Helga Jónsdóttir 3

Ferrall og Repp's

dansk-norsk-engelske Ordbog,

Fjerde gjennemsete og forøgede Udgave

ved

A. Larsen.

Kjøbenhavn.

Forlagt af den Gyldendalske Boghandel (F. Hegel).

Trykt hos J. H. Schultz.

1873.

Forord.

Nærværende Udgave bærer egentlig ikke ganske medrette Undertegnedes Navn paa Titelbladet. Første Ark deraf var allerede trykt og de to følgende satte, da det paa Grund af den forrige Udgivers Sygdom og kort efter indtrufne Død blev mig overdraget at besørge Fortsættelsen, hvortil jeg altsaa kom temmelig uforberedt, og uden andre Forarbeider fra den forrige Udgivers Haand end nogle faa Notitser. Dernæst maatte Trykningen, der i længere Tid havde været forsinket, i høi Grad paaskyndes, og mit Arbeide har derfor ifølge Forlæggerens udtrykkelige Ønske maattet indskrænke sig til en let Revision, Rettelse af aabenbare Feil og Tilføielse af hvad der kunde ligge nærmest for Haanden, ligesom der ogsaa var foreskrevet et vist Omfang, der ikke maatte overskrides; imidlertid er der dog kommet en god Del nyt Stof til, og ialfald mere end Arkeantallet lader formode, idet der paa mange Maader er ekonomiseret med Pladsen, en Del forældede og ubrugelige Ord udskudte m. m. Og endelig er Bogens Retskrivning mig uvedkommende, idet jeg dermed ikke har havt andet at gjøre end, ialfald nogenlunde, at rette mig efter det allerede Trykte. Iblandt de i denne Henseende foretagne Reformer er det vel egentlig kun een, der kan antages at ville vække noget synderligt Anstød, nemlig Udeladelsen af j efter g og k i de vel bekjendte Tilfælde, idet Retskrivningen her endog er kommen til at staa paa et — om man vil — mere fremskredet Standpunkt end selve den „autoriserede". Herfor synes dog den afdøde Udgiver at burde være ansvarsløs, idet han kun i god Tro har rettet sig efter, hvad der, ifølge S. Grundtvigs „Dansk Retskrivningsordbog", i Aaret 1871 var „Dansk Retskrivning"; at den samme Retskrivning i Løbet af et Par Aars Tid skulde undergaa to saa betydelige Omvæltninger, kunde han selvfølgelig ikke beregne. Forresten kan det ikke negtes, at Skrivemaaden uden j netop i en Ordbog medfører en praktisk Fordel, nemlig at man aldrig kan være i Tvivl om, hvor man skal søge de derhen hørende Ord, hvilket derimod efter den gamle Retskrivning, som bekjendt, i høi Grad er Tilfældet. I et andet Punkt har jeg derimod troet at maatte holde paa den gamle Skrivemaade, nemlig med Hensyn til au og ou. Skrivemaaden av, ov har i den senere Tid vundet megen Indgang i Danmark, selv i fremmede Ord (hvor den synes at være temmelig barbarisk); men i en Ordbog, der kalder sig dansk-norsk, synes der dog ikke at kunne være Tale derom, thi efter norsk Udtale er denne Skrivemaade aldeles umulig og ubegribelig, og efter den danske er det aldeles ligegyldigt enten der skrives u eller v. I det første Ark forekommer, saavidt jeg har seet, intet Tilfælde af denne Art, saa at jeg ogsaa i den Henseende troede at have frie Hænder. Dette Punkt er nok ogsaa det eneste, hvori der er taget noget Hensyn til norsk Skrivemaade; de norske Ord ere overalt skrevne efter de samme Regler som de danske; i enkelte Tilfælde, hvor der kunde være Tvivl om Udtalen, er lang Vokal betegnet ved at sætte Vokalen dobbelt i Parenthes, og kort Vokal paa samme Maade ved dobbelt Konsonant; kun i ganske faa Tilfælde er selve Ordet, hvor det syntes nødvendigt, skrevet med dobbelt Konsonant.

I Overensstemmelse med Bogens Titel er her optaget saadanne norske Ord og Udtryk, der antoges for nogenlunde brugelige i Skriftsproget (Norvagismer), hvilke ere særskilt betegnede ved Mærket *. Det samme er her for første Gang forsøgt ogsaa med de for den *danske* Tale og Skrift eiendommelige og for Nordmændene fremmede Ord og Vendinger (Danismer), idet saadanne ere betegnede ved †. Det ene synes at være en nødvendig Konsekvents af det andet. Naar man betragter det dansk-norske Sprog som begge Folks fælles Eiendom, sees der ingen Grund til særskilt at betegne den første Klasse Egenheder og ikke den anden, og det er altid i flere Henseender af Interesse at have dem saaledes betegnede. Aldeles uden Exempel er en

saadan Fremgangsmaade heller ikke; thi i den sidste Udgave af Websters engelske Ordbog ere ikke alene Amerikanismerne, men ogsaa Anglicismerne, d. e. de Ord og Vendinger, der kun ere i Brug i England og ikke i de forenede Stater, særskilt betegnede. Forøvrigt henvises med Hensyn til den rette Forstaaelse af Tegnene * og † til „Tegn og Forkortelser".

Af Norvagismer havde jeg allerede til Kapers „Dansk-Norsk-Tydsk Haandordbog" meddelt en Samling, der, som et første Forsøg, vistnok var temmelig ufuldkommen, foruden at den der i flere Maader, blandt Andet fordi jeg af Mangel paa Kyndighed i det tydske Sprog ikke kunde føre den fornødne Kontrol, undertiden fik en mindre heldig Behandling. Samlingen er her en Del forøget, og naar den tillige i andre Henseender forhaabentlig fremtræder i en mere fuldkommen Skikkelse, saa skyldes dette for en væsentlig Del Hr. Overlærer J. Løkke i Kristiania, der har havt den Godhed at underkaste Listen saavel over Norvagismer som Danismer sin kyndige Revision. Imidlertid maa det erkjendes, at her endnu staar meget tilbage at gjøre, navnlig med Hensyn til norske Fagudtryk, hvilke jeg, under den fuldstændige Mangel paa Hjælpekilder i denne Retning, har været nødt til at lade ligge saagodtsom urørte.

Bogens Brugere anmodes om godhedsfuldt at antegne de meddelte Trykfeil og Rettelser, saavel som Tillæg; naar Trykfeilenes Antal tilsyneladende er temmelig stort, saa kommer det dels deraf, at jeg derunder har henført ogsaa andre Rettelser og mindre Tilføielser, dels deraf, at jeg med temmelig Flid har opsøgt dem.

Til Slutning maa jeg bede om, at man ved Bedømmelsen af nærværende Udgave vil tage rimeligt Hensyn til den knappe Tid og Plads, der har været mig indrømmet, samt til de andre foranførte Omstændigheder, der i væsentlig Grad begrænse min Andel i Ansvaret saavelsom i Fortjenesten.

Kjøbenhavn i April 1873.

A. Larsen.

De Værker, der især have været benyttede ved nærværende Udgave, ere (med Forbigaaelse af de i forrige Udgave nævnte):

New Illustrated Edition of Dr. *Webster's* unabridged Dictionary of all the words in the English Language by *C. Goodrich* and *Noah Porter*. London.

A Dictionary of the English and German and German and English Languages by *Newton Ivory Lucas*. Bremen & London 1854—68.

Englisch-Deutsches Supplement-Lexicon von Dr. *A. Hoppe*. Berlin 1871.

A Dictionary af English Synonymes by *R. Soule*. Boston 1871.

Technologisches Wörterbuch in Deutscher, Französischer und Englischer Sprache von *C. Rumpf*, *O. Mothes*, *W. Unverzagt*. Wiesbaden 1869.

A History of British Animals by *J. Fleming*. Edinburgh 1828.

A Manual of British Vertebrate Animals by *L. Jenyns*. Cambridge 1835.

The Treasury of Natural History by *S. Maunder*. London 1870.

Manual of British Botany by *Ch. Babington*. London 1847.

An Icelandic-English Dictionary by *R. Cleasby* & *G. Vigfusson*. A-R. Oxford 1869-71.

Norsk Ordbog af Ivar Aasen. A—S. Christiania 1871—72.

Dansk-Norsk-Tydsk Haand-Ordbog ved J. Kaper. Kjøbenhavn 1870.

Haandbog i Zoologien af H. Siebke. Christiania 1855.

Nordiske Plantenavne ved *H. Jenssen-Tusch*. Kjøbenhavn 1867.

A.

A. **Har man sagt —, maa man ogsaa sige B,** in for a penny, in for a pound.

à, fr. *prp.* **Fedt sælges til 70 sh. à 71 sh.,** lard is sold at 70 sh. a 71 sh.; **Brænde à 14 ₰ pr. Favn,** wood a 14 ₰ per cord; **4 ℔ à 2 ½,** 4 lbs. at 2 ½; **2 à 3,** 2 to 3.

Aa, en. -er. rivulet, streamlet, rill; **mange Bække smaa gør en stor —,** many littles make a mickle, many a little makes a mickle. *Comp.* **Aa-bred,** bank of a rivulet etc.; **-brink,** sloping bank of a r.; **-kande,** water-lily, *Nymphæa*; **-leje,** bed of a rivulet; **-løb,** current of a r.

Aa, *interj.* (Forundring, Sorg o. s. v.) O! Oh!; — **Gud!** — **Gud!** oh dear! oh dear! —, **ikke andet!** pooh! — **pyt!** pshaw! —, **giv mig Bogen!** pray, give me the book! give me the book, (if you) please! —, **lad være med det!** stop that, please! (el. will you!) —, **hør!** I say! —, **nej dog!** dear me! el. you don't mean to say so.

Aaben, *adj.* (ogsaa *fig.*) open; (om Breve, Pakker etc.) open, unclosed, unsealed; **-t. Tøj,** sleazy cloth el. stuff; **aabne Tøjer,** thin textiles; **-t Fartøj,** — **Baad,** open — undecked vessel el. boat; — **Fjende,** declared — professed enemy; **aabne Steder,** (i Tryk, Skrift) blanks, (paa Ifen) holes, (i Skoven) clear spots, glades; **at lade staa** — (f. Eks. en Dør), to leave open, (i Skrift o. s. v.) to leave blank; — **Ned,** open — wild road; — **Sø,** main sea, open sea, offing; **-t Vande,** open — clear water; **under — Himmel,** in the open air; **hans Plads staar —,** his place is vacant; **hans Plads staar — for ham,** his place is reserved for him; **et -t Ansigt,** an open countenance; **et -t Svar,** a frank — candid answer; **sige Noget i Ens aabne Øine,** to say a thing to one's face; **modtage En med aabne Arme,** to receive one with open arms; *Comp.* **Aabenhjertet, -hjertig,** openhearted, frank, ingenuous, candid, sincere; **-hjertighed,** openheartedness, frankness, ingenuousness; **-lydt,** loudly, audibly; **-lys,** manifest, evident; **-lyst,** (*adv.*) openly, in the face of day; **-mund,** blab, tattler; **-mundet,** babbling, tattling; **-mundethed,** talkativeness, garrulity; **-staaende,** open.

Aabenbar, *adj.* manifest, evident, obvious; **det er aabenbart, at . . .,** it is evident el. plain that . . .; **min -e Fjende,** my open enemy; **en — Løgn,** a flat lie.

Aabenbare, *v. t.* to reveal, disclose, divulge, (tilkendegive) to manifest; — **En en Hemmelighed,** to reveal a secret to one; — **en Hemmelighed** (offentliggøre den), to divulge a secret; **jeg -de dit Navn for Menneskene,** I manifested thy name unto man; **den -de Religion,** revealed religion; — **sig** (vise sig i synlig Skikkelse), f. Eks. **Herrens Engel -de sig for ham,** the Angel of the Lord appeared unto him; — **sig** (give sig tilkende [for En]), to make one's self known (to one).

Aabenbarelse, en. -r. (f. Eks. af en Hemmelighed) disclosure; (Tilkendegivelse) manifestation; Christi — (Tilsynekomst) the appearance of Christ; (Syn) apparition.

Aabenbaring, en. -er. **St. Johannis —,** the revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse.

Aabenhed, en. ub. *pl.* openness; (om Tøjer) thinness, sleaziness; *fig.* openness, frankness, candour.

Aabne, *v. t.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to open; — **et Fad** (slaa det op) to unhead a cask; — **en Aare,** to open el. breathe a vein; — **en Byld,** to lance a boil; — **et Lig,** to open el. dissect a corpse; — **sit Hus for En,** to throw open one's house to one; **jeg har -t Dem en Konto i mine Bøger,** I have opened you an account on my books; **vi have -t Hr. A. en Kredit paa Deres Hus,** we have opened a credit on your house in favour of Mr. A, we have lodged a credit with your house in favour of Mr. A.; — **sit Hjerte for En,** to open one's heart to one, unbosom one's self to one; — **et Bal med En,** to lead off a ball with one; — **Ilden,** to open the fire; — **en Jernvej etc.** (paa højtide-

lig Maabe) to inaugurate a railway; — sig, to open; **aabnende Midler,** aperients.

Aabning, en. -er. opening; (Hul) aperture, hole; (i en Skov) glade; (højtidelig —) inauguration; (Skolgang) stool, dejection, motion (of the bowels); **har De god** —? are your bowels regular? **Jeg har ingen** —, I am bound, constipated; *Comp.* **Aabnings-højtidelighed,** ceremony of inauguration; — **tale,** opening speech el. address.

Aabod, en. ub. *pl.* compensation.

Aachen, Aix-la-chapelle.

Aadsel, et. -sler, (bød Krop) carcass; (raadden Krop el. raadbent Kød af Dyr) carrion. *Comp.* **Aadsel-agtig,** carrion-like; **-bille,** carrion-beetle, horse-beetle, sexton-beetle; **-graver, -grib,** carrion-kite; **-kule,** carrion-pit.

Aag, et. *pl.* d. s. (ogsaa *fig.*) yoke; (til Okser) oxbow; **at spænde i -et,** to put to the yoke, to yoke; **at spænde fra -et,** to unyoke; *fig.* **bringe under -et,** to bring under the yoke, to yoke, subjugate, subdue; **afkaste -et,** to throw off the yoke; *Comp.* **Aag-ben,** zygomatic bone, cheek-bone; **-bunden,** yoked (together); **-fri,** unsubdued; **-spand,** yoke (f. Eks. to — Øksne, two yoke of oxen).

†**Aage,** *v. t.* to yoke; **at — af,** to unyoke.

Aager, en. ub. *pl.* usury; **at drive —,** to practise usury; **at leve af —,** to live upon usury. *Comp.* **Aager-gæld,** money one owes to usurers; **-karl,** usurer; **-lov,** usury law; **-rente,** usurious interest.

Aager-agtig, *adj.* usurious.

Aagre, *v. i.* to practise usury, lend money upon usury; — **med Kornvarer,** to forestall el. monopolize the sale of corn; *fig.* — **med sit Pund,** — **med sin Tid,** to make the most of one's talents el. one's time; *v. t.* — **Penge sammen,** to amass money el. enrich one's self by usury.

Aagren, en. ub. *pl.* practise of usury, (act of) lending money upon usury; (med Kornvarer etc.) act of forestalling el. monopolizing the sale of corn etc.; se ovenfor Aagre, *v. i. & t.*

Aal, en. *pl.* d. s. (Fisk) eel; *vulg.* †**at gøre til Aal,** to call to naught; *Comp.* **Aale-dam,** eel-pond; **-fangst,** eel-fishing; **-gaard,** eel-dam; **-hoved,** *fig.* dolt, blockhead; **-kiste,** eel-trunk; **-krage,** cormorant, *Carbo cormoranus*; **-kvabbe,** eelpout; **-ruse,** eel-weel; **-skind,** eel-skin; **-stang,** eel-spear; **-suppe,** eel-soup; **-vaad,** net for catching eels.

Aal, en. -e. (i Bogtrykkerier) bodkin.

Aal, en. ub. *pl.* (i L'hombre) stake.

†**Aale,** *v. t. coll.* to reduce, to call to naught.

Aand, en. -er, spirit; (Sjæl) soul; (Spøgelse o. s. v.) spectre, ghost, phantom; (Forstand, Geni) mind, intelligence, genius; **den hellige** —, the holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit; **en god** —, **en ond** —, a good, an evil genius el. spirit; **gode el. onde -er,** good el. evil spirits; **de salige -er,** the blessed spirits; **-ernes Time** (Midnat), the ghostly hour (of midnight); **at mane el. fremmane -er,** se mane el. fremmane; **at opgive -en,** to expire, to give up the ghost; *coll.* to slip one's wind; **han har** — he has wit; **en Mand af** —, a man of genius; **en stor** —, a great mind, a genius; **store -er,** great minds; **en kraftig el. virksom** —, a vigorous el. active mind; **en ophøjet** —, a master-spirit; **Fredens, Kærlighedens** —, the spirit of peace, charity; **Kristendommens, Sprogets** —, the genius of Christianity, of language; **Lovens —, Tidens** —, the spirit of the laws, of the time el. age. *Comp.* **Aandfuld,** se **aandrig; -løs,** spiritless, devoid of spirit; **-løshed,** spiritlessness; **-rig,** spiritous, full of spirit; **-righed,** spiritedness, spiritousness. **Aande-lære,** pneumatology, doctrine of spirits, (s. om onde Aander) demonology; **-maner,** conjurer, necromancer; **-røst,** ghostly el. spectral voice, spirit voice; **-seer,** ghost-seer; **-syn,** (aandeligt el. indvortes S.) vision, (Syn, som opfattes med Sandserne) apparition; **-verden,** invisible world; — **Aands-anlæg,** *pl.* abilities, parts; **-anstrængende,** exerting the mind; **-anstrængelse,** exertion of the mind; **-arbejde,** mental work, intellectual work el. labour; **-armod,** se **-fattigdom; -beslægtet,** congenial; **-beslægtet,** en (*pl.* **-beslægtede**) (a) kindred el. congenial spirit; **-bespisning,** nourishment of the mind; **-dannende,** cultivating el. developing the mind; **-dannelse,** mental el. intellectual cultivation; **-dygtig,** strong-minded; **-dygtighed,** mental capacity; **-evne,** faculty; **-fattig,** destitute of mind, devoid of spirit; **-fattigdom,** intellectual poverty, spiritlessness; **-forladt,** se **-fattig; -forladthed,** spiritlessness; **-fortærelse,** vexation of spirit; **-fortærende,** stultifying; **et -fortærende Arbejde,** a tiresome work, a bore; **-forvirret, -forstyrret,** crazy, insane, distracted; **-forvirring, -forstyrrelse,** craziness, insanity, derangement, distractedness; **-foster,** production of the mind; **-fraværelse,** absence of mind, abstraction; **-fraværende,** absent (in mind), abstracted; **-frembringelse,** se **-foster; -fri,** free in mind; **-frihed,** mental el. intellectual freedom el. liberty; **-frisk,** fresh in mind; **-friske Kræfter** fresh mental powers; **-friskhed,** mental freshness, freshness of mind; **-fylde,** richness of intellect; **-føde,** intellectual el. mental food el. nourishment; **-gaver,** *pl.* parts, mental endowments; **-klar,** sane; **-kraft,** mental power, strength of mind, energy; **-kraftig,** strong-minded; **-liv,** intellectual life; **-moden,** ripe, mature; **-modenhed,** (intellectual) maturity; **-nydelse,** intellectual enjoyment; **-næring,** food for the mind; **-nærværelse,** presence of mind, self-possession; **-nærværende,** present (to one's self), quick in emergencies, ready-witted; **-op-**

løftelse, elevation af mind; **-opløftende**, elevating (the mind), exalting; **-produkt**, se **-foster**; **-præg**, stamp el. impress of genius; **-retning**, bias, bent of one's mind; **-ro**, tranquillity of mind; **-slægtskab**, congeniality, congenialness; **-slov**, dull-minded, dull; **-sløvende**, enervating the mind, stupifying; **-sløvhed**, dullness; **-smidig**, versatile; **-smidighed**, versatility; **-storhed**, greatness of mind, magnanimity; **-styrke**, strength af mind, fortitude; **-styrkende**, invigorating the mind; **-svag**, narrow-spirited, feeble-minded, imbecile, weak of mind; **-svaghed**, imbecility, weakness of mind; **-trang**, intellectual craving; **-tvang**, mental restraint; **-udvikling**, mental development; **-virksom**, mentally active; **-virksomhed**, mental activity; **-værk**, se **foster**; **-yttring**, manifestation of the mind.

Aande, en. ub. *pl.* breath; **drage sin —**, to draw one's breath; **han lod mig neppe komme til —**, he scarcely suffered me to take breath; **ildelugtende —**, foul el. rank breath; **hans — lugter ilde**, his breath smells; **Luftens — fyldte Seilene**, a breath of air filled the sails; *fig.* **komme i —**, to become warm; **være i —**, to be inspired, to be in, to be in vein; *Comp.* **Aande-drag -dræt**, breath, respiration; **ligge i det sidste —**, to be breathing one's last, to be at the last gasp; **til sidste —**, to the last gasp; **Du truer og smigrer i et og samme —**, you menace and court me in a breath; **-hul**, spiracle, stigma (*pl.* stigmata el. stigmas); **-lyd**, aspiration; **-løs**, breathless, out of breath; **-løshed**, breathlessness; **-pust**, breath; **-rør**, *pl.* trachææ, air-vessels.

Aande, *v. t. & i.* to breathe, respire; — **dybt**, to draw a deep breath; — **tungt**, to gasp, pant; (indaande [frist Luft etc.]), to breathe (fresh air), to draw in, inhale; — **Hævn**, to pant for revenge, to breathe vengeance; **at — paa**, to breathe on.

Aandelig, *adj.* spiritual, ghostly; **-t Væsen**, spiritual being; **-t Liv, -e Gaver**, spiritual life, gifts; — **Fader, Fjende**, ghostly father, enemy; — **Trøst**, ghostly comfort; **det Aandelige**, spiritual life el. things; (gudelig, opbyggelig) — **Musik**, sacred music; **-e Sange**, sacred el. divine songs; **-e Skrifter** (Traktater), religious, sacred el. holy tracts; **-e Betragtninger**, religious meditations.

Aandelighed, en. ub. *pl.* spirituality, ghostliness.

Aanden, en. ub. *pl.* breathing; **en dæmpet —**, a low breathing.

Aandig, *adj.* spiritual, ghostly, spirituous.

***Aann**, se Onn.

Aar, et. *pl.* b. ſ. year, twelvemonth; **forrige —**, last year; **i —**, this year; **ad -e, næste —**, next year; **hvert —**, every year; **— for —**, year by year; **hvert andet —**, every two years, every other year; **— ud, — ind**, year in, year out; **3 Gange om -et**, three times a year; **idag ad -e** el. **om et —**, this day twelvemonth; **hele -et om**, all the year round; **— og Dag** (Lovſproget) a year and a day; (daglig Tale) a long time; **han er til -s**, he is advanced in years; **han er i sine bedste —**, he is in the prime of life, in the flower of his age; (daglig Tale) **he is in his prime**; **det giver sig med -ene**, that will come with the years; **han er ikke tyve —**, he is not twenty, he is in his teens; **han er over tyve —**, he is above twenty, he is out of his teens; **Aarbogsforfatter, -bogskriver**, annalist; **-beger**, *pl.* annals; **-følge**, chronological order; **-gammel**, a year old, of one year (ſættes bagved Subſtant.); **-gang** (af Tidsſkrifter) annual series el. set; *ſe ogſaa — vej; **en -gang Prædikener**, sermons for every Sunday of the year; ***-gangskværn**, a mill with plenty of water all the year round; ***-gangsvand**, plenty of water (to a mill) all the year round; **-hundrede**, century; **-ring**, circle (of a tree); **-række**, series of years; **-skifte**, return of the year, new year; **-ti**, decennary; **-tusinde**, millennium; ***-vej**, crop of a year; **-vis**, by the year; ***-visse**, giving a good crop every year; **Aare-maal; paa Aaremaal**, for a term of years; **Fæste paa —**, tenure held by lease; — **Aars-arbejde**, year's work; **-barn**, an infant a year old; **-beretning**, annual report; **-dag**, anniversary; **-fest**, annual festival; **-grøde**, produce of a year; **-tal**, year; **-tid**, time of the year, season of the year; **de fire -tider**, the four seasons; **-unge, han er ingen —**, he is no chicken.

Aare, en. **-r**, (i Legeme og Blade osv. og *fig.*), vein; **den gyldne —**, the hemorrhoidal vein, the piles, hemorrhoids. *Comp.* **Aare-bindsel**, compress; **-brok**, varicocele; **-fuld**, full of veins; **-hinde**, choroid; **-knude**, varix, varicose vein; **-presse**, torniquet; **-svulst**, tumor, thrombus.

Aare, en. **-r**, (til at ro med) oar; **trække paa -n**, to pull, tug at the oar. *Comp.* **Aare-blad**, oar-blade, wash of an oar; **-greb**, oar-handle; **-pind**, se **-tol**; **-slag, -tag**, stroke of the oar; **-tol**, thole.

Aarle, *adv.* early.

Aarelade, *v. t.* to bleed, to let blood, phlebotomize; **lade sig —**, to have one's self bled; **at — En**, to bleed one, to blood one, to let one blood.

Aareladning, en. *pl.* **-er**, letting of (blood, bleeding, bloodletting, phlebotomy, venesection

Aaret, *adj.* veiny, veined.

Aaret, *adj.* (kun i Sammenſ.) **ſeksaaret**, six-oared.

***Aarfugl**, black grouse. **Aar-hane**, black cock, heath cock; **-høne**, heath hen.

Aaringer, *pl.* years, seasons.

Aarlig, *adj.* og *adv.* yearly, annual.

Aarling, en. **-er**, yearling.

Aarſag, en. **-er**, cause, reason, occasion, account; **af visse Aarsager**, for certain reasons; **af den —**, for that reason, on that account; **af hvad — kom han ikke?** what was the cause of his not coming? **give — til**, to give occasion for; **uden —**, causeless.

Aarſagelig, *adj.* causal, causative. — **Aarſagelighed**, en. causation, causality.

Aarvaagen, *adj.* vigilant, watchful, wakeful.

Aarvaagenhed, en. vigilance, watchfulness, wakefulness.

Aas, en. **-e** (og ***-er**). ridge; ***ogſaa** beam, ex.

†**Aas**, en. ub. *pl.* bait.

Aaſted, et. **-er**. *L. T.* place of perpetration, spot in question.

Aaſyn, et. ub. *pl.* face, visage, countenance; **for Guds —**, in the face, sight, presence of God; **bort fra mit —**, out of my sight; **blid af —, bister af —**, mild el. fierce looking.

Aaſæde, et, *L. T.* residence; place of residence; **Aaſædesret**, right of residence *i. e.* right (belonging generally to the eldest son) of remaining in possession of the estate at a low price.

***Aat**, en. *col.* food of fishes (small shrimps etc.); (navnlig paa Fiſk) parasitic insects.

***Aate**, et, bait, lure (for beats of prey); **b. ſ. ſ. Aat**

Ab, (Købmandsſpr.) (fra, til Aſſendelſe fra) **. Eks. Levertran — Chriſtiania**, cod-liver-oil a Christiania.

Abbed, en. **-er**, abbot.

Abbedi, et. **-er**, abbey.

Abbediſſe, en. **-r**, el. **Abbedinde**, **-r**, abbess.

Abbedlig, abbatical.

Abbreviation, en. **-r**, abridgement, abbreviation.

Abbreviere, *v. t.* to abridge, to abbreviate.

Abc, en. **-er**, (Alfabet) abc, alphabet; (Bog) abc-book, spelling-book, hornbook, primer; *fig.* the first rudiments. — **Abc.-Barn**, abcdarian.

Abdicere, *v. t. & i.* to abdicate.

Abdikation, en. abdication.

Abe, en. **-r**, ape, *pitecus;* monkey, *simia.* **Abe-anſigt**, monkey face; **-art**, habit of monkeys; **-ſjæs**, ſe **-anſigt**; **-kat**, monkey; **-kærlighed**, foolish fondness; **-ſpil**, foolery; **-unge**, young ape; **-væſen**, apish manners *pl.*

Abeagtig, *adj.* apish, monkey-like.

Abekat, i Talemaaden, **at kvæle -ten**, to booze, to lush.

Abekatteri, et. **-er**, buffoonery.

Abeſpil, i Talemaaden, **at drive — med**, to make fun of.

Abe, *v. t.* (efter) to ape (one).

Aberi, et. aping.

Abild, en. ub. *pl.* apple, apple-tree; *Comp.* **Abild-gaard**, orchard; **-graa** (Hest), dapple gray; **-træ**, apple-tree.

Ablat, ſe Oblat.

Ablativ, et. (Kaſus) ablative (case).

Abnorm, *adj.* abnormal, abnormous.

Abnormitet, en. abnormity.

Abonnent, en. **-er**, subscriber; (paa Tivoli oſv.), season-ticket holder.

Abonnement, et. **-er**. subscription; *Comp.* **Abonnementsbillet**, season-ticket.

Abonnere, *v. i.* (paa) to subscribe (to); **— paa et Læſekabinet**, to subscribe to a circulating library; **-t Loge**, private box; **vi have -t** (i Theatret), we have a private box, we have seats in a private box; (i Tivoli) we have a season-ticket (for Tivoli).

Aborre, en. **-r**. perch. *Percha fluviatilis.*

***-græs**, pond-weed. *Potamogeton.*

Abort, en. **-er**, miscarriage, abortion.

Abortere, *v. i.* to miscarry, have an abortion.

Abrod, **Abrod** (Bynke), en. southernwood. *Artemisia abrotanum.*

Abſentere, *v. t.* (ſig) to absent one's self.

Abſinth, et. absinthium, worm-wood; (Likøren) bitters.

Abſolut, *adj.* absolute; *adv.* absolutely.

Abſolution, en. absolution.

Abſolvere, *v. t.* to absolve; **— ſin Examen**, to pass one's examination.

Abſorbere, *v. t.* to absorb.

Abſtrahere, *v. t.* to abstract.

Abſtrakt, *adj.* abstract.

Abſurd, *adj.* absurd.

Abyſſinien, Abyssinia. — **Abyſſinier**, **-inde**, **abyſſinſk**, Abyssinian.

Ad, *præp. & adv.* to, towards, along, at; **gaa — Helvede til!** go to hell! **det ligger — Roeskilde til**, it stands towards Roeskilde; **ned —, op — Bjerget**, down, up the hill; **ind —, ud — Døren**, in, out at the door; **hen — Vejen**, along the road; **— høire, — venſtre**, to the right, left; **reiſe ad London til**, to go London way; **jeg reiſte til A. — D.**, I went to A. by the way of D.; **langs — Aaen**, along the stream; **ſmile — nikke — En**, to smile — nod at one; **hen — Aften**, towards evening; **to, tre ad Gangen**, two, three at a time; **jeg vil ſe ad**, I will see about it; **høre, ſpørge ad**, to ask, enquire.

Adamsæble, Adam's apple.

Addere, *v. t.* to add, cast up.

Addition, en. **-er**, addition.

Adel, en. ub. *pl.* (ogſaa *fig.*) nobility. *Comp.* **Adel-baaren**, **-født**, nobleborn; **-ſtand**, nobility; **at optage i -ſtanden**, to nobilitate; **Adelsbrev**, patent of nobility; **-byrd**, noble descent; **-gal**, foolishly fond of aristocracy; **-gods**, nobleman's seat, manor-house; **-magt**, power of the nobles, aristocracy; **-mand**, nobleman; **-navn**, noble name; **-ſtolthed**, aristocratical pride; **-vælde**, power of the nobles aristocracy.

Adelig, *adj.* noble; **-t Gods,** a nobleman's estate; **-t Lehn,** feoff noble.

Adelskab, *et.* ub. *pl.*, nobility, nobless.

Adfærd, en. ub. *pl.* (Opførsel) conduct, behaviour, demeanour; (Handlemaade) proceeding; (Væsen, Maner) address, manners, deportment; **under — efter Loven,** at the risk of a legal execution.

Adgang, en. **-e,** (Indladelse) admittance, admission; (Tilgang) access, approach, avenue; — (**hos En,**) entrance (at one's); **faa —,** to gain admittance, to be admitted; **jeg fik ikke —,** I was not permitted to enter; *Comp.* **Adgangs-kaart,** ticket of admission; **-pris,** entrance-money; **-ret,** right of admission.

Adjektiv, *et.* **-er,** adjective, **som —,** adjectively.

Adjektivisk, *adj.* adjective.

Adjunkt, en. **-er,** assistant teacher (of a public grammar school).

Adjutant, en. **-er,** adjutant, aid-de-camp.

Adkomst, en. **-er,** title; **have — til Noget,** to have a claim to a thing. *Comp.* **Adkomst-brev,** title-deed.

Adle, *v. t.* to ennoble, nobilitate.

Adlyde, *v. t.* to obey, yield obedience to.

Administration, en. administration.

Administrativ, *adj.* administrative.

Administrator, en. **-er,** trustee, administrator.

Administrere, *v. t.* to administer.

Admiral, en. **-er,** admiral; **Stor-Admiral,** Lord High-Admiral; **Vice-Admiral,** Rear Admiral. *Comp.* **Admirals-flag,** Admiral's-flag; **-skib,** Admiral's ship.

Admiralitet, *et.* the admiralty. *Comp.* **Admiralitetsret,** court of admiralty, Admiralty court.

Admittere, *v. t.* to admit.

Adoptere, *v. t.* to adopt.

Adoptivbarn, *et.* **-born,** adopted el. adoptive child.

Adoptivfader, en. **-fædre,** adoptive father.

Adresse, en. **-r,** address, direction; (paa et Brev) **Adresse Hr. N. N.,** (to the) care of N. N., Esq.; *Comp.* **Adresse-avis,** advertiser; **-brev,** letter of conveyance, way bill; **-kontor,** advertising office; **-kort,** address-card.

Adressant, en. (Hdlsudtr.) addresser.

Adressat, en. (Hdlsudtr.) the person addressed. **Adressere,** *v. t.* to address, direct; **Skibet er -t til . .,** the ship is consigned to . . .

Adriatiske Hav, *det,* the Adriatic.

Adskille, *v. t.* to part, separate, divide, sever, disunite, dispart; (fælne imellem) to distinguish, discern, discriminate; — **sig** (fra), to differ (from); **adskilles,** to part, separate, withdraw from, secede; **vi adskiltes** (skiltes ad), we parted company.

Adskillelig, *adj.* separable, divisible; (som kan fælnes) distinguishable, discernible. — **Adskillelighed,** en. separability, divisibility.

Adskillelse, en. **-r,** separation, disjunction, disunion; (Forskjel) distinction, discrimination. **Adskillelses-tegn** (Skilletegn), point.

Adskillig, *adj.* different, several, divers, various, sundry.

Adskilligt, *adj. subst.* several things, *pl.*

Adsplitte, *v. t.* to scatter, disperse, dissipate. — **Adsplittelse,** en. scattering, dispersion, dissipation.

Adspredе, *v. t.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter; (*fig.*) — **Sindet,** to divert the mind, recreate the mind; — **Tankerne,** to divert el. distract the thoughts; — **sig,** (forlyste sig) to recreate, divert, amuse one's self.

Adspredt, *adj.* (aandsfraværende) absent, abstracted; **han er ofte —,** he is often absent.

Adspredtliggende, *adj.* scattered, straggling; **nogle faa, — Hytter,** a few straggling cottages.

Adspredelse, en. **-r,** scattering, etc. dissipation, dispersion; *fig.* (Tanke- el. Sindsadspredelse) distraction, absence of mind; (Forlystelse) diversion, recreation.

Adspørge, *v. t.* to ask, interrogate; (raadspørge) to consult.

Adstadig, *adj.* staid, steady, sedate, sober. **Adstadighed,** en. staidness, steadiness.

Advare, *v. t.* (mod en foreſtaaende Fare) to warn (of, against), caution (against); (paaminde, formane) to admonish; **lad Dig —,** take warning; **advarende** (f. Eks. Brev) admonitory, cautionary (letter).

Advarsel, en. **-sler,** warning, caution; (Paamindelse) admonition.

Advent, en. advent.

Adverbium, *et.* **-bier,** adverb.

Adverbial, adverbialsk, *adj.* adverbial.

Advis, advisere, se Avis, avisere.

Advokat, en. **-er,** barrister, counsel, lawyer, advocate; **Advokaterne** (kollektivt taget), the counsel, (som Stand) the bar.

Advokatur, en. advocateship.

Af, *præp.* off, from, of; (*præp.* „af", der i den passive Sætn. styrer den aktive Sætng.s Subjekt, by); **hjælpe en — sin Hest,** to help one off his horse; — **med Hattene!** hats off! **Farven gaar —,** the colour rubs off; **jeg har hørt det — ham,** I heard it from him; **Bordet er gjort — Træ,** the table is made of wood; **Bordet er gjort — en Snedker,** the table is made by a joiner; **han agtes — Enhver,** he is respected by every one; **drukken — Vin,** drunk with wine; **henrykt — Glæde,** transported with joy; — **en Hændelse,** by chance, accidentally; — **Fortvivlelse,** out of depair; **Snedker — Profession,** a joiner by trade; **godmodig — sig,** good-tempered by nature, naturally good-tempered; — **sig selv,** of one's self, of one's own accord, spon-

taneously; — **og til,** now and then, from time to time, off and on; **han ved meget — en Bonde at være,** he is well informed for a peasant; **en Ven — min Fader,** a friend of my father's, my father's friend; ***at være —,** to be broken; ***at gaa —,** to go to pieces.

Afarbeide, *v. t.* to pay off by work.

Afart, en. **-er,** variety.

Afarte, *v. i.* to vary. **Afartning,** en. **-er,** variation.

Afbanke, *v. t.* to beat soundly, to cudgel, drub.

Afbankning, en. drubbing; **en ordentlig —,** a sound drubbing.

Afbarke, *v. t.* to bark, decorticate, strip off the bark; **afbarket,** stripped of the bark, barkbared.

Afbarkning, en. **-er,** barking, decortication.

Afbede, *v. t.* (bede om Forladelse for), to ask el. beg pardon (for); (afvende ved Bøn) to deprecate, to beg off, to avert by prayers; — **sine Forseelser hos En,** to beg one's pardon for one's offences.

***Afbeite,** *v. t.* to graze off.

Afbenytte, *v. t.* to have the use of; **at have afbenyttet,** to have done with.

Afbenyttelse, en. **-er,** use.

Afbestille, *v. t.* to countermand.

Afbestilling, en. *pl.* **-er,** countermand, counterorder.

Afbetale, *v. t.* to pay off; (afgøre) to liquidate. — **Afbetaling** en. **-er,** paying off, part-payment; (Afgørelse) liquidation; **at tage Noget paa —,** to take something on account, to take a thing by anticipation el. in part payment.

Afbetle, *v. t.* (En Noget) to beg (a thing) of (one), to get el. obtain (a thing) by begging from (one).

Afbevise, *v. t.* to disprove, refute, confute. **Afbevisning,** en. disproof, confutation, refutation.

Afbevislig, *adj.* disprovable, refutable, confutable.

Afbide, *v. t.* to bite off.

Afbidsle, *v. t.* to unbridle.

Afbigt, en. apology, atonement; **at gøre — hos En for,** to make one an apology for; **at gøre —,** to apologize, atone for.

Afbilde, *v. t.* (i Billedhuggerkunsten) to form, frame, model; (i Malerkonsten) to portray, delineate, draw, picture; *fig.* depict, delineate, image, portray.

Afbildning, en. **-er,** (det, at afbilde) representation, drawing; (det afbildede Billede) representation, delineation, picture.

Afbinde, *v. t.* to bind; — **en Vorte,** to tie off a wart; — **et Hus,** to join the timberwork of a house, to put up the frame work of a house. **Afbinding,** en. **-er,** binding, etc.

Afblade, *v. t.* to pluck, strip off the leaves. **Afbladning,** en. plucking etc.

Afblanke, *v. t.* to polish, burnish; *vulg.* **at — En,** to clean one out. — **Afblankning,** en. (kun *fig.*) cleaning out.

Afblege, *v. t.* to bleach out; **det er afbleget,** it is faded, it is discoloured.

Afblomstre, *v. i.* to shed the blossoms, to have done flowering; (bisne, falme) to fade, wither, decay; **en afblomstret Skønhed,** a faded beauty. **Afblomstring,** en. **-er,** fading, withering, decay.

Afblæse, *v. t. et i.* to have done blowing, to blow over, overblow; *St. E.* to blow off; — **en Kanon,** *N. T.* scale a gun.

Afblødе, *v. i.* **det har afblødt,** it has ceased bleeding.

Afbone, *v. t.* to have ceased polishing el. rubbing with bee's wax.

Afbrase, *v. t.* to have ceased frying; *N. T.* to brace to.

Afbrud, et. *pl.* b. s. interruption, intermission. **Afbrugt,** *partic.* **han har afbrugt det,** he has done with it.

Afbruse, *v. i.* to cease frothing; **Vreden har afbrusет hos ham,** his anger has subsided.

Afbryde, *v. t.* to break off; (falde En i Talen) to interrupt; (nedbryde) to break down, demolish; — **en Blomst,** to pluck, gather a flower; — **i Talen,** to interrupt, cut short; **vor Samtale blev afbrudt,** our conversation was broken up el. broken off; **han afbrød al Omgang med ham,** he broke with him, he cut him; **afbrudt,** *adv.* interruptedly, by fits and starts. **Afbrydelse, Afbrydning,** en. breaking etc., interruption.

Afbræk, et. damage, detriment, injury, loss: **at gøre En —,** to be injurious to one; **det har gjort mig stort —,** it has been a great hindrance to me.

Afbrække, *v. t.* break, break off. — **Afbrækning,** en. **-er,** breaking off.

Afbrænde, *v. t.* to burn, burn down; — **en Kanon,** to fire, discharge a cannon; — **et Fyrværkeri,** to let off fireworks; **afbrændt Vin,** mulled wine. **Afbrænding,** en. burning etc.

Afbud, et. *pl.* b. s. a countermessage, counterorder; **sende —,** to send an excuse; **der kom — fra ham,** he sent an excuse.

Afbulne, *v. i.* to fester away, be removed by suppuration; **at have afbulnet,** to have ceased festering.

Afbundte, *v. t.* to divide into bundles.

***Afbygd,** en. remote el. secluded district.

Afbyrd, en. progeny, offspring.

Afbælge, *v. t.* to hull, to husk.

Afbære, *v. t.* to wear out.

Afbøde, *v. t.* to do penance for, expiate; (afværge f. Eks. et Hug) to ward off, to parry.

Afbøje, *v. t.* to bend aside.

Afborste, *v. t.* to brush off.

Afcirkle, *v. t.* to measure with a pair of compasses.

***Afdal,** en. **-e.** remote el. secluded valley.

Afdampe, *v. t.* (tørre ved Ilden) to air; (lade fordampe) to evaporate. **Afdampning,** en. **-er,** (Tørring) airing; (Fordampning) evaporation.

Afdanket, *adj.* (om Officerer, Ministre, Tjenestefolk) dismissed (officer etc.); **en — Soldat,** a discharged soldier; (om Klæder) cast off.

Afdele, *v. t.* to divide, part, partition, parcel. **Afdeling,** en. **-er.** division, partition; (Fag) compartment: — **af Tropper,** a detachment.

Afdige, *v. t.* †to dike off, embank; *drain. **Afdigning,** en. **-er.** diking etc. embankment; *draining.

***Afdraatt,** en. produce of a dairy.

Afdrag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. part-payment; (Rabat) deduction; **tage paa —,** to take (a thing) on account el. in part-payment. *Comp.* **Afdrags-vis,** by installments.

Afdrage, *v. t.* (trække af) to pull el. take off; (afbetale) to pay in part; (trække fra) to deduct. **Afdragelſe,** en. ſe **Afdrag.**

Afdreje, *v. t.* (vride af) to twist off; (bortage Kanter oſv.) to make smooth by turning. **Afdrejning,** en. twisting etc.

Afdrift, en. *N. T.* lee-way; **at have —,** to have lee-way.

Afdrikke, *v. t.* to drink off el. out; **jeg har afdrukket,** I have done drinking.

Afdrive, *v. t.* to drive out, dispel, expel; ſe **drive;** — **Metaller,** to smelt; — **et Dyr,** to overdrive, overwork an animal. — **Afdrivning,** en. **-er.** driving etc.

Afdunſte, *v. i.* to evaporate. **Afdunſtning,** en. **-er.** evaporation.

Afdybe, *v. t.* to deepen, make deeper, sink. **Afdybning,** en. deepening etc.

Afdække, *v. t.* to remove the cloth. — **Afdækning,** en. removing etc.

Afdæmme, *v. t.* to dam up. — **Afdæmning,** en. (den Handl. at afd.) damming up; (Dæmning) a dam.

Afdød, *part.* deceased, departed, defunct; **min — Mand,** my late el. poor husband; **den Afdøde,** the deceased, the departed.

Affade, *v. t.* to draw off. — **Affadning,** en. drawing off.

Affaire, en. **-r.** (Forretning, Sag, Fægtning) affair.

Affald, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Løvfald, Vandfald) fall; (Skraaning) inclination, declivity, slope; (Aftagen, Formindſtelſe) decline, abatement; (det, der falder af) refuse, offal; **Løvets —,** the fall of the leaf; **at ſamle — i Skoven,** to pick up sticks in the woods; — **i en Have,** windfalls *pl.*; — **i en Husholdning,** broken victuals, leavings *pl.*; — **af Metal,** refuse, dross, residue, scum; **Krigshærens —,** the defection of the army; **Vindens —,** lulling, abatement of the wind; **Tonens —,** lowering, sinking of the tone; — **fra Troen,** apostacy, backsliding; — **fra Kurs** *N. T.* falling off; **Stot for —!** *N. T.* Veer no more!

†Affalds-jord, field remote from a village; **-rende,** drain sewer.

Affalde *v. i.* ſe **falde af; de affaldne Provindſer,** the revolted provinces; **affalden i Udſeende,** emaciated.

Affalmet, *adj.* faded.

Affarende Plads, *N. T.* departure; — **Brede, Længde,** *N. T.* latitude from, longitude from.

Affart, en. departure, setting out el. off.

Affarvet, *adj.* coloured, party-coloured.

Affatte, *v. t.* to draw up, compose, indite, word, couch. **Affattelſe,** en. drawing etc.

Affavne, *v. t.* to measure off by fathoms.

Affeie, *v. t.* to sweep off; **at behandle Noget paa affeiende Maade,** to treat a thing in a careless way el. in a slighting way.

Affekt, en. **-er.** emotion, violent passion; **at komme i —,** to fly into a passion.

Affektere, *v. a.* to affect.

Affekteret, *adj.* affected.

Affektation, en. affectation.

Affejning, en. sweeping etc.

Afficere, *v. t.* to affect.

Affiedre, *v. t.* to pluck off the feathers, displume.

Affile, *v. t.* to file off; (glatte ved Filing) to burnish with a file. — **Affiling,** en. **-er.** filing etc.; (Filſpaaner) filings, *pl.*

Affinde ſig, *v. rfl.* (med En), to compound, make a composition, come to an agreement, come to terms (with one). **Affindelſe,** en. composition, agreement. *Comp.* **Affindelſesſum,** sum of acquittance.

Affire, *v. t. N. T.* to ease off; — **et Skøde,** to let fly a sheet; **affirede Skøder,** flowing-sheets.

Affiſke, *v. t.* (en Dam) to take off the fish.

Afflaa, *v. t.* to flay off, excoriate.

Afflod, et. flowing off, discharge.

Afflyde, *v. t.* to flow off.

Affiække, *v. t.* to slit off.

Afflode, *v. t.* to skim off the cream.

Affodre, *v. t.* to fodder, feed; **vi have affodret,** we have done foddering. **Affodring,** en. feeding.

Affordre, *v. t.* (En Noget) to demand, request, require (a thing from one), to ask (one for a thing) el. to ask (a thing of one); **jeg ſkal lade ham det —,** I shall send to him for it. **Affordring,** en. demand.

Afforme, *v. t.* to form, model, shape, fashion, mould; — **noget i Vox,** to take the cast of a thing in wax. **Afforming,** en. **-er.** forming etc.

Affritte, *v. t.* to pump out.

Affrosſen, *part.* frozen off.

Affyre, *v. t.* to fire, let off, discharge. **Affyring,** en. firing etc.

Affældig, *adj.* decaying, decrepit, infirm. **Affældighed**, en. decay, infirmity, decrepitude.

Affærdige, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite, send off; — **En**, to turn one off. **Affærdigelse**, en. dispatching etc., dispatch.

Affære, en. se **Affaire**.

Affødning, en. **-er.** offspring, progeny.

Afføre, *v. t.* (afflæde) to pull off, divest; (føre bort) to carry away; **afførende Middel**, aperient, evacuant, cathartic. **Afførelse**, en. pulling etc., divesture. — **Afføring**, en. **-er.** evacuation, purgation.

Afgaa, *v. i.* (drage bort) to go, set off, depart, start; (fra et Embede) to retire, withdraw; (i Betaling, Løn osv.) to be deducted; (ved Døden) to die, expire, depart this life.

Afgang, en. ub. *pl.* setting off etc., departure; (Afløb) outlet, escape; (dødelig Afg.) decease, demise; (Affætning) sale; (Formindskelse) decease. abatement; — **fra Lister og Mandtal**, disenrollment, expunction.

Afgift, en. **-er.** (Leje osv.) rent; (Skat, Told osv.) tax, impost, duty, custom. **Afgifts-fri**, rent-free, duty-free; **-pligtig**, liable to rent (duty).

Afgive, *v. t.* (yde) to yield, produce; (aflevere) to deliver, hand, render, give up; — **Folk, Soldater**, to furnish men, soldiers; **Karlene bleve afgivne til et andet Regiment**, the men were draughted into another regiment; — **en Erklæring** el. **Betænkning**, to make a declaration, give an opinion; — **et Brev**, to deliver, drop, leave a letter; — **et Bevis**, furnish a proof. **Afgivelse**, en. yielding, etc.

Afglands, en. ub. *pl.* reflection, resplendence. **Afglatte**, *v. t.* to smooth, to polish. **Afglatning**, en. **-er.** smoothing.

†**Afgnalde**, *v. t.* to nibble off.

Afgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw off.

Afgnide, *v. t.* to rub off.; (polere) to clean by rubbing. **Afgnidning** en. **-er.** rubbing etc.

Afgrave, *v. t.* (grave bort) to spade, pare off with a spade, se afgrøfte; — **et Skæl**, to mark off a boundary by a ditch; — **en Aa**, to divert the course of a stream; — **en Vej**, to dig a ditch across a road. **Afgravning**, en. spading, etc.

Afgrund, en. **-e.** abyss, gulf, precipice; **han udterrede -ens Vande**, he dried the waters of the great deep; **Havets** —, the depth of the waters; *fig.* **Fordærvelsens** —, the gulf of destruction.

Afgrændse, *v. t.* to bound, mark the boundary. **Afgrændsning**, en. bounding etc.

Afgræsse, *v. t.* to graze off.

Afgrøde, ub. *pl.* crop, produce, production.

Afgrøfte, *v. t.* to ditch off, trench off.

Afgrøftning, en. **-er.** ditching etc.

Afgud, en. **-er.** false god, idol. *Comp.* **Afguds-alter**, a pagan altar, heathen altar; **-billed**, an idol; **-dyrkelse**, idolatry, worship of idols; **-dyrker**, idolater, worshipper of idols; **-dyrkerinde**, idolatress; **-offer**, idolatrous sacrifice; **-præst**, idol priest; **-tempel**, idolatrous temple; **-tjener, -tjeneste**, se **-dyrker, -dyrkelse. Afguderi**, et. idolatry; **at drive** —, to idolatrize.

Afgudersk, *adj.* idolatrous.

Afgyde, *v. t.* to pour off.

Afgærde, *v. t.* to fence off. — **Afgærdning**, en. fencing off.

Afgøre, *v. t.* (fuldende) to finish, complete; (bestemme) to decide; (beregne) to settle, adjust; **at tale i en afgørende Tone**, to speak in a decided, peremptory tone; **et afgørende Slag, Svar**, a decisive battle, answer; ***afgjort**, *partic.* liked, made much of; **det er en afgjort Sandhed**, it is an incontrovertible truth; **at anse noget som afgjort**, to take for granted. **Afgørelse**, en. (Fuldendelse) finishing etc., completion; (Bestemmelse) decision; (Beregtigelse) adjustment, settlement.

Afhage, *v. t.* to unhook.

Afhakke, *v. t.* (med et Redskab) to hack off; (med Næbet) to peck off.

Afhandle, *v. t.* to treat of, to debate, discuss, talk over.

Afhandling, en. **-er.** treatise, dissertation; **lille** —, tract.

Afharve, *v. t.* to harrow off.

Afhase, afhasle, *v. t.* to hull, to husk.

Afhaspe, *v. t.* to wind off, reel off.

Afhegle, *v. t.* to hackle out.

Afhegne, *v. t.* to hedge off, fence off.

Afhegning, en. hedging etc.; (Indhegning) inclosure.

Afhente, *v. t.* to call for, go for, to fetch; **at lade** —, to send for. **Afhentelse**, en. **Afhenten**, en. calling etc.

Afhjaske, *v. t.* to slur over, perform carelessly, to slight.

Afhjemle, *v. t.* to certify by oath. **Afhjemling**, en. *pl.* **-er.** certifying etc.

Afhjælpe, *v. t.* (et Onde) to remedy; (Nød osv.) redress; (Mangel) to supply, relieve, meet.

Afhold, et. se **Afholdelse.**

***Afholdsforening**, en. se Afholdenhedsselskab.

Afholde, *v. t.* (En fra Noget) to prevent, hinder, withhold (one from a thing), to hold el. keep (one) back (from a thing); **kan de ikke — sig, da gifte de sig**, but if they cannot contain, let them marry; — **sig fra**, to abstain from; — **Forsamlinger, Møder** osv., to hold assemblies, meetings etc. *N. T.* se **holde af. Afholdning**, en. **-er.** *N. T.* bearing off; **Afholdelse**, en. prevention, hindrance etc.

Afholden, *adj.* (med Mad og Drikke) abstemious, temperate; (i Henseende til Kønsnydelse) continent.

Afholdenhed, en. abstemiousness, temperance;

(i Kønsnyd.) continence; *Comp.* **Afholdenhedsselskab**, Teetotal Society.

Afholdt, *adj.* beloved, liked; **han er —**, he is liked el. beloved, he is a favourite, he is in vogue.

Afhude, *v. t.* to flay, skin, excoriate. **Afhudning**, en. flaying etc.

Afhugge, *v. t.* to cut off, chop off; — **et Træ**, to fell a tree, cut down a tree; — **Græs**, to cut grass; — **Ens Hoved**, to strike off one's head. **Afhuggen Afhugning**, en. cutting, etc.

***Afhul**, et. se Afstrog.

Afhvæsse, *v. t.* to grind off.

Afhylle, *v. t.* to uncover, unveil.

Afhyllen, Afhylning, en. uncovering etc.

Afhælde, *v. t.* to pour off. **Afhældning**, en. pouring etc.

Afhænde, *v. t.* to dispose of, transfer, make over, alienate. **Afhændelse**, en. alienation, disposal, transfer.

Afhændelig, *adj.* alienable. — **Afhændelighed**, en. alienability.

Afhænge, *v. i.* to depend on; **det -r af ham**, it depends upon him.

Afhængig, *adj.* (af), dependent (on). **Afhængighed**, en. dependence.

Afhøre, *v. t.* (Vidner), to hear, examine (witnesses). **Afhørelse, Afhøring**, en. hearing, examination.

Afhøste, *v. t.* to reap, harvest; **at have -t**, to have done reaping.

Afhøvle, *v. t.* to plane off, away. **Afhøvling**, en. **-er.** planing off etc.

Afjage, *v. t.* to recover by chasing.

Afjaske, *v. t.* to slur over, perform carelessly, to slight.

Afkald, et. *pl.* b. ſ. renunciation, release, quitclaim; **gøre — paa Noget**, to give up el. relinquish one's claim to a thing.

Afkalde, *v. t.* to call off.

Afkant, en. **-er.** a secluded, sequestered spot.

Afkante, *v. t.* to plane the edges.

Afkappe, *v. t.* to lop off. **Afkapning**, en. **-er.** lopping off.

Afkaste, *v. t.* ſe: **kaste af**; (indbringe, kaste af sig) to yield, produce; **Taget blev -t ved Stormen**, the house was unroofed by the storm; **at — en Byrde**, to throw el. fling off a burden; *fig.* **at — Aaget, Fordomme etc.** to shake off the yoke, prejudices. **Afkastning**, en. **-er.** throwing, flinging off. etc.

Afkile, *v. t.* to wedge off; (afskære i Kiler) cut in wedges.

Afklime, *v. t. & i.* to proclaim the end of a thing by ringing the bells; **det har -t**, the last bell has been rung, the bells have ceased to ring.

Afklappe, *v. t.* to beat out; **Folk har -t**, people have ceased to applaud el. clap.

Afklare, *v. t.* to clear, defecate; — **Viin**, to fine, clarify wine; **-t Smør**, clarified butter. **Afklaring**, en. clearing etc., defecation.

Afklarere, ſe: **klarere**.

Afklemme, *v. t.* (afbryde ved at klemme) to pinch, squeeze off; (trykke ud af Noget) to squeeze out, express. **Afklemmen**, en. pinching etc.

Afklippe, *v. t.* to clip, shear, cut off; **at gaa med -t Haar**, to wear one's hair close cut. **Afklipning**, en. *pl.* **-er.** clipping etc.

Afklæde, *v. t.* to undress, strip, unrobe, disrobe; **Markerne se ganske -te ud**, the fields look quite bare; **Roverne -te ham nøgen**, the robbers stripped him naked; — **sig det gamle Menneske**, to put off the old man. **Afklædning**, en. **-er.** undressing etc.

Afkløve, *v. t.* to cleave off.

Afknappe, *v. t.* to pinch off; (trække af i Løn) to stint; (en Sum osv.) to deduct; **han -de mig min Løn**, he diminished, he lessened my wages.

Afknibe, *v. t.* ſe: **afklemme, afknappe**.

Afknuge, *v. t.* ſe: **afpresse**.

Afkoble, *v. t.* to unleash, uncouple, slip.

Afkog, et. *pl.* b. ſ. decoction.

Afkoge, *v. t.* (udbrage ved Kogning) to boil out; (formindske ved K.) to boil down; (koge noget i flydende Ting til det er mørt el. Kraften kogt ud) to decoct; **Afkogning**, en. **-er.** boiling, etc.; decoction.

Afkom, en. (*ogsaa: et.) ud. *pl.* issue, offspring, progeny; **Din — vil jeg give dette Land** (Bibl.), unto thy seed will I give this land.

Afkopiere, *v. t.* to copy, transcribe.

Afkorte, *v. t.* (forkorte) to abridge, abbreviate, shorten; (formindske, afdrage) to deduct, curtail, retrench; — **En noget i Ens Løn**, to diminish el. lessen one's wages, to curtail one's wages; — **et Besøg**, to shorten a visit.

Afkortning, en. **-er.** abridging etc.; abridgement, abbreviation; (Afdrag) deduction, curtailment. *Comp.* **Afkortnings-tegn**, et. abbreviature.

Afkradse, *v. t.* to scrape, scratch off. **Afkradsning**, en. **-er.** scraping etc.

Afkredse, *v. t.* ſe: **afcirkle**.

Afkridte, *v. t.* to chalk off.

Afkrige, *v. t.* to win, acquire by arms; **de faa aldrig -t**, their wars will never end.

Afkrog, en. **-e.** nook, corner, recess, byplace.

Afkrumme, *v. t.* to bow, bend, curve. **Afkrumning**, en. bowing etc.

Afkryste, *v. t.* ſe: **afpresse**.

Afkræfte, *v. t.* to weaken, enfeeble, enervate; **en -t Olding**, an old decrepit man. **Afkræftelse, Afkræftning**, en. **-er.** debility, enervation, enfeeblement, exhaustion.

Afkrænge, *v. t.* to pull, trip off (by turning inside out). **Afkrængning**, en. pulling etc.

Afkræve, *v. t.* se: **affordre.**
Afkviste, *v. t.* to lop off the twigs.
Afkvitte, *v. t.* to deduct (from).
Afkæmme, *v. t.* to comb off.
Afkøb, et. purchase.
Afkøbe, *v. t.* to buy from, purchase of; (ved Penge faa En til at afstaa fra en Fordring) to buy off.
Afkøle, *v. t.* to cool, refresh, refrigerate; — **sin Vrede,** to cool one's anger. **Afkøling,** en. **-er.** cooling etc.; refrigeration.
Afkøre, *v. t.* to overwork, overdrive.
Aflad, en. ub. *pl.* (Ophør) cessation, intermission; (Eftergivelse af Kirkestraf, Synds-forladelse) indulgence. *Comp.* **Aflads-brev,** letter of indulgence; **-kræmmer,** seller of indulgences; **-handel,** sale of indulgences; **-penge,** shrove money.
Aflade, *v. t.* (lade afløbe) to let off; (høre op med) to leave off; *N. T.* to discharge, to unload; — **Varer,** to ship goods. **Afladelse,** en. cessation, intermission; **uden** —, without ceasing. **Aflader,** en. **-e.** shipper, freighter. **Afladningssted,** *N. T.* port of discharge, place for discharging a cargo.
Aflagre, *v. t.* (Handelsudtr.) f. Eks. **-de Cigarer,** well seasoned cigars.
Aflang, *adj.* oblong. *Comp.* **aflang-rund,** oval.
Aflede, *v. t.* to draw el. turn off, turn away; (Tanker, Sygdomme) to divert; (flydende Legemer) drain; — **Lynet,** to conduct lightning; — **Ord,** to derive words; **et afledet Ord,** a derivative. **Afledende Midler,** *Med. T.* antispastic. **Afleder,** en. **-e.** conductor. **Aflednings,** en. **-er,** turning off, etc. derivation. **Afledsord,** derivative.
Aflejre, *v. t. & refl.* to deposit (strata, layers); **at** — **sig,** to settle, form layers.
Aflette, *v. t.* to lift off.
†**Aflæve,** se: **oplæve; han har snart aflevet,** his end is fast approaching.
†**Aflevet,** *adj.* broken down, decrepit, superannuated.
Aflevere, *v. t.* to deliver, leave. **Aflever dette Brev paa Posthuset,** deliver, leave el. drop this letter at the post. **Aflevering,** en. **-er.** delivery.
Aflide, *v. t.* to pass, elapse.
Afliggende, *adj.* remote, sequestered, out of the way. **Afliggenhed,** en. remoteness.
Afligne, *v. t.* to measure off by a line; — **et Regnskab,** to balance an account. **Afligning,** en. **-er.** measuring etc.
Afliniere, *v. t.* to rule.
Afliste, *v. t.* to obtain by artifice, to trick one out of a thing; — **Nogen en Hemmelighed,** to worm el. fish a secret out of one.
Aflive, *v. t.* to put to death, deprive of life; — **sig selv,** to put a period to one's existence, commit suicide, destroy one's self. **Aflivelse,** en. putting to death.
Aflodde, *v. t.* (afdele i Lodder) to parcel out, partition; (lodde) to sound. **Aflodning,** en. parcelling etc.
Aflokke, *v. t.* to coax el. wheedle out of, draw from. **Aflokkelse,** en. coaxing, etc.
Aflosse, *v. t.* to unload, discharge (a vessel). **Aflosning,** en. **-er.** unloading etc.
Afluge, *v. t.* to weed out. **Aflugning,** en. weeding out.
Aflukke, et. **-r.** (lille Værelse) closet; (Indhegning) inclosure.
Aflukke, *v. t.* (afskille) to partition off, shut in; (aflukke ved Gærde) fence in; — **en Vej,** to stop, bar a way. **Aflukning,** en. partitioning etc.
Aflure, *v. t.* (En en Hemmelighed) to obtain el. discover (one's secret) by watching.
Aflutte, *v. t.* to clear, purify, cleanse.
Aflyd, en. (Mislyd) dissonance; (*Gram. T.*) change of vowel.
Aflyse, *v. t.* to publish, proclaim, notify; **der blev aflyst for de Forlovede,** the bans were published for the last time; — **en Panteforskrivning,** to cancel a mortgage (legally notified). **Aflysning,** en. **-er.** proclaiming etc.
Aflægge, *v. t.* (lægge fra sig) to lay down, put down, put off; (henlægge) to put by, lay aside; (lægge for Dagen) to exhibit, evince, display; (belønne) to reward, remunerate; (fralægge sig) to efface, wipe out; — **en Vane, Sorg,** to leave off a habit, mourning; — **et Besøg hos En,** to pay one a visit; — **Kort, Brev hos En,** to leave a card, letter at one's house; — **et Kaart** (Søkaart), lay out a chart; — **Regnskab,** to account for, render, give an account of; — **Ed,** to take an oath, to make an affidavit; — **Vidnesbyrd,** to bear witness, to make a deposition, to depose; — **et Løfte,** to make a vow; — **Løftet** (om Nonner) to take the vows; — **Planter,** to lay el. layer (plants); — **Bier,** to hive bees; **aflagte Klæder,** cast off clothes. **Afslæggelse, -lægning,** en. laying etc. — **Vidnesbyrdsaflægning,** deposition.
Aflægger, en. **-e.** layer.
Aflægs, *adj.* antiquated, worn out.
Aflænke, *v. t.* to unchain.
Aflære, *v. t.* (afrette Dyr) to train; (lære En noget af) to learn from another; **Drengen har aflært,** the boy has served his time.
Aflæse, *v. t.* to read publicly; (læse ud) to read out, read to the end. **Aflæsning,** en. reading etc.
Aflæsse, *v. t.* to unload, discharge. **Aflæsning,** en. unloading.
Afløb, et. *pl.* b. s. (Handlingen at løbe ud) flowing, running off; (Stedet for Udløbet) outlet. *Comp.* **Afløbsrende,** drain.
†**Afløbe,** *v. t.* to wear out by running; — **Banen,** to run the course; — **sig,** to fatigue one's self with running.

Aflobe, *v. t.* se: **lobe af. Aflobning**, en. -er. *N. T.* launching.

†**Aflod**, en. se: **Aftegn.**

Aflofte, *v. t.* to lift off.

Aflonne, *v. t.* to pay off, discharge. **Aflonning**, en. paying etc.

Aflose, *v. t.* (løse af) to unloose, untie; — **en Vagt**, to relieve a guard; (tilsee) to set the watch, to spell; — **Arbejdere**, to relieve workmen; (følge umiddelbart paa) *fig.* to succeed, follow; (erklære fri for Kirkens Ban) to absolve. **Afloser**, en. (paa en Post) reliever.

Afloone, *v. t.* se: **loone. Afloonning**, en. -er. (Bagtens) relief.

Aflove, *v. t.* to strip of the leaves; -t, leafless.

Afmaale, *v. t.* to measure, mete; *fig.* (afpasse) to suit, adapt, accommodate; — **en Lejr**, to mark out a camp; — **alenvis**, to measure by the ell; — **fine Skridt**, to walk slowly. **Afmaaling**, en. -er. measuring, etc.; measurement.

Afmaaler, en. -e. measurer.

Afmaalt, *adj. fig.* measured, precise, formal; **med -e Skridt**, with measured steps.

Afmagt, en. ub. *pl.* (Mangel paa Kraft) feebleness, debility, impotence; (Besvimelse) a swoon, faint, syncope; **falde i —**, to fall into a swoon, to faint.

Afmale, *v. t.* to paint, portray, picture; *(fig.)* delineate. **Afmaling, -ning**, en. -er. painting etc.; (Skildring) delineation.

†**Afmalke**, *v. t.* to milk dry; **at have afmalket**, to have done milking.

Afmane, *v. t.* to dissuade (from).

Afmarsch, en. ub. *pl.* marching off, march, departure.

Afmarschere, *v. i.* to march off, march, depart.

Afmarve, *v. t.* to extract the marrow.

Afmaske, *v. t.* to unmask.

Afmaste, *v. t. N. T.* to dismast. **Afmastet**, *adj. N. T.* dismasted.

Afmeje, *v. t.* to reap, cut down. **Afmejning**, en. reaping etc.

Afmelde, *v. t.* to put off (f. Eks. et Selskab o. d.)

Afmægtig, *adj.* (kraftløs) powerless, impotent; (svag) faint, feeble, weak; **blive —**, (besvime) to faint, to go into a fit; **være —**, to be in a swoon, to be in a fainting fit. **Afmægtighed**, en. se: **Afmagt.**

Afmærke, *v. t.* to mark out, off; *N. T.* to beacon. **Afmærkning**, en. -er. marking etc.

Afmønstre, *v. t.* to discharge, to pay off.

Afknappe, *v. t.* to pinch off.

†**Afnege**, se: opnege.

Afnoppe, *v. t.* to take off the nap of cloth.

Afnøde, *v. t.* to extort from, force from.

Afpakke, *v. t.* to unpack. **Afpakning**, en. -er. unpacking.

Afpante, *v. t.* to distrain. **Afpantning**, en. distraining; (Udpantning, *L. T.*) distress.

Afparere, *v. t.* se: **afbede.**

Afparre, *v. t.* to pair. **Afparring**, en. -er. pairing.

Afpasse, *v. t.* (indrette [sig] efter) to fit, adapt, suit, adjust; (efter Maal) to square, proportion, apportion; **Du kunde ikke have afpasset Tiden bedre**, you could not have seized a better opportunity. **Afpasning**, en. fitting etc.; adaptation.

Afpensle, *v. t.* to trace lines with a brush; (afmale) to paint, pencil; **Afpensling**, en. -er. tracing etc.

Afperse, *v. t.* to press out, squeeze out. **Afpersning**, en. -er. pressing etc.

Afpidske, *v. t.* (pidske af) to whip off; (pidske bygtig) to whip soundly; *partic.* -t, *fig.* diluted, wishywashy, weak, watery.

Afpikke, *v. t.* to tap off.

Afpille, *v. t.* to pluck off, peel off; *partic.* **afpillet**, (udmagret, afkræftet) emaciated, enervated. **Afpilling**, en. plucking etc.

Afpine, *v. t.* to torture out of, extort from.

Afplanke, *v. t.* to enclose with planks. **Afplankning**, en. -er. enclosing etc.

Afplukke, et. picking, plucking.

Afplukke, *v. t.* to pick off, pluck off. **Afplukning**, en. -er. plucking etc.

Afplyndre, *v. t.* to plunder, pillage. **Afplyndring**, en. plundering.

Afploje, *v. t.* to plough off; (være færdig med at ploje) to have done ploughing. **Afplojning**, en. ploughing etc.

Afpolere, *v. t.* to polish, burnish. **Afpolering**, en. polishing etc.

Afposte, *v. t.* to pump off. **Afpostning**, en. pumping off.

Afpramme, *v. t.* to discharge from a lighter.

Afpresse, *v. t.* to press out, squeeze out; — **En noget**, to extort, force, wring a thing from one. **Afpresning**, en. pressing etc.

Afprikke, *v. t.* to dot off, prick off; *N. T.* to beacon.

Afprotse, *v. t. Mil. T.* to dismount a piece of ordnance, to take a canon from the limbers. **Afprotset**, *adj.* unlimbered, dismounted.

Afprutte, *v. t.* to beat down, to abate; **jeg -de ham 4 ß. pr. Pd.**, I beat down his price 4 ß. a pound; **han lader sig intet —**, he will not submit to any abatement.

Afprygle, *v. t.* to drub soundly, to cudgel.

Afpræg, et. *pl.* d. s. impression, impress, stamp.

Afpræge, *v. t.* to impress, imprint, stamp. **Afprægning**, en. -er. impressing, etc.; impression.

Afpræket, *adj.* to have done prattling.

Afpudse, *v. t.* to clean off, rub off, polish; — **en Hest**, to rub down, trim a horse. **Afpudsning**, en. cleaning etc.

Afpukke, *v. t.* to bully out of.

Afpumpe, *v. t.* se: **Afposte.**

Afpuste, *v. t.* to blow off.

Afspægle, *v. t.* to measure by half pints.

Afspæle, *v. t.* (afdele ved Pæle) to stake out; (styrke en Grund ved Pæle) to strengthen by stakes.

Afspæling, en. **-er.** staking etc.

Afraabe, *v. t.* to call off.

Afraade, *v. t.* (fra), to dissuade from.

Afraadne, *v. t.* to rot off.

Afrage, *v. t.* to shave off.

***Afrage**, *v. t.* to rake off.

Afrase, *v. t.* to spend one's fury, exhaust one's rage.

Afraspe, *v. t.* to rasp off. **Afraspning**, en. rasping off.

Afrebe, *v. t.* to measure with a rope.

Afregne, *v. i.* to settle accounts. **Afregning**, en. settling of accounts; **gøre — med En**, to quit scores with one.

Afregnet, *partic.* **det har —**, it has done raining, it rains no more.

Afrejse, en. ub. *pl.* departure.

Afrejse, *v. i.* to depart, start, set out.

Afrense, *v. t.* to clean, purify, cleanse from. **Afrensning**, en. cleaning etc.

Afrette, *v. t.* to train; (skole, tilkøre en Hest) to break in; **— en Kanon**, *Mil. T.* to dispart a gun; **— en Mur**, to level a wall. **Afrettelse**, en. training.

Afride, *v. t.* to jade, override a horse; **— et Markskel**, to settle the boundaries by a survey on horseback.

Afrids, et. *pl.* b. ſ. sketch, outline, rough-draught, design.

Afridse, *v. t.* to sketch, rough-draw, draw an outline. **Afridsning**, en. **-er.** sketching etc. ſe: **Afrids.**

Afrika, Africa. — **Afrikaner**, **-inde**, **afrikanſk**, African.

Afringe, *v. t.* to call off by a bell; — **Svin**, to unring; *v. i.* **det har -t**, it has ceased ringing.

Afrive, *v. t.* to tear off, pull off, rend off; (paa et Rivejern) to grate off; **— en Mur**, to smooth a wall. **Afrivning**, en. tearing etc.

Afrulle, *v. t.* to unroll.

Afrunde, *v. t.* to round off, round. **Afrunding**, en. rounding etc.

Afrukke, *v. t.* to twitch, shake, jerk off. **Afrukning**, en. twitching etc.

Afruſte, *v. t.* to rust off.

Afryd, et. ub. *pl.* clearings *pl.*; (Foder, ſom Kvæget vrager) leavings of cattle.

Afrydde, *v. t.* to clear off. **Afrydning**, en. **-er.** clearing off.

Afryge, *v. t.* to smoke off; (i Kemi) to evaporate. **Afrygning**, en. smoking off; (i Kemi) evaporating.

Afrykke, *v. t.* to twitch off, pluck off. **Afrykning**, en. twitching etc.

Afryſte, *v. t.* to shake off. **Afryſtning**, en. shaking off.

Afſadle, *v. t.* to unsaddle. **Afſadling**, en. unsaddling.

***Afſage**, ſe: **afſave.**

Afſagn, et. *pl.* b. ſ. report, rumour.

Afſamle, *v. t.* to pick from, cull from.

Afſanke, ſe: **afſamle.**

Afſats, en. **-er.** (Trappe-) landing (place), resting place; (i Bygningskonſt) break, offset, set-off; (Have-) terrace.

Afſave, *v. t.* (-*ſage*) to saw off. **Afſavning**, en. **-er.** sawing off.

Afſavn, et. a painful sense of loss; **— af noget**, regret for the loss of a thing.

Afſe, *v. t.* lose sight of; **hun kan ikke — Barnet et Øjeblik**, she cannot bear the child to be out of her sight for a moment; **-t fra**, not considering, not regarding, without taking into consideration, independent of.

Afſejle, *v. i.* to sail off, away. **Afſejling**, en. sailing, etc.

Afſende, *v. t.* to send off, dispatch; **— med et Skib**, to ship.

Afſendelſe, **Afſending**, en. sending. **Afſender**, en. **-e.** sender, dispatcher; (Afſlader) shipper. **Afſending**, en. **-er.** messenger, deputy, envoy, ambassador.

†**Afſidder**, en. **-e.** ſe: **Afbygger.**

Afſide, en. a remote place, sequestered place.

Afſides, *adj.* remote, retired.

Afſides, *adv.* aside, apart.

Afſil, *v. t.* to strain off. **Afſilning**, en. straining off.

Afſige, *v. t.* (tilbagekalde) to countermand, counterorder, retract; (lade fare) to renounce, relinquish, abandon; (give Afſlag) to refuse; (opgive) to resign; **jeg har afſagt dette Tidsſkrift**, I have withdrawn my subscription from this journal, I don't take that paper any more; **— Dom**, to pronounce el. pass sentence; **en afſagt Fjende**, a sworn, declared enemy. **Afſigelſe**, en. **-r.** (Tilbagekaldelſe) countermanding etc.; (Afſtaaelſe) resignation, relinquishment; (Genkaldelſe) retraction; (Fraſigelſe) renunciation.

Afſigt, en. (*L. T.*) judgment, sentence.

Afſigte, *v. t.* to sift from. **Afſigtning**, en. sifting.

***Afſile**, ſe: **afſi.**

Afſindig, *adj. & adv.* insane, distracted, crazy, cracked, frantic, deranged; *adv.* insanely, frantically; **en —**, a maniac, lunatic. **Afſindighed**, en. insanity, frenzy, derangement, lunacy.

Afſive, *v. i.* to ooze out.

Afſjælet, *adj.* exanimate, exanimous, lifeless.

Afſkaaret, *pp.* ſe: **afſkære.**

Afſkaffe, *v. t.* to abolish, do away with, abrogate. **Afſkaffelſe**, en. abolishing etc.; abolition, abrogation.

Afſkage, *v. t. N. T.* (en Tallie) to fleet a tackle.

Afſkakke, *v. t.* to slope, slant.

Affalle, *v. t.* to peel off. **Affalling**, en. **-er.** peeling.

Affav, et. ub. *pl.* scrapings, *pl.*

Affave, *v. t.* to scrape off. **Affavning**, en. **-er.** scraping off.

Affed, en. ub. *pl.* (Befaling at forlade en Tjeneste) dismissal, dismission, discharge; (Opgivelse af sit Embede osv.) retirement, resignation; (Farvel) leave; **at give en Tjener —**, to discharge a servant; **at tage sin — fra et Embede**, to retire from office, resign one's office; **forlange sin —**, tender el. to give in one's resignation; **han har faat sin — i Naade**, he has retired with his sovereign's favour; **— i Unaade**, he has been dimissed in disgrace; **tage sin —**, (om Officerer) to sell out, to throw up one's commission; **tage — med el. fra**, to take leave of; **drikke et Glas sammen til —**, to drink a parting glass together; **omfavne til —**, to embrace at parting; **han havde været noget stiv ved -en**, he had been somewhat formal at the leave-taking. *Comp.* **Affeds-besøg**, a farewell visit, valedictory visit; **-blik**, parting look; **-brev**, farewell letter, valedictory letter; (= Affedspas) letter of discharge; **-bæger**, parting cup. el. glass, grace cup; **-dag**, day of parting; **-digt**, valedictory poem; **-gilde**, parting treat, farewell party; **-hilsen**, last farewell; **-ord**, parting word; **-prædiken**, farewell sermon; **-stund**, parting hour; **-taare**, parting tear.

Affkede, *v. t.* to dismiss, discharge, discard; **— Soldater**, to discharge soldiers; **— et Regiment**, to disband a regiment. **Affkedigelse**, en. dismissal, dimission, discharge.

Affkeje, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate, depart from. **Affkejelse**, en. **-r.** swerving etc.; deviation, aberration.

Affkibe, *v. t.* to ship. **Affkibning**, en. shipping, shipment.

Affkifte, se: **Kifte.**

Affkikke, se: **affende.**

Affkildre, se: **afmale.**

Affkille, se: **adskille.**

Affkokke, *v. t.* to count el. divide by sixties.

Affkolde, *v. t.* to scald off.

Affkove, *v. t.* to cut down, clear (a forest).

Affkovle, *v. t.* to shovel away.

Affkrab, et. ub. *pl.* scrapings, *pl.*

Affkrabe, *v. t.* to scrape off. **Affkrabning**, en. scraping off.

Affkrift, en. **-er.** copy, transcript; **tage en — af Noget**, to take a copy of something.

Affkrive, *v. t.* to copy, transcribe, write out; **— en Sum**, to write off a sum, credit one for a sum; **affkrevet, jeg har —**, I have finished writing. **Affkrivning**, en. **-er.** copying etc.

Affkriver, en. **-e.** copier, transcriber.

Affkrubbe, *v. t.* to scrub off. **Affkrubning**, en. scrubbing off.

Affkrue, *v. t.* to unscrew.

Affkræk, en. ub. *pl.* fright, terror, dread.

Affkræfte, *v. t.* to deter from, frighten from, scare from; **han lader sig ikke —**, he will not be daunted. **Affkræfkelse**, en. determent, discouragement.

Affkræfkende, *adj.* deterring, discouraging, forbidding; **at opstille En som — Eksempel**, to make one an example, make an example of one.

Affkrælle, *v. t.* to peel.

Affkuffe, *v. t.* to scrape clean.

Affkum, et. *fig.* scum, refuse; **-et af Pobelen**, the scum el. refuse of the people, the dregs of the populace; **han er et —**, he is a blackguard.

Affkumme, *v. t.* to skim off; **-t Melk**, skim-milk, refuse-milk. **Affkumning**, en. **-er.** skimming off.

Affkure, *v. t.* to scour off. **Affkuring**, en. scouring off.

Affky, en. ub. *pl.* aversion, abhorrence, antipathy, disgust; **fatte, faa — for Noget**, to take a dislike to something; **have, nære — for Noget**, to abhor a thing, to hold something in abhorrence, to hate the sight of.

Affky, *v. t.* to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe. **Affkyelig**, *adj.* abominable, detestable. **Affkyelighed**, en. detestableness, abominableness, hatefulness.

Affkyde, *v. t.* (affyre) to shoot, fire, fire off, discharge; (fkyde af) to shoot off.

Affkygge, *v. t.* (kafte Skygge) to shade; (fchattere, *fig.* antybe) to shadow forth. **Affkygning**, en. shading etc.

Affkylle, *v. t.* (fkylle bort) to wash off, wash away; (fkylle ren) to rinse out.

Affkæfte, *v. t.* to take off the stock (of a gun).

Affkænke, *v. t.* to pour off.

Affkære, *v. t.* to cut off, intercept; **— En Vejen**, to intercept one; **— En Ordet**, to stop one short, to stop one's utterance; **alt Haab blev mig affkaaret**, I was cut off from every hope. **Affkæren, Affkæring**, en. cutting off.

Affaa, *v. t.* (faa af) to strike off, knock off, beat off; **— et Tilbud**, to refuse, reject, decline an offer; **— et Angreb**, to repulse, repel an attack; **— Græs**, to mow grass, cut down grass; **— en Begæring**, to refuse, deny a request; — (paa Spanteloft) *N. T.* to lay down.

Affag, et. *pl.* b. f. (Negtelfe) refusal, rejection, denial; (af et Angreb) repulse; **— i Prisen**, abatement, reduction of price; **at give —**, to refuse one; **at faa —**, to be refused; **ligefremt —**, a flat refusal.

Affibe, *v. t.* (fibe bort) to grind off; (fkærpe) to sharpen, whet; (*fig.*) to wear off; (glatte) to smooth, polish. **Affibning**, en. grinding, etc.

Affide, *v. t.* to wear out el. off.

Affikke, *v. t.* to lick off.

Affime, *v. t.* to free from slime.

Affutte, *v. t.* to settle, conclude; (løfe af

Lænker) to loose from fetters, unfetter; — **en Regning,** to close an account. **Afslutning,** en. -er. settling etc.; settlement, conclusion.

Afsløre, *v. t.* (ogsaa f. Eks. en Statue) to unveil (a statue). **Afsløring,** en. unveiling.

Afsmag, en. ub. *pl.* (ubehagelig Smag ved Noget) tang, disagreeable taste; (Lede, Modbydelighed) distaste, disgust, dislike, disrelish; **at faa — for Noget,** to take a dislike to a thing.

Afsmagende, *adj.* unsavoury, distasteful, disgusting.

Afsmelte, *v. t.* to melt, smelt out.

Afsmigre, *v. t.* (En Noget), to coax, wheedle (one) out of (a thing).

Afsmøge, *partc.* **at have —,** to have finished smoking.

Afsnakke, *v. t.* (forlokke ved at snakke for En) to talk (one) out of (a thing); (overtale En til at opgive Noget) to dissuade (one from).

Afsnit, et. *pl.* b. s. (af en Cirkel, Bue) segment; (af en Bog) section.

Afsnitte, *v. t.* to cut, snip off. **Afsnitten,** en. **Afsnitning,** en. cutting off.

Afsno, *v. t.* to unwind, untwist.

Afsnore, *v. t.* to measure, mark off with a cord.

Afsnorket, *partic.* **at have afsnorket,** to have ceased snoring.

Afsondre, *v. t. & refl.* to separate, divide; (Bædsker i Legemet osv.) to secrete, secern; (gennem Porerne) to excern (by the pores); (i Fysik) to isolate; — **sig,** to sequester one's self; — **sig fra Verden,** to withdraw, secede from the world; **at leve -t,** to live retired, to lead a retired life. **Afsondring,** en. **-er.** separation; (af Bædsker) secretion; (i Fysik) isolation; (gennem Porerne) excretion; (Ensomhed) sequestration, seclusion, privacy; (fra Verden) withdrawal (from the world).

Afsone, *v. t.* to expiate, atone for. **Afsoning,** en. **-er.** expiation, atonement.

Afsparke, *v. t.* to kick off.

Afspejle, *v. t.* to reflect; — **sig,** to be reflected. **Afspejling,** en. reflection.

Afspinde, *v. t.* to spin off.

Afspise, *v. t.* to eat up; **at have afspist,** to have done eating; — **En med Snak,** to put one off with talk.

Afsplintre, *v. t.* to splinter off, break off in splinters.

Afspole, *v. t.* to unspool; **at have -t,** to have done spooling.

Afspring, et. *pl.* b. s. side spring, bound.

Afsprungen, *part.* sprung el. descended from.

Afsprænge, *v. t.* to blast, blow up.

Afsprætte, *v. t.* to rip off, unrip.

Afspænde, *v. t.* to unbuckle, unclasp; — **en Bue,** to unbend, unstring a bow. **Afspænding,** en. unbuckling etc.

Afspærre, *v. t.* to block up, barricade. **Afspærring,** en. blocking up, baricading.

Afspule, v. *t. N. T.* to wash, wash down el. off.

Afstaa, *v. t.* to resign, give up, cede, renounce, relinquish; (fra) to desist from, give over. **Afstaaelse,** en. resigning etc.,; resignation, cession, renunciation, relinquishment.

Afstable, *v. t.* to divide into heaps.

Afstage, *v. t.* (slyde med en Stage) to pole, propel with poles; (mærke ved Stager) to stake off.

Afstamme, *v. i.* (fra), to descend from, spring from, be descended from. **Afstammelse,** en. **Afstamning,** en. descent.

Afstand, en. distance; **i —,** at a distance; **i en — af 2 Mil,** at a distance of 2 miles.

Afsted, *adv.* away, off; (fremad) on, forward; **at komme — med et Arbejde,** to get on with a work; — **med dig,** get off, away with you, get you gone, make yourself scarce.

Afstedkomme, *v. t.* to cause, occasion, work, be productive of.

Afstemme, *v. t.* to vote. **Afstemning,** en. **-er.** voting; **sætte under —,** to put to the vote; **komme under —, skride til —,** to come to the vote; (ved Valghandlinger) **han forlangte skriftlig —,** a poll was demanded by him.

Afstigning, en. alighting.

Afstikke, *v. t.* to mark out, chalk off, prick off. **Afstikning,** en. marking out osv.

Afstikkende, *adj.* (om Genstande, uoverensstemmende) incongruous; (om Farver) gaudy; **hvor — er hans Opførsel ikke mod hans Broders,** what a contrast his behaviour forms to that of his brother.

Afstikker, en. (til et Sted) excursion, trip, ramble; (i Talen) digression; **gøre en —,** to take a trip.

Afstive, *v. t.* to stiffen; — **en Mur,** to shore up a wall, prop up a wall. **Afstiving,** en. **-er.** stiffening etc.

Afstraffe, *v. t.* to punish, chastise. **Afstraffelse,** en. punishment, chastisement.

Afstrege, *v. t.* to mark off with lines; (understrege) to underline; — **en Regnskabsbog,** to rule an account book. **Afstregning,** en. marking etc.

Afstride, *v. t.* (En noget) to contest, dispute (a thing with one).

Afstrigle, *v. t.* to curry off.

Afstryge, *v. t.* to strike off, wipe away; — **en Ragekniv,** to strap a razor; (male første Gang) to prime; **et afstrøget Maal,** a stricken measure. **Afstrygning,** en. **-er.** striking etc.

***Afstubbe,** *v. t.* se: **afstudse, afstumpe.**

Afstudse, *v. t.* to crop, clip, cut off, dock, curtail; — **Træer,** to poll trees; **et afstudset Træ,** a pollard.

Afstumpe, *v. t.* to curtail, dock; **-t,** *fig.*

blunt, dull. **Afstumpning,** en. curtailing etc.; curtailment.

Afstyrte, *v. t.* to shoot out, shoot (sacks).

Afstøbe, *v. t.* to cast, found. **Afstøbning,** en. **-er.** (Handlingen) casting etc.; (Genstanden) a cast.

Afstøde, *v. t.* to thrust, knock off. **Afstødelse, Afstødning,** en. thrusting etc.

Afstøder, en. **-e.** corner- el. curb-stone.

Afstøve, *v. t.* to dust. **Afstøvning,** en. dusting.

Afsuge, *v. t.* (udsuge) to suck out; (pode) to ingraft by approach, inarch, ablactate. **Afsugning,** en. sucking etc.; (Podning) grafting by approach, inarching, ablactation.

Afsuger, en. **-e.** graft by approach.

Afsvale, se: **afkøle.**

Afsvide, el. **afsvie,** *v. t.* to singe off, scorch, parch; (om Korn) to blight, blast.

Afsvovle, *v. t.* to fumigate with brimstone.

Afsværge, *v. t.* to abjure, forswear, renounce. **Afsværgelse,** en. abjuration, renunciation.

Afsværmet, *partic.* **Bierne have —,** the bees have swarmed for the last time.

Afsvøbe, se: **afsvøge.**

Afsynge, *v. t.* (f. Eks. en Sang) to sing (a song). **Afsyngning,** en. singing.

Afsæbe, *v. t.* to clean with soapy.

Afsælde, *v. t.* to sift away.

Afsænke, *v. t.* to sink. **Afsænkning,** en. **-er.** sinking.

†**Afsæt,** et. *pl.* b. s. (paa en Trappe) landing-place; (i en Have) terrace.

Afsætte, *v. t.* (sætte tilside) to put by, set down; (fra Embede) to remove, displace, dismiss, discard, discharge, deprive of office; (sælge) to dispose off, sell, put off; **han kan ikke — det,** he can not find a sale for it; (paa Kaart) to mark out; (i Saarlægekonsten) to amputate, cut off; *chem. T.* to deposit; *Typ. T.* to compose, finish composing; — **en Konge,** to depose, dethrone a king. **Afsætning,** en. **-er.** (Sætten tilf.) putting etc.; (det at sælge) sale; (Amputat.) amputation; (Bundfald) sediment, deposit; **han har megen — paa sine Klædevarer,** his cloths sell well, h. c. are in great demand.

Afsættelse, en. **-er.** (fra Embede) removal, deprivation of office; (en Konges) deposition, dethronement etc.; **forelobig —,** suspension.

Afsættelig, *adj.* salcable, vendible, marketable, merchantable. **Afsættelighed,** en. saleableness.

Afsøge, *v. t.* (f. Eks. et Krat) to search (a thicket).

Afsørget, *partic.* **vi have —,** we have ceased mourning.

Aftage, *v. t.* to take off; — **en Plet,** to take out a stain; — **en Vorte, et Bind,** to remove a wort, a bandage. *L. T.* to abolish. **Aftagen, Aftagelse,** en. taking, etc.

Aftage, *v. i.* (formindskes, svækkes) to fall off, to decay, decrease, decline, be impaired; **hans Hukommelse begynder at —,** his memory begins to fail him; **hans Kræfter — hurtigt,** he is sinking fast. **Aftagelse, Aftagen,** en. falling off, decrease, decay, decline, diminution.

Aftagende, et. decrease, wane; **Maanen er i —,** the moon is in her wane.

Aftakke, *v. t.* to discharge, disband; **-t Soldat,** a dismissed soldier. **Aftakken, Aftakning,** en. disbanding, discharge.

Aftakle, *v. t. N. T.* to unrig; — **en Mast, negen,** to strip a mast. **Aftakling,** en. unrigging.

Aftale, en. **-r.** appointment, agreement; **gore — med En,** to make an appointment with one; **vi mødtes efter —,** we met by appointment el. according to our appointment.

Aftale, *v. t.* to agree, appoint, concert; (bilægge) to settle, adjust; **et aftalt Mode,** appointment, rendezvous; **det var et aftalt Spil med ham og dem,** it was a done thing between him and them, a concerted piece of acting.

Aftappe, *v. t.* to draw off, tap; — **paa Flasker,** to bottle; **-t Øl,** bottled beer. **Aftapning,** en. drawing etc.

Aftegn, et. *pl.* b. s. (i Dyrs Farve) conspicuous mark.

Aftegne, *v. t.* to draw, delineate. **Aftegning,** en. drawing, delineation.

Aften, en. **-er.** evening, night; (poetisk) even, eve; (foran en forventet Begivenhed) **-en for Slaget ved W.,** the eve of the battle of Waterloo; (foran en Helligdag) **Jule —,** Christmas-eve; **Nytaars —,** new-year's-eve; **fra Morgen til —,** from morning to el. till night; **mod —,** towards evening; **om -en,** in the evening, of an evening; **i —,** to-night, this evening; **i Morgen —,** to-morrow evening; **igaar Aftes,** last night, yesterday evening; **iforgaars Aftes,** the night before last; **ud paa -en,** late in the evening; **det bliver snart —,** evening draws near, it is getting dark; **nu er det Tid at spise til —,** it is supper time; **at byde En til —,** to invite one to supper; **at blive og spise til —,** to stay supper; **til — el. -s,** for supper; **Livets —,** the evening of life; **god —,** good evening. *Comp.* **Aftenandagt,** evening-prayers *pl.*; **-arbejde,** evening-work; †**-bakke,** bat, *Vespertilio;* **-blad,** evening-paper; **-bløde,** evening-shower; **-ben,** se: **-andagt; -dug,** evening-dew; **-foder,** evening-fodder; **-fugl,** hawkmoth, *Sphinx;* **-føde,** evening-meal; **-gæst,** evening-guest; **-glands,** evening-tints *pl.*; **-gudstjeneste,** evening-service; **-himmel,** evening-sky; **-hvile,** evening-rest; **-klokke,** evening-bell, curfew; **at ringe -en,** to ring the curfew; **-kulde,** evening-cold; **-kole, -kolning,** cool of the evening; **-landskab,** evening-landscape; **-luft,** evening-air; **-ly,** evening-shelter; **-lystighed,** evening-sport, evening-merriment; **-mand,** one who keeps late hours; **-melk,** evening-milk; **-messe,** evening-service, vespers *pl.*; **-musik,** evening-music, serenade;

-morke, dark of the evening; **-regn,** evening-rain; **-rode,** evening-red, evening-sky, the roseate hues of eve; **-sang,** even-song, afternoon service; **-selskab,** evening-party; **stort —,** rout; **-stumring,** evening-twilight, dusk of the evening; **-skole,** evening-school; **-sol,** the evening-sun, the setting sun; **-spise,** supper, food for supper; **-stjerne,** evening-star, Hesperus; **-stund,** evening, eventide; **-sval, -svalning,** se: **-kole; -sæde,** evening-haunt; **-time,** evening-hour; **-underholdning,** evening entertainment; **-vind,** evening-wind. **Aftens-bord,** supper; **-kost,** se: **Aftenspise; -maaltid,** evening-meal, supper; **-mad,** supper; **-tid,** evening, eventide; **-varsel,** *L. T.* one day's notice.

Aftigge, *v. t.* to obtain by begging.

Aftinge, se: **afprutte.**

Aftjene, *v. t.* to work off; **at have -t,** to have served one's time.

Aftnes, *v. dep. & imp.* to draw towards evening; **det begynder tidlig at —,** evening sets in early.

Aftning, en. ub. *pl.* twilight.

Afto, *v. t.* to wash, cleanse. **Aftoelse,** en. washing, ablution.

Aftrodse, *v. t.* (En Noget), to obtain (a thing from one) by threats, to bully (one) out of (a thing.)

Aftrue, *v. t.* (En Noget), to extort (a thing from one) by threats.

Aftrygle, *v. t.* (En Noget), to get el. obtain by begging (from one).

Aftryk, et. *pl.* b. s. impression, print, copy.

Aftrykke, *v. t.* (trykte ub) to press out of; express; (tage Aftryk) to take off an impression; **der er kun aftrykt faa Eksemplarer,** a few copies only have been printed; **— et Gevær,** to pull the trigger of a gun. **Aftrykning,** en. pression etc.; expression.

Aftræde, *v. t.* (træde los) to tread off; (maale ved Skridt) to mark off by steps; (fratræde) to surrender, yield, resign, give up; *v. i.* (stige af) to get off, alight; (vige Pladsen) to withdraw from, resign from, retire from; (fratræde) secede from, cede; **den aftrædende Officer,** the relieved officer; **en aftrædende Embedsmand,** a retiring functionary. **Aftrædelse,** en. treading off etc.; withdrawal, resignation, resignment, cession.

Aftrædelsesværelse, et. **-r.** waiting-room. **Aftrædested,** et. **-er.** place to alight el. to put up at.

Aftræk, et. (Aftrækning), pulling off, drawing off; (Afløb) outlet, passage; (Afsætning) sale.

Aftrække, *v. t.* to pull off, draw off; **— et Bord,** to plane a table; **— en Rageknív,** to set a razor; **— Noget paa en Regning,** to deduct from a bill; **— et Ark,** to throw off a sheet. **Aftrækning,** en. **-er.** pulling etc.

Aftrækker, -e. trigger.

Aftrælle, *v. t.* to work off by drudgery.

Aftrætte, *v. t.* (En Noget), to argue (one) out of (a thing).

Aftvinge, *v. t.* (En Noget), to extort, wring out of (one).

Aftvætte, *v. t.* to wash off. **Aftvætning,** en. washing etc.

Aftylde, *v. t.* to pour off.

Aftægt, en. an annual allowance (to one who has ceded his farm); **være paa —,** to receive an annual allowance. *Comp.* **Aftægts-mand, -kone,** man el. wife who receives an annual allowance.

Aftække, *v. t.* to unroof. **Aftækning,** en. unroofing.

Aftælle, *v. t.* to count out, reckon off. **Aftælling,** en. **-er.** counting etc.

Aftøire, *v. t.* to tether off.

Aftømme, *v. t.* to empty. **Aftømming,** en. emptying.

Aftørre, *v. t.* to wipe up el. off. **Aftørring,** en. wiping up el. off.

Afvane, en. disuse; **faa — til Noget,** to get out of the habit of any thing.

Afvaske, *v. t.* to wash off. **Afvaskning,** en. washing off.

Afvei, en. **-e.** wrong way; **komme paa en —,** to go astray, to get off the right path; **komme paa —,** to go astray, to get off the right path; **føre paa —,** to mislead, misguide.

Afveje, *v. t.* to weigh off, to weigh. **Afvejning,** en. weighing.

Afveksle, *v. i.* to change, vary, alternate; **— med at læse og skrive,** to read and write by turns; **Bjerge og Dale — med hinanden,** mountain and valley succeed each other alternately; *partic.* **-ende,** changing etc., alternate, various, diversified; **— Lykke,** various fortune. **Afveksling,** en. **-er.** (Ombytning, Omskiftelse) change, vicissitude; (Omskiftning) alternation; (Forandring) variation, variety; **jeg gjorde det for en -s Skyld,** I did it by way of variety, I did it for a change.

Afvende, *v. t.* to avert; *(fig.)* divert; (forebygge) prevent; **at — sine Øine fra Noget,** to avert one's eyes from a thing; **men hvis Dit Hjerte -r sig** (5 Mose Bog), but if thine heart turn away; **— En fra et Forsæt,** to divert one from a purpose; **— Folket fra Troskab,** to seduce the people from their allegiance. **Afvendelse,** en. averting etc.; diversion.

Afvente, *v. t.* to wait el. stay for; **at — Følgerne,** to abide by the consequences.

Afvige, *v. i.* (bøje af, skeje ub) to swerve, depart, deviate, diverge; (være uoverensstemmende med) to differ, vary, disagree; **de afvege fra hinanden i deres Meninger,** they differed from each other in their opinions; **i afvigte Aar, Maaned,** last year, month. **Afvigelse,** en. swerving etc.; deviation; (Uoverens-

stent.) difference, disagreement; (Compassets Misdisning) variation. **Afvigning**, en. *N. T.* departure. **Afvigende**, *adj.* deviating etc., different, discrepant.

Afvikle, *v. t.* to untwist, untwine, unroll, unwind; — **en Forretning**, to wind up el. settle a business. **Afvikling**, en. untwisting, etc.; (en Forretning) settlement (of a business).

Afvinde, *v. t.* (vinde fra) win from; (vinde op) to unwind, wind off, reel off.

Afvise, *v. t.* to refuse admittance, dismiss, turn off, deny, reject; **han lader sig ej —**, he won't be rebuffed; **jeg afviste ham**, I sent him away, I sent him about his business; — **en Sag for Retten**, to dismiss a cause. **Afvisning**, en. dismissal, rejection, refusal.

Afviser, en. **-e.** stud, post, corner stone.

Afvisle, *v. t.* to wipe, wipe off el. away; — **en Kanon**, to sponge a canon. **Afvisking**, en. wiping off etc.

Afvoxet, *part.* **han har —**, he is full grown.

Afvride, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Vand) to wring; (en Green) wrench off. **Afvridning**, en. wringing etc.

Afvæbne, *v. t.* to disarm. **Afvæbning**, en. disarming.

Afvælte, *v. t.* to roll off, tumble off; — **en Beskyldning**, to exculpate el. exonerate one's self from a charge.

Afvænne, *v. t.* to disaccustom from, disuse from, wean from; — **et Barn**, to wean a child; **man maa faa ham afvænt fra**, (med) **den Stik**, he must be broken of that habit; **han har aldeles afvænt sig med at drikke**, he has quite left off drinking.

Afværge, *v. t.* (parere) to ward off, parry; (forhindre) to avert, prevent. **Afværgelse**, en. warding off etc.; (Forhindring) prevention.

Afæde, *v. t.* to eat off.

Afændre, *v. t.* to alter, modify. **Afændring**, en. alteration, modification.

Afække, *v. t.* to exact, demand, require from.

Aføse, *v. t.* to bale out, scoop out. **Aføsen**, **Aføsning**, en. baling out etc.

Agat, en. **-er.** agate; **sort —**, jet.

Age, *v. i.* to ride in a coach, drive in a coach, to go in a carriage, *glide; **den -nde Post**, the mail-coach. *Comp.* †**Age-bræt**, seat of a waggon; †**-hynde**, cushion for the seat of a carriage; †**-læs**, cart-load, waggon-load; †**-stol**, seat of a waggon; †**-tøj**, vehicle.

Agende, en. **-r.** agenda, ritual.

Agent, en. **-er.** *Merc. T.* agent.

Agentur, en. **-er.** *Merc. T.* agency. **Agentur-forretning**, *Merc. T.* agency-business.

Ager, en. ub. *pl.* (Agerland) arable land; (Mark) *pl.* **Agre**, field; †ridge. **Agerbrug**, agriculture, husbandry, farming, tillage; farm, farming business; **-bruger**, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller; **-bund**, soil (of arable land); **-dyrker**, agriculturist; **-dyrkning**, agriculture; **-dyrkende** (Nation), agricultural nation, n. of husbandmen; **-dyrkningsberetning**, agricultural report; **-dyrkningsredskab**, farming implement; **-dyrkningsselskab**, agricultural society; **-dyrkningsvidenskab**, art el. science of agriculture; *-**skælk**, little patch of arable land; **-fred**, se **Markfred**; **-fure**, furrow; **-gerning**, field-labour, field-work; **-hyrde**, field-keeper; **-høne**, partridge, *Perdix*; **-jord**, arable land; **-kaal**, charlock, *Sinapis arvensis*; **-land**, arable land; *-**lap**, se **-skælk**; *-**lo**, golden plover, *charadrius pluvialis*; **-lod**, lot of arable land; **-mark**, corporation land; **-mon**, se **-jord**; **-mus**, field-mouse. *Mus rusticus*; **-mynte**, corn-mint, *Mentha arvensis*; **-ran**, field-robbery; **-redskab**, agricultural utensil, farming implement; **-ren**, (alm.) large furrow; (unbert.) a small ridge between two fields; **-rende**, drain; †**-rikse**, cornerake, landrail, *Rallus crex*; **-rydning**, clearing of a field; **-ryg**, highest part of a ploughed field; **-skel**, field-boundary; †**-skifte**, lot of unpartitioned corporation lands; *-**teig**, ridge; **-uld**, cotton-grass, *Eriophorum*.

Agere, *v. t. & i.* to act, play.

Agern, et. **-er.** & **Agern**, acorn. **A-hat**, calix, cup of the acorn; **-kaffe**, acorn-coffee.

Agio, en. agio.

Agiotage, en. agiotage, stock-jobbing.

Agiotere, *v. i.* to stock-job.

Agiotør, en. stock-jobber.

Agitation, en. agitation.

Agitere, *v. t. & i.* to agitate, stir up the public mind, make a stir.

†**Agle**, *v. i.* to stagger, reel.

Agn, et. bait. *Comp.* *Agn-mark, lug; *-skæl, muscle.

Agnat, en. **-er.** agnate.

Agnatisk, *adj.* agnatic.

*Agnor, en. **-er.** barb.

Agraffe, en. **-r.** clasp, brooch.

Agronom, en. agriculturist.

Agt, en. *pl. c.* (Hensigt) intention, purpose, design; (Opmærksomhed) attention, care; (Agtelse) esteem, estimation; **give — paa**, to pay attention to, attend to, to take heed of, to heed, mind; **tage sig i —** (for), to take care, have a care, take heed (of); **tag Dig i —**, have a care! have at you! beware; **holdes i — og Ære**, to be esteemed, stand high in the esteem of.

Agtbar, *adj.* respectable.

Agte, *v. t. & i.* (lægge Mærke til) to mind, heed, regard, attend to; (vise Agtelse) to respect, reverence; (tage i Betragtning) to regard, consider; (have til Hensigt) to intend, propose, design; — **mine Ord**, mind my words; **han vilde ikke — paa mine Formaninger**, he would not listen to el. attend to my admonitions; **han -r det ikke en Dejt værd**, he does not value it a straw; **han -r det for**

Ingenting, he makes nothing of it; — **høit,** to think much of; — **ringe,** to think light of; **hvor -r De Dem hen?** where are you going?

Agtelse, en. ub. *pl.* respect, regard, esteem, deference; **have, bære — for,** to have a regard for; **han har tabt sin —,** he has forfeited, lost his character; **af — for Lovene,** in deference to the laws; (Købmandsubtr.) **med — Deres,** yours respectfully.

Agter, *adj. & adv. N. T.* aft, after, abaft, astern; — **ind,** aft, right aft; — **ud,** astern; **det -ste Skib,** the aftermost ship, sternmost ship; **det gaar til -s for ham,** he is going down hill. *Comp.* **A-del,** hind-part; **-ende,** stern; **-kastel** (Fumpe), posteriors, *pl.*; **-last,** after-hold; **-sejl,** after-sail; **-part,** after-body; **-stib, -spejl,** stern, stern-frame; **-stevn,** stern-post; **-sting,** backstitch.

Agtpaagivende, *adj.* mindful, attentive. **Agtpaagivenhed,** en. attention, heedfulness.

Agtsom, *adj.* heedful, mindful, careful, attentive, considerate. **Agtsomhed,** en. carefulness, heedfulness, attention, considerateness.

Agtværdig, *adj.* estimable, respectable. **Agtværdighed,** en. estimableness, respectableness, respectability.

Agurk, en. **-er.** cucumber.

Agurkesalat, sliced cucumber.

Ah! *interj.* ah! oh!

Aha! *interj.* aha!

Ahorn, en. *pl.* b. ſ. maple.

Ais (*Mus.*), a sharp.

Ak! *interj.* alas! alack! alack a day!

Akacie, en. **-r.** acacia.

Akademi, et. **-er.** academy.

Akademisk, *adj.* academical, academic.

Akademist, en. **-er.** pupil of an academy.

Akademiker, en. **-e.** academist, academic.

†**Akavet,** *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Akcent, en. **-er.** accent; **uden —, -løs,** unaccented.

Akcentuere, *v. t.* to accent, accentuate.

Akcentuation, en. accentuation.

Akcept, en. acceptance; **at overſende en Veksel til —,** to transmit a bill for acceptance; **at negte —,** to refuse acceptance; **Deres —,** your acceptance.

Akceptant, en. **-er.** accepter.

Akceptere, *v. t.* to accept; **Deres Tratte er bleven -t,** your draft has had attention, your draft has met due honour; **Deres Tratte er ikke bleven -t,** acceptance of your draft has been refused; **Deres Tratte blev prompte -t,** your draft had due attention, has met due honour; **-t Veksel,** acceptance.

Akciſe, en. ub. *pl.* excise. *Comp.* **Akciſe-betjent,** excise officer, exciseman; **-bod,** excise-office; **-fri,** free of excise; **-seddel,** permit.

Akeleie, en. columbine, culver-key. *Aquilegia.*

Akklimatiſere, *v. t.* (om Perſoner og Dyr) to acclimate; (om Planter) to acclimatize.

Akklimatiſering, en. acclimation, acclimature.

Akklimatiſeret, *adj.* acclimated.

Akkomodere, *v. t.* to accommodate.

Akkompagnatør, (Akkompagniſt), en. **-er.** accompanier.

Akkompagnement, et. **-er.** accompaniment.

Akkompagnere, *v. t.* to accompany.

Akkord, en. **-er.** agreement, bargain; (i Muſik) chord, accord; **gøre — om,** to make an agreement about; **gøre — med ſine Kreditorer,** to compound el. to make a composition with one's creditors; **at arbejde paa —,** to work by the job; *Comp.* **Akkord-arbejde,** task-work, job.

Akkordere, *v. i.* (om Noget) to agree (on), to bargain (for a thing); (med Kreditorerne [om]) to compound (for); (i Muſik) to accord.

Akkreditere, *v. t.* (en Miniſter el. Konſul) to accredit (a minister, consul); (i Handelsſpr.) to open a credit (with).

Akkreditiv, et. **-er.** (i Handelsſpr.) letter of credit.

Akkurat, *adj.* exact, accurate.

Akkuratesſe, en. exactness, accurateness.

Akkuſativ, en. **-er.** accusative (case).

Akt, en. **-er.** act, solemnity, ceremony; (i Lovſpr.) papers, *pl.*; (i Stuespil osv.) act. **Aktſtykke,** document.

Aktør, en. **-er.** actor, player.

Aktie, en. **-r.** share, stocks, *pl. Comp.* **Aktie-handel,** dealing in shares; **-haver,** share holder; **-selskab,** joint-stock company; **-spekulant,** stock-jobber; **-spekulation,** stock-jobbing.

Aktionær, en. **-er.** ſe **Aktiehaver.**

Aktiv, *adj.* active; (Gr.) active (voice); **-er,** assets, *pl.*; — **og Passiver,** assets and debts, debts due & owing, debts active & passive.

Aktor, en. **-er.** (Lovſpr.) counsel for the plaintiff.

Aktrice, en. **-er.** actress.

Aktuar(ius), en. actuary.

Akuſtik, en. acoustics, *pl.*

Akuſtiſk, *adj.* acoustic.

Akvarel, en. **-ler.** water-colours; painting el. drawing in w. c.

Akvavit, en. whiskey.

Al, *adj.* all; — **Verden,** all the world, the whole world; **over — Jorden,** all over the earth; **-t Haab er forſpundet,** all hope has vanished; **han har — Aarſag til . . . .** he has every reason to . . . .; **af — Magt,** with might and main; **til — Lykke,** by great good luck, as good luck would have it; **fremfor -t,** above all, of all things; **formaa -t hos En,** to be all in all with one, to have great influence with one; **Alle og Enhver,** each and all; **En for -e og -e for En,** solidarily, altogether & one for all; — **den Stund,** in as much;

med -t det, for all that; jeg er i -t af hans Mening, I am entirely of his opinion; -t som man tager det, just as you take it; -t hvad jeg ejer, my all; -t hvad jeg kan, all I can; i -t, -t i -t, altogether; naar -t kommer til -t, after all. **Al-fader**, (Odins Tilnavn) father of all; **-farvei**, highway, thoroughfare, highroad; **-god**, all-bounteous, all-bountiful; **-godhed**, supreme goodness; **-herre**, lord of all; **-kærlig**, all-loving; **-magt**, omnipotence, almightiness; **-mægtig**, almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent; **-seende**, all-seeing; **-sidig**, manifold, multifarious; versatile, universal; **-sidighed**, versatility; **-styrende**, all-governing, all-ruling; **-verden** (f. Ex.) **ved**, any-body el. all the world knows; **-vidende**, omniscient, allknowing; **-videnhed**, omniscience; **-vis**, allwise; **-visdom**, supreme wisdom; **-vælde**, **-vældig**, se **-magt**, **-mægtig**.

***Al**, en. heart, heart-wood, duramen.

***Al**, en. **er.** (a kind of primitive) one-horse plough.

Alabast, en. alabaster.

Aland, el. **Alant**, elecampane. *Inula Helenium.*

Alarm, en. (Anstrig) alarm; (Støj, Larm) noise, tumult, racket, uproar, hubbub, din; **gør ikke saadan en** —, don't make such a noise el. an uproar, don't make such a fuss; **blæse, slaa** —, to sound, beat the alarm; **blind** —, false alarm. *Comp.* **Alarm-klokke**, alarm-bell; **-plads**, alarm-post; **-tromme**, alarm-drum.

Alarmere, *v. t.* to alarm.

Albanien, Albania. **Albaner, -inde, albansk**, Albanian.

Albue, en. **-er.** elbow. **Albue-ben**, cubit, ulna; **-maal**, cubit; **-skæl**, limpet, *Patella*; **-stød**, (som gives en Anden), jog with the elbow; (Stød man faar paa —), bruise on the elbow; **han baner sig Vej med -rne**, he elbows his way.

Album, en. (Hartkorn) third part of a Fjerdingtar (a F. being half a peck).

Album, et. **-er.** (Stambog m. m.) album.

Alchymi, en. alchemy.

Alchymist, en. **-er.** alchemist.

Alchymistisk, *adj.* alchemic(al), alchemistic(al).

Aldeles, *adv.* quite, entirely, totally, absolutely, altogether, utterly; — **ikke**, not at all, by no means, by no manner of means.

Alder, en. ub. *pl.* age; **-e.** (Tidsrum) age; **meget høj** —, extreme old age; **han er i sin blomstrende** —, he is in the prime of life; **den umyndige** —, minority, nonage; **han har naaet Myndighedsalder** —, he has attained his majority, he is of age; **paa min** —, (of) my age; **han er stor af sin — at være**, he is big for his years; **Du er vel vokset af den — at være**, you are well grown for that age; *Comp.* **Alders-formand, -præsident**, en. senior chairman, senior president.

Alderdom, en. old age; (Oldtid) antiquity.

Alderdoms-, senile; **-svaghed**, decrepitude.

Aldersgammel, *adj. v.* aged, stricken in years.

Aldrende, *adj.* elderly.

***Aldres**, *v. pass.* to grow old.

Aldrig, *adv.* never; — **mere**, no more; **om han havde — saa mange Penge**, though he had ever so much money; — **saasnart ... før**, no sooner ... than.

Alen, en. *pl.* b. ſ. ell; **de ere to — af et Stykke**, they are a pair; **maale En med sin egen** —, to measure another by one's own standard. **Alen-bred**, **-byd**, ell-broad, -deep; **-gods**, dry goods; **-maal**, ell-measure; **-tal, -vis**, by the ell; **-træ**, ell-stick.

***Ale**, *v. t.* to plough with an Al.

Alene, *adv.* alone, by one's self; (ikkun) only; **ganske** —, all alone; **ikke** —, not alone; (ikke blot) not only.

Alexandrien, Alexandria. **Alexandriner, alexandrinsk**, Alexandrian.

Alf, en. **-er.** elf. *Comp.* **Alfe-agtig**, elfin-like, elfish, fairy-like; **-dans**, fairy dance; **-dronning, -konge**, fairy queen, fairy king; **-let**, fairy-light; **-land**, fairy-land.

Alfabet, et. **-er.** alphabet. **Alfabetisk**, *adj.* alphabetic, -al.

Alge, en. **-r.** alga, sea-weed.

Algebra, en. algebra. **Algebraisk**, *adj.* algebraic.

Algier, Algiers. **Algierer, algiersk**, Algerine.

Alibi, et. *Law. T.* alibi.

Alkali, et. **-er.** alkali (*pl.* alkalies).

Alkalisk, *adj.* alkaline.

Alkalisation, en. alkalization.

Alkalisere, *v. t.* to alkalize.

Alkaloid, et. **-er.** alkaloid.

Alke, en. **-r.** auk, *alca.* ***-konge**, little auk, *mergulus alle.*

Alke, *v. i.* to waddle.

Alkohol, en. alcohol.

Alkoholisation, en. alcoholization.

Alkoholisere, *v. t.* alcoholize.

Alkoran, en. Koran, alcoran.

Alkove, en. **-r.** alcove.

Allee, en. **-er.** (som fører til en Indgang) avenue; (Spadserevej, Trægang) walk; (i en Have) alley.

Allegori, en. **-er.** allegory.

Allegorisere, *v. t. & i.* to allegorize.

Allegorisk, *adj.* allegorical.

Allehaande, *adj.* (alle Slags) all manner, all kinds, all sorts; **han ser ud til** —, he has a suspicious look. **Allehaande**, et. ub. *pl.* allspice, pimento, *Myrtus pimento.*

Allehelgen, el. **Allehelgensdag**, All-Saints, All-Saints-Day.

Allemanner, Almains, *pl.*

Allemand, *n. collect.* every man, all the world. **Alle Mand op!** *N. T.* all hands ahoy!

Allenfals, *adv.* at all events, at any rate.

Aller, (Tillæg til Superlativer) **det -bedſte**, the best of all; **-forſt**, first of all; **den -helligſte**, the most Holy; **det -helligſte**, the Holy of Holies; **-helſt, jeg vil —**, I should like best; **-helvedes**, devilish; **-højeſte**, the most High; **-kæreſte**, dearest, most beloved; **det er -kæreſt**, it is most charming; **den -laveſte Pris**, the very lowest price; **den -mindſte**, the least of all, the very least; **-naadigſte**, most gracious; **den -ſidſte**, the last of all, the very last; **-underdanigſte**, most humble, most humbly.

Allerede, *adv.* (alt) already; (engang tidligere) before now, ere now.

Alleſammen, *adj. & adv.* altogether.

Alleſlags, *adj.* of all kinds, every kind of, a variety of, various.

Alleſteds, *adv.* every where, in all places.

-nærværende, omnipresent, ubiquitous; **-nærværelſe**, omnipresence, ubiquity.

Allevegne, *adv.* every where.

Alliance, en, **-r.** alliance.

Allieret, en. **-rede.** ally, *pl.* allies.

Alligevel, *adv.* still, nothwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that, all the same.

Allike, en. **-r.** jack-daw. *Corvus monedula*; **han er ſaa fuld ſom en —**, he is as drunk as a lord.

Allongeparyk, en. **-ker.** full bottom(ed) wig.

Allopathi, en. allopathy.

Allopath, en. **-er.** allopathist.

Allopathiſk, *adj.* allopathic(al).

Alm, **Almetræ**, ſe **Elm.**

Almanak, en. **-ker.** almanac; **at trykke -ker** (lyve), to tell stories. **Almanak-trykker** (Løgner), story-teller; **-maaned**, calendar month.

Almen, *adj.* general, common, public, universal. *Comp.* **Almen-aand**, public spirit, public-spiritedness; **-følelſe**, public spirit, philanthropy; **-gyldig**, generally binding, universally received; **-gyldighed**, general validity, universality; **-læsning**, general reading; **-nytte**, public good, p. utility; **-nyttig**, of public utility; **-fans**, ſe **-aand**; **-ſikkerhed**, public safety, general safety; **-ſtemning**, disposition of the public; **-ſætning**, general proposition; **-vel**, public weal, common welfare; **-væſen**, public affairs, *pl.*

Almenhed, en, ub. *pl.* the public.

***Almenning**, ſe **Alminding.**

†Almind, et. the public.

Almindelig, *adj.* common, general, universal, ordinary; **det — Bedſte**, the public good; **— Menneſkeforſtand**, common sense; **det —**, the public; **— Hoſpital**, the General hospital.

Almindelighed, en. generality, universality; **i —**, in general.

Almindeligvis, *adv.* in general, generally.

Alminding, en. **-er.** common.

Almiſſe, en. **-r.** alms, *pl.*, charity; **bede om —**, to ask an alms, beg charity. *Comp.* **Almiſſe-blok**, alms-box; **-bolig**, **-hus**, alms-house; **-indſamler**, collector, gatherer of alms; **-indſamling**, gathering of alms, subscription; **-gerning**, charity, act of charity; **-lem**, pauper; **-ſtiftelſe**, charitable institution; **-uddeler**, almoner.

Almue, en. **-r** (ſimple Folk, Borgerfolk), common people, commonalty; (Menigmand) vulgar, lower orders, plebeians; *(Forſamling) gathering. *Comp.* **Almue-digter**, popular poet; **-ſagn**, popular tradition; **-ſang**, **-blad**, popular song, p. newspaper; **-ſanger**, popular poet, ballad writer; **-ſkole**, school for the lower classes; **-ſkrift**, popular book; **-ſprog**, popular language, slang, vulgar tongue; **-undervisning**, public instruction. **Almues-folk**, people of the lower orders; **-kvinde**, woman af the lower classes; **-mand**, plebeian; **-ord**, vulgarism; **-ven**, friend of the lower orders.

Aloe, **Aloetræ**, aloe, aloes-wood.

Al pari, *Mer. T.* at par.

Alperne, the Alps, *pl.* **Alpe-**, **alpinſk**, Alpine. **-roſe**, soldanel; rhododendron.

Alrune, en. (Plante, Dvalebær) mandrake, mandrage, *Atropa mandragora*; (Spaakvinde) prophetess.

Alſammen, *adj. & adv.*, neut. **altſammen**, altogether.

Alſkens, *adj.* of all kinds, every kind of, all kinds of, a variety of, various.

Alſlags, *adj.* ſe **alſkens.**

Alt, en. alt, counter; **Alt-nøgle**, altoclef; **-ſanger**, counter-singer; **-ſtemme**, ſe **Alt**; **-ſtemmen ſynges af Mandsſtemmer**, the second part el. contralto part is sung by male voices.

Alt, *adj.* neut. af **Al.**

Alt, *adv.* already; **— for**, too, far too; **— ſom**, just as, as.

Altan, en. **-er.** balcony, terrace.

Alter, et. **-e.** altar; **Højalter**, high altar; **-ens Sakramente**, the sacrament, the eucharist, the Lord's supper; **gaa til -s**, to go to communion. *Comp.* **Alter-bog**, service-book; **-bord**, communion table; **-dug**, altar cloth; **-fod**, foot of the altar; **-gang**, communion; **-gulv**, ſe **-fod**; **-ild**, sacrificial fire; **-klæde**, altar cloth; **-klæder**, canonicals, robes of a priest; **-lys**, altar-light; **-ſtage**, altar-candlestick; **-tavle**, altar-piece; **-tjeneſte**, altar service; **-vin**, communion wine.

Altfor, *adv.* too, far too.

Althing, et. legislative and judicial assembly in Iceland.

Altid, *adv.* always.

Alting, *n. s.* every thing; **for — ikke**, on no account, not on any account.

Altist, en. **-er.** counter-singer.

Altsaa, *conj.* consequently, therefore, so, then.

Altsammen, se **Alsammen.**

Altsom, *conj.* just as, as.

Aluminium, et. aluminium, aluminum; **-jord**, (Lerjord) alumina.

Alun, et. ub. *pl.* alum. *Comp.* **Alun-agtig**, alumish; **-holdig**, aluminous; **-jord**, alum-earth; **-læder, -skind**, alum-leather, whitleather; **-syder**, alum-boiler; **-vand**, alum-water; **-værk**, alum-work.

Alune, *v. t.* to alum.

Alunhandsker, whit-leather gloves.

Alvor, en. *&* et. earnest; **det var mit —**, I was in earnest; **gøre — af**, to make a serious matter of, set about seriously; **blive til —**, to become serious; **bliver det til — med Krigen?** will the war really break out? **det er dog ikke deres —?** you don't say so? **for —**, in earnest! **for ramme —**, in good, in sober earnest. **Alvor-blandet**, mingled, blended with earnest. **Alvors-fuld**, earnest, serious, grave: **-ord**, serious word; **-rost**, serious tone; **-sind**, serious turn of mind; **-tale**, serious speech, grave language; **-tanke**, serious thought.

Alvorlig, *adj.* earnest, serious, grave, sober, demure; **— talt**, raillery **el.** jesting aside, in earnest.

Alvorlighed, en. ub. *pl.* gravity, earnestness, seriousness.

Amanuensis, en. amanuensis.

Amazone, en. **-r.** amazone. **Amazone-dragt**, riding habit.

Amazonfloden, the Amazon.

Ambassade, en. **-r.** embassy.

Ambassador, en. **-er.** ambassador.

Ambolt, en. **-e.** anvil.

Ambra, en. (vellugt. Harpits) ambergris; (Plante) southernwood, *Artemisia abrotanum*; *fig.* (Vellugt) fragrance.

Ambrosia, en. (Gudernes Føde, ogsaa en Plante) ambrosia.

Ambrosianſk Lovsang, Ambrosian chant.

Ambrosisk, *adj.* (sød, duftende) ambrosial.

Ambulance, en. **-r.** ambulance.

Ame, en. **-r.** aume, awme.

Amen, amen.

Amerika, America.

Amerikaner, -inde, -nsk, American; **— Sprogegenheb**, Americanism; **— Olie**, castor oil.

Amerikanisere, *v. t.* to americanize.

Amethyst, en. **-er.** amethyst.

Amfibium, et. **-bier.** amphibium, amphibious animal.

Amfitheater, et. **-tre.** amphitheatre.

Amfitheatralsk, *adj.* amphitheatrical.

Amindelse, en. ub. *pl.* memory, remembrance, commemoration; **til — om**, in remembrance of.

Amindelsestale, commemorative speech; **-tegn**, token of remembrance, keepsake.

Amme, en. **-r.** (dry) nurse, (Patteamme) wet nurse. *Comp.* **Amme-hold**, keeping of a nurse; **-plads**, situation of a nurse; **-løn**, wages of a nurse; **-snak**, se **-stuesnak**; **-stue**, nursery; **-stuesnak**, nursery tale **el.** talk; **-tjeneste**, se **-plads.**

Amme, *v. t.* to nurse, suckle.

Ammoniak, en. ammonia.

Ammunition, en. **-er.** ammunition.

Amneſtere, *v. t.* to pardon by amnesty.

Amneſti, en. amnesty; (**-bekræt**), amnesty, act of oblivion.

Amning, en. **-er.** *M. T.* draught.

Amputation, en. **-er.** amputation; *Comp.* s. Ex. **Amputations-kniv, -sav**, osv. amputating knife, a. saw.

Amputere, *v. t.* to amputate.

Amt, et. **-er.** jurisdiction (of a superior magistrate), county; **Amt-mand**, superior magistrate; **-mandskab**, place, function of a superior magistrate; †**-stue**, office of a receiver of public revenues. †**Amts-betjent**, clerk of a jurisdiction; †**-bonde**, peasant of a certain jurisdiction; ***-formandskab**, se **-raad**; †**-forvalter**, receiver of the public revenues (of a jurisdiction); **-hus**, residence of superior magistrate; **-kommune**, county (regarded as a self-governing community); †**-provst**, dean of a jurisdiction; **-raad**, county council; †**-skriver**, clerk.

Amulet, en. **-ter.** amulet.

An, *præp.* **el.** *partic.* **binde — med**, to close with, engage with, battle with; **det gaar —**, that will do; **gribe sig —**, to make every effort, strain every nerve; **komme ilde —**, come ill off; **komme — paa**, to depend on; **lade komme — derpaa**, to take one's chance; **rette Maden —**, to serve.

An, *præp. Merc. T.*, to.

Anagram, et. **-er.** anagram.

Anakronisme, en. **-r.** anachronism.

Analog, *adj.* analogous.

Analogi, en. **-er.** analogy. **Analogisk**, *adj.* analogical.

Analyse, en. **-r.** analysis; *Gram T.* parsing.

Analysere, *v. t.* to analyze; *Gram T.* to parse.

Analytisk, *adj.* analytical.

Ananas, en. **-er.** pine apple, *bromelia ananas.*

Anarki, et. anarchy. **Anarkisk** *adj.* anarchical.

Anatomere, *v. t.* to anatomize, dissect. **Anatomering**, en. **-er.** anatomizing, dissection.

Anatomi, en. anatomy; **-kammer**, dissecting room, anatomical hall.

Anatomiker, en. **-e.** anatomist.

Anatomisk, *adj.* anatomical.

Anbefale, *v. t.* to recommend, commend; **— sig**, to take leave. **Anbefalende**, *adj.* recommendatory.

Anbefaling, en. recommendation, reference. *Comp.* **Anbefalings-brev, -skrivelse**, letter of introduction, recommendatory letter.

Anbelange, *v. t.* to concern, regard; **hvad mig —**, as for me, as to me, for my part; **hvad det —**, for that matter.

Anbetro, *v. t.* (En Noget) to intrust, trust el. charge (one) with (something), to commit (a thing) to one's trust.

Anbringe, *v. t.* (sætte el. lægge) to put, place; (sætte el. lægge paa, til) apply (to); **vel anbragt**, well applied, apposite; **slet —**, misapplied, misplaced; **— til rette Tid**, seasonable, opportune, well-timed; **— til urette Tid**, unseasonable, ill-timed; **— i Handelen**, to settle el. place in trade; **— Penge**, to invest money; **— et Slag**, to hit a blow; **et vel — Sted**, a home-thrust. **Anbringelse, Anbringen**, en. placing etc.

Anbrud, et. se **Frembrud.**

Anbryde, se **frembryde.**

Anbrænde, *v. i. & t.* to singe.

Anchovis, se **Ansjos.**

Anciennetet, en. seniority.

And, en. *pl.* **Ænder.** duck, *anas*; (Roverhistorie) hoax, mare's nest. *Comp.* ***And-unge**, duckling. **Andehagl**, duck-shot; **-jagt**, duck-shooting; **-jæger**, duck-shooter; **-mad**, duck-meat, duck-weed, *Lemna*; **-steg**, roast duck; ***-stegg**, drake; **-æg**, duck's egg.

Andagt, en. ub. pl. devotion, devoutness; **forrette sin —**, say one's prayers. *Comp.* **Andagtsbog**, book of devotion, devotional book; **-fuld**, full of devotion, devout; **-rejse**, pilgrimage; **-sted**, place of devotion; **-time**, hour of devotion; **-øvelse**, religious exercise, exercise of devotion.

Andalusien, Andalusia. **Andalusier, -inde, andalusisk**, Andalusian.

Andel, en. *pl.* **-e.** share, part, portion; **have — i Noget**, to have a share in, to have part in.

Anden, *adj.* other; (i Ordenen) second (det **-t Bud**, the third commandment); **hver —**, every other; **paa et -t Sted**, in another place; **i det — Liv**, in a future life; **hvor er min — Handske?** where is the fellow to my glove? **tage andre Klæder paa**, to change one's clothes; **det kan ikke være —**, it can't be helped; **han tænker ikke paa andet, end . . .**, he thinks of nothing but . . .; **jeg har ikke — at byde**, I have nothing else to offer; **jeg kunde ikke — end le**, I could not help laughing; **for det —**, secondly, in the second place; **hvad —?** what else? **-n Dag**, the following day, next day; **En og —**, some el. several people, some one or other; **Et og -t**, some el. several things.

Andendags, *adj.* next day. *Comp.* **Andendags-bryllup**, entertainment the day after a wedding; **-feber**, ague, tertian fever; **-morgen**, the morning of the next day, next day in the morning.

Andes-Bjergene, *pl.* the Andes. *pl.*

***Andestøtte**, *adv.* **at ligge —**, to lie head and tail.

Anderledes, *adv.* otherwise, in another manner, differently; **Sagen er ganske —**, the thing is quite different; **blive — til Sinds**, to change one's mind; **han er ikke —**, that's his way; **det er en — Mand**, he is a different sort of man.

Andensteds, *adv.* elsewhere, in any other place; **ikke —**, nowhere else; **— fra**, from another place; (udenlands fra) from abroad; **— hen**, somewhere else, to some other place.

***Andpusten**, *adj.* short-breathed.

Andrage, *v. t.* (fremstille, forelægge Noget skriftlig) to represent, submit; (foreslaa) to move, propose, make a motion; **— paa Noget**, to apply for a thing.

Andragende, et. **-r.** (Fremstilling) proposal, representation; (Forslag) motion; (Klage) complaint, grievance.

Andrik, en. **-ker.** drake.

Anduve, *v. t. & i.* to stand in for land; *to keep a boat in the same place, to keep it from drifting.

Andægtig, *adj.* devout, devotional, pious.

Andægtighed, en. devoutness, devotion.

***Andøve**, se **anduve.**

Ane, *v. t. & impers.* to suspect, forebode, anticipate, to have a foreboding, presentiment (of); **jeg -r Intet godt**, my heart misgives me; **jeg -de, at Slagt vilde ske**, I suspected, anticipated that such a thing would happen.

Anelse, en. **-r.** suspicion, foreboding, presentiment, misgiving, anticipation, presage.

Anekdote, en. **-r.** anecdote; *Comp.* **Anekdote-jæger, kræmmer**, relater of anecdotes.

Anemone, en. **-r.** anemone, windflower, *anemone.*

Aner, *pl.* noble ancestors. *Comp.* **Aneregning**, computation of quarterings; **-tal**, number of noble generations; **-stolt**, proud of ancestry; **-tavle**, genealogical table, g. tree; **-vaaben**, armorial bearings, coat of arms, escutcheon.

Anerkende, *v. t.* to acknowledge, own, accept, admit, recognise; **ikke —**, not etc.; disown, disclaim. **Anerkendelse**, en. acknowledgment, recognition, appreciation. **Anerkendende**, *adj.* appreciative, appreciatory.

Anfald, et. *pl.* b. s. (Angreb) attack, assault, charge onset; (af Sygdom) fit, access; (tidenst. Ubbrud) transport, paroxysm; **— af Raseri**, transport of rage; **— af Fortvivlelse**, fit of despair; **— af Feber**, access of fever.

Anfalde, *v. t.* to attack, assault, assail, charge, fall upon; **— En med Skældsord**, to assail one with abuse.

Anfegte, *v. t.* (friste) to tempt; (paavirke) to affect; (hjemsøge) to afflict; — **Ens gode Navn og Rygte,** to blast one's character; **-s paa sin Ære,** to be injured, wounded in one's honour; — **af Djævelen,** to be tempted by the devil; **ikke at — af,** not to be affected by, not to take to heart.

Anfegtelse, en. **-r.** (Fristelse) temptation; (Plage) vexation; (Ængstelse) anxiety.

Anfordring, en. demand. **Anfordringsseddel,** note payable on demand.

Anføre, *v. t.* (i Kamp) to lead, command, head; (bejlede) to guide, conduct, direct; (= indføre i en Bog) to enter, book; (fremføre, beraabe sig paa) to state, allege, adduce, urge, plead; (citere) to cite, quote; — **en Armee,** to command an army; — **til sin Undskyldning,** to plead, allege in one's excuse; — **Grunde,** to state reasons; — **som Exempel,** to quote as an instance, to instance; — **urigtigt,** to misquote.

Anførelse, en. (Indførelse) booking; (Angivelse) stating, statement; (Citat) quoting, quotation; (af Undskyldning) pleading.

Anførsel, en. (Kommando) command; (Ledelse) direction, guidance; *Comp.* **Anførsels-tegn,** *pl.* inverted commas, (sign of) quotation („ ").

Anfører, en. **-e.** (Høvding) leader, commander, chief; (Fører) guide, conductor, director; (Anfører i et Oprør) ringleader.

Angaa, *v. t.* to concern, regard, to relate to; **hvad -r det mig?** what is that to me? **det — ikke Dem,** it's none of your business, it does not concern you; **hvad mig —,** as to that el. me, as for that el. me; **angaaende,** respecting, regarding, concerning, touching, relative to, about.

Angbrystet, -brystig. *adj.* asthmatic; **-brystighed,** asthmatic affection.

†**Ange,** en. (Sygdom hos Heste) pussiness, pursiness.

Ange, en. vapour.

Angel, en. *pl.* **Angler,** angle. *Comp.* **Angelfisker,** angler; **-fiskeri,** angling.

†**Angelmus,** en. *pl.* d. s. shrewmouse, shrew. *Sorex araneus.*

Angelsachser, en. **-e.** Anglo-Saxon.

Angelsachsisk, *adj.* Old-English, Anglo-Saxon; **det -e Sprog,** Old-English, Anglo-Saxon.

Anger, en. ub. *pl.* repentance, penitence, contrition, compunction, regret; **føle — over Noget,** to repent of, repine at a thing. *Comp.* **angerfri,** se **-løs; -fuld,** repentant, penitent, contrite, compunctious; **-given,** se **-fuld; -løs,** guiltless, blameless; *L. T.* unimpeached, exempt from responsibility; **-løshed,** blamelessness; *L. T.* exemption from responsibility. **Angers-taare,** tear of repentance.

Angest, en. fear, dread; **svæve i dødelig —,** to be in a mortal fright; **have — for,** to feel alarmed at; *Comp.* **angest-fuld,** anxious, greatly alarmed; **-raab, -skrig,** cry of terror, scream, shriek; **-sved,** cold sweat.

Angest, *adj.* anxious, apprehensive, afraid; **jeg var — for at,** I was apprehensive lest; **jeg bliver — for,** I feel uneasy about; **gøre En — og bange,** to make one very uneasy; **jeg blev — og bange,** my heart went down to my heels.

Angive, *v. t.* to state, mention, declare, indicate, report; — **en Sag for En,** lay a case before one; — **Varer ved Toldboden,** to enter goods at the custom-house; — **en Grund,** to assign a reason; — **Tonen,** *Mus.* to give the tone el. key; *fig.* to lead the fashion; — **En,** to inform against el. to denounce one (to). **Angivelse,** en. **-r.** (Beretning) statement, declaration, report; (Roben) information, denunciation. **Angivende,** et. statement.

Angiver, en. **-e.** informer, denouncer.

Angiveri, et. **-er.** informing.

Angle, *v. t.* to angle.

Angler, en. **-e.** angler.

Angre, *v. t. & i.* to repent, to repent of, to rue, regret, to be sorry for. **Angrende,** *adj.* repentant, penitent.

Angreb, et. *pl.* d. s. attack, assault, charge, onset, aggression, invasion. *Comp.* **Angrebs-krig,** offensive war, aggressive warfare; **-middel,** means of offence, aggressive means; **-plan,** plan of attack; **-sted,** place of attack; **-vaaben,** offensive weapon, o. arms *pl.*; **-vis, gaa angrebsvis frem,** to act on the offensive.

Angribe, *v. t.* to attack, assail, charge; — **Fienden i sin Leir,** to beat up the enemy's quarters; — **Sagen fra den rette Side,** to go the right way to work; **denne lange Tale har -t ham meget,** this long speech has exhausted him; **dette Middel -r Brystet,** this remedy affects the chest; **han er meget -en** (om Sygdom, Sindsbevægelse) he is much affected. **Angribende,** *adj.* trying; **den —,** the aggressor.

Angriber, en. **-e.** attacker, assailant, aggressor, invader.

Angroet, *adj. vulg.* rickety.

Angst, se **Angest.**

Angælde, *v. i. L. T.* to concern, regard.

Anhang, et. se **Tilhæng.**

Anholde, *v. t.* (paagribe) to apprehend, detain, seize, stop.

Anholde, *v. i.* (ansøge om) to apply for, solicit. **Anholden,** en. applying etc., application, solicitation.

Anhængig, *adj.* **at gøre en Sag —,** to commence legal proceedings, *pl.*

Anilin, aniline. **Anilin-farver,** aniline colours.

Animositet, en. animosity.

Anis, en. anise, anise-seed. *Pimpinella anisum.*

Comp. **Anis-olie**, anise oil; **-sukker**, sugared anise.

Anke, en. **-r.** complaint, grievance. *Comp.* **Anke-fri**, blameless; **-post**, complaint.

Anke, *v. i.* (over) to complain (of).

Ankel, en. *pl.* **Ankler**, ankle. *Comp.* **Ankel-lobe**, anklebone; **-ske**, *pl.* ankle-jacks.

Anker, et. **-kre.** *N. T.* anchor; **kaste —**, to cast anchor, to anchor; **lette —**, to weigh anchor; **-et tripper med**, the anchor drags; **-et er uklart**, the anchor is foul; **komme til -s**, to come to an anchor; **ligge til —s**, to ride at anchor; **kippe —et**, to fish the anchor; **—et gaar med**, the anchor comes home; **kappe —et**, to cut the cable. *Comp.* **Anker-arm**, arm of an anchor; **-bøje**, anchor buoy; **-bund**, anchoring ground; **-fig**, fluke, palm of an anchor; **-gang**, anchor escapement; **-gangsuhr**, watch with a. e.; **-grund**, se **-bund**; **-foring**, anchor-lining; **-hage**, se **-fig**; **-hold**, anchor-hold, anchorage; **-ketting**, cable, chain-cable; **-klo**, se **-arm**; **-kran**, anchor craft; **-krybs**, crown of an anchor; **-leje**, (Ankerhold) anchor-hold; (Ankerplads) berth, anchoring place; **-lig**, shank of an anchor; **-plads**, anchorage, anchoring place; **-ring**, ring of an anchor; **-smed**, anchor-smith; **-stade**, se **-plads**; **-stok**, stock of an anchor, *coarse brown bread; **-tov**, cable.

Anklage, *v. t.* (klage over) to complain of; (bebrejde) to accuse, charge; (sagføre) to prosecute; **— En for hans Foresatte**, to complain of one to his superiors; **— En for en Forbrydelse**, to accuse one of a crime; **den -de**, the accused, defendant.

Anklage, en. accusation, charge; indictment. **Anklage-bænk**, dock, felon's dock; **paa -en**, in the f. d.; **-punkt**, count (of an indictment); **-skrift**, bill of i.

Anklager, en. **-e.** accuser, complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor.

Ankomme, *v. i.* (til et Sted) to arrive (at), to come (to) or reach (a place).

Ankommen, *adj.* (om Kød) tainted.

Ankomst, en. arrival, coming; **ved min —**, at el. on my arrival.

Ankre, *v. i.* to anchor.

Ankring, en. anchoring.

Anledning, en. **-r.** occasion; (Aarsag) cause reason; **tage —**, to take occasion; **i — af**, on the occasion of, in consequence of; **der er ingen — til**, there is no occasion for.

Anliggende, et. **-er.** affair, concern, business, matter.

Anlæg, et. *pl.* d. s. (Gjerningen at anlægge) foundation, construction; (af Haver, Gader etc.) laying out; (af Kolonier) settling, planting (of colonies); (Udkast, Plan) plan, scheme, design, project; (Stiftelse) establishment, institution; (Naturanlæg) talent, turn; (ved Skydning) rest; **de nye — i Haven**, the new improvements in the garden; **vi gik ud i -ene** (Have -ene), we went into the pleasure-grounds; **have gode —**, to have a talent (for), natural gifts; **han har ikke — for det**, he has no turn that way; **have — til Svindsot**, have a disposition to consumption.

Anlægge, *v. t.* (Haver, Gader, etc.), to lay out (gardens, streets etc.); (Have) to set out, plant, (gardens); (Veje) to make (roads); (Byer, Skoler) to found (towns, schools); (Fabrikker) establish, erect, set up (manufactories); (gøre Udkast til) to sketch; **— Sag imod En**, to bring an action against one, to prosecute; **— Sorg**, to go into el. to put on mourning. **Anlæggelse, Anlæggen**, en. founding etc. establishment, foundation.

Anlægsmaal, et. a line for measuring the height of horses.

Anløb, et. a run before a leap.

Anløbe, *v. t.* to touch at, call at; **— en Fæstning**, to storm el. to assault a fortress; **Skibet -løb Madeira**, the ship touched at Madeira.

Anløbe, *v. i.* to be tarnished, become oxidized; **lade — blaa**, to blue; **lade en Flint —**, to bronze a musket.

Anløben, *adj.* tarnished.

Anmarsch, en. marching on, advance; **være i —**, be approaching, advancing, coming on.

Anmasse, *v. refl.* (sig) to arrogate, assume, usurp. **Anmasselse**, en. **-r.** arrogation, assumption, usurpation. **Anmassende**, *adj.* arrogant, presumptuous.

Anmelde, *v. t.* (tilmelde, bekendtgøre) to announce, notify, give notice of, advertise; **— sig** (melde til Besøg) to send in, give in one's name, announce one's self; **— en Bog**, to notice el. review a book.

Anmeldelse, en. announcing etc. (Forkyndelse) announcement; (Kundgørelse, Tilmelding) notification; advertisement, notice; (af en Bog) review, notice.

Anmelder, en. **-e.** (Forkynder) announcer; (en som bekendtgør) advertiser; (Recensent) reviewer, critic.

Anmode, *v. t.* (om) to request (a thing); **— En om Noget**, ask, beg, request something of one.

Anmodning, en. **-r**, request, desire.

Anmærke, *v. t.* (= mærke) to mark; (optegne) to note down, put down, to remark; (forklare) comment. **Anmærkning**, en. **-er.** remark; (Forklaring) comment, note, annotation, commentary; **gøre -er over**, to comment upon.

Annamme, *v. t.* to receive, take. **Annammelse**, en. reception.

Annex, et. **-er.** parish of ease; **-kirke**, chapel of ease.

Annullere, *v. t.* to annul; (Retsspr.) to defeat.

Annullering, en. annulment; (Retsspr.) defeasance.

Anomal, *adj.* anomalous. **Anomalistisk**, anomalistic(al).

Anomali, en. **-er.** anomaly, anomalism.

Anonym, *adj.* anonymous. **Anonym**, en. **-er.** anonymous writer. **Anonymitet**, en. anonymousness.

Anordne, *v. t.* (ordne) to arrange; (befale, forordne) order, ordain, decree; (foreskrive) to presribe. **Anordning**, en. **-er.** (Ordning) arrangement; (Forskrift) prescription; (Befaling, Forordning) order, ordinance, edict, rule, regulation.

Anorganisk, *adj.* inorganic.

Anprise, *v. t.* to praise, laud, extol. **Anprisning**, en. lauding, praise.

Anraab, et. *pl.* d. s. (Anstrig) outcry, alarm; (af en Skildvagt) challenge.

Anraabe, *v. t.* to call to, to challenge; (bede indtrigt) to implore, invoke; — **Kongen om Naade**, to implore the king's mercy; **han blev anraabt af Vagten**, he was challenged by the guard. **Anraabelse, Anraaben, Anraabning**, en. calling etc.; (Paakaldelse) invocation; (Vagtens) challenge. **Anraabningsord**, pass-word, watch-word.

Anretning, en. **-er.** (Bæren ind af Maden) dishing; (Samling af Retter) course.

Anrette, *v. t.* (berede) to prepare, arrange; (foraarsage) do, make, cause; — **Maden**, to dish, serve up; — **Ødelæggelse, — et Blodbad**, to commit ravages el. havoc, effect a general massacre; — **Skade**, to do damage.

Ansats, en. disposition; **han havde — til Fedme**, he was inclined to be stout.

Anse, *v. t.* (betragte) to regard, consider; (dømme, agte) deem, judge, esteem, think; (se paa, se hen til) to look upon, view; **han blev -t for den bedste Skytte**, he was reckoned the best shot; **-s efter Loven**, to be sentenced according to law; **en -t Mand**, a man of high standing, a man of consideration; — **En for**, take one for.

Anseelig, *adj.* distinguished, of note; **en — Formue**, a handsome, considerable fortune; **en høj og — Person**, a tall and portly person.

Anseelighed, en. portliness.

Anseelse, en. ub. *pl.* (Ydre) appearance, exterior; (Agtelse, Tillid) consideration, respectability, note, account; **efter** —, apparently; **kende En af** —, to know one by sight; **være i megen — hos En**, to have great credit with one, to stand high with one; **uden Persons** —, without respect of persons. **Anseende**, et. appearance; **efter** —, to judge from appearances.

Ansigt, et. **-er.** face, countenance, look (looks), mien, visage; **se En lige i -et**, to look one full in the face; **han saa ham alvorligt ind i -et**, he looked him earnestly in the face; **jeg kan se det paa dit** —, I see it by your looks; **blive rød i -et**, to blush, to redden, colour up, turn red; **fære -er (ad En)**, to make (wry) faces, mouths (at one); **sige Noget lige i Ens** —, to tell a thing to one's face; **blive lang i -et**, to look blank, make a long face; **sætte et alvorligt** — **op**, to put on a grave face; **vig fra mit** —, out of my sight; *Comp.* **Ansigts-dannelse**, expression of the face, physiognomy; **-farve**, complexion; **-fordrejelse**, contortion el. distortion of the face, wry face, grimace; **-muskel**, facial muscle; **-nerve**, facial nerve; **-rosen**, facial erysipelas; **-smerte**, facial neuralgia, face ache; **-træk**, *pl.* features, lineaments; **-trækninger**, *pl.* convulsions of the face.

Ansjos, en. **-er.** anchovy.

Anskaffe, *v. t.* to procure, get, provide; — **sig en Equipage**, to set up a coach; — **sig for mange Varer**, to overstock one's self; **Du maa selv — Dig Klæder**, you must find yourself in clothes. **Anskaffelse**, en. procuring etc.

Anskrig, et. *pl.* d. s. outcry, halloo; **gøre —**, to give the alarm, to halloo, cry out, call out.

Anskrive, *v. t.* to write down, enter, register; **være vel -en hos En**, to be in great favour with one, to stand high with one, be much in one's books; **være ilde — hos En**, to stand ill with one, not to be in one's favour.

Anskue, *v. t.* to know by intuition.

Anskuelig, *adj.* perspicuous; **gøre Noget —**, render a thing plain el. intelligible, to illustrate something.

Anskuelighed, en. perspicuity. *Comp.* **Anskuelighed-Methoden**, intuitive principle of instruction.

Anskuelse, en. intuition; (Synsmaade) view; **efter min** —, according to my view of the matter. **Anskuelsesevne**, intuitive power.

Anskyde, *v. t. Sp. T.* to wound (by a shot); *v. i. Chem. T.* to crystallize, shoot into crystals. **Anskudt**, wounded.

Anslaa, *v. t.* (til), to estimate, rate, value, (at); *Mus.* to strike; — **for højt**, to over-rate, over-value; — **for lavt**, to under-rate, under-value.

Anslag, et. *pl.* d. s. (Vurdering) estimate, valuation; (Forsæt) scheme, plan, project, plot, design; *Mus.* touch; **optænke, udfore, hindre et** —, to devise, execute, defeat a plot; **give — paa**, to refer to, suggest; (Opslag) posting up, placarding.

Anspore, *v. t.* (til) to spur (on el. to), to incite, instigate, urge.

Anspænde, *v. t.* to strain, stretch, put upon the stretch; — **alle sine Kræfter**, to strain every nerve. **Anspænding, Anspændelse**, en. straining, exertion.

Anstaa, *v. i.* (behage) to please, take one's fancy, suit; (sømme sig for) to become, befit,

beseem, to be suitable, — proper, — decent, — fit.

Anstalt, en. **-er.** (Forberedelse) preparation, arrangement, disposition; (Stiftelse) establishment, institution; **gøre -er til**, to make arrangements, preparations for. ***Anstaltmager**, en. **-e.** schemer, one who is fond of making a noise in the world, a humbug.

Anstand, en. (Henstand) delay; (ydre Anstand) deportment, grace.

Anstifte, *v. t.* to cause, occasion, work, make, do, se ogsaa stifte. **Anstiftelse**, en. instigation.

Anstifter, en. **-e.** author, instigator.

Anstille, *v. t.* to institute, set on foot; — **Undersøgelser**, to commence, set on foot investigations; — **Forsøg**, to make experiments; — **sig som**, to pretend to be, affect to be; — **sig dum**, etc., to sham stupid.

Anstrenge, *v. t.* to exert, strain; — **sine Øine for at se**, to strain one's eyes to see; — **alle sine Kræfter**, to exert one's self to the utmost, do one's best; — **sig over Evne**, to over-exert one's self; **-t Arbejde**, hard work; **-t Studium**, intense study. **Anstrengende**, *adj.* (mosommelig) laborious; (trættende) fatiguing. **Anstrengelse**, en. **-r.** exertion, effort.

Anstryge, *v. t.* to paint, colour, brush, (med Kalk) white-wash.

Anstrøg, et. (af Farve) coat, coating; (Skin, Udseende) cast, touch, tinge, appearance, dash; — **af Filosofi**, a smattering of philosophy; **et — af Naragtighed**, a dash of folly.

Anstændig, *adj.* decent, proper, becoming, befitting, seemly, fit, suitable; **en — Belønning**, a handsome reward; **et — Parti**, an eligible match; **en — Pige**, a modest girl. **Anstændighed**, en. decency, decorum, propriety.

Anstød, et (Stød) shock; (Hindring) obstacle, hindrance, impediment; (Usikkerhed) hesitation, stammering; (Forargelse) offence, scandal; (Anfald) fit, access. **Anstødssten**, stumbling block, s. stone. **Anstødelig**, *adj.* offensive, scandalous, shocking. **Anstødelighed**, en. offensiveness.

Ansvar, et. ub. *pl.* responsibility, accountability; **staa til — for**, to be responsible for, answerable for, to answer for; **paa eget Ansvar og Tilsvar**, at one's own peril; **drage til —**, to call to account. *Comp.* **Ansvar-havende**, *adj.* amenable, responsible, answerable; **-sfuld**, responsible, full of responsibility.

Ansvare, *v. t.* to answer (for).

Ansvarlig, *adj.* (for) answerable, responsible, accountable (for). **Ansvarlighed**, en. responsibility.

Ansætning, en. *N. T.* setting up.

Ansætte, *v. t.* (anslaa) to value, estimate, rate; (til Skat) to assess; (En) to appoint, place; *Mil. T.* (Kanon) to ram, ram home; *N. T.* set.

Ansættelse, en. (Vurdering) valuation, estimate; (til Skat) assessment; (Udnævnelse) appointment.

Ansættende, *adj.* **komme —**, to come at full speed; **Skibet kom — for fulde Sejl**, the ship came booming down, the ship came down under a press of canvass.

Ansætter, en. *Mil. T.* rammer.

Ansøge, *v. t. & i.* (om) to petition, solicit, sue, apply for.

Ansøger, en. **-e.** petitioner, applicant, supplicant.

Ansøgning, en. **-er.** petition, application, suit, supplication.

Antage, *v. t.* (optage) to admit, receive; (i Tjeneste) to engage; (et Barn) to adopt; (modtage) embrace, espouse, accept; (billige, tage for givet) to take, take for, set down for; (tro) suppose, take it; — **en Prokurator**, to retain a lawyer; — **Kongetitelen**, to assume the regal title; — **en Form, Skikkelse**, to take, assume a form; — **en Undskyldning**, to admit an excuse; — **en Mine**, to put on an air; — **Baner**, to contract, assume habits; — **Ens Raad**, to take one's advice; — **en Lære**, to admit, embrace doctrines; **jeg antog Dig for 18 Aar**, I put you down for eighteen; **lad os antage**, let us suppose; — **en Veræl**, to accept, honour, protect a bill, pay due honour to a bill; **ikke — en Veræl**, to dishonour a bill, to refuse acceptance of a bill; — **sig en Person**, to protect, support a person, to interest one's self in el. for a person.

Antagelse, en. (Optagelse, Modtagelse) admission, acceptance, reception; (til Tjeneste) engagement; (af et Barn) adoption; (af en Form, Skikkelse), assumption; (af Veræl) acceptance; (Tro) supposition.

Antagelig, *adj.* acceptable, admissible, eligible; (sandsynlig) likely; **-e Betingelser**, acceptable, likely, terms; **en — Størrelse**, a goodly size. **Antagelighed**, en. acceptableness, admissibility, eligibleness.

Antal, et. ub. *pl.* number, multitude.

Antaste, *v. t.* to assault, assail.

Antegne, *v. t.* (opskrive) to write down, put d., pen d., note d.; (indføre) to register. **Antegnelse**, en. **-r.** remark, note, mark.

Antegning, en. **-er.** writing etc.; (Bemærkning) note etc.

Anticipation, en. anticipation.

Anticipere, *v. t.* to anticipate.

Antik, *adj.* antique.

Antik, en. **-er.** antique.

Antikrist, en. **-er.** antichrist.

Antikristelig, *adj.* antichristian.

Antikvar, en. **-er.** antiquary, antiquarian; (Boghandler) second-hand bookseller.

Antikvarisk, *adj.* antiquarian.

Antikvaskrift, en. *Typ. T.* Roman letter el. character, primer.

Antikvitet, en. **-er.** antiquity: *Comp.* **Antikvitets-handler**, seller of antiquities; **-handel**, old-curiosity shop.

Antillerne, the Antilles, the Caribbee islands.

Antilope, en. **-r.** antilope, antelope.

Antimonium, et. antimony, stibium.

Antipathi, en. **-er.** antipathy.

Antiochien, Antioch. **Antiochisk**, Antiochian.

Antipode, en. **-r.** antipode.

Antog, et. approach, advance; **Fienden er i —**, the enemy is approaching.

Antraade, *v. t.* se **tilraade.**

Antræffe, *v. t.* to meet with.

Antværpen, Antwerp.

Antvorde, *v. t.* to give up, deliver up, to commit, hand over.

Antyde, *v. t.* to point out, indicate, intimate, insinuate, hint, advert to. **Antydning**, en. intimation, insinuation, hint; **svage -r**, slight indications, traces.

Antænde, *v. t.* (et Baal osv.) to kindle (a fire); (et Hus) fire (a house), to set (a house) on fire, to set fire to (a house). **Antændelse**, en. kindling etc. inflammation, ignition.

Antændelig, *adj.* inflammable, combustible. **Antændelighed**, en. inflammability.

Anvende, *v. t.* (bruge) to employ, use; (tilbringe, koste paa) spend, expend upon, bestow upon; (Theori, Lignelse) to apply; — **sin Tid vel**, to make a good use of one's time; — **ilde**, to misemploy, misapply; — **Penge paa Noget**, to spend money in something; — **Flid osv. paa Noget**, to bestow labour upon a thing; **en vel anvendt Ungdom**, a well-spent youth. **Anvendelse**, en. employment, use, application; **gøre en god — af Noget**, to make a good use of something.

Anvendelig, *adj.* practicable, of use; (paa) applicable (to). **Anvendelighed**, en. practicability, applicability, applicableness.

Anvendt, *adj.* (Mathematik osv.) applied, mixed.

Anvise, *v. t.* (paavise) to show, indicate, point out; (henvise) to direct; (tildele f. Ex. Arbejde) to assign, allot; *Mer. T.* assign; — **paa Banken**, to give a check on the bank; — **En hans Gage etc.**, to assign one for one's salary osv.; — **en Sum til at betale** (f. Ex. Gæld) **med**, to appropriate a sum for the payment of (a debt).

Anvisning, en. *Mer. T.* assignment, order, assignation, direction; (Bank-) check; **Min.* vein; **give en — paa**, to give one the direction of refer to.

Apanage, en. **-r.** appanage.

Apathi, en. apathy. **Apathisk**, *adj.* apathetic.

Aphelium, et. *Ast. T.* aphelion.

Apogæum, et. *Ast. T.* apogee.

Apelsin, en. **-er.** orange.

Apenninerne, *pl.* the Apennines, *pl.*

Apodiktisk, *adj.* apodictic(al).

Apokryfisk, *adj.* apocryphal; **de -e Bøger**, Apocrypha.

Apoplexi, en. apoplexy. **Apoplektisk**, *adj.* apoplectic; **et — Anfald**, an apoplectic fit, fit of apoplexy.

Apostel, en. *pl.* **Apostle** & **-r.** apostle; **-lernes Gerninger**, the acts of the apostles; **rejse med -lenes Befordring**, to go on foot, to trudge it. **Apostolisk**, *adj.* apostolic(al).

Apostrof, en. **-er.** apostrophe (').

Apostrofe, en. **-r.** apostrophe.

Apostrofere, *v. t.* to mark with an apostrophe, to apostrophize.

Apothek, et. **-er.** apothecary's shop el. hall.

Apotheker, en. **-e.** apothecary; **-bog**, pharmacopoeia, dispensatory; **-dreng**, apothecary's apprentice; **-kunst**, pharmacy; **-regning**, apothecary's bill; **-varer**, drugs; **-videnskab**, pharmacology; **-vægt**, apothecary's weight, troy-weight; apothecary's scale.

Apotheose, en. apotheosis.

Apotheosere, *v. t.* apotheosize.

Apparat, et. **-er.** apparatus.

Appel, en. **-ler.** (*Mil. T.*) (roll-) call; (Retsspr.) appeal. **Appellere** *v. t.* (til) to appeal (to), lodge an appeal (with).

Appellationsret, en. **-retter.** court of appeals.

Appendix, et. **-er.** appendix.

Appetit, en. appetite, stomach; **faa —**, to get an appetite; **vække —**, to whet el. provoke the appetite. **Appetitlig**, *adj.* appetizing, nice, delicate.

Appetitvækkende, *adj.* appetizing.

Applaudere, *v. t.* to applaud.

Applaus, en. applause.

Apportere, *v. t.* (om Hunde) to fetch and carry.

Appretere, *v. t.* to dress, finish.

Appretur, en. dressing, finishing, finish.

Approbation, en. approbation, sanction.

Approbere, *v. t.* to approve (of), sanction.

Aprikos, en. **-er.** apricot; **-træ**, apricot-tree.

April, en. April; **narre en —**, to make an April-fool of one; **den første —**, all-fool's-day; **-snar**, April-fool; **-vejr**, April weather.

Apriorisk, *adj.* a priori.

Apropos, *adv.* by the bye, by the way; — **om**, speaking of, talking of.

Apulien, Apulia.

Ar, et. *pl.* d. s. scar, cicatrix, seam; *Bot.* stigma, button.

Ar, Ard, se **Al.**

Arabeske, en. **-r.** arabesque.

Araber, en. **-e.** Arabian, Arab; (Hest) Arabian horse.

Arabien, Arabia.

Arabisk, Arabian, Arabic; — **Gummi**, gum-arabic; **Arabisk** (Sprog), Arabic.

Aragonien, Aragon. **Aragonier**, **-inde**, Aragonese; **aragonisk**, Aragonian.

Arak, se **Arrak**.

Arbejd, **Arbejde**, et. **-r.** (Beskæftigelse) work, labour (labor); employment; (paalagt Arbejde) task, job; (om Arbejdets Beskaffenhed) workmanship; (om aandeligt Arbejde) performance, production; **gaa paa —**, to go to work; **sætte En i —**, to set one to work; **have et — for**, to have a work in hand; **det er under —**, it is in hand; **ved sine Hænders —**, by the labour of his hands, by manual labour; **han er altid i —**, he is always at work; **en Forfatters -r**, the works of an author; **— ved dette Tøj er beundringsværdigt**, the workmanship of this cloth is admirable; **Vinen er i —**, the wine is working, fermenting; **ophøjet —**, raised work, relief, embossment; **indlagt —**, inlaid work, mosaic. *Comp.* **Arbejds-anstalt**, workhouse; **-bi**, working bee; **-bord**, work-table; **-brug**, work, labour; **-byrde**, labour, toil; **-dag**, work-day; **-dragt**, working dress; **-dygtig**, *adj.* able to work, capable of working, able-bodied; **-dygtighed**, working ability, w. faculty, w. powers; **-dyr**, working beast; **-fag**, department of labour; **-folk**, *n. s. pl.* labourers, workmen, operatives, workpeople; **-fri**, *adj.* exempt from work; **en -fri Time**, a vacant hour, leisure hour; **-før**, *adj.* able to work, mature for labour; **-førhed**, maturity for labour; **-giver**, employer; **-hest**, work-horse, *fig.* drudge; **-hjem**, work-room, study; **-hus**, workhouse; **-karl**, labouring man; **-kone**, charwoman; **-kraft**, strength to work; **-leje**, hire; **-lyst**, love of work; **-lysten**, *adj.* fond of working; **-løn**, wages, hire; **-løs**, *adj.* out of work, wanting employment; **-løshed**, want of employment; **-mand**, workman, labourer; **-myre**, working ant; **-nedlæggelse**, strike; **-penge**, wages, *pl.*; **-sky**, *adj.* averse to labour; **-sparende**, *adj.* labour-saving; **-standsning** (fra Arbejdsgiverens Side) lock-out; **-stof**, material for working; **-stue**, work-room, workshop, study; **-tid**, time of labour; **-time**, hour of work; **-trang**, want of work, w. of employment; **-tøj**, instrument of labour, tool; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to work, used to work, inured to labour; **-vej**, employment, occupation; **-vogn**, cart, waggon; **-værelse**, se **-stue**.

Arbejde, *v. t. & i.* to work, labour; **— haardt**, to toil; **— paa**, to work at, be engaged in; **— sig frem gennem Sneen**, to wade (el. work one's way) through the snow; **— sig frem gennem en Folkestimmel**, to work, elbow one's way through a crowd; **— sig ihjel**, to work one's self to death; **— sig syg**, to fall sick by hard labour; **Skibet -r i en svær Sø**, the ship labours in a high sea; **Vinen -r**, the wine is working.

Arbejder, en. **-e.** worker, workman, labourer, hand, operative; *Comp.* **Arbejder-forening**, en. working men's association, trades' union; **-opstand**, rising of (the) labourers, hands.

Arbejderske, en. workwoman.

Arbejdsom, *adj.* laborious, industrious, painstaking. **Arbejdsomhed**, en. laboriousness, industry.

Archi— se: **Arki—**.

Areal, et. **-er.** area.

Arg, *adj.* wicked, bad; *angry; **jo argere Skalk, jo bedre Lykke**, the greater rogue the better luck.

Argelist, en. ub. *pl.* cunning, craft, wile.

Argument, et. **-er.** argument.

Argumentation, en. argumentation, reasoning.

Argumentere, *v. i.* to reason, argue.

Arianer, en. **-e. arianisk**, *adj.* Arian.

Arier, en. **-e. arisk**, *adj.* Aryan.

Arie, en. **-r**, air, song, tune.

Ariette, en. arietta.

Arildstid, (fra) time out of mind, from time immemorial.

Aristokrat, en. **-er.** aristocrat.

Aristokratisk, *adj.* aristocratic(al).

Arithmetik, en. arithmetic.

Arithmetiker, en. **-e.** arithmetician.

Arithmetisk, *adj.* arithmetic(al).

Arkipelag(us), Archipelago.

Ark, en. large chest; **Vidnets —**, ark of the covenant; **Noahs —**, Noah's Ark.

Ark, et. *pl.* d. s. sheet. **Arkevis**, *adv.* by the sheet.

Arkadien, Arcadia. **Arkadier**, en. **Arkadisk**, Arcadian.

Arkelie, et. *N. T.* gun-room; **-port**, *N. T.* gunroom port.

Arkitekt, en. **-er.** architect.

Arkitektonisk, *adj.* architectonic, architectural.

Arkitektur, en. architecture.

Arkiv, et. **-er.** archives, *pl.*

Arkivar, en. **-er.** keeper of the records, archivist.

Arkæolog, en. archæologist.

Arkæologi, en. archæology.

Arkæologisk, *adj.* archæologic(al).

Arm, *adj.* (fattig) poor, indigent, needy; (elendig) wretched, miserable; **den -e Stakkel**, the poor creature, poor wretch.

Arm, en. **-e.** arm; *sleeve; **— paa en Lænestol**, arm of an elbow chair; **— af et Anker**, arm of an anchor; **— paa en Lysekrone**, branch of a chandelier; **— af Havet**, arm of the sea; **spadsere med hinanden under -en**, to walk arm and (in) arm; **han gik med ham under -en**, he walked arm and arm with him; **sætte -ene i Siden**, to put the arms a-kimbo; **slaa -ene om En**, to take el. clasp a person in one's arms; **kaste sig i -ene paa En**, to throw one's self into another's arms; *fig.* to take refuge with any one; **tage En under -en**, to help one.

Comp. **Arm-baand**, bracelet, armlet; **-ben**, bone of the arm; **-bind**, sling, bandage; **-brud**, fracture of an arm; **-broſt**, cross-bow; **-fuld**, armful; **-hul, hule**, armpit; **-pibe**, brachial bone; **-pude**, arm-cushion; **-ring**, bracelet, arm-ring; **-rør**, ulna; **-ſtinne**, vant-brass; **-ſmykke**, ſe **-baand**; **-ſtage**, branched candlestick; **-ſtol**, arm-chair; **-ſtærk**, *adj.* strong in the arms; **-ſtod**, support for the arms; **-tag**, embrace, hug; **-tyk** *adj.* thick as an arm.

Armatur, en. (ogſaa i Fyſik) armature.

Armee, en. **-r.** army. ***Armee-departement**, war office.

Armenien, Armenia. — **Armenier, -inde, armeniſk**, Armenian.

Armere, *adj.*, to arm; — **en Magnet**, to arm a magnet. **Armering**, en. arming.

Armod, en. *pl.* —, poverty, penury.

Arne, en. **-r.** hearth; **-krog**, chimney corner, fireside; **-ſted**, ſe **Arne.**

Aroma, en. aroma.

Aromatiſk, *adj.* aromatic.

Arpe, en. furfur.

Arrak, en. arrack, rack.

Arreſt, en. (Beſlag) arrest, seizure; (paa Skib) embargo; **-er.** (Fængſel) custody, confinement, prison; **belægge med —**, seize, to put under an arrest; (Skibe) to embargo; **holde En i ſtreng —**, to hold one a close prisoner. *Comp.* **Arreſtforeining**, en. arresting etc., arrest, arrestation, seizure. **Arreſt-forvarer, en.** jailer, keeper of a prison; **-hus**, house of detention; **-ordre**, warrant, mittimus.

Arreſtant, en. **-er.** prisoner.

Arreſtere, *v. t.* to arrest, imprison, apprehend.

Arret, *adj.* scorred, seamed.

Arrieregarde, en. rear, rearguard.

Arrig, *adj.* (vredladen) ill-tempered, ill-natured; (ſkamlos) arrant, rank; **en — Kone**, an ill-tempered woman, a shrew, vixen, termagant; **det -ſte Snavs**, the most wretched stuff, the veriest trash; **en — Hund**, a snappish dog; **blive — paa En**, to get angry with one.

Arrighed, en. **Arrigſkab**, en. ill-temper, ill-nature.

Arrogance, en. arrogance, arrogancy.

Arrogant, *adj.* arrogant, insolent.

Ars, Arts, en. arse. *Comp.* **-balde**, buttock.

Arſenal, et. **-er.** arsenal.

Arſenik, en. arsenic.

Art, en. **-er.** (Væſen) nature, natural disposition; (Slags) sort, kind, race, breed; (mdſ. Slægt) species; (Maade) fashion, mode, way, device; **det har ingen —**, it won't do, it's not the thing. *Comp.* **Art-mærke**, specific character.

Arte, *v. i. refl. & dep.* (ſlægte paa) to take after; (ſlaa an, vore) to grow, thrive; (opføre ſig lovende) promise well, bid fair; **Sønnen -r -(— ſig) efter Faderen**, the son takes after the father; **Drengen -r ſig godt**, the boy promises well.

Artig, *adj.* (forekommende) civil, courteous, polite; (ſiddelig Opførſel) well-behaved; **en — Dreng**, a well-behaved boy; **en — Opfindelſe, et -t Puds**, a clever contrivance el. trick; **et -t Indfald**, a pretty conceit. **Artighed**, en. civility, courtesy, complaisance, politeness; **ſige En -heder**, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments.

Artikel, en. **-kler.** (Gram. Vare-, Troes-) article; (Poſt) item, head, count; (Afdeling af et Skrift) section, clause; (Blad-) article, (kort) paragraph.

Artilleri, et. artillery, ordnance; **-korps**, artillery; **-park**, park of artillery; **-videnſkab**, science of artillery.

Artilleriſt, en. **-er.** artillery-man, gunner.

Artiſkok, en. **-kokker.** artichoke.

Arv, en. **-e.** inheritance, patrimony, heritage; **tage — efter**, to succeed to, inherit from, of; **tiltræde en —**, to enter upon an inheritance; **gaa fra — og Gæld**, *L. T.* to renounce inheritance and debts; **gaa i lige —**, to succeed to el. come in for an equal share of an inheritance; **gaa i — til**, to descend to; **give til — og Eje**, to bestow in full property; **forbryde ſin Arv**, to forfeit one's inheritance; *Comp.* **Arv-tager**, inheritor, heir; **Arve-adel**, hereditary nobility; **-begravelſe**, family vault; **-berettiget**, *adj.* entitled to inheritance, capable of inheriting; **-byrde**, hereditary burden; **-del**, inheritance, heritage, portion, share of an inheritance; **-deling**, division of an inheritance; **-dyd**, hereditary virtue; **-fald**, succession; **-faldsret**, right of succession; **-feil**, hereditary defect; **-fiende**, born el. hereditary enemy; **-fiendſkab**, hereditary, feudal enmity; **-fordring** (F. paa A.) claim of an inheritance; (arvel. F.) hereditary claim; **-forening**, agreement respecting claims on an inheritance; **-fyrſte**, hereditary prince; **-fæſte**, heritable lease; **-fæſtegaard**, heritable lease farm; **-fæſter**, hereditary lessee; **-født**, *adj.* born heir, heir by birth; **-følge**, (den Orden hvori Slægtninge arve) order of inheritance; (om en Konge oſv.) succession, order of succession; **-følgekrig**, war of succession; **-gaard**, hereditary farm; **-gang**, descent, succession, inheritance, transmission by succession; **-gangsmaade**, mode, manner of succession; **-gangsorden**, order of succession; **-gæld**, hereditary debt; **-gods**, (Arv) inheritance, heir-loom, heritage; (et Gods, man har arvet) patrimonial, hereditary estate; **-herre**, hereditary monarch; **-hus**, royal line, royal house; **-hylding**, homage, oath of fealty; **-jord**, hereditary grounds; **-løb**, duty on an alien's succession; **-konge**, hereditary king; **-land**, (arvel. Kongerige) hereditary kingdom; (Arvejord) hereditary land, h. domain; **-lader**, testator, bequeather, deviser; **-laderſke**,

testatrix; **-len,** hereditary fief; **-linie,** hereditary line; **-lod,** hereditary share, share of an inheritance; **-lov,** law of succession; **-los,** *adj.* disinherited; **-løft Gods,** unclaimed inheritance; **gøre —,** to disinherit, to cut off with a shilling; **-maade,** se **-gangsmaade; -midler,** hereditary fortune, fortune obtained by inheritance; **-pagt,** compact about an inheritance; **-part,** se **del; -prins,** heir presumptive; **-regering,** hereditary government; **-ret,** right of inheritance, r. of succession; **-rige,** hereditary monarchy; **-sag,** lawsuit concerning an inheritance, a succession; **-skifte,** partition of an inheritance; **-stamme,** hereditary line; **-stat,** hereditary state; **-strid,** dispute about an inheritance; **-svig,** defraudation of an inheritance; **-syge,** hereditary disease; **-synd,** original sin; **syg som -en,** ugly as sin; **-sæde,** hereditary seat, family seat; **-tal,** evidence of consanguinity with respect to an inheritance; **-trætte,** se **strid; -tægt,** entering upon, taking possession of an inheritance; **-øl,** arvel.

Arve, *v. t. & i.* to inherit, succeed to; — **efter En,** to inherit from. **Arvelig,** *adj.* heritable, inheritable. **Arvelighed,** en. quality of being heritable.

Arve, en. chickweed. *Alsine media.*

Arving, en. -er. heir, inheritor; (kvindelig) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix; **indsætte En til —,** to institute one his heir; **retmæssig —,** heir-apparent; **for Øieblikket nærmeste —,** heir presumptive.

As, *Mus.* a flat.

***Asald,** en. **-er.** beam-tree. *Sorbus Aria.*

Ase, *v. i. & t.* to toil; — **sig frem,** to toil onwards.

Asen, et. **-er.** ass. *Comp.* **Asen-fole,** foal et. colt of an ass; **-hud,** hide of an ass; **-inde,** en. she-ass; **-kæft,** jaw-bone of an ass.

Asfalt, et. asphalt, asphaltum.

Asien, Asia. **Asiater, -inde, asiatisk,** *adj.* Asiatic; **det -e Tyrki,** Turkey in Asia.

Ask, en. **-er.** ash. *Fraxinus;* **af —,** ash, ashen. *Comp.* **Aske-træ,** ash.

***Ask,** en. **-er.** box.

Aske, en. ub. *pl.* ashes, *pl.;* **lægge i —,** to lay in, reduce to ashes; **komme af -n og i Ilden,** to plump out of the frying pan into the fire; *Comp.* **aske-bagt,** *adj.* baked in hot ashes; **-blandet,** *adj.* mixed with ashes; **-brænding,** burning to ashes; **-bæger,** ash-cup; **-digel,** crucible made of ashes; **-dør,** ash-door; **-fang,** ash-hole, repository for ashes (in a furnace); **-farve,** ash colour; **-farvet, -graa,** *adj.* ashy. ash-coloured; ***-fis,** se **-ladd; -hul,** ash-hole, *St. E.* ash-pit; **-kage,** cake baked in hot ashes; **-krukke,** funeral urn; ***-ladd,** „Boots", *Sc.* ashiepattle (the youngest son in the Norwegian nursery tales, a male Cinderella); **-lud,** lye of ashes; **-onsdag,** Ash-Wednesday; **-regn,** shower of ashes; **-stuffe** (i Kakkelovn), ash-pan.

Asp, en. **-er.** aspen, asp, *Populus tremula;* **af —,** aspen; **bæve som et Aspelov,** to tremble like an aspen leaf.

Asparges, en. *pl.* d. s. asparagus, sparrow-grass, *asparagus.*

Aspekt, en. **-er.** (ogsaa i Astronomi) aspect; **Aspekter,** *pl.* (i Astron.) configuration; **antage —** (i Astron.), to configurate.

Aspirant, en. **-er.** (Ansøger) aspirant, candidate; (En, der tragter efter Noget) aspirer.

Aspiration, en. aspiration.

Aspirere, *v. t.* (i Ubtalen) to aspirate; (høje, tragte efter) to aspire to.

Assessor, en. **-er.** judge (where there are more than one), judge-lateral.

Assistent, en. **-er.** assistant.

Assistentshus, et. public pawnbroking establishment; *Comp.* **Assistentshus-seddel,** en. pawnbroker's duplicate.

Assistere, *v. t.* to assist.

Assortiment, et. assortment.

Assortere, *v. t.* to assort.

Assurance, en. **-er.** insurance, assurance, (Sø-assurance), underwriting, marine insurance; **-kompagni,** insurance-company; **-kontor,** insurance office; **-mægler,** insurance-broker; **-police,** policy of insurance; **-præmie,** premium of insurance; **-sum,** sum insured; **-svig,** defrauding of underwriters.

Assurandør, en. **-er.** insurer, assurer, (navnlig Sø-assurandør) underwriter.

Assurere, *v. t.* to insure, assure, (Skib og Ladning) to underwrite.

Assyrien, Assyria. **Assyrier, -inde, assyrisk,** Assyrian.

Aster, en. **-s.** (**Asters, -er.**) aster.

Asthma, en. asthma. **asthmatisk,** *adj.* asthmatic.

Astrolabium, et. **-bier.** astrolabe.

Astrolog, en. **-er.** astrologer. **Astrologi,** en. astrology. **Astrologisk,** *adj.* astrologic(al).

Astronom, en. **-er.** astronomer. **Astronomi,** en. astronomy. **Astronomisk,** *adj.* astronomical.

Asturien, the Asturias. **Asturier, asturisk,** Asturian.

Asyl, et. **-er.** asylum, (place of) refuge.

At, *conj.* that; (for) — **ikke,** lest; **med mindre —,** unless; **det skulde da være —,** unless indeed; **jeg tvivler ikke paa —,** I do not doubt but; **det undrer mig — Du kom,** I wonder at your coming; **Følgen af — han kom,** the consequence of his coming; **efter —,** when, after; **for —,** that, in order that; **der er intet ondt i — han . . .,** there is no harm in his -ing; **saa —,** so that; **saa lyst, — det gør ondt i Øjnene,** so bright as to pain the eyes.

At, *(by inf.)* to; — **sige,** that's to say; **for —,** to; **til —,** to; **efter, i, med, om osv. —,** after etc. -ing.

Atelier, et. **-er.** studio.

Atheist, en. **-er.** atheist.
Atheisme, en. atheism.
Atheistisk, *adj.* atheistic(al).
Athen, Athens, *pl.* **Athenienser, -inde, atheniensisk**, Athenian.
Athlet, en. **-er.** athlete.
Athletisk, *adj.* athletic.
Atlanterhav, the Atlantic (ocean). **Atlantisk** *adj.* Atlantic.
Atlas, en. & et. **-ser**, atlas.
Atlask, en. **atlaskes**, *adj.* satin.
Atmosfære, en. **-r.** atmosphere; **atmosfærisk**, *adj.* atmospheric(al).
Atom, et. **-er.** atom, molecule.
Atomistisk, *adj.* atomic, atomical.
Atten, eighteen. **Attende**, the eighteenth.
Attenteret, *adj.* attempted.
Attentat, et. **-er.** attempt; **gøre et — paa En**, to attempt, to make an attempt (on one's life).
Atter, *adv.* again. *Comp.* **Atter-*bud**, contrary message; **sende —**, to send an excuse; **-komst**, return; **-side**, reserve (of a coin); **-skin**, reflection.
Attest, en. **-er.** certificate, testimonial.
Attestere, *v. t.* to attest, certify.
Attestats, en. graduation in divinity, in law.
Attisk, *adj.* Attic.
Attraa, en. desire, craving, yearning, longing, aspiration; — **efter Ære**, love, thirst of glory.
Attraa, *v. t.* to desire, aspire to, yearn after, covet.
Attraaværdig, *adj.* desirable, covetable.
Attrapere, *v. t.* to seize, entrap, trap.
Au! *interj.* Oh! O dear!
Audients, en. **-er.** audience; **-gemak**, audience-room, presence-chamber.
Auditorium, et. **-rier.** (Værelset) lecture room; (Tilhørerne) auditory, audience.
Auditør, en. **-er.** military judge.
August, August; **-maaned**, the month of A.
Augustinermunk, en. Augustine, Austin friar.
Auktion, en. **-er.** auction, public sale, vendue; **sælge ved —**, to sell by auction; **sætte til —**, put up to auction; **være tilstede ved en —**, to attend an auction. *Comp.* **Auktionsbud**, (Personen) assistant at an auction; (det, der bydes) bid; **-forretning**, holding of an auction; **-forvalter**, auctioneer; **-holder**, auctioneer, vendue-master; **-katalog**, list of a sale by auction; **-omkostninger**, *pl.* auctioneer's fee; **-penge**, amount of an auction; **-pris**, auction-price; **-regning**, auction bill; **-skøde**, conveyance; **-sted**, place where an auction is held; **-væsen**, laws and regulations relative to auctions.
***Aur**, en. gravel.
Aurikel, en. **-ler.** auricula, *Primula auricula.*
Australien, Australasia, Polynesia, (Nyholland) Australia. **Australier, -inde, australisk**, Australian.
Authentisk, *adj.* authentic(al).
Autodafé, en. **-er.** auto-da-Fe (*pl.* autos-da-Fe).
Autodidakt, en. **-er.** self-taught man.
Automat, et. (en.) automaton (*pl.* automata et. automatons).
Automatisk, *adj.* (automatic(al), automatous.
Autor, en. **-er.** author.
Autorisere, *v. t.* authorize, empower. **Autorisation**, en. **-er.** authorization.
Autoritet, en. **-er.** authority.
Avance, en. advance; **sælge med —**, to sell with an advance, with profit.
Avancement, et. **-er.** advancement, promotion, preferment.
Avancere, *v. i.* (rykke frem) to advance; (forfremmes) to be promoted et. preferred, to rise (in the service).
Avantgarde, en. **-r.** *Mil. T.* vanguard, van.
Ave, en. [awe] (Tvang) check, control, restraint; (Tugt) discipline, correction, chastisement; **holde En i —**, to keep one in check, under restraint; *Comp.* **avelos**, *adj.* unrestrained, undisciplined.
Ave, *v. t.* [to awe] (tvinge) to check, restrain; (tugte) to chastise, correct.
Ave-Maria, et. Ave(-Mary).
Avers, en. **-er.** obverse (side).
Avertere. *v. t.* to advertise.
Avertissement, et, **-er.** advertisement; **indrykke et —**, to advertise; *Comp.* **Avertissements-tidende**, advertiser.
†**Avet**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.
Avind, en. envy, grudge, rancour; **bære — til En**, to bear one malice, to have a grudge, spite against one, owe one a grudge. *Comp.* **Avind-stjold**, high treason; **føre — mod Kongen**, to be guilty of high treason, to bear arms against the king and state; **-syg**, envious; **-syge**, envy. **Avinds-fri**, *adj.* free from envy; **-fuld**, *adj.* envious, spiteful, rancorous; **-løs**, *vid.* **-fri**, unenvied; **-mand**, maligner, enemy.
Avis, en. *pl.* **-er.** newspaper, journal, public print, paper; **maa jeg se den — efter Dem**, I will take that paper after you, please; **holde en —**, to take in a paper; **sætte noget i -en**, to insert (a thing) in the newspaper, to advertise; *Comp.* **Avis-and**, newspaper hoax; **-bud**, newsman, newsboy; **-efterretning**, newspaper account; **-fejde**, newspaper war; **-frieri**, advertising for a wife; **-læser**, reader of newspapers; **-læsning**, reading of newspapers; **-nyhed, -rygte**, report, rumour in the newspapers; **-skriver**, newspaper writer; **-trykker** (den, der trykker A.), printer of a newspaper; (Rygtemager) news-monger; **-værelse**, news-room.
Avis, en. **Aviso**, en. advice; *Comp.* **Avis-(Aviso)-Brev**, letter of advice.
Avisoskib, et. *pl.* **-e.** *N. T.* advice-boat.
Avisere, *v. t.* to advise.
Avl, en. *pl. c.* culture; breeding; husbandry,

farming; (Grøde) crop, produce; **drive —**, to farm, manage a farm. *Comp.* **Avlsbrug**, farming, agriculture; **-bruger**, husbandman, farmer; **-bygninger**, farm buildings; **-drift**, *vid.* **-brug**; **-forvalter**, land steward, land agent; **-gaard**, farm; **-karl**, farmers's head servant; **-mand**, *vid.* **-bruger.**

***Avl**, en. **-er.** forge.

Avle, *v. a.* (frembringe) to beget, procreate, engender, breed, generate; (dyrke) to raise, grow; — **Born**, to beget children; — **Korn**, — **Kartofler**, to raise corn, potatoes; **i min Have kan der da avles flere Kartofler**, my garden will grow more potatoes then. *Comp.* **Avlebaad**, act of coition; **-drift**, sexual desire; **-dygtig**, *adj.* prolific, procreative; **-dygtighed**, capability of progreation; **-evne, -kraft**, generative power; **-lem**, genital member (*pl.* genitals); **-lyst**, *vid.* **-drift**; **-lysten**, *adj.* feeling sexual desire.

Avling, en. **-er.** procreation, begetting; breeding, husbandry, farming; (Grøde) crop, produce.

Avnbøg, en. hornbeam. *Carpinus betulus.*

Avne, en. *pl.* **-r.** chaff.

Avnet, *adj.* chaffy.

Ax, et. *pl. id.* ear, spike; **staa i —**, to be in ear; **sætte —**, to ear, set ears; **sanke —**, to glean. *Comp.* **Axe-huus**, husk, hull; **-sanker**, gleaner; **-sankning**, gleaning; **-skæg**, beard of an ear.

Axe, en. axis.

Axel, en. *pl.* **Axler.** (til Hjul o. s. v.) axle, axle-tree; *Art. T.* (til Kappert, Lavet) axle-tree. *Comp.* **Axel-arm**, axle-tree arm; **-taud**, grinder; **-torv**, victual market; **-træ**, timber fit for axles.

Axel, en. *pl.* **Axler.** (Skulder) shoulder; (paa en Klædning) shoulder piece; **trække paa —**, to shrug up the shoulders. *Comp.* **Axel-baand**, shoulder ribbon, shoulder knot; **-ben**, shoulder bone; **-blad**, shoulder blade; **-brud**, fracture of the shoulder bone; **-byrde**, load borne on the shoulders; **-for**, *adj.* broad-shouldered; **-gehæng**, shoulder belt, scarf; **-hule**, armpit; **-kaabe**, short cloak; **-led**, shoulder joint; **-skarf**, *vid.* **-gehæng**; **-skykke**, gusset; **-skærk**, *vid.* **-for.**

Axle, *v. t.* to shoulder.

Axiometer, et. *pl.* **-tre.** *N. T.* axiometer.

Azimuth, en. *Ast. T.* azimuth. **Azimuth-kompas**, et. *N. T.* azimuth-compass.

Azoriff, *adj.* Azorian; **de -e Øer**, the Azores, the Western Islands.

Azur, en. Azure.

Azurblaa, *adj.* azure, azurn.

B.

B (*Mus.*), b flat.

Baad, en. *pl.* **-e.** boat; (lille, let Baad) skiff. *Comp.* **Baad-fuld**, boatful, boat's load; **-fører**, boatman; ***-nost**, boat house el. shed; ***-rip**, gunwale (of a boat). **Baade-bygger**, boat builder; **-byggeri, -byggerværft**, boat-builder's yard; **-bygning**, boat-building; **-fart**, boating; **-havn, -leie**, berth for a boat, harbour for boats; **-skur**, boat shed; **-tour**, boating excursion. **Baads-aare**, oar; **-anker**, boat anchor, grapnel; **-besætning, -folk**, boat's crew; **-fragt**, boat's freight; **-hage**, boathook; **-karl**, boatman, rower; **-klamper**, *pl.* skids, *pl.*; **-ladning**, boat's cargo; **-leie**, boat hire; **-mand**, boatswain; **-mandsmat**, boatswain's mate; **-mandspibe**, boatswain's whistle; *coll.* **at stode i -piben**, to wind the call; **-mast**, mast of a boat; **-tofte**, thwart.

Baade, *v. a.* (føre i Baad) to boat, transport in a boat.

Baade, en. (Vinding) [boot] gain, profit, advantage. *Comp.* **baadefuld**, *adj.* profitable, gainful, advantageous; **-løs**, *adj.* bootless, unprofitable.

Baade, *v. a.* (vinde) to gain, profit; (gavne) benefit, boot; **det -r Dig kun lidt**, it will not be of any use to you, it will not benefit you.

Baade, *conj.* both; — . . . **og** (begge tilsammen), both . . . and; **han er større end — Du og jeg** (De eller jeg), he is taller than either you or I.

***Baae**, en. **-er.** (submarine) rock.

Baal, et. *pl. id.* (Ligbaal) [funeral] pile, pyre; **dø paa -et**, to be burned to death; **han døde paa -et**, he was (tied to a stake and) burned to death; **han led Døden paa -et**, he suffered death by fire; **dømmes til — og Brand**, to be condemned to the stake el. to the flames; **de tændte store —**, they lighted great fires.

Baand, et. *pl. id.* band, tie, bond, string, ligament, ligature; (Silke- til Pynt el. Ordenstegn) ribbon; (Hatte-, Haar-) fillet; (Tønde-) hoop; (i Bygningsk.) joist; (Tvang, Hindring) check, curb, restraint; fig. band, bond, tie; **lægge En i — og Lænker**, to put one in irons, to fetter; **Ægteskabs —**, bond of union; **Venskabs —**, ties of friendship; **lægge — paa**

to lay a restraint upon. *Comp.* **Baand-driver**, cooper's driver; **-hage, turrel**; **-handel**, ribbon trade; **-handler**, dealer in ribbons; **-jern**, hoop iron; **-kniv**, addice, adze; **-lokke**, se **-sloisse**; **-mager**, hoop-maker; **-pil**, osier (*Salix viminalis*); **-rulle**, roll of ribbon; **-sloisse**, bow of ribbon, favour; **-stage**, wood for hoops; **-stol**, cooper's bench; **-vœv**, ribbon-weaver's loom; **-vœver**, ribbon-weaver; **-æske**, band-box; **-ære**, se Tængsel.

Baare, en. **-r.** bier, *hand-barrow.

***Baare**, en. **-r.** wave.

Baaren, *adj.* borne; **født og —**, born and bred.

Baas, en. **-e.** stall.

Baase, *v. t.* to stall.

Babel, Babel.

Bable, *v. t.* to babble.

Babylon, Babylon. **babyloniff**, Babylonian.

Baccalaureus, bachelor of arts.

Bacchanal, et. carouse. **Bacchanaler**, *pl.* bacchanals.

Bacchus, Bacchus. *Comp.* **Bacchus-stav**, thyrsus.

Bad, et. **-e.** bath; (Badested) baths, *pl.*, watering place, spa(w); **tage et —**, to take a bath; **reise til et —**, to go to a watering-place; **ligge ved et —**, to stay at a watering-place, to spend a season at a watering-place. *Comp.* **Bad-stue**, bath-room, bathing-room, *drying-house (for grain); **-stuemand**, bath-keeper.

Bade, *v. t. & refl.* to bathe; (lyge Lemmer o. s. v.) to foment; — **sig i Solen**, to bask in the sun, sun one's self. *Comp.* **Badeanstalt**, bathing establishment; **-gæst**, bather, frequenter of the baths; **-hus**, bathing house; **-kammer**, bathing room, bath room; **-kar**, bathing tub; **-klæder**, *pl.* bathing dress; **-kur**, the use of mineral waters; **at bruge —**, to take the waters; **-læge**, physician in a watering place; **-mester**, bath-keeper; **-reise**, journey to a watering-place; **-sted**, watering-place, bathing place; **-tid**, bathing-season, season at a watering-place; **-vogn**, bathing-machine. — **Baden**, **Badning**, en. bathing.

Badskær, en. **-e.** barber, surgeon.

Bag, en. ub. *pl.* back; **tale ilde om En paa hans —**, to speak ill of one behind his back; **have mange Aar paa -en**, to be well stricken in years; **han har fyrreti Aar paa -en**, he is turned forty; **-en af Haanden, af en Kniv**, the back of the hand, of a knife.

Bag, *præp.* behind, at the back of, in the rear of.

Bag, *adv.* behind; — **efter** (bagved) behind; (efter) after; (forsildig) too late; — **fra**, from behind; **begynde noget — fra**, to begin a thing at the wrong end; — **om**, round about behind; **stige — op i en Vogn**, to get into a waggon from behind; **Hesten slaar — op**, the horse kicks; — **over**, backwards; — **paa**, behind; **komme — paa En**, to steal upon one; **saa bar som — paa min Haand**, as bare as the back of my hand; — **til**, at the back, in the rear; — **ved**, behind. *Comp.* **Bagarel**, hind axle; **-ben**, hind leg; *fig.* **sætte sig paa -benene** (imod), to set one's self against, to set one's face against, to rise against, to resist; **-binde**, *v. t.* to pinion, tie one's hands behind one's back; **-bord**, *N. T.* port, larboard; — **med Roret!** *N. T.* port the helm! **at sejle med -s Halse** (over Styrbord), to be on the port tack; **-bov**, hind quarter; **-bygning**, back building; **-bæst**, (*vulg.*) stock, blockhead, awkward fellow, booby, lout; **-del**, (bageste Del af Noget), hind part, hinder part; (= Rumpe) backside, posteriors, *pl.*; (af Buxer) the behind, the seat of one's trowsers; **-dør**, back door, postern; **-ende**, hind part; **-fjerding**, hind quarter; **-finne**, hind fin; **-fjæl**, back board; **-fik**, heel-piece; **-fikke**, to heel-piece; **-fod**, hind foot; **-gaard**, backyard; **-grund**, (paa Malerier og *fig.*) background, (paa Theatret) back scene, flat scene, flats; **-haand** (Bagen af Haanden), back of the hand; (i Kortspil) younger hand; **være i -haanden**, to be the younger hand; **have Noget i -haand**, to have something in reserve; **-haar**, hair on the back part of the head; **-hjerne**, cerebellum; **-hjul**, hind wheel; **-hold**, ambush, ambuscade; **ligge i -hold**, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait, to waylay; ***-hon**, se **-hun**; **-hoved**, back, hind part of the head, occiput; ***-hun**, slab (o: outside piece taken from a log of timber, before cutting it into planks or boards); **-hus**, back house, back of the house; **-kammer**, back room; **-kappe**, quarter piece; **-klo**, hind claw; **-klog**, afterwise, afterwitted; **-klædning**, back; **-krop**, hind-part of an animal's body; **-laage**, small back door; **-laar**, back part of the thigh; **-laas, Døren er gaaet i —**, the lock is slipped el. caught; **Munden er gaaet i — for ham**, he has stopped short; **-ladevaaben**, breech-loader; **-lade el. -ladningsgevær**, **-kanon**, breech-loading gun; **-ladnings-Revolver**, breech-loading revolver; **-last, -laste**, se **Ballast**; **-lend**, hindmost part of the loin; ***-li, -lid**, shady side of a valley, hill side with a northern aspect; **-lomme**, back-pocket; **-læder**, se **-kappe**; **-lænds**, *adv.* back-ward, **-s**; **-læs**, back part of a cart load; **-plov**, hind part of a plough; **-port**, back gate, postern; **-raad**, tardy advice; **-rem**, crupper; **-rum**, hind compartment; **-sal**, back parlour, — room; (**Stokværk**) back floor; **-side**, reverse (of a coin); **-sko**, hind shoe; **-ske**, *v. t.* to furnish with hind shoes; **-smæk**, after-clap; **-smække** se **-fjæl**; **-snak**, after talk; **-spor; jage paa —**, to hunt-counter; **-stevn**, stern; **-strøm**, back-eddy; **-stue**, back-room;

(Etage) back ground-floor of a house; **-stykke**, back-piece; **-sæde**, back-seat; **-taa**, hind toe; **-tale**, *v. t.* to backbite, calumniate, slander, defame, asperse, traduce, malign; **-talelse**, backbiting, calumny, slander, scandal, aspersion, defamation, detraction; **-taler**, **-talerske**, backbiter, calumniator, etc.; **-talerisk**, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, calumniatory, calumnious, scandalous; **-tand**, cheek tooth, jaw tooth, grinder; **-tog**, **-togt**, se **-trop**; **-trappe**, back stairs; **-trop**, rear, rear guard; **-tæppe**, back curtain; **-vaske**, etc., se **-tale**; **-ved**, behind; **-vendt**, *adj.* & *adv.* (vendt forkert) turned the wrong way; (*fig.*) perverted, preposterous; (lejet) awkward, clumsy; **-vendthed**, awkwardness, clumsiness; **-vinter**, after-winter; **-vogn**, hind part of a waggon; **-vold**, hind rampart.

Bagage, en. **-r.** (ſ. Ex. Rejſendes) luggage, (en Hærs) baggage. *Comp.* **Bagage-vogn**, baggage-waggon.

Bagatel, en. **-ler.** trifle; **hendrive Tiden med -ler**, to trifle away time.

Bage, *v. t.* to bake. *Comp.* **Bage-varme**, baking-heat.

Bager, en. **-e.** baker; **gaa til -en**, to go to the baker's shop. *Comp.* **Bager-barn**, baker's child; **give -born Brød**, to carry coals to Newcastle; **-bod**, baker's shop; **-brød**, baker's bread; **-dreng**, baker's apprentice; **-gaard**, bake-house, bakery; **-laug**, company of bakers; **-mester**, (master) baker; **-ovn**, baker's oven; **-skovl**, peel. **Bageri**, et. **-er.** (Haandværket) baker's trade; (Bygningen) bake-house, bakery.

†**Bagers**, et. bake-house.

Bagning, en. ub. *pl.* baking.

***Bagſt**, en. baking. **Bagſtehelle**, iron plate for baking flat cakes.

Bagværk, et. pastry, pastry-work.

Baj, en. bay. **Bajſalt**, bay-salt.

Baj, et. baize.

Bajads, en. **-er.** buffoon.

Bajer, en. **-e.** (bgl. T.) **en halv —**, half a bottle of Bavarian beer.

Bajern, Bavaria; **Bajerſk**, *adj.* & **Bajrer**, en. Bavarian.

Bajonet, en. **-ter.** bayonet; **at tage med -ten**, to carry at the point of the bayonet. *Comp.* **Bajonet-angreb**, et. charge of bayonets.

Bak, en. *N. T.* forecastle. *Comp.* **Baks-gast**, forecastle man; **-port**, chase-port.

Bak, *adj. N. T.* taken aback.

Bakke, *v. i. St. E.* to back; **— et Seil**, to lay aback.

Bakke, en. **-r.** (The-) tray, salver; *N. T.* mess; **være i ſamme —**, to mess together. *Comp.* **Baks-kammerat**, messmate.

Bakke, *v. i.* (op), to serve up; **— op for En**, to treat one sumptuously.

Bakke, en. **-r.** (Høj) hill, rising ground, eminence, elevation; **det gaar ned ad — med ham**, he is going down hill. *Comp.* **Bakke-fuld**, *adj.* hilly, full of hills; ***-hæld**, declivity, slope; **-ſtraaning**, declivity, slope.

Bakke, en. **-r.** night-line, trimmer.

Bakkelſe, en. **-r.** pastry. *Comp.* **Bakkelſe-dej**, paste; **-form**, pastry mould; **-rulle**, roller; **-ſpore**, jagging iron.

Bakkelſehalt, et. **-er.** (*vulg.*) jack-ass.

Bakkenbart, en. **-er.** whisker.

Bakket, *adj.* hilly.

Bakkevis, *adj.* in hills.

Bal, et. **-ler.** ball. *Comp.* **Bal-dragt**, ball dress; **-ſko**, dress shoes, pumps.

***Bal**, en. **-ler.** ball.

Balance, en. **-r.** balance; **komme ud af —**, to lose one's balance, overbalance one's self.

Balancere, *v. t.* & *i.* to balance, poise; (Sbleubtr.) **det -r ikke** (om et Regnſt.), it does not balance. **Balancerſtang**, (balancing) pole.

Baldakin, en. **-er.** canopy.

Balde, en. **-r.** (af Foden oſv.) ball; *Typ. T.* printer's ball.

Baldrian, en. valerian, valeriana.

Baldyre, *v. t.* to embroider.

Balearerne, de baleariſke Øer, the Baleares, the Balearic isles.

Balg, en. **-e.** sheath, scabbard; **ſtikke i —**, to sheath; **drage af —**, to unsheath.

Balkon, en. **-er.** balcony.

Ballaſt, en. ballast; **tage — ind**, to take in ballast; **lægge — tilrette**, to trim the ballast. *Comp.* **Ballaſt-port**, ballast-port; **-pram**, ballast-lighter.

Ballaſte, *v. t.* to ballast.

Balle, en. **-r.** bale, **en — Papir**, ten reams of paper.

Balle (fr.), en. **-r.** a ball; **gøre en —** (Billiard), to pocket, hole a ball.

Balle, **Balje**, en. **-r.** tub.

***Balle ſammen**, to bundle up, huddle together.

Ballet, en. **-ter.** ballet. *Comp.* **Ballet-danſer**, ballet dancer; **-meſter**, ballet master.

Balliſtiſk, *adj. Art. T.* ballistic.

Ballon, en. **-er.** balloon; **gaa op i en —**, to ascend in a balloon.

Ballotere, *v. t.* & *i.* to ballot, to vote by ballot. **Ballotering**, en. balloting, ballot, ballotation.

Balſam, en. **-er.** balsam, (ogſ. *fig.*) balm.

Balſamere, *v. t.* to embalm. **Balſamering**, en. enbalming.

Balſamiſk, *adj.* balmy, balsamic, fragrant.

Balſtyrig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, refractory, untractable. **Balſtyrighed**, en. refractoriness, untractableness, unruliness.

Baltre, se **boltre.**

Bambusrør, et. bamboo.

Bamse, en. -r. he-bear.

Ban, Band, en. ub. *pl.* ban, excommunication, interdict, anathema; **sætte (En) i —**, to excommunicate one. *Comp.* **Ban-brev, -bulle**, bull of excommunication; **-lyse**, *v. t.* to excommunicate, anathematize, lay under an interdict; **en -lyst**, an excommunicate; **-lysning**, en. excommunication, interdiction; **-straale**, fulmination (of an interdict); **udslynge -straaler**, to fulminate; **-sætte**, *v. t.* se **-lyse**; **-sat**, *adj. coll.* confounded, cursed, damned; *adv.* confoundedly, damnably; **det er — koldt**, it is devilish cold.

Bandagist, en. **-er.** bandage-maker, truss-maker.

***Band**, se **Baand.** *Comp.* **Band-hund**, bound dog, ban-dog.

Bande, en. **-r.** band, gang.

Bande, *v. i. & t.* to curse, swear; **— ad En**, to swear at one; **— paa Noget**, to swear to a thing; **denne Stinke -er ikke**, *vulg.* this ham is not to be sneezed at. **— Banden**, en. cursing, etc.

Bandit, en. **-ter.** bandit.

Bane, en. **-r.** (Lobebane) career, course; (*fig.*) path, way; se **Glide-, Kegle-** osv. *Art. T.* trajectory, track; (paa Hammer, Amboli) face. **Planeternes —**, orbit of the planets; **Dydens —**, path of virtue; **bringe paa —**, to start, broach, open; **bryde en —**, to beat a path, to open a way. *Comp.* **Bane-gaard**, station (railway-station); **-mester**, engineer of a railway-section el. -line; **-tog**, train; **-vogter**, railway-guard.

Bane, *v. t.* to level, smooth; **— Vejen**, to pave the way; **— sig Vej**, to make one's way; **— Vej over et Bjerg**, to clear a way across a mountain; **en -t Vej**, a beaten road el. track.

Bane, en. (Dsb) death, destruction; (Banemand) slayer, destroyer; **dette Hug blev hans —**, that blow proved mortal to him. *Comp.* **Bane-hug**, death-blow, death-stroke; **-mand**, slayer, destroyer; **-saar**, mortal wound; **-sot**, mortal illnes; **-stød**, death-thrust, mortal thrust.

Bange, *adj.* afraid, apprehensive, fearful, timid; **være — for**, to be afraid of; **han er — af sig**, he is naturally timid; **gøre En —**, to frighten one, give one a fright. **— Banghed**, en. timidity.

Banjer, Banjerdæk, et. *N. T.* orlop, orlop deck.

Bank, en. **-er.** bank; **at lægge — op, at holde —** (i Hazardspil), to keep the bank. *Comp.* **Bank-aktie**, bank share; **-anvisning**, bank bill, check; **-bog**, pass-book (at the banker's); **-depositum**, deposit in bank; **-direktør**, bank director; **-forretning**, banking-business; **-hæftelse**, mortgage (granted to the bank); **-kapital**, stock in bank; **-laan**, bank loan; **-note**, bank bill, bank-note; **-obligation**, bank bond.

Bank, et. *pl. id.* (Banken) knocking; (Prygl) drubbing, thrashing, beating; **faa —**, to get a drubbing; **give En —**, to give one a drubbing, to thrash one.

Banke, *v. t. & i.* (paa en Dør) to knock, rap, tap (at a door); (om Klæder) to beat (clothes); (om Hjertet) to beat, throb, palpitate; **— En af**, (**— op**), to beat, thrash, drub, belabour one; **en -t Trøje**, a sound thrashing; **— et Sem i**, to drive a nail in; **— En op**, to knock one up; **— paa**, to knock at, rap at; **han -d' paa Døren med Knv**, he rapped at the door with his knuckles; **det -r** (paa Døren), there is a knock (at the door); **— En paa Skulderen**, to tap, pat one on the shoulder; **— ud**, to beat out. *Comp.* †**Bankebyg**, peeled barley, Scotch barley; **-kød**, meat prepared by beating; †**-kolle**, mallet; **-kammel**, bucking-stool; **-stok**, se **Beding**; **-træ**, batlet.

Banke, en. -r. (Høj) bank, mound; (Dynge) heap.

Bankerot, en. **-ter.** bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; **spille —**, to become a bankrupt, to fail, break.

Bankerot, *adj.* bankrupt, insolvent, broken.

Bankerotør, en. **-er.** bankrupt, insolvent.

Bankseddel, en. bank-note.

Banner, et. **-e.** banner. *Comp.* **Bannerfører**, standard-bearer.

Bar, *adj.* bare; **med -e Ben, -t Hoved**, with one's feet, one's head bare, barefooted, bareheaded; **paa den — Jord**, on the bare ground; **drikke — Vand**, to drink pure water; **være — for Penge**, to be destitute of money; **af — Medlidenhed**, in pure pity; **af — Misundelse**, from mere el. sheer jealousy. *Comp.* **Bar-armet**, *adj.* with naked arms; **-benet**, *adj.* bare-legged; **-buget**, *adj.* (om Fisk) apodal; **-fodet**, *adj.* bare-foot, bare-footed; ***-frost**, black frost; **-halset**, bare-necked; **-hovedet**, bare-headed; **-slidt**, se **Iuslidt.**

Bar, et. acicular leaves, pine-needles. *Comp.* **Bar-naal**, pine-needle, leaf of a coniferous tree; **-skov, -træ**, se **Naale-.**

Barakke, en. **-r.** temporary barrack, cabin for soldiers.

Barbados, Barbadoes.

Barbar, en. **-er.** barbarian.

Barbari, et. (Ukultur) barbarism; (Grusomhed) barbarity, cruelty.

Barbariet, Barbary.

Barbarisk, *adj.* (ukultiveret) barbarian, barbaric; (grusom) barbarous.

Barbarished, en. barbarousness, barbarity.

Barbarisme, en. **-r.** (i Sprog) barbarism.

Barber, en. **-er.** barber. *Comp.* **Barberbækken, -fad**, shaving-basin; **-klæde**, shaving-cloth; **-kniv**, razor; **-kost**, shaving-brush; **-rem**, razor-strap; **-stue**, barber's shop; **-svend**, jour-

neyman barber, barber's man; **-sæbe,** shaving-soap; **-tøj,** shaving-apparatus.

Barbere, *v. t.* (ogsaa *vulg.*) to shave. — **Barbering,** en. shaving.

Barde, en. **-r.** (af Hval) whalebone. **Bardehval,** whalebone whale.

Barde, en. **-r.** (Stjald) bard.

Bardun, en. **-er.** *N. T.* back-stay; **Rest til —,** back-stay stool.

Bare, *adv.* only, merely, but; **— han var her!** would that he were here!

Bare sig, *v. refl.* to forbear, help, refrain from; **jeg kunde ikke — mig for at le,** I could not help laughing.

Baret, en. **-ter.** bonnet, cap.

Bariton, en. **-er.** barytone.

Bark, en. ub. *pl.* (af et Træ) bark; **lægge Huder i —,** to lay hides in tan. *Comp.* **Bark-agtig,** *adj.* barklike, barky; **-bed,** tan-el. bark-bed; **-farve,** tan colour; **-garvning,** tanning; **-haard,** hard as bark; **-hud,** rough skin; **-kværn, -melle,** tan mill; **-podning,** crown grafting; **-torv,** tan cake. — **Barke-brød,** bark bread.

Bark, en. **-er.** se **Barkskib.**

Barkasse, en. **-r.** *N. T.* long boat.

Barke, *v. t.* (garve) to tan; (afbarke) to bark, strip off the bark; **barkede Seil,** tanned sails. *fig.* **barket Ansigt,** weatherbeaten face. *Comp.* **Barke-kar,** tan-vat; **-lud,** ooze.

Barkholt, en. **-er.** *N. T.* wale.

Barkning, en. tanning etc.

Barkskib, et. bark.

Barm, en. **-e.** bosom; **gribe i sin egen —,** to go home to one's own mind, heart, conscience.

Barmhjertig, *adj.* compassionate, merciful, charitable; **-e Brødre, Søstre,** brothers, sisters of charity; **den — Samaritan,** the good Samaritan.

Barmhjertighed, en. ub. *pl.* compassion, mercy, pity.

Barn, et. *pl.* **Børn,** (*ofte *pl.* b. f.) child; **født —,** infant, baby, babe; **— født efter Faderens Død,** posthumous child; **være med —,** to be with child, be in the family way; **være i -snød,** to be in labour; **staa en Kone bi i -snød,** to lay a woman; **antage En som —,** to adopt one; **brændt — fryr Ilden,** a burnt child dreads the fire. *Comp.* **Barn-lille,** little child, baby, babe; **-løs,** childless; **-løshed,** state of being childless, sterility. **Barneaar,** years of childhood; **-alder,** childhood, infantile age; **-barn,** grandchild; **-daab,** christening, baptism; **-fader,** alleged father of a child; **hun udlagde ham som -fader,** she fathered the child upon him; **-fødsel,** childbirth; **-født,** born; **han er -født i N.,** he is a native of N.; **-gerning,** childish act; **-kammer,** nursery; **-kjole,** child's frock; **-lader,** childish manners; **-mad,** pap; **-moder,** alleged mother of a child; **-mord,** infanticide; **-morder, -morderske,** infanticide; **-pige,** nursery maid; **-rov,** kidnapping; **-røst,** voice of a child; **-sind,** childlike mind; **-ske,** child's spoon; **-skik,** childish manner; **-sko,** child's shoe; **at have traadt sine Børnesko,** to be past the spoon; **hun har traadt sine Børnesko,** she is no chicken; **-stemme,** se **-røst**; **-streg,** childish trick; **-stue,** nursery; **-svøb,** swaddling cloth; **-tanker,** childish thoughts; **-vis,** way of children; **-vogn,** perambulator. — **Barns-ben, fra — af,** from childhood, from a child; **-nød, være i —,** to be in labour, to travail; **-*unge,** little child.

Barnagtig, *adj.* childish, infantile, puerile. **Barnagtighed,** childishness, puerility.

Barndom, en. *pl. c.* childhood, infancy; **Handelens —,** infancy of commerce; **at gaa i —,** to fall into dotage; **han gaar snart i —,** he is fast verging into a state of second childhood; **han er gaaet i —,** he is in his dotage. *Comp.* **Barndoms-aar,** years of childhood; **i mine —,** in the years of my childhood; **-alder,** child's age, early age, infancy; **-egn,** place of one's nativity; **-glæde,** joys of one's childhood; **-liv,** childhood; **-minde,** recollection of one's childhood.

Barnlig, *adj.* childish, infantile, (om Voxne) childlike; (i Forhold til Forældrene) filial; **i den — Alder,** in childhood. **Barnlighed,** en. infantile simplicity, artlessness.

***Barnslig,** *adj.* se **Barnlig, barnagtig.**

Barometer, et. **-tre.** barometer.

Baron, en. **-er.** baron.

Baronesse, en. **-r.** baroness.

Baroni, et. **-er.** barony.

Baronisere, *v. t.* to make, create a baron.

Barre, en. **-r.** bar, ingot; *N. T.* bar.

Barrikade, en. **-r.** barricade, barricado.

Barrikadere, *v. t.* to barricade.

Barsel, et. *pl.* **Barsler.** lying in, confinement; (Barselgilde) feast in celebration of a child's christening; **lave til —,** to be in the family way; **gøre —,** to be confined. *Comp.* **Barselfeber,** puerperal fever; **-gilde,** se **Barsel**; **-kone, -kvinde,** lying-in woman, *vulg.* lady in the straw; **-seng,** childbed; **komme i —** (med), to be delivered, confined, brought ef. put to bed (of); **ligge i —,** to lie in, to be confined; **-stue,** lying-in room.

Barsk, *adj.* (raa, haard) harsh, austere; (streng) stern, severe, rigid; (raa [om Stemme, Blik el. Væsen]) gruff, rough. **Barskhed,** en. (Haardhed, Strenghed) harshness, austerity, sternness; (Raahed) gruffness, roughness.

Barsle, *v. i.* to lie in, to be confined.

Bas, at spille — med, (lege med) to play ef. trifle with; (spille Herre, herske over) to lord it (over).

Bas, en. base, bass; **Kontrabas,** double-

bass; **Generalbas**, thorough-bass, counterpoint. *Comp.* **Bas-fiol**, bass-viol, viol de Gambo; **-nøgle**, bass-clef; **-sanger**, base singer; **-stemme**, base voice; **-streng**, base string.

Basalt, en. basalt; **Basalt-støtte**, basaltic column. **-formet**, *adj.* basaltiform.

Basar, en. **-er.** bazar, bazaar, fancy-fair.

Baschlik, en. **-s.** bachelic.

Basere, *v. t.* to base, ground, establish.

Basilike, **Basiliesurt**, en. basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

Basilisk, en. **-er.** basilisk, cockatrice.

Basis, en. basis, base.

Bask, et. *pl. id.* (lydende Slag) slap, thwack; (Prygl) flogging; *je **Basketag.**

Baske, *v. t.* (give Lyd som af Slag) to slap, thwack; (prygle) to lick, drub; — **med Vingerne**, to flap the wings. ***Baskerag** (Dusk), brush, bout, set-to.

Basrelief, et. **-er.** bas-relief, basso-rilievo, low relief.

Basse, en. **-r.** wild boar; *coll.* a bulky, stout fellow, whapper.

Basset, en. basset.

Bassin, et. **-er.** basin.

Bassist, en. **-er.** base singer.

Bast, en. ub. *pl.* bast; **lægge En i Baand og —**, to put one in irons el. fetters. *Comp.* **Bastbinde**, *v. t.* to bind with bast; **-hat**, bast hat; **-maatte** (***-matte**), bast mat; **-reb**, bast-rope.

Bastard, en. **-er.** bastard.

Baste, *v. t.* (binde med Bast) to tie, bind with bast; (lænke) to pinion.

Bastingage, en. *N. T.* bulwarks, *pl.*

Bastion, en. **-er.** bastion.

Bastonade, en. bastinado; **give En —**, to bastinado one.

Basun, en. **-er.** trombone, sack-but; **blæse paa —**, to play on the trombone; **støde i —**, *fig.*, to blow the trumpet. **Basun-blæser**, sack-but player.

Bataille, en. **-r.** battle.

Bataillon, en. **-er.** batallion.

Batavia, Batavia. **Bataver**, **bataviſk**, Batavian.

†**Batte**, *v. i. coll.* to suffice.

Batteri, et. **-er.** battery; *N. T.* gun-deck; **underſte —**, lower gun-deck; **mellemſte —**, middle gun-deck; **overſte —**, upper gun-deck; **opkaſte et —**, to erect a battery.

Baun, en. **-er.** beacon, cresset.

Bautaſten, en. (old Scandinavian) stone monument.

***Baute**, *v. i.* to tack, beat.

Bavian, en. **-er.** baboon.

Bave, *v. t. N. T.* (en Kanon) to work (a gun).

Bavekonſt, en. pugilistic art, pugilism.

Baven, **Bavning**, en. boxing; *N. T.* working (a gun).

Baver, en. **-e.** boxer, pugilist.

Baves, *v. dep.* to box.

Beaande, *v. t.* (aande paa) to breathe, blow softly upon; *fig.* to inspire, animate. **Beaandelſe**, inspiration.

Bearbeide, *v. t.* to work; — **Jorden**, to prepare the soil; — **en Bog**, to revise, remodel a book; — **Ens Ryg**, to belabour one's back; — **En**, to work upon, practise on, manipulate one. **Bearbeidelſe**, en. **-r.** working; belabouring; revision; manipulation.

Bebo, *v. t.* to inhabit, occupy, tenant. **Bebolig**, *adj.* habitable, inhabitable, tenantable.

Bebolighed, en. habitableness.

Beboelſe, ub. *pl.* habitation, occupation. *Comp.* **Beboelſes-leilighed**, dwelling.

Beboer, en. **-e.** inhabitant, occupant, occupier, inmate, dweller, resident.

Bebreide, *v. t.* to upbraid, reproach (for, with). **Bebreidende**, *adj.* reproachful.

Bebreidelſe, en. **-r.** reproach, upbraiding.

Bebræmme, *v. t.* to border, edge.

Bebude, *v. t.* to announce, proclaim, herald, notify. **Bebudelſe**, en. **-r.** announcement, notification. **Mariæ —**, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin.

Bebygge, *v. t.* (opføre Huſe paa et Sted) to cover el. crowd with buildings; (koloniſere) to settle, colonize. — **Bebygggelſe**, en. covering etc.; (Koloniſation) settlement, colonization.

Bebyrde, *v. t.* to burden, load, encumber; — **Handelen med Paalæg**, to clog commerce with impositions; **være -t med Udgifter til . . .**, to be saddled with the expense of . . .; **jeg vil ikke — Dem med**, I will not trouble you with. — **Bebyrdelſe**, en. burdening etc.; burden, encumbrance.

Bed, et. **-e.** (i en Have) bed.

†**Bed**, en (Affødring af Heſtene) bait; **vi kørte 4 Mil i en —**, we drove four miles at a stretch.

Bedaare, *v. t.* (forblinde) to infatuate, besot; (narre, bedrage) to delude, befool, deceive. **Bedaarelſe**, en. infatuation, delusion.

Bedage ſig, *v. impers. N. T.* to lull, clear off; **det -r ſig**, she lulls, she is clearing off.

Bedaget, *adj.* aged, stricken in years.

Bedding, ſe **Beding.**

†**Bede**, en. **-r.** wether. *Comp.* **Bede-karbonade**, mutton chop; **-kød**, mutton; **-kølle**, leg of mutton; **-ryg**, saddle of mutton; **-ſteg**, roast mutton.

Bede, en. **-r.** (Rødbede) beet, *Beta vulgaris.*

Bede, *v. t. & i.* to beg, ask, desire, crave; (bønfalde) beseech, entreat, supplicate; (til Gud) to pray, say one's prayers; †(give Forfriſkning paa en Reiſe) to bait; — **om Noget**, to ask, beg for something; — **En om Noget**, to ask, beg something of one; — **for En**, to intercede for one; — **En fri** (for Straf), to beg one

off; — **En til Middag, Bryllup**, to invite, ask, bid one to dinner, to a wedding; — **om Almisse**, to ask charity. *Comp.* **Bede-dag**, prayer-day, *vulg.* fastday; **-dagsansigt**, woful face, rueful face; **-hus**, house of prayer, chapel, oratory; **-klokke**, prayer-bell, (rom. kath. Kirke) Ave Maria; **-mand**, undertaker; **-mandsstil**, balderdash, fustian; **-stol**, pew; **-time**, hour of prayer; **-fester**, devotee. †**Bedested** (Holdested), baiting-place. **Beden**, en. praying, etc.

Beding, en. **-er.** *N. T.* (i et Skib) bitt, bitts; (Underlaget, hvorpaa et Skib bygges) slip, stock, stocks; **Skibet maa hales op paa —**, the ship must be put on the slip. **Bedingsbolt**, bitt-bolt; **-knæ**, bitt-knee; **-pude**, bitt-bolster; **-slag**, bitter; **gøre -slag**, to bit; **-stopper**, bitt-stopper.

Bedrag, et. *pl.* d. s. se **Bedrageri.**

Bedrage, *v. t.* (bedyige) to deceive, defraud; (narre, snyde) cheat, trick; (stuffe) beguile; (binde paa Ærmet) impose upon; — **En for**, to cheat one out of, swindle one out of; — **En i Spil**, to trick, cheat one in play; **-t i sit Haab**, disappointed; **Skinnet -r ofte**, appearances are often deceitful.

Bedragelig, *adj.* deceitful, deceptive, delusive; (svigagtig) fraudulent.

Bedrager, en. **-e.** deceiver; impostor, cheat.

Bedrageri, et. **-er.** deceit, fraud, imposition, imposture, deception; (af Sandserne) delusion, illusion.

Bedragerisk (**-rsk**), *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful.

Bedragerske, en. female impostor, cheat.

Bedre, *adj.* better; **til det —**, for the better; **gaa over til det —**, to go to a better world; **staa sig —**, to be better off.

Bedre, *adv.* better. **De gør — i at**, you had better; **byde —**, to bid higher; **gaa — frem**, go further on; **— op**, further up, higher up.

Bedre, *v. t.* to better, mend, amend, ameliorate, improve; *L. T.* to repair, make good; **Gud — det!** ah, welladay! — **bedres**, *v. dep.* to mend, improve, get better. **Bedring**, en. improvement, amendment; (efter en Sygdom) convalescence; **være i —**, to be convalescent. *Comp.* **Bedrings-tegn**, symptom of improvement etc.

Bedrift, en. **-er.** exploit, achievement.

Bedrift, en. ub. *pl.* (Næringsbrug) trade, business.

Bedrive, *v. t.* to commit; — **Utugt**, to give one's self up to lechery; — **Hor**, to commit adultery.

Bedrove, *v. t.* to afflict, distress, grieve, sadden; **det -r mig meget at erfare**, I am very much grieved to hear; **være -t over Noget**, to be afflicted at a thing.

Bedrovelig, *adj.* afflicting, distressing, sorrowful, melancholy, sad; — **Tidende**, sad news; **et -t Ansigt**, a melancholy face.

Bedrøvelighed, en. sadness, sorrowfulness.

Bedrøvelse, en. affliction, distress, grief, sadness, melancholy.

Bedst, *adj. & adv.* best; **sætte det -e Ben foran**, to put one's best leg foremost; **paa det -e**, in the best manner; **til det -e**, for the best, to the greatest advantage; **benytte en Ting det -e man kan**, to make the best of a thing; **han skyndte sig det -e han kunde**, he made the best of his way; **ikke med det -e**, not very good, middling; **udtyde en Ting paa det -e**, to put the best construction upon a thing; **jeg skal gøre min — mulige Flid**, I shall do my best, use my best endeavours; **han er i sin -e Alder**, he is in the prime of life; — **som**, just as.

Bedste, et. benefit, good, advantage; **det almindelige —**, the public weal; **til — for de Fattige**, for the good, benefit of the poor; **til — for mig**, for my good; **gøre sit —**, to do one's best; **have Noget til —**, to be in easy circumstances; **have En til —**, to make fun of one, to quiz one; **give til —**, to deliver.

Bedstefader, grandfather, grandsire; **-moder**, grandmother; **-forældre**, grandfather and grandmother.

Bedugge, *v. t.* to bedew. **Beduggelse**, en. bedewing.

Beduiner, en. **-e.** Bedouin. **beduinsk**, *adj.* Bedouin.

Bedækhingst, en. **-er.** stallion, stone-horse.

Bedække, *v. t.* to cover, cover up; *Mil. T.* to cover; — **en Hoppe**, to cover a mare; **Havnen var -t med Skibe**, the harbour was crowded with shipping; **han bad mig være -t** (sætte Hatten paa), he begged me to be covered. **Bedækkelse**, en. **-r.** covering.

Bedækning, en. **-er.** covering, cover; (militær —) escort; *Ast.* occultation.

Bedærvet, *adj.* (navnl. om Kød) tainted.

Bedømme, *v. t.* to judge, judge of. **Bedømmelse**, en. **-r.** judgment, criticism.

Bedømmer, en. **-e.** judge, critic, connoisseur.

Bedøve, *v. t.* to stun, stupefy; **-nde Midler**, narcotics. **Bedøvelse**, en. stupor.

Bedøige, *v. t.* (stadfæste ved Ed), to confirm by oath; (bande paa) to swear to. **Bedøigelse**, en. **-r.** (Stadf. ved Ed) confirmation by oath; (Banden) swearing.

***Befal**, et. body of officers.

Befald, et. pleasure, will.

Befalde, *v. t.* to please; **hvad -r?** I beg your pardon, what do you say, Sir? Sir? Ma'am? **lade sig —**, to acquiesce in.

Befale, *v. t.* (byde) to command, order, bid; (give i Vold) to commit, resign; **hvad -r?**

Sir? Madam? **hvad -r De?** what's your pleasure? what are your commands? **at — sin Sjæl Gud i Vold**, to commit one's ghost into the hands of God.

Befaling, en. **-er.** command, order, injunction, mandate, charge, behest. *Comp.* **Befalings-mand**, en. commander.

Befare, *v. t.* to pass, frequent; — **en Grube**, to descend, examine a pit, mine; — **en Flod** osv., to navigate a river; — **en Kyst**, to visit a coast.

Befaren, *adj. N. T.* **helbefaren Sømand**, able el. able-bodied seaman; **halv-befaren**, ordinary. **Befarenhed**, ability.

Befatte, *v. t. & refl.* (indbefatte) to contain; — **sig med** (beskæftige sig med), to be engaged in; (blande sig i) to meddle with.

***Befatning**, en. **-er.** dealing, concern, avocation, something to do (with).

Befejde, *v. t.* to war against, make war on.

Befile, *v. t.* to file.

Befinde, *v. t. & refl.* (træffe) to find; *L. T.* (attrapere) to catch, seize; — **sig**, to be; **hvorledes -r De Dem?** how are you? how do you do? (til en Syg) how do you feel el. find yourself? **Regningen befandtes rigtig**, the bill proved correct.

Befindende, et. health, state of health; **spørge til Ens —**, to inquire after a person's health; **Sagens —**, *L. T.* the merits of the case.

Befingre, *v. t.* to finger, handle.

Befinnet, *adj.* finny, finned.

Befippelse, en. perplexity, flurry.

Befippet, *adj.* flurried, disconcerted, dumbfounded, perplexed, taken aback.

Beflitte sig, *v. refl.* (paa) to apply one's self to, to be studious of, to strive after.

Befolke, *v. t.* to people, populate.

Befolkning, en. (den Handling at befolke) peopling; (Indbyggerne el. Mængden af Indb. paa et vist Sted) population.

Befordre, *v. t.* (fremsende) to forward; (fremme) to further, advance, promote; **blive -t** (faa Embede), to obtain an office; (bl. forfremmet) to be promoted.

Befordrer, en. **-e.** (Fremsender) forwarder; (En der fremmer Noget) furtherer, advancer; (Beskytter) encourager, promoter, patron.

Befordring, en. **-er.** (Fremsendelse) forwarding etc.; (det at fremme Noget) furtherance, advancement; (Forfremmelse) promotion, preferment; (Befordringsmiddel) conveyance, equipage. *Comp.* **Befordrings-maade, -middel**, mode el. means of conveyance; **-ret**, right of conveying travellers by post, stage-coach licence; **-vej**, way to promotion; **-væsen**, regulations for posting, posting establishment.

Befragte, *v. t.* to freight, charter.

Befragtning, en. freighting etc.

Befragter, en. **-e.** freighter.

Befri, *v. t.* to free, set free, release, liberate, (for) deliver, rid of; (fritage for) exempt from. **Befrielse**, en. freeing etc., deliverance, release, liberation, riddance; (Fritagelse for) exemption.

Befrier, en. **-e**, deliverer, liberator.

Befrugte, *v. t.* to fructify, fertilize, fecundate; (besvangre) to impregnate. **Befrugtelse, Befrugtning**, en. fructification, fecundation; (Besvangring) impregnation.

Befrygte, *v. t.* to apprehend, dread, fear.

Befugte, *v. t.* to moisten, wet. **Befugtelse**, en. **-r.** moistening, wetting.

Befuldmægtige, *v. t.* to empower, authorise, commission; **en -t**, a plenipotentiary, an assignee.

Besænge, *v. t.* to infect. **Besængelse**, en. **-r.** infection.

Besæste, *v. t.* (sæste) to fasten, fix; (styrke, gøre fikser) to confirm, strengthen; (forsyne med Værn og Volde) fortify; **for at — sig paa Thronen**, in order to establish himself firmly on the throne.

Besæstning, en. **-er.** fastening etc.; (Fæstningsværk) fortification. **Besæstnings-kunst**, fortification.

Besøje, *v. t.* to entitle, authorize, warrant; **være -t**, to be entitled, to be competent. **Besøjelse**, en. authority, competence.

Besøle, *v. t.* to feel, finger.

Besøre, *v. t.* to traduce, calumniate.

Beg, et. pitch. *Comp.* **Beg-agtig**, *adj.* pitchy; **-fakkel**, torch, link; **-fingret**, *adj.* light-fingered; **-hætte**, pitch cap; **-kage**, pitch cake; **-krans**, pitch garland; **-olie**, pitch oil; **-plaster**, pitch plaster; **-riis**, wax-end; **-sort**, pitch black, pitchy; **-traad**, se **-riis**.

Begaa, *v. t.* to commit, perpetrate; — **sig**, to get on, rub on; **man kan ikke — sig med ham**, there is no living with him, agreeing with him.

Begabe, *v. t.* to gape at, stare at.

Begave, *v. t.* to endow (with), bestow (on), grant (to); **det er et -t Menneske**, he is a gifted man. **Begavelse**, en. endowment; (det at være aandeligt -t) giftedness.

Bege, *v. t.* to pitch.

Begegne, *v. t.* to treat, to behave one's self towards. **Begegnelse**, en. treatment, behaviour.

Begejstre, *v. t.* to inspire, animate; **-t Andagt**, fervent devotion. **Begejstring**, en. (Indskydelse) inspiration; (Henrykkelse, Oplivelse) enthusiasm, animation.

Beget, *adj.* pitchy.

Begge, *adj.* both, (hver af to) either; **vi —**, both of us; — **to**, both. **-steds**, *adv.* in both places.

Begive, *v. t.* to give up.

Begive sig, *v. refl. & impers.* to repair, pro-

ceed; **det begav ſig**, it chanced, came to pass; — **ſig paa en Reiſe**, to set out on a journey; *— **ſig**, to cease.

Begivenhed, en. **-er.** event, occurrence, incident.

Beglo, *v. t.* to gape, gaze at.

Begrave, *v. t.* to bury, inter, entomb.

Begravelſe, en. **-r.** (Jordfæſtelſe) funeral, burial, interment; (Gravſted) tomb; **Familie—**, family vault, family burial-place.

Begravet, *adj. fig.* buried.

Begreb, et. **-er.** notion, conception; **kort —**, abstract, compend, compendium; **i kort —**, summarily; **hurtigt —**, quickness; **langſomt —**, slowness of apprehension; **gøre ſig et — om**, to form an idea el. notion of; **ſtaa, være i — med**, to be going to, be on the point of, be about to.

Begribe, *v. t.* to comprehend, conceive.

Begribelig, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable; *coll.* **det er -t**, that is a matter of course; **gøre En Noget —**, to make one understand a thing; *Comp.* **-vis**, of course.

Begribelighed, en. comprehensibility, conceivableness.

Begroet (med), *part.* overgrown, overrun (with).

Begrunde, *v. t.* (lægge Grunden, f. Ex. til en Videnſkab) to found, lay the foundation of; (beviſe) to prove, confirm. **Begrundelſe**, en. (Grundlag) foundation; (Bevis) proof, confirmation.

Begræde, *v. t.* to deplore, mourn, lament, bewail.

Begrædelſe, en. **-r.** lamentation. **Jeremiæ -bog**, the lamentations of Jeremiah.

Begrædelig, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Begrænſe, *v. t.* to bound, limit, circumscribe. **Begrænsning**, en. limitation, restriction, circumscription.

Begunſtige, *v. t.* to favour, befriend, countenance; **-t af**, favoured by, under favour of.

Begunſtigelſe, en. **-r.** favour, countenance.

Begynde, *v. t. & i.* to begin, commence, enter upon; — **at tale**, to begin to speak, to commence speaking; — **igen**, to begin again, recommence, resume; **han -gyndte igen ſin Gang**, he renewed his pace; **Vinteren -r tidlig**, the winter sets in early; — **ſin egen Husholdning**, to set up for one's self; **vel -t er halvt fuldendt**, well begun is half done; **hvad ſkal jeg nu — paa?** what is to be done now? **han veed ikke, hvorledes han ſkal — paa det med mig**, he does not know how to deal with me.

Begyndelſe, en. **-r.** beginning, commencement, outset; **i -n**, at first, in the beginning; **lige i -n**, at the very beginning; **i -n af Felttoget**, on opening the campaign; **al — er ſvær**, the difficulty is in the outset.

Begyndelsesbogſtav, initial; **-er**, *Typ.* T. capitals; **-grunde**, rudiments, beginnings, principles, elements.

Begynder, en. **-e.** beginner, commencer, tyro.

Begære, *v. t.* (attraa) to desire, covet; (forlange) to request; ask for; — **til Ægte**, to ask, demand in marriage. **Begæring**, en. **-er.** (Ønſke) desire; (Forlangende) request, demand. **Begærings el. Begærevne**, appetitive faculty. **begærlig**, *adj.* (ſom attraar Noget) desirous; (graadig) covetous, greedy; **begærligen**, *adv.* greedily, eagerly. **Begærlighed**, en. **-er.** (Attraa) desire; (Graadighed) cupidity, covetousness.

Behag, et. ub. *pl.* pleasure, gratification, satisfaction; **efter —**, at pleasure; **finde — i**, to take pleasure in, to be taken with.

Behage, *v. t.* to please; **det -de ham at**, he was pleased to; **hvad -r?** Sir? Ma'am? beg pardon, Sir! (ma'am!)

Behagelig, *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, acceptable; **gøre ſig — for En**, to make one's self agreeable to one, to ingratiate one's self with one; **det er mig meget -t**, it is very acceptable, very welcome to me; **jeg har det ganſke -t her**, I am el. feel very comfortable here. **Behagelighed**, en. pleasantness, agreeableness, amenity; (Bekvemmelighed) comfort.

Behandle, *v. t.* to treat, use; (beſtyre) manage, (*fig.*) handle; — **En ilde**, to use one ill, to illtreat one.

Behandling, en. **-er.** treating, treatment, usage; (Beſtyrelſe) management. **Behandlingsmaade**, manner, mode of treatment, mode of dealing (with).

Beheftet, *adj.* burdened, encumbered, beset; — **med Sygdom**, afflicted with disease, illness; — **med Gæld**, encumbered with debt. **Beheftelſe**, en. encumbrance.

Beherſke, *v. t.* to rule, (over) sway, to master; — **ſine Lidenſkaber, ſig ſelv**, to be master of one's passions, one's self.

Beherſker, en. **-e.** ruler, lord, master. **Beherſkerinde**, en. mistress, ruler.

Beherſkelſe, en. rule, sway, dominion, mastery, command.

Behjertet, *adj.* stout-hearted, dauntless, intrepid.

Behjælpe ſig, *v. refl.* to make (a) shift with. **Behjælpelig**, *adj.* ready to help; **være En — til Noget**, to help el. assist one in, lend one a helping hand; **være En — med Noget**, to assist one in doing a thing.

Behold, en. ub. *pl.* safety; (til Reſt) surplus; **have i —**, to have on hand, in reserve; **i god —**, in safety, safe and sound, safe and well.

Beholde, *v. t.* to retain, keep, keep back;

— **for ſig ſelv**, to keep to one's self; **lade En — Livet**, to spare one's life; — **Hatten, Frakken paa**, to keep on one's hat, coat; — **tilbage**, to have (a thing) left, remaining; **han lod mig — Reſten**, he left me the rest.

Beholden, *adj.* safe, in safety; — **Kours**, *N. T.* course made (good).

Beholder, en. *-e.* reservoir, receiver.

Beholdning, en. *-er.* (Overſkud) surplus; (Lager) stock, depot.

Behov, et. need, necessity; **det gøres —**, it is necessary; **have —**, to need, lack, have need of; **efter —**, as occasion requires; **have til —**, to have a competency; **gøre ſit —**, to do one's business.

Behugge, *v. t.* to rough-hew.

Behændig, *adj.* handy, adroit, dexterous, expert.

Behændighed, en. handiness, dexterity, adroitness, expertness.

Behænge, *v. t.* to hang; **være behængt med**, to be hung with.

Behør, et. ub. *pl.* appurtenance.

Behørig, *adj.* due, proper, fitting, convenient.

Behøve, *v. t.* to need, want, require, have occasion for; **det -s ikke**, that is not necessary.

Behøvle, *v. t.* to plane.

Bejae, *v. t.* to answer in the affirmative, to assent.

Bejamre, *v. t.* to deplore, bemoan, bewail, lament.

Bejdſe, en. *-r.* mordant.

Bejdſe, *v. t.* to stain (Træ); mordant (Tøj).

Bejdsning, en. staining, mordanting.

Bejle, *v. i.* (til) to woo, court, make love to. *fig.* to covet, court; — **til Ens Gunſt**, to court one's favour, curry favour with one.

Bejlen, en. wooing etc., courtship.

Bejler, en. *-e.* wooer, suitor, lover.

***Bejte**, *v. t. & i.* to graze, pasture; to mordant.

***Bejte**, et. *-r.* pasture, grazing ground.

***Bejtel**, en. *-er.* chisel.

Bekaſin, en. *-er.* snipe. *Scolopax gallinago.*

Bekende, *v. t.* (en Brøde) to confess; — **ſig til en Religion**, to profess a religion; — (i Kortſpil), to follow suit.

Bekendelſe, en. (Tilſtaaelſe, af Tro) confession; (af Religion) profession; **gaa til —**, to confess, to make a clean breast of it.

Bekender, en. *-e.* (Troesbek.) professor; **Edvard -en**, Edward the Confessor; (Tilhænger af en Tro) follower.

Bekendt, *adj.* well-known, notorious, familiar; — **med**, acquainted with; **gøre ſig — ved**, to bring one's self into notice by; **tillad mig, at gøre Dem — med Hr. N.**, allow me to introduce you to *el.* to make you acquainted with Mr. N.; **han vil ikke være —, at han har ſkrevet**, he won't own that he has written; **jeg kan ikke være —** (at), I would not have it known *el.* supposed that; **ikke at ville være En —**, to cut, disown one

Bekendt, en. *-e.* acquaintance.

Bekendtgøre, *v. t.* to make known, publish, notify; (i Aviſen) advertise (in a paper).

Bekendtgørelſe, en. *-r.* publication, notification; (i Aviſen) advertisement.

Bekendtſkab, et. (Samling af Bekendte) acquaintance; (Kendſt.) knowledge; **gøre — med En**, to get acquainted with one; **jeg har intet — til ham**, I am not acquainted with him; **afbryde -t med En**, to give one the cut.

Bekige, *v. t.* to peer at.

Beklage, *v. t.* to lament, deplore, regret, bewail, pity; — **ſig over**, to complain of; **jeg -r meget at**, I am very sorry that; — **ſig for En**, to discover (one's trouble) to one, to complain to one of (a thing).

Beklagelſe, en. *-r.* lamentation, regret.

Beklagelig, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Beklakke, *v. t.* to blot *el.* spot with ink.

Beklappe, *v. t.* to clap, applaud.

Beklemme, *v. t.* to press, squeeze, jam in; **et beklemt Hjerte**, an oppressed heart.

Beklemmelſe, en. oppression, anguish.

Beklemthed, en. ſe **Beklemmelſe**.

Beklikke, *v. t. fig.* to cast a blot, stain on one.

Bekline, *v. t.* to daub, smear.

Beklippe, *v. t.* to clip, trim.

Bekliſtre, *v. t.* to paste over.

Beklumret, *adj.* close, oppressive, sultry.

Beklæde, *v. t.* (paaklæde, iføre) to invest, attire, array; (bedække) to cover; — **et Embede**, to fill an office; — **med Papir**, to paper; — **med Bræder, Planker**, to board, plank; — **en Mur med Sten**, to line a wall with stone; **Marker beklædte med Blomſter**, fields decked *el.* enameled with flowers; **beklædt med en Værdighed**, invested, vested with office, authority.

Beklædning, en. *-er.* (det at bekl.) investing etc.; (det, hvormed Noget er bekl.) boarding, lining.

Bekneb, at være i —, to be at a pinch; *N. T.* to be jammed (in).

Beknibe, *v. t.* to stint, pinch; *N. T.* to jam, jamb.

Bekomme, *v. t.* to receive, get, obtain, gain, acquire.

Bekomme, *v. i.* to agree with; **denne Ret har ikke -t mig vel**, this dish has not agreed with me; **det vil — Dem vel**, it will do you good; **det bekom ham ilde, at han vilde blande ſig i Striden**, he fared the worse for interfering in the quarrel.

Bekomst, en. sufficiency; **faa sin —** (saameget som man ønsker), to have one's fill, have enough; (sin Rest) get one's death-blow.

Bekoste, *v. t.* (koste paa) to spend, expend; (bestride Udgifterne ved) to pay el. defray the expenses of; **jeg har -t mig en ny Kjole**, I have been at the cost of a new coat.

Bekostelig, *adj.* expensive, costly, sumptuous. **Bekostelighed**, en. costliness.

Bekostning, en. **-er.** cost, expense, charge; **føre En i —**, to put one to expense; **anvende, gøre — paa**, to spend, lay out money on; **paa min —**, at my expense, at my cost.

Bekranse, *v. t.* to wreath, crown with a garland. **Bekransning**, en. wreathing etc.

Bekrige, *v. t.* to make war upon.

Bekræfte, *v. t.* (stadfæste) to confirm, corroborate; (bejae, forsikre) to affirm, aver, avouch; (erklære for rigtig, ratificere) to ratify; **en -t Gjenpart**, a verified copy. **Bekræftelse**, en. (Stadfæstelse) confirming, confirmation, corroboration; (Bekræftelse) affirmation; (Ratifikation) ratification; **dets til —**, in witness el. testimony whereof.

Bekvem, *adj.* (passende) fit, fitting, proper; (belejlig, magelig, hyggelig) convenient, commodious, comfortable; **— til et Embede**, fit, qualified for an office. **Bekvemhed**, en. (det at være skikket) fitness; (Passelighed) suitableness; (Magelighed) commodiousness.

Bekvemme sig, *v. refl.* to persuade one's self to, submit to, acquiesce in.

Bekvemmelig, *adj.* commodious, convenient, comfortable. **Bekvemmelighed**, en. comfort, convenience, accommodation, commodiousness; *dwelling, apartments; **elske —**, to be fond of ease; **efter sin —**, at one's convenience; **Livets -er**, conveniences of life, comforts of life.

Bekymre, *v. t.* to grieve, afflict; **— sig om**, to concern one's self about.

Bekymret, *adj.* (over, for), concerned, anxious (about, for). **Bekymring**, en. **-er.** care, concern, anxiety.

Bekæmpe, *v. t.* to combat, struggle with, contend with.

Beladt, *adj.* (med) oppressed, loaded (with).

Belaste, *v. t.* to load, lade, charge; (overlaste) overload etc. *Mer. T.* to debit, (Ens Regning) charge one's account.

Belave sig, *v. refl.* to prepare, prepare one's self, make ready; **belavet paa**, prepared for.

Bele, *v. t.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Belejlig, *adj.* convenient, seasonable, opportune; **naar det er Dem —**, whenever it is convenient to you, whenever it suits your convenience. **Belejlighed**, en. opportunity.

Belejre, *v. t.* to besiege, lay siege to, beleaguer.

Belejrer, en. **-e.** besieger.

Belejring, en. **-er.** siege. *Comp.* **Belejrings-hær**, besieging army; **-kunst**, art of besieging; **-krig**, obsidional war; **-skyts**, heavy artillery, battering train; **-tilstand**, state of siege; **erklære en By i —**, to declare a town in a state of siege; **-værk**, approaches, *pl.*

Belemre, *v. t.* to encumber, lumber; **-t med**, burdened with, clogged with.

Beleven, *adj.* polite, affable, courteous, urbane. **Belevenhed**, en. politeness, urbanity, courtesy, affability.

Belgien, Belgium. **Belgier, -inde**, en. Belgian.

Belgisk, *adj.* Belgian, Belgic.

Belgrad, Belgrade.

Beligge, *v. t.* to lie with.

Beliggende, *adj.* (= liggende) lying; (som har en vis Beliggenhed) situate, situated; **nær —**, se **nærliggende. Beliggenhed**, en. **-er.** situation, site.

Belovet, *part.* promised.

Beltet, the Belt.

Belure, *v. t.* to watch or listen to by stealth; to trick, delude, outwit.

Belyse, *v. t.* to light, light up, illuminate; *fig.* throw a light upon, illuminate. **Belysning**, en. lighting etc. ogsaa *fig.* illumination. *Comp.* **Belysnings-gas**, illuminating gas.

Belyve, *v. t.* to belie.

Belægge, *v. t.* to cover with, overlay; (beklæde [indvendig]) line; (belægge med en Skorpe el. haardt Lag) incrust; **— en Fæstning**, to invest a fortress; **— med Kobber**, to copper, sheath with copper; **— med Brosten, Marmor**, to pave, to pave with marble; **— med Bræder, Fliser, Tæppe**, to board, flag, carpet; **— med Arrest**, to put under arrest; **— et Regnskab med Kvitteringer**, to furnish an account with vouchers; **belagt med Lænker**, loaded with irons; **— med Told**, charged with a duty; **Tungen er —**, the tongue is loaded; **han veed godt at — fine Ord**, he is a fair-spoken man; **have Ret til at — en Seng paa et Hospital**, to have the disposition of a bed at an hospital (almshouse); *— **en Baad**, to make fast a boat. **Belæggelse**, en. covering etc. **Belægning**, en. **-er.** covering; **Skrædders —**, stay, tape and buckram.

Belære, *v. t.* to instruct, teach, tutor; **belærende**, instructive. **Belærelse**, en. information, instruction, tuition.

Belæsse, *v. t.* to load, charge, burden.

Belæst, *adj.* well-read, conversant with books. **Belæsthed**, en. reading, extensive reading.

Beløb, et. *pl.* d. s. amount.

Belobe, *v. i. & refl.* to amount to; **det -r sig til Mere, end Du tror**, it amounts to more than you think, it exceeds what you think.

Belobe, *v. t.* (storme) to storm, assault.

Belønne, *v. t.* to reward, recompense, re-

munerate. **Belønning**, en. **-er.** (Gengældelse, Vederlag) reward, recompense, remuneration; (fun i Poesi) meed; (Præmie, Pris) premium, prize.

Belønner, en. **-e.** rewarder, requiter.

Bemale, *v. t.* to bepaint, daub. **Bemaling**, en. daubing.

Bemande, *v. t.* to man. **Bemanding**, en. (Handlingen at bemande) manning; (Bemanding af et Skib) complement, crew; **Skibet har sin fuldstændige —**, the ship has her complement of men.

Bemeldt, *adj.* said, aforesaid.

Bemestre, *v. refl.* (sig) to make el. render one's self master of.

Bemidlet, *adj.* opulent.

Bemyndige, *v. t.* to authorize, empower, commission. **Bemyndigelse**, en. (det at bemyndige) authorization etc.; (Fuldmagt, Tilladelse) full power, power of attorney; (skriftlig) warrant, authority.

Bemægtige, *v. refl.* (sig) to seize upon, possess one's self of. **Bemægtigelse**, en. seizing etc., seizure.

Bemænge, *v. refl.*, **— sig med Noget**, to meddle with a thing.

Bemærke, *v. t.* (lægge Mærke til) to perceive, remark, notice, observe; **jeg tillader mig at —**, I beg to observe, remark, mention; **jeg maa især bede Dem —, at ...**, especially I beg you to pay attention to, to take notice of, to note; **han gør sig altid -t**, he will always make himself conspicuous. **Bemærkelig**, *adj.* perceptible, perceivable, noticeable.

Bemærkelse, en. **-r.** signification, meaning, acceptation, sense.

Bemærkning, en. **-er.** remark, observation.

Bemøge, *v. t.* to begrime, befoul.

Bemøje, *v. t.* (En) to trouble, incommode (one); **— sig**, to take the trouble (of). **Bemøjelse**, en. se **Bestræbelse.**

Ben, et. *pl.* d. s. (i Legemet) bone; (af et Bord, Stol, at gaa paa) leg; **han har — i Næsen**, he has tooth and nail; **arbejde i —**, to work in bone; **det gaar mig gennem Marv og —**, it cuts el. touches me to the quick; **spænde — for En**, to trip one up; **han er altid paa -ene**, he is always on the move; **saa De er allerede paa -ene igen** (efter Sygdom), so you are come round again; **hjælpe En paa -ene**, (hjælpe op), to set one upon his legs; (gøre Ens Lykke) to make one's fortune; (helbrede En) to restore one to health; **bringe en Armee paa -ene**, to raise an army; **staa paa spage —**, to totter, be in a tottering condition; **staa paa egne —**, to stand upon one's own bottom el. legs; **sætte det bedste — foran**, to put one's best leg foremost; **give En — at gaa paa**, to put one to the running, to make one find one's legs; **tage -ene paa Nakken**, to take to one's heels; **tage -ene med sig**, *vulg.* to stir one's stumps; **at være daarlig til -s**, to be a bad, poor walker; **gøre sig ud til -s**, to stand upon one's defence, to become restive. *Comp.* **Ben-aare**, vein of the leg; **-aske**, bone-ashes, *pl.*; **-brud**, fracture; **-bygning**, structure of the bones, skeleton; **-dannelse**, ossification; **-drejer**, turner; **-edder**, caries; **-gødning**, manure of bone-dust, (det, at gøde med knuste Knogler) manuring with bone-dust; **-haard**, hard as bone; **-hinde**, periosteum; **-hoved**, *Anat. T.* condyl; **-hug**, cut to the bone; **-hule**, *Anat. T.* cotyla; **-hus**, charnel-house; **-klæder**, *pl.* breeches, trowsers, pantaloons; **korte —**, smallclothes, shorts; **-klædetøj**, pantaloon-stuff; **-knude**, protuberance on a bone; (Bensvulst, Sygdom) exostosis; **-kræft**, caries; **-lim**, bone-glue; **-lære**, osteology; **-løs**, boneless; **-melle**, bone-mill, bone-grinding machine; **-pibe**, cavity of a bone; **-rad**, skeleton; **-skinne**, cradle, splint; **-skinner**, *pl.*, greaves, *pl.*; **-sort**, bone-black; **-splint**, splinter of a bone; **-stykke**, bony piece of meat; **-svulst**, exostosis; **-støv**, bone-dust; **-tang**, bone-nippers, *pl.*; **-tøj**, legs; **godt -tøj**, strong el. well-made legs; **-udvæxt**, exostosis; **-væv**, texture of the bones; **-væxt**, growth of the bones.

***Ben**, *adj.* straight. **Benvej**, en. short cut.

Benaade, *v. t.* (En med Noget) to favour, grace one with a thing, to confer a thing upon one; **— en Forbryder**, to pardon, to reprieve a criminal. **Benaadelse**, en. favouring etc.

Benaadning, en. favour, grace; (Eftergivelse af Straf) pardon, reprieve. *Comp.* **Benaadnings-brev**, letter of pardon; **-grund**, motive for pardon; **-ret**, privilege, right of pardoning.

Benagtig, *adj.* bony, osseous.

Benauelse, en. **-r.** uneasiness, nervousness.

Benauet, *adj.* uneasy, nervous.

Benbrudden, *adj.* broken-legged.

Benediktinermunk, en. Benedictine, Black Friar; **-nonne**, Benedictine nun, n. of the order of St. Benedict; **-orden**, order of St. Benedict el. Bennet.

Bene, *v. i.* (af) to run away, to bolt.

Benefice, en. **-r.** benefit. *Comp.* **Benefice-Forestilling**, benefit, benefit night, benefit performance.

Benet, *adj.* bony, osseous.

Bengalen, Bengal. **Bengaleser, -inde**, Bengalese. **— bengalsk**, Bengal; **— Ild**, Bengal lights, *pl.*, blue fire.

Bengel, en. *pl.* **Bengler**, *Typ. T.* bar, rounce; (Stældbørd) brute, lout. **Bengelagtig**, *adj.* brutish, loutish.

Benved, en. ub. *pl.* spindle-tree, *euonymus*; *holly, *ilex*; guelder-rose, *viburnum.*

Benzoe, en. (Harpix) gum benjamin, benzoin. *Comp.* **Benzoe-træ**, Benjamin tree.

Benytte, *v. t. & r.* to profit by, take advantage of, avail one's self of; (afbenytte) to use, make use of, employ, improve; — **en Lejlighed**, to take el. seize el. embrace an opportunity; — **sig af sin Fordel**, to push one's advantage; — **sin Tid paa det bedste**, to make the most of one's time. **Benyttelse**, en. use, improvement.

Benægte, *v. t.* to deny, disavow. **Benægtelse**, en. -r. denial, disavowal. **Benægtende**, *adj.* negative; **et -nde Svar**, an answer in the negative.

Benævne, *v. t.* to name, call, designate. **Benævnt**, said, aforesaid; **Addition** (ofv.) **i -e Tal**, compound addition etc. **Benævnelse**, en. -r. appellation, designation.

Beordre, *v. t.* to order, direct.

Bepakke, *v. t.* to load el. fill with packages.

Bepansre, *v. t.* to case el. clothe in mail.

Beplante, *v. t.* to plant. **Beplantning**, en. planting.

Beplette, *v. t.* to spot.

Bepudbre, *v. t.* to bepowder.

Beraabe, *v. r.* (sig paa En) to appeal to to one; **jeg -r mig paa ham**, I leave it to his decision; — **sig** (f. Ex.) **paa sin Uskyldighed**, to plead, urge one's innocence. **Beraabelse**, en. appeal.

Beraad, et. ub. *pl.* deliberation; **med —**, deliberately; **være, gaa i — med**, to deliberate with; **tage i —**, to take into consideration; **jeg var i —, om jeg skulde gaa**, I was irresolute whether to go or not.

Beraad, *adj.* **med vel — Hu**, deliberately, advisedly.

Beraade, *v. t.* to consider of, take into consideration; — **sig med Nogen**, to deliberate with one.

†**Beram, paa —, paa et —**, at a venture, at random, at hap-hazard; **paa eget —**, of one's own accord, on one's own authority.

Beramme, *v. t.* to fix, appoint. **Berammelse**, en. appointment.

Berberis, en. **-ser.** barberry, *Berberis.*

Berberisbusk, barberry- el. piperidge-bush.

Berede, *v. t.* to prepare; — **et Maaltid**, to prepare el. dress a meal; — **Læder**, to curry leather; — **Vejen for En**, to pave the way for one; — **Lægemidler**, to mix up el. prepare medicines; **beredt paa**, prepared for. **Beredelse, Beredning**, en. preparing etc., preparation.

Bereden, *adj.* mounted.

Beredskab, et. readiness; **i —**, in readiness; **staa i — med**, to be in readiness, to be on the point of; **holde i —**, to hold in readiness.

Beredvillig, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt.

Beredvilligbed, en. readiness, willingness; (frejdig eller glad —) alacrity, promptitude.

Beregne, *v. t.* (ubregne) to compute, calculate; (stille i Regning) to put el. place to account; (Hdlsubtr.) **jeg har -t Dem disse Varer til**, I have charged these goods at; **-t**, cunning, politic. **Beregning**, en. **-er.** computation, calculation.

Berejse, *v. t.* to travel over, traverse.

Berejst, *adj.* **en — Mand**, a traveller.

Berende, *v. t.* to invest.

Berette, *v. t.* to state, relate; — **en Syg**, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. **Beretning**, en. **-er.** statement, account, intelligence; **aflægge — om Noget**, to make (draw up) a report, give an account, make a statement of a thing, to report, notify a thing. **Beretselse**, en. administration of the sacrament.

Berettige, *v. t.* to entitle; **være -t til Noget**, to be entitled to a thing. **Berettigelse**, en. right, title.

***Berg**, et. *pl. id.* se **Bjerg.**

***Berge**, *v. t.* se **Bjerge.**

Bergfisk, Bergefisk, dried cod.

Bergamot, en. **-ter.** bergamot.

Bergamotolie, en. (essence of) bergamot.

Bergineraa, en. *N. T.* cross-jack yard.

Beride, *v. t.* (en Hest) break (a horse); (Landet) to ride about.

Berider, en. **-e.** *Mil. T.* ridingmaster, rider, horsebreaker, rough-rider; (Kunstberider) circus-rider, horse-rider, equestrian performer. *Comp.* **Berider-kunster**, feats of horsemanship; **-selskab**, horse-riding establishment, equestrian company, company of riders.

Beriderske, en. **-r.** female horse-rider, equestrian performer.

Berige, *v. t.* to enrich. **Berigelse**, en. **-r.** enriching, enrichment.

Berigtige, *v. t.* to correct, rectify. **Berigtigelse**, en. rectifying, correction.

Berlin, Berlin. **Berliner**, en. **-e.** inhabitant of Berlin.

Berlinerblaat, et. Prussian blue.

Bernsten, se **Rav.**

Bero, *v. i.* (have sit Forblivende) to stand over, rest, remain in abeyance; (grunde sig paa) to be founded upon; (afhænge af) to rest with, depend on; **dermed maa det —**, there the matter must rest.

Bero, at stille i —, to lay by for the present.

Berolige, *v. t.* to calm, quiet, tranquillize, compose, reassure, appease; — **Ens Frygt**, to compose any one's fears; — **Dig, der er Intet i Vejen**, make yourself easy, there is nothing the matter; **han lader sig — derved**, he rests satisfied with it. **Et -nde Middel**, a quieter, calmer. **Beroligelse**, en. calming etc.

Berserk, en. **-er.** wild warrior of the hea-

then age, Berserk. *Comp.* **Berserker-gang**, fury of a Berserk; dgl. Tale, **at gaa** —, to run a muck.

Berusе, *v. t.* to intoxicate, inebriate; **-nde Drikke**, intoxicating liquors; **-t af Glæde** osv., intoxicated (big) with joy. **Beruselse**, en. intoxication, inebriation.

Beryge, *v. t.* se **beroge.**

Berygtet, *adj.* in bad repute, notorious; — **Kvinde, Hus**, woman, house of bad repute, of ill-fame.

Beryl, en. **-ler.** beryl.

Beroge, *v. t.* to smoke, fumigate.

Berømme, *v. t.* to laud, extol, commend, praise highly. **Berømmelig**, *adj.* (rosværdig, priselig) laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; (berømt) celebrated; (ærefuld, hæderlig) creditable, honourable. **Berømmelighed**, en. se **Rosværdighed.**

Berømmelse, en. **-r.** (Ros) praise, eulogy, commendation; (Navnkundighed) celebrity, renown.

Berømt, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famed, illustrious, famous; **gøre sig** —, to render one's self celebrated, osv.

Berømthed, en. **-er.** celebrity, renown, illustriousness; (Person) celebrity.

Berøre, *v. t.* (røre ved) to touch, finger; (*fig.* handle om, omtale) to touch on, hint at. **Berørelse, Berøring**, en. touching, etc.; **komme i — med**, to come in contact with. *Comp.* **Berørings-punkt**, point of contact.

Berøve, *v. t.* to bereave of, deprive of, divest of. **Berøvelse**, en. **-r.** bereaving etc., bereavement, deprivation.

Besaa, *v. t.* to sow. **Besaaning**, en. sowing.

Besan, se **Mesan.**

Besat, *adj.* filled up, occupied; **Pladsen er** —, se **Pl. er optaget** unb. **optage**; (af en ond Aand) possessed; **han bar sig ad som en** —, he behaved like one possessed.

Bese, *v. t.* to view, inspect, look over.

Besegle, *v. t.* (ogs. *fig.*) to seal. **Besegling**, en. sealing.

Besejle, *v. t.* to navigate. **Besejling**, en. navigating, navigation; (Prøvetur m. Skib) sailing expedition.

Besejre, *v. t.* to vanquish, get the better of; surmount, overcome.

Besidde, *v. t.* to possess, be possessed of; *L. T.* to occupy, inhabit; — **Ens Tillid**, to possess, enjoy one's confidence; — **Retten**, to occupy the judgment seat.

Besiddelse, en. **-r.** (Ejendom og det at besidde Noget) possession, (kun — af en Ejendom) occupation; **tage, komme i** —, to take, get possession of. *Comp.* **Besiddelses-ret**, right of possession.

Besidder, en. **-e.** possessor, owner, occupant, occupier.

Besigte, *v. t.* to inspect, survey. **Besigtelse**, en. **-r.** inspection, survey. **Besigtelses-forretning**, survey; survey-report; **-gebyr**, surveyor's fees; **-mand**, inspector, surveyor.

Besinde, *v. t.* & *r.* (overveje) to consider; — **sig** (= mindes) to recollect, call to mind; (ftifte Sind) to change one's mind. **Besindelse**, en. consideration, reflection; (Eftindring) recollection; **komme til** —, come to sober reflection.

Besindig, *adj.* considerate, discreet, circumspect. **Besindighed**, en. discretion, considerateness, circumspection.

Besjæle, *v. t.* to animate.

Besk, *adj.* bitter, acrid. **Beskhed**, en. bitterness, acridness.

Beskadige, *v. t.* to damage, injure; **jeg har -t min Haand**, I have hurt my hand; — **et Monument**, to deface a monument; — **Bygninger**, osv. (Lovsprog) to waste buildings.

Beskadigelse, en. **-r.** damage, injury, (af Legemsdel etc.) hurt; (af Monumenter) defacement; (i Lovsprg.) waste.

Beskaffen, *adj.* conditioned, disposed, qualified; **Sagen er saaledes** —, the matter stands thus; **denne Sag er anderledes** —, **end man tror**, this case is different from what it is supposed to be; **Mennesket er saaledes -t**, man is so constituted. **Beskaffenhed**, en. quality, condition, nature; **Sagens** —, nature el. merits of the case.

Beskatte, *v. t.* (paalægge Skat) to tax, assess; (om Fjenden, brandskatte osv.) to lay under contribution. **Beskatning**, en. **-er.** taxing etc., taxation, assessment.

Besked, en. ub. *pl.* answer, information; *L. T.* (Skudsmaal) character; (Pas) passport; **gøre En** —, to pledge one; **gøre** — (med Noget, Nogen), to be of service (to one), to make away (with one), to destroy, annihilate (something); **vide god — med**, to be up to; **jeg veed ingen — derom**, I know nothing about it; **vide — i et Hus**, to know one's way about a house; **jeg veed ingen — her**, I am a stranger here; **indtil videre** —, till further orders; **sende En** —, to send one word, let one know; ***med Besked**, to good purpose, effectually; ***der er ingen — med ham**, he has no energy el. efficiency about him.

Beskeden, *adj.* modest, unpretending, unassuming. **Beskedenhed**, en. modesty.

Beskeler, en. **-e.** stud-horse.

Beskidt, *adj.* dirty.

Beskikke, *v. t.* to order, regulate, arrange, adjust, dispose; (ansætte) to appoint; *L. T.* to demand a declaration by officers of justice; — **sit Hus**, to set one's house in order; — **i en andens Sted**, to substitute. **Beskikkelse**, en.

(Udnævnelse) appointment; *L. T.* demand of a declaration by officers of justice.

Bestinne, *v. t.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Bestrevet, *part. L. T.* in writing.

Bestrive, *v. t.* to describe; (fylde med Skrift) to fill with writing; (— udførligt) to detail; (en Cirkel) to describe; **-nde Digt**, descriptive poem. **Bestrivelse**, en. **-r.** description; **fejlagtig** —, misdescription.

Bestrivelig, *adj.* describable.

Bestub, *ind.* **paa bedste** —, in a swindling, fraudulent way.

Bestubbe, *v. t.* to swindle, cheat, take in, overreach.

Beskue, *v. t.* to gaze at, look at, view, contemplate.

Beskuelse, en. contemplation.

Beskuer, en. ub. *pl.* beholder, contemplator.

Beskuelig, *adj.* visible, perceptible. **Beskuelighed**, en. visibility, conspicuousness.

Beskvulpe, *v. t.* to dash, beat against, wash.

Beskyde, *v. t.* to fire upon, cannonade, batter; **Linieskibet beskød Fregatten**, the line-of-battle ship poured her broadsides into the frigate; **fra dette Fort kan hele Havnen -s**, this fort commands the harbour. **Beskydning**, en. firing etc., cannonade.

Beskygge, *v. t.* to shade, overshadow.

Beskylde, *v. t.* (En for) to accuse (one) of, to charge (one) with, tax (one) with. **Beskyldning**, en. **-er.** accusation, charge.

Beskylle, *v. t.* to water, wash.

Beskytte, *v. t.* (værne, forsvare) to protect, defend; (Kunster, Videnskaber og disses Dyrkere) patronize; — **En mod hans Fjender**, to protect one, guard, defend one against his enemies; — **En mod Regnen**, to shelter one from the rain; — **en Veræl**, to protect a bill. **Beskyttelse**, en. protection, defence; (af Kunster osv.) patronage; **under Kanonernes** —, under cover of the guns; **finde** —, to find shelter; Hdlsudtr. **Varen vil finde prompte** —, the bill will meet due protection; **tage under** —, to take under one's protection, to countenance, patronize; **søge** — (mod), to seek shelter (from).

Beskytter, en. **-e.** (Skytsherre) protector; (Velynder) patron.

Beskytterinde, en. **-r.** protectress; (Velynderinde) patroness.

Beskæftige, *v. t.* to occupy, employ; **-t** (med), occupied (in, with), busied in, engaged in, taken up with. **Beskæftigelse**, en. **-r.** occupation, employment.

Beskæmme, *v. t.* to shame, disgrace, dishonour; (hellige Ting) to profane; (gøre til Skamme) to abash.

Beskæmmelse, en. shame, disgrace, dishonour; (af hellige Ting) profanation.

Beskæmmelig, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

Beskænket, *adj.* fuddled, tipsy, in liquor.

Beskære, *v. t.* to clip, pare, cut; *fig.* to curtail, reduce; — **Træer**, to prune, lop, trim. **Beskæring**, en. clipping etc. **Beskære-hovl**, plough, plough-knife; **-kniv**, pruning knife; *Typ.* edge-tool.

Beskære, *v. t.* (tilstikke) to allot; (skænke) to bestow.

Beskærme, *v. t.* (En mod) to screen, shield (one from). **Beskærmelse**, en. protection.

Beskærmer, en. **-e.** protector, defender.

Beslaa, *v. t.* to mount, bind, line (with metal); — **Enden af Noget**, to tip; — **Heste**, to shoe; — **Seil**, to furl sails. **Beslaa-seising**, en. *N. T.* gasket.

Beslag, et. *pl.* b. s. (det, hvormed Noget er beslaaet) mounting; (Arrest, Hindring) sequestration, attachment, seizure; — **paa Skibe**, embargo; **lægge — paa**, to seize, to place el. put under an arrest (om Skibe); **lægge — paa Ens Tid, Opmærksomhed** osv., to take up, to engross one's time, to engage one's attention etc., to lay an embargo on; **tage under** —, to seize, sequester, sequestrate; **gøre — paa Ens Gage**, to arrest one's pay. **Beslaglære**, the craft of shoeing horses, farriery; **-mester**, cavalry farrier; **-seising**, se **Beslaa-seising**; **-smed**, farrier.

Beslaglægge, *v. t.* to seize, to sequester, sequestrate, place under an arrest; — **Skibe**, to embargo ships.

Beslaglæggelse, en. **-r.** sequestration.

Beslutte, *v. t. & refl.* to resolve, decide, determine, come to a resolution, to make up one's mind; (slutte) to end, terminate. **Beslutning**, en. **-er.** resolution, decision; **fatte en** —, to resolve (upon), make up one's mind.

Beslægtet, *adj.* (med) related to, akin to, allied to, kindred; **beslægtede Sjæle**, kindred souls, congenial souls; — **Mundart, Lyd, Ord**, cognate dialect, sound, word.

Beslægtet, en. **-ede.** relation, relative, kinsman.

Besmitte, *v. t.* (smitte) to infect, taint; (besudle) to pollute, defile, contaminate. **Besmittelse**, en. **-r.** pollution, contamination.

Besmudse, *v. t.* to dirty, soil.

Besmykke, *v. t.* to gloss over, colour. **Besmykkelse**, en. gloss, colour.

Besmøre, *v. t.* to besmear, smear. **Besmørelse**, en. besmearing.

Besnakke, *v. t.* to talk over el. round.

Besne, *v. t.* to cover with snow.

Besnitte, se **beskære.**

Besnuse, *v. t.* to sniff el. snuff at.

Besnære, *v. t.* to ensnare, trapan, entangle, inveigle, entrap.

Besolde, *v. t.* to pay.

Besoldning, en. pay, stipend.

Besove, *v. t. L. T.* to lie with.

Bespare, *v. t.* to save, husband, economize. **Besparelse**, **Besparing**, en. **-r**, **-er.** saving. **Besparings-system**, saving system.

Bespise, *v. t.* to feed. **Bespisning**, en. feeding. *Comp.* **Bespisnings-anstalt**, **-selskab**, dinner-distribution establishment, society.

Besporet, *adj.* spurred.

Bespotte, *v. t.* to mock, scoff, deride, jeer, sneer at; — **Gud**, to blaspheme (God).

Bespottelse, en. **-r.** (Gerningen at spotte) mocking etc.; (Spotteri) mockery; (ond Spot, Haan) derision, scoff, gibe.

Bespottelig, *adj.* scornful, derisive.

Bespotter, en. **-e.** mocker, derider, scoffer, jeerer, sneerer.

Bespringe, *v. t.* to cover.

Besprænge, *v. t.* to besprinkle, sprinkle over; **besprængt med Blod**, stained with blood.

Besprøite, *v. t.* to squirt over.

Bespytte, *v. t.* to bespit.

Bespænde, *v. t.* (spænde for) to put horses to; (omringe) to surround, beset; **bespændt af Sorg**, oppressed with grief; — **af Melk**, distended with milk.

Besperge sig, *v. refl.* (sperge til Raads) to consult; (høre sig for) inquire.

Bestaa, *v. i.* (i) to consist in; (af) to consist of, be composed of; (være til) to subsist, exist; (vare) continue, endure; (udholde) to sustain, stand; **det kan ikke — med**, it is inconsistent with, incompatible with; **han bestod sin Examen godt**, he acquitted himself well at his examination; **han har bestaaet, ikke bestaaet** (en Examen), he has passed, not passed.

Bestalling, en. **-er.** commission, patent of office; **sælge sin —**, to sell out (of the army).

Bestand, en. continuance, durability; (Skov-) growth, amount, stock.

Bestanddel, en. **-e.** ingredient, component part, constituent (part).

Bestandig, *adj.* (varig) lasting; (stadig) constant. **Bestandig**, *adv.* constantly. **Bestandighed**, en. (Stadighed) constancy; (Varighed) durability.

Bestede, *v. t.* to inter, bury.

Bestedt, *adj.* **være — i Nød**, to be in distress, be reduced to great straits; **være ilde —**, to be badly off.

Bestemme, *v. t.* (afgøre forud) to destine, determine; (fastsætte) to appoint, settle, fix; — **forud**, predestine, predetermine; **han har -t ham til Soldat**, he has intended him for a soldier; — **sig til**, to determine on, come to a determination, make up one's mind to; **Loven -r**, the law provides.

Bestemmelse, en. **-r.** destining etc., destination, determination; (Anordning) appointment; **Lovens —**, provisions of the law; **Du maa tage en —**, you must come to a decision, you must make up your mind. *Comp.* **Bestemmelses-sted**, place of destination.

Bestemt, *adj.* & *adv.* (fastsat) fixed, appointed, stated, set, certain; (klar, tydelig) definite, precise; (fast, uforanderlig) determined, peremptory, decided, decisive, positive, firm; **jeg vil ikke sige det —**, I won't be positive; — **Pris**, fixed price, set price; — **Timer**, stated hours; — **Svar**, positive answer; — **Tone**, decided tone, peremptory tone; — **Udtryk**, precise term; — **Karakter**, firm el. determined character; *adv.* positively, decidedly, peremptorily etc. **Bestemthed**, en. determination, decision, firmness; (Nøjagtighed) precision.

Bestige, *v. t.* to mount, ascend; — **en Mur**, to scale a wall; — **en Prædikestol**, to go up into a pulpit.

Bestigelse, **Bestigen**, en. ascending etc., ascent, ascension; (Stormløb) scalade, escalade.

Bestigelig, *adj.* ascendable, accessible.

Bestik, et. *pl.* d. s. case of instruments; *N. T.* (udsejlet Kours og Distance paa en Dag) day's-work; (Gisning) dead-reckoning; **regne —**, to do el. calculate the day's work; **afsætte —**, to prick; **være agter for, foran for sit —**, to be astern, ahead of one's reckoning; *fig.* **gøre sit — paa Noget**, to reckon upon; **gøre galt —**, to reckon without one's host.

Bestikke, *v. t.* (stikke ind) to stick; (pryde) garnish, embroider; (underkøbe) to bribe, corrupt; **en med Guld bestukket Hue**, a cap wrought with gold.

Bestikkelse, en. **-r.** (Handlingen at underkøbe) bribing, bribery, corruption; (Underkøbelse) bribe.

Bestikkelig, *adj.* corruptible. **Bestikkelighed**, en. corruptibility.

Bestille, *v. t.* (udføre) to do, perform; (lade udføre) to bespeak, order; **have Meget at —**, to have a great deal to do, to have a great deal on one's hands; **have at — med**, to have to do with, have dealings with; **hvad har De her at —?** what business have you here? **glem ikke at — „Dagbladet"** (paa en Kafee), don't forget to bespeak the Dagbladet; **det er kun slet bestilt med hans Sager**, he is but ill off, in a poor way; **det vil snart være — med ham**, he will soon be done for.

Bestilling, en. **-er.** (Forretning) business, occupation, employment; (Ordre) order, commission; (Embeds-) place, office, charge. *Comp.* **Bestillings-mand**, functionary.

Bestjæle, *v. t.* to steal from, rob.

Bestorme, *v. t.* to storm, assault; *fig.* to assail, importune. **Bestormelse**, en. storming, assault.

Bestraale, *v. t.* to irradiate, illumine.

Bestride, *v. t.* (bekæmpe) to combat; *fig.* to contest, impugn; (overkomme) to overcome, surmount; — **Bekostninger**, to defray expenses,

bear the charges. **Bestridelse**, en. combating etc.

Bestryge, *v. t.* to coat, spread over, daub over; **Kuglen bestrog Muren**, the bullet grazed the wall; **Batteriet — hele Dalen**, the battery raked the whole valley; — **Jern med Magneten**, to magnetize iron, touch iron with the loadstone. **Bestrygning**, en. coating etc.

Bestræbe sig, *v. refl.* to strive, endeavour, labour, study.

Bestræbelse, en. **-r.** endeavour, effort.

Bestrænge, *v. t.* to string.

Bestrø, *v. t.* to bestrew, strow, besprinkle, sprinkle; — **med Sand, Pudder**, to sand, to powder. **Bestrøelse**, en. bestrewing, etc.

Bestuve, *v. t.* to stow.

***Bestyr**, et. *pl.* b. s. ado, trouble; avocation.

Bestyre, *v. t.* (s. Ex. et Rige) to govern, rule; (s. Ex. en Forretning) manage, conduct, direct.

Bestyrelse, en. government, rule, management, direction; **et Selskabs —**, managing committee, managers, board of directors.

Bestyrer, en. **-e.** manager, conductor, director.

Bestyrerinde, en. conductress, directress, manager.

Bestyrke, *v. t.* to strengthen; (bekræfte) confirm, corroborate. **Bestyrkelse**, en. strengthening; (Bekræftelse) confirmation, corroboration.

Bestyrtelse, en. consternation, amazement, dismay.

Bestyrtet, bestyrtset, *adj.* astounded, amazed, dismayed, startled.

Bestænke, *v. t.* to besprinkle, sprinkle. **Bestænkelse**, en. besprinkling etc.

Bestøvlet, *adj.* booted, in boots; **den -e Kat**, puss in boots.

Besudle, *v. t.* to sully, soil, befoul, defile. **Besudling**, en. sullying etc.

Besvangre, *v. t.* to get with child, to impregn, impregnate. **Besvangrelse**, en. getting etc.; impregnation.

Besvare, *v. t.* (s. Ex. et Brev) to answer (a letter), to reply (to a letter); (en Invitat.) to return (a lead). **Besvarelse**, en. **-r.** answer, reply.

Besvige, *v. t.* to defraud, deceive, circumvent.

Besvigelse, en. fraud, deceit.

Besvigelig, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful.

Besvime, *v. t.* to swoon, faint, to fall into a swoon, to be taken faint. **Besvimelse**, en. **-r.** swoon, fainting fit.

Besvogre, *v. refl.* to ally (one's self) by marriage, to become related by marriage; **jeg er -t med ham**, we are related by marriage. **Besvogrelse**, en. connection, alliance by marriage.

Besvær, et. ub. *pl.* (Byrde) burden, charge, encumbrance; (Møje, Plage) trouble, molestation.

Besvære, *v. t.* (betynge) to charge, burden, load; (ulejlige) to trouble, give trouble, molest; (plage) to vex, grieve; — **sig over**, to complain of; **det -r Maven**, it lies heavy upon the stomach.

Besværge, *v. t.* (Aander) to conjure; (bede indstændigt) to conjure, adjure, beseech. **Besværgelse**, en. conjuring, exorcism, incantation.

Besværger, en. **-e.** conjurer.

Besværing, en. **-er.** se **Besvær**; (bet, at besvære) charging etc.; (Klage) complaint.

Besværlig, *adj.* troublesome; (byrdef.) burdensome; (møjsommelig) laborious, toilsome; **han har en — Udtale**, he has a difficult pronunciation.

Besværlighed, en. **-er.** trouble, hardship; **Alderdommens —**, the inconveniences of old age.

Besy, *v. t.* to sew, stitch.

Besynderlig, *adj.* strange, curious, singular; (egen, sær) odd, queer; *adv.* (især) chiefly, particularly, especially. **Besynderlighed**, en. **-er.** particularity, singularity, oddity.

Besynge, *v. t.* to sing, celebrate in song.

Besyv, en. & et. i Talemaaden: **faa sin — indfort, give sin — med** (i Lauget), to put in a word or two, to say also one's say.

Besætte, *v. t.* to fill, occupy; — **en Fæstning**, to garrison a fortress; — **et Skib**, to man a ship; — **med Kanoner**, to mount with cannon; — **en Klædning**, to lace a dress; — **en Fiskedam**, to stock a pond; — **en Rolle**, to fill a part; — **et Hus med Vagt**, to station a watch in a house; **alle hans Timer ere besatte**, all his hours are taken up; **han er besat**, he is possessed.

Besætning, en. **-er.** filling etc.; (en Fæstnings) garrison; (et Skibs) crew; (en Gaards) stock, live stock.

Besættelse, en. (af en Fæstning) occupation; (af en Aand) possession.

Besøg, et. *pl.* b. s. visit, call, attendance; **aflægge et — hos En**, to pay one a visit, to call on one (kort —); **gøre En et uventet —**, to drop in upon one.

Besøge, *v. t.* to visit, come to see, go to see, call upon (on), give a call. **Besøgelse**, en. visiting; **Mariæ —**, Visitation of the Holy Virgin.

Besøger, en. **-e.** visitor, caller.

Besørge, *v. t.* to take charge of; — **Noget gjort**, to see a thing done. **Besørgelse**, en. charge, care.

Bet, en. **-er.** beast; **gøre —**, to beast; **blive —**, to be beasted, (i Kortspil) looed.

Betage, *v. t.* (fratage) to deprive of, bereave of; (bortage) to take away, remove; — **En Modet**, to dishearten, discourage; **-s af Skræk**, to be struck with terror; — **En Udsigten**, to

obstruct one's view; — **En hans Vildfarelse,** to undeceive one.

Betagen, *adj.* (af) overwhelmed (with); — **i Siden,** paralytic, palsied; — **af Kulde,** benumbed with cold.

Betakke sig, *v. refl.* to beg to be excused, to decline.

Betale, *v. t.* to pay; — **en Regning,** to pay, answer a bill; **det kan ikke -s med Penge,** that is invaluable, worth any money; **gøre sig -t,** to make one's self paid, re-imburse one's self; — **En lige for lige,** to pay one in his own coin, give one tit for tat, to retaliate; **det skal De komme til at —,** you shall pay for this; **-t,** paid; (under en Regning) settled. **Betalbar, betalelig,** *adj.* payable. **Betaler,** en. **-e.** payer.

Betaling, en. (Handlingen at betale) paying; (navnlig Løn, Sold) pay; (Erlæggelse af det, man skylder) payment. **Betalings-dag,** pay-day; **-tid,** term of payment.

***Bete,** et. se **Bede. Betesmark,** pasture, pasture-land.

Bete, *v. t.* to show; — **sig,** to behave, demean, comport one's self.

Betegne, *v. t.* (mærke) to mark; (udpege) point out; (tilkendegive) designate, indicate, bespeak, denote; (beskrive) describe; (betyde) express, signify. **Betegnelse, Betegning,** en. marking etc., designation, indication. **Betegnende,** *adj.* significant. **Betegningsmaade,** mode of designation.

Betids, *adv.* betimes, in good time; — **nok,** time enough.

Betimelig, *adj.* timely, seasonable, well-timed, opportune. **Betimelighed,** en. timeliness, seasonableness.

Betinge, *v. t.* (slutte Akkord om) to contract for, bargain for, agree for; (leje, fæste) to hire, engage; (fastsætte, aftale) to stipulate; **-t Ros,** Bifald, qualified praise, approbation.

Betingelse, en. **-r.** condition, stipulation, terms, proviso, qualification; **paa** (med) **den —,** on condition, with a proviso. **Betingelsesætning,** conditional proposition; **-vis,** conditionally.

Betitle, *v. t.* to title, entitle.

Betjene, *v. t.* to serve; — **sig af,** to make use of, employ; — **et Stykke Skyts,** to serve a gun, a piece; — **Retten,** to administer justice; **Præsten -r de Syge,** the priest administers the sacrament to the sick. **Betjening,** en. **-er.** (Oppartning) service, attendance; (Bestilling) office, charge, employment. **Betjent,** en. **-e.** (Tjener) servant, domestic, attendant; (dgl. Tale = Politibet.) policeman; (Embedsmand, Bestillingsmand) officer, functionary, office-bearer.

Bede, *v. t.* (om) to beg (for); to ask alms. **Bedlen,** en. begging.

Bedler, en. **-e.** beggar (-man, -woman, -child); mendicant. **Bedler-munk,** begging friar, mendicant; **-pige,** beggar-maid.

Bedleri, et. begging, beggary.

Bedlerske, en. **-r.** beggar-woman.

Bedelstav, en. **bringe En til -en,** to reduce one to beggary,

Betone, *v. t.* to accent, accentuate.

Betoning, en. accentuation.

Betragte, *v. t.* (med Øjnene) to regard, look at, view, eye, scan, survey, contemplate; (granske) meditate on, reflect on. **Betragter,** en. **-e.** regarder, beholder, looker-on, contemplator. **Betragtning,** en. **-er.** viewing, consideration, contemplation; (Granskning) reflection, meditation; **i — af,** in consideration of; **tage i —,** to take into consideration; **ikke at komme i —,** to be disregarded. **Betragtnings-maade,** view.

Betro, *v. t.* to confide, trust, commit to one's charge, to trust one with; — **sig til En,** to make one one's confidant; **-et,** trusted, confidential; — **Gods,** deposit, trust. **Betroelse,** en. confiding etc.

Betrygge, *v. t.* (for) to secure against; **betryggende,** sufficient, satisfactory; — **Sikkerhed,** security. **Betryggelse,** en. securing etc., security.

Betrykt, en. ub. *pl.* distress, strait, pinch.

Betræde, *v. t.* (træde paa) to tread on, set foot on; (træde ind) enter; *L. T.* to catch; — **Prædikestolen,** to mount the pulpit. **Betrædelse,** en. treading etc.

Betræffe, *v. t.* to concern, touch, regard.

Betræk, et. *pl.* b. s. tapestry, hangings; (af Papir) (print-)paper; (Dække) cover. **Betrækpapir,** paper-hangings.

Betrække, *v. t.* cover, tapestry; — **med Papir,** to paper; **betrukken,** covered etc.; — **Himmel,** cloudy sky, sky overcast with clouds. **Betrækning,** en. covering etc.

Betrængt, *adj.* distressed, oppressed, afflicted.

Betuttet, *adj.* confused, puzzled. **Betuttelse,** en. confusion, puzzle.

Betvinge, *v. t.* to subdue, repress, check, curb, control. **Betvingelse,** en. subduing etc., subjugation, repression.

Betvinger, en. **-e.** subduer.

Betvivle, *v. t.* to doubt.

Betyde, *v. t.* to signify, mean, import, denote; (være af Betydning) to be of importance; (give at forstaa) to give to understand, point out; **hvad skal det —?** what is the meaning of that? **han har meget at — hos,** he has great interest with; **det har meget el. lidt at —,** it is of great el. little consequence; **en meget -nde Mand,** a man of great influence el. consequence, a very influential person. **Betydelig,** *adj.* considerable. **Betydelse,** en. pointing out. **Betydenhed,** en. significance, consequence,

import, moment, consideration; **Intet af —,** nothing particular, of no consequence.

Betydning, en. **-er.** meaning, signification, sense; (antaget — af et Ord) acceptation; *fig.* import. **Betydnings-fuld,** *adj.* significant, important; **-løs,** insignificant, unimportant; **-løshed,** en. insignificance, unimportance.

Betynge, *v. t.* (gøre tung) to make heavy; (paalægge Byrder) to burden, to load; (besvære) weigh down; **-t af Søvn,** heavy with sleep. **Betyngelse,** en. burden, weight, charge.

Betænde, *v. t.* to inflame.

Betændelse, en. **-r.** inflammation. **Betændelses-feber,** inflammatory fever.

Betænke, *v. t.* to consider, think of, reflect on; — **En,** to remember one; — **sig** (overlægge) to consider, think of; (tage i Betænkning) to hesitate; (skifte Sind) to change one's mind, think better of it; **være betænkt paa,** to be prepared for. **Betænkelig,** *adj.* (mislig, tvivlsom) critical, doubtful; (ængstelig) scrupulous; **han blev ganske — derved,** it made him hesitate, waver. **Betænkelighed,** en. scruple, hesitation, doubt, uncertainty; **yttre -er,** to express one's doubt; **have — ved at gøre Noget,** to hesitate, stop before doing a thing.

Betænkning, en. **-er.** hesitation, scruple; (Juristś, Lægeś osv.) opinion; **staa i —,** to hesitate; **gøre sig — over, tage i —,** to hesitate, scruple; **jeg tager ikke i — at erklære,** I have no hesitation in declaring; **indhente en —,** to take advice; **afgive sin —** (over), to pass, give one's judgment (of). **Betænknings-tid,** en. time for considering.

Betænksom, *adj.* (forsigtig) considerate, circumspect; (klog, velbetænkt) well-advised. **Betænksomhed,** en. consideration, circumspection.

Beundre, *v. t.* to admire. **Beundrer,** en. **-e.** admirer. **Beundring,** en. admiration. **Beundringsværdig,** *adj.* admirable.

Bevaagen, *adj.* gracious, favourable. **Bevaagenhed,** en. graciousness, favour.

Bevandret, *adj. fig.* well versed in, practised in, skilled in, conversant with, familiar with.

Bevant, *adj.* (vant til) habituated to, accustomed to, used to; (øvet, kyndig i) expert in.

Bevar, et. ub. *pl.* keeping.

Bevare, *v. t.* to keep, preserve; **Gud — ham!** God bless him! **Gud — os! Bevar os! Ih, bevar's!** dear me! bless me! **-t** (i Behold), preserved, extant. **Bevaring,** en. keeping, custody. **Bevaringsmiddel,** preservative.

Bevendt, *adj.* conditioned; **det er slet — med ham,** he is in a sad state.

Beverte, *v. t.* to entertain, treat, regale. **Bevertning,** en. **-er.** entertainment; (Værtshus) place of entertainment, refreshment room(s). **Bevertnings-sted,** place of entertainment.

Bevidne, *v. t.* (stadfæste) to testify, witness, attest, certify; (aflægge Vidnesbyrd) to bear witness, give evidence, depose; (erklære) to express; — **sin Taknemmelighed, Agtelse,** to show one's gratitude, testify one's esteem; — **sin Glæde,** to express one's joy; — **sin Ærbødighed** (for), to pay, present one's respect (to). **Bevidnelse,** en. **-r.** (Stadfæstelse) attestation; (af Glæde etc.) expression.

Bevidst, *adj.* **være sig Noget —,** to be conscious of; **være sig selv —,** to be in a state of consciousness; **den -e Sag,** the matter in question. **Bevidsthed,** en. consciousness; **tabe -en,** to lose one's senses; **bringe til —,** to restore (one) to consciousness; **komme til —,** to recover (one's senses). **Bevidstløs,** *adj.* unconscious, senseless, insensible; — **Tilstand,** state of insensibility. **Bevidstløshed,** en. unconsciousness, insensibility.

Bevikle, *v. t.* to enwrap, wind about.

Bevilge, *v. t.* to grant, concede, vote.

Bevilling, en. **-er.** (til at drive en el. anden Handel) license; (Samtykke) grant; (Tilladelse) permission, concession; (Parlamentets) vote; **tage — som Bisseskræmmer,** to take out a pedlar's license.

Bevinde, *v. t.* to wind about.

Bevinge, *v. t.* to wing, provide with wings.

Bevirke, *v. t.* to effect, work, bring about.

Bevis, et. **-er.** proof, evidence; (-grund) argument; (-førelse) demonstration; **skriftligt — for betalt Gæld,** receipt, acquittance. **Bevisbyrde,** onus probandi, burden of proof; **-førelse,** argument, demonstration; **-grund,** argument; **-kraft,** demonstrative power; **-maade,** mode of arguing, manner of demonstration; **-sted,** passage alleged in proof.

Bevise, *v. t.* to prove, demonstrate; — **En Ære,** to do one honour. **Bevisning,** en. **-er.** proving, demonstration.

Bevislig, *adj.* demonstrable. **Bevislighed,** en. demonstrableness; **-er.** proofs, vouchers.

Bevisliggøre, *v. t.* to establish by proof.

Bevogte, *v. t.* to watch, guard. **Bevogtelse, Bevogtning,** en. watch, guard; **han er under streng —,** he is in close custody. **Bevogter,** en. **-e.** guard, keeper.

Bevoxet, *adj.* overgrown, overrun.

Bevæbne, *v. t.* to arm; **-t,** armed; — **Flaade,** armada. **Bevæbning,** en. arming, armament; (Rustning) armour, accoutrements.

Bevæge, *v. t.* to move, stir; — **hid og did,** to agitate; (formaa til) to induce, prompt; — **sig,** to move; (gøre sig Motion) to take exercise; **han blev -t til Taarer,** he was moved to tears; **han lod sig ikke —,** he was not to be moved, he remained inflexible; **en -t Tid,** a stirring time; **han var meget -t,** he was much moved, affected.

Bevægelig, *adj.* moveable. **Bevægelighed,** en. moveableness, mobility.

Bevægelse, en. **-r.** movement, motion; (Røre)

stir; (Motion) exercise; (i Sindet) agitation, emotion; **gøre sig —,** to take exercise; **være i bestandig —,** to be in constant motion el. always on the move: **hans Sind var i en herlig —,** his mind was in a state of great excitement; **Armeens -r,** the movements of the army. **Bevægelseskraft,** en. moving force, m. power, motive force, m. power; **-lære,** en. mechanics.

Bevæggrund, en. **-e.** motive, inducement.

Bevingste, *v. t.* to frighten, alarm, distress; **-t,** troubled, alarmed. **Bevingstelse,** en. anxiety.

Bevære, *v. t.* to honour.

Bi, *part. N. T.* by; (i Talemaaderne) **„fuld og —",** full and by; **ligge —,** to lie by, lie to (se **bidevind**); **staa bi,** to stand by, assist.

Bi-aarsag, subordinate cause; **-arbejde,** by-work, by-job; **-begreb,** implied notion; **-betydning,** subaudition, connotation; **have — af,** to connote; **-bygning,** out-building, out-house; **-dør,** by-door; **-elv, -flod,** tributary, affluent; **-gerning,** by-work; **-hensigt,** by-end; **-hjerne,** cerebellum; **-hjul,** spare wheel; **-lager,** nuptials, *pl.*; **-land,** dependency, dominion; **-maane,** paraselene, mock-moon; **-navn,** sur-name; (Øgenavn) by-name; **-omstændighed,** subordinate circumstance; **-ord,** adverb; **-person** (i Skuespil), secondary character; **-planet,** secondary planet, satellite; **-post,** branch mail; **-ret,** corner dish, side dish; **-rolle,** subordinate part, by-part; **-sag,** by-matter; **-smag,** by-taste; **-sol,** parhelion, mock-sun; **-spørgsmaal,** by-question; **-time,** spare hour, leisure hour; **-ting,** secondary thing; **-vej,** by-way, by-road, by-path; **-vogn,** by-coach, extra coach.

Bi, en. **-er.** bee; **lægge -er til,** to rear bees. **Bi-avl,** bee-culture; **-dronning,** queen bee; **-elsker,** bee-fancier; **-gaard, -have,** bee-garden, apiary; **-hus, -hytte,** shed for bees; **-kage,** honeycomb; **-klynge,** cluster of bees; **-kube,** bee-hive; **-moder,** se **-dronning**; **-stade, -stok,** se **-kube**; **-sværm,** swarm of bees; **-vogter,** keeper of bees; **-værk,** se **-kage**; **-yngel,** brood of young bees.

Bibeholde, *v. t.* to keep, retain.

Bibel, en. **-bler.** Bible. **Bibel-fast,** well versed in the Scriptures; **han er —,** he is a textualist, textuary; **-fortolkning,** interpretation of the B.; **-historie,** biblical history, Bible stories; (Biblens Historie) history of the Bible; **-lærd,** se **-fast**; **-læsning,** reading of the Bible; **holde —,** to give instruction in the Bible; **-selskab,** Bible Society; **-sprog,** text, scriptural sentence; **-sted,** passage from the B.; **-udtryk,** scriptural expression.

Bibelsk, *adj.* biblical, scriptural.

Bibliothek, et. **-er.** library.

Bibliothekar, en. **-er.** librarian.

Bibringe, *v. t.* (et Saar) to inflict, give; (Kundskaber) to instil, impart, imbue with, teach. **Bibringelse,** en. inflicting, etc., infliction etc.

Bid, et. *pl.* b. s. bite; (Eg) edge; (Mundbid) bit. **Bidhvas,** *adj.* (meget hvas) very keen, sharp; (meget arrig) snappish, crabbed.

Bid, en. bit, morsel.

Bide, *v. t.* to bite; (= dræbe, om Katte, Ræve osv.) to kill; (om skærende Instrumenter) to cut; **— efter,** to snap at; **— sig fast i Noget,** to seize a thing with the teeth; **den vedblev at — ham i Skulderen,** it continued to bite him on the shoulder; **at — paa** (Krogen), to swallow el. take the bait, rise to the bait; **— i det sure Æble,** to swallow a bitter pill; **— ad En,** to snub, snap one up, snap up short; **— i Græsset,** to bite the dust; **— fra sig,** to make a smart repartee; **— Tænderne sammen,** to clench the teeth; **jeg gav ham Noget at — paa,** I gave him a bone to pick; **han har hverken at — eller brænde,** he is as poor as a church mouse. **Bidende,** *adj.* biting, cutting.

Biden, en. biting etc.

†**Bidling** el. **Billing,** en. **-er.** a little bit.

Bidrag, et. *pl.* b. s. contribution.

Bidrage, *v. i.* to contribute; **det -r til at forøge Smerten,** it tends to increase the pain.

Bidsel, et. **-sler.** (Mundbid) bit; (Tøjle) bridle; **lægge — paa,** to bridle; **tage — af,** to unbridle. **Bidsel-stang,** branch of a bit.

Bidsk, *adj.* snappish. **Bidskhed,** en. snappishness.

Bidsle, *v. t.* to bridle.

Bie, *v. i.* to stay, wait, tarry; **— paa,** to wait for. **Bien,** staying etc.

Bifald, et. ub. *pl.* approbation, applause. **Bifalds-bom,** approval; **-klap,** plaudits, *pl.*; **-ord,** word of approbation; **-raab,** applause, acclamation; **-storm,** roar el. round of applause; **-yttring,** applause.

Bifalde, *v. t.* to approve (of), to assent el. subscribe (to).

Bigami, et. bigamy.

Bigot, *adj.* bigot. **Bigotteri,** et. bigotry.

***Bikke,** *v. i.* to tilt, tip over.

***Bikkje,** en. **-r.** bitch.

***Bikse,** en. **-r.** *coll.* mighty man, big gun, big card.

Bil, ***Bile,** en. **-er.** broad-axe. **Bil-brev,** *N. T.* ship register; **-færdig,** *adj.* ready from the ship-builder's hands.

Bilag, Bilæg, et. *pl.* b. s. voucher, appendix.

†**Bild, Bilde,** en. **-er.** **-jern,** stone cutter's chisel.

†**Bilde,** *v. t.* to cut grooves in a millstone.

Bilde sig ind, to fancy, imagine; **— En Noget ind,** to make one believe a thing.

Bildende, *adj.* (Kunster etc.) plastic (arts).

***Bile,** en. **-r.** se **Bil.**

Bile, *v. t.* to smoothe with an axe.

Biliggerske, en. concubine.

Biljard, en. og et. **-er.** (Spillet) billiards;

(-et, hvorpaa der spilles) billiard-table; **at spille —**, to play at billiards. **Billard-hul**, pocket (of a billiard table); **-kugle**, billiard-ball; **-spiller**, billiard-player; **-stok**, cue; **-værelse**, billiard-room.

Bille, en. **-r.** chafer, beetle. *Scarabæus.*

Billed, Billede, et. **-er.** image, picture; (Sinds-) emblem; (Udtryk) trope, metaphor. **Gud skabte Mennesket i sit —**, God created man in his own image. **Billed-arbejde**, sculpture; (Stenprydelser) tracery; **-bibel**, pictorial Bible; **-bog**, picture-book; **-dyrkelse**, idolatry, iconolatry; **-dyrker**, idolater, iconolater; **-fod**, pedestal; **-galleri**, picture-gallery; **-hugger**, sculptor, statuary; **-hugger-arbejde**, sculpture, carved work, carving; **-huggerkunst**, sculpture, statuary; **-kram**, all sorts of pictures, prints; **-kræmmer**, picture-dealer; **-lære**, iconology; **-mager**, maker of images; **-rig**, figurative; **-sal**, picture-hall; **-skrift**, picture-writing; **-skærer**, carver; **-sprog**, figurative language, se **-skrift**; **-stormer**, iconoclast; **-stormende**, iconoclastic; **-strid**, iconoclastic war el. riot; **-støber**, caster of statues; **-støtte**, statue; **-verden**, imaginary world; **-værk**, carved work, carving, sculpture.

Billedlig, *adj.* figurative, metaphorical.

Billet, en. **-ter.** ticket; (lille Brev) note; **tage — til**, to book for. **Billet-kasserer**, director, superintendent of the box-office; **-kontor** (i Theater), box-office; (paa Posthuse, Jernbaner etc.) booking-office, moneytaker's box.

Billetør, en. **-er.** moneytaker.

Billig, *adj.* (godt Køb) cheap, low-priced; *fig.* (rimelig) equitable, fair; **— Pris**, moderate, reasonable price; **det er ikke mere end -t**, it is but just. **Billigvis**, fairly, in reason el. justice.

Billige, *v. t.* to approve of, assent to, acquiesce in. **Billigelse**, en. approbation, approval. **Billighed**, en. ub. *pl.* equitableness, fairness; **med —**, in fairness.

†**Billing**, se **Bidling.**

Billion, en. **-er.** billion.

Bilæg, se **Bilag.**

Bilægge, *v. t.* (forlige) to adjust, compose, make up; (vedlægge) accompany with authentic documents; **— et Regnskab de** (med de) **fornødne Beviser**, to provide an account with the requisite vouchers.

Bilægger, Bilæggerovn, en. **-e.** large stove.

†**Bilober**, en. **-e.** (Stalddkarl) under groom; (Hest) the third horse to a carriage.

†**Bimpel**, en. **-pler.** keg, cag.

Bind, et. *pl.* b. ſ. tie, bandage, ligature; (paa en Bog) binding; (af et Værk) volume; **bære Armen i et —**, to go with one's arm in a sling. **Bind-stærk**, *adj.* voluminous.

Binde, *v. t.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to bind; **— Hænder og Fødder**, to bind hand and foot, to pinion; **— af**, se **afbinde**; **— an med**, to engage in contest with, enter the lists with; **— for Øinene**, to blindfold; **— en Bog ind**, to bind a book; **— Buketter**, to make nosegays; **— En Roget paa Ærmet**, to impose upon one, to tell one fibs; **— Koste**, to make brooms; **— Fade**, to hoop casks; **— Kvæg ind**, to stall cattle; **bunden Stil**, verse; **— Varme**, *Chem.* latent heat. **Binde-bjelke**, se **Hovedbjelke**; **-folk**, binders of sheaves; **-færdig** (om Korn), dry enough to be sheafed; **-gal**, raving mad, stark mad; **-hund**, chain dog; **-jern**, cramp-iron; **-kraft**, binding power; **-middel** (Lægemiddel), astringent; (om Kalk, Lim osv.) cement; **-naal**, needle used in making fishing nets; **-nagle**, wooden pin, peg; **-ord**, conjunction; **-pind**, knitting needle; **-rem**, thong; **-sten**, binding stone; **-streg, -tegn**, hyphen. **Bindhage**, se **Bindejern**; **-kit**, putty; **-plaster**, sticking plaster; **-saale**, in-sole; **-salat**, white curled endive.

Binder, en. **-e.** se **Bindefolk.**

Binden, Binding, en. (Gerning at binde) binding; (Bindingsværk) framework; (Sammenføjning) joining. **Bindings-sparre**, girder; **-værk**, frame work.

Bindsel, et. **-sler.** bandage, ligature, band.

Bing, en. **-e** og **-er.** bin.

***Bingse, Binne**, en. **-er.** she-bear.

Biograf, en. **-er.** biographer. **Biografi**, en. **-er.** biography. **Biografisk**, *adj.* biographic(al).

Birk, en. **-e.** birch, *Betula*; **af —**, birch, birchen. **Birke-bark**, birch-bark; **-brænde**, birch-wood; **-kost**, birch-broom; **-ris**, birch; **-saft**, birch-juice, **-wine**; **-skov**, birch-wood; **-træ**, birch-tree; birch-wood.

†**Birk**, et. **-er.** a small jurisdiction. **Birkedommer, -foged**, judge of a „Birk"; bailiff; **-rettighed**, privilege of jurisdiction in a B.; **-skriver**, clerk of a B.; **-ting**, court, assize of a B.

Birma, Birma, Burma. **Birmaner**, en. **-e.** Burmese. **Birmansk**, *adj.* Birman, Burman.

Biscaya, Biscay.

Bisidder, en. **-e.** assessor, judge lateral.

Biskop, en. **-per.** se **Bisp.**

Biskop, en. ub. *pl.* (Drik) bishop.

Biskoppelig, *adj.* episcopal.

Bislag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. small porch.

Bismer, en. steel-yard. **Bismer-lod**, weight of a steel-yard; ***-pund**, 12 pounds Danish or Norwegian weight; **-stang**, rod of a steel-yard.

Bisp, en. **-er.** bishop. **Bispe-dragt**, bishop's robes; **-domme**, bishoprick, diocese, see; **-embede**, office of a b.; **-gaard**, episcopal mansion; (-gaard i England) bishop's palace; **-hue**, mitre; **-kaabe**, bishop's mantle; **-stav**, crosier; **-stol**, bishop's see; **-sæde**, episcopal residence; **-vielse**, consecration of a b. **Bispe-**

lig, *adj.* episcopal. **Biſpinde**, en. **-r.** bishop's lady.

†**Biſſe**, *v. i.* to gad. **Biſſe-kram**, pedlery, pedler's wares; **-krømmer**, pedler, pedlar; **-læder, han har — i Skoene**, his shoes are made of running leather; **-syg, -lyſten**, fond of gadding about; **-syge**, gadding disposition.

Biſtaa, *v. t.* to assist, stand by, back.

Biſtand, en. ub. *pl.* assistance, aid, support; **yde En —**, to give one assistance.

Biſter, *adj.* (opbragt) exasperated, incensed; (barſk) grim, gruff, stern; **gøre En —**, to provoke, incense one. **Biſter-gal**, *adj. coll.* raving mad. **Biſterhed**, en. fierceness, grimness, gruffness. **Biſtert**, *adv.* grimly, gruffly, fiercely.

Biſætte, *v. t.* (et Lig) deposit (a corpse) in a vault. **Biſættelſe**, en. depositing etc.

Bitte, *adv.* little, very little; **en lille — Mand**, a little bit of a man.

Bitter, *adj.* (ogſaa *fig.*) bitter; **— Draaber**, bitters. **Bitter-jord**, magnesia; **-mandel**, bitter almond; **-ſalt**, Epsom salts; **-ſmagende**, of a bitter taste; **-ſød**, bitter-sweet; †**-ſøde**, en. bitter-sweet. *Solanum Dulcamara.* **Bitteragtig**, *adj.* bitterish, somewhat bitter. **Bitterlig**, *adv.* bitterly. **Bitterhed**, en. bitterness. **Bitterheder**, *pl.* bitter words, sharp words.

Bivaane, *v. t.* to be present at, attend. **Bivaanelſe**, en. attendance.

Bivouak, en. **-ker.** bivouac. **Bivouak-ild**, watch-fire. **Bivouakere**, *v. i.* to bivouac.

Bizar, *adj.* bizarre, odd.

Bizarreri, et. **-er.** oddity.

Bjelke, ſe **Bjælke.**

Bjerg, et. **-e.** mountain, hill. **Bjerg-aas**, ridge; **-arbejde**, mining; **-arbejder**, miner; **-art**, rock; **-beg**, asphaltam, asphalt; **-blaat**, mountain blue, malachite; **-bo**, mountaineer, highlander; **-bor**, bore, borer; **-brink**, verge of a mountain, precipice; **-brug**, mining; **-dal**, glen, dale; **-drift**, mining; **-egn**, mountainous region; **-faſt**, *adj.* solid el. firm as a mountain; **-finke**, brambling, mountain finch, *Fringilla montifringilla*; **-flade**, table-land; **-flod**, mountain torrent; **-fod**, foot of a m., base of a m.; **-folk** (Arbejdere), miners; (-beboere) mountaineers; (opdigtede Væſener) mountain-sprites; **-fos**, waterfall; **-fuld**, mountainous, hilly; **-fæſtning**, mountain fastness, m. stronghold; **-gang**, fossil vein; **-grund**, rocky ground; **-gylte**, ballan wrasse (*Sc.* berggil), *Labrus maculatus*; **-hauptmand**, intendant of mines; **-hule**, mountain cavern; **-høj**, *adj.* mountain-high; **-hør**, mountain flax, amianth; **-ild**, mountain fire; **-kæde**, chain of mountains; **-klint**, cliff; **-kløft**, cleft, ravine, chasm; ***-knatt, *-knaus**, hill-top, rock; ***-knop**, wall pepper, *Sedum acre*; **-krig**, mountain war, mountain warfare; **-krystal**, rock crystal; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in mining; **-lag**, layer, stratum; **-land**, mountainous country; **-lid, -lide**, side of a mountain; **-luft**, mountain air; **-mand**, miner; **-mester**, superintendent of mines; **-nymfe**, mountain nymph, oread; **-olie**, rock-oil, *bitumen petroleum*; **-ordning**, statutes for the mines; **-plante**, mountain plant; **-prædiken**, Christ's sermon on the mount; **-rad**, range of mountains; **-ret**, bergmote; **-ryg**, mountain ridge; **-ſalt**, rock-salt; **-ſkotte**, Highlander; **-ſkov**, mountain forest; **-ſkred**, mountain slide; **-ſkrænt**, precipice, brow of a mountain; **-ſlette**, table-land; **-ſlot**, mountain castle, m. stronghold; **-ſne**, mountain snow; **-ſpids**, ſe **-tinde**; **-ſtad**, mountain town; **-ſtrækning**, range of mountains; **-ſtrøm**, ſe **-flod**; **-ſtyrtning**, precipice; **-ſvovl**, fossil sulphur; **-ſø**, mountain lake; **-tinde, -top**, summit of a m., top of a m.; **-trold**, gnome; **-tørv**, mountain-peat; **-ugle**, eagle owl, great horned owl, *Strix bubo*; **-vei**, mountain road el. path; **-væg**, rocky wall; **-værk**, mine; **-værksdrift**, working of mines; **-værkskyndig**, mineralogist, metallurgist; **-værksſelſkab**, mining company; **-værksvidenſkab**, science of mining; **-væſen**, mining establishment.

Bjergagtig, *adj.* of a mountainous formation.

Bjerge, *v. t.* (ſkaffe i Beholdning, redde) to save; (ernære) to support; **— Hø**, to house hay; **— Seil**, *N. T.* to take in sail; **— ſig**, *N. T.* to help one's self; **Skibet -de ſig godt**, the ship behaved nobly. **Bjerge-folk**, salvors; **-løn**, salvage. **Bjergelig**, *adj.* to be saved. **Bjerger**, en. **-e.** ſe **Bjergefolk.** **Bjergning**, en. saving.

***Bjerk**, ſe **Birk.**

Bjæf, et. *pl.* b. ſ. yelp, bark.

Bjæffe, *v. i.* to yelp, bark; **— ad En**, to bark at one. **Bjæffen**, en. yelping.

Bjælde, en. **-r.** jingle, little bell. **Bjældeklang, -lyd**, jingling, jingle; **-tøj**, harness with jingles (little bells).

Bjælke, en. **-r.** beam; (ſtor —) balk. **Bjælke-anker**, brace, campoon; **-bygget**, *adj.* built of beams; **-fag**, the space between two beams in a frame house; **-hoved**, head-piece of a beam, corbel; **-hus**, loghouse; **-lag**, layer of beams; **-rum**, (i et Hus el. et Skib) space between the beams; **-fæde**, place in a wall for the ends of a beam; **-værk**, beams, timber-work.

***Bjørk**, ſe **Birk.**

Bjørn, en. **-e.** bear, *ursus*; **den ſtore, lille —**, *Ast.* the Great, the Little b.; **ſælge -ens Hud førend man har fanget den**, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched. **Bjørnebær**, bearberry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; *dewberry, *Rubus cæsius*; **-dans**, bear's dance; ***-far**, track of a bear; **-fegtning**, bear-baiting; **-fedt**, bear's grease; **-hi**, bear's winter-lair; **-hvalp**, bear's cub; **-jagt**, bear-hunting, b. shooting; **-jæger**, bear-hunter; **-klo**, bear's foot, *Helle-*

borus foetidus; cow parsnep, *Heracleum Sphondylium;* **-lab**, bear's paw; **-leje**, bear's lair; **-mose**, hair moss, *Polytrichum;* **-skind**, bear's skin; **-skinke**, bear ham; **-skytte**, se **-jæger**; **-trækker**, bear-ward; **-unge**, se **-hvalp**.

Blaa, *adj.* blue; **-t Øje**, (af Slag) black eye. **Blaa-bær**, bilberry, *Vaccinium myrtillus;* **-farve**, smalt, blue-glass; **-farvet**, dyed blue; **-frossen, at se — ud**, to look blue with the cold; **-graa**, bluish grey; **-grøn**, bluish green; **-gusten**, *adj.* livid; **†-hjelmet**, *adj.* (om Kvæg) having a bluish gray body with a white head; **-klokke**, bluebell; ***-kraake**, rook, *Corvus frugilegus;* **-laben**, bluish; **-ler**, potter's clay; **-lys**, blue light; **-mand**, blackamoor; **-randet**, with blue margins, streaks; **-ræv**, blue fox, polar fox, *canis lagopus;* **-rød**, *adj.* bluish red; **-skimlet**, *adj.* dapple grey; **-slaaet**, *adj.* livid, bruised; **-spaan**, logwood shavings; **-spættet**, *adj.* spotted el. speckled with blue; **-staal**, striped wrasse, *Labrus mixtus;* **-sten**, blue stone, b. vitriol; **-stivelse**, blue, blue starch; **-stivet**, *adj.* blue starched; **-stribet**, *adj.* with blue stripes; **-strømpe**, blue stocking; **-sur**, *adj.* — **Melk**, milk become sour without curdling; **-syre**, prussic acid; **-træ**, logwood, *hæmatoxylum;* **-tærnet**, *adj.* blue checkered; **-urt**, bluebottle, *Centaurea cyanus;* ***-veis**, the blue anemone, *Anemone hepatica;* **-øjet**, *adj.* blue-eyed. **Blaagtig**, *adj.* bluish. **Blaalig**, **blaaladen**, *adj.* bluish. **Blaahed**, en. ub. *pl.* blueness.

Blaane, *v. t.* og *i.* (blive blaa) to become el. turn blue; (gøre b.) to blue. **Blaane**, en. **-r.** bluish cloud.

†Blaar, *n. s. pl.* tow, hards; **stikke, putte En — i Øjnene**, to throw dust into one's eyes. **Blaar-garn**, tow-yarn; **-hegle**, tow-hatchel; **-lærred**, tow-linen.

Blabbre, *v. i.* to babble, gabble.

Blad, et. **-e.** (af et Træ, en Bog, et Bord osv.) leaf; (af en Kniv, Aare osv.) blade; (Avis) newspaper, paper, print; (af en Ske) bowl; **et — Papir**, a slip of paper; **synge fra -et**, to sing off; **spille fra -et**, to play at (first) sight; **han spiller, synger fra —**, he is a sightsman; **tage — fra Munden**, to speak out, speak one's mind; **— kan vende sig**, the tables may turn. **Blad-artikel**, newspaper-article; **-dannet**, formed like a leaf; **-dejg**, puff-paste; **-guld**, leaf gold; **-kaal**, borecole; **-krave**, band; **-krans**, wreath el. garland of leaves; **-lus**, plant-louse, puceron, aphis; **-løs**, *adj.* leafless; **-redaktør**, editor of a newspaper; **-rig**, *adj.* leafy; **-skede**, sheath of a leaf; **-skriver**, writer for a newspaper, journalist; **-stilk**, leaf-stalk, petiole; **-svamp**, agaric, *agaricus;* **-sølv**, leaf silver; **-tobak**, tobacco in leaves, leaf-tobacco.

Bladagtig, *adj.* foliaceous, resembling a leaf.

Blade, *v. t.* & *t.* (i en Bog) to turn el. run over the leaves (of a book); **en vel gennembladet (gennemlæst) Bog**, a well thumbed book; **— om**, to turn over (the leaf). **Bladen**, en. turning over the leaves etc.

Blades, *v. i. pass.* (sætte Blade) to leaf, shoot out leaves; (afblades) *Surg. & Mineral. T.* to exfoliate.

Bladet, *adj.* foliaceous, leafy.

Bladehang, et. foliage.

Bladning, en. (det, at blades) leafing.

Bladvis, *adv.* leaf after leaf.

***Blaffe, blaffre**, *v. i.* to flicker.

Blaffert, en. **-er.** pop-gun.

***Blakk, †blakket**, fallow, pale.

Blamere, *v. t.* to disgrace, dishonour; **— sig**, to make one's self ridiculous.

Blanchet, en. **-ter.** busk.

Blande, *v. t.* to mix, mingle, blend; **— Kort**, to shuffle cards; **— Metaller**, to alloy, amalgamate; **— sig i Andres Sager**, to meddle in the affairs of others; **— bedærvet Vin med ny Vin eller Most**, to stum wine. **Blandet**, *adj.* mixed etc.; **-t Luft**, cloudy air; **-t Indhold**, miscellaneous contents; **en Hund af en — Race**, mongrel. **Bland-gødning**, en. compost; **-korn**, se **Blandingskorn**.

Blanding, en. mixing etc., mixture, compound, medley; **Metallets —**, alloy, amalgamation; **Blandinger**, *pl.* miscellanies. **Blandings-brød**, maslin bread; **-del**, ingredient; **-drik**, mixed beverage; **-dyr**, hybrid, mongrel; **-gods**, (sammenblandede Varer) unassorted goods; (maadelige B.) goods of an inferior quality; **-korn**, mangcorn, maslin, meslin; **-maade**, mode of mixing, manner of m.; **-varer**, unassorted goods.

Blandt, *præp.* se **iblandt**.

Blank, *adj.* bright; (polleret, blanket) polished, burnished, furbished; **lade staa —**, to leave in blank; **trække —**, to draw (a sword); **— som et Spejl**, smooth as a mirror. **Blank-hat**, glazed hat. **Blankhed**, en. brightness, polish.

***Blank, Blankerred**, en. **-er.** smolt (two years old).

Blanke, *v. t.* to polish, brighten, burnish, furbish; **— Støvler**, to clean boots; *coll.* **at — En af**, to clean one out. **Blank-børste**, polishing-brush; **-læder**, sleek-leather; **-smørte, -vox**, blacking. **Blankning**, en. polishing etc.

Blank, en. **-e.** white; **hun er en dejlig Datter af de Blanke**, she is a fair daughter of the white.

Blanket, en. **-ter.** blank, form.

Blanket, en. se **Blanchet**.

Ble, en. **-er.** (Lagen) sheet; (Barneble) child's cloth.

Bleg, *adj.* pale, pallid, (af sygeligt Udseende) wan; **blive —**, to turn pale, grow pale; **han blev baade rød og —**, his colour came and went, he turned all manner of colours. **Bleggrøn**, pale-green; **-gul**, *adj.* straw-coloured;

-rød, *adj.* pink; **-hvidt**, se **Blyhvidt**; **-sot**, green sickness, chlorosis.

Bleg, en. **-er.** (Blegning) bleaching; (-plads) bleach-ground, b. field. **Bleg-dam**, bleach-ground, bleaching-ground, bleachery.

Blege, *v. t.* to bleach. **Blege-løn**, bleach-money; **-mand**, bleacher; **-plads**, bleach-green; **-pulver**, bleaching-powder; **-tid**, bleaching season; **-tøj**, bleach clothes, b. linen; **-vejr**, weather for bleaching; ***-vold**, bleach-green.

***Blege, Bleke**, en. **-r.** whiting; se ***Blank.**

Bleger, en. **-e.** bleacher.

Blegeri, et. **-er.** bleachery.

Blegfed, en. paleness, wanness.

Blegladen, *adj.* somewhat pale.

†**Blegn**, en. **-er.** blain, blister.

Blegne, *v. i.* to grow pale, turn pale.

Blegning, en. ub. *pl.* bleaching.

***Blei**, en. **-er.** wedge.

Blende, *v. t.* to dazzle.

Blendere, *v. t.* se **blindere.**

Blendværk, et. illusion, delusion, phantom.

***Blenke**, *v. t.* (Træer) to blaze.

Blessere, *v. t.* to wound.

Blessure, en. **-r.** wound.

Blid, *adj.* mild, gentle; (mild, venlig) bland; (rolig, sagtmodig) placid. **Blidhed**, en. mildness, gentleness; blandness; placidity.

Blide, en. **-r.** (Kastemaskine) catapult.

Blidelig, blidt, *adv.* mildly, gently etc.

†**Blidemaaned** (**Blidel**), February.

†**Blides**, *v. i. pass.* to grow mild, become more mild.

Blidgøre, *v. t.* to soften, mitigate.

†**Blidne**, *v. i.* & *t.* to soften, relent; (formilde) to mitigate.

Blik, et. *pl.* b. s. (Øjekast) glance, look, glance of the eye; **han saae det med et —**, he saw it with one look; **forelskede —**, amorous glances, sheep's eyes.

Blik, et. se **Blink.**

Blik, et. ub. *pl.* (Metal) white iron, tin, tin-plate; sheet-metal. **Blik-instrument**, brass-el. wind-instrument; **-mynt**, bracteate; **-plade**, tinned iron plate; **-sax**, tinplate-worker's shears; **-smed, -mager**, tin-smith, white-smith; **-tøj**, tin-ware.

Blikke, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle, to gleam, glimpse.

Blikke, en. **-r.** bleak, *Cyprinus alburnus.*

Blikkenslager, en. **-e.** tin-man.

Blikstille, *adj.* dead calm, stirless; **det blev —**, it fell a dead calm.

Blind, *adj.* blind; **den -e**, the blind man (woman); **den -e Mand** (i Whist), the blind man, dummy; **spille med den — Mand**, to play dummy; **— paa det ene Øje**, blind of an eye; **— for sine egne Fejl**, blind to one's own defects; **— Lydighed**, implicit obedience; **— Lykke**, mere chance; **— Kærlighed**, fond love; **blinde Klipper**, sunken rocks; **— Alarm**, false alarm; **gøre — Alarm**, to raise a false alarm; **— Angreb**, feigned attack; **— Skud**, blank shot; **lade et Gevær blindt**, to load a gun with a blank charge; **— Tillid**, implicit confidence; **— Skær**, breakers, *pl.*; **en — Dør, Vindue**, a false door, window; **i Blinde**, *adv.* in the dark, blindfolded; *fig.* blindly, heedlessly. **Blind-født**, born blind; **-kab**, heedless bargain; **-lygte**, dark lantern; **-mand**, se **den blinde Mand**; **-ramme**, sash, frame; **-tarm**, blind gut; **-værk**, se **Blendværk.** **Blindhed**, en. blindness, cecity.

Blinde, *v. t.* to blind. **Blinde-buk**, en. blind-man's-buff.

Blindeinstitut, et. **-er.** asylum for the blind.

Blinderaa, *N. T.* sprit-sail yard. **Blindetræse**, en. *N. T.* sprit-sail topping-lift.

Blindere, *v. t.* to blind.

Blindering, en. mantlet.

Blinding, en. blinding.

Blindthen, *adv.* blindly.

†**Blingre**, *v. i.* to flicker, flare.

***Blingse**, *v. i.* to squint.

***Blink**, en. **-er.** bull's eye (center of a target).

Blink, et. glimpse, gleam, twinkle, glance. **Blink-fyr**, revolving light, intermitting light, flashing light; **— med Blus**, rev. light with flashes; **-hinde**, nictitating membrane.

Blinke, *v. i.* to gleam, twinkle, glimmer; (med Øjnene) to blink, twinkle; **— ad En**, to wink at one. **Blinken**, en. twinkling, etc.

Blinker, en. **-e.** *Mil.* skirmisher.

Blinkøje, en. blinker, blinkard.

Blire, *v. i.* se **plire.**

Blis, en. blaze; **blisset**, *adj.* having a blaze on the forehead el. face.

†**Blisset**, (fuld) *coll.* disguised, foggy.

***Blistre**, *v. i.* se **plystre.**

Blive, *v. i.* (i Passiv) to be; **jeg bliver, blev, er bleven** osv. **elsket**, I am, was, have been etc. loved; (forblive, dvæle) to stay, to remain, to tarry; **han blev i Paris**, he stayed, remained in Paris; **bliv her**, tarry here, stay here; (Overgang til en Stilling), to become; **— Landmand, Militær, Købmand, Enke, Tigger** osv., to become a farmer, a soldier, a merchant, a widow, a beggar etc.; **— Konge**, to become King; (pludselig el. uanet Overgang) **— Forræder**, to turn a traitor; **— Protestant**, to turn protestant; **— Kristen**, to turn Christian; **— til Is, til Sten** osv. to turn to ice, stone; (Overgang til en Tilstand, efterhaanden) **— rig, fattig, mager, fed** osv., to grow, get, become rich, poor, thin, fat etc.; **— vred**, to grow, get angry, to wax wroth; (pludselig) **— bleg** (blegne), to turn pale; **bliv mig fra Livet**, stand off; **500 Mand blevne paa Valpladsen** el. **i Slaget**, 500 men were left on the field, fell in the action; **for at — i Lig-**

nelsen, to carry out the metaphor; **der blev ikke noget af**, it was given up, came to nothing; **hvor bliver han af?** what's he about? **hvor er han bleven af?** what's become of him? **hvor er min Bog — af?** where is my book got to? **lad det blive imellem os**, let us keep it between ourselves; — **af med** (tabe) to lose; (blive fri for) to get rid of; (afsætte) to dispose of; — **borte**, (udeblive) to stay away, absent one's self; (tabe, miste) to be lost; — **fra**, to shun, eschew; — **igen**, *coll.* to remain, be left; — **over**, to stay beyond the time, se **overblive**; — **til**, to become; — **til Intet**, to come to el. end in nothing; — **tilbage**, to remain, be left; — **ude**, to stay el. remain out, be left out; — **ved**, to persist in, adhere el. stick to, abide by; — **ved med**, to go on, proceed with. **Blivende**, *adj.* lasting; (vedvarende) standing, permanent. **Blivested**, permanent abode; **Frøet maa saaes paa -et**, the seed must be sown on the spot where it is to grow; **-tid**, stay.

Blod, et. ub. *pl.* blood; (udflydt af Legemet, levret eller størknet —) gore; **en Prins af -et**, a prince of the blood; **en Mand af hidsigt —**, a hot-headed, hot-tempered man; **med koldt —**, in cold blood; **slaa sin Næse til -s**, to set one's nose a bleeding; **-et er aldrig saa tyndt, det er jo tykkere end Vand**, close sits my shirt, but closer my skin; **udgyde —**, to shed blood; **svømme i —**, swim, welter in blood; **hans — kom ikog**, his blood was up. **Blod-aare**, blood-vessel, vein; **-afgang**, loss of blood; **-bad**, carnage, slaughter, massacre; **-brok**, hæmatocele; **-brækning**, vomiting of blood; **-bøg**, red beech; **-dom**, sentence of death; **-draabe**, drop of blood; **-fane**, red flag; **-farve**, blood-red colour; **-farve**, *v. t.* to stain el. dye with blood; **-farvet**, *adj.* blood-stained, ensanguined; **-fjende**, deadly foe, mortal foe; **-flag**, se **-fane**; **-flod**, hæmorrhage; **-gang**, dysentery, blood-flux; **-gerrig**, *adj.* sanguinary, blood-minded; **-gerning**, deed of blood; **-gridsk**, *adj.* se **-gerrig**; **-hund**, (Skældsord) bloody tyrant; (en Slags Hund) blood-hound, *canis sagax*; **-hævn**, revenge of blood; **-hævner**, avenger of blood; **-igle**, leech; **-kar**, bloodvessel; **-klump**, clot of b.; **-kop**, cupping glass; **fætte -kopper**, to drycup; **-korn**, **-kugle**, globule of the blood; **-købt**, purchased with blood; **-løs**, bloodless; **-omløb**, circulation of the blood; **-penge**, *Law.* (Bøder for Manddrab) blood-wite; (Løn for Mord osv.) blood-money, price of blood; **-pis**, hæmaturia; **-plettet**, blood-stained, spotted with blood; **-pølse**, blood pudding, black pudding; **-regn**, rain of blood; **-renſende**, that purifies the blood; **-renſende Middel**, abluent; **-ret**, sanguinary court; **-rig**, plethoric; **-righed**, plethora, plethory, fullness of blood; **-rød**, blood-red; **-skam**, incest; **begaa —**, to commit incest; **-skænder**, an incestuous person; **-skud**, darting pain in the back; **-skyld**, (Straf-skyldighed for udsat Blod) blood-guiltiness; (Forbrydelse, som straffes paa Livet) capital crime; **-smittet**, bloodstained; **-sot**, se **-gang**; **-spytning**, spitting of blood; **-sten**, blood-stone, red hematite; **-stillende**, *adj.* styptic; **-stillende Middel, Kraft**, styptic, stypticity; **-strøm**, current of blood; **-styrtning**, (Opkastelse af Blod) vomiting of b.; (fra Livmoderen) flooding; **-stænkt**, bespattered, spotted with b., blood-stained; **-suger**, bloodsucker, vampyre; **-sved**, bloody sweat; **-synd**, grievous sin; **-tab**, loss of blood; **-tørst**, bloodthirstiness; **-tørstig**, bloodthirsty; **-vant**, familiar with deeds of blood; **-vidne**, martyr. **Blods-draabe**, drop of blood; **-hest**, **-hoppe**, blood-horse, -mare; **-udgydelse**, bloodshed, effusion of blood.

Blodig, *adj.* (blodtørstig) sanguinary; (blodbestænkt, -tørstig) bloody; (blodbestænkt) gory.

Blok, en. **-ke.** block, log, *N. T.* block; **enkelt, dobbelt, trefoldt —**, *N. T.* single, double, treble block; **jernbeslaaet —**, *N. T.* iron-bound b.; **indstroppet —**, *N. T.* b. with strop. **Blok-hjul**, wheel made of a single piece of wood; **-hus**, log-house, block-house; *N. T.* shell; **-penge**, money collected in a poor-box; **-fib**, block-ship, hulk; **-skive**, *N. T.* sheave; **-sten**, unhewn stone; **-tin**, block tin; **-træ, -tømmer**, unhewn wood el. timber; **-vogn**, truck. **Blokkedrejer**, block-maker.

Blokade, en. **-r.** blockade. **Blokere**, *v. t.* to block up, blockade. **Blokering**, en. **-er.** blockade.

***Blokkebær**, et. *pl.* b. s. marsh- el. bog-whortleberry, *Vaccinium uliginosum.*

Blomkaal, en. ub. *pl.* cauliflower, colliflower.

Blomme, en. **-r.** (Frugt) plum. **Blommetræ**, plum-tree. *Prunus.*

Blomme, en. **-r.** (Blomst) flower; — **i Æg**, yolk of an egg; **Damask med -r i**, flowered, sprigged damask; **leve som -n i et Æg**, to live in clover.

***Blomme**, en. se **Flomme.**

Blommet, *adj.* flowered, sprigged.

Blomraadden, *adj.* putrid, thoroughly putrified.

Blomst, en. **-er.** flower, (navnlig paa Træer) blossom, bloom; **Frugttræerne staa i —**, the fruit trees are in blossom el. in bloom. **Blomsteranlæg**, parterre of flowers; **-bane**, flowery path; **-bed**, flower-bed; **-blad**, (Kronblad) petal; (Blad ved el. mellem Blomster) floral leaf, *bractea*; **-bred**, flowery bank; **-buket**, nosegay, bouquet; **-bund**, se **Frugtbund**; **-bæger**, calyx; (af en enkelt Blomst) perianth; (fælles Bæger) anthodium; **-bænk**, hotbed for flowers; **-dal**, flowery vale; **-dragt**, flowery garb; **-duft**, fragrance, scent of flowers; **-dusk**, (en vis Blomsterstand) thyrse; (Urtekost) nosegay; **-dyrkning**, culture of flowers; **-elsker**, lover of

flowers; **-eng**, flowery mead; **-fabrikant**, maker of artificial flowers; **-fro**, flower-seed; **-gartner**, (Handelsg.) florist; **-griffel**, style; **-groet**, covered with flowers, flowery; **-gudinde**, goddess of flowers, Flora; **-have**, flower garden; **-kalk**, calyx; **-kender**, florist; **-klynge**, cluster of flowers; **-klæde**, *v.* to deck with flowers; **-knop**, flower-bud; **-kost**, nosegay, bouquet, posey; **-krans**, garland, wreath of flowers; **-krone**, corol, corolla; **-kvarter**, se **-anlæg**; **-kvist**, flower sprig; **-kyndig**, skilled in the knowledge of flowers; **-leje**, flowery couch, f. bed; **-løg**, flower-bulb; **-maler**, flower-painter; **-maleri**, flower-painting; **-mel**, se **-støv**; **-pige**, flower-girl; **-plante**, se **-vært**; **-potte**, flower-pot; **-pragt**, **-pryd**, flowery pride; **-prydet**, decked with flowers; **-sprog**, language of flowers, floral language; **-stand**, inflorescence; **-stilk**, flower-stalk, stem; **-strøet**, strown with flowers; **-stukken**, embroidered with flowers; **-stykke**, flower-piece; **-stængel**, se **-stilk**; **-støv**, pollen; **-støvpung**, anther; **-tegning**, (Gerningen at tegne Blomster) drawing of flowers; (Tegning, foreſtill. en Blomſt) drawing of a flower; **-tid**, flowering season; **-vej**, se **-bane**; **-ven**, lover of flowers; **-vrimmel**, profusion of flowers; **-værk**, flower-work; **-vært**, flowering plant; **-øje**, flower bud, flower eye.

Blomſter, et. ſe **Blomſt.**

Blomſtre, *v. i.* to flower, blossom, bloom, blow; *fig.* to flourish; **en -nde Pige**, a blooming maid; **en ung Mand af et -nde Udſeende**, a florid young man; **i den — Alder**, in the flower of age; **-nde Stil**, florid style; **blomſtret** (om Tøj), flowered. **Blomſtring**, en. **-er.** flowering etc.

Blond, *adj.* fair, fair-haired, flaxen-haired. **Blondine**, en. a fair girl, a girl (woman) with light-coloured hair, a blonde.

Blonder, *pl.* (Silke-) blond-lace; (ægte —) thread edging-lace; (uægte —) cotton edging-lace.

Blot, *adj.* bare, naked; (bar, lutter) mere, pure, sheer; **med — Hoved**, **-te Ben**, bare-headed, b. legged; **en — Kaarde**, a naked sword; **ſe med -te Øjne**, to see with the naked eye; **tro En paa hans -te Ord**, to believe one's bare word; **af — Mistanke**, from mere suspicion; **— for Penge**, destitute of money; **give ſig —**, to expose, commit one's self, lay one's self open. **Blothed**, en. bareness, nakedness.

Blot, *adv.* only, merely, barely, solely; **ikke —**, not only.

Blote, *v. i. & t.* to sacrifice, to make a sacrifice (to the heathen gods).

Blotte, *v. t.* to bare, denude; **— Hovedet**, to uncover (one's head); **ſtaa med -t Hoved**, to stand uncovered; **han blev -t til Skindet**, he was stripped to the skin; **-t for**, destitute of, devoid of; **— ſig for Penge**, to spend all one's money; **— et Land for Indbyggere**, to depopulate a country; **— ſin Uvidenhed**, to betray one's ignorance; **— ſig**, to expose one's self. **Blottelſe**, en. baring; *fig.* exposure.

Blu, *n. s.* shame, bashfulness.

Blues, *v. i. pass. imp.* to blush, be ashamed; **— ved, over**, to blush at, for. **Bluelſe**, en. shame.

Blufærdig, *adj.* bashful, modest, coy. **Blufærdighed**, en. bashfulness, modesty, coyness, pudicity.

Blund, et. (*en) *pl.* b. ſ. wink, snatch of sleep, nap; **faa ſig et —**, to take a nap.

Blunde, *v. i.* to nap, doze, slumber. **Blunden**, en. dozing, slumbering.

***Blunke**, *v. i.* to wink; *fig.* flinch.

Blus, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Fakkel) torch, flambeau, link; (blussende Ild) blaze, flash, flame; **ſtange Aal ved —**, to spear eels by torchlight; **med — paa Kind**, with rosy el. glowing cheeks. **Blus-ild**, blazing fire; **-rød**, fiery red, flaming red.

Bluſe, en. **-r.** smock-frock, blouse, blowse.

Bluſel, en. ub. *pl.* shame, disgrace; (Kønsdelene) genitals, *pl.*

Bluſſe, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; **— i Anſigtet**, to glow, burn (in the face); **— op**, *fig.* to fire, fire up. **Bluſſen**, en. blazing etc.

Bly, *adj.* bashful, coy, retiring. **Blyhed**, en. bashfulness, coyness. **Blyſom**, *adj.* ſe **Bly.**

Bly, et. ub. *pl.* lead; **af —**, leaden; **tække med —**, to lead a roof. **Bly-aare**, vein of lead; **-arbejde**, plumbery; **-arbejder**, plumber; **-aſke**, lead-ashes; **-eddike**, vinegar of lead; **-ertś**, lead ore; **-farve**, leaden colour; **-farvet**, lead-coloured; **-glans**, galena; **-glas**, lead-glass; **-glød**, litharge; **-grube**, lead mine; **-hat**, *coll.* intoxication; **han havde ſig en lille —**, he was rather top-heavy; **at faa en —**, to get drunk; **-hvidt**, white lead, cerusse; **-hytte**, house for smelting lead ore; **-kalk**, oxyd of lead; **-lod**, se **Lod**; **-malm**, se **-ertś**; **-mine**, se **-grube**; **-mynt**, lead coin; **-plade**, lead plate; **-rok**, glazier's vice; **-ſalt**, se **-ſukker**; **-ſegl**, leaden seal; **-ſkrue**, se **-rok**; **-ſkum**, se **-glød**; **-ſnor**, plumb line; **-ſpat**, chromate of lead; **-ſtang**, lead bar; balancing pole; **-ſtøber**, plumber; **-ſtøberi**, plumbery; **-ſukker**, sugar el. salt of lead; **-ſøm**, plumber's nail; **-tag**, lead roof, leads; **-tavle**, plate of lead; **-tung**, heavy as lead; **-tækker**, plumber; **-vand**, Goulard's extract; **-vinde**, se **-rok**; **-værk**, (Blyarbejde) plumbery; (Bjergværk) lead mine.

Blyagtig, *adj.* resembling lead, plumbeous.

Blyant, en. **-er.** (Blyantspen) (black-)lead-pencil; ub. *pl.* (Mineralet) plumbago, *plumbago.*

Blæde, *v. t.* to strip off the leaves.

†**Blæe**, *v. i.* to bellow like a stag.

Blæk, et. ub. *pl.* ink; *coll.* **det er saa klart som —**, it is clear as crystal. **Blæk-fisk**, se **-sprutte**; **-horn**, **-hus**, ink-horn (inkstand); (Blækh. i et Skolebord) well; **-klat**, spot el. blot of ink; **-pulver**, ink-powder; **-skrin**, inkstand; **-smører**, scribbler, quilldriver; **-sprutte**, cuttle-fish, *cephalopoda.*

***Blæmme**, en. **-r**, blister, bleb.

Blænker, en. **-e**, skirmisher.

Blære, en. **-r**. (Pattedyrs) bladder; (Blegn) blister; (Bable) vesicle; *fig.* **han er en —**, he is a bragger el. boaster, he is a strutter. **Blære-betændelse**, inflammation of the bladder; **-dannet**, *adj.* vesicular; **-orm**, bladder-worm; **-staal**, blister-steel; **-sten**, stone, calculus in the bladder; **-tang**, sea wrack, *Fucus vesiculosus.*

Blære sig, *coll.* to swagger, vaunt, to talk big el. high.

Blæreri, et. swaggering, rodomontado.

Blæret, *adj.* vesicular, bladdery.

Blæse, *v. t. & i.* to blow; **— stærkt**, to blow hard; **— paa Fløjte**, to play on the flute; **— i Trompet**, to sound the trumpet; **— i Baldhorn**, to wind the horn; **— til Angreb**, to sound the charge; **— en Brikke** (i Brætspil), to huff a man; **det blæste stærkt inat**, it was a high wind to night; *coll.* **jeg -r ad ham og hans Penge!** a fig for him and his money! **-r Vinden fra den Kant**, oho, that's what you want; **jeg -r Dig et Stykke**, I wish you may get it; **— være med ham**, a fig for him, I don't care a pin for him. **Blæse-bælg**, pair of bellows; **-hul**, (paa en Hval) nostril; **-instrument**, wind-instrument; **-rør**, blowpipe. **Blæsen**, en. blowing.

Blæst, en. ub. *pl.* wind, blast; **gøre —**, to brag, boast; **Du gør saadan — af det**, you make such a fuss about it.

Blød, *adj.* (for Berørelsen, Øret, Øjet, Smagen og *fig.*) soft; **— Seng, -t Metal, Træ, Æg**, soft bed, metal, wood, egg; **-t Skind**, soft, smooth, delicate skin; **— Frugt**, soft, mellow, ripe fruit; **-e Farver**, soft, mellow, delicate colours; *fig.* **blive — om Hjærtet**, to feel one's heart touched. **Blød-dyr**, mollusk, *pl.* mollusks el. mollusca; **-finnet**, soft-finned; **-fisk**, (modsat tørret) fresh fish; **-gøre**, to soften; **-gørende**, emollient; **-hjertet**, (smhjertet) soft el. tender-hearted; (fejg) chicken-hearted; **-hjertethed**, soft-heartedness; **-hudet**, smooth-skinned; **-kogt**, soft-boiled; **-malket**, easily milked; **-mundet**, soft- el. tender-mouthed; **-sindet**, (modsat: stivsindet) soft-minded, pliable; (uden Sjælsstyrke) weak-minded; **-sindethed**, weak-mindedness; **-skallet**, soft-shelled; **-soden**, se **kogt**; ***-tistel**, sowthistle, *Sonchus arvensis.* **Blødhed**, en. softness.

Blød, en. ub. *pl.* **lægge i —**, to steep, soak; **lægge sit Hoved i —**, to puzzle, rack one's brains.

Bløde, en. (Mose) swamp, bog; (Byge) drenching shower of rain.

Bløde, *v. t.* to steep, soak, macerate. **Blødelse, Bløding**, en. steeping etc. maceration.

Bløde, *v. i.* to bleed; **— sig ihjel**, to bleed to death. **Bløden, Blødning**, en. bleeding.

Blødne, *v. i.* to become soft.

Bo, en. (Bolig) abode, dwelling, residence, domicile; **sætte, fæste —**, to settle, establish one's self.

Bo, et. **-er**. (Efterladenskab) estate; (Indbo) furniture; **tage et — under Behandling**, to administer a bankrupt estate; **sidde i uskiftet —**, to retain undivided possession of the estate of a person deceased; **hans — er forseglet**, his effects are sealed up.

Bo, *v. i.* to live, dwell, reside; **— til Leje hos En**, to lodge with one; **— sammen**, to cohabit.

Boa, en. **-er**. (Kæmpeslange) boa-constrictor, *Boa constrictor;* (Pelsstrøe for Damer) boa.

Bobinet, et. bobbinet.

Bod, en. **-er**. (Butik) booth, shop; **lukke sin —**, to shut up shop. **Bod-disk**, counter; **-dreng**, shop-boy; **-leje**, shop rent; **-svend**, Shopman.

Bod, en. (Bedring, Rettelse) amendment, correction; (Afbigt) penance; (Bøde) fine, mulct, penalty; *(Lap) patch; **raade — paa Noget**, to remedy, correct, amend; **gøre —**, to do penance. **Bod-færdig**, penitent, repentant, contrite; **-færdighed**, penitence, repentance, contrition; **Bods-prædiken**, penitential sermon, sermon on repentance; **-prædikant**, preacher of repentance; **-salme**, penitential psalm; **-øvelse**, penitential exercise.

Bodensø, Lake (of) Constance.

Bodmeri, et. bottomry; **laane Penge paa —**, to take money on b.; (udlaane) to advance money on b. **Bodmeri-brev**, bill of b.; **-debitor**, taker on b.; **-kreditor**, lender on b.; **-laan**, loan on b. **Bodmeriret**, en. **-er**. se **Bodmeri-kreditor.**

***Boe**, se **Baae.**

Bog, en. *pl.* **Bøger**. book; **holde — over**, to keep an account of; **føre til -s**, to book, to enter in a book, make an entry; **han duer ikke til -en**, he is unfit for study; **en — Papir**, a quire of paper; **en — i raa Materie**, a book in sheets. **Bog-binder**, bookbinder; **-binderhøvl**, plow-knife; **-binderpresse**, bookbinder's press; **-binderprofession**, bookbinding, trade of a bookbinder; **-bindersvend**, journeyman bookbinder; **-dommer**, reviewer, critic; **-elsker**, lover of books; **-forraad**, stock of books; **-fortegnelse**, catalogue of b.; **-fører**, book-keeper; **-guld**, leaf gold; **-gæld**, book debt; **-handel**, book trade, bookselling trade;

-handler, bookseller, bibliopolist; **-holder**, book-keeper; **-holderi**, book-keeping; **enkelt og dobbelt** —, book-keeping by single and double entry; **-hylde**, book-shelf; **-høker**, petty book-dealer; **-kammer**, book-room; **-kender**, connoisseur of books, bibliographer; **-kram**, trade in old books; **-krømmer**, dealer in old books; **-kundskab**, knowledge of books, bibliography; **-kyndig**, versed in books; **-lade**, bookseller's shop; **-ladepris**, publication-price; **-lærd**, *adj.* book-learned; **-lærdom**, book-learning, lore; **-læsning**, reading el. perusal of books; **-mager**, bookmaker; **-mageri**, book-making; **-mærke**, book-mark, book-marker, register; **-mel**, se **-orm**; **-nar**, bibliomaniac; **-orm**, book-worm; ***-perm**, book-cover; **-raseri**, bibliomania; **-reol**, bookcase; **-rulle**, scroll; **-sal**, library; **-samler**, collector of books; **-samling**, collection of b.; **-skab**, b. press; **-skriver**, writer of b., bookmaker; **-skriveri**, b. making, scribbling; **-sprog**, book language; **-spænde**, clasp; **-stol**, reading-desk; **-trykker**, (master) printer, typographer; **-trykkerdreng**, printer's apprentice; **-trykkeri**, (Stedet) printing office, p. house; (hvad der hører til at trykte) printing materials; **-trykkerkunst**, the art of printing, typography; **-trykkerpresse**, printing press; **-trykkersvend**, journeyman printer; **-trykkersværte**, (printer's) ink, printing-ink; **-tyv**, (den, der stjæler Bøger) bookthief; (den, der plagierer) plagiarist; **-tyveri**, stealing of books; (Plagiat) plagiarism; **-vis**, *adv.* by the quire; **-væsen**, book matters, literature.

†**Bog**, en. *pl.* b. f. (Bøgefrugt) mast.

Bogfinke, en. **-r.** chaffinch. *Fringilla cælebs.*

Boghvede, en. buckwheat. *Polygonum fagopyrum.* **Boghvede-gryn**, buckwheat-groats, *pl.*; **-grød**, boiled buckwheat-groats, *pl.*

Boglig, *adj.* literary.

Bogstav, et. (*ogsaa: en.) **-er.** letter, character; **et stumt** —, (Gram.) a mute; **et stort** —, a capital letter; **efter -en**, literally. **Bogstav-følge**, alphabet; **-lærdom**, literal knowledge el. doctrine; **-omsætning**, transposition of letters; **-orden**, alphabet; **-regning**, algebra; **-rim**, alliteration; **-skrift**, (writing in) letters; **-tro**, literal belief. **Bogstavelig**, en. *adj.* & *adv.* literal, literally. **Bogstavere**, *v. t.* to spell; — **fejl**, to mis-spell. **Bogstavering**, en. spelling.

Bohave, et. ub. *pl.* furniture.

Boje, en. **-r.** manacle, shackle; (Arrestboje) bilboes; *N. T.* buoy; **Bojered**, *N. T.* buoy-rope.

Bol, et. hide of land, a small farm; *(om Hvepse osv.) nest, (om Svin) litter. **Bols-mand**, a small farmer; **-sted**, hide of land.

***Bolag**, et. *pl.* b. f. partnership, company.

Bold, *adj.* bold, intrepid.

Bold, en. **-e.** ball. **Bold-gade, være paa sin egen** —, to be as at home, in one's own sphere el. element; **-hus**, racket court; **-køp**, bat, racket; **-spil**, ball-playing; **-træ**, se **-køp.**

Bole, *v. i.* to fornicate. **Bole-drik**, philter; **-vise**, bawdy song. **Bolen**, en. fornication. **Boler**, en. paramour, gallant. **Boleri**, et. fornication. **Boleriſk**, *adj.* bawdy. **Bolerske**, en. **-r.** paramour, mistress, leman.

Bolig, en. **-er.** dwelling, habitation, abode, mansion.

***Bolk**, en. **-er.** partition-wall.

Bolle, en. **-r.** (til Drikkevarer) bowl.

Bolle, en. **-r.** (en Slags Kryderbrød) bun, muffin; (lavet af Kødfarce, af Mel el. af Brød) dumpling. **Bolle-dej**, forced meat; **-melk**, boiled milk with dumplings.

Bollen, bolne, se **bullen, bulne.**

Bolster, et. **-stre.** (Dyne) bolster; (Dynevaar) bed tick el. ticking. **Bolster-blød**, *adj.* soft, downy; **-dyne**, feather bed covered with ticking; **-fyld**, stuffing for bolsters; **-leje**, downy couch el. bed.

Bolt, en. **-e.** bolt, iron pin; *N. T.* (i et Sejl) band. **Bolt-hoved**, bolt-head; **-maskine**, bolt-screw; **-ring**, bolt-ring. **Bolte**, *v. t.* to bolt; **lægge i — og Jern**, to put in irons.

***Boltite**, en. **-r.** dotterel plover, *Charadrius morinellus.*

Boltre, *v. t.* to roll; *v. refl.* (fig) to roll, gambol.

Bolværk, et. **-er.** bulwark.

Bom, en. **-me.** (Stranke) bar; (paa en Vej) turnpike, toll-bar; (paa en Vogn) perch; *N. T.* boom. **Bom-bardun**, *N. T.* boom quarter-guy; **-birk**, boom-topping-lift; **-hus**, toll-house, turnpike house; **-mand**, turnpike man, turnpike-keeper, toll-keeper; **-mesan**, *N. T.* spanker, mizen; **-mesansgivtouge**, **-hals**, **-skøde**, spanker (mizen) brails, -tack, -sheet; **-penge**, turnpike money; **-sadel**, stuffed saddle; *N. T.* **-sejl**, boom-sail; **-sejler**, vessel with boom-sails (*opp.* square-rigged); **-skøde**, boom-sheet.

***Bom**, en. **-mer.** miss; **skyde** —, to miss the mark. ***Bomme**, *v. i.* to miss the mark.

Bombardere, *v. t.* to bombard. **Bombardement**, et. **-er.** bombardment. **Bombardering**, en. bombarding. **Bombarderer**, en. **-e.** bombardier.

Bombast, en. bombast, rant, fustian. **Bombastiſk**, *adj.* bombastic, high-sounding.

Bombe, en. **-r.** bomb, shell; **kaste -r**, to throw bombs; **kaste -r paa el. mod**, to bombard, to shell; **de blev fordrevne ved -kast fra Byen**, they were shelled out of the town. **Bombe-chalup**, bomb-ketch; **-fast**, **-fri**, *adj.* bomb-proof; **-kast**, throwing of bombs; **-øre**, bomb-handle.

Bomme, en. **-r.** (rundt Træstrin med Haandtag) sort of wooden box; (Tromme) a drum.

†**Bommer**, et. thundering noise.

Bommer el. **Bommert**, en. **-er.** blunder; **begaa en —**, to make a blunder.

Bommesl, et. ub. *pl.* fustian.

Bomolie, en. olive oil, sweet oil.

Bomre, *v. t.* (begaa Fejl) to blunder; †(paa en Dør) to thunder.

Bomstille, *adv.* stone-still; stock-still.

Bomstærk, *adj.* exceedingly strong, herculean.

Bomuld, en. ub. *pl.* cotton. **Bomuldsgarn**, cotton yarn, twist; **-tøj**, cotton cloth.

Bonde, en. **Bønder.** peasant, boor, countryman, rustic, clown, *yeoman, freeholder (of the uneducated class); (i Skakspil) pawn. **Bonde-almue**, peasantry; **-arbejde**, rustic work, country w., farm w.; **-art** (bondeagtig Tænke- og Handlemaade) rustic manners, rusticity; (Bondefødsel el. Stand) peasant birth, condition; **-barn**, peasant child; **-brud**, rustic bride; **-brug**, occupation of a peasant; **-bryllup**, rustic wedding; †**-by**, village; **-dans**, rustic dance; **-datter**, daughter of a peasant el. yeoman; **-dragt**, rustic garb, dress of a peasant; **-dreng**, peasant boy; †**foged**, village bailiff; **-fred**, peace concluded privately between the country people on the border; **-frihed**, freedom of the peasantry; ***-ful**, sharp, cunning (in the way of rustics); ***-fulhed**, rustic cunning; **-føde**, peasant el. rustic food; **-født**, born of peasants; **-gaard**, farm, *freehold estate belonging to a yeoman; **-gerning**, se **-arbejde**; **-gilde**, rustic feast el. merrymaking; ***-gut**, country-lad, young countryfellow; **-hest**, peasant horse, farm horse; **-hovmod**, peasant arrogance; **-hund**, cur; **-hus**, house of a peasant; **-hytte**, hut, cot; ***-jente**, se **-pige**; **-kaar**, condition of a peasant; **-karl**, countryman, rustic; †**-kirke**, country church; **-klods**, country bumpkin, c. clown, c. lout; **-klæder**, peasant clothes, rustic attire; **-klædt**, clad like a peasant el. yeoman; **-kone**, peasant- el. countrywoman; **-kost**, rustic fare; **-kram**, ware used by the peasantry; **-krig**, rustic war; **-kro**, country alehouse el. inn; **-leg**, rustic game el. sport; **-levnet**, **-liv**, rustic life, life of a peasant; **-lystighed**, rustic merriment; **-læs**, peasant's cart-load; **-maal**, se **-sprog**; **-mand**, peasant, countryman; **-pige**, peasant girl, country lass; **-plager**, oppressor of the peasantry; **-præst**, se **Landsbypræst**; **-raad**, rustic remedy; †**redsel**, rent and taxes paid by a peasant; **-redskab**, rustic el. farming implement; **-rose**, peony; **-skik**, rustic el. country custom; **-slagter**, country butcher; **-skyld**, rent; **-slægt**, race of peasants el. yeomen; **-sprog**, rustic el. country dialect; **-stads**, rustic finery; **-stand**, peasantry, yeomanry; **-stolthed**, rustic pride; **-sysel**, rustic occupation; **-sæder**, rustic manners; **-søn**, son of a peasant el. yeoman; **-tjeneste**, service of a p.; **-træl**, se **Trælbonde**; **-tøs**, country lass el. wench; **-ven**, friend of the peasantry; **-venlig**, friendly to the peasants; **-vis**, en. ub. *pl.*, **paa —**, in a country-like way, after the fashion of peasants; **-vogn**, peasant el. country cart el. waggon; **-væsen**, boorishness, rusticity.

Bondeagtig, *adj.* boorish, clownish, rustic. **Bondeagtighed**, en. boorishness, clownishness, rusticity.

Bone, *v. t.* to polish, rub with bee's-wax. **Bone-kost**, polishing brush, rubber. **Bonen**, **Boning**, en. polishing etc.

Bonitet, en. quality.

Bonne, en. **-r.** nurse, drynurse, governess.

Bonnet, en. **-ter.** *N. T.* bonnet.

Bopæl, se **Bolig. Bopælsforandring**, (notice of) removal.

Bor, et. (*ogsaa en.) *pl.* b. f. bore, drill; **et lille —**, gimlet; **et stort —**, auger.

Bord, et. **-e.** table; **dække -et**, to lay the table, to lay the cloth; **tage af -et**, to take away, to clear the table, to remove the cloth; **sidde til -s**, to sit at table; **varte op ved -et**, to wait at table; **byde En til -s**, to invite one to dinner el. supper; **føre en Dame til -s**, to bring a lady down to dinner; **holde et godt el. slet —**, to keep a good el. bad table; **sætte sig til -s**, to sit down to dinner el. supper, to sit down to the table; **sætte** (f. Ex. Tallerkener) **paa -et**, to lay out (the plates); **staa op fra -et**, to rise from table; **ved -et, over -et**, at table, during dinner el. supper; **sætte Foden under eget —**, to have one's feet under one's own mahogany; **drikke En under -et**, to drink one under the table; **sluttet —**, dining club; **skilles fra — og Seng**, to be separated from bed and board. **Bordblad**, top el. board of a table; **-bøn**, grace; **-dame**, lady brought down to dinner by one; **-dans**, last dance before sitting down to table; table-turning; **-drik**, table drink; **-dug**, table cloth; **-dækning**, laying the table; **-ende**, head el. foot of the table; **-flage**, **-fløj**, leaf of a table; **-fod**, leg of a table; (nedre Ende) foot of the t.; **-folk**, messmates; **-frugt**, table fruit; **-fælle**, messmate, fellow boarder; **-gæst**, dinner guest; **-klap**, (***-klaff**) flap of a table; **-klokke** (lille Klokke), hand-bell; (Madklokke) dinner bell; **-klæde**, table cover; **-kniv**, table knife; **-kurv**, table basket; **-levning**, leavings of the table, broken victuals; **-linned**, table linen; **-lov**, table etiquette; **-læsning**, saying grace; **-plade**, table-slab; **-sang**, convivial song; **-selskab**, dinner, convivial party; **-skik**, manners at t., behaviour at table; **-skive**, se **-blad**; **-skuffe**, table drawer; **-smykke**, decoration, garniture for the table; **-spisning**, dining at a table; **-stolpe**, leg of a table; **-tale**, table talk; dinner-speech; **-tæppe**, se **-klæde**; **-tøj**, table furniture, t. utensils; **-ven**, table friend, para-

site, trencher friend; **-vin,** table wine; **-øl,** table beer.

Bord, *n. s. N. T.* board; — **om** —, board and board; **om** —, on board, aboard; **gaa over** —, to go over board, by the board; **til** —, alongside; **fra -e,** ex ship.

Bord, el. **Borde,** en. **-r.** border, edge, edging, binding, trimming.

***Bord,** et. *pl.* b. ſ. board. **Bord-klæde,** to wainscot; **-klædning,** wainscot.

Borde, *v. t. N. T.* to board.

Bordel, et. **-ler.** brothel, bawdy-house.

Bore, *v. t.* to bore, drill, pierce; — **en Hjernefal,** to trepan; — **en Tønde,** to broach a barrel; — **et Skib i Sænk,** to scuttle a ship, to sink a ship; — **op Kardusen,** *N. T.* prime! **Bore-hul,** bore, auger-hole; (i Miner) blast-hole; **-jern,** bit, boring-bar; **-orm,** borer, ship's worm, copper-worm; **-smed,** gimlet-maker; **-spaan,** borings; **-stang,** rod. **Boring,** en. boring.

Borg, en. **-e.** castle; (Fæstning) stronghold, fortress. **Borg-ejer,** owner of a castle; **-foged,** steward of a castle, seneschal; **-frue,** lady of the castle; **-froken,** damsel; **-fængſel,** dungeon; **-gaard,** castle court; **-greve,** burghgrave; **-grevinde,** burghgravine; **-grevſkab,** burghgravate; **-herre,** lord of a castle; **-vagt,** castle guard el. watch; **-vægter,** warder. **Borgled,** et. ub. *pl.* castle-gate; **-leje,** et. garrison of a castle; **ſætte ſig til** —, to sit down at one's ease; **-meſter,** en. **-e.** burgomaster, mayor, alderman; **-meſterinde,** en. mayoress; **-ſtue,** en. servants' hall.

Borg, *n. s.* credit, trust, tick; **tage paa** —, to take on credit, to borrow.

Borg, en. *N. T.* sling.

Borge, *v. t. & i.* (tage paa —) to borrow; (kreditere) to credit, to trust; — **for,** to vouch, answer for.

Borgen, en. ub. *pl.* bail, surety, security, caution; *L. T.* mainpernor; **ſtille** —, to give security, find bail; **blive — for En,** to be surety for, to bail one; **blive løsladt mod** —, to be bailed out.

Borger, en. **-e.** citizen; (Fremmed, ſom har faaet Borgerret) denizen; (i Lovſproget) burgher, burgess; (i en By) freeman of a city, townsman, commoner, tradesman; **blive — i en By,** to get the freedom of a city; **gøre En til — i en By,** to make one free of a city. **Borgeraand,** civic spirit, civism; **-blod,** blood of citizens; **-brev,** freedom of the city; **-daad,** patriotic deed; **-dannelſe,** breeding, education of a citizen; **-dyd,** civic virtue; **-ed,** citizen's oath; **-enke,** widow of a citizen el. tradesman; **-folk,** citizens, city folks; **-forening,** union of citizens; **-friheb,** (Borgerrettigheder) freedom of a city; (borgerlig Friheb) civic liberty; **-færd,** citizenlike conduct; **-had,** hatred of citizens; **-held,** national prosperity; **-hus,** house of a citizen el. tradesman; **-hæder,** honour of being a good citizen; **-klaſſe,** ſe **-ſtand**; **-kone,** citizen's el. tradesman's wife; **-krans,** civic crown; **-krig,** civil war; **-krone,** civic crown; **-love,** municipal laws; **-mand,** ſe **Borger**; **-meſter,** ſe **Borgemeſter**; **-mod,** courage of a good citizen; **-pige,** girl of the middle class; **-pligt,** duty of a citizen; **-repræſentant,** town-councillor; **-ret,** (Borgerrettigheb) municipal right; (den Rettigh. at være Borger) civic right; (Borgerſkab) freedom of a city; **-rettighed,** (en Borgers Rettigheder) right of a citizen; **-ſamfund,** community of citizens; **-ſikkerhed,** civil security; **-ſind,** public, civic spirit; **-ſkole,** middle school, middle-class school; **-ſoldat,** militia-man; **-ſtand,** middle class (of towns); **-vagt,** city guard, guard of citizens; **-vel,** public weal; **-ven,** friend of the people; **-væbning,** city-militia, civic guard; **-værd,** worth as a citizen or patriot. **Borgerinde,** en. (female) citizen. **Borgerlig,** *adj.* civic, civil; (ſom henhører til el. vedk. Borgerne i en Stad) municipal; (jevn, tarvelig) homely. **Borgerſkab,** et. citizens, corporation, community; **tage** —, to take out one's freedom; **faa — i en By,** to obtain the freedom of a town, be made free of a city; **ſværge** —, to take the oaths of a citizen.

***Borket,** *adj.* (om Heſte) pale-yellow with a tinge of red.

Borkne, *v. i.* to crust.

Borneret, *adj.* narrow-minded. **Bornerthed,** en. narrow-mindedness.

Borre, en. **-r.** burdock. *Arctium.*

Bort, *adv.* away, off; **komme** —, (gaa tabt) to be lost; (ſlippe bort) to get away; **bort!** away! be gone! avaunt.

Bortaande, *v. t.* to breathe el. whiff away.

Bortblæſe, *v. t.* to blow away el. off.

Bortbringe, *v. t.* to bring away, carry away.

Bortbryde, *v. t.* to break off.

Bortbytte, *v. t.* to exchange.

Bortbære, *v. t.* to carry off.

Bortdampe, *v. i.* to evaporate. **Bortdampning,** en. evaporation.

Bortdanſe, *v. t.* to dance away.

Bortdrage, *v. t.* to move off, draw off; *v. i.* to withdraw, retire; **-s fra ſine Sysler,** to be diverted from one's pursuits.

Bortdrive, *v. t.* to drive away, chase away.

Bortdrømme, *v. t.* to dream away.

Bortdunſte, *v. i.* ſe **-dampe.**

Bortdø, *v. i.* to die away.

Borte, *adv.* away, absent; **være** —, to be lost; **blive** —, (udeblive) to stay away, (gaa tabt) to be lost; **langt** —, far away, far off; **det ligger noget** —, it lies some way off.

Bortebliveſe, -bliven, ſe **Udeblivelſe.**

***Borteſt,** *adj.* furthermost.

Bortfalde, *v. i.* to fall to the ground; **det -r**, we drop that.
Bortfare, se **fare bort.**
Bortfart, en. departure.
Bortfeje, *v. t.* to sweep away.
Bortfile, *v. t.* to file away.
Bortfiske, *v. t.* to fish away.
Bortfjerne, *v. t.* to remove, put out of the way. **Bortfjernelse**, en. removing, removal.
Bortflagre, se **flagre bort.**
Bortflane, *v. t.* to flirt away.
Bortfly, Bortflygte, *v. i.* to flee, fly away.
Bortflytte, se **flytte bort.**
Bortflyve, se **flyve bort.**
Bortforklare, *v. t.* to explain away.
Bortforpagte, *v. t.* to farm, rent, let, lease out.
Bortfragte, *v. t.* to charter.
Bortfryse, se **fryse bort.**
Bortfæste, se **fæste bort.**
Bortføre, *v. t.* to carry off; (flygte med) to run away el. elope with; **et Ægteskab, hvor Pigen er bleven bortført fra Forældrene**, a run-away match. **Bortførelse**, en. -r. carrying off; (Bortløben, især en Kvindes med sin Elsker) elopement; (Bortførelse af en Person paa ulovlig Maade) abduction.
Bortgaa, se **gaa bort. Bortgang**, en. departure; (Død) decease, demise. **Bortgangen**, *part.* gone away, departed.
Bortgifte, *v. t.* to give away in marriage.
Bortgive, *v. t.* to give away, bestow, confer.
Bortglide, *v. i.* to glide away, slide away.
Bortgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw away.
Bortgrave, *v. t.* to dig away; — **Vand**, to drain off water by digging.
Bortgræde, *v. t.* to cry away, weep away.
Bortgræmme, *v. t.* to spend in grief.
Bortgyde, *v. t.* to pour away.
Bortgøgle, *v. t.* to juggle away.
Borthjælpe, *v. t.* to help off.
Borthugge, *v. t.* to hew away, cut away.
Borthyre, *v. t.* to hire out.
Borthøvle, *v. t.* to plane away.
Bortile, *v. i.* to hasten away, speed away.
Bortjage, *v. t.* to chase away.
Bortkalde, *v. t.* to call away, summon away.
Bortkaste, *v. t.* to throw away.
Bortklatte, *v. t.* to fritter away; to muddle away, waste.
Bortklynke, *v. t.* to whine away.
Bortkoge, *v. t.* to boil away.
Bortkomme, se **komme bort.**
Bortkyse, *v. t.* to frighten away.
Bortkysse, *v. t.* to kiss away.
Bortkøbe, *v. t.* to buy up.
Bortkøre, *v. t.* to drive away; to carry el. cart away.
Bortlaane, *v. t.* to lend.
Bortlede, *v. t.* (lede b.) to lead off; (flydende Legemer) to drain; (Tankerne) to divert.
Bortlege, *v. t.* to trifle away.
Bortleje, *v. t.* to let.
Bortliggende, *adj.* distant, remote.
Bortlokke, *v. t.* to lure away.
Bortlove, *v. t.* to promise away.
Bortluge, to weed away.
Bortlægge, *v. t.* to lay by, put aside.
Bortleben, *part.* runaway, fugitive.
Bormane, *v. t.* to conjure away.
Bormsle, *v. t.* to dawdle away.
Bortplukke, *v. t.* to pluck away.
Bortploje, *v. t.* to plough away.
Bortputte, *v. t.* to put away.
Bortraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.
Bortrage, *v. t.* to shave away; *to rake away.
Bortrane, *v. t.* se **rane.**
***Bortre**, *adj.* further.
Bortrejse, en. departure.
Bortrejsende, *part.* going away, departing. **Bortrejst**, gone away, departed.
Bortrinde, se **rinde bort.**
Bortrive, *v. t.* to tear away; (bortdrage, rive med sig) to carry away, sweep away; (om Døden) to carry off.
Bortruste, *v. i.* to rust away.
Bortrydde, *v. t.* to clear away; *fig.* to remove. **Bortrydddelse**, en. clearing away, etc.
Bortryge, *v. t.* to smoke away.
Bortrykke, *v. t.* to pluck away; (om Døden) to carry off.
Bortryste, *v. t.* to shake away, shake off.
Bortromme, se **romme bort.**
Bortrøve, se **røve.**
Bortsalg, et. sale.
Bortseet, *part.* apart; — **fra alle saadanne Hensyn**, all such considerations apart.
Bortseiling, en. sailing off, departure.
Bortsende, *v. t.* to send away, despatch. **Bortsendelse, -sendning**, en. sending etc.
Bortskaffe, *v. t.* (skaffe bort) to remove; (bortrydde, afskaffe) clear away, discharge; to abolish. **Bortskaffelse**, en. removing etc.
Bortskibe, *v. t.* to ship off.
Bortskifte, *v. t.* to exchange.
Bortskikke, se **bortsende.**
†**Bortskove**, *v. t.* to cut down, fell (a wood).
Bortskænke, *v. t.* to give away, bestow.
Bortskøde, *v. t.* to convey.
Bortskrabe, *v. t.* to scrape away.
Bortskride, *v. i.* to vanish.
Bortskræmme, se **bortskyse.**
Bortskure, *v. t.* to scour away.
Bortskyde, *v. t.* (opbruge ved at sk.) to shoot away; (ødelægge ved at sk.) destroy (by shooting).
Bortskylde, se **skylde bort.**
Bortskylle, *v. t.* to wash away.
Bortskære, *v. t.* to cut away.

Bortsladdre, se **bortsnakke**.
Bortslide, *v. t.* to wear away.
Bortslikke, *v. t.* to lick away.
Bortslippe, *v. i.* (lade En —) let one get away, get off.
Bortslæbe, *v. t.* (slæbe bort) to drag away, haul a.; (bortføre) to carry off.
Bortslænge, *v. t.* to fling away.
Bortsmelte, *v. t. & i.* to smelt away, melt away.
Bortsmile, *v. i.* to smile away.
Bortsmule, -smuldre, *v. i.* to moulder away, crumble away.
Bortsnakke, *v. i.* to talk away, chat away.
Bortsnappe, *v. t.* to snatch away, snap away.
Bortsnappelse, en. snatching etc.
Bortsove, *v. t.* to sleep away.
Bortspille, *v. t.* to play away, gamble away.
Bortsprede, se **sprede**.
Bortspøge, *v. t.* to jest away.
Bortstjæle, *v. t.* to steal away.
Bortstryge, *v. t.* (borttage ved Strygning) to iron out; (tibe bort) to sweep away.
Bortstøre, *v. t.* to disperse, scatter.
Bortstøde, *v. t.* to thrust away, spurn.
Bortsukke, *v. t.* to sigh away.
Bortsvinde, *v. i.* (svinde bort) to dwindle, fall away; (forsvinde) to disappear, vanish; **den bortsvundne Ungdom**, departed youth.
Bortsvire, -sværme, *v. t.* to spend in revelling, riot, dissipation.
Bortsvømme, *v. i.* to swim away.
Bortsynge, *v. t.* to sing away.
Bortsælge, *v. t.* to sell.
Borttage, *v. t.* to take away, carry off; (berøve) to deprive, bereave; (fratægne) to deduct.
Borttagelse, en. taking away etc.
Borttinge, *v. t.* to let out, hire out; promise away (at an agreed price).
Bortto, *v. t.* to wash away, wipe out.
Borttog, et. departure.
Borttrænge, *v. t.* to force away.
Borttuske, *v. t.* to barter away.
Borttvætte, *v. t.* to wash away.
Borttyde, *v. t.* to explain away.
Borttære, *v. t.* to wear out, consume.
Bortte, *v. t.* to thaw away.
Borttørre, *v. t.* to dry up; wipe away.
Bortvaage, *v. t.* to spend in waking.
Bortvandre, se **vandre bort**.
Bortvaske, *v. t.* to wash out.
Bortvende, *v. t.* to turn away.
Bortvejre, *v. t.* to blow away, scatter.
Bortvifte, *v. t.* to fan away, waft away.
Bortvige, *v. t.* to move away, depart, retire, **Bortvigen, -vigelse**, en. moving etc.
Bortvise, *v. t.* to dismiss, reject. **Bortvisning**, en. dismissal, rejection.
Bortvisne, *v. i.* to fade away, wither.
Bortæde, *v. t.* to eat away, corrode.

Bortøde, -ødsle, *v. t.* to squander away, waste, dissipate.
Bosat, -siddende, resident, settled, established.
Bosskab, et. ub. *pl.* furniture, moveables *pl.*
Bosporus, the Bosporus.
†**Bosse**l, en. **-er.** (Kuglen i Kegleſpil) bowl.
Bosætte, *v. t.* to settle, establish; — **sig**, to establish one's self, settle, take up one's abode. **Bosættelse, -sætning**, en. establishment, domiciliation.
Botanik, en. botany. **Botaniker**, en. **-e.** botanist. **Botanisere**, *v. i.* to botanize, herborize. **Botanisk**, *adj.* botanical.
Botniske Bugt, the gulf of Bothnia.
Boug, se **Bov.**
Bouillon, en. beef-tea.
Boute, *v. t. N. T.* to beat.
Bov, en. **-e.** (paa firsødet Dyr) shoulder; *N. T.* bow. **Bov-baand**, *N. T.* bow-knee; **-ben**, shoulder bone; **-blad**, shoulder blade; **-brudt**, *adj.* galled in the shoulder; **-lam**, chest-foundered; **-led**, shoulder joint; **-sprængt**, se **-lam**; **-sprod**, se **Bugsprød**; **-stykke**, shoulder.
Boven-Bovenkryds-, *N. T.* mizen-royal.
Boven-Bram-, *N. T.* royal; 1. **-bardun**, 2. **-brejereb**, 3. **-fald**, 4. **-raa**, 5. **-rakke**, 6. **-seil**, 7. **-støde**, 8. **-stag**, 9. **-toplent**, 10. **-vant**; 1. royal-backstay, 2. **-tye**, 3. **-halyard**, 4. **-yard**, 5. **-parralrope**, 6. royal, 7. **-sheet**, 8. **-stay**, 9. **-lift**, 10. **-shrouds**; **Fore Boven-Bram-, Store Boven-Bram-**, fore royal, main royal.
Bovenkryds-, *N. T.* mizen top-gallant.
†**Bovne**, *v. i.* to belly, swell, bulge out; **hendes Kinder — af Sundhed**, her cheeks are bursting with health.
***Braa-dyb**, se **braddyb**; **-hast**, great hurry; **-rig**, suddenly grown rich; **-sindt**, se **brad-sindet**; **-standse**, to stop suddenly; **-vakker**, pretty at first sight; **-vende**, to turn abruptly.
Braad, se **Brød.**
Braad, en. se **Braadse.**
Braade, ***Braate**, en. **-r.** heap of felled trees (for obstructing the passage of an enemy); *land on which the trees are felled and burnt, and corn sown in the ashes; *heap, mass. ***Braatebrænding**, en. burning of „Braate"; ***-rug**, rye sown in B.
Braadse, en. **-er.** surge, sea.
***Braak**, et. ub. *pl.* bustle, ado, fuss.
***Braake**, *v. i.* to bustle, fuss, worry; se **Brage**, *v. t.*
***Braane**, *v. i.* to melt.
Brad, en. **-e.** joint (of meat). **Brad-pande**, dripping-pan; **-spid**, spit.
†**Brad, bradt, brat**, *adj.* sudden, rapid; **brad-dyb**, *adj.* deep near the shore, abruptly deep; **-ordet**, hasty, intemperate in speech; **-sindet**, *adj.* hasty, touchy, testy.
Bradebænk, en. *N. T.* careening place.

Bradspil, et. *N. T.* windlass; **Bjern paa —**, bitt.

Brag, et. *pl.* b. s. crash, crack.

Brage, *v. i.* to crash, crackle.

Brage, en. **-r.** brake. · **brage**, *v. t.* to brake.

Bragning, en. braking.

Brak, *adj.* flat; **brak-næset**, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Brak, *adj.* (om Vand) brackish. **Brakvand**, brackish water.

Brak, *adj.* (om Jord) fallow; **ligge —**, to lie fallow. **Brak**, en. fallow; **ren —**, bare fallow. **Brak-aar**, fallow year; **-ager**, fallow field; **-frugt**, fallow crop; **-harv**, break harrow; **-land**, fallow land; **-mark**, se **-ager**, *se **-land.

***Brakal**, en. alder buckthorn, *Rhamnus Frangula.*

Brakke, *v. t.* to fallow. **Brakning**, en. fallowing.

Brakke, se **Barakke.**

†**Bralle**, *v. i. & t. coll.* to jabber, chatter, prate; — **ud**, to rattle out, blab out.

Bram, en. ub. *pl.* ostentatious display, show. **Bram-fri**, *adj.* unostentatious. **Bramme**, *v. i.* (bære tilstue) to make a show, display; (prale af) to boast, brag, vaunt. **Brammen**, en. boasting etc.

Bram-, *N. T.* top-gallant. 1. **Bram-bardun**, 2. **brejereb**, 3. **-fald**, 4. **-gaarding**, 5. **givtoug**, 6. **-læsejl**, 7. **-raa**, 8. **-rakke**, 9. **-sejl**, 10. **-skode**, 11. **-stag**, 12. **-stang**, 13. **-vant**; 1. top-gallant backstay, 2. -tye, 3. -halyard, 4. buntline, 5. -clewline, 6. -studding-sail, 7. -yard, 8. -parralrope, 9. -sail, 10. -sheet, 11. -stay, 12. -mast, 13. -shrouds. **Fore Bram-**, fore top-g.; **Store Bram-**, main top-g.

Bramarbas, en. **-er.** braggart. **Bramarbasere**, *v. i.* to brag, talk big.

Brambær, et. *pl.* b. s. blackberry. *Rubus fruticosus.*

***Brand**, en. **-er.** stock, beam.

Brand, en. **-e.** (et brændende St. Træ) brand, firebrand.

Brand, en. ub. *pl.* (Ildsvaade) fire, conflagration; **sætte, stikke i —**, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; **komme i —**, to catch fire, take fire; **staa i —**, to be on fire; **Solens —**, scorching of the sun; **— i et Lys**, snuff of a candle; *Med.* mortification, gangrene; **— i Korn**, blight, blast. **Brand-aare**, iliac artery; **-anordning**, statute of fires and arson; **-anstalt**, fire establishment; **-ax**, blighted ear of corn; **-brev**, order to waste a country with fire; **-bro**, se **Sprøjtebro**; **-bylb**, carbuncle; **-kasse**, fire insurance fund; **-dug**, blighting dew; ***-fod**, brand-iron; **-folk**, firemen; **-forsikkring**, fire-insurance; **-fri**, *adj.* fire-proof; **-gaas**, brand goose, *Anas tadorna*; **-gul**, *adj.* orange coloured; **-hage**, fire-hook; **-hane**, fire-plug; **-hjælp**, relief to a sufferer by fire; **-hus**, se **Sprøjtehus**; **-kar**, fire-tub; **-karl**, fireman; **klokke**, fire-bell, alarm bell; **-korn**, blighted corn; **-korps**, fire-brigade; **-kugle**, fire ball; **-lidt**, *adj.* sufferer by fire; **-lygte**, signal lantern in cases of fire; **-major**, chief of the firemen; **-mur**, partition wall; **-ordning**, se **-anordning**; **-pil**, fire arrow; **-prøve**, assay; **-raab**, cry of fire, alarm of fire; **-redskab**, fire implement; **-ret**, court for trying cases of fire; **-rød**, se **ildrød**; **-rør**, fuzee; **-saar**, burn; **-salve**, ointment for burns; **-skade**, damage by fire; **-skat**, forced contribution; **-skatte**, to levy a contribution; **-skib**, fire-ship; **-skifer**, coal-slate; **-skilt**, badge worn by firemen; **-skærm**, fire-screen; **-slange**, se **Sprøjteslange**; **-spand**, firebucket, leathern bucket used at fires; **-sprøjte**, fire engine; **-sted**, place of a fire; **-stifter**, incendiary; **-stiftelse**, incendiarism, arson; **-stige**, fire ladder, fire escape; **-sølv**, refined silver; **-taage**, blighting fog; **-tegn**, se **-skilt**; **-tomt**, se **-sted**; **-tromme**, fire drum, alarm drum; **-vagt**, watch el. guard of firemen; **-væsen**, fire-office, fire regulations.

†**Brande**, *v. t.* to snuff a candle.

Brander, en. **-e.** (Skib) fire ship; (daarlig Vittighed.) quibble, pun.

Branke, *v. t.* (brune) to brown; (svide) to singe; **-t Olie**, empyreumatic oil.

Bras, en. **-er.** *N. T.* brace; **Storbras**, main brace; **luv —**, weather b.; **læ —**, lee brace. **Brase**, *v. t. N. T.* to brace; **— an**, to b. to; **— bak**, to b. aback; **— op**, to b. in; **— haardt an** (skærpe), to b. sharp up.

Brase, *v. t.* to fry; *v. i.* to blaze, crackle.

Brasen, en. **-er.** bream. *Cyprinus brama.*

Brasilien, Brazil. **Brasilianer**, en. **-e.** Brazilian. **Brasiliansk**, Brazilian.

Brask, en. ub. *pl.* show, display. **Braske**, *v. i.* to boast, brag. **Brasker**, en. boaster.

Brast, *indec.* **staa Last og — med**, to share good or bad luck with.

Brat, *adj. pl.* **bratte**, (steil) steep, precipitous; (afbrudt, pludselig) abrupt. ***Bratlænde**, et. steep ground; ***-lændt**, with steep acclivities. **Bratheb**, en. steepness, abruptness, precipitousness. ***Bratte**, en. steep place.

Braute, *v. i.* to brag, vaunt, vapour, make a boast of. **Brauten**, en. bragging etc. **Brauter**, en. **-e.** bragger, braggart, braggadocio, vapourer.

Brav, *adj.* brave, worthy, sufficient, goodly; *adv.* not amiss, sufficiently, rather, bravely.

Bravo, *interj.* bravo!; O! brave!; brave! O!

Bravur-Arie, en. **-r.** bravura.

Bred, en. **-der.** border, edge, margin; **— af en Flod**, bank of a river; **Gravens —**, brink, verge of the grave; **— af en Bog** el. **et Ark Papir**, margin of a book el. sheet of paper. **Bred-fuld**, *adj.* brimful.

Bred, *adj.* broad, wide; (om Stilen) diffuse; **sex Fod lang og fire —**, six feet by four; **vidt og -t**, far

and wide. **Bred-bladet,** broad-leaved; **-bringet,** broad-chested; **-fodet,** broad-footed; **-hammer,** flattening-hammer; **-mundet,** wide-mouthed; **-rygget,** broad-backed; **-skuldret,** broad-shouldered; **-skygget,** broad-brimmed; **-slæde,** sledge with a seat for two; **-øxe,** broad axe.

Bredde, *Bredde, en. **-r.** breadth; (Stilens) diffuseness; *Geogr.* latitude; **affarende —,** *N. T.* latitude from; **gisset —,** *N. T.* l. by dead reckoning; **Nordbrede,** l. north; **observerede —,** *N. T.* l. by observation; **paakommende —,** *N. T.* l. in; **Sydbrede,** l. south. **Brede-grad,** degree of latitude. **Brede,** *v. t.* to spread; — **sig,** to square one's self. **Bredhed,** en. broadness.

Bregne, en. **-r.** (— i Alm.) fern; (i Mosse-vis vorende) brake, (prov.) bracken.

Breisgau, Brisgau, Brisgow.

Bremme, se **Bræmme.**

Bremse, en. **-er.** (Insekt) gadfly, horsefly, hornet, *Oestrus*; (til Hest, Vogn osv.) brake.

Bremse, *v. t.* to brake.

Breslau, Breslaw.

Bretagne, Britany.

Brev, et. **-e.** letter, epistle, missive, note; **verle — med En,** to correspond with one; **give — paa,** to give in writing; **paveligt —,** Papal bull; **et — Knappenaale,** a paper of pins. **Brev-bog,** letter-book; **-brud,** breaking of letters; **-drager,** letter carrier; **-due,** carrier pigeon; **-gemme,** repository for letters; **-holder,** letter-clip; **-kammer,** se **-gemme**; **-kasse,** letter-box; **-kort,** postal card; **-oblat,** wafer; **-omslag,** envelope; **-porto,** postage, postage rate; **-post,** (Vognen) mail; (Posthus) post-office; **-skab,** press for letters; **-skaber,** *pl.* papers, deeds; **-skrivning,** letter-writing, epistolary writing; **-stempel,** stamp; **-stil,** epistolary style; **-sæk,** letter bag; **-taske,** (Taske til —) letter case; (Tegnebog) pocket-book; **-tarf,** postage rate, postage; **-verler,** correspondent; **-verling,** correspondence; **-viser,** bearer, exhibitor of a letter; **-vægt,** paper-weight.

Brig, en. **-ger.** *N. T.* brig. **Brig-sejl,** boom-mainsail; **-sejlsbom,** (Brigbom) boom-mainsail boom; **-sejlsgaffel,** boom-mainsail gaff.

Brigade, en. **-r.** brigade.

Brikke, en. **-r.** (i Alm.) dish; (Ertetallerken) trencher; (i Brætspil) man.

Briller, *pl.* spectacles, glasses. **Brille-fodteral,** spectacle case; **-glas,** spectacle-glass el. -lens; **-mager,** spectacle maker; **-slange,** hooded snake, cobra de capella; **-stænger,** *pl.* spectacle-frame.

Bringe, en. **-r.** (paa Dyr) chest. **Bringebrudt,** *adj.* galled on the chest; **-brøst,** *adj.* broad-chested; **-rem,** breast-strap; **-stykke,** brisket; **-tøi,** breast-harness. *Bringkoll, brisket.

Bringe, *v. t.* to bring, convey; **dette Foretagende bragte ham baade Ære og Fordel,** that undertaking redounded both to his honour and profit; — **En fra Roget,** to divert el. dissuade one from; — **ind,** to bring in, yield; — **Roget over sit Sind,** to bring one's self to, find in one's heart; — **En paa Roget,** to remind one of; — **En paa andre Tanker,** to make one change his mind; — **til Lydighed,** to reduce to obedience; — **et Batteri til Tavshed,** to silence a battery; — **Roget tilside,** to hide, conceal something; — **Roget ud iblandt Folk,** to spread abroad; **han -r meget ud af den Gaard,** he makes a good deal by that farm. **Bringer,** en. bringer, bearer.

*Bringebær, et. (og en.) *pl.* b. ſ., raspberry.

Brink, en. **-er.** brink, edge, verge. **brinket,** *adj.* steep, precipitous.

†Brint, en. hydrogen.

*Brist, en. **-er.** se **Brix.**

*Brist, en. juniper. **Bristebær,** juniper berry.

Brisling, en. **-er.** sprat. *Clupea sprattus.*

Brissel, en. sweetbread.

*Brissel, en. brazil-wood, sapan-wood.

Brist, en. **-er.** break, rent.

Briste, *v. i.* to burst, crack, break; — **eller bære,** break or bend; — **ud i Latter, Graad,** to burst out a laughing, crying. **Briste-færdig,** ready to burst. **Bristning,** en. bursting etc.

Briste, *v. i.* to fail.

Britannien, Britain; **Stor-,** Great B. **Britte,** Briton.

Britisk, *adj.* British.

Brix, en. **-er.** Harlequin's wand; (Leje af Bræder) pallet, couch of boards. †**Brixe,** *v. t.* to strike with a wand, thwack.

Bro, en. **-er.** bridge; (Havnebro) pier, jetty. **Bro-bygning,** construction of bridges; **-fartoj,** pontoon; **-hoved,** *Mil.* tete-de-pont, pier-head; **-mand,** tollman (of a bridge); **-mester,** superintendent of bridges; **-penge,** (for at gaa over en —) bridge toll; (for at ligge ved en Skibs-) pier money; **-pille,** pier of a bridge; **-pæl,** pile; **-stanse,** fortification of a bridge.

Bro, en. (Stenbro) pavement. **Brolægge,** *v. t.* to pave; **-lægger,** en. pavior; **-læg-ning,** paving, pavement; **-slider,** lounger; **-sten,** paving-stone.

Brodd, Brod, en. **-de.** og **-der.** sting; *sprout; **stampe mod Brodden,** to kick against the pricks. **Brodløs,** *adj.* stingless.

Brodde, *Brodd, en. **-r.** frostnail.

Brodde, *v. t.* to rough-shoe, sharp-shoe.

Brodden, *adj. pl.* **brodne,** brittle, fragile.

Broder, en. *pl.* **Brodre,** brother; **lystig —,** merry fellow, jolly blade; **barmhjertige —,** (Munke) charity-friars; **Graa-,** Franciscans; **mähriske —,** Moravians. **Broder-aand,** brotherly spirit; **-arv,** se **-lod**; **-barn,** child of a brother; **-datter,** niece; **-folk,** sister nation; **-haand,** fraternal hand; **-had,** fraternal hatred;

-kone, brother's wife; **-kys**, fraternal kiss; **-kærlig**, brotherly, fraternal; **-kærlighed**, fraternal love, brotherly love; **-lav**, *-lag, brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship; **-lod**, brother's share of an inheritance; **-løs**, brotherless; **-mord**, fratricide; **-morder**, fratricide; **-part**, se **-lod**; **tage -parten**, to take the lion's share; **-ret**, brother's right; **-sind**, fraternal spirit; **-slægt**, kindred race; **-splid**, dissension between brothers; **-søn**, nephew; **-tvist**, se **-splid**; **-venskab**, brotherly friendship. **Brødre-skifte**, division of succession between brothers. **Broderlig**, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal. **Broderlighed**, en. se **Brodersind**. **Broderskab**, et. (den Beskaffenhed at være Brødre) brotherhood; (inderligt Venskabsforbund) brotherhood, fraternity; (Selskab, Laug) fraternity.

Brodere, *v. t.* to embroider. **Broder-garn**, embroidering-thread; **-mønster**, pattern for embroidering; **-ramme**, embroidering-frame. **Broderi**, et. embroidery. **Brodering**, embroidering.

Brog, en. *N. T.* breeching. **Brog-bøjle**, breeching-bolt.

Broget, *adj.* pied, party-coloured, motley, variegated; **en — Hest**, a piebald horse; **— Ko**, a brindled cow.

Brok, et. ub. *pl. Med.* rupture, hernia. **Brok-baand**, **-bind**, truss, suspensory; **-hævelse**, swelling caused by a rupture; **-læge**, surgeon for ruptures; **-skærer**, **-snitter**, operator for hernia.

Brok, en. badger, se **Grævling**.

Brokfugl, en. **-e.** se **Hjejle**.

Brokke, en. **-r.** fragment. scrap, bit; **latinske -r**, scraps of Latin. **Brokke-vis**, *adv.* in fragments. †**Brokke**, *v. t.* to break.

Bronze, en. ub. *pl.* bronce.

Brosme, en. **-r.** torsk, tusk. *Brosmus vulgaris.*

***Brott**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. shred; reef, breakers.

Brud, et. *pl.* b. ſ. breach, rupture, fracture. **Brud-sten**, block of stone from the quarry; **-stykke**, fragment.

Brud, en. **-e.** bride; *Zool.* weasel. *Mustela vulgaris.* **Brude-blus**, bridal el. nuptial torch; **-bolster**, se **-seng**; **-bord**, wedding table, nuptial board; **-bænk**, bridal seat; **-dragt**, bridal dress; **-folk**, *n. s. pl.* bridal couple; **-færd**, se **Bryllupsfærd**; **-følge**, bridal procession; **-fører**, he that gives the bride away; **-gave**, bridal el. nuptial present; **-hus**, bridal house; **-kammer**, bride-chamber, nuptial c.; †**-karl**, bride's man; **-kjole**, bridal el. wedding gown; **-klæder**, bridal el. nuptial garments; **-krone**, married bride's maid; **-krans**, nuptial wreath; **-leje**, se **-seng**; **-lys**, (Pl.) flowering-rush, *butomus*; **-nat**, se **Bryllupsnat**; **-par**, bridal pair; **-pige**, bride's maid; **-rede**, se **-udstyr**; **-sal**, nuptial hall; **-sang**, n. song, epithalamium; **-seng**, bride-bed, nuptial bed; **-skammel**, **at føre til -skamlen**, to marry; **-skare**, bridal procession; **-skat**, **-skænk**, se **-gave**; **-smykke**, bridal ornament; **-tale**, nuptial discourse; **-vers**, se **-sang**; **-vielse**, nuptial ceremony; **-øse**, n. ditty.

Brudden, *adj.* broken, fractured.

Brudgom, en. **-me.** bridegroom. **Brudgomsmand**, groom's-man.

Brug, en. ub. *pl.* use, employment; (Skik) practice, custom, usage; (Bedrift) trade, business; **gøre — af**, to make use of; **til —**, for use; **det er her Skik og —**, it is the custom here; **gaa af —**, to go out of use, fall into disuse. **Brugs-bøver**, usufructuary; **-hævd**, prescription; **-maade**, method of using; (om Jord) mode of cultivation; **-ret**, right of using; **-tid**, season of tillage; **-værdi**, value of a thing estimated by its use.

Brugde, se **Brygde**.

Bruge, *v. t.* to use, employ; **— sin Tid vel**, to make a good use of one's time; **— Noget mod en Sygdom**, to take something for a complaint; **— Tobak**, **Medicin**, to take snuff, medicine; **— Paryk**, to wear a wig; **— en streng Diæt**, to observe a strict regimen; **— Jorden**, to till el. cultivate the ground; **— Mund**, to use impertinent and abusive language; **— Benene**, to make use of one's legs; *vulg.* to stir one's stumps; **— op**, to consume, expend, use the whole; **— sig**, to exert el. bestir one's self; **det -s ikke her tillands**, it is not the custom in this country; **han -r at vaske Hovedet hver Morgen**, he is in the habit of washing his head every morning. **Brugbar**, *adj.* fit for use, usable; **-barhed**, en. fitness for use, usefulness. **Brugelig**, *adj.* fit for use, (almindelig) customary, usual. **Bruger**, en. se **Jordbruger**, **Forbruger**.

Brum, et. growl. **Brumbasse**, en. growler. **Brumme**, *v. i.* to growl. **Brumle**, *v. i.* (lumme) to hum, buzz; (smaaskændе) to grumble, growl. **Brumlen**, en. growling.

Brun, *adj. pl.* **brune**, brown; **en — Hest**, a bay el. brown horse. **Brun-agtig**, *adj.* brownish; ***-blak**, *adj.* se **-rød**; **-blisset**, *adj.* brown with a white blaze; **-gul**, *adj.* brownish yellow; **-kul**, lignite; **-laden**, *adj.* brownish; **-lødet**, *adj.* brown; **-rød**, *adj.* sorrel; **-rødt**, red ochre, Indian red; **-spaan**, brazil- el. sapan-wood; **-sten**, manganese.

Brune, *v. t.* to brown, embrown; **-s**, to become brown, turn brown; **Vind og Vejr havde -t ham**, he was weather-beaten.

Brunel, et. lasting.

Brunette, en. **-r.** brunette.

Brunst, en. ub. *pl.* rut, rutting. **Brunst-tid**, rutting time, season.

Brunsvig, Brunswick.

Brus, et. rushing sound, roar. **Brus**, **Bruse**, en. **-r.** (paa Vandkande o. desl.) rose. **Bruse**, *v. i.* to effervesce, froth, foam; (Havet) to roar, rush; **Hanen -r sig op**, the cock

puffs himself up; **Kalk -r med Syrer**, lime effervesces with acids; **-nde Lidenskaber**, impetuous, turbulent passions; **han -r let op**, he is apt to fly out, fire up. **Brushane**, en. ruff. *Tringa pugnax*; **-høne**, reeve; **-hoved**, et. a hot-headed person. **Brusen**, en. (det, at bruse) effervescing etc.; (Opbrusning) effervescense; (Havets) roaring.

Brusk, en. gristle, cartilage. **Brusk-agtig**, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous; **-dyr**, cartilaginous animal; **-fisk**, chondropteryginous fish; **-hinde**, perichondrium; **-plade**, cartilaginous lamina. **Bruskет**, *adj.* se **bruskagtig**.

Brutto, *adj.* **Brutto-vægt**, brute weight, gross-weight; **-beløb**, gross-amount; **-fragt**, gross-freight.

Bryd, se **Bryderi**.

Bryde, *v. t. & i.* (brække) to break, fracture; (om Lyset) to refract; (plage, anstrenge, ofv.) to plague, trouble, annoy; — **sit Hoved**, to puzzle, rack, cudgel one's brains; — **Hør**, to break flax; — **Sten**, to quarry stone; — **Ærts**, to dig out ore; — **Lasten**, *N. T.* to break bulk; — **sit Løfte, sin Ed**, to break one's promise, oath; — **af**, to break off; — **frem**, to break forth, emerge; **Dagen brød frem**, day broke, dawned; — **igennem**, to break through; — **ind**, to break in; **Fjenden er brudt ind i Landet**, the enemy has invaded the country; — **løs**, to break loose; — **med En**, to break with one; — **ned**, to break down; — **sig om**, to care about, for; — **op**, (opbryde) to break open; (afmarschere) to march; **Selskabet, Forsamlingen brød op**, the party, meeting, broke up; **Isen -r op**, the ice is breaking up; — **paa**, to break upon; — **ud af Fængsel**, to break out of prison; — **ud i Latter**, to burst out laughing; **Ilden, Krigen brød ud**, the fire, war broke out. **Brydelig**, *adj.* frangible, that may be broken. **Bryden**, en. breaking etc. **Bryderi**, et. **-er.** trouble, pother, bother. **Brydning**, en. breaking etc.; **Lysstraalernes —**, refraction of light. **Brydsom**, *adj.* troublesome. **Bryde-stang**, crowbar.

Brydes, *v. i. pass.* to wrestle. **Brydekamp**, wrestling match; **-kunst**, the art of wrestling; **-leg**, wrestling; **-plads**, wrestling place; **-tag**, grasp in wrestling. **Bryden**, en. wrestling.

Bryg, en. *pl. c.* brewing.

Brygde, en. **-r.** basking shark, sun-fish. *Selache maxima.*

Brygge, *v. t.* to brew. **Brygger**, en. **-e.** brewer. **Brygger-gaard**, brewery; - (el. **Bryg-) hus**, brew- el. brewing house; **-kar**, brewing vat; **-karl**, brewer's man, drayman; **-kedel**, brewer's copper; **-knegt**, brewer's servant, drayman; **-laug**, brewer's corporation; **-næring**, brewer's trade; **-ovn**, brewing-furnace; **-redskab**, brewing-utensil; **-sluse**, sled; **-svend**, journeyman-brewer; **-vogn**, draycart.

Brygge, en. **-r.** pier, quay, wharf. ***Bryggesjouer**, en. quay porter.

Brygge, (By) Bruges.

Bryllup, et. **-per.** wedding, nuptials, bridal; **have, holde —**, to celebrate a wedding, be married; **gøre —**, to pay the expenses of a wedding; **være til —**, to be at a wedding. **Bryllups-brev**, invitation to a wedding; **-dag**, wedding-day; **-dragt**, wedding-dress, nuptial garments; **-folk**, wedding el. nuptial guests; **-fryd**, merry-making at a wedding; **-færd**, wedding festival, bridal; **-gæst**, wedding-guest; **-højtid**, nuptial festival; **-kjole**, wedding gown; **-klæder**, nuptial el. wedding garments; **-nat**, bridal night; **-pynt**, wedding finery; **-skik**, custom, ceremony at a wedding; **-vers**, nuptial verse, epithalamium.

Bryn, et. ub. *pl.* (af en Høj) brow; (om Øjet) eyebrow; (om Havet) expanse, surface of the ocean.

Brynde, *pl.* b. f. heat, passion, lust.

Brynje, en. **-r.** coat of mail, cuirass. **Brynjehose**, mail-hose; **-krave**, gorget.

Brysæel, (By) Brussels.

Bryst, et. **-er.** breast, chest; **give —**, to give suck, to suckle; **slaa sig for —et**, to strike one's breast; **have svagt, stærkt —**, to have a weak, strong chest; **have Smerte i —et**, to have a pain in one's chest. **Bryst-arv**, succession in the descending line; **-ben**, breastbone; **-betændelse**, en. inflammation of the chest, pleurisy; **-billed**, bust; **-bom**, yarn beam; **-bold**, abscess in the lungs; **-bælte**, breast-band; **-bær**, jujube; **-draaber**, pectoral essence; **-drik**, pectoral decoction; **-dug**, under waistcoat; **-finne**, pectoral fin; **-gængs**, *adv.* abreast; **-harnisk**, armour for the breast, breastplate, corslet; **-hjul**, breast wheel; **-hulhed**, cavity of the chest, thoracic cavity; **-høj**, *adj.* breast high; **-kage**, pectoral lozenge; **-klemmelse**, oppression at the chest; **-krampe**, spasm in the chest; **-middel**, pectoral remedy; **-naal**, breast-pin, brooch; **-plade**, breast piece; **-plov**, breast plough; **-rem**, breast-strap, poitral; **-saft**, pectoral syrup; **-slør**, a nun's stomacher; **-stjold**, thorax; **-stemme**, natural voice; **-strimmel**, tucker, modesty piece; **-stykke**, (af et Dyr) breast, brisket (-billed) bust; (-harnisk) breastplate; **-sukker**, sweet kisses, barley sugar; **-svag**, having a weak chest; **-svaghed**, weakness of the chest; **-syg**, having a complaint in the chest; **-tilfælde**, chest affection; **-vattersot**, dropsy in the chest; **-vorte**, nipple; **-værk, -værn**, breast work, parapet.

Bryste sig, *v. refl.* to draw one's self up, bridle up; (af Noget) to boast of.

Bræ, en. **-er.** (Is-) glacier, (Sne-) snow-field, field of eternal snow, nevé.

Bræde, *v. t.* to tar.

Bræder, *pl.* †boards. **Bræderne**, (Scenen, ogsaa*) the stage, the boards; **at være paa —**, to be on the stage; *fig.* **han er bestandig paa —**, he is constantly on view. **†Bræde-gulv**, deal floor; **†-skillerum**, partition of boards; **†-skur**, shed of boards; **†-vogn**, cart, waggon; **†-væg**, board-partition.

Bræge, *v. i.* to bleat, baa. **Brægen**, *en.* bleating, baaing.

Bræk, *en.* & *et. pl. id.* (Brud) break, rupture, breach, crack, rent; (Mangel, Brøst) defect, imperfection.

***Bræk**ke, en. **-r.** (abruptly) steep ascent; (*esp.* in a road).

Brække, *v. t.* & *i.* to break, fracture; — **Halsen**, to break one's neck; — **Papir**, to fold, crease paper; — **Hul paa en Flaske**, to crack a bottle; — **Lasten**, to break bulk; — **et Brev**, to break open a letter; — **op**, to break open; — **sig**, to vomit, puke, retch. **Bræk-** (**Bræk**ke-) **hammer**, mason's hammer; **-jern**, se **stang**; **-middel**, emetic; **-nød**, vomic nut; **-pulver**, emetic powder; **-rod**, ipecacuanha; **-stang**, iron crow, crow-bar; **-vand**, solution of tartar emetic; **-vin**, antimonial wine; **-vinsten**, tartar emetic. **Bræk**kelig, *adj.* apt to break, frangible, easily broken. **Bræk**ning, *en.* breaking etc.; vomiting etc.

Bræmme, *en.* **-r.** border, edging, trimming; (Frynse) fringe. **Bræmme**, *v. t.* to border, edge, trim.

Bræms, se **Brems**.

Brænde, *et.* ub. *pl.* firewood; **hugge —**, to chop wood; **en Favn —**, a cord of wood. **Brænde-bærer**, carrier of wood; **-fang**, supply of wood; **-hugger**, woodcutter, hewer of wood; **-hus**, wood house; **-kælder**, wood-cellar, -hole; **-mangel**, scarcity of wood; **-skov**, se **Brændselskov**; **-skærer**, sawyer of fire-wood; **-stabel**, pile, stack of fire-wood; **-ved**, fire-wood; **-øxe**, wood-cutter's axe.

Brænde, *v. t.* & *i.* to burn, scorch, sear, commit to the flames; (bære i Brand) to be on fire; (brændemærke) to brand; (ædse) *Chir. T.* to cauterize; (om Nælder) to sting; **brændt Skade**, a burn, scald; — **af Begærlighed, Vrede**, to burn with desire, anger; — **Kvæg**, to brand cattle; **piskes og -s**, to be flogged and branded; **det -r i Ovnen**, there is a fire in the stove; **det har -t i Nat paa to Steder**, there was a fire last night in two places; **Huset -te af**, the house was burnt down; — **inde**, to perish in the flames; — **Kul**, to char wood; — **Potter, Teglsten**, to bake pots, tiles; — **Brændevin**, to distil spirits; — **Kaffe**, to roast coffee; — **og skænde**, to destroy with fire and sword; — **Bunden af et Stib**, to bream a ship; — **inde med**, to be left with — on one's hands. **Brændbar**, *adj.* combustible, inflammable; **-barhed**, *en.* combustibility, inflammability; **-hede**, burning, scorching heat; ***-hætte**, **-nesle**, se **Brændenelde**; **-offer**, burnt offering, holocaust; **-ovn**, furnace, kiln. **Brænde-brev**; se **Maalebrev**; **-glas**, burning glass; **-jern**, (Jern til at indbrænde Mærke med) branding iron; *Vet.* cauter; (Krøllejern) curling tongs; **-mærke**, brand, stigma; **-mærke**, *v. t.* to brand, stigmatize; **-nelde**, nettle; **-old**, burning age; **-punkt**, focus; **-spejl**, burning mirror; **-vin**, spirits, *esp.* whiskey; **-vinsbrænder**, distiller of spirits; **-vinsbrænding**, distilling, distillation; **-vinsbrænderi**, distillery; **-vinskedel, -pande**, still; **-mand**, (-brænder) distiller; (-handler) dealer in spirits; **-vinstøj**, distilling apparatus. **Brænden**, *en.* burning etc. **Brænder**, *en.* burner. **Brænderi**, *et.* se **Brændevinsbrænderi, Tegl-, Kalk-** osv. **Brænding**, *en.* burning etc.; (mod Strand eller Klippe) surf, breakers. **Brændsel**, *et.* ub. *pl.* fuel, firing. **Brændselskov**, a wood intended for fuel; **-spilde**, waste of fuel.

Bræt, *et.* **-ter.** board; **paa et —**, at once, off-hand; **paa det forte —**, in bad odour. **Bræt-spil**, draughts, chess.

***Bræt**, *en.* og *et*, turned up (el. down) edge, brim el. end; **lægge — i en Bog**, to turn down, el. dog's-ear a page; *fig.* **lægge — paa**, to lay stress on. **Brætte** *v. t.* — **op**, to turn, el. double up; — **ned**, to turn down; un-

Brød, *et. pl.* b. ſ. bread; **et Brød**, a loaf (of bread); **nyt, gammelt —**, fresh, stale bread; **tørt —**, bare bread; **husbaget —**, home-baked bread; **fortjene sit —**, to earn one's bread; **sidde i et godt —**, to have a good business, to h. a snug berth; **være i Enes —**, to eat one's bread; **en Mands — en anden Mands Død**, one man's breath another man's death. **Brød-bager**, baker; **-bagning**, baking of bread; **-bakke**, bread basket; **-bolle**, dumpling, little ball of bread; **-bund**, flat side of a loaf; **-frugt**, bread-fruit; **-frugttræ**, bread-fruit tree, *artocarpus*; **-føde**, (*esp.* derived from bread-stuffs) food, sustenance; **-føde**, *v. t.* & *refl.* to supply with bread-stuffs; to maintain, support; **-kammer**, bread-room; **-kniv**, bread-knife; **-kone**, bread-woman; **-korn**, bread-corn; **-krumme**, crumb of bread; **-kurv**, bread basket, pannier; **-lev**, flat-cake; **-løs**, *adj.* breadless, without bread; **brødløse Kunster**, unprofitable pursuits; **-mangel**, scarcity of bread; **-mærke**, baker's mark; **-nid**, professional jealousy; **-pose**, bread-bag; **-rug**, rye for bread; **-skimmel**, mould, mustiness (of bread); **-skorpe**, crust of bread; **-smule**, se **-krumme**; **-sorg**, se **Næringssorg**; **-suppe**, panado, panade; **-tørt**, bread-rate; **-trang**, se **-mangel**; **-tyv**, (unyttig Tjener) useless servant, drone; (den som tager Næringen fra Andre) spoiltrade; **-studium**, professional

study; **-vand**, toast and water; **-videnskab**, learned profession; **-vogn**, bread cart.

Brøde, en. ub. *pl.* fault, blame, guilt. **Brøde-fri**, *adj.* faultless, blameless, guiltless; **-fuld**, *adj.* faulty, guilty, culpable; **-fyld**, guiltiness; **-smittet**, sullied with guilt.

Brøk, en. **-er.** fraction. **Brøk-regning**, fractions.

Brøl, et. *pl.* b. s. roar, bellow. **Brøle**, *v. i.* to roar, bellow. **Brølen**, en. roaring etc.

Brønd, en. **-e.** well; **reise til —en**, to go to the wells, waters; **det er for sent at kaste —en til, naar Barnet er druknet**, lock the stable-door, before the steed is stolen. **Brønd-aare**, well spring; **-anstalt**, watering-place; **-graver**, well digger; **-gæst**, visitor at a watering place; **-hage**, se **-krog**; **-hjul**, wheel el. pulley for drawing water; **-karm**, brick work, el. parapet round a well; **-karse**, water cress, *Sisymbrium nasturtium*; **-kiste**, basin, cistern; **-krog**, sweep-hook; **-kur, at bruge —**, to take, drink the waters; **-læge**, physician at a watering-place; **-mester**, conduit-master; (ved Sundhedsbrønd) inspector of the pump-room; **-sal**, pump-room; **-stage**, **-stang**, well-sweep; **-sætter**, se **-graver**; **-tid**, season for using the waters; **-vand**, well-water; **-vippe**, se **stang**.

Brøstig, *adj.* haughty, arrogant.

Brøst, en. (Mangel) fault, defect, flaw, imperfection; (Skade) hurt, damage, detriment, prejudice; (Brøde) guilt. **Brøst-fældig**, *adj.* decayed, ruinous, dilapidated; **-fældighed**, en. decay, ruin, dilapidation; **-holden**, *adj.* aggrieved, prejudiced, not satisfied; **-holdenhed**, en. prejudice, disadvantage.

Bud, et. *pl.* b. s. (Befaling) command, commandment, order, behest; (Ærinde) message; (Sende-), messenger; (Til-) offer; (ved Auktion) bid, bidding; (Rets-) sergeant, beadle of a court (of justice); **de ti —**, the ten commandments; **sende — efter**, to send for. **Bud-bærer**, bearer of a message; †**-foged**, messenger (of a country jurisdiction); **-ord**, commandment; **-skab**, tidings; **han var i Kongens -skab**, he was on a royal errand, mission; **-stikke**, fiery cross, bode-stick, gathering token.

Buddike, se **Bodike.**

***Budeje**, en. **-r.** milkmaid.

Budding, en. **-er.** pudding. **Budding-form**, pudding form.

Bue, en. **-r.** (til at flyde med) bow; (til Violin) bow, *coll.* fiddlestick; (hvalt Bue, Hvælving) arch; (krum Linie) curve; **spænde —n for højt**, to aim too high, make to great pretensions; **Himlens —**, the vault of heaven. **Bue-bannet**, bowed, curved, arched; **-form**, form of an arch; **-gang**, arcade, piazza, portico; **-krum**, *adj.* se **-bannet**; **-hvælving**, arched vault; **-linje**, curve; **-loft**, vaulted ceiling; **-mager**, bow-maker, bowyer; **-sav**, bow-saw; **-skud**, bow-shot; **-skydning**, archery; **-skytte**, archer, bowman; **-spænder**, rack for bending a bow; **-streng**, bow-string; **-strøg**, drawing of the bow, bowing; **-værk**, arched el. vaulted work. **Bue sig**, to bow, arch. **Buet**, *adj.* se **-bannet.**

Bug, en. **-e.** belly, abdomen, paunch; (af Fad, Tønde) bulge; (af Flaske) belly; (paa Seil) bunt. **Bug-anker**, bow-anchor; **-gaarding**, *N. T.* bunt-line; **-line**, bow-line; **-spryd**, bowsprit; **-finne**, abdominal fin, ventral fin; **-fylde**, repletion, surfeit; **-gjord**, belly-band, girth; **-løb**, diarrhœa; **-orm**, belly-worm; **-rem**, belly-band; **-skaldet**, (om Faar) bare on the belly; **-snit**, incision in the abdomen; **-sorg**, care of the belly; **-taler**, ventriloquist; **-vrid**, gripes, *vulg.* mulligrubs. **Buget**, *adj.* bellied, big-, swag-bellied.

Bugle, en. **-r.** (Knop paa Metalarbejde) boss, embossment; (Svulst) bump, lump, protuberance; (frembragt ved Stød [i et Metalkar]) dent. **Bugle-bladet**, *adj.* with convex leaves; **-hat**, wide-awake; **-rund**, convex. **Buglet**, *adj.* (prydet med Knopper) bossed, embossed; ([om Metalkar] forstødt) dented.

Bugne, *v. i.* to bulge, bend; **de -nde, Seil**, the bellying sails el. canvass; **Grenen -r af Frugt**, the branch bends under the weight of the fruit; **Bordet -r af Retter**, the table groans under the weight of the dishes; **— ud**, to swell out; **—n**, en. bulging, etc. **Bugning**, en. **-er** bulge, bend, convexity.

Bugsere, *v. t.* to tow, tug. **Bugser-baad**, en. (Damp-) tow-boat, tug; **-trosse**, (-toug, -ende) hawser; **-ing**, en. towing.

Bugspryd, se und. **Bug.**

Bugt, en. **-er.** bend, turn, curve, winding; (Hav-) gulf, bay; (af Tougværk) *N. T.* bight; **slaa —**, make turns; **Vejen gaar i —er**, the road winds; **faa — med**, to manage, master, get the better of, get under; **han vil have —en og begge Enderne**, he wants to have it all his own way. **Bugtevis**, *adv.* in bends, turns.

Bugte, *v. i. & refl.* to bend, turn, wind, meander; **bugtet**, *adj.* curved, winding, sinuous, tortuous. **Bugtning**, en. **-er.** winding etc.

***Buhund**, en. **-e.** shepherd's dog, colley.

Buk, en. **-ke.** (Gedeb.) he-goat; (Bæver) ram; (Raab.) buck; (Stræbe) horse, trestle; *N. T.* sheer; (Kuske-) box; (Tjenerfæbe) dickey; (Rambuk) ram; **springe —**, to play at leap-frog; **begaa en —**, to commit a blunder. **Bukkebenet**, *adj.* goat-legged, capriped; **-blad**, buck-bean, *Menyanthes*; †**-bær**, Solomon's seal, *Convallaria multiflora*; **-horn**, buck's horn; **-skind**, buckskin; **-skæg**, goat's beard; **-spring**, caper, capriole.

Buk, et. *pl.* b. s. bow; **gøre et —**, to make a bow.

†**Bukar**, *n. s.* woodroof. *Asperula odorata.*

Buket, en. *ttr.* bouquet, nosegay.

Bukke, *v. t. & refl.* (bøje) to bow, bend; — sig, to stoop.

Bukke, *v. i.* (Hovedet) to bow, bend the head, incline the head; — for En, to bow to one; — dybt, to bow low, profoundly; — for Overmagten, to yield to superior force; — under, to succumb, submit. **Bukken**, en. bowing etc.; — og Skraben, bowing and scraping.

Bukkel, en. -kler se Krelle.

Bul, en. -le. (af et Træ) trunk, stem, stump, log; (af en Søjle) shaft; (af en Skjorte) body. **Bul-bro**, log-bridge; -vante, mitten; -værk, bulwark; -øxe, wood-man's axe.

Bulbider, en. -e. bulldog.

*Buldan, en. a kind of canvass.

Bulder, et. ub. *pl.* noise, crash, uproar, turmoil, hurly-burly. **Bulder-basse**, blusterer; -vorn, blustering, boisterous.

Buldre, *v. i.* (bundre) to roar, rattle; (skænde) to scold, bluster, storm, rage; — paa Døren, to thunder at the door. **Buldren**, en. roaring etc. **Buldrer**, en. blusterer.

Bule, en. se **Bugle.**

Bulgarien, Bulgaria. **Bulgarer**, **bulgarisk**, Bulgarian.

Bulk, en. -er. lump, clod; **bulket**, *adj.* lumpy, knotty.

Bullen, *adj.*, *pl.* **bulne**, swollen; — **Finger**, swollen, sore finger; — **Skade**, swelling, tumor. **Bullenhed**, en. swelling.

Bulme, **Bulmeurt**, en. henbane. *Hyoscyamus.*

Bulne, *v. i.* to swell, fester. **Bulning**, en. swelling.

*Bumand, en. husbandman.

Bund, en. -e. bottom; (af et Skib) bottom floor; (af Kanon) breech; (i Tøj) ground; *(af en Fjord) inner end, head; til —s, to the bottom; *fig.* thoroughly, fundamentally; i — og Grund, utterly, to all intents and purposes. **Bund-fald**, sediment, precipitate, grounds; -fast, *adj.* (om Is) firm to the bottom; -flade, under surface; -fryse, to freeze to the bottom; -fælde, to precipitate; -garn, seine; -gær, bottom; -lag, bottom layer; *Agr.* (hard) pan; -løs, *adj.* bottomless, unfathomable; være i — Gæld, to be over head and ears in debt; -staver, bottom staves; -stok, *N. T.* floor-timber; -stokstok, *N. T.* floor-head; -stykke, bottom piece; -styrte, se -fælde; †-sulten, ravenously hungry; -sætning, en. precipitation; -tarm, se Endetarm; -tilje, *N. T.* floor-board; *-tømmer, sunk timber. **Bunde**, *v. t.* to reach the bottom.

Bundsforvandt, en. -e. ally, confederate. **Bundsforvandtskab**, et. alliance, confederacy.

Bundt, et. -er. bundle, bunch; et — Hø, a truss of hay, bottle of hay. **Bundt-vis**, *adv.* in bundles. **Bundte**, *v. t.* to bundle, make up in bundles.

*Bunk, en. -er. se **Bugle.**

Bunke, en. -r. heap; — sig op, to accumulate.

*Bunke, en. -r. milk-pan.

Buntet, *adj.* se **broget.**

Buntmager, en. -e. furrier, skinner. **Buntmager-haandværk**, furrier's, skinner's trade; -varer, furs and skins.

*Buorm, en. -e. ringed snake. *Coluber natrix.*

Bur, et. -e. cage.

Burde, se **Bør.**

Burgund, **Burgundien**, Burgundy. **Burgunder**, Burgundian; (Vin) Burgundy.

†**Burst**, *adj.* boorish.

Bus, *adv.* slap, bang; **løbe — paa**, to bounce against.

Buse, *v. i.* to bounce, pop; — ud med Noget, to blurt out.

Busemand, en. bugbear.

*Buskap, en. -er. live stock; cattle and sheep; herd.

Busk, en. -e. bush, shrub. *Busk-skvæt, en. stone-chat; -træ, shrub; -vis, *adv.* in bushes; -værk, shrubbery; -vært, se Busk. **Buskeskov**, se **Kratskov.** **Buskagtig**, *adj.* bushy, shrubby; **Busket**, *adj.* bushy. **Buske sig**, *v. refl.*, **buskes**, *v. i. pass.* to bush.

*Buss, en. -er. quid (of tobacco); **gode -er**, great friends.

*Bustivel, en. -er. hedgehog. *Erinaceus.*

But, *adj.* (affumpet) stubby, short and thick; (mut) sulky, surly, snappish.

*But, en. -ter. tub (with a cover).

Butik, en. -ker. shop; **holde —**, to keep a shop. **Butiks-dreng**, shop-boy; -ejer, shopkeeper; -svend, shopman, salesman; -tyv, shoplifter; -tyveri, shop-lifting.

Butterdej, se **Smørdej.**

Buttet, *adj.* chubby, dumpy.

Burbom, en. box. *Buxus.*

Buxer, *pl.*, trousers, pantaloons; (eg. kun om Knæbuxer) breeches, smallclothes; **snevre —**, tights; **Fruentimmer-**, **Borne-**, pantalets. **Bux-feber**, *coll.* faae —, to show the white feather; -fikke, fob; -flig, flap of the b.; -klap, *-klaff, flap; -linning, waistband; -lomme, b. pocket; -seler, braces, gallowses; -skrædder, trousers-, breeches-maker; -løs, *adj.* unbreeched.

Buxere, se **bugsere.**

By, en. -er. town, city; være fra —, to be absent from town; Pigen er i —, the maid is gone an errand. **By-bud**, ticket-porter; -ende, end, extremity of the town; -foged, town judge; -folk, townsfolk, townsmen; -frihed, charter, el. privilege of a town; -gang, running errands; -jord, ground belonging to a town; -knegt, se -svend; -levnet, town life; -lov, municipal law; -løb, running el. gadding about town; -mand, townsman; -mark, †field belonging to a village,

*common belonging to a town; **-menighed**, town congregation; **-mærke**, se **Varetegn**; **-nyt**, town news, news from town; ***-post**, town-post, halfpenny-post; **-raad**, town-council; **-ret**, se **-lov**; **-rygte**, town report, t. rumour; **-skat**, town rate, t. taxes; **-skraa**, se **-lov**; **-skriver**, town clerk; **-snak**, town talk; **-stævne**, meeting, place of meeting in a village el. town; **-svend**, constable, policeman; **-ting**, court of a township; **-tynge**, se **-skat**; †**-tyr**, parish bull; **-vant**, acquainted with the town; †**-vej**, road from one village to another; **-væsen**, (Anliggender) municipal concern; (Skikke, Sæder) town manners; **-ærende**, et. town-errand. **Byes-barn**, native of a town; **vi ere -born sammen**, we are fellow townsmen; **-folk**, se **Byfolk**.

Byde, *v. t.* (befale) to command, order, bid, charge; (indbyde) to ask, invite; (tilbyde) to offer, proffer, tender; (gøre Bud) to bid, offer; — **En op til Dans**, to ask one to dance; — **Trods**, to bid defiance, to brave, dare, defy; — **En Godmorgen**, wish one a good morning; — **over et Kongerige**, to rule, sway a kingdom; — **paa**, to bid for; — **over** (overbyde), to outbid. **Byden**, en, commanding, etc. **Bydende**, *adj.* commanding, imperious. **Bydende**, et. dictates *pl.*

Bye, se **Byge.**

Byg, et. ub. *pl.* barley. **Byg-brød**, barley bread; **-gryn**, b. groats; **-grød**, barleymeal-porridge; **-halm**, b. straw; **-korn**, b. corn; **-malt**, b. malt; **-mel**, b. meal; †**-saad**, season for sowing barley; **-suppe**, barley broth; **-vælling**, barley boiled in milk.

Byge, *v. t.* to buck. **Byg**, en. buck. **Bygekar**, bucking-tub; **-lud**, buck; **-saa**, **-tønde**, se **-kar.**

Bygd, en. **-er.** country district, parish. **Bygdefolk**, parishioners; **-mand**, parishoner; **-vej**, parish road; **-vægter**, p. beadle; **-politik**, vestry-politics.

Byge, en. **-r.** (Regn-) shower; (Vind-) squall; (Torden-) thunderstorm. **Byge-vejr**, showery el. squally weather.

Bygge, *v. t.* to build, construct; — **Luftkasteller**, to build castles in the air; — **paa**, to rely on, trust to; — **og bo**, to take up one's abode; — **op igen**, to rebuild; — **til**, to make additions to a building; **vel -t**, well built, well knit. **Byg-fældig**, **-fældighed**, en. decay, dilapidation; **-herre**, builder; **-mester**, builder, master builder, architect. **Bygge-hjælp**, aid towards building; **-kunst**, se **Bygningskunst**; **-lyst**, passion for building; **-maade**, se **Bygningsmaade**; **-materialier**, building materials; **-overslag**, builder's estimate; **-plads**, building ground el. plot; **-sted**, (Byggeplads) place for building; (Bolig) abode, dwelling place; **-syge**, rage el. mania for building; **-tid**, time of building. **Byggen**, en. **Byggeri**, et. building. **Bygning**, en. **-er.** (det, som er bygget) building, structure, edifice, pile, fabric; (Bygningsmaade) built, frame, coustruction; **Huset er under** —, the house is a building, is being built; **et Fartøj af dansk** —, a vessel of Danish built; **han er af en svag, stærk** —, he is of a delicate, robust frame. **Bygnings-afgift**, tax on buildings; **-arbejde**, building work; **-folk**, workmen employed in building; **-grus**, rubbish; **-hjælp**, se **Byggehjælp**; **-inspekter**, building-inspector; **-kunst**, architecture; **-maade**, style of building; **-mand**, workman employed in building; **-træ**, **-tømmer**, wood el. timber for building; **-væsen**, matters relative to public works.

***Bygsel**, en. lease-hold, lease (*esp.* for life). **Bygsel-brev**, lease; **-mand**, leaseholder. **Bygsle**, *v. t.* to lease; take on lease.

Bylt, en. **-er.** boil, blain. **Bylde-sot**, the plague.

Bylt, en. **-er.** bundle, parcel.

Bylte, *v. t.* to bundle, tie up in a bundle.

Bynke, en. mugwort. *Artemisia vulgaris.*

Byrd, en. ub. *pl.* (Fødsel) birth, descent; (Afkom) offspring, progeny; (Slægt) relationship, kindred. †**Byrd-brev**, certificate of one's birth; †**-dag**, se **Fødselsdag**; **-sadel**, nobility of birth. †**Byrdig**, *adj.* born to, entitled by birth.

Byrde, en. **-r.** burden, load, charge, fardel; **Livet er ham til** —, life is a burden to him; **falde til** —, to be a burden to. **Byrde-fuld**, *adj.* burdensome, onerous, grievous; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to burdens, inured to hardships.

Bytte, et. ub. *pl.* (Omstiftning) exchange; (Krigsgods) booty, spoil, prey. **Bytte-gods**, goods taken in exchange; **-graadig**, *adj.* greedy of spoil, rapacious; **-handel**, exchange; **-middel**, medium of exchange; **-penge**, prize money; **-værd**, value in exchange.

Bytte, *v. t.* to change, exchange, barter; — **sig noget til**, to get in exchange; — **en Seddel**, to change a note. **Bytten**, en. changing. **Bytting**, en. **-er.** changeling, oaf.

Byzantinsk, *adj.* byzantine.

Bæger, et. (Drikkekar) cup, beaker, goblet, chalice; (Blomster-) calyx. **Bæger-bælg**, *Bot.* glume; **-glas**, goblet; **-klang**, ringing of glasses.

†**Bægt**, en. batch.

Bæk, en. **-ke.** brook, rill.

Bækken, et. **-er.** metal bassin; *Anat.* pelvis; *Mus.* cymbal; (i Kirke) box. **Bækken-ben**, bones of the pelvis; **-agtig**, *adj.* resembling a basin; **-maaler**, pelvimeter.

†**Bældet**, *adj.* (om Fugle) bald, callow.

Bælg, en. **-e.** shell, pod, cod; — **af et Dyr**, skin taken off entire, case; (Vom) belly. **Bælgetræder**, bellows-blower. **Bælg-frugt**, pulse; **-handske**, leathern mitten; **-korn**, se **-frugt**; **-pibe**, **-rør**, pipe of a pair of bellows; **-fæd**,

se **-frugt**; **-urt**, leguminous plant; **-vante**, mitten; **-værk**, bellows of an organ. **Bælges** *v. i.* to pod.

Bælge, *v. t. & refl.* to fill, swill; — **i sig**, to swill.; †— **paa En**, to give one a sound drubbing. **Bælg-fuld**, *adj.* brimfuld; **-drukken**, *cant*, dead drunk, glorious.

Bælgmørk, *adj.* pitch dark.

Bælgmørke, et. ub. *pl.* pitchy darkness.

Bæltet, *n. pr.* the great Belt. **Bælterne**, the Belts.

Bælte, et. **-r.** belt, girdle, band, sash, cincture, baldric; **have Barn under —**, to be in the family way. **Bælte-dyr**, armadill; **-hage**, **-krog**, belt-clasp; **-pung**, pouch attached to the belt; **-spænde**, buckle of a belt; **-sted**, waist. **Bælte** *v. t.* to belt, girdle, cincture.

***Bænde**, *v. t.* to bend.

Bændel, et. **-dler.** tape. **Bændel-orm**, tapeworm. *Tænia*; **-stribet**, striped; **-tang**, grasswrack. *Zostera marina.*

Bændsel, en. **-er.** *N. T.* seizing. **Bændsle**, *v. t.* to seize, to pass a seizing.

Bængel, en. **-gler.** †(Knippel) cudgel, bludgeon; *Typ. T.*, rounce; (ubehøvlet Person) brute, bear. **Bængel-agtig**, *adj.* brutish, bearish.

Bænk, en. **-e.** bench; (lang [Skole-] Bænk) form; †**fætte En til —s**, *cant*, to floor one, do for one; †**fyde noget paa den lange —**, to spin out, protract. **Bænke-bider**, woodlouse. *Oniscus asellus*; **-brug**, deed not legally published; **-dyne**, cushion for a bench; ***-forslag**, off-hand motion; **-gave**, se **Morgengave**; **-hynde**, se **-dyne**; ***-trykker**, silent, inactive person cl. member; **-vidne**, witness not to be credited.

***Bænke**, *v. t.* to straighten.

Bær, et. *pl.* b. s. berry.

Bære *v. t.* (understøtte) to bear, carry, support; (taale) to endure, suffer; (paa Kroppen) to wear; — **Frugt**, to bear fruit; — **Sorg**, **Kaarde**, to wear mourning, a sword; — **Prisen**, to carry off the prize, bear the bell; — **Tvivl om**, to entertain a doubt of; — **Vidne om**, to bear witness to; — **sig selv**, to be able to move, to stand on one's own legs; — **sig ad**, to behave, act; — **sig vel**, to carry one's self well; — **af**, *N. T.* bear away, bear down, bear up; ***naar skal det — afsted?** when are you going? **det -s mig for**, I have a presentiment; ***hvor -r det hen?** where are we going? — **ned paa**, *N. T.* bear down upon; — **over med En**, to bear with one; — **paa et Sygt Legeme**, to be of a sickly constitution; **Vinden -r paa Huset**, the wind blows upon the house; **Ageren -r vel til**, the field promises a good crop; **Bære-baar**, litter; **-bør**, hand-barrow; **-himmel**, canopy; **-karm**, horse litter; **-kraft**, strength to bear; **-kurv**, dorsel, dorser; **-løn**, **-penge**, porterage; **-rem**, **-sele**, porter's braces; **-seng**, litter; **-stol**, sedan chair; **-stænger**, *St. E.* bearing-bars; **-tid**, time of gestation; **-vidde**, bearing; **-vogn**, se **-karm**. **Bæren**, en. carrying etc. **Bærende**, et. womb. **Bærer**, en. **-e.** bearer, carrier, porter.

Bærme, en. ub. *pl.* dregs, lees.

Bæst, et. **-er.** beast, brute. **Bæstisk**, *adj.* bestial, brutish, brutal.

Bæve, *v. i.* to shake, quake, quiver. **Bævelse**, en. tremor. **Bæven**, en. shaking etc.

Bæver, en. **-e.** beaver. **Bæver-bo**, **-bygning**, beaver hut; **-fælde**, beaver-trap; **-jagt**, b.-hunting; **-gel**, castor; **-haar**, beaver; **-hat**, beaver, beaver-hat; **-skind**, beaver's skin.

Bævre, *v. i.* se **bæve**. **Bæver-asp**, aspen. **-naal**, en. egrette, trembling-pin.

Bøddel, en. *pl.* **Bødler**, hangman; (Skarpretter) executioner; *cant*, Jack Ketch; *fig.* tormentor, bloody tyrant. **Bøddel-knegt**, se **-svend**; **-penge**, hangman's fees; **-svend**, hangman's assistant; **-sværd**, executioner's sword; **-øxe**, executioner's axe; **-agtig**, *adj.* hangman-like; (grum) barbarous.

Bøde, *v. t.* (istandsætte) to mend, patch, botch; (gøre Bod) to make compensation, amends, to atone for; (gilde et Hundyr) to spay; — **for sig** (med), to defend one's self with; (betale Bøde) to pay a fine; **jeg maatte — for hans Forsømmelse**, I had to pay, suffer for his neglect; — **paa en Mangel**, to supply a want, remedy a defect.

Bøde, en. **-r**, fine, penalty.

Bødker, en. **-e.** cooper. **Bødker-arbejde**, cooper's work; **-haandværk**, cooper's trade; **-løn**, cooperage; **-svend**, journeyman-cooper; **-værksted**, cooper's shop. †**Bødkre**, *v. t.* to do cooper's work.

Bøffel, en. **-er.** & **Bøfler**, buffalo, *bos bubalus.* **Bøffel-hud**, buffalo's hide; **-ko**, buffalo-cow; **-læder**, buff, buff skin.

Bøg, en. **-e.** beech. *Fagus.* **Bøge-aske**, beech-ashes; **-brænde**, beech-wood; **-krat**, beech-thicket, underwood of beech; **-lund**, beech-grove; **-olden**, beech-nut; **-skov**, forest of beech-trees; **-træ**, beech tree; (-ved) beech-wood.

Bøge, *v. i.* to bellow, low.

Bøhmen, Bohemia. **Bøhmer**, **-inde**, **bøhmisk**, Bohemian.

Bøje, en. se **Bøje.**

Bøje, *v. t.* to bend, bow; *Gram.* to inflect; — **sig**, to bow, submit. **Bøjelig**, *adj.* flexible, pliable, pliant. **Bøjelighed**, en. flexibility, pliability, pliancy. **Bøjelse**, en. **-r.** **Bøjning**, en. **-er.** (det at bøje) bending etc.; (Bugt, Krumning) bend, curve, curvature. **Bøjning**, *Gram.* inflection. **Bøjnings-form**, *Gram.* inflection; **-mærke**, *Gram.* characteristic.

Bøjgd, se **Bygd.**

Bøile, en. **-r.** bow; (af en Kanon) guard; (af et Sværd) bow, bar; *N. T.* boom-iron.

Bølge, en. **-r.** billow, wave; *N. T.* sea; **en — slog over Stibet**, a sea broke over the ship. **Bølge-agtig**, *adj.* billowy, wavy; **-bjerge**, mountain waves; **-blaa**, azure; **-brud**, surf; **-bugter**, undulations; **-gang**, swell, ripple; **-grøn**, sea-green; **-linje**, wave-line, undulating line; **-lød**, violent swell; **-slag**, lashing of the waves; **-slagen**, *adj.* sea-beaten; **-strøg**, direction of the waves; **-styrtning**, heavy sea; **-vis**, *adv.* in waves. **Bølget**, *adj.* undulated. **Bølge**, *v. i. & refl.* to wave, undulate; **Søen -r stærkt**, the sea runs high.

†**Bølle**, en. **-r. -bær**, marsh-whortleberry. *Vaccinium uliginosum.*

Bøn, en. **-ner.** (i Alm. el. til Gud) prayer; (Bønfaldelse) entreaty; (Paakaldelse) supplication; (indstændig) solicitation; (Forlangende) request; (Stræben) suit, petition. **Bøn-falde**, *v. t.* to entreat, beseech, implore; **-høre**, to grant a prayer, el. petition; **-hørelse**, en. granting etc.; **-skrift**, petition. **Bønlig**, *adj.* suppliant, supplicatory. **Bønnebog**, prayer-book.

Bønder, *pl.* af **Bonde. Bønder-gods**, lease farms of an estate.

Bønhas, en. **-er.** bungler, dabbler.

Bønne, en. **-r.** bean; †**-r.** coffee. **Bønne-bælg**, bean-cod; **-stang**, bean-pole; **-stængel**, bean-stalk.

Bør, en. **-e.** barrow; *(-er) burden.

Bør, (Fosterleje) en. ub. *pl.* womb, uterus.

Bør, (Medbind) en. ub. *pl.* fair wind. **Børfast**, *adj.* wind-bound.

Bør, *v. i.* **burde, burdet.** ought; **som det sig bør og —**, as is meet and proper; **det bør enhver at**, it behoves every one to.

Børn, *pl.* children. **Børne-aar**, infantile years, years of childhood; **-arv**, children's share of succession; **-avling**, procreation of children; **-bal**, children's ball; **-børn**, grandchildren; **-flok**, crowd of children; **-fostring**, rearing of children; **-gerning**, childish act; **-gods**, property of minors; †**-hus**, (i Kbhavn) house of correction; **-kopper**, smallpox; **-leg**, child's play; **-løs**, *adj.* childless; **-lærdom**, what is learnt in childhood; **-mord**, massacre of infants; **-opdragelse**, education af children; **-penge**, money belonging to wards; **-pulver**, quieting powder for infants; **-ran**, kidnapping; **-sko, have traadt sine —**, to be no chicken, to be past childhood; **ikke at have traadt sine —**, to be in leading-strings; **-skole**, school for children; **-spil**, se **-leg**; **-streg**, childish trick el. freak; **-stue**, nursery; **-tugt**, education of children; **-tøveri**, se **-ran**; **-tøj**, baby-linen; **-ven**, friend to children; **-vis, paa —**, childishly; **-vogn**, perambulator, infant-propeller; **-værk**, child's work.

Børs, en. **-er.** exchange, 'change; (Pung) purse. **Børs-dag**, en, exchange day, 'change day; **-forretninger**, exchange-business; **-tid**, 'change time.

Børst, *pl. coll.* licking, thrashing.

Børste, en. **-r.** (Haar) bristle; (til Klæder) brush; *coll.* boor, caitiff; **rejse -r.** to bristle up. **Børste-mager, Børstenbinder**, brush-maker; **-stiv, børstet**, *adj.* bristly, bristled.

Børste, *v. t.* to brush; *coll.* to drub; — **Støvler**, to polish boots.

†**Bört**, en. smack.

Bös, *adj. coll.* grim.

Bøsning, en. **-er.** box; *N. T.* bush, bushing; *St. E.* bush.

Bøsse, en. **-r.** gun; box. **Bøsse-hane**, cock of a gun; ***-hold**, gunreach, gunshot; **-hylster**, gun case; **-kolbe**, but-end of a gun; **-krud, -krudt**, gunpowder; **-kugle**, musket ball, musket bullet; **-laas**, gun-lock; **-ladning**, charge of a gun; ***-maal**, se **-hold**; **-mager**, gun-maker; **-pande**, pan of gun-lock; **-pibe**, gun-barrel; **-sigte**, sight of a gun; **-skud**, gun-shot; **-skytte**, rifleman, arquebusier; **-skæft**, gun-stock; **-smed**, gun-smith; *N. T.* armorer; **-spyd**, bayonet; **-staal**, steel of a gun-lock; **-sten**, gun-flint.

Bøsse, *v. t.* (forsyne med Bøsning) to box.

***Bøsning**, se **Bøsning.**

Bøste, *coll.* se **Børste.**

Bøtte, en. **-r.** tub, coop; *pail, bucket. **Bøttepapir**, hand paper.

†**Bøtte**, en. **-r.** (en Slags Flynder) burt, bret, *Pleuronectes maximus.*

C.

☞ Ord, som ikke findes under **C**, maa søges under **K.**

Cacao, en. cacao, (cocoa). **Cacao-træ**, et. cacao.

Cadix, Cadiz.

Calcinere, *v. t.* to calcine.

Carambolage, en. **-r.** (Biljard) cannon, carrom; **Carambolere**, *v. t.* to cannon; *fig.* to clash, run foul (of).

Cafchunød, en. cashew nut.

Cavalcade, en. **-r.** cavalcade,
Ceder, en. **-dre.** cedar. *Pinus cedrus.*
Celle, en. **-r.** (i alle Bet.) cell. **Celle-væv**, cellular tissue.
Cement, et. cement.
Censor, en. **-er.** censor. **Censur**, en. critical examination, censure; (i Skolen, Vidnesbyrd) character, certificate; (hos Romerne) censorship; (Presse-) censorship (of the press). **Censurere**, *v. t.* to review, examine; (dadle) censure.
Centaur, en. **-er.** centaur.
Centner, et. *pl.* b. s. hundredweight, Cwt.
Central, *adj.* central. **Centrifugalkraft**, en. centrifugal force. **Centripetalkraft**, en. centripetal force. **Centrum**, et. **-trer**, centre. **Centrum-bor**, centre-bit.
Ceremoni, en. **-er.** ceremony, rite, observance. **Ceremoni-mester**, master of the ceremonies. **Ceremoniel**, et. ceremonial.
Certeparti, et. **-er.** charter-party.
Certifikat, et. **-er.** certificate.
Ces, *Mus.* c flat.
Chaise, en. **-r.** chaise.
Chaldæa, Chaldæa; **Chaldæer**, Chaldean; **chaldæisk**, Chaldaic; **Chaldæisk** (Sprog) Chaldee.
Chalons, (Slags Tøj) shaloon.
Chaluppe, en. **-r.** (Chefschaluppe) barge; se **Jolle.**
Champagne, Champagne; (-vin) champagne.
Champignon, en. **-er.** mushroom. **Champignon-anker**, *N. T.* mushroom-anchor.
Chaos, et. chaos.
Charlatan, en. **-er.** charlatan, quack, mountebank.
Charpi, en. lint.
Chaussee, en. **-r.** (built, macadamized) road, highway.
Chef, en. **-er.** chief, head; *Mil.* commander; (for Handelsf.) principal; (for Orlogsmand) captain; ***Chefsgaard**, en. captain's el. colonel's residence.
Chemi, en. chemistry; **chemisk**, *adj.* chemical. **Chemiker**, en. **-e.** chemist.
Chemise, en. **-r.** chemise, shift.
Cherub, en. **-er.** cherub.
Chicane, en. **-r.** chicane; **chicanere**, *v. t.* to chicane, spite. **Chicaneri**, et. **-er.** chicanery.
China, China. **China-bark**, Jesuit's bark, Peruvian bark, quinquina, cinchona. **Chineser**, **-inde**, **chinesisk**, *adj.* Chinese; **Chineserne**, the Chinese. **Chinin**, quinine.
Chlor, et. chlorin(e). **Chlor-kalk**, chloride(e) of lime; **-sølv**, muriate of silver, horn-silver.
Chocolade, en. chocolate. **Chocolade-fabrikant**, chocolate-maker; **-kande**, chocolate pot.
Chor, et. *pl.* b. s. (det Sungne) chorus; (Sangerne) choir (quire); (Gr. Trag.) chorus; (Kirke-) chancel, choir (quire). **Chor-altar**, high altar; **-dans**, dancing in chorus; **-degn**, precentor; **-dreng**, ministrant boy; **-herre**, canon, prebendary; **-kaabe**, cope; **-messe**, high mass; **-sang**, choral song, c. singing; chorus-singing; chorus; **-sanger**, chorister, chorus singer; **-tone**, choral pitch. **Choral**, en. choral; **-bog**, choral book, antiphonary. **Chorist**, se **Chorsanger.**
Cicero, *Typ.* pica; **-kursiv**, small pica.
Cichori, en. succory, chiccory.
Ciffer, et. *pl.* **Ciffre**, figure. **Ciffer-bog**, arithmetical book; **-skrift**, cipher, cryptography.
Cigar, en. **-er.** cigar, segar. **Cigar-futteral**, cigar-case; **-holder**, cigar-tube; **-kasse**, cigar-box; **-spids**, cigar-tip; **-tænder**, cigar-light.
Cimbrer, en. **-e.** Cimbrian; **Cimbrisk**, *adj.* Cimbrian, Cimbric.
Cinnober, et. cinnabar.
Cirkassier, en. **-e.**, **-inde**, en. **-r. cirkassisk**, *adj.* Circassian.
Cirkel, en. **-kler.** circle; **slaa en —**, to draw a c., describe a c.; **en glimrende —**, a brilliant circle. **Cirkel-bue**, arch of a circle; **-dannet**, *adj.* circular; **-flade**, circle plane; **-gang**, circulation, rotatory motion; **-linje**, circular line; **-løb**, se **-gang**; **-rund**, *adj.* circular; **-runding**, circularity; **-sav**, (*-sag) circular saw. **Cirkle**, *v. i.* to circle. **Cirkulere**, *v. i.* to circulate. **Cirkulation**, en. circulation. **Cirkulære**, et. circular. **Cirkumflex**, en. **-er.** circumflex.
Cirkus, en. **-er.** circus, ring.
Cis, *Mus.* c sharp.
Cisterciensermunk, en. Cistercian.
Cisterne, en. **-r.** cistern.
Citadel, et. **-ler.** citadel.
Citant, en. **-er.** plaintiff.
Citat, et. citation, quotation. **Citation**, en. citation; (Stævning) summons. **Citationstegn**, inverted commas.
Citere, *v. t.* to cite, quote; (for Retten) to summon.
Cither, en. **-e.** cithern. **Cither-spiller**, player on the cithern.
Citron, en. **-er.** lemon, citron. **Citron-gul**, lemon coloured; **-kage**, lemon cake; **-presse**, lemon squeezers; **-saft**, lemon juice; **-skal**, lemon-peel; **-syre**, citric acid; **-træ**, lemon-tree, citron-tree.
Civil, *adj.* civil; **være klædt —**, to be dressed in plain clothes. **Civil-ingenior**, civil engineer; **-ret**, civil law. **Civilist**, en. **-er.** civilian.
Civilisation, en. civilization; **civilisere**, *v. t.* to civilize.
Cochenille, en. cochineal.
Cocon, en. cocoon.
Cocosnød, en. cocoa nut. **Cocos-træ**, **-palme**, cocoa-tree; **-bast**, coir.
Codex, en. *pl.* **Codices**, (Lov-) Code; (haandsk. Bog) codex.
Codicil, en. **-ler.** codicil.
Cognac, en. cogniac, French brandy.
Colli, en. *Merc.* package.
Commis, en. **-er.** clerk, assistant.

Coupon, en. **-s.** el. **-er.** coupon, interest-warrant.

Cour, en. (**-magert**) court, love-making; (ved Hof) levee, drawingroom; **gøre —**, to pay court, make love; **holde —**, to hold a drawingroom el. levee.

Courtage, en. *Merc.* brokerage.

Courtine, en. **-r.** *Fort.* curtain.

Couvert, en. **-er.** cover.

Cyclop, en. **-er.** cyclop.

Cylinder, en. **-dre.** cylinder. **C-dæksel**, *St. E.* cylinder cover; **-kammer**, *Ark.* cylindric chamber; **-sidestang**, *St. E.* cylinder-siderod; **-tap**, *St. E.* (i oscil. Mask.) cylinder trunnion. **Cylindrisk**, *adj.* cylindric (al).

Cymbel, en. **-bler.** cymbal.

Cynikер, en. **-e.** cynic. **Cynisk**, *adj.* cynic (al).

Cypern, Cyprus.

Cypres, en. **-ser.** cypress.

Czar, en. **-er.** Czar. **Czar-inde**, en. **-r.** Czarina.

D.

Da, *adv.* then; *conj.* (paa den Tid, da) when; (efterfom; idet) as; („faafom og efterfom") whereas. **Datid**, that age; † *Gram.* imperfect (tense); **-værende**, *adj.* of that time, at that time, then.

Daa, en. **-er.** deer, fallow deer. **Daadyr**, fe **Daa**; **-hind**, doe; **-hjort**, buck; **-kalv**, fawn; **-ryg**, saddle of venison; **-vildt**, venison.

***Daa**, hempnettle, *galeopsis.*

Daab, en. ub. *pl.* baptism, christening; (**Døbefont**) baptismal font. **Daabsbroder**, one baptized at the same time with another; **-kjole**, christening gown; **-pagt**, baptismal vow; **-vidne**, fe Fadder.

Daad, en. ub. *pl.* deed, achievement, exploit, act; **i Raad og —**, in word and deed. **D-fuld**, *adj.* active, deedful; **-løs**, inactive; **-rig**, fe **-fuld.** **Daadskraft**, energy, enterprise; **-liv**, life of activity; **-mand** (Gerningsm.) doer; (Helt) hero.

Daane, *v. i.* to swoon, faint. **D-færdig**, *adj.* ready to faint. **Daanelse**, en. swoon, fainting fit. † **Daanen**, en. d. f.

Daare, *v. t.* fe **bedaare.** **Daare**, en. **-r.** fool, sot. **D-færd**, foolish conduct, foolishness; **-kiste**, madhouse; **-kistegal**, *adj.* raving mad, mad as a March hare; **-kistelem**, bedlamite; **-kistesnak**, foolish talk, nonsense; **-spil**, foolery; **-værk**, folly; **-væsen**, matters relative to lunatics. **Daar-agtig**, *adj.* foolish, nonsensical. **Daarlig**, *adj.* (taabelig) foolish, sottish; (slet) ill, bad; **-t Vejr**, bad weather; **det er kun — med ham i Dag**, he is but poorly to-day. **Daarlig** *adv.* foolishly etc. **Daarlig-hed**, en. **-er**, folly, foolishness, sottishness. **Daarskab**, en. **-er** fe **Daarlighed.**

Daase, en. **-er.** box; *dip, *coll.* soft fellow, nincompoop.

Dacapo! encore! **raabe, forlange —**, to encore.

Dacier, en. **-e**, **dacisk**, *adj.* Dacian.

Daddel, en. *pl.* **Dadler.** date. **D-træ, -palme**, date tree, date palm, *Phoenix dactylifera.*

Dadel, en. ub. *pl.* blame, censure, blemish. **Dadelfri, -løs**, *adj.* blameless, irreproachable, unblamable; **-fribed**, blamelessness; **-værdig**, *adj.* blamable, reprehensible; **-værdighed**, blamableness, reprehensibleness.

Dadle, *v. t.* to blame, censure, reprehend, find fault with. **D-lyst**, captiousness; **-syg**, *adj.* censorious, captious, fault-finding; **-syge**, censoriousness, captiousness. **Dadlen**, en. blaming, etc. **Dadler**, en. **-e.** fault-finder, censurer.

Dag, en. **-e.** day; **den hele —**, all day, the whole day; **den hele udslagne —**, the livelong day; **hver anden —**, every other day; **alle Dage**, any day; **have gode -e**, to live at ease; **ende sine -e**, to finish one's days; **klart som -en**, clear as noonday; **jeg giver ham en god —**, I don't care a fig for him; **det gryr ad —**, the day dawns (breaks), it dawns (is dawning); **dette Barn er Faderen op ad -e**, this child is the picture of his father; **en af —ene**, one of these days; **bringe af —e**, to put to death; **— for —**, **— efter —**, day by day, day after day, from day to day; **komme for —en**, to come to light, transpire; **bringe for —en**, to bring to light; **Hemmeligheden er nu kommen for —en**, the secret is out now, the murder is out; **lægge for —en**, to display, manifest; **idag**, to-day; **idag otte -e**, this day week, this d. se'nnight, this d. eight days; **den — idag**, this day; to this day; **i disse —e**, lately, latterly, in these days; **i mange -e**, for many a day, these many days; **i gamle -e**, in days of yore; **om -en**, by day, during the day, in the daytime; **det var langt ud paa -en**, the day was far advanced; **hvad Tid er det paa —en?** what time of day is it? **nu til —s**, now-a-days; **— ud og — ind**, every day without exception; **ved høj lys —**, in broad day-light. **Dag-arbejde**, day work, day labour; **-bue**, *Ast.* diurnal

arc; **-blad**, daily paper, d. print; **-blide**, the sun's meridian heat (in winter); **-blind**, *adj.* day-blind; **-bog**, diary, journal; **-brækning**, daybreak; **-cirkel**, *Ast.* day-circle; **-driver**, lounger, idler, saunterer; **-driveri**, et. lounging, sauntering, idling, dawdling; **-driverliv**, life of idleness; **-fiende** (F. af Dagslyset), enemy to light; (*fig.* F. af Oplysningen) enemy to enlightenment; **-flid**, daily industry; **-flod**, day tide; **-frost**, day frost; **-færd**, se **Dagsfærd**; **-glimt**, peep of day; **-gnist**, last glimpse of day; **-gry**, se **-brækning**; **-leje**, daily hire; **-lejer**, day labourer; **-lys**, daylight; *adj.* bright as day; **-lysning**, daylight; **-løn**, daily wages; **-lønner**, se **-lejer**; †**-mejning**, †**-mildning**, se **-blide**; † **-mor**, aurora, morning twilight; **-meje**, daily toil; **-ning**, en. dawn; **-penge**, daily pay; **-post**, day mail; **-register**, diary; **-regning**, daily account; **-rejse** (Rejse om Dagen) journey by day; (Dagsrejse) day's journey; **-rente**, daily interest; **-ro**, rest by day; **-signal**, day-signal; **-skær**, (Daggry) dawn; (Solens sidste Lysning, naar den gaar ned) evening twilight, crepuscular light; **-sky**, shunning the light; **-stjerne**, morning star; **-straale**, ray of daylight; **-stævne**, appointment to a certain day; **-sæt**, nightfall; **-tinge**, to negotiate of peace; **-tyv**, idler; **-tærsker**, thrasher by the day; **-tø**, sun-thaw; **-vagt**, day-watch; *N. T.* morning-watch; **-vand**, surface-water; **-vis**, *adv.* by the day; † **-vogn**, stage-coach; **-vælger**, observer of times; **-værk**, day's work. **Dage-tal**, number of days; **i —**, day by day. **Dags-arbeide**, se **Dagsværk**; **-befaling**, order of the day; **-blad**, today's number el. impression; **-frist**, day's respite; **-gerning**, se **-værk**; †**-kolde**, quotidian fever, ague; **-kost**, day's food; **-lys**, daylight; **-orden**, order of the day; **staa paa -ordenen**, to be the order of the d.; **-plojning**, one day's ploughing; **-post**, day's mail; **-reise**, day's journey; **-rum**, se **-frist**; **-spilde**, loss of a day; **-tid** (om Dagen; medens det er Dag), daytime; (vis Tid paa Dagen) time of day; **-værk**, day's work; (Hoveri) a day's soccage.

Dages, *v. dep.* to dawn.

Daggert, en. **-er**, dagger, dirk, poniard.

Daglig, *adj. & adv.* daily, quotidian, diurnal; (almindelig) ordinary, common. — **Anker**, *N. T.* bestbower-anchor; — **Bevægelse**, *Ast.* diurnal rotation; — **Gang**, *Ast.* (Kronometer) daily rate; — **Høj- og Lavvande**, daily flux and reflux of the tide; — **Tale**, familiar language; **-e Klæder**, everyday clothes. **Dagligdags**, *adv.* (hvad der sker hver Dag) daily, every day, day by day; (almindelig) commonplace. **-stue**, en. parlour, sitting-room.

Dagning, en. dawn.

Daguerrotyp, et. **-er**, **-typi**, en. daguerrotype; **-typere**, to d.; **-typist**, daguerrotyper, -typist.

Dal, en. **-e**. valley, vale, dale. **Dalbo**, **-boer**, dalesman; **-bund**, bottom of a valley; **-fere**, (long) valley, basin (of a river); ***-ryper**, willow grouse; **-strækning**, valley (of some extent); **-strøg**, direction of a valley; se **-strækning**.

Dale, *v. i.* to sink, go down; **hans Lykke begynder at —**, his fortune is on the wane.

Daler, en. **-e**. rixdollar, dollar; ***speciedollar** (2 rixdollars). ***Daler-seddel**, speciedollar note.

Dalmatien, Dalmatia. **Dalmater**, en. **-e**, **dalmatisk**, *adj.* Dalmatian.

***Dalte**, *v. i.* to dangle.

Dam (Spil), draughts; **trække i —**, to go to king. **Dam-brikke**, draught-man; **-bræt**, draught-board; **-spil**, draugth board and men.

Dam, en. **-me**. (Dæmning) dam, dike, embankment; (Fiskedam) pond. **D-brud**, breach of a dam; **-fisk**, pond fish; **-fiskeri**, pond fishing; **-rende**, water-course; **-sluse**, sluice of a pond; **-vand**, pond water.

Damascenerblomme, en. damson, damascene plum, *Prunus damascena.* **D-klinge**, Damascus blade. **Damascere**, *v. t.* to damask, damaskeen.

Damask, et. damask. **D-væver**, damask weaver.

Dame, en. **-r**. lady; **som en —**, lady-like. **D-dragt**, lady's dress; **-handske**, lady's glove; **-hat**, bonnet; **-hest**, palfrey; **-kaabe**, lady's cloak; **-kjole**, gown; **-pynt**, finery; **-sadel**, side-saddle; **-sko**, lady's shoe; **-sræddertinde**, mantua-maker.

Damp, en. **-e**. (Røg) smoke; (Dunst, Røg) fume; (Ém, Ós) vapour; (Uddunsting fra Jorden) exhalation; (fra Dampmaskine) steam. **D-afskæringsapparat**, *St. E.* expansion gear; **-afskæringsventil**, *St. E.* expansion valve; **-agtig**, *adj.* vaporous; **-baad**, steamboat, steamer; **-bad**, steam-bath, vapour bath; **-bugserbaad**, steam tow-boat, steam-tug; **-cylinder**, steam-cylinder; **-fart**, steam navigation; **-fortætning**, *St. E.* expansion; **-fløjte**, *St. E.* steam-whistle; **-fregat**, steam-frigate; **-hul**, steam-hole; **-kanonbaad**, steam gunboat; **-kedel**, boiler; **-kogning**, steam boiling; **-kraft**, steam-power; **-linjeskib**, steam line-of-battleship; **-maskine**, steam-engine; **-mølle**, steam mill; **-paket**, steam-packet; **-presse**, steam-press; **-prøver**, apparatus for trying the power of steam; **-pumpe**, steam-pump; **-puster**, aeolipile, eolipile; **-rør**, pipe of a steam-engine; **-skib**, se **-baad**; **-skibskompagni**, steam-navigation company; **-skibslinje**, steam-line; **-skibsseilads**, steam-navigation; **-skruebaad**, steam-screw ship, screwboat; **-sky**, vaporous cloud; **-sprøjte**, steam fire-engine; **-trykk**, steam-ten-

sion; **-trykkmaaler**, manometer; **-ventil**, steam-valve; **-vogn**, steam-carriage.

Dampe, *v. i.* to steam, reek; (gaa med Damp) *N. T.* to steam. **Dampen, Dampning**, en. steaming etc. **Damper**, en. *N. T.* steamer.

Dane, Dane, Danish. **D-brog**, (Orden) Danish order of knighthood; (Flag) Danish national flag; **-brogskors**, cross of the order of Danebrog; **-brogsmand**, one who is honoured with the silver cross of the order of Dbg.; **-brogsorden**, order of Danebrog; **-brogsridder**, knight of Dbg.; **-gæld**, *Eng. Hist.* danegelt; **-hof**, diet. **Danerkonge**, king of the Danes.

Danearv, en. unclaimed succession reverting to the king; **-fæ**, treasure trove.

Dangle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob.

***Dank**, en. **-er**. *coll.* copper (-coin).

***Dank, drive** —, *coll.* to loaf.

Danmark, Denmark. **Dansk**, Danish; **en —**, a Dane; **de -e**, the Danes. **D-hed**, Danishness, Danism; **-sindet**, of the Danish party, patriotic. **Dansker, en. -e.** Dane. ***Danske**, to speak like a Dane.

Danne, *v. t.* (forme) to form, shape, mould, fashion; (bibringe Kultur) to polish, refine; **en dannet Mand**, a well-bred, accomplished man, a man of liberal education. **D-lig**, *adj.* improvable, cultivable. **Dannelse**, en. ub. *pl.* (Gerningen at danne) forming, etc.; (Form) form, shape; (Uddannelse, Opdragelse) breeding, refinement, polish, liberal education. **Dannelsesanstalt**, educational establishment; **-drift**, turn for improvement el. refinement; **-middel**, means of refinement.

Dannebrog, se u. **Dane**.

Dannemand, en. **-mænd**, gentleman; **-kvinde**, woman of unblemished reputation. **Dannis**, *adj.* upright, worthy, excellent, brave. **D-hed**, en. uprightness, excellence, worthiness, sterling worth.

Dans, en. **-e.** (den enkelte Dans) dance; (Handlingen) dancing; **byde En op til —**, to ask one to dance; **føre en — op**, to lead a dance; **gaa bag af -en**, to go down the wind. **Dansebjørn**, dancing bear; **-bod**, low dancing-house; **-dame**, (Dame i Dans) partner; **-dragt**, dancing-dress; **-kavaler**, dancer; **-kunst**, art of dancing; **-lyst**, passion for dancing; **-mester**, dancing-master; **-plads**, dancing-place; room for dancing; **-sal**, dancing-room; **-sko**, pump; **-skole**, dancing-school; **-skridt**, se **-trin**; **-syng**, turn in a dance; **-syg**, passionately fond of dancing; **-syge**, rage for dancing; **-takt**, time in dancing; **-time**, dancing-lesson; **-trin**, (dancing) step; **-øvelse**, dancing-exercise.

Danse, *v. t. & i.* to dance. **Dansen**, en. dancing. **Danser**, en. **-e.** dancer. **Danserinde**, en. **-r.** (female) dancer.

Dansk, *adj.* se **Danmark**.

Dardanellerne, the Dardanelles.

Dask, et. *pl.* d. ſ. slap; **Dask i Næve** (en Leg) Hot Cockles. **Daske**, *v. t.* to slap; *v. i.* to dangle, bob, flap. **D-n**, en. dangling etc.

Dat, se **Dit**.

Datere, *v. t.* to date. **Datum**, date; **Dags Dato**, this day.

Dativ, en. **-er.** *Gram.* dative.

Datter, en. *pl.* **Døttre.** daughter. **D-barn**, daughter's child; **-datter**, granddaughter (by a daughter); **-løs**, daughterless; **-mand**, son-in-law; **-søn**, grandson (daughter's son); **-tugt**, education of daughters. **Datterlig**, *adj.* daughterly, filial.

Datum, et. date.

Davre, en. ub. *pl.* breakfast.

De, *pron. pers.* they; (tiltalende) you; **De selv**, they—themselves, you—yourself.

Debat, en. **-ter.** debate. **Debattere** *v. t.* to debate.

Debet, debit; **og Kredit**, debtor and creditor. **D-side**, debit el. debtor-side. **Debitere**, *v. t.* to debit, to carry to one's debit. **Debitor**, en. **-er.** debtor.

Debut, en. debut, first appearance; **debutere**, *v. i.* to make one's debut (on the stage).

December, December.

Decennium, et. **-ier**, decade, decennium.

Dechiffrere, *v. t.* to decipher. **Dechiffreren**, en. deciphering.

Decimal, en. **-er.** decimal; **decimal**, *adj.* decimal; — **Brøk**, decimal fraction.

Decimere, *v. t.* to decimate. **Decimering**, en. decimation.

Dedicere, *v. t.* se **tilegne.**

Dedikation, se **Tilegnelse.**

Deducere, *v. t.* to deduce. **Deduktion**, en. deduction.

Defekt, *adj.* defective, imperfect.

Defensor, en. **-er.** counsel for the defendant.

Defilee, en. **-r.** defile. **Defilere**, *v. i.* to file off.

Definere, *v. t.* to define. **Definition**, en. **-er.** definition.

Deger, et. **-e.** (10, om Stind) dicker.

†**Degn**, en. **-e.** (parish-) clerk. **Degne-bolig**, clerk's house; **-jord**, clerk's lot of ground; **-kald**, clerk's office; **-offer**, oblation to the c.

Degradere, *v. t.* to degrade.

Dejg, ub. *pl.* dough. **Dejg-rulle**, paste-roller; **-trug**, kneading-trough. **Dejget**, *adj.* doughy.

Dejlig, *adj.* beautiful, beauteous, charming. **Dejlighed**, en. beauty, beauteousness.

†**Dejne**, *v. i.* to knead dough. **Dejnetrug**, se **Dejgtrug.**

Dejse, *v. i.* to tumble, topple, pitch.

Dekade, en. decade.

Dekartere, *v. t.* to sponge (cloth).

Deklamation, en. **-er.** declamation, recitation. **Deklamator**, en. **-er.** declaimer, reciter; **deklamatorisk**, *adj.* declamatory; **deklamere**, *v. t.* to declaim, recite.

Deklination, en. **-er**. *Gram.* declension; *Astr.* declination; (Magnetnaalens) deviation.

Deklinere, *v. t. & i.* to decline.

Dekokt, et. decoction.

Dekoration, en. **-er**. decoration. **Dekorator**, en. **-er**. decorator. **Dekorere**, *v. t.* to decorate.

Dekret, et. **-er**. decree.

Del, en. *pl.* **Dele**. (af et Helt) part, portion, deal; (af en Bog) volume; **have — i**, to have a share in; **tage — i**, (være Deltager) to take part in, partake of, be a party to; (vise Deltagelse for) to interest one's self for, sympathise with; **for min —**, for my part; **jeg for min —**, I for one; **for en —**, partly, in part; **for en stor —**, in a great measure; **for den største —**, for the most part, mostly. **Delagtig**, *adj.* (i) (delende) partaking of, sharing in; (tagende Del i) concerned in, interested in, a party to; **-agtiggøre**, *v. t.* to give a part in; **-agtighed**, en. participation; **-bar**, *adj.* divisible. **-bøver**, en. **-e**. sharer; **-tage**, *v. i.* (i) to take part el. share (in), partake (of), participate (in); **-tagende**, *adj.* sympathising, sympathetic; **-tagelse**, en. (Tagen Del i) participation; (Medfølelse) sympathy; **-tager**, en. **-e**. sharer, partaker; **-vis**, *adv.* in part.

Dele, *v. t.* to divide, share, part; **— i to lige Dele**, to divide into two equal portions, to halve; **— i fire lige Dele**, to quarter; **— halvt med**, to go halves with. **Delelig**, *adj.* divisible. **Deleelighed**, en. divisibility. **Delemaal**, litigation.

Delfin, en. **-er**. (Hav-D.) dolphin, *Delphinus*, (Flod-D.) dolphinet.

Delfisk, Delphian, Delphic.

Delikat, *adj.* (om Personer) delicate; (Ting) delicious, dainty. **Delikatesse**, en. **-r**. (om Pers.) delicacy; (Ting) delicacies, dainties, *pl.*

Deling, en. **-er**. division; se **Afdeling**. **Delings-tod**, lot; **-maade**, mode of division; **-punkt**, point af division; **-ret**, right of partition; **-tal**, divisor.

Delinkvent, en. **-er**. criminal, culprit.

Dels, delvis, *adv.* in part, partly; **dels ved at . . .**, what with . . .

Dem, *pron. pers.* them; (i Tiltale) you.

Demagog, en. demagogue. **Demagogisk**, *adj.* demagogical.

Demant, se **Diamant**.

Demaskere, *v. t.* to unmask.

Demokrat, en. **-er**. democrat. **D-i**, et. **-er**. democracy. **D-isk**, *adj.* democratic (al).

Demonstration, en. **-er**. demonstration.

Demonstrere, *v. t.* to demonstrate.

Demontere, *v. t.* (en Kanon) to dismount (a gun).

Den, *pron. dem., n.* **det**, that; *pl.* **de, dem**, those; (Adjectivernes best. Artikel) the; (3die Persons Pr. i Fkj.) it.; *pl.* **de**, they; **den (det) — selv**, it — itself; **den som**, he el. she that; he el. she who; **det som**, that which; **den Nar!** fool that he is. **Dengang**, *adv.* then, at the time; that time; *conj.* (dengang da), when.

Denne, *pron. dem., n.* **dette**, this; *pl.* **disse**, these.

Departement, et. **-er**. department; **indenlandske, udenlandske —**, the home, foreign d., d. for foreign affairs.

Depesche, en. **-r**. dispatch.

Deponere, *v. t.* (i Forvaring) to deposit, lodge; (vidne) to depose; depone.

Deportation, en. transportation.

Deportere, *v. t.* to transport.

Depot, et. **-er**. depot.

Deputation, en. **-er**. deputation.

Deputeret, en. **-rede**, deputy.

Der, *pron. rel.* who, which, that.

Der, *adv.* there; *conj.* when, as. **Der-af**, of it, of this, of that, thereof; **-an**; **ilde —**, badly off, in a strait; **-efter** (bernæst) after that, afterwards, subsequently, thereafter; (overensstemmende bermed) according to that, accordingly; **-for**, therefore, on that account, for that purpose; **-fra**, thence, from thence; **rejse —**, to leave there; **-hen**, thither, there; **-henne**, yonder, there; **-hos** (tætved) by it, hard by; (desuden) besides, withal; **-i**, in it, therein; **-iblandt**, among them, including; **-igennem**, through it; **-imod** (imod det) against it; (tværtimod) on the contrary; **-ind**, in there, therein, into it; **-inde**, in there, in that place; **-indefra**, from within there; **-med**, with it, therewith; **-ned**, down there; **-nede**, below there; **-nedenfor**, below there; **-nedenfra**, from below there; **-nedentil**, there at the bottom; **-næst**, next, in the next place, then; **-om**, about it, about that; **-omkring**, there about; **-op**, up there; **-oppe**, above there; **-ovenpaa**, up there; **-over** (over til et Sted) over there, across there; (mere end) upwards; **-paa** (paa Noget) on it, on that, thereon; (bernæst) after this, after that, then, next; **-til**, to it, to that, to that place; **-ud**, out there; **-ude**, without there; **-udover**, over there, across there, farther than that; **-under**, under it, below there; **-ved**, by it, thereby, by that means; **nær -ved**, close by, hard by there; **lad det blive -ved**, let it (the matter) rest there.

Deres, (Flert.) (objekt.) their; (absolut) theirs; (Tiltale) (objektivisk) your; (absolut) yours.

Derivere, *v. t.* to derive. **Derivation**, en. derivation.

Dersom, *conj.* if, in case.

Dervisk, en. **-er**. dervish, dervis.

Des, se **desto**. **Des-aarsag**, on that account, for that reason; **-angaaende**, respecting it; **-forinden**, before that time; **-foruden**, besides that, moreover, over and above; **-lige**, such, such like, similar, the like; **-ligeste**, likewise; **-mere**, the more; **-mindre**, the less; **ikke —**,

nevertheless; **-uagtet**, notwithstanding this el. that; **-værre**, unfortunately, I am sorry to say; alas!

Des, *Mus.* d flat.

Desertere, *v. i.* to desert.

Desertør, en. **-er.** deserter.

Desmer, en. ub. *pl.* civet, musk. **D-agtig**, *adj.* musky; **-baase**, pouncet-box; **-dyr**, **-kat**, civet (zibet, genet) cat, *Viverra civetta*; **-kugle**, musk-ball; **-lugt**, smell of musk; **-pære**, musk-pear; **-rose**, musk-rose, *Rosa moschata*; **-rotte**, musk-rat, *Fiber zibethicus.*

Desinficere, *v. t.* to disinfect; deodorize.

Despot, en. **-er.** despot. **Despoti**, *et.* despotism. **Despotisk**, *adj.* despotic (al). **Despotisme**, en. despotism.

Desert, en. dessert. **D-kniv**, dessert knife; **-ske**, dessert spoon.

Destillation, en. **-er.** distillation. **Destillere**, *v. t.* to distil. **D-kar**, still; **-kolbe**, alembic, retort.

Desto, (følger efter: jo) the.

Det, se **Den**; (upersonl. Pronomen) it; **det er, var mig, ham**, it is, was I, he; **det regner, sner**, it rains, snows; (naar **det** sigter til noget foregaaende) so; **Du har skrevet! hvorfor gjorde Du det?** you have written! why did you do so? (naar **det er** sigter til et foregaaende personl. Subjekt el. Objekt) he is, she is, they are; **kender Du ham? det er en slet Karl**, do you know him? he is a bad fellow.

Detail, en og et. detail, particular; **sælge i —**, to retail; **handle** en gros & en detail, to deal whole-sale & retail. **D-handel**, retail trade; **-handler**, retailer.

Detachement, et. **-er.** detachment.

Detachere, *v. t.* to detach.

Dette, *pron. dem. n.* this.

Devis, en. **-er.** *N. T.* davit.

Devise, en. **-r.** device.

Di, Die, en. ub. *pl.* breast of milk; **give —**, to suckle, give suck. **D-broder**, foster-brother; **-kalv**, sucking-calf. **Die**, *v. t.* to suck.

Diadem, et. **-er.** diadem.

Diagonal, *adj.* diagonal. **D-spanter**, *Nav. Arch.* diagonal timbers; **-stag**, *St. E.* diagonal-stay.

Diagram, et. **-mer.** diagram.

Diakon, en. **-er.** deacon.

Diakonat, et. **-er.** deaconry.

Diakonisse, en. **-r.** deaconess. **D-stiftelse**, deaconesses' institution.

Dialekt, en. **-er.** dialect.

Dialektik, en. dialectics, *pl.* **Dialektiker**, en. e. dialectician. **Dialektisk**, *adj.* dialectical.

Dialog, en. **-er.** dialogue.

Diamant, en. **-er.** diamond; **usleben —**, rough diamond; **— af klareste Vand**, d. of the first water; **ægte —**, mock diamond, paste. **D-grube**, diamond mine; **-naal**, **-ring**, diamond needle, d. ring; **-sliber**, diamond-cutter; **-sliben-ing**, grinding of diamonds; **-smykke**, a set of diamonds; **-støv**, diamond powder el. dust.

Diameter, en. **-e.** diameter. **Diametral**, *adj.* diametrical; **-lt**, *adv.* diametrically. **Diametrisk**, *adj.* diametral, diametric (al).

Diarrhe, en. diarrhoea.

Diktat, et. **-er.** dictation; **skrive efter —**, to write to dictation.

Diktere, *v. t.* to dictate. **Dikteren**, en. dictation.

Diktion, en. diction.

Diktionær, en. **-er.** dictionary.

Did, *adv.* thither, there; **hid og —**, to and fro. **D-hen**, thither; **-hørende**, *adj.* relative el. appertaining thereto.

Die, se **Di.**

Differentialregning, differential calculus.

Diftong, se **Tvelyd.**

Dig, *pron. dat. accus.* af **Du.** (højtidelig Tale, i Bibelen, af Kvækere og *prov.*) thee; (alm.) you.

Dige, et. **-r.** †(opkastet Vold) dike, dam; *ditch. **D-aabning**, breach in a dike; **-anlæg**, construction of dikes; **-brud**, se **-aabning**; **-bygning**, se **-anlæg**; **-fred**, dike-laws; **-grøft**, ditch; **-inspektør**, superintendent of dikes; **-lov**, dike-laws; **-opsyn**, superintendence of dikes; **-skat**, dike-tax; **-sluse**, dike-sluice; †**-smutte**, se **Gærdesmutte**; †**-svale**, dike swallow, *Hirundo riparia*; **-syn**, survey of dikes; **-vej**, dike-path; **-væsen**, dike-establishment, matters relative to dikes.

†**Dige**, *v. t.* to dike, raise a dike.

Digel, en. *pl.* **Digler.** crucible, melting-pot; *Typ.* platen. **D-prøve**, assay of metals; **-smeltning**, melting in a crucible.

***Diger**, *adj.* thick, big. **D-døden**, the black-death.

Digt, et. **-e.** poem; (Opdigtelse) fiction. **Digtart**, species of poetry.

Digte, *v. t.* (opdigte) to invent, romance; (skrive Poesi) to make poetry, make verses, compose verse. **D-kunst**, art of poetry, poetry. **Digten**, en. pondering.

Digte, *v. t.* se **kalfatre.**

Digter, en. **-e.** poet. **D-aand**, poetical genius; **-aare**, poetic vein; **-evne**, poetical talent el. turn; **-fag**, department of poetry; **-fjeld**, Parnassus; **-flugt**, poetic flight; **-frihed**, poetic license; **-gave**, se **-evne**; **-gud**, god of poetry; **-held**, success as a poet; **-kald**, poetical vocation; **-kraft**, poetical power; **-krans**, poetic wreath, the bays; **-liv**, poet's life; **-lære**, poetical doctrine; **-nemme**, poetic talent; **-minde**, **-ros**, **-rygte**, poetical fame el. renown; **-rus**, poetical trance; **-sans**, poetical taste; **-spind**, poetical imaginings; **-sprog**, poetical language; **-værk**, poem, poetical work. **Digterinde**, poetess. **Digtning**, en. **er.** poetical composition.

Dild, en. dill. *Anethum graveolens.*

Dilemma, et. **-er.** dilemma.

Diligence, en. -r. diligence, stage-coach.

***Dilt**, et. slow trot. **Dilte**, *v. i.* to toddle, dangle.

Diminutiv, et. **-er.** diminutive.

Dimling, en. **-er.** treenail, trennel; cotter.

Dimmeluge, en. Holy Week, Passion Week.

Din, *pron. poss.*, *pl.* **dine.** (højtidelig Tale og i Bibelen) (objektivist) thy; (absolut) thine; (dgl. Tale) (adjkt.) your; (absol.) yours.

Dingle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob, swing to and fro. **Dinglen**, en. dangling etc.

Diploma, et. **-mer**, diploma. **Diplomat**, en. **-er.** diplomatist. **Diplomatik**, en. diplomacy. **Diplomatisk**, *adj.* diplomatic (al).

Direktør, en. **-er.** director, manager.

Dirik, **Dirk**, en. **-er.** picklock; *N. T.* se **Bomdirk**. **Dirke**, *v. t.* (en Laas) to pick; *N. T.* (en Bom) to top. **D-fri**, *adj.* (om en Laas) not to be picked.

Dirre, *v. i.* to quiver, thrill, vibrate. **Dirren**, en. quivering, vibration.

Dis, en. haze. **D-banke**, fog-bank.

Dis, *Mus.* d sharp.

Disciple, en. **-ple.** pupil, scholar, disciple.

Disciplin, en. **-er.** (Tugt) discipline; (Fag) branch of knowledge. **Disciplinere**, *v. t.* to discipline.

Disig, *adj.* hazy. **D-hed**, en. haziness.

Disk, en. (lille Fad, Tallerken) small plate; (Kalk-) paten; (i Butik) counter; **skilles fra Dug og —**, to be separated from bed and board. **Diske**, *v. t.*, **— op**, to dish el. serve up. **Diskant**, en. **-er.** treble.

Diskonto, en. **-er.** *Merc.* discount; **-kasse**, *Merc.* office of discount. **Diskontere**, *v. t.* to discount. **Diskontør**, en. discounter, money-lender.

Dispache, en. **-er.** statement of average. **Dispachør**, en. adjuster of averages.

Dispensation, en. **-er.** dispensation. **Dispensere**, to exempt, grant dispensation.

Disponere, *v. i.* to dispose (of). **Disposition**, en. disposition; outline; disposal.

Disputats, en. **-er.** disputation; (Afhandling) dissertation. **Disputere**, *v. i.* to dispute, argue.

Dispyt, en. **-er.** dispute.

Disse, *pron. dem. pl.* af **denne**, these.

***Disse**, en. **-er.** swing. **Disse**, *v. t.* to swing.

Dissonants, en. **-er.** dissonance, discord.

Distance, en. **-r.** distance. *N. T.* distance. **D-observation**, *Ast.* (ved Sol) sun lunar; (ved Stjerne) star lunar; **Cours og Distance**, course and distance.

Distichon, et. distich.

Distrikt, et. **-er.** district. **D-læge**, district-physician.

Distingvere, *v. t.* to distinguish. **Distinktion**, en. distinction; mark of distinction.

Dit og Dat, one thing and the other, sundries.

Divan, en. (tyrkisk Statsraad) the divan; (et Slags Sofa) sopha.

Diverse, *adj.* sundry.

Dividend, en. **-er.** dividend. **Dividere**, *v. t.* to divide. **Division**, en. **-er.** division. **Divisor**, en. **-er.** divisor.

Diæt, en. (Kost) diet; (Leveorden) regimen; **streng —**, low, strict diet el. regimen; **holde —**, to be under diet, to diet; (streng —) to be on low diet; **-er**, *pl.* (Dagpenge, Tærepenge) allowance. **Diætetisk**, *adj.* dietetic (al).

Djerv, **Djærv**, *adj.* bold. **D-talende**, *adj.* freespoken; **-hed**, en. boldness.

Djævel, en. **-ske.** devil, fiend; **en -s Karl**, a devil of a fellow; **-s List**, diabolical art el. cunning. **Djævelsk**, *adj.* devilish, diabolical. **D-skab**, et. (djævelsk Ondskab) devilry; (Spøgelser) hobgoblins; **-unge**, en. devil's imp. **Djævleart**, devilish nature; **-blandt**, *adj. vulg.* devilish, deuced, confounded; **-besværger**, exorcist; **-besværgelse**, exorcism; **-maner**, exorcist; **-vis**; **paa —**, diabolically.

†**Dobbe**, en. **-r.** (paa Fiskesnøre) float.

Dobbel, en. ub. *pl.* game of hazard, gaming, gambling. **Doble**, *v. i.* to gamble, game. **D-broder**, gambling companion; **-laug**, gambling club; **-r.** en. gambler, gamester.

Dobbelt, *adj.* double; (tofold) twofold; **— saa meget**, twice as much, as much again. **D-hed** en. doubleness, duplicity. **D-likkert**, operaglass. **-lyd**, se **Tvelyd**; **-løbet**, double-barrelled; **-spat** (Iceland) calcareous spar; **-stjerne**, double star.

Dodder, *n. s.* gold of pleasure. *Myagrum sativum.*

Dog, *conj.* however, yet, still; though (kun i daglig Tale, og sættes sidst i Sætningen), **det er — farligt**, it's dangerous though; **luk — den Dør**, do shut that door; **du har — faaet Brevet**, you have received the letter, I hope.

Dog, **Dogge**, en. **-r.** bull-dog.

Doglæp, en. dewlap.

Dogmatik, en. dogmatics. **Dogmatisk**, *adj.* dogmatic (al).

Dok, **Dokke**, en. **-ker.** *N. T.* dock; **tør —** dry-dock, graving-dock; **vaad —**, wet dock. **Skibet trænger til at komme i —**, the ship requires docking. **Dokke** *v. t. N. T.* to take into dock. **Dokning**, en. *N. T.* docking.

Doktor, en. **-er.** doctor. **D-atteste**, doctor's certificate; **-disputats**, thesis for a doctor's degree; **-grad**, doctor's degree, doctorate; **-hat** doctor's cap; **-værdighed**, doctorate.

Dokument, et. **-er.** document, deed, instrument. **Dokumentere**, *v. t.* to substantiate.

***Dolhus**, et. mad-house.

Dolk, en. **-e.** dagger, poniard. **Dolkestik -stød**, stab with a dagger.

Dolman, en. **-er.** hussar-jacket.

Dom, en. **-me.** sentence, judgment, doom (Kendelse) award, decision; (Mening) opinion

fælde, afsige —, to pronounce, pass sentence. **D-bog**, record of judgments; **-brev**, se **Doms-akt**; **-fælde**, *v. t.* to condemn, convict; **den -fældte**, the condemned party, convict; **-fældning**, condemnation, conviction; **-hus**, (hvor Rettergang holdes) judgment hall; (Thinghus) courthouse; **-penge**, judge's fees; **-sluttning**, conclusion of a sentence; **-sted**, place where a court is held; **-stol**, tribunal. **Dommedag**, doomsday, day of judgment; **et D-dags-Arbejde**, an endless work. **Doms-akt**, copy of a sentence; **-mand**, juror; **-ret**, right of jurisdiction; **-sag**, cause pending.

Dombjelder, se **Dumbjelder**.

Domestik, en. **-ker**. domestic.

Domherre, canon; **-kapitel**, et. chapter; **-kirke**, cathedral; **-præst**, dean.

Dominere, *v. i.* to domineer, to lord it over.

Dominikaner, en. **-e**. Dominican, D. friar.

Domino, en. **-er**. (Spil og Dragt) domino. **D-brikke**, domino.

Dommer, en. **-e**. judge; **-nes Bog**, the Book of Judges. **D-embede**, office of a judge; **-pligt**, duty as a judge; **-rettighed**, se **Domsret**; **-sæde**, judgment seat.

Dompap, en. **-per**. bullfinch, *Pyrrhula*.

Donat, en. accidence.

Donau, the Danube. **D-fyrstendømmerne**, the Danubian principalities.

Done, en. **-r**. snare, gin. **D-fangst**, snaring (of birds).

***Doning**, en. implements, tools.

Donkraft, en. **-er**. jack-screw; (Matrosudtr.) jack-in-the-box.

†**Donnemors**, se **Dunhammer** und. **Dun**.

Don, en. ub. *pl.* task, business, work; **passe sin** —, to mind one's business.

Dop, en. **-per**. a tack, knob. **D-sko**, ferrule.

Doppet, *adj.* knobbed, studded. **Doppe**, *v. t.* to stud with tacks.

†**Doppelt**, se **dobbelt**.

***Dorg**, en. trolling-line. **Dorge**, *v. i.* to troll.

Dorier, en. Dorian. **Doriſt**, *adj.* Doric.

***Dorme**, *v. i.* to doze.

Dorſt, *adj. & adv.* indolent, sluggish, slothful, dull, torpid. **D-hed**, en. indolence, dullness. etc.

Dorske, *v. t. & i.* to idle.

Dosis, en. a dose.

Dosmer, en. **-e**. a dunce, dolt. **D-hoved**, hobby, noodle; **-pande**, blockhead; **-agtig**, *adj.* dolt, stupid; **-agtighed**, en. dullness, stupidity.

***Dot** (oo), en. *Sport.* death. **Dotsup**, en. dram in celebration of the death.

***Dott**, en. dough-face, fellow without backbone.

Dotter, en. se **Datter**.

Doucør, en. (Gratiale) gratuity; (Belønning) reward.

Doven, *adj.* (om Personer) lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish; (om Drikkevarer) flat, stale, vapid. **D-hed**, en. flatness etc.; **-skab**, en. sloth, laziness, etc.

Dovendyr, et. sloth, *Bradypus*.

Dovne, *v. i.* (drive) to idle, loll, lounge; (bliven doven) to become flat el. stale; *(om Arm eller Ben) to be asleep.

***Dovning**, en. **-er**. meeting of neighbours, to get some job done in a hurry, (*Amr.*) bee.

Draabe, en. **-r**. drop. **D-fald**, dropping, dripping, trickling, drip; **-flaske**, vial; **-flydende**, liquid; stillatitious; **-plettet**, spotted as with drops; **-stikkelse**, form el. shape of drops; **-tal**; **i** —, in drops, drop by drop; **-tilstand**, liquidity; **-vis**, se **-tal**. **Draabefald**, se **Draabefald**; **-fri**, free from drip el. dropping; **-kar**, vessel for receiving drops; **-rende**, se **Tagrende**; **-rør**, spout; **-tag**, coping. †**Draabe**, *v. t.* to drop.

Drab, et. *pl.* b. s. manslaughter, homicide. **Drabs-bøder**, *pl.* fine for manslaughter; **-gerning**, se **Drab**; **-mand**, homicide, manslayer; **-sag**, suit for manslaughter; **-sted**, place of a homicide.

Drabant, en. **-er**. (Hellebardeer) halberdier; (Livbrabant) yeoman of the guard; (paa Karl) *cant*, myrmidon; *Astr.* satellite.

Drabelig, *adj. & adv.* doughty, stalwart.

Drag, et. *pl.* b. s. (Træk) pull, tug; (af et Net) draught, haul; (Slag) blow, stroke; (af Cigar) whiff, puff; (Skaft af Le) handle; *shafts; *halyard.

Drage, *v. t. & i.* to draw, pull, drag; **en -n Sabel**, a drawn sword; — **et Suk**, to draw a sigh; — **Garnet**, to draw the net; **Bierne — Honning**, the bees draw el. extract honey; — **en Slutning**, to draw a conclusion; — **Fordel af**, to derive advantage from; — **fra**, to deduct; — **i Felten**, to take the field; — **i Tvivl**, to call in question; — **igennem**, to pass through, traverse; — **ind**, to enter; — **sig en Ulykke paa Halsen**, to bring mischief on one's own head; — **til Regnskab**, to call to account; — **tilbage**, to retire, retreat; — **ud**, to march out, sally forth; — **en Hemmelighed ud af En**, to draw el. worm a secret from; *— **Kendsel paa**, to recognize. **Drages**, *v. dep.* to fight, quarrel; — **med**, to be afflicted with; — **med Døden**, to be in the last agonies. **Drag-baand**, (p. Rappert) *Nav. Art.* axle-tree-hoop; -(Drage-)**bukke**, propitious fairy; **-hjul**, water-wheel; **-kiste**, chest of drawers; **-knude**, running knot; ***-not**, se **-vod**; **-plaster**, se **Trækplaster**; ***-su**, surf (on a flat shore), sucking motion of the waves; **-tiſt**, se **Plovtiſt**; **-toug**, rope for hauling el. hoisting; **-tøj**, harness; †**-vod**, drag-net, sweep-net.

Drage, en. **-r**. (Dyr) dragon; b. s. **-fisk**; (Papirs-) (paper) kite; **den flyvende** — (Luftsyn) bolis. **D-blod**, dragon's blood; **-hoved**, dragon's head; **-skib**, ship of war wiht a dragon's

head on the stem; **-urt**, dragon's wort. *Artemisia Dracunculus.*

Drager, en. **-e.** a porter. **D-aag**, yoke; **-lon**, porterage; **-sele**, porter's braces; **-stang**, porter's pole.

†**Draget**, *adj.* (om Kvæg) broad-striped el. streaked.

Dragon, en. **-er.** dragoon.

Dragt, en. **-er.** (Byrde) load, burden; **en — Prygl**, a sound thrashing; (Klædning) dress, garb, costume. **D-vis**, *adv.* in loads, by the load. **D-maler**, costume-painter.

Drakme, en. **-r.** drachm, drachma.

Dram, en. **-me.** dram.

Drama, et. **Dramer.** drama. **Dramatiker**, dramatic author; **dramatisere**, *v. t.* to dramatize; **-tisk**, *adj.* dramatic (al). **Dramaturgi**, dramaturgy; **d-turgisk**, *adj.* dramaturgic.

Drank, en. ub. *pl.* dregs, lees, grounds.

Dranker, en. **-e.** drunkard, toper.

†**Drasle**, *v. i.* (neb) to patter.

†**Drat**, en. scrap, slop, little bit.

Dratte, *v. i.* to drop. **Drat-fingret, -vorn**, *adj.* apt to drop every thing, awkward.

***Draug**, en. **-er.** bogie, sprite, *Sc.* drow.

Drav, et. se **Drank.** **Soen drommer om — og Kærlingen om sin Krogstav**, the dreams of cats are always about mice. **D-kar, -trug**, mash-tub, mash-trough; **-mæsket**, fattened with mash. †**Dravelsfolk**, rabble, tagrag and bob-tail; †**-snak**, smutty talk.

***Dravle**, en. curds.

***Drej**, en. *vulg.* blow.

Dreje, *v. t.* to turn; **han forstaar at — sine Ord**, he knows how to twist and turn his words; **— af Vejen**, to strike off from the road; **— bi**, *N. T.* to bring to, close haul; **— om Hjornet**, to turn the corner; **— til Vinden**, *N. T.* to haul the wind, come to; **Vinden har -t sig**, the wind has shifted, veered; **Jorden -r sig om sin Axel**, the earth revolves on its axis; **— sig om paa Hælen**, to turn round on one's heel; **Samtalen -r sig om . . .**, the conversation turns upon . . .; **om dette Punkt alene -r Spørgsmaalet sig**, the question hinges on this single point. **D-bro**, swing-bridge, turn-bridge; **-bænk**, se **Drejerbænk**; **-fern**, turner's chisel; **-kunst**, art of turning; **-lad**, turning-lathe; **-reb**, *N. T.* tie, tye; **-skive** (paa Jernbane) turn-plate, -table, turning-platform. **D-lig**, *adj.* revolving. **Drejen**, en. turning. **Drejning**, en. turn, revolution.

Drejer, en. **-e.** turner; *N. T.* heaver. **D-arbejde**, turner's work; **-bænk**, turning-lathe; **-haandværk**, turner's trade el. craft; **-mester**, master turner; **-svend**, journeyman turner; **-værksted**, turner's workshop.

Drejl, Drejel, et. **-er.** diaper.

Dreng, en. **-e.** boy; *(servant-)man; (Lære-dreng) apprentice: **fra — af**, from a boy; **jeg vil ikke være Deres —**, I won't be your fag. **Drenge-aar**, boyish years, years of boyhood; **staa sine — ud**, to serve el. serve out one's apprenticeship el. time; **-agtig**, *adj.* boyish, puerile; **-agtighed**, en. boyishness, puerility; **-alder**, boyhood; **-arbejde**, boy's work; **-barn**, male child; **-laadhed**, boyish wantonness, b. petulance; **-leg**, boy's play; ***-lon**, servant-man's wages; **-skole**, boy's school, school for boys; **-streg**, boyish trick, b. prank; ***-stue**, servant's hall; **-svøbe**, boy's whip; **-værk**, boy's work. ***Dreng-kall**, old bachelor.

†**Drenke**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. om Anbrikken) to tread.

Drenkning, en. treading; (i et Æg) treadle.

Drev, et. *pl.* b. s. (Dribhjul) cog-wheel; (Drive) drift. **D-tænder**, cogs.

Dreven, *adj.* se u. **drive.**

Drift, en. **-er.** drift, instinct, bent, inclination; (Kvæg) drove; *N. T.* (Afdrift) lee-way; **gaa i —**, to go a drift; **sætte i —**, to set a going; **i fuld —**, in full work; **han sidder i stor —**, he has an extensive business, much upon his hand; **bringe Jord i —**, to put land in a state of cultivation; **af egen —**, of one's own accord; **der er ingen — i ham**, he has no energy, enterprise. ***Driftebonde**, owner of „Driftesæ", drover; **-sæ**, †stray beast; *(drove of) cattle fattened on the mountain pastures, **Driftsjord**, land under tillage; **-kapital**, stock, capital (for carrying on a business); **-maade**, mode of husbandry; **-tid**, time when land is in tillage.

Drifte, *v. t.* to winnow. **D-fold**, winnowing sieve; **-trug**, winnowing trough; **-værk**, winnowing machine.

Driftig, *adj.* active, stirring. **D-hed**, en. activity; se **Arbejdsomhed, Bindfældighed.**

Drik, en. **-ke.** drink, draught, beverage; (Handl. at drikke) drinking; **stærke Drikke**, (ardent) spirits, spirituous liquors; **forfalde, slaa sig til —**, to take to, addict one's self to drinking. **D-fældig**, *adj.* given to drink, addicted to drinking; **-fældighed**, en. drunkenness, addictedness to drinking; **-offer**, drink offering.

Drikke, *n. s.* (modsf. Mad) drink.

Drikke, *v. t.* to drink; **— Ens Skaal**, to drink one's health; **— En til**, to drink to one; **— et Glas med En**, to take wine with one; **— over Tørsten**, to take a drop too much; **— tæt**, to drink hard el. deep; **— sig en Tæring paa Halsen**, to drink one's self into a consumption; **— sig fuld**, to get drunk; **— En fuld**, to make one drunk. **D-broder**, pot-companion, toper; **-bæger**, drinking-cup, goblet **-fad**, drinking-trough; **-gilde**, drinking-bout **-glas**, drinking-glass; **-horn**, drinking-horn **-hus**, tap-house, tavern, drinking-house **-kamp**, drinking-match; **-kar**, drinking-vessel

-lag, drinking-bout; **-lyst**, love of drinking; **-penge**, gratuity to servants, porters etc.; **-sang**, drinking-song; **-selskab**, drinking-party; **-skaal**, drinking bowl; **-skilling**, se **-penge**; **-syg**, passionately fond of drinking; **-syge**, passion for drink; **-vane**, habit of drinking; **-varer**, drinkables; **-vise**, drinking song. **D-lig**, *adj.* drinkable. — **Drikken**, **Drikning**, en. drinking.

Dril, en. **-le**. drill. **Drille**, *v. t.* (bore) to drill.

Drille, *v. t.* (plage) to teaze, worry, annoy; **Driller**, en. teazer, worrier. **Drilleri**, et. **-er**. teazing etc.

Drifte, *v. i. & refl.* (stole paa) to rely on, trust to; — **sig til**, to presume, dare, venture. **Drifftig** *adj.* bold, hardy, daring. — **D-hed**, **en.** boldness, hardiness, hardihood, assurance.

Drive, en. **-r**. drift.

Drive, *v. t. & i.* (formaa) to drive, urge, impel; (drive om) to lounge, saunter; *N. T.* (gaa i Drift) to go adrift; break adrift from the moorings; drag the anchor; (have Afdrift) to have lee-way; **der er drevet et Vrag paa Stranden**, a wreck has drifted el. has been driven ashore; **Sneen -r**, the snow drifts; — **et Hjul**, *v.* bestl. to move; — **en Gaard**, to manage a farm; — **en Næringsvej**, to carry on a trade, business; — **Varer**, to force plants; — **noget med Lyst**, to prosecute a thing with ardour; — **vidt**, to carry far; — **det vidt i noget**, to make a great proficiency in something; — **Spot, Spøg med**, to make sport, fun of; — **Tiden bort**, to while away the time; — **En fra en Gaard**, to eject one from a farm; — **Fjenden fra sin Post**, to dislodge the enemy; — **frem**, to propel; — **noget igennem**, to carry a point; — **Vildt op**, to start game; — **Vand op med Maskiner**, to force up water by machinery; — **noget op paa en Auktion**, to force up the price at an auction; **Regnen, Uveiret -r over**, the rain, storm will pass over; — **paa En**, to urge one on; — **paa Flugt**, to put to flight; — **tilbage**, to drive back, repel, repulse; — **Djævle ud**, to cast out devils, exorcise; **det gaar -nde**, it goes on swimmingly, like a house on fire; **han har en-nde Næring**, he has a brisk trade; ***-nde hvid**, white as the falling snow; **-nde vaad**, dripping wet; **være dreven i noget**, to be well skilled, practised in any thing; **drevet Arbejde**, embossed work. **Driven**, **Drivning**, en. driving etc. **Driver**, en. **-e**. (Ledviggænger) lounger, idler; (Kvægdriver) drover. **Driveri**, et. **-er**. (Drivhus) hothouse, forcing-house; (paa Gaden osv.) lounging, sauntering. **Driv-bolt**, driving bolt; **-bænk**, forcing frame, hot-bed; **-hammer**, chasing-hammer; **-hjul**, *St. E.* fly-wheel; **-holt**, driving block; *Typ.* shooting-stick; **-hus**, forcing house, hot-house; **-is**, drift-ice, floating-ice; **-mur**, espalier wall; **-sand**, drift sand; **-strue**, *St. E.* screw, screw-propeller; **-ty**, scud, rack; **-tømmer**, drift timber, floating timber; **-vaad**, trawl-net; **-værdig**, worth working el. carrying on; **-værk**, machinery. **Drive-bro**, se **Flydebro**; **-bænk**, se **Drivbænk**; **-fjæder**, spring, incentive, incitement; **(Driv-)garn**, drag-net; **(Driv-)kraft**, moving power; **-kolle**, se **Nodde**; **-middel**, drastic; **-rum**, *N. T.* sea-room; **-svebe**, lash; **-vægt**, weight (for impelling machinery).

Drivvaad, *adj.* dripping wet.

Drog, et. *pl.* b. s. a good-for-nothing, useless fellow.

Dromedar, en. **-er**. dromedary.

Drone, en. **-r**. drone.

Dronning, en. **-er**. queen. **D-lig**, *adj.* queen-like, queenly.

***Dropler**, *pl.* dapples. **droplet**, *adj.* dapple.

Droske, en. **-r**. cab. **D-kusk**, cabman.

Drosfel, en. **Drosler**. thrush. *Turdus.*

Drost, en. Lord High Constable.

Drot, en. **-ter**. lord.

Drue, en. **-r**. grape; (paa Kanon) cascable, pomelion. **D-agtig**, *adj.* resembling a grape, botryoidal; **-blod**, juice of the grape; **-brændevin**, brandy, cogniac; **-bælg**, skin of the g.; **-fuld**, abounding in grapes; **-gaard**, se **Vingaard**; **-høst**, vintage; **-ham**, grape stalks; **-kærne**, grape-stone; **-klase**, cluster of grapes; **-kvas**, husks of pressed grapes; **-most**, unfermented wine, must; **-munke**, bane-berry, *Actæa spicata*; **-orm**, vine-fretter, vine-grub; **-plukker**, grape-gatherer, vintager; **-saft**, juice of the g.; **-skud**, grape-shot; **-stilk**, **-stængel**, grape-stalk; **-sukker**, sugar of grapes, grape-sugar, glucose; **-vis**, *adv.* in clusters, in the form of grapes.

Drukken, *adj. pl.* **drukne**. drunk, tipsy, intoxicated; — **af Glæde**, intoxicated with joy; **halv-**, halfdrunk, nearly intoxicated, half seas over; **drikke sig —**, to get drunk. **D-bolt**, en. **-e**. drunkard. **D-skab**, en. drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation.

Drukne, *v. t. & i.* to drown; to be drowned; **saa vaad som en -t Mus**, as wet as a drowned rat.

†**Drum**, et. a booming sound.

†**Drumme**, *v. i.* to boom.

Drunte, se **drynte**.

†**Drybe**, se **dryppe**. **Dryb-vaad**, se **drivvaad**; **-øjet**, *adj.* blear-eyed.

†**Drynte**, **bronte**, to lag, loiter. **Drynter**, en. **-e**. lagger, loiterer.

Dryp, en. **-per**. og et. *pl.* b. s. drop, drip.

Dryppe, *v. t. & i.* to drop, drip; — **en Steg**, to baste a roast. **Dryppelse**, **Dryppen**, en. dropping etc. **Dryppert**, en. clap, gonorrhoea. **Dryp-næset**, *adj.* snivelling, snivelly;

-rende, gutter; **-sten**, stalactite. **Dryppe-bad**, drop-bath; **-fad**, dripping pan.

Drysse, *v. t. & i.* (besirs) to dredge, sprinkle, powder; (falde ned i Smaadele lidt efter lidt) to drop el. fall (in small particles).

†**Dræ**, en. ub. *pl.* the flower of rye. **Dræe**, (om Rug) *v. i.* to flower. **Dræning**, en. flowering. **Dræetid**, time of flowering (of rye).

Dræbe, *v. t.* to kill, slay, put to death; — **med Snak**, to bore to death with talking; — **Tiden**, to kill time; **et -nde Hug**, a mortal blow. **Dræbe-lig**, *adj.* that can be killed. **Dræber**, en. se **Drabsmand**. **Dræbning**, en. se **Drab**.

Dræg, et. **-ge**. *N. T.* grapnel. **Drægge**, *v. i.* to drag, sweep the ground.

†**Drægt**, en. **-er**. (om Dyr) litter.

Drægtig, *adj.* with young, teeming, breeding; *N. T.* (som lafter gobt) burdensome; **et Skib 100 Tons —**, a ship of 100 tons burden; **en — Ager**, a fruitful field; **— Korn**, ripe grain. **Drægtighed**, en. state of being with young; (om Skibe) tonnage, burden.

†**Dræne**, *v. i.* to hum, buzz.

†**Dræn**ke, se **drenke**.

Dræt, en. & et. (af et Net el. af Fift) draught, haul; (Foder i Klæder) lining; (om Dyr) breed. **Drætte**, *v. t.* to line.

Dræve, *v. i.* (tale langsomt) to drawl; (være langsom) to lag, loiter. **Dræven**, en. drawl. **D-vorn**, *adj.* drawling etc.

†**Dræv**le, *v. i.* to twaddle, drivel. **Dræveler**, en. twaddler, driveller.

†**Drøb**, et. drop, dripping.

Drøbel, ***Drøvel**, en. **-er**. uvulá. **D-fald**, relaxation of the uvula.

Drøfte, *v. t.* to inquire into, sift, canvass, talk over. **Drøftelse**, **Drøftning**, en. inquiry.

Drøj, *adj.* substantial, large, heavy, stout; (varig) durable; **sige En -e Ord**, to use strong language to one; **et -t Arbejde**, a tough piece of work. **Drøjde**, **Drøjhed**, en. substantiality, heaviness, stoutness.

Drøje, *v. t. & i.* to make a thing go far; to suffice. **Drøjelse**, en. sufficiency.

Drøm, en. **-me**. dream; **det er for mig som en —**, it appears to me like a dream. **D-løs**, *adj.* dreamless. **Drømme-billed**, vision, phantasm; **-bog**, book of oneiromancy; **-blund**, dreamy slumber; **-liv**, dream life; **-rige**, se **-verden**; **-spil**, se **-værk**; **-taage**, mistiness, dreaminess; **-tanker**, reverie; **-tyder**, interpreter of dreams, oneirocritic; **-tydning**, interpretation of dreams, oneiromancy; **-verden**, imaginary world; **-værk**, vision.

Drømme, *v. i.* to dream, be in a dream. **Drømmen**, en. dreaming. **Drømmer**, **Drømmerske**, en. dreamer. **Drømmeri**, et. **-er**. reverie, day-dream.

Dron, et. *pl.* b. ſ. din, peal, rumbling noise. **Drone**, *v. i.* to peal, rumble.

†**Dronte**, se **drynte**.

Drose, *v. i.* to dawdle. **Droseri**, et. dawdling. **D-vorn**, *adj.* dawdling.

Drov, et. cud; **tygge —**, to chew the cud, ruminate; *fig.* (stamme) to stammer; (gentage) to harp on. **D-tyggende**, *adj.* ruminating, ruminant; **-tygget**, *adj.* ruminated; *fig.* hackneyed, often repeated; **-tygning**, en. chewing the cud, rumination.

***Drovel**, se **Drøbel**.

Drovelse, en. se **Bedrovelse**.

Du, *pron. person.* (i højtidelig Tale, i Bibelen af Kvækerne og *prov.*) thou; alm. yon; **du—selv**, thou —thyself; you—yourself. **Dute**, **dutte**, (sige Du til) to thou: (En noget paa) to father something on one. **Dus**, *n. s.* **være Dus med En**, to say thou and thee to one, to thou one, to be on terms of intimacy with one.

†**Dude**, *n. s.* darnel, *Lolium temulentum.*

Due, en. **-r**. pigeon, dove, *Columba*; **Han-, Hun-**, cock pigeon, hen pigeon. **D-art**, species of p.; **-farve**, dove colour; **-from**, *adj.* gentle as a dove; **-hjerte**, gentle disposition; **-hus**, pigeon-house, dove-cot; **-høg**, goshawk; **-krømmer**, dealer in pigeons, pigeon-fancier; **-mog**, pigeon's dung; **-postei**, pigeon-pie; **-slag**, se **-hus**; **-steg**, roast p.; **-unge**, young p. **Durik**, en. **-ker**. cock pigeon.

Due, *v. i.* to be good, to be fit; **det —r ikke til noget**, it is good for nothing; **det —r ikke at lade unge Mennesker være arbejdsløse**, it won't do to let young people be idle. **Duelig**, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable. **D-lighed**, en. fitness, aptness, ability, capability.

Duel, en. **-ler**. duel. **D-lere**, *v. i.* to duel, fight a duel. **D-lering**, en. duelling.

Duerik, se und. **Due**, en.

Duet, en. **-ter**. duet.

Duft, en. **-er**. fragrance, odour, perfume. **D-ende**, **-rig**, *adj.* fragrant, odoriferous, balmy, odorous. **Dufte**, *v. i.* to exhale odour el. fragrance. **Duften**, en. exhalation el. breath of odour el. fragrance.

Dug, en. **-e**. (Bord) cloth; (i Sejl) cloth; **brede -en**, to spread the cloth. **D-mager**, cloth-worker; **-svend**, sewer.

Dug, en. dew. **D-draabe**, dew-drop; **-fuld**, *adj.* dewy; **-perle**, se **-draabe**; **-rødder**, surface roots; **-vaad**, **-vædet**, *adj.* moistened with dew, bedewed. **Dugge**, *v. t.* to bedew; *v. i. impers.* **det dugger**, the dew is falling.

Dukand, se **Dykand**.

Dukat, en **-er**. ducat. **D-guld**, ducat gold.

Dukke, en. **-r**. (lille Pille) baluster; (Lege-) doll; (Marionet-) puppet; (Traad-) skein; (i Drejerbænk) mandrel. **D-barn**, **-billede**, doll; **-hus**, baby house, doll's house; **-leg**, play with dolls; **-mager**, doll-maker; **-skab**, press for

doll's clothes; (hyggeligt Værelse) snuggery; **-spil**, puppet-show; **-stads**, **-tøi**, doll-finery; (= Legetøj) toys, baubles. *pl.*

Dukke, *v. t.* to duck, plunge, souse; *v. i.* (under Vandet) to dive; — **op**, to rise to the surface, emerge; — **med Hovedet**, to stoop.

Dukker, se **Dykker**.

Duksten, en. tuffa.

Dulcian, en. **-er**. dulciana; kind of old-fashioned bassoon.

Dulle, en. **-r**. doxy, trull.

Dulme, *v. i. & t.* (tage af) to abate, subside; (indre) to assuage, allay, soothe; (slumre) to slumber, doze. **Dulmen**, en. abatement, alleviation, slumber.

Dum, *adj.* **-me**. stupid, stolid; **en — Streg**, folly, foolish prank; — **Snak**, stuff, nonsense. **D-dristig**, *adj.* fool-hardy, rash; **-dristighed**, en. fool-hardiness, rashness. **Dumhed**, en. (det, at være d.) stupidity; (dum Streg) folly, blunder. **Dummer-hoved**, et. el. **Dumrian**, en. dunderhead, blockhead, loggerhead.

***Dumbjelde**, en. **-r**. harness jingles.

***Dump**, en. fore-end, bottom of a sledge el. carriage.

Dump, *adj.* dull, low.

Dun, en. og et. *pl.* b. s. down. **D-blød**, *adj.* downy; **-fjæder**, downy feather; **-fugl**, bird from which down is obtained; **-haaret**, *adj.* downy; **-haget**, *adj.* having down on the chin; **-hammer**, reed-mace, cat-tail, *Typha*; **-seng**, down bed; **-skæg**, downy beard; ***-vær**, et. place where eiderdown is gathered. **Dunet**, *adj.* downy.

Dundre, *v. i.* to thunder, rattle; **at — løs** (paa en Tromme), to leather away. **Dundren**, en. & **Dunder**, et. rumbling sound, roar.

Dunet, se unb. **Dun**.

Dunk, en. **-e**. a stone bottle el. jar.

Dunk, et. *pl.* b. s. thump. **Dunke**, *v. t.* to thump; *v. i.* to throb.

Dunkel, *adj.* **-kle**. dark, dim, obscure; **-blaa**, dark-blue. **D-hed**, en. darkness, dimness, obscurity.

Dunkraft, se **Donkraft**.

Dunse, *v. t.* to thump.

Dunst, en. **-er**. vapour, exhalation. **D-fuld**, *adj.* vaporous; **-hul**, pore; **-kreds**, **-kugle**, atmosphere. **Dunste**, *v. i.* to exhale, evaporate.

Duodez, duodecimo (12mo).

Dup, **Dupsko**, se **Dop**.

Duplikat, et. **-er**. duplicate.

***Duppe**, *v. t.* to dip (bread in sauce etc.). **Duppe**, en. dipping sauce, dip.

Dur, en. *Mus.* major.

***Dur**, en. roar (low thundering noise). **Dure**, *v. i.* to roar.

Durk, *adv. coll.* — **igennem**, straight through; **lobe —**, to run away. **D-dreven**, *adj.* arrant, thorough; **-løb**, diarrhoea.

Dus, *n. s.* se **Duus** unb. **Du**.

Dus, Sus og —, revelry; **at leve i —**, to revel.

Dusin, et. **-er**. dozen. **D-vis**, by the dozen.

Dusk, en. **-e**. tuft, tassel. **Dusket**, *adj.* tufted, tasseled.

Duske, **duskregne**, *v. i.* to drizzle.

***Dust**, **ikke en —**, not a particle.

Dutte, se unb. **Du**.

Duve, *N. T.* to pitch; (sætte, stampe i Søen) to send. **Duvning**, en. *N. T.* pitching.

Dux, en. **-er**. head-boy, captain.

†**Dval**, *adj.* vapid, mawkish.

Dvale, en. ub. *pl.* lethargy, torpor; (unaturlig, magnetisk el. bedl.) trance. **D-bær**, mandrake; *Atropa mandragora*; **-drik**, soporific; **-død**, *adj.* entranced, torpid; **-stand**, torpid state; **-tid**, season of torpor.

†**Dvask**, *adj.* dull, indolent. **D-hed**, dullness, indolence.

†**Dvelg**, etc. ub. *pl.* buckram.

Dverg, en. **-e**. dwarf. **Dverge-maal**, „dwarf-talk", echo; **-vært**, dwarfish growth. **Dverg-birk**, dwarf birch. *Betula nana*; **-hat**, conjuring cap; **-plante**, dwarf plant; **-træ**, dwarf-tree.

Dvæle, *v. i.* tarry, linger. **Dvælen**, en. tarrying etc. **Dvæler**, en. loiterer, lingerer.

Dvælg, en. *N. T.* mop.

Dy sig, *r. refl.* to be quiet, to restrain one's self.

Dyb, et. *pl.* b. s. the deep. ***Dybsagn**, hook and line for deep-sea fishing.

Dyb, *adj.* deep, profound; **en — Hemmelighed**, a profound secret; **gøre et -t Buk**, to make a low el. profound bow; **-t inde i Skoven**, far into the wood; **Skibet stikker for -t**, the ship bears; **sukke -t**, to heave a deep sigh; **føle -t**, to feel keenly. **D-sad**, a deep dish; **-gaaende**, *adj.* (om Rodder) striking deep; *N. T.* deep-drawing, deep; **-gaaende**, et. *N. T.* draught; **-hulet**, deeply excavated; **-lastet**, *N. T.* deep, heavily loaded; ***-line**, night-line; **-lod**, et. *N. T.* deep-sea-lead; ***-lændt**, *adj.* (Jord) deep; **-rygget**, se **fvejrygget**; **-seende**, *adj.* (som ser dybt i Noget) penetrating; (eftertænksom) meditative; **-sindig**, profound; **-sindighed**, en. depth of understanding; **-stikkende**, *adj.* se **-gaaende**; **-sørgende**, *adj.* deeply afflicted; **-tonende**, *adj.* deep-sounding; **-tænkende**, *adj.* profound, meditative, contemplative; **-vod**, deep-sea fishing-net.

Dybde, en. **-r**. depth, profundity. **Havets —**, the depth of the sea.

Dybe, *v. t.* to deepen.

Dyd, en. **-er**. virtue; **det er just -en derved**, that is just the beauty of it. **Dyde-fuld**, *adj.* se **dydig**; **-lære**, se **Pligtlære**; **Dydsmønster**, pattern el. paragon of virtue; **dydig**, *adj.* virtuous.

Dyffel, en. ub. *pl.* duffel.

Dygge, *v. t.* to sprinkle, bedew.

Dygtig, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable; **en — Kone**, a notable woman; **han fik — Bank**, he got a sound drubbing; — **stor** el. **stærk**, thumping, bouncing, strapping; **kom — Sukker i Buddingen**, put plenty of sugar in the pudding; **han blev — vaad**, he got a complete soaking. **D-hed**, en. fitness, aptness, ability, capacity.

Dykke, se **Dukke**, *v. t. & t.* **Dykand**, en. sea-duck, *fuligula*. **Dykker**, en. -e diver. **Dykkeri**, et. diving. **D-klokke**, diving-bell.

Dynasti, et. -er. dynasty.

Dynd, et, ub. *pl.* mire, mud. **D-et, d-agtig**, *adj.* miry, muddy. **D-pøl**, slough.

Dyne, en. -r. feather-bed. **D-fyld**, stuffing for a feather-bed; **-vaar**, case of a feather-bed; (Tøjet) bedtick.

Dyner, *pl.* (i den brit. Kanal) downs.

Dynge, en. -r. heap, hoard, mass. **D-vis**, *adv.* in heaps. **Dynge**, *v. t.* to heap, hoard, amass, accumulate; — **Penge sammen**, to hoard up money.

Dyngvaad, *adj.* wringing wet, drenched.

Dyning, en. se **Dønning**.

***Dynke**, se **dygge**.

Dynnike, *v. t.* to plaster, stucco. **D-værk**, stucco work.

Dyppe, *v. t.* to dip, plunge, immerse. **Dypning, Dyppelse**, en. dipping etc.; (til Steg) sauce for roast.

Dyr, *adj.* dear, expensive; **i -e Domme**, exorbitantly, at an exorbitant rate; en — **Ed**, a solemn oath. **Dyre-bar**, *adj.* (kostelig, kostbar) costly, sumptuous, expensive; *fig.* dear, dearest. **Dyre-købt**, dearly bought el. purchased. **D-hed**, en. dearness, expensiveness. **D-tid**, en. dearth, scarcity.

Dyr, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (i Alm.) animal; (meſt om ſtørre Patteдyr) beast; (af Hjorteſlægten) deer; (firſoddet) quadruped; (meget lille) animalcule. **D-leje**, lair of a wild beast; **D-liv**, animal life; **-læge**, veterinary surgeon, farrier; **-lægekonſt**, veterinary art; **-lægeſkole**, veterinary school; **-lære**, zoology; **-maler**, animal-painter; **-plageri**, cruelty to animals; **-plante**, zoophyte; **-ſkue**, cattle-show; **-ſtykke**, painting representing animals; **-væſen**, brute, animal. **Dyre-art**, species of animals; **-klaſſe**, class of animals; **-fegtning**, baiting of wild beasts; **-gaard**, ſe **-have**; **-garn**, net to catch deer with; **-grav**, (Grav, hvor vilde Dyr holdes levende) keep for wild animals; (Faldgrube) pitfall (for catching wild beasts); **-have** (zoolog. H.) zoological garden; (Indelukke til Vildt) park; **-hiſtorie**, ſe **-lære**; **-hud**, ſe **-ſkind**; **-hule**, den of a wild beast; **-kamp**, ſe **-fegtning**; **-kød**, venison; **-kreds**, *Ast.* zodiac; **-kølle**, haunch of venison; **-leje**, ſe **Dyreleje**; **-rid**, rutting time; **-rige**, animal kingdom; **-ryg**, saddle of venison; **-ſtarn**, *Sp.* fumets; **-ſkind**, deer skin; **-ſlægt**, genus of animals; **-ſtade**, haunt of a wild beast; **-ſteg**, roast venison; **-vogter**, game-keeper. **Dyriſk**, *adj.* animal, brutish, bestial. **Dyriſkhed**, en. brutishness.

Dyrendal, en. **-er.** *joc.* trusty sword.

Dyrke, *v. t.* (Jorden) to cultivate, till; (able) at — **Kartofler**, to grow potatoes; (Kunſter og Videnſk.) to study, cultivate; (Gud) to worship. **Dyrkbar**, arable. **Dyrkelſe**, en. cultivation, culture, tillage; study; worship. **Dyrker**, en. -e. cultivator; (Agerb.) tiller; (Gudsb.) worshipper. **Dyrkning**, cultivation.

Dyſſe, en. -r. barrow, cairn.

Dyſſe, *v. t.* to lull, hush; — **i Søvn**, to lull asleep; — **et Rygte ned**, to hush up a report. **Dyſſen**, en. lulling, etc.

Dyſt, en. ub. *pl.* (Kamp) combat, fight, tilt, joust, brush, bout; (Sammenſtød) set-to, shock, brunt; **vove en — med En**, to venture a bout with one. **D-løb, -renden**, tournament, tilting, jousting; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to fighting.

†Dyſt, en. ub. *pl.* (fint Mel) fine flower, meal; **en — Regn**, a heavy shower. **†Dyſte**, *v. t.* to sprinkle.

Dyvelsdræk, en. asa foetida, stinking assa.

Dægge, *v. t.* (opfoſtre ved fremmed Melk) to cade; *fig.* — **for**, to coddle. **D-barn**, foster-child; **-horn**, sucking-horn; **-lam**, pet lamb; *fig.* darling, pet.

Dæk, *pl.* b. ſ. deck; **overſte, underſte, Mellem-**, (Koffardiſtiб) upper, lower, middle deck. **D-løs**, *adj.* without a deck. **Dæksbaad**, decked boat; *N. T.* **-baand**, deck-hook; **-bjelke**, deck-beam; **-laſt**, deck-cargo; **-naad**, deck-seam; **-planke**, deck-plank. **Dækker**, en. **To-, Tre-**, two-decker, three-decker.

Dække, *v. t.* to cover; — **Bordet**, to lay the table; **der er -t for 20 Personer**, the table is laid for 20; — **ſig for Tab**, to secure one's self against loss; **det vil neppe — ſig**, it will hardly cover the expenses; — **af**, to take away; — **op for En**, to treat, regale one. **D-fad**, dish-cover; **-garn**, bird net; **-kurv**, table basket; **-tøj**, table linen. **Dækfarve**, priming; **-fjæder**, covert; **-værk**, covering. **Dækning, Dækkelſe**, en. covering.

Dække, et. -r. cover, covering; (Lag) layer, coat; **ſpille under —**, to collude.

Dækken, et. **-er.** ſe **Heſtedækken**. **D-gjord**, girth.

Dækſel, et. **-er.** cover, dish-cover.

Dæmme, *v. t.* to dam. **Dæmning**, en. **-er.** (Gerningen) damming; (Vold, Dige) dam.

Dæmon, en. **-er.** demon.

Dæmpe, *v. t.* to quench, suffocate, smother; — **Ilden**, to subdue the fire; — **Aarer**, *N. T.* to muffle oars; — **et Oprør**, to quell an insurrection, suppress a riot; — **ſine Lidenſkaber**, to subdue one's passions; — **Ens Hovmod**,

to humble one's pride; — **Heden**, to moderate, temper the heat; — **en el. anden Lyd**, to deaden; — **en Tromme**, to muffle a drum; **med -t Røst**, in a subdued tone. **Dæmper**, en. -e. sordet, sordine; dæmper. **Dæmpning**, en. **-er.** subduing, suppression.

Dæmre, *v. i.* to grow dark, darken; dawn; **-nde**, dim. **Dæmring**, en. twilight; (Morgen-) dawn. **Dæmringslys**, faint light.

Dænge, *v. t.* to heap, pile; — **En til**, — **paa En**, *— **En**, to thrash one.

Dø, *v. i.* to die, expire, pay the debt of nature, breathe one's last; **han -de den 8de Septbr.**, he departed this life on the 8th (of) Septb.; — **bort**, to die el. drop off; — **hen, ud**, se **hendø, uddø.**

Døbe, *v. t.* to baptize, christen. **D-bog**, se **Kirkebog**; **-fad**, font; **-font**, baptismal font; **-handling**, christening, baptizing; **-navn**, christian name, baptismal name; **-seddel**, certificate of baptism; **-vand**, water for baptizing. **Døber**, en. -e. baptizer, baptist; **Johannes den —**, John the Baptist.

Død, en. ub. *pl.* death, decease; (*L. T.* og om Fyrster) demise; **afgaa ved -en**, to depart this life; **han tog sin — derover**, it was the death of him; **græmme sig til -e**, to grieve one's self to death; **gaa i -en**, to meet death; **ligge for -en**, to be on the point of death, at death's door; **Du er -sens**, you are a dead man; **jeg kan for min — ikke udstaa ham**, I can't abide him for the life of me. **D-bider**, drone, snail, fogie; **-blaa**, *adj.* livid; **-bleg**, *adj.* deadly pale; **-blund**, se **-søvn**; **-farve**, death-like colour, cadaverous hue; **-farvet**, *adj.* livid; **-fiende**, se **Dødsfiende**; ***-kød**, proud flesh; *fig.* **have -kød i sig**, to be of a sluggish disposition; **-kold**, *adj.* deathcold; **-mærke**, cimmerian darkness; **-saaret**, *adj.* mortally wounded; **-skyld**, capital crime; **-skyldig**, *adj.* deserving capital punishment; **-stille**, *adj.* silent as death; **-syg, dødssyg**, *adj.* mortally ill; **-vande**, *N. T.* dead-water. **Døde-dag**, se **Dødsdag**; **-dans**, dance of death, the Dutch series; **-liste**, list of the dead; (over Døde i en vis Tid) bill of mortality; **-maaned**, se **Blidemaaned**. **Døds-aar**, year of death; **-angst** (Angst for Døden) horror el. dread of death; (dødelig A.) mortal dread el. fear; **-attest**, certificate of death; **-bo**, estate of a person deceased; **-bud**, (Budskab) tidings of death; (hvad der bebuder —) forerunner of death; **-dag**, day of death; **-dom**, sentence of death; **-dug**, se **-svøb**; **-fald**, se **Død**; **-fare**, danger of death, mortal peril; **-fiende**, mortal enemy; **-frygt**, fear of death; **-kamp** (Strid med Døden) agonies (of d.); (Kamp for Livet) mortal strife, deadly struggle; **-kval**, pangs of d.; **-leje**, death-bed; **-maade**, manner of death; **-middel**, means of d.; **-nød**, se **-fare**; **-saar**, mortal wound; **-sag**, mortal offence; **-sang**, death song; **-seng**, bed of death, deathbed; **-skrig**, death-shriek; **-skræk**, se **-angst**; **-smerte**, se **-kval**; **-straf**, capital punishment; **-strid**, se **-kamp**; **-stund**, hour of death; **-sut**, dying groan; **-svøb**, sweat of death; **-syg**, se **dødsyg**; **-sygdom**, mortal illness; **-synd**, mortal sin; **-søvn**, sleap of death; **-tanker**, thoughts of d.; **-tegn**, sign of d.; **-tid, -time**, se **-stund**; **-trøst**, consolation in death; **-øjeblik**, moment of death.

Død, *adj. & adv. n.* **dødt.** dead, inanimate; **en —**, a dead body, a corpse; **de -e**, *pl.* the dead; — **Farve**, dull colour; **det -e Hav**, the Dead Sea. **D-bagt**, *adj.* doughy; **-født**, stillborn, dead-born; **-hovedet**, *adj.* dull-headed; **-vægt**, dead weight; **-øjet**, *adj.* dull-eyed.

Dødе, *v. t.* to put to death, to kill.

Dødelig, *adj.* deadly, mortal, fatal; **en —** a mortal; **— Afgang**, decease; (*L. T.* og om Fyrster og Rangspersoner) demise. **D-hed**, en. (Mortalitet) mortality, death-rate; (**det, at være brædende**) deadliness.

Dødhed, en. deadness, numbness.

Dødning, en. **-er.** (Lig) corpse, dead body; (Genganger) ghost, spectre. **D-ben**, bones of a skeleton, dead men's bones; **-dans**, se **Dødedans**; **-farve**, cadaverous hue; **-hoved**, death's head, scull; **-lugt**, cadaverous smell; **-rad**, skeleton.

Dogenigt, en. good for nothing fellow.

Døgn, et. *pl.* b. s. day and night, 24 hours; **-ets Smag**, the fashion of the moment. **D-blad**, ephemeral print; **-dyr, -flue**, ephemera, *Ephemera*; **-liv**, ephemeral life; **-skifte**, diurnal change; **-skrift**, paltry pamphlet; **-skriver**, paltry pamphleteer; **-varig**, *adj.* ephemeral; ***-vild**, uncertain whether it is night or day el. what day of the week it is; **-værd**, ephemeral worth; **-væsen**, ephemeral being.

Døje, *v. t.* (finde sig i) to brook, put up with; (lide) endure.

Døit, en. doit, dump, farthing.

***Døl**, en. **-er.** dalesman, daleman.

Dølge, *v. t.* to conceal. **Dølgs-maal**, et. concealment; **føde i —**, to be delivered under concealment of pregnancy; **-mand**, (den, som bølger Noget) concealer; (Hæler) receiver (of stolen goods).

Domme, *v. t. & i.* (bedømme) to judge, form a judgment of; (om Domstolene) to pronounce judgment, pass sentence, to sentence, judge; **saavidt man kan — af det Udvortes**, to judge from appearances; — **En fra Livet**, to pass sentence of death on one; — **i Bøder**, to fine. **D-kraft**, en. judgment.

Døn, et. rumbling, booming. **Done**, *v. i.* to rumble, boom.

Døning, Donning, en. **-er.** swell.

Dør, en. -e. door; **lukke -en i Næsen paa En**, to shut the door in one's face; **-en gik op og i**, the door opened and shut; **inden -e**,

within doors; **vise En -en, jage paa —**, to turn one out of doors; **bo — om — med En**, to live next door to one, be one's next door neighbour; **rende En paa -en**, to pester, bore one with visits; **falde med -en ind i Huset**, to drop in upon one like a bolt, in an abrupt, unceremonious manner. **D-axel**, se **-stabel**; **-beslag**, mounting of a door; **-fald**, **-fang**, jambs of a d.; **-fløj**, leaf of a folding d.; **-fylding**, panel of a d.; **-hammer**, knocker, rapper; **-hængsel**, hinge of a d.; **-karm**, door-case, frame of a d.; **-klinke**, latch of a d.; **-klokke**, door bell; **-klædning**, se **-fylding**; **-lod**, weight for a d.; **-maatte**, ***-matte**, door-mat; **-plade**, door-plate; **-post**, se **-stolpe**; **-spejl**, se **-fylding**; **-stabel**, pivot of a d.; ***-stok**, se **-tærskel**; **-stolpe**, door-post; **-stykke**, painting over a d.; **-tridse**, pulley for a d.; **-trin**, se **-tærskel**; **-træ**, lintel; **-tærskel**, threshold; **-vindu**, window in a door; **-vogter**, door-keeper, porter, janitor; **-vogterske**, portress, janitress; **-vægt**, weight for a door.

Dørslag, *et. pl.* b. ſ. sieve, colander.

Døs, en. drowsiness. **Døsig**, *adj.* drowsy. **D-hed**, en. drowsiness. **Døse**, *v. i. & t.* to doze, mope. **Døsen**, en. dozing.

Døttre, *pl.* af **Datter**. **D-skole**, ladies' school.

Døv, *adj.* deaf; — **Nøst**, **Klokke**, a dull-toned voice, bell; — **Eg**, a dull edge; **være — for**, to turn a deaf ear to. **D-født**, *adj.* born deaf; **-gøre**, to deafen, deaden, dull; **-nelde**, (Tvetand) blind, dead nettle, *Lamium*; **-slaa**, to strike deaf; **-stum**, deaf and dumb; **-stummeanstalt**, deaf and dumb institution; **-hed**, en. deafness, surdity.

Døve, *v. t.* (gøre høv for en Tid) to deafen; (dæmpe, lindre) deaden; (sløve) blunt. **D-drik**, anodyne draught. **-lse**, en. deafening etc., apathy, torpor.

E.

Ebbe, en. ub. *pl.* ebb, reflux; — **og Flod**, ebb and flood, flux and reflux, tide. **E-tid**, ebb-tide; **det er —**, the tide is ebbing. **Ebbe**, *v. i. & impers.* to ebb.

Ecliptica, *Ast.* ecliptic.

Ed, en. **-er.** oath; **aflægge —**, to take one's oath, swear, be sworn; **jeg vil gøre min — derpaa**, I'll take my oath of that, I'll be sworn to that; **gøre falsk —**, to perjure one's self; **bekræfte med —**, to affirm by oath. **E-bryder**, violator of oaths; **-fæste**, *v. t.* to swear, swear in; **-svoren**, *adj.* sworn; *s.* juror, juryman; **-svornes Kendelse**, verdict; **-svornes Ret**, jury; **-tagelse**, administering of an oath; **-tagen**, *adj.* sworn. **Eds-brud**, violation of an oath; **-formular**, formulary of an oath; **-pagt**, contract, sealed by a solemn oath. **Edelig**, *adj.* on oath; — **Forklaring**, deposition, (ubenfor Retten) affidavit.

Edder. en. ub. *pl.* (Gift) venom; (Materie) matter, pus; **sætte —**, to matter, fester, suppurate. **E-agtig**, purulent; **-bid**, venomous bite; **-bold**, boil; **-kop**, spider; **-ond**, very malicious; **-slange**, venomous serpent; **-sætning**, festering, suppuration.

Eddike, (*ogsaa **Eddik**) en. vinegar. **E-brygger**, vinegar manufacturer; **-bryggeranstalt**, surly countenance; **-bryggeri**, v. manufactory; **-flaske**, v. bottle, (liden) v. cruet; **-gæring**, acetous fermentation; **-honning**, oxymel; **-kirsebær**, cherries preserved in vinegar; **-krukke**, vinegar jar; **-syr**, *adj.* (syr som —) sour as vinegar, acetous; *Chem.* acetic; **-t Salt**, acetate; **-t Bly**, acetate of lead, etc.; **-syre**, acetic acid; **-tønde**, vinegar barrel.

Eden, et. Eden.

Eder, *pron. pers.* your; **Eders**, (adjektivisk) your; (absolut) yours.

Ederdun, en. og et. eider down.

Ederfugl, en. eider duck; *Anas mollissima.*

Edomiter, en. **-e.** Edomite.

Een, **eet**, se **En**.

Efemerisk, *adj.* ephemeral. **Efemerider**, *pl. Ast.* ephemerides.

Efeu, en. ivy, *Hedera.*

Effekter, *pl.* effects, chattels.

Effektuere, *v. t. Merc.* to effect.

Effen, *adj.* even; — **eller u-**, odd or even.

Efter, *præp. & adv.* (Præpositionerne: efter & ifølge; Adverbierne: efter, efterat, bagefter) after; (= over) past; (= bag, bagved, bagefter) behind; (= næstefter) next to; (= ifølge) according to; **vente, længes ofs. —**, to wait, long etc. for (cf. after); **komme — Noget**, to find out, get the knack of something; **gaa — Næsen**, to follow one's nose; — **Lejlighed**, as suits one's convenience; — **Behag**, at pleasure; — **Befaling**, by command; — **Sagens Beskaffenhed**, as the case may be; — **Hukommelsen**, from memory; — **min Mening**, in my opinion; — **Loven, Skriften**, according to law, Scripture; **lidt — lidt**, by little and little, by degrees; **gøre Noget —**, se **eftergøre**; **domme efter det Udvortes**, to judge by appearances; **seile Nord el. Syd —**, to stand to the north el. south; **alt gaar ham —Ønske**, every thing succeeds to his wishes; **8 Dage — hinanden**, 8 days running.

Efteraar, et. *pl.* b. ſ. autumn, (*Amr.*) fall. **Efteraarsagtig**, autumnal; **-arbejde**, autumn work; **-blomst**, autumnal flower; **-dag**, autumn day; **-jevndøgn**, autumnal equinox; **-jevn-**

Høstpunkt, autumnal point; **-storm**, autumnal gale; **-vejr**, autumnal weather.

Efterabe, *v. t.* to ape, mimic. **Efterabelse**, en. aping etc. **-aber**, en. **-e**, aper, mimic.

Efterat, *conj.* (efter den Tid at) after; (da, naar) when.

Efterblive, *v. i.* to remain behind; **de Efterblivende**, the survivors.

Efterbrylluv, se **Andendagsbrylluv**.

Efterbud, et. bid after the fall of the hammer.

Efterbyrd, en. after-birth, secundine.

Eft erdags, **herefterdags**, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

Efterdanne, *v. t.* to counterfeit. **E-dannelse**, en. counterfeiting.

Efterdi, *conj.* since, as, whereas.

Efterdigte, *v. t.* to imitate, copy (poetry).

Efterdron, et. *pl.* b. f. after peal.

Efterdomme, et. example, pattern.

Efterdøn, se **-dron**.

Efterfare, *v. t. Techn.* to explore. **E-fart**, exploration.

Efterforske, *v. t.* to investigate, explore, scrutinize, search. **E-forskning**, en. **-er**, investigation, exploration.

Efterfrost, en. unseasonable frost.

Efterfylde, *v. t.* to fill.

Efterfødning, en. a late born child.

Efterfølelse, en. (af et Saar) pain of a healed wound.

Efterfølge, *v. t.* (følge) to follow; (i Embede) succeed; (søge at ligne) to imitate. **E-følge**, en. ub. *pl.* succession. **E-følgelse**, en. following, imitation.

Efterfølger, en. **-e**, follower, successor, imitator.

Efterførsel, en. carrying after.

Eftergaa, *v. t.* to inspect, examine.

Eftergive, *v. t.* (tilgive) to remit, pardon; (opgive) give up; (give efter) yield; **han r Ingen i Dueligbed**, he is second, inferior to none in ability; **et -nde Sind**, a yielding, compliant disposition. **E-givelse**, en. remission; **-nhed**, en. compliance. **E-givende**, *adj.* indulgent, supple, yielding, pliable.

Efterglans, en. ub. *pl.* glimpse, after glimpse.

Eftergranske, *v. t.* se **-forske**.

Eftergrave, *v. t.* to dig, excavate. **E-gravning**, en. **-er**, digging, excavation.

Efter grunde, *v. t.* to ponder, meditate.

Eftergræs, et. after-math, rowen.

Eftergræsning, en. grazing on a mowed field.

Eftergrøde, en. after-crop.

Eftergøre, *v. t.* to counterfeit, forge; (efterabe) to imitate, ape. **E-gørelse**, **-gøren**, en. forgery, forging, imitation, aping; **-gører**, counterfeiter, forger, imitator; **-gørlig**, *adj.* that may be counterfeited, imitable.

Efterhaanden, **-haands**, *adv.* by degrees, gradually, by and by.

Efterhede, en. after heat.

Efterhige, *v. t.* to covet vehemently. **E-higen**, en. coveting.

Efterhjælp, en. after-help.

Efterhænge, *v. t.* to indulge, stick to.

Efterhø, et. aftergrowth of hay.

Efterhøst, en. after-crop.

Efterjage, *v. t.* to chase, pursue, hunt after. **E-jagen**, en. chasing, pursuit.

Efterkaste, se **tilkaste**.

Efterklang, en. resonance.

Efterkline, se **tilkline**.

Efterklog, *adj.* afterwise.

Efterkomme, *v. t.* to comply with, perform, observe. **E-kommende**, *adj.* succeeding, subsequent. **E-kommer**, en. **-e**, successor; **-e**, *pl.* posterity.

Efterkrav, et. after claim.

Efterkulde, en. unseasonable cold, May c.

Efterlade, *v. t. & refl.* to leave, leave behind; (eftergive) remit; (forsømme) neglect, leave undone. **E-ladelse**, en. remission; neglect. **E-laden**, *adj. pl.* **-ladne**, negligent, remiss. **E-ladenhed**, en. negligence, remissness. **E-ladenskab**, et. property left, effects.

Efterlede, *v. t.* (lede efter) to search, seek after, look for; (i Bog) to look over, turn over. **E-leden**, searching etc.

Efterleve, *v. t.* se **-komme**. **E-levelse**, en. compliance, observance. **Efterlevende**, *adj.* surviving; **de —**, the survivors. **E-leverske**, en. (efterladt Enke) relict.

Efterlevning, se **Levning**.

Efterligne, *v. t.* to imitate, copy. **E-ligner**, en. **-e**, imitator, copier; **-lignelig**, *adj.* imitable; **-lignelse**, **-ligning**, imitation, copy; **-lignelsesværdig**, *adj.* worthy of imitation; **-lignende**, *adj.* imitative.

Efterlyd, en. after sound, echo.

Efterlyse, *v. t.* to advertise. **Efterlysning**, en. advertisement.

Efterlæse, *v. t.* to peruse, read over. **E-læsning**, en. perusal.

Eftermaale, *v. t.* to measure after, over again.

Eftermaaltid, after-meal.

Eftermad, en. second dish.

Eftermale, *v. t.* (male om igen) to paint over again; (kopiere) to copy. **E-maling**, en. painting etc.; copy.

Eftermand, en. **-mænd**, successor.

Eftermiddag, en. **-e**, afternoon; **det skete Kl. 2 Eftermiddag**, it happened at two o'clock P. M. **Eftermiddags-**, post meridian.

Efterminde, et. memory.

Eftermost, en. ciderkin.

Eftermure, se **tilmure**.

Eftermæle, et. posthumous fame, renown, name.

Efternavn, et. **-e**, surname, family name.

Efternynne, *v. t.* to hum after.

Efternøler, en. **-e**, straggler, marauder.

Efterploje, *v. t.* to plough over again.

Efterraad, et. after counsel.
Efterregne, *v. t.* to count over. **-ning**, en. **-er.** after-account.
Efterreise, en. (tillands) subsequent journey; (tilsøs) subsequent voyage.
Efterret, en. **-ter.** third dish, dessert.
Efterretning, en. **-er.** intelligence, accounts, advice, notice, information, news; **den sidste — fra Italien**, the latest news from Italy; **— for Publikum, for Søfarende**, notice to the public, to mariners.
Efterrettelig, *adj.* to be relied on; **holde sig en Befaling —**, to observe an injunction, attend to an order.
Efterspørge, *v. t.* to inquire after, ask for, make inquiry; **disse Varer ere meget -spurgte**, these goods are in great demand, request, favour. **E-spørgsel**, en. inquiry, demand.
Efterstaaende, *adj.* remaining.
Efterstand, en. remainder, arrear.
Efterstavelse, en. affix.
Efterstik, et. *pl.* b. ſ. copy of an engraving.
Efterstikke, *v. t.* to copy an engraving.
Efterſting, et. *pl.* b. ſ. back stitch.
Efterstræbe, *v. t.* (stræbe efter) to aim at, aspire to, affect; (forfølge) to persecute; **— Ens Liv**, to plot against, attempt one's life. **-stræbelse**, **-stræben**, en. aspiration, plot, attempt; persecution. **-stræber**, en. **-e.** plotter.
Efterstykke, et. **-r.** afterpiece.
Efterſværm, en. after swarm.
Eftersyn, et. ub. *pl.* inspection; **til —**, for inspection, on view.
Eftersynge, *v. t.* to sing after.
Eftersæd, en. late sown seed.
Eftersætte, *v. t.* to pursue.
Efterſøge, *v. t.* to search after. **E-søgelse**, **-søgning**, en. searching etc., search.
Eftertale, en. ub. *pl.* ill repute.
Eftertanke, en. ub. *pl.* reflection, meditation; **gøre ſig — om**, to pay attention to.
Eftertegne, *v. t.* to copy a drawing. **E-tegning**, en. (det, at eftertegne) copying etc.; (Kopi af en Tegning) copy.
Eftertid, en. after times, after ages; **for -en**, in future.
Eftertragte, *v. t.* **E-n**, **-tragtning**, en. ſe **Stræbe**
Eftertrop, en. small party in the rear.
Eftertryk, et. ub. *pl.* (Fynd, Betoning) emphasis, stress; (af en Bog) piracy. **E-te**, *v. t.* to pirate. **-ter**, en. piratical printer, pirate. **-telig**, *adj.* emphatical; **-teligen**, *adv.* emphatically.
Eftertræde, *v. t.* to succeed; **-r**, en. successor.
Eftertælle, *v. t.* to count over. **-tælling**, en. **-er.** counting etc.
Eftertænke, *v. t.* to reflect on, consider, ponder, weigh. **E-tænkning**, en. reflection, consideration; **-tænksom**, considerate, circumspect, pensive; **-tænksomhed**, en. considerateness.
Efterveer, after-pains; *fig.* after-cost.
Efterveje, *v. t.* to weigh over again. **E-vejning**, en. **-er.** weighing etc.
Efterverden, en. posterity, after-ages.
Eftervin, en. ub. *pl.* after-wine.
Eftervinter, en. after-winter, second winter.
Efterværende, *adj.* succeeding, future.
Eftervæxt, en. ub. *pl.* after-growth.
***Efugl**, ſe **Ederfugl**.
Eg, en. **-e.** oak. **Ege-bark**, oak-bark; **-blad**, oak-leaf; **-bord**, oak table, *oaken board; **-krans**, wreath of oak leaves; **-lund**, grove of oaks; **-løv**, oak-leaves; **-nød**, acorn; **-planke**, oaken plank; **-skov**, oak wood, oak forest; **-stamme**, trunk of an oak; **-stærk**, strong as an oak; **-svamp**, oak-agaric; **-træ**, (= Eg) oak tree; (Egens Ved) oak wood; **-tømmer**, oak-timber.
Eg (Egg), en. *pl.* **Egge**, edge; (paa Tøj) selvage. **Egjern**, edge-tool.
Ege, en. **-r.** spoke; **at sætte — i et Hjul**, to put spokes to a wheel.
Ege, en. **-r.** canoe.
Egen, *adj.*, *n.* **eget**, *pl.* **egne.** own, proper; (ejendommelig) peculiar; (besynderlig) particular; **det Egne i et Sprog**, idiom, peculiarity of a language; **det bliver skrevet i en — Bog**, it is written in a separate book; **et — Menneske**,

an odd character; **han er sin — Herre**, he is his own master; **han har sit — Hus**, he has a house of his own; **paa — Bekostning**, at one's own cost; **et — Ubirsl i et Sprog**, an idiotism. **E-hændig**, *adj.* done (written) with one's own hand; **-hændig Underskrift**, one's own signature, sign manual; **-hændig Skrivelse**, autograph, autograph letter; **-kærlig**, *adj.* selfish, egotistical; **-kærlighed**, selfishness, egotism; **-myndig**, se **-mægtig**; **-myndighed**, absolute power; **-mægtig**, *adj.* arbitrary, absolute, despotic, high-handed; **— at skaffe sig Ret**, to take the law in one's own hand; **-mægtighed**, arbitrary power, despotism; **-navn**, proper name; **-nytte**, self interest, selfishness; **-nyttig** *adj.* selfish, interested; **-nyttighed**, en. selfishness, self-interest; **-raadig**, *adj.* wilful, self-willed, arbitrary; **-raadighed**, wilfulness, arbitrariness; **-ros**, se **Selvros**; **-sindet**, se **sindet**; **-sindig**, *adj.* wilful, self-willed, obstinate; **-sindighed**, wilfulness, self-will, obstinacy; **-tykke**, self-conceit; **-vilje** (egen Vilje) freedom of will; (Egenraadighed) wilfulness; **-villig**, **-villighed**, se **-raadig**, **-raadighed**; **-vægt**, specific gravity; **-værk**, original work. **Egenhed**, peculiarity, oddness, singularity; **— i det danske Sprog**, danism, **— i det franske Sprog**, gallicism, **— i det engelske Sprog**, anglicism, **— i det tyske Sprog**, germanism. **Egenskab**, en. **-er.** quality, property, qualification; **guddommelig —**, divine attribute. **Egentlig**, *adj.* proper, real, precise; *adv.* properly, really, in fact, by rights; **— talt**, properly speaking; **den -e Værdi**, the intrinsic value; **ikke —**, not precisely, n. exactly, n. quite.

Egern, et. **-er.** squirrel; *Sciurus.*

Egge, *v. t.* to egg, stir. **Eggelse**, en. **-r.** egging, stirring.

Eghjort, en. **-e.** stag beetle, *Lucanus cervus.*

Egn, en. **-e.** country, region, parts.

Egne, *v. t. & impers.* to be fit, to beseem.

Egne sig, *v. refl.* (til) to be fit for, adapted to.

Egoisme, en. egotism.

Egoist, en. **-er.** egotist. **Egoistisk**, *adj.* egotistic (al).

Ej, not; **ej heller**, nor, neither; **ej alene**, not only; **ej engang**, not even.

Ej! ah! oh! aha! why!

Eja! hey! hey-day!

Eje, en og et. ub. *pl.* possession; **give Noget i Arv og —**, to grant in heritable possession.

Eje, *v. t.* to own, possess.

Ejeform, en. (the) genitive (case).

Ejegod, *adj.* sweet-natured, tender-hearted, benign. **E-hed**, en. tender-heartedness, mildness.

Ejendel, en. **-e.** property, possession.

Ejendom, en. **-me.** possession, property. **E-sbesidder**, en. proprietor, lord of the manor; **-frihed**, en. full and free right of possession; **-gaard**, allodial (freehold) farm; **-gods**, allodial (freehold) estate; **-herre**, lord of the manor; **-ret**, right of possession, ownership.

Ejendommelig, *adj.* peculiar, characteristic (al). **E-hed**, en. peculiarity.

Ejer, en. **-e.** owner, proprietor. **E-mand**, b. ſ.

Ejergryn, en. semoule, semolino.

Ekel, nauseous, loathsome, disgusting. **E-hed**, en. nauseousness, loathing, disgust.

***Ekorn**, en og et. **-er.** se **Egern.**

Ekvipage, en. **-r.** equipage. **E-mester**, *N. T.* master of ordnance.

Ekvipere, *v. t.* (tillige *N. T.*) to equip, fit out. **Ekvipering**, en. (tillige *N. T.*) equipment, fitting out. **Ekviperings-handler**, outfitter.

Elastisk, *adj.* elastic, springy. **Elasticitet**, en. elasticity, springiness.

Elben, the Elb.

Elefant, en. **-er.** elephant; **gøre en Flue til en —**, to make a mountain of a mole-hill. **E-fører**, elephant-driver; **-orden**, order of the Elephant; **-snabel**, trunk, proboscis of an e.; **-tand**, elephant's tooth el. tusk. **Elefantiasis**, en. *Med.* elephantiasis.

Elegant, *adj.* elegant; *adv.* elegantly. **Elegants**, en. elegance.

Elegi, en. **-er.** elegy. **E-digter**, writer of elegies, elegist. **Elegisk**, *adj.* elegiac; **— Vers**, elegiacs.

Elektricitet, en. electricity. **Elektricitetsbærer**, electrophorus; **-leder**, conductor; **-maaler**, electrometer. **Elektrisere**, *v. t.* to electrify. **Elektrisering**, en. electrification. **Elektrisermaskine**, en. electrical machine. **Elektrisk**, *adj.* electric (al).

Elektromagnet, **-magnetisk**, **-magnetisme**, electromagnet, -magnetic, -magnetism.

Element, et. **-er.** element; **at være i sit —**, to be in one's element. **E-ar**, **-tær**, *adj.* elementary.

Elendig, *adj.* wretched, miserable, piteous. **E-hed**, en. wretchedness, misery.

Elev, en. **-er.** pupil, scholar.

Elfenben, et. ivory; **-s**, **af —**, ivory, of ivory.

Elevere, *v. t.* (en Kanon) *Art.* to elevate. **Elevation**, en. *Art.* elevation.

***Elg**, en. **-er.** elk. **E-ko**, female elk; **-oxe**, male elk. **Elgsblak**, *adj.* (om Hest) grey like the elk.

Elixir, en. **-er.** elixir.

†Elle, **El**, en. *pl.* **Eller**, alder. *Betula alnus.* **E-trunte**, stump of an alder; **man skal længe hugge paa en —, inden man faar en Bisværm deraf**, it is hard to make a silk purse of a sow's ear.

†Elledans, en. fairy dance; (Græsplet paa Engen) fairy ring. **Elle-** (Elver)**folk**, fairies, elves, fays; -(Elver)**konge**, fairy king; -(Elver)**pige**, fary; **-vild**, *adj.* crack-brained.

Eller, *conj.* or; **— og**, or else; **enten han — jeg**, either he or I; **hverken han — jeg**, neither he nor I.

Ellers, *adv.* else, otherwise, for the rest, ordinarily.

Elleve, eleven; **-gange**, eleven times. **Ellevte**, eleventh; **halv —**, ten and a half; **Karl den —**, Charles the Eleventh; **den — August**, the eleventh of August, August 11th.

Elling, en. se **Ælling**.

Elm, en. se **Ælm**.

†**Elridse**, en. minnow. *Cyprinus phoxinus.*

Elsass, Alsatia, Alsace. **E-er**, **-inde**, **-isk**, Alsatian.

Elsdyr, et. elk, *Cervus alces.*

***Elske**, en; **lægge — paa**, to take a fancy to.

Elske, *v. t.* to love; **højt -t**, dearly beloved; **gøre sig — af**, to win the love of, endear one's self to, ingratiate one's self with; **— hinanden**, to love one another. **E-kunst**, the art of love.

Elskelig, *adj.* amiable, lovely. **Elskelighed**, en. amiability, loveliness, amiableness.

Elsker, en. **-e.** lover. **E-rolle**, lover's part.

Elskerinde, en. **-r.** sweetheart, mistress.

Elskov, en. ub. *pl.* love. **Elskovsbaand**, tie, band of love; **-blik**, amorous glance; **-brev**, love-letter, billet-doux; **-brud**, faithlessness in love; **-brynde**, lust; **-digt**, love poem, erotic poem; **-drik**, philter, love-potion; **-erklæring**, declaration of love; **-fuld**, amorous; **-gud**, god of love, Cupid; **-handel**, amour, love-affair; **-historie**, love-tale; love-affair; **-ild**, fire of love; **-kval**, torture of love; **-minde**, memorial of love; **-møde**, lover's meeting; **-pant**, pledge el. token of love; **-pil**, love-shaft; **-ridder**, knight-errant, gay Lothario; **-rus**, love raptures; **-sager**, love affairs; **-sang**, love-song; **-straalende**, beaming with love; **-suk**, love-sigh; **-syg**, love-sick, love-lorn; **-taare**, tear of love; **-tanker**, love thoughts; **-varm**, glowing with love; **-vise**, love ditty.

Elskværdig, *adj.* lovely, amiable. **E-hed**, en. loveliness, amiability.

Eludere, *v. t.* to elude.

Elv, en. **-e.** river. **Elvebred**, margin, bank of a r.; **Elv-brud**, **Elvebrud**, overflowing, inundation of a r.; †**-dige**, dike el. embankment of a r.; **-drag**, course of a r.; ***-far**, river-bed; **-munding**, mouth of a r.; ***mæl**, (steep) river-bank; ***-os**, se **-munding**; **-seng**, bed of a r. **Elverdans**, **-folk** etc. se u. **Elledans**.

Elysium, et. elysium. **Elysæisk**, *adj.* elysian.

Em, en. ub. *pl.* vapour, vapor.

Emaille, en. enamel. **E-maler**, en. enameler. **Emaillere**, *v. t.* to enamel. **Emaillerer**, en. enameler.

Emancipere, *v. t.* to emancipate. **Emancipation**, en. emancipation.

Embargo, en. embargo.

Embede, et. **-r.** office, place, post, employment; **beklæde et —**, to hold, fill an office; **søge et —**, to apply for an office; **forestaa et —**, to discharge an office; **afsættes fra et —**, to be dismissed from office; **ansættes i et —**, to be appointed to an office; **ude af —**, out of office. **Embeds-aar**, years of being in office; **-alder**, age requisite for obtaining office; **-beretning**, official report; **-bolig**, official residence; **-broder**, colleague; **-byrde**, burden of office, charge; **-dragt**, official costume; **-duelighed**, official ability; **-ed**, oath of office; **-forretning**, function, official duty; **-forelse**, discharge of office; **-gaard**, se **-bolig**; **-gerning**, se **-forretning**; **-indkomst**, emoluments of office; **-iver**, official zeal; **-mand**, functionary, (public, government-) officer, servant, office-bearer; **-myndighed**, official authority; **-møde**, official meeting; **-pligt**, official duty; **-sag**, official business; **-skrift**, official document; **-stil**, official style; **-stilling**, official situation; **-syssel**, se **-forretning**; **-tid**, period of office; **-troskab**, fidelity in the discharge of official duties; **-vegne**; **paa —**, in virtue of one's office, officially; **-vei**, official career.

Emblem, et. se **Sindbillede**.

Eme, *v. i.* to steam, reek.

Emigrant, en. **-er.** emigrant. **E-skib**, et. emigrantship. **Emigrere**, *v. i.* to emigrate.

***Emmen**, *adj.* mawkish.

Emmer, *pl.* embers.

Emmert, en. **-er.** (i Pumpe) lower-box.

Emne, et. **-r.** subject, theme; ***material.

***Emne**, *v. t.* to intend (for). **Emningstræ**, **-ved**, wood for implements.

Empiriker, en. **-e.** empiric. **Empirisk**, *adj.* empiric.

Emter, *pl.* chaff.

En, *art.* a, an.

En & **een**, *card. num.* & *pron. ind.*, *n.* **et**, **eet**, one; **det kommer ud paa et**, it is all one; **med et**, all at once; **Et er fornødent**, one thing is needful; **mit ene Ben**, one of my legs; **den Ene med den Anden**, one with another, on an average; **en underlig En**, an odd fish. **Enaarig**, *adj.* one year old; annual; **-aarig Vært**, annual; **-armet**, one-armed; **-baaren**, only begotten; **-benet**, one-legged; **-bo**, monoecia; **-boplante**, monoecian; **-bræstig**, harmonious; **-bræstighed**, en. harmony, concord; **-farvet**, one-coloured; **-foldig**, se **enfoldig**; **-hornet**, unicornous; **-hovet**, wholehoofed; **-hændet**, *adj.* one-handed; **-klang**, unison, concord; **-kønnet**, unisexual; **-raadig**, se **selvraadig**; **-rum**, et. privacy; **i Enrum**, in private, privately; **-sidet**, one-sided; **-sidig**, *adj.* partial, one-sided; **-sidigt**, (f. Ex. Ax.) uni-

ateral; **-sidighed**, en. partiality, one-sidedness; †**-sindig**, unanimous; †**-sindighed**, en. unanimity; †**-skabt**, uniform; ***-skilling**, se **Eneste-**; **-spænder**, a single horse (put to a vehicle); **-spænder-vogn**, one-horse chaise el. cart; **-stavelsesord**, monosyllable; **-stemmig**, unanimous; *Mus.* for one voice; unison, in unison; **-stemmigen**, *adv.* unanimously, with one voice el. accord; **-stemmigt**, *Mus.* in unison; **-sædet**, *adj.* having one seat; **-toms**, *adj.* one-inch; ***-øis**, *adj.* se **egensindig**; **-øjet**, *adj.* one-eyed.

Encyclopædi, en. **-er.** encyclopædia.

End, *conj. & adv.* (efter Komparativ) than; **ikke andet** —, nothing but; **ingen anden, ingen andre** —, none but; **hvad der — skal hændes**, happen what may; **om han — bød mig nok saa meget**, even if he offered me ever so much; — **en Ting maa jeg omtale**, one thing more I must mention; — **større**, still greater; — **sige** (sie), to say nothing of, not to mention; — **videre**, moreover. **Endda**, *adv.* even, still, even then; **-nu**, *adv.* yet, as yet, still; — **engang**, once more, once again, over again; — **engang saa stor**, as big again; **-og, -ogsaa**, even; **-skønt**, *conj.* though, although, notwithstanding, albeit.

Ende, en. **-r.** end, termination; (yderste —) extremity; *coll.* (Bagdel) fundament; *Sp.* antler; **hør mig til** —, hear me out, hear me to an end; **faa — paa en kedsommelig Dag**, to get through a tedious day; **han fik snart — paa sin Formue**, he soon ran through his fortune; **han vil neppe leve denne Dag til** —, he will hardly live the day out; **fra — til anden**, from end to end; **gøre — paa**, to put an end to, make an end of; **komme til — med, bringe til** —, to finish, terminate, conclude, bring to an end, put an end to; **være til** —, to be at an end; **tage en sørgelig** —, to come to a sad end; **til den** —, for that purpose; **naar — er god, er alting godt**, all's well that ends well; **spinde en** —, to spin a yarn. **Ende-artikel**, suffixed article; **-bogstav**, last letter, final letter; **-bøjning**, bend el. curve at the end; **-flade**, terminal face; **-kant**, extreme edge; **-knude**, knot at the end; **-led**, last link, extreme link; **-løs**, *adj.* endless, interminable; **-løs Gade**, a blind alley; **-maal**, end, object, aim, goal; **-med**, ultimate end, final object; **-punkt**, extreme point; **-rim**, concluding rhyme; **-skive**, top-cut of a loaf; **-spids**, extreme point; **-stavelse**, final syllable; **-stykke**, end piece; **-tarm**, rectum; **-vende**, *v. t.* (vende op og ned paa) to turn upside down; (sætte noget omvendt) to put the back part foremost; **-virkning**, ultimate effect; **-væg**, end wall.

Ende, *v. t. refl. & dep.* to end, finish, close, terminate, conclude. **Endelse**, en. **-r.** termination.

Endelig, *adj.* (begrænset) finite, limited; (til Slutning) final, ultimate, definitive; *adv.* at last, at length, finally, in fine, ultimately; **hun vilde — have, at jeg skulde trine ind**, she would absolutely have me step in, insisted upon my stepping in; **det maa De — ikke glemme**, be sure not to forget that. **Endelighed**, en. finiteness; end, conclusion.

Endeligt, et. ub. *pl.* end, death; **være nær sit** —, to be near one's end.

Endemisk, *adj.* endemic (al).

Endivie, en. endive. *Cichorium endivia.*

Endda, endnu o. s. v. se u. **end.**

Endossere, *v. t. Merc.* to endorse. **Endossement**, et. *Merc.* endorsement. **Endossent**, en. *Merc.* endorser.

***Endskab**, en. end, termination.

Ene, *adv.* alone, by one's self; (kun) only. **Eneberettiget**, *adj.* enjoying an exclusive privilege; **-boer**, anchorite, hermit, recluse; **-bolig**, hermitage; **-brug**, sole use, exclusive use; **-handel**, monopoly; **-herre**, sole master, autocrat; **-herredømme**, sole sway, autocracy; **-hersker**, absolute monarch; sovereign; **-jagt**, exclusive right of sporting; **-kamp**, single combat; **-liv**, retirement, solitude, seclusion; **-magt**, sovereignty; **-mægtig**, se **-raadig**; **-mærke**, precincts, domain; **-pige**, maid of all work; **-raadig**, *adj.* uncontrolled (master); **-raadighed**, independent power; **-ret, -rettighed**, monopoly, privilege; **-staaende**, *adj.* (afsidesliggende) solitary; (eneste i sit Sl.) unique; **-tale**, soliloquy, monologue; **-vandring**, solitary ramble; **-vold**, absolute power; **-voldsherre**, absolute monarch, **-voldsherredømme**, absolute rule, autocracy; **-voldskonge**, absolute king; **-voldsmagt**, absolute power; **-voldsregering**, absolute government; **-vælde**, se **-voldsmagt**; **-vældig**, *adj.* absolute, uncontrolled.

Ene, *v. t.* se **forene.**

Enebær, et. juniper, *Juniperus.* **E-brændevin**, gin; (bedste Slags) Hollands; **-olje**, juniper-oil; **-træ**, juniper-tree.

Ener, en. **-e.** one, unit.

***Ener**, en. **-e.** juniper tree. **Enerlaug**, decoction of juniper.

Energi, en. energy. **Energisk**, *adj.* energetic; *adv.* energetically.

Enes *v. dep.* to agree.

Eneste, *adj.* only, sole, single; **den** —, the only one; **de** —, the only ones; — **i sit Slags**, unique; **han var — Barn**, he was an only child. †**Enestekilling**, en. **-er.** farthing.

Enfoldig, *adj. & adv.* simple, silly; simply, sillily; **en — Stakkel**, a simpleton. **Enfoldighed**, en. simplicity, silliness.

Eng, en. **-e.** meadow, mead. †**Engblomme**, globe flower, *Trollius*; **-blomst**, meadow flower; **-bund**, meadow land; †**-dronning**, queen of the

meadows, *Spiræa ulmaria*; **-grund**, se **-bund**; **-græs**, meadow grass; **-have**, enclosed meadow; **-havre**, meadow oat-grass, *Avena pratensis*; **-hø**, meadow hay; **-jern**, bog ore; **-karse**, cuckoo-flower, *Cardamine pratensis*; **-klover**, meadow trifoil, *Trifolium pratense*; **-land**, se **-bund**; **-lærke**, tit lark, *Alauda* (el. *anthus*) *pratensis*; ***lag**, streaked field-garlic, *Allium oleraceum*; **-nellike**, ragged robin, *Lychnis flos cuculi*; **-kifte**, meadow lot; **-kær**, saw-wort, *Serratula*; **-slæt**, meadow haymaking; **-sykke**, se **-kifte**; **-syre**, common sorrel, *Rumex acetosa*; **-uld**, cotton-grass, *Eriophorum*; **-vanding**, irrigation of meadows.

Engagere, *v. t.* to engage. **Engagement**, et. engagement.

Engang, *adv.* (i Fortiden; en enkelt Gang) once; (i Fremtiden) one day or other; **der var —**, once upon a time there was, el. there was once; **foreftil Dem —**, well! imagine; **ikke —**, not even; **tænk —**, only think; **kommer De endelig —**, here you are at last; **— imellem**, now and then, sometimes; **paa —**, all at once; **— for alle**, once for all, for good and all; **— faa meget**, as much again; **— er ingen Gang**, once is no custom; **— endnu**, once more.

Engel, en. **-gle**. angel. †**Engelfær**, †**Engelurt**, en. angelica, *Angelica*. **Englechor**, chorus of angels; **-hoved**, *Arch.* cherub's head; **-lig**, *adj.* angelic; **-liv**, blissful life; **-ren**, *adj.* pure as an angel; **-røst**, angelic voice; **-sang**, song of angels; **-smil**, angelic smile; **-skare**, host of angels; **-stemme**, se **-røst**; **-vinger**, angel's wings.

Engelsk, *adj.* English; **— Plaster**, court-plaster, sticking p.; **— Salt**, (Epsom) salts; **— Syge**, rickets; **som lider af — Syge**, rickety. **Engelskmand**, Englishman. **Englisere**, *v. t.* (en Hest) to dock.

England, England. **Englænder**, **-inde**, Englishman, Englishwoman.

Enhed, en. (Ener) unit; (det at en Ting er kun en og udelelig) oneness; (i Almindelighed; baade egentl. og fig.) unity.

Enhjørning, en. **-er**. unicorn.

Enhver, *pron.* every; (navnl. enhver især, enhver af begge) each; (kun substantivisk) every one, every body, any one, any body; **alle og enhver**, each and all.

Enig, *adj.* unanimous; **blive —**, to come to an agreement el. to terms; **blive — om**, to agree el. contract for; **være — med sig selv**, to have made up one's mind. **E-hed**, en. concord, harmony, union, agreement.

Ening, en. (Forening) union; (Overensstemmelse) agreement.

Enke, en. **-r**. widow; **sidde —**, to live in widowhood. **E-aar**, years of widowhood; **-bo**, widow's estate; **-bolig**, widow's el. dowager mansion; **-brud**, widow bride; **-dom**, se **stand**; **-dragt**, widow's weeds; **-dronning**, queen dowager; **-frue**, dowager; **-kasse**, widow's fund; **-mand**, widower; **-pension**, widow's pension; **-seng**, widowed bed; **-stand**, widowhood; **-sæde**, dowager seat el. mansion.

***Enkel**, *adj.* simple, plain.

Enkelt, *adj.* single; (ikke sammensat) simple; (særegen, personlig) individual; (ensom) solitary; *pl.* (enkelte) a few; **— Væsen**, an individual; **— Menneske**, a single man; **en — Gang**, once in a way; **-e Bemærkninger**, a few stray remarks; **nogle -e Gange**, occasionally; **gaa i det -e**, to enter into details. **E-hed**, en. singleness, simpleness (*pl.* **-er**.) detail, particular, incident; ***-filling**, se **Eneste-**; **-staaende**, *adj.* isolated; **-tal**, et. (Gram.) singular number, Singular.

Enlig, *adj.* lone, solitary, single, lonely, lonesome; **den -e Stand**, the single state, celibacy, single blessedness; **to -e Folk**, a married couple without children. **E-hed**, en. (Ensomhed) loneliness, solitude; (ugift Stand) celibacy.

Ens, *adj. & adv.* identical, the same; **det er mig ganske —**, it is all one to me; **alle Børnene gaa — klædte**, the children are all dressed alike. **E-artet**, homogeneous, of the same species; **-dannet**, uniform; **-farvet**, of one colour; **-formig**, (som har samme Form) uniform; (om Lyden) monotonous; (uden Afvexling) undiversified; (kedelig) dull; **-formighed**, (det at have samme Form, Lighed) uniformity; (det at lyde ens el. at være kedsommelig) monotony; (Mangel paa Afvexling) sameness; **-lydende**, of a similar sound, consonous; **-stemmet**, *adj.* constant; **-tydig**, *adj.* synonymous; **-tydighed**, en. synonymy.

Enshed, en. ub. *pl.* sameness, unity, identity.

***Enslig**, se **enlig**.

Ensom, *adj.* lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary. **E-hed**, en. solitude, loneliness.

Enten, *conj.* either; **— det er rigtigt eller galt**, whether (it be) right or wrong.

Enthusiasme, en. enthusiasm. **Enthusiastisk**, *adj.* enthusiastic.

Entre, *v. t. & i. N. T.* (op i Rejsningen) to mount the rigging; (ud paa en Raa) to lay out (upon a yard); (ind af en Raa) to lay in (off a yard); (et fjendtligt Skib) to board; **som kan -s**, boardable. **Entring**, en. *N. T.* boarding. **Entre-bil**, *N. T.* pole-axe; **-bræg**, grappling-iron; **-gafler**, *pl.* boarders; **-hage**, grapple; **-næt**, boarding-netting.

Entree, en. **-r**. (Forstue) entry, hall, lobby; (Adgang) admission, admittance, admission-money. **E-billet**. admission-ticket.

Entreprenør, en. **-er**. enterpriser, undertaker; (af Arbejde, Leverance) contractor.

Entsian, en. gentian, *Gentiana*.

Epaulet, en. **-ter.** epaulet.
Epidemi, en. **-er.** epidemic. **Epidemisk**, *adj.* epidemic (al).
Epidermis, en. epidermis.
Epigram, et. **-mer.** epigram. **E-digter**, epigrammatist. **Epigrammatisk**, *adj.* epigrammatic (al).
Epikuræer, en. **-e.** Epicure, Epicurean. **Epikuræisk**, *adj.* Epicurean.
Epilepsi, en. epilepsy, falling sickness. — **Epileptisk**, *adj.* epileptic (al).
Epilog, en. **-er.** epilogue.
Episk, *adj.* epic; — **Digt**, epic, epic poem.
Episode, en. **-r.** episode. **Episodisk**, *adj.* episodical.
Epistel, en. **-sler.** epistle.
Epoke, en. **-r.** epoch.
Epos, et. epic, epos.
Er, jeg er, se være.
Er, en. verdigris. **Erre**, *v. i.* to rust. **Erret**, *adj.* rusty.
Eremit, en. **-er.** hermit, anchorite. **E-bolig**, hermitage.
Erfare, *v. t.* to experience, learn, know. **Erfaren**, *adj. pl.* **erfarne.** experienced in, versed in, skilled in. **Erfarenhed**, en. expertness, skilfulness.
Erfaring, en. experience; **komme til — om**, to get information of, come to the knowledge of, learn. **Erfaringsbegreb**, empirical idea; **-bevis**, proof from experience; **-genstand**, subject of experience; **-kreds**, sphere of (one's) experience; **-kundskab**, empirical knowledge; **-sætning**, empirical maxim; **-verden**, external world.
Erholde, *v. t.* to obtain, get; (modtage) receive. **Erholdelig**, *adj.* obtainable. **Erholdelse**, en. obtaining, etc. obtainment.
Erhverv, se **Erhvervelse** under **erhverve. Erhvervsgren**, branch of industry; **-kilde**, source of gain.
Erhverve, *v. t.* to acquire, earn, gain. **Erhvervelse**, en. acquiring etc., acquisition, acquirement.
Erindre, *v. t.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; (om) to remind, put in mind; **saavidt jeg kan —**, to the best of my recollection. **Erindring**, en. **-er.** remembrance, recollection, reminiscence; (Paamindelse) admonition; **til — om**, in commemoration of; **have i —**, to bear in mind. **Erindringskraft**, memory; **-tegn**, memorial, token, keepsake; **-skrivelse**, monitory letter.
Erke-, *præf.* (forstærkende) arrant, the veriest; (først el. fornemst) arch. **E-bisp, -biskop**, archbishop; **-bispedømme**, archbishoprick; **-degn**, archdeacon; **-dum**, *adj.* amazingly stupid; **-engel**, archangel; **-fjende**, archenemy; **-gavtyv**, arrant knave; **-hertug**, arch-duke; **-hertugdømme**, archdukedom; **-hertugelig**, archducal; **-hertuginde**, archduchess; **-kætter**, rank heretic; **-kujon**, arrant coward; **-løgner**, arch liar; **-nar**, arrant fool; **-skælm**, arch rogue; **-stift**, archdiocese; **-tyv**, arrant thief.
Erkende, *v. t.* (tilstaa) to acknowledge, own; (indrømme) to admit, recognise, feel; (fatte) to apprehend, comprehend. **Erkendelse**, en. acknowledgement; admittance, recognition; apprehension, comprehension. **Erkendtlig**, *adj.* thankful, grateful. **Erkendtlighed**, en. ub. *pl.* gratefulness, thankfulness, acknowledgement. *pl.*
Erklære, *v. t.* to declare; — **sig skyldig, ikke skyldig**, to plead guilty, not guilty; — **Krig**, to declare war, denounce war; — **i Rigets Agt**, to put under the ban of the empire. **Erklæring**, en. declaration; **diplomatisk —**, note; **Diplomats sidste —**, ultimatum; **en offentlig —**, manifest, public declaration, statement.
Erkyndige, *v. refl.* (om), to inquire about, make inquiry after; — **sig nøje om alle Omstændighederne**, to inquire into all the circumstances.
Erle, (Vipstjert) en. wagtail, *Motacilla.*
Erlægge, *v. t.* to pay down, disburse. **Erlæggelse**, en. payment, disbursement.
Ernære, *v. t.* to maintain, support, nourish. **Ernærelse**, en. maintenance, support. **Ernærer**, en. **-e.** supporter, maintainer.
Erobre, *v. t.* to conquer. **E-lyst**, love of conquest. **Erobrer**, en. **-e.** conqueror.
Erobring, en. **-er.** conquering, conquest; **Erobringskrig**, war of conquest; **-lyst**, se **Erobrelyst**; **-syge**, passion for conquest.
Erre, *v. t.* **erret**, se u. **Er.**
Erstatte, *v. t.* to compensate, indemnify, make good, make up for. **Erstatning**, en. **-er.** compensation, indemnification, damages. **Erstattelig**, *adj.* reparable.
Ert, en. **-er.** pea (*pl.* peas & [*col.*] pease); **grønne -er**, green peas. **E-ager**, field of peas; **-bed**, bed of peas; **-bælg**, peas-cod, pea-shell; ***-græs**, se **-halm**; **-grøn**, pea-green; **-halm**, pea-straw; **-kæp**, pea-rod; **-mos**, pease-pudding; †**-reve**, shoot of a pea; **-ris**, se **-kæp**; *****se **-halm**; ***-seng**, se **-bed**; ***-skolm, -skælm**, se **-bælg**; **-stang**, se **-kæp**; **-suppe**, pea-soup.
***Erte**, *v. t.* to teaze.
Ertekærling, en. cot-quean.
Erteskok, en. se **Artiskok.**
Erts, en. ore, metal. **E-aare**, metallic vein; **-agtig**, *adj.* metallic; **-bjerg, -grube**, mine; **-holdig**, *adj.* containing ore, metalline.
Es, et. **-ser.** ace; **ikke i sit —**, out of sorts.
Es, *Mus.* e flat.
Esel, se **Æsel.**
Eskadre, en. **-r.** *N. T.* squadron. **E-chef**, commander-in-chief, commodore.
Eskadron, en. **-er.** squadron.

Esplanade, en. **-r.** esplanade.
Esse, en. **-r.** forge, furnace. **E-kost**, whisk.
Essing, en. **-er.** gunwale.
Esxents, en. **-er.** essence.
Estland, Esthonia. **Estlandsk**, **Estlænder**, Esthonian.
Et & **eet**, *n.* **af en**, one. **Etmaal**, et. *N. T.* 24 hours; **-steds**, somewhere; **-tal**, (number) one, unit.
Etablere, *v. t.* to establish; — **sig**, to settle. **Etablissement**, et. **-er.** establishment.
Etage, en. **-r.** story, floor; **Stue-**, ground-floor; **en smuk** —, a fine suit of rooms.
Etat, en. **-er.** service.
Etatsraad, en. **-er.** counsellor of state.
Ethvert, se **enhver**.
Etikette, en. etiquette; label.
Etruriſk, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian.
Etsch, (Floden) the Adige.
Etui, et. **-er.** case.
Etymolog, en. **-er.** etymologist. **Etymologi**, en. **-er.** etymology. **Etymologiſk**, *adj.* etymological.
Europa, Europe. **Europæer**, en; **europæiſk**, *adj.* European; — **Rusland**, Russia in Europe.
Eva, Eve.
Evangelium, et. **-lier.** gospel; **Matthæi** —, the gospel according to St. Matthew. **Evangeliſk**, *adj.* evangelic(al). **Evangelist**, en. **-er.** evangelist.
Eventyr, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Hændelſe) adventure; (Fortælling) (fairy-, nursery-) tale, story; **gaa ud paa** —, to go in search of adventures, go seek adventures. **Eventyre ſig selv**, *vulg.* to shift for one's self. **Eventyrer**, en. **-e.** adventurer. **Eventyrerſke**, en. adventuress. **Eventyrlig**, *adj.* romantic, marvellous. **Eventyrlighed**, en. adventurousness; (Forunderlighed) marvellousness.
Evidents, en. obviousness; **til** —, to demonstration.
Evig, *adj.* eternal, perpetual, everlasting; **til — Tid**, to all eternity; **det vilde være en — Skade**, it would be a thousand pities. **E-varende**, *adj.* everlasting, eternal. **Evighed**, en. eternity; **hvor i al — er det muligt?** how in the name of wonder is it possible? **Evighedsblomſt**, goldylocks, *Gnaphalium arenarium.*
Evindelig, *adj.* & *adv.* continual, perpetual; eternally, to all eternity.
Evne, en. **-r.** ability, power, faculty, parts; (Raad) means; **det overgaar min** —, that exceeds my ability, it is beyond my reach; **efter** —, according to one's means, to the best of one's ability; **evneløs** *adj.* without ability, without means et. fortune.
Evne, *v. t.* & *i.* to be able, to have the ability.
Examen, en. **-mina.** examination; **underkaste ſig, tage** —, to pass an examination. **Examinator**, en. **-er.** examiner. **Examinere**, *v. t.* to examine.
Excellents, en. excellence, excellency.
Excellere, *v. i.* to excel.
Excentricitet, en. eccentricity. **Excentriſk**, en. *St. E.* eccentric. **Excentrikſtang**, *St. E.* eccentric rod. **Excentriſk**, *adj.* eccentric.
Exception, en. **-er.** *L. T.* demurrer.
Excerpere, *v. t.* to extract. **Excerpt**, en. **-er.** extract.
Excesser, *pl.* excesses, extravagancies.
Exegeſe, en. exegesis. **Exegetiſk**, *adj.* exegetic(al).
Exekution, en. **-er.** distress, attachment, seizure; (ogſaa om Dødsſtraf) execution. **Exekutor**, en. **-er.** executor. **Exekvere**, *v. t.* to execute.
Exempel, et. **-pler.** example, instance, (tidligere) precedent; **uden** —, unexampled, unprecedented; **for** —, for instance, for example, say; **anføre ſom** —, to instance; **oplyſe ved -pler**, to exemplify; **ſtatuere et — paa En**, to make an example of one. **Exemplar**, et. **-er.** (af Bog) copy; (ſ. Ex. af Plante) specimen. **Exemplariſk**, *adj.* & *adv.* exemplary; exemplarily.
Exercere, *v. t.* & *i.* to exercise, drill. **Exercer-mester**, drill-serjeant; **-plads**, drill-ground. **Exercits.** en. exercise, drill.
Exiſtere, *v. i.* to exist. **Exiſtents**, en. existence.
Exkommunicere, *v. t.* to excommunicate.
Exkrementer, *pl.* excrements, fæces.
Exkurſion, en. **-er.** excursion.
Exotiſk, adj. exotic.
Expedere, *v. i.* to dispatch, expedite. **Expedit**, *adj.* expeditious, prompt.
Expedition, en. **-er.** expedition; (det at expedere) forwarding, sending; (Kontor) office.
Expektance, en. **-r.** expectancy. **Expektant**, en. **-er.** expectant.
Experiment, et. **-er.** experiment; **gøre** —, to make an experiment.
Explodere, *v. i.* to explode. **Explosion**, en. **-er.** explosion.
Extemporere, *v. t.* & *i.* to extemporize, speak ex tempore.
Extra, *adv.* & *adj.* extra. **E-post**, **at reise med** —, to post; **-tog**, express train; **-udgifter**, *pl.* extraordinary expenses.
Extradere, *v. t.* to surrender.
Extrahere, *v. t.* to extract. **Extrakt**, en. extract; (Udtog) abstract.
Extremitet, en. **-er.** extremity.

F.

Faa, *adj.* few; **færre**, fewer; **færrest**, fewest; **nogle** —, a few; **med — Ord**, in a few words, briefly. ***F-fængt**, *adj.* og *adv.* vain, in vain; **-kyndig**, *adj.* ignorant; **-kyndighed**, en. ignorance; ***-mælt**, se **-ordig**; ***-mændt**, se **-tallig**; ***-nytte**; **til —**, to little purpose; **-ordig**, **-talende**, *adj.* taciturn, chary of words; **-tallig**, small in number. **Faahed**, en. paucity, fewness.

Faa, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to get; (modtage) receive; (opnaa) obtain, gain; (erhverve) acquire; ***— fig**, to take; **— Unger**, to bring forth, produce young; **— Hvalpe**, to whelp; **— Fol**, to foal; **— Grise**, to pig, to farrow; **— Lam**, to lamb; **— Lon som forskyldt el. sin fortjente Lon**, to be rightly served, to get one's desert; **— Nej**, to be rejected; **— Ja**, to be accepted; **— Godhed, Ussty for**, to take a liking, an aversion to; **— Lyst til**, to take a fancy to; **naar jeg -r Bogen læst**, when I shall have read the book; **jeg -r vel at gøre det** (***— vel gøre det**), I suppose I shall have to do it; **— at se**, to get a sight of; **— Noget at vide el. høre**, to hear, learn something, to be informed of someth.; **han kunde slet ikke — den Tanke af Hovedet**, he never could divest himself of the idea; **— et Ord frem**, to utter a word, get in a word; **— igen**, to recover, regain; **— En til at gøre Noget**, to make one do a thing.

Faar, *et. pl.* b. s. sheep, *Ovis*; (Hundyret) ewe; **et brægtigt —**, a ewe with lamb. **Faareavl**, breeding of sheep; **-agtig**, *adj.* sheepish; **-art**, breed of sheep; **-bov**, shoulder of mutton; **†-dreng**, shepherd boy; **-flok**, flock of sheep; **-fold**, sheepfold; **-hjord**, flock of sheep; **-hold**, sheep-farming, breeding of s., number of sheep kept; **-hoved**, *fig.* blockhead, ninny; **-hund**, shepherd's dog, sheep-dog; **-hus**, sheep-cot; **-hyrde**, shepherd; **-hyrdinde**, shepherdess; **-klipning**, sheep-shearing; **-klipper**, sheep-shearer; **-klokke**, sheep-bell; **-klæder**, sheep's clothing; **-kopper**, tag-sore; **-kylling**, cricket, *Gryllus domesticus*; **-kød**, mutton; **†-kølle**, leg of mutton; **-laar**, se **-kølle**; **-lus**, tick, *Acarus ricinus*; **†-maaned**, April; **-melk**, sheep's milk; **-ost**, sheep's milk cheese; **-pels**, (Faarets Pels) fleece; (Faareskindspels) sheep-skin jacket el. coat; **-sax**, shears; **-skind**, sheep-skin; **†-sne**, April snow; **-sti**, sheep-cot, -pen, -fold; **-syge**, (hos Faaret) rot; (hos Mennesket) mumps; **-talg**, mutton tallow; **-tunge**, sheep's-tongue; **-tyv**, sheep-stealer; **-uld**, sheep's wool; **-yngel**, brood of sheep.

Fabel, en. **-bler**. fable. **Fabelagtig**, *adj.* fabulous; **-agtighed**, en fabulousness; **-alder**, fabulous, mythical age; **-digt**, poetical fable; **-digter**, fabulist, writer of fables; **-dyr**, fabulous animal; **-verden**, world of fable; **-værk**, fable, idle tale.

Fabrik, en. **-ker**. manufactory; (stor —) factory. **F-arbejde**, factory-work; **-arbejder**, factory-hand, f. operative; **-by**, manufacturing town; **-bygning**, factory-building; **-ejer**, owner of a manufactory; **-mester**, overseer in a m.; **-varer**, manufactured goods; **-væsen**, manufacturing industry. **Fabrikant, Fabrikør**, en. **-er**. manufacturer, maker. **Fabrikat**, et. **-er**. manufacture. **Fabrikation**, en. manufacture, manufacturing. **Fabrikere**, *v. t.* to manufacture.

Facade, en. **-r**. front, frontage.

Facette, en. **-r**. facet.

Facit, en og et. answer.

Fad, *adj.* vapid, insipid.

Fad, et. **-e**. (stor Tallerken) dish; (en Tønde) cask, butt. **F-binder**, cooper; **-bræt**, shelf for plates and dishes; **-hylde**, se **-bræt**; **-klud**, se **Karklud**; **-kurv**, basket for dishes and plates; **-længe**, *N. T.* casksling; **-maaling**, gauging of casks. **Fadebur**, pantry; **-burspige**, housekeeper.

Fadder, en. **-e**. god-father, god-mother, sponsor; **staa, være — til et Barn**, to stand el. be god-father, god-mother to a child. **F-brev**, christening card; **-gave**, christening present; **-gilde**, christening party; **-skab**, sponsorship; **-snak**, gossip, gossiping; **-stads**, se **-gilde**.

Fade, *v. t.* to barrel.

Fader, en. *pl.* **Fædre**. father, parent; (i Poesi og om Heste) sire; (Stam-) progenitor. **Fædre**, *pl.* fathers, ancestors. **F-blindhed**, fatherly blindness; **-bud**, father's command; **-favn**, paternal embrace; **-fryd**, paternal delight, father's joy; **-følelse**, paternal feeling; **-glæde**, se **-fryd**; **-hjem**, parental home; **-hjærte**, father's heart, paternal heart; **-hu**, fatherly affection; **-huld**, *adj.* kind as a father; **-kærlighed**, paternal love; **-løs**, *adj.* fatherless; **-mord**, parricide; **-morder, -morderske**, parricide; **-mordere**, *pl. coll.* (tall) shirt-collar; **-morderisk**, *adj.* parricidal; **-navn**, name of father; **-omhu**, paternal solicitude; **-sind**, se **-hu**; **-vor**, et. the Lord's prayer; **kunne Noget som sit —**, to have a thing at one's finger's ends. **Faderlig**, *adj.* fatherly, paternal, parental. **Faderlighed**, en. fatherliness, parental kindness.

Fading, en. **-er**. body (of a coach).

Fag, et. *pl.* b. s. (i Bygning) bay, window; (Omraade) department, line, subject, province, profession; *Typ.* box; **et — Gardiner**, a set of curtains for a window; **det er udenfor mit —**, it is out of my way el. line. **Fagdannelse**, professional education; **-kundskab**, knowledge of one's profession; **-mand**, professional man; **-register**, index of subjects; **-studium**, professional study; **-vis**, *adv.* by compartments.

Fage, *adj.* quick, fleet.

Fager, *adj.* fair. **Fagerhed**, en. fairness.

Fagot, en. **-ter**. bassoon. **F-spiller**, performer on the b., bassoonist.

Fagter, *pl.* grimaces, antics.

Fajance, crockery, Delft-ware, delf.

***Fakke**, *v. t.* to catch, apprehend.

Fakkel, en. *pl.* **Fakler**. torch, flambeau, link, cresset. **F-bærer**, torch-bearer, link-boy; **-dans**, dance with torches; **-drager**, se **-bærer**; **-lys**, torch-light; **-skin**, **-tog**, torch-light procession.

Faktor, en. **-er**. factor. **Faktori**, en. **-er**. factory.

Faktum, et. *pl.* **Fakta**. fact. **Faktisk**, *adj.* founded on fact; **det er —**, 't is a fact.

Faktura, en. **-rer**. invoice. **F-bog**, invoice book.

Fakultet, et. **-er**. faculty.

Fal, *adv.* (fals, tilfals) for sale, to be sold, venal. **Falbyde**, *v. t.* to offer for sale, expose to sale; **-bydelse**, en. offering for sale; **-holde**, *v. t.* se **-byde**.

***Fal**, en. **-er**. (paa Spyd o. d.) socket.

Falaske, en. white ashes.

Falblader, *pl.* furbelow, flounce; **besætte med —**, to furbelow, flounce.

Fald, et. *pl.* d. s. fall, downfall, tumble; (Tonefald) cadence; *N. T.* haliard; (af en Taljeløber) fall; **staa paa —**, to be on the point of falling; **i —**, in case, in the event; **i al —**, at all events, at any rate. **Faldreb**, *N. T.* gangway; **et Glas paa -t**, a parting cup, stirrup-cup; **-rebstrappe**, *N. T.* accommodation ladder; **Faldsmaal**, et. fine for contempt of court el. contumacy.

Falde, *v. i.* to fall, drop, tumble; **Kvægselvet -r**, the mercury is falling; **Teppet -r**, the curtain descends, drops; **der faldt en stærk Regn**, there was a heavy fall of rain; **der faldt nogle Ord**, some words passed; **hans Kredit -r**, his credit is falling; **der er -n Dom i Sagen**, the cause is adjudged; **Dommen faldt ham imod**, the sentence went against him; **hans Gage — fire Gange om Aaret**, his salary is payable quarterly; **der -r god Sæd i denne Egn**, this country produces fine corn; **Rugen -r maadelig, jevn, ganske god**, the rye turns out but indifferent, ordinary, pretty fair; **Verset -r tungt**, the line is heavy; **Kjolen -r ikke godt i Ryggen**, the coat does not fit well in the back; **det faldt mig forunderligt**, I thought it strange; **Tiden -r ham lang**, time hangs heavily upon his hands; **lade en Sag —**, to drop an affair; **lade et Forsæt —**, to relinquish a design; **jeg lod nogle Ord — derom**, I let fall a few words about it; **lade Modet —**, to lose heart; **— af**, to fall off; **hvad der -r af**, leavings, shavings, remnants; **— af**, *N. T.* fall off, keep away, keep off; (i Letning) cast; **lad —!** keep her off! **det -r af sig selv**, it is at matter of course; **— bort**, to cease, drop; **det -r bort med Aarene**, it wears off with age; **— for Fjendens Sværd**, to fall by (beneath) the sword of the enemy; **— for**, to occur, happen, turn up; **— fra**, to desist from; (blive oprørsk) to rebel; (fra sin Tro) to apostatize, fall off from; (dø) to die, drop off; **— hen**, to take to, addict one's self to; (lygne hen) to fall el. pine away; **det -r i det Sorte**, it has a shade of black; **det -r i det Pobelagtige**, it savours of vulgarity; **det -r ganske i hans Smag**, it falls in with el. is quite in his taste; **— i Øinene**, to strike the eye, be conspicuous; **— i Tanker**, to fall into a revery; **— i Forundring, i Staver**, to be struck with astonishment; **— igennem** (blive forkastet) to be rejected; (ved Ballotering) to be blackballed; (ved Examen) to be refused, rejected, plucked; **— ind**, to happen, occur, fall; **Juledag -r ind paa en Løverdag**, Christmas-day falls on a Saturday; **det -r mig ind**, it strikes me, it occurs to me; **det kunde aldrig have faldt mig ind**, it could never have come into my head; **det faldt mig pludselig ind**, it flashed upon me on a sudden; **— En ind i hans Embede**, to interfere with another's official duties; **— En ind i hans Tale**, to interrupt one; **— ind i et Land**, to invade a country; **— ind paa**, to fall upon, charge (an enemy); **— om**, to fall down; **— En om Halsen**, to throw one's self about one's neck; **— paa**, to hit upon, think of, bethink one's self of; **han faldt paa at gifte sig**, he took it into his head to marry; **hvorledes -r Du paa det?** what makes you think of that? **da faldt en Nædsel paa ham**, then a dread came over him; **Natten -r paa**, night is coming on; **Skylden vil — paa Dem**, the blame will be laid on you; **— sammen**, to collapse; **— til** (f. Ex. en Falddør) to shut, close; **— til Drik**, to take to drinking; **— En til Besvær**, to be troublesome to one; **— tilbage**, to relapse; **— tilbage paa**, *fig.* to recoil upon; **Lenet -r tilbage til Kongen**, the fief reverts to the crown; **— ud**, to fall out; **— ud i** (om Floder) to fall into. **Faldaske**, se **Falaske**; **-bom**, portcullis; **-bro**, drawbridge; **-bur**, fowling-cage; **-dør**, trap-door; **-gitter**, portcullis; **-grube**, pitfall; **-hastighed**, falling velocity; **-høide**, height of a fall; **-kraft**, gravitation; **-laag**, lid on hinges; **-luge**, hatch on hinges; **-port**, large trapdoor; **-reb**, se unb. **Fald**; **-skærm**, parachute; **-sot**, falling sickness, epilepsy; **-strikke**, se **Snare**; **-vindu**, sash-window. **Faldefærdig**, *adj.* tumble-down; in a state of decay, ruinous. **Faldehat, Faldhat** (child's) pudding-hat.

***Fald**, en. **-er**. hem. **Falde**, *v. t.* to hem.

Falden, en. falling, fall.

Faldsmaal, se unb. **Fald**.

Falholde, se unb. **Fal**.

Falk, en, **-e**. falcon, hawk; **afrette en —**, to reclaim a h.; **sætte Hætten paa el. tage den af en —**, to hood el. unhood a h.; **lokke en**

—, to lure a hawk; **blinde en** —, to seel a h.; **lade -en stige**, to cast the hawk; **indsætte en** —, to mew a h.; **-en slaar ned**, the hawk pounces. **Falke-bjælde**, hawk's bell; **-blik**, hawk's glance; **-fænger**, falconer; **-gaard**, hawking establishment; **-hus**, mew for hawks; **-hætte**, hood; **-jagt**, hawking; **-jæger**, falconer; **-klo**, talon of a h.; **-mester**, chief falconer; **-rem**, jess; **-stang**, perch for a hawk; **-slag**, pounce, swoop (of a h.); **-syn**, se **-blik**; **-vogter**, keeper, feeder of hawks; **-øjne**, hawk's eyes.

Falkener, en. **-er**. falconer. **F-mester**, se **Falkemester**; **-kunst**, falconry; **-taske**, hawking bag.

Fallit, en. **-ter**. failure, bankruptcy, insolvency; **spille** —, to fail, break. **Fallit**, *adj.* bankrupt. **F-bo**, bankrupt el. insolvent estate; **Kreditorerne i hans** —, the creditors under his bankruptcy; **-lov**, law of bankruptcy.

Falme, *v. i.* to fade.

Fals, til Fals, se **Fal.**

Fals, en. **-er**. (Bogb. og Kobberst.) fold; (Tømrerarb.) groove, channel, notch. **F-ben**, folding-stick; **-bræt**, folding-board; **-høvl**, notching-plane. **False** *v. t.* to fold; to groove, notch.

Falset, en. falsetto.

Falsk, *adj.* false; (ægte) spurious; (eftergjort) counterfeit, forged; — **Mynt**, false, base, counterfeit coin; **-e Diamanter**, mock diamonds, paste; **et -t Menneske**, a double-dealer, a false man; — **Spiller**, card-sharper; **føre — Flag**, to carry false colours; **sværge** —, to perjure one's self, to swear falsely, to mainswear; — **Taarer**, sham tears; — **Angivelse, Udtydning**, misstatement, misinterpretation; **synge** —, to sing out of tune. **Falskmynter**, en. coiner; **-mynteri**, coining. **Falsk**, en. ub. *pl.* (Forbr.) forgery, falsification; (Falskh.) falseness, duplicity. **Falske**, se **forfalske. Falskelig**, *adv.* falsely. **Falskhed**, en. falseness, duplicity. **Falskner**, en. **-e**. forger, falsifier. **Falskneri**, et. forgery, falsification.

Familie, en. **-r**. family; **i — med**, related to, a relation of. **F-baand**, family-tie; **-gods**, family-estate; **-grav**, family-vault; **-kreds**, domestic circle; **-lighed**, family likeness; **-liv**, domestic life; **-navn**, family-name, surname; **-pagt**, family-compact; **-sag**, family-affair, f. concern; **-stykke**, (en hel Familie) family-piece; (Arv) heirloom; **-sygdom**, family complaint, hereditary disorder; **-vaaben**, family-arms.

Familiær, *adj.* familiar, free and easy.

Famle, *v. i. & t.* to grope, fumble; (befingre) to finger, handle. **Famler**, en. **-e**. groper, fumbler. **Famleri**, et. groping etc.

Fanatiker, en. **-e**. fanatic. **Fanatisk**, *adj.* fanatic(al). **Fanatisme**, en. fanaticism.

Fanden, devil, fiend, deuce; — **og hans Oldemoder**, the devil and his dam; **det var som** —! the deuce! **ingen** —, the devil a one; **gaa — i Vold!** go to the devil! you be hanged! **det gør han — ikke, — heller**, the deuce he does; — **er løs**, the devil to pay; **naar man taler om** — (maler — paa Væggen) **er han nærmest**, talk of the devil, and he will either come or send; **jeg tror — plager** (rider) **Dig!** are you stark raving mad? **det maa gaa til med -s Kunster**, the devil must be in it; **for — faar Sko paa**, at an unearthly hour in the morning; **naar man giver — den lille Finger** osv. give the devil an inch and he will take an ell; **naar man har taget — paa Nakken** osv., he that has taken the devil into his boat, must carry him over the sound. **Fandens**, devilish, diabolical; **en -s Karl, Støj**, a devil of a fellow, noise. †**-s Kjernemælk**, (Vorterurt) spurge, *Euphorbia*; †**-s Mælkebøtte** (Løvetand) dandelion, *Leon-*

Fane, en. **-r**. banner, standard, colours, ensign, gonfalon; (paa Pen) beard; — **Fodfolk, Rytteri**, company of soldiers, troop of horsemen; **sværge til -n**, to take a military oath; **med flyvende -r og klingende Spil**, with colours flying and drums beating. **F-bærer**, standard-bearer; **-junker**, corporal, who carries the standard; **-len**, feoff by knight's service; **-løs**, bannerless; **-stø**, sheath for a banner; **-smed**, farrier of a squadron; **-stang, -stok**, staff of a standard; **-vagt**, colour-guard.

***Fane**, se **Fann.**

Fanfare, en. **-r**. fanfare, flourish.

***Fang**, et. se **Skød**; se **Faldsot.**

Fange, *v. t.* to catch, capture; **holde En -n**, to keep one prisoner; **gamle Fugle ere ikke saa lette at** —, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; — **Fluer**, to catch flies; *fig.* to stand gaping; — **an**, *coll.* to do. **F-dag, det er hver Dag Jagedag, men ikke hver Dag -dag**, you may hunt long before you catch; **-dæmning**, wear; **-jern**, iron-trap; **-lim**, bird-lime; **-line**, line for catching; *N. T.* painter; ***Fange**, et. armful. **Fangelig**, *adj.* to be caught. **Fangenskab**, et. captivity, imprisonment. **Fangst**, en. (det at fange) catching, taking; (Bytte) capture; (af Fisk) catch, draught, take.

Fange, en. **-r**. prisoner, captive; **tage En til** —, to make one prisoner; **han gav sig til** —, he surrendered himself prisoner. **F-bolig**, en. prison; **-bur**, cage (for confining prisoners); *fig.* dungeon; (til at fange Fugle) fowling-cage; **-foged**, jailer, turnkey; **-hul**, dungeon; **-hus**, se **-bolig**; **-jern**, irons, fetters, *pl.*; **-kost**, prison fare; **-lænke**, chain, fetter; **-taarn**, prison-tower; **-vogter**, se **-foged.**

Fangenskab, se ub. **fange**, *v. t.*

***Fann**, en. **-er.** drift (of snow).

***Fant**, en. **-er.** tramp, gipsy; *coll. s. & adj.* impecunious beggar, not worth a farthing. **Fantefølge**, et. gang of gipsies; **-ord**, taunt. **Fanteri**, se **Narreri.**

Fantaſt, en. **-er.** fancy, fantasy; (paa Inſtrument) fantasia, voluntary. **Fantaſere**, *v. i.* (paa Inſtrument) to play voluntaries; to rove, extemporise; (i Vildelſe) to rave, be delirious. **Fantaſt**, en. **-er.** visionary. **Fantaſtiſk**, *adj.* fantastic(al).

†**Fante**, en. **-r.** booby, idiot.

†**Fante**, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

***Far**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. track.

Far, *coll.* **for Fader**; **nej, min Far!** (*coll.* †**Farlil**, ***Farmin**) no, old fellow! **Farbroder**, en. **-brødre**, father's brother, paternal uncle; **-fader**, grandfather; **-moder**, grandmother.

Farce, en. **-r.** *Theat.* farce; (Kød-) forced meat.

Fardag, **-gods**, se unb. **fare**, *v. i.*

Fare, en. **-r.** danger, peril, jeopardy, hazard, risk; **staa i — for**, to be in danger of; **løbe — for**, to run the risk of; **gaa -n imøde**, to face the danger; **bringe, sætte i —**, to endanger, peril, hazard, place in jeopardy; **det har ingen —**, there is no danger; **uden —**, without danger, out of danger. **Farefri**, *adj.* free from danger; **-løs**, without danger. **Farlig**, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *adv.* dangerously; *vulg.* immensely, excessively. **Farlighed**, en. se **Fare.**

†**Fare**, *v. i.* (om Soen) to farrow.

Fare, *v. i.* (reiſe) to go, travel; (ſtyrte, ile) to rush, dart, dash, bolt, bounce; **lade —**, to desist from, drop, abandon, relinquish, give up; **Konen foer ilde**, the woman miscarried; **Ordet foer ham af Munden**, the word slipped out of his mouth; **— i Mag**, to go on leisurely; **— Landet igennem**, to traverse the country; **— langs med Kyſten**, to coast, sail along the coast; **— med Korn**, to be engaged in the corn trade; **— med Løgn, Sandhed**, to tell lies, truth; **— vel, ilde, lempelig med**, to deal well, ill, gently with, to use well, ill; **hun foer ham om Halſen**, she threw herself about his neck; **— op**, to start up, spring to one's legs; **— paa Østerſøen, Grønland**, to trade to the Baltic, Greenland; **— paa Øn**, to rush at one; **— ſammen**, to start, startle, get a start; **— til Sos**, to go to sea; (være Søfarende) to be a sailor; **— til Himmels**, to ascend into heaven; **— til Helvede**, to go to hell. **Far(Fare-)dag**, (Flytte-dag) removing day; (Skiftedag) hiring-day; **-gods**, luggage; ***-løſt**, se **-tøj**; ***-leð**, en. course, track, direction; **-lyſt**, trading coast; **-ſot**, epidemic; **-tøj**, boat, vessel, craft; **-vand**, *N. T.* (ſejlbart) navigable waters; (almindeligt) sea; **hold Dig midt i -vandet**, keep in the middle of the channel, in the fairway; **-vej**, carriage-road; **-vel**, farewell, good bye, adieu. **Faren**, *adj.*; **vel, ilde —**, well, badly off.

Fariſæer, en. **-e.** pharisee. **Fariſæiſk**, *adj.* pharisaical.

***Farm**, en. cargo, load.

Farmaceut, en. **-er.** pharmacist, pharmaceutist; **farmaceutiſk**, *adj.* pharmaceutic (al). **Farmaci**, pharmacy.

Fart, en. (et Skibs) head-way, way; (F. not til at ſtyre) steerage-way; (Søfart) navigation; (Haſtighed) hurry, rate, speed; **med en —**, in a hurry el. trice; **han kom ind med en ſaadan — af**, with so much way upon him that; **i fuld —**, at full speed; **Skibet, Strømmen løb med ſyv Miles —**, the ship, the tide, went at the rate of seven miles.

Farve, en. **-r.** colour, hue; (Farveſtof) dye; (Maling) paint; (i Kortſp.) suit; **ſkifte —**, to change colour; **at have en ſmuk Anſigts-**, to have a fine complexion. **F-blandet**, *adj.* of mixed colours; **-bog**, treatise on dyeing; **-brydning**, ſe **-blanding**; **-bræt**, pallet; **-eg**, quercitron; **-fri**, colourless; **-glans**, vividness of colours; **-grund**, priming, ground; **-handler**, colour-man; **-kaſſe**, paint-box; **-kedel**, dyer's vat; **-kunſt**, art of dyeing; **-lade**, ſe **-kaſſe**; **-lysning**, light; **-lære**, science of colours; **-løn**, cost of dyeing; **-løs**, *adj.* colourless; (om optiſke Glas) achromatic; **-mølle**, colour-mill; **-pragt**, brilliancy of colour; **-prøve**, test of colours; **-rig**, richly coloured; **-river**, colour-grinder; **-rode**, ſe **Farverrod**; **-ſkal**, colour-shell; **-ſkiftning**, change of colour; **-ſkygning**, (bet at ſchattere) shading; (Schattering) shade; **-ſtær**, tinge; **-ſpil**, play of colours; **-ſten**, painter's grinding-stone; **-ſtift**, crayon; **-ſtof**, dye, dye-stuff; colouring matter; **-ſtrøg**, laying on of colours; **-ſuppe**, dyeing liquid; **-tone**, tone of colour; **-træ**, dye-wood; **-tøj**, stuff dyed el. to be dyed; **-urt**, dyer's weed; **-varer**, drysaltery goods; **-Vau**, weld, *Reseda luteola.*

Farve, *v. t.* to dye, colour; **— af**, to rub off, lose colour; **en -t**, a coloured man, a man of colour. **Farvning**, en. dyeing.

Farver, en. **-e.** dyer. **F-rod, -rode**, madder, *Rubia*; **-ſvend**, journeyman-dyer.

Farveri, et. (Stedet) dye-house; (Farvekunſt) art of dyeing, dyeing.

Faſan, en. **-er.** pheasant, *Phasianus*; **en ung —**, pheasant-powt. **F-gaard**, **Faſaneri**, et. pheasant walk, pheasantry; **-meſter**, breeder of pheasants.

Faſe, en. **-r.** phase.

Faſcine, en. **-r.** fascine. **F-arbejde**, fascine work.

Faſt, *adj. & adv.* (ogſaa *fig.*) firm; (modſat flydende) solid; (tæt) compact; (ſtandhaftig,

ubevægelig, befæſtet) fast; (faſtſat, beſtemt, afgjort) fixed: **en — Stad**, a well fortified town; **-e Ejendomme**, real property; **— i Markedsmarken**, strong in Mathematics; **en — Tro, Fod**, a firm faith, footing; **et — Forſæt**, a firm purpose; **-e Priſer**, fixed prices; **-e Regler**, established rules; **— Arbejde**, regular work; **holde — ved**, (holde ſig i) to hold on by; *fig.* to adhere, stick to; **gøre —**, to fasten, make fast; *N. T.* to make fast, to belay; **ſætte —**, to commit to prison; *fig.* to puzzle, nonplus, pose; **ſætte ſig —**, to settle one's self; *Mil.* to lodge one's self; **-ſidde faſt**, to stick (fast). **Fæſtelnce**, *v. t.* to tie; **-gøre**, *v. t.* to make fast; **-boende**, *adj.* having a fixed habitation; **-hæfte**, *v. t.* to fasten; **-holde** (Opmærkſomheden) to fix the attention; **-kødet**, brawny; **-land**, main, mainland; (ſtørre F., Verdensdel) continent; **-nagle**, *v. t.* to nail fast; **-ſætte**, *v. t.* (en Tid) to appoint, fix; (en Pris) settle; (Betingelſer) to stipulate; (Regler) to establish, lay down; **-ſættelſe**, en. appointing etc.; appointment, fixation; settlement; stipulation; establishment. **Faſthed**, en. firmness; solidity; compactness; fastness; fixedness. **Faſtne, faſtnes**, *v. i.* to consolidate.

Faſt, *adj.* ſe **næſten.**

Faſte, *v. i.* to fast.

Faſte, en. fast; (Faſtetiden) lent, quadragesima. **F-dag**, fast-day; **-koſt**, lenten food; **-prædiken**, lent-sermon; **-tid**, time of fasting.

Faſtelavn, en. shrovetide; **løbe —**, to mask and mum at shrovetide. **Faſtelavnsbolle**, cross bun; **-mandag**, Monday preceding Shrove Tuesday; **-leg, -løben, -løjer**, shrovetide-sports; **-nar**, merry Andrew; **-ſøndag**, Quinquagesima, Shrove sunday.

Faſter, en. **-e.** father's sister, paternal aunt.

Fat, *adv.* **det er ikke ſaaledes —**, that's not the way of it; **hvorledes er det — med ham**, how is it with him? **det er galt — med ham**, all's not right with him; **gribe, tage — paa**, to catch hold of; **jeg veed ikke, hvor jeg ſkal faa — paa ham**, I don't know where to find him.

Fatal, *adj.* fatal, unlucky, unfortunate. **Fatalisme**, en. fatalism. **Fatalist**, en. **-er.** fatalist. **Fatalitet**, en. **-er.** fatality.

Fatte, *v. t.* (gribe) to catch, apprehend; (forſtaa) comprehend; **— ſig**, to compose one's self; **— Mod**, to take courage; **— en Beſlutning**, to come to a resolution; **— et Forſæt**, to form an intention, resolution; **for at — mig i Korthed**, to be brief. **F-evne**, apprehension, capacity. **Fattelig**, *adj.* comprehensible, intelligible. **Fattelighed**, en. comprehensibility, intelligibility. **Fatning**, en. composure, self-possession; **bringe ud af —**, to disconcert, discompose, put out of countenance; (ved Blikke) to stare out of countenance, to outface; **med —**, with composure, composedly.

Fatter, *coll.* paterfamilias, the governor.

Fattes, *v. i. pass.* (mangle) to lack, want; (ſavnes) to be missing, wanting; **der — meget**, it is far from; **hvad — Dem?** what ails you, what's the matter with you?

Fattig, *adj.* poor, needy, indigent; **den -e**, the poor man, person; **de -e**, the poor; **være — paa**, to be deficient in, destitute of. **F-blok, -bøſſe**, poor-box, alms-box; **-foged**, (parish-) beadle; **-folk**, *pl.* the poor, the indigent; **-forſtander**, overseer of the poor; **-forſørgelſe**, provision for the poor; **-hus**, poor-house, almshouse; **-kaſſe**, fund for the relief of the poor; ***-kærring**, (old) beggar woman; **-lem**, pauper; **-læge**, parish doctor; **-mand**, a poor man; **-ſkat**, poor-rates; **-ſkole**, charity-school, ragged-school; **-væſen**, institution for the relief of the poor. **Fattigdom**, en. poverty, penury, indigence. **Fattighed**, en. poorness, poverty.

Favør, *adj.* ſe **fager.**

Favn, en. **-e.** (Favntag) embrace; (Maal) fathom; **en — Brænde**, a cord of wood (cord = 8 × 4 × 4 Fod; Favn = 6 × 6 × 2 à 2½ feet); **ſtyrte ſig i Ens —**, to rush into one's arms. **F-fætte**, *v. t.* to cord wood; **-fætter**, wood measurer; **-tag**, embrace, hug. **Favnebrænde**, cord-wood; **-maal**, fathom; cord; **-ramme**, cord; **-ved**, ſe **-brænde; -vis**, *adv.* by fathoms. **Favne**, *v. t.* to embrace, clasp, hug.

***Fax**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. mane.

Feber, en. **-bre.** fever; **let —**, febricula. **F-agtig**, *adj.* feverish; **-anfald**, paroxysm of fever; **-bark**, Peruvian bark, Jesuit's bark; **-drivende**, ſe **-ſtillende**; **-drøm**, feverish dream, delirium; **-gyſen**, shivering fit; **-hed**, feverish; **-hede**, fever-heat; **-kulde**, cold fit; **-ild**, fever-heat; **-middel**, febrifuge; **-ſlummer**, feverish sleep; **-ſtillende**, *adj.* febrifuge, antifebrile; **-ſvag**, *adj.* debilitated by fever; **-ſyg**, *adj.* fever-sick; **at være -ſyg**, to be ill (sick) of a fever.

Februar, February.

Fed, et. *pl.* b. ſ. skein.

Fed, *adj.* fat; **den Ret er mig for —**, that dish is too rich for me; **et -t Embede**, a lucrative office; **— Jord**, rich soil; **lige -t**, *coll.* all one. ***Fedtirsdag**, shrove-tuesday, pancake-tuesday; ***-ved**, resinous wood. **Fedagtig, -laden**, *adj.* fattish. **Fedhed**, en. fatness.

Fede, *v. t.* to fatten, fat. **F-kalv**, fatted calf; **-kvæg**, fat cattle; **-ſti**, fattening stall; **-ſtud**, fat bullock; **-ſvin**, fat pig; **-varer**, fat goods, chandler's wares. **Fedning**, en. fattening. **Fedme**, en. fatness; (overvættes —) obesity.

Fedt, et. fat, grease; (af forraadnede Dyr) adipocere. **F-ler**, bole; **-læder**, greased leather; **-plet**, spot of grease; **-ſten**, *Min.* elaolite. **†Fedtefad, komme i -fadet**, *vulg.* to get into

a sad mess, scrape; †-grever, *pl.* greaves. **Fedte,** *v. t.* to grease, besmear with grease. †**Fedtelse,** en. grease, fat. **Fedtet,** *adj.* greasy.

Fegte, *v. i.* (kæmpe) to fight, combat; (som Øvelse) to fence. **Fegtebane,** fencing-ground; **-handske,** fencing-glove; **-kaarde,** foil; **-kunst,** art of fencing; **-mester,** fencing-master; **-skole,** fencing-school; **-øvelse,** practice in fencing. **Fegten,** en. (Kamp) fighting; (Fegtøvelse) fencing. **Fegter,** en. **-e.** (Kæmper) fighter; (Fegtemester) fencer. **Fegterkamp,** fencing-match; **-leg,** gladiatorial game. **Fegtning,** en. fighting; fencing; (Trævfuing) fight, engagement, combat.

***Fej,** en. **i en —,** *coll.* in a twinkling, with great dispatch.

Fejde, en. **-r.** quarrel; (mellem Stammer, Familier) fend; (Krig) war. **F-brev,** (letter of) challenge; **-tid,** time of war. **Fejde,** *v. i.* to make war.

Feje, *v. t.* to sweep; — **af,** to sweep off; *coll.* to send (one) about his business; to slur over; **jeg -de ham affted,** I gave it him; — **afsted,** to sweep along; — **ud,** to sweep out; *fig.* to sell, pawn; **de se ganske -nde ud,** they look quite dashing; **det gik -nde,** it went on swimmingly. **F-børste,** dust-brush; **-kone,** woman hired for sweeping; **-kost,** broom, besom; **-løn,** pay for sweeping; **-skarn,** sweepings. **Fejen, Fejning,** en. sweeping.

***Fejer,** en. **-e.** country dance.

Fejg, *adj.* cowardly, dastardly, craven; *fated to die (*Sc.* fey); **han var —,** he showed the white feather. **Fejghed,** en. cowardice, poltroonery.

Fejl, en. *pl.* d. s. fault, error, mistake; (legeml.) defect; (hos Hefte) blemish; **for en -s Skyld,** for a safety. **Fejlagtig,** *adj.* faulty, erroneous, mistaken, wrong; **-bar,** *adj.* fallible; **-barhed,** en. fallibility; **-fri,** *adj.* faultless; **-fuld,** *adj.* faulty, full of faults.

Fejl, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect; **ikke saa —,** *coll.,* not amiss. **F-greb,** error, mistake, slip; **-skrivning,** slip of the pen; **-skud,** miss; **-slag,** (Kegleſp.) miss; **-slagen,** *adj.* disappointed, baulked; — **Forhaabning,** disappointment; **-slutning,** erroneous inference; **-stød,** (Biljard) miss; **-tagelse,** en. **-r.** mistake; **-trin,** false step, slip; **-træk,** (Skak) wrong move.

Fejl, *adv.* amiss, wrong, erroneously; *coll.* little; **tage —,** to mistake, be mistaken; **jeg tager —,** I am wrong; **det vil ikke slaa —, at han kommer,** he will be sure to come; **dersom jeg ikke tager —,** if I am not mistaken; **datere —,** to misdate; **hugge —,** to miss; **skyde —,** to miss (the mark); **træde —,** to make a false step, to slip; **slaa —,** to fail, miscarry, prove abortive.

Fejle, *v. i.* (begaa Uagtsomhed) to err; (Maalet) to miss; (fattes) to want, be wanting; **hvad -r Dem?** what ails you, what is the matter with you?

Fejr, *adj.* fair, blooming, beautiful; **i sin -e Ungdom,** in the bloom of youth, in the flower of his age.

Fejre, *v. t.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep.

Felbereder, en. **-e.** currier, leather-dresser.

***Feld,** en. **-er.** large skin with the fur on; bed-cover made of skins.

***Fele,** en. **-r.** *coll.* fiddle.

Felt, en. ub. *pl.* field; **drage i -en, til -s,** to take the field; **ligge til -s,** to lie in a camp. **F-apothek,** medicine chest of an army; **-artilleri,** field-artillery; **-bager,** army-baker; **-flaske,** canteen; **-fod, være, staa paa —,** to be on the war establishment; **-herre,** commander, general; **-herrekunst,** strategic art; **-hospital,** field-hospital; **-hytte,** barrack; **-lazareth,** se **-hospital**; **-liv,** camp life; **-læge,** army-physician; **-marskalk,** field-marshal; **-post,** army-post; **-præst,** army-chaplain; **-raab,** watch-word, password; **-seng,** camp-bed; **-skanse,** field-redoubt; **-stykke,** field-pieces, *pl.*; **-skær, -skærer,** surgeon; **-slag,** battle, pitched battle; **-slange,** culverin; **-stol,** camp-stool; **-stykke,** field-piece; **-telegraf,** field-telegraph; **-tegn,** sword-knot; **-tjeneste,** active service, service in the field; **-tog,** campaign; **-vagt,** outpost.

Felt, et. *pl.* d. s. (i Heraldik) field, compartment.

Fem, *num.* five; (i Tærningsp.) cinq; **han kan ikke tælle til —,** he does not know B. from a battledoor; **lade — være lige,** to care about nothing; **gaa fra sine —,** to stray from one's five wits; **han er ikke ved sine fulde —,** he is not in his right senses; **de — Havne** (i Engl.), cinque-ports. **F-aarig,** *adj.* five years old; (som indtræffer hvert femte eller varer fem Å.) quinquennial; **-bladet,** *adj.* quinquefoliated, five-leafed; ***-boring,** ten-oared boat; **-dobbelt,** se **-fold**; †**-fingerurt,** cinquefoil; *Potentilla reptans*; **-fodet** (Vers), pentameter; **-fold,** fivefold, quintuple; **-kant,** pentagon; **-kantet,** *adj.* pentagonal; **-pundiger,** five-pounder; **-sidet,** pantahedral; **-tal,** the number five. **Femmer,** en. a five; five-dollar note.

Femte, en. *num.* fifth; **det — Bud,** the sixth commandment; — **Mosebog,** Deuteronomy; **for det -te,** fifthly, in the fifth place. **Femtedel, -part,** en. fifth part, a fifth.

Femten, *num.* fifteen; **det -de,** the fifteenth. ***Femti,** fifty. **F-dalerseddel,** fifty-dollar note (100 rixdollars).

Fennikel, fennel, *Anethum foeniculum.* **F-vand,** fennel-water.

Ferier, *pl.* vacation, holidays; (i en Ret) nonterm; (Parlamentets) recess. **Feriereise,** vacation tour.

Ferle, Færle, en. **-r.** ferule.

Ferm, *adj.* smart, active.

Fermate, et. -r. pause, hold.
Fernambuk, brazil (wood).
Fernis, en. -fer. varnish. **Fernissere**, *v. t.* to varnish. **Fernissering**, en. varnishing.
Ferst, *adj.* fresh, sweet; **en — Sø**, a fresh-water lake; **gribe, anholde paa — Gerning**, to take, seize in the very act, red-handed.
Ferskhed, en. freshness, sweetness.
Fersken, en. -er. peach. **F-træ**, peach-tree, *Amygdalus persica.*
Fest, en. -er. feast, festival, celebration; **bevægelige og ubevægelige -er**, moveable and immoveable feasts. **Festdag**, festival-day, holiday; **-maaltid**, feast, festive entertainment. **Festlig**, *adj.* festive, festal, solemn. **Festlighed**, en. festivity.
Feston, en. -er. festoon.
Fetere, *v. t.* to make much of, fête.
Fetter, se **Fætter**.
Fibel, en. (Hefteſygd.) vives, *pl.*
Fibel, Fibelbræt, et. primer, hornbook.
Fib, et. skein.
†**Fiddel**, en. fiddle.
Fideikommis, et. entail, feoffment in trust. **F-besidder**, feoffee in trust.
Fidibus, en. -er. paper-match, (candle-) lighter.
†**Fidsel**, en. -sler. fibre.
*Fiende, se **Fjende**.
Fif, et. *pl.* b. ſ. contrivance, craft, finesse. *Fiffe, *v. t.* to dress, make smart. **Fiffig**, *adj.* sly, crafty, cunning; *smart.
Figen, en. -er. fig, *Ficus.* **F-blad**, fig-leaf; **-pære**, fig-pear; **-træ**, fig-tree.
Figur, en. -er. figure, shape; (i Kortſpil) court card, honour. **Figurant, -inde**, en. -er. opera dancer, figurant. **Figurlig**, *adj.* & *adv.* figurative; figuratively.
Fikke, en. -r. fob.
Fil, en. -e. file. **Fil- (File-)bænk**, vice-holder; **-hugger**, file-cutter; **-klo, -klov**, hand-vice; **-skrue**, hand-vice; **-smed**, se **-hugger**; **-spaaner**, filings; **-støv**, file-dust.
File, *v. t.* to file; *fig.* to polish, correct.
Filere, *v. t.* to net.
Filial, *adj.* **F-bank**, branch bank; **-selskab**, branch society, affiliation.
Filigran, et. filigree.
Filipens, en. -er. pimple; **fuld af -er**, pimpled.
Filippinerne, the Philippines.
Filister, en. -e. Philistine; *fig.* cit, snob, narrow-minded person. **Filisteragtig, filistrøs**, narrow-minded, matter-of-fact.
*Fille, en. -r. rag. **Fillesant**, en. tatterdemalion; **-gamp**, worthless nag; **-grejer**, useless traps.
Filolog, en. -er. philologist. **Filologi**, en. philology. **Filologisk**, *adj.* philologic(al).
Filosof, en. -er. philosopher. **Filosofi**, en. (mental) philosophy. **Filosofere**, *v. i.* to philosophize. **Filosofisk**, *adj.* philosophic(al).
Filt, en. felt. **Filthat**, felt-hat; **-mager**, felt-maker; **-saale**, felt-sole; **-sko**, felt-shoe; **-uld**, wool for making felt.
Filt, et (Tøj) frieze, frize.
Filte, *v. t.* to felt; — **ſig**, to become matted, entangled. **Filteri**, et. *coll.* entanglement, bother.
Filtrere, *v. t.* to filter, strain, percolate. **Filtrermaskine**, filtering machine; **-papir**, filtering-paper; **-pose**, filtering-bag, Hippocrates' sleeve; **-sten**, filtering-stone. **Filtrering**, en. filtration, percolation.
Fin, en. -ner. †Fin, Finlander; *Laplander. ***Finkærring**, Lapp woman; **-land**, Finland; **-landsk**, Finland; **-lap**, *Laplander, Lapp, †Finlander; †-**lapperkar**, wooden utensils made in Finland; †-**lapperskude**, Finland bark; **-marken**, Finmark; *-**mut** (-mudd), fur-cloak with the fur turned out; *-**sko**, shoe of undressed reindeer-skin, brogue; *-**skæg**, mat-grass, *nardus stricta.*
Finne, en. -r. Finlander.
Fin, *adj.* fine, delicate; **den -e Verden**, the fashionable, polite world; **-t Væsen**, elegant address, genteel manners; **en — Diplomat**, a subtle diplomatist; **en — Hentydning**, a sly allusion, hint. **Finfølende**, *adj.* sensitive; **-kam**, small-tooth comb; **-kornet**, fine-grained; **-spunden**, fine-spun; **-stødt**, finely powdered; **-uldet**, fine-woolled. **Finhed**, en. fineness, delicacy.
Finale, en. -r. finale.
Financiel, *adj.* financial.
Finanser, *pl.* finances. ***Finans- og Toldepartement**, se **-ministerium**; **-embedsmand**, financier; **-minister**, minister of finance, finance-minister; (i England) chancellor of the Exchequer; **-ministerium**, ministry of finance, treasury; **-videnskab**, science of finance, political economy; **-væsen**, finance, financial concerns.
†**Find**, et. feel.
Finde, *v. t.* to find; — **hjem, ud, tilbage**, to find one's way home, out, back; — **ud af**, to make out, unravel; **vi skal nok -s**, we shall meet again; **dersom De -r for godt**, if you think proper, if you choose; — **Lejlighed**, to meet with an opportunity; — **paa**, to think of, hit upon, bethink one's self; — **ſig i**, to put up with, submit to; **han fandt ſig vel derved** (det bekom ham vel), it did him good; (det ſvarede Regn. for ham) he found his account in it; — **Sted**, to take place; **det -r ſig nok**, that will be all right. **Findegods**, se **Hittegods**; **-løn**, finder's fee; **-sted**, finding-place; habitat. **Findelig**, *adj.* to be found. **Finder**, en. finder. **Finding**, en. finding. **Findingsret**, finder's right.
Finere, *v. t.* to veneer.
Finger, en. -gre. finger; **have en — i Suppen**, to have a finger in the pie; **tælle paa -ne**, to count on the fingers; **han veed det paa sine —** he has it at his fingers' ends; **giv**

ham en —, og han tager hele Haanden, give him an inch and he will take an ell; **faa -e i,** to lay hands on; **-ne af Fadet!** hands off! paws off! **se igennem — med,** to connive at, wink at; **se En paa -ne,** to watch one closely; **have et Øie paa hver —,** to have all one's eyes about one. †**F-berg,** se **-bolle**; **-bred,** *adj.* of a finger's breadth; **-bred,** en. finger's breadth, digit; **-bøl, -bølle,** thimble; (Pl.) fox-glove, *Digitalis purpurea*; **-ende,** finger's end, tip of a finger; **-færdighed,** skill of execution; **-handske,** glove; **-hætte, -hytte,** finger-stall; **-kløe,** itching fingers; **-kys,** blown kiss; **-led,** finger-joint; **-ring,** finger-ring; **-sprog,** finger language, dactylology; **-stærk,** strong-fingered; **-sætning** (paa et Piano) fingering; **-tegn,** sign with the finger; ***-top, -tup,** se **-ende**; **-tyk,** thick as a finger; ***-vaatt, -vante,** woollen glove. **Fingre,** *v. t.* to finger.

Fingere, *v. t.* to feign.

Fingerere, *v. t. coll.* se **fingre.**

Finke, en. **-r.** finch, *Fringilla*,. **F-net,** *N. T.* netting.

Finkel, en. impure spirituous liquor.

Finker, *pl.* minced liver and lights.

Finkeridder, en. **-e.** braggadocio.

Finne, ***Finn,** en. **-r.** (i Ansigtet) pimple.

Finnet, *adj.* pimpled.

Finne, en. **-r.** fin. **F-hval,** finner.

Finte, en. **-r.** (i Fegtekunst) feint; (List) trick, fetch; (Støse) wipe, sneer; **give en —,** to sneer at.

Fiol, en. **-er.** violet, *Viola*. **F-blaa,** *adj.* violet; **-rod,** orris-root.

Violet, *adj.* violet, purple.

Violin, en. **-er.** violin, fiddle. **F-bræt,** fingerboard; **-hue,** violin-bow, fiddlestick; **-mager,** violin-maker; **-spiller,** violin-player, player el. performer on the v.; **-stol,** bridge of a v.; **-streng,** string of a violin, fiddle-string. **Violinist,** violinist.

Violoncel, en. **-er.** violoncello.

Vip, en. **-per.** tip. **F-stæg,** chintuft.

Fire, *num.* four; **en —** (i Kortsp.) a four; **paa alle —,** on all fours; **køre med —,** to drive in a coach and four; (om Kusken) to drive four in hand. **Fir-ben,** lizard, *lacerta*; **-benet,** *adj.* four-legged; ***-blad,** herb-paris, one-berry, true-love, *Paris quadrifolia*; **-bladet,** *adj.* four-leafed, tetraphyllous; **-delt,** *adj.* quartered; **-fodet, -fødder,** four-footed; **et — Dyr,** a quadruped; **-grenet,** four-branched; **-hjulet,** *adj.* four-wheeled; **-hændig,** *adj.* (med fire Hænder) four-handed; (Musik) for four hands; **-kant,** square, quadrangle; **-kant,** *adv. N. T.* square; **at brase en Raa —,** to square a yard; **-kantet,** *adj.* square, quadrangular; **-klover,** four-leaved clover; **-lobet,** *adj.* se **-traadet**; **-maaren,** *adj.* (om Sommer) square; *fig.* square-built, thick-set; **-skilling,** four-skilling piece, a penny (*about three halfpence); **-skoet,** *adj.* (om Dyr) shod on each foot; **-slaaet,** se **-traadet**; **-spaltet,** *adj.* in four columns; **-spring** (i), at a gallop, at full speed; **-spænd,** team of four horses; **-spændt,** *adj.* drawn by four horses; — **Karet,** a coach and four; **-stavelsesord,** word of four syllables; **-stemmig,** *adj.* four-part; **-tal,** number four; **-traadet,** *adj.* of four threads; **-vinklet,** *adj.* quadrangular. **Firearet,** *N. T.* four-oared; **-aarig,** *adj.* four years, four years old; (som gentager sig hvert 4de eller varer i 4 Aa.), quadrennial; **-bladet,** *adj.* four-leaved, tetrapetalous; **-dobbelt, -fold,** *adj.* quadruple, fourfold; **-pundig,** *adj.* of 4 pounds weight; **en — Kanon** (Firepunder), a fourpounder; **-sidet,** *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral; **-sindstyve,** *num.* eighty, fourscore; **-sindstyvende,** eightieth; **-sindstyveaarig,** of eighty years; **en — Olding,** an octogenarian; **-sædet,** *adj.* (om Vogne) having four seats, seats for four; **-toms,** *adj.* four-inch.

Fire, *v. t. N. T.* to ease off, lower, to veer, veer away; — **af,** to cast off; **fir ned!** lower amain! **fir raft!** lower cheerly! **fir saa smaat!** lower handsomely! — **paa Rand,** lower on the cap; — **Ankeret for Kranen,** to cock-bill the anchor; — **for,** to yield, to give way, give up to. **Firen,** en. easing etc.

Fis, *Mus.* f sharp.

Fis, en. fizzle. **Fise,** *v. i.* to fizzle.

Fisk, en. **-e.** el. *pl.* d. s. fish; (Melke-) milter, (Rogn-) spawner; *N. T.* (i Dæk ɔc.) partner; **Fiskene,** *Ast.* pisces; **saa frisk som en —,** as sound as a roach; ***tage for god —,** *coll.* to put up with, be satisfied with, be put off with; **hverken Fugl eller —,** neither fish nor flesh nor good red herring. **Fiskeben,** fishbone; (tilberedt Hvalbarde) whalebone; **-bensskort,** hoop-petticoat, farthingale; **-beskrivelse,** ichthyology; ***-bjerg,** „fish-mountain", enormous shoal of fish; **-blære,** fish-bladder; **-bleder,** preparer of stockfish; **-budding,** fish-pudding; **-dag,** fish-day; **-dam,** fish-pond; **-bræt,** draught of f.; **-fad,** fish-dish; **-fangst,** fishing, fishery; **-gaard,** wear; **-gælle,** gill; **-handler,** fishmonger; ***-hjeld,** flake(for drying fish); **-hytte,** se **Hytte-fad**; **-liste,** cauf; **-kvase,** well-boat; **-leg,** spawn; **-lod,** share of a take of fish; **-lim,** isinglass; **-maage,** se **Strandmaage**; **-maaned,** September; **-mad,** fish diet; **-mading,** bait; **-melk, -melke,** milt; **-mester,** superintendent of a fishery; **-park,** se **-dam**; **-rig,** *adj.* abounding in fish; **-rogn,** se **Rogn**; **-ske,** fish-slice, fish-trowel; **-skind,** fish skin; **-skæl,** scale of a f.; **-spade,** se **-ske**; **-spor,** †**-spore,** caudal fin, tail; **-stimmel, -sværm,** shoal of f.; **-suppe,** fish-soup; **-torv,** fish-market; **-tran,** cod-liver oil; **-tønde,** fish barrel; **-vand,** fishing water; **-varer,** fish; **-yngel,** fry, young fish; **-ørn,** osprey, *Pandion haliœtus*. **Fiskagtig,** *adj.* fishy.

Fiskal, en. prosecutor for the crown; (i England) Attorney General. **Fiskus**, en. fisc.

Fiske, *v. t.* to fish; — **Torsk, Aborrer osv.**, to fish for cod, perch; — **i rørt Vande**, to fish in troubled waters; *N. T.* — **et Anker op**, to fish an anchor; — **efter et A.**, sweep, drag for an a.; — **Noget** (komme ufkar af Noget) to foul. **F-baad**, fishing-boat; **-garn**, fishing-net; **-grund**, fishing-ground; **-jagt**, fishing smack; **-krog**, fishing-hook; **-redskab**, fishing-tackle; **-ret**, **-rettighed**, right, privilege of fishing; **-ruse**, se **Ruse**; **-selskab**, fishing-company; **-skær**, fishing-bank; **-snor**, fishing-line; **-stang**, angling-rod; **-sted**, fishing-place; **-tid**, fishing-season; **-tiende**, fish-tithes; †**-vod**, se **Vod**; ***-værr**, fishing station. ***Fiske**, et. fishing, fishery. **Fiskeri**, b. ſ.

Fisker, en. **-e.** fisherman. **F-baad**, fishing-boat; **-garn**, fishing net; **-hus**, (Fiskers H.) fisher's house el. hut; (H., hvor der sælges Fisk) fish-house; **-kone**, (Fiskers K.) fiher's wife; (K., der sælger Fisk) fish-woman; **-kærling** (Skældsord) fish-wife, fish-fag; **-leje**, fishing-village; **-mand**, se **Fisker**; **-pige**, fisherman's daughter; **-skude**, fishing vessel, dogger; **-støvler**, fisherman's boots.

Fiske, *v. i. vulg.* to backbite. **Fiskeri**, en. backbiting.

Fistel, en. **-tler.** fistula. **Fistelagtig**, *adj.* fistulous.

Fistelstemme, falsetto.

Fit, **fittet**, se **Fedt**, **fedtet**.

Fix, *adj. coll.* smart, quick. **Fixe op**, *v. t. coll.* to dress up, make smart, (*Amr.*) to fix (up).

Fix, *adj.* fixed; — **Idee**, a fixed idea, monomania; (Grille, underligt Indfald) crotchet; — **og færdig**, cut and dried.

Fixere, *v. t.* to trick, dupe.

Fixfaxerier, *pl. coll.* tricks, dodges.

Fixstjerne, fixed star.

Fjante, en. **-r.** fool, silly person. **Fjantesnak**, nonsense, stuff; **-væsen**, foolish manners. **Fjagtig**, **-vorn**, **fjantet**, *adj.* foolish, silly. **Fjanteri**, et. foolery, tomfoolery, foolish behaviour.

Fjante, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.

Fjas, et. foolery, nonsense; *vulg.* **det er Fjas med ham** (han befinder ſig ilde) he is poorly; (han ſidder i trange Kaar) he is poorly off.

Fjase, *v. i.* to trifle.

Fjed, et. *pl.* b. ſ. foot-print, step.

Fjeder, se **Fjæder**.

Fjel, se **Fjæl**.

Fjeld, et. **-e.** mountain, hill. **F-aas**, mountain-ridge; ***-bejte**, m. pasture; **-bo**, **-bygger**, mountaineer, highlander; **-brud**, mountain slide; **-bygd**, **-bejgd**, (inhabited) mountain district; **-dal**, m. valley; **-egn**, m. region, m. tract; **-elv**, se **-strøm**; **-Finn**, mountain Laplander; **-fraas**, glutton, *gulo borealis*; **-gang**, ascent of a m.; **-ged**, mountain goat; **-kam**, crest of a m.; **-kloft**, mountain cleft, fissure; **-krebs**, circle of mountains; ***-lo**, golden plover, *Charadrius pluvialis*; **-mand**, mountaineer; ***-nut**, se **-tind**; ***-rakke**, se **-ræv**; **-reiſe**, excursion in the mountains; **-ribs**, m. currant, *ribes alpina*; **-rift**, se **-kloft**; **-ryg**, ridge of a m.; **-rype**, ptarmigan; **-ræv**, polar fox, *Canis lagopus*; ***-skarv**, se **-rype**; **-skred**, se **-brud**; **-skrænt**, brow of a m.; **-sten**, rock; **-sti**, mountain-path; **-strøm**, mountain-torrent; **-stue**, m. station; **-tind**, m. peak; **-top**, m. top, hill-top; ***-vaag**, rough-legged buzzard, *buteo lagopus*; ***-vand**, m. lake. **-ørk**, mountain desert.

Fjende, ***Fiende**, en. **-r.** enemy, foe; **være en — af**, to be an enemy to. **F-haand**, **at falde i —**, to fall into the hands of an enemy; **-land**, enemy's country; **-vold**, se **-haand**; **Fjendtlig**, *adj. & adv.* hostile; (fjendſt) inimical; **de -e Skibe**, the enemy's ships. **Fjendtlighed**, en. **-er.** hostility. **Fjendſk**, *adv.* inimical. **Fjendſkab**, et. enmity.

Fjerde, *num.* fourth; **det — Bud**, the fifth commandment; — **Mosebog**, Numbers; **for det —**, in the fourth place, fourthly. **F-del**, fourth part, fourth, quarter; **en -s Node**, crotchet, quarter-note; **en — Pause**, crotchet rest; **-mand**, the fourth (man); **-part**, se **-del**.

Fjerding, en. **-er.** quarter; *(Norwegian) quarter-mile; **en — Smør**, a firkin of butter. **Fjerdingaar**, quarter of a year; **-kar**, half a peck; **-mil**, (Dan. el. Norw.) quarter-mile; **-vej**, se **-mil**.

†**Fjermer**, *adj.* (Heſt) off (horse).

Fjern, *adj. & adv.* far, far-off, distant, remote; remotely, distantly. **Fjernsyn**, prospect; **-synet**, *adj.* far-sighted. **Fjernhed**, en. remoteness, distance.

Fjerne, *v. t. & refl.* to remove, retire, withdraw. **Fjernelse**, removal, withdrawal.

Fjert, en. **-e.** fart. **Fjerte**, *v. i.* to fart, break wind.

Fjog, et. dolt, booby. **Fjoget**, *adj.* doltish.

Fjollet, *adj.* idiotic(al), silly, scottish. **Fjolle**, *v. i. coll.* to behave like an idiot.

Fjor, *indec.*; **i —**, last year. **F-gammel**, *adj.* (om Dyr) yearling.

Fjord, en. **-e.** bay, frith, inlet. ***Fjordhest**, pony of the sea-side breed.

Fjorten, fourteen; **om — Dage**, in a fortnight. **Fjortende**, fourteenth.

Fjottet, *adj.* silly, simple.

Fjæder, en. **-dre.** feather, plume; (Fjæderbuſk) plumage; (Fjædre, *pl.* [Fugles]) plumage; (paa Laas, Vogn osv.) spring. **Fjæderagtig**, *adj.* feathery; **-arbejder**, feather-maker; **-bedækning**, plumage; **-blød**, soft as a feather, downy; **-bold**, shuttle-cock; **spille —**, to play at battle-door and shuttle-cock; **-buſk**, tuft of feathers, plumage; **-dyne**, feather-bed; **-dyr**, se **-kræ**;

-fyld, stuffing for feather-beds; **-fælding**, se **-tab**; **-ham**, feather-dress, wings; **-handler**, dealer in feathers; **-hue**, plumed cap, bonnet; **-kraft**, elasticity; **-kræ**, poultry; **-laas**, spring-lock; **-let**, feathery, light as a feather; **-løs**, *adj.* featherless, callow; **-nellike**, sweet William, *Dianthus barbatus*; **-pragt**, brilliancy of plumage; **-seng**, feather-bed; **-tab**, moulting; **-top**, tuft of feathers, crest; **-vifte**, feather fan; **-vildt**, wild fowl; **-vinge**, feather-broom, duster.

Fjædre, *v. t.* to feather; **-s**, to get feathers.

Fjæl, en. **-e**. & **-le**. a thin board, plank. **Fjæle-bod**, booth (of boards); **-bodtheater**, canvas-theatre; **-bro**, bridge of boards; **-gulv**, deal floor; **-loft**, ceiling of boards; **-vogn**, cart made of boards.

†**Fjæle**, *v. t.* to hide. **F-sted**, et. hiding-place.

***Fjære**, en. ebb, ebb-tide; beach, strand, sands. **Fjæremark**, en. lug, lug-worm, *arenicola*.

Fjæs, et. *pl.* b. ſ. phiz, physiognomy.

***Fjæsing**, en. **-er**. sting-bull, *trachinus draco*.

***Fjøs**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. byre, cow-house.

Flaa, *v. t.* to flay, skin; *fig.* to fleece. **Flaaen, Flaaning**, en. flaying, etc. **Flaaer**, en. usurer.

Flaad, et. *pl.* b. ſ. flux.

Flaade, en. **-r**. (Antal Skibe) fleet, squadron; navy; (Kofardiſt.) fleet of merchantmen; (Tømmerfl.) float, raft. **F-brænde**, floated firewood; **-bygger**, raft-builder; **-fører**, raftsman. **Flaade**, *v. t.* to float, raft.

***Flaahakke**, *v. t.* to pare (grass-land); **-hakke**, en. mattock for paring; **-hakning**, paring.

***Flaas**, en. **-er**. malapert. **Flaaset**, *adj.* malapert, harum-scarum.

Flab, en. chaps; **hold —**, none of your jaw; **en —**, *fig.* a lout.

Flad, *adj.* flat; *coll.* (flau) blank, nonplussed; **den -e Haand**, the palm of the hand; †**-t Vand**, shallow water. **Fladagtig**, *adj.* flattish; **-bryſtet**, *adj.* flatbreasted; **-brød**, flat-cake, bannock; **-bundet**, *adj.* flat-bottomed; **-bælg**, **-bælle**, sweet-pea, *Lathyrus*; **-hovet**, *adj.* flat-hoofed; **-kant**, (af Bjælke el. Sten) broad side; **-lus**, crab louse; ***-lændt** (om Jord) flat, level; **-næſet**, *adj.* flat-nosed; **-toppet**, *adj.* having a flat top; **-trykt**, *adj.* flattened.

Flade, en. **-r**. flat, plane, plane figure; (den flade Side) flat side; **-n af Sablen**, flat of the sword. **F-indhold**, **-rum**, superficial content, area; **-maal**, surface measure. **Fladhed**, en. flatness.

Flade ſig, *v. refl.* to flatten.

Flag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. flag; (Kampagneflag) *N. T.* ensign; (Nationsfl.) colours; **hejſe —**, to hoist, heave out the flag el. colours; **ſtryge —**, to strike, lower the flag el. colours. **F-dug**, bunting; **-kaptejn**, flag-captain; **-fald**, ensign-halliard; **-mager**, flag-maker; **-officer**, flag-officer; **-ſkib**, flag-ship; **-ſpil**, **-ſtang**, flag-staff; **-ſpilsknap**, truck of the flagstaff.

Flage, en. **-r**. ***Flag**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. flake, (ſtor Iſflage) floe.

Flage, flagge, *v. i.* to dress a ship, to display colours.

Flaggermus, en. *pl.* b. ſ. bat, *Vespertilio*.

***Flagne**, *v. t.* to flake, to peel el. scale off.

Flagre, *v. i.* (uroligt hid og did) to flicker, flutter; (ſlaa med Vingerne) to flap; (flamme uſtabigt) to flare; **en -nde Lue**, a flickering flame; **Lyſet -r**, the light flares; **-nde Lokker**, flowing, dishevelled locks. **F-laabe**, loose, flowing mantle.

Flak, *adj.* flat; *N. T.* flat, shallow, shoal.

Flak, et. *N. T.* flat.

Flakke, *v. i.* to roam, rove, ramble. **F-lyſt**, rambling propensity. **Flakken**, en. roaming, etc. **Flakker**, en. **-e**. rambler, stroller, vagrant.

***Flakſe**, *v. i.* to flap; — **med Vingerne**, to flap the wings.

Flamingo, en. flamingo, *Phoenicopterus ruber*.

Flamlænder, en. **-e**. Fleming. **Flamſk**, *adj.* Flemish.

Flamme, en. **-r**. flame, blaze; (i Tøj, Sten) vein, wave; (i Træ) streak. **Flammeblik**, flaming, fiery look; **-hav**, ocean of fire.

Flamme, *v. i.* to flame, blaze; **en -nde Ild**, a roaring, blazing fire. **Flammet**, *adj.* veined, waved, streaked, curled.

Flandern, Flanders.

Flane, en. **-r**. giddy girl, coquet. **F-vorn**, *adj.* giddy-headed, coquettish; **-væſen**, levity of manners.

Flanel, ſe **Flonel**.

Flanke, en. **-r**. flank. **Flanke**, *v. t.* to flank.

Flaſke, en. **-r**. bottle, flask; (Apothekerfl.) phial; **komme paa -r**, to bottle. **F-brev**, *N. T.* bottle-paper; **-bug**, belly of a bottle; **-børſte**, bottle-brush; **-dannet**, *adj.* bottle-shaped; **-fo-der**, bottle-case; **-grøn**, *adj.* bottle-green; **-hals**, neck of a b.; **-kurv**, bottle basket; **-ſkilt**, label; **-prop**, **-tøl**, cork, stopper; **-træ**, sweet-sop, *Anona squamosa*.

Flaſke ſig, *v. refl.* (*coll.*) to succeed; **det vil ikke —**, it's no go; **flaſke op** (et Barn) to bring up by hand.

Flattere, ſe **ſmigre**.

Flau, flat, vapid, insipid; *Merc.* dull, flat; **en — Perſon**, a silly, insipid person; **ſe — ud**, to look sheepish, blank, foolish; **jeg er ganſke —**, I feel quite faint. **Flauhed**, en. flatness, vapidness, insipidity; (Mathed) faintness, faintishness.

Flegel, en. **-gler**, lout.

Flegma, et. phlegm, dullness, indifference. **Flegmatiker**, en. phlegmatic person. **Flegmatiſk**, *adj.* phlegmatic.

Flekke, en. **-r**. hamlet, village.

†**Flen**, en. **-e**. prong, tine.

Fleng, *n. s.* (i) indiscriminately, promiscuously.

Flenge, en. **-r**. slash, gash. **Flenge**, *v. t.* to slash.

Flense, *v. t.* (skære Spækket af Hvalen) to flense; (flenge) to slash. **Flenser**, en. one who flenses. **Flensning**, en. flensing.

Fler, flere, (*compar.* af mange) more; (adskillige) several; (forskellige) various; — **Gange, Personer**, several times, persons. **F-aarig**, several years old; **-aarig Plante**, a perennial; **-kantet**, *adj.* polygonal; **-koneri**, polygamy; **-sidet**, **-sidig**, *adj.* manysided; *fig.* varied; **-stavelsesord**, polysyllable; **-stemmig Sang**, part-singing; (Sang udsat for flere Stemmer) part-song, descant; **-tal**, *Gr.* plural, plural number; se ogsaa **Flerhed**; **-tydig**, *adj.* of different meanings. **Flerhed**, en. majority, plurality.

Flesk, et. pork, bacon. **Fleskagtig**, *adj.* resembling pork. **Fleskebov**, shoulder of a hog; **-boste**, se **-flinke**; **-fedt**, fat of pork; **-kage, *-pandekage**, omelet with bacon; **-side**, side of bacon; **-flinke**, ham, gammon; **-steg**, roast-pork; **-suppe**, pork-soup; **-svær**, (*-svor) bacon-rind; †**-søndag**, se **Fastelavnssøndag**.

†**Fleske**, *v. t. vulg.* to mangle, lacerate, slash. **Flest**, *adj. superl.* af mange. most.

Flette, *v. t.* to plait, plat, braid; — **en Kurv**, to make a basket; — **en Krans**, to wreath a garland; — **et Gærde**, to wattle a hedge. **Flettebaand**, braid; **-gærde**, hurdle, wattle; **-kone**, **-pige**, plaiter, braider; **-tøj**, braid; **-værk**, plait. **Fletning**, en. (det at flette) plaiting etc.; (det Flettede) plait, braid. ***Flette**, en. plait, braid.

***Fli**, *v. t.* (jfr. **Fly**), to set in order, trim, make trim.

Flid, en. diligence; (Arbejdsomhed) industry; (Aandsanstrængelse) application; **med** —, on purpose, purposely; **gøre sig megen** —, to take great pains. **Flittig**, *adj.* diligent; studious; industrious, sedulous; — **Besøger**, frequent visitor; **studere** —, to study hard. **Flittighed**, en se **Flid**.

Flig, en. **-e**. lap; (paa Hovedtøj) lappet. ***Fliglæbe**, twayblade, *Listera*.

Flik, Flikke, en. **-er**. patch.

Flikke, *v. t.* (lappe) to patch, botch, vamp up; (Sko) to cobble. **Flikkeværk**, se **Flikkeri**. **Flikken, Flikning**, en. patching, etc. **Flikker**, en. **-e**. patcher, botcher, vamper. **Flikkeri**, et. patching, patchwork.

Flimre, *v. i.* to glimmer.

Flink, *adj.* smart, quick, brisk, active. **Flinkhed**, en. smartness, quickness, briskness, activity. **Flinke**, *v. t.* to brush up, make smart.

Flint, Flintesten, en. **-e**. flint, *Silex pyromachus*; **være nær ved at springe i** —, to be bursting with rage. **F-glas**, flint-glass; **-haard**, *adj.* hard as flint.

Flint, (Gevær) en. **-er**. gun, musket, fowling-piece. **Flinte-bøsse**, se **Flint**. **F-kolbe**, but-end of a gun; **-kugle**, bullet, musket-ball; **-laas**, flintlock; **-løb**, gun-barrel; **-skud**, musket-shot, gun-shot; **paa -skuds Afstand**, within gun-shot; **-sten**, gun-flint.

Flip, en. **-per**, flap; en — (et Par Flipper) a shirt-collar; — **af et Tørklæde**, corner of a handkerchief. **F-krave**, false collar, gills.

***Flire**, *v. i.* (*coll.*) to laugh, grin.

***Flis**, en. **-er**. splinter, finder.

Flise, en. **-r**. flag (stone); (i Glas osv.) flaw; **belægge med -r**, to flag.

Flise, *v. t. & i.* to splinter. **Fliset** *adj.* splintery.

Flitsbue, en. cross-bow. **F-pil**, arrow, dart.

Flitter, et. ub. *pl.* tinsel. **F-guld**, leaf-brass; **-kram, -stads**, tinsel; **-vid**, false wit.

Flittig, Flittighed, se **Flid**.

Flod, en. (modsv. Ebbe) flood-tide, flood; (Vandfl.) inundation. **F-bølge**, tide wave; **-maal, Flodemaal**, highwater mark; **-tid**, flood-tide. †**Flode**, *v. i. N. T.* to flow; **naar vil det — idag?** what time will the tide flow to-day.

Flod, en. **-er**. river. **F-bred**, river-bank; **-bugt**, winding of a r.; **-dampskib**, river-steamer; **-dige**, dike, embankment of a r.; **-fartøj**, river-craft; **-fisk**, river-fish; **-gud**, river-god; **-hest**, river-horse, hippopotamus; **-hvirvel**, eddy, vortex; **-leje**, river-bed; **-løb**, river-course; **-munding**, mouth of a r.; **-rende**, channel of a r.; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding in rivers, well-rivered; **-sand**, river-sand; **-seng**, se **-leje**; **-vand**, river-water; **-vej**, passage by a river.

Flod, et. se **Flaad**.

Flodgalle, en. wind-gall, vessignon.

Flok, en. **-ke**. flock; (Fugle) flight; (Vagtler) bevy; (f. Ex. Agerhøns) covey; (Stære) swarm, troop, party. **Flokvis**, *adv.* in flocks. **Flokketal, i** —, in crowds, flocks. **Flokke sig**, *v. refl.* **flokkes**, *v. i. pass.* to flock, crowd, throng.

***Floke**, en. **-r**. tangle. **Floke**, *v. t.* to tangle; **-s**, to tangle, get tangled. **Floket**, *adj.* tangled.

Flokke, Flok, en. **-ke**. (om Uld) flock. **F-silke**, floss- (flock-, flox-) silk.

Flom, en. water-meadow, swamp; *water-flood, inundation, freshet. ***Flomme**, *v. i.* to be flooded.

Flomme, en. **-r**. fat, suet.

Flonel, et. flannel.

Flor, et. crape, gauze. **Florsbaand**, et. gauze-ribbon; (til Sorg) crape-band; **-hat**, gauze- (crape-) bonnet; **-kappe**, gauze-cap; **-sigte**, fine sieve; **-sor**, gauze- (crape-) veil.

Flor, en. bloom, flowering, blossom; **staa i** —

to bloom, to be in full blow; (Velstand) flourishing state.

Flora, en. *Bot.* flora.

Florents, Florence. **Florentiner, -inde, florentinsk**, Florentine.

Florere, *v. i.* to flower; *fig.* to flourish.

Floret, et. **Floretsilke**, floss-silk.

Floret, en. **-ter.** (til Fegtning) foil.

Flormel, et. fine flour.

Flos, et. **-ser.** plush, shag.

***Flos**, et. (i Haaret) dandriff.

Flosfel, en. **-ler.** set phrase.

Flosse, *v. t.* to line with plush.

Flosse, *v. i.* to fray, fuzz.

Flot, *adj. & adv.* afloat; *fig.* free, free and easy; jaunty, dashing, fast; **at gøre et Stik —**, to set a ship afloat; **leve —**, to live luxuriously.

Flotille, en. **-er.** flotilla.

***Flu**, en. **-er.** (flat) sunken rock.

Flue, en. **-r.** fly; **slaa to -r med et Smæk**, to kill two birds with one stone; **have -r i Hovedet**, to have a bee in one's bonnet; **sætte -r i Hovedet**, to embarass. **F-fanger**, (Fugl) fly-catcher, *Muscicapa*; **-gift**, fly-poison; **-net**, fly-net; **-plaster**, blistering plaster; **-skab**, meat-safe; **-smække**, fly-flap; **-snapper**, se **-fanger**; **-spy**, fly-blow; **belægge med —, fordærve**, (om Fødemidler) to fly-blow; **-svamp, *-sop**, toad-stool, *Agaricus muscarius*; **-vifte**, fly-fan.

Flugt, en. ub. *pl.* (Undflugt, Rømning) escape; (Flygten, Flyven) flight; (høj F., Flyven i Vejret; ogsaa *fig.*) soaring; **tage Flugten**, to take to one's heels, to take to flight; **slaa Fjenden paa —**, to put the enemy to flight; **skyde en Fugl i -en**, to shoot a bird flying el. on the wing; **Fuglene ere paa — hele Dagen**, the birds are on the wing the whole day; **opføre en Bygning i lige — med . . .**, to erect a building in a line with . . . **Flugtskud**, flying shot.

Fluidum, et. fluid.

Flunk, et. gleam, glimpse.

Flunke, *v. i.* to sparkle; **-nde ny**, fire-new, bran-new, spick-and-span new.

Flusspat, en. *Min.* fluorspar.

Flux, *adv.* quickly, immediately, straight, forthwith.

***Fly**, en. **-er.** moor.

Fly, *v. i.* to flee, fly, run away, escape; *v. t.* to fly, avoid, shun, eschew.

Flyde, *v. i.* to flow, run; **— paa Vandet**, to float; **— af**, to result, follow from; **Gulvet -r med Vand**, *coll.* the floor is overflowed with water; **Talen -r godt for ham**, he has a good flow of words. **Flydholt**, et. **-er.** float. **Flyde-batteri**, floating battery; **-bom**, floating boom; **-bro**, floating bridge. **Flydende**, *adj.* (modsat fast) fluid; (Tale osv.) fluent; *adv.* fluently; **— Legemer**, fluid substances, fluids, liquids. **Flyden**, en. flowing. **Flydenhed**, en. fluidity; (om Tale) fluency.

Flygel, et. **-gler** grand (piano).

Flygte, *v. i.* to flee, fly, run away.

Flygtig, *adj.* (flygtende) fugitive, vagabond; (let bortdunstende) volatile; (ubestandig) inconstant, fleeting, transitory; (hastig) hasty, cursory. **Flygtig, flygtigen**, *adv.* hastily, cursorily, transiently. **Flygtighed**, en. volatility, giddiness.

Flygtling, Flygtning, en. **-er.** fugitive.

Flynder, en. ***Flyndre, -r.** flounder, *Pleuronectes flesus*; *fig.* blockhead.

Flytte, *v. t. & i.* to flit, move, remove; (forlægge, forflytte) transfer. **F-dag**, removing day; **-fold**, moveable sheepfold; **-folk**, porters (for removing furniture; **-færdig**, *adj.* ready to move; **-gods**, furniture a moving; **-tid**, moving time; **-vogn**, spring-van, furniture van. **Flytning**, en. moving, removal, transfer. **Flytteri**, et. bustle and trouble of moving.

Flyve, *v. i.* to fly; **— høst**, to soar; **Skibet fløj i Luften**, the ship blew up; **Døren fløj op**, the door flew open; **i -nde Hast**, in a great hurry, post haste; **-nde Faner**, flying colours, colours flying; **-nde gal**, in a towering passion. **F-blad**, pamphlet; **-fisk, flyvende Fisk**, flying fish, *Exocoetus*; **-færdig**, *adj.* ready to fly; (om Fugleunger) fledged; **-gigt**, flying rheumatism; **-grille**, fancy, whim, caprice; **-hast**, violent el. headlong hurry; †**-havre**, wild oats; **-hede**, sudden fever-heat; **-hul**, entrance of a bee-hive; **-indfald**, passing fancy, conceit; **-kærlighed**, fleeting passion; **-kuller**, mad staggers; **-lyst**, sudden fancy, transient desire; **-rygte**, idle report; **-sand**, quicksand; **-skrift**, pamphlet; **-skytte, skyttel**, fly-shuttle; **-spring**, full gallop, f. speed; **-tanke**, passing el. fleeting thought; **-tidende**, se **-rygte. Flyven**, en. flying, flight; **— i Lemmerne**, shooting, shooting pain.

Flæbe, *v. i.* to pule, blubber. **F-digt**, puling poem. **Flæben**, en. puling, etc. **Flæber**, en. **-e.** puler, blubberer.

†**Flæg**, en. *pl.* d. ſ. (gul Sværdlilje) yellow flag, water-flag, *Iris pseudacorus*; (bellugtende F., Kalmus) sweet flag-rush, *Acorus calamus.*

Flække, *v. t.* to split, cleave; **flakt Ørn**, spread-eagle. **F-fild**, split-herring; **-ærter**, split-peas.

Flække, en. se **Flekke.**

Flæng, se **Fleng.**

***Flø**, *v. i.* se. **flode.**

Fløde, en. ub. *pl.* cream; **sætte —**, to cream. **F-is**, ice-cream; **-kage**, cream-cake; **-kande, *-mugge, *-næbbe**, cream-jug, -ewer; **-potte**, c.-pot; **-ske**, c.-ladle; **-skind**, skin of boiled c.; **-skum**, whipped cream; **-skæg**, milksop; **-skæg-**

get, *adj.* beardless, effeminate. **Flede**, *v. t.* se afflede.

***Flede**, *v. t.* to float (timber down a river).

Flej, en. -e. (til at vise Vinden) vane: (af Flaade, Hær, Bygning) wing; (af Bord, Dør osv.) leaf. **F-adjutant**, aid-de-camp. **-bord**, folding table; **-bygning**, building with several wings; **-dør**, folding door; **-knap**, acorn; **-mand**, fugleman; **-stang**, vane stock, spindle of a vane.

Flejel, et. ub. *pl.* velvet. **Flejelsagtig**, *adj.* velvet-like; **-baand**, velvet ribbon; **-blød**, *adj.* soft as v.; **-børste**, v. brush; **-dragt**, v. dress; **-hat**, v. hat; **-hue**, v. cap; **-kjole**, v. coat; v. gown.

Fløjte, en. -r. flute; (Pibe) whistle; *coll.* **stære, fælge En en —**, to take one in. **F-klap**, flute-key; **-mager**, flute-maker; **-spil**, playing, performance on the f.; **-spiller**, player on the flute, flutist, flautist; **-tone**, tone of a f.; **-værk**, flute-stop. **Fløjte**, *v. i. & t.* to whistle, pipe. **Fløjten**, en. whistling.

Fløjten, *adv.* gone off.

Fløs, en. -e. puppy, jackanapes.

***Flot**, et. *pl.* b. f. float.

Flots, en. -er. stratum, layer. **F-bjerg**, mountain formed in horizontal strata; **-kalk**, common limestone; **-sandsten**, new red sandstone.

Flotte, se **flytte**.

Fnat, en. ub. *pl.* itch. **F-mid**, itch mite, *Acarus*; **-middel**, cure for the itch. **Fnattet**, *adj.* itchy.

Fnise, *v. i.* to titter, giggle. **Fnisen**, en. tittering, titter etc.

Fnug, et. *pl.* b. f. flue, mote.

Fnyse, *v. i.* to snort, snuff; *fig.* to fret and fume, chafe. **Fnysen**, en. snorting etc.

Fod, en. *pl.* **Fødder**, foot; ***Sp.** scent; **et ferfødet Vers**, a verse of six feet; **tage Fod i Haand** (Foden paa Nakken), to quicken one's pace, take foot in hand; **give En Fødder at gaa paa**, to make one find his legs; **— for —**, slowly, step by step, at a foot pace; **hugge ned for -e**, to cut down indiscriminately; **komme paa -e**, to recover from embarrassed circumstances; **paa staaende —**, off-hand, extempore; **staa paa en god, slet — med En**, to be on good, bad terms with one; **komme paa fri —**, to be set at liberty, to be released; **være paa fri —**, to be at large; **leve paa en stor —**, to live in high style; **være paa lige — (med)**, to be on an equal footing, on a footing of equality; **falde til Fode**, to submit, yield, humble one's self; **til Fods**, on foot, afoot; **være rask, svag til Fods**, to be a good, bad walker; **tjene til Fods**, to serve in the infantry; **træde under Fødder**, to trample under foot. **F-angel**, man-trap, caltrop; **-bad**, foot-bath; **-balde**, ball of the foot; **-blad**, se **-saale**; **-bred** el. **Fodsbred**, foot-breadth; **-bræt**, foot-board (of a waggon); **-bække**n, foot-basin; **-fald**, prostration; **-folk**, *pl.* foot, infantry, foot-soldiers; **en Trop Fodfolk**, a body of foot; **-fast**, *adj.* sure-footed; **-fæste**, footing, foothold; **-gang**, foot-pace; **-garde**, foot-guards; **-grund**, basis, base; **-gænger**, pedestrian, foot-passenger; **-jern**, fetter; **-kys**, kissing the (Pope's) foot; **-leb**, ankle-joint; **-let**, *adj.* nimble-footed; **-løs**, *adj.* footless; **-maal**, foot-measure; **-pose**, foot-bag; **-post**, halfpenny-post; **-punkt**, *Ast.* nadir; **-rap**, se **-snar**; **-reise**, journey on foot, pedestrian j.; **-rejsende**, pedestrian; **-rustning**, greaves, *pl.*; **-saal, saale**, sole of the foot; ***-sid**, reaching down to the feet; **-skammel**, footstool; **-skridt**, pace; **-slag**, kick; **-snar**, swift-footed, fleet; **-sokke**, sock; **-spark**, se **-slag**; **-spor**, foot-step, foot-print; **-sti**, foot-path; **-stykke**, foot (i en Bindingsværksbygning) ground plate; **-stød**, kick; **-sved**, sweating of the feet; **-sæk**, se **-pose**; **-tour**, se **-vandring**; **-trin**, footstep, tread; **-træ**, ground-plate; **-tvæt**, washing of the feet; **-tæppe**, carpet, footcloth; **-tøj**, boots and shoes; **-tømmer**, timber for ground plates; **-vand**, water for (washing) the feet; **-vandring**, journey on foot, pedestrian tour; **-vaskning**, se **-tvæt**; **-vej**, foot-path, foot-way; **-ventil**, *St. Eng.* foot-valve; **-vrist**, instep; **-værk**, pain in the foot.

Foder, et. ub. *pl.* fodder, provender; **et — Havre**, a feed of oats; **sætte, holde en Hest paa Foder**, to put out, keep a horse at livery; **vi standsede for at give Hestene et —**, we stopped to bait. **F-art**, species of fodder; **-bønne**, horse-bean; **-dyrkning**, culture of forage; **-havre**, oats for fodder; **-kiste**, bin; **-lede**, loathing of fodder; **-loft**, hay-loft; **-mangel**, scarcity of fodder; **-mester**, head ostler; **-plante**, fodder plant; **-pose**, nose-bag; **-kvæg**, stall-fed cattle; **-rod**, cattle-turnip; **-skaffer**, se **-mester**; **-stand**, condition; **-stud**, stall-fed bullock; **-sæk**, fodder-bag; **-trang**, se **mangel**; **-trang**, *adj.* deficient in fodder; **-urt**, se **-plante**. **Fodre, fore**, *v. t.* to fodder, feed.

Foder, et. se **Flaskefoder**.

Foder, se **Foer**.

Foderal, Futteral, et. -er. case, casing. **F-mager**, case-maker.

Fodre, se **Fore**.

Foer, et. *pl.* b. f. lining. **F-værk**, et. fur.

Fog, et. spray, shower, drift, storm.

Fogderi, et. -er. bailiwick.

Foged, en. *-er. bailiff; *nærmere sheriff. **Kongens —**, King's Bailiff. **F-tjeneste**, office of a bailiff.

Fok, en. -ke. *N. T.* foresail, forecourse. **Fokkebras**, fore-brace; **-buggaarding**, forebuntline; **-bugline**, f.-bowline; **-drejereb**, f.-

jeers; **-givtoug**, f.-clewgarnet; **-hals**, f.-tack; **-mast**, foremast; **-nokgaarding**, f.-leechline; **-raa**, f.-yard; **-stode**, f.-sheet; **-stagseil**, f.-staysail; **-toplent**, f.-lift; **-vant**, f.-shrouds; **-æselhoved**, foremast-cap.

Fold, en. **-e.** (Faareſ.) fold, pen.

Fold *pl.*; **give fem —**, to yield five times the seed sown.

Fold, **Folde**, en. **-er.** fold, plait; **— paa et Blad**, doubling down of a leaf. **Foldekast**, folding of drapery; **-krave**, ruffle, plaited frill; **-rig**, richly folded; **-vis**, *adv.* in folds.

Folde, *v. t.* to fold, plait; **— et Brev sammen**, to fold up a letter; **— Hænderne**, to fold, clasp one's hands together; **— Klæderne op om sig**, to gather up one's clothes; **— ud**, to unfold. **Foldekniv**, clasp-knife; **-seng**, folding-bed; **-stol**, camp-stool. **Foldning**, en. folding.

Fole, en. **-r.** colt.

†**Fole**, *v. i.* to foal. **F-tid**, foaling season. **Foling**, en. foaling.

Foliant, en. **-er.** folio. **Foliere**, *v. t.* to folio. **Folio**, folio.

Folk, et. *pl.* b. ſ. folk, people; (Beſætning) crew, hands; **at have været iblandt —**, to have seen company, the world; **naar sligt Nygte kommer ud iblandt —**, if such a report should get abroad el. transpire; ***der bliver aldrig — af ham**, he will never do good. **Folkeaand**, national spirit; **-beslutning**, resolution of a popular meeting; **-bevægelse**, a national movement; **-blad**, popular newspaper; **-blanding**, commixtion of nations, peoples; **-bog**, popular book, people's book; **-dannelse**, civilization; **-digter**, popular poet; **-dragt**, national dress el. costume; **-død**, pestilence; **-egenhed**, nationality; **-fader**, father of a people; **-fest**, national festival; **-forbund**, confederation; **-forsamling**, assembly of the people; **-forstander**, leader of the p.; **-forædling**, improvement of the p.; **-frihed**, national liberty; **-fyldt**, *adj.* populous; **-færd**, tribe; **-gunst**, popularity; **-had**, public hatred; **-hob**, crowd of people; **-hold**, number of servants; **-hylding**, public homage; **-hæder**, national glory; **-høvding**, chief of a people; **-kirke**, national church, established c.; **-kær**, popular, beloved by the p.; **-kærlighed**, patriotism, love of the p.; **-leder**, demagogue; **-liste**, muster-roll; **-liv**, manners, customs of a p. **-lærer**, teacher, instructor of the p.; **-læsning**, popular reading; **-løn**, servant's wages; **-magt**, democracy; **-mangel**, paucity of inhabitants; **-mening**, public opinion; **-minde**, memory of man; **-munde**, **være**, **komme i —**, to be, become the common talk; **-mængde**, population; **-møde**, popular meeting, assembly; **-nød**, public distress; **-oplysning**, enlightenment of the p.; **-regering**, democracy; **-religion**, national religion; **-repræsentant**, deputy, representative of the p.; **-ret**, law of nations, international law; **-rettighed**, popular right; **-rig**, *adj.* populous; **-ros**, popular applause; **-ry**, common report, rumour; **-sagn**, popular tradition, legend; **-samfund**, community; **-sang**, national song; **-sanger**, popular bard; **-skare**, crowd of p.; **-skik**, national custom; *(good) manners; **-skole** (offentlig St.) public school; (Sogneſt.) parish school; **-skrift**, popular book; **-sky**, *adj.* shy; **-skyhed**, shyness; **-slag**, people, nation, tribe; **-slægt**, race of p., tribe; **-snak**, idle report; **-sprog**, popular language; **-stamme**, tribe; **-stat**, republic; **-stemning**, popular feeling; **-stifter**, founder of a p.; **-stimmel**, crowd, throng; **-stue**, servant's room; **-styrer**, ruler of a p.; **-stævne**, ſe **-møde**; **-sværm**, swarm of p., crowd; **-taler**, public orator; **-tarv**, public requirement, interest; **-thing**, lower house of the Danish parliament; **-tom**, *adj.* depopulated, deserted; **-tro**, popular belief; **-tælling**, census; **-valg**, public election; **-valgt**, elected by the p.; **-vandring**, folk- (people-) wandering, migration; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to associate with p.; **-vel**, public weal; **-velstand**, national prosperity; **-vilje**, national will; ***-vis**; **paa —**, decently, like rational, civilized p.; **-vise**, popular ditty; **-vrimmel**, throng of p.; **-værdighed**, national dignity; **-værge**, defender of the p.; **-yndest**, popularity. ***Folke sig**, to get more mannerly. **Folkelig**, *adj.* popular; *decent, mannerly. **Folkelighed**, en. popularity. ***Folksom**, *adj.* full of p., much frequented.

Fond, et. **-s.** fund, stock. **Fondsbørs**, stock exchange.

***Fond**, **Fonn**, en. **-er.** field of eternal snow; ſe **Fann.**

Font, en. font, baptismal font.

Fontanelle, en. **-r.** issue.

Fontæne, en. **-r.** fountain, jet, jet d'eau.

For, *præp.* for, before, to; **— mine Fødder**, at my feet; **— en Pris af**, at the rate of; **møde — en Dommer**, to appear before a judge; **forsvinde —**, to vanish before; **finde Naade — Ens Øine**, to find favour in one's sight; **lukke Døren — Næsen af En**, to shut the door in one's face; **han bor — sig**, he lives by himself; **— for sig selv**, by one's self; **Dag — Dag**, day by day; **— alting**, by all means; **lige —**, right opposite to, over against, facing; **— mit Vedkommende**, as for me, for my part; **jeg holder det ikke — raadeligt**, I don't think it advisable; **anse — afgjort**, to consider as settled; **engang — alle**, once for all; **— stedse**, for ever; **— længe siden**, long ago; **— en Del**, in part; **han talte — ham**, he spoke in his behalf; **bevare —**, to save from; **skjule —**, to conceal from; **— mig gerne**, with all my heart; **tjene — Stuepige**, to serve as housemaid; **hvad er dette — en Person?** what sort of person is

that? **bange** —, afraid of; **Genstand** —, subject of; **til Gunst** —, in favour of; **blive fri** —, to get rid of; **det er let for ham**, it is easy to him; **det er det samme — mig**, it is all one to me; **fremmed** —, a stranger to; **af Vigtighed** —, of importance to.

For, *adv.* (foran) before; *N. T.* (modsat agter) fore; (altfor) too; **have noget** —, to be about something, to have something in hand el. afoot; **holde — at**, to consider, hold, be of opinion, that; **den Sag, som nu ligger** —, the matter now before us el. in hand; **jeg kan ikke gøre** —, I cannot help, it is not my fault; **jeg er ikke meget — at**, I do not much like.

For, *conj. coll.* (fordi, thi) because, for; **-at**, that, in order that; (med Inf.) to, in order to.

Foraar, *pl.* b. s. spring. **Foraarsagtig**, *adj.* vernal; **-blomst**, vernal el. spring flower; **-feber**, spring-fever; **-jevndøgn**, vernal equinox; **-luft**, vernal air; **-sol**, vernal sun; **-tid**, spring-time; **-vejr**, spring-weather.

Foraarsage, *v. t.* to cause, occasion.

Foragt, en. ub. *pl.* contempt, disdain, scorn.

Foragte, *v. t.* to despise, contemn, disdain, scorn. **Foragtelig**, *adj.* (som fortjener Foragt) contemptible, despicable; (som viser Foragt) contemptuous, scornful, disdainful. **Foragtelighed**, en. contemptibleness. **Foragter**, en. **-e.** despiser, contemner.

Foran, *præp. & adv.* before, in front of; **— i Bogen**, somewhere in the earlier part of the book.

Foranderlig, *adj.* changeable, variable, fickle, inconstant. **Foranderlighed**, en. changeableness, variableness.

Forandre, *v. t.* to change, alter, convert; **at forandre sig**, *vulg.* to marry, alter one's condition; **Vinden har forandret sig**, the wind has shifted. **Forandring**, en. **-er.** alteration, (Omverling) change; (Afvigelse) variety; (ny Indretning) innovation. **Forandringer**, *pl.* se **Maanedsskod.**

Foranledige, *v. t.* to occasion, give rise to. **Foranledning**, en. **-er.** occasion, cause.

Foranstalte, *v. t.* to cause to be done, see done, to direct. **Foranstaltning**, en. **-er.** (Indretning) contrivance; (Forholdsregel) provision, measure; (Virken, Ordning) agency, direction; **paa min** —, by my directions.

Forarbejde, *v. t.* to work, manufacture, make. **Forarbejdelse**, en. (det, at forarbejde) working etc.; (Forfærdigelse) manufacture. **Forarbejde**, et. **-r.** preparatory el. preliminary work.

Forarge, *v. t.* to scandalize, give offence el. scandal. **Forarges, forarge sig over**, to be scandalized at. **Forargelig**, *adj.* scandalous, offensive. **Forargelse**, en. **-r.** scandal, offence.

Forarm, en. forearm.

Forarme, *v. t.* to impoverish. **Forarmelse**, en. impoverishment. **Forarmet**, *adj.* impoverished.

Forarel, en. fore-axle.

Forbage, *v. t.* (bage op) to consume, use for baking; (bage formeget) to overbake; **Brødet er forbagt**, the bread is overbaked.

Forbande, *v. t.* to damn, curse, execrate; **forbande sig paa**, to swear to. **Forbandet**, *adj. & adv.* damned, cursed; damnably etc. **Forbandelse**, en. **-r.** cursed, imprecation, execration; **lyse — over**, to imprecate, execrate, curse, to invoke el. imprecate evil upon; **mit Livs** —, the bane of my existence.

Forbanke, *v. t.* to beat unmercifully.

Forbarme sig, *v. refl.* (over) to pity, commiserate, compassionate; **Gud — sig!** God bless me! (God) bless my soul! **Forbarmelse**, en. compassion, commiseration, pity. **Forbarmer**, en. commiserator; **den evige** —, the God of mercy.

Forbause, *v. t.* to amaze, astonish, astound. **Forbauselse**, en. amazement, astonishment. **Forbauset**, *adj.* astonished, amazed.

Forbeder, en. intercessor, mediator.

Forbedre, *v. t.* to better, improve, amend, ameliorate; — **sig**, to improve, amend; — **sit Levnet**, to mend one's manners, to reform; — **sine Indkomster**, to increase el. better one's income. **Forbederlig**, *adj.* improveable. **Forbedrer**, en. improver, reformer. **Forbedring**, en. **-er.** improvement, amelioration, amendment. **Forbedringsanstalt**, reformatory; **-hus**, house of correction.

Forbehold, et. reservation, salvo; (Betingelse, Vilkaar) proviso, restriction.

Forbeholde sig, *v. refl.* (sikre sig forud) to reserve to one's self; (fortie) to keep to one's self; — **sig, at**, to make it a condition that. **Forbeholden**, *adj.* reserved, close. **Forbeholdenhed**, en. reserve.

Forbemeldt, *adj.* before mentioned, above mentioned, aforesaid.

Forben, et. fore leg.

Forbenes, *v. i. pass.* to ossify. **Forbening**, en. ossification.

Forberede, *v. t.* to prepare, arrange; — **sig til**, to prepare one's self for, prepare for. **Forberedelse**, en. **-r.** preparation, preparative, arrangement. **Forberedelsesskole**, preparatory school. **Forberedende**, *adj.* preparatory, initiatory.

Forbetinge, *v. t.* to stipulate beforehand. **Forbetingelse**, en. previous stipulation.

Forbetyde, *v. t.* to forebode. **Forbetydning**, en. foreboding, omen, prognostic.

Forbi, *præp.* past, by; *adv.* over, at an end; **lade en Leilighed gaa** —, to let slip el. neglect an opportunity; **gaa** — (ved Avancement) to step over the head of; **det er — med ham**, it is all over with him. **Forbisarende, -le-**

bende o. fl., going, running past, by; **-gaa**, *v. t.* (springe over) to pass; (overse) overlook; (udelade) omit, leave out; — **Noget med Tausshed**, to pass by a thing in silence; **-gaaende**, *adj. fig.* temporary, transitory, transient; **en —**, a passer-by; **i —**, in passing; *fig.* by the way, incidentally; **-gangen**, past, by-gone; **lader os ikke tale Mere om det -gangne**, let bygones be bygones. **-gang**, en. passing by. **-reise**, en. journey past (a place).

Forbide, *v. t.* to bite severely; **forbidt af Lopper**, flea-bitten.

Forbillede, et. **-r.** (paa noget Tilkommende) type, prototype; (Mønster) model, pattern.

Forbinde, *v. t.* to connect, combine; — **et Saar**, to dress, bandage a wound; — **sig med**, to league one's self with; — **sig til**, to bind one's self to, pledge one's word to; **forbunden med** (f. Ex. Fare) attended with; **med forbundne Øine**, with (my) eyes bandaged; **jeg er Dem meget forbunden**, I am very much obliged to you. **Forbindelse**, en. **-r.** (Gerningen at forbinde) combining etc.; (Forening) connection, combination; (Forbund) league, association. **F-sled**, link of connection; **-stang**, *St. E.* connecting rod. **Forbinding** (af Saar) dressing. **Forbindtlig**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. **Forbindtlighed**, en. **-er.** (Forpligtelse) obligation; (Høflighed) obligingness, complaisance; **jeg skylder ham megen —**, I am under many obligations to him; **paalægge En —**, to lay one under obligation.

Forbistret, *adj.* (opbragt) exasperated; (forbandet) confounded; *adv.* confoundedly, desperately.

Forbittre, *v. t.* (gøre bitter og *fig.*) to embitter; (opægge) to exasperate, provoke. **Forbittrelse**, en. exasperation. **Forbittret**, *adj.* exasperated, enraged, furious.

Forbjerg, et. promontory, cape, headland, foreland.

Forblande, *v. t.* to confound. **Forblandelse**, en. confounding.

Forblinde, *v. t.* to blind, hoodwink. **Forblindelse**, en. (Gerningen) blinding; (Egenskaben) blindness. **Forblindet**, *adj.* dazzled, blinded.

Forblive, *v. t.* to remain, stay, abide; **derved maa det —, have sit -nde**, there the matter must rest.

Forblommet, *part.* expressed by innuendo, covert, ambiguous; — **Tale**, enigmatical speech; **give at forstaa paa en — Maade**, to hint darkly.

Forbluffe, forbloffe, *v. t.* to take aback, disconcert, *vulg.* flabberghast. **Forbloffet**, *adj.* disconcerted, taken aback, aghast.

Forblode sig, *v. refl.* to bleed to death.

Forbodme, *v. t.* to mortgage by bottomry.

Forbogstav, et. initial.

Forborg, en. bastion; *fig.* bulwark.

Forborgen, *adj.* hidden, concealed, occult. **Forborgenhed**, en. concealment.

Forbov, en. fore part of the shoulder af an animal.

Forbrug, en. consumption. **Forbrugsforening**, cooperative society. **Forbruge**, *v. t.* (opbruge) to consume, use up; (opslide) wear out. **Forbrugning**, en. consumption. **Forbruger**, en. **-e.** consumer.

Forbryde, *v. t.* og *refl.* (fortabe) to forfeit; — **sig**, to offend, trespass; **hvad har jeg forbrudt?** what is my offence el. crime? **Forbrydelse**, en. **-r.** crime. **Forbryder**, en. **-e.** criminal, malefactor. **Forbrydersk**, *adj.* criminal.

Forbrænde, *v. t.* to burn, scorch. **Forbrændelig**, *adj.* combustible. **Forbrænding**, en. (det, at forbrænde) burning etc.; (Brand) combustion. **Forbrændt**, *adj.* burnt, adust; (af Solen) parched.

Forbud, et. *pl.* b. s. prohibition, interdiction; (hvorved Noget standses) inhibition; **gøre — imod, se forbyde.**

Forbud, et. *pl.* b. s. order for (el. messenger for ordering) relays of horses; (Kammerfourer) harbinger; (Bebuder) forerunner, precursor, harbinger. ***Forbudslæs**, load of luggage sent as „Forbud"; **-seddel**, written „Forbud".

Forbund, et. *pl.* b. s. alliance, league, confederacy, confederation; (Pagt) covenant; **indgaa, slutte, bryde, ophæve et —**, to enter into, form, break, dissolve a league etc.; **det tyske —**, the German confederation. **Forbundsbrud**, breach of alliance; **-dag**, (German federal) diet; **-fælle**, ally, confederate; **-fæstning**, federal fortress; **-stad**, federal town; **-stat**, federal state; **-tropper**, federal troops.

Forbund el. **Forbundt**, et. indentures of an apprentice; **staa i —**, to be indentured.

Forbundt, plante Træer i —, to plant trees in a quincunx.

Forbyde, *v. t.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict, inhibit.

Forbyde sig, *v. t.* to bid too much.

Forbygge, *v. t.* & *refl.* — **sig**, to build to bad purpose, to waste money in building; — **Lysningen, Udsigten for en Nabo**, to shut out the light, prospect from a neighbour (by building).

For'bygning, en. front-building.

Forbytte, *v. t.* to change; — **sig**, to make a bad exchange. **Forbyttelse, -bytning**, en. changing, change.

Forbære sig, *v. refl.* to injure one's self by carrying too heavy a load.

Forbøn, en. **-ner.** intercession, mediation; **gøre —, gaa i — for**, to intercede for el. in favour of.

Force, en. force; *N. T.* (af Sejl) press, crowd of canvass; (i Kort) strong suit; *fig.* forte,

strong point. **Forcere,** *v. t.* to force; *N. T.* (Seil) press, crowd (sails).

†**Fordags,** *adj. & adv.* (som hører til forrige Dag) of the preceding day; (som hører til forrige Tider) of old, of yore.

Fordampe, *v. i. & t.* to evaporate. **Fordampning,** en. evaporation.

For'dannelse, en. preparatory instruction.

For'dans, en. first dance; **have —,** to lead the dance. **For'danser,** en. leader of a dance.

Fordanske, *v. t.* to translate into Danish. **Fordanskning,** en. (det, at fordanske) translating etc.; (Oversættelse) Danish translation, version.

Fordel, en. (forreste Del) fore part, front; (Binding) gain, advantage, profit; (Gunst) behalf, favour; **have — for en anden,** to have the advantage of another; **høste — af,** to derive advantage, benefit from, to profit by; **altid at se paa sin —,** always to have an eye to the main chance; **jeg ser min — ved at,** I see it to my interest to. **Fordelagtig,** *adj.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative. **Fordelagtighed,** en. profitableness, advantageousness. **Fordelssag,** object of profit.

Fordele, *v. t.* (uddele) to distribute, deal, apportion, divide; (sprede) dissipate, disperse; (*Med.*) discuss. **Fordelende,** *adj.* (*Med.*) discussive, discutient; — **Middel,** discutient. **Fordeling,** en. **-er.** distribution, division, apportionment; dispersion; discussion.

Fordi, *conj.* because.

Fordoble, *v. t.* to double, redouble. **Fordobling,** en. doubling.

Fordom, en. **-me.** prejudice. **Fordomsfri,** *adj.* unprejudiced; **-frihed,** unprejudicedness, freedom from prejudice; **-fuld,** *adj.* prejudiced.

Fordraaber, *pl.* first running of a still.

Fordrag, et. *pl.* d. s. (Overenskomst, Forlig) contract, compact, agreement; (om Gælde) composition.

Fordrage, *v. t.* to bear, endure; **jeg kan ikke — Vin, Flesk,** I have an aversion to, a dislike to wine, pork. **Fordragelig,** *adj.* bearable, endurable. **Fordragelighed,** en. (Taaleligheb) tolerableness, supportableness; (Overbærelse) indulgence, toleration.

Fordrages, *v. i. pass.* to agree.

Fordre, *v. t.* to claim, demand, require; (med Myndighed) exact; — **for Retten,** to cite, summon; — **En ud,** se **udfordre;** — **Regnskab af,** to call to account; **hvormeget -r De?** (Pris) what is your price? what do you ask (for it)? **Fordring,** en. **-er.** (Krav) claim, demand; debt; (til fine Medmennesker, Prætensioner) pretension; (hvad der udfordres) requirement; **Tidens -er,** the exigencies of the times; **gøre — paa,** to lay claim to, put in el. advance a claim to; **gøre altfor stor — til,** to exact too much of el. of. **Fordringsfri,** *adj.* (gældfri) free from debt, unincumbered; (besteden) unpretending, unassuming; **-fuld,** *adj.* full of pretensions, assuming; exacting; **-løs,** unpretending.

Fordreje, *v. t.* to distort, contort; *fig.* to pervert. **Fordrejelse,** en. **-r.** distortion, contortion; *fig.* perversion.

Fordriste sig, *v. refl.* to make bold, venture, presume.

Fordrive, *v. t.* to drive away, expel; (*Mil.* fra en Stilling) dislodge; (adspredе) to dispel; — **Tiden,** to while away time, beguile time; — **et Foster,** to procure abortion; — **en Sygdom,** to remove a disorder. **Fordrivelse,** en. (det, at fordrive) driving etc.; expulsion.

Fordrukken, *adj.* drunken, sottish.

Fordum, *adv.* anciently, formerly, of yore. **Fordums,** *adj.* ancient.

Fordunkle, *v. t.* (gøre dunkel) to darken, obscure; (ved stærkere Lys) to eclipse, outshine, throw into the shade. **Fordunkling,** en. darkening etc.

Fordunste, se **bortdampe.**

Fordybe, *v. t.* to deepen; — **sig i,** to lose one's self in, to be absorbed in; — **sig i Gæld,** to plunge into debt; **-t i Betragtninger,** lost in meditation; **-t i en Bog,** intent upon a book. **Fordybning,** en. **-er.** (Gerningen) deepening; (fordybet Sted) recess.

Fordyre, *v. t.* to enhance the price.

Fordægtig, se **mistænkelig.**

Fordække, et. se **Forhæng.**

Fordækt, *adj.* og *adv.* covert, covertly.

Fordærv, en. & et. se **Fordærvelse.**

Fordærve, *v. t.* to spoil, damage, corrupt; (Smagen) deprave; (Safterne i Planter og byriste Legemer) vitiate; (Maven) to disorder, derange; (Nogens Glæde) to disturb, mar. **Fordærvet,** *adj.* (moralsk) depraved, corrupted, demoralized; — **Kød,** tainted meat; **slaa —,** to hurt severely (by beating), to maul; **le sig —,** to be ready to die with laughing. **Fordærvelig,** *adj.* (som kan fordærves) corruptible; (skadelig) pernicious, ruinous; **let -e Varer,** goods easily spoiled, damaged. **Fordærvelse,** en. (Ødelæggelse) ruin, destruction; (Tilst. at være ford.) corruption, depravation, depravity; (Besmittelse) vitiation. **Fordærver,** en. **-e.** spoiler, corrupter, depraver.

Fordøje, *v. t.* to digest. **Fordøjelig,** *adj.* digestible. **Fordøjelighed,** en. digestibility. **Fordøjelse,** en. digestion. **Fordøjelseskraft,** digestive power; **-middel,** stomachic; **-redskab,** digestive organ. **Fordøjer,** en. **-e.** digester.

Fordølge, *v. t.* to conceal. **Fordølgelse,** en. concealment. **Fordølger,** en. concealer.

Fordømme, *v. t.* condemn, doom, damn. **Fordømt,** *adj.* (dømt) condemned; (forbandet) confounded, damned. **Fordømmelig,** *adj.* condemnable. **Fordømmelse,** en. condemnation, damnation.

Fore, *v. t.* to line; (med Pelsværk) to fur; (med Bat) to wad. **Foring**, en. lining; *N. T.* ceiling, foot-waling.

Fore-, (i *N. T.*) fore. (Ved løbende eller staaende Gods, der bruges saavel paa Stor- som paa Fortoppen, kan man i Reglen, naar man har selve Ordet, sætte „fore" foran, hvor der paa Dansk staaer „Fore").

Forebilde, *v. t.* to prefigure. **Forebildning**, en. prefiguration.

Fore-Bovenbram-, *N. T.* fore-royal-.

Fore-Bram-, *N. T.* fore-top-gallant-.

Forebringe, *v. t.* to advance, state.

Forebygge, *v. t.* to prevent, obviate, preclude; **-nde Middel**, preventive. **Forebyggelse**, en. prevention.

Foredæmme, *v. t.* to dam in, d. up.

Foredrag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (af en Tale osv.) delivery, elocution, diction; *Mus.* (navnlig Instrumentets Behandling) management, touch; (Udforelsen) execution; (Forelæsning) discourse, lecture; **holde — over**, to deliver a discourse, lecture upon.

Foredrage, *v. t.* to deliver; (i Musiken) to execute.

Forefalde, *v. i.* to happen, occur, take place, pass; (synes) appear; **ved forefaldende Lejlighed**, as opportunity offers.

Forefinde, *v. t.* to find, meet with, fall in with.

Foregaa, *v. i.* to take place; *v. t.* — **Andre med et godt Exempel**, to set a good example to others. **Foregaaende**, *adj.* (forudgaaende) preceding.

Fore-Gaffel-, *N. T.* fore-spencer-, fore-gaff-.

Foregive, *v. t.* to give out, pretend, allege. **Foregivende**, et. pretence.

Foregribe, *v. t.* to anticipate, forestall. **Foregribelse**, en. anticipation, forestalling.

Foregøgle, *v. t.* (En Noget) to delude (one with a thing).

Forehavende, *part.* intended. **Forehavende**, et. **-r.** intention, purpose, project.

Foreholde, *v. t.* to represent (to one), expostulate (with one for), tax (one with), reprove (one for). **Foreholdelse**, en. representation.

Forekalde, ſe **fremkalde**.

Forekaste, *v. t.* to upbraid bitterly. **Forekastelse**, en. upbraiding.

Forekomme, *v. t. & i.* (komme i Forkøbet) to anticipate, be beforehand with; (hindre) to prevent, hinder, obviate; (indtræffe) to occur, be met with; (synes) to seem, appear. **Forekommelse**, en. anticipation; prevention. **Forekommende**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. **Forekommenhed**, obligingness, courtesy. **Forekomst**, occurrence.

Foreligge, *v. n.* to lie, be, be placed before, lie foremost; **den -nde Sag**, the matter in issue, in question.

Forelle, en. **-r.** trout. *Salmo fario.*

Forelske sig (i), *v. refl.* to fall in love (with). **Forelskelse**, en. **-r.** love, falling in love, love-rapture, love-sickness. **Forelsket**, *part.* in love (with), smitten (with), enamoured (of, with).

Forelyve, *v. t.* to palm a lie upon.

Forelægge, *v. t.* to lay before, produce, present; — **En et Spørgsmaal**, to put a question to one. **Forelæggelse**, en. laying etc.

Forelæse, *v. t.* to read to, recite. **Forelæser** en. reader, lecturer. **Forelæsning**, en. reading; lecture, (*Amr.*) recitation; **holde -er over**, to give lectures on, to lecture on.

Foreløbig, *adj.* preliminary, provisional.

Foremale, *v. t.* to draw, paint before (one); *fig.* to depict, represent (to one).

Fore-Mers, et. *N. T.* fore-top.

Fore-Mærse-, *N. T.* fore-top-, fore-topsail-.

Fore-Mærsſejl, et. *N. T.* fore-topsail.

Forende, en. front part; *N. T.* fore-part.

Forene, *v. t.* (samle, forbinde) to unite, join, combine, connect; (forsone) to reconcile. **Forenes**, *v. i. pass.* (enes) to agree; (Floder, Linjer) to meet. **Forenelig**, *adj.* reconcilable. **Forening**, en. union, combination, association; **ſelskabelig —**, society, club; **i —**, jointly, in concert; *fig.* **i — med**, coupled with. **Foreningsmiddel**, means of union, uniting medium; **-punkt**, point of union; *Anat.* commissure; *Phys.* focus.

Forenede Stater, be. the United States.

Forerindring, en. preface.

Forertſe, *v. t.* to metallize. **Forertsning**, en. metallization.

Foreſat, en. **-te.** superior, superior officer.

Foreſige, *v. t.* to dictate to, tell, order.

Foreſkrive, *v. t.* (ſkrive for) to show one how to write; (Befalinger) to prescribe. **Foreſkrevet**, *part.* prescribed; (ovenſtrevet) above written, above mentioned.

Foreſtyde, *v. t.* (ſkyde Stylden paa) to lay the blame on; (Penge) to advance, make an advance.

Foreſtaa, *v. t.* to propose.

Foreſnakke, *v. t.* to persuade by talk, talk into a belief. **Foreſnakken**, en. persuading etc.

Foreſpille, *v. t.* (ſom Lærer) to play to another.

Foreſpørge, *v. t. & refl.* to inquire; — **ſig hos En om Noget**, to inquire of one about something. **Foreſpørgſel**, en. **-ſler.** inquiry.

Foreſtaa, *v. t.* (ſtaa i Spidſen for) to manage, conduct, be at the head of; — **et Embede**, ſe **beklæde**; *v. i.* (være nær) to draw nigh, be at hand, approach.

Foreſtille, *v. t.* (Perſoner) to present (to), to introduce (to); (ſtille til Skue) to exhibit; (udvikle; foreſtille en Perſon) to represent; — **ſig**, to apprehend, conceive, imagine, picture to one's self. **Foreſtillelig**, *adj.* conceivable. **Fore-**

stilling, en. **-er.** presentation, introduction; exhibition; representation; (Indsigelse) remonstrance; (skriftlig) memorial; (Skuespil) performance; (Begreb) apprehension, conception, idea; **falsk, urigtig —**, misrepresentation, misconception; **gøre sig en — om**, to form a conception of. **Forestillingsevne, -kraft**, apprehensive faculty.

Fore-Stængestagseil, et. *pl.* b. s. *N. T.* foretopmast-staysail.

Foresvæve, *v. t.* to flit el. be before one's eyes; **en Anelse -de mig**, an anticipation was present to my mind.

Foresynge, *v. t.* (En Noget) to sing to one.

Foresætte, *v. t.* (fremsætte for) to set before, place before; (bestemme) prefix, appoint; **— sig**, to propose, propose to one's self.

Foretage, *v. t.* & *refl.* to undertake, take in hand; **Sagen skal -s i Morgen**, the cause will come on to morrow. **Foretagende**, et. **-r.** undertaking, enterprise. **Foretagsom**, *adj.* enterprising.

Foretrække, *v. t.* (for) to prefer (to).

Foretygge, *v. t.* to repeat, explain over again (to one).

Forevende, *v. t.* se **foregive.**

Forevidende, et. foreknowledge, prescience.

Forevige, *v. t.* to eternize, immortalize, perpetuate. **Forevigelse**, en. eternizing etc., perpetuation, immortalization.

Forevise, *v. t.* to show, exhibit. **Forevisning**, en. (det at s.) showing, etc.; (Udstilling) exhibition. **Forviser**, en. **-e.** (den som fremviser) exhibiter; (af Seværdigheder) showman.

Forfald, et. ub. *pl.* impediment, hinderance; *L. T.* essoin; **faa, have —**, to be prevented.

Forfald, et. ub. *pl.* (det, at noget forfalder) decay, disrepair; decline; **et Lens —**, escheat, reversion (of a feoff); **en Vexels —**, expiration, maturity (of a bill); **i —**, in a state of decay, on the decline. **Forfaldsdag**, *Merc.* day of payment; **-tid**, maturity, time of payment.

Forfalde, *v. i.* (gaa tilgrunde) to decay; (hjemfalde) to be forfeit; (Vexel ɔc.) to become due, expire, mature, come to maturity; **— til**, to take to, addict one's self to, give one's self up to. **Forfalden**, *adj.* ruinous, decayed; payable, due; addicted, given to.

Forfalske, *v. t.* (Dokumenter, Maal, Vægt) to falsify; (Mynt) to forge, debase; (Varer) to adulterate, sophisticate, *coll.* doctor; **— en Tærning**, to cog a die. **Forfalsker**, en. **-e.** falsifier; forger; sophisticator, adulterant. **Forfalskning**, en. falsification; forgery; adulteration, sophistication.

Forfangen, *adj.* (om Hefte) foundered. **Forfangenhed**, en. (Hestesygd.) founder.

For'fangst, en. first catch. **Forfangstret**, right of first catch.

Forfare, *v. t.* (prøve) to learn, be apprised of; *v. i. N. T.* to flee, shift; (handle med) to treat el. deal with. **Forfaren**, *adj.* experienced, versed, tried. **Forfarenhed**, en. experience. **Forfaring**, en. knowledge.

Forfatning, en. **-er.** (Tilstand) state, condition, plight; (Statsforfatn.) constitution; **han er i maadelig —**, he is in poor circumstances. **Forfatningsmæssig**, *adj.* constitutional; **forfatningsstridig**, unconstitutional, anticonstitutional.

Forfatte, *v. i.* to compose, write, pen, indite. **Forfattelse**, en. composition. **Forfatter**, en. **-e.** author, composer, writer. **Forfatterinde**, en. **-r.** authoress. **Forfatterskab**, et. authorship; **-talent**, literary powers; **-virksomhed**, literary efforts.

Forfegte, *v. t.* to defend, assert, maintain, vindicate. **Forfegtelse**, en. defence, vindication, maintenance. **Forfegter**, en **-e.** defender, assertor, vindicator.

For'fegtning, en. skirmish.

Forfejle, *v. t.* to miss, fail in, fall short of.

Forfine, *v. t.* to refine. **Forfinelse**, en. refinement.

Forfippet, *adj.* bewildered, flurried. **Forfippelse**, en. bewilderment, flurry.

Forfjamse, Forfjamske, confuse, bewilder; **-et, -else**, se **Forfippet.**

Forfjerding, en. **-r.** (af Lam) fore quarter, shoulder.

Forflere, *v. t.* to multiply.

Forflygtige, *v. t.* & *i.* to volatilize.

Forflytte, *v. t.* (en Biskop) to translate; (Embedsmænd) to remove; (Regeringens Sæde osv.) to transfer; (Tropper) to dislodge. **Forflyttelse**, en. translation; removal; transfer; dislodgement.

Forfløjen, *adj.* giddy, heedless, volatile, harum-scarum; **en — Kugle**, a spent ball; **en — Ytring**, a heedless word; **en — Idee**, a whimsical idea.

Forfod, en. **-fødder**, forefoot.

***Forfode**, *v. t.* se **forfødde.**

Forfordele, *v. t.* to prejudice.

Forfra, *adv.* (modsat bagfra) from before, in front; (om igen) over again, from the beginning.

Forfragte, *v. t.* to charter.

Forfranske, *v. t.* to frenchify.

Forfremme, *v. t.* (fremme) to further; (befordre) advance, prefer, promote. **Forfremmelse**, en. **-r.** promotion, advancement, preferment. **Forfremmer**, en. promoter.

Forfriske, *v. t.* to refresh, recreate. **Forfriskende**, *adj.* refreshing. **Forfriskelse**, en. **-r.** (det at forfriske) refreshing; (Opmuntring) recreation. **Forfriskning**, en. **-er.** refreshment.

Forfrossen, *adj.* frozen, benumbed with cold.

Forfule, *v. i.* se **forraadne.**

Forfuske, *v. t.* to bungle, botch. **Forfuskning**, en. bungling etc.

Forfylde, *v. t.* se **overfylde**.

Forfædre, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.

Forfængelig, *adj.* vain; (hjendø efter f. Ære) vainglorious; **at tage —**, (Guds Navn) to take in vain. **Forfængelighed**, en. vanity; vainglory.

Forfærde, *v. t.* to terrify, appal, affright, dismay. **Forfærdelig**, *adj.* terrific, appalling, frightful, horrific, dreadful; (umaadelig) monstrous, tremendous. **Forfærdelse**, en. terror, horror, fright, consternation, dismay.

Forfærdige, *v. t.* to make. **Forfærdigelse**, en. making. **Forfærdiger**, en. maker.

Forfødde, *v. t.* (Støvler) to foot, refoot.

Forfoje sig, *v. refl.* to repair, betake one's self (to a place); (flygte) to be off, decamp.

Forfølge, *v. t.* (en Fjende, Vildt) to pursue; (en Sag) to prosecute; (for at skade) to persecute. **Forfølgelse**, en. -r. (det at forfølge) pursuing, etc.; (Efterstræbelse) pursuit; (F. i Alm.) persecution. **Forfølgelsesaand**, spirit of persecution. **Forfølger**, en. -e. pursuer; persecutor.

Forføre, *v. t.* to seduce, to debauch; **Du maa ikke — ham til at gøre gale Streger**, you must not lead him astray. **Forførelse**, en. -r. seduction. **Forfører**, en. -e., **Forførerske**, en. -r. seducer, debaucher. **Forførerisk**, **forførisk**, *adj.* seductive.

Forgaa, *v. i.* (om Tiden) to pass away, to elapse; (g. til Grunde) to perish; **Taalmodigheden — mig**, I lose all patience; **— af Kulde, Sult**, to perish, starve with cold, hunger; **— af Hede**, to die of, expire with heat; **Smerten — med Tiden**, the pain will wear off in time; **Tiden -r**, time flies; **forgangen Dag**, the other day; **forgangen Uge, Maaned**, last week, month. **Forgængelig**, *adj.* perishable, transient, transitory. **Forgængelighed**, en. perishableness, transitoriness.

Forgaard, en. -e. anterior court, fore-court; *Bibl.* (Templets) court.

Forgaars, *adv.* the day before yesterday; **i — Morges, — Middag**, the daybefore yesterday in the morning, at noon.

Forgabe sig, *v. refl.* (i) to dote on, be foolishly fond of. **Forgabet**, *adj.* (i) doting upon, taken with.

Forgang, en. precedence.

Forgangen, se **forgaa**.

Forgemak, et. -ker. antechamber, anteroom.

Forgemt, *adj.* kept too long; (om Varer, Mad og Drikke) stale.

Forgift, se **Gift**.

Forgifte, *v. t.* to poison, envenom. **Forgiftelse**, en. poisoning. **Forgiftet**, *adj.* poisoned. **Forgiftig**, se **giftig**.

Forgive, *v. t.* (med Gift) to poison; (i Kortspil) to misdeal.

Forglemme, *v. t.* to forget. **Forglemmelig**, *adj.* to be forgotten. **Forglemmelse**, en. (Glemsomh.) forgetfulness; (Glemsel, Glemme) oblivion; **ved en —**, inadvertently.

Forglemmigej, en. forget-me-not. *Myosotis palustris.*

Forgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw, corrode.

Forgodtbefindende, **efter —**, at pleasure; **hvalle efter eget —**, to use one's pleasure, discretion.

Forgrene, *v. refl.* — **sig**, to ramify, branch off. **Forgrening**, ramification. **Forgrenet**, *adj.* ramified.

Forgribe, *v. refl.* to seize wrong; — **sig paa Fremmedes Penge**, to make free with the money of others; (paa hellige Ting), to profane; (sig paa En) to lay hands on, outrage, use violence against. **Forgribelse**, en. outrage, violence.

Forgro, *v. i.* (om Saar) to heal up, skin over; (om Vægter) to grow too fast, run up.

Forgrund, en. -e. foreground; **— af Skuepladsen**, front of the stage.

Forgrædt, *adj.* red with weeping.

Forgude, *v. t.* to deify; *fig.* to idolize. **Forgudelse**, en. deification, apotheosis. **Forguder**, en. idolizer.

Forgylde, *v. t.* to gild. **Forgylder**, en. -e. gilder. **Forgyldning**, en. gilding. **Forgyldt**, *adj.* gilt.

Forgældet, *adj.* in debt, involved in debt.

Forgængelig, -lighed, se **forgaa**.

Forgænger, en. -e. predecessor, forerunner.

Forgæves, *adj. & adv.* vain, vainly, in vain.

Forgøre, *v. t.* to bewitch; — **sit Liv**, to forfeit one's life.

Forhaabe, to expect. **Forhaabning**, en. -er. expectation; **gøre sig — om**, to expect; **der er ingen — om Befrielse**, there is no hope of deliverance; **en ung Mand, der giver de bedste -er**, a young man of the fairest promise. **Forhaabentlig**, *adv.* it is to be hoped.

Forhaand, en. ub. *pl.* (i Kortspil) lead, elder hand; **have, være i —**, to have the lead; *fig.* **paa —**, beforehand, at the outset.

Forhaanden, *adv.* (ved Haanden) at hand; (nærforestaaende) approaching. **F-værende**, *adj.* at hand, present, existing.

Forhaane, *v. t.* to scoff, mock, scorn, deride. **Forhaanelse**, en. -r. contumely, derision. **Forhaaner**, en. -e. scoffer, mocker, derider.

Forhaar, et. front hair.

Forhadt, *adj.* (hadet) hated, detested, abhorred; (afskyelig) odious.

Forhakke, *v. t.* to hack.

Forhale, *v. t.* to protract, prolong, retard. **Forhaling**, en. **-er.** protraction, retardation.

Forhale, *v. t. N. T.* to shift, move, warp away.

Forhammel, en. se **Forskær.**

†**Forhammer**, en. **-e.** sledge-hammer.

Forhandle, *v. t.* (afhandle) to transact, treat, negotiate; (sælge) to sell, dispose of. **Forhandling**, en **-er.** transaction, negociation; (Salg) sale; **-er**, (f. Ex. Parlamentets) proceedings; **have Varer til —**, to have goods on commission.

Forhaste sig, *v. refl.* to be in too great a hurry, be too hasty. **Forhastelse**, en. precipitation, overhastiness. **Forhastet**, *adj.* precipitate; **gøre -de Slutninger**, to jump at conclusions.

Forhen, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore. **Forhenværende**, *adj.* former, quondam, sometime.

Forherlige, *v. t.* to glorify. **Forherligelse**, en. glorification.

Forherskende, se **fremherskende.**

Forhexe, *v. t.* to bewitch, enchant. **Forhexning**, en. bewitching, enchantment.

Forhindre, *v. t.* to hinder, prevent, impede. **Forhindring**, en. **-er.** hinderance, impediment, obstacle.

Forhippet, *adj.* (paa) eager, eagerly desirous of, bent upon, intent upon, mad about.

Forhistorisk, *adj.* prehistoric.

Forhjaske, *v. t.* to soil, tumble, rumple.

Forhjul, et. fore-wheel.

Forhjælpe, *v. t.* to help in obtaining.

Forhold, et. *pl.* b. s. (Handlemaade) conduct, behaviour; (m. H. t. Størrelse) proportion; (Slægtsforhold osv.) relation, connection; **gensidigt —**, correlations; *Math.* räte, ratio; **i — til**, in proportion to, proportionate to; **vort — er venskabeligt**, we are upon friendly terms, upon a friendly footing; **-et er, at**, the fact is that. **Forholdsbefaling**, directions, instructions, *pl.*; **-begreb**, relative notion; **-lighed**, proportion; **-mæssig**, *adj.* & *adv.* proportionate, proportional, comparative; **-ord**, (Gram.) preposition; **-ordre**, se **-befaling**; **-regel**, measure; **-rigtig**, *adj.* proportionate, proportional; **-svarende**, se **-mæssig**; **-vis**, *adv.* proportionally, -ately, in proportion, comparatively.

Forholde, *v. t.* & *v. refl.* (holde tilbage) to retain; (dølge) to conceal; — **sig**, (bære sig ad) to behave, conduct one's self; **Sagen -r sig saaledes**, the matter stands thus; — **sig rolig**, to keep quiet; **han har -t sig meget forsigtig**, he has acted very prudently; — **sig til hinanden som Aarsag og Virkning**, to stand in the relation of cause and effect; **10 -r sig til 5 som 16 til 8**, 10 is to 5, as 16 to 8. **Forholdelse**, en. retention, withholding.

Forhoret, *adj.* debauched.

Forhoved, et. front part of the head; *Anat.* sinciput.

Forhud, en. foreskin, prepuce.

Forhude, *v. t.* (et Skib) to sheath (a ship). **Forhudning**, en. sheathing. **F-splader**, sheets of metal; **-søm**, sheathing nails.

Forhugge, *v. t.* to spoil by cutting, to hack; — **en Vej**, to barricade a road (with felled trees). **Forhug**, et. *pl.* b. s. barricade (of felled trees). **Forhugning**, en. spoiling etc.; se **Forhug.**

Forhungre, *v. i.* to famish el. starve. **Forhungret**, *adj.* famished, hunger-bitten, hunger-starved.

Forhus, et. front building.

Forhuske sig, *v. refl.* to mis-remember. **Forhuskelse**, en. lapse of memory.

Forhutle, *v. t.* to spoil, bungle. **Forhutling**, en. spoiling etc.

Forhverve, *v. t.* se **erhverve.**

Forhyre, *v. t. N. T.* to hire, engage, ship. **Forhyrer**, en. shipping-master; **Forhyrings-kontrakt**, en. shipping articles, *pl.*

Forhæng, et. curtain; *Bibl.* (Templets) veil.

Forhærde, *v. t.* to harden, indurate. **Forhærdet**, *adj.* hardened etc., obdurate, case-hardened, callous. **Forhærdelse**, en. induration; *fig.* obduracy; (af Huden) callosity.

Forhøje, *v. t.* (gøre højere) to heighten; (Løn, Pris osv.) raise, enhance. **Forhøjelse**, en. heightening etc.; enhancement. **Forhøjning**, en. **-er.** (Bakke, højt Sted) rising ground, eminence; (i Stue osv.) raised platform.

Forhør, et. *pl.* b. s. examination. **Forhørsdommer**, examining judge, e. magistrate; **-protokol**, record of evidence, process verbal.

Forhøre, *v. t.* to examine, interrogate; *coll.* to ask, inquire, make inquiry; — **sig**, to make inquiries; to mis-hear.

Forinden, *adv.* (om Tiden) within, before, ere (that time); (indenfor) within, inside.

Foring, en. *N. T.* ceiling, foot-waling.

Forivre sig, *v. refl.* to fly into a passion. **Forivrelse**, en. violent passion.

Forjage, *v. t.* se **fordrive**; to over-ride, jade. **Forjagelse**, se **Fordrivelse.**

Forjaske, se **forhjaske.**

Forjætte, *v. t.* to promise; **det forjættede Land**, the land of promise. **Forjættelse**, en. promise.

Fork, en. **-e.** pitchfork.

Forkalke, *v. t.* to calcine. **Forkalkning**, en. calcination.

Forkammer, et. antechamber, anteroom, lobby; **Hjertets Forkamre**, the auricles of the heart.

Forkarl, en. foreman.

Forkast, et. first cast, f. throw.

Forkaste, *v. t.* to reject; **en for længe siden -t Theori**, a theory long since exploded. **For-**

Kastelig, *adj.* rejectable, to be rejected. **Forkastelse**, en. rejection.

Forkert, *adj. & adv.* perverted, awkward, preposterous, wrong.

Forkile, *v. t.* to wedge. **Forkiling**, en. wedging.

Forklage, *v. t.* to prefer a complaint against. **Forklagelse**, en. complaint.

Forklare, *v. t.* (ublægge) to explain, expound; (for Retten) depose, give evidence; (herliggøre) to transfigure; **jeg kan ikke — mig det**, I cannot account for it. **Forklarelse**, en. transfiguration, glorification. **Forklarer**, en. explainer, commentator. **Forklaret**, *adj.* beatified. **Forklaring**, en. **-er**. explanation; (af Vidner, Stibsmandsk., Skipper) declaration. **Forklarlig**, *adj.* explicable.

Forklemme, *v. t.* to jam, pinch.

Forklippe, *v. t.* to spoil in cutting.

Forklo, en. fore claw.

Forklog, *adj.* provident.

Forklov, en. fore-hoof.

Forklæde, et. **-r**. apron.

Forklæde, *v. t.* to disguise. **Forklædning**, en. disguise.

Forknuge, *v. t.* to hurt by squeezing, pinching.

Forknuse, *v. t.* to crush. **Forknusning**, en. crushing.

Forknytte, *v. t.* (gøre modløs) to dishearten, dispirit; (standse i Vækst) to stunt in growth. **Forknyttet, forknyt**, (modløs) dispirited, cowed; (vantreven) stunted (in growth).

Forkobbre, *v. t.* to copper.

Forkoge, *v. t.* to overboil.

Forkogle, *v. t.* to bewitch.

Forkomme, *v. t. & i.* (forlægge) to mislay; (blive borte) to be lost; (omkomme) to be dying, to be starving. **Forkommen**, *adj.* (af Kulde) benumbed (with cold); (af Sult) famished, hunger-bitten.

Forkort, *adj.* se **tilkort**.

Forkorte, *v. t.* to shorten, abridge, abbreviate. **Forkortelse, Forkortning**, en. shortening, etc., abridgment, abbreviation; (i Tegning) fore-shortening.

Forkradse, *v. t.* to scratch. **Forkradset**, *adj.* full of scratches.

Forkramme, *v. t.* to ruffle, squeeze.

Forkrop, en. (Insekters) thorax.

Forkrybe, *v. t.* to hurt by squeezing.

Forkrænke, *v. t.* to violate; *Dan. L.* to corrupt by bribes; — **Ens Ære**, to injure one's reputation. **Forkrænkelig**, *adj.* corruptible, perishable. **Forkrænkelighed**, en. corruptibility, perishableness. **Forkrænkelse**, en. injury; se **Forkrænkelighed**.

Forkrøblet, *adj.* stunted.

Forkrølle, *v. t.* to crumple, rumple, tumble.

Forkue, *v. t.* to stunt in growth; (kue) to cow, keep under. **Forkuelse**, en. stunting etc.

Forkuet, *adj.* (forknyt) cowed; (vantreven) stunted.

Forkulle, *v. t.* to carbonize. **Forkullet**, *adj.* charred. **Forkulling**, en. carbonization.

Forkundskab, en. foreknowledge, previous knowledge; *pl.* **-er**. rudiments el. elements of knowledge, preparatory knowledge.

Forkunstle, *v. t.* to over-refine. **Forkunstler**, over-refined, affected.

Forkvakle, *v. t.* to mismanage, bungle, spoil. **Forkvakling**, en. mismanaging etc.

Forkynde, *v. t.* to announce, proclaim. **Forkyndelse**, en. **-r**. announcement, proclamation. **Forkynder**, en. **-e**. announcer.

Forkysse, *v. t.* to kiss to excess.

Forkæle, *v. t.* to spoil by indulgence, to pet, coddle. **Forkælelse**, en. petting etc. **Forkælet Barn**, spoiled child.

Forkæmper, en. **-e**. champion.

Forkærlighed, en. predilection, partiality.

Forkærre, se **Pivokærre**.

Forkættre, *v. t.* (anklage for Kætteri) to accuse of heresy; (en Lære) to stigmatize as heretical; (nedsætte) to decry, disparage. **Forkættring**, en. accusation of heresy etc.

Forkøb, et. *pl.* b. f. (Forkøbsret) pre-emption; (Forspring) forestalling; **komme En i Forkøbet**, to forestall one, be beforehand with. **Forkøbsret**, (right of) pre-emption.

Forkød, et. meat of the forequarter (shoulder).

Forkøle, *v. t.* to bring on cold; — **sig**, to catch el. take cold. **Forkølelse**, en. **-r**. cold. **Forkølelsesfeber**, catarrhal fever. **Forkølet**, *adj.* having caught cold.

Forkøre, *v. t.* to over-drive.

Forlade, *v. t.* (gaa bort fra) to leave, quit; (svigte) to forsake, abandon, desert; (tilgive) to pardon, forgive; **forlad os vor Skyld**, forgive us our trespasses; **hele Verden har forladt ham**, he is forsaken by everybody. **Forladelse**, en. pardon, forgiveness; **jeg beder om —**, I ask el. beg (your) pardon. **Forladt**, *adj.* forsaken, abandoned.

Forlade sig, *v. refl.* (paa) to rely el. depend on, trust to.

Forladevaaben, et. muzzle-loader.

Forladning, en. **-er**. wadding.

Forlag, et. (af Bøger) publishing; **denne Bog er udkommen paa hans —**, he is the publisher of this book; **købe -et**, to purchase the copyright. **Forlagsartikel, -bog**, publication, publisher's work; **-boghandel**, publishing-firm; **-handel**, publishing-business; **-omkostninger**, publishing expenses; **-ret**, copyright.

Forland, et. foreland, headland.

Forlange, *v. t.* (begære) to ask, demand, ask for, call for; (ønske, attraa) to desire. **Forlangende**, et. request, demand; **paa —**, when required.

Forlappe, *v. t.* to patch all over. **Forlappet**, *adj.* full of patches.

Forlast, en. *N. T.* fore-hold.

Forlede, *v. t.* to beguile, mislead, seduce. **Forledelse**, en. misleading etc.

Forleden, *adj.* (Dag) the other day.

Forleet, *adj.* exhausted with laughter.

Forlegen, *adj.* (ufikker) embarrassed, at a loss, puzzled, perplexed; (begærlig) anxious, eager; **være — med et eller andet**, not to know what to do with a thing; **forlegen for Penge**, in want of money. **Forlegenhed**, en. (Forvirring) embarrassment, perplexity; (Knibe) dilemma; (Trang) want.

Forlene, *v. t.* (give til Len) to enfeoff; (skænke) to grant. **Forlening**, en. **-er.** enfeoffment.

Forlette, se **Lette**.

Forlibe sig, Forlibelse, forlibt, *coll.* se **forelske sig** osv.

Forlide, *v. t.* to elapse.

Forlig, et. *pl.* d. f. agreement, adjustment, reconciliation, accommodation; **gøre, slutte, indgaa — med**, to make up a difference, come to an agreement with; **det kom til —**, matters were accomodated. **Forligsvilkaar**, *pl.* terms of accomodation.

Forlige, *v. t.* to reconcile; **— sig med**, to be reconciled to; **forliges**, *v. i. pass.* to agree. **Forligelig**, *adj.* placable. **Forligelighed**, en. placability. **Forligelse**, en. reconciling, reconciliation. **Forligelses-Kommissær**, commissioner of a Court of Reconciliation. **Forligelses-Kommission**, Court of Reconciliation.

Forligge, *v. t. & i.* to hurt by lying upon; **— et Barn**, to overlay a child; **— sig**, to become ulcerated from lying; **gamle, -de Varer**, stale goods, old goods spoiled by keeping.

Forligne, Forligning, se **ligne**.

Forlis, et. *pl.* d. f. (Tab) losa; (Skibbr.) shipwreck.

Forlise, *v. t.* to lose; *v. i.* to be lost, wrecked. **Forlisning**, en. shipwreck.

Forlods, *adv.* in advance, beforehand, by anticipation; **han skal efter Testamentet have — saameget af Boet**, by the will he is to have so much paid him before the division of the estate.

Forlokke, *v. t.* to entice, seduce. **Forlokkelse**, en. **-er.** enticement.

Forloren, *adj.* (fortabt) lost; (falsk) false, mock, sham; **den -ne Søn**, the prodigal son; **— Haar**, false hair; **— Næse**, sham el. false nose; **— Skildpadde**, mock-turtle.

Forlov, en. ub. *pl.* leave, permission; *Mil.* furlough, leave of absence; **med —**, by your leave.

Forlove, *v. t. & refl.* (trolove) to betroth, affiance, engage (to); (Noget) to forswear, abjure; **jeg har -t at komme der tiere**, I have made a vow not to go there any more. **Forlovelse**, en. **-r.** betrothment, engagement. **Forlovelsesring**, espousal-ring; **-dag**, day of betrothment. **Forlovet**, *adj.* betrothed, affianced, engaged (to be married).

For'lover, en. **-e.** sponsor; he that gives the bride away; (Brudgommens) best man.

Forluge, en. **-r.** fore-hatch; (Aabningen) fore-hatchway.

Forlyde, *v. imp.* **lade sig — med**, to hint, intimate, to give to understand; **ikke lade sig — med Noget**, to let nothing of a thing get wind; **efter -nde**, according to report.

Forlyste, *v. t. & refl.* to delight, divert, gladden; **— sig**, to amuse one's self; **— sig ved, over**, to delight in. **Forlystelse**, en. delight, amusement, recreation; **offentlige -r**, public amusements. **Forlystelsessted**, et. place of amusement, (p. of public) resort.

Forlægge, *v. t.* (flytte) to transfer, remove; (paa urette Sted) to mislay; (et Skrift) to publish. **Forlæggelse**, en. **-r.** removal; mislaying. **Forlægger**, en. **-e.** publisher. **Forlæggerforening**, publishing company.

Forlænds, se **Forlængs**.

Forlænge, *v. t.* to lengthen, elongate, prolong. **Forlængelse**, en. lengthening etc., prolongation.

Forlænges *v. i. pass.* se **længes**.

Forlængs, forlænds, *adv.* forwards; **sidde — i en Vogn**, to sit on the back seat of a carriage.

Forlængst, *adv.* long ago.

Forlæse sig, *v. & refl.* to read too much, injure one's health el. brain by reading. **Forlæst**, *adj.* knocked up with reading; over-stuffed with reading, the worse for excessive reading.

Forlæsse, *v. t.* to overload, surcharge. **Forlæsning**, en. overloading.

Forløb, et. ub. *pl.* expiration, lapse.

Forløbe, *v. t. & i.* (løbe bort) to run away, desert; (om Tiden) to pass away, to elapse, expire; (sig) to commit one's self, blunder; (løbe for meget) to hurt one's self by running; **— sig mod sin Overmand**, to happen to offend a superior (by presumptuous manners el. language) **— sig** (i Biljardspil), to pocket one's own ball. **For'løber**, en. **-e.** forerunner, precursor; (om Hefte) leader.

Forløben, *adj.* (Menneske) vagabond, vagrant; (Kvæg) stray.

Forløfte, et. **-r.** surety; bail.

Forløfte sig, to overstrain one's self by lifting.

Forløse, *v. t.* to redeem, release, deliver; **blive forløst med**, to be delivered of, brought to bed of. **Forløser**, en. redeemer, deliverer. **Forløsning**, en. redemption, deliverance; (Nedkomst) delivery.

Forlove, *v. t.* to furlough; **— En fra sit**

Embede, to grant leave to retire from office. **Forlovelse**, en. furlough.

Form, en. **-er**. (Stiftelse) form, make; (Figur, Legemsbannelse) shape; (Støbeform) mould. **F-lighed**, similarity of form; **-lære**, *Gram.* etymology, accidence; **-lys**, mould-candle; **-løs**, *adj.* formless, shapeless, amorphous; informal, irregular, immethodical; **-løshed**, en. formlessness; informality; **-mager**, form-maker; **-ramme**, *Typ.* chase; **-sag**, matter of form; **-sand**, moulding-sand; **-sans**, en. sense for beauty of form; **-skønhed**, beauty of form; **-skærer**, carver; **-skærekunst**, art of carving in wood; **-sten**, mould-stone.

Formaa, *v. t.* (være i Stand til) to be able, capable (of); (En til) to prevail on, persuade, induce; — **Meget hos En**, to have great influence el. interest with one; **alt hvad man -r**, all in one's power. **Formaaende**, *adj.* influential.

Formaal, et. *pl.* d. s. object, aim, end.

Formaale, *v. t.* to measure wrong; — **sig**, to measure to one's own prejudice.

Formad, en. ub. *pl.* first dish; (Søbemad) spoon-meat.

Formale, *v. t.* to grind.

Formalitet, en. **-er**. formality, form, ceremony, matter of form.

Formand, en. *pl.* **-mænd**. (Forgænger) predecessor; (ved Haandværk) foreman, head man; (i Forsamling) chairman, president, leader; (i Underhuset) speaker; *councilman (of a division, town, county). **Formandskab**, et. presidency, leadership; *(town-, division-, county-) council. **Formandspost**, presidency; speakership.

Formane, *v. t.* to exhort, admonish. **Formaner**, en. **-e**. exhorter, admonisher. **Formaning**, en. **-er**. exhortation, admonition.

Formast, en. **-er**. foremast.

Formaste sig, *v. refl.* to presume, have the audacity. **Formastelig**, *adj.* presumptuous, audacious. **Formastelighed**, en. presumption, audacity, effrontery.

Format, et. **-er**. size (of a book).

Forme, *v. t.* (danne) to form, fashion, shape; (støbe efter Model el. i Form) mould. **Forming**, en. forming etc.

Formedelst, *adv.* on account of, owing to.

Formel, en. **-ler**. formula, form.

Formel, *adj.* formal.

Formelde, *v. t.* to announce, report; — **en Hilsen**, to give el. present compliments.

Formelig, *adj.* formal, in due form; *adv.* formally, in due form; *coll.* absolutely, fairly.

Formene, *v. t.* (mene) to deem, hold, opine, be of opinion. **Forment, formentlig**, *adv.* presumed, reputed, putative. **Formening**, en. opinion, judgment; **efter min** —, in my opinion.

Formene, *v. t.* (forbyde) to forbid, prohibit. **Formenelse**, en. prohibition.

Formere, *v. t. & refl.* (forøge) to increase, multiply. **Formerelse**, en. increase.

Formere, *v. t.* (danne) to form.

Formiddag, en. forenoon, morning, A. M.; **i —, i -s**, this morning; **Kl. ti om -en**, at ten o' clock in the morning, 10 A. M. **Formiddagsmøde**, morning sitting; **-vagt**, en. *N. T.* forenoon-watch.

Formilde, *v. t.* to soothe, soften, mollify, appease, assuage, alleviate, temper, mitigate; **-nde Omstændighed**, extenuating circumstance. **Formildelse**, en. mitigation.

Formindske, *v. t.* to diminish, lessen, extenuate; — **sine Udgifter**, to retrench one's expenses; **en -t Maalestok**, a reduced scale. **Formindskelse, Formindskning**, en. diminution, reduction, retrenchment. **Formindskelsesord**, et. *Gram.* diminutive.

Formode, *v. t.* to suppose, surmise, conjecture, presume. **Formodentlig**, *adj.* probable, likely. **Formodentlig(en)**, *adv.* probably, most likely, in all likelihood. **Formodning**, en. **-er**. supposition, surmise, conjecture, theory; **imod al** — contrary to all expectation.

Formue, ub. *pl.* (Midler, Gods) fortune, property; (Evne) ability, power; **at have en — af 10,000 Pund**, to be worth 10,000 pounds. **F-skat**, property tax; **-tab**, loss of fortune. **Formuende**, *adj.* wealthy, opulent. **Formuenhed**, en. wealthiness, opulence.

Formular, en. **-er**. formula, form. **F-bog**, formulary.

Formuldne, *v. i.* **formuldnes**, *v. i. pass.* to moulder, crumble.

Formumme, *v. t.* to mum, mask, disguise. **Formummet**, *adj.* masked, disguised. **Formummelse**, en. masking, disguising.

For'mur, en. **-e**, front wall; *fig.* bulwark.

Formure, *v. t.* to intercept by a wall.

Formynder, en. **-e**. guardian. **Formynderbestikkelse**, en. appointment of a guardian; guardian's warrant. **Formynderi**, et. se **Overformynderi**. **Formynderskab**, et. guardianship.

Formynte, Formyntning, se **mynte**.

Formæle, *v. t.* to espouse. **Formæling**, en. nuptials.

Formærke, *v. t.* to perceive, notice.

Formørke, *v. t.* to darken, obscure, eclipse. **Formørkelse**, en. darkening; (om Solen, Maanen) eclipse; (om Stjerner) occultation.

Fornagle, *v. t.* (tilspigre) to nail up; — **en Hest**, to prick a horse in shoeing; — **en Kanon**, to spike a cannon. **Fornagling**, en. nailing; (af Kanon) spiking.

Fornavn, et. christian name.

Forneden, *adv.* below.

Fornedre, *v. t.* to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humble; — **sig**, to lower one's self,

stoop. **Fornedrelſe**, en. abasement, debasement, degradation.

Fornegte, *v. t.* (negte, ej ville tilſtaa ofv.) to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; (forſage) to renounce; — **ſig ſelv**, to belie one's self. **Fornegtelſe**, en. denial; **Guds-**, atheism. **Fornegter**, en. denier; — **af Gud**, atheist.

Fornem, *adj.* of quality, of distinction, of rank; **en — Mand**, a man of rank el. quality; **leve -t**, to live in style; — **Mine**, an air of quality, a stately el. superior air; **den — Verden**, the fashionable world, high society, high life; **han paatager ſig et — Væſen**, he plays the fine gentleman. **Fornemmelig**, en. *adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly. **Fornemſte**, *superl.* af **fornem**. chief, principal, main.

Fornemme, *v. t.* (føle) to feel, be sensible of; (erfare) to perceive, notice. **Fornemmelig**, *adj.* perceptible. **Fornemmelſe**, en. **-r.** feeling, perception.

Fornet, *adj.* ſe **frennet**.

Fornuft, en. ub. *pl.* reason; **den ſunde —**, common sense; **tale —**, to talk sense; **tale uden —**, talk nonsense; **bringe En til —**, bring one to reason el. to his senses. **F-begreb**, idea; **-bevis**, proof founded on reason; **-bud**, ſe **-lov**; **-grund**, argument drawn from reason; **-lov**, law of reason; **-lære**, logic; **-los**, irrational; **-loshed**, irrationality; **-mæſſig**, rational; **-religion**, natural religion; **-ſandhed**, truth founded on reason; **-ſlutning**, syllogism; **-ſtridig**, contrary to reason; **-tro**, rational belief; **-videnſkab**, speculative science; **-væſen**, rational being. **Fornuftig**, *adj.* rational, reasonable, sensible, discreet, judicious; **intet — Menneſke**, no one in his senses; *adv.* rationally etc. **Fornuftighed**, en. rationality.

Fornye, *v. t.* to renew, renovate; **-t Overvejelſe**, reconsideration; **tage under -t O.**, to reconsider. **Fornyelſe**, en. renewal, renovation.

Fornærme, *v. t.* to insult, affront, injure. **Fornærmelſe**, en. **-r.** insult, affront, injury. **Fornærmelig**, *adj.* insulting, offensive, injurious. **Fornærmer**, en. **-e.** offender, insulter.

Fornævnt, *adj.* before-mentioned, aforesaid.

Fornøden, *adj.*, *pl.* **-nødne**. requisite, needful, necessary; **have —**, to be in want of; **have det -ne**, to have a competence; **negte ſig det —**, to deny one's self the necessaries of life. **Fornødenhed**, en. necessity, requirement; **Livets -er**, the necessaries of life.

Fornøje, *v. t.* (tilfredsſtille) to content, please; (forlyſte) to delight, gratify, divert; — **ſig ved, over**, to be delighted with, at. **Fornøjelighed**, *adj.* (behagelig; morende) delightful, pleasant; diverting; (nøjſom) contented. **Fornøjelighed**, en. delightfulness; contentment. **Fornøjet**, *adj.* delighted, pleased, happy, glad; (tilfreds) content, contented. **Fornøjelſe**, en. **-r.** pleasure, gratification, delight; (Forlyſtelſe) diversion, amusement; **finde — i**, to take pleasure in, to delight in; **have — af**, to derive satisfaction from; **gøre ſig en — af**, to have pleasure in.

Forommeldt, **-omtalt**, *adj.* ſe **fornævnt**.

Forord, et. (Fortale) preface, prefatory note; (Forbehold) proviso, condition; **med —**, with a proviso; — **bryder (ingen) Trætte**, contract makes the law void. **Forordne**, *v. t.* to ordain, order. **Forordning**, en. **-er.** ordinance, edict; bylaw.

Foroven, *adv.* above.

Forover, *adv.* forward.

Forpaa, *adv.* in front.

Forpagte, *v. t.* to farm, rent, take a lease of.

Forpagter, en. **-e.** farmer, lessee. **Forpagtergaard**, farm. **Forpagterſke**, en. **-r.** farmeress. **Forpagtning**, en. **-er.** (Det, at forp.) farming; (F-ſafgift) rent; **have, tage en Gaard i —**, to rent a farm; **hans — er ſnart ude**, his lease will soon expire. **Forpagtningsafgift**, farm-rent; **-kontrakt**, lease-contract; **-tid**, term of lease.

Forpakke, *v. t.* to over-pack.

Forpante, ſe **pantſætte**.

Forpaſſe, *v. t.* (et Spil) to throw away a game by passing. **Forpaſſet**, *adj.* **Kjolen er —**, the coat does not fit well.

Forpine, *v. t.* to torture, rack.

Forpiſke, *v. t.* to lash, scourge; — **Jorden**, to exhaust, scourge the soil. **Forpiſket**, *adj. coll.* jaded, fatigued; hackneyed.

Forpjaltet, *adj.* tattered.

Forpjuſke, *v. t.* to tumble, rumple.

Forplante, *v. t.* (omplante) to transplant; (udbrede; formere; avle; forpl. ſig) to propagate. **Forplantning**, en. **-er.** transplantation; propagation.

Forpleje, *v. t.* (forſørge) to maintain; (pleje) to nurse, attend. **Forpleining**, en. nursing, attendance; maintenance. **Forpleiningskorps**, commissariat.

Forpligt, en. obligation.

Forpligte, *v. t.* to engage, oblige; — **ſig**, to engage. **Forpligtelſe**, en. **-r.** obligation, engagement.

Forplov, en. **-e.** plough-head.

Forplumre, *v. t. & refl.* to render muddy; to perplex one's self, entangle one's self. **Forplumring**, en. perplexity, embroilment. **Forplumret**, *adj.* perplexed.

Forpluſke, ſe **forpjuſke**.

Forpløjning, en. balk.

Forpoſt, en. **-er** out-post, advanced guard. **F-fegtning**, affair of advanced guards; **-tjeneſte**, outpost duty; **-vagt**, picket.

Forprang, en. ub. *pl.* forestalling. **Forpranger**, en. **-e.** forestaller.

Forproppe, *v. t.* to stuff, cram. **Forproppelse**, en. stuffing.

Forpuffe, *v. t.* (forstøde) to buffet severely.

Forpuffe, *v. t. Chem.* to detonate. **Forpuffning**, en. **-er.** detonation.

Forpurre, *v. t.* to frustrate, foil.

Forpustet, *adj.* breathless, out of breath, blown.

Forputte, *v. t.* to mislay.

Forpæle, *v. t.* to pile. **Forpæling**, en. **-r.** piling.

Forraad, et. (& en.) *pl.* b. ſ. supply, store, provision; **have i —**, to have a store of, to have in hand. **Forraadshus**, magazine, store; **-kammer**, store-room; **-kælder**, store-cellar; **-sted**, store.

Forraade, *v. t.* to betray. **Forraadelse**, en. betrayal; (Fordærvelſe) ruin, destruction.

Forraadne, *v. i.* ſe **raadne**. **Forraadnelse**, en. putrefaction, corruption; **gaa i —**, to putrefy. **Forraadnelsesfeber**, putrid fever. **Forraadnelig**, *adj.* putrescible, corruptible. **Forraadnet**, *adj.* rotten, putrefied, corrupted.

Forrang, en. precedence.

***Forranglet**, *adj.* knocked up with revelry.

Forraske, *v. t.* to surprise. **Forraskelig**, *adj.* that may be surprised. **Forraskelse**, en. surprise.

Forre-, *N. T.* ſe **Fore-**.

†**Forrede**, et. (Forplov) plough-head; (Forvogn) fore-carriage; (af et Dyr) fore part of an animal.

Forregne ſig, *v. refl.* to miscalculate, misreckon. **Forregning**, en. miscalculation.

Forreiſe, *v. t.* to spend (money) in travelling; *coll.* **han er forreiſt**, he is gone (abroad).

Forreisning, en. **-er.** *N. T.* fore-rigging.

Forrende, *v. t.* to injure by running. **Forrendt**, *adj.* tired with running, jaded.

Forrente, *v. t. & refl.* to pay interest; (ſig) to yield interest. **Forrentning**, en. (det, at betale Renter af) payment of interest; (Rente) interest.

Forreſt, *adj. & adv.* foremost.

Forreſten, for the rest, as for the rest; however, be it said, by the bye.

Forret, en. ub. *pl.* (ældre Ret) prior right; (Prærogativ) prerogative, privilege.

Forret, en. **-er.** first dish, entrée.

Forrette, *v. t.* to perform, discharge, execute; *v. i.* officiate; **han kom hjem med velforrettet Sag**, he returned home after having fully accomplished his purpose. **Forretning**, en. **-er.** (i Alm.) business; (Haandtering, Næringsvej) trade; (Kald, Beskæftig., Haandt.) vocation; (Sag, Affære, Anliggende) affair; (Funktion, Embedsforretng.) function; ſe **Arreſt-**, **Auktions-**, **SynS-**; **at have mange -er**, to have a deal of business; **i —**, on business. **Forretningsbrev**, b. letter; **-dygtighed**, ability for b.; **-folk**, men of b.; **-forer**, manager (of a b.); **-gang**, course of b.; **-haand**, b. hand; **-lokale**, shop, office; **-liv**, business (-life), trade; **-mand**, man of business; **-mæssig**, business-like; **-sag**, b. affair, matter of b.; **-stil**, official style; **-tid**, business hours.

Forrettighed, prerogative, privilege.

Forreven, *adj.* scratched, torn.

Forride, *v. t.* to override.

Forrider, en. **-e.** (ſom rider foran Vognen) out-rider; (ſom rider paa det forreſte Spand Heſte) postillion.

Forrig, *adj.* former, previous; **-e Aar, Uge**, last year, week.

Forringe, *v. t.* (om Mønt) to debase; (nedſætte; formindſte) to disparage; detract from, derogate from. **Forringelse**, en. debasement; disparagement, derogation.

Forrive, *v. t.* to tear, scratch.

Forrode, *v. t.* (om Svin) to damage by rooting.

Forroſt, *adj.* bepraised.

Forrukket, *adj.* (forkrøllet) rumpled; (bragt i Uorden) tumbled.

Forruſte, *v. t.* to rust; **en -t Kaarde**, a rusty sword. **Forruſtning**, en. rusting.

Forrygende, *adj.* furious, violent.

Forrykke, *v. t.* to remove, displace. **Forrykkelse**, en. removal, displacement.

Forrykt, *adj.* crazy, cracked, crackbrained. **Forrykthed**, en. craziness.

Forræder, en. **-e.** traitor, betrayer. **Forræderſke**, en. traitress, betrayer. **Forræderi**, et. treason, treachery. **Forræderſk**, *adj. & adv.* treacherous, traitorous, treasonable; treacherously etc.

Forrække, *v. t.* to overstrain, overstretch.

Forroget, *adj.* smoky, impregnated with smoke.

Forſaale, *v. t.* to sole. **Forſaaling**, en. soling.

Forſaavidt, *conj.* in so far as; provided that.

Forſage, *v. i.* (tabe Modet) to despond, lose heart. **Forſagt**, *adj.* despondent, disheartened, dispirited. **Forſagthed**, en. despondency.

Forſage, *v. t.* (opgive, forlade) to forsake; (forlade, ſvigte; lade fare, opgive) abandon.

Forſagn, et. *pl.* b. ſ. prediction.

Forſagt, *adj.* ſe **forſage**.

Forſal, en. **-e.** antechamber, anteroom, lobby.

Forſalte, *v. t.* to oversalt.

Forſamle, *v. t. & refl.* to assemble, congregate, gather together; (forſamles) to convene. **Forſamling**, en. **-er.** assembly, meeting, gathering. **Forſamlingsdag**, day of meeting; **-hus**, house of assembly, meeting-house; **-plads**, meeting-place; **-ſal**, meeting-hall; **-ſted**, meeting-place; **-tid**, time of meeting.

Forſandes, *v. i. pass.* to be filled ɔf. choked up with sand.

Forſang, en. leading of the choir.

Forsanger, en. **-e.** leader of the choir, precentor.

Forse, *v. t. & refl.* to do amiss, to do wrong, make a mistake; **forse sig paa Noget**, (Kvinde under Svangerskl.) to take fright at, get a shock from. **Forseelse**, en. **-r.** mistake, oversight, fault, error. slip; **ingen Forseelse!** no offence.

Forsent, *adv.* too late.

Forsegle, *v. t.* to seal. **Forsegling**, en. sealing.

Forsejl, et. *pl.* d. f. *N. T.* fore-sail, head-sail.

Forsende, *v. t.* to send off, dispatch, expedite. **Forsendelse**, en. sending, etc.

Forsidde, *v. t.* to forfeit; press down by sitting on. **Forsiddet**, *adj.* tired with sitting.

Forside, en. front, fore part; (Mønts) the obverse (side).

Forsigtig, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, prudent, wary, guarded. **Forsigtighed**, en. caution, circumspection, prudence, wariness. **Forsigtighedsregel**, en. (measure of) precaution.

Forsikre, *v. t.* to assure, protest; **— sig Ens Person** to secure one's person; **— et Hus, Skib**, to insure a house, ship. **Forsikret**, *adj.* insured. **Forsikring**, en. **-er.** assurance, protestation; (mod Ild osv.) insurance, assurance. **Forsikringsanstalt**, insurance-office; **-bevis**, insurance-policy, p. of insurance; **-sum**, insurance-sum.

Forsinke, Forsinkelse, se **sinke** *v. t.*

Forsire, *v. t.* to ornament, decorate. **Forsiring**, en. **-er.** ornament, embellishment.

Forskaane, *v. t.* to spare; (En for Noget) to exempt any one from; **forskaan mig for slig Tale!** pray, forbear talking so to me, spare me from such language! **Forskaanelse**, en (bet, at f.) sparing; (Fritagelse, Undtagelse) exemption.

Forskaffe, se **skaffe**, *v. t.*

†**Forskalle**, *v. t.* (i Bygningsk.) to ceil. **Forskalling**, en. **-er.** ceiling.

Forskanse, *v. t.* to intrench, barricade. **Forskansning**, en. **-er.** intrenchment, barricade.

Forske, *v. t.* to inquire into, to investigate, explore; **-nde Blik**, searching look. **Forskelyst**, love of research. **Forsker**, en. **-e.** inquirer, searcher, investigator. **Forskeraand**, spirit of inquiry; **-blik**, searching glance; **-øje**, searching eye. **Forskning**, en. inquiry, investigation, research.

Forskel, en. ub. *pl.* difference; (Adskillelse) distinction; **gøre — paa eller imellem**, to distinguish, make a distinction between; **uden —**, indiscriminately; **det er mig uden —**, it is indifferent to me. **Forskellig**, *adj.* different; (bestemt, tydelig adskilt) distinct; (ulig) various, miscellaneous. **Forskelligartet**, heterogeneous. **Forskelligheд**, en. diversity.

Forskerise, *v. t.* to forfeit, lose by one's own fault.

Forskib, et. **-e.** head, fore-part of a ship.

Forsko, en. *pl.* d. f. fore-shoe. **Forsko**, (en Hest) *v. t.* to shoe the fore feet of a horse.

Forskraale sig, to bawl one's self hoarse.

Forskrift, en. **-er.** (i en Skole) copy, copyslip; *fig.* directions, instructions *pl.*, precept.

Forskrige, se **forskraale**.

Forskrive, *v. t.* (Varer) to bespeak, order; (overdrage som Pant) to mortgage, pledge, pawn; (skrive feil) to write wrong, to make a slip of the pen; **— sig til Djævelen**, to make a compact with the devil, to make a bargain with the evil one; **— sig til Noget**, to bind one's self by bond, to enter into a bond. **Forskrivelse, Forskrivning**, en. order; bond; slip of the pen.

Forskrue, *v. t.* to over-screw. **Forskruet**, *adj.* over-screwed; *fig.* affected, preposterous; **hun er — af Romanlæsning**, her head is turned with novel-reading.

Forskrække, *v. t.* to frighten, terrify. **Forskrækkelig** *adj.* frightful, terrible, dreadful, horrid. **Forskrækkelse**, en. fright, terror.

***Forskræmt**, *adj.* scared, frightened.

Forskud, et. *pl.* b. f. advance of (money); **gøre —**, to advance (money); **staa i —**, to come (be) under advance; **forskudsvis**, *adv.* as an advance, by way of advance.

Forskylde, *v. t.* to cast off, disown, repudiate; **— Penge**, to advance money; **— sig**, to get out of its place, get displaced, *N. T.* (om Lasten) to shift; **Fregatten var aldeles forskudt**, the frigate was cut to pieces, crippled; **Skroget var forskudt**, she was cut up in the hull; **Besætningen havde forskudt Krudt og Kugler**, the garrison had spent all their powder and ball.

Forskylde, *v. t.* (fortjene) to deserve, merit; (En Noget) to reward, remunerate; **han fik sin -te Straf**, he suffered condign punishment; **han har -t det selv**, serve him right. **Forskyldt**, *adj.* well deserved, richly deserved.

For'skær, et. master-bar.

Forskære, *v. t.* to spoil in the cutting.

For'skærer, en. **-e.** carver. **F-kniv**, carving knife, carver.

Forskonne, *v. t.* to embellish, grace, beautify. **Forskønnelse**, en. **-r.** embellishment. **Forskønnelsesmiddel**, et. cosmetic.

Forslaa, *v. i.* (være nok) to suffice.

Forslaa, *v. t.* (slaa tilsammen) to bruise, hurt by beating; **— Tiden**, to kill time; **— Sorgen**, to drive away care.

For'slag, et. *pl.* b. f. proposal, proposition; (i Parlamentet) motion; (første Slag) first stroke; (i Musik) appoggiatura, grace-note; **at bringe i Forslag**, to propose; (i Parlament) to make a motion, to move. **Forslagsret**, right of proposing.

Forslag, et. ub. *pl.* what is sufficient; **der er ingen — i Pengene**, the money goes but a little way.

Forslagen, *adj.* cunning, subtle, crafty. **Forslagenhed**, en. cunning, subtlety, craft.

Forslibe, *v. t.* to spoil by grinding.

Forslide, *v. t.* to wear out; **forslide sig**, to overwork one's self. **Forslidt**, *adj.* worn out; *fig.* hackneyed, stale, trite.

Forslime, *v. t.* to fill with phlegm, mucus. **Forslimning**, en. filling, stopping with phlegm el. mucus.

Forsluge sig, *v. refl.* to gorge one's self. **Forslugen**, *adj.* greedy, voracious.

Forslæbe sig, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

Forslæt, en. first mowing.

Forsmaa, *v. t.* to slight, disdain, refuse; **det er ikke at forsmaa**, it is not to be sneezed at.

Forsmag, en. ub. *pl.* foretaste.

Forsminke, *v. t.* to bepaint, daub with rouge.

Forsmulre, *v. t.* to crumble, moulder.

Forsmædelig, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious. **Forsmædelse**, en. ignominy, disgrace.

Forsmægte, *v. t.* to languish, pine away.

Forsmække, en. front-board of a cart.

Forsnablisere sig, *v. refl.* se **Forsnakke sig**

Forsnakke sig, *v. refl.* (tale fejl) to mistake, err in speaking, to make a slip of the tongue; **han forsnakkede sig**, his tongue tripped; (sige, hvad man ikke vilde el. skulde) to babble out, let out a secret, let the cat out of the bag.

†**Forsnilde**, *v. t.* to outwit.

Forsno, *v. t.* to twist too hard.

Forsnøre, *v. t.* to lace too tightly.

Forsommer, en. **-somre**. early (part of) summer.

Forsone, *v. t. & refl.* (forlige) to reconcile; (formilde) propitiate, conciliate, appease; (Synder) to atone (for), expiate; **-s med En**, to be reconciled to one. **Forsoner**, en. **-e**. atoner, expiator. **Forsoning**, en. **-er**. reconciliation; propitiation; atonement, expiation. **Forsoningsdag**, day of atonement; **-højtid**, feast of expiations; **-lære**, doctrine of atonement; **-middel**, expiation, atonement; **-offer**, sacrifice of atonement; **-værk**, work of atonement. **Forsonlig**, *adj.* placable. **Forsonlighed**, en. placability.

Forsoren, *adj. coll.* rakish, dare-devil.

Forsorg, en. (provident) care.

Forsove, *v. t. & refl.* to oversleep; to oversleep one's self. **Forsovet**, *adj.* (at være) to have slept too much; **se — ud**, to look drowsy, sleepy.

For'spand, se **Forspænd**.

For'spil, et. *pl.* b. s. (ogsaa *fig.*) prelude; (paa Theatret) small piece.

Forspilde, *v. t.* to forfeit, lose.

Forspille, *v. t.* to squander in gambling; — **sig**, to blunder (at cards); **-t**, knocked up by playing.

For'spiller, en. **-e**. leader of a band of music.

Forspinde, *v. t.* to spin, consume in spinning.

Forspise sig, *v. refl.* to overeat one's self.

Forspor, et. track of one gone before.

Forspring, ***Forsprang**, et. start; **have, faa — for**, to have, get the start of.

Forspringe sig, *v. refl.* to hurt one's self by a leap.

Forsprænge, *v. t.* to overstrain.

For'spænd, et. (de Heste, der gaa foran Stanghestene) leaders; (til at stifte med) relay; (Handl. at spænde for) putting-to. **For'spændshest**, additional horse; (trist —) relay. **For'spænding**, en. putting-to. **For'spændt**, *adj.* put to; **der er —**, the horses are put to; **en med fire Heste — Vogn**, a carriage and four.

Forspænde, *v. t.* (spænde for stramt ofv.) to overstretch, overstrain. **Forspænding**, en. (det at spænde for stramt) overstretching, etc.

Forst, se **Skov**. **Forstanordning**, ordinance relative to woods and forests; **-assistent**, **-betjent**, forester, forest-officer, ranger; **-embede**, office of a ranger (of a royal forest); **-mand**, forester, one versed in forest-matters; **-mester**, verderer, inspector of woods and forests; **-videnskab**, science of forest matters, forestry; **-væsen**, (Skovene) woods and forests; forest matters.

Forstaa, *v. t.* to understand; **det forstaar sig selv**, that's a matter of course; — **sig paa**, to have a knowledge of, be skilled in; — **sig paa Heste**, to be a judge of horse-flesh; **lade sig — med**, to hint, intimate; **give at —**, to give to understand. **Forstaaelig**, *adj.* intelligible. **Forstaaelighed**, en. intelligibility. **Forstaaelse**, en. understanding, intelligence; **leve i god — med**, to live on good terms with; **han var i — med Fjenden**, he intrigued with the enemy.

Forstaa sig, to injure one's self by long standing.

Forstaale, *v. t.* to steel. **Forstaaling**, en. steeling.

Forstad, en. **-stæder**. suburb. **Forstads-**, suburban. **Forstadsbeboer**, en. suburban, inhabitant of a suburb.

Forstampe, *v. t.* to trample.

Forstand, en. ub. *pl.* understanding, intellect, sense; (Mening) meaning, sense; **gaa fra Forstanden**, to lose one's sense, wits; **være fra —**, to be deranged; **han er ikke ved sin fulde —**, he is not in his right senses, not of sound mind; **en Mand af —**, a man of sense; **det gaar over min —**, it is above my comprehension; **have — paa Noget**, to be a judge of; **han handlede med megen —**, he acted with great judgment; **god, sund —**, good sense, common sense; **efter min ringe —**, in my humble opinion. **Forstandsbegreb**, intellectual notion, idea; **-evne**, intellectual faculty, intel-

lects; **-menneske**, man who acts from reflection; **-ovelse**, mental exercise. **Forstandig**, *adj.* sensible, intelligent. **Forstandighed**, en. sensibleness.

Forstander, en. **-e.** manager, director, superintendent. **Forstanderske**, en. directress. **Forstanderskab**, et. direction, management.

Forstang, en. *N. N.* fore-topmast.

Forstave, *v. t.* to misspell.

Forstavelse, en. prefix.

Forstavn, se **Forstevn**.

Forstege, *v. t.* to over-roast.

Forstemme, *v. t.* to mistune; **Harpen er -t**, the harp is out of tune; **denne Efterretning forstemte hele Selskabet**, this intelligence cast a gloom over the whole company; **være -t**, to be out of spirits, to be in low spirits. **Forstemthed**, en. low spirits, dejection of spirits.

Forstene, *v. t.* to petrify, fossilize. **Forstening**, en. **-er.** petrifaction, fossilization.

Forsteven, en. *N. T.* stem, prow.

Forstikke, *v. t.* to sting all over; — **sig**, to hide.

Forstille, *v. refl.* to dissemble, feign, simulate. **Forstillelse**, en. dissimulation.

Forstilling, en. **-er.** *Art.* limber.

Forstokket, *adj.* hardened, obdurate, callous. **Forstokkelse**, en. obduracy.

Forstolpe, en. front post.

Forstoppe, *v. t.* to choke up, obstruct, stuff; — **Underlivet**, to bind the bowels. **Forstoppelse**, en. obstruction, constipation, costiveness.

Forstramme, *v. t.* to overstretch.

Forstrand, en. sea-shore, beach. **Forstrandsejer**, lord el. proprietor of the shore; **-ret**, right to stranded goods.

Forstrække, *v. t.* (strække for meget) to overstretch; (en Arm osv.) to strain, sprain; (med Penge) to advance. **Forstrækning**, **-strækkelse**, en. strain, sprain; advance.

Forstrø, *v. t.* to strew, scatter about.

For'stue, en. **-er.** entry, hall, lobby.

Forstue, *v. t.* se **Forstuve**.

Forstumme, *v. i.* to be mute.

Forstuve, *v. t.* to strain, sprain.

Forstykke, et. **-r.** front-piece; (paa en Kanon) chase; (paa en Mast) front-fish, paunch.

Forstyrre, *v. t.* (afbryde, hindre) to disturb, interrupt; (bringe i Uorden, forvirre) to disorder, derange, discompose, ruffle, distract; (ødelægge) to demolish. **Forstyrrelse**, en. **-r.** disturbance, interruption; disorder, derangement, distraction; demolition. **Forstyrrer**, en. **-r.** disturber, interrupter; deranger; destroyer. **Forstyrret**, *adj.* confused; (i Hovedet) distracted, deranged. **Forstyrring**, en. se **Forstyrrelse**.

Forstærke, *v. t.* to reinforce; (styrke) strengthen. **Forstærkning**, en. **-er.** reinforcement; (det at —) strengthening.

Forstøde, *v. t.* (forslaa) to bruise, batter; (forstyde) to cast off, disown; — **sin Hustru**, to repudiate one's wife. **Forstødelse**, en. bruising etc.; repudiation.

Forstørre, *v. t.* to enlarge; (ogsaa: forøge) magnify. **Forstørrelse**, en. enlargement. **Forstørrelsesglas**, magnifying-glass, magnifier.

Forstøtte, *v. t.* to shore; *N. T.* to secure; — **med Stotter**, to shore (up).

Forstøvet, *adj.* dusty, covered with dust.

Forsulte, *v. t.* to starve, famish.

Forsulten, *adj.* hungered, ravenous, sharpset.

Forsvar, et. defence; **tage En i —**, to undertake one's defence, stand up for one; **lave sig til —**, to prepare for defence. **Forsvarsanstalter**, measures of defence; **-forbund**, defensive alliance; **-grund**, defensive argument; **-krig**, defensive war; **-løs**, *adj.* defenceless; **-middel**, means of defence; **-ret**, right of self-preservation; **-skrift**, apology; **-stand**, state of defence; **-tale**, apologetical discourse; **-vaaben**, defensive weapon; **-vis**, *adv.* in defence; **gaa -vis tilværks**, to act on the defensive.

Forsvare, *v. t.* to defend; **jeg kan ikke — at**, I cannot in conscience, I am not justified in -ing; — **sin Plads**, to stand one's ground. **Forsvarer**, en. **-e.** defender; (Talsmand) advocate. **Forsvarlig**, *adj.* defensible, warrantable, justifiable; *coll.* goodly, unexceptionable; *adv.* warrantably, justifiably, unexceptionably; **-t Arbeide**, warrantable work.

†**Forsvedt**, *adj.* wet with perspiration.

Forsvinde, *v. i.* to vanish, disappear, be lost to sight. **Forsvinden**, en. disappearance.

Forsviret, *adj.* knocked up by revelry, dissipated, debauched.

Forsvække, se **svække**.

Forsværge, *v. t.* to forswear; — **sig**, to perjure one's self; **jeg vilde have forsvoret, at det var ham**, I could have sworn it was not he. **Forsværgelse**, en. (det at forsv.) forswearing; (falsk Ed) perjury.

***Forsyn**, en. bottom, foot-length.

Forsyn, et. providence.

Forsynde sig, *v. refl.* to sin, offend.

Forsyne, *v. t.* to supply, furnish, provide; **med Levnetsmidler**, to victual, provision. **Forsynelse**, **Forsyning**, en. supply, provision. **Forsynlig**, *adj.* provident, prudent, cautious, careful. **Forsynlighed**, en. (Omsorg) providential care; (Forsigtighed) circumspection.

Forsyre, *v. t.* to sour, make too acid.

Forsæde, et. **-er.** front seat; **have —**, to preside, take the chair; **under — af en Advokat**, a barrister presiding.

Forsælge sig, *v. refl.* to sell with loss.

Forsænke, *v. t.* (under Vand) to submerge; — **et Skib**, to sink. **Forsænkning**, en. submersion; sinking.

Forsæt, et. **-ter.** purpose; **med —**, on purpose, purposely. **Forsætlig**, *adj.* intentional,

wilful; *L. T.* prepense; **med — Ondskab**, with malice prepense. **Forsætlighed**, en. premeditation; deliberateness.

Forsætning, en. **-er.** *Gram. & Log.* antecedent. **Forsætningstegn**, *Mus.* se **Fortegn.**

Forsætsblad, et. fly-leaf.

Forsætte, *v. t.* (sætte fejl) to misplace; (forflytte) to remove; **Skibet blev forsat af Strømmen**, the ship was drifted by the current; **— Kobber med Tin**, to alloy copper with tin; **— en god Vin med en ringere**, to dilute good wine with an inferior sort; **-s i sin Vært**, to be stunted in growth. **Forsætning**, en. *N. T.* drift. **Forsættelse**, en. misplacing etc.

Forsøde, *v. t.* to sweeten, make sweet. **Forsødelse**, en. sweetening.

Forsøg, et. *pl.* b. ſ. trial, experiment, attempt, essay. **F-svis**, *adv.* experimentally.

Forsøge, *v. t.* to try, essay, attempt; **— ſig i**, to try one's hand at; **forsøgt**, *adj.* experienced.

Forsølve, *v. t.* to plate, silver (over). **Forsølver**, en. silverer. **Forsølvning**, en. plating.

Forsømme, *v. t.* to neglect, omit; **— ſig, — den belejlige Tid**, to let the opportunity slip; **— en Time**, to miss a lesson; **denne Lærer -r ofte ſine Timer**, this teacher is very remiss in his attendance. **Forsømt**, *adj.* neglected. **Forsømmelig**, *adj.* negligent, neglectful, remiss. **Forsømmelighed**, en. neglectfulness, remissness. **Forsømmelſe**, en. neglect, negligence, omission.

Forsørge, *v. t.* to provide for, take care of, to maintain, support; **ſaa en Datter -t**, to get a daughter off one's hands, settled in life, well married. **Forsørgelſe**, en. provision, support, maintenance. **F-anſtalt**, charitable institution, asylum; **-sberettiget**, entitled to parish relief; **-forening**, provident society. **Forsørger**, en. **-e.** provider, supporter, maintainer, breadwinner.

Forsørget, *adj.* (medtagen af Sorg) worn out el. bowed down with grief.

Fort, et. **-er.** fort.

Fort, *adv.* off, on, forward; *fast, quickly; **læs videre —**, go on; **og ſaa videre —**, and so on. **Fortgang**, ſe **Fremgang**; **-levende**, *adj.* uninterrupted, continuous, progressive.

Fort, *interj.* be off! get away!

Fortabe, *v. t.* (tabe) to lose; **-s**, (theologiſt Udtr.) to be damned; **— ſig i**, to be lost in. **Fortabelſe**, en. loss; **evig —**, perdition, damnation; *L. T.* **under Livs og Æres —**, on pain of forfeiting life and reputation. **Fortabt**, *adj.* (henſunken [i]) lost (in); (modløs) disheartened, dejected; **han er —**, he is lost; **jeg giver —!** I give it up!

Fortage, *v. t.* to remove; **-ſig**, to overstrain one's self; (drive over, ſ. Ex. om Sorg) to vanish, disappear.

Fortale, en. **-r.** preface.

Fortale, *v. t.*, ſe **bagtale**; **— ſig**, ſe **forſnakke ſig. Fortalelſe**, en. **-r.** slip of the tongue.

Fortand, en. front tooth.

***Forte**, ſe **furte.**

For'tegn, et. *pl.* b. ſ. *Mus.* sharp or flat, signature; *Math.* sign.

Fortegne, *v. t.*, ſe **optegne. Fortegnelſe**, en. **-r.** catalogue; inventory, list.

Fortegne, *v. t.* to draw incorrectly. **Fortegnet**, *adj.* incorrectly drawn. **Fortegning**, en. **-r.** incorrect drawing.

For'tegning, en. **-er.** drawing copy.

Fortid, en. time of yore, olden time(s), times past. **Fortidsminde**, monument of antiquity.

Fortie, *v. t.* to conceal, keep secret, suppress; **man kan ſnarere fortale end — ſig**, least said is soonest mended. **Fortielſe**, en. concealment, suppression.

Fortil, *adv.* before, in front.

Fortinge, *v. t.* to contract for. **Fortingning**, en. contracting.

Fortinne, *v. t.* to tin. **Fortinning**, en. tinning.

Fortjene, *v. t.* (tjene ſ. Ex. Penge) to earn, gain; (gøre ſig værdig til) to deserve, merit; **— mange Penge**, to make a deal of money. **Fortjent**, *adj.* **en meget — Mand**, a man of great merit; **gøre ſig — af**, to deserve well of. **Fortjeneſte**, en. **r.** earnings, gain, profit; merit, desert; **have god — af**, to make a good deal by; **dette var hele min —**, that was all I made by it. **Fortjenſtlig, -fuld**, *adj.* deserving, meritorious.

Fortoft, en. grass-plot in front of a farm.

Fortog, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (foot-) pavement, (*Amr.*) side-walk. **Fortogsret**, (Kbhvn). right to keep one's way on the pavement (by walking on the right side).

Fortolde, *v. t.* to pay duty (for), to pay the customs el. duties on. **Fortoldet**, *adj.* duty paid. **Fortoldning**, en. payment of duty.

Fortolke, *v. t.* to interpret, expound. **Fortolker**, en. **-e.** interpreter, expounder. **Fortolkning**, en. **-er.** interpretation, exposition; **— af Bibelen**, exegesis. **Fortolkningskunſt**, science of interpretation, (*esp. Theol.*) hermeneutics.

Fortone ſig, *v. refl.* to loom, appear, stand out.

Fortoning, en. **-er.** looming, appearance.

Fortop, en. **-pe.** *N. T.* fore-rigging.

Fortrav, et. ub. *pl.* ſe **Fortrop.**

Fortrin, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (give En) preference; (Forrang) superiority, advantage, preeminence. **Fortrinsret**, right of preference; **-vis**, *adv.* in preference, especially, above all others. **Fortrinlig**, *adj.* superior, preferable, excellent; *adv.* (hvad der bør foretrækkes) preferably; (hoved-

fagelig) chiefly, principally. **Fortrinlighed**, en. preferableness, superiority, excellence.

Fortro, *v. t.* to instruct, confide; se **betro**.

Fortrolig, *adj.* (som man kan betro sig til) confidential; (nøje bekendt med, inderlig) familiar, intimate; **gøre sig — med**, to make one's self familiar with, familiarize one's self with. **Fortrolighed**, en. confidence; familiarity, intimacy; **have — til**, to have confidence in; **i —**, in confidence, confidentially.

Fortrop, en. **-per.** vanguard, van (of an army).

Fortryde, *v. t.* to rue, repent, regret; — **paa Noget**, to take offence at; — **paa en Andens Lykke**, to grudge one his good fortune. **Fortrydelig**, *adj.* offended, vexed, hurt, piqued; **tage — op**, to take ill, in bad part. **Fortrydelse**, en. (Anger) regret, repentance; (Misfornøjelse) displeasure, resentment; **uden —**, without offending, by your favour.

Fortrykke, *v. t.* (trykke stærkt) to press, crowd; (undertrykke) to oppress, grind; (trykke feil) to misprint. **Fortrykkelse**, en. oppression.

Fortrylle, *v. t.* to charm, enchant, fascinate. **Fortryllelse**, en. **-r.** charm, enchantment, fascination. **Fortrydlende**, *adj.* charming, enchanting, etc. **Fortrydlet**, *adj.* charmed, enchanted, etc.

Fortræd, en. ub. *pl.* harm, hurt, trouble, annoyance, vexation; **gøre —**, to do harm; **volde —**, to annoy, cause annoyance. **Fortrædelig**, *adj.* (som føler sig —) fretful, morose, crabbed; (som gør —) troublesome, vexatious. **Fortrædelighed**, en. repugnance, reluctance; *pl.* **-er.** vexation, trouble, annoyance. **Fortræden**, *adj.* morose. **Fortrædenhed**, en. moroseness.

Fortræde, *v. t.* to tread down; — **Foden**, to sprain one's foot.

Fortrædige, *v. t.* to hurt, annoy, injure, vex.

Fortræffelig, *adj.* excellent. **Fortræffelighed**, en. excellence.

Fortrædning, en. skirmish between advanced troops.

Fortrække, *v. refl. & i.* (drive over) to pass over; (drage bort) to depart; **han maatte —**, he was obliged to withdraw, to take himself off; — **sig**, (i Brætsp.) to make a wrong move; — **Ansigtet**, to make a wry face.

Fortrælle sig, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

Fortrænge, *v. t.* (trænge stærkt) to crowd, crush; (drive ud) to expel, dislodge; (og indtage Pladsen) to supplant, suspersede.

Fortrøden, *adj.* reluctant; (*part.* se **fortryde**).

Fortrøste, *v. t. & refl.* (trøste) to console, comfort, solace; — **sig**, to trust in, put confidence in. **Fortrøstning**, en. (Trøst) consolation, comfort, solace; (Tillid) confidence, trust, reliance. **Fortrøstningsfuld**, *adj.* confident.

Fortsætte, *v. t.* to continue, prosecute; — **sin Reise**, proceed on one's journey. **Fortsættelse**, en. continuation, prosecution, pursuance; **en — af**, (f. Ex. en anden Roman) a sequel to. **Fortsætter**, en. **-e.** continuator.

***Fortullet**, *adj.* bewildered.

Fortumlet, *adj.* confused, perplexed; (**ør af Støj el. Slag**) stunned; **at være — i Hovedet** (forvirret) to be out of one's mind, wits; (være raadvild) not to know which way to turn, what to do. **Fortumling**, en. confusion, din.

Fortvivle, *v. i.* to despair. **Fortvivlet**, *adj.* desperate; *adv.* desperately. **Fortvivlelse**, en. despair, desperation.

Fortygge, *v. t.* to spoil by chewing.

Fortykke, *v. t.* to thicken, inspissate. **Fortykkelse**, en. thickening, inspissation.

Fortynde, *a. t.* to dilute, thin, — **Luften**, to rarefy the air. **Fortyndelse**, en. dilution, attenuation, rarefaction.

Fortyske, *v. t.* (oversætte paa Tysk) to translate into German; (gøre tysk) to germanize.

Fortælle, *v. t.* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; **-nde Stil**, narrative style. **Fortæller**, en. **-e.** teller, narrator, relater. **Fortælling**, en. **-er.** tale, narrative, narration, recital, relation.

Fortælle sig, *v. refl.* (tælle feil) to miscount, misreckon.

Fortænke, *v. t.* (En i Noget) to blame one, find fault with one (for).

Fortære, *v. t.* (forøde) to consume; (ødøde) to devour. **Fortærelse**, en. consumption. **Fortæring**, en. expenses; **betale — og Logis**, to pay board and lodging.

Fortærsket, *adj.* hackneyed, trite.

Fortætte, *v. t. St. E.* to condense. **Fortætning**, en. condensation. **Fortætter**, en. *St. E.* condenser; **Maskine med —**, condensing engine.

Fortøje, *v. t. N. T.* to moor; — (en Baad) to make fast (a boat). **Fortøjning**, en. **-er.** mooring.

Fortømre, *v. t.* to timber; *N. T.* to repair. **Fortømring**, en. **-er.** timbering; *N. T.* repair.

Fortørne, *v. t.* to offend, provoke, exasperate; **-s, blive -t paa, over**, to be offended with, at, take offence at. **Fortørnelse**, en. resentment, displeasure. **Fortørnet**, *adj.* exasperated, irate.

Fortørre, *v. t.* to dry up, parch. **Fortørrelse**, en. drying etc.

Fortøve, se **tøve**.

Forud, *adv.* in advance, ahead, before, beforehand; (i Stik) forward; **Fregatten er forud for os**, the frigate is ahead of us; **betale —**, to pay in advance; **give En Noget forud**, to give one odds; **han har det forud, at han er rig**, he has the advantage of being rich; **advare —**, to forewarn. **F-bestemme**, foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine, predestinate; **-bestemmelse**, foreordaining etc., predetermination, pre-

destination; **-bestemt**, *adj.* foreordained etc., predestinate(d), predeterminate; **-betale**, *v. t.* to pay in advance; **-betaling**, payment in advance; **-fattet**, *adj.* preconceived; — **Mening**, preconceit, prejudice; **-fole**, *v. t.* to anticipate; **-følelse**, presentiment, anticipation; **-gaaende**, *part.* foregoing, preceding, antecedent; **-gangen**, *part.* former, previous; **-indtage**, *v. t.* (for el. imod) to prepossess, prejudice (in favour of, against); **-love**, *v. t.* to promise beforehand; **-nyde**, *v. t.* to anticipate; **-sat**, provided, if, if so be; **-se**, *v. t.* to foresee; **-sige**, *v. t.* to foretell, predict; **-sigelse**, en. prediction; **-skikke**, to send on before; *fig.* to premise; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to suppose, presuppose, assume; **-sætning**, en. supposition, assumption, presupposition; **-vidende**, *adj.* prescient; **-videnhed**, en. prescience, foreknowledge.

Foruden, *adv.* (udvendig) outside, without; *præp.* (uden) without; **være** —, to do without; (ved Siden af) besides; (efter Negtelse) but, save.

Forulejlige, *v. t.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience.

Forulempe, *v. t.* to annoy.

Forulykkes, *v. t. pass.* to fail, miscarry; **Skibet -des**, the ship was lost, wrecked. **Forulykket**, *adj.* (mislykket) unsuccessful; (omkommet) perished; — **Student**, an unsuccessf. student; **han er — paa Vejen**, he perished by the way.

Forunde, *v. t.* to grant, vouchsafe.

Forundersøgelse, en. **-r.** preliminary inquiry.

Forundre, *v. t.* to surprise; *v. refl.* (over) to wonder, marvel, be surprised (at). **Forunderlig**, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, surprising; (underlig) singular, odd. **Forunderlighed**, en marvellousness, strangeness, quaintness; singularity, oddity. **Forundring**, en. wonder, surprise; **falde i** —, to be struck with surprise. **Forundringsfuld**, *adj.* filled with wonder; **-tegn**, sign of surprise; **-udraab**, exclamation of surprise.

Forurette, *v. t.* to wrong, injure, aggrieve, prejudice. **Forurettelse**, en. wrong, injury. **Foruretter**, en. injurer.

Forurolige, *v. t.* to make uneasy, disquiet. **Forurolighed**, en. **-r.** disquiet, uneasiness.

Forvaaget, *adj.* exhausted with watching.

Forvalte, *v. t.* to administer, manage. **Forvalter**, en. **-e.** steward, manager; *N. T.* purser. **Forvaltning**, en. administration, management, stewardship.

Forvandle, *v. t.* to transform, change. **Forvandling**, en. **-er.** transformation.

Forvanske, *v. t.* (sætte overstyr) to make away with, squander, spoil; (forbreje) to distort, misrepresent. **Forvanskning**, en. squandering, distortion, misrepresentation.

Forvare, *v. t.* (gemme) to lay by, keep safe; (bevare) to preserve; — **sig**, to beware of, to guard against; **han er ikke vel -t i Hovedet**, his head is not quite sound. **Forvaring**, en. keeping, custody, safe keeping, preservation. **Forvaringssted**, repository, place of custody.

Forvarlig, *adj.* se **varlig**.

Forvarsel, et. **-sler.** presage, omen, foreboding. **Forvarsle**, *v. t.* se **varsle**.

Forved, *adv.* before, in front.

Forvejen, *adv.* (i) before, beforehand, previously.

Forvende, *v. t.* (forbreje) to distort, wrest, pervert; (betroet Gods) to divert; (tilegne sig) to embezzle. **Forvendelse**, en. **-r.** distorting etc., distortion, perversion. **Forvendt**, *adj.* (fr. Sind) perverse. **Forvendthed**, en. perversity, perverseness.

Forvente, *v. t.* to expect, await. **Forventning**, en. **-er.** expectation, expectancy; **det svarede ikke til min** —, it fell short of my expectations; **imod** —, contrary to my (his etc.) expection(s); **over** —, more (better etc.) than could be expected. **Forventningsfuld**, *adj.* expectant, full of expectation; **en — Taushed**, a hush of expectation.

Forverden, en. **-er.** former age(s), former world, antediluvian world.

Forverle, *v. t.* to confound, mistake the one for the other. **Forverling**, en. **-er.** confounding.

Forvidenskab, se **Forkundskab**.

Forvikle, *v. t.* to entangle, complicate. **Forvikling**, en. **-er.** complication, intricacy.

Forvilde, *v. t.* (bringe paa Vildspor) to lead astray, mislead; (bringe i Vilderede) bewilder, perplex. **Forvildes**, *v. i. pass.* el. **forvilde sig**, *v. refl.* to lose one's way, stray, go astray; **jeg er ganske -t i Hovedet**, my head is quite bewildered. **Forvildet**, *part.* run astray etc.; (bleben vild) run wild, unmanageable. **Forvildelse**, en. leading astray etc.; bewilderment, perplexity.

Forviltret, *adj.* wild, run wild.

Forvinde, *v. t.* to recover, overcome; — **et Tab**, to recover a loss; — **enSygdom**, to recover from an illness. **Forvindelig**, *adj.* recoverable, retrievable. **Forvindelse**, en. recovery.

Forvirre, *v. t.* to confuse, derange. **Forvirrelse, Forvirring**, en. confusion. **Forvirret**, *adj.* confused, etc.

Forvise, *v. t.* to banish, exile. **Forvisning**, en. **-er.** banishment, exile.

Forvisne, se **visne, henvisne**. **Forvisnelig**, *adj.* perishable.

Forvisse *v. t.* to assure; — **sig om**, to assure one's self of, ascertain, make sure of; **at være -t (om)**, to be sure (of). **Forvisning**, en. **-er.** assurance, ascertainment.

Forvist, *adv.* for certain, to a certainty.

Forvittre, *v. i.* to weather.

Forvogn, en. the fore part of a vehicle.

Forvolde, *v. t.* to occasion, cause, be the occasion of.

Forvorpen, *adj.* depraved, reprobate. **Forvorpenhed**, en. depravity.

Forvoven, *adj.* adventurous, venturesome, daring, rash, audacious. **Forvovenhed**, en. rashness, temerity, daring, audacity.

Forvox, et. bee-glue, propolis.

Forvore, *v. i.* se **forgro**; **et -t Barn**, a deformed child. **Forvorning**, en. deformity.

Forvride, *v. t.* to sprain. **Forvridning**, en. (det, at —) spraining etc.; (Skaden) sprain.

Forvrøvle, *v. t.* to throw into a hopeless jumble; to make an absurd mess of.

***Forvælle**, *v. t.* to parboil.

Forvænne, *v. t.* to spoil (by indulgence), coddle. **Forvænt**, (forkælet, om Børn) spoiled; (Appetit, Smag) pampered, dainty; (om Helbreden) delicate. **Forvænnelse**, en. spoiling.

Forværelse, et. anteroom.

Forværk, et. outwork.

Forværre, *v. t.* to make worse, deteriorate; *Med.* exacerbate. **Forværres**, *v. i. pass.* to grow worse, deteriorate. **Forværrelse**, **-værring**, en. (det, at forværre) making worse etc.; (selve —) deterioration; exacerbation.

Forynge, *v. t.* to make young, renew. **Forynges**, *v. pass.* to grow young again. **Foryngelse**, en. renewal of youth, rejuvenescence.

Foræde sig, *v. refl.* to overeat one's self. **Forædt**, *adj.* surfeited, gluttonous.

Forædle, *v. t.* to refine, improve, ennoble. **Forædling**, en. refinement, improvement.

Forældes, *v. i.* to become antiquated, obsolete. **Forældet**, *adj.* antiquated, obsolete.

Forældre, *n. s. pl.* parents. **F-løs**, *adj.* orphan; **et — Barn**, an orphan.

Forære, *v. t.* to make a present of, to present with. **Foræring**, en. **-er.** present, gift; **faa til —**, to get as a present.

Forøde, *v. t.* to waste, dissipate, squander, consume. **Forødelse**, en. wasting, dissipation, consumption. **Forøder**, en. **-e.** waster, squanderer, spendthrift. **Forødning**, en. se **Forødelse**.

Forøge, *v. t.* to increase, augment, add to. **Forøgelse**, en. **-r.** increase, augmentation.

Forønsket, *adj.* wished for, desired.

Forøve, *v. t.* to commit, perform. **Forøvelse**, en. commission.

For'øvelse, en. **-er.** preliminary exercise.

Fos (oo), en. **-er.** losing card.

Fos (ss), en. **-fer.** waterfall, cataract. ***F-koge**, *v. i.* to boil violently. **Fosfefald**, waterfall; ***-grim**, en. nick, water-sprite; ***-kall**, en water-ouzel (-crake, -crow), *cinclus aquaticus*. ***Fosfe**, *v. i.* to stream in torrents, foam, boil.

Fose, *v. t.* to kick.

Fosfor, en. phosphorus; **forbinde med —**, to phosphorate. **F-fur**, *adj.* phosphorated; **— Kalk, — Natron osv.**, phosphate of lime, p. of soda etc.; **-furt Salt**, phosphate; **-fyre**, phosphoric acid.

Fossil, *adj.* fossil. **Fossil**, et. *pl.* **Fossilier**, fossil.

Fostbroder, en. se **Foster-**; sworn brother. **Fostbroderskab**, et. sworn brotherhood.

Foster, et. *pl.* **Fostre**. fetus; (unodent) embryo; *fig.* production. **F-barn**, foster-child; **-broder**, f. brother; **-datter**, f. daughter; **-fader**, f. father; **-fødende**, *adj.* viviparous; **-gemme**, se **-leje**; **-hinde**; *Anat.* (Rørehinden) chorion; (Lammehinden) amnion; **-jord**, native soil, n. land; **-land**, native land, n. country; **-leje**, uterus, womb; **-liv**, life of the fetus; **-løn**, pay for an infant put (out) to nurse; **-moder**, foster-mother; **-mord**, infanticide; **-føde**, se **-hinde**; **-søn**, foster-son. **Fostre**, se **opfostre**.

Fotograf, en. **-er.** photographer, photographist. **Fotografere**, *v. t.* to photograph; **-grafi**, en. ub. *pl.* photography; et. *pl.* **-er.** photograph; **-grafi-Album**, photograph-book. **Fotografisk**, *adj.* photographic.

Fourer, en. **-er.** (Hof-) harbinger; (Underoff.) quartermaster.

Foyer, en. (i Theatret) greenroom.

Fra, *præp.* from; *adv.* off; **være — sig selv**, to be beside one's self; **— oven**, from above, from on high; **— neden**, from beneath; **— Tid til anden**, from time to time; **— hinanden**, asunder, in two; **Killeš — hinanden**, to separate, to part; **han er — København**, he is from Copenhagen, a native of C.; **— og til**, to and fro; **det gør hverken — eller til**, that is neither here nor there.

Fraade, en. ub. *pl.* froth, foam. **Fraade**, *v. i.* to froth, foam. **Fraaden**, en. frothing etc.

Fraadse, *v. i.* to gormandize, gorge one's self. **Fraadsen**, en. **Fraadseri**, et. gormandizing, gluttony etc. **Fraadser**, en. **-e.** gormandizer, glutton, huge feeder.

Frabede sig, *v. refl.* (afvende ved Bøn) to deprecate; (afslaa) to decline; **maa jeg — mig det en anden Gang**, take care not to do that again; **maa jeg — mig Dine Uforskammetheder**, a truce with your insolence.

Fradrag, et. *pl.* b. s. deduction, abatement; **efter — af Omkostninger**, deducting expenses. **Fradrage**, *v. t.* to deduct, abate. **Fradragelse**, en. deducting, deduction.

Fradomme, *v. t.* to condemn one to lose el. forfeit; *fig.* to pronounce one destitute of. **Fradommelse**, en. condemning etc.

Frafald, et. *pl.* b. s. falling off, defection; **— fra Religion**, apostasy.

Frafalde, *v. t.* (opgive) to give up, abandon; (trække sig tilbage fra) to withdraw el. secede

from; — **fra Religion**, to apostatize, to turn apostate. **Frafalden**, *adj. & s.* apostate.

Frafly̆tte, *v. t.* to leave, remove from. **Frafly̆tning**, en. removal.

Fragaa, *v. i. & a.* (fradrages) to be deducted; (ikke vedgaa) to disavow; (benegte) to deny. **Fragaaelſe**, en. disavowal; (af foregaaende Tilſtaaelſe) denial (of a previous confession). **Fragaaende**, *adj.* (fratrædende) retiring. **Fragang**, en. (Fradrag) deduct on; (Fratræden) retirement.

Fragt, en. **-er.** freight; *N. T.* (Ladning) cargo; (Betaling) freight. **F-baad**, lighter; **-bog**, *N. T.* cargo-book; **-brev**, (tillands) bill of carriage, (*Amr.*) way bill; *N. T.* bill of lading; **-fart**, carrying trade; **-fri**, *adj.* freight-free; (tillands) carriage-free; **-gods**, freightage, goods (to be) carried el. shipped, loading, cargo; **-handel**, shipping business; **-kontrakt**, *N. T.* charter-party; **-kuſt**, carrier, waggoner; **-korſel**, carriage of goods by land; **-løs**, *adj.* freightless; **-mand**, ſe **-kuſt**; **-ſkib**, trader, merchant-man; **-vogn**, (carrier's) waggon.

Fragte, *v. t.* to freight, charter.

Frahugge, *v. t.* to hew off, cut off.

Frakende, **-kendelſe**, ſe **fradømme**.

Frakke, en. **-r.** frock-coat. **Frakkeklædt**, *adj.* dressed in a frock-coat, frock-coated.

Frakomme, *v. i.* to be lost; **Bogen er mig -n**, I have lost the book.

Fraktion, en. **-er.** fraction; section.

Fraktur, en. ub. *pl.* Gothic letter, black letter.

Frakobe, *v. t.* to purchase from; — **ſig**, to purchase freedom el. exemption (from).

Fralandsvind, en. **-e.** land-wind.

Fraliggende, *adj.* distant, remote. **Fraliggenhed**, en. distance.

Fraliſte, *v. t.* to trick (one) out of.

Fralokke, *v. t.* to wheedle (one) out of.

Fralægge ſig, *v. refl.* to disavow, disclaim, to clear el. exculpate one's self (from). **Fralæggelſe**, en. disavowal etc.

Franarre, *v. t.* to dupe (one) out of, gull (one) out of.

Franco, *adv.* (om Brev) (post-) paid, prepaid; (om Pakker) carriage-paid.

Frank, *adj.* **frank og fri**, (quite) independent, free and unrestrained.

Franken, Franconia. **Franker**, Frank; **frankiſk**, Franconian, Frankish.

Frankere, *v. t.* to frank, pre-pay.

Frankfurt am Main, Frankfort on the Main.

Frankrig, France.

Franſk, *adj.* French. **F-bager**, baker of wheaten bread; **-bind**, calf binding; **-brød**, French roll; **-mand**, Frenchman; **-mandinde**, Frenchwoman.

Franzoſer, *n. s. pl.* syphilis, the pox.

Franøde, *v. t.* to extort from, wring from.

Frapille, *v. t.* to pluck off, pick off.

Frappere, *v. t.* to strike. **Frappant**, *adj.* striking.

Fraraade, *v. t.* to dissuade (from). **Fraraadelſe**, en. dissuasion.

Frarane, *v. t.* to rob (one) of, despoil (one) of.

Fraregne, *v. t.* to deduct; **-t**, without taking into account el. consideration, excluding. **Fraregnelſe**, en. **-er.** deduction.

Frarenſe, *v. t.* to clear from, clear away. **Frarenſning**, en. clearing etc.

Frarive, *v. t.* to tear el. wring from.

Frareve, ſe **frarane**.

Frafagn, et. legend.

Frafe, en. **-r.** empty phrase.

***Frafe**, *v. i.* to crackle, sputter.

Frafige ſig, *v. refl.* to renounce, relinquish, resign. **Frafigelſe**, en. renunciation, resignation, relinquishment.

Frafkelne, *v. t.* to distinguish. **Frafkelning**, en. distinguishing.

Frafkille, *v. t.* to separate, part. **Frafkilt**, (om Ægtefolk) divorced. **Frafkillelig**, *adj.* separable. **Frafkillelſe**, en. separation.

Frafkrive, *v. t.* ſe **fradømme**; —**. ſig**, to renounce (by writing). **Frafkrivelſe**, en. **-r.** renunciation.

Frafkylle, *v. t.* to wash away.

Frafkære, *v. t.* to cut away.

Frafkøde, *v. t. L. T.* to convey el. transfer from; — **ſig**, to make over, convey (real property by legal deed).

Frafnakke, *v. t.* to talk (one) out of.

Frafnappe, *v. t.* to snatch (away) from.

Frafnige, *v. t.* to trick (one) out of.

Frafpænde, *v. t.* (Heſt) to unharness; (fra Vaget) unyoke; (Vogn) to unhorse.

Frafta, *v. t.* to resign, renounce, relinquish.

Fraftănd, en. distance.

Fraftĭele, *v. t.* to steal from.

Fraftŏde, *v. t.* to repel, repulse. **Fraftŏdende**, *adj.* repulsive. **Fraftŏdning**, en. repulsion.

Frafværge ſig, *v. refl.* to deny on oath. **Frafværgelſe**, en. denying on oath.

Fratage, *v. t.* to take away from, deprive (one) of. **Fratagelſe**, en. deprivation.

Fraternifere, *v. i.* to fraternize.

Fratræde, *v. t.* to retire from, withdraw from **Fratrædelſe**, en. retirement, withdrawment.

Fratrække, *v. t.* to deduct. **Fratrækning**, en. deduction.

Fratrænge, *v. t.* to force away.

Fratvinge, *v. t.* to extort from, force from.

Fratælle, *v. t.* to count off.

Fravende, *v. t.* (bortvende) to avert, turn away; (ved Sving) to defraud (one of).

Fravige, *v. t.* to depart, deviate from. **Fravigelſe**, en. departure, deviation.

Fravinde, *v. t.* to win, gain from.

Fravriſte, *v. t.* to wrest, wring from.

Fravænne, *v. t.* to disuse, disaccustom; to

wean, ablactate. **Fraavnnelse**, en. disusage; weaning, ablactation.

Fraværelse, en. absence.

Fraværende, *adj.* absent; **de — have altid Uret**, the absent are always at fault.

Fred, en. ub. *pl.* peace; **lade En være i —**, to leave one in peace; **holde — over**, to keep in preservation; **stifte, slutte —**, to make, conclude a peace; **lyse — over**, se **fredlyse**; **man har ikke — længere end Naboen vil**, nobody can live in peace longer than his neighbour pleases. **Fredelskende**, peaceable; **-hellig**, *adj.* sacred, inviolate; **-klokke**, matin el. vesper bell; **-kær**, *adj.* peaceable; **-køb**, purchase of peace; **-lyse**, *v. t.* to proclaim inviolate; **-løs**, *adj.* outlawed, proscribed; **en — Gerning**, an act punishable by outlawry; **gøre -løs**, to outlaw, proscribe; **en -løs**, an outlaw; **-løshed**, en. outlawry, proscription; **-mild**, *adj.* peaceful; **-sted**, sanctuary; **-sæl**, peaceful. **Fredsbedrift**, work of peace; **-brud**, breach of p.; **-bryder**, peace-breaker; **-bud**, messenger of peace; **-dommer**, justice of the p.; **-dragt**, dress of p.; **-fest**, celebration of p.; **-flag**, flag of truce; **-fod**, peace establishment, peace footing; **sætte, være paa —**, to put, be on the p. establishment; **-forbund**, treaty of peace; **-forhold**, pacific relation; **-forslag**, overtures, proposals of p.; **-forstyrrer**, disturber of the peace, makebate; **-fyrste**, prince of p.; **-kongres**, congress of p.; **-mægler**, mediator of p.; **-mægling**, mediation of p.; **-pagt**, se **-forbund**; **-parti**, peace-party; **-pibe**, pipe of peace, calumet; **-raad**, pacific advice el. counsel; **-slutning**, conclusion of p.; **-stifter**, peace-maker; **-tegn**, token of p.; **-tider**, times of p.; **-tilstand**, state of p.; **-traktat**, treaty of peace; **-underhandler**, negotiator of p.; **-underhandling**, en. negotiation for peace; **-vilkaar**, terms of peace; **-værk**, work of p.; conclusion of p. **Fredelig**, *adj.* peaceful, pacific, peaceable. **Fredelighed**, en. peacefulness, peaceableness. **Fredsommelig**, *adj.* peaceable; **salige ere de -e**, blessed are the peace-makers. **Fredsommelighed**, en. peaceableness.

Fredag, en. **-e.** Friday.

Frede, *v. t.* (Ærme ved Indhegning) to fence, enclose with a fence; (bevare) to fence, preserve. **Fredning**, en. fencing etc. **Fredskov**, an enclosed wood. **Fredningstid**, fence-season.

Fregat, en. **-ter.** frigate; **F-fugl**, en. frigate-bird. *Tachypetes aquila*; **-skib**, et. fullrigged ship.

Fregne, en. **-r.** freckle. **Fregnet**, *adj.* freckled.

Freiburg, Friburg.

Freidig, *adj.* (uforfærdet) intrepid, dauntless, undaunted; (tillidsfuld) confident. **Freidighed**, en. intrepidity, dauntlessness.

Frek, se **fræk**.

Frekventere, *v. t.* to attend, frequent. **Frekvents**, en. attendance.

Frelse, en. ub. *pl.* (Befrielse, Redning) rescue, liberation; (Saliggørelse) salvation; (Sikkerhed) safety; *L. T.* freedom.

Frelse, *v. t.* (fra noget Ondt) to save, preserve; (befrie) free, rescue; **en frelst Samvittighed**, a safe conscience. **Frelser**, en. **-e.** saver, preserver, rescuer; **Vor —**, Our Saviour.

Frem, *adv.* forth, forward, on; **— og tilbage**, backwards and forwards, to and fro; **der er langt —**, we have a long way before us. **Fremad**, forward, onward.

Fremaande, *v. t.* to breathe forward.

Fremarbejde, *v. t.* to work out, w. forward.

Fremarv, en. succession of descendants.

Fremarving, en. heir in the descending line.

Fremavle, *v. t.* to beget, engender.

Fremaxel, en. fore axle.

Fremben, et. fore leg.

Fremblik, et. prospective glance.

Fremblomstre, *v. i.* to blossom, flourish.

Frembringe, *v. t.* to produce, yield; (bringe frem) to forward; (fremsætte f. Ex. et Ærinde) to set forth. **Frembringelse**, en. **-r.** production, produce, product. **Frembringelsesevne**, en. productive power.

Frembrud, et. outbreak; **Dagens —**, peep of day, day-break.

Frembyde, *v. i.* se **bryde frem**.

Frembyde, *v. t.* to present, offer.

Frembære, *v. t.* (bære frem) to bear el. carry forward; (tilbyde) to present, offer.

Frembøje, *v. t.* to bend forward.

Fremdeles, *adv.* moreover, furthermore; further; **og saa —**, and so forth, and so on.

Fremdrage, *v. t.* (drage frem) to draw forth; (bringe for Dagen) elicit, bring to light.

Fremdrive, *v. t.* to drive, urge on, impel.

Fremelske, *v. t.* (opelske) to rear, grow; (fremme) to cherish, promote.

Fremfald, et. prolapsus.

Fremfaren, *adj.* by-gone, past. **Fremfarende**, *adj.* rushing forward.

Fremfod, en. fore foot.

Fremfor, *præp.* above, beyond, in preference to.

Fremfordre, *v. t.* to call forward, summon forth.

Fremfusende, *adj. & adv.* headlong, precipiate. **Fremfusenhed**, en. precipitancy.

Fremfærd, en. ub. *pl.* conduct, proceeding; *energy, activity.

***Fremfødt**, *part.* wintered.

Fremføre, *v. t.* (frembringe) to produce; (yttre) to utter; (fremføre f. Ex. en Mening, orebringe) to adduce, advance.

Fremgaa, *v. t.* (træde frem) to advance, step forth; **det fremgaar af hvad han siger**, it is evident from what he says, his words prove.

Fremgang, en. ub. *pl.* progress, proficiency, advancement; **have god — i et Foretagende**, to succeed well in an undertaking; **gøre —**, to make progress. **Fremgangsmaade**, mode of proceeding, plan.

Fremglide, *v. i.* to glide on el. forward.

Fremglimte, *v. i.* to shine forth, twinkle forth.

Fremgry, *v. i.* to dawn.

Fremhaste, *v. i.* to hasten el. hurry on.

Fremherske, *v. i.* to predominate, prevail. **Fremherskende**, *adj.* predominant, prevalent, dominant, prominent.

Fremhjælpe, *v. t.* to help on; *fig.* to forward.

Fremholde, *v. t.* (tække frem) to hold forth el. out; (blive ved med Noget) to hold on, continue.

Fremhykle, *v. t.* to sham, feign, make a hypocritical show (of).

Fremhæve, *v. t.* to set out, show off; (lægge Vægt paa) to lay stress, emphasis upon.

Fremile, se **fremhaste**.

Fremkalde, *v. t.* (kalde frem) to call forth; (for Retten) to summon; (paa Theatret) to call out el. for, recall; (foranledige, frembringe) to occasion, produce. **Fremkaldelse**, calling forth; summons; recall.

Fremkogle, *v. t.* to conjure forth, c. up.

Fremkomme, *v. i.* (træde frem) to come forward, step forth; (opstaa) to arise.

Fremkommelig, *adj.* passable, practicable; **her er ikke -t**, there is no passing this way.

Fremkomst, en. forthcoming, appearance.

Fremkunstle, *v. t.* to produce by artifice, affectation; **-t Sorg**, affected grief.

Fremlaan, et. loan at second hand.

Fremlede, *v. t.* (lede frem) to lead forward, guide; (fremsøge) to search out.

Fremleje, en. ub. *pl.* under-letting.

Fremlokke, *v. t.* to lure out, l. forth, elicit.

Fremlyne, *v. i.* to pass with the swiftness of lightning.

Fremlyse, *v. i.* (fremskinne) to shine forth; (i Avis) to advertise. **Fremlysning**, en. advertisement of articles found.

Fremlæg, et. *pl.* b. s. papers produced in court.

Fremlægge, *v. t.* to produce; lay on the table. **Fremlæggelse**, en. production.

Fremlæs, et. fore part of a load.

Fremløb, et. run, flow.

Fremmane, *v. t.* to conjure forth, c. up.

Fremme, *adv.* (in, out) there; **han var — i første Akt**, he was on (the stage) in the first act. **Fremme**, *v. t.* to forward, further, promote, advance. **Fremme**, en. ub. *pl.* furtherance, promotion, advancement. **Fremmed**, *adj.* (navnl. ubekendt) strange; (navnl. udenlandsk) foreign, alien; (ikke hørende til Sagen) extraneous; **en —**, a stranger; (Udlænding) foreigner; (Udlænding, som ikke har Borgerret) alien; (Besøger, Besøgende) visitor(-ter); **bede —**, to invite company; **han har mange — hos sig i Aften**, he has a numerous party this evening. **Fremmedherredomme**, foreign domination; **-ordbog**, dictionary of foreign words. **Fremmelig**, *adj.* advanced, forward. ***Fremmenfor**, *præp. & adv.* before, in front (of). ***Fremmentil**, *adv.* in front. **Fremmere, fremmest**, *comp. & superl.* of frem, fore, more forward; foremost.

Fremmyldre, *v. i.* to issue forth in swarms.

***Fremover**, *adv.* forward.

***Frempaa**, *præp. & adv.* in front, on the fore part of.

Frempant, et. pawn at second hand, pawning of borrowed articles.

Frempible, *v. i.* to bubble out.

Frempine, *v. t.* to extort, wring out.

Fremrage, *v. t. & i.* (rage frem) to rake forward; (være fremstaaende) to project, jut out, beetle. **Fremragen, -ragning**, en. beetling, projection. **Fremragende**, *adj.* projecting etc. *fig.* prominent, eminent, leading.

***Fremre**, se **fremmere**.

Fremreise, en. onward journey, voyage; journey el. voyage from home.

Fremrykke, *v. t. & i.* to advance, move forward. **Fremrykken, -rykning**, en. advance.

Fremrække, *v. t.* to reach forth, stretch out.

Fremsagn, et. what is recited, recital.

Fremseende, *adj.* foreseeing, forecasting.

Fremsende, *v. t.* to send forth.

***Fremside**, en. foreside, front side.

Fremsige, *v. t.* to recite. **Fremsigelse**, recital, recitation.

Fremskaffe, *v. t.* to procure.

Fremskikke, se **fremsende**.

Fremskinne, *v. i.* to shine forth.

***Fremskot**, en. bow (of a boat).

Fremskride, *v. i.* to advance, proceed. **Fremskreden**, *adj.* advanced. **Fremskriden**, en. progression. **Fremskridt**, et. (Fremgang) progress, way, advancement, proficiency; (Skridt frem) step forward.

Fremskyde, *v. t. & i.* (skyde, drive frem) to push on, p. forward, propel; (spire frem) to shoot forth; **-udt Post**, advanced post.

Fremskygge, *v. i.* to cast forth a shadow.

Fremskylle, *v. t.* to wash forward.

Fremskynde, *v. t.* to hasten, accelerate, expedite, quicken, hurry on.

Fremslæbe, *v. t.* to drag forth, pull forth, haul forth.

Fremsmile, *v. i.* to come smiling forth.

Fremsnige sig, *v. refl.* to creep forth, sneak forth, steal forth el. along.

Fremspire, *v. i.* to shoot up, sprout, spring forth, germinate. **Fremspiren**, en. shooting etc.; germination.

Fremspringe, *v. i.* (springe frem) to spring

sig. leap forth. **Fremspringende,** *adj.* (fremragende) projecting.

Fremsprude, *v. i.* to burst forth, spout f.

Fremsprudle, *v. i.* to gush forth, well f.

Fremstaa, *v. i.* to advance, step forward, step forth, present one's self. **Fremstaaende,** *adj.* projecting, jutting (out), prominent.

***Fremst,** se **fremmest.**

Fremstamme, *v. t.* to stammer forth.

Fremstige, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; **han kom fremstigende med lange Skridt,** he came stalking sig. striding along.

Fremstikke, *v. t.* to thrust forward.

Fremstille, *v. t.* to bring forward, produce, present; *fig.* to represent, personate, embody; — **sig,** to present one's self. **Fremstilling,** en. **-er.** representation; impersonation, embodiment, presentment. **Fremstillingsevne, -gave,** faculty sig. power of representing.

Fremstimle, *v. i.* to issue forth in shoals.

Fremstraale, *v. i.* to beam sig. shine forth.

Fremstrække, *v. t.* to stretch forth.

Fremstremme, *v. i.* to stream sig. gush forth.

Fremstød, et. thrust sig. push forward.

Fremstøde, *v. t.* to thrust sig. push forward, to propel; (Lyd, Ord) emit, throw out

Fremsyn, et. *pl.* **-e.** f. prospect, prospective view.

Fremsynet, -*synt, *adj.* (modf. kortsynet) farsighted; (som forudser det Tilkommende) prospective, fore-sighted; **-*second-sighted.**

Fremsætte, *v. t.* (sætte frem) to place sig. set before; (et Forslag, Mening) to propose, propound, state; *Parl.* bring in. **Fremsættelse,** en. placing etc.

Fremsøge, *v. t.* to search out, seek out.

Fremtage, *v. t.* to take forth, produce.

Fremtarv, en. advancement, benefit.

Fremtid, en. ub. *pl.* future, futurity; *Gram.* future (tense); **i eller for -en,** in future, for the future. **Fremtidig, fremtids,** future. **Fremtidshaab,** hope for the future; **-liv,** afterlife, future life; **--musik,** music of the future; **-udsigter,** future prospects.

Fremtindre, *v. i.* to sparkle sig. shine forth.

Fremtoning, en. **-er.** phenomenon.

Fremtrine, se **fremtræde.**

Fremtrylle, *v. t.* to conjure forth.

Fremtræde, *v. i.* (træde frem) to step forward, advance; (komme tilsyne) appear, make one's appearance, present one's self. **Fremtræden,** en. stepping forward, etc., advance; appearance. **Fremtrædende,** *adj.* salient, prominent, boldly defined, conspicuous, emphasized.

Fremtrække, *v. t.* to drag forward.

Fremtrænge, *v. t. & i.* to press forward; to issue forth.

Fremture, *v. i.* (i) to persist, persevere (in). **Fremturen,** en. persistence.

Fremtvinge, *v. t.* to force out, press out.

Fremvandring, en. wandering forth.

Fremvanke, *v. i.* to stroll forth.

Fremvirke, *v. t.* to effect, bring about. **Fremvirkning,** en. effecting.

Fremvis, *adj.* provident.

Fremvise, *v. t.* to produce, exhibit, display. **Fremvisning,** en. **-er.** exhibition, display.

Fremvoxe, *v. i.* (voxe frem) to grow forth; (gøre Fremgang) to make progress.

Fremvælde, *v. i.* to gush forth, pour f.

Fremvælte, *v. t.* to roll on sig. along.

Fremvæxt, en. ub. *pl.* (Fremgang) advancement, progress.

Fremæske, *v. t.* to summon forth, challenge.

Frende, se **Frænde.**

Fri, *adj. n.* **frit,** *pl.* **frie.** free; (fritaget [for]) exempt (from); (af Væsen) free and easy, bold, emancipated; — **for,** free from sig. of; **de — Kunster,** the liberal arts; — **Jagt,** free chase; **den — Luft,** the open air; — **for Sorger,** free from cares; — **for Skatter,** exempt from duties; **en — Gang,** an easy gait; **give — Løb,** to give full play, free scope to; **give Taarer — Løb,** to give vent to tears; **maa jeg være saa —?** may I take the liberty? **at staa —,** (et Hus ɔc.) to stand isolated, detached, to be exposed to view; **have — Sprog,** to have a licensed tongue; **det staar Dem — for at gøre det,** your are free, at liberty to do it, it is competent, optional to you; **holde En — for Nøget,** to secure one against something; **være for — imod En,** to make too free with one; **holde En —,** to pay one's expenses; **reise — med en Anden,** to travel at another's expense; — **i sin Tale,** free-spoken. **Fribaaren,** *adj.* free-born; **-bager,** baker who does not belong to the guild; **-billet,** free-ticket, order; **-bolig,** free-lodging; †**-bonde,** peasant free from soccage; **-brev,** (Patent) patent; (Frihedsbrev) charter; **-brygger,** brewer who does not belong to the guild; **-bytter,** freebooter; **-bytteri,** freebooting; **-bytterskib,** corsair, pirate; **-dag,** holiday.; **-domme, -finde, -findelse,** se **-kende, kendelse,** ; **-født,** *adj.* free-born; **-give,** *v. t.* to free, release; emancipate, manumit; **-givelse,** release, emancipation; **-given,** en. freedman; **-gøre,** *v. t.* to set free; prepay; — **sig for,** to emancipate one's self from; **-gørelse,** en. emancipation, prepayment; **-haandstegning,** freehand drawing; **-handel,** free trade; **-havn,** free port; **-hed,** se nedenfor; **-herre,** baron; **-herreinde,** baroness; **-herskab,** barony; **-holt,** *N. T.* fender; **-kende,** *v. t.* to acquit; **-kendelse,** acquittal; **-korps,** volunteer-corps; **-købe,** (t. fri) to purchase one's freedom; (løskøbe, udløse) to ransom; **-lade,** to set free; **-laden,** *adj.* free (in manners); **-ladenhed,** freedom (of manners); **-land,** open ground; **i —,** in the open; **-landsplanter, -urter,** *pl.*

garden plants el. stuff; **-len**, frank fee; **-lod** (paa Sessionen) lot exempting one (from being a soldier); **trække —**, to draw a lot etc.; (i Lotteriet) free lottery ticket; **-lodsmand**, one exempted by lot from being a soldier; **-mand**, soldier free from duty; **-mester**, free-master; **-modig**, *adj.* frank, open, free-hearted, cheerful, fearless; **-modighed**, frankness etc.; **-murer**, freemason; **-mureri**, el. freemasonry; **-murerloge**, masonic hall; **-mærke**, el. stamp, post-stamp; **-pas**, (Pas) pass-port; (en Soldats) discharge; **-postig**, *adj.* impudent, bold-faced; **-postighed**, en. effrontery; **-sindet**, *adj.* liberal (-minded); **sindethed**, liberality, liberal views; **-skare**, free-corps; **-skole**, free school; **-skov**, se **Fredskov**; **-*skyds**, se **-ægt**; **-skytte**, se **Krydskytte**; **-slagter**, butcher who does not belong to the guild; **-staaende**, se **fristaaende**; **-stad**, free city, free town; **-stat**, republic, commonwealth; **-sted**, el. sanctuary; **-tage** (for), to exempt from; **-tagelse**, exemption, dispensation; **-talende**, *adj.* freespoken, outspoken; **-talenhed**, freedom of speech, outspokenness; **-tid**, leisure time; (i en Skole) play-hour; **-time**, leisure hour, spare h.; **-tænker**, freethinker, latitudinarian; **-tænkeri**, freethinking, latitudinarianism; **-tænkerisk**, *adj.* freethinking, latitudinarian; **-villig**, *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous, free-will; **-villig**, en. volunteer; **-villighed**, voluntariness, spontaneousness; **-ægt**, free conveyance. **Frit**, *adv.* freely. **Fritliggende, -staaende**, detached, isolated.

Fri, *v. t.* (frigore) to free, set free, liberate, deliver.

Fri, *v. i.* (bejle) to propose, court; *coll.* pop the question. **Frier**, en. **-e.** suitor, wooer. **F-brev**, proposing letter; **-tanker, at gaa i —**, to be in a brown study. **Frieri**, courtship, wooing; **gaa paa —**, to go a-wooing.

Friaul, Friuli.

Frihed, en. freedom, liberty; (Spillerum) latitude; **digterisk —**, poetical license; **tage sig den —**, to take the liberty, make free el. bold; **jeg tager mig den — at . . .** I beg leave to . . .; **sættes i —**, to be set free, at liberty, at large; **tage sig -er**, to take liberties. **Frihedsaand**, spirit of liberty; **-alder**, age of liberty; **-brev**, (Brev, hvorved Frihed el. politiske Rettigheder stænkes) charter; (Brev, hvorved Privilegium gives) privilege; **-drift**, instinct of liberty; **-helt**, champion of l.; **-hue**, cap of l.; **-kamp**, struggle for l., war of independence; **-krig**, war of independence; **-kæmper**, champion of (for) l.; **-lyst**, love of l., passion for l.; **-mand**, patriot; **-minde**, monument of l.; **-prædikant**, bepraiser of l.; **-ret**, right of l.; **-rus**, intoxication of l.; **-stand**, state of l.; **-syge**, rage for l.; **-tab**, loss of l.; **-tilstand**, state of l.; **-træ**, tree of l.; **-ven**, friend of l.

Frikadelle, en. **-r.** Scotch collop.

Frikassee, en. **-r.** fricassee. **Frikassere**, *v. t.* to fricassee.

Frille, en. **-r.** concubine, mistress, leman. **Frillebaaren**, *adj.* illegitimate, bastard; **-barn**, illegitimate el. natural child; **-hold**, keeping of a mistress; **-kone**, se **Frille**; **-lenet**, concubinage.

Frise, en. **-r.** *Arch.* frieze; (paa Kanon) moulding.

Frisere, *v. t.* to dress the hair. **Frisur**, en. style el. mode of dressing the hair. **Frisør**, en. hair-dresser.

Frisland, Friesland. **Friser**, Frieslander, Frisian. **Frisisk**, Frisian.

Frisk, *adj.* (i Almindelighed.) fresh; (sund, rask) well, hale, hearty; **-e Æg**, new-laid eggs; **— Brød**, new bread; **-e Tropper**, fresh troops; **— Vind**, fresh breeze; **gribes paa — Gerning**, to be caught in the act; **have Noget i — Minde**, to have a lively recollection of something; **være ved — Mod**, to be of good cheer; **— som en Fisk**, sound as a roach; **trække — Luft**, to take the air el. an airing; **frisk og kæk**, without ceremony, promiscuously. **Friskfyr**, (unceremonious) coxcomb, swell; **-fyrer**, coxcombry, dippancy, free and easy proceeding. ***Frisk**; *coll.* **begynde paa ny — el. paa en — igen**, to start afresh. **Friske**, *v. t.* to freshen; **— op**, to refresh, revive; ***— Kort**, to call for a fresh deal; *v. i.* **— i Klydset**, *N. T.* to freshen the hawse; **friske i (op)** *N. T.* (om Vinden) to freshen. **Friskhed**, en. (i Alm.) freshness; (Raskhed) vigour.

Frisler, *n. s. pl.* miliary fever.

Frist, en. ub. *pl.* respite, rest, grace.

Friste, *v. t.* (livet) to sustain, support; (lide) to experience; (En) to tempt; (prøve) to try. **Fristelse**, en. **-r.** temptation. **Frister**, en. **-e.** tempter. **Fristerinde**, temptress.

†Fritbor, se **Dribbor.**

Fritte, en. **-er.** ferret, *Mustela furo.*

Fritte, *v. t.* to question, interrogate; **— En ud**, se **udfritte. Fritten**, en. questioning. **Frittesyg**, *adj.* inquisitive.

Fro, *adj.* gay, cheerful.

Frodig, *adj.* vigorous, luxuriant. **Frodighed**, en. luxuriance.

Frokost, en. breakfast, (den anden) lunch(eon); **spise —**, to breakfast, lunch; **kold —**, cold collation.

From, *adj.* (blid) gentle, mild; (retskaffen) righteous; (gudfrygtig) pious. **Fromhed**, en. (Blidhed) gentleness, mildness; (Gudsfrygt) piety.

Fromme, en. ub. *pl.* advantage; **paa Lykke og —**, at random, at a venture, at hap hazard; **lade det komme an paa Lykke og —** to trust to the chapter of accidents, to take one's chance.

Fromme, *v. t.* to benefit.

Front, en. **-er.** front; **gøre —**, to turn head.

Frovækkelsen, en. matins.

***Frø**sk, en. **-er**. frog.

Frøsen, *part.* af frøse. **Frøsenpind**, *coll.* chilly, shivery body.

Frost, en. ub. *pl.* frost; **have — i Hænderne, Fødderne**, to have chilblains on the hands, feet. ***Frostaar**, year when corn gets frozen; **-afleder**, protection against frost (for fruit-trees); **-agtig**, *adj.* frosty; **-bunden**, *adj.* frost-bound, frozen; **-bylde**, ulcerated chilblain; **-fri**, *adj.* frostless; ***-kendt**, se **-nem**; **-knude**, chilblain; **-middel**, remedy for chilblains; **-nem**, *adj.* exposed to frost; ***-skodde**, frost-smoke; **-sne**, snow (that falls) in frosty weather; **-vand**, wash el. lotion for chilblains; **-vejr**, frosty weather; **-vind**, frosty wind.

Frue, en. **-r**. (Husfrue) mistress; (abelig Dame) lady; **vor Frue** (Jomfru Marie) Our Lady; **Fru R.**, Mrs. N.; **er -n hjemme?** is Mrs. N., el. (til Tjener) your mistress, at home? **naadige —**, your ladyship; **vor Frues Sengehalm**, lady's bedstraw, *Thymus serpyllum*. **Fruedag**, lady-day; **-kirke**, Our Lady's church; **-kloster**, foundation for widowed ladies. **Fruerbur**, lady's bower; **-hund**, lap-dog; **-pige**, lady's maid; **-stue**, gyneceum.

Fruentimmer, *pl.* b. s. & **-timre**. woman, female. **F-agtig**, *adj.* womanish; **-arbejde**, female work, woman's w.; **-dragt**, female attire, f. apparel; **-hader**, woman-hater, misogynist; **-handske**, woman's glove; **-kjole**, gown; **-sko**, woman's shoe; **-strædder**, dressmaker, mantuamaker; **-snak**, women's nonsense; **-stemme**, female voice.

Frugt, en. **-er**. fruit; (Nytte) product, benefit, profit; — **af Korn**, corn, grain; **Træ-**, fruit; **forbuden — smager bedst**, forbidden fruit is sweet. **F-aar**, fruit-year; **-bringende**, *adj.* productive, profitable; **-bund**, *Bot.* receptacle; **-bærende**, *adj.* fructiferous; **-gemme**, *Bot.* pericarp; **-gren**, fructiferous branch; **-handler, -handlerske**, fruiterer; **-have**, orchard; **-kelder**, fruit-cellar; **-kniv**, fruit-knife; **-knop**, fruit-bud; **-knude**, *Bot.* germ, ovary; **-kone**, fruit-woman; **-kurv**, fruit-basket; **-kærne**, fruit-kernel; **-kød**, pulp; **-leje**, *Bot.* thalamus; **-løs**, *adj.* fruitless, bootless; **-maler**, fruit-painter; **-moder**, se **-øje**; **-naal**, se **Stevnaal**; **-opsats**, fruit-stand; **-rig**, fruitful; **-stilk**, fruit-stalk; **-stykke**, fruit-piece; **-tid**, fruit-season; **-træ**, fruit-tree; **-vin**, fruit-wine, domestic wine; **-øje**, *Bot.* gem. **Frugtbar**, *adj.* fruitful, fertile; (om Vækter, Dyr) prolific. **Frugtbarhed**, en. fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity.

Frugte, *v. i.* to avail.

Frugtesløs, *adj.* fruitless, bootless. **Frugtesløshed**, en. fruitlessness.

Frugtsommelig, *adj.* pregnant, with child, in the family way; (i Lovspr.) enceinte; *fig.* **gaa — med**, to be big with, to meditate on, brood, plot, be gestating. **Frugtsommelighed**, en. pregnancy.

Fryd, en. ub. *pl.* joy, delight. **F-løs**, *adj.* joyless; **-rig**, *adj.* joyful, joyous, blithesome. **Frydedag**, day of rejoicing; **-fest**, festival, rejoicing; **-fuld**, *adj.* joyful, joyous; **-færd**, rejoicing, pageant; **-ild**, bonfire; **-klang**, joyful tone; **-raab**, shout of exultation; **-sang**, song of joy; **-skrig**, se **-raab**; **-skud**, festive salute; **-tegn**, sign of joy. **Frydelig**, *adj.* joyful, joyous.

Fryde, *v. t.* to rejoice, gladden, cheer; *refl.* — **sig ved**, to rejoice at.

Frygien, Phrygia. **F-er, -isk**, Phrygian.

Frygt, en. ub. *pl.* fright, fear, dread, alarm, apprehension; **være i — for**, to be in fear, be afraid of; **af — for**, for fear of. **F-agtig**, *adj.* timorous; **-agtighed**, timorousness. **Frygtelig**, *adj* fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, redoubtable. **F-løs**, *adj.* fearless; **f-som**, *adj.* timid. **F-somhed**, en. timidity.

Frygte, *v. t.* to fear, dread, apprehend; — **for**, (frygte) to fear; (være ængstelig for) to be apprehensive of, anxious about.

Frynse, en. **-r**. fringe; **besætte med —**, to fringe. **F-væv**, fringe loom; **-væver**, fringe-maker.

Fryse, *v. i.* & *impers.* to freeze, congeal; (om en Person) to be cold, feel cold; **han fros om Hænderne**, his hands were cold; **det fros haardt**, it froze hard; **jeg sad og frøs paa Vognen**, I sat on the waggon starving with cold; **jeg -r meget paa mine Hænder, Fødder**, my hands, feet are perishing with cold; **Skibet fros inde**, the ship was frozen in; **— ihjel**, to be frozen to death; ***-sine Øren** osv. to get one's ears etc. frozen; **— til**, to be frozen up, covered with ice. **F-punkt**, freezing point.

***Frytle**, en. woodrush, *Luzula*.

Fræk, *adj.* audacious, impudent, forward. **Frækhed**, en. audacity, impudence; *coll.* front, cheek; **med den største —**, as bold as brass.

Frænde, en. **-er**. kinsman, relative, relation. **F-bod**, fine for manslaughter (paid to the relations of the slain); **-gilde**, family-feast; **-kreds**, family-party; **-kvinde**, kins-woman, female relation; **-løs**, *adj.* without relations; **-mord**, murder of a kinsman; **-samfund**, society of relations; **-stævne**, meeting of relations. **Frændskab**, et. kindred, relationship. **Frænke**, en. **-r**. kins-woman, female relation.

Frø, et. ub. *pl.* seed; **gaa i —**, to run to seed. **F-avl**, cultivation of plants for seed; **-bed**, seed-bed; **-blad**, *Bot.* seed-leaf, cotyledon; **-dække**, *Bot.* seed-coat, aril; **-gemme**, *Bot.* seed-vessel, pericarp; **-handel**, seed-trade; **-handler**, seedsman; **hus**, *Bot.* core; **-knop**, seed-bud; **-korn**, grain of seed; ***seed-corn**; **-planter**, *pl.* plants left for seed; **-skal**, shell of

a seed; **-Frøle**, seed-plot, seminary; **-fort**, kind of seed; **-Frøl**, *Bot.* columella; **-Fjerne**, meadow rue. *Thalictrum.*

Fro, en. **-er**. frog, *Rana.* **F-leg**, spawn of frogs.

Froken, en. **-er**. (unmarried) lady; **Froken R.**, Miss N. **F-kloster**, foundation for unmarried ladies; **-pige**, lady's maid.

Frønnes, *v. t. pass.* to become brittle el. rotten. **Frønnet**, *adj.* brittle, rotten.

†**Fug**, et. *pl.* b. f. flue, flock.

Fuge, en. **-r**. groove, furrow. **Fughøvl**, se **Plovhøvl**.

Fugl, en. **-e**. bird, fowl; (som Skydsfkive) popinjay; **gammel Fugl er ej let at fange**, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; **een — i Haanden er bedre end ti i Luften**, one bird in the hand is better than two in the bush; **jeg har hørt en — synge om**, I have heard it slily hinted; **lad den — flyve**, think no more of that. **Fuglebjerg**, fowling cliff; **-bur**, bird-cage; **-bær**, bird-cherry; **-bøsse**, fowling-piece; **-fangst**, bird-catching; **-fauna**, avi-fauna; **-flint**, se **-bøsse**; **-flok**, flock of birds; **-flugt**, flight of birds; **-fro**, bird-seed; **-fænger**, bird-catcher, fowler; **-fode**, food for birds; **-garn**, fowler's net; †**-græs**, chickweed, *Alsine*; **-hagel**, bird-shot; **-ham**, skin of a bird; **-handel**, dealing in birds; **-handler**, dealer in birds, bird-seller; **-hus**, aviary; **-jagt**, fowling; **-konge**, (Fugl) regulus, golden-crested wren. *Regulus cristatus*; (i Skydsefelskab) captain of the popinjay; **-kro**, crop el. craw of a bird; **-kræmmer**, se **-handler**; **-kvidder**, chirping of birds; **-lim**, bird-lime; †**-melk**, star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum*; **-møg**, se **-fkarn**; **-net**, se **-garn**; **-næb**, beak (of a bird); **-perfpektiv**, bird's-eye view; **-pibe**, bird-call; **-rede**, bird's nest; †**-ræ**, †**-ræde**, se **-fkræmfel**; **-fang**, song of birds, singing, warbling of birds; **-fkarn**, bird's dung; **-fkrig**, screeching of birds; **-fkræmfel**, *-fkræmme, scarecrow; **-fkydning**, shooting at a wooden bird; **-fnar**, *adj.* swift as a bird; **-fnare**, snare, gin; **-fpaadom**, augury; **-fpaamand**, augur; **-fpid**, spit for roasting birds; **-fteg**, roast fowl; **-ftrube**, bird's throat; **-træk**, roading (of birds); **-unge**, young bird; **-varfel**, augury; **-vejen**, beft. as the crow flies; **-vildt**, wild fowl; **-vinge**, wing, pinion (of a bird); *-**vær**, et. *pl.* b. f. place where down and eggs of sea-birds are gathered; **-æg**, bird's-egg.

Fugte, *v. t.* to moisten. **Fugtning**, en. **-er**. moistening.

Fugtig, *adj.* moist, damp, humid, dank. **Fugtighed**, en. moisture, dampness, humidity.

Fugtle, *v. t.* to beat with the flat of the sword.

Ful, *adj.* foul, nasty; wily.

Fuld, *adj.* (opfyldt) full, replete (with); (fuldfiændig) complete; (berufet) drunk; (om Maanen) full, at full; **et -t Glas**, a full glass, bumper; **-e Navn**, name in full; **fkrige af — Halfe** to roar; **i — Rustning**, armed cap-a-pie; **at flaa -t Slag**, (om Klokken) to strike the hour; **drikke fig —**, to get drunk; **have -t op** (af) to have plenty of, abundance of; **tage Skridtet -t ud**, to go the whole length; **-t ud** (*in extenso*), in full; **-e Seil**, *N. T.* full sails; **at gaa for -e Seil**, to go under press of sail; **— og bi**, *N. T.* full and by; **— Seil**, keep her full! **F-baaren**, *adj.* full-grown (fetus); **-barmet**, *adj.* full-breasted; **-blodig**, *adj.* full-blooded, plethoric; **-blodighed**, plethory, plethora; **-blodshest**, thorough-bred horse; **-bringe**, *v. t.* to complete, perform, accomplish; **det er -bragt**, *Bibl.* it is finished; **-bringelse**, en. completion, consummation, accomplishment; **-broder**, full brother; **-bygge**, *v. t.* to complete (a building); **-byrde**, *v. t.* to accomplish, perform; **— et Ægteskab**, to consummate a marriage; **den -nde Magt**, the executive power, the executive; **-byrdelse**, en. performance, accomplishment; (af Ægteskab) consummation; **-dannet**, *adj.* fully formed; **-ende**, *v. t.* to complete, finish; **vel begyndt er halvt -t**, the beginning is half the battle; well begun is half done; **-endelse**, en. completion, consummation; **-ender**, en. **-e**. finisher, completer; **-endt**, *adj.* consummate, accomplished; **-fore**, *v. t.* (udfore, iværkfætte) to execute, carry into effect; (fuldende) to complete; **-forelfe**, en. execution, accomplishment; **-gød**, *adj.* quite good enough, very good; **-gyldig**, *adj.* perfectly valid; **-gøre**, *v. t.* (fuldende) to complete, finish; (opfylde) to fulfil; **-kantet**, *adj.* squared; **-klog**, *adj.* of sound mind; **-koge**, *v. t.* to boil thoroughly; **-kogt**, *adj. culin. T.* quite done; **-komme**, *v. t.* to perfect, accomplish, complete; **-kommelfe**, en. perfection, accomplishment, completion; **-kommen**, *adj.* perfect, complete; *coll.* (navnl. om Klæder) wide, ample; — *adv.* perfectly, to the full, fully; **-kommengøre**, *v. t.* to perfect; **-kommenhed**, en. perfection; **-maane**, en. full moon; **-magt**, en. **-er**. full powers, power of attorney, authority, proxy; **-moden**, *adj.* fully ripe; **-modne**, *v. t.* to ripen fully, mature; **-myndig**, *adj.* (den, der har Fuldmagt) invested with full powers; (myndig) of age; **-myndighed**, full power; **-mægtig**, en. **-e**. (paa et Kontor) head clerk, first c.; (Befuldmægtiget) attorney, having powers of attorney; **-nær**, *adj. & adv.* very near, well nigh; **-proppe**, *v. t.* to cram full, stuff f.; **-provet**, *adj.* fully tried; **-raadig**, *adj.* having the disposal el. command (of); **-fkrive**, *v. t.* (fkrive fuld) to fill with writing; (fkrive færdig) to complete, finish; **-fkænket**, *adj.* brimful, overflowing; **-flag, Klokken flaar —**, the clock strikes the hour; **-fnude**, *coll.* drunken fellow; **-fpunden**, *adj.* fully spun; **-ftegt**, *adj. culin. T.* quite done; **-ftemmig**, *adj.*

Mus. harmonized; **-stoppet**, *adj.* stuffed full; **-stændig**, *adj.* complete, full, entire, thorough; **-stændiggøre**, *v. t.* to complete; **-stændighed**, en. completeness, fullness; **-stødt**, *adj.* fully cast; **-søskende**, full brothers and sisters; **-takke**, *v. t.* to render due thanks; **-tallig**, *adj.* complete in number; **-tallighed**, completeness in number; **-tonende**, **-tonet**, *adj.* full-toned; **-tro**, trusty; **-voxen**, *adj.* full-grown; **-vægtig**, *adj.* of the full weight; **-vægtighed**, full weight. **Fuldelig**, *adv.* fully. **Fuldhed**, en. fullness, plenitude. **Fuldskab**, et. drunkenness; ebriety, inebriety. **Fuldt**, *adv.*; **ikke —**, not quite; **— ud**, fully, every bit; **— og fast**, firmly, fully.

Fund, et. *pl.* b. ſ. finding, discovery; thing found, find.

Fundament, et. **-er.** foundation, basis. **F-bolt**, en. *St. E.* foundation-bolt; **-plade**, *St. E.* foundation-plate.

Fundats, en. **-er.** charter of foundation.

Funke, en. **-r.** ſe **Gnist.**

Funkle, *v. i.* to sparkle. **Funklen**, en. sparkling.

†**Fur**, *indec. coll.*; **faa —**, to be sent packing, be turned out. **Fure**, *v. t. coll.* to turn out.

Fure, en. **-r.** furrow. **-træning**, cpening, drawing of furrows; **-vis**, *adv.* in furrows. **Fure**, *v. t.* to furrow; **— en Bom ud**, *N. T.* to rig out a boom; **-de Piller**, fluted columns.

***Fure**, ſe **Fyr** 1.

Furie, en. **-r.** fury.

***Furte**, *v. i.* to sulk. ***Furten**, *adj.* sulky.

***Furu**, ſe **Fyr** 1.

Fuse, *v. i.* to rush, gush; **— frem**, to be precipitate.

Fusentast, en. **-er.** hare-brained fellow, harum-scarum f.

Fuske, *v. i.* (paa, i) to dabble in, bungle at. **Fusker**, en. **-e.** dabbler, bungler. **Fuskeragtig**, *adj.* bungling; **-arbeide**, **-værk**, bungling work. **Fusteri**, et. bungling.

Fut, et. ub. *pl. coll.* puff; *fig.* spunk.

Futte, *v. i.* to burn el. flash with a puff.

Futurum, et. the future (tense).

Fux, en. (Hest) sorrel horse; (i Skole) dunce.

Fy! *interj.* fy! **— skam Dig!** shame! fy upon you! fy for shame!

***Fyg**, **faa —**, *coll.* ſe **Fur.**

Fyge, *v. i.* to drift; *coll.* to rush. **Fygevejr**, et. a drift wind. **Fygen**, en. drifting.

Fyld, en. ub. *pl.* stuffing.

Fylde, en. ub. *pl.* (rigelig Mængde) plenty, abundance; (Fuldkommenhed) fullness, plenitude; **Tidens —**, the fullness of time. **F-horn**, horn of plenty, cornucopia.

Fylde, *v. t.* to fill, replenish; **— Vin om**, to rack off wine; **— en Gaas, Kalkun**, to stuff a goose, turkey; **— Tallet**, to complete, make up the number; **Barnet -r idag to Aar**, the child completes its second year to-day; **— paa Fade, Tønder**, to put into casks, barrels; **Skibet maatte — Vand der**, the ship was obliged to water there; **Fartøjet -tes og sank**, the boat filled and went down. **F-bug**, glutton, guttler; **-dette**, ***-fant**, **-hals**, **-hund**, (Drukkenboldt) guzzler, swiller; **-kalk**, botch, filling up stuff, expletive, make-weight, padding; **-mad**, stuffing, forcemeat; **-ord**, redundant word; **-so**, female guzzler; **-vom**, ſe **-bug.** **Fylderi**, et. (bet, at ſtoppe ſig med Mad) stuffing, cramming; (bet, at drikke meget) swilling, guzzling. **Fyldning**, en. filling etc.

Fyldeſt, en. satisfaction, atonement; **gøre — for Noget**, to give satisfaction, make atonement for. **F-gøre**, *v. t.* (En) to satisfy, compensate, indemnify; (en Forpligtelſe) to fulfil, discharge. **F-gørelſe**, en. satisfaction, atonement.

Fyldig, *adj.* plump; full, complete, copious. **F-hed**, en. plumpness etc.

Fylding, en. **-er.** stuffing; **— i en Dør**, ſe **Dørfylding.**

Fyn, Funen (the island of). **Fynbo**, en. **-er.** native of Funen. **Fynſk**, *adj.* (of the isle of) Funen.

Fynd, en. ub. *pl.* emphasis, pith; **der var — og Kiem i hans Tale**, his discourse was very impressive, pithy. **Fyndig**, *adj.* pithy, emphatic. **Fyndighed**, en. pithiness, raciness.

Fyr, en. (kort ỳ), ***Furu**, **-er.** fir, *Pinus sylvestris.* **Fyrre-** (***Furu-**)**bord**, deal-table; ***ſe -bræt**; **-brænde**, fir-wood; **†-bræt**, deal-board; ***-mo**, fir-barren; **-naal**, fir-leaf; **-planke**, deal-plank; **-skov**, forest of firs; ***-stok**, fir log; **-træ**, fir-tree; **-ved**, fir-wood.

Fyr, et. (langt ỳ) *pl.* b. ſ. light. **F-afgift**, ſe **-penge**; **-betjent**, lighthouse-man; **-penge**, light-money, lighthouse charges; **-skib**, light-ship; **-taarn**, light-house.

Fyr, en. (Ild) ub. *pl.* fire; **give —**, to fire; **han er lutter — og Flamme**, he is all fire and flame. **F-bækken**, warming-pan; **-bøder**, fire-maker; *St. E.* stoker; **-fad**, chafing-dish; ***-knæſt**, ſe **-svamp**; **-laas**, match lock; **-mørſer**, ſe **Mørſer**; **-plade**, stove-plate; **-plads**, *St. E.* stoke-hole; **-staal**, fire-steel; **-sten**, flint; **-stik**, **-stikke**, (lucifer) match; **-svamp**, touchwood, oak agaric; **-tøj**, apparatus for striking fire; **-tønde**, tinder box; **-værker**, pyrotechnist, fireworker; **-værkeri**, fireworks, *pl.*; **-værkerkunſt**, pyrotechnics.

Fyr, en. (Perſon) **-e.** fellow, *coll.* chap.

Fyr, (langt ỳ) [Træſygdom] dry-rot.

Fyre, *v. t.* to fuel; (ſkyde) to fire; **fyr!** fire! give fire! **— i Kakkelovnen**, to fuel the stove; **— op**, fire up; **— paa** (Noget), to fire at; **— af**, fire, discharge. **Fyren**, en. firing etc. **Fyring**, en. fuelling etc.

Fyrig, *adj.* fiery, ardent, fervid. **Fyrighed**, en. fire, ardour, fervour.

Fyrretyve, *card. num.* forty. **Fyrretyvende**, *ord. num.* fortieth.

Fyrste, en. **-r.** prince. **F-barn**, child of a prince; **-forbund**, league of princes; **-gunst**, favour of princes; **-hader**, hater of princes; **-hus**, **-magt**, princely house, p. power; **-slægt**, **-stamme**, **-æt**, race of princes. **Fyrstelig**, *adj.* princely. **F-ligen**, **-ligt**, *adv.* in a princely manner. **Fyrstendømme**, et. **-r.** principality. **Fyrstinde**, en. **-r.** princess.

Fysik, en. physics *pl.*, natural philosophy. **Fysiker**, en. *pl.* **-e.** natural philosopher, physicist. **Fysisk**, **Fysikalsk**, *adj.* physical; **i — Henseende**, physically.

Fysiognomi, et. **-er.** physiognomy, countenance; **-gnomik**, en. physiognomy, physiognomics; **-logi**, en. physiology; **-log**, en. **-er.** physiologist; **-logisk**, *adj.* physiological.

Fæ, et. ub. *pl.* (Kvæg) cattle, beast; *fig.* ass, blockhead. **Fæavl**, breeding of cattle; **-drift**, grazing; **-driver**, drover; **-gang** (Græsgang) pasturage; (Vej for Kvæget) path for cattle; **-handel**, se **Kvæghandel**; **-have**, enclosed field for cattle, paddock; **-hold**, se **-avl**; **-hoved**, blockhead, dunce; **-hund**, shepherd's dog; ******coll.* se **-hoved**; **-hus**, stall el. stable for cattle; **-hyrde**, herds-man; **-høved**, se **Hoved**; ***-karl**, drover; **-kreatur**, cattle; ***-læger**, drover's hut, d.'s station (on the hills); **-mark**, field for cattle; **-marked**, cattle market; **-mon**, cattle; **-stald**, se **-hus**; **-vang**, se **-mark**. **Fæisk**, *adj.* bestial, brutish; stupid. **Fæiskhed**, en. ub. *pl.* bestiality, brutality; stupidity.

Fædre, *pl.* **af Fader**. **F-arv**, patrimony, paternal inheritance; **-hjem**, **-hus**, paternal el. ancestral home, house; **-jord**, hereditary soil; native s.; **-land**, native country, land of one's fathers, fatherland; **-landskærlighed**, patriotism, love of one's country; **-landsk**, *adj.* (som tilhører Fædrel.) native; (patriotisk) patriotic; **-landsven**, patriot; **-navn**, ancestral name; **-stad**, ancestral city.

Fædrene, *adj.* paternal, ancestral. **F-arv**, **-hjem**, o. fl. se **Fædre-**; **-maal**, native language; **-tro**, faith of one's fathers.

Fæl, *adj.* disgusting, hideous, ghastly, grim, horrid. **Fælhed**, en. hideousness, ghastliness. **Fælt**, *adv.* disgustingly etc.; *coll.* mighty.

†**Fæld**, en. ub. *pl.* decay, dilapidation.

Fælde, en. **-r.** trap; **gaa i -n**, to be caught in the trap; **sætte -r**, to set traps; **gammel Ræv gaar ej i -n**, old birds are not to be caught with chaff.

Fælde, *v. t.* (omhugge) to fell; (dræbe) to strike down, slay; — **ind**, to let in, (Snedk.) to mortise; — **Taarer**, to shed tears; — **Bajonetten**, to level the bayonet; — **Dom**, to pass sentence; **dette Vidne -de ham**, he was convicted on that evidence; — **Blade**, **Tænder**, **Takker**, to shed leaves, teeth, horns; — **Fjedre**, **Haar**, to moult. **F-tid**, moulting season. **Fælding**, **Fældning**, en. felling etc.

Fælge, en. **-r.** felly.

Fælle, en. **-r.** fellow, companion, associate.

†**Fælled**, en. **-r.** common.

Fælles, *adj. & adv.* common, joint; **ved — Hjælp**, between them (us etc.) **Fællesbo**, joint estate; **-born**, children of the same parents; **-forfatning**, common constitution; **-gods**, c. property; **-køn**, *Gram.* c. gender; **-navn**, c. name; *Gram.* appellative; **-sprog**, c. language; **-skab**, et. fellowship, community; — **i Handel**, partnership, company; **indgaa et — med**, to enter into partnership with; **i —**, jointly. **Fællig**, *adj.* common, joint. **Fællig**, en. se **Fællesskab**.

Fændrik, en. **-er.** ensign; ved Ryttériet (tidligere) cornet.

Fænge, *v. t.* to catch fire, take f., ignite, kindle. **Fænghul**, touch-hole, vent; **-krudt**, priming; **lægge — paa**, to prime; **-naalsgevær**, needle-gun; **-pande**, fire-pan; **-rør**, fusee, fuse. **Fængbar**, *adj.* inflammable. **Fængbarhed**, en. inflammability. **Fængelig**, *adj.* se **Fængbar**.

Fængsel, et. **-sler.** (Stedet) prison, jail; (Fangenskab) imprisonment, confinement. **F-bunden**, *adj.* imprisoned, confined. **Fængselsmur**, prison wall; **-straf**, penalty of imprisonment; **-tid**, time of i. **Fængsle**, *v. t.* to imprison, commit to prison, incarcerate; — **Opmærksomheden**, to fix, engross, absorb, rivet the attention; **hendes Skønhed -de ham**, her beauty captivated him. **Fængsling**, en. **-er.** imprisonment, incarceration.

Fænnike, en. **-r.** pennon.

Fænomen, et. **-er.** phenomenon. **Fænomenal**, *adj.* phenomenal.

Færd, en. ub. *pl.* (Opførsel) conduct, behaviour; (Adfærd, Fremgangsmaade) proceeding; **hvad er der paa -e?** what's the matter? **der er Fare paa -e**, there is danger afoot, mischief afoot el. brewing; **han er alt paa -e**, he is stirring el. astir already; **være i — med**, to be about; **give sig i — med**, to set about; **give sig i — med slette Folk**, to take up, el. associate, with bad company; **fra første —**, from the beginning.

Færde, *v. t.* to put in order.

Færdes, *v. i.* (rejse) to journey, travel; (være i Bevægelse) to be in motion, on the move. **Færden**, en. doings, dealings.

Færdig, *adj.* (rede) ready, prepared, in readiness; (fuldendt) finished, done; (øvet) expert, adroit, dexterous; **være — med**, to have done with; **gøre noget —**, (rede) to get a thing ready; (fuldende) to finish; **være — i**, to be expert at; — (nær) **ved at**, ready to; **tale -t**, to speak fluently; **-fyet**, *adj.* ready made. **Færdighed**, en. dexterity, adroitness, expert-

ness, address; **besidde -der**, to possess accomplishments.

Færdsel, en. stir, bustle, road-traffic.

Færge, en. **-r.** ferry. **F-baad**, ferry, wherry, ferry-boat; **-bro**, pier, jetty (at a ferry); **-fart**, passage of a ferry; **-folk**, ferrymen; **-gaard, -hus**, ferryman's house; **-karl**, ferryman; **-laug**, ferrymen's, watermen's corporation; **-leb**, se **-fart**; **-løn**, ferriage; **-mand**, ferryman; **-sted**, ferry; **-told**, ferry-toll.

Færge, *v. t.* (over) to ferry (over).

Færre. færreft, se **Faa**.

Færredsvogn, en. open travelling car.

Færøerne, the Faroe islands. **Færing**, en. **-er.** Faroe islander.

Fæste, et. **-r.** (Noget at fæste med) fastening; (for Hænderne, Fødderne) hold; (paa Sabel) hilt, handle; (Forpagtning) lease; (Indfæstning) fine; **give i —**, to let on lease. **F-folk**, betrothed persons. **Fæstensgave**, gift at the celebration of betrothment; **-gilde**, feast of betrothal; **-ring**, ring of betrothment.

Fæste, *v. t.* (befæste) to fasten, fix, secure; (tage i —) to take on lease, secure the lease of; (en Kæreste) to betroth; — **Værelser**, to hire rooms; — **Tjenestefolk**, to engage servants; — **sig bort**, to hire one's self; — **en Gaard bort**, to lease a farm, let a f. on lease; — **sine Øjne, sit Haab paa**, to fix one's eyes, one's hope upon. **F-bonde**, leasehold farmer; **-brev**, lease-contract; **-gaard**, leasehold farm; **-kone**, keeper of a registry for servants; **-kontor**, register-office, registry for servants; **-ledig**, not leased; **-mand** se **-kone**; (forlovet Mand) betrothed (man); **-mø**, betrothed (maiden); **-penge**, earnest-money; **-rettighed**, right of leasing. **Fæster**, en. **-e.** lessee.

***Fæstighed**, en. **-er.** mooring.

Fæstensgave, -ring, se **Fæste**, et.

Fæstning, en. **-er.** fortress, fort. **Fæstningsarbejde**, fortification; **dømmes til —**, to be sentenced to hard labour; **-grav**, ditch, moat (of a fortress); **-mur**, fortress wall; **-slave**, hard-labour convict; **-vold**, rampart; **-værker**, fortifications, entrenchments.

Fætter, en. **-e.** cousin; *coll.* **en snurrig —**, a queer chap. **Fætterskab**, et. cousinship. **Fætterske**, en. cousin.

Føde, en. ub. *pl.* food, aliment; (Levnetsmidler) victuals *pl.*

Føde, *v. t.* (nære) to feed; (bringe til Verden) to bear, bring forth, give birth to; — **i Dølgsmaal**, to be delivered clandestinely; **han er en født Englænder**, he is a native of England, he is an Englishman born el. by birth. **Fødeby**, native town; **-dal**, native valley; **-egn**, native place; **-jord**, native soil; **-korn**, se **Brødkorn**; **-land**, native country; **-mangel**, scarcity of food; **-middel**, article of food; **-mængde**, quantity of food; **-nød**, stall-fed ox; *coll. fig.* idler; ***-raad**, et. **-raadsmand**, ofv. se **Afstægt**; **-rig**, *adj.* (rig paa Føde) abounding in food; (nærende) nutritious; **-stad**, native city; **-stavn**, native soil; **-sted**, native place; **-varer**, *n. pl.* provisions, victuals; **-ø**, native isle. ***Fødselæl**, se **Modermærke**. **Føden**, en. feeding etc.

Fødsel, en. **-er.** (Nedkomst) delivery, parturition; (Byrd) birth, nativity; **ubetimelig —**, miscarriage, abortion; **af —**, by birth. **Fødselsaar**, year of (one's) birth; **-abel**, nobility of birth; **-brev**, certificate of birth; **-dag**, birthday; natal day; **-dele**, *pl.* female parts of generation; **-fest**, birthday-feast; **-hjælp**, obstetric aid; **-hjælper**, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician; **-hjælperske**, midwife, obstetrician; **-hjælptid**, se **-fest**; **-lem**, genitals, *pl.*; **-nød**, labour, travail; **-smerter**, pains, throes of childbirth; **-sted**, se **Fødested**; **-stiftelse**, lying-in hospital el. institution; **-stund**, time, moment of (one's) birth; **-tang**, forceps; **-tid**, time of birth, of delivery; **-veer**, se **-smerter**; **-videnskab**, midwifery, obstetrics, *pl.*; **-øjeblik**, moment of birth el. delivery.

Føje, *adj.* & *adv.* little, short; slightly, a short time.

Føje, en. ub. *pl.* (Aarsag) reason, cause; **falde til —**, to yield, submit.

Føje, *v. t.* (— sammen) to join, add, connect, unite, put together; (passe) to adapt, fit, suit; (bestikke) to ordain, dispose; (begunstige) to humour, favour; — **sig efter**, to conform to, accommodate one's self to, humour, comply with one's humour; — **Anstalt til**, to take measures for; **det -de sig saaledes**, it so happened. **Føjelig**, *adj.* (villig) indulgent, compliant, accommodating; (gunstig) favourable, propitious; (belvem) convenient, suitable. **Føjelighed**, en. complaisance. **Føjning**, joining.

Føjte, *v. t.* to gad.

Føl, et. *pl.* b. f. foal; (Hingst-) colt; (Hoppe-) filly. **F-hoppe**, brood-mare; ***-unge**, foal. ***Følle**, *v. i.* to foal.

Føle, *v. t.* & *i.* to feel; — **sig**, to have a high opinion of one's self; — **sig for**, to feel one's way el. ground; — **En paa Tænderne**, to sound one; **det er meget haardt at — paa**, it feels very hard, it is very hard to the touch; **til at tage og — paa**, palpable; **han vil nok komme til at — det**, he will smart for it; **han -r Lindring**, he feels relieved. **F-evne**, faculty of feeling; **-horn**, feelers, antennæ; **-redskab, -traad**, feeler. **Følelig**, *adj.* that may be felt, sensible, perceptible; **-t Tab, Sted**, severe loss, blow. **Følelse**, en. **-r.** feeling; (Fornemmelse) sensation; (Sandsen) feel, touch; **fin —**, sensibility. **Følen**, en. feeling. **Føleri**, et. sentimentality. **Følesløs**, *adj.* unfeeling, insensible, apathetic, callous. **Følesløshed**, en. insensibility, apathy. **Følsom**, *adj.* (med fin Følelse) feeling, sensible, sensitive; (affekteret

—) sentimental. **Følsomhed**, en. feeling, sensibility.

Følge, *v. t. & i.* (komme efter) to follow, succeed, ensue; (ledsage) to attend, accompany; (Raad) to act on, follow; **efter Regn -r Solskin**, after rain comes sunshine; — **En hjem**, to see, attend one home; **i det -nde**, in the sequel; **-nde Ord**, the following words; **han svarede saaledes som -r**, he answered as follows, to the following effect; **det -r af sig selv**, that's a matter of course; **-s ad**, to go together; — **med**, *fig.* to follow, keep pace (with); — **med Tiden**, to keep abreast of the times; **-s med**, to go along with; — **paa**, to follow. **Følgeblad**, accompanying paper; **-brev**, accompanying letter; **-fæller**, accompanying note; **-svend**, follower, attendant; **-terne**, female attendant; **-værdig**, *adj.* worthy of imitation. **Følgagtig**, *adj.* compliant, obedient. **Følgagtighed**, en. obedience, compliance. **Følgsomhed**, en. obedience.

Følge, en. **-r.** (efter hinanden) succession; (Række) series; (Resultat) result, consequence; **drage til** —, to serve as a precedent; **det kan have vigtige -r**, it may be of great consequence; **i** —, pursuant to, in consequence of, agreeably to. **F-rig**, *adj.* pregnant with consequences; **-rigtig**, *adj.* (rigtig sluttet) rightly inferred; (konsekvent) consistent; **-slutning**, conclusion, inference; **-sætning**, consequent. **Følgelig**, *adj.* consequently, in consequence.

Følge, et. **-r.** (Selskab) company; **i — med**, in the c. of.; **gøre — med**, to accompany; (de Ledsagende) retinue, suite, train, attendance; **Brude-, Lig-**, bridal, funeral train el. procession; ***(Flok)** multitude, gang. **Følgeskab**, et. se **Følge**, et.

Føn, en. ub. *pl.* down of plants.

Fønicien, Phenicia. **Fønicier, -isk**, Phenician.

For, *præp.* before, prior to, previous to; *adv.* before, previously, formerly; *conj.* before, ere; (hellere) rather; **jo — jo heller**, the sooner the better; — **eller sildigere**, sooner or later; **jeg var — ved hans Dør**, I was at his door a while ago. **†Fordatid**, *Gram.* the pluperfect (tense); **†-nutid**, *Gram.* the perfect (tense); **-omtalt**, before mentioned.

For, *adj.* stout; (med Bibegreb af Styrke) lusty. **Forlemmet**, *adj.* stout, large-limbed. **Forhed**, en. stoutness, corpulence. **Forlig**, *adj.* stoutish; (raff) hale, hearty. **Forlighed**, en. health, vigour.

Føre, *v. t.* to convey, bring, carry; (lede) to guide, conduct, lead; — **Kaarden**, to wield the sword; **dette Fartøj -r 40 Kanoner**, this vessel mounts, carries 40 guns; — **Krig**, to wage war; — **et gudfrygtigt Liv**, to lead a pious life; — **Ordet**, to speak, be the spokesman; — **Pennen**, to wield the pen; — **stor Pragt**, to live in grand style; — **Proces**, to carry on a lawsuit; — **Regnskab**, to keep accounts; — **et Skib**, to command a ship; — **et højt Sprog**, to speak in a lofty strain; — **Vaaben**, to carry arms; — **Vidner**, to produce witnesses; — **frem for En**, to usher into one's presence; — **i Brug**, to bring into vogue, introduce; — **i Pennen**, to pen; — **ind** (i Regnskab) to enter; — **med sig**, (medbringe) to bring along with one; (bære ledsaget af) to be attended with; — **op** (i Dans), to lead the dance; — **til**, to lead to; — **til Indtægt, Udgift**, to place to the account of income, expenditure; **Værelset -te ud til en Korridor**, the room opened upon a corridor; — **en Varp ud**, *N. T.* to run out a warp; — **et Anker ud**, *N. T.* to carry out an anchor; **Førelse**, en. guidance, conduct, direction, management; (af et Skib) command; (Gubs) dispensation. **Føren**, en. se **Førsel. Fører**, en. **-e.** se **Anfører. Føring**, se **Førelse**, se ogsaa ndbr. **Førsel**, en. transport, conveyance, carriage. **Førselsfolk**, carriers; **-tid**, transport; **-tid**, season for transport.

Føre, et. ub. *pl.* condition of a road; *sleighing; **i godt — kører man Vejen paa to Timer**, it is a two hours' drive when the roads are in good condition; **det er daarligt** —, it is bad walking, the roads are in a bad state. ***Fald**, et. bad state of the roads in spring (when the sleighing fails).

Førend, *conj.* before, ere.

Føring, en. **-er.** load, burden, cargo, freight; se ogsaa **Førelse. Føringsfolk**, passengers; **-løn**, carriage, porterage, freight; **-mand**, carrier; **-penge**, se **-løn.**

Først, *adv.* first; (i Førstningen) at first; — **paa Vinteren**, at the commencement of winter; **han kom — for en halv Time siden**, he came only half an hour ago; **nu** —, now for the first time, now at last; — **jeg saa ham**, when I first saw him; as soon as I saw him; **de skulle — have Bryllup om et halvt Aar**, they are not to be married for six months yet; **fra — af**, from the first, from the beginning, at the outset; **fra — til sidst**, from first to last.

Først, *ord. num.* first; **-e Mosebog**, Genesis; **fra min -e Barndom**, from my earliest childhood; **den -e den bedste**, the first that offers, any one; **for det -e**, in the first place, firstly; **ikke for det** —, not yet awhile; **det -e jeg ser ham**, the first time I see him; **med det -e**, as soon as possible; **en Passager af -e Klasse**, a first-class passenger; **-e Reb** (i Sejl) first-reef; **en Stjerne af -e Størrelse**, a star of the first magnitude. **Førstefødsel**, primogeniture; **-fødselsret**, right of primogeniture; **-født**, first-born; **det -e** (*Bibl.* om Dyr) firstlings; **-grøde**, first fruits, pl.; **-vagt**, *N. T.* first watch. **Førstkommende**, *adj.* next, ensuing. **Førstning, i Førstningen**, at first.

G.

Gaa, *v. i.* (i Alm.) to go; (kun om Gang [paa Fødderne] walk; (passere) pass; **det maa — som det vil**, happen what may; **Døren gik**, the door was opened, shut; **Dampskibet -r Kl. 1**, the steamer sails at one o'clock; **Brystet gik stærkt paa ham**, his chest heaved violently; — **ledig**, to be idle; **Trommen gik**, the drum was beat; **Stormklokken gik**, the alarm bell was rung; **det gik slet med dette Foretagende**, that enterprise did not succeed; **hvorledes -r det med Dem?** how goes it with you? **Alt er -et ham efter Ønske**, every thing has succeeded to his wishes; **denne Mynt -r ikke her i Landet**, this coin is not current in this country; *coll.* **det -r ikke**, it's no go; **lad —!** here goes! **holde det -ende**, to keep the pot boiling, the game alive; **hvad -r der af ham?** what's the matter with him? **der -r en høj Leje af denne Gaard**, this house el. farm yields a high rent; — **af** (afgaa), to retire; (fraregnes) to be deducted; *(itu) to break, snap; **Bøssen gik af**, the gun went off; **Farven -r af**, the colour rubs off; **Alting gik vel af**, every thing went off well; **disse Varer — stærkt af**, these goods sell, go off, rapidly; — **af sin Vei**, to go out of one's way; **Veien gaar af til Venstre**, the road branches off to the left; — **af med**, to carry off; — **af Mode**, to go out of fashion; **det -r an**, it will do, it answers well enough, it is pretty fair; **gaa an!** *St. E.* go ahead! **det -r aldrig an**, that will never do; — **bort**, to go away, leave; — **efter**, to go for; **der er -et Bud efter ham**, he has been sent for; *fig.* **have noget at — efter**, to have something to go upon; — **efter Ens Raad**, to follow one's advice; — **for**, to go before, have precedence of; — **for En**, to go for one, to go in another's place; — **for sig**, to be going on; **se — an*; — **forbi**, to go el. pass by; **lade Leiligheden — forbi**, to let the opportunity slip; — **fra**, to leave, l. behind; (fraregnes) to be deducted; — **fra Kone og Børn**, to desert wife and children; — **fra sin Rolle**, to be out of character, of one's cue; — **fra et Kjøb**, to recede from a bargain, retract a bargain; — **fra sit Ord**, to disavow, deny el. break one's word; — **fra Arv og Gæld**, to renounce inheritance and liabilities; **han -r neppe derfra med Livet**, he will hardly get over it, survive it; — **fra sig selv**, to go mad; — **frem**, to go on, get on, advance; (bære sig ad) to go about it, act, behave; — **hen** (om Tiden) to pass, elapse; — **ubemærket hen**, to pass unnoticed; **hvor gaar Du hen**, where do you go to? whither are you bound? — **i Hundene**, (blive ruineret) to go to the dogs; **hun -r i sit 18de Aar**, she is in her 18th year; **han er nylig -et ind i sit 18de Aar**, he has entered his 18th year; **Spejlet gik i 30 Daler**, the glass fetched 30 dollars; **Døren er -et i Baglaas**, the lock (of the door) has slipped el. caught; **Hestene — i Harv, Plov**, the horses are used to the harrow, plough; — **i Drift**, *N. T.* to go adrift; **der gik Orm i**, it became worm-eaten; **der gik Koldbrand i**, mortification set in; — **i sig selv**, to think better of it; — **igen**, (om Aander) to reappear, to haunt the house; — **igennem**, to go through, get through, pass through, undergo; **Forslaget, Ansøgningen gik igennem**, the motion was carried, the petition was granted; — **imellem**, to go between, to interfere, intervene; — **imod**, to go against, towards; *go to meet; **det — imod Vinteren**, winter is coming on; — **ind**, (træde ind) to go in, enter; (begynde) to set in, begin; — **ind paa** (En) to fall el. set upon; (Noget) to agree to, fall into, submit to; (behandle) go into; **dette Forsæt, denne Plan gik ind igen**, that project, plan was abandoned; **Varerne gik ind paa Auktionen**, the goods were withdrawn at the auction; — **ind med Ansøgning**, to apply, make application; — **med Klage**, to prefer a complaint; — **itu**, to break; — **med** (en Person), to go along with, join; (om Klæder osv.) to wear; **saalænge Lykken gik ham med**, while fortune favoured him; **han -r med Pistoler**, he carries pistols about him; **hun -r med sit tredie Barn**, she is pregnant with her third child; — **med en Tæring i Kroppen**, to have a disposition to consumption; **der -r meget med**, much is consumed; — **ned** (om Solen) to go down, to set; (om Uhr) to run itself out; **Vinden er -et om til Nordøst**, the wind has gone about, shifted to the north; **inden Aaret -r om**, before the close of the year; — **stadig om En**, to be continually about one; — **gaa om igen**, to go back again, be reversed; — **op** (om Vinduer, Døre), to fly open; *(om Is, Elv, Sø) to break (up); (Sol, Teppe) to rise; **det er gaaet op i Sømmen**, the seam has given way; **vort hele Forraad er -t op**, our whole stock is consumed; **7 -r op i 49**, 7 is an aliquot part of 49, 49 divided by 7 leaves no remainder; — **op i**, (smelte sammen med) to be merged in; (blive optaget af) to be swallowed up by; — **op til** (Examen) to go up for; **det gik op for mig**, it dawned upon me, I became conscious (of el. that); — **lige op**, to balance; — **over** (overgaa, overstride) to exceed, surpass; (i Stykker) to snap, break; — **over** (til Fjenden) to go over to the enemy; — **over til min Mening**, come round to my opinion; — **over til** (f. Ex. et Ordsprog) to pass into (a proverb); — **over** (til en Religion), to embrace (a religion); (til

noget Andet), to turn, go on, proceed (to); (Smerte) to cease, go off; (Vrede) to vanish, pass away; **han lod Tjenerne — over Alt**, he entrusted every thing to his servants; — **paa** (fremad) to go ahead, go on; (om en Handske o. desl.) to go on; **han lod sig ikke — paa**, he stood his ground like a man, was equal to the occasion, a match for ...; — **paa Værtshuse**, to frequent public houses; **det -r paa Liv og Død**, it is a matter of life and death; **det -r paa hans Pung**, his purse suffers for it; **det -r paa hans Regning**, it is placed to his account; **det -r for tidt paa**, it happens too frequently; **der -r 16 Skilling paa en Mark**, 16 *skillings* make a *mark*; **lade et Dampskib — paa Kbhavn**, to run a steamer to Copenhagen; **der -r mange Penge til**, it takes a deal of money; **hvormeget Tøj -r der til Kjolen?** how much cloth is required for the coat? **hvorledes gik det til?** how did it happen? **saaledes -r det til i Verden**, that's the way of the world; **det gik muntert til**, it was a jolly affair; **det gik underligt til med den Sag**, it was a queer business; †— **til**, (forstærke sin Gang), to quicken one's pace; **Klokken -r til 12**, it is past eleven o'clock; — **til Luvart af** — *N. T.* to weather; **-tilbage**, (om Handel etc.) to go back, be broken off; **det er gaaet tilbage med ham**, his affairs are in a reduced state, he has gone down in the world; **Vinduet -r ud til Haven, Gaden**, the window looks into the garden, street; **Døren -r ud til Galleriet**, the door opens into the gallery; **Planterne gik ud**, the plants died; **Ilden, Lyset gik ud**, the fire, candle went out; **jeg -r ud fra**, my starting-point is, I take it for granted (at the outset); I write upon the footing that; **hans Ondskab gik ud over ham selv**, his malice recoiled on himself; **det vil — ud over ham**, he will be the sufferer; **hans Stræben -r ud paa**, his object, aim is; **Svaret gik ud paa at**, the answer was to the effect that; — **ude**, to be out; **Byen gik under**, the town was destroyed; **Skibet gik under**, the ship went down, the ship foundered.

Gaade, en. **-r.** (i Alm.) riddle; (mørk Tale) enigma; **gætte el. løse en Gaade**, to guess, solve a riddle. **G-bog**, riddle-book; **-fuld**, *adj.* (mørk) enigmatical; (uforklarlig) mysterious; (vanskelig at finde ud af) puzzling; **-løsning**, solution of a riddle; **-ord**, explanation of a riddle; **-skrift**, enigmatical writing.

Gaar, se **igaar**. **Gaarsdag**, yesterday; **-nummer**, impression of y.

Gaard, en. **-e.** (Rummet) yard, court, courtyard; (Hus) house; (paa Landet) farm, farmstead; (Selvejerg.) freehold. **†G-bebøer**, occupant of an entire farm; **-bruger**, farmer; **-bryder**, fence-breaker; **-bunden**, se **Stavnsbunden**; **-dør**, door to the yard; **-ejer** (i Byen, paa Landet) owner of a house, farm; **-fred**, se **Husfred**; **-fugl**, domestic fowl; †**-fæld**, se **Fæld**; **-fæster**, lessee of a farm; **-fæstning**, lease-taking; **-hane**, barn-yard cock; **-hund**, house-dog, watch-dog; ***-jente**, girl who is (el. is to be) owner of an estate, an heiress; **-kjøb** (Kjøb af G. i Byen, paa Landet) purchase of a house, farm; **-kone**, (Gaardmandsk., -enke) farmer's wife, widow; **-mand**, †(Fæstebonde) farmer, tenant; (Selvejer) freeholder; **-mandsenke, -mandskone**, se **-kone**; **-niøse**, se **Niøse**; **-salg** (i Byen, paa Landet) sale of a house, farm; **-skel**, boundary of a farm. ***Gaardsdreng**, head servant (on a farm); se **-karl**; †**-fang**, ground belonging to a farm; **-folk**, farm servants; **-jord**, land belonging to a farm; **-karl**, man-servant, outdoor-servant, (i en Gæstgivergaard) hostler; **-lod, -part**, farm lot; **-plads**, court-yard; **-redskaber**, farming-implements; **-rum**, se **-plads**.

Gaas, en. **Gæs.** goose; *fig.* goose, simpleton, ninny; **det er som at slaa Vand paa en** —, it is of no use in the world. **Gaaseagtig**, silly; **-blomme, -blomst**, whitlow grass, *Draba*; **-bryst**, breast of a goose (smoked); **-dild**, mayweed, *Anthemis cotula*; **-dreng**, se **-vogter**; **-fedt**, goose fat; **-fjæder**, quill, feather of a g.; **-fod**, (Plante) goosefoot, *Chenopodium*; (Fod af en G.) foot of a goose; **-forstand**, brains of a g.; **-fyld**, goose-feathers; **-gang**, single file, follow-my-leader; **gaa** —, to walk in single file, walk in a line, one after the other; **-hagel**, goose shot; **-hals**, gooseneck; **-halshakke**, gooseneck hoe; **-ister**, inside fat of a goose; **-kamille**, se **-dild**; **-kraas**, (goose) giblets; **-laar**, thigh of a g. (smoked); **-lever**, g.-liver; **-leverpostej**, g.-liver pie; †**-mad**, wall-cress, *Arabis*; **-marked**, g.-fair; **-pige**, se **-vogter**; **-pølse**, sausage (stuffed in the swallow of a g.); **-snak**, silly talk, twaddle; **-steg**, roast g.; ***-stegg**, gander; **-sti**, pen for geese; ***-unge**, gosling; †**-urt**, daisy, *Bellis perennis*; **-vin**, Adam's ale, water; **-vogter**, tender of geese; **-øine** (Anførselstegn) inverted commas, signs of quotation.

Gab, et. *pl.* d. s. (Mund) the mouth, throat of an animal; (Aabning) gap, opening, chasm; **Døren staar paa vid** —, the door is wide open.

Gabe, *v. i.* to gape; (af Søvnighed, Kedsomhed) yawn; — **paa**, to gape, stare at; **-nde Saar**, yawning wound; **med -nde Mund**, agape. **Gaben**, en. gaping etc. **Gabestok**, pillory; **-syge**, yawning-fit. **Gabflab**, chatterbox; **-flabet**, *adj.* chatty, tatling; **-mund**, (den som altid har Munden aaben) gaper; *fig.* blab, tattler; **-mundet**, *adj.* babbling.

Gabbor, et. anus. **G-finne**, anal fin.

Gade, en. **-r.** street; *fig.* **gaa om i en anden Gade**, to veer about, make a change; **Stue til -n**, front-parlour. **G-betjent**, street-

ward; **-bro**, street pavement; **-dreng**, blackguard boy, street-boy; **-dør**, s.-door; **-fejer**, street-sweeper, scavenger; **-fejning**, sweeping of the streets; **-foged**, se **-betjent**; ***-gut**, se **-dreng**; **-hjørne**, corner of a s.; **-hore**, s.-walker; **-junker**, s. lounger; **-kamp**, fight in the streets; **-kær**, pool of water (in a village); **-lygte**, s. lamp; **-løben**, gadding about the streets; **-oplob**, street riot; **-port**, gate to the s.; **-post**, s. pump; **-raaben**, s.-cry; **-rende**, gutter, kennel; **-rygte**, flying report; **-sanger**, **-sangerske**, s.-singer; **-skarn**, sweepings of the streets; **-snak**, idle talk; **-sten**, paving stone; **-strøger**, s. lounger, gentleman of the pavement; †**-stævne**, se **Bystævne**; **-sælger**, **-sælgerske**, costermonger, coster; **-tigger**, s. beggar; **-tøjte**, s.-walker; **-tøs**, s. wench; **-vise**, s. ballad; **-vogn**, (hvorpaa Gadefarn bortføres) scavenger's cart; **-vægter**, watchman.

Gaffel, en. **-sler.** fork; *N. T.* gaff. **G-dannet**, *adj.* forked, furcated; **-frokost**, meat-breakfast; **-gren**, prong of a fork; **-hjort**, pricket, brocket; **-seil**, gaff-sail, spanker; **-skaft**, handle of a fork; **-topseil**, gaff-topsail; 1. **-topseilsfald**, 2. **-hals**, 3. **-strøde**, 4. **-raa**, 1. gaff-topsail halyard, 2. -tack, 3. -sheet, 4. -yard.

Gage, en. **-r.** salary, pay, wages, stipend. **Gagere**, *v. i.* to pay. **Gageret**, (nydende aarlig Løn) salaried.

Gal, *adj.* (forrykt, rasende) mad; rabid, frantic; (feil) wrong, improper; **blive —**, to go mad; (i Hovedet) to fly into a passion; **det er til at blive — over**, it's enough to drive one mad; **Intet er saa -t, at det jo er godt for Noget**, it is an ill wind that blows nobody good; **være — efter**, to be foolishly fond of, to be mad after el. about. **Galt**, *adv.* wrong; **det gaar alt for -t**, this is too bad. **Galenskab**, **Galskab**, et. (Vanvid) madness, frenzy; (gal Streg) mad prank. **G-franse**, madcap; **-hovedet**, *adj.* crack-brained; **-mandssnak**, **-tale**, galimatias, nonsense; **-mandsværk**, act of a madman. **Galning**, en. **-er.** madman, madcap.

Galan, en. **-er.** gallant, paramour.

Galange, galangal, *Maranta galanga.*

Galant, *adj.* gallant, polite, genteel. **Galanteri**, et. gallantry, politeness. **Galanterihandler**, dealer in fancy articles, fancy-stationer; **-kaarde**, dress-sword; **-varer**, fancy articles, trinkets.

Galbanum, galbanum, *Galbanum officinale.*

Galbær, *n. s.* **Galdebær** (giftige) deadly night-shade, *Atropa belladonna.*

Galde, en. ub. *pl.* gall, bile. **G-agtig**, *adj.* resembling bile; **-blære**, gall-bladder; **-drik**, bitter draught; **-feber**, bilious fever; **-fuld**, *adj.* abounding with bile; **-gang**, biliary duct; **-sot**, se **-sygdom**; **-sprængt**, tainted by breaking of the gall-bladder; **-sygdom**, bilious complaint; **-sten**, gallstone; **-syg**, *adj.* bilious.

Galdebær, se **Galbær.**

Galder, ***Galde**, en. (Hanplanten af Hamp) fimble, *Cannabis sativa.* †**Galdre**, *v. t.* (rufte Hamp) to pull fimble-hemp.

Galder, en. ub. *pl.* (Trolddom osv.) witchcraft, sorcery. **Galdre**, *v. i.* (bruge Trolddom) to practise sorcery. **Galdremester**, wizard, sorcerer.

Gale, *v. i.* to crow. **Galen**, en. crowing.

Galease, en. **-r.** galeas.

Galej, en. **-er.** galley; **hvad vilde han paa den —?** why would he meddle with that affair? **G-slave**, galley slave.

Galenskab, **Galskab**, se **Gal.**

Galge, en. **-r.** gallows, gibbet. **G-bakke**, place of execution, gallows; **Galgenfrist**, a short respite; **-fugl**, **-tyv**, gallows-bird, hangdog, Newgate-bird.

Galilæa, Galilee. **Galilæer**, **galilæisk**, Galilean.

Galizien, Galicia. **Galizier**, **galizisk**, Galician.

Galla, en. state. **Gallabragt**, court dress; full dress; **-vogn**, state-carriage.

Galle, en. **-r.** gall-nut, *Cynips gallæ.* **G-hveps**, gall-fly, *Cynips.*

Galler, **-hamp**, se **Galder** 1.

Galleri, et. **-er.** gallery.

Gallien, Gaul. **Gallier**, **-inde**, Gaul. **Gallisk**, *adj.* Gaulish, Gallic.

Gallion, en. **-er.** *N. T.* head of a ship. **Gallionsfigur**, *N. T.* figure-head, figure; **-pumpe**, head-pump; **-reling**, head-rail.

Galliot, en. **-er.** (Skib) galliot.

Gallon, en. (Maal) gallon.

Galmei, en. calamine. **G-sten**, calamine stone.

Galon, en. **-er.** (Tresse af Guld el. Sølv), (gold el. silver) lace. **Galoneret**, *adj.* (gold el. silver) laced.

Galop, en. gallop; **kort —**, canter; **ride i kort —**, to canter. **Galoppere**, *v. i.* to gallop; **-nde Svindsot**, the rapid decline, galloping consumption. **Galoppade**, en. **-r.** galloppade.

Galoscher, *pl.* galoshes. **Galoschere**, *v. t.* to new-front.

Galt, *adv.* se **gal.**

Galt, en. **-e.**, ***Galte**, **-r.** hog, barrow, *og saa boar. **Galtgris**, gelt pig; *male pig. ***Galtetand**, marsh woundwort, *Stachys palustris.*

Galvanisme, en. galvanism. **Galvanisere**, *v. t.* to galvanize, **Galvanisk**, *adj.* galvanic.

Galæble, et. **-r.** se **Galle.**

Gamascher, *pl.* gaiters.

***Gamling**, en. **-er.** *coll.* old man, old fellow.

***Gamme**, en. **-r.** (Laplander's) turf-hut.

Gammel, *adj.* **gamle.** old; (fra — Tider, ældgammel) ancient; (bevaret) aged; (fra Oldtiden, gammelags) antique; **-t Brød**, stale

bread; **-Bly**, etc., broken lead etc; **de -le** (som have levet i Fortiden) the ancients; **den -le Mand**, the old man; **alle de -le og Fattige**, all the old and poor; **som de -le sjunge, saa kvidre de Unge**, as the old cock crows, so crows the young; **den -e Historie**, ancient history; (den samme) the old story; **ved det -le**, as usual; **i -le Dage**, in olden time, in old times; *coll.* **snakke -t**, to talk over matters, have a friendly talk. **G-agtig**, *adj.* elderly, oldish; **-dags**, *adj.* old-fashioned, antiquated; *adv.* in an old-fashioned manner, style; — **Erik**, *coll.* old Nick; **-modig**, old-fashioned; **-ost**, old-milk cheese.

Gammen, en. ub. *pl.* mirth, merriment; **leve i Fryd og —**, to have a merry life of it. **Gammensord**, merry, playful word.

***Gamp**, en. **-er.** *coll.* jade, nag.

†Gamse, *v. t.* to snap, snatch.

***Gan**, en. (Laplander's) sorcery.

***Gan**, en. og et. offals (of fish). **Gane**, *v. t.* to gut.

Gane, en. **-r.** palate, roof of the mouth. **G-ben**, palate bone; **-bogstav**, palatal (letter); **-hvælving**, arch of the palate; **-kertel**, se **Mandel**; **-lyd**, palatal sound.

Gang, en. **-e.** (Gerningen) walk; (Maade at gaa paa) gait; (i Uhr) escapement; (Tidens, Tingens G.) course; (i Skov eller Have) alley; walk; (i et Hus) corridor, passage; (i Bjergværk) vein, lode, stratum; (i en Kirke) aisle; (i Væverstol) porter; (f. Ex. Strikkepinde) set; (f. Ex. Øl) round; (Gentagelse) time; **i —**, in motion, in operation; **sætte i —**, to set a going, put in train; *St. E.* to start; **Hesten har en god Gang**, the horse has a good pace; **i fuld —**, in full activity; **Sagen har faaet en anden —**, the business has taken another turn; **Tiden gik sin —**, time rolled on; **gaa al Kødets —**, to go the way of all flesh; **een —**, once; **een — er ingen —**, once does not make a habit; **een ad -en**, one at the time; **to -e**, twice; **tre -e**, three times, thrice; **een — for alle**, for good and all, once for all; **en og anden —**, occasionally, once in a time; **med een —**, at once; **paa een —**, at once; **for een -s Skyld**, for once and away; **een — saa meget**, as much again; **for denne —**, for this once; **have sin — i et Hus**, to have the run of a house; **Netten skal have sin —**, the law shall take its course. **Gangaxel**, *St. E.* weigh-shaft; **-baare**, se **Børestol**; **-bar**, *adj.* current; **-barhed**, en. currency; **-bro**, foot-bridge; **-bræt**, plank (across a ditch); **-dag**, soccage day without horses; **-dør**, passage door; **-fod**, ambulatory foot; **-før**, *adj.* able to walk; **-hjul**, treadwheel; ***-fjern**, hinge; **-klæder**, wearing apparel; **-kone**, (Daglønnerske) char-woman; (paa Hospital) hospital nurse; **-linned**, linen clothes; **-lod**, weight of a clock; **-post**, foot post; **-rum**, room for walking; **-spil**, *N. T.* capstan; ***-spærre**, en. stiffness after walking; **-sti**, footpath; **-syge**, se **Omgangssyge**; **-træ**, footbridge; **-vej**, foot-way; **-vogn**, go-cart; **-værk**, wheel-work, movement.

Ganger, en. **-e.** steed; *a kind of rustic dance el. march. **G-gang**, amble, ambling pace.

Ganges, (Floden) the Ganges.

Ganske, *adj.* whole, entire; *adv.* quite, entirely, wholly; **en — god Arbejder**, a pretty good workman; **af mit — Hjerte**, with all my heart.

Gante, en. **-er.** fool, simpleton; **Per Gantes Genvej**, a roundabout way.

Gante, *v. t.* to make a fool of. **Ganteri**, et. **-er.** foolery. **Gantes**, *v. i. pass.* to toy, play, fool. **Gantesnak**, foolish talk; **-vorn**, *adj.* foolish, silly.

Garantere, *v. t.* to guarantee.

Garanti, en. **-er.** guarantee.

Garde, en. **-r.** guard; **— til Hest**, horseguard; **— til Fods**, foot-guard. **Garder**, en. **-e.** guardsman; **-officer**, officer of the guards, guardsman.

Garderobe, en. wardrobe, cloak-room.

Gardin, et. **-er.** curtain. **G-bøile**, c.-band; **-prædiken**, c.-lecture; **-snor**, c.-string; **-stang**, c.-rod.

Garkobber, et. pure copper.

Garn, et. ub. *pl.* yarn; *pl.* **d. s.** (Fisleg.) net; **fange En i sit —**, to entangle one in one's toils, meshes. **G-bom**, spread beam; **-haspe**, ***-hespe**, se **Haspe**; **-nogle**, ***-noste**, ball of yarn; **-ruse**, se **Netruse**; ***-sild**, (large) herring caught in nets; **-spole**, se **Spole**; **-stang**, pole el. rod to hang fishing-nets on; **-sætning**, en. laying el. spreading of nets; **-vinde**, reel.

Garnere, *v. t.* to trim. **Garnering**, en. **-er.** trimming; *N. T.* (for en Ladning), dunnage.

Garnison, en. **-er.** garrison. **Garnisonere**, *v. i.* (i) to be garrisoned, quartered (in, at).

Garpe, *v. i.* to croak.

Garrotere, *v. t.* to garrote.

Gartner, en. **-e.** gardener. **G-bolig**, gardener's lodge; **-dreng**, g.'s apprentice el. man; **-kunst**, gardening, gardener's art. **Gartneri**, gardening, horticulture. **Gartnerske**, (female) gardener; gardener's wife.

Garve, *v. t.* to tan. **Garveri**, et. **-er.** (Værkstedet) tannery; (Haandværket) tanner's trade. **Garvning**, en. tanning.

Garver, en. **-e.** tanner. **G-bark**, tan; **-gaard**, tan-yard; **-kar**, tan-vat; **-kule**, tan-pit; **-lud**, ooze; **-melle**, bark mill.

Gas, en. gas. **Gas-arbejder**, gas-fitter; **-art**, kind of gas; **-beholder**, gasometer; **-belysning**, gas-light, lighting with gas; **-besparende**, gas-saving; **-blus**, gas-light; **-brænder**,

(gas) burner; **-flamme**, se **-blus**; **-holder**, se **beholder**; **-indlægning**, gas-fittings, *pl.* **-ledning**, gas-delivering pipe, main-pipe; **-lygte**, gas-lamp; **-lys**, gas-light; **-maaler**, gas-meter; **-mester**, gas-fitter; **-ometer**, gasometer; **-rør**, gas-pipe; **-værk**, gas-works, *pl.*

Gascogne, Gascony. **Gasconier**, **gasconsk**, Gascon.

Gaase, **Gase**, en. **-r.** gander.

Gaase sig, *v. refl.* se **gotte sig.**

Gast, en. **-er.** *coll.* wight, customer; *N. T.* man. hand. **Entre-**, boarder; **Skamfilings-**, topman.

***Gasterere**, *v. i. coll.* to banquet.

Gastrisk, *adj.* gastric.

Gat, en. (Gabbor) anus; (snev. Indløb) narrow inlet.

Gau, *adj.* * & *obs. cofl.* clever.

***Gaul**, **Gaugl**, wild goose.

***Gaupe**, en. **-r.** lynx.

Gaustrik, se **Gavstrik.**

Gave, en. **-r.** (Skænk) gift, donation, endowment; (Foræring) present; (Naturg.) endowment, turn, talent, genius, gift; **milde -r** charitable donations; **have Guds -r af Noget**, to have abundance of a thing; **man skal ej laste given** —, one must not look a gift horse in the mouth. **G-bog**, register of gifts; **-brev**, deed of gift; **-løs**, *adj.* giftless.

Gavl, en. **-e.** gable. **G-mur**, g. wall; **-tag**, g. roof; **-vindue**, g. window.

Gavmild, *adj.* liberal, munificent, bounteous, bountiful. **G-mildhed**, en. munificence, bountifulness, bounteousness.

Gavn, et. ub. *pl.* (Bedste) benefit, good; (Forbel) gain, advantage, profit; **have — af noget**, to benefit by; **det gør mig hverken — eller Skade**, it does me neither good, nor harm. **Gavngørende**, *adj.* serviceable; **-løs**, *adj.* profitless, unserviceable, unprofitable; **-løshed**, unprofitableness; **-rig**, *adj.* useful, profitable; **-tøv**, forest of timber trees; **-træ, -tømmer**, timber. **Gavnlig**, *adj.* (fordelagtig) beneficial, advantageous; (nyttig) serviceable; (indbringende) profitable, gainful. **Gavnlighed**, en. serviceableness, profitableness, usefulness.

Gavne, *v. t. & i.* to benefit, advantage, be of advantage. **G-lyst**, desire of being useful.

Gavstrik, en. **-ker.** rogue.

Gavtyv, en. knave, sharper. **Gavtyveansigt**, hang-dog look; **-streg**, knavish trick. **Gavtyveri(er)** (*pl.*), knavery.

Gebet, et. **-er.** territory.

Gebrokken, *adj.* broken.

Gebærder, *n. s. pl.* gestures.

Ged, en. **-er.** goat, *Capra hircus.* **Gedeblad**, (Plante) honey-suckle, *Lonicera*; **-buk**, he-goat; **-flok**, se **-hjord**; **-haar**, goat's hair; **-hjord**, flock of goats; **-hyrde**, goatherd; **-kid**, kid, kidling; ***-klov**, buckbean, *Menyanthes*; **-mælk**, goat's milk; **-ost**, goat's milk cheese; **-skæg**, (Plante) goat-marjoram, *Tragopogon.*

Gedde, en. **-r.** pike. *Esox lucius.*

Gedehams, en. **-e.** wasp. *Vespa.*

Gedigen, *adj.* genuine, pure, sterling.

Geding, en. **-er.** se **Gedehams.**

Gefalde, *v. t. coll.* to be to one's taste.

Gefreiter, en. **-e.** corporal.

Gefærlig, *adj. & adv. coll.* desperate, desperately.

Gehalt, en. ub. *pl.* alloy; *fig.* worth, value.

Gehejmeraad, en. **-er.** privy counsellor.

Gehæng, et. sword-belt.

Gehør, et. ub. *pl. Mus.* ear; **han har intet** —, he has no ear; **spille efter** —, to play by the ear.

Gejl, *adj.* (om Dyr) ruttish; (om Mennesker) salacious, lustful, lascivious, goatish; (om Planter og Jord) rank. **Gejlhed**, en. salacity, lasciviousness, lustfulness; rankness.

Gejst, en. **-er.** (Spøgelse) ghost, spirit.

Gejstlig, *adj.* clerical; **den -e Stand**, the clerical order; **en — Mand**, clergyman, churchman; **-e Godser**, church-property. **Gejstlighed**, en. clergy.

Geldern, Guelderland; (Byen) Guelders.

Geled, et. **-er.** rank; **slutte -ne**, to close the ranks.

Gelee, en. **-r.** jelly.

Gelænder, et. **-e.** balusters, bannisters.

Gemak, et. **-ker.** apartment.

Gemal, **-inde**, en. **-er.** consort, spouse.

Gemen, *adj.* vulgar, low, mean, sordid. **Gemenhed**, vulgarity, meanness.

Gemme, *v. t.* to keep, lay by; **denne Frugt kan -s Vinteren over**, this fruit will keep throughout the winter. **G-frugt**, fruit that will keep; **-gods**, deposit; **-sted**, se **Gemme**, et.

Gemme, et. **-r.** (Forvaring) keeping, custody; (G-sted) depository, repository; **give En Noget i** —, to give one a thing to keep, commit a thing to one's custody.

Gemse, en. **-r.** chamois; **G-jæger**, chamois-hunter; **-læder**, chamois(-leather).

Gemyt, et. **-ter.** temper, disposition. **Gemytlig**, *adj.* (hyggelig) snug, comfortable; (hjertelig) hearty, good-natured, genial. **Gemytlighed**, en. agreeableness, comfort; good-nature, kindness.

Gen, *adj.*, **gent**, *adv. comp.* **gennere**, *superl.* **genneſt**, (kort) short; (let) easy.

Genbesøg, et. return visit.

Genbillede, et. impress, image.

Genbo, **-erske**, en. opposite neighbour. **Genboskab**, et. the people living (sitting) opposite to one, opposite neighbours.

Genbog, se **Kontrabog.**

Genbrev, et. receipt, acknowledgement.

Genbringe, *v. t.* to bring again, bring back.

Genbud, se **Afbud**.

Genbyrd, en. regeneration.

Gendrive, *v. t.* to confute, refute. **Gendrivelse**, en. refutation, confutation.

Gendøbe, *v. t.* to rebaptize. **Gendøber**, en. anabaptist. **Gendøberiære**, en. anabaptism. **Gendøbning**, **Gendaab**, en. rebaptization.

Gene, en. restraint, constraint, inconvenience. **Genere**, *v. t.* to constrain, cramp, embarrass, inconvenience, incommode; — **sig**, to feel embarrassed, constrained; **gener Dem ikke**, don't put yourself out of the way, don't mind me; make yourself at home.

General, en. **-er**. general. **G-adjutant**, adjutant-general; **-auditør**, auditor-general; **-bas**, thorough-bass; **-feltmarskalk**, field-marshal general; **-feltøjmester**, master-general of the ordnance; **-fiskal**, solicitor-general, attorney-general; **-forsamling**, general assembly; g. meeting; **-kort**, g. map, g. chart; **-krigskommissær**, commissary-general of war; **-kvartermester**, quartermaster general; **-kvittering**, acquittance in full, receipt in full; **-løjtnant**, lieutenant-general; **-major**, major-general; **-marsch**, general; **at slaa —**, to beat the g.; **-nævner**, common denominator; **-prøve**, dress el. full rehearsal; **-stab**, the (general, general's) staff; **-staterne**, the states general; **-superintendent**, superintendent-general. **Generalinde**, en. **-r**. general's lady; **Fru — N.** Mrs. General N. **Generalissimus**, en. generalissimo, commander in chief. **Generalitet**, et. warofffice.

Generation, en. generation.

Generhverve, *v. t.* to regain, to recover. **Generhvervelse**, recovery.

Genetisk, *adj.* genetic(al).

Genever, gin; (bedste Slags) Hollands.

Genf, Geneva. **Genfer**, **-inde**, Genevan. **Genfersø**, lake of Geneva, lake Leman.

Genfald, se **Tilbagefald**.

Genfinde, *v. t.* to find again, refind. **Genfindelse**, en. (maa omskrives, f. Ex.) — **er umulig**, it is impossible to find (it el. him osv.) again; **jeg haaber paa —**, I hope to find (it el. him osv.) again; **-ns Øjeblik er forhaanden**, the moment is near, when they shall find each other again.

Genfordre, *v. t.* to reclaim. **Genfordring**, en. (Gerng. at fordre tilbage) reclamation; (Modfordring) counter-claim.

Genforene, *v. t.* to reunite, rejoin. **Genforening**, en. reunion, rejunction.

Genfortælle, *v. t.* to re-narrate.

Genfrembringe, *v. t.* to reproduce. **Genfrembringelse**, en. reproduction.

Genfærd, et. apparition, spectre, ghost.

Genføde, *v. t.* to regenerate. **Genfødelse**, en. regeneration.

Genganger, en. **-e**. se **Genfærd**.

Gengive, *v. t.* (give tilbage) to give back, return, restore, render (back); (udtrykke) to express; (oversætte paa) to render, translate into; — **Friheden**, **Sundheden**, to restore to liberty, health; **dette Ord er slet -t**, this word is misrendered. **Gengivelse**, **-givning**, en. reddition, restitution, return; (Fremstilling) representation; (Oversættelse) version; **Sundhedens —**, restoration; **Frihedens —**, liberation.

Genglalde, *v. t.* to resound, re-echo, reverberate.

Genglimt, et. reflection.

Gengroning, se **Genvært**.

Gengæld, en. ub. *pl.* requital, return, retribution; **gøre —**, to make a return.

Gengælde, *v. t.* to requite, return, (om gensidige Følelser o. desl.) reciprocate. **Gengældelse**, en. se **Gengæld**. **Gengældelsesdag**, day of retribution; **-ret**, en. (Ret til selv at g.) right of retaliation; (en højere Magts G.) retributive justice. **Gengælder**, en. requiter.

Genhilsen, en. return greeting.

Genhold, et. (Hindring) hindrance, obstruction, restraint.

Genholden, *adj.* (paaholden) close, saving.

Geni, et. **-er**. genius. **Genistreg**, stroke of genius. **Genial**, **genialsk**, *adj.* ingenious. **Genialitet**, en. genius, ingeniousness, ingenuity.

Genindføre, *v. t.* to reintroduce, to revive, renew. **Genindførelse**, en. reintroduction.

Genindsætte, *v. t.* to replace, restore, reinstate. **Genindsættelse**, en. restoration, reinstatement.

Genitiv, en. **-er**. *Gram.* genitive (case).

Genius, en. **-ier**. genius, *pl.* genii; guardian angel.

Genkald, se **Genkaldelse**.

Genkalde, *v. t.* (mindes) to recall, call to mind; (afstaa fra, tilbagekalde) to revoke, retract, recant. **Genkaldelig**, *adj.* revocable. **Genkaldelse**, en. recollection, reminiscence; revocation, retraction, recantation. **Genkaldelighed**, en. revocableness.

Genkende, *v. t.* to recognize, identify. **Genkendelse**, en. recognition.

Genklage, en. counter complaint, counter charge.

Genklang, en. echo, resonance; *fig.* sympathy, approbation.

Genklinge, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo; *fig.* to strike a chord.

Genkomme, *v. i.* to return, come again. **Genkomst**, en. return.

Genkrav, et. *pl.* b. s. (det at fræve tilbage) reclamation; (Modfordring) counterclaim.

Gjenkræve, *v. t.* to reclaim.

Genkærlighed, en. return of love.

Genkøb, et. repurchase. **Genkøbsret**, right of repurchase.

Genkobe, *v. t.* to repurchase, ransom.
Genlyd, en. echo, resonance.
Genlyde, *v. i.* to echo, resound, ring, reverberate.
Genlofte, et. -r. reciprocal promise.
Genløse, *v. t.* to redeem, ransom. **Genløser**, en. redeemer. **Genløsning**, en. redemption.
Genmindes, *v. i. pass.* to recall, call to mind, recollect.
Genmine, en. countermine.
Genmæle, et. reply; **tage til —**, to reply.
Genmæle, *v. t. & i.* to reply.
Genne, *v. t.* to drive, chase.
Gennem, *præp.* through; ***— god, ærlig** o. fl. thoroughly good, honest etc.
Gennemaande, *v. t.* to breathe through; (med Velluqt) to perfume.
Gennemarbejde, *v. t.* (bearbejde tilgavns) to work thoroughly el. well; (bearbejde helt igennem) to go el. work through.
Gennembage, *v. t.* to bake through, thoroughly.
Gennembarke, *v. t.* to tan through.
Gennembide, *v. t.* to bite through.
Gennemblade, *v. t.* (en Bog) to turn over the leaves (of a book).
Gennemblæse, *v. t.* to blow through.
Gennemblede, *v. t.* to soak through.
Gennembore, *v. t.* (bore igennem) to pierce through, perforate; — **En med en Kaarde**, to stab one, run one through the body with a sword; *fig.* **disse Ord — mig**, these words cut me to the heart; **-nde Blikke**, piercing looks; **kaste — Blikke paa En**, to look daggers at one. **Gennemboring**, en. (det at g.) piercing etc.; (Hul, Aabning) perforation.
Gennembrud, et. breaking through; (Sygdoms) breaking out; (aandeligt) awakening, transformation; **komme til —**, *fig.* to break forth, b. out, force its way, prevail.
Gennembryde, *v. t.* to break through; **gennembrudt Arbejde**, open work.
Gennembrænde, *v. t.* to burn el. bake through, burn thoroughly.
Gennembugte, *v. i.* to meander el. wind through.
Gennembæve, *v. t.* to shake, thrill; (fylde med stærke Følelser) to agitate.
Gennemdampe, *v. t.* to saturate with vapour.
Gennemdrage, *v. i. & t.* to traverse, pass el. march through.
Gennemfald, et. falling through.
Gennemfare, *v. t.* to traverse. **Gennemfart**, en. passage, thoroughfare.
Gennemfed, *adj.* thoroughly fat.
Gennemfile, *v. t.* to file through.
Gennemflagre, *v. t.* to flutter through.
Gennemflette, *v. t.* to braid (into).
Gennemflugt, en. flight through.
Gennemflyde, *v. t.* to flow through.
Gennemflyve, *v. t.* to fly through.
Gennemforske, *v. t.* to search through, search into, sift to the bottom, sift thoroughly. **Gennemforskning**, en. searching etc.
Gennemfrosset, *adj.* thoroughly frozen.
Gennemfugtle, *v. t.* to cudgel soundly.
Gennemfure, *v. t.* to furrow, mark with furrows.
Gennemfylde, *v. t.* to fill up.
Gennemfærd, se **Gennemrejse**.
Gennemfole, *v. i.* to feel intensely.
Gennemføre, *v. t.* to carry through. **Gennemførsel**, en. carrying through.
Gennemgaa, *v. t.* (gennemse) to go over, look over, go through; — **en Lektie med En**, to go over a lesson with one. **Gennemgaaende**, *adj.* (all-) pervading; — **Billet**, through ticket; *adv.* (i Alm.) generally, universally; (helt igennem) from the beginning to the end, throughout, altogether.
Gennemgang, en. (det at gaa igennem) going through; (Stedet) passage, thoroughfare; *Astr.* transit.
Gennemglode, *v. t.* to heat through; *fig.* to inflame, kindle.
Gennemgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw through.
Gennemgranske, se **gennemforske**.
Gennemgrave, *v. t.* (grave igennem) to dig through; (gennemskære) to intersect.
Gennemgribende, *adj.* energetic, decisive, radical, sweeping.
Gennemgroet, *adj.* overgrown.
Gennemgrunde, *v. t.* to consider thoroughly.
Gennemhaste, *v. t.* to hasten el. hurry through.
Gennemhed, *adj.* thoroughly hot.
Gennemhede, *v. t.* to heat through.
Gennemhegle, *v. t.* to hackle thoroughly; *fig.* to lash, cut up. **Gennemhegling**, en. lashing etc.
Gennemhug, et. cut through.
Gennemhugge, *v. t.* to hew el. cut through; — **en Skov**, to cut an opening in a wood.
Gennemhule, *v. t.* to hollow through.
Gennemhærde, *v. t.* to harden thoroughly.
Gennemile, *v. t.* se **gennemhaste**.
Gennemisne, *v. t.* to chill.
Gennemjage, *v. t.* to chase el. hunt through; — **et Arbejde**, to hurry over a work.
Gennemklinge, *v. t.* to sound through.
Gennemkoge, *v. t.* to boil thoroughly.
Gennemkold, *adj.* thoroughly cold.
Gennemkrybe, *v. t.* to creep, crawl through.
Gennemkrydse, *v. t.* to traverse.
Gennemkæmpe, *v. t.* to struggle through.
Gennemkørsel, en. (det at køre igennem) driving through; (Stedet) passage for carriages.
Gennemlede, *v. t.* to search.
Gennemleve, *v. t.* to live over, to pass.
Gennemliste, (sig) *v. t.* to steal thoroughly.
Gennemlufte, *v. t.* to air thoroughly.

Gennemlyde, *v. t.* to resound through.
Gjennemlyne, *v. t.* to flash through.
Gjennemlyse, *v. t.* (oplyse) to illumine, illuminate; (lede ved Hjælp af Lys) to search by candle-light.
Gennemlæse, *v. t.* to read through, peruse.
Gennemlæsning, en. reading etc., perusal.
Gennemløb, et. (det at løbe igennem) running through; (Stedet) passage. **Gennemløbe**, *v. t.* (løbe igennem) to run over el. through, traverse; (gennemse hastig) to glance el. look over; **han -løb Bogen**, he dipped into the book; **han — Brevet**, he ran his eyes over the letter.
Gennemmarsch, en. march (through).
Gennemmætte, *v. t.* to satiate thoroughly; to saturate th.
Gennemnyde, *v. t.* to enjoy thoroughly.
Gennempiske, *v. t.* to whip el. lash soundly; **-s af Regn**, to be soaked el. drenched with rain.
Gennemploje, *v. t.* (bløje tilgavns) to plough thoroughly; (gennemarbejde møjsommelig) to toil el. labour through.
Gennemprikke, *v. t.* to prick through.
Gennemprygle, *v. t.* to drub soundly.
Gennemraadden, *adj.* thoroughly rotten.
Gennemregne, *v. t.* to reckon over. **Gennemregning**, en. reckoning over.
Gennemregnet, *adj.* soaked with rain.
Gennemrejse, en. journey el. passage through.
Gennemrejse, *v. t.* to travel el. pass through.
Gennemrend, se **Gennemløb**.
Gennemrende, *v. t.* (gennembore i Løbet) to run through, transfix.
Gennemrense, *v. t.* to cleanse thoroughly. **Gennemrensning**, en. thorough cleansing.
Gennemride, *v. t.* to ride through.
Gennemridt, et. ride through.
Gennemrode, *v. t.* (gennemsøge) to rummage; (om Svin) to root through.
Gennemryste, *v. t.* to shake thoroughly.
Gennemrøge, *v. t.* to smoke thoroughly.
Gennemsalt, *adj.* salt throughout.
Gennemsalte, to salt thoroughly.
Gennemsave, *v. t.* to saw through.
Gennemse, *v. t.* to see through, to look over, inspect, revise.
Gennemsejle, *v. t.* to sail through. **Gennemsejling**, en. sailing through.
Gennemsie, *v. t.* to filter el. strain through.
Gennemsigt, en. view el. prospect (through an opening). **Gennemsigtig**, *adj.* transparent, pellucid, diaphanous. **Gennemsigtighed**, en. transparency, pellucidness.
Gennemskin, et. light shining through a pellucid body. **Gennemskinne**, *v. t.* to shine through. **Gennemskinnende**, **-skinnelig**, *adj.* translucent.
Gennemskingre, *v. t.* (om Lyd) to drown, deafen.
Gennemskue, *v. t.* to see through.
Gennemskyde, *v. t.* to shoot through; **— en Bog** (med rent Papir) to interleave a book.
Gennemskylle, *v. t.* to wash el. rinse thoroughly.
Gennemskære, *v. t.* to cut through, intersect, (om Flod) traverse, permeate.
Gennemslibe, *v. t.* to grind thoroughly.
Gennemsnit, et. (Snit gennem Noget) cut through; (Tværmaal, Diameter) diameter; (i Tegning) profile; (i Sammensætninger, Gennemsnits-) average; **i —**, on an average; **i — beløbe sig til, drive det til** osv. to average.
Gennemsnitlig, *adj.* average, medium.
Gennemspejde, *v. t.* to reconnoitre.
Gennemstege, *v. t.* to roast thoroughly.
Gennemstikke, *v. t.* to run through, pierce.
Gennemstraale, se **gennemskinne**.
Gennemstrege, *v. t.* (en Bog) to rule throughout.
Gennemstrejfe, *v. t.* to roam el. rove through.
Gennemstryge, *v. t.* (stryge igennem) to sweep through; (gennemstrejfe) to overrun. **Gennemstrøg**, et. sweeping etc.
Gennemstrømme, *v. t.* to flow el. run through; *fig.* (om Følelse) to thrill.
Gennemstøve, *v. t.* to beat through, explore.
Gennemsur, *adj.* completely sour.
Gennemsuse, *v. t.* to whistle el. sigh through.
Gennemsvedt, *adj.* perspiring all over.
Gennemsværte, *v. t.* to blacken thoroughly.
Gennemsvømme, *v. t.* to swim through.
Gennemsy, *v. t.* to sew through. **Gennemsyning**, en. sewing etc.
Gennemsyn, et. (det at se igennem) seeing through; (Undersøgelse) inspection, examination.
Gennemsyre, *v. t.* to saturate with an acid.
Gennemsøge, *v. t.* to search through. **Gennemsøgning**, en. searching etc.
Gennemtegne, to counter-draw, trace.
Gennemtog, et. march (through a country).
Gennemtone, *v. t.* (tone igennem) to sound through; *fig.* to resound through.
Gennemtræk, en. thorough draught.
Gennemtrække, *v. t.* se **-drage**; **lade Noget -s af en Vædske**, to impregnate el. saturate with a fluid. **Gennemtrækning**, en. saturation (with a fluid).
Gennemtrænge, *v. t.* to penetrate, pierce, permeate; **en -nde Kulde, Lyd**, a piercing cold, sound. **Gennemtrængelig**, *adj.* penetrable, permeable.
Gennemtygge, *v. t.* (tygge vel igennem) to chew, masticate well; (møjsommelig gennemgaa) to toil through; (gentage ofte) to repeat again and again.
Gennemtælle, *v. t.* to count over. **Gennemtælling**, en. counting over.
Gennemtænke, *v. t.* to ponder, meditate upon,

consider thoroughly. **Gennemtrævlning**, en. pondering etc.

Gennemtør, *adj.* thoroughly dry.

Gennemtørre, *v. t.* to dry thoroughly.

Gennemvaad, *adj.* wet through, wet to the skin, drenched.

Gennemvaage, *v. t.* (Natten) to spend the night in watching, pass the night without sleep.

Gennemvade, *v. t.* to wade through.

Gennemvalke, *v. t.* to full completely.

Gennemvandre, *v. t.* to wander el. roam through, over. **Gennemvandring**, en. wandering etc., perambulation.

Gennemvarm, *adj.* warm through.

Gennemvarme, *v. t.* to warm el. heat through.

Gennemvej, en. passage, thoroughfare.

Gennemvirke, *v. t.* (virke helt igennem) to operate throughout; **Tepperne vare -de med Blomster**, the carpets were wrought with flowers.

Gennemvoren, -voret, *adj.* grown through.

Gennemvæde, *v. t.* to wet el. moisten thoroughly.

Gennemvæve, *v. t.* to interweave.

Gennemæde, *v. t.* to corrode.

Gennemælte, *v. t.* to knead thoroughly. **Gennemæltning**, en. thorough kneading.

Genoplive, *v. t.* to revive, resuscitate. **Genoplivelse**, en. revival, resuscitation.

Genoprette, *v. t.* to re-establish, restore. **Genoprettelse**, en. re-establishment, restoration.

Genoptage, *v. t.* to take up again, to resume; (i et Selskab) to readmit. **Genoptagelse**, en. resumption; (i et Selskab) readmittance.

Genpart, en. **-er.** (Afskrift, Udskrift) copy, transcript, duplicate.

Genregning, en. counter reckoning.

Genrunge, *v. i.*, to resound, ring.

Gense, *v. t.* to see (one) again, to meet again.

Gensidig, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal. **Gensidighed**, en. reciprocity.

Gensige, *v. t.* to gainsay. **Gensigelse**, en. (Modsigelse) contradiction; (Genkaldelse) retractation.

Genskin, et. reflection.

Genskingre, *v. i.* se **-runge.**

Genskrald, et. re-echoing crash.

Genskrift, et. written reply.

Genslag, et. return blow; **Lydens —**, reverberation, repercussion.

Gensmile, *v. i.* to smile again.

Genspejle, *v. t.* to reflect, mirror.

Genstand, en. **-e.** (Formaal) object; (som viser sig for Sanserne; Emne) subject, topic, matter, subject matter. **G-sform**, *Gram.* accusative (case); **-ord**, *Gram.* object.

Genstri, en. **-er.** se **Genvej.**

Genstraale, (transitivt) to reflect, image back; (intransitivt) to be reflected.

Genstrid, en. ub. *pl.* opposition.

Gjenstridig, *adj.* refractory. **Genstridighed**, en, refractoriness.

Genstævning, en. counter-summons.

Genstød, et. *pl.* b. s. counter thrust el. shock.

Gensvar, et. *pl.* b. s. rejoinder. **Gensvare**, *v. t.* to rejoin.

Gensyn, et. meeting (again).

Gent, Ghent.

Gentage, *v. t.* to repeat, reiterate; **gentagne Gange**, repeatedly, again and again. **Gentagelse**, en. **-er.** repetition, reiteration. **Gentagelsestegn**, sign of repetition; (i Musik) repeat.

Gentjeneste, *v. t.* en. return el. requital of service.

Gentone, se **genlyde.**

Gentryk, et. reprint.

Genua, Genoa. **Genueser, genuesisk**, Genoese.

Genvalg, et. *pl.* b. s. re-election.

Genvej, en. short cut; **skyde —**, to make a short cut.

Genviste, *v. t.* to waft back.

Genvinde, *v. t.* to regain, recover, retrieve.

Genvirkning, en. reaction.

Genvordighed, en. **-er.** adversity, tribulation.

Genvælge, *v. t.* to re-elect.

Genvægt, se **Modvægt.**

Genvækst, en. reproduction.

Geocentrisk, *adj.* geocentric; **-graf**, en. **-er.** geographer; **-grafi**, en. geography; **-grafisk**, *adj.* geographical; — **Ordbog**, gazetteer; **-metri**, en. geometry; **-metrisk**, *adj.* geometrical.

Georgier, en. **-e., georgisk**, *adj.* Georgian.

Geraade, *v. i.* (i) fall into; **det -r ham til megen Ære**, it redounds much to his honour; — **i Armod, Vildfarelse**, to fall into poverty, error.

Gerere sig, *coll.* to behave.

Gerne, *adv.* willingly, fain, readily; **hellere end —**, most willingly; **det tror jeg —**, I dare say; **det kan Du — gøre**, you may do that if you like; **for mig —**, I have no objection; **saaledes gaar det —**, that is commonly the way; **jeg vilde — vide**, I should like to know; **jeg ønsker meget —**, I wish very much; **ligesaa —**, as soon, as lief; **Hjertens —**, with all my heart; **det kan — være**, it may be, it is quite possible; **han rider —**, he is fond of riding.

Gerning, en. **-er.** deed, act, action, doing, work; **han har vist det i —**, he has given actual proofs of it; **paa friske —**, in the very act; **i Ord og —**, in word and deed; **Apostlenes -er.** the Acts (of the Apostles); **Tegn og underlige -er**, signs and wonders; **gjort**

— staar ikke til at ændre, what is done cannot be undone; it is no use talking of spilt milk. **Gerningskraft**, power of action; **-mand**, doer, perpetrator; **-ord**, *Gram.* verb; **-sag**, fact; **-sted**, place of perpetration; **-synd**, sin of commission, actual sin.

Gerrig, *adj.* avaricious, covetous. **Gerrighed**, en. avarice, covetousness.

***Gertrudsfugl**, great black wood-pecker, *picus martius.*

Ges, *Mus.* g flat.

Gesandt, en. **-er.** ambassador, minister, envoy. **Gesandtskab**, et. embassy, legation; **-spost**, post of an ambassador, embassy.

Gesims, en. **-er.** cornice.

Gestus, en. *pl.* b. ſ. gesture. **Gestikulere**, *v. i.* to gesticulate.

Gevinst, en. **-er.** (Binding) profit, winning; (i Lotteri) prize.

Gevorben, *adj.* enlisted; *coll.* **paa — Fod**, in a high-handed manner, with military rigour.

Gevær, et. **-er.** musket, gun, firelock; **— i Hvil!** slope arms! **— ved Fod!** ground arms! **— paa Skulder!** shoulder arms! **fæld —!** bayonet in charge! **præsenteer —**, present arms! **staa under —**, to be under arms; **strække —**, to lay down one's arms. **Geværfabrik**, manufactory of arms; **-kolbe**, but-end of a musket el. gun; **-kiste**, *N. T.* arm-chest; **-kradser**, wad-hook, worm; **-krudt**, gun-powder; **-kugle**, bullet; **-laas**, lock of a musket; **-løb, -pibe**, gun-barrel; **-smed**, (Bøssemager) gunsmith, (Vaabensmed) armorer.

Gevært, en. **er.** excrescence.

Gibbe, *v. t. N. T.* (Sejl) to gybe, jibe.

Gibs, en. gypsum; (brændt G. til Afstøbninger) plaster (of Paris). **G-afstøbning, -aftryk**, plaster-cast, gypsoplast; **-arbejde**, plaster-work, stucco-work; **-arbejder**, plasterer; **-billede**, plaster-figure; **-brud**, gypsum quarry; **-dække**, ſe **-loft**; **-form**, mould for plaster-work; **-jord**, gypseous earth; **-loft**, plastered ceiling; **-mel**, powdered gypsum; **-sten**, gypsum, plasterstone; **-værk**, work in plaster. **Gibse**, *v. t.* to overlay with plaster, to plaster. **Gibser**, en. (den, der laver Gibsfigurer) plasterer; (den, der sælger Figurer af G.) image-seller, plaster-cast-seller.

Gid, *interj.* would; O, that; **— han var her**, would el. O, that he were here!

Gide, *v. i.* (overtale ſig til Noget) to induce one's self (to), prevail upon one's self (to); (have Lyst til) to have a mind (to), feel inclined (to); **jeg -r ikke**, I will not, won't, I do not choose; **jeg gad vide**, I should like to know, I wonder; **han -r gerne ſpiſe godt**, he likes good living.

Gidſel, ſe **Gisſel.**

Gie, en. *N. T.* purchase.

Gietoug, et. *N. T.* ſe **Givtoug.**

Gift, en. **-er.** (i Samſ. **-gift**) gift; (af Foder) feed. **Giftig**, *adj.* (om Planter) yielding, productive, fruitful; (om Jorden) rich, fertile. **Giftighed**, yieldingness, productiveness; richness, fertility.

Gift, en. **-er.** poison, venom; **at ſpy — og Galde**, to vent one's venom el. rage. **G-blander**, **-blanderſke**, poisoner; **-blanderi**, poisoning; **-blanding**, (det at drive Giftblanderi) poisoning; (ſelve Blandingen) poisonous mixture; **-blomſt**, poisonous flower; **-blære**, poison bladder; **-bæger**, poisoned cup; **-brik**, poisoned draught; **-mel**, white arsenic; **-middel**, (Modgift) antidote, counterpoison; **-mord**, murder by poison, poisoning; **-morder, morderſke**, poisoner; **-pil**, poisoned arrow; **-plante**, poisonous plant; **-ſlange**, venomous serpent; **-ſtof**, virus; **-tand**, venom tooth. **Giftig**, *adj.* (ſom indeh. Gift) poisonous, venomous; *fig.* (meget ſkadelig, ond) venomous, virulent. **— Giftighed**, en. poisonousness, venomousness, virulence.

Gift, *adj.* married.

Gifte, *v. t.* (med) to marry, wed (to); **bort-**, to give away in marriage; **-s**, to marry, be married; **— ſig** (med En) to marry (one); **— ſig Penge til**, to get money by one's marriage. **Gifteſærd**, marriage preparations; **-færdig**, *adj.* marriageable; **-gal**, *adj.* mad to get married, insanely eager for matrimony; **-griller**, ſe **-tanker**; **-lyſt**, longing for matrimony; **-lyſten**, *adj.* anxious to get married, eager for matrimony; **-nykker**, connubial fancies; **-syg**, ſe **-lyſten**; **-tanker, gaa i —**, to be absent (like a person on the eve of marriage); **-tid**, marrying time. **Gifte**, et. *pl.* **-r**, marriage. **Giftermaal**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. marriage. **Giftermaalsſager**, matrimonial suits, m. causes.

Gig, en. **-ger.** (Køretøj og Baad) gig.

Gigant, en. **-er.** giant.

Gigantiſk, *adj.* gigantic.

Gige, en. **-r.** fiddle.

Gigt, en. ub. *pl.* rheumatism, gout, arthritis. **G-feber**, rheumatic fever; **-knude**, articular node; **-plaſter**, plaster for the gout; **-taft**, ant-arthritic taffeta; **-tilfælde**, gouty el. rheumatic affection.

Gild, *adj.* able, perfect, excellent.

Gilde, et. **-er.** (Gæſtebud) feast, banquet, merry-making; (Broderſkab) guild, fraternity; **han kommer til at betale -t**, he will have to pay the piper. **G-broder**, guild-brother; **-fred**, safety ensured to guild-brothers; **-færd**, preparations for a banquet; **-gods**, lands belonging to a guild; **-hus**, (Hus, hvori der holdes

Gilde) house of festival; (Gildebrødrenes Hus) guild-hall; **-lag**, se **Gilde**: (Selskabet ved Gildet) party (at a feast); **-skraa**, statutes of a guild; **-stue**, banqueting room.

Gilde, *v. t.* to geld, castrate. **Gilder**, en. **-e**. gelder. **Gilding**, en. **-er**. eunuch. **Gilding**, en. gelding, castration.

Gilder, en. **-dre**. trap.

Gilkar, Gilsaa, fermenting vat, f. tub.

Gilling, en. *N. T.* counter.

Gimmer, en. ewe (that has not lambed), *Sc.* gimmer. **G-lam**, ewelamb.

†**Gimpe**, en. **-r**. see-saw. **Gimpebræt**, see-saw, rocking-board.

†**Gimse**, *v. i.* (om Heste) to toss the head.

Gips, se **Gibs**.

Gir, en. *N. T.* yaw, sheer. **Gire**, *v. i.* to yaw, sheer.

Giraf, en. **-fer**. giraffe, camelopard. *Giraffa camelopardalis*.

Gisning, en. se **gisse**.

Gisp, et. *pl.* b. f. gasp. **Gispe**, *v. i.* to gasp. **Gispen**, en. gasping.

Gis, *Mus.* g sharp.

Gisse, *v. t.* to guess; *N. T.* to reckon. **Gisning**, en. **-er**. guessing; *N. T.* reckoning; (Bestik) dead-reckoning.

Gissel, en. **-sler**, hostage.

Gissen, gisten, *adj.* cracked, leaky.

Gitter, et. **-tre**. (Nætværk) railing; (hvorved Personer el. Ting indesl.) grate; (Tralværk) trellis, lattice. **G-dør**, grated door; **-hegnet**, *adj.* railed in; **-port**, trellised gate; **-stol**, latticed pew; **-vindue**, lattice window; **-værk**, (Tralværk) lattice el. trellis work; (Nætværk) railing.

Give, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to give; (yde, frembringe) to yield, produce; **der -s**, there is, are . . .; — **Kort**, to deal cards; **Gud —**, God grant, would to God; **det vil Tiden —**, time will show; **jeg -r Dem Ret i**, I grant you are right; **det -r sig selv**, that is a matter of course; — **sig**, (— fortabt) to give up el. in; (om Ting) sætte sig, faa et Hold ell. Revne) to give way, give; — **sig af med**, to meddle with, have to do with; — **sig i Kloster**, to retire into a convent; — **sig Tid**, to take time; — **sig af Smerte**, to groan with pain; **hvis en Leilighed skulde — sig**, should an opportunity present itself el. offer; **det kan vel — sig**, it may so happen; **det vil — sig med Tiden**, it will appear in time; — **sig i Lære hos En**, to bind one's self apprentice to one; — **sig i Tale med**, to enter into conversation with; — **sig Gud i Vold**, to commend one's self to God; — **sig til . . .**, to take to . . ., betake one's self to . . ., give one's self up to . . .; — **sig til at synge, græde**, to fall a singing, crying; — **sig ud for Noget**, to pass one's self off for, give one's self out for, set up for something, **for En**, to personate one; — **af sig**, to yield, produce; — **sin Datter bort**, to give one's daughter away in marriage; — **efter**, to give way, yield; **han -r ingen efter i Lærdom**, he is second, inferior to none in learning; — **En et Arbejde for**, to give one a task; — **Lyd fra sig**, to emit a sound; — **igen**, to give back, return; — **Penge igen**, to give one change; **jeg kan ikke — igen**, I have no change; — **En Noget ind**, to give one physic; — **En Noget med**, to give one something to take along with him el. on departure; — **om**, (Kort) to deal over again; — **Bolden op**, to give el. deliver the ball, to feed; †— **Øret op**, to turn the cattle into the rowens; *fig.* to give over, give it up (as a hopeless case, a bad job); — (Sejlet) **op**, *N. T.* to clew up; — **paa**, to go on, continue; — **til**, to give more, add; — **til Kende**, to make known; — **ud**, to lay out, expend; — **en Bog ud**, se **udgive**; **given Hest skal man ei skue i Munden**, you must not look a gift horse in the mouth. **Givefærdig**, *adj.* ready to give. **Giver**, en. **-e**. giver, donor.

Givtoug, et. *N. T.* clueline; — **til Undersejl**, cluegarnet; — **til Stag- og Gaffelsejl**, brail.

Gjald, et. *pl.* b. f. shout, shrill sound.

Gjalde, *v. i.* to ring, resound, echo, reverberate.

Gjord, en. **-er**. girth, hoop; ***slaa —**, to trundle the hoop.

Gjorde, *v. t.* to gird.

Glacis, et. glacis.

Glad, *adj.* glad, joyful, joyous; **være — over**, ved (*ogsaa — i), to be glad of, to be delighted with, at. **Gladelig, gladeligen**, *adv.* gladly etc.

Glam, et. ub. *pl.* **Hunde-**, baying. **G-hul**, louver-window. **Glamme**, *v. i.* to bay, bark.

Glans, en. ub. *pl.* (baade i egentl. og fig. Bet.) splendour; Straaleglans, Pragt, Berømmelse) lustre; (af Tøj, Møbler) gloss; (af Metaller; Politur) polish; **fætte — paa**, to give a gloss to; **tage -en af**, to take the gloss off. **G-baand**, glossy ribbon; **-blad**, tin-foil; **-børste**, polishing brush; **-flue**, glow-worm; **-forgyldning**, false gilding; **-fuld**, *adj.* (glinsende) glossy, lustrous; *fig.* splendid, illustrious; **-hat**, glazed hat; **-hvid**, *adj.* glossy white; **-kul**, glance-coal; **-læder**, sleek leather; **-lærred**, glazed linen; **-løs**, lustreless, dull, dead; *fig.* without splendour el. pomp; **-papir**, glazed paper; **-rig**, *adj.* se **-fuld**; **-stivelse**, glaced starch.

Glane, *v. i.* to stare.

Glapsti, en. bewildering path; **Gensti bliver ofte —**, a short cut is often the longest way.

Glar, et. glass. **G-hinde**, se **Glas-**; **-mester**, glazier; **-spejl**, *poet.* glassy surface; **-vædske**, se **Glaslegeme**; **-øine**, spectacles.

Glas, et. ub. *pl.* glass; *N. T.* bell; **slaa for**

—, strike six bells. **G-agtig**, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, glass-like; **-arbejde**, (det, at arb. i —) working in glass; (Arb. af —) glass-work; **-arbejder**, glass-worker; **-brændning**, annealing; **-dør**, glass-door; **-fabrik**, glass-works, *pl.*; **-farve**, glass el. bottle green; **-farvning**, glass staining; **-flaske**, glass bottle; **-galle**, sandiver, glassgall; **-grøn**, *adj.* glass el. bottle green; **-handel**, (Handel med Gl.) glass trade; (Glas-udsalg) glass shop; **-handler**, glass-man, glass-seller; **-hinde**, hyaloid membrane; **-hus**, glass house; **-hytte**, glass house; **-kar**, glass-vessel; ***-kavl**, glass float; **-kirsebær**, egriot; **-klokke**, bell glass, glass-shade; (til at sætte over Planter) hand glass; **-kram**, glass ware; **-kræmmer**, se **-handler**; **-kuppel**, (til Uhr) glass-shade; **-kurv**, crate; **-legeme**, vitreous humour (of the eye); **-lygte**, glass lantern; **-mager**, se **-puster**; **-maler**, painter on glass; **-maleri**, glass-painting; **-maling**, se **-malning**, **-maleri**; ***-mester**, se **Glarmester**; **-ovn**, glass furnace; **-papir**, glass-paper; **-perle**, glass bead; **-puster**, glass-blower; **-pusteri**, glass-blowing; glass-works; **-rude**, glass-window; **-skaar**, fragment of glass; **-skab**, glass press, g. cabinet, g. case; **-skive**, glass-plate; **-skum**, se **-galle**; **-sliber**, glass-grinder; **-sliberi**, **-slibning**, glass-grinding, glass-cutting; **-tegning**, drawing on glass; **-udsalg**, se **-handel**; **-urt**, glass-wort, *Salicornia herbacea*; **-vogn**, glass-coach; **-vædske**, se **-legeme**; **-øje**, glass-eye; (hos Heste) wall-eye; **-øjet**, *adj.* wall-eyed. **Glasere**, *v. t.* to glaze; (overtrække med Sukker) to ice. **Glasering**, en. glazing; (glaseret Sukker) ice. **Glasur**, se **Glasering**.

Glat, *adj.* smooth; — **Lag**, *N. T.* broadside; — **Knap**, **Ring**, **Silketøj**, plain button, ring, silk; — **Is**, slippery ice; — **at gaa**, slippery walking; **han huggede det — af**, he cut it clean off. **G-fil**, smoothing file; **-file**, *v. t.* to file smooth; **-haaret**, *adj.* smooth-haired, sleek-haired; **-haget**, *adj.* smooth-chinned, smooth-faced, beardless; **-hudet**, *adj.* smooth-skinned, sleek-skinned; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to hew smooth; **-høvl**, smoothing-plane; **-høvle**, *v. t.* to plane; smooth; **-is**, glazed frost; **at bringe paa Glatis**, to tempt, to put to the test, to lead into a scrape; **-kæmmet**, **-redt**, straight combed; **-lobet**, smooth bore; **-slibning**, grinding smooth; **-talende**, *adj.* smooth-spoken; **-tunget**, *adj.* smooth-tongued; **-væk**, *adv.* without further ceremony el. ado, quite coolly. **Glathed**, en. smoothness. **Glatte**, *v. t.* to smooth. **G-jern**, smoothing iron; **-sten**, sleekstone, smoothing-stone; **-træ**, burnishing stick. **Glatning**, en. smoothing.

Glavind, *et. pl.* d. f. glaive.

Glemme, *v. s.* oblivion, forgetfulness; **det er gaaet mig af —**, I have forgotten it, it has escaped my memory. **G-bog**, **skrive Noget i -en**, to forget, consign to oblivion.

Glemme, *v. t.* to forget; **gemt er ikke glemt**, omittance (forbearance) is no acquittance; **jeg har glemt hans Navn**, I forget his name; **det havde jeg rent glemt**, I quite forgot that. **Glemsel**, en. ub. *pl.* forgetfulness, oblivion. **Glemsom**, *adj.* forgetful, oblivious. **Glemsomhed**, en. forgetfulness, obliviousness.

Glente, en. **-r.** kite, *Falco milvus.*

Gletscher, en. **-e.** glacier. **Gletscherelv**, glacier-torrent.

Glib, en. **-e.** purse-net, catcher. **Glibe**, **gaa paa Glib**, to catch with a purse-net.

Glid, et. ub. *pl.* slip; **paa —**, a going, in train; **faae paa —**, to set a going.

Glide, *v. i.* (uvillaarlig) to slip; (glide paa Is, gaa sagte, snige sig) to slide; (bevæge sig let) glide. **G-bane**, slide; **glide paa en —**, to go down a slide. **Glider**, en. *Mec.* slide.

Glimmer, en. (svagt Skin) glimmer, glitter; (falsk Glans, **Flitter**) false lustre, tinsel; *Min.* mica, glimmer, *Argilla micans.* **G-los**, *adj.* unostentatious; **-navn**, tinsel reputation; **-pragt**, tawdriness; **-sand**, glittering sand; micaceous sand; **-skifer**, mica-slate, -schist; **-stads**, tawdry finery; **-sten**, glimmer, mica; **-vid**, flashy wit.

Glimre, *v. i.* to glitter, glisten, glister; *fig.* to shine. **Glimrende**, *adj.* (hvad der skinner) glittering etc.; *fig.* brilliant, splendid, rich. **Glimrelyst**, **-syge**, love of, passion for show el. display.

Glimt, et. *pl.* d. f. gleam, glimpse, flash; **Fyret viser et — hvert Minut**, the light exhibits a flash every minute. **Glimte**, *v. i.* to gleam, flash; **det begynder at — af Dagen**, day begins to dawn. **Glimten**, en. gleaming etc.

Glinse, *v. i.* to glisten, shine.

Glip, *adv.* **gaa — af**, to miss, fail of; **det flog — for ham**, he failed, he was disappointed. **Glippe**, *v. i.* (med Øjnene) to blink, wink, twinkle; (slaa glip) to fail.

***Glisen**, se **grisen**.

Glitte, *v. i.* to calender, glaze. **G-maskine**, glazing-calender. **Glitning**, en. calendering etc. **Glitter**, en. **-e.** calendrer.

***Glittre**, *v. i.* to glitter.

Glo, *v. i.* (stirre) to stare, gaze, gape; (skinne i Øjnene) to glow, shine.

***Glod** (**Glo**), en. *pl.* **Gloder** (**Gloer**) med Smf. se **Glod**.

Glovende, *adj.* (skinnende) glowing; (glødende) red-hot; — **Kugler**, red-hot balls. **Glohed**, *adj.* glowing.

Glose, en. **-r.** vocable; *coll.* taunt. **G-bog**, vocabulary, glossary.

Glubende, *adj.* ravenous, ferocious. **Glubsk**, *adj.* ravenous, voracious, ferocious. **Glubskhed**, en. ravenousness, ferocity, voraciousness.

†**Gluffer**, *pl.* jibes, jeers, flouts. †**Gluffe**, *v. i.* to jeer, flout.

Glug, ***Glugge**, en. **-ger.** hole, aperture; *pl. vulg.* (goggle-) eyes. **Glughul**, peephole;

-maaned, January; **-vindue**, small window.

Glut, en. (lille Barn) babe, baby; (Kæleord) darling.

***Glutsneppe**, greenshank, *Totanus glottis*.

***Glye**, en. jelly.

***Glytte**, *v. i.* to peep; — **paa Døren**, to open the door ajar.

Glæde, en. **-r.** joy, delight, glee; **finde — i**, to delight in, take delight in; **jeg har ingen — af . . .**, gives me no satisfaction; **med —**, gladly. **G-bringende**, gladdening; **-brukken**, *adj.* intoxicated with joy; **-fuld**, *adj.* joyful, joyous; **-løs**, *adj.* joyless, cheerless, dreary; **-rig**, se **-fuld**; **-sky**, *adj.* joy-shunning; **-straalende**, (f. Ex. Øjne) (eyes) beaming with joy; **-tom**, *adj.* joyless, cheerless. **Glædesbud**, messenger of joy; **-budskab**, joyful message; **-bæger**, cup of joy; **-dag**, day of rejoicing; **-fest**, festival, rejoicing, jubilee; **-graad**, tears of joy; **-haab**, joyous hope; **-ild**, bonfire; **-klang**, **-lyd**, joyous sound; **-maaltid**, festive entertainment; **-ord** *pl.*, joyful words, *pl.*; **-pige**, prostitute; **-raab**, se **-skrig**; **-rus**, transport of joy; **-sang**, song of joy; **-skrig**, shout of joy; **-skud**, festive salute; **-taarer**, tears of joy; **-tegn**, token of joy; **-tid**, time of rejoicing; **-time**, hour of joy. **Glæde**, *v. t.* to gladden, cheer; **det -r mig**, it gives me joy, I am glad of it; **— sig ved el. over**, to rejoice at; **— sig til**, to look forward with pleasure to. **Glædelig**, *adj.* joyful, joyous. **Glædskab**, en. rejoicing, merriment.

***Glæfs**, et. *pl.* **-d.** ſ. (om Hunde) snap; (short) bark. **Glæffe**, *v. i.* to snap; — **i sig**, to devour ravenously.

Glød, en. **-er.** live coal; (*pl.*) embers, *pl. fig.* glow. **G-hed**, *adj.* glowing, red hot; **-hede**, red heat; **-ild**, red hot embers, *pl.*; **-rød**, *adj.*, red hot.

Gløde, *v. t.* to make red el. white hot, make glowing hot; *fig.* to inflame, excite to anger; *v. i.* to glow, burn (with). **Glødende**, *adj.* red hot; burning; — **Kul**, *fig.* coals of fire. **Glødning**, en. igniting.

***Gløtte**, se **glytte**.

***Gnaale**, *v. i.* to hum, sing, harp, beg continuously. **Gnaal**, *et.* humming etc.

Gnaddre, *v. i. coll.* to grumble, growl.

Gnald, **Gnalde**, en. **-er.** bit, morsel. **Gnalde**, *v. t.* to nibble. **Gnalding**, en. **-er.** se **Gnald.**

Gnaske, *v. t.* to crunch.

Gnav, en og et. *coll.* grumbler. **Gnave**, *v. t.* (med Tænderne) to gnaw; (ved Gnidning) to fret, chafe, gall; *coll.* to grumble, fret. **Gnavsaar**, et. raw. **Gnaven**, *adj.* fretful, peevish, querulous. **Gnavenhed**, en. fretfulness, peevishness. **Gnaver**, en. se **Gnav**; (Dyr) rodent.

Gnegge, *v. i.* (om Heste) to whinny.

Gnid, et. **-der.** nit. **Gniddret**, *adj.* nitty.

Gniddre, *v. t.* to write a close and crabbed hand. **Gniddret**, *adj.* (Skrift) close and crabbed (hand-writing).

Gnide, *v. t.* to rub; **— los**, (f. Ex. paa Violin) to scrape away. **G-sten**, sleek-stone. **Gnidning**, en. **-er.** rubbing, friction. **Gnidningselektricitet**, frictional electricity; **-modstand**, friction. **Gnidsel**, en. gnashing, grinding; **Graad og Tænders —**, weeping and gnashing of teeth. **Gnidsk**, *adj.* niggardly, stingy, sordid. **Gnidskhed**, en. niggardliness, stinginess, sordidness. **Gnidske**, *v. t.* (med Tænderne) to gnash the teeth. **Gnie**, *v. i.* to pinch, be stingy. **Gniepind**, en. niggard. **Gnier**, en. **-e.** miser, niggard. **Gnieragtig**, *adj.* se **gnidsk**. **Gnieragtighed**, en. **Gnieri**, et. se **Gnidskhed**. **Gnikke**, *v. t.* to rub frequently.

***Gnikse**, **gnisse**, *v. i.* to creak.

Gnist, en. **-er.** spark, scintilla; *fig.* vestige, remnant; **af liden — kommer ofte en stor Ild**, a small spark makes a great fire; **— af Haab**, ray of hope. **G-regn**, shower of sparks.

Gnistre, *v. i.* to sparkle; **hans Øine gnistrede af Vrede**, his eyes flashed with anger.

Gnittre, se **knittre**.

Gny, et. din, clamour.

***Gnæld**, et. whine. **Gnælde**, **Gnældre**, *v. i.* to whine.

God, *adj.* good, kind; **— Dag!** good morning! (good day og good night kun ved Afsked); how do you do! **jeg giver ham en — Dag**, I don't care a rush el. straw about him; **vær saa —**, be so kind as to . . ., please, if you please; **naar Enden er — er Alting godt**, all's well that ends well; **vær ved -t Mod**, be of good cheer; **for et -t Ord**, for a trifle, for an old song, for the asking; **det er ikke at faae for Penge eller -e Ord**, it is not to be had for love or money; **give -e Ord**, to give fair words; **det har — Tid**, it is time enough; **et -t Udfald**, a happy issue; **-t Udkomme**, easy competency; **han har et -t Udkomme**, he is well off, well to do; **det har -e Veje**, that is all right, never mind that; **-t Vejr**, fine weather; **— Vind**, fair wind; **ikke med min -e Vilje**, not willingly, not if I can help it; **for meget af det -e**, too much of a good thing; **man skjønner ikke paa det -e førend man har mistet det**, the worth of a thing is best known by the want; we never know the worth of water till the well is dry; **med det -e**, by fair means, amicably; **med det — eller Onde**, by fair means or by foul; **kort og -t**, in short; **saa, det er -t**, there, that will do; **det vil gøre Alt -t igen**, that will set all to rights again; **jeg gav ham det ligesaa -t igen**, I gave him as good as he brought; **have -t af**, to derive benefit from, profit by; **det vil De have -t af**, it will do you good; **det har han -t af**, it serves him right; **være — for** (saa og saa meget), to be worth . .; **være — imod**

(*ogsaa **med**), to be kind to; **han er mig ikke** — (*ikke — paa mig) I am not in his favour, in his good graces. **G-artet**, *adj. Med.* mitigated, benign, mild; ***bid**, dainty bit, d. morsel; **-dædig**, **-gørende**, *adj.* beneficent, charitable; **-dædighed**, **-gørenhed**, *en.* beneficence, charitableness; ***-gøre sig**, to improve, season; **-hjertet**, **-hjertig**, *adj.* good-hearted, kind-hearted; **-hjertighed**, *en.* goodness of heart, kind-heartedness; **-kende**, *v. t.* to sanction, approve; **-lidende**, *se* **-modig**; *pleasant; **-modig**, *adj.* good-natured; **-lidenhed**, **-modighed**, *en.* good-nature; **-skrive**, to credit, give credit for; ***-snakke**, *v. i.* (med) to speak fair, coax; **-troende**, *adj.* **-troenhed**, *en.* *se* **troskyldig**, **-tykke**, *se* **Godtbefindende**; ***-ved**, heart-wood; ***-vejr**, fine weather; ***-vejrsdag**, fine day; ***-vilje**, hearty good will; **lægge -n til**, to go at it with a will; **-villig**, *adj.* voluntary, willing; *adv.* voluntarily, willingly; **-villighed**, willingness, voluntariness. **Gode**, *et.* **-r.** good, blessing; **det højeste** —, the supreme good; **til** —, due, *se* **tilgode**; **holde til** —, to overlook, bear with, make allowance for; **gøre sig til** —, to indulge *el.* regale one's self; **gøre En til** —, to benefit one; **det kom mig til** —, **at . . .**, it was for my advantage that . . . **Goderaad**, **Goderaadskager**, *n. pl.* waffles. **G-jern**, waffle-irons, *pl.* **Godhed**, *en. ub. pl.* goodness, kindness; **fatte — for**, to take a liking to. **Godt**, *adv.* well; **have det** —, to be well off, to be comfortable; **Godt!** good! **Godtbefindende** *et. ub. pl.* discretion, pleasure; **efter eget** —, at will, at pleasure. **Godte sig**, *se* **gotte**. **Godter**, *pl. coll.* goodies, sweetmeat. **Godtgøre**, *v. t.* (erstatte) to make good, indemnify; (bevise) to prove, substantiate, make out. **Godtgørelse**, *en.* (Erstatning) compensation, amends *pl.*, allowance. **Godtkøbsudgave**, *en.* **-r.** penny-edition, cheap e. — **Gods**, *et. ub. pl.* goods; *N. T.* stores; (til Fartøj, Sejl osv.) gear. **G-transport**, transportation of goods; **-tog**, goods-train, luggage-train. (*Amr.*) freight-train; **-vogn** (paa Jernbaner) carriage-truck, luggage-van, (*Amr.*) freight-car.

Gods, *et.* **-er.** estate, landed property. **G-ejer**, landed proprietor.

***Godslig**, *adj.* good-natured.

Gold, *adj.* (ufrugtbar) barren, sterile; (om Ko) dry. **G-amme**, dry nurse; **-ax**, (Ax uden Kærne) barren ear; (Plante) wall barley, *Hordeum murinum*; **-melket**, *adj.* nearly dry. **Goldhed**, *en.* sterility, barrenness.

Goldes, *v. i. pass.* (om Ko) to become dry.

Golf, *en.* **-er.** gulf. **G-strøm**, Gulf-stream.

Golgatha, (Mount) Calvary, Golgatha.

Gomme, *se* **Gumme.**

Gondol, *en.* **-er.** gondola. **Gondolerer**, *en.* **-e.** gondolier.

Gople, *en.* **-r.** *pl.* *b. f.* jelly-fish.

Gordisk, *adj.* Gordian.

***Gorkim**, **Gorkyte**, *en.* **-er.**, **-r.** minnow, *Cyprinus phoxinus.*

Gother, *en. pl.* *b. f.* Goth. **Gothisk**, *adj.* Gothic; **-e Bogstaver**, black letter.

Gotte sig, *v. refl.* to enjoy *el.* regale one's self.

Grad, *adj.* gray, grey; **-t Papir**, brown paper; **Haren er** —, the hare is brown; **-t Vejr**, dark *el.* cloudy weather; **kald ham — og lad ham gaa**, let him pass scot-free. **Graaagtig**, grayish; **-and**, mallard. *Anas boschas*; ***-ben**, *en.* wolf; ***-benfisk**, spring herring; **-blakket**, *adj.* dingy grey; **-blisset**, *adj.* gray with a white blaze; **-brødre**, *pl.* Gray Friars, *pl.*; **-gaas**, wild goose, *Anser ferus*; **-grimet**, *adj.* gray with white (*el.* black) streaks across the head; **-haaret**, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary; †**-hjelmet**, *adj.* (om Kvæg) gray with a white head; **-hovedet**, *adj.* gray-headed; **-hærdet**, *adj.* hoary, gray-headed; **-klædt**, *adj.* dressed in gray; ***-koldt**, *adj. n.* cold and cloudy; **-lig**, *se* **-laden**; **-laden**, *adj.* grayish, grizzly; **-lax**, grey, *Salmo eriox*; ***-lysning**, early dawn, dusk of the morning; **-munk**, gray friar; **-skimmel**, gray horse; **-skind**, *se* **-værk**; **-skæg**, gray-beard; **-skægget**, *adj.* gray-bearded; **-sprængt**, *adj.* mixed with gray; **-spurv**, sparrow, *Fringilla domestica*; **-spættet**, *adj.* spotted with gray; **-sten**, *se* **Kampesten**; **-stribet**, *adj.* striped with gray; **-tavlet**, *adj.* dapple gray; ***-trost**, fieldfare. *Turdus pilaris*; **-værk**, gray fur, minever; **-øjet**, *adj.* gray eyed. **Graahed**, *en.* grayness. **Graane**, *v. i.* (blive graa) to turn gray; (om Vejret) to have a gray *el.* cloudy appearance.

Graad, *en. ub. pl.* weeping; **briste i** —, to burst into tears. **Graadblandet**, *adj.* mingled with tears; **-fuld**, **-fyldt**, *adj.* tearful; **-hulken**, crying and sobbing, blubbering; **-kvalt**, stifled by sobs; **-løs**, *adj.* tearless.

Graadig, *adj.* greedy, voracious. **Graadighed**, *en.* greediness, voracity, avidity.

Grad, *en.* **-er.** (Fys., Geogr., Astron. og Gram.) degree; (Rang) rank, grade; (akademisk) degree; (om Slægtskab) remove; **i en vis** —, in a measure, to some extent; **i højeste** —, in the highest degree, to a degree, excessively; **to -rs Kulde**, two degrees of cold *el.* below zero. **G-bue**, graduated sector of a circle; **-maal**, scale; **-stok**, water-poise; **-vis**, *adj.* gradual; *adv.* gradually, by degrees. **Gradation**, *en.* gradation, climax. **Gradere**, *v. t.* to graduate. **Gradering**, *en.* graduation.

Gram, *adj.* wroth.

Grammatik, *en.* **-ker.** grammar. **Grammatikalsk**, *adj.* grammatical. **Grammatiker**, *en.* **-e.** grammarian.

Grams, *et.* snatch; **kaste Penge i** — (*f. Ex.*

til Drenge) to throw (boys) money for scrambling.

Gramse, *v. t. & i.* to snatch, snap, grab. **G-tag**, snatching etc.

Gran, et. atom, smallest particle; (Vægt) grain.

Gran, en. **-er.** spruce, *Abies excelsa.* **G-bar**, leaf of the spruce; **-bræder**, deal-boards; **-kogle**, cone of the spruce; **-skov**, spruce-forest; **-træ**, spruce; spruce-wood; **-voxen**, *adj.* tall el. straight as a spruce.

Granat, en. **-er.** (Ædelsten) garnet; (Frugt) pomegranate; *Mil.* grenade. **G-æbletræ**, pomegranate, *Punica granatum.*

Grand, *adj.* plain, distinct, accurate; *slender. **G-givelig, grangivelig**, *adj.* plain, obvious, manifest; *adv.* nicely; accurately; **-givelighed**, en. accuracy; **-hørende**, *adj.* quick of hearing; **-seende**, *adj.* sharp-sighted, keen-sighted. **Grandt**, *adv.* nicely, accurately, plainly, distinctly.

Grande, en. **-r.** neighbour. **G-kone, -mand**, neighbour; **-lav**, neighbourhood; **-stævne**, public meeting of neighbours (for the adjustment of differences).

Granske, *v. t.* to inquire into, search into. **G-lyst**, love of research. **Gransker**, en. **-e.** inquirer. **Granskerblik**, searching glance. **Granskning**, en. **-er.** inquiry, research. **Granskningsevne**, power of research.

Granit, en. ub. *pl.* granite. **Granitisk**, *adj.* granitic(al).

Grant, se **grand.**

†**Grante**, *v. i.* to fret.

Grassat, *adv.* **gaa el. løbe —**, to run riot, run a muck.

Grassere, *v. i.* (om Epidemi) to rage, be prevalent, prevail.

Gratiale, et, **-r.** gratuity, compassionate allowance.

Gratie, en. grace. **Gratier** *pl.*, the Graces, *pl.*

Gratis, *adv.* gratis, gratuitously.

Gratulere, *v. t.* to congratulate. **Gratulation**, en. congratulation.

Graubünden, the Grisons.

Grav, en. **-e.** (Fordybning i Jorden) pit, ditch, trench; (for Døde) grave, tomb, sepulchre; (Fæstnings-) moat, fosse; **kaste en —**, to dig a grave; **følge til -en**, to attend at a funeral; **være paa -ns Rand**, to be on the brink of the grave. **G-and**, shelduck, *Anas tadorna*; **-fest**, funeral feast; **-fred**, security of cemeteries; **-hule**, crypt; **-hvælving**, burial vault; **-høj** (Kæmpehøj) barrow, tumulus; (lille Høj over en —) mound, hillock; **-kammer**, sepulchral chamber; **-kiste** (af Sten) sarcophagus; **-kors**, monumental cross; **-lampe**, sepulchral lamp; **-luft**, sepulchral air; **-lugt**, sepulchral smell; **-lund**, sepulchral grove; **-lægge**, to commit, consign to the tomb; **-lægning**, sepulture, interment; **-minde**, (sepulchral) monument; **-mæle** (G-skrift) epitaph; se **-minde**; **-mørke**, darkness of the grave; **-ran**, violation of tombs; **-rust**, (corrodent) rust; **-røst**, sepulchral voice; **-rover**, violator of tombs; **-sand**, pit sand; **-sang**, dirge; **-skrift**, epitaph; †**-so**, *vulg.* (spinst Fruentimmer) slut; **lille Gravso** (Skældsord) mannikin, dapperling; **-sted**, burial place; **-sten**, tomb-stone; (oprettaaende Gravst.) head-stone; **-stue**, se **-kammer**; **-støtte**, (sepulchral) monument; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to entomb, inter; **-søvn**, slumber of death, sleep of death, silence af the grave; **-øl**, arvel.

Grave, *v. t.* to dig, delve; **— ind, ned, op**, se **ind-, ned-, opgrave**; **— om**, to dig over again; **— Vandet ud af en Mose**, to drain a swamp. **Gravstik, -stikke**, en. burin, graver. **Graver**, en. **-e.** sexton; **-karl**, grave-digger. **Gravning**, en. digging.

Gravere, *v. t.* to engrave. **Gravør**, engraver.

Graverende, *adj.* **— Bebyrdninger**, grievous charges; **— Omstændigheder**, aggravating circumstances.

Gravitet, en. gravity, solemnity (of deportment). **Gravitetscentrum**, centre of gravity. **Gravitetisk**, *adj. & adv.* grave, solemn; gravely, solemnly.

*†**Grax**, en. grounds, *pl.*

Greb, et. *pl.* b. s. (efter Noget) grasp, gripe; (paa Sværd) hilt; (paa Dør) handle; **have, vide det rette — paa noget**, to have, know the knack of a thing; **gøre et falsk —**, to take a wrong note. **Grebbræt**, finger-board.

Greb, en. **-e.** (Mægg.) dungfork. †**Grebe**, *v. t.* to fork.

*†**Grej (grejd)** *adj.* disentangled, ready, straight, orderly, clear; clear-headed, expeditious, straightforward. **Grejе**, *v. t.* to disentangle, clear, make clear. **Grejе**, en. **-r.** order; *pl.* tools, traps, apparatus; matters. **Grejе**, et. **-r.** harness.

Gren, en. **-e.** branch, bough; (af Gaffel) prong; *fig.* branch. **Grenebrænde**, brushwood, faggots; **-løs**, *adj.* branchless; **-sprødning**, ramification. **Grenes**, *v. dep.* to branch, ramify. **Grenet**, *adj.* branchy, ramified.

Grenader, en. **-er.** grenadier.

Greve, en. **-r.** count; (i England) earl; *coll.* **i -ns Tid**, in the nick of time. **Grevebolig**, se **-sæde**; **-krone**, coronet; **-stand**, rank of a count; **-sæde**, count's seat; **-titel**, count's title. **Grevelig**, *adj.* of a count, belonging to a count; *adv.* like a count. **Grevinde**, en. **-r.** countess. **Grevskab**, et. **-er.** (Greves Gods) count's estate; (Provins) county, shire.

†**Grever**, *pl.* greaves, graves.

Grib, en. **-be.** vulture, *Vultur.*

†**Grib**, *D. L.* se **Gribsjord**; **at sætte Sten i —**, to place boundary stones in a common.

Gribbenille, en. termagant, vixen.

Gribe, *v. t.* (tage fat paa, holde fast) to grasp,

gripe; (fange, bemægtige sig, paagribe) catch, seize, apprehend; *fig.* to affect; — **en Lejlighed**, to seize el. embrace an opportunity, avail one's self of an o.; — **an**, to go about; — **sig an**, to exert one's self; — **efter**, to catch at; — **fat paa**, to take el. lay hold of; — **i Lommen**, to thrust one's hand into one's pocket; — **i sin egen Barm**, to search one's own bosom; — **En i Løgn**, to catch one lying el. in a lie; — **ind i**, enter into, bear on; encroach el. intrench upon; — **om sig**, to spread; — **til et Middel**, to have recourse to an expedient; — **til Vaaben**, to take up arms; — **til Flugten**, to take to flight; — **En under Armene**, *fig.* to lend one a helping hand. **Gribe-** el. **Gribsjord**, unappropriated land, common. **Gribsgods**, unappropriated goods, *pl.* **Gribende**, *adj.* affecting, impressive.

Gridsk, *adj.* (paa) greedy. **Gridskhed**, en. greediness.

Grif, en. **-fer.** griffin.

Griffel, en. **-fler.** slate pencil; *Bot.* style. **Griffelholder**, port-crayon.

Grille, en. **-er.** whim, caprice, vagary, crotchet, fancy. **Grillefænger**, one full of whims and crotches; **-værk**, fancies, whims, *pl.*

Grim, *adj.* **-me.** ugly, hideous, grim. **Grimhed**, en. ugliness, hideousness.

Grim (ii) en. lampblack, soot, [grime].

Grimace, en. **-r.** grimace; **gøre -r**, to make grimaces, to make wry faces.

Grime, en. **-r.** (til Hefte) halter; (Streg) streak, stripe; (i Fiskernet) large mesh of a fishing net; **lægge — paa**, to halter. **Grimereb**, halter rope. **Grimet**, *adj.* (stribet) striped, streaked; (tilsmudset) begrimed.

Grin, et. grin; *coll.* fun. **Grinagtig**, *adj.* funny. **Grine**, *v. i.* to grin, simper; *turn up one's nose, frown, *coll.* weep. **Grinebider**, en. grinner; *cross-grained person. **Grinen**, en. grinning etc. **Griner**, en. **-e.** grinner.

***Grind**, en. **-er.** gate, lattice-door; frame; *pl.* pen, fold. **Grindstolpe**, gate-post. **Grinde**, en. **-r.**, **Grindehval**, en. ca'ing whale. *Delphinus globiceps*; **-fangst**, capture of the ca'ing-whale.

Gripominus, en. *coll.* myrmidon (of the law).

Gris, en. **-e.** pig; (i Maltkølle) brick vault in a malt kiln; (i Biljard) fluke. ***Grisebol**, pig's litter; **-fødder**, pig's pettitoes; ***-purke**, se **-so**; **-so**, a sow with pigs; **-stylte.** soused pig; **-steg**, roast pig; **-tær**, *pl.* se **-fødder**; ***-unge**, little pig. **Grise**, *v. t.* — **til**, to dirty; ***v. i.** to farrow.

Grissel, en. (baker's) peel.

***Grissen**, *adj.* thin, wide apart, loose-textured.

Gro, *v. i.* to grow; *to sprout; **Saaret er -et sammen**, the wound is healed up. ***Grodd**, *part.* healed; sprouted. **Groblad**, waybread, *Plantago major*; ***-hold**, **-kød**; **godt** —, easily healing flesh, disposition to heal quickly; ***-vejr**, se **Grødevejr**. ***Groe**, en. sprout; young grass el. corn. **Groning**, en. growing, growth.

***Gro**, en. **-er.** og **Grør**, toad.

Grobian, en. **-er.** churl, brute.

***Grop** (oo), en. **-er.** cavity, groove, hollow.

Gros, et. *pl.* b. s. gross (*12 dozen*).

Groshandel, en. wholesale-business; **-handler**, **Grosserer**, en. wholesale-dealer, (wholesale-) merchant.

Grotte, en. **-r.** grotto, grot.

Grov, *adj.* (i egentl. og fig. Forstand) coarse; (tyk, uhøflig, uanstændig; bernæst grov om Fejltagelser, Uvidenhed osv.) gross; om Udtryk, Sprog, Ord, Opførsel) rude; **-t Klæde**, — **Føde**, coarse cloth, c. food; — **Forbrydelse**, high misdemeanour; — **Vildfarelse**, gross error; — **Karl**, coarse, rude fellow; **-t Skind**, rough skin; **-t Skytz**, heavy ordnance; — **Tone, Stemme**, rough tone, voice; **det er for -t**, that's too bad. **Grovbrød**, coarse, brown bread; **-fil**, rasp, coarse-toothed file; **-hudet**, *adj.* coarse-skinned; **-høvl**, rough plane; **-kornet**, *adj.* coarse-grained; **-laden**, *adj.* coarse-featured; **-lemmet**, *adj.* large-limbed; **-mælet**, *adj.* having a coarse voice; **-smed**, blacksmith; **-talende**, *adj.* foul-mouthed; **-traadet**, *adj.* coarse-threaded. **Groveligen**, *adv.* coarsely, etc. **Grovhed**, en. coarseness; grossness; rudeness; roughness; **-heder** *pl.*, rude behaviour, language; **sige En -er**, to be rude, say rude things to one.

Gru, en. horror, terror; **det er en — at se**, it is horrible, shocking to behold. **Gruopvækkende**, *adj.* shocking, horrible, horrid. **Grue**, *v. i.* (for) to dread, to tremble at, shudder at; **jeg -r ved at tænke paa . . .**, it makes me shudder to think of. **Gruelig**, *adj.* horrid, horrible, shocking. **Grueligheb**, en. horror, enormity. **Gruelse**, en. horror.

†**Grubbe**, *v. t.* to hull (grain). **Grubbegryn**, peeled barley, Scotch b.; **-værk**, machinery for hulling grain. **Grubning**, en. hulling.

Grube, en. **-r.** (gravet Fordybning i Jorden) pit; (Bjergværks-) mine. **Grubearbejde**, mining (work); **-arbejder**, miner, pitman; **-bygning**, timber work in a mine; **-drift**, working of mines; **-folk**, miners, *pl.*; **-lod**, share in a mine; **-lys**, miner's candle; **-redskab**, miner's tool; **-stolpe**, pit-prop; **-sump**, **-vand**, water in mines.

Gruble, *v. i.* (over, paa) to muse, ponder, ruminate (on). **Grublen**, en. musing etc. **Grubler**, en. **-e.** muser. **Grubleri**, et. **-er.** musing, revery. **Grublisere**, *v. i. coll.* se **gruble**.

Grub, **Grudt**, se **Grus**.

†**Grudte**, *v. t.* to grind coarsely.

Grue, en. hearth, hearth-stone, fire-place.

†**Gruekedel**, en. range-boiler.

***Grugg**, **Grugge**, en. grounds *pl.*

Grum, *adj.* **-me.** cruel, atrocious, ferocious, fell;

*coll. splendid, superb. **Grumt**, *adv.* atrociously etc. **Grumme**, *adv.* very, exceedingly.

Grums, et. ub. *pl.* sediment, grounds, *pl.* **Grumset**, *adj.* muddy, thick, turbid.

Grund, en. -e. (Bund) ground; (Jord) soil; (Bygnings- o. desl.) ground, plot, *Amr.* lot; (Fornuft-) reason; (-lag) foundation; (-lag i Maling) priming; (i Havet) bank, shoal; **i Havets dybe** —, in the depths of the sea; **det stille Vand har den dybe** —, still waters run deep; **i Bund og** —, utterly, totally; **forstaa noget fra -en af el. til -e**, to understand thoroughly, perfectly; **lægge -en til**, to lay the foundation of; **paa** — **af**, on account of, owing to; **komme til -en i en Sag**, to get to the bottom of a thing; **i -en**, at bottom; after all, considering all things; **af Hjertens** —, from the bottom of my heart; **De sperger om mine -e**, you ask my reasons; **Skibet gik til -e**, the ship foundered; **komme paa** —, to run aground, to strike; **staa paa** —, to be aground, on shore; **faa af** —; to get afloat, get off; **Ankeret er af** —, the anchor is atrip. **G-aarsag**, (Hovedaarsag) principal cause, main cause; (oprindelig Aarsag) original el. primitive cause; **-afgift**, se **-skat**; **-anskuelse**, primitive view, p. perception; **-arbejde**, work at the foundation of a building; **-begreb**, fundamental notion; **-betragtning**, primitive view; **-betydning**, primary signification; **-bjerg**, se **Urbjerg**; **-billede**, prototype; **-blanding**, mixture of soils; **-bygning**, foundation; **-del**, atom; ***-dige**, *v. t.* to drain, thorough-drain; **-drag**, se **-træk**; **-drift**, innate instinct; **-egenskab**, essential quality; **-ejendom**, landed property; **-ejer** (i en By) house-owner; (Ejer af Jord) landed proprietor; **-evne**, primary faculty; **-fald**, sediment; **-falsk**, radically false; **-farve**, (den Farve, hvoraf andre opstaa ved Blanding) primitive el. primary colour; (fremherskende F.) predominating colour; (Bundfarve) ground (in painting); **-fast**, *adj.* fixed; **-flade**, basis, base; **-forbedre** (Jordbunden) to improve the soil; (moralsk) to improve radically; **-fjeld**, se **Urbjerg**; **-forbedring** (af Jordb.) improvement of the soil; (i moralsk Henseende) radical improvement; **-fordring**, essential requirement; **-fordærvet**, utterly demoralized; **-forestilling**, fundamental idea; **-form**, primitive form; **-forskellig**, *adj.* essentially different; **-fæste**, et. se **Grundvold**; **-fæste**, *v. t.* to build on a solid foundation; **-fæstelse**, **-fæstning**, establishment on a solid foundation; **-gerrig**, excessively avaricious; **-god**, *adj.* extremely good; **-gods**, *L. T.* jetsam; **-graver**, workman at the foundation of a building; **-gravning**, working at the foundation; **-herre**, se **-ejer** (Ejer af Jord); **-klang**, se **-tone**; **-kraft**, elementary power; **-lag**, base, basis, foundation; **-leje**, ground-rent; **-linje**, *Math.* base; **-lov**, fundamental law, constitution; **-lovsmæssig**, constitutional; **-lovsbestemmelse**, provision of the fundamental law; **-lovsbrud**, violation of the f. l.; **-lyd**, se **-tone**; **-lægge**, *v. t.* to found, lay the foundation of; ***-lændt**, *adj.* (om Jordbund) shallow; **-lærd**, *adj.* profoundly learned, erudite; **-lærdom**, **-lære**, fundamental doctrine; **-løs**, *adj.* groundless, baseless; **-løshed**, groundlessness; **-mur**, brick wall; **-muret**, *adj.* brick-built; **-ord** (Stammeord) primitive word; (Subjekt) subject; **-pille**, main pillar, m. prop.; **-præg**, essential stamp; **-pæl**, pile; **-pæling**, driving of piles into the ground; **-raadden**, *adj.* thoroughly rotten; **-regel**, fundamental rule; **-ribs**, **-ridsning**, ground plan, outline, draught; **-sandhed**, fundamental truth, axiom; **-skat**, ground rent; **-skrift**, original text; **-skud**, shot between wind and water; **-skæv**, *adj. fig.* thoroughly perverse, utterly p.; **-spire**, germ; **-sprog** (det Sprog, hvori en vis Bog er skreven) original language; se **Stammesprog**; **-stemme**, bass, base; **-sten**, foundation stone; **-stof**, element; **-stykke**, base af a column; **-stærk**, *adj.* (stærk i Grundvolden) having a strong foundation; (meget stærk) very strong; **-stotte**, se **-pille**; **-svælg**, abyss; **-sætning**, principle, maxim; (i Mathematik) axiom; **-sætte**, *v. t. N. T.* to run aground; **-tal**, cardinal number; **-tanke**, fundamental notion; **-tast**, assessment of groundrent; **-tegning**, se **-ribs**; **-tert**, se **-skrift**; **-tone**, keynote; **-tøug**, *N. T.* relieving tackle; **-træk**, outline, sketch; ***-vad**, seine; **-videnskab**, fundamental science; **-vold**, foundation, basis, base, groundwork; **-værk** (Grundlaget for det, der bygges i Vandet) groundwork, substructure; **-væsen** (inderste Væsen) essence; (første Grund, Ophav) principle; **-ærlig**, *adj.* perfectly honest.

Grund, *adj.* (om Vand) shallow, shoal, shoaly.

Grunde, *v. t.* (grundlægge) to ground, found, establish, lay the foundation of; (i Maling) to prime; *v. i.* to reach the bottom; **det -r op**, the water shoals; — **sig paa**, to rest on, be founded on, based on: **en -t Mistanke**, a well founded suspicion.

Grunde, *v. i.* (paa) to ponder, meditate on. **Grunden**, en. pondering, meditation.

Grundig, *adj.* profound, solid, thorough-going. **Grundighed**, en. profoundness, profundity, solidity, thoroughness.

Grundling, en. **-er**. gudgeon, *Cyprinus gobio.*

Grunker, *pl.* hoards of money, *coll.* tin.

Gruppe, en. **-r**. group. **Gruppere**, *v. t.* to group. **Gruppering**, en. grouping.

Grus, et. ub. *pl.* (smaa Sten og Sand) gravel; (Murg.) rubbish; **Slottet ligger nu i** —, the castle is now a heap of ruins. **Grusbakke**, **-banke**, gravel bank; **-gang**, gravel walk; **-harpe**, screen for sifting gravel; **-grav**, gravel-

pit; **-jord**, gravelly land; **-tag**, se **-grav**. **Gruſet**, *adj.* gravelly.

Gruſom, *adj.* cruel. **Gruſomhed**, en. cruelty.

***Grut** (uu), et. grounds.

Grutte, se **Grudte**.

Gry, *v. i.* to dawn, break, peep. **Gry**, et. se **Dag-**, **Morgengry**.

Gryde, en. **-r.** pot; **ſmaa -r have ogſaa Øren**, little pitchers have large ears. **G-krog**, pot-hook; **-laag**, pot lid; **-ler**, potter's clay; **-malm**, metal for pots; **-ovn**, oven made of earthen pots; **-ſke**, **-ſkev**, ladle; **-ſteg**, meat baked in a pot; **-ſten**, pot-stone, *Talcum ollare*; **-ſtøber**, iron-pot founder; **-ſtøberi**, iron-pot foundry.

Gryn, et. *pl.* d. ſ. groat, grit. **G-grød**, boiled groats; **-handler**, dealer in grits; **-korn**, grit corn; **-kværn**, **-mølle**, grit mill; ***-ſod** (bb), broth; **-ſuppe**, sweet barley-soup; **-tromle**, bolter. **Grynet**, *adj.* gritty.

Grynte, *v. i.* to grunt. **Grynteoxe**, grunting ox, yak. **Grynten**, en. grunting.

Græde, *v. i.* to cry, weep; — **ſine modige Taarer**, to weep bitterly. **G-dag**, day of weeping; **-færdig**, *adj.* ready to cry; **-kvinde**, hired mourner; **-nem**, *adj.* lachrymose; **-pil**, weeping willow, *Salix babylonica*; **-ſøſter**, lachrymose woman; **-viſe**, dirge; **-ſtykke**, lachrymose piece; **-vorn**, lachrymose. **Græden**, en. crying. **Grædøjet**, *adj.* red-eyed with weeping.

Grækenland, Greece. **Græker**, Greek. **Grækerinde**, Grecian woman. **Græſk**, *adj.* Greek, Grecian. **Græſk** (Sprog) Greek.

Græmme, *v. t. & refl.* to grieve, vex, fret; **-s over**, *v. dep.* to grieve at, repine at. **Græmmelig**, *adj.* vexatious, grievous, distressing. **Græmmelſe**, en. **-r.** vexation, tribulation, affliction.

***Grænd**, en. neighbourhood.

Grænſe, en. **-r.** frontier, limit, bound, boundary, border, confine; **holde ſig indenfor en vis —**, to keep within (certain) bounds; **ſætte — for**, to set bounds to. **G-beboer**, borderer; **-by**, frontier town; **-egn**, frontier; **-fæſtning**, frontier fortress; **-grøft**, boundary ditch; **-kreds**, bounding circle; **-krig**, border war; **-land**, se **-egn**; **-linje**, boundary line, line of demarcation; **-løs**, *adj.* boundless; **-maal**, bound, term; **-mur**, frontier wall, boundary wall; **-møde**, meeting on the borders; **-pæl**, boundary post; **-ſkel**, bound, limit; **-ſtad**, frontier town; **-ſten**, boundary stone; **-ſtrid**, **-ſtridighed**, dispute about boundaries; **-told**, frontier toll; **-vagt**, **-vogter**, frontier guard.

Grænſe, *v. t.* (affliktte Grænſen) to mark the boundaries; *v. i.* (til) to border on; to be bounded by.

Græs, et. **-ſer.** grass, herbage; **ſlaa —**, to mow grass, cut grass; **ſætte paa —**, to turn out to grass; **gaa paa —**, to be at grass; **bide i -ſet**, to bite the dust. **G-ager**, grass-field, lea; **-art**, species of grass; **-baring**, grass-plot, glade; **-bjørn**, se **Myrebjørn**; **-blad**, blade of grass; **-bleg**, grass bleaching; **-blomſt**, grass-flower; **-bund**, grass land; **-bunden**, *adj.* overrun with grass; **-bænk**, grass-seat; **-farve**, grass-green colour; **-fober**, pasture; **-frø**, en. tree frog, *Rana arborea*; **-frø**, et. grass-seed; **-gaard**, grazing farm; **-gang**, pasture; **-gæld**, grazing money; **-groet**, *adj.* grassgrown; **-grøde**, se **-vært**; **-grøn**, *adj.* grass-green; **-hoppe**, grass-hopper, *Acrydium*; **-kar**, gourd, pumpkin; **-karflaſke**, gourd-bottle, calabash; **-klædt**, *adj.* grass-grown, verdant; †**-korn**, floating sweet-grass, *Poa fluitans*; **-kvæg**, grass-fed cattle; **-land**, grass-land; **-løg**, chives, *Allium schoenoprasum*; †yellow star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum luteum*; **-mark**, grass-land, †grass-field; **-melk**, milk of cows at grass; **-oxe**, grass-fed ox; **-penge**, se **-gæld**; **-plante**, grass; **-plet**, grass plot; **-plæne**, lawn; **-rig**, *adj.* grassy; **-rytter, at blive —**, to be unhorsed; **-ſeddel**, grazing ticket; **-ſide**, grassy side (of a sod); ***-ſild**, small herring; **-ſlette**, grassy plain; **-ſmutte**, petty-chaps, *Sylvia curruca*; **-ſmør**, May butter; **-ſtraa** (egentlig Stænglen) stalk of grass; (men almindeligvis Græsbladet) blade of grass; **-tang**, grass-wrack, *Zostera marina*; **-torv**, green turf, sod; ***-vold**, greensward; green, lawn; **-ædende**, *adj.* graminivorous, herbivorous. ***Græsſet**, *adj.* grassy, grass-grown.

Græſk, *adj.* se **Grækenland**.

Græsſe, *v. t. & i.* to graze, browse, pasture. **Græsning**, en. grazing, pasture. **Græsningsret**, commonage; **-tid**, grazing time.

Græsſelig, *adj.* horrid, shocking. **Græsſelighed**, en. horridness.

Grætten, *adj. coll.* peevish, cross, whimpering. ***Grøv**, et. *pl.* d. ſ. pick, mattock.

Grævling, en. **-er.** badger, grey-brock, *Ursus meles*. **Grævlingehund**, badger-dog.

Grød, en. ub. *pl.* boiled groats, stirabout, porridge, hasty pudding. **G-hoved**, booby, blockhead; **-melk**, milk to be eaten to porridge; **-mund**, lover of stirabout; **-mundet**, *adj.* having a thick utterance. **Grødet**, **grødagtig**, *adj.* thick, turbid.

Grøde, en. **-r.** (Vært) crop, produce, product, production; †(Voxekraft) vegetation, growth. †**G-aar**, **godt**, **slet —**, productive, unproductive year; †**-drivende**, *adj.* promoting vegetation; †**-fuld**, *adj.* productive, fruitful; †**-kraft**, productive power; †**-regn**, fruitful rain; **-rig**, *adj.* fruitful; †**-tid**, season of vegetation; †**-vejr**, genial weather.

Grødes, *v. i. pass.* to vegetate.

Grøft, en. **-er.** ditch, trench.

Grøfte, *v. i. & t.* to ditch, trench. **Grøfting**, en. ditching.

†**Grofte**, *v. t.* se **Grutte**.

Grøn, *adj.* **-ne**. green, verdant; **-t**, vegetables; **tage ud i det -ne**, to take a trip into the country; ***en —**, a fifty (specie-) dollar note. ***Grønaar**, year, when the corn does not ripen; **-ager**, fallow field; **-agtig**, *adj.* greenish; **-farvet**, *adj.* dyed green; **-gul**, greenish yellow; **-irisk**, green-finch, *Fringilla chloris*; **-jord**, fallow land; **-kaal**, kail, kale; **-klædt**, *adj.* (klæbt i Grønt) dressed in green; (om Bakker osv.) grass-grown; **-land**, *n. prop.* Greenland; **-landsfarer**, Greenlandman, whaler; **-landshval**, Greenland whale, common whale; **-landsk**, *adj.* Greenland; **-lænder**, **-inde**, en. Greenlander; **-sager**, greens, *pl*; **-saltet**, *adj.* corned; **-spætte**, woodpecker, *Picus*; **-sværr**, greensward, sod; **-sæbe**, soft soap. **Grønthandler**, green-grocer; **-kone**, herb-woman. **Grønhed**, en. ub. *pl.* greenness, viridity. **Grønlig**, *adj.* greenish. **Grønnes**, *v. i. pass.* to become green, turn green. **Grønning**, en. **-er**. green. **Grønsel**, et. ub. *pl.* greens. ***Grønske**, en. ub. *pl.* verdure; green stain; green confervæ.

***Grøp**, et. *pl.* b. s. hole in the road.

***Grøpe**, *v. t.* to grind coarsely.

***Grøsse**, *v. i. coll.* to shudder.

***Grøtsten**, pot-stone, soapstone.

Gubbe, en. **-r**. an old man, veteran.

Gud, en. **-er**. God; **for -s Skyld**, for God's sake; **-s Fred!** peace be with you! **næst -s Hjælp**, under Providence; — **ske Lov!** thank God; — **bevare mig!** bless me! dear me! **ja — bevar's**, by all means, most certainly; — **forbarme sig!** God gracious! mercy on us! *coll.* **Jh, du godeste —**, my goodness me! **om — vil**, please God, God willing; — **give**, would to God, God grant; **give sig — i Vold**, to commend one's self to God. **-s Barn, Bord, Lykke, Sandhed, Tilskikkelse, Under, Vejr, Velsignelse**, se **Gudsbarn** osv. **G-barn**, godchild; **-datter**, goddaughter; **-fader**, godfather; **-forladt**, god-forsaken, godless; **-frygtig**, *adj.* godly, pious, god-fearing; **-frygtighed**, en. godliness, piety; **-hengiven**, *adj.* resigned (to the will of God); **-hengivenhed**, en. resignation; **-indviet**, *adj.* consecrated to God, devoted to God; **-los**, *adj.* godless, impious; **-løshed**, en. godlessness, impiety; **-menneske**, Godman; **-moder**, godmother; **-sendt**, sent by God; **-skabt**; **hver -e Dag**, every blessed day; **-søskende**, se **Daabsfæller**; **-søn**, godson. **Gudedrik** (i egentl. Forstand) nectar; (i overf. Bet.) delicious drink; **-kamp**, divine combat, battle between gods; **-liv**, life of (the) gods; **-lære**, mythology; **-maaltid**, banquet of the gods; **-sagn**, myth; **-verden**, world of gods, mythic world, mythology. **Gudsbarn**, (Guds B.), child of God; **-bespottelig**, *adj.* blasphemous; **-bespottelse**, blasphemy; **-bespotter**, blasphemer; **-bevidsthed**, notion of God; **-bord**, the Lord's table; **-bud**, commandment of God; **-dom**, judgment of God, ordeal; **-dyrkelse**, divine worship; **-død!** *interj.* 'Sdeath! **-foragter**, despiser of God; **-forgaaen**, *adj.* graceless, abandoned; **-forgaaenhed**, gracelessness, depravity; **-fornegtelse**, atheism; **-fornegter**, atheist; **-frygt**, fear of God; **-hus**, the house of God, place of divine worship; **-jammerlig**, *adj.* pitiful, miserable; **-kundskab**, knowledge of God; **-lam**, Lamb of God; (hos Katholikerne) Agnus Dei; **-lykke**; **det var ret en — at han kom**, indeed, it was a most fortunate thing, that he came; **-ord**, word of God; **-sandhed**, divine truth; **-tjener**, servant of God; **-tjeneste**, divine service; **-tilskikkelse**, divine dispensation; **-under**, prodigy, miracle; **det var et — at han undslap Faren**, he had a miraculous escape, a providential escape; **-vejr**, furious storm; **-velsignelse, — af Mad**, plenty of food; **— af Penge**, lots of money. **Guddom**, en. **-me**. godhead, deity, divinity. **Guddomsfylde**, fullness of the Godhead; **-glans**, divine effulgence (i Sammensætninger med Guddoms- er dette Ord i Reglen = guddommelig, divine, ligesom i Guddomsglans). **Guddommelig**, *adj.* divine. **Guddommelighed**, en. divinity, deity; *coll.* **at blive ved i een —**, to go on without intermission; to speak on without stopping to take breath. **Gudelig**, *adj.* godly, pious; (andægtig, opbyggelig) devotional. **Gudeligbed**, en. godliness, piety. **Gudinde**, en. **-r**. goddess. **Gudlig**, *adj.* godlike.

***Gufs**, en. **-er**. gust, puff of wind.

Guinea, en. (Kysten i Afrika) Guinea.

Guinee, en. **-r**. (Mynt) guinea.

Gul, *adj.* yellow; **slaa En — og blaa**, to beat one black and blue; ***en —**, a ten (specie-) dollar note. **G-agtig**, *adj.* yellowish; **-ar**, spring-grass, *Anthoxanthum*; **-brun**, *adj.* tawny; ***-erle**, yellow wagtail, *Motacilla flava*; **-grøn**, *adj.* yellowish green; **-haaret**, *adj.* yellow-haired; **-rod**, se **Gulerod**; **-sodet**, *adj.* dingy yellow; **-sot** (hos Mennesket) jaundice; (hos Kvæg) yellows, *pl.*; **-spurv**, se **Guldspurv**; **-sæbe**, yellow soap. **G-hed**, en. yellowness. **Gulne**, *v. i.* to turn yellow.

Guld, et. ub. *pl.* gold; **det er ikke alt —, som glimrer**, all is not gold that glitters; **love — og grønne Skove**, to promise wonders; **tro som —**, true as steel. **G-aare**, vein of gold; **-alder**, golden age; **-arbejde**, goldsmith's work; **-arbejder**, worker in gold, goldsmith; **-baand**, gold band; **-barre**, ingot, bar of gold; **-bille**, golden beetle, *chrysomela*; **-blad**, gold-leaf; **-blank**, *adj.* bright as gold; **-blik**, plate of gold; **-brand**, ring-finger; **-broderet**, *adj.* embroidered with gold; **-broderi**, gold-embroidery, orfrays; **-bryllup**, fiftieth anniversary of a wedding-day, golden wedding-day

-brœmme, gold lace; **-brœmmet**, trimmed with gold lace; **-ertš**, ore containing gold; **-farvet**, *adj.* gold-coloured; **-fasan**, golden pheasant, *Phasianus pictus*; **-finger**, se **-brand**; **-fisk**, gold fish, *Cyprinus auratus*; **-folie**, gold foil; **-glans**, golden lustre; **-glimmer**, se **Glimmer**; **-glød**, spume of melted gold; **-graver**, (gold-) digger; **-graveri**, **-gravning**, gold-digging; **-grube**, gold mine; *Amr.* (ogsaa *fig.*) placer; **-grund**, gold size; **-gul**, *adj.* golden yellow, golden; **-gylden**, gold florin, guilder; **-haar**, (Plante) goldy-locks, *Chrysocoma*; **-haaret**, *adj.* golden-haired; **-holdende**, **-holdig**, *adj.* containing gold; **-klump**, (gold) nugget; **-korn**, grain of gold; **-kyst**, Gold Coast; **-læder**, gilt and figured leather; **-mager**, alchymist; **-mageri**, et., **-magerkunst**, alchymy; **-medalje**, gold medal; **-mine**, gold mine; **-mor**, (Tøj) tissue, gold brocade; **-papir**, gold paper; **-prøve**, gold-test, assay; **-pulver**, gold powder; **-raſp**, bookbinder's rasp; **-regn**, golden shower; (Plante) laburnum, *Cytisus laburnum*; **-rig**, *adj.* rich in gold; **-sand**, gold-sand; **-slaaet**, *adj.* mounted with gold; **-slager**, gold-beater; **-smed**, goldsmith; (Insekt) dragon fly, *Libellula*; **-snit**, gilt edges; **-spurv**, yellow hammer, *Emberiza citrinella*; **-stang**, se **-barre**; **-stof**, se **Gyldenstykke**; **-stol**, golden chair; se **Jordemoderstol**; *fig.* king's cushion; **-stribe**, gold stripe; **-stykke**, gold piece; **-støv**, gold dust; **-traad**, gold thread; **-trækker**, gold-wire drawer; **-tvæt**, washing of gold; **-tørst**, thirst of gold; **-vasker**, gold-washer; **-vaskeri**, **-vaskning**, gold-washing; **-virket**, *adj.* wrought with gold; **-vægt**, assay balance, gold weight.

Gulerod, en. **-rødder**. carrot.

Gulp, et. *pl.* b. ſ. gulp.

Gulpe, *v. i.* (op) to gulp (up), disgorge.

Gulv, et. **-e**. floor; **lægge —**, to floor. †**G-bræder**, ***-bord**, flooring-boards; **-fjæl**, flooring-board; **-klud**, rubbing cloth; **-lagt**, *adj.* floored; **-maatte**, ***-matte**, mat; **-maattetøj**, matting; **-planke**, flooring-plank; **-rum**, floorage; **-sand**, white sand; **-skrubbe**, scrubbing brush; **-tæppe**, carpet; **-tøjpetøj**, floor-cloth.

Gumle, *v. t.* to mumble. **Gumling**, en. morsel, little bit.

Gumme, en. **-r**. gum.

Gummere, (belægge med Gummi) to gum; **-t Konvolut**, adhesive envelope.

Gummi, en. **-er**. (i Alm.) gum; (arabiſt) gum-arabic; (opløſt) gum-paste, liquid gum; **-elaſtikum**, caoutchouc, India-rubber, gum-elastic. **G-galoſche**, India-rubber galoche; **-gut** (Farve) gamboge; **-harpix**, gum resin; **-lak**, gum lac; **-plaſter**, gumplaster; **-træ**, gum-tree, gum-wood; **-vand**, gum water. **Gummiagtig**, *adj* gummy, gummous.

Gump, en. (paa Høns oſv.) rump. **G-høne**, hen without a tail.

Gumpe, *v. i. vulg.* to jolt. **Gumpekarre**, **-kærre**, tumbrel, cart with two wheels.

Gunge, en. quagmire.

Gungre, *v. i.* to resound.

Gunſt, en. ub. *pl.* favour. **Gunstbevisning**, mark of favour, favour. **Gunſtig**, *adj.* favourable, propitious.

Gurgle ſig, *v. refl.* to gargle. **G-vand**, gargle.

Gurkemeje, en. turmerick.

***Guſt**, en. **-er**. breath of air. **Guſte**, *v. i.* to blow gently.

Guſten, *adj.* sallow, wan. **G-hed**, en. sallowness, wanness.

Gut, en. **-ter**. boy, lad, stripling; ***-unge**, little boy.

Guvernante, en. **-r**. governess.

Guvernør, en. **-er**. governor. **Guvernørinde**, en. governor's lady.

Gyde, en. **-r**. lane.

Gyde, *v. t.* to pour, shed; to spawn. **Gyden**, **Gydning**, en. pouring etc. **G-fisk**, spawning-fish; **-kande**, ewer; **-tid**, spawning season.

Gylden, *adj.* golden, gold; **den -ne Aare**, the piles, hæmorrhoids, *pl.*; **det — Skind**, the golden fleece; **en — Leilighed**, a golden opportunity. **G-lak**, wallflower, *Cheiranthus cheiri*; **-ris**, golden-rod; **-stykke**, gold brocade, cloth of gold; **-tal**, golden number; **-vand**, cordial containing particles of gold-leaf, Dantzic brandy.

Gylden, en. *pl.* b. ſ. (Mønt) florin, guilder.

Gyldig, *adj.* valid. **G-hed**, en. validity.

Gylpe, ſe **gulpe**.

Gylt, en. a young sow.

†**Gympel**, gudgeon. *Cyprinus gobio.*

Gynge, *v. t. & i.* to swing, rock. **Gyngen**, en. swinging. **G-baad**, swing-boat; **-bræt**, see-saw board; **-gang**, swinging; **-hest**, rocking horse; **-stol**, rocking-chair. **Gynge**, en. **-r**. swing.

***Gypling**, en. **-er**. young greenhorn, whelp.

Gys, et. shudder. **Gyse**, *v. i. & impers.* to shudder. **Gyselig**, *adj.* horrible. **Gysen**, en. shuddering, shudder.. **Gysning**, en. **-er**. shuddering.

***Gyttje**, en. mud, mire. **G-bad**, mud-bath.

***Gyve**, *v. i.* (om Støv o. desl.) to be driven by the wind, to whirl.

Gyvel, en. broom, *Spartium.*

Gæk, en. **-ke**. (Taabe) fool; (Spøgefugl) wag, jester, buffoon; **slaa -ken løs**, to indulge in jesting, to make fun. **Gække**, *v. t.* to fool, dupe. **Gækkes**, *v. i. pass.* to jest, joke, play the fool. **Gækkelig**, *adj.* foolish. **Gækkeri**, et. **-er**. (Daarskab) foolery; (Spas) drollery, waggery.

***Gæld**, en. ub. *pl.* debt; **komme i —**, to get ei. run into debt; **være i Ens —**, to be in one's debt; **sidde i bundløs —**, to be deeply in debt; **gøre Gæld**, to contract debts; **aktiv**

—, claims; **passiv —,** liabilities. **G-bog,** se **Skyldbog**; **-bunden,** *adj.* involved in debt, encumbered with debt; **-fri,** *adj.* free from debt, out of debt; **-frit Gods,** unincumbered property; **-herre,** creditor. **Gældsbevis, -brev,** bond; **-fange,** prisoner for debt; **-fordring, claim; -fængsel,** debtor's (debtors') prison; imprisonment for debt; **-lov,** law of debtor and creditor; **-sag,** action for debt. **Gældner,** en. **-e.** debtor.

***Gæld,** et. parson's district (one or several parishes).

***Gæld,** *adj.* (om Ko) barren, dry.

Gælde, *v. i.* (være værd) to be worth; (angaa, sigte til) to apply to, refer to; — **meget hos En,** to have great influence with one; **hans Mening -r meget,** his opinion carries great weight with it; — **for,** to pass for; **det kan ikke — for noget Bevis,** that cannot be taken as a proof; **denne Lov -r ikke mere,** this law is no longer in force; **naar det -r, skal man finde mig,** when wanted I shall be found; **her -r det at have Mod,** here all depends on courage; **det -r hans Ære,** his honour is at stake, his honour is concerned; **som om det gjaldt hans Liv,** as if his life depended on it; **det -r mig,** it is aimed at me; (angaar mig) it concerns me; **hvor -r Reisen hen?** where are you going? (om Sørejse) where are you bound? **hvad -r det, han kommer i Dag?** what will you bet he comes to-day? **nu -r det,** now for it; **det -r ogsaa om dette,** it holds good of this too; **-nde** (Billet), available; (Lov) in force; **gøre -nde,** (f. Ex. Paastande) to maintain, urge; (en Fordring) to advance (a claim); (Kundskaber, Skjønhed) to set off; (Grunde osv.) to enforce, urge; (som Undskyldning) to plead; **gøre sig gældende,** to put one's self forward.

Gælle, en. **-r.** gill. **G-aabning,** gill-opening; **-aandende,** *adj.* breathing by gills; **-blad,** gill fibre; **-hinde,** gill-flap; **-laag,** gill-lid. **Gælle,** *v. t* to remove the gills.

Gælle, *v. i.* se **gjalde.**

Gænge, en. ubd. *pl.* (Fremgang) course, progress.

Gænge, en. **-r.** (paa Skrue) thread, groove; (paa Slæde) runner; (paa Vugge) rocker.

Gængs, *adj.* current, prevalent, prevailing.

Gær, en. ubd. *pl.* yeast, barm, ferment. **Gære,** *v. i. gæres, v. i. pass.* to ferment, work. **Gæring,** en. fermentation. **Gæringsmiddel, -stof,** ferment.

Gærd; i -e, in progress, going on, brewing.

Gærde, et. **-r.** fence, (levende) hedge. **Gærdebrud,** breaking of fences; **-fang,** materials for fencing, brushwood, (*Amr.*) fencing; **-hold,** maintenance of fences; **-pligt,** obligation to maintain fences; **-pæl,** hedge stake; **-ris,** se **Gærdsel**; **-skel,** boundary fence; **-smutte,** wren, *Motacilla troglodytes*; **-stage, -stav, -staver,** se **-pæl**; **-stænte,** stile across a fence; ***-stør,** se **-pæl. Gærde,** *v. t.* to fence. **Gærdsel,** et. ubd. *pl.* se **Gærdefang.**

Gærde, en. *N. T.* vang. **Gærdeskinkel,** vangpendant.

Gæsling, en. **-er.** gosling.

***Gæspe,** *v. i.* to yawn.

Gæst, en. **-er.** guest; (Besøgende) visitor, visitant; (Fremmed) stranger; (i Værtshus) customer. **Gæstfri,** *adj.* hospitable; **-frihed,** en. hospitality; **-giver,** innkeeper, innholder; **-giverbord,** ordinary at an inn; **-givergaard,** inn; **-giveri,** (Haandteringen) innkeeping; (Gæstgivergaard) inn; **-kær, -mild,** se **gæstfri**; **-mildhed,** se **-frihed. Gæstebord,** table for guests; **-bud,** banquet, feast; **-hus,** inn; **-kammer,** chamber for guests, room for guests; **-ret,** right of hospitality; special (sitting of a) court in the case of a stranger; **-retsdom,** verdict of a „Gæsteret"; **-retssag,** case before a „Gæsteret"; **-rolle.** part performed by a stranger; **give -roller,** to star it; **-sal,** apartment for guests; **-seng,** bed for guests; **-stald,** stable for travellers' horses; **-stue,** travellers' room, common room (at an inn); **-ven,** guest; **-venlig,** *adj.* hospitable; **-venskab,** hospitality; **-værelse,** se **-kammer; Gæste,** *v. t.* to visit. **Gæsteri,** et. ubd. *pl* (Jordbrottens hos Bønderne) coshering.

***Gæte,** *v. t. & i.* to tend, guard (grazing animals), shepherd, graze. **Gæter,** en. **-e.** herd, shepherd. **Gætergut,** shepherd boy, young herdsman; **-jente, -pige,** shepherd girl. **Gætning,** tending, shepherding.

Gætte, *v. t.* to guess, divine; — **sig til,** to guess; — **en Gaade,** to solve a riddle. **Gætning, Gætten,** en. guessing, **Gættelig,** *adj.* that may be guessed. **Gætteri,** et. guessing. **Gættekunst,** the art of divination; **-leg,** playing at riddles; **-værk,** guesswork.

Gæv, *adj.* (ypperlig) excellent; (brav) gallant. **Gævhed,** en. excellence; gallantry.

Gø, *v. i.* to bark, bay; **den Hund, som -r, bider ikke,** barking dogs seldom bite. **Gøen,** en. barking etc., bark.

Gøg, en. **-e.** cuckoo, *Cuculus.* **Gøge-blomst,** cuckoo-flower, *Cardamine pratensis*; †**-mad,** ***-syre,** wood sorrel, *Oxalis*; **-moder,** se **Græssmutte**; †**-urt,** orchis, *Orchis.*

Gøgle, *v. i.* (gøre Tastenspillerkunster) to juggle; (drive Narrespil) to play the buffoon. **Gøglebillede,** se **-skygge**; **-kunst,** art of juggling, legerdemain, sleight of hand; **-lys,** se **Lygtemand**; **-skygge,** phantom; **-spil,** juggling trick; **-syn,** phantasm; **-værk,** juggling. **Gøgler,** en. **-e.** (Tastenspiller) juggler; (Bajads) buffoon, merry Andrew. **Gøgleri,** et. juggling; buffoonery, antics.

***Gømaaned,** February.

***Gøn,** *coll.* **drive — med,** to have fun, sport with one. **Gøne,** *v. i.* b. s.

Gøre, *v. t.* (i Alm. og navnlig om abstrakte Begreber) to do; (om en speciel Virken og navnl. om konkrete Genstande) make; — **sin Bøn**, to say one's prayers; **han gør sine Sager godt**, he plays his part well; — **Ild**, to light a fire; **dette har gjort hans Lykke**, this has been the making of him; — **mange Ord**, to use many words; — **Plads**, to make room; — **En et Spørgsmaal**, to put a question to one, to ask one a question; — **Æg**, to lay eggs; — **Land**, *N. T.* to make the land; — **los, fast**, *N. T.* to make loose, fast; — **Bedingsslag**, *N. T.* to bit the chain; — **En lykkelig, rig** osv., to make one happy, rich etc.; **det gør mig ondt**, I am sorry; **det gør Intet til Sagen**, that is nothing to the purpose; **det gør hverken fra eller til**, that's neither here nor there; **kan ikke mindre — det?** won't less content you? **gør som Præsten prædiker og ikke som han handler**, do as the friar saith, and not as he doeth; **det maa -s**, it must be done; — **sig gal, syg**, to pretend to be mad, ill; — **sig Begreb om**, to form an idea (of); **han har gjort sig en Formue**, he has made a fortune; — **sig et Ærinde**, to feign an errand; — **sig en Ære af**, to take pride in, pride one's self on; — **sig til af**, to take pride in, pride one's self on; — **sig ud til Vens**; to set one's self against, prove refractory; — **af En**, to like one; to be sweet upon one; **hvor har Du gjort af . . .?** what have you done with . . .? where have you put, left . . .? — **det af med En**, to make away with one; — **Noget af med En**, se **afgøre**; — **efter**, se **efterøre**; **jeg kan ikke — for det**, I cannot help it; — (Forretninger) i, to trade in, deal in; — **i Penge**, to turn into money; — **En imod**, to offend one; — **Alting med**, to do as others do, to be up to everything; **have med at gøre**, to have to do with; — **Et med En**, to make common cause with one; **gør mod Andre, som Du vil, de skulle — mod Dig**, do unto others as you would be done unto; — **om**, to alter; **det er mig om at —**, it is an object with me; **hvad der er Fet, kan ej -s om**, what's done can't be undone; — **op**, se **opgøre**; — **En til sin Ven, Fjende**, to make a friend, enemy of one; **han har gjort hende til sin Kone**, he has made her his wife; **der kan Ingen — Noget til**, nobody can help it; — **ved et Uhr**, to repair a watch; **det kan jeg ikke — ved**, I can do nothing to that, I cannot help that; **hvad har Du gjort ved Barnet?** what have you done to the child? **Gøremaal**, *et.* business, avocation. **Gøren**, *en.* doing etc. **Gører**, *en.* **-e.** doer. **Gørlig**, *adj.* practicable, feasible. **Gørlighed**, *en.* practicability, feasibility, feasibleness.

***Gørmet**, *adj.* muddy, turbid.

Gørn, *et.* ub. *pl.* (til Broderi) coloured yarn.

***Gørs**, *en.* **-er.** perch-pike, *Perca lucioperca.*

Gørtler, *en.* **-e.** brazier.

Gøs, *en. N. T.* jack. **G-stok**, jack-staff.

H.

Ha! *interj.* ha! aha!

Haa, *en.* **-er.** shark, *Squalus*; *esp.* dog-fish, *Acanthias.* ***Haabrand,*-mær**, porbeagle. *Lamna*; ***-kall, *-kørring**, greenland shark, *Scymnus borealis.*

***Haa**, *en.* ub. *pl.* rowen, aftermath. **Haasmør**, August butter.

Haab, *et. pl.* b. f. hope; **gøre sig — om**, to hope to obtain, have hopes of; **i — om at**, in the hope that; **nære —**, to be in hopes. **Haabglimt**, ray of hope; **-løs**, *adj.* hopeless; **-løshed**, *en.* hopelessness. **Haabefuld**, *adj.* (som lover godt) hopeful, promising; (som har stærkt Haab) full of hope. **Haabe**, *v. t.* to hope, hope for, trust; **det vil jeg —**, I hope so; **det vil jeg ikke —**, I hope not; — **til, paa Gud**, to hope, trust in God.

***Haaball, -boll**, *en.* **-er.** midsummer (time between the sowing and hay-cutting seasons).

Haag, (*Geogr.*) the Hague.

***Haal**, *adj.* slippery. **Haalke**, *en.* ub. *pl.* slipperiness (of ice), glazed road. **Haalket**, *adj.* frozen and slippery.

Haan, *en. pl.* b. f. scorn, disdain. **H-blik**, scornful glance; **-fuld**, *adj.* scornful, disdainful; **-latter**, scornful laugh(ter), sneer; **-smil**, disdainful smile, sneer. **Haansord**, scornful words, taunts, *pl.*; **-udtryk**, contemptuous expression. **Haanlig**, *adj. & adv.* se **haanfuld**. **Haane**, *v. t.* to scorn, scoff at. **Haanes ved**, *v. i. pass.* to disdain.

Haan, *adj.* ashamed; *vulg.* scornful. **Haant**, *adv.* scornfully; **lade — om**, to disdain, slight, disregard. **H-hed**, *en.* (Foragt) scorn, disdain; (Skam) shame.

Haand, *en.* **Hænder**, hand; **den flade —**, the palm; **skrive en god, slet —**, to write a good, bad hand; **fra -en og i Munden**, from hand to mouth; **slaa -en af En**, to forsake, abandon one; **gaa fra -en**, to go off, sell (om Varer); **faa fra -en**, to get out of hand; **Arbejdet gaar ham godt fra -en**, he is getting on well

with the work; **jeg har det fra en meget sikker —**, I have it from very good authority; **fra første —**, from the best authority el. source; **tage En i —**, to shake hands with one; **have — i Hanke med En**, to have a hold of one, have a person under one's thumb; **han lovede med — og Mund**, he pledged his word; **paa sin egen —**, of one's own accord, at one's own risk; **paa rede —, Hænder**, at hand; **paa fri —**, only with the hands; **tegne paa fri —**, to draw without the aid of rule el. compass; **styde paa fri —**, to shoot without rest; **paa anden —**, at second hand; **give Penge paa -en**, to give money in hand; **lægge — paa Noget**, to take in hand; **lægge — paa En**, to lay (violent) hands on one; **gaa En til -e**, to assist one; **holde En Noget til -e**, to hold something at one's disposal; **under hans — og Segl**, under his hand and seal; **ved -en**, at hand; **det er kommet mig af Hænde**, I have lost it; **komme til Hænde**, to come to hand; **have et Arbejde under Hænder**, to have a work in hand, be engaged in a work; **have Penge imellem Hænder**, to have money in hand; **lægge Hænderne i Skødet**, to sit idle; **Hænders Gerninger**, handiwork; **bunden paa Hænder og Fødder**, tied hand and foot; **slaa Hænderne sammen af Forfærdelse**, to hold up one's hands in horror. **Haandarbejde**, (Syarbejde) needlework; (mobsat Maskinarbejde) work done with the hands; ***-bag**, back of the hand; **-bibliothek**, reference library; **-bil, *bile**, hatchet; **-blad**, se **flade**; **-bog**, manual; hand-book; **-bred**, en. handbreadth; **-bred**, *adj.* broad as the hand; **-bue**, (hand-) bow; **-bunden**, knit by hand; **-bækken**, washhand-basin; **-bæk**, slap; **-dug**, towel; **-faaet Pant**, pawn; **-fang**, handle; **-fast**, *adj.* strong, stout; **-fasthed**, stoutness; **-flade**, palm of the hand; **-fuld**, handful; **-færdig**, *adj.* handy; **-færdighed**, handiness; **-fæste**, hold; **-fæstning**, en. charter; **-gemæng**, fray, scuffle; (i Militærsproget) close combat el. fight, melee; **at komme i —**, to come to blows; (i Militærspr.) to join in close combat, to fight hand to hand, to come to close quarters; **-gevær**, hand-weapon; **-gerning**, manual work; **-granat**, hand grenade; **-greb**, (-fang), handle; (paa Sværd) hilt; (paa Dør) catch; (Greb med Hd.) grasp; *fig.* knack, dexterity; *Mil.* movement; *pl.* the manual exercise; **-gribelig**, *adj.* palpable; **-gribeligheder**, *pl.*, **det kom til —**, they fell to loggerheads; **ingen —**, no fighting; **-hest**, led horse; **-hjælp**, manual assistance; **-hold**, se **-fæste**; **-have**, *v. t.* to maintain, assert, vindicate; **-hæver**, maintainer, vindicator, asserter; **-hævelse**, maintaining, etc., maintenance, assertion, vindication; **-jern**, manacle, handcuff, hand-fetter; **lægge — paa**, to manacle, handcuff; **-kast**, (Afstand) stone's throw; (Slagsmaal) scuffle; **-klap**, clapping of hands; **-klæde**, towel; **-klædetøj**, towelling; **-kort**, *pl.* (i Spil) plain cards; **-kraft**, strength of hand; **-kruser**, ruffles *pl.*; **-kurv**, hand-basket; **-kværn**, hand-mill; **-kys**, kiss on the hand; **-kysning**, kissing of hands; ***-lag**, se **Haandelav**; **-lam**, *adj.* having a palsied hand; **-langer**, helper, assistant, tender, (Murh.) hodman; **-led**, wrist; **-linning**, wristband; **-lugning**, weeding by hand; **-lygte**, hand-lantern; **-læge**, surgeon; **-lænke**, se **-jern**; **-løs**, *adj.* handless; **-løst Værge**, missile weapon; ***-magt**, se **-kraft**; **†-mæng, †-mænge**, se **-gemæng**; **-nem**, handy, adroit; **-ordbog**, compendious dictionary; **-pant**, se **-faaet Pant**; **-penge** (Penge paa Haanden) earnest money, earnest; (til Soldater) pressmoney, bounty; **-plov**, hand-plough; **-ring**, bracelet; **-rod**, wrist, metacarpus; **-ruer**, se **-kruser**; **-rækning**, aid, assistance, hand, hand's turn; **-sav, *-sag**, handsaw; ***-sagfærer**, hand sawyer; **-skilling**, pocket-money; **-skjold**, target; **-skreven**, *adj.* manuscript; **-skrift**, manuscript; (Haand) handwriting; (Forfatvining) note of hand; **-skriver**, clerk, amanuensis; **-skrue**, hand-screw; **-skud**, cast el. throw with a missile; **-slag**, (Slag med Hd.) hand-blow; (Haandtryk) squeeze, shake of the hand; (Haandsløfte) solemn promise; **-slynge**, sling; **-spade**, small spade; **-spage, -spiger**, handspike; **-sprøjte**, squirt; **-spyd**, short spear, half-pike; **-tag**, se **-greb, tryk; -ten**, distaff; **-tegning**, design, sketch; (Frihaandstegning) free-hand drawing, drawing; **-tere**, *v. t.* to handle, manage, wield; **-tering**, en. **-er**, (det at haandtere) handling etc.; (Haandværk) trade, craft, handicraft; **-tryk**, squeeze, pressure of the hand; **-vaaben**, hand weapon; **-vinde**, winch; **-viser**, index (f. Ex. ☞); **-vogn**, hand-cart; ***-vol**, handle (of a flail); **-værge**, se **-vaaben**; **-værk**, trade, handicraft, craft; **-værker**, se **-værksmand**; **-værkerforening**, mechanics' association; trades-union; **-værksdreng**, apprentice; **-værksfolk**, mechanics, craftsmen; **-værkslaug**, trade's corporation; **-værksmand**, mechanic, craftsman, handicraftsman; **-værksmester**, master mechanic; **-værksmæssig**, mechanical; **-værksvend**, journeyman; **-værksvarer**, tradesmen's goods (for sale); **-værn**, manual defence; **-øre**, hatchet. **Haandelag, -lav**, handiness, manual adroitness; **-vending**, turn of a hand, twinkling of an eye; **i en —**, in no time. **Haandsbred, -gerning, -kraft, -rækning**, se **Haandbred**, osv.; **-oprækning**, show of hands; **-paalæggelse**, imposition (of hands). **Hændevrid**, wringing of the hands.

†Haandel, se **Handel** (paa Pleje!).

Haandelig, *adj.* se **handelig**.

Haandtere, se **Haand-**.

Haar, et. *pl.* d. s. hair; **paa et —**, to a hair; **paa hængende —**, within a hair's breadth,

within an ace; **han er ikke et — bedre**, he is no whit better, there is not a pin to choose between them; **det er trukket ved -et**, it is far-fetched; **komme i -ene sammen**, to fall together by the ears, go to loggerheads; **-ene rejste sig paa mit Hoved**, my hair stood on end; **med Hud og —**, skin and all. **H-arbejde**, hair-work; **-baand**, hair band; **-bund**, scalp; **-børste**, hairbrush; **-dannet**, *adj.* capillary; **-drag**, pulling by the hair; **-drage**, *v. t.* to pull by the hair; **-drages**, *v. i. pass.*, to pull each other etc.; **-dug**, haircloth, horse-hair; (til Flage) bunting; **-dusk**, tuft of hair; **-fald**, falling off of the hair; **-farve**, colour of the hair; **-fedt**, grease for the hair; **-fin**, *adj.* fine as a hair; **-filt**, hair felt; **-fletning**, *-flette, braid of hair; **-fylde**, profusion of hair; **-greb**, se **-drag**; **-kar**, capillary (vessel); **-klæde**, se **-dug**; **-klover**, hair-splitter; **-kloveri**, hair-splitting; **-kloverisk**, **-klovende**, *adj.* hair-splitting; **-krusér**, frizzles; **-krusning**, frizzling; **-lok**, lock of hair; **-løs**, *adj.* hairless; **-naal**, hair-pin; **-net**, net for the hair, caul; **-olie**, oil for the hair; **-pensel**, hair pencil; **-pisk**, pigtail, queue; **-pung**, hair-bag; **-pynt**, dressing of the hair; **-rem**, hairy side (of a hide or skin); **-rig**, *adj.* hairy; **-rod**, (Roden af et H.) root of a (the) hair; (Rodtrævl) rootlet; **-rør**, capillary tube; **-rørskraft**, capillary action; **-salve**, pomatum, hair-ointment; **-side**, se **-rem**; **-sigte**, hair sieve; **-sime** (til Menneskér) seton; (til Dyr) rowel; **-skel**, **skilning**, parting of the hair (on the head); **-skjorte**, haircloth shirt; **-skærer**, hair-dresser; **-snor**, cord of hair; **-sold**, coarse hair sieve; **-straa**, (single) hair; **-sæk**, haircloth sack; **-tave**, tuft of hair; **-top**, toupee; **-tot**, knot of hair; **-trukken**, *adj.* far-fetched; **-valk**, roller; **-vært**, growth of hair. **Haarsbred**, *-mon, hair-breadth. **Haaret**, *adj.* hairy.

Haard, *adj.* (modſ. blød; dernæſt *fig.*) hard; (ſtreng) harsh, severe; — **Søvn**, heavy sleep; **-t Vejr**, hard weather; **-e Vers**, rough verse; **det gik -t til, holdt -t**, it was with difficulty, with much ado; **have -t Liv**, to be costive. **H-agtig**, *adj.* hardish; **-barket**, hard-rinded; callous, hardened, case-hardened; **-før**, *adj.* hardy; **-førhed**, hardiness; **-halſet**, ſe **-nakket**; **-hjertet**, *adj.* hardhearted; **-hjertethed**, hard-heartedness; **-holden**, *adj.* close, stingy; **-hudet**, *adj.* hard-skinned; **-hændet**, *-hændt, *adj.* hard-handed; **-koge**, *v. t.* to boil hard; **-kogt**, hard boiled; **-livet**, *adj.* costive, belly-bound; **-melket**, *adj.* difficult to milk el. to suck; **-mundet**, *adj.* hard-mouthed; **-nakket**, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate, persistent; **-nakkenhed**, en. obstinacy, stubbornness, persistency; **-sindet**, ſe **-hjertet**; **-smeltelig**, *adj.* difficult of fusion; **-talende**, speaking in a harsh voice el. tone; **-travende**, *adj.* hard-trotting. **Haardhed**, en. (i Alm. egentl. og fig.) hardness; (Strenghed) harshness, roughness. **Haardne**, *v. t.* ſe **hærdes**. **Haardt**, *adv.* hard, hardly, etc.; **-saaret**, badly el. severely wounded.

Haaret, *adj.* ſe **Haar**.

*Haav, ſe **Hov** 1.

Had, et. ub. *pl.* hate, hatred, spite; **lægges for Had**, to incur odium, be subject to hatred. **Hadefuld**, **-lig**, *adj.* spiteful. **Hade**, *v. t.* to hate. **Hader**, en. **-e**. hater. **Hadſk**, *adj.* rancorous. **Hadſkhed**, en. rancorousness.

Hage, en. **-r.** (Slagés Krog) hook; *N. T.* hook; *fig.* drawback. **Hagebolt**, *St. E.* hook-bolt; **-bøsſe**, arquebuse; **-ſkytte**, arquebusier. **Hage**, *v. t.* to hook.

Hage, en. **-r.** chin. **H-baand**, tie riband; **-ben**, jaw-bone, maxillary; **-bug**, bib; **-dun**, down on the chin; *-ſiſk, old male salmon; **-kloft**, dimple; **-ſkæg**, beard (on the chin); **-ſmække**, bib, feeder.

*Hage, (Have) en. **-r.** enclosure, enclosed pasture.

Hagel, **Hagl**, et. & en. *pl.* d. ſ. hail; (til at ſkyde med) shot, small shot. **Haglblandet**, *adj.* mixed with hail; **-byge**, hail shower, hail storm; **-bøsſe**, fowling-piece; **-ling**, ſe **-byge**; **-korn**, hail-stone; **-poſe**, shot-bag; **-pung**, ſe **-poſe**; **-ſkade**, damage done by hail; *-ſkur, ſe **-byge**; **-ſky**, hail-cloud; **-vejr**, haily weather. **Hagle**, *v. impers.* to hail.

Hagtorn, en. hawthorn, *Cratægus oxyacantha*.

Haj, en. **-er.** shark, *Squalus*.

Hak, et. *pl.* d. ſ. hack, notch, indentation.

Hakke, en. **-r.** pickaxe, mattock.

Hakke, *v. t. & i.* to hack, hoe, grub; (om Fugle) to peck; (Kød) to chop, mince; (i Tale) to stutter; — **paa**, *fig.* to carp at. **H-blok**, chopping-block; **-bræt** (til Kød) chopping-board; (muſik. Inſtr.) dulcimer; *N. T.* taffrail; **-kniv**, chopping-knife; **-mad**, minced meat, mincemeat; *-ſpæt, woodpecker. *Picus*. **Hakken**, **Hakning**, en. hacking, etc. **Hakkelſe**, en. chaff; **-kiſte**, (Skærekiſte) chaff-cutter; (K. til at gemme H. i) bin for chaff; **-kniv**, chopping-knife; **-maſkine**, chaff-cutter; **ſkære —**, to chop straw.

Hal, en. **-ler.** large saloon, hall.

Hale, en. **-r.** tail. **H-ben**, rump-bone; **-braad**, caudal sting; **-finne**, tail fin; **-fjeder**, tail feather; **-løs**, *adj.* tailless; **-rem**, crupper; **-tudſe**, tadpole.

Hale, *v. t.* to haul; — **an Underſkøder**, *N. T.* to haul aft sheets; — **for Merſeſkøder**, *N. T.* to sheet home the topsails; **-ned**, to haul down; — **ind paa et Skib**, to gain upon a ship; *coll.* — (En) **ind**, to overtake; — **ud**, to delay, put off; to step out. **Halende**, *adj.* (Part) *N. T.* hauling (part).

Halle, en. **-r.** hall.

*Halling, en. **-er.** inhabitant of Hallingdal; a

kind of rustic solo-dance. **H-mand**, se **Sprælle-mand**.

Halm, en. straw, haulm. **H-baand**, straw band; **-dyne**, straw mattress, palliasse; **-knippe**, bundle of straw; **-læs**, cart- el. waggon-load of straw; **-maatte**, *-matte, straw-mat; **-reg**, se **-knippe**; **-reb**, straw rope; **-straa**, straw, halm; **den, som er nærved at drukne, griber efter ét** —, a drowning man will catch at a straw; **-sæk**, straw-bed; **-tag**, thatched roof; **-visk**, wisp of straw.

Hals, en. **-e**. (i Alm.) neck; (Struben) throat; *N. T.* tack; **give** —, to give tongue, challenge (paa, to); **ræfke** —, to pay the penalty of death, *vulg.* to kick the bucket; **raabe af fuld** —, to cry out at the top of one's voice; **le af fuld** —, to roar with laughter; **have ondt i -en**, to have a sore throat; **komme i den gale** —, to go down the wrong way; **helde i -en paa En**, to pour down one's throat; **falde En om -en**, to throw one's self about (upon) one's neck; **være om en** —, to be undone; **over — og Hoved**, in a great hurry, with the utmost speed; **have paa -en**, to be encumbered with; **faa en Feber paa -en**, to get a fever; **derved fik han mange Folk paa -en**, by this he made himself a great many enemies; **kaste En (Noget) paa -en**, to saddle one with, plague one with; **være En paa -en**, to do all one can to injure one; *N. T.* **ride -en under**, to board the tack; — **under!** *N. T.* board tack! **stikke -en op**, *N. T.* to raise the tack; **Halser!** *N. T.* raise tacks and sheets! **ligge med Styrbords, Bagbords Halse**, *N. T.* to be on the starboard, larboard tack. **H-aare**, jugular (artery); **-baand**, (til Kvinder) necklace; (til Hunde) collar; **-barm**, *N. T.* tack; **-ben**, vertebræ of the neck; **-betændelse**, inflammation of the throat; **-bind**, stock; **-brud**, breaking of the neck; **-brynde**, heartburn; **-brynje**, se **Brynjekrave**; **-brækkende** *adj.* breakneck; **-byld**, boil in the throat; **-bug**, se **-lud**; **-fober**, fur cover for the throat, comforter; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to behead, decapitate; **-hugning**, en. decapitation; **-hvirvel**, vertebra of the neck; **-jern**, iron collar; **-kertel**, tonsil, almond; **-klud, -klæde**, neckcloth, cravat, neck-handkerchief, neck-tie; **-kobbel**, collar; **-krave**, false shirt; **-kæde**, neckchain; **-linning**, band of a shirt; **-los**, *adj.* neckless; **-los Gerning**, capital offence, hanging matter; **-perler**, beads of a neck-lace; **-pibe**, gullet; **-pig** (paa Hundes Halsbaand) spike; **-pine**, sore throat; **-pude**, (Pude, som Lægges i Halstørkl.) stiffener; (paa Seletøj) pad; **-rank**, *adj.* straight-necked; **-rem**, throat band; **-ret**, power of life and limb; **-smerte**, sore throat; **-smykke**, ornament for the neck; **-snor**, string worn round the neck; **-starrig**, stubborn, obstinate, stiffnecked; **-starrighed**, en. stubbornness, obstinacy; **-strimmel**, ruff; **-stykke** (af slagtet Dyr) neck; **-syge, -sygdom**, complaint in the throat; **-tørklæde**, se **-klæde**; **-urt**, throatwort, *Thracelium.* **Halse**, *v. i.* to give throat, give tongue, bay.

Halt, *adj.* halt, lame; — **paa det ene Ben**, lame of one leg. **Halthed**, en. lameness. **Halte**, *v. i.* to halt, limp, hobble. **Halten**, en. halting etc., limp.

Halv, *adj. & adv. n.* **halvt**, half; **en halv Alen**, half an ell; **den -e Klode**, half the globe; **-anden, -tredie**, *&c.*, one and a half, two and a half etc.; **to og en — Mil**, two miles and a half; **Klokken er — tolv**, it is half past eleven o'clock; **det -e var nok**, it is too much by half; **-t om -t**, nearly, well-nigh; **at dele** (holde) **-t**, to go halves, *coll.* go snacks (with); **at gøre Noget -t**, to do a thing by halves. **Halvaar**, half-year, six months; **-aarig**, half a year old; **-aarlig**, *adj.* half-yearly, semi-annual; *adv.* half-yearly; **-anker**, half a firkin; **-baaren**, *adj.* (om Fosteret) half-grown; **-befaren** (Matros), ordinary (seaman); **-blod**, half-blood; **-blods**, half-blood, half-breed, half-blooded; **-brigade**, demi-brigade; **-broder**, half-brother; **-brugt**, *adj.* half-worn; **-buff**, undershrub; ***-byg**, mangcorn (oats and barley); **-cirkel**, semi-circle; ***-daler**, half a (specie-) dollar; **-dannet**, *adj.* half-bred, half-educated; **-dannelse**, superficial education, demi-civilization; **-del**, half, moiety; **-dele**, *v. t.* to halve; **-diameter**, semi-diameter; **-dæk**, half-deck; **-død**, *adj.* half-dead; **-dør**, half door, hatch; **-femsindstyve**, ninety; **den -femsindstyvende**, the ninetieth; **-fjante**, half idiot; **-fjantet**, half-witted; **-fjerdsindstyve**, seventy; **-fjerdsindstyvende**, seventieth; **-fjerdsindstyveaarig**, *adj.* septuagenary; **-fjerdsindstyveaarig Olding**, septuagenarian; **-forklæde**, half-apron; **-fuld**, half full; (om et Menneske) half drunk, half seas over; **-færdig**, *adj.* half done; **-gaaen, Klokken er — 12**, it is half past 11; †**-gaard**, (farm of) half a hide; **-gal**, *adj.* half mad; (i dagl. Tale) **han er jo** — (ubesindig), he is so extravagant, whimsical; (uformuftig) he is so senseless; **-gammel**, *adj.* oldish; **-gennemsigtig**, *adj.* translucent; **-gjort**, *adj.* half done; ***-gryn**, crushed barley-groats; **-græs**, cyperaceous plant, cyperaceæ *pl.*; **-gud**, demi-god; **-handske**, mitten; **-hundrede**, fifty; **-hus**, tuefall; **-klode**, hemisphere; **-klæde**, kerseymere; **-kogt**, *adj.* half-boiled; **-kreds**, semi-circle; **-kugle**, hemisphere; **-kvædet**, *adj.* half-sung; **han forstaar en -t Vise**, he can take a hint; **-lys**, half-light, dim light; **-lærd**, half-learned; **-maane**, half-moon, crescent; **-maanedlig**, *adj.* half-monthly, semi-monthly; **-menneske**, demi-man; **-metal**, semi-metal; **-mørke**, twilight; **-node**, *Mus.* minim, half-note; **-oktav**, semi-octave; **-ophøjet**, *adj.* mezzo-relievo, demi-relief; **-otting**, peck; **-part**, se **-del**; **-pot**, pint; **-potteflaske**, pint

bottle; **-ring**, se **-kreds**; **-rund**, semicircular; ***-saale**, *v. t.* to half-sole; ***-saale**, (new) sole; **-sagte**, *adv.* in an under tone; **-skilling**, half-skilling; **-skjorte**, half-shirt; **-skygge**, half-shade, *Astr.* penumbra; **-skæppe**, peck; **-slidt**, half-worn; **-sold**, half-pay; **-spænding**, half-cock; **sætte i —**, to half-cock; **-strømpe**, sock; **-studeret**, half-learned; — **Nøver** (Skældsord) smatterer, sciolist; **-støvle**, half-boot; **-spre**, oxide; **-særk**, half-smock; **-søskende**, half-sisters and half-brothers; **-søster**, half-sister; **-søvn**, slumber, doze; **-tag**, pent-roof, lean-to roof, shed-roof; **-time**, half (an) hour; **hver — half-hourly**; **-tone**, semi-tone; **-tøse**, simpleton, half-witted person; **-tøset**, *adj.* se **-fjantet**; (i dagl. Tale) **Du er nok —**, you are not in your right mind! you are not quite right! **-tredsindstype**, fifty; **-tredsindstyvende**, fiftieth; **-trind**, *Bot.* half-terete; **-tønde**, half a barrel; **-vej, paa -vejen**, half-way, midway; **-vejs**, *adv.* half-way, midway; (næsten) almost, in some degree, in a manner; **— tro**, to half-believe *o. fl.* **-voxen**, *adj.* half-grown; **-ærme**, half-sleeve; **-ø**, peninsula. **Halvere**, *v. t.* to halve. **Halvhed**, en. ub. *pl.* indecision, vacillation.

Ham, *pron. pers.* him.

Ham, en. **-me**. slough.

***Hamle**, *v. i.* to back water. **Hamlebaand**, oar-loop (by which the oar is fastened to the thole-pin).

Hamle op med, *v. i.* (kunne — op med) to be able to cope with, be a match for.

Hammel, **-ler**. splinter-bar. **H-reb**, trace; **-stok**, whipple-tree.

†**Hammel**, *adj.* (om Korn) full ripe.

Hammer, en. **-re**. hammer; — **paa en Dør**, knocker; **Forhammer**, sledge(-hammer); **Træ-**, mallet; ***Bjerg-**, crag. **H-molle**, forge; **-skaft**, handle of a hammer; **-skæl**, scales of iron; **-slag**, stroke of a hammer; **-tegn**, sign of the hammer; **-værk**, se **-molle**. **Hamre**, *v. t.* to hammer. **Hamren, Hamring**, en. hammering.

Hamp, en. hemp; **af Hamp**, hempen. **Hampeavl**, growing of hemp; **-blaar**, hemp tow; **-frø**, hempseed; **-garn**, hemp yarn; **-kage**, oilcake; **-lærred**, hemp linen; **-nælde**, hemp-nettle, *Galeopsis*; **-olie**, hemp-seed oil; **-reb, -stikke**, hempen cord; ***-stry**, se **-blaar**.

***Hams**, en. hull.

Hamster, en. **-e**. hamster, German marmot.

Han, *pron. pers.* he; **han . . . selv**, he . . . himself.

Han, en. **-ner**. (om Dyr i Alm.) he, male; (om visse Fugle) cock. **H-bi**, drone(-bee); **-blomst**, male flower; **-dyr**, male; **-due**, cock-pigeon; **-fasan**, cock-pheasant; **-fisk**, milter; **-fugl**, male (bird), cock; **-føl**, horse-colt; **-hare**, buck-hare, male h.; **-kanin**, buck-rabbit; **-kat**, tom-cat; **-køn**, male sex, m. gender; *Gram.* masculine gender; **-mynde**, bull-greyhound; **-odder**, dog-otter; **-ræv**, he-fox, dog-fox; **-spurv**, cock-sparrow; **-æsel**, jack-ass.

†**Handel**, en. **-er**. (paa Plejle) handle.

Handel, en. **-er** og **-dler**. (Sag) affair, business; (den Forretn. el. Næringsvej, som drives ved Køb el. Salg af Varer) trade, commerce, traffic; (Aftale mell. to Pers. om Køb og Salg af Noget) bargain; **slutte en —**, to strike a bargain; **gøre en god —**, (om Køber) to buy a bargain, (om Sælger) to make a good market; **staa i — om**, to be bargaining for; — *en gros*, wholesale; — *en détail*, retail; **drive —**, to carry on trade; **drive — med**, (f. Ex. Oste) to carry on the trade el. business of (a cheesemonger); — **og Vandel**, conduct, habits; **i — og V.**, in trade, in business, in common intercourse. **Handelsaand**, commercial spirit; **-agent**, commercial agent; **-akademi**, mercantile academy; **-artikel**, article of trade, commodity; **-baand**, restriction on commerce; **-beretning**, commercial advice el. report; **-betjent**, merchant's clerk; **-bog**, merchant's book; **-brev**, commercial letter; **-brug**, custom in trade; **-fag**, mercantile line; **-flaade**, fleet of merchantmen; mercantile marine; **-flag**, merchant flag; **-folk**, commercial nation; tradesmen; **-forbindelse**, commercial connection; **-forretning**, mercantile business; **-frihed**, (Frihandel) free trade; (Frihed til at handle med visse Varer paa visse Steder) licence of trading; **-fuldmægtig**, head-clerk; **-fælle**, partner in trade; **-gartner**, florist and nursery-man; **-gren**, branch of commerce; **-havn**, trading port; **-hus**, commercial house, firm; ***-karl**, (travelling) country trader; **-kilde**, source of commerce; **-kompagni**, (Fællesskab i H.) partnership; (H-selskab) trading company; **-krisis**, commercial crisis; **-land**, commercial country; **-lov**, commercial law; **-lovgivning**, commercial legislature; **-lære**, (H-videnskab) commercial science; **at sætte i H-lære**, to bind (one) apprentice to a shopkeeper; **han er i -lære**, he is in apprenticeship with a shopkeeper; **-lærling**, apprentice to a merchant; **-magt**, commercial power; **-mand**, merchant, trader; **-marine**, mercantile marine; **-plads**, place of trade, emporium; **-regning**, merchants' accounts; **-rejse**, commercial journey; **-rejsende**, travelling clerk, commercial traveller; **-ret**, (Indbegreb af Love og Vedtægter, som vedkomme H.) commercial law; (Domstol, der paadømmer Handelssager) tribunal of commerce, commercial court; **-selskab**, trading company, commercial association; **-skib**, merchantman; **-skik**, se **-brug**; **-spærring**, embargo on commerce; **-stad**, commercial city; **-stand**, mercantile class; **-stat**, commercial state; **-tvang**, se **-baand**; **-vare**, merchandise; **-vej**, route of commerce; **-verden**, commercial world; **-videnskab**, science of commerce; **-værd**, value

in commerce; **-væsen**, trade, commerce, commercial matters; **-ærende**, commercial errand.

Handelig, *adj.* manageable. **Handelighed**, en. manageableness.

Handhæve, **-klæde**, **-langer**, se **Haand-**.

Handle, *v. t. & i.* (i Alm.) to act; (omgaas med) to treat, use, deal with; (drive Handel) to trade, deal, traffic; — **med** (Noget), to deal in; — **med** (En), to do business with; — **om**, to treat of; **de -nde**, the merchants, the tradesmen, the trade; **de -nde Personer**, the dramatis personæ, the actors. **H-form**, *Gram.* the active (voice); **-maade**, proceeding, way of proceeding. **Handlen**, acting etc. **Handling**, en. **-er.** action, act; (i Skuespil) plot, action.

Handsel, en. handsel, earnest.

Handske, en. **-r.** glove; **tilkaste En -en**, to throw down the gauntlet to one; **optage -en**, to take up the gauntlet. **H-mager**, glover; **-skind**, glove leather.

Handtere, **Handtering**, se **Haand-**.

Hane, en. **-r.** cock; (paa Tønde o. d.) (stop-) cock, faucet; **spænde -n paa et Gevær**, to cock a gun; *fig.* **den røde —**, the fire; **første — i Kurven**, the cock of the walk. **Haneben**, *coll.* **at gøre — til**, to pay one's addresses to, to make love to; **-bjelke**, collar-beam; **-bjelkeloft**, cockloft; **-fegtning**, cockfighting, cockfight; **-fjed**, cock-stride el. cock-step; *fig.* a very short length; **-fod**, cock's foot; *N. T.* crow-foot; **-gal**, cock-crow; (Tiden) cock-crowing; **-kam** (baade Hanens Kam og Planten, *Celosia cristata*) cock's-comb; **-kamp**, se **-fegtning**; **-kro**, cock's craw; se **Hampenælde**; **-kylling**, cockerel; **-skæg**, wattle; **-spore**, cock's spur; **-æg**, cock's egg.

Hang, et. ub. *pl.* bent, bias, inclination.

Hænger, en. **-e.** *N. T.* pendant.

***Hangle**, *v. i.* to shift; **han -r sig frem, igennem**, he makes a shift to get on, to make both ends meet.

Hank, en. **-e.** handle, ear; * hank, ring. **Hankebalje**, **-kurv**, o. sl. tub, basket etc. with handles; **-løs**, *adj.* without a handle.

Hannover, Hannover. **Hannoveraner**, en. **hanoveransk**, *adj.* Hannoverian.

Hanrej, en. **-er.** cuckold; **gøre til —**, to cuckold. **Hanrejskab**, et. cuckoldom.

Hans, *gen.* af **han** osv. *pron. poss.* his.

Hans, John, Jack, Hans; **St. -dag**, St. John the Baptist's day, midsummer-day.

Hanse, en. Hanse. **Hansestad**, en. Hanse town, Hanseatic town. **Hanseat**, en. **-er.** native, inhabitant of one of the Hanse towns. **Hanseatisk**, *adj.* hanseatic; — **Forbund**, Hanse.

Happe, *v. i.* to stutter.

Har, *præs.* af **have**. (I) have, (thou) hast, (he) has.

Hare, en. **-r.** hare, *Lepus*; **mange Hunde er -ns Død**, two to one are odds; **hvem veed, hvor -n gaar?** where we least think, there goeth the hare away. **H-bælg**, se **-skind**; **-fod**, (Harens Fod) hare's foot; (Planten) hare-foot, *Trifolium arvense*; **stryge En om Munden med en —**, to put one off with empty promises; **gaa Roget over med en —**, to do a thing carelessly; **-garn**, net for catching hares; **-hagel**, hare shot; **-hjerte**, *fig.* **at have et —**, to be chicken-hearted, hare-hearted; **-hund**, harrier; **-jagt**, hare-hunting; **-killing**, leveret; **-klover**, se **-fod**; ***-lab**, hare's foot; cudweed, everlasting, *Gnaphalium*; **-leje**, form of a hare; **-mus**, chinchilla; ***-mynt**, *adj.* hare-lipped; **-skaar**, harelip; **have —**, to be hare-lipped; **-skind**, hare's skin; **-sky**, *adj.* timid as a hare; **-spor**, trace el. print of a hare; **-spring**, hare's leap; **-steg**, roast hare; **-unge**, young hare, leveret; ***-vippe**, hare-springe.

Harem, et. **-er.** harem, seraglio.

Harke, *v. i.* to hawk, force up phlegm. **Harken**, en. hawking.

Harlekin, en. **-er.** harlequin.

Harm, *adj.* wroth; * vexed, grieved.

Harme, en. ub. *pl.* wrath, ire, resentment. **Harmfri**, *adj.* free from grief; **-fuld**, *adj.* ireful, wrathful, resentful, indignant; **-given**, *adj.* sorrowful, disconsolate; **-løs**, harmless. **Harme**, *v. refl.* **harmes**, *v. i. pass.* to feel indignant, be vexed. **Harmelig**, *adj.* (som volder Harme) vexatious.

Harmoni, en. **-er.** harmony, concord, unison. **H-lære**, harmonics, *pl.*; **-musik**, harmony of wind instruments. **Harmonisk**, *adj.* harmonious. **Harmonere**, *v. i.* (samlyde) to harmonize; (stemme overens med) to be in harmony el. keeping with; — **med En**, to sympathize with one.

Harmonika, en. harmonica, musical glasses, *pl.*

Harnisk, et. **-er.** armour; **i fuldt —**, in full armour, armed cap-a-pie; **bringe i —**, to provoke, enrage; **komme i —**, to fire up.

Harpe, en. **-er.** (musik. Instrument) harp; (Grus-, Kul- o. b.) screen; **at spille paa —**, to play on the harp, to harp. **H-klang**, sound of the harp; **-leg**, **-spil**, playing on the harp; **-spiller**, harpist, harper. **Harpe**, *v. t.* to screen.

Harpix, en. & et. **-er.** resin, (renset) rosin. **Harpixagtig**, *adj.* resinous. **Harpixe**, *v. t.* to rosin.

Harpun, en. **-er.** harpoon. **Harpunerer**, **Harpunkaster**, en, harpooner. **Harpunere**, *v. t.* to harpoon.

***Harr**, en. grayling, *Thymallus*.

Harsk, *adj.* rancid. **Harskhed**, en. rancidness, rancidity. **Harskne**, *v. i.* to become rancid.

Hart, *adv. vulg.* hard, severely.

Hartad, *adv.* nearly, well nigh.

Harthugger, en. **-e.** stone-cutter, (stone-) mason.

Hartkorn, et. ub. *pl.* (Danish) standard of

land tax; **lægge Skat paa** —, to tax the land according to its quality; **denne Gaard staar høit i** —, this farm is rated high.

Harv, en. **-e** og **-er**. †**Harve**, **-r**. harrow. *†**Harvebrand**, †**-bul**, harrow-beam. **Harve**, *v. t.* to harrow. **Harvning**, en. harrowing.

Harzen, the Hartz. **Harzbjergene**, the Hartz mountains.

Has, faa — **paa**, to dispatch, make an end of.

Hasard, en. hazard, chance, risk. **H-spil**, game of chance; gambling; **-spiller**, gambler.

Has, **Hase**, en. **-r**. (Haasenæse) hamstring, tendon of the ham; (Haaseled) hough, ham; **skære -rne over paa**, to hamstring; **smøre** —, *coll.* to take to one's heels. **H-binde** *v. t.* to tie the fore leg to the hough of an animal; **-led** se **Hase**.

†**Hase**, en. **-r**. (Rødde-) hull. **Hase**, *v. t.* to hull.

Hasp, **Haspe**, en, **-r**. hasp, reel. **Haspe**, *v. t.* to reel.

Hasel, en. **-er**. el. **Hasler**, hazel. **H-buske**, hazel bush; **-høne**, se **Agerhøne**; **-krat**, hazel-wood; **-kæp**, hazel-stick; **-mus**, dormouse; **-nød**, hazel nut.

Hast, en. ub. *pl.* hurry, speed; **det har ingen** —, there is no hurry; **i en** —, in a hurry; **hvorfor har De saadan** —? why are you in such a hurry? **H-arbejde**, hurried work; **-bud**, se **Ilbud**; **-færdig**, se **ilfærdig**; **-værk**, hurry, haste; **have meget stort** —, to be in great haste; — **er Lastværk**, haste makes waste, good and quickly seldom meet; **-værksarbejde**, se **H-arbejde.**

Haste, *v. i. & impers.* to hasten, hurry, speed, haste; **det -r ikke**, there is no hurry; **det -r med denne Sag**, this business requires dispatch.

Hastig, *adj.* hasty; *adv.* hastily. **Hastighed**, en. (Ilsindethed) hastiness; (Il, Skynding) velocity, speed.

Hat, en. **-te**. hat; (**til Dame**) bonnet; **høi-pullet**, **bredskygget** —, high crowned, broad brimmed hat; **trekantet** —, three-cornered hat, cocked hat; **tage -n af for**, to lift one's hat to; **sætte -n paa tre Haar**, to cock the hat; **være Karl for sin** —, to hold one's own. **Hattebaand**, hat band; **-blok**, hatter's block; **-børste**, hat brush; **-filt**, hat felt; **-fjeder**, feather on el. for a hat, plume; **-foder**, lining of a hat; **-form** (Hatteblok) block; (Form af Hatten) form, shape of a hat; **-futteral**, hat box; **-mager**, hatter; **-magerі**, *et.* hatting, manufacture of hats; **-magerbutik**, hatter's shop, hatting establishment; **-pul**, crown of a hat; **-pynt**, trimming of a bonnet; **-skrue**, hat-screw; **-skygge**, brim of a hat; **-sløife**, cockade; **-snor**, se **-baand**; **-æske** (til Herrehat) hat-case; (til Damehat) band-box.

Haubitz, en. **-er**. howitzer.

*†**Haug**, **Houg**, en. **-er**. hillock; heap; heaped measure.

Hauge, se **Have.**

*†**Hauke**, *v. i.* to shout.

Hautrelief, *et.* alto-relievo, high relief.

Hav, *et.* **-e**. (i Alm.) sea; (Verdenshav) ocean, main; 1000 **Fod over -et**, 1000 feet above the level of the sea; **til -s**, at sea. **H-aal**, conger (-eel), sea-eel, *Muræna conger*; **-baad**, sea-going boat; **-blik**, calm, dead calm; **det blev -blik**, it fell a dead calm; **-bred**, sea shore, beach; *-**bro**, en. (extensive) banks; **-bugt**, bay, golf; **-bund**, bottom of the ocean; **-bændel**, grass-wrack, *Zostera marina*; **-bølge**, billow, wave of the sea; **-dyb**, the deep, depths of the ocean; **-dynd**, sea-mud; **-dyr**, marine animal; **-ertn**, **-ert**, en. great seal, *Phoca barbata*; **-fisk**, sea fish; **-fiskeri**, sea fishing; **-flade**, level of the sea; **-flod**, inundation of the sea; **-frue**, mermaid; **-fugl**, sea-fowl; **-gaasе**, *fig.* shrew, scold, termagant; **-gud**, **-gudinde**, sea-god, sea-goddess; **-guddom**, sea-deity; *-**gule**, sea-breeze; **-gusе**, sea-fog; **-hest**, sea-horse; (Fugl) fulmar, *Procellaria glacialis*; **-hvirvel**, whirlpool, eddy; **-klippe**, rock in the sea; **-klit**, en. down; **-kyst**, se **Strandbred**; **-ledе**, *adv.* seaward; **-luft**, sea air; **-løg**, se **Strandløg**; **-maage**, sea-gull, *Larus marinus*; **-mand**, merman; **-nymfe**, sea-nymph; **-odder**, sea-otter, *Lutra enhydris*; **-ombæltet**, **-omflydt**, **-omkranset**, *adj.* sea-girt, sea-(en)circled, sea-surrounded; **-ore**, se **Sko**; **-plante**, sea-plant; **-sand**, sea-sand; **-side**, seaside; **-skum**, foam of the sea; **-stille**, calm; **-strøm**, sea-current; **-sule**, gannet, *Sula bassana*; **-vand**, sea water; **-ørn**, sea-eagle. **Havsnød**, distress (at sea).

*†**Hav**, *et. pl.* b. f. (paa Spand o. b.) bail.

Havanna, the Havanna. **H-cigar**, havanna.

Havari, *et.* **-er**. *Merc.* average; — *grosse*, general average, gross a.; — *particulière*, particular average; — *ordinaire*, petty average; **havareret**, *adj.* (om Varer) damaged by seawater.

†**Have**, en. **-r**. (paa Vogn) rack.

Have, en. **-r**. garden. **H-anlæg**, garden plot; **-arbejde**, garden work; **-bakke**, terrace; **-bed**, garden bed; **-blomst**, garden flower; **-bygning**, (ornamental) garden building; **-dyrker**, horticulturist; **-dyrkning**, horticulture; **-dør**, garden gate; **-frugter**, se **-sager**; **-frø**, garden seeds; **-grønt**, garden stuff, vegetables, *pl.*; **-hus**, garden el. summer house; **-jord**, garden mould; **-karl**, garden labourer; **-kniv**, pruning-knife; **-kunst**, horticulture; **den skønne H-kunst**, ornamental gardening; **-plante**, garden plant; **-plov**, garden plough; **-redskab**, garden implement; **-sager**, garden produce; **-sav**, *-**sag**, gardener's handsaw; **-sax**, gardeners shears; **-snegl**, garden snail; **-stol**, garden-chair; **-stue**,

garden room; **-tromle**, garden roller; **-urt**, pot-herb; **-væsen**, gardening, horticulture; **-vært**, garden plant.

Have, *v. t. & auxil.* to have; — **kær**, to like, love; **Brevet har den Dato**, the letter bears that date; **han har** (ejer) **Intet**, he does not possess anything, he is worth nothing; **det -s ikke her**, it is not to be had el. found here; **han har ingen Penge**, he has got no money; **har Du en Kniv? Penge?** have you got a knife? any money? — **Omgang med**, to associate with, to keep company with; **hvad vil De** —? what do you want? (om Mad el. Drikke) what will you take? **han vil — at jeg . .**, he will have it, that I . . ., he wants me to; **han har det godt, flet**, he is well off, ill off; **hvad har De for?** what are you about? **hvorledes har De det?** how are you? **hvad godt har De deraf?** what are you the better for it? **hvad har De at befale?** what are your commands? **hvorledes har det sig med denne Sag?** how stands this matter? **Tingen har sin Rigtighed**, it is all right; **det har han efter sin Fader**, in that he takes after his father; **vi have endnu langt hjem**, we are still far from home; **hun har 4 Uger tilbage** (om Frugtsommelige) she is within four weeks of her confinement; **jeg har kun to tilbage**, I have only two left; **vi have ingen Penge tilovers**, we have no money to spare; **han har meget tilovers for mig**, he is very fond of me, he has a great regard for me; **han har Intet tilovers for mig**, he does not care for me. **Havesyg**, *adj.* covetous. **Havesyge**, en. covetousness.

Haveri, et. se **Havari.**

Havn, en. -e. (baade i egentl. og overf. B.) harbour, port, haven. **Havneafgifter**, port charges; **-betjent**, harbour officer; **-bygmester**, builder of a harbour; **-bygning**, building of harbours; **-foged**, harbour master; **-fyr**, harbour light; **-hoved**, pier-head; **-kaptejn**, master attendant; **-lods**, harbour pilot; **-løb**, mouth of a harbour; **-løs**, *adj.* harbourless; **-mester**, harbour master; **-munding**, se **-løb**; **-mærke**, beacon at a port; **-penge**, harbour dues, *pl.*; **-spærring**, blockade of a harbour; **-told**, harbour duty. **Havne**, *v. t.* to put into a harbour, to enter a port; *fig.* to find el. get rest.

***Havn**, en. pasture. **Havne**, *v. t.* to pasture. **Havnegang**, en. pasture. **Havning**, pasturing; pasture.

Havre, en. ub. *pl.* oats, *pl.* **Havreager**, oat-field; **-brød**, oaten bread; **-gryn**, (oaten) groats, grits; **-græs**, se **Hejre** (Ukrud i Rugen); **-grød**, stir-about, (oatmeal) porridge; (til Omslag) (boiled) groats, *pl.*; **-halm**, oat-straw; **-kage**, oat-cake; **-kiste**, oat-bin; **-mark**, oat-field; **-mel**, oatmeal; **-rod**, goat's beard, *Tragopogon*; **-skraa**, oats coarsely ground; **-suppe**, (water) gruel; **-velling**, oatmeal pap.

Havtorn, se **Hagtorn.**

Hebraisk, *adj.* Hebrew, Hebraic; *s.* (Sprog) Hebrew. **Hebræer**, en. **-e.** Hebrew.

Hebriderne, *pl.* the Hebrides, *pl.*

Hed, *adj.* hot; *coll.* — **om Brene**, uneasy, nervous; **hedt**, *adv.* hotly; **det er meget — imellem dem**, they are very thick; **det er ikke altfor — imellem dem**, there is no love lost between them; **det gik — til**, it was hot work. **Hede**, en. ub. *pl.* (høj Grad af Varme) heat. **Hedetøj**, et. ub. *pl.* rash. **Hede**, *v. t.* to heat. **H-varme**, baking heat.

Hedde, ***hede**, *v. i. & impers.* to be called, to be named; **hvad -r De?** what's your name? **hvad -r det paa Dansk?** how do you call that in Danish? **det -r at** — —, it is said that — —; **som det -r i Visen**, as the song has it.

Hede, en. **-r.** (hvor Lyng gror) heath. **H-blomst**, heath-flower; **-boer**, inhabitant of a heath; **-brand**, heath-burning; **-egn**, heathy country; **-faar**, the Jutland heath-sheep; **-hus**, house on the heath; **-land**, heath-land; **-lyng**, heather; **-lærke**, wood-lark, *Alauda arborea*; **-tørv**, peat; **-urt**, heath-plant.

Heden, *adv.* hence. **Hedenfaren**, *adj. pl.* **-farne**, departed, deceased; **-fart** (Død) decease, death.

Heden, hedensk, *adj.* heathen, pagan, heathenish, gentile. **Hedendom**, en. paganism, heathenism; **-jord**, unconsecrated ground; **-old**, heathen ages, *pl.*; **-skab**, se **-dom.** **Hedning**, en. **-er.** heathen, pagan, gentile.

Hefte, et. **-r.** (Del af Bog) part; (Bog) pamphlet el. (stitched) manuscript; (paa Sværd) hilt, handle; **heftevis**, *adv.* (om Bøger) in parts.

Hefte, *v. t. & i.* to tie, bind, fasten; (arrestere) to arrest; — **med Knappenaal**, to pin; — **en Bog**, to stitch el. sew a book; — **Øjnene paa**, to fix one's eyes upon; **der -r en stor Gæld paa denne Ejendom**, this estate is greatly encumbered. **Heftebænk**, **-lad**, sewing-board; **-naal**, stitching-needle; **-plaster**, sticking-plaster. **Heftelse**, en, (Fængsling) arrest; (Gæld) lien, charge, (Pante-) mortgage. **Heftning**, en. (det, at hefte) tying etc.

***Hefte**, *v. t.* to retard, delay, detain; **-s**, *v. i. pass.* to be detained, stop. **Heftsom**, *adj.* time-wasting.

Heftig, *adj.* vehement, violent, impetuous. **Heftighed**, en. vehemence, violence, impetuosity.

Hegle, en. **-r.** hatchel, hackle; *fig.* (Skældsord) **en gammel —**, an old termagant. **Hegle**, *v. t.* (rense ved Hegle) to hatchel, hackle; *fig.* (stænde og irettesætte ibelig) to carp, cavil (at). **H-mester**, master (overseer) of a hatcheling concern; **-hoved**, (Skældsord) carper, scolder.

Heglen, en. (Rensning ved —) hatcheling; (Skænden) carping. **Hegler**, en. **-e.** hatcheler. **Hegleri**, et. (Stedet, hvor der hegles) hatcheling concern; (Skænden) se **Heglen.**

Hegn, et. *pl.* d. s. fence, enclosure. **Hegne**, *v. t.* to fence, enclose; **-om**, to screen.

Hegte, se **Hægte.**

Hej! **Hejda!** ho! halloh!

***Hej**, en. **-er.** (broad, flattish) mountain-ridge.

Hejdukke, en. **-r.** heiduke.

Hejle, se **Hjejle.**

***Hejlo**, en. **-er** golden plover, green p. *Charadrius pluvialis.*

Hejre, en. **-r.** (Fugl) heron, *Ardea cinerea*; (Ukrudt i Rugen) brome-grass, *Bromus secalinus.*

Hejse, *v. t.* to hoist; **hejsende**, *adj.* — **Part**, *N. T.* hoist. **Hejsning**, en. hoisting.

Hekkenfeldt (Hekla); *coll.* **gaa ad — til**, to go to the dence.

Hekle, *v. t.* to crochet, crotchet. **Heklenaal**, crochet-needle, crochet.

Hektisk, *adj.* hectic.

Hel, *adj.* whole, entire; — **Node**, whole note, semibreve; — (Takts) **Pause**, bar-rest; **-t Tal**, whole number, integer; **-e Verden**, all the world, the whole world; **i -e Danmark**, in all Denmark; **i -e Uger**, **Maaneder**, for weeks, months; **en — Del**, a great deal; **en — Sjeldenhed**, quite a rarity; **i det Hele** (taget), upon el. on the whole; **hans Udseende i det —**, his general appearance; — **og holden**, safe and sound, *adv.* entirely; **hel**, *adv.* quite, perfectly; **helt**, *adv.* wholly, totally. **Helbroder**, full brother; ***-gryn**, se **Bankebyg**; **-skindet**, *adj.* with a whole skin; **-skygge**, perfect shade, umbra; **-spænding**, full cock; **-stat**, whole-state; **-søstende**, full brothers and sisters; **-ulden**, all-wool. **Helhed**, en. entireness, totality.

Helbred, en. ub. *pl.* health. **Helbrede**, *v. t.* (hele, læge) to heal; (furere) cure. **Helbredelig**, *adj.* curable. **Helbredelse**, en. (det, at helbrede) cure, healing; (det, at komme sig el. være kommet sig) recovery.

Held, et. ub. *pl.* (Lykke, Medgang) good luck, success; **have — med**, to succeed in. **Heldbringende**, *adj.* salutary, beneficial. **Heldig**, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, successful. **Heldighed**, en. luckiness, successfulness. **Heldigvis**, *adv.* luckily, fortunately, as good luck would have it.

Held, et. (Skraaning, Fald) inclination, slope; **Fadet staar paa —**, the cask is a-tilt; **det er paa — med mine Penge**, my money is ebbing.

Helde, *v. t.* to incline, slant, slope, lean; **Dagen -r**, the day declines; — **til et Parti**, to lean to a party; **Muren -r mod Vest**, the wall sways to the west. **Helding**, en. (til) *fig.* inclination (to), bias, leaning (towards); (Skraaning) slope, declivity; **være paa -en**, to be on the decline; **Dagens —**, the decline of day.

Helde, *v. t.* (en Tønde) to tilt; (gyde) to pour; — **sig op til**, to lean up against.

Heldøre, en. **-r.** sanctimonious person. **Heldøreri**, et. sanctimoniousness. **Helderet**, *adj.* sanctimonious.

Hele, *v. t.* to heal.

***Helg**, en. **-er.** holiday, feast, the Sabbath.

Helgen, en. **-r.** saint; **alle -s Dag**, All Saints' Day. **H-billede**, Image of a saint; **-broder**, saintly friar; **-dag**, saint's day; **-dyrkelse**, dulia; **-glans**, glory; **-glorie**, halo of glory; **-historie**, legend; **-levninger**, *pl.*, relics, *pl.*; **-skin**, se **glans**; **-skrin**, shrine, reliquary; **-tilbedelse**, se **-dyrkelse.**

Helgoland, Heligoland.

Helhest, en. fabled three-legged horse.

***Helle**, en. **-r.** flat stone el. rock, slate, slab; **-ristninger**, ancient engravings on rocks.

Hellebarde, en. **-r.** halberd.

Hellefynder, en. halibut, holibut, *Pleuronectes hippoglossus.*

Hellegat, et. *N. T.* store-room.

Hellemisse, ***Helgemes**, *vulg.* (Festdag) All Saints' Day; †(usel Hest) sorry horse.

Hellende, *adv.* very, extremely; — **fuld**, dead drunk.

Hellener, en. **-e.** Greek, Grecian; **Hellenerne**, the Hellenes. **Hellenisk**, *adj.* Hellenic, Hellenian.

Heller, *conj.* — **ikke**, nor; — **ikke jeg**, nor I neither; **ikke —**, nor, neither; — **ingen = — ikke nogen**; **hvad —**, whether.

Hellere, *adv. comp.* rather; — **end gerne**, most willingly.

Hellespont, Hellespont. **Hellespontisk**, *adj.* Hellespontine.

Hellig, *adj.* holy, sacred; **anstille sig —**, to saint it; **Intet er ham -t**, nothing is sacred to him; **de -e** (i Bibelen) the saints; (Andægtige, Skinhellige) devotionists; (Pietisterne) religionists; **den -e Jomfru**, the blessed Virgin, the Holy Virgin; **den -e Aand**, the Holy Ghost; **Hellig-Tre-Kongers-Dag**, Twelfth Day, Epiphany; **Hellig-Anders**, Saint Andrew. **Helligen**, *adv.* sacredly, religiously. **Helligaand**, se **hellig**; **-aften**, eve of a holiday; **-brøde** (det, at bryde Helligdagen) sabbath-breaking; (Mulkt) fine for sabbath-breaking; **-dag**, holiday; **-dagsklæder**, holiday clothes; **-dom** (Sted) sanctuary; (Ting) sacred thing; **-gøre**, *v. t.* to hallow, sanctify; **-gørelse**, hallowing, sanctification; **-hed**, en. holiness, sacredness; **Hans Helligshed**, His Holiness; **-holde**, *v. t.* to keep holy, observe; **-holdelse**, keeping holy, observance.

Hellige, *v. t.* (helliggøre) to hallow, consecrate, sanctify; (holde hellig) to keep holy, observe; (indvie til) to devote, dedicate; — **dem i din Sandhed**, sanctify them through thy

truth; **-t vorde dit Navn,** hallowed be thy name.

†**Helme,** *n. s.* se **Hjelme.**

†**Helme,** *v. i. coll.* to cease, leave off.

†**Helmisse,** en. **-r.** (Udgangsæg) sorry horse, jade.

Helsen, ***Helse,** en. ub. *pl.* health; **være ved —,** to be in health. ***Helsebod,** healing, benefit to the health, cure, remedy; ***-dag,** day of good health, day free from sickness; ***-løs,** *adj.* broken in health, incurable.

Helsingør, Elsinore.

Helsot, en. ub. *pl.* mortal disease.

Helspætter, *pl.* petechiæ, *pl.*

Helst, *adv.* (*sup.* af hellere) **jeg vilde —,** I should prefer; **Du maatte —,** you had best; (især) especially; **som —,** most frequently, mostly.

Helt, en. *pl.* b. s. gwiniad, freshwater herring, *Salmo lavaretus.*

Helt, en. **-e.** hero. **Heltinde,** en. **-r.** heroine. **Helteaand,** heroic spirit, heroism; **-alder,** heroic age; **-daad,** heroic deed, exploit; **-digt,** epic (poem), heroic poem; **-digter,** epic poet; **-dyd,** heroic virtue; **-dyst,** heroic combat; **-død,** death of a hero; **-færd,** heroic deed; **-gerning,** se **-daad**; **-kvad,** heroic poem; **-liv,** (det Liv en Helt fører) heroic life; (Heltealder, **-old**) heroic age; **-mod,** heroic courage, heroism; **-modig, -mæssig,** *adj.* heroical; **-navn,** heroic name; **-old,** heroic age; **-sang,** song in praise of a hero; **-slægt,** race el. line of heroes; **-tid,** heroic age; **-æt,** se **-slægt.**

Helvede, et. hell. **Helvedangst,** mortal fear; **-fart,** (Christ's) descent into hell; **-gerning,** infernal deed; **-kval, -pine,** infernal torment; **-pøl,** pit of hell; **-(Helvedes)sten,** lunar caustic. **Helvedes,** *adj. & adv.* (Fandens, Pokkers [o: overmaade]) devilish.

Helvetier, Helvetia. **Helvetisk,** *adj.* Helvetic.

Hemme, *v. t.* (standse, hindre o. s. v.) to stop, arrest; *fig.* to check, repress, restrain. **Hem-(Hemme-)kæde,** en. drag-chain; **-sko,** drag; **-værk,** escapement.

Hemmelig, *adj.* (lønlig) secret; (i Smug) clandestine; (affides) private; (indesl., taus) close; (uransagelig) inscrutable; *adv.* secretly etc., (under fire Øjne, i Stilh.) in private. **Hemmelighed,** en. (det at være el. holdes hemmeligt) secrecy, privacy; **-er.** (Noget, som holdes el. bør holdes hemmeligt) secret; (Mysterium) mystery. **Hemmelighedsfuld,** *adj.* mysterious. **Hemmelighedsfuldhed,** en. mysteriousness.

***Hen** (ee), en. **-er.** whetstone, hone. **Hene,** *v. t.* to whet, hone.

Hen, *adv.* (bort) away, off; (frem) on; — **imod** (et Sted) to, towards; — **imod** (en Tid) against; — **til,** to; **gaa — til En,** to go up to one; **se — til,** look to, consider; **hvor jeg end vender mig —,** wheresoever I turn; **hvor gaar De —?** where are you going? **han er gaaet hen — og . .,** *coll.* he has been and . .; **svinde —,** to dwindle away, waste away; **længere — paa Aaret,** later in the year; **— efter Nytaar,** some time after new year; **— ad Vejen,** along the road; **længere —,** farther on; **gaa — over,** to cross; **trække Tiden —,** to draw out the time; **stirre lige — for sig,** to stare at vacancy.

Henaande, *v. t.* to breathe; **let -de Ord,** words scarcely breathed.

Henbringe, *v. t.* (bringe hen) to bring, convey.

Henbære, *v. t.* to bear, carry.

Henbøjet, *adj.* (over) bent (over).

Henbølge, *v. i.* to wave.

Hendaane, *v. i.* to faint.

Hende, *pron. pers.* her; **-s** (abjekt.) her; (absol.) hers.

Hendrage, *v. t.* (drage efterhaanden bort) to draw off, carry away; (Tiden, Livet) to spend.

Hendrive, *v. t.* to idle el. while away, waste.

Hendrømme, *v. t.* to dream away, pass in dreaming.

Hendøjse, *v. t.* to lull.

Hendø, *v. i.* (ds hen) to die, die away; (tun om Lyden) expire.

Hendøse, *v. t.* to doze away.

Henfalde, *v. i.* (til) to addict one's self to, take to. **Henfalden,** *adj.* emaciated, fallen away; — **til,** addicted to, given to.

Henfalme, *v. i.* to fade away.

Henfaren, *adj.* past, departed, by-gone; (afdød) departed, deceased.

Henfart, en. departure.

Henflagre, *v. i.* to flutter (along).

Henflø, *v. i.* to have recourse to, resort to.

Henflyde, *v. i.* to flow away, glide away; — **i Taarer,** to commence weeping, to dissolve into tears.

Henflytning, en. removal, transportation.

Henflytte, *v. t. & i.* to remove, transport; move (into, to).

Henflyve, *v. i.* to fly, pass away, glide away.

Henføre, *v. t.* (til et Sted) to convey; — **til,** to refer. **Henførelse,** en. reference, relation. **Henførlig,** referable, referrible.

Hengaa, *v. i.* (om Tiden) to elapse, to pass away; **der hengik megen Tid med . . .,** a long time was passed in . . .

Hengang, en. going (to a place).

Hengemme, *v. t.* to lay by.

Hengive, *v. t.* (overgive) to give up, resign; *v. refl.* to abandon one's self, (for Andre) to sacrifice one's self. **Hengivelse,** en. resignation. **Hengiven,** *adj.* (til [et eller andet]) given (to), addicted (to); (som har Venskab for) attached, devoted (to). **Hengivenhed,** en. (til Spil, Drik) propensity; (Venskab) affection, attachment, devotedness; (Hengivelse) resignation.

Henglide, *v. i.* to glide away.

Hengræde, *v. t.* to weep away, pass in tears.
Hengræmme, *v. t.* to pass in grief.
Henhold, et. reference; **i — til**, with reference to, pursuant to. **Henholdsvis**, *adv.* respectively.
Henholde, *v. t.* (forhale) to put off.
Henholde sig (til), *v. refl.* to refer (to), appeal (to).
Henhvile, *v. i.* to rest.
Henhvirvle, *v. t.* to whirl along.
Henhøre, *v. i.* (til) to appertain to, relate to; **Sagen -r under en anden Ret**, the cause comes within the jurisdiction of another court.
Henile, *v. i.* to hasten; **-nde** (Tid) fleeting; (Toner) sweeping.
Henimod, *adv.* (nærved, næsten, henved) near, nearly, almost, towards.
Henjamre, *v. t.* to pass in wailing.
Henjasket, *adj.* slovenly done.
Henkalde, *v. t.* to call away, summon to. **Henkaldelse**, en. summons.
Henkaste, *v. t.* (kaste bort) to cast away, fling away; (et Vink) to let fall, throw out, drop; (sine Tanker paa Papiret) to write down hastily; **en løst -t Tegning**, a sketch.
Henklynke, *v. t.* se **henjamre**.
Henkoge, *v. t. & i.* (bortkoge) to boil away; **-t Kød**, preserved meat; **-te Fødevarer**, preserves.
Henkomst, en. ub. *pl.* coming (to), arrival (at).
Henlede, *v. t.* (lede hen) to convey, conduct, lead; *fig.* to direct; — **Talen paa**, to turn the conversation on; — **Opmærksomheden paa**, to direct el. draw the attention to. **Henledning**, en. conveyance.
Henlege, *v. t.* to trifle away (time).
Henleve, *v. t. & i.* to pass (one's life); live.
Henligge, *v. i.* se **henhvile**.
Henlokke, *v. t.* to allure.
Henlyne, *v. t.* to dart with the swiftness of lightning.
Henlægge, *v. t.* to lay by, put away, put aside.
Henne, *adv.* away; **jeg veed ikke, hvor han er** —; I don't know whereabout he is; **langt — i Maaneden**, far advanced in the month; **hist** —, there, yonder.
Henover, se **hen**.
Henraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.
Henregne, *v. t.* (til) to reckon el. class among.
Henrejse, en. (tillands) journey (to a place); (tilsøs) outward bound voyage, passage out.
Henrette, *v. t.* to execute. **Henrettelse**, en. **-r.** execution.
Henrinde, *v. i.* (rinde hen) to flow along; (om Tiden) to elapse, to glide el. slip away.
Henrisle, *v. i.* to ripple along.
Henrive, *v. t.* (af Lidenskaber o. s. v.) to carry away, transport; (fortrylle) to fascinate, enrapture, charm. **Henrivende**, *adj.* fascinating, charming, ravishing.
Henrulle, *v. t. & i.* to roll along.
Henrykke, *v. t.* to charm, fascinate, transport, enrapture. **Henrykkelse**, en. **-r.** transport, rapture, ecstacy.
Henrække, *v. t.* to stretch forth, extend. **Henrækning**, en. **-er.** stretching etc., extension.
Hensé, *v. i.* to regard, consider. **Hensende**, en. **-r.** respect, regard; **i — til**, in regard to, with respect to; **i alle -r**, in all respects.
Hensegne, *v. i.* to sink down.
Hensende, *v. t.* to send, dispatch.
Hensidde, *v. i.* to remain; — **i uskiftet Bo**, *D. L.* to retain the estate of a deceased person undivided (*esp. as widow or widower.*)
Hensigt, en. **-er.** intention, design, purpose, view. **Hensigtsfuld**, *adj.* considerate; **-løs**, *adj.* without purpose, aimless; **-mæssig**, *adj.* suitable to the purpose, adequate, appropriate, effective; **-mæssighed**, en. suitableness to the purpose, adequacy, appropriateness, policy; **-stridig**, *adj.* contrary to the purpose, inappropriate; **-svarende**, *adj.* answering the purpose.
Hensikke, se **hensende**.
Henskride, *v. i. fig.* (om Tiden) to glide away, steal away.
Henskrive, *v. t.* to write down.
Henskyde, *v. t. fig.* to impute, throw the blame on; — **sin Sag**, to appeal; — **sig**, *v. refl.* to appeal, resort to.
Henskylle, se **skylle**.
Henslide, *v. t.* (sin Tid, sit Liv) to drag on one's existence.
Henslumre, *v. i.* to fall into a slumber; *fig.* to die; **henslumrende Kræfter, Lidenskaber**, dormant powers, passions.
Henslæbe, *v. t.* se **henslide**.
Henslænge, *v. t.* to fling, throw (away).
Hensmelte, *v. i.* (smelte bort) to melt away; (om Toner) to die away (gradually); — **i Taarer**, to melt into tears, to dissolve into tears.
Hensmuldre, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder (away).
Hensmægte, *v. i.* to languish away el. out, droop; *v. t.* — **sit Liv**, to languish.
Hensnige sig, *v. refl.* (om Tiden) to steal away, to creep on.
Hensove, *v. i. fig.* to die.
Hensprede, *v. t.* to scatter, disperse.
Henspøge, *v. t.* to trifle away.
Henstaa, *v. i.* (forblive rolig) to stand still; (forhales) to stand over.
Henstand, en. ub. *pl.* delay.
Henstille, *v. t.* (hensætte) to put down, place; — **til Ens Bedømmelse**, to leave el. refer to one's judgment, put it to one.
Henstrø, *v. t.* to scatter about.
Henstævne, *v. t.* se **stævne**.
Hensukke, *v. t.* to sigh away, pass away in sighing.

Henſvinde, *v. i.* to dwindle away, fade away; (om Tiden) pass away, glide away. **Henſvinden**, en. dwindling etc.

Henſværme, *v. t.* to pass (away) in revelling.

Henſvæve, *v. t.* to glide along.

Henſygne, *v. i.* to droop.

Henſyn, et. *pl.* b. ſ. respect, regard, consideration; **af — til**, out of regard to, on the score of, in view of; **med — til**, with r. to, in reference to, relative to; **uden —**, without r. to, regardless of, irrespective of; **tage — til**, to take into consideration, pay el. have regard to; **naar vi tage — til**, respect being had to, when we consider. **Henſynsform**, *Gram.* dative (case); **-løs**, *adj.* regardless, heedless, reckless. **Henſynsløshed**, en. regardlessness, heedlessness, recklessness.

Henſynge, *v. t.* to pass (away) in singing.

Henſynke, *v. i. fig.* to lose one's self in. **Henſunken**, lost in, absorbed in, wrapt in.

Henſætte, *v. t.* (ſætte hen) to put away, put by; **-s i Fængſel**, to be lodged in prison.

Henſørge, *v. t.* to pass (away) in sorrow.

Hentage, *v. t.* (tage bort) to take away. **Hentagen**, *adj.* charmed, attracted, delighted.

Hente, *v. t.* to fetch, go for, come for; — **en Vogn**, to call a coach; — **ſig en Forkølelſe**, to catch a cold.

Hentrylle, *v. t.* to enchant, fascinate.

Hentyde, *v. t.* (anvende paa) to apply to; *v. i.* (ſigte til) to allude to, advert to. **Hentydning**, en. application; allusion.

Henty, *v. i.* to have recourse, to resort (to).

Hentære, *v. t.* to waste, consume; **-s**, to waste away, pine away. **Hentæring**, en. wasting etc.

Hentørre, *v. t.* to dry up. **Hentørring**, en. drying up.

Henvandre, *v. i.* to wander away, depart.

Henved, *adv.* about, near, nearly, towards.

Henvej, en. way out; **paa -en og Hjemvejen**, on the way out and the way home.

Henvejre, *v. t.* to blow away, waft away.

Henvende, *v. t.* (paa) to turn, direct (to); **— ſig til**, to address one's self to, to apply to, communicate with. **Henvendelſe**, **Henvending**, en. application.

Henviſte, *v. t.* to waft along.

Henvinke, *v. t.* to beckon to.

Henviſe, *v. t.* (anviſe) direct; (til et Skrift) to refer to. **Henviſning**, en. **-er.** (Anviſning) direction; (til et Skrift o. lv.) en Sags — til en Voldgiftsmand) reference; **Henviſnings-Tegn**, reference.

Henvisne, *v. i.* to wither, fade away.

Her, *adv.* here; — **i Byen, Landet**, in this town, country; —— **og der**, here and there; **— og hisſet**, here and hereafter, in this world and the world to come; *— **om Dagen**, the other day. **Heraf**, hereof, of this, from this; **-an, ilde —**, ill off, in a sad plight; **kom —!** come on! **-efter**, hereafter, henceforth, after this; **-for**, for this; **-fra**, from hence, from here; **naar reiſer De —?** when do you leave here, el. l. this? **-frem**, this way; **-hen**, here, this way, hither; **-hid**, hither; **-hos**, (tæt herved) close by, hard by; (desuden) besides this, moreover, add to this; **-i**, herein, in this; **-iblandt**, among this el. these; **-igennem**, through here; **-imellem**, between these; **-imod**, against this; **-ind**, herein, in here; **-inde**, within, in here; **-med**, herewith, with this; **-ned**, down here; **-nede**, down here; **-neden**, here below; **-næſt**, next, in the next place; **-om**, (om dette) about this, hereon, on this; (denne Vej) round this way; **-omkring**, hereabouts; **-op**, **-oppe**, up here; **-over**, over here, hereat, hereon; **-ovre**, here, over here, on this side; **-paa**, hereon, here upon, upon this, on this; **-til**, (til dette Sted el. denne Ting) to this, hereto; (desuden) besides, moreover; — **kommer**, add to this; **-ud**, **-ude**, out here; **-udover**, on this account, in consequence of this; farther than this; **-under**, under here, below here; — **hviler**, here lies; **-unter**, *coll.* **være —**, to be low; **-ved**, (ved Hjælp af dette) hereby, hy this; (i Henſeende til det, ſom tales om) on this subject, point, head, concerning this, here; **tæt -ved**, close by, hard by; **-verel**, redraft; **-værende**, *adj.* in el. of this place, here, here present, residing here.

Heraldik, en. heraldry. **Heraldiſk**, *adj.* heraldic.

Herbarium, et. **-ier.** herbarium.

Herberg, **Herberge**, et. **-(e)r.** (Værtshus) inn; (Kvarter) lodging, quarters, *pl.*; (Laugshus) hall of a corporation. **Herberge**, **herbergere**, *v. t.* to harbour, lodge, quarter. **Herbergerer**, en. innkeeper.

Herkomſt, en. ub. *pl.* descent, parentage, extraction.

Herkuliſk, *adj.* herculean.

Herlig, *adj.* excellent, glorious, grand, magnificent. **Herliggøre**, *v. t.* to glorify; **-gørelſe**, en. glorification. **Herlighed**, en. excellence, glory, magnificence, grandeur; *bibl.* glory; (et Godſes) manorial right; **det er hele -en**, that's the whole concern; **der ligger hele -en!** there it lies (all smashed)!

Hermafrodit, en. **-er.** hermaphrodite.

Hermelin, en. **-er.** ermine. *Mustela herminia.* **Hermelinsſkind**, ermine.

Hermetiſk, *adj.* & *adv.* hermetic(al); hermetically.

Heroiſk, *adj.* & *adv.* heroic(al); heroically.

Herold, en. **-er.** herald.

Herre, en. **-r.** (Overherre) lord; (modſ. Tjener, Folk, Underſaatter; Husfader) master; (Mandfolk) gentleman; **Herren**, the Lord; **Vor Herre**, our Lord, *coll.* (**Vorherre**) God, the Lord; **det maa Vor- vide!** God knows, good-

ness knows; **Vor- skal vide**, goodness knows; **Vor- er alle Daarers Formynder**, fortune favours fools; **Herrens Bord**, the Lord's Supper; **Herrens Bøn**, the Lord's Prayer; **Herrens Salvede**, the Lord's anointed; **Herrens Vilje ske**! the Lord's will be done! **Naadige —**! my Lord! **Min —**! Sir! **Mine -r**, Gentlemen; **denne —**, this gentleman; **Hr. N.**, Mr. N., (Udskrift til Folk over den lavere Middelstand) N. N. Esq.; — **og Frue**, master and mistress; **være sin egen —**, to be one's own master; **være — over**, *fig.* to be master of; **blive — over** (Ilden), to get (the fire) under; **spille —**, to lord it (over), to carry it high; **Enhver er — i sit Hus**, every man's house is his castle; **Konen er — i Huset**, the wife rules the roast, the gray mare is the better horse; (Ordsprg.) **som -n er, saa følge ham Svende**, like master, like man. **Herreagtig**, *adj.* cavalier; **-arbejder**, man's man; **-barn**, nobleman's child, gentleman's child; **-blad**, court card; **-bord**, a great man's table; **-borg**, nobleman's castle; **-bud**, order of a master; **-ben**, *request of a master; **-dag**, diet; **-dragt**, nobleman's costume; **-folk**, quality folks, people of rank; **-færd**, pageantry; **-fode**, a lord's fare; **-gaard**, manor, manorial estate; manor-seat, manor-house; **-gilde**, lordly banquet; **-gud**, *int.* dear me! well! **-gunst**, **-hyldest**, favour of the great; **-kloster**, abbey; **-klæder**, (kostbare Klæder) lordly attire; (Mandsklæder) man's dress; **-levnet**, lordly life; **-liv**, easy luxurious life; **føre et —**, to live like a lord; **-løfte**, great man's promise; **-løs**, *adj.* without a master *el.* owner; **en — Hund**, a stray dog; **-maaltid**, lordly repast; **-magt**, lordly power; **-mand**, lord of a manor, landed proprietor, squire; **-pragt**, lordly pomp; **-ret**, *en.* delicious dish; **-sal**, lordly hall; **-skifte**, change of masters; **-skjold**, armorial bearing, escutcheon; **-skænk**, lordly gift; **-slot**, se **-borg**; **-stads**, se **-pragt**; **-stamme**, lordly race; **-stand**, noble rank; **-sæde**, manor-house, lordly seat; **-vis**, **paa —**, in a lordly manner.

Herred, *et.* **-er**. district, hundred, division. †**Herredsfoged**, judge of a district; **-skel**, boundary of a d.; †**-skriver**, clerk of a d.; †**-thing**, court of a district.

Herredomme, *et.* dominion.

Herrnhuter, *en.* **-e**. Moravian.

Herskab, *et.* **-er**. (Herredomme) dominion; (Familje) master and mistress, my lord and my lady; **de høje -er**, the royal family. **Herskabs-bord**, the master's table; **-kusk**, coachman; **-tjener**, footman; **-vogn**, a nobleman's (gentleman's) coach. **Herskabelig**, *adj.* (som tilhører et adeligt Herskab) seigneurial, manorial; — **Bolig**, **Lejlighed**, gentleman's residence.

Herske, *v. i.* (regere) to sway, rule; (have Overhaand) to reign, prevail, predominate, obtain; **herskende**, *adj.* reigning etc. prevalent; **den — Religion**, the established *el.* prevailing religion. **Herskesyge**, *adj.* domineering, ambitious; **-kunst**, art of ruling, kingcraft; **-lyst**, lust of dominion; **-lysten**, *adj.* ambitious; **-syg**, *adj.* imperious; **-syge**, ambition, imperiousness. **Hersker**, *en.* **-e**. sovereign, master, ruler, despot. **-aand**, ruler's spirit; **-bud**, command of a sovereign; **-inde**, mistress; **-kraft**, ruler's energy; **-liv**, life of a sovereign; **-magt**, supreme authority, sovereignty; **-mine**, look of a ruler, commanding air; **-sind**, soul of a ruler, imperious mind; **-tid**, reign.

Hertug, *en.* **-er**. duke. **-domme**, *et.* **-r**. duchy, dukedom; **-elig**, *adj.* ducal; **-inde**, *en.* **-r**. duchess; **-krone**, ducal crown.

Hes, **Hesse**, *et.* se **Hæs**, *en.*

Hessen, Hesse. **Hesser**, *en.* **-e** og **hessisk**, *adj.* Hessian.

Hest, *en.* **-e**. horse; (lille) pony; **til —**, on horseback, mounted; **stige til —**, to mount (a horse); **staa af —**, to dismount, to alight from a horse; **sætte sig paa den høje —**, to give one's self airs, to ride the high horse. **-folk**, horse, cavalry; **-fol**, foal; **-garde**, horse-guard. **Hestearbejde**, drudgery; **-avl**, breeding of horses; **-beslag**, (Gerningen) shoeing of horses; (Sko) horse-shoes, *pl.* **-brems**, horse-fly, *Tabanus bovinus*; **-byrde**, horse-load; **-bytte**, bartering of horses; **-benne**, horsebean, *Vicia faba*; **-dam**, horse-pond; **-doktor**, horse-leech, horse-doctor; **-dum**, *adj.* stupid as an ass; **-dumhed**, horrible stupidity; **-dækken**, horsecloth; ***-far**, se **-man**; **-fedt**, horsegrease; **-fod**, (egentl. Forstand) horse-foot; (Fandens) cloven foot; **-foder**, horse-meat; **-gødning**, **-gødsel**, horse-manure; **-haar**, horse-hair; **-haarsbetræk**, horse-seating; ***-hage**, enclosure for horses; **-hakke**, horse-hoe; **-hale**, horse's tail, horsetail; *Bot.* mare's tail, *Hippuris*; **-handel**, dealing in horses; **-handler**, horse-dealer; **-hold**, keeping of horses; **-hov**, horse's hoof; *Bot.* coltsfoot, *Tussilago*; **-hoved**, horse's head; **-hud**, horse's hide; **-jernbane**, horse-railroad; **-igle**, horse-leech; **-kastanie**, horse-chestnut, *Æsculus hippocastanum*; **-kender**, judge of horses, judge ot horse flesh; **-kraft**, *St. F.* horse-power; **et Dampskib paa 50 Hestes Kraft**, a steamer of 50 horse-power; **-kræfter**, *fig.* strength of a horse; **-kyndig**, a good judge of horses *el.* (*coll.*) of horseflesh; **-køb**, purchase of horses; **-kød**, horse flesh; **-leje**, horse-hire; **-lykke**, great good luck; **han har en —**, he is a lucky dog; **-læge**, horse-leech, farrier; **-man**, **-manke**, horse's mane; **-marked**, horse-fair; **-medicin**, horse-physic, horse-drench; **-melk**, mare's milk; **-mog**, horse-dung; **-mølle**, horse-mill; **-natur**, (*fig.* og i dagl. Tale) **han har —**, he is as strong as a horse; **-prang**, horse-dealing; **-pranger**, horse-dealer, jockey; **-pære**, horse-turd; **-race**, breed of horses;

-renden, horse-racing; **-rive**, horse-rake; **-rumpe**, se **-hale**; **-regt**, tending of horses; **-regter**, groom; **-skifte**, changing of horses; **-sko**, horse-shoe; **-skosøm**, hobnail, horse-(shoe-)nail, clencher; **-skrabe**, se **Strigle**; **-skue**, horse-show; **-slagter**, horse-butcher; **-stald**, horse-stable; **-sygdom**, **-syge**, disease of horses; **-syn**, public inspection of horses; **-torv**, horse-market; **-tyv**, horse-stealer; **-tyveri**, horse-stealing; **-tæmmer**, horse-tamer; **-tøj**, harness; **-værk**, horse-mill; **-veddeløb**, horse-race.

Hevn, en. ub. *pl.* revenge, vengeance; — **over**, revenge upon; **raabe om — paa**, to call down vengeance on. **H-gerrig**, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive; **-gerrighed**, en. vindictiveness, revengefulness; **-lyst**, **-tørst**, thirst of revenge; **-plan**, plan of revenge el. vengeance.

Hevne, *v. t.* to revenge, avenge; — **sig paa En**, to be revenged on one, take vengeance on, wreak one's vengeance upon. **H-lyst**, se **Hevngerrighed** und. **Hevn**. **Hevner**, en, **-e**. avenger, revenger.

Hex, en. **-e**. (Troldkvinde) hag, witch, sorceress; (i dagl. Tale) **Du lille Hex!** you little rogue el. gipsy! **en gammel —**, an old hag. **Hexebog**, conjuring book; **-dans**, witches' dance; **-drik**, charmed potion; **-historie**, story of witches; **-knude**, magic knot; **-kraft**, power of witchcraft; **-kreds**, magic circle; **-kunst**, witchcraft; **-kunster**, *pl.* spells, charms, *pl.*; **-mel**, vegetable sulphur; **-mester**, wizard, sorcerer, necromancer, conjurer; **han er ingen —**, he is no conjurer; **-ord**, *pl.* conjurations, incantations, *pl.*; **-prøve**, witches' ordeal; **-sabbath**, witches' sabbath; **-sang**, incantation; **-stav**, magic wand. **Hexe**, *v. i.* (øve Hexekunster) to practise witchcraft; *v. t.* to call up, produce, convey, change etc. by magic; **han kan —**, he is a sorcerer. **Hexeri**, et. witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy, art-magic; **det er intet —**, it is easily done, there is no sorcery el. witchcraft in it.

Hexameter, et. **-e**. hexameter.

***Hexe**, *v. t.* — **i sig**, to gorge, devour hurriedly.

Hi, et. (Bjørnens Leje) winter lair.

Hib, et. *pl.* b. s. *coll.* fling, shy.

Hid, *adv.* hither; — **og did**, hither and thither, here and there. **Hidbaaren**, **-bragt**, **-ført**, borne hither; brought hither; **-førsel**, conveyance hither; **-indtil**, se **-til**; **-komst**, arrival here; **-lede**, *v. t.* to lead hither; *fig.* to derive; **-rejse**, journey hither; **-røre**, *v. i.* (fra) to originate (in), arise (from); **-sætte**, to append, subjoin; **-tidig**, *adj.* up to this time, older; **-til**, *adv.* (hidtilbags) hitherto, till now, so far; (til dette Sted) to this place, so far; **-tilbage**, se **-til**; **-tilværende**, *adj.* (what has been) hitherto, till now, up to this time, as yet; **en — Soldat**, one who has been a soldier hitherto. ***Hidenfor**, *præp. & adv.* (on) this side (of).

Hidse, *v. t.* (om Vin) to heat; (ophidse) to incite; (ægge) to set on, hound on; — **en Hare**, to run down a hare.

Hidsblæsende, se **hæs-**.

Hidse, se **hisse**, *v. t.*

Hidsig, *adj.* (opfarende) hot, hot-headed, passionate; (fyrig, heftig) fiery, ardent; (meget begærlig) eager: **hidsige Drikke**, spirituous liquors, ardent spirits; **hidsig Feber**, burning fever; **blive —**, to fly into a passion; **ikke saa hidsig!** soft! softly! gently! **være hidsig efter** el. **paa**, to be eager for, after. **Hidsighed**, en. (Ildenskabelighed) passion, heat; (Begærlighed) eager-

Hierarchi, et. hierarchy.

Hieroglyfer, *pl.* hieroglyphics, *pl.*

Hige, *v. i.* to covet, hanker (after), crave.

Higen, en. coveting etc.

Hikke, en. hickup, hiccough.

Hil! Hil Dig! *interj.* hail! all hail!

Hilde, en. **-r**. snare, noose.

Hilde, *v. t.* to insnare, entrap, entangle, inveigle; †(en Hest) hobble. **H-garn**, net; *fig.* lure, enticement.

***Hildre**, *v. i.* to loom. **Hildring**, en. looming.

Hille! Hillemænd! hey-day! bless us! hoity-toity! *vulg.* my eyes!

Hilse, *v. t.* to greet, salute, bow to; — **paa En**, to give one a call; **han bad mig — alle Venner**, he desired to be remembered to all his friends; **hils ham fra mig**, remember me to him, give him my compliments.

Hilsen, en. **-er**. (personlig) salutation, greeting; (sendt) compliments, message, words; **formelde sin —**, to present one's compliments.

Himle, *v. i. coll.* to give up the ghost, pop off; to be in ecstacies.

Himmel, en. *pl.* **Himle**, heaven, heavens, *pl.*, sky; **Senge-**, tester; **Thron-**, canopy; **under aaben —**, in the open air; **Himlen er overtrukken**, the sky is overcast; **sætte — og Jord i Bevægelse**, to move heaven and earth; **o Himmel!** oh heavens! **for -ns Skyld**, for heaven's sake; **at fare til -s**, to ascend to heaven; **være i den syvende —**, to be in ecstacies. **Himmelblaa**, skyblue, azure; **-blus**, meteor; **-brev**, letter fallen from heaven; **-bue**, vault of heaven; **-bygning**, system of the world; **-bælte**, zone; **-dronning**, queen of heaven; †**-dug**, sundew, *Drosera*; **-egn**, zone, climate; **-falden**, *adj.* fallen from the skies; **han stod som —**, he was struck with amazement; **-faren**, *adj.* ascended into heaven; **-fart**, ascension (of Jesus Christ); **Christi -fartsdag**, Ascension-day; **-farve**, sky-colour; **-fred**, heavenly peace; **-fryd**, **-glæde**, heavenly joy; **-hjørne**, quarter of the heavens; **-hund**, rogue;

-hvælving, se **-bue**; **-høj**, high as heaven, towering; **at raabe -højt**, to cry with all one's might, to bellow; **-klar**, *adj.* serene, cloudless; **-klode**, planet; **-kort**, astronomical chart, celestial planisphere; **-kugle**, celestial globe; **-legeme**, celestial body; **-s Højde**, *Ast.* altitude; **-lys**, luminary; **-løb**, (Stjernernes) motion of the heavenly bodies; **-pol**, the pole; **-raab**, vociferation; **-raabende**, *adj.* crying to heaven, revolting, most atrocious; **-rand**, horizon; **-rum**, visible part of the universe; **-sendt**, heaven-sent; **-seng**, tester bed, four-poster; **-skøn**, *adj.* divinely beautiful; **-spræt**, tossing in a blanket; **lege — med**, to blanket, toss in a blanket; **-stige**, Jacob's ladder; **-storm**, furious tempest; **-stormende**, heaven-storming; **-stormer**, heaven-stormer; **-stræg**, se **-egn**; **-syn**, meteor; **-sød**, *adj.* divinely sweet; **-tegn**, sign of the zodiac; **-telt**, canopy of heaven; **-vej**, road to heaven; **-vejr**, furious storm; **-vid**, very wide, very distant; — **Forskel**, very wide difference; **-vidt forskellig**, different as heaven and earth, day and night, light and darkness. **Himmelsk**, *adj.* heavenly, celestial. **Himmerige**, *et.* heaven, kingdom of heaven.

Hin, *pron. demonstr.* **hint**, that; **dette og hint**, this and that, the former and the latter. **Hine**, *pl.* those. **Hinsides**, *adv.* beyond, on the other side.

Hinanden, *pron. indef.* each other; **rive fra —**, to tear asunder.

Hind, *en.* **-er**, hind.

Hindbær, *et.* raspberry, *Rubus idæus.* **H-busk**, raspberry-bush; **-eddike**, *n.* vinegar; **-saft**, *n.* syrup.

Hinde, *en.* **-r**, membrane, film, pellicle. **H-svøb**, membranaceous envelope; **-vinget** *adj.* hymenopteral. **Hindet**, *adj.* membranous, membranaceous.

Hinder, *en.* ub. *pl.* hinderance, impediment, obstacle, obstruction, bar, let; **være til —**, to be a hinderance etc.

Hindostan, Hindostan. **Hindostansk**, *adj.* Hindostanee.

Hindre, *v. t.* to hinder, obstruct, impede, prevent; — **En i**, to hinder, prevent one from. **Hindring**, *en.* **-er**, se **Hinder**.

Hindu, *en.* **-er**, Hindoo, Hindu.

Hingst, *en.* **-er**, stallion, stone-horse. **Hingstfol**, horse-colt; **-gal**, horsing.

Hinke, *v. i.* to limp, hobble. **Hinken**, *en.* limping, hobbling.

Hip som Hap, *coll.* the one is as good as the other, there is not a pin to choose between them.

Hirse, *en.* ub. *pl.* millet, *Panicum miliaceum.* **Hirsekorn**, millet-grain.

Hisse, *v. t.* to hoist; — **ned**, to lower down.

Hisset, *adv.* in the next world, hereafter; *s. et* —, a world to come, a future life. **Hist**, *adv.* yonder; — **og her**, here and there; **histhenne**, *adv.* yonder; **-nede**, *adv.* down there; **-oppe**, *adv.* up there; **-over**, *adv.* over there; **-ude**, *adv.* out there.

Historie, *en.* **-r**, history; (Fortælling) story; **en slem —**, a sad affair, s. business; **det er en dejlig —!** a pretty piece of business this! *vulg.* this is a nice go! **hele -en**, the whole concern. **H-bog**, story-book; **-granser**, historian; **-gransking**, historical research; **-kyndig**, *adj.* versed in history; **-maler**, historical painter; **-maleri**, historical painting; **-skriver**, historical writer, historiographer; **-skrivning**, historical writing. **Historiker**, *en.* **-e**, historian. **Historisk**, *adj.* historical.

Hitte, *v. t.* to find, hit on; — **paa**, se **finde paa**; **han -de paa at . . .**, he took it into his head to . . .; — **ud af**, to find out, see one's way through; **jeg kan ikke — ud af det**, I can make neither head nor tail out of it. **H-barn**, foundling; **-børnshospital**, foundling hospital; **-gods**, goods found; *L. T.* waif; **-len**, se **Findelen**.

†**Hive**, *v. i.* to pant, gasp; **han har længe gaaet og -t**, he has long been peaking.

Hive, *v. t.* to heave, throw; *N. T.* heave.

†**Hjadder**, *en.* jabber, twaddle. **Hjaddre**, *v. i.* to jabber, twaddle. **H-vorn**, *adj.* jabbering, twaddling.

Hjalte, *et.* hilt.

†**Hjappe**, *v. i.* to stutter.

†**Hjask**, *en.* **-er**, clout, rag; se *ogsaa* **Jaske**.

Hjejle, *-en.* **-r**, plover, *Charadrius*; **Brok-Hjejle**, **Brokfugl**, golden-plover, *Charadrius pluvialis.*

Hjelm, *en.* **-e**, helmet, helm; (H. el. Hat paa en Destillerkolbe osv.) helm. **H-busk**, plume of a helmet; **-dannet**, *adj.* helmet-shaped; **-dække**, mantling; **-dækt**, *adj.* se **hjelmet**; **-gitter**, visor, beaver; **-kam**, crest-holder; **-klap**, se **-gitter**; **-tag**, cupola; **-tegn**, crest. **Hjelmet**, *adj.* (med H. paa) helmed, helmeted; (om Kvæg) white-headed.

†**Hjelme**, *en.* sea-reed, beach-grass, *Arundo arenaria.*

Hjem, *adv.* home; — **ad**, — **efter**, homeward. †**Hjemavle**, to house corn; **-bringe**, *v. t.* to bring home; **-bære**, *v. t.* to carry home; *fig.* to carry off; **-fald**, reversion, escheat; **-falde**, (til) to revert, fall, escheat (to), devolve (upon); **-t Gods**, escheat; **han er -n til Straf**, he has incurred penalty; **-faren**, *part.* **være gift og —**, to be married and settled; **-fart**, (tillands) journey home; (tilsøs) voyage home; **-forlove**, to furlough, to give leave of absence; **-færd**, *en.* se **-fart og Bryllupsfærd**; **-hjemfærdige**, *v. t.* to dispatch home; **-føre**, *v. t.* to lead home; **-gaaende**, *adj.* going home, homeward bound; **-gang**, going home, return home, way home; **-gave**, se **Medgift**; **-gæld**; **han maa tage Skade for —**, he will have himself to blame, he must do so at his own

risk; **-kald**, recall, summons home; **-kalde**, *v. t.* to summon home, recall; *fig.* (om Døden) to summon one away; **-kommen**, *adj.* returned (home); **-komst**, return home; **-kørsel**, driving home; **-lov**, furlough; **-rejse**, (tillands) journey home; (tilsøs) voyage home; **-sende**, *v. t.* to send home; **-søge**, *v. t.* (paa) to visit (upon); (forurolige, plage) to infest; **hjemsøgt af Sygdom**, afflicted with sickness; **-søgelse**, en. visitation, infliction; **-tog**, return home; **-vandre**, to wander home; **-vandring**, wandering home; *fig.* (Død) decease, departure; **-vej**, way home, walk home, ride home; **-vende**, *v. i.* to return home, wend one's way home; **-vendt**, *adj.* returned; **-vise**, *v. t.* to send from a superior to an inferior court; **-visning**, en. remittal of a cause to an inferior court.

Hjem, et. *pl.* d. s. home; (Bolig) domicile. **Hjembygd**, **-bejgd**, se **-stavn**; **-egn**, native place; **-eng**, croft; **-føding**, **-fødning**, homeling, home-bred person; **-født**, se **hjemmefødt**; **-land**, native land, native country; **-lede**, dislike to home; **-levnet**, domestic life; **-liv**, home life; **-lod**, home lot; **-længsel**, longing after home; **-løs**, *adj.* homeless; **-løshed**, homelessness; ***-mark**, home pasture; **-sagn**, domestic tradition; **-stavn**, home-stall, native soil, native land; **-sted**, home-stead, native place; **-syg**, *adj.* homesick; **-syge**, homesickness, nostalgia; **-thing**, inferior court (of the first resort); **-ve**, se **-syge**. **Hjemlig**, *adj.* domestic.

Hjemle, *v. t.* se **Hjemmel**.

Hjemme, *adv.* at home; **have — i et Land, en By**, to be domiciliated in a country, a town; **være — i Noget**, to be at home in, conversant with; **— fra**, from home; **ude er godt, men — er bedst**, east or west, home is best. **Hjemmeavlet**, *adj.* home-grown, home-bred; **-baaren**, *adj.* se **-født**; **-bagt**, *adj.* home-baked; **-brygget**, *adj.* home-brewed; **-bygget**, *adj.* home-built; **-daab**, private baptism; **-døbe**, *v. t.* to baptize privately, half-baptize; **-flid**, application at home, home-reading; **-fødning**, se **Hjemføding**; **-født**, *adj.* home-born, native, indigenous; **-gjort**, *adj.* home-made; **-hørende**, *adj.* native, indigenous, belonging to; (bosat) domiciliated; **-sidden**, sitting at home, sedentary life; **-sidder**, sedentary person; **-spundet**, *adj.* home-spun; **-vant**, *adj.* at home, domesticated; **-virket**, se **-gjort**; **-vævet**, *adj.* woven at home.

Hjemmel, en. (Afkomst) warrant, authority; (Bevis) proof of lawful acquisition; (Fuldmagt) full power. **Hjemmelfast**, *adj.* warranted, authorized. **Hjemmelsbrev**, written authority; **-mand**, authority, informant; **-pligt**, obligation to produce evidence of lawful acquisition. **Hjemle**, *v. t.* (skaffe Hjemmel) to make out a title; (bevise Lovlighed) to prove the legality of; (berettige) to authorize, bear out. **Hjemler**, en. se **Hjemmelsmand**. **Hjemling**, en. making out a title etc.

Hjerne, en. **-r.** brain, (i aandelig Bet. ofte) brains *pl.*; **bryde sin — med Noget**, to puzzle one's brain el. brains about anything; **lægge sin — i Blod**, to rack one's brains. **Hjerneaare**, cerebral vein; **-betændelse**, inflammation of the brain, brain-fever; **-blødhed**, softening of the brain; **-bor**, trepan; **-boring**, trepanning; **-brud**, *fig.* se **Hovedbrud**; **-foster**, offspring of the brain; **-hinde**, membrane of the brain; **-hule**, cavity of the skull; **-liste**, *coll.* scull, cranium; **-lære**, craniology; **-løs**, *adj.* brainless, acephalous; **-marv**, medullary substance (of the brain); **-masse**, cerebral matter; **-pølse**, brain sausage, cervelas, saveloy; **-rystelse**, concussion of the brain; **-skal**, skull, cranium; **-spind**, chimera; **-syg**, *adj* brain-sick; **-sygdom**, disorder of the brain; **-søm**, suture; **-virksomhed**, cerebration, action of the brain; **-værk**, cephalalgy.

Hjerpe, en. **-r.** hazel grouse, *Tetrao bonasia.*

Hjerte, et. **-r.** heart; (Pumpeh.) valve (of a pump); **han har -t paa rette Sted**, his heart is in the right place; **have Noget paa (sit) —**, to have something on one's mind; **aabne sit — for**, to unbosom one's self to, to disburden one's mind to; **have Ondt for -t**, to feel sick; **det skærer mig i -t**, it cuts me to the heart; **tage, lægge til —**, to take, lay to heart; **det gaar mig meget nær til —**, I take it much to heart; **hvad der mest ligger mig paa —**, what I have most at heart; **han siger, hvad der ligger ham paa —**, he speaks his mind; **lægge En Noget paa —**, to urge something upon one; **det gik mig til —**, it went to my heart; **det kommer fra -t**, it proceeds from my heart, I am in earnest; **af -t**, from the heart, cordially, heartily; **af mit ganske —**, with all my heart; **af -ns Grund**, from the bottom of the heart; **i sit inderste —**, in his heart of hearts; **af -ns Lyst**, to my (his etc.) heart's content; **jeg kan ikke bringe (føre) det over mit —, jeg har ikke — til**, I cannot find it in my heart; **mit — banker**, my heart beats; **mit — banker stærkt**, my heart throbs; **hvad -t er fuldt af, løber Munden over med**, what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh. **Hjerteangst**, agony of fear; **-banken**, palpitation of the heart; **-blad**, leaf-bud; **-blod**, heart's blood; **-brækkende**, *adj.* woful, pitiable; **-dannet**, *adj.* heart-shaped; **-fred**, heart-ease, peace of mind; **-frist**, *adj.* heart-whole; **-glad**, overjoyed, delighted; **-god**, *adj.* kind-hearted; **-gransker**, searcher of hearts; **-greben**, deeply affected; **-gribende**, affecting; **-kammer**, ventricle of the heart; **-kender**, se **-gransker**; **-klappen**, se **-banken**; **-klemmelse**, oppression of the heart; **-lemt**, *adj.* heart-

sick, agonized; **-knusende**, killing; **-knuser**, lady-killer; **-kule**, pit of the stomach; **-lag**, disposition; **-let**, *adj.* light-hearted, cheerful; **-lettelse**, relief; **-liv**, feelings; **-los**, *adj.* heartless; (fryseragtig) cowardly; **-ment**, *adj.* sincerely meant; **-nag**, anguish of heart; **-pung**, pericardium; **-ro**, se **-fred**; **-rod** (hos Planter) main root; (det Inderste af Hjertet og *fig.* Sjælens Inderste) core, innermost heart; **-rum**; **hvor der er Hjerterum, er der ogsaa Husrum**, heart-room makes house-room, where there is a will, there is a way; **-rørende**, *adj.* heart-touching, affecting; **-saar**, wound in the heart; **-skud**, (Skud i Hjertet) shot in the heart; **-skud**, (hos Planter) shoot from the heart; **-skudt**, *adj.* in love; **at være** —, to be in love; **at blive** —, to fall in love; **-slag**, pulsation of the heart; **-sorg**, heart-ache, heart-break; **do af** —, to die of a broken heart; **-sting**, stitch in the region of the heart; **-styrkende**, *adj.* cordial; **-styrkning**, cordial; **-stød**, mortal blow, fatal stroke; **-suk**, deep-drawn sigh; **-syg**, suffering from severe illness; **-syge**, **-sygdom**, (i H.) disease of the heart; (haard Sygdom) severe illness; **-trøst**, consolation, relief; **-tyv**, stealer of hearts; **-vand**, liquor of the pericardium; **-varm**, warm-hearted. **Hjertensfryd**, melissa, common balm, *Melissa officinalis*; **-gerne**, *adv.* se **hjertelig gerne**; **-glæde**, heartfelt joy; **-god**, *adj.* exceedingly kind el. good-natured; **-grund** (af), from the bottom of the heart; **-kær**, *adj.* dearly beloved; **-kær**, en. sweetheart; **-lyst**, heart's delight; **-mening**, real opinion; **-ven**, bosom friend; **-ønske**, heart's desire. **Hjerter**, (i Kortspil) hearts. **Hjerter-Es**, **-Konge**, **-Dame**, **-Knegt**, **-To**, **-Tre** osv., ace, king, queen, knave, deuce, three etc. of hearts. **Hjertelig**, *adj.* hearty, cordial; *adv.* heartily, cordially; — **gerne**, with all my heart.

Hjord, en. **-e**, herd. †**-dreng**, se **Hyrdedreng**; †**-hund**, shepherd's dog; †**-tan**, cattle-stealing; †**-tig**, *adj.* abounding in cattle. **-vis**, *adv.* in herds, gregariously.

Hjort, en. **-e**, (red) deer, hart, stag; **toaarig** —, brocket; **treaarig** —, deer, sorel; **fireaarig** —, staggard; **femaarig** —, stag; **tiaarig** —, hart; —, **som har kastet sine Horn**, pollard. **Hjortehorn**, horns of a stag; **-jagt**, stag hunt, stag hunting; **-kalv**, red-deer calf, (naar Hornene begynde at komme tilsyne) knobber; **-leje**, lair, lodge of a stag; **-læder**, buckskin; **-lædershandsker**, buckskin gloves; **-tak**, hartshorn; **raspet** —, hartshorn shavings, *pl.* **-takker**, *pl.* antlers of a stag; **-taksalt**, (volatile) salt of hartshorn; **-talg**, suet of deer.

Hjul, et. *pl.* d. s. wheel; (Blokhjul, Rapperthjs.) truck; (til Trillebør o. l.) trundle; (Rebslagerhj.) iron-jack; **at slaa Hjul**, (om Fugle) to spread one's tail; (om Drenge) to tumble cartwheels; **han er som det femte — til en Vogn**, he is of no use at all. **H-axel**, axle-tree; **-baad**, wheel-boat; **-benet**, *adj.* bandy-legged, bow-legged; **-beslag**, tire; **-bør**, wheel-barrow; **-dampskib**, paddle-steamer, paddlewheel steamer, side-wheel steamer; **-dannet**, wheel-shaped; **-drev**, cogwheel; **-ege**, spoke; **-fælge**, felloe, felly (of a wheel); **-kasse**, -paddle-box; **-kæde**, dragchain; **-krans**, rim; **-mager**, **-mand**, wheel-wright; **-nav**, nave; **-naver**, bore; **-plov**, wheel plough; **-rok**, spinning wheel; **-stinne**, tire; **-skive**, disk of a wheel; **-skuffe**, wheel-bucket; se **-tvinge**; **-spor**, rut; **-sporet**, rutted; **-som**, wheel-nail, tire-nail; **-tand**, cogtooth of a wheel; **-tvinge**, trigger; **-tømmer**, timber for wheels; **-værk**, wheel-work.

***Hjæld**, en. **-er**, loft, floor of loose boards, flake. **Hjældtørret**, *adj.* dried on flakes.

Hjælp, en. ub. *pl.* help; (Bistand) assistance, aid, succour; (Understøttelse) support, relief; (mod Sygdom) remedy (against); **ved** — **af**, by means of; **komme En til** —, to come to one's assistance; **være En til god** —, to stand one in good stead; **søge** — **hos En**, to apply to one for help; **søge en Læges** —, to apply to a physician, call a physician; **med Guds** —, God (heaven) willing. **Hjælpekilde**, resource; **-løs**, *adj.* helpless.

Hjælpe, *v. t.* to help, aid; (understøtte) assist, succour, support, relieve; (gavne) to be of avail el. use; (om Lægemidler) to be good (imod) for; — **En tilrette**, to put one in the right way, set one right; **hermed er han hjulpen**, that will serve his turn, that will do for him; **hvad -r det?** what avails it? **det -r ikke**, it avails nothing, boots not; **det -r imod Hovedpine**, it is good for the headache; **hvad vil det — mig**, what shall I be the better for it? — **En af med**, to rid one of; — **paa En**, to come to one's aid; — **til**, to lend a helping hand. *v. i. pass.* **vi maa -s ad**, we must assist one another; *refl.* — **sig**, to make (a) shift, manage, get on. **Hjælpefaade**, auxiliary naval force; **-kapel**, chapel of ease; **-lærer**, assistant teacher; **-legn**, se **Nødlegn**; **-middel**, remedy, expedient, aid; **-ord**, auxiliary verb; **-penge**, *pl.* subsidies, *pl.* **-præst**, chaplain, assistant clergyman; **-skat**, extra tax; **-tropper**, *pl.* auxiliaries, auxiliary troops, *pl.* **Hjælper**, en. **-e**, helper, aider, assistant. **Hjælpsom**, *adj.* ready to help, willing to help. **Hjælpsomhed**, en. readiness to help.

Hjerne, et. **-r**, corner; *coll.* humour, mood. **H-baand**, angle-brace; **-bod**, corner-shop, (*Amr.*) corner-store; **-bøge**, square, bevel; **-hus**, corner-house; **-klap**, hedge-mustard, *Erysimum*; **-krog**, nook; **-kælder**, corner-cellar; **-mur**, corner-wall; **-pille**, corner-pillar; **-ret**, *adj.* right-angled, rectangular; **-sal**, corner-

room; corner-hall; **-skab**, corner-cupboard; **-sten**, corner-stone; **-stolpe**, corner-post; **-stue**, corner-room, corner-parlour; **-tand**, se **Øjentand**; **-vindue**, corner-window; **-værelse**, corner-room.

Hob, en. **-e.** (Mængde, Skare) multitude, crowd, shoal, congeries; (Bunke) heap; **en — Penge**, a heap of money. **Hobetal**, i —, (i Skarer) in crowds; (i Dynger) in heaps; **-vis**, *adv.* se **Hobetal**.

Hobo, en. **-er.** hautboy, oboe. **Hoboist**, en. **-er.** hautboy player; (Regiments = Musikus) bandsman.

Hochheimer, (Vin) hock.

Hof, et. **-fer.** court. **H-adel**, court nobles, *pl.*; **-bal**, court ball; **-betjening**, employment at court; **-betjent**, officer of the royal household; **-dame**, court lady, lady in attendance; (gift Hofd.) lady in waiting; **-digter**, court poet, poet laureate; **-dragt**, court dress; **-embede**, se **-betjening**; **-fest**, court festival; **-folk**, courtiers; **-fourer**, harbinger; **-froken**, maid of honour; **-gunst**, court favour; **-gunstling**, court minion; **-hold**, **-holdning**, keeping of a court; **-junker**, gentleman; **-jægermester**, master of the hounds; **-kapel**, palace chapel; **-kapellan**, chaplain-in-ordinary; **-kavaler**, gentleman of the court; **-kirurg**, surgeon to the royal household; **-klædning**, -klæder, se **-dragt**; **-kryb**, cringing courtier(s), courtling(s); **-kryberi**, cringing fawning; **-len**, feoff granted for court service; **-levnet**, **-liv**, court life; **-læge**, physician to the royal household; **-mand**, courtier; **-maner**, se **-sik**; **-marskalk**, Lord Steward; **-mester**, se **Hofmester**; **-mesterinde**, mistress of the robes; **-nar**, court jester, c. fool; **-pog**, courtling; **-pragt**, splendour of a court; **-præst**, king's chaplain, court-c.; **-ranke**, court intrigues; **-skalk**, crafty courtier; **-sik**, court fashion, etiquette; **-skriver**, clerk of the household; **-smigrer**, court flatterer; **-snog**, se **kryb**; **-sorg**, court mourning; **-sprog**, court language; **-stat**, royal household; **-sæder**, court manners; **-tidende**, court circular; **-tjener**, servant; **-tjeneri**, court service; **-tjeneste**, employment at court; **-tone**, court tone; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to courts; **-væsen** (hvad der hører til et H.) court establishment; (Hofmaner) court manners, *pl.*

Hoffærdig, *adj.* proud, haughty, supercilious. **H-hed**, en. haughtiness, superciliousness. **Hoffærde sig**, *v. refl.* to behave haughtily.

Hofte, en. **-r.** hip, haunch. **H-ben**, **-blad**, hip bone; **-brudden**, **-lam**, *adj.* hipshot; **-led**, hip joint; **-rørt**, *adj.* palsied in the lower extremities; **-skaal**, socket of the hip joint; **-smerte**, **-værk**, rheumatic affection of the hip, sciatica.

†**Hofte**, *v. i.* (om Vejret) to abate, subside.

Hokus-pokus (Tasken-spillerkunster) hocus-pocus.

Hold, et. *pl.* d. s. (paa Noget) hold; (Smerte i Siden o. s. v.) pain, stitch; (Afdeling) party; (Standsning) pause; (Varighed) strength, durability; range (of gunshot), distance; *se **Huld**. **Holdbar**, *adj.* (om Fæstning, Paastand) tenable; (Grunde) valid; (varig) durable.

Holde, *v. t. & i.* (have fat paa; ogsaa *fig.*) to hold; (holde, men ikke = have fat paa) to keep; (standse) to stop; (et Blad) to take in; (et Maal) to measure; *to aim, steer; — **sig**, to hold out; (om Fødevarer) to keep; **det vil — haardt**, it will be hard work; **Vognen -r for Døren**, the carriage is (waiting) at the door; — **sig tappert**, to behave gallantly; — **sig rolig**, to keep quiet; — **Stik**, to hold good; — **en Tale**, to make a speech, deliver an address; **dette Tøj -r sig ikke i Vasken**, this stuff won't bear washing; **Priserne — sig høje, faste**, o. s. v., prices rule high, firm etc.; — **af**, to turn (aside); to be fond of; — **for rigtigt**, to take to be right; **han maa — for ved enhver Leilighed**, he must suffer on every occasion; — **for godt**, to think fit; — **for at . . .**, to consider, be of opinion that; — **fra**, to keep off; — **sig fra**, to abstain from, shun; — (En) **hen**, to put off, amuse; *— **i**, to keep hold of, to hold on by; — **igen**, to resist; — **imod**, to resist; to compare; — **inde** (Noget for En) to retain; (ophøre) to leave off; — **sig inde**, to keep within doors, keep (to) one's room; — **med**, to agree with; — **op**, to hold up; (afslabe) leave off; — **En op**, to put one off; — **sig op over**, to make remarks upon; — **over**, se **overholde**; — **paa** (tilbageh.) to keep, detain; (parere) to bet on, back; (en Mening) to stick to, adhere to, stand upon; — **paa Stillingen og lade Daleren gaa**, to be penny-wise and pound-foolish; *— **paa med**, to be engaged in, to be busy with; to keep to, go on with; *— **paa at . . .**, to be -ing, be in the act of -ing; — **sammen**, to hold together; — **Øjnene til**, to keep the eyes shut; — **En til Arbejde**, to keep one to his work; — **En til at . . .**, to make one . . .; — **sig til**, to abide by, stick to; — **sig til En for Betaling**, to look to one for payment; — **tilbage**, to hold back, detain; — **ud**, to hold out, endure, stand; — **ved**, *t.* to stick to; *i.* to continue, go on; — **af**, *N. T.* to bear away, keep off; — **ud fra Landet**, to bear off from the land; — **ned paa Landet**, to bear in with the land; — **Luven**, to keep the luff; — **fuld Seil**, to keep full; — **klos bidevind**, to sail close-hauled; — **Søen**, to bear sea. **Holdebund**, *N. T.* anchor-ground; **-plads**, en. **-e.** el. **-r.** (hackney-coach) stand, standing; **-sted**, halting-place. **Holden**, *adj.* (usædv.) whole, sound; **hel og —**, (i god Behold) safe and sound; (fuldstændig) *adv.* entirely, every inch; **dette tilhører mig h. og —**, these things are wholly el. entirely mine; **en — Mand**, a man well to do in the world. **Holdning**, en. ub. *pl.* (ydre Væsen, Anstand) bearing, carriage; (Opførsel) de-

portment, behaviour; (i Maleri) keeping; (militær) appearance. **Holdningsløs**, *adj.* weak. **Holdningsløshed**, en. weakness. **Holdt**, *interj.* halt! **gøre —**, to halt.

Holk, en. -e. ferrule.

***Holke**, se **Haalke**.

Holland, Holland. **Hollandsk**, *adj.* Dutch; **— Lærred**, Dutch linen, holland. **Hollænder**, en. -e. Dutchman, Hollander; (Forpagter af Hollænderi) dairyman; **-inde**, en. -r. Dutchwoman. **Hollænderi**, et. dairy, milk farm.

Holm, en. -e. ***Holme**, -r. holm, islet; **-en**, (Kbhavn.) the royal dock-yard. **Holmgang**, en. *obs.* wager of battle (fought on an islet).

***Holme**, *v. t.* (Bjørn), to ring, encircle (a bear).

Holsten, Holstein. **Holstener**, en. -e, **holstensk**, *adj.* Holsatian.

***Holt**, et. -er. grove, wood (of small extent). **Holtsneppe**, woodcock, *Scolopax rusticola.*

***Hon**, se **Hun**.

Honning, en. ub. *pl.* honey. **H-agtig**, *adj.* honey-like; **-bi**, honey-bee; **-blomst**, honey-flower, *Melianthus*; **-blære**, honey-bag; **-brød**, se **-kage**; **-bylд**, meliceris; **-bæger**, nectary, honey-cup; **-brik**, honied drink; **-bug**, honey dew; **-fugl**, humming bird, *Trochilus*; **-gog**, honey-guide, bee cuckoo, *Cuculus indicator*; **-høst**, honey-harvest; **-kage**, (Bikage) honey-comb; (Slags Kage) gingerbread; **-lugt**, smell el. flavour of honey; **-saft**, honey; **-sirup**, syrup of honey; **-skive**, slice of honey-comb; **-smag**, taste el. flavour of honey; **-smil**, honeyed smile; **-syre**, mellitic acid; **-sæbe**, honey-soap; **-sød**, *adj.* sweet as honey, honied, honey-sweet; **-vand**, hydromel.

Honorar, et. **-er.** fee. **Honorere**, *v. t.* to fee, pay; (en Vexel) to honour, protect; **ikke —**, to dishonour.

Hop, et. *pl.* b. ſ. jump, (med Benene sammen) skip, (paa eet Ben) hop.

Hoppe, *v. i.* to jump, skip, hop; **Hjertet -de i ham**, his heart leaped within him.

Hoppe, en. -r. mare. **H-føl**, filley; **-melk**, mare's milk.

Hor, et. ub. *pl.* adultery, whoredom. **Horagtig**, *adj.* adulterous; **-karl**, adulterer, whoremonger; **-kone, -kvinde**, adulteress; **-sag**, action for adultery; adultery case; **-straf**, punishment for adultery.

Horde, en. -r. horde.

Hore, en. -r. adulteress; (Gadeh.) whore, harlot, prostitute. **H-barn**, adulterous offspring; **-buk**, whoremonger; **-sagter**, manners of a w.; **-hold**, keeping of a brothel; **-hus**, whorehouse, brothel; **-jæger**, se **-buk**; **-kippe**, se **hus**; **-kvinde**, se **Horkvinde**; **-leje**, adulterous bed; **-levnet**, adulterous life; **-løn**, wages of prostitution; **-seng**, se **-leje**; **-søn**, whoreson; **-unge**, bastard child, whoreson; **-vert**, brothelkeeper; **-vertinde**, bawd; **-vertskab**, se **-hold**; **-vise**, bawdy song. **Hore**, *v. i.* to whore, wench. **Horeri**, et. **-er.** whoring.

Horizont, en. horizon. **Horizontal**, *adj.* horizontal; **— Parallax**, *Ast.* horizontal parallax.

Horke, en. -r. ruff, *Perca cernua.*

Horn, et. *pl.* b. ſ. horn; **have et — i Siden paa En**, to bear one a grudge, to have an aching tooth at one; **stede i et —**, to blow a horn; **sætte En — i Panden**, to give one a pair of horns; **lobe -ene af sig**, to sow one's wild oats. **H-agtig**, *adj.* horny, corneous; **-arbejde**, hornwork; **-blad**, hornwort, *Ceratophyllum*; **-blende**, hornblende; **-blæser**, horn-blower; **-drejer**, turner in horn; **-ertз**, horn-silver; **-fil**, horn-file; **-fisk**, garfish, *Esox belone*; **-fødet**, *adj.* hornfooted, hoofed; ***-gedde**, se **-fisk**; **-hinde**, cornea; **-kvæg**, horned cattle; **-lim**, glue made of horn; **-lygte**, horn lantern; **-skaftet**, *adj.* horn-handled; **-ske**, horn-spoon; **-skifer**, horn slate; **-skrab**, horn shavings, *pl.*; **-sten**, hornstone; **-sølv**, nitrate of silver; **-ugle**, horn-owl; (stor —) eagle owl, *Strix bubo*; **-værk**, hornwork. **Hornet**, *adj.* horned, cornute(d).

***Horr**, se **Harr**.

†**Hors**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. horse. **Horsegøg**, neighing bird, common snipe, *Scolopax gallinago*; **-moder**; **mens Græsset gror, dør Horsemoder**, while the grass grows, the mare starves.

Hos, *præp.* at, by, with; **have — sig**, to have about one. **H-bunden**, *adj.* appended, affixed; **-føje**, *v. t.* to annex, subjoin; **-følgende**, *adj.* accompanying; **-liggende**, *adj.* adjoining, contiguous, adjacent; **-lagt**, *adj.* subjoined, annexed; **-staaende**, se **-liggende**; present; *s.* bystander; **-værende**, *adj.* present.

Hosbond, se **Husbonde**.

Hose, en. -r. hose, stocking; **gøre fine -r grønne**, to curry favour; **saa let som Fod i —**, as easy as kiss hand. **H-baand**, garter; **-baandsorden**, order of the garter; **-binder, -binderske**, stocking-knitter; **-brog**, hose, pantaloons, *pl.*; **-fod**, stocking-foot; **-kræmmer**, hosier, slop-seller; **-kræmmerarbejde**, slopwork; **-kræmmerbutik**, hosier's shop; **-pind**, knitting needle; **-skaft**, leg of a stocking; **-sokker**, stocking-feet; **-væver**, stocking-weaver.

Hospital, et. **-er.** (Sygehus) hospital, infirmary; (Fattighus) almshouse. **Hospitalsbroder**, hospitaler; **-forstander**, warden of a hospital; **-lem**, inmate of an almshouse; **-læge**, physician to a hospital; **-præst**, minister of an hospital-church.

Hoste, en. ub. *pl.* cough. **Hostekager**, cough-lozenges. **Hoste**, *v. i.* to cough. **Hosten**, en. coughing.

Hostie, en. the host.

Hotel, en. **-ler.** hotel, inn. **Hotelvert**, master of a hotel, innkeeper.

Hottentot, en. **-ter.** Hottentot.

†Hou! (vækkende) holla! hollo! holloa! (opmuntrende, tilstyndende) right! push on! on then! go ahead!

†Hov, en. (Kar) vat.

Hov, en. (Garn) bag-net, purse-net, landing-net, bag.

***Houg**, se **Haug**.

Hov, en. **-e.** (paa Hefte) hoof. **H-bar**, unshod; **-beslag**, se **Hestebeslag**; **-blad**, sole; **-jern**, butteris; **-kløft**, fissure in the hoof; **-kræft**, cancer of the hoof; **-fæg**, fetlock; **-slag**, clattering of horses' hoofs; **-smed**, blacksmith, farrier; **-straale**, se **Straale**; **-som**, hobnail; **-tang**, farrier's el. carpenter's pincers, *pl.* **-trang**, **-tvang**, narrow-heeledness.

Hovarbejde, se **Hoveri**. **Hovbonde**, soccager; **-folk**, soccagers; **-gaard**, manor; **-gerning**, se **-arbejde**; **-mark**, field(s) of the manor.

Hove, se **Hof**.

Hove, se **Hue** *v. t.*

Hoved, et. **-er.** (i Alm.) head; (Overmand) chief, leader; (paa en Pibe) bowl; **sætte** — (om Kaal) to cabbage; **saa mange -er, saa mange Sind**, many men, many minds; **have et godt** —, to have good abilities, to be clever; **hænge med -et**, to hang down one's head; **sætte sig noget i -et**, to take a thing into one's head; **regne i -et**, to reckon in one's head; **jeg kan ikke faa det i mit** —, I cannot understand it, it will not go down with me; **stikke -erne sammen**, to lay heads together, compare notes; **lægge sit — i Blød**, to rack one's brains; **følge, gaa efter sit eget** —, to follow one's own humour, have one's own way; **det er ikke efter mit** —, it is not to my fancy; **have (Noget) i -et**, to be tipsy; **kort for -et**, snappish, gruff, short-spoken; **stode En for -et**, to offend one, pique one; **gøre En -et kruset**, to perplex one, cause one no end of trouble el. anxiety; **give En paa -et**, to give one a drubbing, *fig.* to blow one up; **stille Sagen paa -et**, to turn things upside down; **om jeg staar paa -et**, do what I will. **Hovedaarsag**, main cause; **-alter**, high altar; **-armee**, main body of an army; **-artikel**, leading article; **-arving**, principal heir (heiress); (af det øvrige Gods, naar Gæld og Legater ere betalte) residuary legatee; **-baand**, head-band; **-(jern)bane**, trunk line; **-banner**, chief banner; **-bedækning**, (head) covering, headdress; **-begreb**, essential notion; **-bjelke**, girder; **-bog**, ledger; **-bor**, trepan; **-brud**, racking of the brain; **-bund**, scalp; **-bygning**, main building; **-del**, principal part; **-dug**, head-cloth; **-dyd**, cardinal virtue; **-egenskab**, principal el. leading quality el. feature; **-fejl**, principal fault; **-fjende**, chief enemy; **-forretning**, principal business; **-gaard**, manor; **-gade**, main street; **-gærde**, head of a bed; **-haar**, hair of the head; **-hensigt**, main design; **-indgang**, main entrance; **-indhold**, substance; **-isse**, crown of the head; **-kaal**, (headed) cabbage; **-kirke**, principal church; **-kulde**, head foremost, headlong; **-kvarter**, headquarters, *pl.*; ***-lag**, head-stall; **-løs** (uden Ø.) headless; *fig.* witless, dull; (uden Overh.) without a leader, headless; **†-lærd**, *adj.* thoroughly learned; **-lærdom**, principal doctrine; **-mand**, head, chief, principal; (Ophavsm.) author; (i Oprør) ringleader; **-mangel**, main defect; **-nøgle**, master key, pass-key, skeleton key, passepartout; **-ord**, noun; **-pandefted**, the place of a skull (skulls); **-person**, principal person; **-pine**, headache; **-produkt**, staple product; **-prydelse**, ornament for the head; **-pude**, pillow; **-punkt**, main point; **-pynt**, head-dress; **-redaktør**, editor in chief; **-regel**, principal rule; **-regning**, mental calculation el. computation, m. arithmetic; **-rig**, *adj.* very rich; **-rolle**, principal part; **-sag**, main point; **han har Ret i -en**, he is right in the main; **-skal**, skull; **-skyldner**, principal debtor; **-slag**, general action, pitched battle; **-smykke**, se **-prydelse**; **-sogn**, principal parish; **-sprog**, parent language; **-stad**, metropolis; **-sted**, important passage (in a writing); **-sten**, head-stone; **-stol**, (Penge) principal (sum); **-storm**, general assault; **-stykke**, head-piece; head-end; main piece; chapter, section; **-sum**, sum total; **-svimmel**, en. giddiness; **-svimmel**, *adj.* giddy; **det gør mig** —, it makes my head swim; **-synd**, cardinal sin; **-sætning**, principal proposition; **-tal**, cardinal number; **-tid** (af Verbum) principal part; **-tøj**, head-gear; **-vagt**, main guard(-house); **-vand**, smelling-water; **-vandsflaske**, smelling-bottle; **-vandskar**, scentbox; **-vej**, trunk road; **-værk**, (fornemste Arbejde) principal work; (bigtigt V.) leading work; (ogsaa: ondt i Hovedet) se **-pine**; **-sjemed**, main purpose.

Hoven, *adj.*, *pl.* **hovne**, swelled, swoln, *fig.* & *coll.* puffed up, arrogant. **Hovenhed**, en. tumefaction, swelling, *fig.* arrogance.

Hovere, *v. i.* to exult, crow.

Hoveri, et. ub. *pl.* villein soccage, villenage, average. **H-bonde**, soccager; **-forening**, composition for soccage; **-fribed**, exemption from soccage; **-penge**, averpenny; **-pligtig**, liable in soccage; **-reise**, soccage journey.

Hovmester, en. **-tre.** (Huslærer) private tutor; *N. T.* steward; **Rigs-H.** High-Steward. **Hovmesterere**, *v. t.* to dictate to, school.

Hovmod, et. ub. *pl.* haugtiness, arrogance; — **staar for Fald**, pride will have a fall; pride goes before and shame follows after. **Hovmode sig**, *v. refl.* to behave with arrogance; (af) pride one's self on. **Hovmodes**, *v. dep.* se **hovmode sig**. **Hovmodig**, *adj.* haughty, arrogant. **Hovmodighed**, en. se **Hovmod**.

Hovne, *v. i.* to swell, tumefy.

Hu! *interj.* oh! (excl. of horror, shuddering).

Hu, en. ub. *pl.* mind, mood; **med velberaad**

—, deliberately, purposely; **komme i** — (ihu), to remember; **det randt mig i** —, I called to mind; **hans** — **staar dertil**, his mind is bent upon it. **Hufvale**, *v. t.* to soothe, solace, comfort. **Hufvalelse**, *en.* solace, comfort.

***Hubro**, *en.* **-er.** eagle owl. *Strix bubo.*

Hud, *en.* **-er.** (af Mennesker og Dyr) skin; (fædb. om tykt, haaret Skind) hide; **fælde En Huden fuld**, to abuse one grossly; **med — og Haar**, entirely. **Hudfarve**, colour of the skin, (Ansigtets) complexion; **-flette**, **-flenge**, to scourge, lash, flog; *fig.* to cut up; **-flettelse**, *en.* flagellation. flogging: **-flig**, flap of the skin; **-løs**, *adj.* galled, excoriated; **-løshed**, *en.* excoriation, raw; **-flifte**, casting of the skin; **-ftryge**, se **-flette**; **-ftrygning**, **-ftrygelse**, *en.* scourging, flagellation; **-fygdom**, cutaneous disease.

Hue, *v. t.* to please; † to like.

Hue, *en.* **-r.** cap, bonnet. **Huefkærm**, cap-peak.

***Huf!** se **Hu!**

Hug, *n. s.* **fidde paa** —, to squat on the ground, sit on one's hams. ***Huge fig ned**, to crouch, stoop.

Hug, *et. pl.* d. f. cut, slash, blow, stroke; **faa** —, to get a drubbing. **Hugfri**, *adj.* protected against blows; **-faar**, gash, cut; **-flifte**, exchange of blows.

Hugaf, *en.* **-er.** *coll.* hack-blade.

Hugge, *v. t.* to hew, cut; (fmaat] to chop; (flenge) to slash; (med Næbet) to pick, to peck; *N. T.* (en Takje) to hook; **Skibet -r**, the ship pitches; **han lærer at** —, he learns the broad-sword exercise; **det er hverken -t eller ftukket**, it is neither here nor there; — **efter En**, to make a cut at one; — **fig igennem Fjenden**, to cut through the enemy; — **ind**, to charge; — **ned for Fode**, to cut down indiscriminately; — **om**, to cut down; — **om fig**, to lay about one; — **op**, (flaa op) to cut open; (hugge i Stykker) to cut up; (et Skib) to break up; — **ſønder og ſammen**, to cut to pieces; — **løs paa hinanden**, to fall upon one another; — **til**, (flaa til) to strike; (tilhugge) to hew; — **ud i Sten**, to carve in stone. **Hugbar**, *adj.* (om Træer) fit for felling; **-orm**, viper, *Coluber berus.* **Huggebaſſe**, wild boar; *fig.* bully fighter; **-blok**, chopping-block; **-bænk**, butcher's chopping board; **-færdig**, se **hugbar**; **-jern**, chisel; **-kniv**, se **Baandkniv**; **-løn**, wages for chopping wood; **-redſkab**, cutting implement; **-ſpaan**, chip; ***-ſtabbe**, se **-blok**; **-tand**, tusk; **-vaaben**, *pl.* trenchant arms, *pl.*; **-øxe**, axe. **Hugger**, **Hugning**, *en.* (det at hugge) hewing etc.; (den Kunſt at hugge) broadsword play. **Hugger**, *en.* **-e.** hewer. **Huggert**, *en.* **-er.** cutlass, hanger. **Hugſt**, *en.* **-er.** felling (of trees).

Huj! *interj.* ho! hallo! **Huje**, *v. i.* to shout, halloo; to hoot. **Hujen**, *en.* shouting etc.

Huk, *en.* **-ke.** (Krog) nook; (Vinkel) angle.

Hukkert, *en.* **-er.** *N. T.* howker.

Hukommelſe, *en.* ub. *pl.* memory; **min — ſlaar mig fejl**, my memory fails me. **Hukommelſesfejl**, slip of the memory, misrecollection; **-værk**, act of the memory, learning by rote.

Hul, *et.* **-ler.** hole; (Aabning) aperture; (Gab) gap; (i Billard) pocket, hazard; (ſlet Kammer) hole; (i Texten) blank, deficiency, lacuna; **ſlaa ſig et — i Hovedet**, to break one's head; **have — i Benene**, to have sores on one's legs; **tage — paa en Tønde**, to broach a barrel; **ſætte i -let**, to put in the black hole. **H-ſaar**, wound penetrating some cavity of the body; **-ſting**, **-ſøm**, hemstitch. **Hullet**, *adj.* full of holes.

Hul, *adj.* hollow; (konkav) concave; **den -e Haand**, the hollow of the hand; **en — Broder**, a knowing blade, deep fellow. **H-aare**, vena cava; **-bor**, augur-wimble; **-fil**, round file; **-hovl**, chamfering plane; **-jern**, se **-meiſel**; **-kindet**, *adj.* hollow-cheeked, lantern-jawed; **-klinge**, hollowed blade; **-mark**, hollow field; **-meiſel**, gouge; **-mynt**, bracteate; **-rund**, **-rundet**, *adj.* concave; **-rygget**, *adj.* hollow-backed; **-ſaar**, se **Hul**, *et.*; **-ſkovl**, **-ſkuffe**, hollow shovel; **-ſlibe**, *v. t.* to grind hollow; **-ſpejl**, concave mirror; **-ſtempel**, hollow punch; **-ſtøbning**, hollow-casting; **-tandet**, *adj.* hollow-toothed; **-tegl**, pan tile, gutter tile; **-vej**, defile, ravine; **-øjet**, *adj.* hollow-eyed; **-øxe**, adz, addice. **Hulhed**, *en.* (det at være hul og tillige *fig.*) hollowness; (et hult Sted) cavity. **Hulning**, *en.* **-er.** hollow, depression.

Huld, *et.* ub. *pl.* **ved godt** —, in good case el. condition, stout; **tabe** —, to lose flesh.

Huld, *adj.* (tro) faithful, loyal; (elſkværdig) amiable, lovely. **H-ſkab**, *en.* fidelity, allegiance, fealty; **ſvære — og Troſkab**, to take the oath of allegiance. **Huldgudinde**, grace; **-rig**, *adj.* gracious; **-ſalig**, *adj.* (passing) graceful el. gracious.

Hulder, **Huldre**, *en.* hill-lady, wood-nymph, (Norwegian) fairy.

Hule, *en.* **-r.** cave, cavern, grotto, den. **Hule(be)boer**, *en.* **-e.** troglodyte.

Hule, *v. t.* to hollow. **Huling**, *en.* hollowing.

Hulke, *v. i.* to sob; — **op** (om Fugle) to disgorge. **Hulken**, *en.* sobbing.

Hulter til bulter, pell-mell, helter-skelter, at sixes and sevens.

Humle, *en.* ub. *pl.* (Planten) hop, (Blomſterne, Varen) hops; *fig.* gist, point, best part. **Humleavl**, hop-culture; **-gaard**, hop-yard; **-have**, hop-garden; **-knop**, flower of the hop; **-kolle**, hop-oast; **-ranke**, hop-bind, hop-vine; **-ſpire**, hop-sprig; **-ſtang**, hop-pole; **-ſtærk**, *adj.* tasting strongly of the hop; **-ſæk**, (til H.) bag for hops; (med H) bag of hops.

Humle, en. **-r. Humlebi**, humble-bee, *Bombus.*

†**Humme**, *v. t.* to back (a carriage).

Hummel, en. **-mler**, se **Hammel.**

Hummer, en. **-e.** lobster, *collect.* lobsters, *Cancer hommarus.* **Hummerklo**, **-sax**, lobster's claw; **-salat**, lobster-salad; **-suppe**, lobster-soup.

†**Hummer**, et. **-e.** (lille Værelse) closet.

Humpe, *v. i.* to limp, hobble.

Humre, to whinny (gently). **Humregaa**, common snipe. *Scolopax gallinago.*

Humor, et. humor, mood; (gobt eller slet) spirits, *pl.*

Hun, *pron. pers.* she. **Hun**, en. **-ner.** (i Mm. om firfod. Dyr) she, female; (i Mm. om Fugle) hen. **Hunblomst**, female flower; **-hund**, bitch; **-kanin**, doe-rabbit; **-kat**, tib-cat; **-kon**, *Gram.* feminine gender; (Kvindek.) female sex; **-konsord**, word of the feminine gender; **-ræv**, bitch-fox.

Hunnerne, *pl.* (Folkestamme) the Huns.

Hund, en. **-e.** dog, *Canis familiaris*; **gaa i -ene**, to go to the dogs; **forliges som — og Kat**, to agree like cats and dogs. **Hundeagtig**, *adj.* canine, doggish; **-art**, species of dog; **-bjæf**, barking of dogs; **-dage**, dogdays; **-doktor**, dog-leech; **-dreng**, boy that tends dogs; **være Ens -dreng**, to be one's drudge; **-død**, dog's bane, *Apocynum androsæmifolium*; **-fiol**, dog-violet, *Viola canina*; **-føde**, dog's food, dog's meat; **-gaard**, dog-court; **-galskab**, hydrophobia; **-gjam**, baying of dogs; **-hul**, dog-hole; **-hus**, kennel; **-hvalp**, whelp, puppy; **-jagt**, hunting with hounds; **-kobbel**, leash of hounds; **-kold**, *adj.* villainously cold; **-kost**, dogs-fare; **-kulde**, biting cold; **-lænke**, dog-chain; **-mad**, dog's meat; **-pisk**, dog-whip; **-rose**, dog-rose, *Rosa canina*; **-regter**, dog-feeder, dog-keeper; **-skat**, dog-tax; **-skind**, dog's skin; **-sky**, *adj.* afraid of dogs; **-slæde**, dog sledge; **-stald**, kennel; **-stejle**, stickleback, *Gasterosteus*; **-stjerne**, dog-star, *Sirius*; **-sulten**, *adj.* ravenously hungry; **-tegn**, dop-stamp; **-tunge**, hound's tongue, *Cynoglossum*; **-vagt**, *N. T.* middle watch; **-vejr**, villainous weather; **-viol**, se **-fiol. Hundsk**, *adj.* (meget gerrig) very stingy; (grov o. l.) cynical, vile, villainous.

Hundrede, a hundred; **om — Aar er Alting glemt**, it's all one a hundred years hence. **Hundredaarig**, **-aars**, *adj.* a hundred years old; (som indtræffer hvert 100 Aar) centennial, centenary; **en -aarig**, a centenarian; **-aarsjubilæum**, centenary jubilee; **-fold**, a hundred fold; **-foldig**, *adj.* centuple; **-fødder**, *adj.* centipede; **-gradig**, centigrade; **-pundig**, *adj.* of a hundred pounds weight; **-tal**, figure denoting 100; **i -tal**, by hundreds; **-vis**, *adv.* by the hundred.

Hunger, en. ub. *pl.* (Sult) hunger; (Hungersnød) famine; **dø af —**, to perish with famine; **— er den bedste Kok**, hunger is the best sauce. **Hungersdød**, death from starving; **-nød**, famine. **Hungrig**, *adj.* hungry. **Hungre**, *v. i.* (være sulten el. forsulten) to be hungry, to be starving; (lide Sult) to starve.

Hurlumhej, en. hurry-scurry.

Hurra! *interj.* huzza! hurra! **raabe —**, to cheer, to hurra, to huzza. **Hurraraaben**, en. ub. *pl.* cheering.

†**Hurre**, *v. i.* to buzz, hum.

Hurtig, *adj.* quick, fast, rapid, prompt, speedy, expeditious; **— til Bens**, swift, swiftfooted, fleet. **Hurtigpresse**, fly-press, printing machine; **-sejlende**, *adj.* fast-sailing; **-sejler**, fast-sailing ship; **-skrift**, short-hand; **-skriver**, stenographer; **-skrivning**, stenography. **Hurtighed**, en. quickness, speed, rapidity, celerity, expedition, promptitude; **med en — af**, at the rate of.

Hus, et. **-e.** *pl.* house; **lille —**, cottage; **en Snegls —**, house, shell; **Guds —**, the house of God; **Handels-**, house, firm; **Herren og Fruen i -et**, the master and mistress of the house; **Værten i -et** (som ejer bet) the landlord; **Værtinden i -et**, the landlady; **jage En ud af -et**, to turn one out of doors; **være til -e hos En**, to be an inmate of one's house; **bede om — for en Nat**, to beg a night's lodging; **han har et stort — at underholde**, he has a large establishment to support; **holde —**, to keep house, economize; go on, rage, storm; **holde godt — med**, to husband, be careful of; **holde slet — med**, to waste; **føre et stort —**, to live in great style; **holde — med En**, *coll.* to plague one; abuse one, blow one up. **Husaand**, household spirit; **-and**, domestic duck; **-andagt**, domestic worship; **-apothek**, medicine chest; **-arbejde**, in-door work; **-arne**, hearth; **-arrest**, se **-fængsel**; **-bagerbrød**, household bread; **-bagning**, home-baking; **-bagt**, *adj.* home-baked; **-beboer**, inmate (of a house); **-behov**, household necessaries; **til -behov**, for household use; (netop) **til -behov**, just the needful, no more than is required; moderately; **-bekymring**, domestic care; **-besøg**, domiciliary visit; **-bonde**, se **Husbond**; **-daab**, private baptism; **-dag**, day of soccage service; **-djævel**, vixen, scold; **-dragt**, home dress; **-due**, domestic pigeon, house pigeon; **-dyr**, domestic animal; **-dør**, house-door; **-ejer**, house-owner; **-fader**, head of a family, master; **en god —**, a good family-man; **-flid**, domestic industry; **-flue**, (common) house fly, *Musca domestica*; **-foged**, steward; **-folk**, inmates of a house; **-fred**, domestic peace; **hvad gør man ikke for -ens Styld?** anything for a quiet life; **-fri**, *adj.* rent-free; **-frue**, mistress (of the house); **-fugl**, domestic bird; **-fælle**, fellow lodger; **-fængsel**, confinement at one's house; **-gavn**, domestic profit; **hun har lært at gøre —**, she has learned to be of use in a house; **-geraad**,

household furniture, chattels, *pl.*; **-gerning,** house work; **-grund,** ground for a house; **-gud,** household god; **-herre,** se **-ejer, -fader; -hjorne,** corner of a house; **-holder,** householder; **en god, slet —,** a good, bad economist; **-holderſk,** *adj.* economical; **-holderſke,** housekeeper; (Husmoder) housewife, manager; **-holdning,** (det at holde H., ſtyre et H.) housekeeping, management of a house; (Husſtand) household; (i Sammenſætn.) **-holdnings-,** household; **-holdningsbog,** family receiptbook; **-holdningsforening,** cooperative society, supply association; **-holdningskunſt,** economics, *pl.*; **-hovmeſter,** master of the household, steward; **-jomfru,** housekeeper; ***-kalk,** house-sparrow; **-kapel,** oratory, private chapel; **-kapellan,** chaplain; **-karl,** man-servant; *obs.* housecarle; **-klokke,** house bell; **-kors,** domestic plague, (hemmeligt) skeleton in the cupboard; **-kreds,** family circle; **-kvæg,** domestic cattle; **-kob,** purchase of a house; **-leje,** (house) rent; **-leilighed,** lodgings; **-liv,** domestic life; **-love,** domestic laws; **-ly,** shelter; **-læge,** family physician el. doctor; **-længe,** wing; block, row of houses; **-lærer,** family tutor, private t., domestic t.; **-leg,** houseleek, *Sempervivum*; **-maar,** housemarten, *Mustela foina*; **-maler,** house-painter; **-mand,** cottager, cotter, cottar; * small tenant el. socman; * **-mandsplads,** small farm (held by a Husmand); **-mandskoſt,** homely fare, short commons; **-middel,** domestic medicine, household remedy; **-moder,** mistress, housewife; **-niſſe,** se **Niſſe; -pant,** mortgage on a house; **-penge,** rent of a cottage; **-plads,** se **-grund; -poſtil,** family book of sermons; **-raad,** household remedy; **-raadig,** *adj.* frugal, thrifty, economical; **-rad,** row of houses; **-redſkab,** domestic utensil; **-ret, -rettighed,** domestic authority, house jurisdiction; **-ro,** se **-fred; -rotte,** common rat; **-rum,** accommodation, house-room; **-række,** se **-rad; -ſager,** domestic concerns; **-ſkat,** house tax; **-ſkik,** custom of a house; **-ſorg,** domestic distress; **-ſpogelſe,** ghost that haunts a house; **-ſtand,** household, family; ***-ſtell,** se **-væſen; -ſtraf,** domestic punishment; **-ſvale,** house swallow, *Hirundo urbica*; **-ſyn,** survey of the house; **-ſysſel,** domestic occupation; **-ſogning,** se **-beſøg; -tavle,** part of the catechism referring to domestic duties; **-tjener,** domestic, house servant; **-toft,** home lot; **-tomt,** site of a house; **-tropper,** household troops; **-træl,** domestic drudge; **-tugt,** domestic discipline; **-tyende,** domestics (of a house); **-tyran,** domestic tyrant; **-tyv,** house thief; **-tyveri,** theft committed by an inmate of the house; **-tækning,** thatching of houses; **-tømmer,** timber for houses; **-tømmermand,** house-carpenter; **-underſøgelſe,** domiciliary visit, search of the house; **-vant,** *adj.* accustomed to the house, domesticated; **-ven,** friend of the family; **-vært,** landlord (of a house); **-vild,** *adj.* homeless, houseless; **-væſen,** domestic economy, household affairs. **Huſe,** *v. t.* to house, harbour. **Huſere,** *v. i. coll.* (gaa voldſ. tilværks) to proceed with violence; (hærje) to commit ravages; (tage paa Vej) to take on. **Huslig,** *adj.* (hvad der hører til et H.; ſom holder ſig hjemme, elſker Hjemmets Glæder og Sysler) domestic; (dygtig i ſit H.) thrifty, notable. **Huslighed,** en. notableness.

Huſar, en. **-er.** hussar.

Husblas, en. isinglass, carlock.

Husbond, en. **-er.** (Herre) master; (Ægtemand) husband. ***Husbondsbreng, -karl,** foreman, head-servant on a farm.

Huſke, *v. t.* to remember, recollect, call to mind; **jeg -r ikke hans Navn,** I forget his name; — **paa,** to remember, mind, bear in mind; — **En paa Roget,** to put one in mind of something; — **ſig om,** to bethink one's self, reflect, consider.

***Huſke,** en. **-r.** og *v. t.* ſe **Gynge.**

Huſtru, en. **-er.** wife, spouse.

Husvale, *v. t.* ſe **Hu.**

Hutle, *v. t. & i.* (forrette en Gerning i Haſt el. ſlet) to huddle, to botch, to bungle; — **ſig igennem,** to live poorly el. miserably, to bite on the bit. **Hutleri,** et. botch, bungle.

Hvad, *pron. interrog. & relat.* what; **hvad!** *interj.* what! how! eh? — **for** (en, et, nogle) what; — **er det for en Mand?** what man is that? — **var det for en Støj?** what noise was that? — **behager?** (I) beg your pardon? el. (til Herrer) Sir? (til Damer) Ma'am? — **enten,** whether; — **om,** suppose; — **ſaa?** what then? what next? **-ſomhelſt,** whatever, whatsoever.

Hval, en. **-er.** whale, *Balæna.* ***Hvalaat,** whale's food, *Clio borealis*; **-barde,** whalebone, baleen; **-byr,** cetaceous fish; **-fanger,** whaler; **-fangſt,** whale-fishery, whaling; **-fisk,** whale; **-fiſkeri,** ſe **-fangſt; -kalv,** young of the whale; **-rav,** spermaceti; **-ros,** walrus, morse, seahorse, *Trichecus rosmarus*; **-ſpyd,** harpoon; **-ſpæk,** whale blubber; **-tran,** whale oil, train-oil.

Hvalp, en. **-e.** (ogſaa *fig.* [Skældsord]) whelp, puppy; **kaſte -e.,** to whelp. **Hvalpeagtig,** *adj.* puppyish.

Hvalt, *adj.* arched, vaulted.

Hvaſs, *adj.* sharp, keen, acute; — **Hud, Skæg,** a rough skin, beard; — **Vind,** keen blast; — **Pen, Tunge,** caustic pen, tongue. ***Hvasbug,** sprat, *clupea spratlus*; **-haaret,** *adj.* rough-haired; **-hudet,** *adj.* rough-skinned; **-talende,** *adj.* caustic, sarcastic. **Hvashed,** en. keenness, sharpness, acuteness.

Hvede, en. ub. *pl.* wheat. **Hvedeager,** wheat-field; **-ax,** ear of wheat, wheat-ear; **-brod,**

wheaten bread, w. loaf; **-brødsdage**, honey-moon; **-gryn**, wheat-grits; **-halm**, wheat-straw; **-høst**, wheat-harvest; **-jord**, wheat soil, w. ground; **-kage**, wheaten cake; **-klid**, wheat-bran; †**-mark**, se **-ager**; **-mel**, wheat-flour; **fint -mel**, semoule; **-simle**, roll; **-sæd**, wheat-crop.

Hveden, *adv.* whence.

†**Hvege**, *v. i.* to flare, flicker; *fig.* to waver, vacillate.

Hvelve, se **Hvælve**.

Hvem, *pron. interrog.* (Nominativ) who; (Akkusativ) whom; **hvem af** (dem)? which of (them)?

Hvene, en. **-græs**, et. bent, bent grass, *Agrostis*.

Hveps, †**Hvesp**, en. **-er**. wasp, *Vespa*. ***Hvepsebol**, se **-rede**; **-gag**, pern, honey-buzzard, *Pernis apivorus*; **-rede**, wasp's nest; **-stik**, sting of a wasp, wasp-bite.

Hver, *pron. indef.* every, (af to eller flere) each; — **sin Gang**, — **sin Tur**, turn (and turn) about; — **sin Uge**, week about, *v. fl.*; **svare — sit**, to give every man his due. **Hverandre**, *pron. indef.* one another.

Hverdag, en. **-e**. week day. **Hverdags**, *adj.* every-day, commonplace; **-anstgt**, every-day face; **-arbejde**, daily work, every-day work; **-dragt**, se **-klæder**; **-feber**, quotidian; **-klæder**, every-day clothes; **-kost**, daily fare; homely fare; **-liv**, every-day life; **-mad**, se **-kost**; **-menneske**, every-day person; **-ord**, *pl.* household words; **-snak**, commonplace, idle talk; **-sprog**, colloquial language, common parlance; **-sysssel**, se **-arbejde**; (ubetydeligt Arbejde) trivial pursuits, *pl.*; **-tale**, se **-sprog**. **Hverdagsagtig**, **-dagslig**, *adj.* se **-hverdags**.

Hvergarn, en. ub. *pl.* linsey-woolsey.

n **Hverken**, *conj.* neither; — **han eller jeg**, either he nor I. **Hverkenkøn**, neuter gender.

Hvermand, every man.

du **Hverv**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. charge, task, commission, ties.

en **Hverve**, *v. t.* to recruit, beat up for recruits, la list; — **Stemmer**, to canvass (for votes); cr **de sig** —, to enlist. **-brev**, license to re- uit; **-kunst**, art of recruiting. **Hverver**, en. **e**. recruiting officer; **-kneb**, recruiting trick; **-penge**, bounty money; **-plads**, recruiting place. **Hverving**, en. recruiting etc.; **ligge**, **være paa** —, to be on the recruiting service.

Hvi, *adv.* why.

Hvid, en. **-e**. doit. (½ *of a Dan. Skilling*).

Hvid, *adj.* white; *Her.* argent; **den -e Flod**, the whites, *pl.*; **det — i Øjet**, the white (*pl. -s.*). **-hidagtig**, *adj.* whitish; **-armet**, *adj.* white-armed; **-barmet**, *adj.* white-bosomed; **-bede**, **-bete**, white beet, *Beta cicla*; **-bjørn**, white bear, polar bear, *Ursus maritimus*; **-blaa**, *adj.* bluish white; **-blik**, white iron; **-fisk**, beluga, white whale, white fish, *Delphinus leucas*; **-garver**, currier; **-garvning**, currying; **-glødende**, *adj.* heated to whiteness, incandescent; **-glødning**, incandescense; **-graa**, *adj.* greyish white; **-gul**, *adj.* yellowish white; **-haaret**, *adj.* white-haired, hoary; **-halset**, *adj.* white-necked; **-hudet**, *adj.* white-skinned; **-kaal**, white cabbage; **-kaalshoved**, head of white cabbage; **-klædt**, *adj.* clad in white; **-klover**, ***-kold**, white clover, *Trifolium repens*; **-laden**, *adj.* whitish; **-løg**, garlic; **-mos**, ***-mose**, bog-moss, *Sphagnum*; ***-or**, white alder, *Alnus incana*; ***-ost**, sweet-milk cheese; ***-plettet**, spotted with white; **-roe**, turnip; ***-ræv** (white) arctic fox, *Canis lagopus*; ***-simmer**, se **-vejs**; **-tjorn**, **-torn**, whitethorn, hawthorn, *Cratægus oxyacantha*; **-sild**, whitebait, *Clupea alba*; **-ved**, alburnum; ***-vejs**, wood anemone, *Anemone nemorosa*. ***Hvidehavet**, the White Sea; **-løg**, se **Hvidløg**; **-ris**, sallow, *Salix fusca*; **-rusland**, White Russia; †**-søndag**, Low Sunday; **-tirsdag**, Shrove Tuesday. **Hvide**, en. (af Æg) white. **Hvidhed**, en. whiteness. **Hvidlig**, *adj.* whitish. **Hvidling**, **Hvilling**, en. **-er**. whiting, *Gadus merlangus*. **Hvidne**, *v. t.* to whiten, turn white. **Hvidte** (**Hvitte**), *v. t.* to whitewash. **Hvidtekalk**, whitewash; **Hvidtekost**, whiting brush. **Hvitning**, en. whitewashing. **Hvidtøl**, pale beer.

Hvil, en. **Geværet i** —! slope arms! **holde** —, to make a halt.

Hvile, en. ub. *pl.* rest, repose; **lægge sig til** —, to retire to rest; **Hanen er i** —, the gun is uncocked; **være i** —, to be at rest; **Jorden ligger i** —, the ground lies fallow.

Hvile, *v. t. & i.* to rest, repose; **herunder -r**, here lies; **en -nde Stilling**, an attitude of repose; **der -r en Gæld paa Godset**, the estate is encumbered with a debt; **-tungt paa**, to weigh heavily on. **-aar**, fallow year; **-ager**, fallow field; **-bænk**, seat of repose; **-dag**, day of rest, *Bibl.* sabbath-day; **-frist**, period of repose; **-jord**, se **-ager**; **-kammer**, *fig.* long home, narrow cell, n. house; **-løs**, *adj.* restless; **-plads**, resting-place; **-punkt** (i Fysik) (Tyngdep.) centre of gravity; (Mekanik) point of support; (af en Løftestang) fulcrum; **-seng**, couch; **-stavn**, **-sted**, place of rest; *fig.* grave; **-tid**, time of rest; **-time**, hour of rest.

Hvilken, *pron. relat. & interrog.* which, what; **hvilken, -t, -e af** (dem)? which of (them)? **Hvilkensomhelst**, which(so)ever, what(so)ever.

†**Hvimmel**, *adj. provin.* giddy, dizzy.

Hvin, **Hven**, purple melic-grass, *Melica cærulea*.

Hvin, et. *pl.* b. ſ. piercing shriek. **Hvine**, *v. i.* (om Vinden) to whistle; (tvine) whine. **Hvinen**, en. whistling.

Hvinegræs, se **Hvene**.

Hvirre, *v. t. & i.* to whirl, twirl.

Hvirvel, en. **-er**. el. **Hvirvler**, whirl (i Van-

bet) whirlpool, eddy, vortex; (paa Hovedet) crown of the head; (paa Tromme) roll; *N. T.* swivel. **Hvirvelagtig**, *adj.* whirling, eddying; **-ben**, vertebra; **-bølge**, eddying wave; **-dans**, whirling dance; **-dyr**, vertebral el. vertebrate (animal); **-løb**, rotation, rotatory motion; **-løs**, *adj.* invertebrate, invertebral; **-løse Dyr**, *pl.* invertebrates; **-slag**, roll, ruff; **-storm**, hurricane, tornado; **-strøm**, whirlpool; **-søile**, vertebral column, spinal c.; **-top**, crown of the head; **-vind**, whirlwind. **Hvirvle**, *v. t. & i.* to whirl, eddy.

Hvis, *gen.* whose; (kun om Dyr og Ting) of which. **Hvisaarsag**, *adv.* wherefore, for which reason.

Hvis, *conj.* if, in case.

Hvisle, *v. t. & i.* to whisper. **Hvisken**, en. whispering.

Hvisle, *v. i.* to hiss, whistle. **H-bogstav**, sibilant; **-lyd**, hissing sound, hiss; (*Gram.* sibilant. **Hvislen**, en. hissing, sibilation.

†**Hvisme**, *v. i.* to whisk about.

Hvisse, *v. i. & t.* to lull asleep.

Hvisvas, et. ub. *pl.* nonsense, fudge, wishy-washy.

***Hvitting**, se **Hvidling**.

Hvo, *pron. interrog.* who; **hvo af** (dem)? which of (them)? — **som**, he that, whoever. **Hvosomhelst**, any one; — **der**, whoever, whosoever.

Hvor, *adv.* (med Hensyn til Stedet) where; (foran: meget, lidet osv.; hvorledes) how; — **er Du?** where are you? — **smuk hun er**, how beautiful she is; — **rig han end er**, how rich soever he may be. **Hvoraf**, whereof, of which, of whom; **-dan**, *adv. & adj.* (hvorledes) how; (af hvad Slags) of what kind, description; **-efter**, whereafter, after which; **-for**, wherefore, for which, why; **-fra**, from which, whence; **-hen**, where, whither; **-i**, wherein, in which; **-iblandt**, among which; **-igennem**, through which; **-imellem**, between which; (-iblandt) among which, a. whom; **-imod**, against which; in return for which; whereas; **-ledes**, **-lunde**, *adv.* how; — **end**, howsoever, in whatever manner; **-med**, wherewith, with which; **-meget**, *adv.* how much; — **end**, however much; **-om**, whereof, about which; — **Alting er**, any way, however that may be; **-over**, over which, at which; **-paa**, whereon, after which; **-sombelst**, anywhere; wherever, wheresoever; **-til** (til hvilket) whereto, to which; (til hvad Nytte) to what purpose; **-udover**, above el. beyond which; whereat, for which reason; **-under**, under which; **-ved**, (ved hvilket), whereat, at which; (ved hvilket Middel) by which means; **-vel**, **i hvorvel**, *conj.* although, albeit; **-vidt**, *adv.* how far; *conj.* whether.

†**Hvæde**, **Hvædsten**, se **Hvæsse**. **Hvædstenen**.

Hvælve, *v. t.* ogsaa: **hvælve sig**, to arch, vault. **Hvælving**, en. **-er**. arch, vault. ***Hvælv**, et. *pl.* d. s. se **Hvælving**; upturned bottom of a capsized boat.

Hvæse, *v. i.* (om Slange, Gaas) to hiss; (om En, der er trangbrystet) to wheeze. **Hvæsen**, en. hissing etc.

Hvæsle, *v. t.* to whet, sharpen. **Hvæsletaal**, steel (for sharpening); **-sten**, sharpening stone, whetstone, hone.

Hyacinth, en. **-er**. hyacinth.

***Hybel**, en. **-bler**. *coll.* nest, den, cabin.

Hyben, en. *pl.* d. s. hip. **H-fro**, hip-seed; **-hæk**, dog-briar hedge; **-suppe**, hip-soup; **-torn**, hip-tree, dog-rose, dog-briar, wildbriar, *Rosa canina.*

Hydraulik, en. hydraulics, *pl.* **Hydrauliſk**, *adj.* hydraulic.

Hydrograf, en. **-er**. hydrographer. **Hydrografiſk**, *adj.* hydrographic.

Hydrometer, et. **-tre**. hydrometer.

Hydrostatik, en. hydrostatics, *pl.*

Hygrometer, et. **-tre**. hygrometer.

Hygge, en. comfort, ease. **Hygge**, *v. i.* (for el. om En), * *v. t.* to make (one) comfortable, to study el. promote one's comfort; * — **sig**, to feel at home; * — **sig til**, to take to, attach one's self to. **Hyggelig**, *adj.* comfortable, snug, cosy. **Hyggelighed**, en. comfortableness, snugness, cosiness.

Hykle, *v. t. & i.* to feign, simulate, dissemble; (for En) to play the hypocrite (to one). **H-kunſt**, art of dissimulation; **-ros**, feigned praise; **-smil**, hypocritical smile. **Hykler**, **-ſke**, en. **-e**. **-er**. hypocrite; (Skrømter) dissembler. **Hyklertaare**, hypocritical tear. **Hykleri**, et. **-er**. hypocrisy, cant. **Hyklerſk**, **hykkelſk**, *adj.* hypocritical.

Hyl, et. *pl.* d. s. howl, yell. **Hyle**, *v. i.* to yell, howl. **Hylen**, en. yelling.

Hyld, en. **-e**. elder, *Sambucus.* **H-blomſt**, elder flower; **-buſk**, elder bush; **-bær**, elder berries; **-bøſſe**, pop-gun; **-ſaft**, elder-syrup; **-the**, elder tea; **-træ**, elder tree.

Hylde, en. **-r**. shelf; **være paa ſin rette —**, to be in one's right place; **lægge paa -n**, to lay on the shelf.

***Hylde**, en. **-r**. hopple. **Hylde**, *v. t.* to hopple, hobble.

Hylde, *v. t.* to pay homage to, swear allegiance to. **Hylding**, en. **-er**. homage. **Hyldingsdag**, day of homage, day when the oath of allegiance is taken; **-ed**, oath of fealty el. allegiance.

Hyldeſt, en. ub. *pl.* favour; homage.

Hylle, *v. t.* to wrap, cover. ***Hylle**, et. covering.

Hyllike, **Hollike**, en. **-r**. hood, cap.

Hylſter, et. **-tre**. covering, case, (Piſtolh.) holster; **det jordiſke —**, the mortal frame.

Hynde, et. **-r**. cushion. **H-ſæde**, cushioned seat.

Hyp! *interj.* (til Heste) hop!

Hypokondri, en. hypochondria, hypochondriasis: (dagl. T.) hyp, spleen. **Hypokondrisk**, *adj.* hypochondriac, splenetic, hyppish. **Hypokondrist**, en, **-er.** hypochondriac.

Hypotenuse, en. **-r.** hypotenuse.

Hypothek, et. **-er.** mortgage, pledge.

Hypothese, en. **-r.** hypothesis. **Hypothetisk**, *adj.* hypothetic(al).

Hyppe, *v. t.* to hoe, heap the earth about a plant. **Hypning**, en. **-er.** hoeing. **H-jern**, draw-hoe; **-plov**, hoe plough.

Hyppig, *adj* frequent. **Hyppigen**, *adv.* frequently. **Hyppighed**, en. frequency.

Hyrde, en. **-r.** herdsman. **H-bolig**, herdsman's cot; **-brev**, pastoral (letter); **-digt**, pastoral poem, idyl; **-dreng**, shepherd boy; **-fløjte**, shepherd's pipe; **-folk**, nomadic nation; **-hund**, sheep-dog, shepherd's dog; **-hus**, shepherd's cot; **-klokke**, cattle-bell; **-levnet**, -liv, pastoral life; **-løs**, *adj.* untended; **-pibe**, se **-fløjte**; **-pige**, shepherdess; **-stand**, station of a shepherd; **-stav**, crook; *fig.* crosier; **-stykke**, pastoral; **-taske**, shepherd's pouch, *Thlaspi bursa pastoris*; **-vise**, pastoral song. **H-inde**, en. **-r.** shepherdess.

Hyre, en. hire; *N. T.* (Løn) wages; **tage — med . . .**, to ship el. sign articles onboard the . . .; **have sin fulde — med**, to have enough to do with. **H-hest**, hack; **-kareet**, hackney-coach; **-kusk**, hackney-coachman; **-tjener**, se **Lejetjener**; **-vogn**, se **-kareet**. **Hyre**, *v. t.* to hire; *N. T.* se **forhyre**.

Hys, *interj.* hush!

***Hyse**, en. **-r.** haddock. *Gadus Æglefinus.*

Hysse, *v. i.* (tysse) to hush; (give fit Misbag tilkende) to hiss. **Hyssen**, en. (Tyssen) hushing; (Misbagsytring) hissing.

Hyssing, en. housing, houseline; * packthread.

Hysteri, en. hysterics, *pl.* **Hysterisk**, *adj.* hysterical; **-e Tilfælde**, vapours, *pl.*; **blive —**, to go into hysterics, *pl.*

Hytte, en. **-r.** hut, cottage, cabin; *N. T.* poop. **H-arbejder**, smelter; **-bver**, cottager; **-dør**, cottage-door; **-foged**, **-mester**, overseer of a smelting-house; **-rog**, white arsenic; **-skriver**, clerk of a smelting-house.

Hytte, *v. t.* to protect, guard, take care of; **— sig for**, to guard against.

***Hytte**, *v. i.* to make a menacing gesture.

Hyttefad, et. cauf.

Hyæne, en. **-r.** hyena.

Hæder, en. ub. *pl.* honour, glory. **H-fuld**, *adj.* glorious, honourable; **-krandset**, *adj.* covered with glory; **-kronet**, *adj.* crowned with glory; **-løs**, *adj.* inglorious; **-værdig**, *adj.* honourable. **Hædersbane**, career of honour; **-dag**, day of glory; **-dragt**, dress of honour; **-gang**, road to glory; **-gerning**, glorious deed; **-gæst**, guest of honour; **-kald**, honourable calling; **-kamp**, glorious struggle; **-klædning**, se **-dragt**; **-krans**, crown of honour; **-løn**, honorary; **-maaltid**, banquet, feast of honour; **-mand**, honourable man, worthy; **-minde**, monument, memorial; **-mærke**, se **-tegn**; **-navn**, glorious name; **-plads**, place of honour; **-pryd**, se **-tegn**; **-sang**, song of praise, eulogy; **-smykke**, decoration; **-stand**, glorious state; **-tegn**, badge of honour; **-vej**, road to glory. **Hæderlig**, *adj.* honourable, glorious. **Hæderlighed**, en. honourableness, honour. **Hædre**, *v. t.* to honour.

Hæfte, se **hefte**.

Hæg, en. **-ge.** bird cherry, *Prunus padus.*

†**Hæge**, *v. t. coll. & vulg.* to preserve, to take care of; — **sig**, to prink, spruce.

Hægte, en. **-r.** clasp, hook; — **og Møller**, hooks and eyes; **-r**, *coll.* se **Grunker**. **Hægte**, *v. t.* to clasp, hook; — **op**, to unclasp, unhook. **Hægtning**, en. clasping, hooking.

Hæk, (Hække) en. **-ker.** (Hegn) hedge; (i Stald) rack. **Hækkesax**, gardener's shears, *pl.*

Hæk, en. *N. T.* stern-sheets. **Hækbjelke**, *N. T.* transom.

Hæk, ub. Art. **ligge i —**, to be hatching, breeding. **Hække**, *v. i.* to hatch, breed, nidificate. **Hækkebur**, breeding cage; **-fugl**, breeder; **-tid**, breeding el. hatching time.

Hækle, *v. t.* to crotchet. **Hæklearbejde**, **Hækling**, crotchet work; **-naal**, crotchet-hook.

Hæl, en. **-e.** heel; **følge En altid i -ne**, to dog one; **følge lige i -ene**, to tread closely on the heels of; **fegte med -ene**, to take to one's heels. **Hælfilt**, **-flikke**, se **Bagflikke**; **-kappe**, heel piece; **-sem**, hobnail.

Hæld, **Hælde**, se **Held**, **helde**.

Hæle, *v. t. & i.* (skjule, bølge) to harbour, conceal; — **med en Tyv**, to receive stolen goods. **Hæler**, en. **-e.** receiver of stolen goods; **-en er ligesaa god som Stjæleren**, the receiver is as bad as the thief. **Hæleri**, et. receiving of stolen goods. **Hælerske**, en. se **Hæler**.

Hælvt, †**Hælvte**, en. se **Halvdel**.

Hæmme, se **hemme**.

***Hæmpe**, en. **-r.** loop, strap.

Hænde, **i —**, **til —**, in hand, to hand.

Hænde, *v. i. & refl.* og **hændes**, *v. i. pass.* to happen, chance, occur, befal, come to pass; **det kunde nok -s**, may be; **der er hændt ham en Ulykke**, he has met with a misfortune. †**Hændelig**, *adj.* what may happen el. come to pass. **Hændelse**, en. **-r.** (Tilfælde, Træf) chance; (i en Historie el. i et Skuesp.) incident; (Begivenhed) occurrence; (Tildragelse) adventure; (ulykkelig H.) accident. **Hændelsesvis**, *adv.* by chance, accidentally, fortuitously.

Hændig, ***hændt**, *adj.* handy, dexterous (with the hand). **Hændighed**, dexterity.

†**Hæng**, et. bias, bent, inclination.

Hænge, *v. i.* (paa el. i) to hang (on), to be suspended (by); **sidde og —**, to sit idle; **— efter En**, to dangle after one, be at one's heels; **— fast**, to stick; **Træet -r fuldt med Frugter**, the tree is loaded with fruit; **han -r i Klubben, Huset bestandig**, *coll.* he haunts the club, house perpetually; †**— i**, *coll.* to keep at it, work hard; **— med** (f. Ex. Hovedet), to droop, to hang; **Kappen -r ham ned til Fødderne**, the cloak hangs down, comes down, to his feet; **— over**, se **overhænge**; **— over Bogerne**, to be poring over the books; **— sammen**, to stick together, to cohere; **hvorledes -r det sammen med denne Sag?** how does that matter stand? **— ved**, to adhere to; **— ved Nøgen** (af Hængivenhed) to be attached, cleave, cling to one; **— ved en Mening** osv., to be wedded el. cleave to an opinion etc.; **blive -nde** (ved) to be caught el. hooked (by). **Hængeask**, weeping ash; **-birk**, weeping birch; **-bro**, suspension bridge; **-dynd**, quagmire; **-fjeld**, beetling cliff; **-have**, hanging garden; **-hoved**, (Skældsord) a crest-fallen, chap-fallen person; (Hykler) hypocrite, canter; **-køje**, hammock; **-laas**, padlock; **-maatte**, ***-matte**, se **-køje**; **-mund**, blubber lip; **-pil**, weeping willow; **-rem**, brace; **-seng**, se **-køje**; **-skab**, hanging press; **-skur**, penthouse; **-stage**, sconce; **-stol**, waggon-seat suspended by straps; **-træ**, horse (for hanging clothes on); *fig.* an obtrusive idler; **-værk**, suspended work; **-ærmer**, pendant sleeves; **-øret**, flap-eared.

Hænge, *v. t.* to hang, suspend; *N. T.* (Roret) to ship (the rudder); **han blev hængt**, he was hanged; **at — fig**, to hang one's self; **— sig i**, *fig.* to catch hold of, carp at; **— op**, se **hænge**. **Hængefærdig**, *adj.* ready to hang one's self.

Hængel, en. **-gler.** lappet.

Hængsel, et. **-sler.** hinge; * barrier of floating logs to catch the timber.

Hær, en. **-e.** host, army. **Hærfugl**, hoopoe, *Upupa epops*; **-færd**, warfare; **-fører**, commander of an army; **-klæder**, war-attire, armour; **-magt**, forces; **-pauke**, kettle-drum; **-raab**, war-cry; **-skare**, host; **-skjold, at føre Hærskjold imod**, to war against; **-skue**, review; **-vej**, military road; **-værk**, assault, violence; ravage, havoc; **-vis**, *adv.* in multitudes.

Hærde, *v. t.* to harden, indurate; **— Staal**, to temper steel; **— sig**, to harden one's self, make one's self hardy. **Hærdning**, en. (det at hærde) hardening etc.; (af Metal) tempering; (ogsaa: det at være hærdet) induration; (Haardh. af Metal) temper.

Hærje, hærge, *v. t.* (anfalde, angribe) to invade; (ødelægge, plyndre) to ravage, lay waste, devastate, harry.

***Hærme**, *v. t.* to mimick.

†**Hæs**, en. **-se.** stack, rick.

Hæs, *adj.* hoarse, husky. **Hæs(hæse) blæsende**, *adj.* out of breath, with one's breath almost gone; *coll. fig.* breathless, flurried, bustling. **Hæshed**, en. hoarseness, huskiness.

Hæslig, *adj.* ugly, hideous. **Hæslighed**, en. ugliness, hideousness.

†**Hæsfel**, se **Hasfel**.

Hætte, en. **-r.** hood, cowl; **den lille Rødhætte**, Little Red Ridinghood. **Hættebroder**, capuchin.

Hævd, en. ub. *pl.* (Brugshævd) prescription, prescriptive right; (Besiddelse) possession; * (Dyrkning) cultivation; (Gødsel) manure; **holde i —, holde — over**, to keep in preservation; **faa — paa Noget**, to acquire right of prescription to a thing; **have — paa**, to have a prescriptive right to. **Hævdstid**, period of prescription. **Hævde**, *v. t.* to maintain; *cultivate; manure; **— sig Noget til**, to acquire a prescriptive right to. **Hævdet, hævdvunden**, *adj.* prescriptive, *fig.* time-honoured.

Hæve, *v. t.* (løfte) to heave, raise; (Forhindringer, Sygdom) to remove; (Kontrakt o. desl.) to break off; (Belejring) to raise; (Strid) to settle; (Møde) to dissolve, adjourn; (Stemmen) to raise, elevate; (Suk) to heave; (Vin) to draw out with a siphon; **— sig**, to rise, swell; **være -t over**, *fig.* to be above; **— sig over Noget**, to rise superior to; **— til Skyerne**, to laud to the skies; **— Farverne i et Maleri**, to throw out the colours in a painting; **— Penge**, to receive money; **— Penge paa en Anvisning** osv., to cash a check. **Hævebjælke**, lever. **Hævelse**, en. **-r.** rising, swelling, tumor.

Hæver, Hævert, en. siphon.

Hævn, se **Hevn**.

Hø, et. ub. *pl.* hay. ***Høaann**, se **-onn**; **-avl**, se **-bjergning**; ***-avling**, hay crop; **-bjergning**, hay-making; ***-blode**, autumn wet; **-bund**, meadow ground; **-fork**, pitch-fork; **-frø**, hay seed; **-høst**, hay harvest; **-lade**, hay-barn; **-le**, scythe; **-loft**, hay-loft; **-læs**, load of hay; †**-mark**, hay-field; ***-saate**, hay-cock; **-slet**, (det at slaa Hø) mowing; (Høst) hay harvest; **-stak**, hay-stack; **-straa**, hay-stalk; †**-stænge**, hay-loft; **-torv**, hay-market; **-typ**, pitch-fork; ***-tørk**, drying of the hay, dry weather for hay-making; ***-vejr**, (good, bad) hay-making weather; †**-vevel, -vevl**, hay-rope; **-visk**, wisp of hay; **-vogn**, hay cart; **-vægt**, machine for weighing hay.

***Hø**, en. **-er.** (large and rounded) mountain top.

Høflig, *adj.* polite, courteous, civil, urbane. **Høflighed**, en. politeness, courtesy, civility, urbanity; **— koster ingen Penge**, soft words hurt not the mouth, good words cost nought; **een — er den anden værd**, one good turn

deserves another; **sige En H-heder**, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments. **Høflighedsbesøg**, visit of courtesy.

Høg, en. **-e**. hawk. **Høgebur**, trap to catch hawks; **-næb**, hawk's bill; **-rede**, hawk's nest.

Høj, en. **-e**. hill, eminence, rising ground.

Høj, *adj*. high, lofty; (fun: høj af Vækst) tall; (om Stemmen) loud; — **Sø**, heavy sea; **en — Mand**, a tall man; **en — Stemme**, (i Mus.) a high voice; — **Alder**, advanced age; **to, tre, fire Mænd —**, two, three, four deep; **han er fire Fod —**, he is four feet high; **Sneen ligger tre Fod —**, the snow is three feet deep; — **Straf**, heavy punishment; **det er for -t for mig**, it is above my comprehension; **det er paa -e Tid — —**, it is high time — —; **den -e Geistlighed**, the dignitaries of the church; **paa den -e Hest**, on the high horse; **for —**, (falsk). too sharp; **-ere Klasse**, higher class, (i Skole) upper form el. class; **-ere Skole**, advanced school; **den -este Magt, det -este Gode**, the supreme power, good; **-este Pris**, top price; **den -este Nød, Fare**, the utmost distress, danger; **i det -este**, at most, at best; **Højadelig**, *adj*. most noble; **-agtbar**, *adj*. highly estimable; **-agte**, *v. t.* to esteem highly; **-agtelse**, high esteem; **-aldrende**, *adj*. advanced in age; **-alter**, high altar; **-baaren**, *adj*. high-born; **-barmet**, *adj*. high-bosomed; **-bedaget**, well stricken in years. **-bedrøvet**, *adj*. deeply afflicted; **-begavet**, *adj*. highly gifted; **-benet**, *adj*. longlegged; **-berømt, -berømmelig**, illustrious; **-betroet**, *adj*. (som er meget betroet) highly trusted, trusty; (som har stor Myndighed) invested with high authority; **-bord**, head of the table; **at sidde til -s**, to sit at the head of the table; **-brystet**, *adj*. high-chested; **-byrdig**, se **-baaren**; **-erfaren**, *adj*. highly experienced; **-fjeld**, high mountains, top of the mountains; **-fornem**, *adj*. of high quality; **-forræder**, one guilty of high treason, traitor; **-forræderi**, high treason; **-fortjent**, *adj*. highly deserving; **-frugtsommelig**, *adj*. in an advanced state of pregnancy; **-fyrstelig**, *adj*. most princely; **-grevelig**, *adj*. right honourable; **-halset**, *adj*. high-necked; **-hellig**, *adj*. most holy; **-hjertet**, *adj*. (modig) high-spirited; (højmodig) high-minded; **-hælet**, *adj*. high-heeled; **-kant, paa —**, on edge; **-kirke**, choir of a church; (den engelske) the High church; **-kirkelig**, *adj*. High-church; **-kongelig**, *adj*. royal; **-land**, highland; **-lovet**, praised, blessed; **-lovlig**, *adj*. glorious; **-lys, ved — Dag**, in broad day-light; **-lænder**, high-lander; **-lændet**, ***-lændt**, *adj*. elevated; **-lærd**, *adj*. erudite; **-mastet**, *adj*. high-masted; **-messe**, (Gudstjeneste om Formiddagen) morning service; (højtidelig Messe hos Katholikerne) high mass; **-messepræst**, morning preacher; **-mod**, se **-modighed**; **-modig**, *adj*. high-minded, magnanimous; **-modighed**, highmindedness, magnanimity; **-mægtig**, *adj*. most puissant; **-mælet**, ***-mælt**, *adj*. loud (-voiced); **-oplyst**, *adj*. highly enlightened; **-pandet**, *adj*. having a high forehead; **-prislig**, *adj*. most glorious; †**-pynt**, pinnacle; **-raad**, supreme council; †**-ribber**, spare ribs; **-ryg**, highest ridge of a chain of mountains; **-rygget**, *adj*. high-backed; **-rød**, high-red; **-røstet**, se **-mælet**; **-sal**, royal saloon; **-salig**, *adj*. of blessed memory; **-sang**, (Salomons) song of Solomon, canticles, *pl.*; **-sindet, sindethed, -sindig, -sindighed**, se **-modig**; **-skole**, (Universitet) university; (Akademi) academy; (Folkehøjskole) popular academy, school for young peasants; **-skov**, forest; **-skuldret**, *adj*. high-shouldered; **-slette**, table land; **-stammet**, *adj*. high-stemmed; **-sæde** (ophøjet Sæde, Kongesædet) throne, elevated seat; (Sæde ved Bordenden) seat of honour; **-talende**, se **-mælet**; **-tonende**, *adj*. loud-sounding; **-travende**, *adj*. high-flown, bombastic, grandiloquent, faluten; **-tryk**, *St. E.* high (-pressure) engine; **-tysk**, *adj*. High-German, High-Dutch; **-tyster**, High-German; **-vande**, high-water; **-vandsmærke**, high-water mark; **-velbaaren**, *adj*. right honourable; **Deres Højvelbaarenhed**, Right worshipful Sir; **-vildt**, large game, *esp.* red deer; **-vinter**, depth of winter; **-vis**, *adj*. most sapient; **-voxen**, tall; **-vristet**, *adj*. having a high instep; **-værdig**, most worthy; **-ædel**, most noble; **-ærværdig**, *adj*. Right Reverend; **Deres Højærværdighed**, Right Reverend Sir.

Højde, en. (et Legemes Udstrækning nede fra og opad) height; (Vært) tallness; (den Bestaffenhed at være ophøjet over Jordfladen) height, highness, loftiness, elevation; (Lydens) loudness; *Geogr.* altitude; *N. T.* **paa -n af Cadix**, off Cadix. **Højder**, *pl.* heights, eminences. **Højdemaal**, measure of height; **-maaler**, quadrant; **-maaling**, en. measuring of heights.

Højesteret, supreme court; (i England) court of the king in parliament.

Højhed, en. highness, elevation, loftiness, sublimity; (Titel) **-er**. Highness. **Højhedsret**, supremacy, prerogative.

Højlig, en. *adv.* highly.

Højne, *v. t. & refl.* (gøre højere) to raise, elevate; (hæve sig) rise.

Højre, *adj.* right; **paa — Haand**, on the right hand; **han er min — Haand**, he is my factotum el. right-hand man; **til —**, to the right; **— om!** *Mil.* right about face! ***Højrehændt**, *adj.* right-handed.

Højst, *adv.* (sættes i Alm. bagefter sit Adjektiv) in the highest degree; (sættes foran) most; **det er — vigtigt**, it is of the utmost consequence. **H-beskattet**, *adj.* highest tax-payer; **-bydende, den.** the highest bidder; **-æret**, much respected; **-ærede!** (much respected) Sir!

Højt, *adj.* highly, high; (om Stemmen) loud; **spille** —, to play high; **Varerne staa — i Pris**, the goods are high: **— op paa Dagen**, late in the morning; **elske En —**, to love one dearly; **sværge — og dyrt**, to swear most positively; **læse —**, to read out el. aloud; **højere!** speak up! **Højtelsket**, *adj.* dearly beloved; **— flyvende**, high-flown; **-liggende**, *adj.* elevated; **-lydende**, high-sounding.

Højtid, en. **-er.** festival, feast. **Højtidsdag**, festival day, holiday; **-dragt**, festive garb; **-fuld**, *adj.* solemn; **-glæde**, festive joy; **-ild**, bonfire; **-klæder**, holiday clothes; **-offer**, offering to the parson; **-pynt**, festive attire; **-sang**, hymn, anthem; **-tale**, oration, discourse (on a solemn occasion). **Højtidelig**, *adj.* solemn. **Højtidelighed**, en. **-er.** solemnity. **Højtideligholde**, to celebrate. **Højtideligholdelse**, celebration, commemoration.

Høker, en. **-e.** chandler, provision-dealer (*orig.* huckster). **H-aand**, huckstering spirit; **-agtig**, *adj.* hucksterlike; **-bod**, chandler's shop, provision-shop; **-handel**, se **-bod** og **Høkeri**; **-vare**, chandlery. **Høkeri**, et. chandler's el. huckster's trade. **Høkerske**, en. chandler's wife, tradeswoman. **Høkre**, *v. i. & t.* to huckster.

***Høl**, en. **-er.** pool (in a river).

Høne, en. **-r.** hen, fowl; **jeg har en — at plukke med Dem**, I have a crow to pluck with you. **H-kylling**, hen-chicken. †**Hønefe**, en. **-r.** pullet. **Høns**, fowls, poultry. **Hønsebane**, henbane, *Hyoscyamus*; **-bur**, hencoop; **-dreng**, poultry boy; **-gaard**, poultry yard; **-garn**, partridge net; **-hund**, pointer, setter; **-hus**, poultry-house, fowl-house; **-høg**, goshawk, *Falco palumbarius*; **-jagt**, partridge-shooting; **-kaglen**, cackling of hens; **-kød**, flesh of barn-door fowls; **-kone**, poultry-woman; **-kro**, craw of a fowl; **-kræmmer**, poultry-dealer, poulterer; **-pige**, poultry-girl; **-rede**, hen's nest; **-sti**, henhouse; **-stige**, hen-roost; **-torv**, poultry market; **-tyv**, stealer of poultry; **-æg**, hen's egg.

Hønse, *v. i.* to pay garnish.

Hør, en. flax. **H-ager**, flax field; **-avl**, culture of flax; **-blaar**, hards of flax, tow; **-blødning**, steeping of flax; **-bod**, flax-dealer's shop; **-brage**, brake; **-bragning**, **-brydning**, breaking of flax; **-bryde**, se **-brage**; **-bukke**, bundle of flax; **-dyrkning**, cultivation of flax; **-frø**, flaxseed, linseed; **-garn**, flax thread; **-gul**, *adj.* flaxen; **-hegle**, se **Hegle**; **-jord**, soil for flax; **-knevler**, pods of flax; **-kram**, **-kramvarer**, commodities of a Hørkræmmer (flax, hemp, coals, herring etc.); **-kræmmer**, coal-merchant, dealer in flax, hemp, coals etc.; **-land**, se **-ager**; **-lærred**, linen made of flax; **-lok**, se **-bukke**; **-ribbe**, ripple; **-silke**, dodder, *Cuscuta*; **-spind**, flax thread; **-spinderi**, flax-spinning; **-stilk**, **-stængel**, stem of flax; **-svinger**, flax-dresser; **-svingeri**, flax-dressing; **-sæd**, standing crop of flax; **-tave**, fibre of flax; **-tot**, bundle of flax.

Høre, *v. t. & i.* to hear, hearken, hark, give ear to; **— Drengene i deres Lektier**, to hear the boys (repeat) their lessons; **hør!** I say! **lade En — Noget**, to reproach one with something, take one to task about a thing; **lade sig —**, to speak (sing, perform) in public; **det lader sig —**, there is some reason in that; **lad —**, let us hear; **— ilde for Noget**, to be blamed for something; **jeg har -t sige**, I have heard it said, I have been told; **— ad, — sig for** el. **om**, to inquire, make inquiry; **— efter**, to listen to, attend to; **— paa**, listen to; **— ind til En**, to call on one; **— til en Syg**, to inquire after a patient; **jeg har ikke -t Noget til ham**, I have heard nothing of him, had no news of him; **man har aldrig hørt Noget til ham**, he has never been heard of. **H-gang**, passage of the ear; **-redskab**, organ of hearing; **-rør**, ear-trumpet, hearing trumpet; **-sal**, lecture room; **-sans**, sense of hearing. **Hørbar**, *adj.* audible. **Hørelse**, en. hearing. **Høren**, en. hearing. **Hører**, en. **-e.** (Tilhører) hearer, auditor; (forældet = Lærer) teacher. **Hørig**, *adj.* obedient. **Hørighed**, en. obedience. **Hørlig, hørelig**, *adj.* audible. ***Hørsel**, se **Hørelse**. **Hørsom**, *adj.* obedient. **Hørsomhed**, en. obedience.

Høre, *v. i.* (til) to belong (to); **— til, hjemme paa et Sted**, to be a native, a resident of a place; **der -r Meget til**, a great deal (of time, money etc.) is required; **— med**, to be one of . . .; **— op**, se **ophøre**; **som det sig hør og bør**, as is meet and fitting; duly and dutifully; **— sammen**, to be of a piece, belong to the same class el. series; **— under**, to fall under.

Høst, en. ub. *pl.* (baade om Jordens Grøde og om Høsttiden) harvest; (Afgrøde) crop; (Efteraar) autumn, fall of the year; ***i —**, this autumn. **Høstaften**, autumnal evening; **-arbejde**, harvest work; **-blomst**, autumnal flower; **-dag**, harvest day; **-dans**, harvest dance; **-feber**, autumnal fever; **-fest**, se **-prædiken**; **-fiskeri**, autumn fishery; ***-flom**, autumn flood, a. freshet; **-folk**, harvesters, reapers; **-gilde**, harvest supper, harvest home; **-karl**, harvester, reaper; **-kvæld**, se **-aften**; **-luft**, autumnal air; **-maaned**, month of August; **-mand**, se **-karl**; **-prædiken**, thanksgiving sermon of harvest-home; **-sild**, autumn herring; **-tid**, harvest time; **-vejr**, (til at høste i) harvest weather; (Efteraarsvejr) autumnal weather. **Høste**, *v. t.* to harvest, reap. **Høsteværdig**, *adj.* fit for reaping. **Høstlig**, *adj.* autumnal.

Høvding, en. **-er.** chief, chieftain.

Høved, et. **-er.** head of cattle; (Dumrian) blockhead.

Høvedsmand, en. leader, captain.

Høviſk, *adj.* modest, decent, decorous. **Høviſkhed**, en. modesty, decency, decorum.

Høvl, en. *-e.* plane; (Bogbinders) plow-knife. **H-blok**, stock; **-jern**, plane-iron; **-ſpaan**, shaving.

Høvle, *v. t.* to plane; *fig. coll.* to rate, blow up; — **igennem**, to rate soundly. **Høvling**, en. planing. **Høvlebænk**, joiner's bench, planing-table; **-maſkine**, planing-machine, planer.

***Høvre**, et. saddle (of the harness).

I
(ſom Vokal).

I, *præp.* (en Bæren paa Stedet) in, at, within; (en Bevægelſe til et Sted) into; **i** (ind i) **Huſet, i Vandet**, into the house, into the water; **gaa i Operaen**, to go to the opera; **ſende En i Skole**, to send one to school; **være i Skole**, to be at school; **han har været borte i 4 Maaneder**, he has been 4 months absent; **tage, holde En i Haanden**, to take, hold one by the hand; **ſkære ſig i Haanden**, to cut one's hand.

I, *part.* **i hvo det end er**, whosoever it be; **i hvordan**, howsoever; **i hvad**, whatsoever; **i hvad der end ſker**, happen what may; **ihvorvel**, although, albeit.

I, *pron. pl.* af du, you, ye.

Iaar, iaften, iaftes, iagt, ſe **Aar, Aften, Agt.**

Iagttage, *v. t.* (give Agt paa) to observe, notice; (have i Agt, efterleve) observe. **Iagttagelſe**, en. *-r.* (Given Agt paa) observation; (Efterlevelſe) observance. **Iagttagelſesaand**, observing mind. **Iagttager**, en. *-e.* observer.

Ialfald, ialmindelighed, ialt, ſe **Fald, Almindelighed, al.**

Ibanket, *part.* knocked in, driven in.

Ibenholt, et. ebony; **gøre ſort ſom —**, to ebonize.

Iberegne, *v. t.* to include (in an account); **-t, med Iberegning af . . .**, including.

Ibis, en, **-er.** ibis, *Ibis.*

Iblandet, *part.* intermixed. **Iblanding**, en. **-er.** admixture.

Iblandt, *præp.* among, amongst; *coll.* (undertiden) at times.

Iboende, *part.* (ſom bor i) living in; (indvortes) immanent, inherent.

Ichneumon, en. ichneumon, *Viverra ichneumon.*

Id, en. ub. *pl.* (Gerning, Syſſel) pursuit; (Hensigt) intention. **Idles**, *adj.* idle.

Idag, *adv.* to day.

Ideal, et. **-er.** ideal. **Idealiſere**, *v. t.* to idealize. **Ideal, idealiſk**, *adj.* ideal. **Idealiſme**, en. idealism. **Idealiſt**, en. **-er.** idealist. **Idealitet**, en. ideality.

Idee, en. **-r.** idea; **jeg faar en —**, an idea strikes me; **gøre ſig en — om**, to form an idea of. **Ideasſociation, -forbindelſe**, association of ideas; **-forladt, -løs**, *adj.* idealess; **-verden**, ideal el. imaginary world.

Idel, *adj.* sheer, mere. **Idelig**, *adj.* continual, perpetual. **Ideligen**, *adv.* continually etc.

Identificere, *v. t.* to identify. **Identiſk**, *adj.* identical. **Identitet**, en. identity.

Idet, *conj.* (Tid) when; (Aarſag) since, because; (i begge Tilf. ogſaa *præs. part.*)

Idetmindſte, *adv.* at least.

Idetſamme, *adv.* at the same moment; *conj.* the moment.

Idiom, et. **-er.** idiom. **Idiomatiſk**, *adj.* idiomatic(al).

Idiot, en. **-er.** idiot. **Idiotiſk**, *adj.* idiotic(al). **Idiotiſme**, en. idiotism.

Idræt, en. **-ter.** (Legemsøvelſe, legemlig Færdighed) manly exercise; sport; (Bedrift, Handling) achievement, deed, action.

Idyl, en. **-ler.** idyl. **Idylliſk**, *adj.* idyllic.

Idømme, *v. t.* (Straf) to sentence (to); (Bøder) to impose; **det -te**, the fine imposed.

Ifald, *conj.* if, in case.

Ifjor, ſe **Fjor.**

Ifleng, ſe **Fleng.**

Iflette, *v. t.* to interweave, intertwine.

Iforſjor, the year before last.

Iforgaars, ſe **Forgaars.**

***Ifra**, ſe **Fra.**

Ifyldning, en. **-er.** filling up.

Ifyldt, *part.* filled up.

Ifældet, *part.* mortised, let in.

Ifærd, ſe **Færd.**

Ifødt, *part.* ſe **Medfødt.**

Ifølge, ſe **Følge.**

Iføre, *v. t.* to array in, attire in; — **ſig**, to put on; — **ſig det nye Menneſke**, to put on the new man; **iført grøn Frakke**, dressed in a green coat. **Iførelſe**, en. arraying.

†**Igaaet**, *adj.* intimate.

Igaar, *adv.* yesterday.

Igen, *adv.* again; **gaa —**, ſe **gaa**; **ſlaa —**, to return a blow; **give —**, (tilbagegive) to give back, restore; (give Penge —) to give change (paa) (for); **tage —**, to take back; **der**

er ikke Meget —, there is not much left; *lukke Døren —, to shut the door.

Igenfede, *v. t.* to regenerate.

Igenfedelse, en. regeneration; **-ns Bad**, the washing of regeneration.

***Igengroet**, *part.* overgrown.

Igenlevende, *adj.* surviving, survivor.

***Igenlæst**, *part.* locked.

(Flere Sammensætninger med **Igen-** se **Gen-**).

Igennem, *præp. & adv.* through; **slaa sig** (taaleligt) —, to make both ends meet; **hele Dagen** —, all day long; **hele Aaret** —, all the year round; **mit hele Liv** —, throughout the whole course of my life.

(Sammensætninger se **Gennem-**).

Igle, en, **-r**. leech. **Iglebid**, leech-bite; **-fætning**, en. **-er**. application of leeches.

Ignorant, en. **-er**. ignorant person, know-nothing. **Ignorere**, *v. t.* to take no notice of, ignore, disregard; (en Person) to give (one) the cut, to cut (one).

Igære, se **Gærd**.

Ih! *interj.* why! oh!

Ihefte, *v. t.* to stitch into.

Ihjel, *adv.* dead, to death; **slaa, skyde En** —, to strike, shoot one dead; **sulte** —, to die of starvation; **drikke, arbeide sig** —, to drink, work one's self to death. **Ihjelskyde** o. s. v. se ovenfor.

Ihu, *adv.* se **Hu**. **Ihukomme**, *v. t.* to remember, bear in mind, be mindful of. **Ihukommelse**, en. remembrance, memory.

Ihvad o. s. v. se **I**.

Ihægte, *v. t.* to hook, clasp.

Ihænde, *adv.* in hand, in one's hands. **Ihændehaver**, en. **-e**. holder, bearer; **Obligationen lyder paa -en**, the bond is payable to the holder.

Ihænge, *v. t.* to hang on.

***Ihærdig**, *adj.* persevering. **Ihærdighed**, perseverance.

Ikke, *adv.* not; — **alene** (ene), not alone; **han er — alene**, he is not alone; (alene = blot) not only; **han er — alene rig, men** osv., he is not only rich, but etc.; — **andet?** is that all? — **destomindre**, nevertheless, notwithstanding; — **endda**, not even then; — **engang**, not even; — **endnu**, not yet; — **mere**, no more; — **mindre**, no less; **jeg heller** —, nor I; — **nok**, not enough; (jeg har — nok, I have not got enough); not merely, not content with; (— **nok, at han har bortødslet sine Penge . . .**, he has not merely spent his money . . .); — **nogen, noget**, no; — **Nogen**, nobody; — **Noget**, nothing; **De kommer med, — sandt?** you go along with us, don't you? **han er reist, — sandt?** he is gone, isn't he? **De hørte det, — sandt?** you heard it, eh? — **det?** indeed? no? really not?

Ikkun, se **Kun**.

Iklæde, *v. t.* se **iføre**; *fig.* to clothe (in words). **Iklædning**, en. *fig.* clothing, turn (of an idea); **Tankens —**, the garb of thought.

Il, en. ub. *pl.* haste, hurry. **Ilbud**, courier, express, estafet; **-færdig**, *adj.* precipitate, hurried; **-færdighed**, en. precipitation, precipitance; **-reise**, hasty journey; **-sindet**, *adj.* hasty; **-sindethed**, en. hastiness; **-skrift**, short-hand (writing), stenography; **-skriver**, short-hand writer, stenographer; **-som**, se **-færdig**; **-tog**, express-train; **-vogn**, fast coach.

Ild, en. fire; (Ildløs) fire, conflagration; *fig.* fire, ardour; **ved -en**, at the fire; **at koge ved -en**, to cook by the fire; **tænde, slukke -n**, to light, put out the fire; **slaa** —, to strike a light; **gøre** —, to make a fire; **sætte — paa**, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; **give** —, to fire; **give En** — (til en Cigar), to give one a light; **faa** —, to get a light; **udholde -en**, to stand the fire; **bringe i en dobbelt** —, to enclose between two fires; **aabne -en**, to open (the fire) upon; **gaa i -en**, to go into fire; **gaa i -en for En**, to go through fire and water for one; **Diamantens** —, the lustre of the diamond; **Øjets** —, the brilliancy of the eye; **brændt Barn skyr -en**, a burnt child dreads the fire. **Ildagtig**, *adj.* fiery, igneous; **-bagt**, *adj.* baked over the fire; **-bestandig**, se **-fast**; **-blik**, fiery glance; **-brug**, (Brug af Ild) use of fire; (Ildsted) fireplace; **-buk**, andiron; **-bækken**, firepan, chafing-dish; **-brage**, se **-slange**; **-dyrkelse**, fire-worship; **-dyrker**, fire-worshipper; **-fad**, se **Fyrfad**; **-farve**, flame colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* flame-coloured; **-fast**, *adj.* fire-proof, incombustible; — **Ler**, fire-clay; — **Sten**, fire-brick; **-fasthed**, quality of being fire-proof, incombustibility; **-flage**, flake of fire; **-flue**, fire-fly; **-fork**, poker; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of fire, fiery; **-fængende**, *adj.* inflammable, ignitible; **-gitter**, fender; **-gnist**, spark of fire; **-grube**, fire-place; **-gryde**, fire-pot; **-hage**, se **Brandhage**; **-hav**, ocean of fire; **-hede**, heat of a fire; **-himmel**, empyrean; **-hjul**, fire-wheel; ***-hus**, brew-house, wash-house; **-kasse**, fire-box; **-klemme**, (fire-) tongs, *pl.*; **-klode**, globe of fire; **-krans**, se **Begkrans**; **-kugle**, fire-ball; **-kurv**, portable grate; **-løs**, a fire; **-maling**, encaustic painting; ***-mørje**, en. embers; **-mørser**, se **Mørser**; **-nærende**, *adj.* supporting combustion; **-offer**, burnt offering, holocaust; **-orm**, (poet. Ubtr.) glow-worm; **-ovn**, furnace of fire; **-pande**, fire-pan; **-potte**, foot-stove; **-prøve**, fiery ordeal; **-puster**, pair of bellows; **-rage**, poker, coal-rake; **-regn**, shower of fire; **-rig**, *adj.* fiery; **-rist**, grate; **-rød**, fiery red; **-rør**, pipe, flue; **-skade**, damage (caused) by fire; **-skærm**, fire-screen; **-skuffe**, fire-shovel; **-sky**, *adj.* afraid of fire; **-slange**, fire-drake; **-sprudende**, *adj.* ignivomous; — **Bjerg**, volcano; **-sprudning**, en. spouting of fire; **-sted**

ire-place, hearth; **-straale**, radiance; **-strøm**, torrent of fire; **-svælg**, cannon, artillery; **-tang**, tongs, *pl.*; **-tønde**, tar barrel (for a bonfire); **-tørst**, burning thirst; **-vaaben**, fire-arm; **-verden**, world of fire; **-vifte**, fire fan. **Ildebrand**, *coll.* (Brændsel) fuel; (Ildsløs) fire, conflagration; **-brændsel**, fuel. — **Ildsfare**, danger of fire; **-gnist**, spark of fire; **-lue**, flame of fire; ***-lys**, candle-light; **-nød**, peril from fire; **-paasættelse**, incendiarism; **-vaade**, (Vaadeild) accidental fire; (Brandskade) damage (done) by fire. **Ilde**, *v. t. & i.* to heat.

Ilde, *adv.* ill, badly; **det gik ham —**, he fared badly; **tage — op**, to take in bad part; **maatte høre —**, to be blamed. **Ildebefindende**, et. indisposition; **-klingende**, *adj.* ill-sounding; **-lugtende**, *adj.* unsavoury; **-lydende**, ill-sounding, harsh; **-sindet**, *adj.* ill-natured, evil-minded, ill-intentioned; **-smagende**, *adj.* ill-flavoured, unsavoury. **Ildgerning**, en. **-er.** misdeed; **-gerningsmand**, evil-doer, malefactor; ***-sint**, *adj.* ill-tempered, irascible; ***-skrige**, to shriek viciously; ***-trives**, to pine. ***Ildske**, en. illness; ill-temper, fury.

Ilder, en. **-e.** fitchet, pole-cat, foumart. *Mustela putorius.*

Ile, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry, speed; **en -nde Fart**, a rapid rate; **— med**, to hurry on. **Ilen**, en. haste, hurry, speed.

***Ile**, en. **-r.** well.

***Ile**, en. **-r.** sinking-stone. **Iletoug**, hauling-line.

Iligemaade, *adv.* likewise, in like manner.

Iling, en. **-er.** (Regnbyge) shower.

Ilive, se **Liv.**

Illumination, en. **-er.** illumination. **Illuminere**, *v. t.* to illuminate; (en Tegning) to colour. **Illusion**, en. **-er.** illusion. **Illusorisk**, *adj.* illusory.

Illustration, en. **-er.** illustration. **Illustrere**, *v. t.* to illustrate. **Illustreret**, illustrated, pictorial.

Illyrien, Illyria. **Illyrier**, en. **-e.**, **illyrisk**, *adj.* Illyrian.

†**Ilt**, en. oxygen. **Ilte**, et. **-r.** oxide. **Ilte**, *v. t.* to oxidize; **— sig**, to be oxidized.

Ilter, *adj.* (hidsig) hot, hot-headed; (opfarende) passionate, hasty. **Ilterhed**, en. (Hidsighed) eagerness, passion; (Opfarenhed) passionateness, hastiness.

Ilæ, ilon, se **Læ, Løn.**

Imedens, *conj.* while, whilst; *adv.* se **Imidlertid.**

Imellem, *præp. & adv.* between, betwixt; (undertiden) at times; **— Aar og Dag**, throughout the year; **— os sagt**, between ourselves, between you and me, be it whispered; **der er kommet dem Noget —**, they have had some disagreement; **lægge sig —**, to intervene, interpose; **det staar — begge**, the matter is in suspense; **engang —**, now and then. **Imellemstunder**, *adv.* occasionally, at times, from time to time.

Imiddags, se **Middag.**

Imidlertid, *adv.* (imedens) meanwhile, meantime, in the mean while; (dog) however, still, at the same time.

Immatrikulere, *v. t.* to matriculate.

Imod, *præp.* (med Begreb af Fjendtlighed, Modstand) against; (med Begreb af Uoverensstemmelse, Modsætning) contrary to; (henimod) toward(s); (*fig.* udtr. et Forhold) to, toward(s); (Sammenligning) compared to, to, as against; **høflig, god, lydig, taknemlig —**, polite, kind, obedient, thankful to; **jeg har ikke Noget — at**, I have no objection to, I am nothing loth to; **gøre En —**, to act contrary to one's will; **vædde ti — een**, to bet ten to one; **Vinden er —**, it is a contrary wind; **Vinden er lige imod**, the wind is right ahead; **Lykken var ham —**, fortune did not favour him.

Imorgen, imorges, se **Morgen.**

Imperativ, en. **-er.** *Gram.* the imperative mood.

Imperfektum, et. **-ter.** *Gram.* the imperfect, past tense.

Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent, pert.

Implicere, *v. t.* to implicate.

Imponere, *v. t.* to awe, overawe. **Imponerende**, *adj.* imposing, commanding.

Importere, *v. t.* to import.

Impotents, en. impotence.

Improvisator, en. extempore poet, improvisatore. **Improvisere**, *v. t.* to improvise, extemporize; (fremkomme med uventet, uanmodet) to volunteer.

Impuls, en. **-er.** impulse.

Imøde, se **Møde.** **Imødekommende**, *adj.* friendly, obliging, gracious. **Imødekommen**, en. friendliness, obligingness, graciousness. **Imødese**, *v. t.* to look forward to, anticipate, expect.

Inat, se **Nat.**

Ind, *adv.* in; **— ad**, in at, in by; **— i**, into; **slaa Ruderne —**, to break the windows; **i Dag gaar Aaret —**, the year commences to-day.

Indaande, *v. t.* to inhale, breathe, respire.

Indad, *adv.* inward, inwards; **gaa — paa Benene**, to turn in one's toes in walking. **Indadbøjet**, *adj.* bent inwards; **-vendt**, *adj.* turned inwards.

†**Indage**, *v. t.* to drive in. **Indagning**, en. driving in.

Indanke, *v. t. L. T.* to appeal.

Indarbejde, *v. t.* to work in; **— sig i en Sag**, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a matter.

Indarrig, *adj.* greatly enraged.

Indartet, se **Indfødt.**

Indavl, en. breeding in and in.

†**Indavle**, *v. t.* (om Korn) to house. **Indavling**, en. housing.

Indbage, *v. t.* to bake in batter.
***Indballe**, *v. t.* to huddle in.
Indbanke, *v. t.* to knock in.
Indbark, *en.* inner bark.
Indbarke, *v. t.* to tan thoroughly; **-t**, *fig. coll.* inured, seasoned.
Indbefatte, *v. t.* to include, comprise, comprehend, embrace. **Indbefatning**, *en.* (det at indb.) including etc.; (Indbegreb) comprehension.
Indbegreb, *et.* comprehension; **med — af**, including, comprising, embracing. **Indbegribe**, *se* **indbefatte**.
Indberette, *v. t.* to report. **Indberetning**, *en.* report, return.
Indbetale, *v. t.* to pay in, pay up; **-te Aktier**, paid up shares.
Indbilde, *v. t.* to make believe; — **sig**, to imagine, fancy; **-t Sygdom**, imaginary illness. **Indbildning**, *en.* **-er.** imagination, fancy; (om sig selv) conceit. **Indbildningskraft**, *en.* ub. *pl.* imagination, fancy. **Indbildsk**, *adj.* conceited. **Indbildskhed**, *en.* conceit, conceitedness.
Indbinde, *v. t.* (Bøger) to bind; (Kvæg) to tie up; *N. T.* (en Blok) to strap. **Indbinding**, *en.* binding etc.
Indbjerge, *v. t.* to get in; (Sæd) to house. **Indbjergning**, *en.* getting etc., harvesting.
Indblande, *v. t.* (blande imellem) to intermingle, intersperse; — **sig** (i), to meddle, interfere (with); — **fremmede Ord i sin Tale**, to interlard one's discourse with foreign words. **Indblanding**, *en.* (Blanding) intermixture; (Mellemkomst) meddling, intervention, interference.
Indblik, *et.* insight, peep into.
Indblæse, *v. t.* to blow into; *fig.* to suggest, prompt, inspire; **-st af Gud**, *Bibl.* given by inspiration of God.
Indblode, *v. t.* to steep, soak.
Indbo, *et.* furniture, moveables, *pl.*
Indbore, *v. t. & refl.* to bore into. **Indboring**, *en.* boring into.
Indbringe, *v. t.* to bring in; yield, realize. **Indbringende**, *adj.* lucrative, profitable.
Indbrud, *et.* housebreaking, burglary; **gøre — i en Boutik**, to break open a shop; **gøre — i et Hus**, to break into a house. **Indbrudstyv**, *en.* burglar, house-breaker. **Indbrudstyveri**, *et.* burglary.
Indbryde, *v. t.* se **Bryde ind**.
Indbrænde, *v. t.* to brand, mark with a hot iron. **Indbrænding**, *en.* **-er.** branding. **Indbrændt**, *adj.* (Maleri) encaustic.
***Indbrættet**, turned in, se **Brætte**.
Indbugt, *en.* frith, cove, creek.
Indbugtning, *en.* **-er.** bend, curve.
Indbukke, *v. t.* to bend inward. **Indbukning**, *en.* bending etc.

Indbyde, *v. t.* to invite. **Indbydelse**, *en.* invitation.
Indbygge, *v. t.* (indelukke med Bygninger) to enclose with buildings; (bygge indeni en anden Bygning) to build within.
Indbygger, *en.* **-e.** inhabitant.
Indbyrdes, *adj. & adv.* mutual, reciprocal; mutually; — **Undervisning**, mutual instruction.
Indbytte, *v. t.* to exchange, change.
Indbære, *v. t.* to bear in, carry in.
Indbøje, *v. t.* to bend inward; **-t Blad**, *Bot.* incurvate leaf. **Indbøjning**, *en.* (det at indb.) bending etc.; (Krumning) incurvation.
Inddele, *v. t.* to divide, part; (indbele i Klasser, klassificere) distribute. **Inddeling**, *en.* **-er.** division; (ordnende) distribution.
Inddige, *v. t.* to embank. **Inddigning**, *en.* **-er.** embankment.
Inddrage, *v. t.* (trække ind) to draw in el. into; — **en Post**, to draw off a post; — **et Embede**, to abolish an office; — **en Ejendom**, to confiscate, seize a property; **hans Ejendomme bleve -ne under Kronen**, his properties were confiscated.
Inddreje, *v. t.* to turn in.
Inddrikke, *v. t.* to imbibe; **inddrukket af**, imbued with.
Inddrive, *v. t.* to drive in; (Fordringer) to call in, recover; (Skatter) to collect (taxes). **Inddrivning**, *en.* driving etc.; (af Skatter) collection, levying.
Inddryppe, *v. t.* to drop in, instil. **Inddryppning**, *en.* dropping in, instillation.
Inddysse, *v. t.* to hush, lull.
Inddæmme, *v. t.* se **inddige**.
Inddomme, *v. t.* to sentence; **han er -t i Forbedringshuset**, he has been sentenced to the house of correction.
Inde, *adv.* within; **der —**, in there; **holde sig —**, to keep within doors; **langt — i Landet**, far up in the interior, in the heart of the country; **Fienden havde Byen —**, the enemy had got possession of the town; **være — i Noget**, to have mastered something. **Indebrænde**, *v. t.* to burn alive, *v. i.* to be burnt alive (in a burning house); **Kongen blev -t med sine Mænd**, the king with his followers perished in the flames; **-fryse**, *v. i.* to be frozen up; (om et Skib) to be ice-bound; **-haver**, se **Ihændehaver**; **-holde**, *v. t.* (rumme) to hold, contain; (holde tilbage) withhold; **-klemme**, *v. t.* to jam in; **-lukke**, *v. t.* to lock up, shut in; **-lukke**, *et.* **-r.** inclosure; **-lukning**, *en.* locking up; **-sidde**, *v. i.* (med) to retain in one's hands; **-sidden**, *en.* keeping the house, staying at home; **-slutte**, *v. t.* (afsondre) to shut up; (omringe) to surround, hem in; se ogsaa **indslutte**; **være -t i sig selv**, to be reserved; **-staa**, *v. i.* (om en Kapital) to be lodged, deposited; (være ansvar-

lig for) to answer for; **-stænge**, *v. t.* to shut up, confine; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to confinement; **-værende** (Aar osv.) *adj.* present, current (year etc.)

Inden, *adv. & præp.* (Sted) within, inside; (Tid, for) before. within; *conj.* (førend) before, ere. **Indenad**, *adv.* **at læse —**, to read (off); **-bords**, *adv.* on board, inboard; **-bords Klædning**, *N. T.* internal planking; **-byes**, *adj. & adv.* within the town; **— Folk**, towns-folk, towns-people; **— Medlemmer** (i en Klub) town members; **— Brev**el, promissory note; **-digs**, *adv.* inside the dike; **-døre**, *adv.* within doors; **-for**, *prp. & adv.* within, inside; **-fra**, *prp. & adv.* from within; **-i**, *prp. & adv.* within, inside; **-lands**, *adv.* in the country, at home; **-landsk**, *adj.* domestic, home, native; **— Handel**, country trade; **-e Nyheder**, home-news; **-e Planter**, indigenous plants; **-om**, *adv.* round along the inside; **-rigs**, *adv.* within the realm; (ogsaa *adj.* = indenrigsk) se **indenlandsk**; **-rigsminister**, minister of the interior; (i Engl.) home secretary; **-rigsministerium**, ministry of home-affairs; (i Engl.) home-department; **-skærs**, *adv.* inside the reef el. breakers, under the lee of islands along the coast; **-til**, *adv.* inside, within; **-vægs**, *adv.* within the walls.

Inderdel, inner part, interior; **-flade**, inner surface; **-havn**, inner harbour; **-kjortel**, inner garment; **-laar**, inside of the round; **-klædning**, *N. T.* ceiling; **-red**, inner-roads; **-saal**, **saale**, inner sole; **-side**, inner side; **-stevn**, *N. T.* inner-post; **-tøj**, lining.

Inderlig, *adj.* heartfelt; *adv.* from my heart; **-t Venskab**, intimate friendship; **det er mit -ste Ønske**, it is the wish nearest to my heart; **have En — kær**, to be devotedly attached to one; **det gør mig — ondt**, I am truly sorry; **— gerne**, with all my heart. **Inderlighed**, en. cordiality, heartiness.

Inderst, *adj. superl.* af **indre**, inmost, innermost; *adv.* farthest in; **Rigets —**, the heart of the kingdom; **Hjertets —**, the heart's core, the inmost recesses of the heart; **i mit — Hjerte**, in my heart of hearts; **i Stuen**, at the farther end, in the inmost part, of the room.

Inderst, Inderste, en. **-er.** **-r.** lodger (with a peasant).

Indesidde, -slutte osv. se **Inde**.

Indfald, *et. pl.* d. s. (i et Land) invasion, irruption, inroad, incursion; (Idee) conceit, fancy, sally; **lystigt —**, joke, jest; **jeg fik et —**, a thought struck me; **hvor kunde De faa det —?** how could you take such a thing into your head. **Indfaldslod**, axis of incidence, perpendicular; **-punkt, -vinkel**, point, angle of incidence. **Indfalde**, *v. i.*, se **falde ind**; **Nytaarsdag -r paa en Søndag**, Newyear's-day falls on a Sunday. **Indfalden**, (sammenstyrtet) fallen in; (som har mistet sit Huld) emaciate; (Ansigt) sunk, sunken; **-ne Kinder**, hollow cheeks.

Indfalse, *v. t.* to let in, mortise. **Indfalsning**, en. letting etc.

Indfange, *v. t.* to capture.

Indfare, *v. t.* se **Fare ind**; **han kom -ende i Stuen**, he bounced into the room. **Indfart**, en. entry, entrance.

Indfatte, *v. t.* to border, edge; (i Ramme) to frame; (Juveler) to set. **Indfatning**, en. border; frame; (Juvelers) setting.

Indfile, *v. t.* to file in.

Indfiltre, se **Filtre**.

Indfinde, *v. refl.* (sig) to appear, attend, make one's appearance, put in an appearance.

Indflaade, *v. t.* to float in.

Indflette, *v. t.* to plait into, (ogsaa *fig.*) interweave. **Indfletning**, en. plaiting etc.

Indflikke, *v. t. coll.* to put in(to), thrust into; (noget ægte el. falsk) to foist into.

Indflyde, *v. i.* to flow in; **lade et Ord —**, to put in a word; **lade Skemt — i sin Tale**, to intersperse one's discourse with pleasantry. **Indflydelse**, en. influence; **have — hos**, to have interest with; **bruge sin — hos**, to make interest with. **Indflydelsesrig**, *adj.* influential, potent.

Indflyv, *v. i.* to have recourse to.

Indflytte, *v. t. & i.* to move in(to). **Indflytning**, en. **-er.** moving in(to); **ved -en i dette Hus**, on moving into this house.

Indflyve, *v. t.* to fly in.

Indfolde, *v. t.* to fold inward; **— Kreaturer**, to pen cattle.

Indfordre, *v. t.* (indkræve) to call in; (indkalde) to summon. **Indfordring**, en. **-er.** calling in; (Indkaldelse) summons.

Indforskrive, *v. t. Merc.* to write for, to order; **indforskrevne Varer**, imported goods.

Indfragt, en. freight into a place.

Indfredе, *v. t.* to enclose, fence in. **Indfredning**, en. **-er.** enclosing etc.

Indfrie, *v. t.* to redeem; **— en Vexel**, to pay a bill. **Indfrielig**, *adj.* redeemable. **Indfrielse**, en. redemption; **Vexlens —**, the payment of the bill.

Indfrossen, *adj.* frozen up; (om Skibe) ice-bound.

***Indful**, *adj.* wily, crafty.

Indfulgt, *part.* attended in.

Indfælde, *v. t.* to put in (om), to let in. **Indfældning**, en. putting in etc.; (det Indfældte, i Træ) inlay; (i Tøj) insertion; (i Skjorte) shirt-front.

Indfængsle, se **Fængsle**.

Indfærd, en. entry, entrance.

Indfæste, *v. t.* to fasten into; (tage i Fæste) to take a lease of. **Indfæstning**, en. fastening etc.; (ved Fornyelse af Fæste) fine.

Indfødning, en. **-er.** native. **Indfødsret**, en. right of a native el. naturalized person; **at give En** —, to naturalize one; **at berøve En** —, to disnaturalize one; **faa** —, to get certificate of naturalization. **Indfødt**, *adj.* native; **en — Dansk**, a native of Denmark.

Indføje, *v. t.* to put el. let into, insert.

Indføre, *v. t.* (Varer) to import; (i Selskab, noget Nyt) to introduce; (anmelde) usher in; — **i Regnskab, Bog**, to enter in an account, a book. **Indførelse**, en. introduction. **Indførsel**, en. importation, imports; *L. T.* distress; **gøre — i**, to distrain. **Indførselsdom**, distress-warrant; **-forretning**, act of distress; **-told**, import-duty, import-dues.

Indgaa, *v. i.* to enter, go in; — **med en Ansøgning**, to present a petition; **i -nde Uge**, next week; **-nde Varer**, imports; *v. t.* to enter into; **disse Vilkaar vilde han ikke** — (paa), he would not accede, consent, to these conditions; — **et Væddemaal**, to make a wager. **Indgaaende**, *adj. fig.* thorough. **Indgaaende**, et. arrival. **Indgaaet**, *adj.* (med), intimate, *coll.* thick.

Indgang, en. **-e.** entry, entrance, ingress; (Indledning) preamble; **ved Aarets** —, at the beginning of the year; **finde — hos**, to find favour with. **Indgangspenge**, entrance-money; **-ret**, right of admission; **-salme**, introit; **-sedel**, ticket of admission, entrance ticket; **-tale**, inaugural discourse; **-told**, import duty.

†**Indgenne**, *v. t.* to drive in.

Indgetogen, *adj.* retired. **Indgetogenhed**, en. retirement.

Indgift, en. **-er.** dose.

Indgive, *v. t.* (indlevere) to give in, present; (indflyde) inspire with, suggest to; (om Lægemidler) to administer; — **Ansøgning om Afsked**, to send in el. tender one's resignation. **Indgivelse**, en. (Indflydelse) suggestion, inspiration; (skriftlig) memorial; se ogsaa **Indgivning**. **Indgivende**, memorial. **Indgivning**, en. giving in etc., presentation.

Indgnide, *v. t.* to rub in. **Indgnidning**, en. rubbing in, inunction.

Indgrave, *v. t.* to grave, engrave; **Ræven har -t sig i Højen**, the fox has earthed in the hill.

Indgreb, et. *pl.* b. s. encroachment; **gøre — i**, to encroach, intrench upon.

Indgribe, *v. t.* (om Hjulakker) to catch in; — **i** (Andres Rettigheder) to encroach (upon). **Indgribning**, en. catching in.

Indgro, *v. i.* to grow into. **Indgroet**, *fig.* deeply rooted, inveterate.

Indgrænse, *v. t.* to limit, bound, circumscribe. **Indgrænsning**, en. limitation.

Indgrøft, en. inside ditch.

Indgrøfte, *v. t.* to ditch, to enclose with ditches. **Indgrøftning**, en. **-er.** ditching.

Indgyde, *v. t.* to pour in (into); *fig.* to inspire with, instil. **Indgydelse**, en. **-r.** inspiration.

Indgæld, en. ub. *pl.* claims of the estate of a bankrupt el. person deceased.

Indgærde, *v. t.* to hedge in. **Indgærdelse**, en. hedging in.

Indhage, *v. t.* to hook.

Indhale, *v. t.* (hale ind) haul in; (indhente) to come up with.

Indhalertalje, en. *Nav. Art.* relieving-tackle.

Indhamre, *v. t.* to hammer in. **Indhamring**, en. **-er.** hammering in.

Indhavn, en. inner harbour.

Indhefte, *v. t.* to stitch in, sew into. **Indheftning**, en. sewing in.

Indhegne, *v. t.* to fence in, enclose. **Indhegning**, en. (Gerningen at indhegne) fencing in; (Hegn) fence, enclosure. **Indhegningsgrøft**, sunk fence, haw-haw, ha-ha; **-mur**, stone-wall.

Indhente, *v. t.* to overtake, come up with; (Mening, Samtykke osv.), to procure; (det Forsømte) to make up for, recover. **Indhentning**, en. overtaking etc.

Indhold, et. ub. *pl.* contents, *pl.*, substance; subject-matter, argument. **Indholdsangivelse**, argument; **-fortegnelse**, se **-liste**; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of matter; **-fylde**, abundance of matter; **-liste**, table of contents; **-løs**, *adj.* of no el. trifling contents, empty; **-løshed**, emptiness; **-rig**, *adj.* rich in el. with matter; full of import; **-svanger**, *adj.* fraught with import.

Indholt, en. **-er.** rib, frame-timber.

Indhug, et. (Kavalleri-) charge. **Indhugge**, *v. t.* to cut in, engrave. **Indhugning**, en. cutting etc.

Indhule, *v. t.* to hollow out. **Indhuling**, en. hollowing.

†**Indhus**, et. dwelling house on a farm.

Indhvælve, *v. t.* to arch, vault. **Indhvælvet**, *adj.* concave.

Indhylle, *v. t.* to envelop, wrap up, fold up, muffle up, shroud.

Indhøst, en. harvest, crop. **Indhøste**, *v. t.* to house, harvest, get in. **Indhøstning**, en. housing etc.

Indien, India; (Vor Inddeling af Indien i For- og Bagindien er ubekendt i England; man kalder de engelske Besiddelser baade i For- og Bagindien: East-Indies, og de ikke engelske Dele af Bagindien kaldes efter de forskellige Riger, hvoraf de bestaa: Birmah, Anam, Siam o. s. v.). **Indianer, -inde**, en. Indian. **Indiansk**, *adj.* Indian. **Indisk**, *adj.* Indian.

Indifferent, *adj.* indifferent. **Indifferentisme**, en. indifferentism, indifferency.

Indigo, en. indigo. **-blaa, -blaat**, indigo blue; **-plante**, indigo plant.

Indikativ, et. *Gram.* the indicative mood el. mode.

Indikator, en. **-er**. *St. E.* indicator.

Indirekt, *adj.* indirect; *adv.* indirectly.

Indise, *v. t.* to ice.

Individ, et. **-er**. individual. **Individualisere**, *v. t.* to individualize. **Individualitet**, en. individuality. **Individuel**, *adj.* individual.

Indjage, *v. t.* se **jage ind**; *fig.* — **En Skræk**, to strike terror into one, strike one with terror.

Indjord, el. home-fields.

Indkalde, *v. t.* to call in; (indstævne) summon, cite; (Soldater) to call out, order out; (Arvinger) to summon; **blive -dt** (ved en Examen), to receive a public encomium. **Indkaldelse**, en. calling in; (Stævning, Opfordring) summons; (af Soldater) calling out etc.

Indkaste, *v. t.* to cast in, throw in (into). **Indkastning**, en. casting etc.

Indkig, et. peep into.

Indkigen, en. peeping into.

Indkile, *v. t.* to wedge into.

Indkitte, *v. t.* to fasten in with putty.

Indklage, *v. t.* se **indstævne**.

Indklamre, *v. t.* to enclose in brackets. **Indklamring**, en. enclosing etc.

Indklarere, *v. t.* to enter inwards, clear in.

Indklemme, *v. t.* to press inward; **-mt Brok**, incarcerated hernia. **Indklemning**, en. pressing etc.

Indkline, *v. t.* to fasten in el. fill with some adhesive substance, to lute; — **Ler i Sprækker**, to fill up crevices with clay; — **et Blad i en Bog**, to paste a leaf into a book. **Indklining**, en. fastening etc.

Indklippe, *v. t.* to cut in, clip in (into).

Indklæde, *v. t.* to invest, array, clothe in; — **Tanker i Ord**, to clothe thoughts with words; — **moralske Lærdomme i en Fabel**, to mould moral lessons into the form of fable. **Indklædning**, en. investing etc.

Indknibe, *v. t.* to pinch in, squeeze in; *fig.* to reduce, confine; **bo indknebent**, to be narrowly lodged. **Indknibning**, en. pinching etc.

Indknuge, *v. t.* to squeeze in.

Indknytte, *v. t.* to tie up in.

Indkoge, *v. t.* to boil down; *v. i.* to boil away, evaporate by boiling. **Indkogning**, en. boiling etc.

Indkomme, *v. i.* to come in; — **med**, to deliver in; **-nde Uge**, next week. **Indkomst**, en. **-er**, ***Indkomme**, en. *ub. pl.* income, revenue. **Indkomstskat**, income tax.

Indkredse, *v. t.* to encircle.

Indkrybning, en. (det, at krybe ind) creeping into; (det at krybe ind) shrinking.

Indkrympe, *v. t.* to shrink (cloth). **Indkrympning**, en. shrinking.

Indkrænge, se **Kræng**e.

Indkræve, *v. t.* to collect, gather. **Indkrævning**, en. collecting etc.

Indkvartere, *v. t.* (Soldater) to quarter, billet; — **hos**, to billet upon. **Indkvartering**, en. (det at indkv.) quartering; (de indkvarterede Folk) soldiers billeted (upon one); **han har faaet en stor** —, he has had a great many soldiers billeted upon him. **Indkvarteringsseddel**, billet.

Indkæde, *v. t.* to chain together. **Indkædning**, en. concatenation.

Indkøb, et. *pl.* d. s. purchase. **Indkøbspenge**, purchase money; **-pris**, prime cost, cost price. **Indkøbe**, *v. t.* to purchase.

Indkøre, *v. t.* to cart in, drive in; * se **tilkøre**. **Indkørsel**, en. **-er**. (s. Ex. Kornets) carting in; (til et Sted) entrance, avenue, approach.

Indlaan, et. borrowing.

Indlade, *v. t.* to let in, admit; *refl.* to engage in, enter into, (Foretagende) embark in; (Underspgelse af) to entertain; **dette Vilkaar kan jeg ikke — mig paa**, I cannot accede to these terms; — **sig i Samtale**, to join in conversation, enter into c.; **jeg vil aldeles ikke — mig med ham**, I will have nothing to do with him. **Indladelse**, **-ladning**, en. admittance, admission.

Indlade, *v. t.* to lade in. **Indladning**, shipping, lading.

Indlagt, *adj.* se **indlægge**.

Indland, et. (modsat Udland) home-country; (det Indre af Landet) inland, interior. **Indlandshav**, inland sea.

Indlede, *v. t.* (føre ind) to lead in(to), to usher in(to); (om en Kirkegangskone) to church; (Grunde; et Skrift osv.) to introduce; preamble, preface, usher in; (Planer osv.) to initiate; — **et Bekendtskab**, to bring about an acquaintance; — **Underhandlinger**, to enter into negotiations; — **en Samtale**, to begin a conversation. **Indledende**, *adj.* introductory, preparatory, prefatory, prelusive. **Indledning**, en. leading etc.; (s. Ex. til et Skrift) introduction, exordium, preamble. **Indledningsforedrag**, introductory el. preparatory lecture; **-tale**, introductory speech.

Indleje sig, *v. refl.* to hire lodgings, take lodgings.

Indlejre sig, *v. refl.* to encamp.

Indlemme, *v. t.* to incorporate. **Indlemmelse**, en. incorporation.

Indleve sig (i) to accustom one's self to, to enter into the spirit of, to dive into.

Indlevere, *v. t.* to deliver. **Indlevering**, en. delivery. **Indleveringskontor**, et. receiving office; **-tid**, en. time of delivery.

Indliggende, *adj.* enclosed.

Indlime, *v. t.* to glue into, paste into.

Indliste, *v. t.* to get in by stealth; — **sig**, *fig.* to creep in, slip in.

Indlodde, *v. t.* to solder in (into).
Indlodse, *v. t.* to pilot in. **Indlodsning**, *en.* piloting in.
Indlogere, *v. t.* lo lodge, quarter.
Indlokke, *v. t.* to lure in, decoy in (into).
Indlukke, *et.* **-r.** enclosure.
Indlukke, *v. t.* to enclose, inclose.
Indlysende, *adj.* evident, obvious, manifest.
Indlæg, *et.* (i Brev) enclosure; (i Skjorte) shirt-front; (af Soldater) quartering; *L. T.* (law) papers; case plea.
Indlægge, *v. t.* — **Brev i et andet**, to enclose; (om Gods til Forvaring) to lay up, deposit; (om Soldater) to quarter, billet; (med Elfenben, Guld osv.) to inlay; **-lagt Arbejde**, inlaid work, marquetry; — **et godt Ord for En**, to put in a word for one; — **Besætning**, to garrison; — **sig Ære**, to gain honour. **Indlæggelse**, *en.* quartering, billeting (of soldiers).
Indlægning, *en.* (af Tøj) taking in *el.* up; (inblagt Arbejde) inlaying, inlay.
Indlænding, *en.* **-e.** native.
Indlænke, *v. t.* to link together. **Indlænkning**, *en.* linking together.
Indløb, *et.* (det at løbe ind) running in; — **til Havn**, entrance, inlet, mouth of a harbour.
Indløbe, *v. i. & t.* (om flydende Varer) to run in, flow in, (into); — **i Havn**, to enter; (ankomme) to arrive, come to hand, be received; (hænde) to happen, occur; **der er indløbet mange Fejl**, many errors have slipped in; (indhente ved Løben) to overtake, come up with.
Indløfte, *v. t.* to lift in.
Indløse, *v. t.* **-løsning**, *se* **indfri**. **Indløsningsret**, *en.* right of redemption.
Indmaal, *et.* measure of goods received.
Indmaale, *v. t.* to measure goods received. **Indmaaling**, *en.* measuring etc.
Indmad, *en.* pluck.
Indmane, *v. t.* to serve a writ on a debtor to prevent his absconding.
Indmark, *en.* **-er.** home-field.
Indmelde, *v. t.* (angive) to report; — **i sluttet Selskab** osv., to propose for admission.
Indmure, *v. t.* wall in, mason in, immure. **Indmuring**, *en.* walling etc.
Indnagle, *v. t.* to fasten by a nail.
Indokulere, *v. t.* to inoculate.
***Indom**, *præp. coll.* within, inside; **tom — Døren**, step in.
Indordne, *v. t.* to place in an order *el.* series, to dispose in the proper order; — **Noget i et System**, to place a thing in a system in the proper order; — **under eet Begreb**, to refer to the same idea.
Indpakke, *v. t.* to pack up; — **sig**, to wrap one's self up. **Indpakning**, *en.* packing up.
Indpante, *v. t.* to seize, distrain. **Indpantning**, *en.* seizing, seizure, distress.
Indpas, *et.* ub. *pl.* access, admittance, entrance; (Indgreb) encroachment.
Indpasse, *v. t.* to fit in.
Indpassere, *v. t.* to pass in; — **i en Stad**, to enter.
Indpine, *v. t.* to pinch in.
Indplanke, *v. t.* to enclose with planks.
Indplante, *v. t.* to transplant; *fig.* to implant. **Indplantning**, *en.* transplanting.
Indpleje, *v. t.* to let into.
Indpode, *v. t.* to ingraft. **Indpodning**, *en.* grafting.
Indpramme, *v. t.* to carry in in lighters.
Indprente, *v. t.* to imprint on, impress on. **Indprentning**, *en.* imprinting etc.
Indpresse, *v. t.* to press *el.* squeeze in. **Indpresning**, *en.* pressing etc.
Indprikke, *v. t.* to prick into; — (i Skrift) to dot; (et Farvand) to beacon.
Indproppe, *v. t.* to stuff with.
Indpræg, *et.* impress. **Indprægе**, *v. t.* to stamp on; (indskærpe) to inculcate, *se* **indprente**. **Indprægning**, *en.* stamping etc.; (Indskærpelse) inculcation.
Indpræke, *v. t.* to urge by incessant preaching.
Indpæle, *v. t.* to enclose with stakes, to palisade. **Indpæling**, *en.* enclosing etc.
Indraabe, *v. t.* to call in.
Indramme, *se* **Nedramme**.
Indre, *adj.* inner, interior, inward; **det —**, the interior; **—Menneskets —**, the heart of man, the inner man; — **Værd**, intrinsic value; **den — Mission**, the home mission; — **Missionsselskab**, home missionary society. ***Indredepartementet**, the home department.
Indrede, *v. t.* to fit up, furnish.
Indrejse, *en.* journey *el.* way in.
Indrejsende, Indrejste, *part.* passengers arrived.
Indrende, *v. t.* to overtake (by running). **Indrenden**, *en.* running in.
Indrente, *v. t.* to yield, bring in.
Indrette, *v. t.* to arrange, put in order; — **sit Hus**, to fit up one's house; (mage det saa ...) contrive; (f. Ex. et Foredrag efter Tilhørernes Evne) to adapt, proportion. **Indretning**, *en.* **-er.** (Ordning) arrangement; (Foranstaltning) contrivance; (Lov, Statsindr.) institution, organization; (bekvem Indr.) accommodation; (Anordning) establishment.
Indride, *v. i.* (ride ind [i]) to ride in, into; (ride rundt om) *v. t.* to ride round (a field); ***se Tilride**. **Indridelse, -riden**, *en.* riding etc. entry, entrance (on horseback).
Indridse, *v. t.* to scratch on. **Indridsning**, *en.* scratching etc.
Indrinde, *v. i.* to run in, flow in.
Indringe, *v. t.* (omringe) to encircle, surround; — **Svin**, to ring swine.

Indringe, *v. t.* (med Klokke) to call in by a bell, to ring in. **Indringning**, *en.* ringing in.

Indrode, *v. refl.* to root in; — **sig i Processer**, to entangle one's self in lawsuits.

Indrulle, *v. t.* to roll in; (sammenrulle) to roll up.

Indrullere, *v. t.* to enrol. **Indrullering**, *en.* enrolment.

Indrykk, *en.* se **Nyk-ind.**

Indrykke, *v. t. & i.* (flytte tilbage) to move farther back; (om Soldater) to march into, enter; — **i en Tidende**, to insert in a paper. **Indrykning**, *en.* moving etc.; entrance; insertion. **Indrykkelse**, *en.* (i et Blad) insertion.

Indrynde, *v. t.* to gather, pucker. **Indrynkning**, *en.* gathering.

Indrække, *v. t.* to hand in.

Indromme, *v. t.* to grant, admit, concede. **Indrommelse**, *en.* admission, concession.

Indrøre, *v. t.* to mix up with.

Indsaal, -saale, se **Inder-.**

Indsalte, *v. t.* to salt, pickle. **Indsaltning**, *en.* salting etc.

Indsalve, *v. t.* to anoint, rub in.

Indsamle, *v. t.* to collect, gather; — **Forraad**, to lay up a store. **Indsamling**, *en.* collection.

Indsanke, se **Indsamle.**

Indsats, *en.* **-er.** (i Spil) stake.

Indsave, (*-**sage**) *v. t.* to saw into, cut into (with a saw).

Indse, *v. t.* to see, perceive, comprehend, be sensible of.

Indseende, *et.* superintendence.

Indsejling, *en.* (det at sejle ind) sailing into; (til en Havn) entrance of a harbour.

Indsende, *v. t.* (skikke ind) to send in; (oversende) to remit, transmit. **Indsendelse**, *en.* sending in; forwarding, transmission. **Indsender**, *en.* **-e.** (den, der sender Noget ind el. af) sender; (Oversender) remitter, transmitter; (af Bidrag, Penge osv.) contributor; (i et Blad) correspondent.

Indsidder, *en.* **-e.** se **Inderste.**

***Indsig**, *et.* (slow) approach, advance, pouring in (of fish towards the land).

Indsigelse, *en.* **-r.** objection, exception, protest, remonstrance, *L. T.* demurrer.

Indsigt, *en.* **-er.** insight, thorough knowledge; **efter min —**, in my opinion, as I view it. **Indsigtsfuld**, *adj.* intelligent, skilful; **-løs**, unintelligent, unskilful.

Indskaar, se **Indsnit.**

Indskanse, *v. t.* to entrench.

Indskibe, *v. t.* to ship, embark; — **sig**, to embark. **Indskibning**, *en.* shipment, embarkation.

Indskikke, *v. t.* to send in.

Indskride, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. **Indskriden, -skridning**, *en.* falling in etc.

Indskrift, *en.* **-er.** inscription, legend.

Indskrive, *v. t.* (sætte el. indgrave som Indskr.) to inscribe; (indføre) enter, book; **lade sig** — (for at rejse med Posten), to book one's self at the post office; **-s som Student**, to be entered at a college; **det er -skrevet i mit Hjerte**, it is inscribed on my heart. **Indskrivning**, *en.* (det, at indføre) entering etc.; (som Medlem af et Universitet el. Selskab) matriculation. **Indskrivningspenge** (f. Ex. paa Posten), booking-fee; (f. Ex. ved et Universitet) matriculation-fee.

Indskrue, *v. t.* to screw in (into). **Indskruning**, *en.* screwing in.

Indskrumpe, *v. i.* to shrink, to shrivel.

Indskrænke, *v. t.* to restrict; (begrænse) to limit, confine; (*fig.*) circumscribe; — **sig** (leve sparsommere) to retrench. **Indskrænket**, *adj.* restricted, etc.; (Monarki) limited; (af Aand) weak, of a confined intellect. **Indskrænkning**, *en.* **-er.** limiting etc., limitation, restriction, circumscription; (af Udgifter) retrenchment; (Modifikation) modification, qualification.

Indskud, *et. pl.* d. s. (Bidrag, Andel) contribution, quota; (Indskudspenge) entrance fee. **Indskudsplade** (til Bord), (sliding) leaf; **-seng**, sliding bed.

Indskure, *v. t.* (lære Skurer i) to notch, score; (fure) furrow.

Indskyde, *v. t.* (skyde ind) to shove in; — **et Gevær**, to prove (a gun); (om Penge) to pay in; — **En Noget**, to suggest to, inspire with, put into one's head; — **sig under en højere Domstol**, to appeal to a higher tribunal. **Indskydelse**, *en.* suggestion, inspiration. **Indskydning**, *en.* (det at skyde ind) shoving in. **Bøssernes —**, trial of the guns, determining the range of the guns.

Indskylle, *v. t.* (om Søen) to wash in; *v. i.* to rush in, pour in.

Indskære, *v. t.* to cut in (into), to carve; **indskaaren**, (f. Ex. Kyst), indented. **Indskæring, -skæren**, *en.* cutting etc., incision; indentation.

Indskærpe, *v. t.* to inculcate, enforce, enjoin. **Indskærpelse**, *en.* inculcation, injunction.

Indslaa, *v. t.* to break, smash.

Indslagte, *v. t.* to kill cattle for salting. **Indslagtning**, *en.* killing etc.

Indslibe, *v. t.* to grind in (into). **Indslibning**, *en.* grinding in.

Indsluge, *v. t.* se **Nedsluge.**

Indslumre, *v. i.* to fall asleep; **-de Lidenskaber**, dormant passions.

Indslutte, *v. t.* (lægge inden i) to inclose; (indelukke) confine, lock up; (omringe) to invest, surround, hem in; (indbefatte) to include, comprise; se ogsaa **Inde-. Indslutning**, *en.* inclosing etc.

Indslynge, *v. t.* (slynge ind) to sling in;

(flynge sammen) to twist in, tangle. **Indslyngning**, en. twisting etc.

Indslæbe, *v. t.* to drag in (into).

Indslænge, *v. t.* to fling el. hurl in (into).

Indsløre, *v. t.* to veil, shroud.

Indsmelte, *v. t.* to melt down. **Indsmeltning**, en. melting down.

Indsmigre, *v. refl.* to ingratiate one's self by flattery.

Indsmugle, *v. t.* to smuggle. **Indsmugling**, en. smuggling.

Indsmøre, *v. t.* to rub el. smear with an ointment. **Indsmørelse**, en. rubbing etc.

Indsne, *v. t.* to snow up; **-et**, snowed up, snow-bound.

Indsnerpe, *v. t.* to constringe, constrict, contract.

Indsnevre, *v. t.* to narrow, straighten. **Indsnevring**, en. (Gerng. af indsnevre) narrowing etc.; (af en Vej) narrow pass, pass, defile; (af Havet) strait, straits, channel, sound.

Indsnige, *v. t.* to smuggle in el. into; *v. refl.* to slip in, creep in (into); — **sig i Ens Gunst**, to insinuate one's self into one's good graces.

Indsnit, et. *pl.* þ. s. incision, cut, notch.

Indsno, *v. t.* to twist together, entangle.

Indsnære, *v. t.* to ensnare.

Indsnøre, *v. t.* to lace in, lace tightly. **Indsnøring**, en. lacing in.

Indspinde, *v. t.* to enclose in a web; **Silkeormen har indspundet sig**, the silk worm has spun its cocoon.

Indsprænge, *v. t.* to burst open, force open. **Indsprængt**, *adj.* speckled.

Indsprøjte, *v. t.* to squirt into, inject, syringe. **Indsprøjtning**, en. injection. **Indsprøjtningshane**, *St. E.* injection cock; **-rør**, *St. E.* injection pipe.

Indspænde, *v. t.* to clasp, buckle.

Indspærre, *v. t.* to confine, lock up, shut up. **Indspærring**, en. confinement.

Indstage, *v. t.* to stake in, enclose with stakes.

Indstalde, *v. t.* to stall. **Indstaldning**, en. stalling.

Indstampe, *v. t.* to ram in, drive in.

Indstemple, *v. t.* to stamp on.

Indstifte, *v. t.* to institute, ordain. **Indstiftelse**, en. institution. **Indstiftelsesfest**, festival of the institution. **Indstifter**, en. institutor.

Indstikke, *v. t.* to thrust in. **Indstikning**, en. thrusting in.

Indstille, *v. t.* (til et Embede) to propose, nominate; (til et gejstligt Embede) to present; (fremstille sig) to appear; (overlade til) to submit; **-t**, nominated; **den -de**, the nominee. **Indstilling**, en. (til et Embede, Forslag, Andragende) proposition, nomination; (til et gejstl. Emb.) presentation. **Indstillingsret**, right of nomination, (til gejstl. Emb.) advowson.

Indstoppe, *v. t.* to stuff in.

Indstrande, *v. i.* se **Strande**.

Indstryge, *v. t.* to rub in.

Indstre, *v. t.* to strew among, intersperse. **Indstrøelse**, en. strewing etc.

Indstrømme, *v. i.* to stream in, pour in el. into. **Indstrømmen, -strømning**, en. streaming etc., influx.

Indstudere, *v. t.* to study, con, get (by heart); (i Musiken) to practice; (om et Stykke paa Theatret) **lade —**, to put into rehearsal. **Indstudering**, en. studying etc.; **at være under —**, to be in rehearsal.

Indstuve, *v. t.* to stow in.

Indstykke, *v. t.* to patch in, piece in.

Indstyrte, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. **Indstyrtning**, en. falling etc.

Indstændig, *adj.* urgent, pressing, earnest; *adv.* urgently, earnestly; **bede —**, to beseech. **Indstændighed**, en. earnestness, urgency.

Indstænge, *v. t.* to enclose with stakes el. posts.

Indstævne, *v. t.* to summon, cite; — **en Sag for Højesteret**, to bring an action in the Supreme Court; — **under Faldsmaal**, to subpoena. **Indstævning**, en. summons, citation.

Indstøde, *v. t.* to thrust in, knock in. **Indstødning**, en. thrusting etc.

Indsuge, *v. t.* to suck in, absorb; *fig.* to imbibe; *fig.* **lade —**, to imbue; **-nde Kar**, absorbent vessels. **Indsugning**, en. sucking etc., absorption.

Indsukkre, *v. t.* to candy, ice, preserve with sugar.

Indsvinde, *v. i.* to shrink, dwindle away, waste away. **Indsvinding**, en. shrinking, wasting.

Indsvovle, *v. t.* to fumigate with sulphur. **Indsvovling**, en. fumigation etc.

Indsvøb, et. envelope, wrapper.

Indsvøbe, *v. t.* to envelop, wrap up, muffle up. **Indsvøbning**, en. wrapping etc.

Indsy, *v. t.* to sew up, s. to.

Indsyde, se **Indkoge**.

Indsylte, se **Sylte**.

Indsynke, *v. i.* to sink in.

Indsæbe, *v. t.* (Skægget) to lather; (Tøj) to soap. **Indsæben, -sæbning**, en. lathering, soaping.

Indsæt, et. (Gerningen, at indsætte) putting in, setting in; (Indsats) stake.

Indsætte, *v. t.* (sætte ind) to put in el. into, fix; (om Ædelst.) to set; (i Fængsel) to imprison, commit to prison; (om falske Tænder) to put in; — **i Lotteriet**, to put into the lottery; — **som Pant**, to pawn, pledge; (om Embedsmænd) to install; (festligt) to inaugurate; (en Biskop) to enthrone; — **igen**, to reinstate;

han indsatte ham som sin Arving, he made him his heir. **Indsættelse**, en. putting in; setting; imprisonment; pawning; installment; inauguration; enthronisation; reinstatement.

Indsø, en. lake.

Indsøle, *v. t.* to soil, foul.

Indsøm, en. inside hem.

Indtage, *v. t.* (tage ind) to take in; (i et Stib) to ship, take on board; (om Pladš) to take up, occupy; (om Medicin) to take, swallow; — **en By**, **Fæstning**, to carry a town, fortress; (ved Tiltrædighed) to captivate, charm, fascinate; **være -t af**, to be taken with, smitten, captivated with; **være -n for**, to be prepossessed in favour of; **være -n imod**, to be prejudiced against; — **Ballast**, to take in ballast, to ballast. **Indtagende**, *adj.* captivating, fascinating, charming, prepossessing, winning. **Indtagelig**, *adj.* that can be taken, not impregnable (om en Fæstning ɔc.).

Indtagelse, en. (af en By ɔc.) taking, carrying; (af Ballast) taking-in (of ballast), ballasting.

Indtale, *v. t. L. T.* to claim, reclaim.

Indtale, en. se **Paatale**.

Indtappe, *v. t.* to mortise in el. into. **Indtapning**, en. mortising.

Indtegne, *v. t.* to note down, write, enter (in a book), to book. **Indtegnelse**, **-tegning**, en. noting etc. **Indtegningskontor**, et. booking-office.

Indtigge sig, *v. refl.* (i Ens Gunst) to seek one's favour by meanness and sycophancy.

Indtil, *præp.* (Tid og Steb) to, as far as, up to; (kun Tid) till, until; *conj.* until, till; **en Mulkt af** — . . ., a fine not exceeding . . .

Indtilbens, *adv.* **at gaa** —, to be parrot-toed.

Indtinge, *v. t. & refl.* — **i Kost** (hos) to board (with). **Indtingelse**, **-tingen**, boarding.

Indtog, et. *pl.* b. ſ. entry; **holde sit** —, to make one's entry.

Indtold, en. ub. *pl.* importation duty.

Indtolde, se **Fortolde**.

Indtrine, *v. i.* to step in.

Indtryk, et. *pl.* b. ſ. impression.

Indtrykke, *v. t.* to impress, imprint; (trykke indad) to press inward. **Indtrykning**, en. **-er**. impressing, etc.

Indtryllе, *v. t.* (i) to conjure (into).

Indtræde, *v. i.* (træde) to enter, walk in; (hændes) to happen, occur, come to pass, set in; **ved -nde Lejlighed**, as opportunity offers. **Indtrædelse**, en. entrance. **Indtrædelsespenge**, entrance, entrance fee; **-prædiken**, inaugural sermon; **-tale**, inaugural discourse.

Indtræde, *v. t.* to tread in; — **et Som i sin Fod**, to run a nail into one's foot.

Indtræffe, *v. i.* (ankomme) to arrive; (hændes) to happen, occur, fall out; (fuldbyrdes) to be accomplished, fulfilled.

Indtrække, *v. t.* to draw in, drag in el. into. **Indtrækning**, en. drawing, etc.

Indtrænge, *v. t. & i.* (ſkaffe ind med Magt) to force in, thrust in, squeeze in el. into; (paatrænge ſig, komme uindbuden) obtrude; — **ſig**, to obtrude one's self, intrude. **Indtrængende**, *adj.* impressive, forcible, penetrating. **Indtrængen**, en. intrusion.

***Indtulle**, *v. t.* to huddle up (in).

Indtvinge, *v. t.* to force in, squeeze in el. into.

Indtvære, *v. t.* to beat in, stir in el. into.

Indtægt, en. **-er**. income, revenue; (af Skuespil, Koncert osv.) receipts, *pl.* **Indtægtsbog**, book of receipts; **-kilde**, source of revenue; **-side**, creditor's side.

Indtælle, *v. t.* to count, to count over, **Indtælling**, en. counting etc.

Indtændt, *adj.* cunning, crafty; — **arrig**, savage, furious.

Indtære, *v. t. & i. pass.* to waste away, pine.

Indtømmere, *pl. N. T.* timbers, ribs.

Indtør, *adj.* thoroughly dry.

Indtørre, *v. t.* to dry within doors; to dry up. **Indtørres**, *v. i. pass.* to be dried up; (ſtrumpe ind ved Varmen) to shrink.

Indus-Floden, the Indus.

Indvaaner, en. **-e**. inhabitant.

Indvandre, *v. i.* to immigrate. **Indvandrer**, en. immigrant. **Indvandring**, en. immigration.

Indvarpe, *v. t.* to warp in.

Indvarsle, **-varsling**, se **Indſtævne**.

Indvende, *v. t.* (imod) to object(to); **jeg har Intet at** — **derimod**, I have no objection. **Indvending**, en. **-er**. objection.

Indvendig, *adj.* internal, inward; **det -e**, the inside, interior; — **Gerning**, in-door work; *adv.* internally, inwardly.

Indvexle, *v. t.* to change. **Indvexling**, en. changing.

Indvie, *v. t.* to consecrate, dedicate; (om ikke kirkelige Ceremonier) to inaugurate; (Præſter) to ordain; (i en Hemmelighed) to initiate. **Indvielse**, en. consecration, dedication; inauguration; ordination; initiation. **Indvielsesfest**, inaugural solemnity; **-tale**, i. address, i. discourse.

Indvig, en. creek, cove.

Indvikle, *v. t.* (indſvøbe) to fold up, wrap up; (bringe i Urebe; forvirre) to entangle; (meſt *fig.*) involve; (i Strid o. desl.) embroil; **en -t Sag**, an intricate case. **Indvikling**, en. folding etc.; involution; entanglement; intricacy, complication.

Indvilge, *v. t.* to grant, comply with.

Indvinde, *v. t.* (vikle ind) to wind up, roll up; (faa tilbage) to recover. **Indvinding**, en. winding etc.; recovery.

Indvirke, *v. t.* (arbejde, væve ind) to work

in, weave in el. into; *v. t.* (paa Nogen) to exert influence on, act on, operate on, affect. **Indvirkning**, (Indflydelse; Virkning) en. influence; action.

Indvise, *v. t.* to show in.

Indvolde, *pl.* entrails, bowels. **Indvoldsorm**, intestinal worm.

Indvortes, *adj.* inward, internal, inner; *adv.* inwardly, internally.

Indvoxe, *v. i.* to grow in el. into.

Indvride, *v. t.* to twist in, wrench in el. into.

Indvælte, *v. t. & i.* to roll in, tumble in el. into; — **sig paa En**, to insult one without provocation, assail one with abuse.

Indvæve, *v. t.* to weave in el. into. **Indvævning**, en. weaving.

Indynde sig, *v. refl.* (hos) to ingratiate one's self (with).

Indæde, *v. t. & refl.* to eat into, gnaw into, corrode; — **sin Harme**, *coll.* to suppress one's indignation; **-bt arrig**, mad with rage, infuriate.

Indælte, *v. t.* to knead into. **Indæltning**, en. kneading into.

Indæske, se **Indstævne**.

Indætse, *v. t.* to etch in.

Indøse, *v. t.* to pour in, bale in. **Indøsning**, en. pouring etc.

Indøve, *v. t.* to practise, exercise; (Soldater) to train, discipline; (Rekruter) to drill; (en Hest) to break. **Indøvelse**, en. practising etc., training, etc., drilling; breaking.

Infam, *adj.* infamous.

Infant, en. *pl.* **-er**. infante, infant. **Infantinde**, en. infanta.

Infanteri, et. infantry, foot (soldiers). **Infanteriofficer**, en. infantry officer; **-regiment**, foot regiment; **andet —**, the second foot. **Infanterist**, en. **-er**. foot-soldier.

Inficere, *v. t.* to infect.

Infinitiv, et. **-er**. *Gram.* infinitive (mood).

Inflammation, en. inflammation. **Inflammatorisk**, *adj.* inflammatory. **Inflammere**, *v. t.* to inflame.

Information, en. lessons, *pl.* **Informator**, en. **-er**. tutor. **Informere**, *v. t.* to give lessons.

Infusionsdyr, et. infusory; *pl.* infusories el. infusoria.

Ingefær, en. ginger; **syltet —**, preserved ginger. **Ingefærøl**, ginger-beer.

Ingen, *adj.* (bebsjet) no; (absolut) none; *pron. indef.* no one, nobody; **ingen af dem** (om to), neither of them. **Ingenlunde**, *adv.* by no means; **-finde**, *adv.* never; **-steds**, *adv.* no where; **-stedshen**, *adv.* nowhither; **-tid**, *adv.* never; **-ting**, nothing; **-vegne**, no where.

Ingenior, en. **-er**. engineer; **civil —**, civil engineer. **I-korps**, engineer corps.

Ingermanland, Ingria.

Inhuman, *adj.* unfeeling, unkind, harsh.

Injurie, en. **-r**. insult, defamation, (skriftlig) libel. **I-proces**, action for insult el. libel.

Inkassere, *v. t.* to cash, receive, recover, collect (money). **Inkassering**, en. cashing, collection, recovery. **Inkassator**, en. **-er**. collector (of debts), receiver.

Inkonsekvent, *adj.* inconsistent. **Inkonsekvents**, *adj.* inconsistency.

Inkurabel, *adj.* incurable.

Inkvirent, en. **-er**. *L. T.* examining magistrate. **Inkvirere**, *v. t. L. T.* to examine. **Inkvisit**, en. **-er**. *L. T.* prisoner, criminal, culprit. **Inkvisition**, en. inquisition. **I-stjener**, familiar. **Inkvisitorisk**, *adj.* inquisitorial.

Insekt, et. **-er**. insect. **I-kender**, entomologist; **-lære**, entomology; **-samler**, collector of insects; **-samling**, collection of insects; **-ædende**, *adj.* insectivorous.

Inserat, et. **-er**. advertisement.

Insignier, *pl.* insignia, *pl.*

Insinuation, en. **-er**. insinuation, innuendo. **Insinuere**, *v. t.* to insinuate. **Insinuant**, *adj.* insinuant.

Insolvent, *adj.* insolvent. **Insolvents**, en. insolvency.

Inspektion, en. inspection. **Inspektor**, en. **-er**. inspector.

Inspicere, *v. t.* to inspect.

Inspiration, en. **-er**. inspiration. **Inspirere**, *v. t.* to inspire.

Installere, *v. t.* to install. **Installation**, en. instalment.

Instants, en. **-er**. *L. T.* resort.

Instinkt, et. **-er**. instinct. **Instinktmæssig**, *adj.* instinctive, intuitive.

Institut, et. **-er**. school. **I-bestyrer**, **-inde**, en. school-master, s. mistress.

Institution, en. **-er**. institution.

Instruere, *v. t.* to instruct, give directions. **Instruktion**, en. **-er**. instruction, direction. **Instruktor**, en. **-er**. (Lærer) instructor; (Scene-) stage manager; (Elev-) instructor of aspirants for the stage; (Sang-) conductor. **Instruktorstok**, conductor's baton. **Instrux**, en. **-er**. instructions, *pl.*

Instrument, et. **-er**. instrument. **I-mager**, instrument-maker. **Instrumental** *adj.* — **Musik**, instrumental music.

Insubordination, en. insubordination.

Insultere, *v. t.* to insult.

Insurgent, en. **-er**. insurgent.

Integralregning, en. integral calculus. **Integrerende**, *adj.* integral. **Integritet**, en. integrity.

Intellektuel, *adj.* intellectual. **Intelligent**, *adj.* intelligent, intellectual. **Intelligents**, en. intelligence.

Intendant, en. **-er**. intendant, commissary. **Intendantur**, en. intendancy, commissariat.

Intensitet, en. intensity.
Interdikt, et. **-er.** interdict.
Interessant, *adj.* interesting; **i — Omstændigheder**, in an interesting situation. **Interesse**, en. **-r.** interest; **have el. vise — for**, to interest one's self for; **finde — i**, to take interest in. **Interessent**, en. **-er.** (i et Aktieforetagende) shareholder; (Laugsfælle) member of a corporation. **Interessentskab**, et. company, assosiation. **Interessere**, *v. t.* to interest; *refl.* (sig for) to interest one's self (for). **Interesseret**, *adj.* self-interested, covetous.
Interpolere, *v. t.* to interleave.
Interimsbevis, provisional certificate; **-kvittering**, receipt ad interim; **-minister**, en. minister ad interim; **-regering**, en. provisional government. **Interimistisk**, *adj.* provisional.
Interior et. **-er.** interior.
Interjektion, en. **-er.** *Gram.* interjection.
Intermezzo, et. **-er.** interlude, intermezzo, intermede.
Interpellation, en. **-er.** (*Parl.*) question. **Interpellere**, *v. t.* (En) to put a question to one.
Interpolere, *v. t.* to interpolate.
Interpungere, **-punktere**, *v. t.* to interpoint, point, punctuate. **Interpunktion**, en. punctuation. **Interpunktionstegn**, punctuation-mark.
Interregnum, et. interregnum.
Interval, et. **-ler.** interval.
Intervention, en. intervention.
Intet, *adj. neut.* se **Ingen**; (som Substantiv) **slet —**, nothing at all; **han agter det for —**, he slights it; **deraf bliver der —**, it can't be done; **hvo — vover, — vinder**, nothing venture, nothing have; **hvor — er, har Keiseren tabt sin Ret**, where nothing is to be had, the king must lose his right; **et —**, nothing, nought; **han synker tilbage til et —**, he sinks to nothingness. **Intetkøn**, et. *Gram.* the neuter gender; **-køns-**, neuter; **-sigende**, *adj.* insignificant; **-steds**, *adv.* nowhere; **det borer — hjemme**, it is neither here nor there. **Intethed**, en. nullity, nothingness.
Intim, *adj.* intimate.
Intolerant, *adj.* intolerant. **Intolerants**, en. intolerance.
Intonere, *v. t.* to intonate, intone. **Intonation**, en. intonation.
Intransitiv, *adj.* intransitive, neuter.
Intrige, en. **-r.** intrigue. **Intrigant**, *adj.* intriguing, scheming; *s.* intriguer. **Intrigere**, *v. i.* to intrigue.
Introducere, *v. t.* to introduce.
Invalid, en. **-er.** invalid, disabled soldier, valetudinarian. **Invalidehospital**, et. hospital for invalids.
Inventarium, et. **-ier.** inventory.
Invitere, *v. t.* (indbyde) to invite; (i Whist) to lead. **Invitation**, en. **-er.** (Indbydelse) invitation. **Indlle**, en. **-r.** invitation; (i Whist) (first) lead.
Involvere, *v. t.* to involve, imply.
Jonien, Ionia. **Jonier**, **-inde**, Ionian. **Jonisk**, *adj.* Ionian, Ionic.
Jovermorgen, *adv.* the day after to-morrow.
Irettesætte, *v. t.* to reprimand. **Irettesættelse**, en. **-r.** reprimand.
Irgang, en. se **Irre**.
Iris, en. (Sværdlilie; Regnbue-Hinden i Øjet) iris.
Irisk, en. **-er.** linnet, *Fringilla cannabina.*
Irland, Ireland. **Irlænder**, en. Irishman; **-inde**, Irishwoman; **Irlænderne**, *pl.* the Irish. **Irlandsk**, **irsk**, *adj.* Irish.
Irlys, se **Irre**.
Ironi, en. irony. **Ironisk**, *adj.* ironical; *adv.* ironically.
Irre, *v. i.* to err. **Irgang**, maze, labyrinth; **-lys**, will o'the wisp, Jack o'lantern.
Irre, **Irret**, se **Ør**.
Irreligiøs, *adj.* irreligious. **Irreligiøsitet**, en. irreligiousness, irreligion.
Irregulær, *adj.* irregular.
Irring, en. se **Vildfarelse**, **Feiltagelse**.
Irsk, *adj.* se **Irland**.
Is, en. ub. *pl.* (ogsaa Is til at spise) ice; **bringe En paa glat Is**, to get one into a scrape. **Isbaad**, iceboat; **-bad**, ice bath; **-belte**, ice-belt; **-bjerg**, iceberg; **-bjørn**, polar bear; **-blink**, ice-blink; **-bom**, ice-guard; **-brage**, cleft in the ice; ***-brand**, injury on the grass from ice; **-brodd**, **-brodde**, frostnail, (*Amr.*) calk; **-brud**, breaking up of the ice; **-bryder**, ice-breaker; **-bræ**, glacier; **-brækker**, se **-bryder**; **-brændt**, *adj.* (om Græsset) frost-bitten (by being covered with ice); **-bæger**, ice-cup; **-drev**, **-drift**, drift of ice; **-drik**, iced drink; **-dække**, covering of ice; **-dækket**, covered with ice; **-fiskeri**, fishing on the ice; **-fjeld**, mountain covered with ice; **-flade**, plain of ice; **-flage**, ***-flag**, floe; **-form**, ice-form; **-fri**, *adj.* free from ice; **-frossen**, *adj.* frozen, congealed; **-fugl**, kingfisher, *Alcedo*; **-fængslet**, *adj.* ice-bound; **-gang**, drifting of the ice; **-graa**, *adj.* hoary; **-grube**, se **-kælder**; **-hav**, icy sea, frozen sea; Arctic sea (det nordlige). Antarctic sea (det sydlige); **-hud**, (paa Stib), ice-sheathing; **-klippe**, icy rock; **-klædt**, *adj.* covered with ice; **-kloft**, (Kloft i Isen) cleft in the ice; (Frostrevne) cleft, crack caused by frost; **-kold**, *adj.* cold as ice, icy; **-kælder**, ice-cellar; **-lagt**, *adj.* frozen, covered with ice; **-læg**, **-lægning**, freezing, congealing; **-mark**, field of ice; **-plante**, ice-plant, *Mesembryanthemum*; **-plov**, ice-plough; **-pol**, icy pole; **-post**, station on the ice; **-punsch**, iced punch; **-pæl**, starling; **-sav**, ice-saw; **-skab**, ice-box; **-sko**, shoe for walking on the ice; **-skorpe**, crust of ice; **-slag**, rain in frosty

weather, frost-mist; **-slagen**, *adj.* covered with ice; **-spore**, se **-brodde**; **-stykke**, piece of ice; **-tap**, icicle; *-svull, ice-swell, swelling ice, ice-fall; **-vaage**, opening in the ice; **-vand**, ice water; (P. tolet med Is) iced water; **-vinter**, severe winter; **-ørken**, icy desert.

Isben, *et.* sharebone.

Ise, *v. t. & i.* to ice. ***Ising**, se **Isslag**. **Isne**, *v. i. & impers.* to chill, curdle, run cold; **det -de i mig af Skræk**, my blood ran cold with fear.

Isenbod, en. **-er.** hardware-shop. **Isenkram**, hardware; **-kræmmer**, hardwareman.

Iseng, isinde, se **Seng, Sind.**

Iskænke, *v. t.* to pour in *el.* into.

Island, Iceland. **Islænder**, en. **-e.** Icelander; (Hest) Iceland pony. **Islænderinde**, en. **-r.** Icelandic woman *el.* lady. **Islandsk**, *adj.* Icelandic, Icelander; — **Mos**, Iceland moss.

Islæt, en. ub. *pl.* woof.

Isolere, *v. t.* to isolate, insulate.

Isop, en. hyssop.

Isotherm, *adj.* isothermal. **Isotherm**, en. **-er.** isotherm, isothermal line.

Isprængt, *adj.* speckled, spotted.

Ispænde, *v. t.* to buckle.

Israelit, en. Israelite, Jew. **Israelitisk**, *adj.* Israelitic, Israelitish.

Isse, en. **-r.** crown (of the head); *fig.* top, summit. **I-ben**, *pl.* skull bones; **-kant**, edge of the skull bones; **-plade**, upper surface of the crown; **-punkt**, zenith, vertex.

***Issel**, en. milt. **Isselsyg**, milter.

Istaa, *adv.*: **gaa —**, to come to a standstill.

Istand, se **Stand.**

Istandsætte, *v. t.* to repair, mend. **Istandsættelse**, en. **-r.** repair.

Istedetfor, istedenfor, *præp.* instead of, in lieu of, vice.

Istemme, *v. t.* (stemme i [en Sang]) to join in singing, chime in; (begynde at synge) to commence singing, strike up; (samtykke) to agree to, assent to.

Ister, et. fat. ***I-blomme**, se **-stomme**; **-bug**, paunch; **-fed**, *adj.* full of fat; **-stomme**, fat; **-vom**, se **-bug.**

Isthme, en. isthmus.

Istykker, *adv.* to pieces.

Især, især-deleshed, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially, specially.

Italien, Italy. **Italiener, -inde**, en., **italiensk**, *adj.* Italian.

Item, *adv.* item, also.

Itu, *adv.* in two, asunder, to pieces; (itu slaaet, itubrækket; sønderrevet) broken; torn; **brække —**, to break in two *el.* asunder; **gaa —**, to go to pieces; **Vinduet er —**, the window is broken; **Frakken er —**, the coat is torn.

Ivaar, ivejen, se **Vaar, Vej.**

Iver, en. ub. *pl.* zeal, ardour, eagerness. **Iversyg**, *adj.* jealous; **-syge**, en. jealousy. **Ivre**, *v. i.* (imod) to declaim, rant (against); (prædike imod) to preach down. **Ivrig**, *adj.* zealous, ardent, eager. **Ivrighed**, en. zeal, eagerness.

Iværksætte, *v. t.* to carry into effect, execute. **I-lig**, *adj.* practicable, feasible; **-lighed**, en. practicability, feasibility. **Iværksættelse**, execution.

Isjnefaldende, -springende, *adj.* easily perceptible, apparent, conspicuous.

Isvrigt, *adv.* besides, for the rest.

J
(som Konsonant).

Ja, *adv.* (bekræftende) yes, (Sir! ma'am!), ay; (i højtidelig Tale) yea; **at besvare med Ja**, to answer in the affirmative; **der var ser Jaer og syv Neser**, there were six ayes and seven noes; (i Overhuset: contents og non contents); **ja, hvad er herved at gøre?** well, what is to be done? **Geistligheden, Adelen, ja hele Folket**, the clergy, the nobility, nay, the people at large; **han fik Ja**, (om en Frier) he was accepted. **Jabroder, -herre**, yea-brother, echo, Vicar of Bray; **-ord**, betrothal; **at holde —**, to celebrate one's betrothal.

***Jaale**, *v. i.* to behave *el.* speak foolishly.

Jaale, en. **-r.** silly, nonsensical woman. **Jaaling**, en. **-er.** noodle, driveller.

Jaconet, *et.* (Tøj) jaconet.

Jag, *et.* hurry, hubbub; **det har intet —**, there is no hurry.

Jage, *v. t.* (forfølge; forjage) to chase; (jage hjorte osv.; forfølge; være paa Jagt; *fig.* jage, hige [efter]) hunt (after); (fordrive) drive (away, off, out etc.); *N. T.* to chase; **et -t Stib**, a chase; **han blev -t fra sin Gaard**, he was turned out of his farm; — **Vildt op**, to start game; — **en Agerhøne op**, to spring a partridge; — **paa Døren**, to turn out; send

about his business; — **paa Flugt**, to put to flight; — **en Kaarde igennem Livet paa En**, to run one through the body with a sword; *v. t.* to hunt; to hurry; (jage affted) to dash el. sweep along; **den Hund -r ikke paa Hare**, that dog does not run hare. **J-line** (til Hefte) training line; **-lyft**, se **Jagtlyft**; **-plads**, hunting el. sporting ground; **-trofte**, *N. T.* hawser, warp. **Jagen**, en. chasing etc.

Jager, *N. T.* (jagende Skib) chaser; (Sejl) flying-jib; (Jagerfanon) bow-chase. **J-bardun**, flying-jib guy; **-bom**, flying-jib boom; **-fald**, flying-jib halyard; **-pyntenetftag**, flying martingale stay; **-ftode**, flying-jib sheet; **-ftander**, flying-jib stay; **-udhaler**, flying-jib outhauler.

Jagt, en. chase, sporting, sport, hunting, shooting; (-ret) right of killing game; (-parti) hunting party, shooting party, hunt; (**den Kunft at jage**) huntsmanship, sportsmanship, sporting; **den vilde** —, the wild hunt, Arthur's chase; **gaa paa** —, to go (out) a shooting; **være paa** —, to be (out) shooting; *fig.* **være paa** — **efter**, to be in pursuit of; **gøre** — **paa**, to pursue; (Skib) chase, give chase to. **J-bar**, *adj.* chaseable; **-berettiget**, *adj.* having the right of hunting; **-betjening**, situation el. employment in the royal hunt; **-betjent**, huntsman; **-bog**, book on field sports; **-bytte**, game; **-bøsfe**, gun, fowling-piece; **-dag**, shooting day; **-dragt**, hunting suit; **-distrikt**, hunting-ground; **-ejer**, one who has the right of killing game; **-elfker**, sportsman; **-embede**, se **-betjening**; **-falk**, gyrfalcon, jerfalcon. *Falco gyrfalco*; **-forordning**, ordinance concerning the chase; **-frihed**, right of killing game; **-følge**, hunting retinue el. party; **-garn**, hunting-net; **-gevær**, se **-bøsfe**; **-grænfe**, boundary of a chase; **-gudinde**, Goddess of hunting, Diana; **-herlighed**, right of shooting el. hunting; **-heft**, hunter; **-hold**, hunting equipage; **-horn**, hunting-horn, bugle-horn; **-hund**, hound, sporting dog; **-hus**, hunting-lodge, h.-box; **-klæder**, *pl.* shooting apparel; **-kniv**, hunting-knife; **-krudt**, rifle gunpowder; **-kunft**, sportsmanship, sportsman's art; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in field sports; **-lov**, game-law; **-lyft**, love of the chase, love of field sports; **-ord**, sporting term; **-orden**, *N. T.* chasing order; **-pifk**, hunting-whip; **-raab**, halloo, whoop; **-redfkab**, sporting implement; **-ret**, **-rettighed**, right of killing game; **-fadel**, hunting-saddle; **-fag**, action el. suit under the game laws; **-felfkab**, hunting el. shooting party; **-fkilt**, badge worn by gamekeepers; **-fkrig**, se **-raab**; **-flot**, royal hunting-lodge; **-fprøjte**, light fire-engine; **-fpyd**, hunting-spear; **-ftrækning**, chase, hunting-ground; **-ftykke**, picture of hunting-scenes; **-ftøvler**, *pl.* shooting-boots, *pl.*; **-taffe**, se **Jæger-**; **-tid**, hunting el. shooting season; **-tøj**, sporting apparatus; **-vant**, *adj.* trained to field sports; **-vej**, road made for the purposes of the chase; **-vejr**, hunting el. shooting weather; **-vogn**, shooting-gig; **-væfen**, hunting el. sporting matters, *pl.*; ***-væfke**, se **-taffe**.

Jagt, en. **-er.** (Skib) sloop; **Lyft-**, yacht.

Jaguar, en. **-er.** jaguar. *Felis onca.*

Jakke, en. **-r.** jacket.

Jakobiner, en. **-e.** Jacobin. **J-munk**, Jacobine. **Jakobinft**, *adj.* Jacobinic. **Jakobit**, en. Jacobite. **Jakobsftav**, en. (Inftrument til Højdemaaling) Jacob's-staff.

Jalap, en. jalap, *Convolvulus jalapa.*

Jalouft, en. (*pl.* **-er.**), (Skinlyge) jealousy; (for Vinduc) (window) blind.

Jamaica, Jamaica. **J-rom**, Jamaica.

Jambe, en. **-r.** iambus. **Jambift**, *adj.* iambic.

Jammer, en. ub. *pl.* lamentation, wailing. **J-dal**, vale of sorrow; **-fuld**, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable, doleful; **-klage**, se **Jammer**; **-leje**, bed of sorrow; **-fang**, doleful ditty; **-fkabe**, a great pity; **-fkrig**, doleful cry, wail. **Jammerlig**, *adj.* miserable, wretched, pitiable. **Jammerlighed**, en. wretchedness, pitiableness.

***Jamne**, en. club-moss, wolf's claw. *Lycopodium.*

Jamre, *v. refl. & i.* (fig) to wail; — **over**, to bewail. **Jamren**, en. wailing, etc.

Janhagel, et. rabble, tag-rag and hob-tail.

Januar, January.

Jaord, se **Ja**.

Japan, Japan. **Japaneſer**, **-inde**, en. Japanese; **japaneſiſk**, Japanese, Japan.

***Jar**, **Jare**, en. edge, *esp.* selvedge, selvage.

Jarl, en. **-er.** earl. **Jarldomme**, et. earldom. **Jarlefæde**, earl's seat el. residence.

Jaffe, *v. i. & t.* (pjaffe) to dabble, paddle; (at gøre Noget paa en fluftet Maade) to do in a slovenly manner; (udføre fkødesløft) slight over; — **fammen**, to jumble together; — **til**, (tilfmudfle) to soil, bespatter, draggle. **Jaft**, **Jafkeri**, et. (det at jaffe) dabbling etc.; (det fom er affaftet) slovenly work, hasty w.

Jasmin, en. **-er.** jasmin, jessamine, *Jasminum.*

Jaspis, en. jasper.

***Jatte**, *v. t.* to affirm, say yes to, answer in the affirmative.

Java, Java. **Javaneſer**, **javaneſiſk**, Javanese.

Jeg, *pron. pers.* I; — **ſelv**, I myself; **han tænker kun paa ſit eget** —; he thinks only of number one; **hans eget kære** —, his own dear self; **aa jeg be'er!** don't mention (it).

***Jente**, en. **-r.** girl, lass. **Jentunge**, little girl.

Jer, *pron.* se **Eder**.

Jern, et. iron; **Rujern**, pig-iron; **ſtøbt** —, cast iron; **Smede-**, forged iron; **gammelt** —, refuse iron; **gedigent** —, native iron; **Stang-**, bar-iron; **ſmede, mens -et er varmt**, to strike while the iron is hot; **have mange** — **i Ilden**,

to have many irons in the fire; **lægge En i —**, to put one in irons. **Jernaare**, vein of iron ore; **-agtig**, *adj.* irony, ferruginous; **-alder**, iron age; **-arbejde**, iron-work; **-arbejder**, iron-worker; **-baand**, iron band el. hoop; **-bane**, railway, railroad; **rejse ad —**, to go by rail (way); **-baneaktie**, railway-share; **-banebro**, viaduct, railway bridge; **-banedirektør**, director of a railway company; **-baneforbindelse**, communication by railway; **-banekonduktør**, guard; **-banelinie**, (railway) line; **-banenet**, system el. plexus of railroads; **-baneselskab**, railway-company; **-banestation**, railway-station; **-banetog**, (railway-) train; **-banetour**, ride, run, trip on the railway; **-banevogn**, railway-waggon el. car; **-banevogter**, signalman; **-beslag**, iron-binding, iron-strap; **-beslagen**, **-beslaaet**, *adj.* iron-bound, mounted el. tipped with iron; **-blik**, sheet-iron, iron-plate; **-bolt**, iron bolt el. pin; **-bunden**, se **beslaaet**; **-byrd**, ordeal of carrying hot iron; **-braaber**, se **-olie**; **-ertS**, iron ore; **-farve**, iron colour; **-fast**, *adj.* (om Skib) iron-fastened; **-filspaan**, iron filings, *pl.*; **-flid**, unwearied application; **-gang**, se **-aare**; **-gitter**, iron-grate, iron railing; **-glans**, specular iron ore, iron glance; **-glimmer**, micaceous iron ore; **-graa**, iron-gray; **-greb**, iron hilt; **-grube**, iron-mine; **-gryde**, iron pot; **-haard**, hard as iron; **-hage**, iron hook; **-hammer**, iron hammer; **-handel**, iron-trade; **-handler**, dealer in iron, iron-monger; **-harv**, harrow with iron teeth; iron harrow; **-hat**, morion; **-helbred**, iron constitution; **-holdende**, **-holdig**, *adj.* (om Jord) ferruginous; (om Vand) chalybeate; **-hytte**, smelting-house; **-jord**, ferruginous earth; **-kalk**, oxidated iron; **-klædt**, *adj.* iron-clad, steel-clad; **-knæ**, iron-knee; **-kram**, old iron-ware; **-krømmer**, iron-monger; **-lænke**, iron chain; **-malm**, se **-ertS**; **-okker**, iron ochre; **-olie**, liquid muriate of iron; **-opløsning**, solution of iron; **-ovn**, iron stove; **-plade**, iron plate; **-plov**, iron plough; **-prove**, (Prøvning) trial of the quality of iron; (Stykke) sample of iron; (Jernbyrd) ordeal of hot iron; **-pulver**, pulverized iron filings, *pl.*; **-redskab**, iron tool el. implement; **-ring**, iron ring; **-rist**, iron grate; **-rust**, rust of iron; **-sand**, iron sand, ferruginous sand; **-scepter**, iron sceptre; *fig.* iron rod; (Finkenets scepter) iron-stanchion; **-seng**, iron-bed; **-sinner**, *pl.* dross el. scoria of iron; **-staaltet**, *adj.* iron-handled; **-skib**, iron-ship; **-skinne**, (=baand) iron band; (f. Ex. paa Jernbanen) iron rail; **-skrin**, iron box el. safe; **-skæl**, se **-sinner**; **-slag**, iron beetle; **-smag**, taste of iron; **-smed**, iron-smith, black-smith; **-smeltning**, smelting of iron ore; **-spaan**, se **-filspaan**; **-spurv**, hedge sparrow, hedge warbler. *Accentor modularis*; **-stang**, (Stang af J.) iron bar; (Kroben) iron-crow; **-sten**, iron-stone; **-stærk**, *adj.* strong as iron; **-støber**, iron-founder; **-støberi**, iron-foundry; ***-stør**, crowbar; **-sværte**, japan blacking; **-syg**, *N. T.* iron-sick; **-traad**, iron-wire; **-tøj**, iron tool el. utensil; **-urt**, vervain, *Verbena*; **-vand**, chalybeate water; **-vandkasse**, iron-tank; **-varer**, *pl.* iron ware, hardware; **-vej**, railway; **-vitriol**, green vitriol, copperas; **-vægge**, iron wedge; **-værk**, iron-work(s); **-værktøj**, iron tool el. implement.

Jertegn, *et. pl.* b. f. (Tegn til Bevis paa Rigtigh. af Noget) sign, token; (Bibunder, Særsyn) prodigy; (Undergerning) miracle.

Jerv, se **Jærv**.

Jesuit, en. **-er**. Jesuit. **Jesuiterkloster**, convent of Jesuits; **-orden**, order of Jesuits, society of Jesus; **-skole**, college of Jesuits. **Jesuitisk**, *adj.* jesuitical.

Jesus, Jesus; **Jesus Christus**, Jesus Christ. **Jesu Ord**, the word of Jesus; **Jesu Sirachs Bog**, Ecclesiasticus.

Jette, en. **-r**. giant. **J-gryde**, giants' caldron; **-høj**, se **Kæmpedysse**; **-kamp**, battle of giants; **-kvinde**, giantess; **-slægt**, giant race; **-stue**, sepulchral chamber in a cairn.

Jevn, se **Jævn**.

Jibbe, se **Gibbe**.

Jo, *adv.* yes; **har han ingen Børn? jo, han har mange**, has he no children? yes, to be sure, he has a great many; **De har jo selv samtykket deri**, why, you have given your own consent; **der er ingen Tvivl om, at han jo faar det**, there is no doubt but that he will get it; **jo, han er den Rette**, ay, he is the right sort of fellow, indeed; **jo mere, jo bedre**, the more the better; **jo, jo!** yes, I dare say. **Jovist**, to be sure.

***Jo**, en. **-er**. skua. *Lestris*.

Jodle, *v. i.* to jodel.

Johannisbrød, *et.* carob-bean. **J-træ**, carob-tree, *Ceratonia siliqua*.

Johanniterorden, en. Order of St. John, Order of Malta; **-ridder**, Knight of St. John.

Jolle, en. **-r**. *N. T.* (lille Fartøj) yawl, jolly-boat; (Stykke Tøug) girtline. **J-bom**, *N. T.* davit.

Jolle, *v. i.* **— affted**, to brush along.

Jomfru, en. **-er**. (ung Pige, ugift Kvinde) young lady, unmarried female; (Pige, voxen Pige) girl, maid, maiden; (*Ms*) virgin, maiden; (Brolægger-) rammer, beetle; *(Stjernebillede) virgo; **Hus-**, house-keeper; *N. T.* dead-eye; **den hellige —**, the (holy) Virgin; **— M.**, Miss N. **J-agtig**, *adj.* maidenlike; **-bur**, lady's bower; **-dom**, virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood; **-dragt**, dress of a maiden; **-farve**, virgin hue el. bloom; **-honning**, virgin honey; **-hus**, brothel; **-karl**, effeminate fellow; **-kloster**, asylum for unmarried females; **-klæder**, *pl.* maiden habiliments, *pl.*; **-krans**, bridal wreath; **-olie**, virgin-oil; **-pergament**, vellum;

-rover, ravisher (of a virgin); **-stand**, maidenhood; **-svovl**, virgin sulphur; **-sværm**, first swarm of a beehive; **-syge**, green sickness; **-tale**, maiden speech; **-vox**, virgin wax.

Jomfruelig, *adj.* (ubesmittet) virgin, virginal, maiden; (som egner, passer sig for, hører til en —) maidenly, maiden. **J-hed**, en. maidenliness.

Jonquille (=Narcis) jonquil, *Narcissus jonquilla*.

***Jonsok**, St. John the Baptist's day, midsummer-day.

Jord, en. (Jord uden Artikel, Jordkloden) earth; (Jordklodens Overflade) ground; (Jord med Hensyn til dens Frembringelse), Jordbund, Jordsmon; Land) soil; (Jordegods; Jordsmon) land; *pl.* **-er** grounds; **falde til Jorden**, to fall to the ground; **her paa -en**, here on earth; **stede til -n**, to bury. **Jordaand**, gnome; **-agtig**, *adj.* earthy; **-art**, species of earth; **-arve**, chickweed, *Alsine*; **-axe**, axis of the earth; **-baaren**, *adj.* earth-born; **-bakke**, mound, hill of earth; **-bane**, the earth's orbit; **-bever**, inhabitant of the earth; **-beg**, bitumen, asphalt; **-besiddelse**, possession of landed property; **-beskrivelse**, geography; **-blanding**, mixture of soils; **-bo**, se **-bever**; **-bor**, earth-borer, ground-auger; **-borger**, se **-bever**; (Verdensb.) cosmopolite; **-boring**, boring of the earth; **-brand**, subterranean fire; **-brug**, agriculture, husbandry, farming; **-brugende**, *adj.* agricultural; **-bruger**, agriculturist, husbandman, farmer; **-brugslære**, (science of) agriculture; **-bund**, soil; **-bælte**, zone; **-bær**, strawberry, *Fragaria*; **-bærbed**, strawberry-bed; **-bærplante**, strawberry plant; **-bærsaft**, strawberry sirup; **-bærtid**, strawberry-season; **-bæver**, solitary beaver; **-damp**, exhalation rising from the ground; **-deling**, distribution el. division of land; **-dige**, earthen dike; **-drift**, mode of culture el. tillage; **-drot**, landlord; **-dyrker**, se **-bruger**; **-dyrkning**, agriculture; **-dyrkningslære**, science of agriculture; **-dæmning**, earthen dam; **-egn**, region; **-eje**, possession of landed property; **-ejendom**, landed property, estate; **-ejer**, landed proprietor; **-fald**, se **-skred**; **-farve**, earthen hue; **-fast**, *adj.* fixed in the earth; **-fast Ejendom**, real estate; **-fedme**, bitumen, asphalt, petroleum; **-flade**, surface of the earth; ***-fog**, driving snow el. sand; **-frugt**, (Frugter, som Jorden frembr.) fruits of the earth; (Sæd) grain; **-fund**, thing, found in the earth; **-funden**, *adj.* found in the earth; **-fæste**, se **jorde**; **-fæstelse**, burial, interment; **-grav**, pit el. hole dug in the ground; **-gulv**, earthen floor; **-harpe**, screen; **-humle**, †St. John's wort, *Hypericum*; bindweed, *Convolvulus*, o. fl. (*millefoil, *Achillea Millefolium*); **-hule**, cavern, cave; **-hus**, subterranean dwelling; **-hytte**, mud cabin; **-høj**, se **-bakke**; **-her**, earth-flax; **-ild**, subterranean fire; **-kelder**, cellar under ground; **-klode**, globe; **-klump**, clod of earth; **-kløft**, cleft el. fissure in the earth; **-krebs**, mole cricket, *Gryllus gryllotalpa*; **-kreds**, circumference of the earth; **-kugle**, globe; **-kul**, fossil coal; **-køb**, purchase of ground; **-lag**, layer el. stratum of earth; **-leje**, rent of land; **-liv**, earthly existence; **-lod**, lot of ground; **-loppe**, ground-flea; **-maal**, surface measure; **-maaler**, se **Landmaaler**; **-maaling**, se **Landmaaling**; **-mandel**, rush-nut, *Cyperus esculentus*; **-mon**, se **Jordsmon**; **-mos**, club moss; **-mus**, field mouse; **-nød**, earth-nut, *Bunium*; **-olie**, petroleum, rock oil; **-omseiler**, circumnavigator; **-omseiling**, circumnavigation; **-omvælning**, convulsion of the earth; **-overflade**, surface of the earth; **-piet** (en Piet af Jord) spot el. patch of ground; (Jordslag) mildew; **-pranger**, jobber in landed property; **-rotte**, field rat; **-rydning**, clearing of land; **-ryg**, elevation, ridge; **-rystelse**, earthquake; **-rog**, fumatory, *Fumaria*; **-salt**, se **Stensalt**; **-sand**, pit sand; **-sigte**, riddle; **-skade**, damage to a field; **-skel**, se **Markskel**; **-skifte**, **-skiftning**, parcelling el. division of land; **-skorpe**, crust of the earth; **-skred**, **-skud**, land-slide, land-slip; **-skygge**, shadow of the earth; **-skyld**, ground rent; **-skyldsbog**, se **Matrikel**; **-skælv**, earthquake; **-slag**, mildew; **-slagen**, *adj.* mildewed; **-slange**, land serpent; **-smag**, earthy taste; **-smuld**, **smul**, fine mould; **-spilde**, se **-skade**; **-strimmel**, narrow strip of land; **-strækning**, tract, region; **-streg**, region, climate, zone; **-stød**, shock of an earthquake; **-svale**, sand martin, *Hirundo riparia*; **-svamp**, fungus; **-synkning**, se **-fald**; **-sætte**, se **jorde**; **-tunge**, tongue of land; **-udstykning**, parcelling; **-vandring**, earthly career; **-vej**, unpaved road; *arable land; **-vinde**, crab; **-vold**, earthen mound el. rampart; **-vædske**, humidity (of the earth); **-væg**, earthen wall; **-værk**, earthwork; **-vært**, land plant. **Jordeble**, winding-sheet; **-bog**, rental, rent-roll; **-færd**, funeral, sepulture, interment, obsequies, *pl.*; **-gods**, landed property, estate; **-godseier**, se **Godseier**; **-klæder**, se **Ligklæder**; **-lagen**, se **Liglagen**; **-lin**, se **-klæder**; **-moder**, midwife; **-moderkunst**, midwifery; **-moderstol**, obstetric chair; **-rige**, the earth; **-tøj**, se **-klæder**. **Jordsmon**, et. soil, ground; **-paakastelse**, ceremony of casting earth upon the coffin at a burial; **-part**, se **Jordlod**. **Jorde**, *v. t.* to bury, inter. **Jordelse**, se **Jordefærd** und. **Jord**. **Jordet**, *adj.* (jordagtig) earthy; (begravet) buried. **Jordisk**, *adj.* earthly, terrestrial, sublunary.

Jordan, Jordans Flod, the river Jordan.

***Jorde**, et. **-r**. field.

Jordemoder, se **Jorde-** (und. Jord).

Journal, en. **-er**. journal, news-paper; *Merc.* journal, daybook; **indføre i -n**, to enter in the j., to journalize. **Journalist**, en. **-er**. jour-

nalist, gentleman of the press. **Journalistisk**, *adj.* journalistic. **Journalistik**, en. journalism.

Jubel, en. ub. *pl.* (Fryderaab) exultation, jubilation; (Glæde) mirth; **J-aar**, jubilee; **-brud**, bride jubilant; **-brudgom**, bridegroom-jubilant; **-bryllup**, jubilee-nuptials, *pl.*; **-fest**, jubilee; **-lærer**, teacher-jubilant; **-mynt**, medal struck in commemoration of a jubilee; **-olding**, an old man celebrating his jubilee; **-prædiken**, jubilee sermon; **-raab**, **-skrig**, shout of joy, of triumph; **-sang**, song of jubilee.

Juble, el. *coll.* **jubilere**, *v. i.* to shout with joy, exult.

Juda, Judah.

Judæa, Judea.

Jul, en. Christmas, Yule; **holde —**, to spend el. celebrate Christmas. **Juleaften**, Christmas eve; **-blus**, C. bonfire; **-bag**, Christmas-day: **-ferie**, C. holidays, *pl.*, C. vacation; **-fest**, festival of Christmas; **-gave**, C. gift, C. box; **-gilde**, C. party; **-glæde**, C. merry-making; **-helligt**, et. ***-helg**, en. C. holidays (from 24th Decbr. to the 6th January); **-højtid**, C. festival; **-kage**, C. cake; **-kalv**, December calf; ***-klap**, en. **-per**, fe **-gave**; **-kost**, fe **-mad**; **-kveld**, fe **-aften**; **-leg**, C. game, game of forfeit; **-lys**, C. candle; ***-mad**, C. cheer, C. provisions; **-morgen**, C. morning; **-mærker**, *pl.* prognostics; **-offer**, C. offering to the parson; †**-redsel**, parson's C. perquisites, *pl.*; **-salme**, C. hymn; **-sang**, C. song; **-stue**, room for C. games el. merry-making; (Selskab) C. party; **-tid**, Christmas (time), Yule-tide; **-uge**, C. week; **-vise**, C. carol. **Jule**, *v. i.* to spend C., celebrate C.

***Jule**, *v. t. coll.* to thrash, lick. **Juling**, en. a thrashing, licking.

Juli, **Julimaaned**, (the month of) July.

Juni, **Junimaaned**, (the month of) June.

Junker, en. **-e.** young gentleman el. nobleman; squire. **Junkerherredomme**, rule el. ascendency of the petty nobility. **Junkeragtig**, *adj.* cavalier. **Junkerere**, *v. i.* to play the gentleman.

Jura, *pl.* law, **Juridisk**, *adj.* juridical; **det -e Fakultet**, the faculty of law; **— Bog**, law book; **-e Forelæsninger**, lectures on jurisprudence. **Jurisprudents**, en. jurisprudence. **Jurist**, en. **-er.** (Retslærd) lawyer, jurist; (den, som lægger sig efter Jura) law student. **Jury**, en. jury.

Jurakalk, Jura limestone, Jurassic l. (o. fl.)

Jus, se **Jura**.

Just, *adv.* just, precisely, exactly.

Justere, *v. t.* to adjust, size, gauge; **-t Alen**, standard yard. **Justering**, en. adjusting, sizing etc. **Justermester**, en. **-mestre.** adjuster, gauger.

Justits, en. administration of justice. **J-betjening**, office in a court of justice; **-betjent**, officer of justice; ***- og Politidepartement**, se **-ministerium**; **-minister**, minister of justice; (i England) Lord High Chancellor; **-ministerium**, ministry of justice, justice-department; **-mord**, judicial murder; **-raad**, (titular) counsellor of justice; **-sag**, criminal action.

***Jutul**, en. **-er.** giant (of popular superstition).

***Juv**, et. *pl.* b. s. gorge, ravine.

Juvel, en. **-er.** jewel, gem. **Juvelskrin**, jewel-box; **-smykke**, set of jewels. **Juveler**, en. **-er.** jeweller. **Juvelerarbejde**, jeweller's work; **-boutik**, jeweller's shop.

Jux, **Jureri**, et. (Tojeri, Stramleri) trumpery; (daarligt Tøj, Tøjeri, Pøjt) trash; *cheat, cheating, tricks; **at gøre Jux**, † (Tøjer) to make fun; * to cheat; ***Jure**, *v. t. & i.* to cheat.

Jyde, en. **-r.** Jute, Jutlander; **torre -r**, dried herrings. **Jydekar**, **-pande**, **-potte**, vessel of Jutland pottery. **Jydsk**, *adj.* Jutland. **Jylland**, Jutland.

***Jæder**, en. se **Jare**.

Jæger, en. **-e.** sportsman, hunter; (Soldat) rifleman; ***ridende —**, light horseman, hussar. **Jægerbolig**, gamekeeper's lodge; **-dragt**, hunting el. shooting dress; **-gaard**, hunting lodge; **-garn**, hunting net; ***-hest**, cavalry horse; **-horn**, hunting horn; **-hus**, se **-bolig**; ***-korps**, cavalry corps; **-kunst**, venery; **-levnet**, **-liv**, sportsman's life; **-mester**, Master of the buckhounds; **-ret**, custom among sportsmen; **-sprog**, sporting language; **-skilt**, se **Jagtskilt**; **-taske**, gamebag, pouch.

***Jægt**, en. **-er.** kind of square-rigged coaster in the North of Norway.

Jærv, en. **-e.** (Fjeldfraas) glutton, *Ursus gulo.*

Jætte, en. se **Jette.**

Jævn, *adj.* even, level, plain, smooth; uniform, equal, steady, constant; **— Gang**, even pace; **et -t Humør**, an even temper; **— Mand**, plain man; **gøre hans Stier -e**, *Bibl.* make his paths straight. **J-aarig**, *adj.* of the same age; **-aldrende**, *adj.* (af samme Alder) of the same age; (samtidig) contemporary, coeval; **-baaren**, *adj.* of equal birth; **-bred**, equally broad, of uniform breadth; **-byrdig**, se **-baaren**; **-delt**, *adj.* divided into equal parts; **-døgn**, equinox; **-døgnslinie**, equinoctial (line); **-døgnspunkt**, equinoctial point; **-døgnsstorm**, equinoctial gale; **-føre**, *v. t.* to confer, compare, collate; **-lobende**, *adj.* parallel; **-maal**, et. level; average; **-sides**, *adv.* side by side, abreast; **-tidig**, *adj.* contemporary; **-tyk**, *adj.* of uniform thickness; **-tæt**, *adj.* of uniform closeness, density; **-vægt**, balance. **Jævne**, *v. t.* to level, even; *fig.* to smooth (down), adjust, set right; **— en Stridighed**, to adjust a dispute; **— Suppe med Mel**, to thicken soup with flour; **det vil nok —**, that will soon be all right. **Jævning**, en. levelling etc.; thickening. **Jævnings-**

mænd, *L. T.* arbitrators, umpires. **Jævnhed**, en. evenness, plainness. **Jævning**, en. **-er**, peer, compeer. **Jævnlig**, *adj.* (sædvanlig) usual, ordinary. (hyppig) frequent; *adv.* usually etc. **Jævnlig**, *adj.* equal; **Jævnlige**, en. equal, *pl.* equals. **Jævnt**, *adv.* evenly etc.; * continually.

***Jærel**, en. **-rler**, molar (tooth).

Jøde, en. **-r**, Jew; **den evige —**, the wandering Jew; *coll.* **slaar Du min —**, **saa slaar jeg Din —**, you kill my cat, and I will kill your dog. **J-aager**, Jewish usury; **-aar**, Jewish year; **-agtig**, *adj.* Jewish; **-beg**, Jew's-pitch, bitumen, asphalt; **-dreng**, Jewish boy; **-folk**, Jewish people; **-gade**, Jews' street, Jewry; **-kirke**, synagogue; **-kvarter**, Jews' ward; **-land**, Judea, Jewry; **-pige**, Jewish girl; **-pris**, Jewish price, exorbitant price; **-præst**, Jewish priest. Rabbi; **-renter**, Jewish interest, exorbitant interest; **-skat**, import on Jews; **-skole**, Jewish school; **-sprog**, Jewish dialect; **-tro**, Jewish creed. **Jødedom**, en. Judaism. **Jødinde**, en. **-r**. Jewess. **Jødisk**, *adj.* Jewish.

Jøkel, en. **-ler**. glacier. **Jøkelelv**, glacier torrent; **-vold**, moraine.

***Jøtun**, en. **-tner**. giant (of Northern mythology).

K.

☞ Ord, som ikke findes under **K**, maa søges under **C**.

†**Kaa**, en. **-er**. jackdaw, *Corvus monedula*.

Kaabe, en. **-r**. cloak; **vende -n efter Vejret**, to be a turncoat; **bære -n paa begge Skuldre**, to wear two faces under a hood. **Kaabehætte**, en. capoch, hood (of a cloak).

Kaad, *adj.* wanton; (lystig, overgiven) frolicsome; — **Mund**, a flippant tongue; — **Dreng**, a mischievous boy. **K-mundet**, *adj.* flippant; **-mundethed**, en. flippancy. **Kaadhed**, en. wantonness; (Vildskab) wildness.

†**Kaag**, en. flat-bottomed sloop.

Kaal, en. cabbage; **gere — paa**, to put an end to, to put down. **Kaal-Arekapalme**, cabbage-tree, *Areca oleracea*; **-bed**, cabbage-bed; **-blad**, cabbage-leaf; **-gaard**, se **-have**; **-gren**, *adj.* cabbage-coloured; **-hoved**, head of cabbage; **-marv**, pith of the cabbage stalk; **-orm**, caterpillar; **-rabi**, ***-rod**, en. turnip-cabbage, kohl-rabbi; **-stok**, cabbage-stalk. ***Kaale**, *v. t.* to cut off the leaves and top (of turnips etc.)

Kaar, et. *pl.* b. s. condition, circumstances, *pl.*; * se **Aftægt**; **han er i gode, slette —**, he is well off, badly off.

Kaarde, en. **-r**. (straight) sword, rapier. **K-balg**, sheath, scabbard; **-dusk**, swordknot; **-flade**, flat of the sword; **-fæste**, hilt of a sword; **-gehæng**, sword-belt; **-klinge**, sword-blade; **-knap**, pommel of a sword; **-kvast**, se **-dusk**; **-plade**, guard of a sword; **-skede**, se **-balg**; **-spids**, point of a sword; **-stik**, **-stød**, stab, thrust with a sword; **-stok**, sword-stick, sword-cane.

Kaare, *v. t.* to choose. **Kaaring**, en. choosing; **valgt ved —**, elected by show of hands.

Kaas, *N. T.* course; **gaa sin egen —**, to go one's own way.

Kabale, en. **-r**. cabal. **K-mager**, en. caballer.

Kabbeleje, en. marsh marigold. *Caltha palustris*.

†**Kabe**, en. seamark.

Kabel, et. **-bler**. *N. T.* cable. **Kabelgarn**, rope-yarn; **-længde**, cable's length; **-rum**, cable-tier; **-slaaet**, *adj.* cable-laid, hawser-laid; **-toug**, (tvært) cable, (smeltert) cablet.

Kabelaring, en. *N. T.* messenger.

Kabelar-Rulle, en. *N. T.* roller for the messenger; **-Seising**, en. *N. T.* nipper.

Kabinet, et. **-ter**. closet; (Lonkammer; det Sted, hvor en Fyrstes Regeringsraad samles; *fig.* Regeringen selv; det Sted, hvor Kunstsager osv. gemmes el. en saadan Samling selv) cabinet. **Kabinetsbefaling**, government-order; **-prædiken**, private sermon in a prince's palace; **-raad**, cabinet council; **-segl**, privy-seal; **-sekretær**, private secretary; **-spørgsmaal**, cabinet question; **-stykke**, cabinet piece.

Kabliau, en. **-er**. cod-fish, *Gadus morrhua*.

Kabriolet, en. **-ter**. cabriolet, cab.

Kabuds, en. **-er**. fur cap.

Kabys, en. **-ser**. (i Orlogsmand) galley; (i Koffardiskib) caboose, cook-room.

Kadet, en. **-ter**. se **Land-, Søkadet**.

Kadrejer, en. **-e**. bumboat-man.

Kaffe, en. coffee; **brænde —**, to roast coffee. **K-brun**, *adj.* coffee-coloured; **-brænder**, coffee-roaster; **-bønne**, coffee berry; **-grums, -grus**, ***-grug**, coffee grounds, *pl.*; **-hus**, coffee-house; **-kande**, coffee-pot; **-kedel**, coffee-kettle; **-kop**, coffee-cup; **-mølle**, coffee-mill; **-plantage**, coffee-plantation; **-pose**, biggin; **-sæk**, coffee-bag; **-søster**, *coll.* female fond of coffee; *fig.* gossip; **-tragt**, coffee-strainer; **-træ**, coffee-tree.

Kaffer, en. **-e**. kaffir.

Kag, en. **-e.** whipping-post. **Kagstryge**, *v. t.* to whip (publicly) at the whipping-post.

Kage, en. **-r.** cake. **K-bager**, pastry-cook; **-dej**, cake-dough; **-form**, cake-form.

***Kagge**, en. **-r.** keg, cag.

Kagle, *v. i.* to cackle. **Kaglen**, en. cackling. **Kagler**, en. cackler.

Kahyt, en. **-ter.** cabin. **Kahytsdreng**, cabin boy; **-passager**, cabin passenger; **-skriver**, captain's clerk; **-vindue**, cabin window.

Kaj, en. **-er.** quay.

***Kaje**, en. **-r.** se **Kaa.**

Kaje sig, *v. refl. N. T.* to cant, slue.

Kakadue, en. **-r.** cockatoo, *Psittacus cristatus.*

Kakerlak, en. **-er.** cockroach, *Blatta orientalis.*

Kakkelovn, en. **-e.** stove; **lægge i -en**, to light el. make a fire (in the stove). **Kakkelovns-karl**, stay-at-home; **-krog**, chimney corner; **-rør**, tube el. pipe of a stove; **-skærm**, fire-screen; **-varme**, stove heat.

***Kal**, **Kale**, en. **-er.** rope.

†**Kal**, en. ub. *pl.* veins in a tree round the pith. **Kallet**, *adj.* (om Egetræ) rotten at the pith.

Kalas, et. **-er.** *coll.* carousal, feast, entertainment, treat.

Kald, et. *pl.* d. s. (Tilbøjelighed; indre Drift) inclination (to, for), turn (for); call; (Stand, Haandtering) calling, vocation; (Præstekald) living. **Kaldsarbejde**, labour in one's calling; **-bog**, church register; **-brev**, letter of presentation (to a living); **-herre**, patron; **-mand**, summoner; **-pligt**, duty of one's calling; **-ret**, **-rettighed**, right of presentation; ***-seddel**, summons.

Kalde, *v. t.* to call; (til gejstlige Embeder) to present to (a living); — **op efter**, to call after; — **paa**, to call; **at være -t til, føle sig -t til Noget**, to be fit for, feel inclined for a thing. **Kaldelse**, en. kun *fig.* call, inclination, turn.

***Kale**, se **Kal.**

Kaleidoskop, et. **-er.** kaleidoscope.

Kalender, en. **-e.** calendar.

Kalesje, en. **-r.** calash, c. top, head. **Kalesjevogn**, headed carriage.

Kalfatre, *v. t. N. T.* to caulk. **Kalfatrer**, en. caulker. **Kalfatring**, en. caulking.

Kali, et. *Chem.* potash. **Kalium**, potassium.

Kaliber, en. **-bre.** (Kuglemaal) caliber; (Løbets Gennemsnit) bore.

Kalif, en. **-er.** caliph. **Kalifat**, et. caliphate.

Kalk, en. **-e.** (Kirkens Kalk) chalice; (Bæger) cup, bowl; (Blomsterkalk) calyx; *fig.* cup. **Kalkdise**, en. **-e.** paten, patel, patin; **-dug**, **-dækkel**, corporal, communion-cloth.

Kalk, en. ub. *pl.* lime; **læsket —**, slaked lime; **ulæsket —**, quick lime; — **blandet med Sand**, (til at mure med) mortar. **Kalkagtig**, **-artet**, *adj.* calcareous; **-bjerg**, calcareous mountain; **-blandet**, *adj.* mixed with lime; **-blød**, en. steeping in lime-water; **-brud**, lime quarry; **-brænder**, lime-burner; **-brænderi**, lime-kiln; **-bræt**, plasterer's hawk; **-grube**, **-hule**, lime-pit; **-jord**, calcareous earth; **-kule**, se **-grube**; **-kolle**, beater; **-lever**, liver of sulphur; **-lud**, calcareous lye; **-læder**, lime-dressed leather; **-maleri**, fresco painting; **-mel**, lime-powder; **-melk**, lime-water, lime-milk; **-mergel**, calcareous marl; **-opløsning**, solution of lime; **-ovn**, lime-kiln; **-puds**, stuff, stucco; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding in lime; **-ske**, trowel; **-skifer**, calcareous slate; **-skovel**, **-skuffe**, lime shovel; ***-slaa**, *v. t.* se **Kalke**; **-slager**, mixer of mortar; **-spath**, calcareous spar; **-sten**, limestone; **-stensbrud**, limestone quarry; **-stødning**, slaking of lime; **-støv**, powdered limestone; **-trug**, hod; **-uld**, skinner's wool; **-vand**, lime-water.

Kalke, *v. t.* to plaster; **-de Grave**, whited sepulchres. **Kalkning**, en. plastering. **Kalkekost**, mason's brush.

Kalkere, *v. t.* to calk, calque, counterdraw, trace. **Kalkerpapir**, tracing-paper.

Kalkun, en. **-er.** turkey. **Kalkunsk**, *adj.* — **Hane**, turkey-cock; — **Høne**, turkey hen.

***Kall**, en. **-er.** *coll.* old man, goodman.

†**Kallet**, *adj.* se under **Kal.**

Kalligrafi, se **Skønskrivning.**

Kallun, et. **-er.** tripe, chawdron. **Kallunsmand**, tripe-man; **-suppe**, tripe soup.

Kalmar, en. **-er.** (Blæksprutte) calamary, *Loligo.*

Kalmuk, en. **-ker**, Kalmuck.

Kalmut, et. ub. *pl.* (Tøj) dreadnought.

Kalmus, en. sweet flag-rush, *Acorus calamus.*

Kalomel, et. calomel.

Kalosje, **Kalosche**, en **-r.** galoche; (Træskalosje) clog.

Kalot, en. **-ter.** scull-cap. **K-ske**, ladle.

Kalv, en. **-e.** calf; (Daakalv) fawn; (meget lille Ø ved Siden af en større) calf, detached islet; **ploje med en Andens —**, to plough with another man's heifer. **Kalvebaas**, calf-stall; **-benet**, *adj.* in-kneed, knock-kneed, baker-legged; **-brissel**, sweetbread; **-bryst**, breast of veal; ***-dans**, curds of biestings; **-fjerding**, quarter of veal; **-have**, paddock el. enclosure for calves; **-hoved**, calf's head; **-kød**, veal; **-knæet**, se **-benet**; **-kros**, **-kryds** (Krøset i en Kalv) chitterlings, *pl.*; (i Skjorte) shirt-frill; †**-kolle**, fillet of veal; **-lobe**, rennet; †**-rede**, afterbirth of a cow; **-skind** (Skindet af en K.) calf-skin; (fint Pergament lavet af Kalveskind) vellum; **-steg**, roast veal; **-sti**, calf-pen; **-tand**, calf's tooth; *Arch.* dentil, denticle.

Kalve, *v. t.* to calve. **Kalvetid**, calving time.

Kalville, en. **-r.** calville.

Kalvinisme, en. Calvinism. **Kalvinistisk**, *adj.* Calvinistic(al).

Kam, en. **-me.** (til Haar, paa en Hane) comb;

(paa Nogle) bit; (paa Hjelm, Bjerg) crest; (i Væverstol) reed; — **til Expansion**, *St. E.* cam-expansion; **tæt** —, small-toothed comb; **skære Alle over een** —, to treet all alike. **K-børste**, comb-brush; **-formig**, *adj.* comb-shaped, pectinate; **-hjul**, cogwheel; **-mager**, comb-maker; **-musling**, scallop, *Pecten*; **-æske**, comb-box.

Kamascher, *pl.* gaiters.

Kamee, en. **-r.** cameo.

Kamel, en. **-er.** camel. **K-driver**, camel-driver; **-garn**, mohair yarn; **-ged**, Angora, el. Angola goat; **-haar**, camel's hair; **-parder**, se **Giraf.**

Kamelblomster, **Kamille**, camomile, *Matricaria chamomilla.*

Kameleon, en. **-er.** cameleon, chameleon.

Kamelot, et. camlet, camelot.

Kameralist, en. **-er.** financier, financialist.

Kamfer, et. camphor. **Kamferdraaber**, camphor-essence; **-olie**, camphor-oil; **-spiritus**, spirits of camphor; **-træ**, camphor-tree.

Kamillethe, en. camomile-tea.

Kamin, en. **-er.** fireplace, chimney. **Kamingitter**, fender; **-gesims**, mantle-piece; **-ild**, chimney fire; **-krog**, chimney-corner; **-plade**, hearth; **-rør**, funnel of a chimney; **-teppe**, hearth-rug.

Kammer, et. **-amre.** chamber, room; **Skat-**, exchequer; **Sove-**, bed-chamber; (i Kanon) chamber; (Parlament) house, chamber. **K-advokat**, lawyer of the exchequer; **-betjent**, confidential officer (with persons of rank); **-frøken**, maid of honour; **-frue**, lady of honour; **-gods**, crown lands, *pl.*; **-herre**, chamberlain; **-herrinde**, chamberlain's lady; **-jomfru**, lady's maid; **-junker**, gentleman of the bedchamber; **-jæger**, rat-catcher; ***-ladningsgevær**, **-ladningsrifle**, (Norwegian) breech-loader; **-lakei**, valet; **-musik**, chamber music; **-pige**, chambermaid; **-potte**, chamberpot; **-raad**, en. (titular) „chamber-counsellor"; **-sorg**, private court mourning; **-terne**, waiting-maid; **-tjener**, valet; **-tone**, concert-pitch; **-væsen**, exchequer affairs, *pl.*

Kammerat, en. **-er.** comrade, fellow; (om Officerer) brother officer; (Soldat) brother soldier. **Kammeratlig**, *adj.* brotherly, as a comrade. **Kammeratskab**, et. fellowship.

Kammerdug, et. cambric.

Kammers, et. *coll.* se **Kammer.**

Kamp, en. ub. *pl.* = **Kampesten**; * *pl.* **-er.** (rounded) mountain top. **Kampefjeld**, granite rock; **-haard**, hard as a rock; **-klippe**, se **-fjeld**; **-sten**, hard stone.

Kamp, en. **-e.** fight, combat, struggle, contest, conflict; — **paa Liv og Død**, mortal strife. **Kampbegærlig**, *adj.* eager for the combat; **-bulder**, din of battle; **-dag**, day of combat el. battle; **-dommer**, judge of a combat; **-dyst**, struggle, strife; **-fælle**, fellow-combatant, companion in arms; **-færdig**, *adj.* in fighting trim, ready for the combat; **-hane**, game-cock; **-leg**, warlike el. martial game; **-lyst**, eagerness to fight, love of fighting, *coll.* fight; **-lysten**, *adj.* eager for the fight; **-plads**, field of battle; **-raab**, **-skrig**, war-cry; (Indianernes) war-whoop.

Kampere, *v. i.* to camp.

Kan, se **Kunne.**

Kanarifrø, et. canary seed. *Phalaris canariensis.* **Kanarifugl**, en. canary bird. **Kanariske Øer**, (de) the Canary islands, the Canaries.

Kanal, en. **-er.** (kunstigt Vandløb og *fig.*) channel; (naturligt Vandløb og *Anat.*) canal; (underjordisk) drain, sewer; **Kanalen** (den britiske) the Channel. **Kanalbaad**, canal-boat; **-bygning**, canalization; **-sejlads**, canal-navigation. **Kanalisere**, to canalize.

Kancelli, et. **-er.** government office; (før i Danmark) Board of Justice and Home Department. **K-betjent**, officer of the board etc.; **-brev**, writ of the board etc.; **-bud**, messenger etc.; **-segl**, seal etc.; **-skrivelse**, se **-brev**; **-stil**, official style. **Kancellist**, en. **-er.** upper clerk in a government office.

Kande, en. **-r.** (Drikkekar) can, tankard, mug; (Maal) pottle. **K-bøje**, *N. T.* canbuoy; **-laag**, cover of a tankard; **-maal**, pottle measure; **-støber**, pewterer; **politisk** —, state-monger, blue-apron statesman; **-støberi**, trade of a pewterer; **politisk** —, nonsensical talk about politics; **-tud**, spout of a can; **-vis**, *adv.* by the pottle.

Kandelaber, en. **-bre.** candelabrum.

Kandidat, en. **-er.** (den, der har taget Embedseramen) f. Ex. **theol.** —, young divine; **juridisk** —, nominee; **medicinsk** —, young physician; **filologisk** —, young philologist el. humanist; (Ansøger) candidate.

Kandis, en. **-sukker.** sugar-candy. **Kandisere**, *v. t.* to candy.

Kane, en. **-r.** sledge sleigh, sled; **køre i** — to sledge, drive in a sledge. **K-bjælde**, harness-jingle, sleigh-bell; **-fart**, (Rejse i en Kane) drive in a sledge; (Kanekørsel) sledging; **-føre**, sledging, sledding, sleighing, condition of a road with regard to sledging; **det er daarligt K-føre**, it is bad sledging; **-hest**, sledge-horse; **-kusk**, sledge-driver, driver of a sledge; **-kørsel**, sledging; **-mede**, runner of a sledge; **-net**, sledging net; **-pisk**, sledging whip; **-selskab**, sledging party; **-stænger**, shafts (of a sledge); **-teppe**, sledge apron; **-top**, tassel for the head of a sledge-horse; **-tur**, se **-fart**; **-tøi**, sledge harness.

Kanel, en. cinnamon. **K-bark**, cinnamon; **-brun**, *adj.* cinnamon-coloured; **-farve**, cinnamon colour; **-olie**, cinnamon oil; **-rose**, cinnamon rose; **-syre**, cinnamic acid; **-træ**, cinnamon tree; **-vand**, cinnamon water.

Kanin, en. **-er.** rabbit, cony. **K-gaard**, rabbit-warren; **-garn**, net for catching rabbits; **-hule**, rabbit-burrow; **-skind**, rabbit skin.

Kannevas, *et.* canvass.

Kannibal, en. **-er.** cannibal. **Kannibalsk**, *adj.* cannibal.

Kanik, en. **-er.** canon. **Kanikedom**, canonry, canonship; **-gaard**, residence for canons; **-sæde**, seat of a chapter of canons.

Kano, en. **-er.** canoe.

Kanon, en. **-er.** cannon, gun, piece of ordnance. **K-baad**, gunboat; **-feder**, cannon-fever; **-føde**, cannon-food, food for powder; **-ild**, fire of cannon; **-kommander**, *N. T.* captain of a gun; **-krudt**, cannon powder; **-kugle**, cannon-ball; **-ladestok**, rammer; **-ladning**, charge of a cannon; **-lag**, *N. T.* tier of cannon; **-løb**, bore of a cannon; **-metal**, gun metal; **-munding**, muzzle of a cannon; **-port**, *N. T.* gun-port; **-prop** (-spejl) tompion; **-vapert**, gun-carriage; **-skud**, gun-shot; **indenfor -skudvidde**, within gunshot; **-støberi**, cannon-foundry, ordnance foundry; **-støbning**, founding (of) cannons; **-talje** (Stoltalje) guntackle; **-tap**, trunnion; **-torden**, thunder of cannon, cannonade; **-vifter**, sponge; **-vogn**, gun-carriage. **Kanoner**, en. **-er.** gunner. **Kanonere**, *v. i.* to cannonade. **Kanonering**, en. cannonading, cannonade.

Kanon, *Mus.* canon, round, catch.

Kanonisere, *v. t.* to canonize. **Kanonisering**, en. canonization. **Kanonisk**, *adj.* canonical; **den -e Ret**, the canon law.

Kans, en. chance, opportunity.

Kanske, se **Maaske**.

Kansler, en. **-e.** chancellor.

Kant, *adj.* — **og klar**, quite ready, in full order. *N. T.* **sætte Sejl** —, to trim sails. **Kantsætning**, trimming.

Kant, en. **-er.** (Rand) edge, border, margin, rim; (Egn) quarter, region, part of the country; **paa den -**, in that quarter; **fra alle -er**, from every quarter; on all hands; **paa** —, on edge, edgewise; **komme paa — med En**, to fall out with one; **være paa — med En**, to be on bad terms with one. **K-fil**, sharp-edged file; **-hugge**, *v. t.* (Tømmer) to square; **-høvl**, edge-plane. **Kantet**, *adj.* (som har Hjørner) edged; **trekantet**, threecornered, triangular, o. s. v. **Kante**, *v. t.* to border, edge, welt. **Kantning**, en. (det, at kante) bordering etc.; (Kant) border, welt.

Kantate, en. **-r.** cantata.

Kante, *v. t.* (vælte) to cant; * *v. i.* to tumble (over el. round). **Kanthage**, cant-hook.

Kantespant, *et. N. T.* cant-timber.

Kantilie, en. **-r.** purl.

Kantonnere, *v. i.* to canton. **Kantonnering**, en. **-er.** cantonment.

Kantor, en. **-er.** precentor.

Kantre, *v. i.* (vælte om paa Siden) to upset, capsize; *v. t.* (Tømmer) to cant. **Kantring**, en. upsetting.

Kap, *et.* cape; (stejl Pynt) promontory; (høj Landspynt el. Odde) headland. **Kapstaden**, Cape Town.

Kap, omkap, ***ikap**, *adv.* in emulation, in competition; **løbe, rende om** —, to run a race; **læse, skrive, drikke om-**, to vie with each other in reading, writing, drinking, to endeavour to outdo el. excel one in reading etc. **Kapkøre**, *v. i.* to drive a race; **-løb**, running match, footrace; **-løbe, -rende**, to run a race; **-ride**, to ride a race; **-ridning**, horse-race; **-ro**, to row a match; **-roning**, rowing-match, regatta; **-sejle**, to sail a race; **-sejling, -sejlads**, sailing match. **Kappes**, *v. i. pass.* to vie with, contest with, emulate. **Kappelyst**, emulation; **-strid**, contest, contention; **-vis**, in emulation.

Kapel, *et.* **-ler.** (lille Kirke) chapel: (Orkester) orchestra, chapel. **K-mester**, leader of an orchestra. **Kapellan**, en. **-r.** curate. **Kapellani**, *et.* curacy.

Kapelle, se **Prøvedigel**.

Kaper, en. **-e.** (privilegieret Sørøver) privateersman; (Kaperskib) privateer, letter of marque. **K-baad**, boat of a privateer; **-brev**, letter of marque; **-fartøj**, privateer; **-gast**, privateersman; **-kaptejn**, captain of a privateer; **-kuff**, driver of an opposition carriage, a carriage plying for hire; **-skib**, privateer; **-tog**, privateering expedition; **-vogn**, opposition carriage, (a kind of) jaunting car. **Kaperi**, *et. N. T.* privateering; (om Vogne) plying for hire, nursing, opposing. **Kapre**, *v. t. N. T.* to capture, make a prize of; *coll.* (bortsnappe, bemægtige sig ved List) to spirit away, kidnap; *v. i.* (om Vogne) to ply el. canvass for hire, nurse, oppose.

Kapers, en. *pl.* b. s. caper, *pl.* capers, *Capparis*. **Kapersauce**, caper-sauce.

Kapital, en. **-er.** capital; (Drifts-) stock in trade; **død** —, dead capital; **-en** (modsat Renten), the principal (sum); — **og Renter**, principal and interest. **Kapitalist**, en. **-er.** capitalist.

Kapitel, *et.* **-tler.** chapter. **Kapitelstart**, fixed rate el. price for corn, imperial average.

Kapitulere, *v. i.* to capitulate. **Kapitulation**, en. capitulation.

Kapitæl, en. **-er.** (paa en Søile) capital.

Kaplak, en. *Merc.* primage.

Kapoverdiske Øer, the Cape Verd islands.

Kappe, en. **-r.** (Overtøj) cloak, mantle; **Fruentimmer-**, cap; **Munke-**, hood, cowl; **miste — og Krave**, to be unfrocked; **tage Noget paa sin** —, to take the reponsibility el. blame of a thing on one's self; **bære -n paa begge Skuldre**, to be a double dealer, to carry

two faces under one hood; **hænge -n efter Vinden**, to set one's sails to every wind, to turn a cat in a pan, to be a Jack on both sides. **Kappebaand**, *pl.* ribands for a cap; (Bindebaand) cap strings; **-due**, capuchin; **-hætte**, hood, capoch; **-krave**, collar of a cloak.

Kappe, en. **-r.** heel piece. **Kappelæder**, b. ſ.

Kappe, *v. t.* (afſlære Toppen) to poll; *N. T.* cut, clear away; **-t Træ**, pollard; — **Ankertouget**, to cut the cable; — **og gaa under Seil**, *N. T.* to cut and run. **Kapning**, en. polling, etc.

Kappes o. ſl., ſe **Kap**.

Kaprice, en. **-r.** caprice, whim.

Kapriole, en. **-r.** caper, capriole; **gøre —**, to cut capers.

Kapſel, en. **-ſler.** capsule.

Kapſun, en. **-er.** cavesson; **lægge — paa En**, to keep one in check.

Kaptejn, en. **-er.** captain; **Fru N.** (gift med Kapt. N.) Mrs. Captain N.; — **af Landetaten**, **af Søetaten**, captain in the army, in the navy. **Kaptejnløjtnant**, en. **-er.** commander.

Kapun, en. **-er.** capon. **Kapune**, **kapunere**, *v. t.* to capon.

Kapuſiner, en. **-e.** capuchin-friar. **K-kappe**, capuchin; **-kloſter**, capuchin-convent.

Kaput, *adv.* ruined, done, dished, done for.

Kar, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (ogſaa *fig.* og i Dyr og Planter) vessel; (ſtort Kar) vat. **K-baand**, hoop; **-klud**, dishclout.

Karabin, en. **-er.** carbine, carabine. **Karabiner**, en. **-nerer.** carabineer.

Karaffel, en. **-fler.** decanter.

Karaibiſk, *adj.* Caribbean (sea, islands).

Karakter, en. **-er.** character; (Sindelag) disposition, temper; (titulær Rang) titular rank.; (i Skole) mark. **K-faſt**, *adj.* firm, determined, unwavering; **-faſthed**, firmness of character el. principle; **-løs**, *adj.* characterless; **-løshed**, want of character. **Karakteriſere**, *v. t.* to characterize. **Karakteriſtik**, characterization. **Karakteriſtiſk**, *adj.* characteristic(al).

Karat, en. *pl.* b. ſ. carat.

Karavane, en. **-r.** caravan. **Karavanhus**, **-ſeraj**, caravansary, caravansera.

Karbolſyre, carbolic acid.

Karbonade, en. chop, cutlet.

Karbunkel, en. carbuncle.

Karcinom, en. *Med.* carcinoma.

Karde, en. **-r.** (til Uld) card. **K-bolle**, burr of the teasel; **-kone**, carder; **-mager**, cardmaker; **-maſkine**, carding-machine el. -engine; **-pige**, carder; **-tand**, tooth of a card; **-tidſel**, teasel; *Dipsacus fullonum*. **Karde**, *v. t.* to card.

Kardemome, en. cardamom. *Amomum cardamomum*.

Kardinal, en. **-er.** cardinal. **Kardinaltal**, cardinal number. **Kardinalshat**, cardinal's hat; **-værdighed**, cardinalate, the purple.

Kardon-Ertestok, en. cardoon, *Cynara cardunculus*.

Kardus, en. **-er.** (til Kanoner) cartridge; (Tobaks-) canister (of tobacco); **gribe En i -en**, to seize one by the poll. **K-form**, cartridge form; **-kiſte**, cartridge chest; **-papir**, cartridge el. packing paper, brown paper; **-taſke**, cartridge box; **-tobak**, tobacco packed in paper.

Kardæſke, en. **-r.** (til Heſte) curry-comb.

Kareſſe, en. **-r.** caress, endearment. **Kareſſere**, *v. t.* to caress.

***Kare**, *v. t.* to rake.

Karet, en. **-r.** coach. **K-bud**, coach-box; **-dør**, coach-door; **-fading**, body of a coach; **-heſt**, coach-horse; **-himmel**, coach-top; **-mager**, coach-maker; **-vindue**, coach-window.

Karfunkel, en. **-kler.** carbuncle.

Kariſſe Hav, the Cara Sea.

Kariol, en. **-r.** carriole, sulky. **K-heſt**, carriole horse; **-fæle**, carriole-harness.

Karl, en. **-e.** (Mand) man; (Fyr, Knegt [ofte foragteligt]) fellow; (Ungkarl) swain; — **i Huſet**, man; — **i Hotel**, boots; — **i Bertshus**, ostler; **en ærlig —**, an honest fellow; **en raſk —**, a brave el. fine fellow; **en gemen —**, a shabby el. mean fellow, ofv.; **han er — for ſin Hat**, he can hold his own, he is not to be trifled with. **Karlfolk**, et. male. **Karleagtig**, *adj.* mannish, masculine; **-anſigt**, man's face; **-gerning**, man's work; **-kammer**, servant's room; **-klæder**, man's clothes; **-løn**, wages of a man; **-røſt**, man's voice; **-ſtue**, servants' hall; **-ſtykke**, manly feat. ***Karslig**, *adj.* ſe **Karleagtig**.

Karline, en. carlina, carline-thistle, *Carlina*.

Karlsvognen, Charles's wain.

Karm, en. **-e.** (Ramme) frame, case; (Vogn) close carriage. **K-fod**, en. sill.

Karmelitermunk, en. **-e.** carmelite, carmelite monk, carmelite friar.

Karmeſin, **-rød**, *adj.* crimson.

Karmin, en. carmine.

Karnap, en. **-per**, jutty, projecting bay. **Karnapſtue**, bay-windowed room; **-vindue**, bay-(el. bow-)window, compass-window.

Karneval, et. **-er.** carnival.

Karneol, en. **-er.** cornelian, carnelian.

Karniffel, en. **-fler.** cudgel. **Karniſle**, *v. t. coll.* to cudgel, trounce.

Karniš, en. & et. **-ſer.** cornice. **K-høvl**, cornice plane.

Karoline, Carolina, Caroline; (Ballen) the red ball; (Spillet) carline.

Karpatherne, *pl.* Carpathian mountains.

Karpe, en. **-r.** carp, *Cyprinus carpio*. **K-dam**, carp pond; **-leg**, spawn of carps; **-yngel**, carp fry.

Karre, en. **-r.** car, cart. **K-fuld**, cartful; **-heſt**, carthorse; **-kuſk**, carter; **-ſtænger**, shafts of a cart.

Karri, en. curry-powder; (**Frikasse med**) **Karri**, curry; **Kalvefrikasse med —**, curried veal (ofv.)

Karriere, en. gallop; (Løbebane) career.

Karrig, *adj.* stingy, miserly, niggardly. **Karrighed**, en. stinginess, niggardliness.

Karrikatur, en. **-er.** caricature; **tegne —**, to caricature. **K-tegner**, caricaturist. **Karrikere**, *v. t.* to caricature.

Karronade, en. **-r.** *Nav. Art.* carronade.

Karrusel, et. og en. tilt; roundabout, merry-go-round. **Karruselbane**, roundabout.

Karse, en. ub. *pl.* pepper-wort, *Lepidium*; **Have-**, cress, cresscs, *Lepidium sativum*; **vild —**, cardamine, *Cardamine.*

Karsk, *adj.* hale, in health; **de -e have ikke Lægen behov**, they that are whole need not a physician. **Karskhed**, en. health.

***Kart**, en. **-er.** hard (unripe) fruit el. berry.

Karte, en. se **Karde.**

Kartel, et. **-ler.** challenge.

Karthago, Carthage. **Karthaginienser**, **karthagienisisk**, Carthaginian.

Kartnegl, en. diseased nail.

Kartoffel, en. **-sler.** potato. **K-avl**, cultivation of potatoes; **-brændevin**, potato whiskey; **-hakke**, hoe; **-høst**, potato crop; **-jord**, potato soil; **-mel**, potato flour; **-mos**, mashed potatoes; **-plov**, hoe-plough; **-skærer**, potato-cutter; **-suppe**, potato soup; **-sygdom**, potato disease.

Kartove, en. **-r.** carronade.

Kartæske, en. **-r.** *Art. T.* grape-shot, case-shot, canister-shot. **K-daase**, canister of grape-shot; **-ild**, fire of grape.

Karus, **Karuse**, en. **-ser.** bastard carp, *Cyprinus carassius.*

Karve, en. se **Kummen.** ***Karvekaal**, caraway; caraway soup.

Karve, *v. t.* (flære Furer) to nick, notch; (flære ifthykker) to mince, chop. **K-bræt**, chopping board; **-kniv**, chopping knife; **-mærke**, se **Bomærke**; **-stok**, tally, nick(-stick).

Kasematte, en. **-r.** casemate.

Kaserne, en. **-r.** barracks, *pl.*, casern.

Kasimir, et. cashmere.

Kaskelot, en. **-ter.** cachalot el. spermaceti whale, *Physeter.*

Kasket, en. **-ter.** cap, bonnet.

Kaspiske Hav, (**det**) the Caspian.

Kasse, en. **-r.** (Kiste) case, box, coffer; (Pengekiste) cash-box; (Pengek. af Jern) iron-safe; *fig.* exchequer; **at være ved —**, to be in cash; **ikke være ved —**, to be out of cash, short of money. **K-anvisning**, exchequer-bill; **-beholdning**, cash balance; **-betjent**, keeper of a public fund; **-bog**, cash book; **-konto**, cash-account; **-mangel**, deficit; **-mester**, treasurer; **-svig**, embezzlement, defalcation; (mest om offentl. Penge) peculation; **-tyv**, embezzler; **-tyveri**, se **-svig.** **Kasserer**, en. **-e.** treasurer, cashier, cashkeeper, paymaster.

Kasseking, en. **-er.** jacket, jerkin.

Kassere, *v. t.* (jage bort, give Afsked) to cashier, (om Officerer) break; (forkaste) to reject, condemn; (en Dom) to quash.

Kasserolle, en. **-r.** saucepan.

Kast, et. *pl.* b. ſ. cast, throw; *one cast el. haul of the dragnet; place for fishing with the dragnet; **et — Grise**, **Hvalpe**, a litter of pigs, puppies; **sætte Alt paa eet —**, to stake all on the cast of a die; **give sig i — med**, to engage, encounter; **hvorledes kom han i — med saadanne Mennesker?** how came he to take up with such people?

Kastagnetter, *pl.* castanets.

Kastanie, en. **-r.** chestnut; **vild —**, horse-chestnut. **K-brun**, *adj.* auburn, chestnut; **-olie**, chestnut oil; **-stov**, chestnut wood; **-træ**, c. tree; c. wood.

Kaste, en. **-r.** caste; **miste sin Kaste**, to loose caste. **Kasteaand**, spirit of caste.

Kaste, *v. t.* to cast, throw, toss; (om Dyr) to bring forth, litter, whelp; (en Fjende) to throw; (Kort) to discard; * *v. t.* to fish with the casting-net el. dragnet; **— sig**, (om Træ) to warp; (om gærede Vædsker) to turn sour; **— en Grøft**, to dig a ditch; **— Korn**, to stir corn; *to winnow corn by hand; **— af sig** (Gevinst), to yield; **— sig hen**, to throw one's self away; **— i Fængsel**, to cast into prison; **— En en Sten i Hovedet**, to hit one's head with a stone; **— En Noget i Næsen**, to taunt one with something; **— ned af Trapperne**, to kick down stairs; **— om**, to throw down; **— om sig med**, to lard one's speech with, to air; **— sig om Ens Hals**, to fall about one's neck; **— op**, to throw up, vomit; (et Ord) to look for, look out; **Pøbelen -de ham over med Skarn**, the mob pelted him with dirt; **— overbord**, to throw overboard; **— Stene paa En**, to pelt one with stones; **— sig paa**, *fig.* to apply el. devote one's self to; **— sammen**, (Tøj) to baste (together); — (Nøget) **til Jorden**, to fling down; (Nøgen) **til Jorden**, to throw (down); **— en Grav til**, to fill up a grave; **— til**, *N. T.* to belay; **— ud**, (ved Nettens Middel) to eject. **Kastebevægelse**, projectile motion; **-blok**, *N. T.* snatch-block; **-bold**, hand-ball; **Lykkens -bold**, the sport of fortune; **-bro**, flying bridge; **-garn**, seine; **-klæde**, wrapper, shawl; **-køp**; **han er ingen —**, he is not to be trifled with; **-maskine**, (Blide) catapult; **-pil**, dart; **-skive**, discus; **-skovl**, shovel for stirring corn; *winnowing-shovel (*Bibl.* fan); **-spyd**, javelin; **-stige**, rope ladder; **-terklæde**, se **-klæde**; **-vaaben**, missile; **-vidde**, range; **-vind**, squall, puff of wind; **-vod**, se **-garn.** **Kasten**, en. ub. *pl.*, **Kastning**, en. **-er.** casting etc.

Kaſtel, et. **-ler**. castle, citadel.
Kaſtilien, Castile, Castilia. **Kaſtilianer**, **kaſtilianſk**, Castilian.
Kaſtor, ſe **Bæver**.
Kaſtrametation, en. (*Mil.*) castrametation.
Kaſtrat, en. **-er**., **kaſtrere**, *v. t.*; ſe **Gilde**.
Kaſuar, en. **-er**. cassowary.
Kaſus, en. *pl.* d. ſ. case. **Kaſusendelſe**, en. case-ending.
Kat, en. **-te**. (Dyr) cat; **vild —**, catamountain, catamount; *N. T.* cat; (Camp) cat o'mine tails; **i Mørke ere alle -te graa**, all cats are grey in the dark, Joan's as good as my Lady in the dark; **købe -ten i Sækken**, to buy a pig in a poke; **forliges ſom -te og Hunde**, to live like cat and dog: **at være ſaa ked af Noget ſom — af Sennep**, to be heartily sick of a thing; **naar -ten er borte, ſpille Muſene paa Borde**, when the cat is away the mice will play; **gale -te faa revet Skind**, brabbling curs never want sore ears; **ſom -ten om den varme Grød**, like a cat about hot milk. **Katblok**, *N. T.* catblock; ***-gaupe**, lynx of a certain colour (resembling the cat); **-hage**, *N. T.* cathook; **-oſt**, mallow, *Malva*; **-ugle**, tawny owl, *Strix aluco*; **-øjeſten**, (en Opal) cat's eye; **-øjet**, *adj.* cat-eyed. **Katteart**, (A. af Katte) kind of cat; (Kattenatur) cat nature; **-byld**, whitlow; **-føde**, cat's meat; **-guld**, gold glimmer; **-hale**, cat's tail; **-jagt**, chasing of cats; **-killing**, kitten; **-klo**, cat's claw; **-knur**, purring of cats; **-koncert**, caterwalling; **-miauen**, mewing of cats; **-muſik**, caterwalling; **-pine**, scrape, hopple; **-rift**, scratch of a cat; **-ſkind**, cat's skin; **-ſky**, *adj.* afraid of cats; **-ſkæg**, whiskers of a cat; **-ſølv**, cat-silver; **-tarm**, (Stræng af K-tarm) cat-gut; †(Plante) cinque-foil, *Potentilla reptans*; **-øje**, cat's eye. **Katte**, *v. t. N. T.* (Ankeret) to cat; (et Anker til et andet) to back; (et Toug) to point; (prygle) to flog.
Katadioptriſk, *adj.* catadioptric(al).
Katafalk, en. **-er**. catafalque, catafalco.
Katalepſi, en. catalepsy.
Katalog, en. og et. **-er**. catalogue. **Katalogſeddel**, catalogue card, c. slip.
Kataplaſma, et. cataplasm.
Katarakt, en. **-er**. cataract.
Katarrh, en catarrh, cold, influenza.
Kataſtrofe, en. **-r**. catastrophe.
Kategori, en. **-er**. category. **Kategoriſk**, *adj.* categorical.
Kateket, en. **-er**. (den, ſom kan katekiſere) catechist; (Hjælpepræſt) the youngest curate in city churches. **Katekiſere**, *v. t.* to cathechise. **Katekiſeren**, **-ring**, en. catechising. **Katekismus**, en. catechism.
Katheder, et. **-dre**. chair, cathedra.
Kathedralkirke, en. **-r**. cathedral (church).
Katheter, et. **-tre**. *Med.* catheter.
Katholicisme, en. catholicism. **Katholik**, en. **-er**. catholic. **Katholſk**, *adj.* catholic.
Katoptriſk, *adj.* catoptric(al).
Katrineblomme, en. **-r**. French prune.
Katte, ſe **Kat**.
Kattegat, the Cattegat.
Kattun, et. **-er**. calico. **K-trykker**, calico-printer; **-trykkeri**, calico-printing.
***Kaue**, *v. i.* to halloo, hollo.
Kaukaſus, Caucasus. **Kaukaſier**, en. **kaukaſiſk**, *adj.* Caucasian.
Kaution, en. **-er**. security, surety, bail, caution; **ſtille —**, to give security, put in bail; **gaa i —**, to be surety, stand surety, to bail. **Kautioniſt**, en. **-er**. surety.
Kautſchuk, en. India rubber, caoutchouc.
***Kav**, *adj. & adv. vulg.* complete, completely, stark; ſ. Ex. **— drukken**, dead drunk, o. fl.
***Kav**, et. ub. *pl. coll.* laying about (with the arms); turmoil, bustle. **Kave**, *v. i.* to lay about; exert one's self, bustle.
Kavaler, en. **-er**. (Stabsjunker) cavalier, beau; (ved Hoffet) gentleman in waiting. **K-mæssig**, *adj.* (i god Bet.) gentlemanlike, gentlemanly; (i ſlet Bet.) cavalier.
Kavalleri, et. cavalry, horse. **Kavalleriſt**, en. **-er**. trooper, horseman, horse-soldier.
Kavatine, en. **-er**. cavatina.
***Kave**, en. ſe **Snekave**.
†Kave, *v. i.* to yelp, bark like a fox.
†Kavet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.
Kaviar, en. caviar.
***Kavl**, en. **-er**. float, buoy (for fishing-nets).
***Kavle**, en. **-r**. ſe **Kævle**.
Kavri, en. cowry, *Cypræa moneta*.
***Kavring**, en. **-er**. rusk, cracker, biscuit.
***Kaxe**, en. **-r**. *coll.* mighty man, big gun.
Ked, *adj.* (af) weary (of), tired (of, with). **Kede**, en. tediousness, wearisomeness. **Kede**, *v. t.* to tire, weary, annoy, bore; — **ſig**, to be bored; **jeg -de mig paa Komedien**, I was quite tired el. sick of the play. **Kedes**, *v. i. pass.* to be tired el. wearied; — **ved Livet**, to be weary of life. **Kedelig**, *adj.* tiresome, tedious, wearisome, irksome; *coll.* annoying, unpleasant; — **Perſon**, bore. **Kedſom**, **kedſommelig**, ſe **kedelig**. **Kedſom**, **Kedſommelighed**, ſe **Kede**.
Kedel, en. **-dler**. kettle; (Vaffe- el. Bryggere-, Kobbert.) copper; (ſtor K.) caldron. **K-arne**, kitchen range; **-bund**, bottom of a kettle; **-flikker**, tinker; **-greb**, handle of a kettle; **-hage**, pot-hook; **-kobber**, copper plates for kettles; **-krog**, pot-hanger; **-ſmed**, coppersmith; **-ſten**, fur, fur-stone; **-tromme**, kettle-drum.
Kegle, en. **-r**. *Math.* cone; *Typ.* shank, body; * ropemaker's reel; *pl.* (Spil) ninepins, (et andet Slags) skittles; **at ſpille -ler**, to play at ninepins; *coll.* **en naragtig —**, a funny customer. **K-bane**, ninepin-alley, skittleground;

†-bosſel, bowl; **-bræt**, skittle-board; **-dannet**, *adj.* conical; **-form**, conicalness; **-kugle**, bowl; **-reſſer**, marker at ninepins; **-snekke**, volute; **-snit**, conic section; **-snitslinie**, conic section, conics *pl.*; **-ſpil**, (Handl. at ſpille) game of ninepins; (et Antal Kegler) set of ninepins; **-ſpiller**, player at ninepins. **Kegle**, *v. t.* to pile up in a conical form.

Keiſe, *v. t.* to choose, elect.

Keiſer, en. **-e.** emperor; **hvor Intet er, har -n tabt ſin Ret**, where nothing is, the king must lose his right. **K-borg**, imperial castle; **-domme**, empire; **-gylden**, florin of the Empire; **-krone**, imperial crown; (Blomſt) fritillary, *Fritillaria*; **-kroning**, coronation of an emperor; **-magt**, imperial power; **-mode**, congress of emperors; **-navn**, imperial title; **-palads**, imperial castle; **-rige**, ſe **-domme**; **-ſnit**, *Med.* cesarean section; **-valg**, election of an emperor; **-værdighed**, imperial dignity. **Keiſerinde**, en. **-r.** empress. **Keiſerlig**, *adj.* imperial.

†Keite, en. **Keithaand**, the left hand. **Keithaandet**, *adj.* left-handed. **Keitet**, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

†Kekke, *v. i.* to cackle. **Kekken**, en. cackling.

Kelen, ſe **Kælen.**

Kende, en. a small quantity; **det er en — for ſtort**, it is a trifle el. a thought too large.

†Kende, et. ſe **Kendemærke**; **tage — paa**, to note, take note of.

Kende, *v. t.* to know; (domme) to judge, pass sentence; * to feel; **lære at — En**, to make one's acquaintance; — **ſig ſkyldig**, to acknowledge one's guilt; (bekende ved be engelſke Retter) to plead guilty; — **En af Udſeende, Navn**, to know one by sight, name; * — **ſig, for**, to feel one's way; **Thi -s for Ret**, The sentence of the court is; — **fra Livet**, to sentence to death; — **En paa Roſten, Gangen**, to know one by his voice, gait; * — **paa**, to feel, touch, try; — **til**, to know of; — **ſig ved**, to acknowledge. **Kendeevne**, apperception, apprehension; **-lyſt**, desire of knowledge; **-mærke**, mark, sign, criterion; **-ord**, *Gram.* article; **-tal**, (i Arithmetik) characteristic; (i Logarithmer) index; **-tegn**, ſe **-mærke**. **Kendelig**, *adj.* (ſom kan kendes) recognizable; (mærkbar) perceivable, perceptible, discernible; (betydelig) considerable; (øjenſynlig) evident, obvious. **Kendelighed**, en. (den Egenſkab at kunne mærkes) perceivableness, discernibleness; (Øjenſynlighed) evidence, obviousness. **Kendelſe**, en. *pl.* **-r.** (Dom) judgment, decision, award; (Rettens) verdict, finding; (Mulkt) fine, mulct, amercement; (Bederlag i Penge) acknowledgement, gratuity. **Kenden**, en. knowing. **Kender**, en. **-e.** judge, connoisseur. **Kenderblik, -mine, -øje**, look, air el. eye of a connoisseur. **Kendes**, *v. i. pass.* (ved) to acknowledge, own; — **ved ſtjaalne Koſter**, to identify stolen goods. ***Kendſel**, en. knowing; **drage — paa**, to recognize, identify. **Kending**, en. (af Land) *N. T.* sight (of land); * en. **-er**, acquaintance. **Kendsgerning, -ſag**, en. fact. **Kendſkab**, et. ub. *pl.* knowledge, acquaintance. ***Kendspag**, *adj.* good at recognizing people. **Kendt**, *adj.* known; acquainted. ***Kendtfolk**, known people, acquaintances. **Kendtmand**, (private) pilot.

Kere, ſe **Kære.**

Kerſei, Kirſei, et. kersey.

Kerte, en. **-r.** candle, taper.

Kertel, en. **-ler.** gland. **K-byld**, ulcerated gland; **-hævelſe**, glandular swelling; **-knude**, indurated gland; **-lære**, adenology; **-ſyge**, glandular disease, scrofula, king's-evil.

Ketſer, en. **-e.** (til Boldſpil) battledoor; (til Fangſt) catcher.

***Kevhændt**, *adj.* left-handed.

Kid, et. *pl.* b. ſ. kid. **K-ſtind**, kid skin.

Kig, have — paa, *coll.* ſe **have i Kikkerten**; **faa — paa**, to set eyes upon. **Kige, kigge**, *v. i.* & *t.* to peep, peer; (ſe nøje, ſpejde) to pry; — **frem**, to peep (out); — **Stjerner**, to gaze at the stars. **K-glas**, eyeglass, quizzing glass; **-hul**, peep-hole. **Kiggert**, ſe **Kikkert**. **Kigen**, en. peeping.

Kighoſte, en. hooping-cough.

Kikke, ſe **kige.**

Kikkert, en. **-er.** (i Alm. og meſt om ſtørre) telescope; (mindre) spyglass, field-glass; (Theater=) opera-glass, lorgnette; **have i -en**, to have one's eyes upon, be on the look-out for.

Kil, en. ſe **Brok**, et.

***Kil**, en. **-er.** creek, long and narrow inlet.

Kilde, en. **-r.** spring, fountain; (Udſpring) source; *fig.* (førſte Aarſag, Oprindelſe) fountain; (førſte Oprindelſe) fountainhead; (Oprindelſe) source, spring; **fra paalidelig —**, from good authority. **K-aare**, water vein; **-bred**, margin of a spring; **-brønd**, spring-well; **-fro**, common frog; **-gæſt**, guest at a watering-place; **-løb**, course of a spring; **-reiſe**, trip to a spring; **-ſalt**, spring-salt; **-ſand**, fine white sand at water-springs; **-ſkrift**, original (text); **-ſtudium**, study of the sources; **-ſpring**, ſe **-væld**; **-tid**, season for visiting a spring; **-vand**, spring water; **†-vogn**, light open vehicle; **-væld**, fountain head.

Kilde, ſe **Kildre. Kilden**, *adj.* ticklish, ticklesome; *fig.* testy, touchy. **Kildenhed**, en. ticklishness. **Kildre**, *v. t.* to tickle. **Kildren**, en. tickling, titillation.

†Kildeben, et. leg of a fowl.

Kile, en. **-r.** wedge; (i Tøj) gore; (til Kanon, Stilkile) quoin. **K-ben**, sphenoid bone; **-dannet, -formet**, *adj.* wedge-shaped, cuneiform; **-indſkrift**, cuneiform inscription; **-ſkrift**, cuneiform el. arrow-headed characters el. letters *pl.* **Kile**, *v. t.* to wedge; ***ſe Kyle**; — **paa**, to be-

stir one's self; — **affted**, to hurry off, *coll.* to vamose.

†**Kilke**, se **Kælke**.

Killevink, en. **-er**. box on the ear.

Killing, en. (**Kattekilling**) kitten; **-er**, (Unger af Kaniner osv.) young ones; se **Harekilling**; *kid.

Kilte, kiltre, *v. t.* to truss, tuck. **K-baand**, band for tucking up; **-kniv**, knife worn at the waist; **-sted**, waist. **Kiltning**, en. tucking etc.

Kim, Kime, en. **-er**. germ, corcle; *fig.* germ, seed. **K-blad**, corcle-leaf; **-kraft**, germinative power. **Kime**, *v. i.* (spire) to sprout, germinate.

Kime, *v. i.* (ringe) to chime. **Kimen**, en. chiming. **Kimer**, en. **-e**. chimer.

Kiming, Kimming, en. horizon; (paa Skib) bilge. **K-baling**, *Astr.* dip of the horizon; **Kimmingsplanke**, bilge-plank.

Kimse, *v. i.* to toss the head; — **ad Noget**, to turn up one's nose at a thing.

Kind, en. **-er**. cheek. **K-ben**, cheek-bone; **-best**, box on the ear; **-kæde**, curb-chain; **-skæg**, whiskers; **-tand**, grinder, jaw-tooth; **-tække**, swelling of the cheek.

Kippe, en. **-r**. low alehouse.

Kippe, *v. t. N. T.* (om Ankeret) to fish; **det -de i mig**, I got a start. **Kiptalje**, en. *N. T.* fish-tackle.

Kipper, et. dimity.

Kippre, *v. t.* to twill; **-de Tøjer**, twilled cloth, twills.

Kirke, en. **-r**. church; **gaa i —**, to go to church. **K-aar**, ecclesiastical year; **-andagt**, public worship; ***-bakke**; **læse fra -n**, to publish at the church; **-bestilling**, church office; **-betjent**, church official; **-billede**, saint's image (in a church); **-blok**, poor's box; **-bod**, penance (in a church); **-bog**, church register; **-brud**, breaking into a church; **-bryder**, church robber; **-bryllup**, marriage in a church; **-brød**, communion bread; †**-by**, church village; **-bygning**, (det at bygge en K.) church building, building of a church; (Bygning, bestemt til K.) church, church edifice; **-bænk**, church-bench; **-bøn**, church-prayer; (i England) common prayer; **-ceremoni**, ceremony of the church, church-rite; **-daab**, christening in a church; **-degn**, se **Degn**; **-dødt**, *adj.* christened in a church; **-ejer**, church patron; **-embede**, ecclesiastical office; **-fader**, father of the church; **-falk**, kestril. *Falco tinnunculus*; **-fest**, church festival; (især i katholske Lande: indvielsesfest) church ale, wake; **-forbedring**, se **Reformation**; **-forretning**, church-rite; **-forsamling**, council; **-forstander**, se **-værge**; **-fred**, public peace with regard to a church and divine service; **-færd**, church-going; **-gaard**, graveyard, cemetery, (ved Kirken) churchyard; **-gang**, (Handlingen) church-going; (Gang indeni K.) aisle; (en Barselkones) churching of a woman; **holde sin -gang**, to be churched; **-gods**, church property; **-gænger**, church-goer; **-herre**, se **-ejer**; **-himmel**, ceiling of a church; **-historie**, church history, ecclesiastical h.; **-hvælving**, church vault; **-højtid**, se **-fest**; **-jord**, (som ejes af K.) church land; (indviet Jord) consecrated ground; **-kasse**, funds of the church; **-klokke**, church bell; **-klæder**, (Kirkebetjentes Klæder) church vestments; (Højtidsdragt) holiday clothes; **-koncert**, sacred concert; **-køb**, purchase of a church; **-laage**, churchyard wicket; †**-lade**, barn for tithe corn; **-len**, church feoff; **-leje**, rent paid to a church; **-lig**, corpse to be buried in a church; **-lov**, canon law; **-lys**, church candle; **-lysning**, publishing of the bans; **-lærer**, teacher of the church; (fader) father of the c.; **-messe**, se **-fest**; **-musik**, church music, service music; sacred music; **-mode**, synod; **-oblat**, communion el. sacramental wafer; **-ordinants**, ritual; **-patron**, se **-ejer**; **-penge**, church funds; **-port**, gate of a church el. churchyard; **-raad**, consistory; **-ran**, church robbery, church-breaking, sacrilege; **-regnskab**, church-account; **-ret**, canon law; **-ritual**, church ritual; **-rotte**; **saa fattig som en -rotte**, as poor as a church mouse; **-rov**, se **-ran**; **-røver**, church robber; **-sag**, ecclesiastical affair; **-salme**, church hymn; **-salmebog**, hymn-book; **-samfund**, religious community; **-sang**, church singing; **-sanger**, se **Degn**; **-skat**, (Skat, som Kirkerne betale til Staten) tax laid on churches; (Kostbarhedet) church treasure; **-skik**, church rite; **-skole**, parish school; **-skriver**, church accountant; **-smykke**, church ornament; **-sogn**, se **Sogn**; **-spir**, church spire; **-splid**, church schism; **-stade**, (church) pew; **-staten**, Ecclesiastical States, the States of the Church, the Roman States, the Papal States; **-sti**, church path; **-stol**, (church) pew; **-straf**, penance (prescribed by the church); **-styrelse**, se **-raad**; **-stævne**, parish meeting; **-svale**, black martin, swift, *Cypselus apus*; **-syn**, inspection of a church; **-sølv**, church plate; **-taarn**, church steeple; **-tag**, church roof; **-tavle**, church box for collecting money; **-tid**, church time; **-tiende**, church tithes; **-tjener**, se **-betjent**; **-tjeneste**, church service; **-tro**, creed (of a church); **-tugt**, church discipline; **-tvang**, religious restraints; **-tyv**, se **-røver**; **-tyveri**, se **-ran**; **-ugle**, screech-owl, *Strix ulula*; **-vei**, church way; **-vielse**, (Kirkeindvielse) consecration of a church; (Ægtevielse i K.) nuptials solemnized in a church; **-vin**, communion wine; **-vindue**, church window; **-værdighed**, clerical el. ecclesiastical dignity; **-værge, værger**, church-warden; **-væsen**, church-matters el. affairs. **Kirkelig**, *adj.* ecclesiastical.

Kirsebær, et. *pl.* b. s. cherry. **K-blomst**, cherry blossom; **-brændevin**, cherry(-brandy,

-cordial); **-fugl**, grossbeak, hawfinch, *Fringilla coccothraustes*; **-kærne**, cherry kernel; **-rød**, *adj.* cherry; **-saft**, cherry-juice; **-sten**, cherry-stone; **-suppe**, cherry-soup; **-træ**, cherry tree, cherry; **-vin**, cherry-wine.

Kirurg, en. **-er.** surgeon. **Kirurgi**, en. surgery. **Kirurgisk**, *adj.* surgical; — **Akademi**, Surgeon's Hall.

Kis, en. ub. *pl.* pyrites.

Kis! (naar man kalder paa en Kat) puss! pussy!

Kisel, **Kiseljord**, en. (ren, Kiselsyre) silica; (i uren, naturlig Tilstand) silex; (Elementet) silicium. **K-artet**, *adj.* siliceous. **K-sten**, se **Flintesten**; **-surt Salt**, silicate; **-surt Natron**, silicate of soda. osv.; **-syre**, silicic acid, silica.

***Kisle**, *v. i.* to kitten.

Kisselkat, en. pussy-cat.

***Kissel**, en. **-er.** top, whipping-top, peg-top.

Kisselinke, **-en**, **-r.** wench, hussy.

Kiste, en. **-r.** chest; (Lig=) coffin. **K-beslag**, hinges el. mounting of a chest; **-bund**, bottom of a chest; **lægge Penge paa -en**, to hoard (up) money; *coll.* **han har Noget paa -en**, he is well-to-do, warm; **-bænk**, locker; **-fod**, tressle for a chest; **-gemt**, *adj.* kept in a chest; **-glad**, *coll.* awful glad; **-glæde**, glee, crowing exultation; **-kjole**, holiday coat el. gown; **-klæder**, holiday clothes; ***-kærlighed**, old predilection, sneaking kindness; **-laag**, lid of a chest el. coffin; **-lagt**, *adj.* laid in a coffin.

Kit, et. ub. *pl.* putty. **Kitte**, *v. t.* to putty.

Kittel, en. **-ler.** smockfrock, blouse.

Kiv, en. ub. *pl.* quarrel, dispute, wrangling; **yppe —**, to quarrel. **K-agtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, contentious; **-agtighed**, en. quarrelsomeness, contentiousness.

Kives, *v. i. pass.* to quarrel, dispute, wrangle. **Kivesyg**, *adj.* se **-kivagtig**.

Kjole, en. **-r.** (Herref.) dress-coat, coat; (Damef.), dress, gown; (til Smaapiger el. Smaadrenge) frock. **K-stig**, skirt of a coat; **-klædt**, *adj.* dress-coated; **-krave**, collar of a coat; **-lomme**, coat pocket; **-skød**, coat tail; **-ærme**, coat sleeve.

***Kjone**, en. **-r.** kiln.

Kjortel, en. **-tler.** tunic.

Klaa, se **Kla.**

Kladde, en. rough-draught, copy; **skrive i —**, to make a rough-draught of. **K-bog**, waste-book, blotter.

Kladderi, et. **-er.** trumpery.

***Klaff**, en. **-er.** se **Klap**, en.

Klaffe, o. s. v. se **bagvaske**, **bagtale.**

Klage, *v. i.* (ogsaa: beklage sig) to complain; (jamre [sig]) to lament, wail, moan; **at — sig**, (om Sygdom) to be indisposed, ill, sickly; (over) to complain of; (indgive Klagemaal, besvære sig for Øvrigheden) to sue at law, to lodge a complaint (with); — **sin Nød for En**, to discover one's affliction el. trouble to one. **Klager**, en. **-e.** *L. T.* plaintiff. **Klagerinde**, en. *L. T.* (female) plaintiff.

Klage, en. **-r.** complaint; (Beklage) lamentation; (Jamren) wailing; (Besværing) complaint, grievance; **indgive en — imod En**, to lodge a complaint against one; **at blive afvist med sin —**, (for Retten) to be non-suited. **K-brev**, letter of complaint; **-digt**, elegy; **-fuld**, *adj.* mournful, plaintive, doleful, dolorous; **-graad**, wail, lamentation; **-lyd**, plaintive el. mournful sound; **-løs**, *adj.* having no complaint to make; **-maal**, se **Klage** (Besværing); **-post**, **-punkt**, count; **-raab**, loud complaint; **-røst**, plaintive voice el. tone; **-sang**, elegy; **-skrift**, written complaint; **-skrig**, mournful el. plaintive shriek; **-stemme**, plaintive el. querulous voice; **-suk**, moan; **-tone**, se **-lyd**; **-vers**, se **-digt.**

Klak, en. **-ke.** og **-ker**, **Klakke**, o. fl. se **Klat** (Blækk.).

***Klake**, en. frozen crust on the soil.

Klam, *adj.* clammy, damp; **Sneen er —**, the snow clogs. **Klamhed**, en. clamminess, dampness. **Klamme**, *v. i.* (om Sne) to clog.

Klamaj, en. **-er.** *N. T.* calking-iron. **Klamajslag**, et. *N. T.* calking-mallet.

Klamme, **Klammer**, en. **-mre.** clamp, cramp, clampiron; *pl. Typ.* (ogsaa = Parenthesetegn) brackets, *pl.* **Klamre ind**, se **Indklamre.**

Klammer, en. clamour, outcry, vociferation **Klammeri**, et. **-er.** altercation, quarrel. **Klamres**, *v. i.* to quarrel, squabble.

***Klamp**, en. **-er.** (small) wooden block; se **Klampe.**

Klampe, en. **-r.** *N. T.* clamp, cleat; (til Kreaturer) clog.

Klamre, *v. refl.* (t. sig fast med Hænderne) to grasp, to gripe.

***Klandre**, *v. t.* to blame, censure.

Klang, en. sound, clang, ring, clink, chink; **Klokkernes —**, the ringing of the bells; **Pengenes —**, the clink of the money; **ikke den rette —**, (f. Ex. om Mynt) not the right ring, a false ring. **K-bund**, sound-board, sounding-board; **-figurer**, *pl.* figures of sand etc., produced by vibration; **-fuld**, sonorous; **-hul**, sound-hole; **-lære**, acoustics, *pl.*; **-løs**, *adj.* soundless, dull-toned, husky; **-maaler**, sonometer.

Klap, en. **-per.** (Bordk.) leaf, flap; (paa Blæseinstrumenter) key; (Ventil) valve; (paa Dueslag) trapdoor; (Øyk.) eye-flap; (paa Pumpe) valve; (paa Bøxer) flap. **K-horn**, key-bugle; **-musling**, spondyle; **-øret**, *adj.* flap-eared.

Klap, et. *pl.* b. s. (Slag) tap; (Bifaldsyk.) clapping of hands.

Klaphammer, en. mallet.

Klaphingst, en. rigg.

Klapholt, et. **-er.** clapboard.

Klapjagt, en. battue.

Klapmyśe, en. **-r.** crested seal. *Cystophora cristata.*

Klappe, *v. t. & i.* (i Hænderne) clap, applaud; (om Hjertet) to throb, palpitate: (En) to pat, caress; — **efter Bildt**, to beat for game; **-t og klart**, all ready, all right. **Klappes**, *v. i. pass.* to clap. **Klappen**, en. clapping etc. **Klapper**, en. **-e.** clapper.

Klapperslange, en. rattlesnake. *Crotalus horridus.*

Klappersten, en. eaglestone, aetites.

Klappre, *v. i.* to chatter; **mine Tænder -de af Kulde**, my teeth chattered with cold, my teeth beat the devil's tattoo.

Klar, *adj.* (i Alm.) clear; (lys, straalende) bright; (om Vand) limpid; (Vejr, Himmel) serene, bright; (begribelig) plain, evident; **han er** — (færdig) **nu**, he is ready now; *L. T.* clear; **med -e Ord**, distinctly; **være** — **ved**, *N. T.* to stand by; — **til at vende**, *N. T.* ready about; **gøre -t Skib**, to clear (a ship) for action. **K-seende**, **-synet**, *adj.* clear-sighted; **-vejr**, fair weather; **-vinget**, *adj.* hymenopterous; **-øjet**, *adj.* bright-eyed. **Klarhed**, en. clearness; (om Vand) limpidity; (Tydelighed) plainness; (Gjennemsigtighed) transparency. **Klarlig**, **klarligen**, **klart**, *adv.* clearly.

Klare, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to clear; (afklare) clarify; — **Begreberne**, to clear up the ideas; — **sin Gæld**, to clear one's debts; — **sig**, to pull through, find a way out of something, come right, manage; **lad ham selv** — **sig**, leave him to his own devices; **at** — **for sig**, to know how to answer for a thing; — **en Talje**, *N. T.* to clear a tackle; — **Landet fra sig**, *N. T.* to claw off the shore. **Klare**, *v. n.* (op) to clear up. **Klaring**, en. clearing etc. ***Klarne**, *v. i.* to clear up.

Klarere, *v. t.* to clear; (— **en Regning**, — **med Værten**, to settle an account, to settle with the landlord; — **et Skib ud**, **ind**, to clear a ship out, in. **Klarering**, en. *Merc.* clearance.

Klarinet, en. **-ter.** clarinet.

Klase, en. **-r.** cluster, bunch.

Klask, **klaske**, se **Smæld.**

Klasse, en. **-r.** class; (i en Skole) form, class; **de højere -r**, the higher classes; (i Skole) the senior classes, upper forms; **de lavere -r**, the lower classes; the junior classes, lower forms. **Klassefammerat**, class-mate. **Klassificere**, *v. t.* to classify. **Klassifikation**, en. classification. **Klassiker**, en. **-e.** classic. **Klassisk**, *adj.* classic(al).

Klat, en. **-ter.** (Jord, Ager) bit (of ground); (Blækk.) blot; (Smule) trifle, bit. **K-finger**, clumsy-fingered person; **-gæld**, petty debts, driblets; **-papir**, blotting paper; **-uld**, clotted wool; **-vis**, *adv.* in small portions; **Pengene bleve betalte** —, the money was paid in driblets; **-vorn**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward; †**-øjet**, blear-eyed. **Klattet**, *adj.* blotted. **Klatte**, *v. t.* (med Blæk) to dab, blot; — **fine Penge bort**, to spend one's money uselessly. **Klatteri**, et. **-er.** dabbing, blotting; (Arbejde gjort flatvis) piece-work.

Klattre, *v. i.* to clamber, climb. **Klattrefugl**, scansorial bird; **-stang**, climbing pole.

Klausul, en. **-er.** clause.

***Klave**, en. **-r.** cow's collar. **Klavebundne**, *pl.* heads of cattle.

Klaver, et. **-er.** (forældet Instr.) harpsichord; (Pianoforte) piano, forte-piano, piano-forte. **K-kasse**, case of a pianoforte; **-spil**, playing on the piano; piano music; **-spiller**, performer el. player on the (harpsichord el.) piano, pianist; **-udtog**, pianoforte score.

***Klaverdug**, (a kind of) duck.

Klaviatur, en. **-er.** clavier, key-board.

Klavre, *v. i.* to scramble, clamber. **Klavren**, en. scrambling etc.

Kleg, se **Klæg.**

Klejn, *adj.* slender, slight, delicate, tiny; *poorly. **K-modig**, *adj.* faint-hearted, dispirited; **-modighed**, faint-heartedness; **-mælet**, having a faint, weak voice; **-smed**, locksmith.

Klem, en. ud. *pl.*, **paa** —, ajar; **der var Fynd og** — **i den Tale**, it was a pithy discourse.

Klemme, en. **-r.** (til Tøj, der tørres) clothpeg; *fig.* (= Knibe) pinch, strait; **vi kom net i** — **der**, we got into a nice scrape there; **bringe En i** —, to put one in a cleft stick. **Klemme**, *v. t.* to pinch, squeeze, jam; * — **paa**, *v. t. coll.* to press on, bestir one's self. **K-jern**, pincers, *pl.*; **-redskab**, instrument for pinching; **-ring**, ferrule; **-skrue**, en. vice. **Klemhage**, en. holdfast; **Klemskrue**, se **Klemme-**. **Klemmen**, **Klemning**, en. pinching etc. **Klemmelse**, **Klemsel**, en. pinching etc.

Klemt, *pl.* b. s. toll (of a bell). **Klemte**, *v. i.* to toll. **Klemten**, en. tolling.

Klenodie, et. **-r.** jewel, gem.

Klepper, **Kleppert**, en. **-er.** nag, pony.

Klerefi, et. clergy, priesthood; *coll.* lot, set.

Klerk, en. **-e.** priest.

***Klesse**, se **Klisse.**

Klev, en. **-er.** crag, shelf, cliff (*esp.* on a road).

Klid, et. bran. **K-brød**, bread made of el. mixed with bran. **Klidet**, *adj.* branny.

Klient, en. **-er.** client. **K-skab**, et. clientship.

Klik, en. (Plet) blot, stain.

Klik, **at slaa** —, (om en Bøsse) to miss fire, to snap, *fig.* to fail. **Klikke**, *v. i.* to miss fire.

Klima el. **Klimat**, **-ter.** climate. **Klimatfeber**, climate fever. **Klimatisk**, *adj.* climatic.

†**Klimp**, en. **-er.** clod of earth.

Klimpre, *v. i.* to thrum, strum. **Klimpren**, en. thrumming.

Kline, *v. t.* (klistre) to paste; (lime) to glue; (tætn. Ubtr. = tilkline) to lute; (bygge med Ler) to build with mud; **-t Væg**, mud-wall. **Kliner**,

en. mud-wall builder. **Klining**, en. pasting; gluing; lutation.

Klinge, en. **-r.** blade of a sword el. dirk; **den flade —**, the flat of the blade; **gaa En paa -n**, to press one closely; **lade springe over -n**, to put to the sword.

Klinge, *v. i.* to sound, jingle; **med -nde Spil**, with drums beating and trumpets sounding; **-nde Mynt**, hard cash. **Klingen**, en. sounding. **Klingklang**, et. dingdong; (Ordklang) jingle of words.

Klingre, *v. i.* to jingle, tinkle, clink, chink; en. **-nde Frost**, a hard frost.

Klinik, en. clinics, *pl.*, clinical medicine. **Klinisk**, *adj.* clinic(al).

Klink, *n. s.* (Spil) chuckfarthing; **at spille —**, to play at chuckfarthing.

Klinke, en. **-r.** (paa Dør) latch; (Søm, Metal til at fastholde Porcellæn) rivet; (Sten) clinker. **Klink-, klinkebygget**, *adj. N. T.* clincher-built; **-nagel, -søm**, rivet, clincher nail. **Klinkning**, en. (af Bolt) clinching; (af Porcellæn) riveting. **Klinke**, *v. t.* (Porcellæn) to rivet; (en Bolt) to clinch; **— med En**, to touch glasses with one. **Klinken**, en. riveting.

Klint, en. **-er.** cliff.

Klinte, en. ub. *pl.* cockle, *Agrostemma githago.*

Klip, et. *pl.* d. s. clip, snip. **Klippe**, *v. t.* to clip, cut; (med Øjnene) to wink, blink; **— Haaret**, to cut the hair; **— Faar**, to shear sheep; **— af, fra**, to cut off; **— over**, to cut in two; **— til**, to cut out. **Klippetid**, shearing time. **Klippen**, en. clipping.

Klipfisk, en. split cod.

Klippe, en. **-r.** rock; **— under Vand**, sunken rock. **K-bjergene**, the Rocky mountains; **-blok**, block of stone; **-borg**, mountain castle; **-brud**, (K-stykke) fragment of a rock; (Stenbrud) stone quarry; **-bygger**, inhabitant of a rock; **-dannet**, *adj.* shaped like a rock; **-egn**, rocky country; **-elv**, mountain torrent; **-fast**, *adj.* firm as a rock; **-fuld**, *adj.* rocky; **-gang**, road leading to a rock, cut in a rock; **-grund**, rocky ground; **-haard**, *adj.* hard as a rock; **-hal**, hall in a rock; **-hule**, cavern in a rock; **-hvælving**, vault in a rock; **-kam**, mountain ridge; **-kløft**, cleft el. fissure in a rock; **-kyst**, rocky coast; **-land**, rocky country; **-leje**, rocky bed; **-luft**, mountain air; **-mos**, rockmoss; **-mur**, steep rock, rocky wall; **-rede**, nest built on a rock; **-rev**, reef of rocks; **-revne**, crack el. chink in a rock; **-rift**, se **-revne**; **-skred**, se **Bjergskred**; **-slot**, se **Bjergslot**; **-spids**, mountain peak; **-spring**, (Kilde) spring in a rock; (Spring fra en Klippe) leap from a rock; **-stejl**, *adj.* steep as a rock; **-sten**, rock; **-strand**, rocky shore; **-stykke**, fragment of rock; **-stærk**, *adj.* strong as a rock; **-tinde**, mountain summit, summit of a rock; **-top**, se **-spids**; **-vej**, rocky road; **-væg**, rocky wall.

Klipper, en. (Skib) clipper.

Klir, et. clash, clink, jingle, clank. **Klirre**, *v. i.* to clash, clink, jingle, clank. **Klirren**, en. clashing etc.

***Klisse**, *v. i.* to lisp.

Klister, et. paste. **Klisterpotte**, paste pot. **Klistre**, *v. t.* to paste.

Klit, en. **-ter.** down; se ogsaa **-halm. K-bakke**, down; **-bo**, inhabitant of a down; **-dannelse**, down formation; **-faar**, down sheep; **†-halm, †-(Klitte-)tag**, sea-reed, beach-grass, *Arundo*

***Klive**, se **Klyve** *v. i.*

Klo, en. **Kløer**, (paa Dyr) claw; (en Rovfugls) talon; *N. T.* (paa Gaffel, Bom) jaw, throat; * reef-cringle; *fig.* (= Hænder) clutches, *pl.* **K-fald**, *N. T.* throat-halyard; **-hammer**, claw-hammer.

Kloak, en. **-er.** common sewer.

Klode, en. **-r.** globe, sphere, ball. **K-rund**, *adj.* spherical, globular.

Klodrian, en. **-er.** bungler, *coll.* butterfinger; bumpkin, lout; simpleton, muff.

Klods, en. **-er.** log, block, stock, stub, stump; *fig.* se **Klodrian**. **K-sko**, wooden clog; **-tørv**, turf (not made in a form). **Klodset**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward.

Klods, *adj. & adv.* close, *coll.* chock; *N. T.* **-bidevind**, **— ved Vinden**, close-hauled; **— til Vinden!** keep her to! **-rebet**, *adj.* close-reefed.

Klog, *adj.* prudent, clever, (om Dyr) sagacious; **han er ikke rigtig klog**, he is not quite in his senses; **jeg kan ikke blive — derpaa**, I cannot make it out, I can make nothing of it; **jeg er endnu lige —**, I am just as wise as I was; **et -t Barn**, an intelligent child. **Klogeligt, klogt**, *adv.* prudently etc. **Klogskab**, en. prudence, cleverness, (Dyrs) sagacity. **Klogskabsregel**, prudential rule el. measure.

Klokke, en. **-r.** (til at ringe med) bell; (Uhr med Perpendikel) clock; (Blomst) campanula; *Campanula*; (Underskørt) underpetticoat; **hvad er -n?** what o'clock is it? **-n er halv ect**, it is half past twelve o'clock; **-n er ikke meget over syv**, it is not long gone seven; **-n fire**, at four o'clock; **stille -n**, to set the clock. **K-arm**, arm of a bell, bell-crank; **-are**, beam of a bell; **-blomst**, bell-flower; **-daab**, baptism of a bell; **-dannet**, *adj.* bell-shaped; **-faar**, bell-wether; *fig.* simpleton; **-form**, form of a bell; **-formig**, se **-dannet**; **-frø**, bull frog, *Rana catesbeiana*; **-galge**, belfry; **-gods**, se **-malm**; **-hammer**, hammer; **-hul**, se **Klanghul**; **-hus**, belfry; **-klang**, sound of bells; **-knevel**, tongue el. clapper of a bell; **-ko**, bell-cow; **-lyng**, cross-leaved heath, *Erica tetralix*; **-malm**, bell metal; **-reb**, bell-rope; **-ringning**, ringing of bells; **-sang**, chime; **-skaft**, bell handle; **-skur**, belfry;

-slag, stroke of a clock; -slet, se -slag: paa et vist —, at a certain hour; -snor, bell-string; -spil, chime of bells; -spir, se -taarn: -stabel, belfry; -stang, bell-pull; -streng, bell-wire, bell-rope, bell-pull; -støber, bell-founder; -støberi, bell-foundry; -taarn, steeple with bells; -time, hour by the clock, a stricken hour; -viser, hand of a clock.

Klokker, en. -e. sexton, bell-ringer; (Tøsehoved) numskull. **K-embede**, sexton's office; **-kone**, sexton's wife; **-penge**, sexton's fees.

*Klopp, en. -er. log-bridge.

*Klore, *v. t.* to scratch (with nails, claws).

Klos, *adv. N. T.* se **Klods**.

Kloster, et. -stre. cloister, monastery, convent, abbey; (Nonnekloster) nunnery; (i protestantiske Lande) asylum for ladies. **K-betjent**, lay-brother; **-bonde**, tenant of a farm belonging to a convent; **-broder**, monk, friar, conventual; **-bygning**, monastic building; **-dragt**, monastic el. conventual habit; **-ensomhed**, monastic seclusion; **-foged**, steward of a monastery; **-folk**, conventuals, inmates of a cloister; **-frue**, widow lady of an asylum; **-froken**, unmarried lady of an asylum; **-gaard**, court-yard of a convent; **-gang**, cloisters, *pl.*; **-gods**, land el. estate belonging to a monastery; **-have**, convent el. monastery garden; **-jomfru**, se **-froken**; **-kirke**, conventual church; **-lem**, inmate of an almshouse; **-levnet**, monastic el. conventual life; **-lovet**, destined for the convent; **-lærred**, kind of fine linen; **-løfte**, monastic el. conventual vow; **-mur**, wall of a monastery; **-mø**, nun; **-port**, gate of a monastery; **-præst**, priest of a convent el. asylum; **-regel**, conventual el. monastic rule; **-ret**, judicial session in a monastery; **-skik**, custom of a monastery; **skole**, monastical school; **-søster**, nun; **-tugt**, monastic discipline; **-tvang**, conventual restraints, *pl.*; **-øvelser**, *pl.* religious exercises of a monastery.

Klov, en. -e. el. **Klove**, claw, hoof; **med spaltet** —, cloven-footed. **Klovdyr**, cloven-footed beast; **-olie**, neat's-foot oil. **Klovesyge**, whitlow, foot-rot; se **Mund-**.

Klov, en. tongs, cramp, vice.

Klove, en. -r. cow's collar.

Klub, en. -ber. club. **Klubbal**, ball at the club; **-tid**, clubtime; **-vise**, club song; **-vært**, steward el. cook of a club.

*Klubbe, en. -r. club, mace.

Klud, en. -e. clout, rag. **Kludehandel**, dealing in rags; **-kram**, rags, *pl.*; **-kræmmer**, rag-dealer; **-papir**, paper made of rags; **-samler**, ragman, rag-picker; **-torv**, rag-market, rag-fair; **-tæppe**, carpet made of patch-work.

Kludre, *v. t. & i.* to bungle, botch. **Kluder** (gl. Form) el. **Kludrer**, en. -e. bungler, botcher. **Kluderagtig**, *adj.* bungling; **-arbejde**, bungled el. clumsy work; **-vorn**, se **-agtig**; **-værk**, se **-arbejde**. **Kluderi**, et. -er. bungling, botching.

Kluk, et. cluck el. clucking of a hen; (ved Synkning) gulp. **Klukhone**, clucking hen. **Klukke**, *v. i.* to cluck.

*Klummer, *adj.* sultry.

Klump, en. -er. clump, lump. **K-fisk**, sunfish, *Orthagoriscus*; **-fod**, club-foot; **-fodet**, *adj.* club-footed. **Klumpebly**, pig-lead; **-jern**, pig-iron; **-melk**, se **Bollemelk**; **-uld**, se **Klatuld**. **Klumpe**, *v. t., i. & refl.* to clot; — **sig**, to clot. **Klumpet**, *adj.* lumpy, clotted.

*Klunger, en. brier.

*Klunk, en. -er. cluck, gurgle, goggling el. gurgling noise. **Klunke**, *v. i.* to cluck, gurgle.

Klunt, en. -er. log, block. **Kluntet**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward.

Klyde, en. -r. scooper, *Recurvirostra avocetta*.

Klyds, et. *N. T.* hawse-hole. **Klydsforing**, hawse-bolsters, *pl.*; **-gat**, se **-klyds**; **-prop**, hawse-plug; **-træ**, hawse-piece.

†**Klyne**, en. -r. kind of peat.

Klynge, en. -r. cluster, knot. **Klyngevis**, *adv.* in clusters. **Klynge**, *v. t. & refl.* to cluster, crowd; — **op**, to hang (by the neck); — **sig op**, to clamber up; — **sig ved**, to cling to. **Klynges**, *v. i. pass.* to cluster.

Klynke, *v. i.* to whimper, whine. **Klynkerøst, -stemme**, querulous voice; **-tone**, querulous tone. **Klynken**, en. whimpering etc. **Klynker**, en. -e. whimperer, whiner. **Klynkeri**, et. -er. whimpering, whining.

*Klype, *v. t.* to pinch, squeeze. **Klype**, en. -r. pinch.

Klys, se **Klyds**.

*Klyse, en. -r. clot.

Klysteer, et. -sterer. clyster, injection, enema; **sætte et** —, to give an injection. **K-pibe**, clyster pipe; **-sprøjte**, syringe.

Klyve, *v. i.* to climb.

Klyver, en. -e. *N. T.* jib. **Klyverbardun**, jib-guy; **-bom**, jib-boom; **-sald**, jib-halyard; **-nedhaler**, jib-downhauler; **-skøde**, jib-sheet; **-stander**, jib-stay; **-udhaler**, jib-outhauler.

Klæbe, *v. i.* to stick, cleave, adhere (to); *v. t.* to stick, glue; — **sig** (til) se **Klæbe**, *v. i.* **Klæberstøn**, steatite, soapstone. **Klæbrig**, *adj.* sticky, adhesive, viscous. **Klæbrighed**, en. adhesiveness, viscidity.

Klæde, et. ub. *pl.* (et Slags Uldtøj) & **Klæde**, et. -er. (Stykke Tøj til at bedække Noget med) cloth; (fint Kl.) broad-cloth; (uldfarvet Kl.) cloth in grain. **K-bod**, draper's shop; **-fabrik**, cloth-manufactory; **-fabrikør**, cloth-manufacturer; **-farver**, cloth-dyer; **-handel**, cloth trade; **-handler, -kræmmer**, clothier, draper; **-list**, selvage of cloth; **-mager**, cloth-worker; **-møl**, cloth moth; **-oplag**, cloth warehouse; **-orm**, se **-møl**; **-perse**, cloth press; **-ramme**, frame for

stretching cloth; **-sax**, shears for dressing cloth; **-valker**, cloth-fuller; **-varer**, *pl.* cloths; **-væver**, se **Dugmager**; **-væveri**, se **-fabrik**; **-vævning**, en. cloth-weaving, manufacturing of cloth. **Klædes-** (fralse o. s. v.) cloth, of cloth.

Klæde, *v. t. & refl.* to clothe, dress; to become, be becoming, sit well on; *N. T.* (et Styfte Toug) to serve; (et Skib) to plank; — **sig selv**, to find one's self in clothes; — **sig af**, to undress, to take off one's clothes, (ganske) to strip; — **En af til Skjorten**, to strip one to the skin; — **sig i, være klædt i**, to wear; — **sig om**, to change one's dress; — **sig paa**, to dress, to put on one's clothes; — **sig ud i Fruentimmerklæder**, to disguise one's self in female apparel. **Sort -r de Fleste**, black becomes most people; **det -r ilde**, it is unbecoming, looks badly. **Klædebon**, garment, raiment, garb, attire; **-dragt**, dress, apparel; **-mon**, se **-bon**. **Klædelig**, *adj.* becoming, graceful. **Klædning**, en. **-er**. (Paaklædning) dress; (Sæt Klæder) suit of clothes; *N. T.* (udenbords) planking; (indenbords) ceiling. **Klædningsstykke**, article of dress; **-tøj**, stuff for wearing apparel.

Klæder, *pl.* clothes, garments; **et Sæt** —, a suit of clothes; — **skabe Folk**, fine feathers make fine birds. **Klædebørste**, clothes-brush; **-kammer**, wardrobe; **-klemmer**, clothes-pin; ***-kost**, se **-børste**; **-kurv**, clothes-basket; **-pragt**, magnificence in dress; **-skab**, clothes-press; **-snor**, clothes-line; **-tvæt**, washing of clothes; **-torv**, rag-market. ***Klædplag**, **et**, article of dress.

†**Klæg** el. **Kleg**, en. & **et.** loam, clay mixed with mould. **Klæglag**, layer of loam.

†**Klæg** el. **kleg**, *adj.* loamy; **-t** el. **kleget Brød**, doughy bread. **Klægjord**, loamy earth. **Klæget, klægget**, se **Klæg.**

***Klæg** (gg), en. **-er.** horse-fly, cleg, *Tabanus.*

***Klække**, *v. imp.* **det klak i ham**, he got a (sudden) start.

Klække, *v. t.* to hatch; — **op**, to rear, breed. **K-tid**, hatching time.

Klækkelig, *adj.* considerable, sufficient.

***Klæpp**, en. **-er.** clump.

Klø, en. ub. *pl.* itch, itching.

Klø, *v. t.* to scratch, claw; — **sig i Hovedet**, to scratch one's head; *v. i. & imp.* to itch.

Kløft, en. **-er.** cleft, chink, crack, crevice, cranny, fissure. **Kløftfodet**, *adj.* cloven-footed; **-hage**, cleft chin; **-næse**, cleft nose; **-sabel**, se **Klov**; **-skægget**, *adj.* double-bearded, with a forked beard; **-vej**, ravine, defile. **Kløftet**, *adj.* cleft, cloven.

Kløgt, en. shrewdness, sagacity, cleverness. **Kløgtig**, *adj.* shrewd, clever, sagacious.

***Klov**, en. og **et. -er**, pack (for a horse), sumpter. **Klovhest**, sumpter-horse, pack-horse; **-mejs**, pannier; **-sadel**, pack-saddle; **-vej**, riding-path. **Klove**, *v. t.* to load (a pack-horse).

Klovdyr, se **Klovdyr.**

Klove, *v. t.* to cleave, split; — **Hovedet paa En**, to split one's head. **K-jern**, iron wedge; **-kile**, wedge. ***Klovne**, *v. t.* to split. **Klovning**, en. cleaving.

Klover, en. ub. *pl.* (Plante) clover, trefoil, *Trifolium.* **K-ager**, clover field; **-avl**, cultivation of c.; **-blad**, c. leaf; **-eng**, meadow sown with c.; **-græs**, c. grass; **-hø**, c. hay; **-kors**, (Heraldik) cross bottony; †**-mark**, c. field; **-stub**, c. stubble.

Klover, **et. -e.** (i Kortspil) club. **K-Es, -to, -tre, -fire**, osv., the ace, dence, three, four etc. of clubs; **-konge, -dame, -knegt**, the king, queen, knave of clubs.

***Kna, knade**, *v. t.* to knead. **Knavst**, a kind of soft old-milk cheese.

Knag, Knage, en. **-r.** (til at hænge Noget paa) (wooden) peg; (paa et Møllehjul) cog. **K-hjul**, cog-wheel; **-række**, rack.

Knage, *v. i.* to creak. crack, crackle. **Knagen**, en. creaking etc.

Knald, **et.** *pl.* b. s. report, explosion, crack; (Piskes) smack, crack. **K-bly**, fulminating el. detonating lead; **-bøsse**, popgun; **-gas**, se **-luft**; **-glas**, detonating ball, candle-bomb; **-guld**, fulminating gold, fulminate of gold; **-hætte**, percussion-cap, copper-cap, detonating cap; **-luft**, explosive air; **-perle**, se **-glas**; **-sølv**, fulminate of silver.

Knalde, *v. i.* to explode, make a report; — **med en Pisk**, to crack a whip.

Knap, en. **-per.** (i Klæder) button, (Isø) stud; (paa Stok, Kuffert o. desl.) knob; (paa Sabel, Saddel) pommel; (paa Stang) *N. T.* truck; *coll.* **dreje en** —, to tell a fib, story. **K-form**, button-form; **-hul**, button-hole; **-mager**, button-maker. **Knappenaal**, en. **-e.** pin; **et Brev -e**, a paper of pins; **-naalshoved**, head of a pin; **-naalspenge**, pin money; **-spids**, point of a pin; **-stik**, prick with a pin. **Knappe**, *v. t.* to button; — **til**, to button up; — **op**, to unbutton.

Knap, *adj.* scant, scanty, short, (sjelden) strait, narrow; (gerrig) stingy, close; **-vægt**, short weight; **Tiden er for** —, the time is too short. **Knap**, *adv.* scarcely, scarce, hardly. **Knapt**, *adv.* scantily etc; se **knap**, *adv.* **Knaphed**, en. scantiness; straitness; stinginess, closeness. **Knappe**, *v. i.*, — **af**, to stint, curtail.

Knark, en. **-e.** crabbed fellow.

Knarke, *v. i.* to creak, grate, jar. **Knarken**, en. creaking.

Knarvorn, *adj.* morose, cross, crabbed, peevish. **Knarvornhed**, en. moroseness, crossness, crabbedness, peevishness.

Knas, et. **gaa i** —, to go to shivers; (Kommets) lark; **gøre** —, to knock up a lark, to make fun; (Slikkeri) sweets, *pl.* **Knase**, *v. i.*

to crackle, *v. t.* to crush. **Knaske**, *v. t. & i.* to crush between the teeth; (skære Tænder) to gnash the teeth.

Knast, en. **-er.** knot, knag, gnarl; *fig.* **en gammel —**, an old crabbed fellow.

Knaster, en. (Tobak) canister-tobacco.

***Knat**, en. **-ter.** crag.

***Knaus**, en. **-ser.** knoll.

†Knauser, en. *coll.* niggard. **Knauseri**, et. niggardliness.

Kneb, et. (Kniben) pinch, squeeze; (Fif) trick, artifice; — **i Maven**, gripes, *pl.*, griping pains.

†Knebber, en. **at lade K-en løbe**, to chatter away.

Knebbre, *v. i.* (om Storken) to cackle; *fig.* to chatter, gabble.

Knebelsbart, se **Knevelsbart**.

Kneben, *adj.* (altfor sparsom) stingy; (snever) narrow; — **med**, sparing of.

Knegt, en. **-e.** (Fyr) fellow, chap; (Tjener) man-servant; (i Kortspil) knave; (Skældsord) rogue.

Knejse, *v. i.* to strut, carry the head high; **Slottet -r over Byen**, the castle towers over the town. **Knejsen**, en. strutting.

Knep, **Kneps**, et. *pl.* d. s. snap, crack; **give En et — paa Næsen**, to give one a fillip on the nose; **slaa — med Fingrene**, to snap el. crack the fingers.

†Knev, **Knov**, *adj. vulg.* smart, spruce.

Knevel, en. **-vler.** (i Munden) gag; (i Klokke) tongue el. clapper of a bell; *N. T.* toggel, becket.

Knevler, *pl.* pods of flax. **Knevle**, *v. t.* to gag; — **Hør**, to ripple flax. **Knevlejern**, **-redskab**, ripple.

Knevelsbart, en. **-er.** mustachio.

***Knib**, et. (i Maven) se **Kneb**.

Knibe, en. ub. *pl.* pinch, dilemma, hobble, scrape; **være, komme —**, to be, get into a scrape; **han er flemt i —**, he is in a sad scrape el. pickle. **Knibe**, *v. t. & i.* (klemme) to pinch, nip; * to purloin; — **En i Armen**, to pinch one's arm; (spare) to spare; **det -r for ham**, he is out, hard up; **nu -r det!** now for a push! **naar det -r**, at a pinch; **det kneb!** that was a hard rub, a close shave; — **paa**, to be sparing of; — **tæt til Vinden**, *N. T.* to hug the wind; — **ud**, *coll.* to slink away, make off, (*Amr.*) skedaddle. **Knibtang**, pincers, pinchers *pl.* **Kniben**, en. pinching etc.

Knibsk, *adj.* prudish, coy, pert. **Knibskhed**, en. prudery, pertness.

Kniple, *v. i.* to make lace. **K-bræt**, se **-pude**; **-pige**, lacemaker, laceworker; **-pind**, bobbin, bone; **-pude**, lacemaker's cushion; **-skrin**, lacemakers desk; **-stok**, se **-pind**; **-traad**, lace thread. **Kniplen**, en. lace-making. **Kniplinger**, *pl.* lace. **Kniplingsbesætning**, lace trimming; **-grund**, lace ground; **-kappe**, lace bonnet; **-kjole**, lace dress; **-krave**, lace collar; **-kræmmer**, laceman; **-mønster**, lace pattern; **-slør**, lace veil; **-ærme**, sleeve trimmed with lace.

Knippe, et. **-r.** bunch; (Bundt) bundle; — **Hø**, truss of hay. **K-brænde**, faggots; **-dannet**, *adj.* bunched; **-vis**, *adv.* in bunches. **Knippe**, *v. t.* to tie in a bunch.

Knippel, en. **-pler.** cudgel, bludgeon; *Art.* bar-shot. **Knippelbrænde**, brushwood, sticks, *pl.*

Knipse, *v. t.* to snap, crack with the fingers; (paa Næsen) to fillip.

Knirke, *v. i.* to creak, jar. **Knirken**, en. creaking.

***Knise**, *v. i.* to titter, snicker.

Knistre, *v. i.* to crackle.

Knittre, *v. i.* to rattle, crack, crackle.

Kniv, en. **-e.** knife. **Kniv-** el. **Knivebestik**, knife-case; **-dannet**, *adj.* formed like a knife, *Bot.* cultrate, cultrated; **-foder**, se **-bestik**; **-skaft**, handle of a knife; **-skede**, ***-slire**, sleath el. case of a k.; **-smed**, cutler; **-snit**, cut el. incision with a k.; **-staal**, steel (for knives); **-spids**, point of a k.; **-stik**, **-sting**, stab (with a k.); **-stukken**, *adj.* stabbed with a k. **Knivsbag**, back of a knife; **-blad**, blade of a k.; **-eg**, edge of a k.; **-od**, point of a k.; **-ryg**, se **-bag**.

Knix, et. *pl.* d. s. courtesy. **Knixe**, *v. i.* to drop a courtesy.

Kno, en. **-er.** knuckle.

Knob, en. **-e.** *N. T.* knot, bend; (paa Loglinen) knot; **vi løbe 7 —**, she makes seven knots. **Knobe**, *v. t.* to knot, make a knot.

***Knog**, **Knoge**, en. **-er.** se **Knokkel**.

Knokkel, en. **-ler.** (Ben) bone; (paa Fingrene) knuckle. **K-ben**, knuckle-bone; **-bygning**, osseous structure; **-for**, *adj.* bony, large-boned; **-led**, joint.

Knold, en. **-e.** knoll; *fig.* boor, bumpkin. **Knoldrod**, tuberous root; **-sellerі**, smallage, *Apium graveolens*; **-vært**, plant with a tuberous root. **Knoldet**, *adj.* (knudret) knotty; (om visse Plantersødder) tuberous.

Knop, en. **-per.** (noget fremstaaende) knob; (Løv- eller Blomster-) bud; **have, flyde —**, to be in bud, put forth buds. **Knopdannet**, *adj.* formed like a bud; **†-græs**, couch-grass, *Triticum repens*; **-selleri**, celeriac, *Apium rapaceum*; **-urt**, knap-weed, *Centaurea.* **Knoppet**, *adj.* knobbed. **Knoppes**, *v. i. pass.* to bud. **Knopning**, en. budding.

†Knorpel, se **Brusk**.

Knort, *pl.* **-e.** knot, gnarl, knag. **Knortefuld**, *adj.* knotty, gnarled; **-kæp**, **-stok**, knotty stick. **Knortet**, *adj.* se **Knortefuld**; (om en Vej) rugged, rough.

***Knote**, *v. i.* to speak with affected correctness, to mince.

Knub, en. **-be.** log, block. **Knubstib**, canoe. **Knubbet**, *adj.* knotty; *fig.* **-ede Ord**, hard words.

Knubbe, *v. t.* to bang, thrash.

Knubs, et. *pl.* b. ſ. blow, thump. **Knubſe**, *v. t.* to thump.

Knude, en. **-r.** knot; *Astr.* node; (Udvæxt) bump, protuberance; (i Komedie) plot, intrigue, knot; **ſlaa en —**, to tie a knot; ***ſlaa i —**, to be stunted in the growth. **†K-brænde**, knotty wood; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of knots, knotty, gnarled; **-frynſer**, *pl.* knotted fringe; **-græs**, knotgrass; **-kodet**, *adj.* having large anklebones; **-punkt** (paa Jernbane) junction; *fig.* turning-point. **Knudret**, *adj.* (ogſaa *fig.*) rugged.

Knug, et. *pl.* b. ſ. pressure, squeeze; **det var ham et haardt —**, it was a severe blow to him. **Knuge**, *v. t.* to press, squeeze; **en god -t, ſkuddet og overſlødig Maade**, good measure, pressed down, shaken together and running over. **Knugen, Knugning**, en. pressing etc., pressure.

Knur, et. (Knurren) growl, snarl; (Brummen, Skrænden) snarl, murmur, grumbling; (om Katte) purr. ***Knur**, en. ſe **Knurhane**. **Knurre**, *v. i.* (om vidſe Dyr) to growl, snarl; (om Katte) to purr; (ſkrænde, give Ondt af ſig) to snarl, murmur, grumble, mutter. **Knurrebaſſe, -potte**, grumbler; *vulg.* grumbletonian. **Knurhane**, gurnard, gurnet, *Trigla*. **Knurren**, en. growling etc. **Knurvorn, Knarvorn**, *adj.* morose, crabbed, fretful. **Knurvornhed**, en. moroseness, crabbedness, fretfulness.

Knuſe, *v. t.* to crush, bruise; **det -r mit Hjerte**, it breaks my heart. **K-tand**, molar, molar-tooth. **Knuſen, Knuſning**, en. crushing.

***Knuſk, Knoſk**, en. oak agaric, amadou, spunk, German tinder.

Knut, en. knout; **give —**, to knout. **Knutte**, *v. t.* to knout.

Knyd, et. slightest sound; **han gav ikke et —**, not the slightest sound escaped him. **Knyd**, *v. i. & t.* (et Ord) to breathe a word.

†Knyg, et. snow storm. **Knyge**, *v. i.* to blow a snow storm.

Knyſt, en. **-er.** bunion.

Knytte, *v. t.* (binde i Knude) to tie in a knot, to tie with a knot; (forene) to bind, knit, unite; **— Næven**, to clench the fist; **— Næven ad En**, to shake one's fist at one; **— ſig til** (En) to attach one's self to; **den Interesſe, der -r ſig til . . .**, the interest attached to . . .; **hertil -r ſig en Hiſtorie**, hereby hangs a tale; **— Stremper**, to knit stockings. **K-garn**, knitting yarn; **-knude**, intricate knot; **-pind**, knitting needle. ***Knytnæve**, the clenched fist. **Knytten, Knytning**, en. tying etc.

Knæ, et. *pl.* b. ſ. & **-er.** knee; (Led) joint; *N. T.* knee; **falde paa —**, to fall ef. drop on one's knees; **ligge paa —**, to be (down) on one's knees; **komme paa -rne**, to be reduced in one's circumstances. **K-baand**, garter; **-bugt**, hollow of the knee; **-bøjet**, *adj.* kneeling; **-bøjning**, bending of the knee, genuflection; **-dyb**, *adj.* knee-deep; **-fald**, kneeling, genuflection; **-forklæde**, short apron; **-gigt**, gout in the knee, *Gonagra*; **-haſe**, ham; **-høj**, *adj.* up to the knee; **-led**, knee-joint; **-rem**, shoemaker's stirrup; **-rør**, funnel with an elbow-joint; ***-ſid**, *adj.* reaching down to the knees; **-ſkal**, ***-ſkæl**, en. knee-pan, knee-cap; **-ſpænde**, knee-buckle; **-ſtykke**, half-lenght portrait; **-ſætte**, *v. t.* (ſætte paa ſine —) to place upon one's knees; (adoptere) to adopt; **-ſætning**, en. placing etc.; (Adoption) adoption; **-tømmer**, knee-timber; **-værk**, ſe **-gigt**.

***Knægge**, ſe **Gnægge**.

Knæk, et. *pl.* b. ſ. crack; **det gav et —**, there was a crack; **hans Helbred har faaet et —**, his health has received a shock, is broken; **han fik et —, ſom han aldrig forvinder**, he received a blow, a shock, from which he will never recover. ***Knækand**, garganey. *Anas Querquedula*; **-pil**, crack-willow, *Salix fragilis*.

Knække, *v. i.* to crack, snap. **Knækkebrød**, a kind of hard flat-cake.

Knække, *v. t.* to crack, snap; *fig.* to break, humble, bring down.

Knæle, *v. i.* to kneel. **Knælen**, en. kneeling.

Knøs, en. **-e.** lad.

***Knøſk**, ſe **Knuſk**.

†Knøv, ſe **Knev**.

Ko, en. **Koer.** cow; **glo ſom en Ko paa en rød Port**, to stare like a stuck pig. **Kobaas**, ſe **Baas**; **-ben** (Værktøj) crow-bar; **-bjælde**, ſe **-klokke**; **†-blomme**, marsh marigold, *Caltha palustris*; **-bremſe**, gadfly, *Oestrus bovis*; **-brygge**, *N. T.* gang-way; **-driver**, (Kvæg-) drover; (Blomſt) cowslip, *Primula veris*; **-fod** (Værktøj) crow-bar; **-forpagter**, ſe **Hollænder**; **-føde**, food for cows; ſe **-hyede**; **-gang**, pasturage for cows; **-have**, ſe **-gang**; **-hjord**, herd of cows; **-hold**, cow-keeping; **-horn**, cow's horn; **-hud**, cow's hide; **†-hvede**, cow-wheat, *Melampyrum*; **-hyrde**, cowherd; **-kaſe**, cow-turd; **-klov**, ſe **Klov**; **-klokke**, cow-bell; ***-klove**, cow's collar; **-kopper**, *pl.* cow-pox; **-koppeindpodning**, vaccination; **-koppeſtof**, vaccine; **-kød**, cow's flesh; **-leje**, cow-hire; **-melk**, cow's milk; **-møg**, cowdung; **-pranger**, cow-dealer; **-regter**, cowherd; **-ſkarn**, ſe **-møg**; **-ſtald**, cow-stable, byre; **-vang**, ſe **-gang**; **-vende**, *v. t. N. T.* to veer, wear; **-vending**, en. veering; **-vogter**, ſe **-hyrde**; **-vommet**, *adj.* (om Heſte) big-bellied; **-yver**, cow's udder; **-øjet**, *adj.* ox-eyed.

Kobbe, en. **-r.** ſe **Sælhund**. ***Kobbekyſe**, *vulg.* jelly-fish.

Kobbel, et. **-bler.** Hals-, collar, couplings; (Dyr) leash; **et — Hunde**, a leash ef. couple of hounds; **et — Heſte**, a string of horses. **Kobbelbaand**, leash, dog-lead; **-hunde**, *pl.* hounds in couples; **-rem, -kæde**, ſe **-baand**.

Kobbel, en. **-bler.** (indhegnet Ager) enclosed field.

Kobber, et. ub. *pl.* copper; (Kobberstik) *pl.* **-e.** copperplate, copperprint. **Kobberagtig**, *adj.* coppery; **-alder**, copper age; **-arbejde**, copper work; **-aske**, acetate of c.; **-bjerg**, hill containing c. ore; **-bjergværk**, se **-værk**; **-blandet**, *adj.* mixed with c.; **-blik**, c. in plates el. sheets; **-bundet**, *adj.* copper bottomed; **-erts**, c. ore; **-farve**, c. colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* copper-coloured; **-fast**, *adj.* copper-fastened; **-forhudet**, *adj.* coppered, sheathed with c., copper-bottomed; **-forhudning**, c. sheathing, coppering; **-grube**, c. mine; **-handler** (H. med K.) dealer in c.; (Kobberstikhandler) print-seller; **-holdende**, *adj.* containing c.; **-hud**, se **-forhudning**; **-hytte**, c. smelting house; **-ilte**, oxide of copper; **-kalk**, subsalt of c.; **-kar**, c. vessel; **-kedel**, c. kettle, c. boiler; **-malm**, se **-erts**; **-mine**, c. mine; **-mynt**, c. coin, copper; **-næse**, c. nose; **-opløsning** solution of c.; **penge** se **-mynt**; **-plade** (Plade af K.) plate of c., c. sheathing; (graveret K-plade) copperplate; **-presse**, rolling press; **-rust**, verdigris; **-rød**, *adj.* copper-coloured; **-røg** (Spanskgrønt) verdigris; (Zink, opløst med Vitriolsyre) white vitriol; **-samler**, collector of prints; **-samling**, collection of prints; **-sax**, shears for cutting c. plates; **-skat**, tax paid in c.; **-skilling**, copper; **-skum**, c. scum; **-skæl**, dross of c.; **-smed**, copper-smith; **-sneppe**, godwit, *Limosa*; **-stik**, copper-plate, engraving, print; **-stiksamling**, se **-samling**; **-stikker**, engraver, chalcographer; **-stikkerkunst**, the art of engraving on c., chalcography; **-stikning**, engraving; **-stukken**, *adj.* engraved in c.; **-stykke**, se **-stik**; **-støber**, copper-founder; **-som**, c. nail; **-tag**, c. roof; **-tavle**, se **-stik**; **-traad**, c. wire; **-tryk**, copper-plate print; **-trykker**, copper-plate printer; **-trykkeri**, copper-plate printing; **-trykkerpresse**, se **-presse**; **-trykkersværte**, lamp-black; **-trykning**, printing of c. plates; **-trykpapir**, plate-paper; **-tækket**, *adj.* roofed with c.; **-tøj**, coppers, c. utensils, *pl.*; **-vand**, water impregnated with c.; **-vitriol**, blue vitriol; **-værk**, (-mine) c. mine; (Værkst., hvor K. smeltes og forarbejdes) c. works; (en Bog, der indeh. Kobbere) book with c. plates. **Kobbret**, *adj.* coppery; se **Kobberforhudet**.

Koble, *v. t.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to couple; *v. i.* (drive Rufferi) to pimp, pander. **Kobler**, en. **-e.** matchmaker; pimp, pander. **Koblerske**, en. matchmaker; bawd, procuress. **Kobleri**, et. (Rufferi) pimping, pandering. **Kobling**, en. coupling.

Kobalt, se **Kobolt**.

Koblenz, Coblence.

Kobolt el. **Kobold**, se **Nisse** el. **Bjergaand**, **-trold**.

Kobolt, en. (Metal) cobalt. **Koboltagtig**, *adj.* cobaltic; **-blaat**, cobalt blue; **-grønt**, cobalt green; **-værk**, cobalt work.

Kode, en. *pl.* **-r.** ankle-bone; (paa Hefte) pastern. **Kodet**, *adj.* having large ankle-bones.

Koffardi, *vulg.* **fare til -s**, to be in the merchant service. **Koffardifart**, merchant service; navigation; **-flaade** (et Lands) merchant service, mercantile marine; (en, i Mm.) fleet of merchantmen; **-kaptejn**, captain el. master of a merchantman; **-mand**, se **-fik**; **-matros**, mariner in the merchant service; **-skib**, merchantman, trader.

Koffert, se **Kuffert**.

Kofilnagle, en. **-r.** *N. T.* pin, belaying pin.

Kofte, en. **-r.** coarse coat, peasant's coat; short cloak. **Kofteklædt**, *adj.* dressed like a peasant el. farmer; **de -e**, the peasantry, the country people.

Kog, en. **-ger.** (Fartøj) cockboat.

†**Kog**, en. **-e.** (Marskland) piece of marsh land (lately reclaimed).

Kog, et. ub. *pl.* boiling, boiling state; **være i —**, to be boiling; **gaa af —**, to cease el. have done boiling. **Koghed**, *adj.* boiling hot; **-hede**, boiling heat.

Koge, *v. i.* & *t.* to boil; (syde) to seethe; (lade Mad i Mm.) to cook; **— formeget, forkoge**, *t.* to overdo; **— forlidet**, to underdo. **K-bog**, cookery book; **-gryde**, pot, seether; **-hus**, cook(ing)-house; **-ild**, cooking-fire; **-indretning**, cooking apparatus; **-kar**, cooking vessel; **-kone**, female cook; **-kunst**, (art of) cookery, culinary art; **-ovn**, cooking stove; **-potte**, cooking pot; **-punkt**, boiling point; **-rum**, boiling space; **-sted**, cooking place; **-tid**, cooking time. **Kogen**, **Kogning**, en. boiling etc.; (Madlavning) cooking. **Kogeri**, cooking.

Kogger, et. **-e.** quiver.

Koggers, en. **-er**, *Art.* (til Kardusер) cartridge box.

Kogle, en. **-r.** (paa Træ) cone. **Koglebærende**, *adj.* cone-bearing; **-dannet**, *adj.* cone-shaped.

Kogle, *v. t.* & *i.* to juggle, charm. **Kogler**, en. **-e.** juggler, magician. **Koglerske**, en. **-r.** female magician. **Kogleri**, et. **-er.** jugglery, hocus-pocus.

Kogsalt, et. ub. *pl.* common salt. **Kogsaltsyre**, muriatic acid.

Koje, se **Køje**.

Kok, en. **-ke.** cook, man-cook; **Hunger er den bedste —**, hunger is the best sauce; **jo flere -ke, jo værre Saad**, too many cooks spoil the broth. ***Kokke**, se **-pige**. **Kokkedreng**, cook's boy, scullion; **-kniv**, kitchen-knife; **-pige**, cook, cook-maid; **-tøs**, kitchen wench. **Kokkemat**, *N. T.* cook's mate.

Kok, en. se **Hane**.

Kokarde, en. **-r.** cockade.

Koket, *adj.* coquettish. **Kokette**, en. **-r.** coquette, coquet, flirt. **Kokettere**, *v. i.* to coquet, flirt. **Koketteri**, et. coquetry, flirtation.

Kokleare, en. scurvy grass, spoonwort, *cochlearia*.

Kolbe, en. **-r.** (paa Gevær) butt-end; *Chem.* cucurbit, retort; *Bot.* spadix.

Kolbette, en. **-r.** somerset; **slaa -r**, to cut somersets.

Kold, *adj.* cold, frigid; **den -e Zone**, the frigid zone. **Koldblodet, -blodig**, *adj.* (ogsaa *fig.*) cold-blooded; (rolig) cool; *adv.* coldly, in cold blood; coolly; **-blodighed**, coolness; **-brand**, gangrene, mortification, sphacelus; **-feber**, ague; **-frossen**, *adj.* benumbed with cold; **-garvet**, *adj.* tanned in cold ooze; **-hamre**, *v. t.* (om Metaller) to hammer cold; **-meisel**, cold-chisel; **-pis**, strangury; **-sindig**, *adj.* cool, calm, collected, dispassionate; **-sindighed**, en. coolness, calmness, dispassionateness; **-skaal**, spiced beer with biscuit; **-stor**, *adj.* (om Jern) cold-short.

Kolde, Koldesyge, en. se **Koldfeber**.

Kolera, en. cholera.

Koleriſk, *adj.* choleric.

Kolibri, en. **-er.** humming-bird. *Trochilus.*

Kolik, en. colic.

***Kolje**, en. **-r.** haddock. *Gadus æglefinus.*

***Koll**, en. **-er.** knoll, round mountain top.

***Kolle**, en. **-r.** (wooden) milk-pan.

Kollega, en. **-er.** colleague. **Kollegium**, et. **-gier.** college; (Samfund af Embedsmænd) board; **gaa paa Kollegier**, to attend lectures.

Kollekt, en. **-er.** (Indsamling) collection; (Bøn) collect. **Kollektiv**, *adj.* collective.

Kollektør, en. **-er.** collector.

***Kollet**, *adj.* se **Kullet**.

Kollision, en. collision, clashing.

Kolon, et. **-er.** colon (:).

Koloni, en. **-er.** colony, settlement. **Kolonial**, *adj.* colonial. **Kolonialhandel**, colonial trade, grocery trade; **-handler**, grocer; **-varer**, colonial produce, grocery (goods), *Amr.* groceries. **Koloniſere**, *v. t.* to colonize. **Koloniſation**, en. colonization. **Koloniſt**, en. **-er.** colonist, settler.

Kolonnade, en. **-r.** colonnade.

Kolonne, en. **-r.** column.

Kolorit, en. colouring.

Kolos, en. **-ser.** colossus; **kolosſal**, *adj.* colossal.

Kolumne, en. **-r.** column.

Kolv, en. **-e.** shaft, arrow; * clapper, tongue (of a bell); butt-end.

***Komager**, *pl.* Laplander's boots.

Komediant, en. **-er.** actor, player.

Komedie, en. **-r.** (Lyſtſpil) comedy; (Skuespil) play; **gaa paa —**, to go to the play; **være paa —**, to be at the play; **spille —**, to act, play, perform. **K-billet**, ticket; **-gænger**, play-goer; **-hus**, playhouse; **-plakat**, playbill; **-ſkriver**, playwright.

Komet, en. **-er.** comet. **Komethale**, comet's tail; **-kærne**, comet's nucleus.

Komfur, en. **-er.** kitchen-range.

Komiker, en. **-e.** comic actor; (i Operaen) buffo. **Komiſk**, *adj.* comic, comical.

Komma, et. **-er.** comma (,).

Kommandant, en. **-er.** commandant, governor. **Kommandere**, *v. t.* to command; **Overſt-nde, -nde Admiral**, commander-in-chief; **-nde General**, generalissimo. **Kommandersergeant**, en. sergeant of a company.

Kommando, en. command; (Kommandoord) word of command; **han har — over en Fregat**, he has the command of a frigate; **ſtryge —**, *N. T.* to discharge the crew. **Kommandobro**, bridge.

Kommandør, en. **-er.** (i Søetaten) commodore; **— af Ridderordenen**, commander (of an order); **— ved en Kanon**, *N. T.* captain of a gun.

Komme, *v. i.* to come; **nu -r min Tour**, now is my turn; **komme**, *v. t.* to put, mix; **— En til at le**, to make one laugh; **det er bedſt at lade Lægen —**, it is best to send for the doctor; **det vil — ham dyrt at ſtaa**, he will pay dearly for it; **han -r ſig godt**, he is improving (in health el. circumstances); **— ſig af en Sygdom**, to recover from an illness; **jeg veed ikke, hvorledes el. hvoraf det -r ſig**, I don't know how it happens el. to what it is owing; **det -r af**, it comes of; **— af med** (blive fri for) to get rid of; (miſte) to lose; **— affted**, to get away; *fig.* **— galt affted**, to get into hot water; **nu -r det an paa, hvad han vil gøre**, now it depends on what he will do; **det -r an paa** (*abs.*), it depends, that depends; **det er . . . ſom det -r an paa**, it is . . . that imports; **vi maa lade det — an derpaa**, we must take our chance; **kom an!** come on! **— bort**, (ſlippe bort) to get away; (blive borte) to be lost; **— bort fra Sagen**, to wander, digress, to travel out of the record; **— efter**, (følge) to follow, succeed; (finde ud af) to find out, get at, acquire; **— for** (indtræffe) to occur, happen; (om en Sag) to come on; **det kom mig for**, it appeared to me; **— for tidlig**, (om en frugtſ. Kone) to miscarry; **— fra ſit Embede**, to lose one's office; **han kom rent fra det**, he was fairly put out; **jeg er -n fra det, jeg vilde ſige**, I forget what I was going to say; **— vel, ilde fra**, to get off well, ill; **— frem**, to get on; **— frem med**, to produce, bring forward, advance; **— i Fare, i ſlet Selſkab** oſv., to get into danger, into bad company etc.; **— i et Hus**, to visit at a house; **— i** (Forbindelſe) **med**, to form a connection with, get associated with; **— i med** (at), to get into the habit of; **— i Vejen for En**, to cross one; **— meget iblandt Folk**, to go much into company, mix much with the world; **— igen**, to come back, return; **jeg ſkal — igen en anden Gang**, I shall call again; **— igennem**, to get through; **der er -t dem Noget**

imellem, they have fallen out; — **ind med** (indgive f. Ex. en Ansøgning) to give in; — **med**, to come along with me (us, them etc.), to get a place; — **med** (Noget), *fig.* to set forth, utter; — **op**, *fig.* to become known, come out; — **op af en Sygdom**, to recover from an illness; — **op at slaas**, to fall a fighting, come to blows; *— **op imod**, to compare, bear comparison with; — **over**, to light upon; **det -r undertiden over ham at . . .**, he sometimes takes it into his head to . . .; — **paa**, to happen, come to pass; **Natten kom paa**, night came on; **jeg kan ikke — paa Navnet**, I cannot hit upon the name; **hvorledes kom De paa det Indfald?** what put that into your head? — **paa Tale**, to be mentioned; — **sammen**, to come together; — **til Noget**, to get at a thing; — **til Kræfter**, to recover strength; — **til at** (tilfældig), to happen to; **jeg kan ikke — til at se det**, I cannot get a sight of it; **jeg har ikke kunnet — til at sige ham det**, I have not been able to find an opportunity of telling him; **dersom der skulde — mig Noget til**, if any thing should happen to me; **lade det — til Proces**, to go to law; **det -r til at** (koste, udgøre osv.) it will (cost, amount to etc.); **jeg -r til at gøre det**, I shall have to do it; **han vil — til at fortryde det**, he will repent of it; — **til sig selv**, to come to one's self, recover one's senses; *— **til**, to be born; *— **sig til at**, to persuade one's self to, take courage to; — **ud** (om en Bog), to be published; — **ud af**, to get out of; *fig.* find out of, make anything of, get on with; — **ud af det**, to make both ends meet, *se — **fra det**; — **ud af det med En**, to get on with one; **det er -t ud iblandt Folk**, it has got abroad; **det -r ud paa Et**, it is all one; — **ved**, to concern, regard; **det -r ikke Sagen ved**, that is nothing to the purpose; **det -r mig ikke ved**, it is no business of mine; **hvad -r det mig ved?** what is that to me? **Komme**, et. coming, advent. **Kommende**, *adj.* next, coming; **den — Uge, Maaned**, next week, month; **de — og Gaaende**, comers and goers.

Kommen, en. se **Kummen**.

Kommensurabel, *adj.* commensurable.

Kommentar, en. **-er.** commentary, comment.

Kommerce, en. se **Handel**. **K-kollegium**, board of trade; **-læst**, commercial last.

Kommers, en. row, lark.

Kommisbrod, et. ammunition bread.

Kommisar, en. **-er.** (Befuldmægtiget) commissary, commissioner; (Kurator) trustee; (i et Fallitbo) assignee. **Kommisariat**, et. **-er.** commissariat.

Kommission, en. **-er.** commission; **give i —**, to commission, give a commission. **Kommissionskontor**, agency-office; **-handel**, commission business; **-lager**, goods in commission. **Kommissionær**, en. **-r.** commissioner, agent, factor.

Kommitte, en. **-er.** committee.

Kommittent, en. **-er.** committer.

Kommode, en. **-r.** (small) chest of drawers, (*Amr.*) bureau.

Kommune, en. **-r.** community, corporation, local body; *Amr.* township; (i Frankrig) commune. **Kommunal**, *adj.* (i By) local, parochial, municipal. **Kommunalbestyrelse, -raad**, municipal council, local c. el. body, *Amr.* townsmen, selectmen.

Kommunicere, *v. t. & i.* to communicate, impart; (gaa til Alters) to go to communion, to partake of the Lord's supper. **Kommunikant**, en. **-er.** communicant. **Kommunikation**, en. communication, intercourse; means of transit. **Kommunion**, se **Altergang**.

Kompagni, et. **-er.** (Soldater) company; (Handelsselskab) company, partnership, copartnership. **Kompagnichef**, en. **-er.** captain. **Kompagnon**, en. **-er.** partner, copartner.

Kompan, en. **-er.** fellow, customer.

Komparativ, et. *Gram.* the comparative (degree). **Komparere**, *v. t.* to compare. **Komparation**, en. comparison.

Komparent, en. *L. T.* appearer, appearant.

Kompas, et. **-ser.** compass, mariner's compass. **K-daase**, *N. T.* box of the compass; **-hus**, binnacle, bittacle; **-mager**, compass-maker; **-naal**, needle; **-rose**, card el. fly of a c., compass-card; **-streg**, point el. rhumb of the c.

Kompendium, et. **-dier.** compendium, compend, summary, abstract.

Kompetence, en. *L. T.* competence. **Kompetent**, *adj. L. T.* competent.

Kompliment, en. **-er.** compliment.

Komplot, et. **-ter.** plot.

Komponere, *v. t. Mus.* to compose. **Komponist**, en. **-er.** composer. **Komposition**, en. **-er.** composition.

Kompromittere, *v. t.* to compromise, commit.

Koncentrere, *v. t.* to concentrate. **Koncentreren**, en. concentration. **Koncentrisk**, *adj.* concentric(al).

Koncept, en. **-er.** (første Udkast) roughdraught; (Kladde) foul copy; **bringe ud af -erne**, to confound, disconcert, nonplus. **K-papir**, copy-paper. **Koncipere**, *v. t.* to draw up, rough-draw, pen. **Koncipist**, en. draft's-man, penman.

Koncert, en. **-er.** concert. **K-mester**, concertmaster; **-sal**, concert room.

Kondemnere, *v. t.* to condemn.

Kondition, en. **-er.** (Betingelse) condition, term, proviso; (Tjeneste) place, service; **uden —**, out of place. **Konditionere**, *v. i.* to serve, be in service. **Konditioneret**, *adj.* (beskaffen) conditioned; (af Stand) of position, of quality.

Konditor, en. **-e.** confectioner. **K-vare**,

confectionery. **Konditori**, et. **-er.** (Bageriet) confectionery; (Butikken) confectioner's shop.

Kondolence, en. condolence. **Kondolere**, *v. t.* to condole with.

Kondor, en. **-er.** condor, *vultur gryphus*.

Konduite, en. conduct; management.

Konduktør, en. **-er.** guard.

Kone, en. **-r.** (Ens K.) wife; (Kvinde) woman; **en gift —**, a married woman; **— i Huset**, mistress of the house; **tage sig en —**, to take a wife; **tage til —**, to take for one's wife. **K-baad**, (i Grønland) boat rowed by women; **-broder**, **-fader**, se **Svigerbroder** osv.; **-lod**, *Dan. L.* widow's lot el. share of a succession; **-morder**, one who murders his wife.

Konfekt, en. (Sukkerbagværk) dry sweetmeats; **grov —**, *fig.* rough treatment.

Konference, en. **-r.** conference, parley. **Konferenceraad**, en. (titular) „counsellor of conference". **Konferere**, *v. i.* (raadslaa, overdrage) to confer; (sammenligne) to compare; (collationere) to collate.

Konfirmant, en. **-er.** one who is being prepared for confirmation, catechumen. **Konfirmation**, en. confirmation; (Bekræftelse) ratification. **Konfirmere**, *v. t.* to confirm; (bekræfte) ratify.

Konfiskation, en. **-er.** confiscation, seizure, arrest. **Konfiskere**, *v. t.* to confiscate, seize, arrest.

Konfrontere, *v. t.* to confront.

Konfusion, en. confusion.

Konge, en. **-r.** (ogsaa i Kortspil, Skakspil osv.) king. **K-arv**, escheat; **-baad**, royal boat; **-baaren**, *adj.* king-born, of royal birth; **-barn**, royal child; **-blod** (en Konges Bl.) king's blood; (kongel. Bl., kongel. Slægt) blood royal; **-bolig**, royal residence; **-bord**, royal el. king's table; **-borg**, royal castle; **-brev** (Br., som udgaar under Kongens Navn) letters patent; (til Ægteskab) marriage license; **-brud**, royal bride; **-bud**, royal ordinance; **-byrd**, royal birth; **-daad**, kingly el. royal achievement; **-datter**, king's daughter; **-dragt**, regal attire; **-dyd**, royal virtue; **-domme**, kingdom; **-fisker**, kingfisher, *Alcedo*; **-flag**, royal standard; ***-flyndre**, plaice, *Pleuronectes platessa*; **-fødsel**, royal birth; **-født**, *adj.* se **-baaren**; **-følge** (Kongens Følge paa hinanden i Regeringen) succession of kings; (en Konges Følge) king's suite; **-gaard**, se **Kongsgaard**; **-gods**, royal domains, crown lands, *pl.*; **-gunst**, royal favour; **-had**, hatred of kings; **-hader**, king-hater; **-hal**, royal hall, king's hall; *fig.* se **-borg**; **-hus**, royal house; **-hær**, royal army; **-hætte**, bonnet, king's hood; **-jagt**, royal hunt; (Skib) royal yacht; **-kaabe**, royal mantle; **-krone**, royal crown; **-kroning**, coronation of a king; **-kronike**, chronicle of kings; **-liv**, royal life; **-lov**, king's law, *Lex regia* (i Danmark); **-lys**, cow's lungwort, *Verbascum thapsus*; **-løfte**, royal promise; **-løs**, *adj.* kingless; **-magt**, royal el. regal power; **-moder**, king's mother; **-mord**, regicide; **-morder**, **-mordersk**, regicide, king-killer; **-me**, royal maid; **-møde**, meeting of kings; **-navn**, regal title; **-ord** royal word; **-pligt**, duty of a king; **-pragt**, royal el. regal state; **-rejse** (en Konges Rejse) royal progress; (Frigt) crown-soccage driving; **-rettighed**, royal prerogative; **-rige**, kingdom, realm; **-række**, line of kings; list of kings; **-rogelse**, incense; **-sal**, royal hall; **-salut**, royal salute; **-skat**, king's treasure; **-skib**, king's ship; **-skifte**, change of kings; **-slot**, royal palace; **-slægt**, royal race; **-smykke**, diadem; **-snekke**, royal galley; **-spir**, sceptre; **-stad**, royal residence; **-stamme**, royal race el. lineage; **-stat**, se **-rige**; **-stavne**, se **-mode**; **-stol**, royal seat; **-søn**, son of a king; **-tal**, list of kings; **-throne**, royal throne; **-tiende**, royal tithes; **-tiger**, royal tiger; **-titel**, royal title; **-valg**, election of a king; **-valgt**, *adj.* chosen by the crown; **-vand**, aqua regia, royal water; **-vej**, king's highway; **-ven**, friend to kings and regal power, royalist; **-vis**; **paa -vis**, in a kingly manner; **-værdighed**, se **-magt**; **-værdighed**, royal dignity, royalty; †**-ægt**, crown-soccage driving; **-æt**, se **-slægt**; **-ørn**, golden eagle, imperial eagle, *Aquila chrysaëtos*. **Kongsgaard**, royal castle el. palace; **-stol**, se **Kongestol**. **Kongelig**, *adj.* kingly, royal, regal; **det -e Hus**, (i dagl. Tale be Kongelige) the Royal Family; **Kongelig Majestæt, Højhed**, Royal Majesty, Highness; **i -e Personers Nærværelse**, in the presence of royalty.

***Kongle**, en. **-r.** se **Kogle**. **Konglebid**, pine bullfinch, *Corythus enucleator*.

Kongres, en. **-ser.** congress.

Konjugation, en. **-er.** conjugation. **Konjugere**, *v. t.* to conjugate.

Konjunktion, en. **-er.** conjunction; *Ast.* d. s.

Konjunktiv, et. **-er.** subjunctive.

Konjunktur, en. **-er.** conjuncture; state of affairs, state of the market.

Konkav, *adj.* concave. **Konkavkonkav**, concavo-concave; **-konver**, concavo-convex.

Konkordat, et. **-er.** concordate.

Konkurrence, en. competition. **Konkurrent**, en. **-er.** competitor. **K-inde**, en. **-er.** competitress. **Konkurrere**, *v. i.* (med) to compete (with).

Konkylie, en. **-r.** shell. **K-samler**, collector of shells; **-samling**, collection of shells.

Konnossement, et. **-er.** *Merc.* bill of lading.

Konsejl, et. council. **Konsejlspræsident**, president of the council, premier; **-præsidium**, premiership.

Konsekvent, *adj.* consistent.

Konsekvents, en. consistency; (*pl.* **-er.**) consequence, consequent.

Konservativ, *adj.* conservative; **de -e**, the

conservatives. **Konservator**, en. **-er.** keeper. **Konservere**, *v. t.* to keep, preserve.

Konsignation, en. **-er.** *Merc.* consignment.

Konsignere, *v. t. Merc.* to consign.

Konsistents, en. consistency, compactness.

Konsistorium, et. **-torier.** consistory.

Konskriberet, en. **-rede.** conscript.

Konsol, en. **-er.** console, bracket. **Konsolbord**, et. pier-table, console-table.

Konsonant, en. **-er.** consonant.

Konsorter, *pl.* compeers.

Konstabel, en. **-bler.** gunner; policeman.

Konstant, *adj.* invariable, constant. **Konstante**, en. **-r.** *Math.* constant.

Konstantia, Constance.

Konstantinopel, Constantinople.

Konstatere, *v. t.* to substantiate.

Konstituent, en. **-er.** constituent. **Konstituere**, *v. t.* to depute, appoint *ad interim*. **Konstituerende**, *adj.* constituent. **Konstitueret**, *adj.* deputy. **Konstitution**, en. **-er.** constitution. **K-smæssig**, *adj.* constitutional. **Konstitutionel**, *adj.* constitutional.

Konstruere, *v. t.* to construct. *Gram.* to construe. **Konstruktion**, en. **-er.** (det, der er konstrueret) construction; (Maaden, hvorpaa det er konst.) structure. **Konstruktør**, en. **-er.** constructor.

Konsul, en. **-er.** consul. **Konsulariſt**, *adj.* consular. **Konsulat**, et. **-er.** consulate, consulship. **Konsulatafgift**, consulage; **-certifikat**, consulate-certificate; **-gebyrer**, consular fees.

Konsulent, en. **-er.** counsellor, adviser, (kun jurid.) counsel.

Konsulere, *v. t.* to consult.

Konsumtion, en. excise. **K-sforvalter**, superintendent of the excise.

Kontant, *adj.* & *adv.* in ready money, in cash; **-e Penge**, **-er.** *pl.* ready money, cash; **han betalte Alt —**, he paid for everything in cash down.

Kontext, en. context.

Kontinent, et. **-er.** continent.

Kontingent, et. **-er.** contingent; subscription.

Konto, et. **-er.** el. **-nti.** *Merc.* account; **aabne En en —**, to open an account with one; **ſkrive paa Ens —**, to put down to one's account. **K-finto**, pro forma account, simulated account; **-kurant**, account current.

Kontor, et. **-er.** office; (Handels-), counting-house. **K-bud**, office messenger; **-chef**, head el. chief of an office; chief el. secretary of a department; **-tid**, office hours, hours of attendance. **Kontoriſt**, en. **-er.** clerk.

Kontra, *præp. L. T.* versus; **pro og —**, pro and con.

Kontraband, en. contraband.

Kontrabas, en. **-ſer.** double-bass.

Kontrabog, en. pass-book.

Kontradans, en. contradance.

Kontrafej, et. **-er.** portrait.

Kontrafordring, counter-claim.

Kontrahere, *v. t.* to contract. **Kontrahent**, en. **-er.** contractor.

Kontra-Indlæg, counter plea, replication.

Kontra-Klage, counter charge.

Kontrakt, en. **-er.** contract; **ſlutte, indgaa —**, to make a contract.

Kontramine, countermine.

Kontraminere, *v. t.* to countermine.

Kontramærke, check.

Kontraordre, counter-order.

Kontrapart, adversary, opponent.

Kontrapunkt, (*Mus.*) counter-point; **-punktiſk**, *adj.* contrapunctal; **-punktiſt**, contrapunctist.

Kontrascarpe, counterscarp.

Kontrasignere, *v. t.* to contersign.

Kontraſt, en. **-er.** contrast. **Kontraſtere**, *v. i.* to contrast.

Kontraſtævning, counter summons.

Kontre-Admiral, en. **-er.** Rear-Admiral. **Kontre-Admiralsflag**, Rear-Admiral's flag.

Kontrol, en. control. **Kontrollere**, *v. t.* to control, check. **Kontroller**, en. **-er.** controller, check-clerk; (i Theatret) box-keeper, stall-keeper.

Kontubernal, en. **-er.** chum.

Kontuſion, en. **-er.** contusion, bruise.

Konvenere, *v. t.* to suit, to be convenient to, to suit one's convenience. **Konvenients**, en. convenience, propriety.

Konvent, et. **-er.** (Forſamling) convention; (Kloſter) convent.

Konverſabel, *adj.* conversational. **Konverſation**, en. conversation. **Konverſationstalent**, conversational powers. **Konverſere**, *v. t.* & *i.* to converse (with).

Konver, *adj.* convex; **-konkav**, convexo-concave; **-konver**, convexo-convex.

Konvoj, en. **-er.** convoy. **Konvojere**, *v. t.* to convoy.

Konvolut, en. **-er.** envelope, (ſtørre) wrapper; **i —**, under cover. **Konvolutere**, *v. t.* to envelop, wrapper.

Konvolvolus, en. **-er.** bind-weed, *convolvolus*.

Konvulſion, en. **-er.** convulsion. **Konvulſiviſk**, *adj.* & *adv.* convulsive; convulsively.

Kop, en. **-per.** cup; * (wooden) vessel, bowl; (til Kopſætning) cupping glass; **et Par -per**, a cup and saucer; **en — The**, a cup of tea; **ſætte Kopper**, to cup. **Kopſætte**, *v. t.* to cup; **-ſætning**, en. cupping.

***Kop** (oo) en. **-er.** starer, staring fool. **Kope**, *v. i.* to stare, gape.

Kopaivabalſam, en. balsam of copaiba, b. of capivi. **Kopaivatræ**, et. capivi-tree, *copaifera officinalis*.

Kopi, en. **-er.** copy, transcript. **K-bog**, copy-book. **Kopiere**, *v. t.* to copy, transcribe. **Kopiſt**, en. **-er.** copier, transcriber; (i Miniſteriet)

copying clerk. **Kopiermaskine**, en. **-r.** copying machine.

Kopper, *n. s.* small-pox. **Kopar**, pock-mark; **-arret**, *adj.* pock-marked, pitted with the small pox. **Koppeblegne**, **-byld**, variolous pustule; **-feber**, variolous fever; **-gift**, se **-smitte**; **-indpodning**, inoculation of the small-pox; **-sygdom**, variolous disease.

Kopskat, en. poll-tax.

Koral, en. **-ler.** coral. **Koralagat**, coral agate; **-dyr**, polyp(us); **-fisker**, coral diver el. fisher; **-fiskeri**, coral fishing; **-gren**, coral branch; **-halsbaand**, coral necklace; **-klippe**, coral rock; **-mos**, coralline; **-perle**, coral bead; **-rev**, coral reef; **-træ**, (Bl.) coral tree, *Erythrina*; **-ø**, coral island.

Korbær, et. dewberry, *Rubus cæsius.*

Kordel, en. **-er.** *N. T.* strand.

Korduan, et. cordwain.

†**Kore**, en. **-r.** border, edge. **Kore**, *v. t.* to border.

Korende, en. **-r.** (grocer's) currant, currant grape.

Korinth, Corinth. **Korinthier**, **korinthisk**, Corinthian.

Kork, en. ub. *pl.* cork. **K-arbejde**, cork work; **-bundt**, bundle of cork; **-eg**, se **-træ**; **-prop**, cork, cork-stopple; **-saal**, **-saale**, cork sole; **-tvld**, se **-prop**; **-træ**, cork-tree, *Quercus suber.*

Kormoran, en. **-er.** cormorant, *Carbo cormoranus.*

Korn, et. *pl.* b. s. (Frøkorn, Sædekorn osv.) grain; (Brødkorn, Sæd paa Marken) corn; (Sigtekorn, Sigtet paa et Gevær) aim, sight; **at tage paa -et**, to take one's aim at, cover. **K-aager**, forestalling of corn; **-aagrer**, se **-pranger**; **-aar**, corn-year; **-afgift**, se **-skat**; **-afgrøde**, crop of c.; **-ager**, c. field; **-art**, species of c., cereal; **-avl**, (bet at avle K.) raising of c.; †(Afgrøden) c. crop; *-avling, c. crop; **-ax**, ear el. spike of c.; *-baand, se **-neg**; **-behov**, requisite quantity of c.; **-bjergning**, housing of c., c. harvest; † se **-avl**; **-blomst**, c. flower, *Centaurea cyanus*; **-brand**, se **Brand**; **-brændevin**, corn brandy, whiskey; *-bur, granary (on pillars); *-bygd, se **-egn**; **-egn**, corn country; **-frø**, canary-seed; *-gødet, fattened on corn; **-handel**, c. trade; **-handler**, corn-merchant; **-harpe**, se **Harpe**; **-hus**, granary; **-høst**, c. harvest; **-indførsel**, import of c.; **-kammer**, granary; **-krudt**, granulated gunpowder; **-kælder**, c. cellar; **-køb**, purchase of c.; **-lade**, se **Lade**; **-land**, se **Land**; **-lo**, threshing floor; **-loft**, c. loft; **-lov**, c. law; **-lærke**, c. lark, *Emberiza miliaria*; **-læs**, cartload of c.; **-maal**, c. measure; **-maaler**, c. meter; **-magasin**, c. magazine; **-mangel**, scarcity el. dearth of c.; †**-mark**, c. field; **-marked**, c. market; **-mo**, **-mød**, en. og et. corn-lightning, heat-lightning; **-molle**, c. mill; **-neg**, sheaf of c.; **-oplag**, magazine of grain; **-orm**, weevil, *Curculio frumentarius*; **-plante**, se **-vært**; **-prang**, forestalling of c.; **-pranger**, forestaller of c.; **-pris**, price of c.; **-puger**, se **-pranger**; **-pugeri**, se **-prang**; **-renser**, winnower; **-rensning**, winnowing; **-rensningsmaskine**, winnowing-machine; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding in c.; **-rose**, se **-valmue**; **-rust**, rust; **-skat**, c. tax; **-skovl**, **-skuffe**, corn-shovel; **-sold**, riddle, cribble; **-sprt**, se **-art**; **-stak**, stack of c.; **-sti**, path through a c. field; **-straa**, straw; †**-stænge**, c. loft; *-stør, „corn-pole", pole for drying corn on; **-svinding**, shrinking of c.; **-sæd**, (Kornet, som saaes el. er saaet) seed-corn; (det at saa) sowing of c.; **-sæk**, c. sack; **-tiende**, c. tithes; **-told**, corn duty; **-tørring**, drying of c.; **-valmue**, corn-rose, *Papaver rhœas*; **-varer**, *pl.* corn, grain; **-vogn**, c. waggon; **-vægt**, c. weight; **-vært**, cereal. **Korne**, *v. t.* **kornes**, *v. pass.* to granulate. **Kornet**, *adj.* granulary, granulous. **Korning**, en. granulation. **Korningshus**, (til Krudt) corning house.

Kornet, en. **-ter.** cornet.

Korollarium, et. **-rier.** corollary.

*__Korp__, en. **-er.** raven.

Korporal, en. **-er.** corporal. **K-stab**, corporalship.

Korporation, en. **-er.** corporation.

Korporlig, *adj.* & *adv. L. T.* corporal, bodily; corporally.

Korps, et. **-er.** corps, body.

Korpulence, en. corpulence, corpulency. **Korpulent**, *adj.* corpulent.

Korpus juris, en. body (pandect) of laws.

Korrekt, *adj.* & *adv.* correct; correctly. **Korrekthed**, en. correctness. **Korrektur**, en. **-er.** proof-sheet; **2den Korrektur**, revise; **læse —**, to read the proof-sheets. **Korrekturlæser**, proof-reader, corrector of the press, reader. **Korrektør**, en. corrector.

Korrespondent, en. **-er.** correspondent; (paa et Kontor) corresponding clerk. **Korrespondents**, en. correspondence. **Korrespondere**, *v. i.* to correspond.

Korridor, en. **-er.** corridor.

Korrigere, *v. t.* to correct.

Kors, et. *pl.* b. s. cross; (Orden) cross; (Besvær) affliction, tribulation; **gøre -ets Tegn**, to make the sign of the cross; **slaa et — for sig**, to cross one's self; **lægge Armene, Benene over —**, to cross the arms, legs; **med Benene over —**, cross-legged; **krybe til -et**, to humble one's self; **Kors!** *interj.* Lord! Bless me! **Korsbaand**, se **Krydsbaand**; **-banner**, banner of the cross; **-bladet**, *adj.* cruciform; **-blomster**, *pl.* cruciform plants, crucifers; **-bom**, (paa Gangfti) turnstile; **-broder**, crusader; **-bue**, ogive; **-bygning**, building in the form of a

cross; **-byrd**, se **-messe**; **-dannet**, *adj.* cruciform; **-drager**, cross-bearer; **-edderkop**, cross-spider, *Epeira*; **-fane**, banner of the cross; **-farer**, crusader; **-fæste**, *v. t.* to crucify; **-fæstelse**, crucifixion; **-gade**, cross-street; **-gang**, cross-walk; **-gevær**, partisan; **-herre**, knight of the cross; **-hvælving**, vault with ogives; **-kirke**, church in the form of a cross; **-klæde**, brow band; **-knop**, ground-ivy, cat's foot, *Glecoma hederacea*; *-krabbe, se **-trold**; **-lagt**, crossed; **-lægge**, *v. t.* to cross; **-messe**, **-misse**, (den 3die Maj) the invention of the cross; (14de September) the exaltation of the cross, holy cross day; **-næb**, cross-bill, *Loxia curvirostra*; **-ridder**, se **-herre**; *-ryg, loins, reins; **-snit**, se **Krydssnit**; **-tegn**, sign of the cross; **-tog**, crusade; ***-trold**, star-fish, cross-fish; **-vej**, cross-road; **-vis**, *adv.* crosswise, across, cross-ways. **Korse**, *v. t.* to cross, make the sign of the cross; **man maa — sig derover**, it is enough to amaze one.

Korsar, en, **-er**. corsair.

Korset, et. **-ter**. corset, boddice, stays, *pl.*

Korsika, Corsica. **Korsikaner**, **korsikansk**, Corsican.

Kort, et. *pl.* d. s. (Spillek.) card; (Landk.) map; (Sø.) chart; (Bifitl.) card; **et Spil —**, a pack of cards; **at give —**, (i Spil) to deal; **tage af** (i Spil), to cut; **Figurer i Kortspil**, court-cards; **de smaa —**, small cards; **gode —**, a good hand; **tag mine —**, take my hand; **at lige En i -ene**, *fig.* to penetrate one's design, to know one's way, to be in one's secret. **Kortbillede**, picture on cards; **-blad**, card; **-fabrik**, card manufactory; **-givning**, deal; **-hus**, house of cards, card-castle; **-kunst**, trick with cards; **-kunstner**, one, who shows tricks with cards, juggler; **-mager**, card-maker; **-pakke**, parcel of cards; **-papir**, paper for cards el. maps; **-penge**, card-money; **-plade**, engraved copperplate for printing maps; **-presse**, card el. map press; **-samling**, collection of maps; **-spil**, card-playing; card-game; **-spiller**, card-player; **-stempel**, stamp on cards; **-stikker**, engraver of maps; **-stikning**, engraving of maps; **-tegner**, drawer of maps; **-tegning**, mapping. **Kortenspil**, *coll.* card-playing.

Kort, *adj.* & *adv.* (om Tid el. Rum; ikke høj; lakoniſt) short; (kortfattet, ſammentrængt) brief; **inden** el. **om — Tid**, in a short time, shortly, within short, before long; **for -t Tid siden**, a short time ago; **-t Sigt**, *Merc.* short sight; **— Vexel**, *Merc.* short bill; **fatte sig —**, to be brief; **kort, — sagt, — og godt**, in short, to cut the matter short; **give En — Besked**, to cut one short, send one about his business; **komme til —**, to come off a loser; **være — for Hovedet**, to be hasty; **gøre — Proces**, to make short work of it. **Kortaandet**, *adj.* asthmatic, short-breathed; **-armet**, **-benet**, oſv., short-armed, -legged etc.; **-fattet**, *adj.* concise, compendious, brief, succinct; **-haaret**, short-haired; **-halset**, short-necked; **-ledet**, *adj.* short-jointed; **-livet**, *adj.* short-bodied el. waisted; **-næbet**, short-billed; **-næset**, short-nosed; **-rækkende**, short-reaching; **-skodet**, having short skirts; **-straaet**, *adj.* short-strawed; **-synet**, *adj.* short-sighted; **-synethed**, en. short-sightedness; **-varig**, *adj.* of short duration, evanescent; **-vejs**, *adv.* a short way; **-villig**, *adj.* facetious. **Korte**, *v. t.* to shorten. **Kortes**, *v. dep.* to shorten; **Kortelig**, **korteligen**, *adv.* shortly, briefly. **Korthed**, en. (i Almindelighed og tillige om Tid og Tale) shortness; (om Tid og Tale) brevity, briefness; (Kortfattethed, Sammentrængthed) conciseness. **Kortning**, en. shortening. **Kortsagt**, *adj.* in short.

Korvet, en. **-ter**. corvet, sloop of war.

Kosak, en. **-er**. Cossac.

***Kose sig**, *v. refl.* to make one's self comfortable, enjoy one's ease. **Koselig**, **koslig**, *adj.* snug, cosy.

Kosmisk, *adj.* cosmical.

Kosmopolit, en. **-er**. cosmopolite, cosmopolitan. **Kosmopolitisk**, *adj.* cosmopolitan.

Kost, en. **-e**. (til Fejning) broom, besom; * brush; **nye -e feje bedst**, new brooms sweep clean. **Kostebinder**, broom-maker, broom-man; **-gyvel**, broom, *Spartium scoparium* el. *Sarothamnus vulgaris*; **-lyng**, heather for brooms; **-ris**, twigs for brooms; **-skaft**, broom-stick, broom-staff. ***Koste**, *v. t.* to brush.

Kost, en. (Føde) food, victuals, fare, living; (Underhold, Føde med alt Tilhørende) board; — **og Løn**, board and wages; — **og Klæder**, board and clothes, back and belly; **smal —**, slender fare; **have fri —**, to have free board; **sætte En i —**, to put one out to board, to board one; **være i — hos**, to board with; **have En i —**, to board one. **Kostforagter**, dainty feeder; **han er ingen —**, he is not over-nice, not very fastidious; **-gænger**, boarder; ***-hold**, dietary, d. scale; **-penge**, board-wages; **-skole**, boarding-school.

Kost, en. *Dan. L.* cost, expense; — **og Tæring**, food and expenses. **Kostfri**, *adj.* free from el. of expense; **-fuld**, *adj.* expensive, costly; **-gæld**, reimbursement of expenses. **Kostbar**, *adj.* (dyrebar; af stor Værdi) precious; (dyr) expensive, costly, sumptuous; **gøre sig kostbar**, to make one's self precious. **Kostbarhed**, en. costliness, expensiveness. **Kostbarheder**, *pl.* articles of value, precious things. **Koste**, *v. i.* to cost; **hvad -r det Dem?** what does it stand you in? **hvad -r denne Stol?** how much for this chair? **det — hvad det vil**, at any rate; **det har -t ham Meget at bygge dette Hus**, he has spent a great deal of money in building this house; — **meget paa**, to spend a deal of money on; **det har -t mig meget** (Umage), I

have taken much pains; — **sig**, to be at the expense of, provide one's self with. **Kostelig**, (ofte ironisk) precious; (kostbar) costly; (fortræffelig) excellent, exquisite.

Koster, *pl.* **stjaalne** —, (Tyvekoster) stolen goods.

Kostnitz, Constance.

Kostume, et. **-r.** costume. **K-bal**, fancy ball, fancy-dress ball.

***Kot**, et. *pl.* b. s. cot, narrow closet, hole.

Koteri, et. **-er.** coterie, clique, fraternity.

Koterivæsen, cliquism.

Kous, en. *N. T.* thimble.

***Kove**, en. **-r.** closet.

Kovende, se **Kv.**

***Kor**, en. **-er.** small tub.

***Kraake**, se **Krage** 1.; (lady's) hood, sunbonnet. **Kraakebolle**, sea-urchin, *Echinus.*

Kraas, en. **-e.** (Kro af en Fugl) crop, craw; **Kraaser**, *pl.*, giblets, *pl.* **Kraasesuppe**, giblet soup.

***Krabasstommer**, (floating) timber, the owner of which is unknown.

Krabask, en. whip, scourge. **Krabaske**, *v. t. coll.* to whip.

Krabat, en. **-er.** chap, fellow.

Krabbe, en. **-r.** crab, *Cancer*; (Strandkrabbe) grample, *Cancer mænas.* **K-klo**, crab's claw.

***Krabbe**, *v. i.* to crawl.

Kradse, *v. t.* to scratch, claw, scrape; — **Luven op paa Klæde**, to tease cloth; — **en Tobakspibe ud**, to scrape out the ashes of a tobacco pipe; — **Uld**, to scribble wool. **K-børste**, wire brush; **-jern**, scraping-iron, scraper; **-uld**, carding-wool, short el. clothing wool. **Kradsen, Kradsning**, en. scratching. **Kradser**, en. **-e.** scraper; (Gevært.) worm; (En som kradser Ulden paa Klæde) teaseler; *coll.* (en stærk Drik) a strong dram.

***Krasse**, se **Kradse.**

Kraft, en. *pl.* **Kræfter** (= Styrke, legemlig og aandelig; ogsaa Drikkevarers St.; Kræfter) strength; (= Evne, legemlig og aandelig) power; (Kraftens Ytring, Vælde) force; (K. i Almindelighed.) vigour; (Fynd, Energi, Eftertryk) energy; (af Maskine) power; (af Lægemiddel) virtue; **Heste-**, horse-power; **af al —, af alle Kræfter**, with might and main, with all one's might; **anspænde alle Kræfter**, to strain every nerve; **komme til sine Kræfter**, to recover strength; **i fuld —**, in full force and vigour; **i — af**, in el. by virtue of; **sætte i —**, to put in force, execute; **sætte ud af —**, to annul, abrogate; **træde i —**, to come into force el. operation, operate; to become available; **være i —**, to be in force. **Kraftanstrengelse, -anvendelse**, exertion of strength, powerful exertion, vigorous effort; **-brød**, gluten-bread; **-forandring**, change of power; **-fuld**, *adj.* vigorous; (kraftig) powerful; (stærk) strong, forcible; (kraftig, fyndig, eftertrykkelig, energisk) energetic; **-fylde**, abundance of strength; **-følelse**, consciousness of power; **-karl**, *vulg.* muscular fellow; **-lære**, dynamics, *pl.*; **-løs**, *adj.* impotent; (afmægtig) powerless; (svag) nerveless, invalid; **-løshed**, en. lack of strength, impotence; (Svagelighed) invalidity, feebleness; **-maaler**, dynamometer; **-mel**, starch-flour; **-middel**, powerful remedy: **-olie**, essential oil; **-ord**, powerful, energetical word; **-prøve**, trial of strength; **-sprog**, energetic language; **-suppe**, strong soup; jelly broth; **-tærende**, *adj.* enervating, debilitating; **-udtryk**, powerful, energetical expression; **-udvikling**, development of power; **-virkning**, effect of power; **-vædske**, distilled liquor, spirits, *pl.*; **-væsen**, quintessence; **-ytring**, manifestation of power, effort. **Kraftesløs**, *adj.* se **Kraftløs. Kraftig**, *adj.* se **Kraftfuld. Kraftigen, kraftigt**, *adv.* forcibly, powerfully, strongly.

Kraftkirke, se **Krypkirke.**

Krage, en. **-r.** crow, *Corvus cornix*; — **søger Mage**, birds of a feather flock together, like will to like. **Kragebær**, crowberry, *Empetrum*; **-guld**, cat-gold; **-klo**, crow's claw; resthar-row, *Ononis*; **-maal**, gibberish; **-tæer**, (slet Skrift) pot-hooks; **-unge**, young crow.

Krage, en. **-r.** (Krybestang) climbing pole.

Kragsten, en. corbel.

Krain, Carniola.

***Krak**, en. **-ker.** wooden stool el. bench.

Krakau, Cracow. **Krakauer, krakauisk**, Cracovian.

Krake, en. (fabelagtigt Havdyr) kraken.

Krakiler, en. **-e.** caviller, chicaner. **Krakilsk**, *adj.* cavillous, contentious.

Krakmandel, en. shell-almond.

Kram, en. & et. ub. *pl.* (Varer) ware, wares, *pl.*; (Krammeri) trumpery, trash; (Pak) rabble, vermin; **der er hele -met**, there is the whole concern; **det passer ikke i hans —**, that does not suit him el. his interest. **Krambod**, shop; **-boddreng, -bodgut**, shop-boy; **-bodleje**, shoprent; **-bodsvend**, shopman, (foragtl.) counter-jumper; **-handel**, retail trade; **-kiste**, chest for petty ware; *fig.* heap of lumber; **-marked**, fair for petty ware; **-pose**, trumpery bag; **-varer**, trading articles. **Krammeri**, et. **-er.** trumpery.

Kramme, *v. t.* to crumple, crush. **Krammen**, en. crumpling etc.

Krampe, en. **-r.** (Jernk.) cramp, clasp; (paa Hat) loop.

Krampe, en. **-r.** (Sygdom) cramp, spasm. **Krampeaal**, electrical eel, *Gymnotus electricus*; **-(kramp-)agtig**, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; **-drag**, convulsive twitch; **-fisk**, torpedo, *Raja torpedo*; **-graad**, convulsive el. hysteric crying; **-knude**, spasmodic rising; **-latter**, hysteric laughter; **-slag**, epilepsy; **-smil**, convulsive smile; **-stillende**, *adj.*

antispasmodic; **-middel**, spasmodic, antispasmodic; **-styrke**, convulsive strength; **-syg**, *adj.* afflicted with spasm; **-tilfælde**, spasmodic affection; **-træk**, **-trækning**, convulsions, *pl.*

Kramsfugl, en. fieldfare, *Turdus pilaris.*

Kran, en. **-er.** crane. **Krananker**, *N. T.* bower-anchor, bower; **-bjelke**, arm of a crane; *N. T.* cat-head; **-hjul**, wheel of a crane; **-hoved**, top part of a crane; **-mester**, master of the crane; **-penge**, cranage; **-takkel**, crane tackle.

***Krane**, en. **-r.** stop-cock.

***Krangel**, et. quarrelling, dissension. **Krangle**, *v. i.* to pick a quarrel el. quarrels. **Krangle-fant**, quarreller, quarrelsome fellow.

Krans, en. **-e.** wreath, garland, chaplet; (paa Rundholt) *N. T.* grommet, collar; **binde en —**, to weave, plait (plat) a garland; **vinde -en**, to bear the bell. **Kransaare**, coronary vein; **-dannet**, *adj.* shaped like a wreath. **Kransebinder**, weaver of garlands; **-bunden**, *adj.* wreathed. **Kranse**, *v. t.* to crown with flowers; (ogsaa *fig.*) to wreath; (flette i Kr.) to weave a garland (of). **Kransning**, en. crowning with flowers, wreathing.

Krap, en. ub. *pl.* madder, *Rubia tinctorum.* **Krapavl** (Dyrkn. af K.) culture of madder; (K-høst) crop of madder; **-farve**, red dye of madder; **-farver**, one who dyes with madder; **-gul**, **-gult**, madder yellow; **-malle**, madder mill; **-plante**, madder, m. plant; **-rod**, root of madder; **-rød**, **-rødt**, madder red.

Krap, *adj.* scant, strait, difficult. **Krapslaaet**, *adj.* (Toug) twisted hard; **-sø**, short sea, chopping sea.

Kras, slaa i —, to break to shivers. **Krase**, *v. i.* se **Knase.**

†Krasle, *v. i.* to rustle. **Kraslen**, en. rustling.

Krat, et. ub. *pl.* thicket, coppice, copse; **†Revl** (Revel) **og —**, bag and baggage. **Kratbakke**, hill overgrown with copse wood; **-buskˌ**, bush; **-skov**, copse wood; **-vækst**, shrubby plant.

Krater, et. **-tre.** crater.

Kratte, *v. t. & i.* to scrape.

***Krav**, et. ub. *pl.* thin crust of ice. **Krave**, *v. i.* to crust.

Krav, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Fordring) claim; (Higen) craving; **gøre — paa**, to lay claim to. **Kravfri**, **-løs**, *adj.* exempt from claim.

Krave, en. **-r.** (paa Klæder og Linned) collar; (Brystk.) shirt-front, shirt-bosom, (løs) false front; (paa Støvler) tops; *N. T.* collar; *St. E.* cover; **tage En ved -n**, to collar one, take by the collar. **Kravebaand**, collar-string; **-ben**, collar bone; **-jern**, crisping-iron; **-knap**, shirt-stud; **-linning**, band of a false front; **-løs**, *adj.* collarless; **-skind**, leather for boot-tops; **-støvler**, top-boots.

Kravel, en. **-ler.** *N. T.* (i Dæk) carling. **Kravelbygning**, carvel-work; **-bygget**, *adj.* carvel-built.

Kravle, *v. i.* to crawl, creep; **— over et Gærde**, to scramble over a hedge. **Kravlen**, creeping, scrambling.

Kreatur, et. **-er.** animal: *pl.* (Kvæg) cattle, live stock; (Haandsorb) creature; *fig.* (Ens) tool.

Krebs, en. *pl.* b. ſ. (Flodk.) crawfish, crayfish, *Astacus fluviatilis*; *Ast.* crab, cancer. **Krebsdyr**, crustacean, crustaceous animal, crustacea, *pl.* **Krebsdam**, pond for craw-fish; **-fangst**, catching of craw-fish; **-gang**, retrograde movement; **at gaa —**, to go backwards; *fig.* to decline, be reduced in one's circumstances; **-klo**, claw of a crawfish; **-ruse**, bownet, bow-weel; **-skal**, shell of the crawfish el. crayfish; **-sten, -øje**, crab's eye; **-suppe**, crawfish soup. **Krebse**, *v. i.* to catch crawfish. **Krebseagtig**, *adj.* crustaceous.

Kredit', en. ub. *pl.* credit, trust, *coll.* tick; **paa —** on credit el. trust; **tage paa —**, to take upon trust, take up upon credit; **give —**, to give credit, trust (one); *Merc.* **aabne en — hos**, to lodge a c. with. **K-bevis**, bill of credit; **-brev**, letter of credit. **Kreditere**, *v. t.* (En Noget) to sell on credit (to one), trust one for something. **Kreditiv**, et. **-er.** letter of credit; credentials, *pl.* **Kreditor**, en. **-er.** creditor.

Kre'dit, en. credit. **Kreditside**, en. credit-side. **Kreditere**, *v. t.* (En for Noget) to credit (something to one), give one credit for.

Kreds, en. **-e.** circle; (af Personer) ring; (Forretningsk.) sphere (of activity); (Omgangsk. o. d.) circle; (Familiek., family circle; (Distrikt) district; Vendek. tropic. **Kredsbane**, circular course; **-bevægelse**, circular motion; **-dag**, dietine; **-dans**, ring-dance, carol; **-dannet**, *adj.* circular; **-forfatning**, division af a country in circles; **-formet**, *adj.* se **-dannet**; **-fyrste, -herre**, prince presiding at the dietines; **-gang**, circular course; **-greve**, se **-fyrste**; **-løb**, circulation; **-ret**, district court; **-rund**, circular; **-stad**, capital of a district. **Kredse**, *v. t.* (Noget ind) to encircle (a thing); *v. i.* to circle.

Kreol, en. **-er.** creole.

Krepere, *v. i. vulg.* to give up the ghost.

Krepslor, et. ub. *pl.* crape.

Kridt, et. ub. *pl.* chalk; **tage paa —**, *coll.* to buy upon tick. **K-agtig**, *adj.* chalky; **-bakke**, chalk hill; **-bjerg**, chalk rock; **-blandet**, *adj.* mixed with chalk; **-brud**, chalk pit; **-dannelse**, chalk-formation; **-flint**, flint found in layers of chalk; **-grund**, (kridtblandet Jordb.) chalky soil; (Malerubtr.) chalk priming; **-hus, komme i -et**, *coll.* to get into high favour; **være i -huset hos En**, to be in one's good graces; **-(krib-)hvid**, *adj.* white as chalk; **-jord**, chalky earth; **-klint**, chalky cliff; **-ler**, chalky clay; **-linie**, chalk line; **-mergel**, chalky marl;

-periode, chalk period, cretaceous p.; **-pibe**, clay pipe; **-snor**, chalk line; **-sten**, chalk stone; **-streg**, se **-linie**; **-tegning**, pencil drawing, crayon. **Kridte**, *v. t.* to chalk.

Krig, en. **-e.** *N. T.* gripe.

Krig, en. **-e.** war; **-ruste sig til —**, to prepare for war; **føre —**, to wage war, make war, war; **ligge i — med**, to be at war with; **erklære, forkynde —**, to declare, proclaim war; **styrte sig i —**, to go to war; **gaa i —**, to go to the wars; **tjene i -n**, to serve in the wars; **faa gaar det til i —**, wars bring scars; **sætte sin — igennem**, to carry one's point. **Krigelskende**, *adj.* fond of war; **-førende**, *adj.* belligerent; **de —**, the belligerents. **Krigsaand**, martial spirit; **-aar**, year of war; **-adel**, military nobility; **-anstalter**, warlike preparations; **-artikler**, articles of war; **-bedrift**, martial exploit; **-befalingsmand**, military commander; **-begivenhed**, military event; **-bemanding**, se **-besætning**; **-behov**, necessaries of war; **-beredskab**, readiness for military operations; **-bestyrelse**, war-office, w. department; **-besætning** (paa en Orlogsmand), complement of men; **-betjening**, service in the army; **-brug**, usage of war; **-bud**, messenger of war; **-budskab**, message of war; **-bulder**, din of war; **-bygmester**, military engineer; **-bygningskunst**, military engineering; **-byrde**, burden of war; **-bytte**, booty; **-bøn**, prayer in time of war; **-baad**, se **-bedrift**; **-dommer**, military judge; **-dragt**, martial garb; **-dygtig**, *adj.* fit for (military) service; **-ed**, military oath; **-erfaren**, *adj.* experienced in war; **-erfarenhed**, experience in war; **-erklæring**, declaration of war; **-fag**, military art el. science; **-fakkel**, torch el. flame of war; **-fange**, prisoner of war; **-fangenskab**, captivity; **at falde i —**, to be taken prisoner; **at være i —**, to be prisoner of war; **-fare**, dangers of war; **-fejl**, blunder in strategy; **-flaade**, armada, navy; **-fod**, war-establishment, war-footing; **at sætte paa —**, to put upon the war-establishment; **-folk**, soldiers; **-forfaren**, se **-erfaren**; **-forher**, trial by court martial; **-fornødenhed**, se **-behov**; **-forraad**, military supplies; **-færd**, warfare; **-før**, se **-dygtig**; **-gud**, god of war; **-gudinde**, goddess of war; **-haandværk**, trade of war; **-hærd**, **-havn**, haven for men-of-war; **-held**, success in war; **-helt**, martial hero; **-herold**, herald of war; **-herre**, (krigerisk Konge el. Fyrste) warlike king el. prince; king, sovereign; **-hest**, warhorse, charger, steed; **-hjælp**, military aid; **-historie**, history of war, military history; **-hob**, martial troop; **-hær**, army; **-høvding**, **-høvedsmand**, military chief; **-indsigt**, se **-erfarenhed**; **-kammerat**, fellow-soldier el. officer, companion in arms; **-kasse**, army-chest, military chest; **-klogskab**, prudence in war, military sagacity; **-klæder**, *pl.*, military clothing; **-klogt**, se **-klogskab**; **-kunst**, art of war; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in the art of war; **-larm**, din of war; **-leir**, camp; **-len**, military feoff; **-list**, stratagem; **-liv**, military life; **-lov**, martial law; **-lykke**, fortune of war; **-lysten**, *adj.* desirous of war; **-løn**, reward for military service; **-løsen**, watchword; **-magt**, military force; **-mand**, warrior; **-minister**, minister of war; (i England) secretary of war; **-ministerium**, war-office el. department; (i Engl.) horse-guards; **-musik**, martial music; **-omkostninger**, *pl.* expenses of war; **-opbud**, levy, call to arms; **-orden**, order of war; **-puds**, se **-list**; **-raab**, war-cry, battle shout; **-raad**, en. (Titel) councillor of war; **-raab**, et. (Forsamling) council of war; **-redskab**, implement of war; **-ret**, (Krigens Rettigh.) law of war; (dømmende Ret) court martial; **-rustning**, (Udrustn. til K.) preparation for war; (en Krigers Rustn. osv.) warlike equipment; **-rygte**, report of war; **-sang**, war-song; **-skade**, damage by war; **-skat**, war-tax; **-skib**, man of war; **-skik**, usage of war; **-skole**, (Skole, hvori unge Mennesker opdrages til Soldater) military academy; (Krigens St.) school of war; **-skrig**, war-cry; **-skueplads**, theatre of war; **-skyts**, ordnance; **-stabne**, fortune of war; **-sprog**, (technical) military language; **-stand**, (Krigerst.) military profession; (den Del af et Folk, som udgør Krigsmagten) the military estate; **-styr**, se **-skat**; **-syssel**, military business; **-tid**, time of war; **-tidende**, news of war; **-tjeneste**, military service; **staa i —**, to serve in the army; **gøre —**, to do military duty; **-tog**, military expedition; **-tugt**, military discipline; **-tummel**, turmoil of war; **-urolighed**, troubles of war; **-vaaben**, warlike weapons; **-videnskab**, military science; **-vis**, usage of war; **-vogn**, war-chariot; **-væsen**, military matters; **-ære**, military honour el. glory; **-øvelse**, military exercise; **-øverste**, chief. **Krige**, *v. i.* (mob) to wage war, to war (against). **Kriget**, *v. pass.* to be at war, to war upon each other.

Kriger, en. **-e.** warrior. **Krigeraand**, warlike spirit; **-bane**, career of a warrior; **-daad**, se **Krigsdaad**; **-liv**, se **Krigsliv**; **-mod**, warrior's courage, valour; **-smykke**, decoration of a warrior; **-stand**, se **Krigsstand**; **-stat**, state of warriors; **-værd**, military worth; **-ære**, military honor. **Krigerinde**, en. female warrior. **Krigersk**, *adj.* martial, warlike.

Krik, Krikke, en. **-er., -r.** (Zg) nag.

Krikand, en. teal, *Anas crecca.*

Krille, *v. i.* to itch, tingle, prick; *v. t.* to tickle. — **Krillen**, en. pricking, etc. **Krillehoste**, tickling cough.

Krim, the Crimea. **Krimkrigen**, the Crimean war.

Kriminal, *adj.* criminal. **K-ret**, (Love) cri-

minal law; (selve Retten) criminal court; **-sag**, criminal case.

Krimskrams, et. trumpery, rubbish.

Kringle, en. -r. a ring-twisted cake el. bun; * small circular disk.

Kringske, (en Hest) *v. t.* to shoe a horse on all four feet.

Kringslutte, *v. t.* to encompass.

Kringsætte, *v. t.* to place, set round; to environ, beset.

†**Kringvei**, en. tortuous, winding road.

Krinkelkroge, *pl.* odd nooks and corners.

Krist, *obs.* se **Kristus**; **Kristmaaned**, en. December; **-torn**, holly, *Ilex*. Christ's thorn, *Rhamnus spinat Christi*. **Kristelig**, *adj.* christian; christian like, **Kristen**, *adj.* christian; **en —**, a christian. **Kristendom**, christianity; **Kristenhed**, en. christendom; **Kristentøi**, christening clothes. **Kristne**, *v. t.* to christen.

Kristus, Christ. **Kristi Himmelfart**, the ascension of Christ; **Kristi H-dag**, Ascension-day.

Kritik, en. criticism, critique; (Recension) review. **Kritiker**, en. -e. critic; (Recensent) reviewer. **Kritisk**, *adj.* critical.

Kro, en. -er. (hos Fugle) craw, crop.

Kro, en. -er. (Værtshus) inn; public house. **Krofader**, se **-vært**; **-gæst**, visitor at an inn; **-hold**, keeping of a country inn; **-holder**, innkeeper; **-hus**, se **Kro**: **-kone**, ale-wife, mistress of a country inn; **-liv**, life in a country inn; **-mand**, se **-holder**; **-møder**, se **-kone**; **-rettighed**, privilege of keeping a country inn; **-skilt**, sign of a country inn; **-stue**, common room (of an inn); **-vært**, se **-mand**. **Kroerske**, se **Krokone**.

Kro sig, *v. refl.* to swell the craw; *fig.* to plume one's self, be inflated and vain.

Kroatien, Croatia. **Kroat**, Croat. **Kroatisk**, *adj.* Croatian.

Krog, en. -e. (Aftrog, K. i en Stue) corner, nook; (Jern=) hook, crook; (Fiske=) hook; *roundabout way; **sætte -n for Døren**, to hook the door; **spænde — for En**, to trip up one's heels; **Vejen gør en —**, the road makes a bend; **bide paa -en**, to rise to the bait; ***trække —**, to pull each other by the fingers. **Krogarmet**, *adj.* having crooked arms; **-benet**, *adj.* crook-legged; **-bid**, crooked bit (for hard-mouthed horses); **-fiskeri**, angling; **-fodet**, *adj.* having crooked feet; **-halset**, *adj.* crook-necked; **-kæp**, hooked stick, crook; **-laks**, male salmon; **-liniet**, se **krumliniet**; **-lov**, law quibble; **-næset**, *adj.* hook-nosed; **-nogle**, pick-lock; **-rygget**, *adj.* crook-backed; **-skab**, corner press; **-spyd**, barbed spear; **-stav**, (Krykke) crutch, se **Bispestav**; **-tand**, (hos Hest) eye-tooth; **-tarm**, ileum; **-tømmer**, crooked timber; **-vei**, circuitous el. round-about way; *fig.* **gaa ad -e**, to use indirect means. **Kroge**, *v. t.* to crook; † (en Dør) to hook. **Kroget**, *adj.* crooked; * tricky, wily.

Krokodille, en. -r. crocodile. **Krokodillegraad**, crocodile tears.

Krom, et. chrome, chromium. **Kromgrøn**, **-grønt**, chrome-green; **-gul**, chrome-yellow; **-rød**, chrome-red; **-surt Salt**, chromate; **-surt Kali**, chromate of potash, osv.; **-syre**, chromic acid.

Krone, en. -r. crown; (Pave=) tiara; (Adelskr., Grevekr.), coronet; (af et Træ) top, crown; (Blomsterkr.) corol, corolla; (hos Hesten, den øverste Del af en Hov) coronet; (Kinbtænders) corona; **sætte — paa**, *fig.* to crown, to put the coping-stone on. **Kronedannet**, *adj.* coronary; **-fistel**, fistula in the coronet; **-guld**, gold of eighteen carats; **-mærket**, *adj.* stamped with a crown; **-podning**, crown grafting; **-prydet**, *adj.* adorned with a crown; **-søm**, coronal suture. ***Kronarbejde**, hard labour for the support of an illegitimate child; ***-arbejder**, one sentenced to hard labour in support of his child; **-arving**, heir to the crown; **-ben**, coronal bone; **-betjent**, officer of the crown; **-blad**, petal; **-blik**, crown tin-plate; **-daler**, crown-piece; **-dyr**, se **-hjort**; **-glas**, crown-glass; **-gods**, crown-land; **-hjort**, stag; **-hjul**, crown-wheel; **-jern**, crown-iron; **-jurist**, King's counsel; **-juvel**, crown jewel; **-land**, se **-gods**; **-len**, crown feoff; **-prins**, prince royal, crown-prince; **-prinsesse**, princess royal, crown-princess; **-rage**, *v. t.* to shave the crown of; **-raget**, *adj.* tonsured, shaven-headed; **-ragning**, tonsure; **-skade**, (hos Hesten) crown-scab; **-skaldet**, *adj.* bald on the crown; **-skat**, tax paid to the crown; **-stik**, se **Blomsterstik**: **-tin**, crown-tin; **-værk**, (i Fæstning) crown-work. **Krone**, *v. t.* to crown. **Kroning**, en. coronation. **Kroningsdag**, day of coronation; **-daler**, coronation medal; **-digt**, coronation poem; **-dragt**, coronation garb; **-medalje**, **-mynt**, se **-daler**; **-skat**, tax imposed in acccount of a coronation; **-tog**, coronation procession.

Kronisk, *adj.* chronic.

Kronolog, en. chronologer. **Kronologi**, en. chronology. **Kronologisk**, *adj.* chronological.

Kronometer, et. -tre. chronometer.

Krop, en. ub. *pl.* (hos Menneskets) broncho cele, struma; (hos Hesten) strangles, *pl.*; **Hesten har —**, the horse is affected with the strangles. **Kropand**, common shoveller, *Anas clypeata*; **-baldrian**, corn-salad, *Valeriana locusta*; **-byld**, swelling of the glands; **-due**, cropper pigeon, *Columba gutturosa*; **-flod**, discharge from the nostrils of a horse affected with the strangles; **-halset**, *adj.* having a strumous swelling of the neck; (om Hesten) thick-necked; **-hoste**, (hos Hesten) cough from the strangles; **-knude**, (hos Mennesket) bronchocele, struma; (hos Hesten) swelling of the glands (in the lower jaw); **-salat**, cabbage lettuce; **-middel**, remedy for the struma el. the strangles; **-pulver**, (til Hesten) powder

against the strangles; **-smitte**, contagion of the strangles.

Krop, en. **-pe**. (Legeme) body; (uden Hoved, Arme og Ben) trunk, barrel; **straffes paa -pen**, to suffer corporal punishment; **ryste over sin hele —**, to shake all over. **Kroples**, *adj.* having no body.

Kroppert, en. **-er**. se **Kropdue**.

***Krote**, *v. t.* to adorn with scrolls el. spiral ornaments.

Krucifix, et. **-er**. crucifix.

Krudt, et. ub. *pl.* powder, gun-powder; **— og Kugler**, powder and shot: **han har ikke opfundet -et**, he is no conjurer, no great luminary, he will never set the Thames on fire; **ikke et Skud — værd**, not worth powder and shot. **Krudtdamp**, smoke of gunpowder; **-flamme**, flash of powder; **-forraad**, supply of gunpowder; **-horn**, powder-horn, powder-flask; **-kammer**, powder-room; **-karre**, powder-cart, lumbrel; **-korn**, grain of powder; **-kul**, charcoal for gun-powder; **-kælder**, powder-cellar; **-ladning**, charge of powder; **-lugt**, smell of gun-powder; **-maal**, powder-measure; **-magasin**, powder-magazine; **-mine**, (powder-) mine; **-mølle**, powder-mill; **-pande**, powder-pan; **-plet**, spot on the skin from gun-powder; **-prøve**, test el. trial of gun-powder; **-prøver**, instrument for testing gun-powder; **-rende**, train of gun-powder; **-reg**, se **-damp**; **-sammensværgelsen**, the gunpowder plot; **-slib**, powder-vessel; **-sold**, powder-sieve; **-sprænge**, *v. t.* to blast, blow up with powder; **-svamp**, sponge prepared with gun-powder; **-taarn**, powder magazine; **-tønde**, barrel of gun-powder; **-vogn**, powder-waggon.

Krukke, en. **-r**. pitcher, jar; (Apotheker-) gallipot; **-ken gaar saalænge til Vands, til den kommer hankelos hjem**, the pitcher goes to the well till it comes home broken at last; **smaa -r have ogsaa Oren**, little pitchers have large ears. **Krukkedannet**, *adj.* shaped like a jar el. pot; **-hank**, handle el. ear of a jar.

***Krull**, en. **-er**. curl, cluster.

Krum, *adj.* curved, crooked. **Krumbenet**, se **Hjulbenet**; **-bøjet**, *adj.* bowed, curved; **-dannet**, *adj.* curved; **-drejet**, *adj.* twisted into a curve; **-fingret**, *adj.* having crooked fingers; **-fodet**, *adj.* having crooked feet; **-hals**, bugloss, *Lycopsis arvensis*; **-halset**, *adj.* wry-necked; **-holt**, se **-tømmer**; **-hornet**, *adj.* having crooked horns; **-hulet**, *adj.* hollowed in a curve; **-kam**, curved comb; **-kniv**, curved knife; **-knæet**, *adj.* knock-kneed; **-liniet**, *adj.* curvilinear: **-løbende**, *adj.* winding, tortuous; **-næbbet**, *adj.* having a curving beak; **-næse**, aquiline nose, hook-nose; **-næset**, *adj.* having an aquiline nose, hook-nosed; **-passer**, caliper (caliber) compasses, *pl.*, calipers, *pl.*; **-rygget**, *adj.* crook-backed; **-skaftet**, *adj.* having a curved handle; **-snoet**, *adj.* twisted; **-spring**, caper; **gøre —**, to cut capers; *fig.* to shuffle, prevaricate; **-stav**, se **Bispestav**; **-tang**, crooked tongs *pl.*; **-tap**, *St. E.* crank; **-tapsholt**, *St. E.* crank-pin; **-tømmer**, compass-timber, knee-timber; **-vej**, se **Krogvej**; **-voret**, *adj.* grown in a curve. **Krumhed**, en. crookedness. **Krumme**, *v. t.* to bend, bow; **jeg vil ikke — et Haar paa hans Hoved**, I will not hurt a hair of his head. **Krumning**, en. bending etc., bend, curve.

Krumme, en. **-r**. crumb; **-r ere ogsaa Brød**, still he fisheth, that catcheth one.

Krus, et. **-e**. jug, mug, cruise; ***-brot**, potsherd; ***-fad**, earthen dish; ***-tøj**, earthenware, crockery.

Kruse, se **Krølle**.

Kruse, *v. t.* (Haaret) to curl, crisp; (en Strimmel) to ruffle; *v. i. coll.* — **for En**, to make a great fuss about one. **Krus**, et. *coll.* complimentary nonsense, fuss. **Krusedulle**r, flourishes; **-fern**, crisping iron; **-mynte**, en. curled mint, *Mentha crispa*; **-naal**, crisping pin. **Krusbladet**, *adj.* having curled leaves; **-flor**, se **Krepflor**; **-haar**, et. curly hair; **-haaret**, *adj.* curly-haired; **-hoved**, et. curly head; *fig.* odd, ill-tempered fellow; **-kaal**, en. crisped colewort; **-uldet**, *adj.* having curly wool. **Krusen, Krusning**, en. curling etc.

Kry, *adj.* proud, self-assured, conceited; plucky, spry.

***Kry**, *v. i.* to crawl about in great numbers, to swarm.

Kryb, et. *pl.* b. **-**. vermin, creeping things. **Kryddyr**, reptile.

Krybbe, en. **-r**. manger, crib. **Krybbebider**, (om en Hest) crib-biter.

Krybe, *v. i.* to creep; (kravle) grovel; **— for En**, to fawn upon one; **— ind**, to shrink; **— over et Gærde**, to scramble over a hedge; **— sammen**, to crouch; **man maa lære at —, for man kan gaa**, you must learn to creep before you go. **Krybbonne**, kidney-bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*; **-dyr**, se **Kryb**; **-erter**, dwarf peas; **-fytte**, poacher; **-fytteri**, poaching; *stalking. **Kryben**, en. creeping; *fig.* cringing. **Krybende**, *adj. Bot.* trailing; *fig.* cringing, grovelling. **Krybber**, en. **-e**. creeper; *fig.* cringer. **Kryberi**, et. cringing.

Kryderbrød, et. spiced bread; **-eddike**, medicated vinegar; **-nellike**, en. **-r**. clove; **-ost**, en. **-e**. green cheese; ***-peber**, allspice; **-pose**, en. **-r**. sweet-bag; **-smag**, aromatic flavour; **-the**, en. herb-tea; **-tvebak**, en. **-ker**. spiced biscuit; **-vin**, en. hippocrass. **Kryderagtig**, *adj.* spicy, aromatic. **Krydderi**, et. **-er**. spice, seasoning. **Krydre**, *v. t.* to spice, season; *fig.* (Talen) to interlard, point. **Krydret**, *adj.* spiced, seasoned. **Krydring**, en. seasoning.

Kryds, et. *pl.* b. **-**. (Kors) cross; (paa Men-

neſter) chine, loins; (paa Dyr) hindquarter, rump; (paa Heſte) crupper; (for en Node) sharp. **Krydsbaand**, cross band; **-ben**, os sacrum; **-bind**, cross bandage; **-bue**, crossbow; **-forhor**, cross-questioning; **-forhøre**, *v. t.* to cross-question; **-ild**, cross fire; **-lam**, *adj.* paralytic in the loins; **-løbende**, *adj.* running cross-wise; **-punkt**, intersecting point of two lines; **-rem**, crupper; **-snit**, crucial incicion; **-spring**, caper; **-sting**, cross-stitch; **-streg**, cross; **-vei**, cross-road; **-vis**, *adv.* cross-wise, across.

Kryds, *N. T.* **-bras**, mizen topmast brace; **-buggaarding**, mizen topsail buntline; **-drejereb**, m. topsail tye; **-givtoug**, m. topsail clewline; **-hoved**, *St. E.* cross-head; **-mers**, mizen-top; **-raa**, mizen topsail yard; **-rakke**, m. top-mast parral rope; **-rejsning**, m. topmast rigging; **-seil**, m. topsail; **-sløder**, m. topsail sheets; **-stang**, m. topmast; **-stængebardun**, m. top-mast backstay; **-stængesaling**, m. topmast cross-tree; **-stængestag**, m. topmast stay; **-stængestagseil**, m. topmast staysail; **-vant**, m. topmast shrouds.

Krydse, *v. t.* (stære hinanden) to cross, cut across; *N. T.* (lavere) to tack, beat; (sejle frem og tilbage) to cruise; (om Dyrearter) to cross. **Krydsertøj**, revenue-cutter; **-tog**, cruise. **Krydser**, en. **-e**. *N. T.* cruiser. **Krydsning**, en. crossing etc.

Krykke, en. **-r**. crutch. **Krykkestav**, **-stok**, se **Krykke**.

***Krykke**, en. **-r**. kittiwake, *Larus tridactylus*.

Krympe, *v. t.* (om Klæbe) to shrink; — **sig sammen**, to shrink; *fig.* — **sig** (som en Orm) to writhe; — **sig for**, to be loath el. reluctant to, to shrink from. **Krympning**, en. shrinking.

Kryolit, en. **-er**. cryolite.

Krypkirke, en. **-r**. crypt.

Krysolit, en. **-er**. chrysolite.

Krystal, en. **-ler**. crystal. **Krystalagtig**, *adj.* crystalline; **-form**, form of a crystal; **-glas**, (Glas af K.) crystal glass; (Krystal) crystal; **-grube**, mine of rock crystal; **-hinde**, membrane of the crystalline lens; **-klar**, *adj.* clear as crystal, crystalline; **-linse**, crystalline lens; **-salt**, salt in crystals; **-spath**, spar resembling rock-crystal. **Krystallisk**, **Krystallinsk**, *adj.* crystalline. **Krystalliseres**, *v. pass.*, **krystallisere sig**, *v. refl.* to crystallize, to be crystallized. **Krystallisering**, en. crystallization.

Kryste, *v. t.* to squeeze, press; **kryste En i sine Arme**, to hug one.

Kryster, en. **-e**. coward. **Krysteragtig**, *adj.* cowardly.

Kræ, et. *pl.* **-**. ſ. creature, animal; †(Kvæg) cattle.

Kræft, en. ub. *pl.* (Sygdom) cancer; (Sygdom i Træer) canker. **Kræftagtig**, *adj.* (om Menneſket) cancerous; (om Træer) cankerous; **-byld**, cancerous ulcer; **-knude**, cancerous induration, schirrus; **-middel**, remedy against cancer; **-saar**, cancerous sore; **-salve**, unguent against cancer; **-skade**, se **-saar**; **-vand**, lotion for cancer.

***Kræge**, en. **-r**. bullace, *Prunus insititia*.

***Kræke**, *v. i.* to creep, crawl.

***Krækling**, black crowberry, crake, *Empetrum nigrum*.

Kræmmer, en. **-e**. shopkeeper, retailer. **Kræmmeraand**, spirit af a shopkeeper; **-dreng**, shopboy; **-hus**, cornet; **-latin**, dog-latin; **-laug**, corporation of shopkeepers; **-regning**, shopbill; **-sjæl**, mercenary soul; **-svend**, shopman; **-vægt**, avoirdupois.

***Kræmte**, *v. i.* to clear one's throat, cough.

Krænge, *v. t.* to turn inside out; *N. T.* (over til Kølhaling) to heave down. **Krængning**, en. turning etc.

Krænge, *v. i. N. T.* (ved Vindens Magt) to lie along, lurch, careen, heel. **Krængning**, en. lurch.

Krænke, *v. t.* (gøre Brud paa o. l.) to violate; (En) to hurt, injure, offend, vex; (en Pige) violate, dishonour. **Krænkelse**, en. violation, injury, vexation, mortification, indignity. **Krænker**, en. **-e**. violator, injurer.

Kræse, *v. i.* **op for En**, to treat one with dainties. **Kræsen**, *adj.* dainty, nice, particular. **Kræsenhed**, en. daintiness.

Kræve, *v. t.* to crave, demand; (fordre) claim; (fordre ſom Ret) exact; — **En** (for Gæld), to demand a debt of one, to call for payment of a debt; (paatrængende) to dun; — **Skatter ind**, to gather el. collect taxes; — **Penge ind**, to collect money; — **til Regnskab**, to call to account; — **til Vidne**, to call el. take to witness. **Kræven**, en. (det at k.) craving etc.

†**Krøbbelslaa**, *v. t.* to cripple.

Krøbbelspil, et. *N. T.* winch.

†**Krøbbeltræ**, et. stunted tree, dwarf tree.

Krøbling, en. **-er**. cripple.

Krøge, *v. i. & t.* (krumme sig) to become crooked; (krumme) to bend; **det -s i Tide, ſom god Krog skal blive**, soon crooks the tree, that good gambrel would be.

***Krølle**, se **Slom**.

Krølle, en. **-r**. (om Haar) curl; (om Papir) crease; (paa et Skibs Gallion) scroll; **slaa -r paa Næsen**, to turn up el. wrinkle one's nose (ab) at. **Krølle**, *v. t.* (om Haar) to curl; (om Papir, Klæber) to crumple, rumple, tumble, crush; — **sig**, *v. dep.* to curl; to crumple. **Krøllejern**, et. curling iron. **Krølhaar**, et. (prepared, curled) horsehair; **-haaret**, *adj.* curly haired; **-skæg**, curly beard. **Krøllet**, *adj.* (om Haar) curly; (om Klæber o. d.) crumpled.

Krønike, en. **-r**. chronicle, annals; **1ste og 2den -rnes Bog** (the first and second book of) the chronicles. **Krønikeskriver**, chronicler, annalist.

Krøs, et. *pl.* b. ſ. *Anat.* mesentery; (Kalvekrøs) frill. **Krøskjertel**, mesenteric gland.

***Kubb, Kubbe**, en. **-er.** block, stump, log. **Kubbestol**, chair hollowed out of a block el. log.

Kube, en. **-r.** hive. **K-binder, -mager**, maker of hives; **-tag**, straw cover for a hive.

Kubik, *adj.* cubic. **K-alen, -fod, -maal**, cubic ell, c. foot, c. measure; **-indhold**, solid content; **-rod**, cube root; **-tal**, cubic number. **Kubisk**, *adj.* cubic(al).

Kue, *v. t.* to cow, subdue, coerce. **Kuen**, en. cowing, coercion.

Kuf, en. **-fer.** (hollandſk Skib) koff.

Kuffert, en. **-r.** coffer, trunk. **Kuffertfisk**, trunk-fish, *Ostracion.*

***Kufte**, ſe **Kofte.**

Kugle, en. **-r.** (Jordklode) globe, sphere, orb; (Kanon-, Gevær-, Piſtol-) ball; cannon-ball; musket-ball; pistol-ball; (Kanon-) round shot; (K. af Bly til ſmaa Skydevaaben, Gevær- el. Piſtol-) bullet; (Biljard-) ball; (— til Valg) ballot; (til Kegler) bowl; (paa en Sojle) *Arch.* balloon; **jage En en — igennem Hovedet**, to blow one's brains out. **K-afſtemning**, ballot; **-bane**, (til Kegler) bowling-path; (en udſkudt -s B.) *Art.* trajectory; **-blomſt**, globe-flower, *Trollius*; **-bly**, lead for balls; **-bøsſe**, musket, rifle; **-dannet**, *adj.* globular, spherical, round as a ball; **-dyr**, globe-animal, *Volvox*; **-faſt**, *adj.* shotproof; **-fiſk**, globe-fish, *Tetrodon*; **-flade**, surface of a ball, spherical surface; **-flugt**, flight of a ball; **-fod**, round foot *e. g.* of a table; **-foder**, rifle-patch; **-form**, (F. ſom en K.) globular form; (til Støbning) bullet-mould; **-formet**, *adj.* ſe **-dannet**; **-fri**, *adj.* ſe **-faſt**; **-hvælving**, cupola; **-hyacinth**, grape-hyacinth, *Hyacinthus botryoides*; **-kammer**, shot-room; **-liſte**, shot-locker; **-kranſ**, shot-garland; **-lys**, globular light; **-maal**, ſe **-ſkabelon**; **-ovn**, hot-shot furnace; **-plaſter**, ſe **-foder**; **-ramme**, *Nav. Art.* shot-rack; **-regn**, shower, storm of balls el. bullets; **-riffel**, rifle; **-rund**, *adj.* round as a ball; **-ſaar**, gun-shot wound; **-ſkabelon**, shot-gange; **-ſke**, shot-bearer; **-ſnit**, spherical section; **-ſpil**, game played with bowls; **-ſprojte**, mitrailleuse; **-ſtabel**, shot-pile; **-ſtøber**, founder of balls; **-ſtøberi**, ball-foundry; **-ſtøbning**, founding of balls; **-tang**, *Surg.* crow's bill; **-trækker**, bullet-drawer; **-valg**, ballot.

Kuguar, en. **-er.** cougar, *Felis concolor.*

Kujon, en. **-er.** coward, poltroon, dastard, craven. **Kujonere**, *v. t.* to cow. **Kujoneri**, et. cowardice, dastardliness, faint-heartedness.

Kukelure, *v. i.* to mope, sit moping.

†Kukke, *v. i.* to cook. **†Kukker**, en. cuckoo. *Cuculus.*

Kukkenbager, en. pastry-cook.

Kul, et. *pl.* b. ſ. **Træ-**, charcoal; **Sten-**, coal; **brænde til —**, to char; **gloende —**, living coal; **ſanke gloende — paa Ens Hoved**, to heap coals of fire on one's head; **udbrændte, udſlukte —**, dead coal; **indtage —**, to coal. **Kulaſke**, coal ashes; **-ar**, ſe **Brandar**; **†-brinte**, hydrocarbon; **-brintegas**, hydrocarbonate; carburetted hydrogen gas; **-brud**, coal mine; **-brænder**, charcoal-burner; **-brænding**, charcoal-burning; **-bækken**, chafing-pan; **-damp**, charcoal vapour; **-dannelſe**, coal-formation; **-drager**, coal-heaver; **-drift**, working of coal mines; **-flots**, **-gang**, layer, stratum of coals, coal-measure; **-gloder**, (heb Kulaſke, Emmer) (char)coal embers; (gloende Kul) living coal; **-grube**, coal mine; **-handler**, coal-merchant; **-ild**, coal fire; **-kaſſe** (i Dampſkib) coal-bunker, coal-box; (til at ſætte i en Stue) coal-box; **-kælder**, coal-cellar; **-lag**, ſe **-gang**; **-lemper**, (i Dampſkib) coal-trimmer; **-mile**, pile of wood to be charred, coal-pit; **-mine**, coal mine; ***-mule**, hake, *Merluccius vulgaris*; **-ovn**, furnace for charring; **-os**, ſe **-damp**; **-pande**, chafing-dish; **-plads**, coal-yard; **-pulver**, charcoal powder; **-rager**, poker; **-ſkib**, collier; **-ſkipper**, master of a collier; **-ſkuffe**, coal-scuttle; **-ſort**, coal black, jet black; **-ſtof**, carbon; **-ſtofholdig**, *adj.* carbonaceous; **-ſtov**, coal dust; **-ſur**, *adj.* carbonic; **-ſurt Salt**, carbonate; **-ſvier**, ſe **-brænder**; **-ſviertro**, blind belief; **-ſyre**, carbonic acid; **-ſyregas**, carbonic acid gas; **-ſyret**, *adj.* containing carbonic acid; **-tjære**, coal-tar; **-torv**, coal-market; **-vandſtof, -vandſtofgas**, ſe **-brinte**; **-vogn**, coal-waggon; **-værk**, colliery.

Kuld, et. *pl.* b. ſ. **to — Børn**, children of two (marriage-)beds; **Børn af første —**, children of the first bed; — (af Fugle, f. Ex.) **Kyllinger**, brood el. hatch of chickens; — (af Pattedyr, f. Ex.) **Grise**, litter of pigs; **lyſe i — og Kon**, to legitimate a natural child. **Kuldlyſe**, *v. t.* b. ſ.; **-lysning**, en. legitimation.

Kulde, en. ub. *pl.* cold, frigidity, frigidness; **gyſe, fkælve af —**, to shiver, shake with cold; **faa -n efter Heden** (i Feber) to get the cold fit after the hot; **modtage En med —**, to receive one coldly el. give one a cold reception. **Kuldegrad**, degree of cold; **-gyſen, -gysning**, cold shiver, shivering fit. **Kuldfær**, *adj.* susceptible of cold; **-færhed**, en. susceptibility of cold; **-ſlaa**, *v. t.* to take off the chill; **†-ſyte**, *v. t.* to blast by cold.

Kuldet el. **kuldet**, *adj.* (om Kvæg) hornless; (ſkaldet) bald; (om Kirker) without a steeple.

Kuldkaſte, *v. t.* to overthrow, subvert, upset; **— et Teſtamente, Dokument**, to set aside a will, disannul a deed. **Kuldkaſtning**, en. subversion.

Kuldlyſe, ſe **Kuld.**

Kuldſejle, *v. i. N. T.* to capsize. **Kuldſejling**, en. capsizing.

Kule, en. **-r.** pit, hollow; *N. T.* waist. **Kulegrave**, *v. t.* to dig (the soil) deep.

Kule, *v. i.* (om Vinden) to blow; — **op**, to freshen. **Kuling**, en. breeze; **frisk —**, fresh breeze; **stiv —**, stiff breeze.

Kuliſſe, en. **-r.** (side) scene, slip; *St. E.* connecting-link; **bagved -rne**, behind the scenes.

Kulke, *v. t.* to gulp.

†Kuller, en. *pl.* b. ſ. haddock, *Gadus æglefinus*; **bred —**, pont, *Gadus barbatus*.

Kuller, en. ub. *pl.* (Heſtesygdom) staggers. **Kullerſyk**, *adj.* affected with the staggers. **†Kulre**, *v. i.* to show symptoms of staggers.

Kulminere, *v. i. Ast.* culminate. **Kulmination**, en. *Ast.* culmination.

Kulp, en. **-er.** pool (in a river).

Kulſejl, et. *N. T.* wind-sail.

Kultivere, *v. t.* to cultivate.

Kultur, en. culture, civilization.

Kultus, en. cult. **Kultusminiſter**, **-miniſterium**, ſe **Miniſter**.

Kulør, en. **-er.** colour. **Kulørt**, *adj.* coloured.

Kumme, en. **-r.** bowl, basin.

Kummen, en. ub. *pl.* (almindelig) caraway, *Carum carvi*; (Frøet) caraway-seeds. **Kummenbrændevin**, corn-brandy flavoured with caraway seeds. **Kummenskringle**, ring-twisted bread flavoured with caraway seeds.

Kummer, en. ub. *pl.* grief, sorrow, distress, affliction. **Kummerblandet**, *adj.* mixed with sorrow; **-fri**, *adj.* free from care; **-fuld**, *adj.* sorrowful, full of care; **-løs**, ſe **-fri**. **Kummerlig**, *adj.* miserable, wretched; *adv.* miserably, etc.

Kun, *adv.* only, but.

Kundbar, *adj.* manifest, notorious. **Kundbarhed**, notoriety, notoriousness.

Kundgøre, *v. t.* to make known, publish, notify. **Kundgørelſe**, en. publication, notification.

Kunde, en. **-r.** customer, patron.

Kundſkab, en. **-er.** knowledge; (Efterretn.) intelligence; **han har mange -er**, he is a man of great learning; **han har overſladiſke -er i Engelſk**, he has a smattering of English; **-ens Træ**, ſe **Kundſkabstræ**. **Kundſkabsdrift**, thirst of knowledge; **-frugt**, fruits of knowledge; **-kreds**, sphere el. compass of (one's) knowledge; **-rig**, *adj.* rich in knowledge, possessing much information, well-informed; **-rigdom**, great store of knowledge; **-træ**, tree of knowledge; **-væſen**, matters relative to education el. literature.

Kunne, *v. i.* to be able; **jeg kan**, I can, I am able; **jeg kan** (maa gerne) I may; **jeg kunde**, I could, I was able; **jeg kunde** (maatte gerne) I might; **jeg har kunnet**, I have been able; **jeg har -t gøre det, da jeg var yngre**, I could do it when I was younger; **han begynder at — læſe**, he is beginning to read; **at ville er Et, at — et Andet**, willing is one thing, being able is another; **han kan** (maa gerne) **gaa, naar han vil**, he may go when he likes; **han kan** (er ſtand til at) **gaa, naar han vil**, he can go when he likes; **det kan gerne være**, that may be; **at — Græſk, Latin** oſv., to know Greek, Latin etc.; **Drengen kunde ſin Lektie**, the boy knew his lesson; **det kan jeg ikke for**, it is not my fault.

Kunſt, en. **-er.** art; **det er ingen —**, that's easy enough; **gøre -er**, to perform el. play tricks; **bruge -er**, to employ artifice; **de ſkønne -er**, the fine arts; **de frie -r**, the liberal arts; **rejſe paa ſin —**, to travel for improvement in one's art; **— og Haandværk**, liberal and industrial arts; **den ſorte —**, the black art, necromancy. **K-akademi**, academy of arts; **-anlæg**, turn for the arts; pleasure-ground; **-arbejde**, work of art; **-arbejder**, artist; **-bedømmelſe**, art-criticism; **-begejſtring**, enthusiasm for the arts; **-berider**, equestrian performer, circus-rider; **-beriderſelſkab**, horse-riding establishment, band of equestrian performers; **-broder**, brother artist; **-dommer**, critic; **-drejer**, ivory turner; **-drift**, instinctive skill; **-elſker**, lover of the arts; **-erfaren**, *adj.* skilled in an art, expert; **-erfarenhed**, skill, experience (in an art); **-fag**, line of art; **-flid**, (mechanical) industry; **-foragter**, despiser of the arts; **-forening**, art-union; **-form**, form of art; **-forſkning**, ſe **-granſkning**; **-forſtandig**, *adj.* critical; **-forſtandighed**, critical knowledge of an art; **-frembringelſe**, production of an art; **-fri**, ſe **-løs**; **-fuld**, *adj.* artificial, ingenious; **-fuldendthed**, perfection of art; **-fyrværker**, pyrotechnist; **-fyrværkeri**, fireworks, *pl.*; **-færdig**, *adj.* expert in an art; **-færdighed**, skill, dexterity in an art; **-gartner**, horticulturist, nursery-man; **-granſker**, inquirer into the fine arts; **-granſkning**, inquiry into the arts, philosophy of art; **-greb** (Færdigh., Lethed) knack; (Liſt, Kneb) device, artifice, trick; **-gren**, branch of art; **-handel**, dealing in works of art; (Butiken) print-seller's shop, fancy-stationer's shop; **-handler** (den, der driver H. med Kunſtſager) dealer in works of art; (i Almindelighed) print-seller, fancy-stationer; **-kabinet**, cabinet of curiosities; **-kammer**, museum; **-kender**, judge of the fine arts, connoisseur, virtuoso; **-kritik**, ſe **-bedømmelſe**; **-kritiker**, critic; **-kyndig**, *adj.* versed in an art el. in the fine arts; **-lov**, law of art; **-lære**, philosophy of art; **-løs**, *adj.* artless, simple, inartificial; **-maler**, artist painter; **-meſter**, accomplished artist; **-mæſſig**, *adj.* done according to the rules of art; **-nid**, professional envy; **-nydelſe**, enjoyment derived from works of art; **-ord**, technical term; **-regel**, rule of art; **-reiſe**, an artist's journey; **-retning**, style of art; **-rig**, *adj.* very

skilful in an art; **-rigtig**, *adj.* conformable to the rules of art; **-sager**, *pl.* works of art el. virtu; **-samling**, collection of works of art; **-sandhed**, truth in works of art, conformity to the beau ideal; **-sans**, relish for the fine arts; **-skat**, treasure of works of art; **-skole**, school of arts; **-smag**, taste for the arts; **-snedker**, cabinet maker; **-spil**, game of skill; **-sprog**, technical language; **-stykke**, act, trick, sleight (el. slight), sleight of hand trick; se også **-værk**; **-udstilling**, exhibition of works of art, art-exhibition; **-udtryk**, technical term; **-udvikling**, development of art; **-vare**, production of art; **-vej**, built road; **-ven**, se **-broder**, **-elsker**; **-værd**, value as a work of art; **-værk**, work of art; **-ynder**, se **-elsker**; **-øvelse**, exercise of art; artistic exercise. **Kunstig**, *adj.* (modsat: naturlig) artificial, imitative, elaborate, (f. Ex. Pris) factitious; (højst fuldendt, fin) curious; (snild) ingenious. **Kunstle**, *v. i. & t.* to employ meretricious art; over-refine. **Kunstlet**, *adj.* elaborate, affected. **Kunstlen**, en. ub. *pl.* **Kunstleri**, et. **-er.** overrefinement, subtlety.

Kunstner, en. **-e.** artist. **Kunstneranlæg**, se **Kunstanlæg**; **-bane**, career of an artist; **-haand**, hand of an artist; **-liv**, artist's life; **-skole**, school of an artist; **-stand**, profession of artists; **-stolthed**, artist's pride, professional pride; **-værd**, worth as an artist, artistic merits; **-ære**, artistic el. professional honour. **Kunstnerinde**, en. female artist.

Kupido, Cupid.

Kuppel, en. **-pler.** cupola, dome; (glass-)shade.

Kur, en. **-e.** cure.

Kurere, *v. t.* to cure.

Kurant, *adj.* current.

Kurator, en. **-er.** (Tilsynsværge) guardian; (for offentl. Stiftelsers Midler) trustee.

Kure, *v. i.* (holde sig i Roligheds) to lie quiet, to rest; (som en Høne over sine Kyllinger) to sit brooding el. to brood.

Kurer, en. **-er.** courier, express.

Kurfyrste, en. **-r.** elector, electoral prince. **K-fyrstelig**, *adj.* electoral; **-fyrstendømme**, electorate; **-fyrstinde**, electress. **K-hus**, electoral house; **-værdighed**, electoral dignity, electorship.

Kurre, en. **-r.** knot, twist, tangle (of thread); **der er kommet en — paa Traaden imellem dem**, they are at variance; *coll.* they have had a miff.

Kurre, *v. i.* to coo. **Kurren**, en. cooing.

Kurs, en. **-er.** *N. T.* course; *Merc.* currency, (course of) exchange; **— og Distance**, *N. T.* course and distance; **beholdne —**, **sejlede —**, **styrede —**, course made, c. sailed, c. steered. **K-seddel**, *Merc.* exchange-list.

Kursiv, *adj.* **-skrift**, italics.

Kursus, *pl.* b. ſ. course.

Kurv, en. **-e.** basket; (stor til Kul o. desl.) corf; (Pakkurv) hamper, (til Glas o. desl.) crate; **hun gav ham en —**, she rejected him, *coll.* gave him the mitten. **Kurvearbejde**, wicker work; **-binder**, se **-mager**; **-flaske**, flask; **-fletning**, wicker-basket work; **-hank**, handle of a basket; **-kram**, wicker goods; **-maatte**, wicker mat; **-mager**, basket-maker; **-pil**, osier, *Salix viminalis*; **-seng**, wicker bed; **-stol**, wicker chair; **-vogn**, wicker waggon; **-vugge**, wicker cradle. **Kurvfuld**, en. basket-full.

Kusine, en. **-r.** cousin.

Kusk, en. **-e.** coachman, driver. **Kuskebræt**, coachman's foot-board; **-buk**, se **-sæde**; **-hynde**, coachman's cushion; **-kappe**, coachman's cloak el. pelisse; **-sæde**, (coach-) box, driver's seat.

Kuske, *v. t.* to keep down, subdue.

Kustos, custos, custodian; (i en Bog) catch-word, direction word.

***Kute**, to gallop, run.

Kutling, goby, *Gobius.*

Kutte, en. **-r.** (monk's) cowl.

Kutter, en. **-e.** (Skib) cutter.

†**Kutting**, en. **-er.** keg, small cask.

***Kuvet**, *adj.* convex.

Kuv, en. **-er.** share in a mine.

Kvabbe, en. **-r.** burbot, *Gadus lota.*

Kvabbet, **Kvabset**, *adj.* squab, squabby.

Kvabso, en. lump-fish, *Cyclopterus Lumpus.*

Kvad, et. *pl.* b. ſ. lay, song.

†**Kvadder**, et. (Dynd) soft mud, mire; (Snadren af Ænder) quacking of ducks.

Kvade, **Kvae**, en. gum, resin.

Kvadersten, en. squarestone, freestone.

Kvadrant, en. **-er.** quadrant.

Kvadrat, et. *&* en. **-er.** square; *Mus.* natural.

Kvadratalen, square ell; **-favn**, square fathom; **-fod**, square foot; **-indhold**, square contents, *pl.*; **-maal**, square measure; **-mil**, square mile; **-rod**, square root; **-tal**, square number; **-tomme**, square inch.

Kvadratur, en. quadrature, squaring.

Kvadrere, *v. t.* to square. **Kvadrering**, **Kvadratur**, en. squaring, quadrature.

Kvadrille, en. **-r.** quadrille.

Kvae, se **Kvade**.

Kvakle, *v. i.* (med eller paa Noget) to bungle at, to dabble in a thing; (fuske i Medicinen) to dabble in medicine; **han har længe -t paa sig selv**, he has long been quacking with himself el. trying to cure himself. **Kvakleri**, et. **-er.** ***Kvakkel**, et. ub. *pl.* (Fusleri) bungling; (Fusleri i Lægekunsten) quackery; (Fortrædelighed, Trætte) trouble, vexation, annoyance, bother, controversy; **han har havt mange -er med Børnene**, the children have given him a great deal of trouble.

Kvaksalver, en. **-e.** quack, quacksalver, mountebank, empiric. **Kvaksalveri**, et. quackery, empiricism, mountebankery.

Kval, en. **-er.** pang, agony, anguish, torment. **Kvalfuld**, *adj.* agonizing, excruciating.

Kvalificere, *v. t.* to qualify. **Kvalifikation**, en. **-er.** qualification.

Kvalitet, en. **-er.** quality. **Kvalitativ**, *adj.* qualitative.

Kvalk, **Kvalkved**, *n. s.* gelder-rose, marsh-elder, *Viburnum opulus.*

Kvalm, *adj.* close, oppressive. **Kvalm**, en. (en af Dunster opfyldt Luft) suffocating air; (Støj) row; **gøre — over Ingenting**, to kick up ct. raise a dust about nothing. **Kvalmfuld**, *adj.* close, suffocating. **Kvalme**, en. **-r.** qualm, nausea, sickness of the stomach; **han faar let —**, he is squeamish. **Kvalme**, *v. i. & impers.* to feel sick ct. to be qualmish; **det -r mig**, I feel sick, I am qualmish; **Maden -r mig**, I feel sick when eating ct. when I have eaten; **det -r mig at se paa Sligt**, I am qualmish at the sight of such things.

†**Kvalster**, en. phlegm, mucus.

***Kvanne**, en. angelica, *Angelica officinalis.*

Kvantsvis, *adv.* feignedly, in pretence.

Kvantum, et. (*pl.* **-ta**) quantity.

Kvantitet, en. **-er.** quantity. **Kvantitativ**, *adj.* quantitative.

†**Kvappe**, *v. t.* to squash.

†**Kvar**, en. **-er.** small piece, shiver; **slaa i —**, to shiver. **Kvaris**, small fragments of ice.

Kvarantæne, en. quarantine; **holde —**, to perform ct. pass quarantine.

Kvart, en. **-er.** (Fjerdebel) quarter; (i Musik) fourth; second string (of the violin); (i Fegtning) quarto, carte. **Kvartbind**, quarto, volume in quarto; **-blad**, quarter of a sheet; **-format**, quarto; **-mil**, a quarter of a mile; **-side**, quarto page; **-takkel**, *N. T.* quarter tackle; **-udgave**, quarto edition.

Kvartal, et. **-er.** quarter (of a year); **han maa betale mig hvert —**, he must pay me every quarter day. **Kvartalpenge**, quarter money; **-regning**, quarterly account ct. reckoning; **-skat**, tax paid quarterly; **-skrift**, quarterly (journal). **Kvartalsafregning**, quarterly liquidation; **-beretning**, quarterly report; **-vis**, **kvartaliter**, *adv.* quarterly.

Kvarter, et. **-er.** (af By, Maanen, Skjold), quarter; (af Tiden) quarter (of an hour); (Opholdssted) quarters; (Maal) quarter of an ell; *N. T.* watch; **Klokken er et — paa ct. til tolv**, it is a quarter past eleven; **tre — . . .**, a quarter to twelve, three quarters past eleven; **vi ventede i 3 —**, we waited for three quarters of an hour; **et -rs Tid**, (about) a quarter of an hour; **Kongens —, Dronningens —**, *N. T.* starboard watch, larboard watch; **ligge i — hos En**, to be quartered in one's house, to be billeted upon one; **lægge i —**, to quarter; **gaa i —**, to go into quarters; **tage sit —**, to take up one's quarters; **give, bede om —**, to grant, ask quarter. **Kvarteranvisning**, assignment of quarters; **-frihed**, exemption from quartering soldiers; **-mester**, quartermaster; *N. T.* cockswain, quarter-master; **-seddel**, billet; **-skifte**, change of lunar quarters ct. the quarters of the moon; **-slag**, quarter-stroke; **at slaa -slag**, to strike the quarters; **-vis**, *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter.

Kvartet, en. **-ter.** quartetto.

Kvarts, en. quartz. **Kvartsaare**, vein of quartz; **-agtig**, *adj.* quartzy; **-gang**, layer ct. stratum of quartz; **-holdig**, quartzous, quartziferous.

Kvas, et. brushwood, faggots.

Kvas, et. pomace, squash; **slaa i —**, to squash.

Kvase, **kvaase**, *v. t.* to squash, squeeze, crush.

Kvase, en. **-er.** fishing-boat with a well.

Kvast, en. **-e.** og **-er.** tassel, tuft; **Hans —**, coxcomb, fop.

Kvaterne, en. **-r.** quaterne.

***Kve**, en. **-er.** fold, pen.

***Kvejte**, en. **-r.** halibut, *Pleuronectes hippoglossus.*

***Kvekle**, en. se **Kvikgræs.**

Kvelv, se **Kvælv.**

Kvidder, en. chirping, twittering. **Kvidre**, *v. i.* to chirp, twitter. **Kvidren**, en. chirping, twittering.

Kvide, en. pain, agony. **Kvidefri**, *adj.* free from pain; **-fuld**, *adj.* painful, agonizing.

***Kvie sig**, *v. refl.* se **Krympe sig.**

Kvie, ***Kvige**, en. **-r.** heifer. **Kviekalv**, cow-calf.

Kvik, *adj.* lively, quick; clever, smart, witty. **Kvikgræs**, **Kvægræs**, et. quickgrass, quitch-grass, couch-grass, *Triticum repens*; **-sand**, †**Kvægsand**, et. quicksand; †**-stjert**, en. wagtail, *Motacilla*; **-sølv**, se ndfr. ***Kvikke**, *v. t.* to enliven, rouse, cheer up; **— op**, d. s. ***Kvikne**, *v. i.* to revive.

Kvikselv, et. quicksilver, mercury. **K-agtig**, *adj.* mercurial, quicksilver-like; **-damp**, mercurial vapour; **-grube**, quicksilver mine; **-holdig**, mercurial; **-ilte**, oxide of mercury; **-kur**, mercurial cure; **-middel**, mercurial remedy, mercurials, *pl.*; **-opløsning**, solution of mercury.

Kvind, en. (foragteligt Udtr.) queen. **Kvinde**, en. **-r.** woman, female. **Kvindeaag**, female yoke; **-aand**, female mind; female intelligence; **-adel**, female dignity ct. worth; **-ansigt**, feminine ct. womanish face; **-arbejde**, woman's work; **-art**, manner of women; **-barm**, female bosom; **-bryst**, female breast, breast of a woman; **-daad**, female achievement; **-dragt**, female dress, woman's dress; **-dyd**, female virtue, woman's virtue; **-elskov**, female love, woman's love; **-fadder**, god-mother, female sponsor; **-fiendsk**, *adj.* hostile to women; **han er —**, he is a woman-hater; **-flok**, crowd of women ct.

females; **-fryd**, woman's delight; **-frygt**, (en Kvindes Fr.) woman's fear; (kvindagtig Fr.) womanish fear; (Frygt for Kvinder) fear of women; **-færd**, womanly conduct; **-født**, *adj.* born of woman, woman-born; **-følelse**, woman's feeling; **-følge**, female suite el. retinue; **-gerning**, woman's work; **-gilde**, female party; **-graad**, woman's tears; **-gunst**, woman's favour; **-gæk**, one foolishly fond of the sex, dangler (on women); **-haand**, woman's hand; **-had** (en Kvindes H.) woman's hatred; (H. til Kvinder) aversion to the sex; **-hader**, woman-hater, misogynist; **-held**, woman's fortune; **-herredømme**, female government el. dominion, petticoat-government; **-hjerte**, female heart, woman's heart; **-hjælp**, female help el. assistance; **-hu**, se **-sind**; **-hue**, woman's cap, hood; **-kaar**, *pl.* condition of women; **-karl**, milksop; se **-gæk**; **-kender**, connoisseur of the sex; **-klæder**, *pl.* female dress, woman's attire; **-klogt**, female sagacity; **-kram**, female gear; **-kundskab**, knowledge of woman; **-kær**, *adj.* fond of the sex; **-kærlighed**, (en Kvindes K.) female love; woman's love; (K. til Kvinder) love of women; **-køn**, female sex, womankind; **-lag**, party of women; **-len**, female fief; **-linie**, female line; **-list**, en. female cunning; **-lune**, caprice el. humour of women; **-lykke**, success with the fair sex; **-lyst**, woman's longing el. fancy; **-løfte**, woman's promise; **-magt**, female power; **-melk**, woman's milk; **-menneske** (foragteligt Udtr.) woman, quean; **-mønster**, pattern for women; **-navn** (Navnet af K.) the name of woman; (Fruentimmernavn) female name, woman's name; **-nykker**, *pl.* female whims el. caprices; **-omhu**, female care; **-pryd**, female ornament; **-raad**, female el. woman's counsel; **-ran**, rape, abduction of women; **-regering**, female government el. reign; **-rov**, se **-ran**; **-røst**, en. female voice, woman's voice; **-rover**, ravisher; **-saddel**, side-saddle; **-samfund**, association of women; **-side**, female line; **-sind**, et. female mind; **-skabning**, en. female form; **-skik**, female habit el. manners; **-skikkelse**, female form el. shape; the figure of a female; **-sko**, woman's shoe; **-sky**, *adj.* shy of women; **-snadder**, se **-snak**; **-smil**, woman's smile; **-smykke**, female ornament; **-snak**, women's el. female gossip; **-stads**, female el. women's finery; **-stemme**, woman's voice; **-svend**, lady's man; **-svig**, female deceit, f. guile; **-syg**, *adj.* libidinous; **-sygdom**, disease of women; **-syge**, lust; **-syssel**, female pursuit; **-sæder**, *pl.* womanly manners; **-tale**, women's talk el. words; **-tant**, female vanities; **-tro**, woman's faith; **-troskab**, the fidelity of woman; **-træl**, woman's slave; **-trætte**, women's quarrel; **-vaaben**, female weapon; **-ven**, lover of the sex; **-venskab**, woman's friendship; **-vis**, manner el. way of women; **-vold**, power of women, female power; **-vorn**, *adj.* se nbnf. **kvindagtig**; **-værd**, female worth; **-værk**, woman's work; **-væsen**, female being. **Kvindfolk**, *pl.* b. f. womankind; woman; **-folkfadder**, se **Kvindefadder**. **Kvindagtig**, *adj.* effeminate, womanish. **Kvindagtighed**, en. effeminacy. **Kvindelig**, *adj.* (af Kvindekøn og i det Hele mods. mandlig) female; (ejend. for Kvinden og mods. mandig) feminine; (sømmelig for Kvinder) womanly, womanlike; **kvindelige Rim**, female rhymes. **Kvindelighed**, en. womanliness, womanhood. **Kvindes**, *v. pass.* to be wived.

Kvine, en. **-r.** quint.

Kvint, en. **-er.** (i Fegtekunsten) quint; (paa Violinen) first string; (Interval) fifth; **falske -r**, consecutive fifths. **Kvintessens**, en. quintessence, elixir.

Kvintet, en. **-ter.** quintet.

Kvintin, et. *pl.* b. f. drachm. **Kvintinvis**, *adv.* by the drachm.

***Kvisle**, branch el. fork of a river.

Kvist, en. **-e.** (lille Green) twig, sprig, spray; *knag, gnarl, knot. **Kviste**, *v. t.* to lop off twigs.

Kvist, en. (Overbygningen paa et Hus) garret, attic. **Kvistbeboer**, garreteer; **-kammer**, garret; **-lejlighed**, dwelling in the garret, garret rooms; **-vindue**, garret-window; dormer-window; **-værelse**, se **-kammer**.

Kvit, *adj.* rid, quit; **at blive Nogét —**, to get rid of a thing; **nu ere vi —**, now we are quits; **— eller dobbelt**, double or quits. **Kvitte**, *v. t. & t.* to balance accounts; (af) to deduct, abate; ***det -r ret**, it is all one.

Kvittere, *v. t.* to receipt, to give a receipt el. acquittance for, to discharge; **betalt, hvorfor -s**, settled. **Kvittering**, en. receipt, acquittance, discharge.

Kvotient, en. **-er.** *Arith.* quotient.

Kvæde, en. **-r.** (Træfrugt) quince. **Kvædekærne**, quince kernel; **-saft**, quince juice; **-træ**, quince tree, *Pyrus Cydonia*.

Kvæde, *v. t. & i.* to sing, chaunt. **Kvæde**, et. **-r.** (Kvad) lay, song. **Kvædling**, en. **-er.** little song.

Kvæg, et. cattle; **han er et —**, he is an ass. **Kvægavl**, breeding el. rearing of cattle; **-besætning**, stock of cattle; **-bremse**, gad-fly; **-drift**, drove of cattle; **-driver**, drover; **-død**, cattle-plague; **-fedning**, fattening of cattle; **-flok**, herd el. drove of cattle; **-foder**, fodder, provender (for cattle); **-fodring**, **-foring**, (det, at fodre —) feeding el. foddering of cattle; (Kvægfoder) fodder, provender; **-fold**, pen for cattle; **-gødning**, manure of cattle; **-græs**, grass for cattle; **-græsning**, pasture, pasturage for cattle; **-haar**, hair of cattle; **-handel**, trade in cattle; **-handler**, dealer in cattle; **-hjord**, herd of cattle; **-hold** (det at holde —) keeping of cattle; (Antal —, som holdes) stock of cattle; **-hoved** (Skældsord) blockhead, dunce; **-hyrde**, herdsman; **-hytte**, shed

for cattle; **-hoved**, head of cattle; **-lus**, louse on cattle; **-læge**, cow-leech; **-marked**, cattle-fair, cattle-market; **-møg**, dung of cattle; **-offer**, offering of cattle; **-pranger**, dealer in cattle; **-pris**, price of cattle; **-race**, breed of cattle; **-ran**, robbery of cattle; **-rig**, *adj.* rich in cattle; **-røgt**, tending of cattle; **-røgter**, herdsman, cowherd; **-skade**, loss of cattle; **-skat**, tax on cattle; **-skue**, cattle-show; **-stald**, stable for cattle; **-stamme**, breed of cattle; **-sygdom**, disease of cattle, cattle disease; **-syge**, murrain, cattle-plague, cattle-disease; **-tiende**, tithe of cattle; **-tilæg**, et. breeding of cattle; **-told**, duty on cattle; **-torv**, cattle-market; **-tyv**, en. cattle-stealer; **-tyveri**, cattle-stealing; **-vogter**, herdsman; **-vogtning**, tending of cattle.

†**Kvæg**, *adj.* se **Kvik**.

Kvæge, *v. t.* to refresh, recreate. **Kvægedrik**, refreshing beverage. **Kvægelse**, **Kvægning**, en. refreshment, recreation. **Kvægsom**, *adj.* refreshing.

†**Kvægne**, *v. t.* se **Kvæge**.

†**Kvægsand**, se **Kvikſand**.

†**Kvægſølv**, se **Kvikſølv**.

Kvæk, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (om Frøer) croak, croaking; (om Gæs) cackle, cackling; **han gav ikke et —**, he did not utter a sound. **Kvække**, *v. i.* to croak; to cackle.

Kvæker, en. **-e**. quaker. **Kvækeragtig**, *adj.* quakerish, quakerlike. **Kvækerhat**, quaker's hat. **Kvækerinde**, en. quakeress.

***Kvække**, se **Kiække**.

†**Kvæld**, se **Bæld**. **Kvælde**, *v. i.* (om Vand oſv.) to well forth.

Kvæld, **Kvæld**, en. eve. **Kvældknar**, en **-rer**. goatsucker, night-jar, *Caprimulgus europæus*. **Kvældsmad**, supper, evening-meal; **-nadvere**, late supper. **Kvælde**, *v. i.* (gaa ned, om Sol el. Maane) to set, to go down; *imp.* (aftnes) to grow towards night. ***Kvælding**, en. evening twilight.

Kvæle, *v. t.* (ved at ſammenpresſe Struben) to strangle; (ved Røg, Dunſt, trykkende Luft) stifle, suffocate; (ved at Struben fyldes med et eller andet) choke; (ved at berøve Luft [f. Ex. ved tæt Tildækning]) smother; *fig.* to quell; (dæmpe, undertrykke) stifle, smother; (ſtandſe, undertrykke, ligeſom ved Kvælning, f. Ex. Planter i deres Vækſt) to choke; (plage) to plague, torment, torture; **jeg er nærved at kvæles** (Struben ſammenſnøres paa mig) I am nearly choking; †*all.* — **Abekatten**, to shoot the cat. **Kvælſtof**, et. azote, nitrogen. **Kvæler**, strangler. **Kvælerſlange**, boa constrictor. **Kvælning**, strangling etc., suffocation.

Kvæn, en. **-er**. Finlander.

Kvær, *adj.* silent, quiet; *adv.* silently etc.; **at tie —**, to be silent. **Kværſætte**, *v. t.* to arrest, sequester; **de -ſatte Skibene for Vinteren**, they hauled up (their vessels) for the winter. †**Kværtaus**, *adj.* completely silent, mute.

Kværk, en. throttle; (ogſaa *N. T.*) throat. **Kværke**, *v. t.* to throttle. **Kværke**, en. (hos Hefte) strangles. **Kværkebyld**, throstling. **Kværkgivtoug**, *N. T.* throat brails.

Kværn, en. **-e**. quern, hand-mill; *mill. ***Kværnbrug**, corn-mill; ***-ſos**, mill-force; ***-kall**, a kind of tub-wheel; ***-rende**, mill-race, mill-channel; ***-vand**, water for the mill, mill-head (flere Sammenſætninger ſe Mølle-).

***Kværſil**, ſe **Kværke**.

Kvæſte, *v. t.* to wound, hurt. **Kvæſtning**, en. wounding, hurting. **Kvæſthus**, sailors' (military) hospital.

Kvæſtor, en. **-er**. treasurer.

Kylle, *v. t.* to fling, toss (with violence).

Kylling, en. **-er**. chicken. **Kyllingebur**, coop for chickens; **-hoved**, ninny, booby; **-høne**, hen with a brood of chickens; **-mad**, food for chickens; †**-ſorg**, trivial sorrow; **-ſteg**, roast chicken; **-tid**, chicken season.

Kyndelmiſſe, en. candlemass (2d of February).

†**Kynder**, *pl.* incipient pains of labour.

Kyndig, en. *adj.* (i) conversant with. **Kyndighed**, en. knowledge, skill.

Kynding, en. **-e**. acquaintance.

Kype, en. **-r**. dyer's caldron.

Kyper, en. **-e**. ſe **Vinkyper**.

Kyrads, **Kyraſ**, et. **-er**. **-ſer**. cuirass, breast-plate. **Kyraſſeer**, **Kyraſſerer**, en. cuirassier. **Kyraſſeerheſt**, cuirassier's horse; **-regiment**, regiment of cuirassiers.

Kyſ, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (* ogſaa en. **-ſer**.) kiss, *coll.* buss. **Kyſhaand**, **han tog imod mit Tilbud med —, gjorde det med —**, he was glad enough to accept my offer, to do it. **Kyſſe**, *v. t.* to kiss, *coll.* buss; — **Pavens Fod**, to kiss the pope's toe. **Kyſſen**, en. kissing. **Kyſſekær**, *adj.* fond of kissing; **-lyſt**, passion for kissing; **-ſyg**, ſe **-kær**. **Kyſſes**, *v. i. pass.* to kiss (each other).

Kyſe, en. **-r**. (woman's) hood.

Kyſe, *v. t.* to scare, frighten.

Kyſk, *adj.* chaste. **Kyſkhed**, en. chastity, chasteness. **Kyſkhedsløfte**, vow of chastity; **-træ**, et. Agnus castus, chaste tree, *Vitex agnus castus*.

Kyſt, en. **-er**. coast, shore; **ſejle langs med -erne**, to coast. **Kyſtbaad**, coaster, coasting boat; **-batteri**, shore-battery; **-bebøer**, inhabitant of the coast; **-befalingsmand**, commander of a coast-guard; **-dampſkib**, coasting-steamer; **-dampſkibsfart**, steam-navigation along the coast; **-farer**, coaster; **-fart**, coasting; **-fartøi**, coasting vessel; **-fiſkeri**, coast fishing; **-handel**, coasting trade; **-land**, coast; mari-

time country; **-militš**, coast militia; **-provins**, maritime province; **-sejlads**, se **-fart**; **-stad**, town on the coast, maritime town; **-strækning**, (tract of) coast; **-tog**, coasting expedition; **-vagt**, coast guard; **-værn**, (Fæstningsværker paa en —) defence of a coast; (Kystmilits) coast militia.

***Kyte**, *v. i. coll.* to boast, brag.

Kæbe, se **Kæve**.

Kæde, en. **-r.** chain; (se Rendegarn); (Kæting) *N. T.* chain, chain-cable; *Mil.* line, cordon; (i Dans) right and left; *fig.* series, chain, train. **K-bom**, warping-bar; **-brøk**, *Math.* continued fractions, *pl.*; **-dragen**, *adj.* measured with a chain; **-gang**, concatenation; **-led**, link of a chain; **-linie**, catenary (curve); **-maaling**, measuring with a chain; **-plov**, chain plough; **-pumpe**, chain-pump; **-regning**, chain-rule; **-rim**, chained rhyme; **-ring**, se **-led**; **-slutning**, (i Logiken) sorites; **-sting**, chain stitch; **-vis**, *adv.* in the form of a chain. **Kæde**, *v. t.* to chain.

Kæft, en. *vulg.* jaw, muzzle, chops; **hold —**, hold your tongue; *joc.* hold your noise; **ikke en —**, not a living soul. ***Kæftes**, to squabble, bicker.

Kægle, **kægles**, se **Kævle**.

Kæk, *adj.* brave, bold, (*obs. & Amr.*) stout. **Kækhed**, en. bravery, boldness, stoutness.

†**Kække**, *v. i.* to cackle.

Kælder, en. **-e.** cellar, (hvælvet) vault; se **-etage**. **K-dreng**, tapster boy; **-dør**, cellar-door; **-etage**, cellarage; (til Beboelse) underground story, (underground) basement; **-folk**, (Beboere af en —) occupants of the (underground) basement; **-hals**, descent into a cellar; **-hul**, air-hole; **-lem**, **-luge**, trapdoor of a cellar; **-mand**, (Beboer af en —) occupant of a basement; (Ordspil) pun, conundrum; **En, som gør K.**, a punster; **-mester**, butler; **-pige**, barmaid; **-post**, pump in a cellar; **-rum**, cellarage; **-stue**, penthouse of a cellar; **-stue**, (Kælderværelse) basement parlour; (Skænkestue i et Værtshus) taproom; **-svend**, tapster, drawer; **-trappe**, cellar-stairs; **-vindue**, cellar-window.

Kæle, *v. i.* (for) to fondle, caress, pet. **K-dægge**, en. fondling, pet, darling; **-ord**, word of blandishment. **Kælen**, *adj.* (omfindet) tender, delicate; (om) fond, loving, affectionate. **Kælent**, *adv.* tenderly etc. **Kælenskab**, en. (Blødagtighed) softness, effeminacy.

Kælke, en. **-r.** (lille Slæde) a little sledge, hand-sledge; † (Gænge paa Slæde) runner; **-bakke**, gliding hill, slope for gliding down on hand-sledges; **-læs**, hand-sledge load.

Kæltring, en. **-er.** rascal, scoundrel; †*pl.* se **Natmændsfolk**. **K-agtig**, *adj.* rascally; **-agtighed**, rascality; **-liv**, life of villains, scoundrelism; life of depravity; **-pak**, pack of scoundrels; **-unge**, imp; **-vis**, **paa —**, in a rascally manner.

†**Kælve**, *v. i.* to calve. **Kælvetid**, calving time el. season.

Kæmme, *v. t.* to comb. **Kæmmen**, **Kæmning**, en. combing. **Kæmmekam**, en. small-toothed comb.

Kæmner, en. **-e.** chamberlain. **K-embede**, chamberlainship; **-kontor**, chamberlain's office.

Kæmpe, en. **-r.** (Stridsmand, Helt) champion, hero; (stort Menneske) giant; **Kæmper**, *pl.* (*coll.* for Vejbred) way-bread, *Plantago major*. **Kæmpeart**, nature of giants; **-avis**, monster (news-) paper; **billede**, colossus; **-bjergene**, the Giant mountains; **-dyr**, gigantic animal, *esp.* megatherium; **-dysse**, barrow, tumulus; **-folk**, race of heroes el. giants; **-gang**, gigantic pace; **-grav**, **-høj**, se **-dysse**; **-hjort**, Irish elk; **-høj**, *adj.* tall as a giant, gigantic; **-højde**, gigantic el. colossal height; **-karl**, gigantic fellow; **-kraft**, gigantic strength; **-krop**, gigantic frame; **-lag**, company of giants el. heroes; **-land**, land of giants; **-lig**, *adj.* gigantic; **-mod**, heroic courage; **-mur**, colossal wall; **-mæssig**, *adj.* gigantic; **-old**, heroic age; **-plakat**, monster-bill; **-sal**, giant's hall; **-sang**, song of heroes; **-sind**, heroic spirit; **-skare**, host of heroes; **-stik**, se **-sæd**; **-stildpadde**, green turtle, *Chelonia mydas*; **-skridt**, giant-stride; **-slag**, gigantic blow; **-slange**, boa, *Boa constrictor*; **-slægt**, race of giants; **-stamme**, se **-slægt**; **-stor**, gigantic; **-styrke**, se **-kraft**; **-stærk**, *adj.* of gigantic strength; **-størrelse**, gigantic size; **-stette**, colossal column el. colossus; **-sundhed**, iron constitution; **-sværd**, giant's sword; **-sæd**, manner of giants el. heroes; **-tid**, age of giants el. heroes; **-vis**, se **-sæd**; **-vise**, ancient (Northern) ballad; **-vælde**, gigantic power; **-værk**, gigantic work; **-æt**, se **-slægt**.

Kæmpe, *v. i.* to fight.

Kænguru, en. **-er.** cangaroo. **K-rotte**, cangaroo-rat.

Kæntre, se **Kantre**.

Kæp, **-pe.** stick, cudgel. **Kæphest**, (ogsaa *fig.*) hobbyhorse, hobby; **-høj**, *adj.* petulant.

Kær, et. *pl.* d. s. (Sump, Mose) bog, fen; * thicket; (stillestaaende Vand) pool. **K-and**, se **Mosand**; †**-dun**, (Pl.) cotton-grass, *Eriophorum*; **-høg**, harrier, *Circus*; **-mose**, shallow peat moss (situated where formerly was a lake or creek); †**-uld**, se **-dun**.

Kær, *adj.* dear; **have En —**, to love one; **det er mig lige -t**, it is all one to me; **det havde været mig -ere, at . . .**, I had rather that . . .; **have —**, to be fond of; **det er mig -t**, I am glad el. happy; **det vilde være mig kærest**, I would greatly prefer; **min -e!** my dear! **mine —**, my dear ones; **mit -este**, what is dearest to me. **Kærkommen**, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; **-tegn**, caress, endearment;

-tegne, to caress. **Kære!** *interj.* my dear! goodness! **Kæreste**, en. **-r.** betrothed bride el. bridegroom, intended, mistress, sweetheart; **-folk**, amorous couple, couple of lovers.

Kære sig om, se **Bryde sig om.**

Kærlig, *adj.* kind. **Kærligen, kærligt**, *adv.* kindly. **Kærlighed**, en. love, affection; (heftig Begærlighed, Tilbøjelighed, Forkærlighed) passion; **kristelig** —, charity; **barnlig** —, filial love; **kødelig** —, sensual love; **gammel — ruster ikke**, old love lies deep. **Kærlighedsbaand**, tie of love; **-blik**, amorous glance; **-brev**, love-letter; **-digt**, love-poem; **-drik**, love-potion, philter; **-erklæring**, declaration of love; **-forstaaelse**, amorous intercourse; love-affair; **-gerning**, act of charity; **-gud**, God of love, Cupid; **-gudinde**, Goddess of love, Venus; **-handel**, love intrigue, amour; **-historie**, love-tale; love-affair; **-maaltid**, love-feast, agapæ, *pl.*; **-minde**, love-token; **-pant**, pledge of love; **-pligt**, duty of love, charitable office; **-prøve**, test of love; **-vise**, love-ditty; **-værk**, (work of) charity; **-æble**, love-apple, tomato.

Kærling, en. **-er.** old wife el. woman, crone. **K-agtig**, *adj.* effeminate; **-fabel**, old woman's tale; **-graad**, the crying of old women; effeminate weeping; **-høste**, old woman's cough; **-raad**, old woman's cure; **-sladder, -snak**, old woman's twaddle; **-tøj**, trumpery; **-tænder**, cowslip, *Primula veris officinalis*; **-unge**, petted child; **-værk**, se **-tøj**; **-væsen**, effeminacy.

Kærminde, en. **-r.** forget-me-not, *Myosotis palustris.*

Kærne, en. **-r.** (i Æble, Nød) kernel; (i Træ) pith, heart; (i Kanon) bore; (Komets) nucleus; (hos Hefte) mark in a horse's mouth; (ved Stødning) core; (i en Sag) substance, essence, pith; (i en Hær) flower, picked men; (det bedste af Noget) flower; **Svinet maa have mere —**, the hog must have more grain. **K-bider**, (Fugl) grossbeak, hawfinch, *Fringilla coccothraustes*; **-foder**, fodder consisting of grain; **-frugt**, kernel fruit; **-fuld**, *adj.* kernelly, pithy; **-føde**, fodder, consisting of grain; **-hinde**, pellicle; **-hus**, core; **-karl**, stalwart el. sturdy fellow; genuine fellow, f. of sterling worth; **-læder**, leather of the best quality; **-løs**, *adj.* (uden K.) coreless; (kraftløs) pithless; **-fat**, *adj.* kernelled; **-skal**, shell of a kernel; **-skole**, seedling nursery; **-skud**, point-blank shot; **-skygge**, perfect el. central shade; †**-skøre**, disease in the pith of trees; **-sprog**, pithy, energetic language; **-stamme**, seedling; **-sten**, stone of fruit; **-tøsd**, se **-hinde**; **-tropper**, choice troops; **-tung**, *adj.* having heavy kernels; **-ved**, part of the wood next the pith.

Kærne, en. **-r.** churn. **Kærne**, *v. t.* to churn. **K-melk**, butter-milk; **-stang**, churn-staff; **-værk**, horse-churn. **Kærning**, en. churning.

Kærnthen, Carinthia.

Kærre, en. **-r.** small car; ***cart.**

***Kærring**, se **Kærling.** **Kærringrok**, horse-tail, *Equisetum.*

***Kærris**, en. **-er.** pulkha, Laplander's sledge.

†**Kærv**, **Kærve**, en. notch, incision.

Kærv, en. **-e.** sheaf.

Kæse, en. rennet, runnet.

Kætter, en. **-e.** heretic; (Sekterer, Frafalden fra Kirken) sectarian, schismatic. **K-aand**, heretical spirit; **-baal**, pile for burning heretics; **-bog**, heretical book; **-lære**, heretical el. heterodox doctrine; **-mening**, heretical el. heterodox opinion; **-ret**, court for adjudging heretical causes; **-sind**, se **-aand.** **Kætteri**, et. **-er.** heresy. **Kættersk**, *adj.* heretical, heterodox.

Kætting, en. **-er.** *N. T.* chain, chain-cable. **Kættingpumpe**, se **Kædepumpe.**

Kæve, en. **-r.** (ogsaa *N. T.*) jaw; (paa en Lang) cheeks, *pl.* **K-baand**, (Mundklemme) lockjaw; **-ben**, jawbone; **-kæde**, se **Kindkæde**; **-kule**, semilunar notch in the jaw bone; **-tand**, se **Kindtand.**

Kævle, *v. i.* **kævles**, *v. t. pass.* to wrangle, squabble. **Kævlen**, en. **Kævleri**, et. wrangling, squabbling.

***Kævle**, et. **-r.** rolling-pin. **Kævle**, *v. t.* to roll (dough el. paste).

Køb, et. *pl.* b. s. (Handel; Erhvervelsen af en Ting ved Betaling) purchase; (Handel; Akkord; det købte eller Solgte) bargain; **Varer gjorte paa Køb**, ready made goods; **slutte et —**, to conclude a bargain; **for godt, billigt —**, at a cheap, reasonable rate; **slippe for godt —**, to get off cheap; **faa for meget godt —**, to buy a bargain; **oven i -et**, into the bargain, to boot; **give —**, to abate; *fig.* to give in, yield. **Købmand**, se ndfr.; **-slaa**, *v. t.* to bargain, make a bargain; **-slutning**, en. conclusion of a bargain; **-stad**, se ndfr.

Købe, *v. t.* to buy, purchase; — **ind**, to buy el. lay in; — **alle sine Penge op**, to lay out all one's money in purchase; — **sig ind i et Embede**, to obtain a place by purchase; — **En til at gøre Noget**, to bribe one to do something. **K-brev**, purchase deed (of real property), (paa Løsøre) bill of sale; **-gods**, (Varer, som ere tilkøbs) goods for sale; (Arbejde, gjort til at sælges) salework; **-kontrakt**, se **-brev**; ***-lyde**, blemish, defect, flaw; **-lyst**, passion for buying; **-lysten**, *adj.* having a passion for buying; **-pris**, purchase price; **-sum**, purchase money; **-syg**, having a rage for buying. **Køben**, en. buying etc. **Køber**, en. **-e.** buyer, purchaser.

Køben̄havn, Copenhagen. **Køben̄havner**, en. **-e.** native of C., *pl.* people in C.; **Køben̄havnerinde**, en. **-r.** lady in el. from C. **Køben̄havnsk**, *adj.* Copenhagen.

Købmand, merchant, trader, tradesman; **Købmandskab**, trade; **gøre et godt —**, to buy a

bargain. **Kobmandsaand**, mercantile spirit; **-bog**, merchant's book; **-brev**, mercantile letter; **-brug**, custom of trade; **-gods**, merchandise, commodities; **esp.* merchantable herring; **-karl**, shopman; **-laug**, body of merchants; **-stib**, merchantman; **-stand**, mercantile class, the trade; **-stil**, mercantile style; **-stolthed**, merchant pride; **-varer**, fe **-gods**; **-væsen**, trade, commerce.

Kobstad, **-sted**, en. **-steder**. (market-) town. **Kobstedagtig**, *adj.* townish; **-barn**, town-born child; **han er et —**, he is born in town; **-boer**, fe **-mand**; **-bygning**, fe **-hus**; **-folk**, inhabitants of a (market-) town; **-frihed**, charter el. privilege of a (market-) town; **-gods**, **-grund**, land el. ground belonging to a town; **-hus**, town house; **-kald**, (church) living in a (market-) town; **-kone**, townswoman; **-levnet**, town life; **-mad**, town-fare; **-mand**, townsman; **-næring**, trade of country-towns; **-pige**, town girl; **-ret**, (Samling af Love og Anordninger) chartered rights of a town; (Domstol i en K.) court of a market-town; **-rettighed**, chartered privileges of a market town; **-skik**, custom el. usage of a country-town; **-skole**, town-school; **-vant**, accustomed to the life in small towns; **-væsen**, country-town el. provincial manners, *pl.*

Kød, et. ub. *pl.* flesh; (som bruges el. er tilavet til Føde) meat, butcher's meat; (Muskel-) brawn; (paa Frugter) flesh, pulp; *fig.* (= Legeme; menneskel. Natur; Sandseligh.) flesh; **dødt —**, fungous el. proud flesh, hypersarcosis; **i -et baaret**, innate, inborn, implanted by nature; **gaa alt -ets Gang**, to go the way of all flesh; **alt — er Hø**, all flesh is grass. **K-agtig**, *adj.* flesh-like; **-ben**, bone with some meat on it; **-blok**, butcher's block; **-bod**, butcher's stall; **-bolle**, forced meat ball; **-brok**, sarcocele; **-byld**, polypus; **-dag**, meat day; **-dejg**, forced meat; **-ekstrakt**, extract of meat; **-farve**, flesh-colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* flesh-coloured; **— Nellike**, carnation, clove-gillyflower, *Dianthus cariophyllus*; **-fuld**, *adj.* (som har meget K.) fleshy; (om Frugter) pulpy; **-fylde**, *v. t.* to fill up with flesh; **-føde**, animal food; **-gaffel**, meat-fork; **-gryde**, flesh-pot; **-hammer**, mallet; **-hinde**, cellular membrane; **-hoved**, blockhead, numskull; **-hævelse**, fleshy excrescence, sarcoma; **-kniv**, cleaver; **-krog**, flesh-hook; **-mad**, flesh-meat; **-maddik**, maggot; ***-meise**, great titmouse, ox-eye, *Parus major*; **-mund**, lover of flesh-meat; **-postej**, meat-pie; **-pølse**, meat sausage; **-ret**, dish of meat; **-rig**, *adj.* fe **-fuld**; **-rød**, *adj.* having the colour of raw flesh; **-saar**, flesh wound; **-saft**, juice of meat; **-side**, fleshy side of a hide; **-skive**, slice of meat; **-smule**, scrap of meat; **-spisning**, eating of flesh; **-spise**, animal food; **-stykke**, piece of flesh el. meat; **-suppe**, broth; **-tarf**, regulated price of butcher's meat; **-torv**, flesh-market; **-trevle**, muscular fibre; **-tønde**, salt meat barrel; **-vare**, butcher's meat; **-ædende**, *adj.* carnivorous; **-øre**, butcher's axe, chopper. **Kødslyst**, carnal lust el. appetite. **Kødelig**, *adj.* carnal; **-e Søskende**, full brothers and sisters; **— Broder til**, own brother to; **— Fætter**, cousin-german. **Kødet**, *adj.* fleshy.

Kogemester, en. (ved Hoffet) superintendent of a royal kitchen; (i Bibelen og ved Bondebryllupper i Norge) ruler el. governor of the feast.

Koje, en. **-r.** *N. T.* **Hænge-**, hammock; **fast —**, berth, cot. **K-klæder**, *pl.* bedding for a hammock.

Kokken, et. **-er.** kitchen; (Madens Tillavning) cookery; **koldt —** cold victuals. **K-arbejde**, kitchen work; **-bord**, dresser; **-dreng**, kitchen-boy, scullion; **-dør**, kitchen door; **-forklæde**, kitchen apron; **-have**, kitchen garden; **-ild**, kitchen fire; **-kar**, kitchen el. culinary vessel; **-kniv**, kitchen knife; **-latin**, dog-latin; **-lys**, kitchen candle; **-mester**, head cook; **-mødding**, kitchen-midden; **-række**, plate-rack; **-sager**, kitchen el. culinary articles el. matters; **-salt**, common salt; kitchen-salt; **-seddel**, bill of fare; **-skab**, kitchen press; **-ske**, ladle; **-storsten**, kitchen chimney; **-striver**, clerk of the kitchen; **-sluske**, sluttish kitchen wench; **-terne**, cookmaid; **-trappe**, kitchen-stairs, back-stairs; **-tøj**, kitchen utensils el. furniture; **-urter**, pot-herbs; **-vindue**, kitchen window; **-væsen**, culinary concerns, *pl.*; **-øxe**, kitchen-hatchet.

Kol, en. **-e.** *N. T.* keel; **Straa-**, false keel; **paa ret —**, on an even keel, righted; **faa paa ret —**, to right; **komme paa ret —**, to right itself. **Kolbrudt**, *adj.* brokenbacked, hogged; **-bannet**, keel-shaped; **-gang**, fe **-plankstrange**; **-hale**, *v. t.* (et Skib) to careen; (en Mand) to keelhaul; **-haling**, en. careening; keelhauling; **-halingsapparater**, careening-gears; **-halingsgier**, careening tackle; **-lask**, scarf of the keel; **-plankstrange**, garboard strake; **-svin**, keelson; **-spunding**, rabbet of the keel; **-sprængt**, *adj.* fe **-brudt**; **-vand**, wake.

†**Kol**, *adj.* fe **Kølig**.

Kole, *v. t.* to cool; *v. i.* to blow a light breeze. **Koledrik**, cooler, cooling draught; **-fad**, cooler; **-middel**, cooler, refrigerant; **-kar**, cooler; **-pande**, cooling pan; **-salve**, cooling ointment; **-stok**, cooling vat; **-trug**, cooling trough. **Kølig**, *adj.* (sval) cool; (svalende) cooling. **Kølighed**, en. coolness. **Køling**, en. (Handl. at kole) cooling; (Aften-, Morgen-) coolness; (Luftning) breeze. **Kølne**, *v. i.* to cool, become cool.

Kølle, en. **-r.** (Tørreovn) kiln. **Køllebrændt**, *adj.* (om Malt) burnt in the kiln; **-malt**, kiln-dried malt; **-tørret**, *adj.* kiln-dried.

Kølle, en. **-r.** (Vaaben) club, mace; *N. T.* mallet; (af Dyr) hind leg. **Kølledannet**, *adj.*

formed like a club; **-drager**, one armed with a club; **-hug**, se **-slag**; **-skaft**, handle of a club; **-slag**, blow of a mace; **-svamp**, en. oak-leather, *Clavaria*.

Køllert, en. **-er.** buff jacket.

Kolmakk, **-mark**, wire-worm.

Køln, Cologne.

Køn, et. *pl.* d. s. sex; *Gram.* gender; **Mand-**, the male sex; **Kvinde-**, the female sex; **det smukke —**, the fair sex; **det hele menneskelige —**, all mankind. **Kønsbøjning**, inflection, denoting the gender of a word; **-dele**, sexual organs; **-drift**, sexual desire, venereal desire: **-egenskab**, sexual peculiarity; **-nydelse**, coition; **-ord**, article; **-ære**, (female) honour.

Køn, *adj.* handsome, pretty; **en — Sum**, a handsome el. round sum; **det var ikke -t af Dem**, that was not well of you; **gaa nu -t hjem**, be good, go home now; **vær -t artig**, be a good child.

Kønrøg, en. ub. *pl.* lampblack, pine-soot.

***Kør**, et. †**Kore**, en. *vulg.*, **i een, eet —**, incessantly, continually.

Kore, *v. i.* to drive, ride (in a carriage); *v. t.* (Hest, Vogn, En) to drive; (Noget) to carry, cart; ***** *coll.* to chase, drive, run; **— med Ilde**, to drive four in hand; **— Heste til**, to break el. train horses; **kor til!** drive on! all right **Barnet blev -t over**, the child was run over; **— en Tour**, to take a ride in a carriage; **den -nde**, the rider, (hvis han kører selv) the driver. **K-bane**, road; **-bro**, carriage bridge; **-brug**, **Hest til —**, se **-hest**; **-hest**, carriage el. waggon horse; **-karl**, driver; **-lyst**, passion for driving; **-løn**, (for Personer) fare; (for Varer) cartage, waggonage; **-pisk**, whip-stock; **-plan**, time-table; **-svend**, driver; **-sæde**, (coachman's) box; **-tour**, drive, ride; **-tøj**, carriage, **han har faaet sig et smukt —**, he has got a nice turn-out; **-tomme**, rein; **-vej**, carriage road. **Køren**, en. driving etc. **Kørsel**, en. **-sler.** driving.

***Kørrel**, et. *pl.* d. s. (mest *pl.*), (wooden) tubs and vessels.

Kørvel, en. chervil, *Scandix*. **Kørvelsuppe**, chervil soup.

Køter, en. **-e.** (Skældsord) cur.

L.

La, la, se **Saa.**

Laad, Lod, et. ub. *pl.* (Vinteruld) fleece; (Dun paa Planter) down. **Laadhaget**, *adj.* having down on the chin. **Laaden, lodden**, *adj.* shaggy; (bunet) downy; (uldent) woolly; (haaret) hairy; **— Hue**, fur cap. **Laadenhed**, en. shagginess, hairiness.

Laag, et. *pl.* d. s. cover. **Laagbænk**, locker; **-kande**, mug with a lid. **Laagløs**, *adj.* without a lid.

***Laag**, en. ub. *pl.* decoction.

Laage, en. **-r.** gate, wicket; (Dør, som er delt paa tværs, s. Ex. til en Stald osv.) hatch.

Laan, et. *pl.* d. s. loan; **bringe et — i Stand, slutte et —**, to negociate a loan; **gøre et —**, to raise a loan; **til -s, tillaans**; **jeg har faaet Bogen til-s af en Ven**, I have borrowed the book from a friend, a friend has lent me the book; **han har den til-s**, he has borrowed it. **Laangiver**, lender; **-løs**, *adj.* free of debt; **-søgende, -søger**, loan-seeker; **-tager**, borrower.

Laane, *v. t.* (borge) to borrow (of, from); (udlaane) to lend; **— paa Pant**, lend upon pawn; **— En Øre**, to listen to one; **— En Hus**, to shelter, lodge one; *coll.* (= længe) **laan mig Bogen**, hand me the book. **Laanebank**, bank for loans, loan-office; **-bibliothek**, lending library; **-forening**, loan society; **-hus, -kontor**, loan-office; **-seddel**, duplicate; **-sum**, sum lent. **Laaner**, en. **-e.** borrower.

Laar, et. *pl.* d. s. thigh. **L-ben**, thigh-bone; **-brok**, femoral hernia; **-brud**, fracture of the thigh-bone; **-krig**, groin; **-kinne**, cuish, cuisse; **-stykke**, rump-piece; **-stærk**, *adj.* stout about the thighs; **-tyk**, *adj.* thick as a thigh.

Laaring, en. **-er.** *N. T.* quarter.

Laas, en. **-e.** * opfaa et. *pl.* d. s. lock; **lille —**, (paa et Halsbaand el. beslag) locket; **Hænge-**, padlock; (til Gevær osv.) lock; (i Lommer) dowel, coak; *****shoal of herring locked in by the seine; **fætte — for** (Noget), to padlock; **lukke i —**, to lock; **under — og Lukke**, under lock and key. **L-blik, Laaseblik**, lock-plate; **-bue**, cross-bow, arcubalist; **-fieber**, spring of a lock; **-gang, -gænge**, wards of a lock; **-hane**, cock of a gun-lock; **-trykker**, handle. **Laasepung**, lock purse; ***-fild**, herring taken in a „Laas"; **-smed**, locksmith.

Laase, *v. t. & i.* to lock; (fætte Hængelaas for) to padlock; **— i**, to lock; **— op**, to unlock; **-t og lukket**, locked and bolted.

***Laave**, en. **-r.** se **Lade. Laavebro**, barn bridge el. landing.

Lab, en. **-ber.** paw; **suge paa -n**, to bite on the bit.

Laban, en. **-er**. lout, rowdy fellow.
***Labbe**, *v. i.* to jog, trudge.
Labe, *v. t.* to lap. **Laben**, en. lapping.
***Labelensk**, et. gibberish.
Laber, *adj.* (om Vinden) light.
Laboratorium, et. **-ier**. laboratory.
Labsalve, *v. t. N. T.* to pay, pay over (with tar). **Labsalving**, en. coat (of tar).
Labyrinth, en. **-er**. labyrinth, maze.
Lad, *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful; **ligge paa den -e Side**, to be idle, do nothing. ***Lade sig**, *v. refl.* to give one's self up to laziness. ***Lad-hund**, lazy dog; ***-fide**, se **Lad**. **Ladhed**, en. laziness, indolence, sloth.
Lad, et. *pl.* b. ſ., se **Drejelad, Save-, Senge-, Tønde-, Væverlad**.
***Ladder**, *pl.* coarse over-stockings, snow-socks.
Lade, en. **-r**. barn. **Ladebrændt**, (om Korn) *adj.* spoiled in the barn; **-dør**, barn door; **-foged**, overseer (of farming operations); **-gaard**, farm-yard; **-gulv**, (hvor Kornet lægges) corn-floor; (Logulv) threshing floor; **-hus**, barn.
Lade, *v. t.* (Skib, Vogn osv.) to load, lade, charge; (Skydevaaben) to load, charge; — (et Skib osv.) **formeget**, to overload; — **en Leydner Flaske**, to load a Leyden jar; — **med Løst**, to charge with powder; — **med Skarpt**, to charge with ball. **L-bog**, cargo-book; **-brev**, bill of lading; **-plads**, place of lading; quay; **-skuffe, -skøffel**, *Art.* ladle; **-sted**, se **-plads**; * small town, where ships may take in but not discharge their cargoes; **-stok**, ram-rod. **Ladning**, en. (Handling at lade et Skib) loading; (et Skibs Ladning) cargo; (til et Skydevaaben) charge.
Lade, *v. t.* (undlade) to omit; (tillade) let, permit, suffer; (tilstede) admit; (være Aarsag i) cause; **man maa lade ham, at han er en duelig Lærer**, it is but justice to say, that he is a good teacher; — **sit Liv**, lay down one's life; — **Vandet**, to make water; — **sig gøre en Kjole**, to have a coat made; **det -r sig ikke gøre**, it can't be done; — **En hente**, to send for one; **lad høre!** let us hear! — **sig høre**, to play, sing (publicly); **det -r sig høre**, that is something like; **lad dig overtale**, suffer yourself to be persuaded, listen to reason; — **se**, to display, evince; to let it be seen; — **sig se**, to come forth, make one's appearance; — **En sige, at**, to send one word that; — (Noget) **staa, ligge** (f. Ex. paa Bordet) to leave (a thing) (on the table); — **Døren staa aaben**, to leave the door open; — **En, Noget være**, to let one, something alone; — **En være ene**, to leave one alone; — **være at**, to desist from, forbear; **lad være!** have done; **lad saa være!** well and good! **lad falde Anker!** *N. T.* let fall the anchor! **lad falde Fok, Mersejl!** down foresail! d. topsails! — **et Seil falde**, to let fall a sail; — **løbe et Seil**, to lower a sail; — **af**, to leave off, cease. **Laden**, en. omission; **Gøren og —**, doings, actions, conduct.
Lade, *v. i. & impers.* (synes) to seem, appear; (give sig Skin af) to feign, pretend; **det -r smukt**, it looks well; — **til at**, to appear to, to look as if; — **som om**, to pretend to.
Lader, *pl.* manners.
Lady, en. **-er**. (foran Navnet) Lady; **en —**, a lady of title.
***Laft**, en. **-er**. coin, corner joint (of a log-house). **Lafte**, *v. t.* to dove-tail (the corners of a log-house).
Lag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Jord-, Sten-) layer, stratum; (Selſkab) party, company; (af Fade, Kanoner) tier; * way, nature; nack; se **Lave**; **give Fjenden det glatte** —, to give the enemy a broadside; **hvor paa —**, whereabouts; **paa det —**, thereabout; about; about the time that; **ja, paa det —!** save the mark! over the left; ***staa ved —**, to remain unaltered; ***ligge — paa**, se **Magt**; ***i største -et**, somewhat large, almost too large; ***midt i -et**, middling; ***til -s**, se **tilpas**; ***paa nyt —**, anew, afresh. **Lagdelt**, *adj.* stratified; **-deling**, stratification; ***-rette**, et. **-r**. a kind of jury, but with power only to give advice; **-rettsmand**, member of a „Lagrette"; ***-thing**, upper house of the Norwegian parliament; **-vis**, *adv.* in layers; **-værge**, widow's guardian.
Lage, en. ub. *pl.* brine, pickle. **Lage**, *v. t.* to pickle, lay in brine.
Lagen, et. **-er**. sheet. **L-lærred**, sheeting.
Lager, et. **-r**. stock, store; store-room(s), store-house; **paa —**, in stock, on hand.
***Lagg**, en. **-er**. chime, chimb.
***Lagter**, en. se **Favn** (Maal).
Lak, en. & et. ub. *pl.* (til Forſegling) sealing-wax; (til Fernis) lac. **L-farve**, lake, drop-colour; **-fernis**, lac varnish. **Lakere**, *v. t.* to lacker, japan. **Lakerer**, en. **-e**. japanner. **Lakering**, en. lackering etc. **Lakke**, *v. t. vulg.* to seal.
***Lake**, en. **-r**. se **Kvabbe**. **Lakesild**, vendace, *coregonus albula.*
Lakei, en. **-er**. lackey, flunkey.
Lakke, *v. i. & impers.* to draw nigh, approach; **det -r ad Enden**, it is drawing to an end el. close.
Lakmus, en. ub. *pl.* litmus (dye of *Croton tinctorum*). **L-papir**, l. paper.
Lakoniſk, *adj.* laconic.
Lakrits, en. liquorice. **L-rod**, l. root; **-saft**, l. juice.
Laktuk, en. lettuce, *Lactuca*; (Salat-L.) garden-lettuce, *Lactuca sativa*; (giftig L.) wild el. strong-scented lettuce, *Lactuca virosa.*
Lalle, *v. i.* to babble. **Lallen**, en. babbling.
Lam, et. *pl.* b. ſ. lamb; †sheep. **Lammebov**, shoulder of lamb el. †mutton; **-fierding**, quarter

of lamb el. † mutton; **-grib**, lammergeyer, bearded vulture, *Gypaëtus barbatus*; **-hoved**, lamb's head; **-kød**, lamb; † mutton; **-kødsuppe**, lamb-broth; † mutton-broth; **-laar**, hind quarter of lamb el. † mutton; **-skind**, lamb-skin; **-steg**, roast lamb; † r. mutton; **-uld**, lamb's wool el. fleece. **Lamme**, *v. i.* (sige Lam) to lamb.

Lam, *adj.* (paa) lame (of), palsied, paralytic. **L-hed**, en. palsy; (ogsaa *fig.*) lameness. **Lamme**, *v. t. & i.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to paralyse; to lame, palsy.

Lama, en. **-er.** Llama, lama, *Auchenia glama.*

Lampe, en. **-r.** lamp. **L-blus**, lamp-light, flame of a lamp; **-fod**, foot of the lamp; **-fyr**, lamp-light; **-glas**, lamp-glass; **-ild**, fire of a lamp; **-lys**, lamp-light; **-maatte**, lamp-mat; **-olje**, lamp-oil; **-os**, lamp-smoke; **-pudser**, **-regter**, lamp-lighter; **-ræke**, (paa Theatret) foot-lights, *pl.*; **-skin**, glare of a lamp el. lamps; **-skærm**, lamp-shade; **-sod**, lamp-black; **-væge**, lamp-wick; (af Bomuld) lamp-cotton.

***Lampet**, en. **-ter.** sconce.

Lampret, en. **-ter.** lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus.*

Lancet, en. **-ter.** lancet.

Land, et. **-e.** (modsat Vand; Havet; Jordegods, Jordsmon) land; (Egn; Landet [modsat Byen]; Fædreland) country; (modsat Sø) terra firma; **fast —** (modsat Ø) main land. continent; **indesluttet af —**, land-locked; **fladt —**, low land, flat land; **højt —**, high land; **gaa over —**, to go by land; **et Stykke —**, a piece of ground el. land; **brak —**, fallow ground; **dyrkeligt —**, arable land; **paa -et**, in the country; **tage ud paa -et**, to go into the c.; **her i -et**, in this country; **rejse ud af -et**, to go abroad; **det forjettede —**, the land of promise; **— i Sigte!** land-ho! **gaa i —**, to go on shore, disembark; **sætte i —**, to set, put on shore. **L-adel**, country nobility (landed gentry); **-almue**, peasantry; **-bageri**, country bakery; **-bjørn**, common bear, *Ursus arctos*; † **-bo**, el. **boer**, countryman; (videnskabel. Landmand) agriculturist; (Agerdyrker) husbandman; † **-bohøjskole**, veterinary and agricultural college; † **-boskole**, school for husbandmen; **-bostand**, country people; **-bred**, coast; **-brug**, agriculture; ***-brugsskole**, agricultural school; **-bryggeri**, country brewery; **-brænderi**, country distillery; **-bygning**, country building; **-bygningskunst**, rural architecture; **-bræt**, land-board; **-dag**, diet; **-dige**, dike; **-drot**, se **Jordrot**; **-dyr**, terrestrial animal; **-ejendom**, landed property; **-farsot**, **-farsyge**, epidemic; **-fast**, *adj.* (med) contiguous (to), connected (with); **-fasthed**, en. contiguity etc.; **-flygtig**, *adj.* exiled, banished; **-flygtighed**, en. exile, banishment; †**-foged**, sheriff, bailiff; †**-folk**, country people el. folk; **-fragt**, land carriage (of goods); **-fugl**, land bird; **-forsel**, se **-fragt**; **-gang**, (det at gaa i — fra et Skib) landing; (fjendtl. Landg.) descent; (Udstibning [af Tropper]) disembarkation (of troops); **-gangssted**, place of disembarkation; †**-gilde**, rent (of land); **-gods**, se **Jordegods**; **-greve**, landgrave; **-grevinde**, landgravine; **-grevskab**, landgraviate; **-grænse**, (= Grænse) frontier; (modsat Søgrænse) land frontier; **-handel**, country trade; **-havre**, wild oats, *Avena fatua*; **-hus**, point (of land); **-hus**, country house; **-husholder**, husbandman; **-husholdning**, rural el. farming economy; **-hær**, land army el. force(s); **-højde**, height; **-inspekter**, land-surveyor; **-is**, land-ice; **-jord**, land, dry land; **-junker**, country squire; **-kadet**, pupil of a military academy; †**-kende**, landmark; **-kending**, *N. T.* land-fall; (Pejlinger) bearings; **-kort**, map; **-krabbe**, (Skældsord) landlubber; **-krig**, war by land; **-kriger**, warrior; **-kyndig**, *adj.* (som kender et Land) acquainted with a country; (som er bekendt i hele Landet) notorious throughout the country; **-køb**, se **Landekøb**; **-levnet**, **-liv**, country el. rural life; **-lov**, land-leave; **-lusk**, country air; **-lyse**, *v. t.* to banish; **-lysning**, en. banishment, proscription; **-lyst**, rural enjoyment; **-lobe**, *v. i. & t.* to run (a vessel) ashore; **-løber**, **-løberske**, vagabond, vagrant; **-løs**, *adj.* detached from the land; **-maal**, land-measure; **-maaler**, surveyor; **-maaling**, surveying; **-maalingskunst**, art of surveying; **-magt**, land forces; **-mand**, countryman, farmer; **-marked**, country fair; **-militš**, land militia; **-mærke**, se **-kende**; †**-næring**, husbandry; **-post**, overland mail; **-prang**, peddling; **-pranger**, unlicensed peddler; **-pynt**, se **-hus**; **-regn**, general rain (throughout the country); **-rejse**, (Rejse tillands) overland journey; (Rejse ud paa Landet) country trip; **-ret**, (Domstol) provincial court of justice; (Retsvedtægter for et Landskab) provincial law; **-ryg**, ridge of land; **-side**, land side; **-skab**, se nbsr.; **-skat**, (Jordskyld) land tax; (Landeskat) general tax; **-skildpadde**, tortoise, *Testudo*; **-skyld**, se **-gilde**; **-snegl**, land snail; **-soldat**, soldier; **-sot**, endemic; **-spids**, point of a cape; **-stad**, inland town; **-sted**, country-house, villa; **-strimmel**, strip of land; **-stryger**, **-strygerske**, tramp, tramper, vagrant, vagabond; **-strækning**, **-strog**, tract of land; **-stutteri**, provincial stud; **-styr**, general tax; **-sæde**, country-seat; **-sætte**, *v. t.* (sætte i —) to land, disembark; (et Skib) to run ashore; **-sætning**, en. landing, disembarkation; **-sø**, se **Indsø**; **-tange**, se **-tunge**; **-tjeneste**, land service; **-tog**, expedition by land; **-told**, duty on goods carried by land; **-toning**, appearance of the land, landmark; **-tunge**, neck el. tongue of land; **-vej**, way by land; ***-vejr**, se **-vind**; **-vejs**, *adv.* by land; **-vin**, homegrown wine; **-vind**, land-wind; **-værn**, (military) defence of a country; militia; **-værnsmand**, militia man; **-væsen**, agriculture, hus-

bandry; **-orn**, se **Kongeorn**. **Landefabel**, general rumour; **-fejde**, intcstine war; **-fred**, the king's el. queen's peace; †**-mode**, synod; **-mærke**, boundary line; **-plage**, general plague el. scourge; **-ret**, law of the land; **-ry**, general rumour; **-sorg**, general sorrow el. mourning; **-skifte** (Deling af et Land) partition of land; (Ombytning af Lande) exchange of land; (Landemærke) boundary line; **-syge**, endemic; **-sæd**, custom of a country; **-vej**, highroad, high way; **-værn**, **-værnemand**, se **Landværn**. **Landsbarn**, native of a country; **-brug**, se **Landesæd**; **-by**, village; **-byagtig**, *adj.* (som fra en L.) village-like; (simpel, ubannet) provincial; **-bysolk**, villagers; **-bykald**, country living; **-bykirke**, village church; **-bykost**, village fare; **-bylevnet**, village life; **-bypige**, country girl; **-bypræst**, country parson; **-byskole**, village school; **-byskolemester**, village schoolmaster; **-del**, part of the country; **-dommer**, provincial judge el. justice; **-egn**, part of the country; **-fader**, sovereign, father of a people; **-faderlig**, *adj.* kingly, land-fatherly; **-folk**, country people; **-forræder**, traitor; **-forræderi**, treason; **-forræderisk**, treacherous, treasonable; **-forvise**, se **Forvise**; **-fyrste**, se **-herre**; **-herlighed**, royal prerogatives, *pl.* **-herre**, regent, ruler; *-**husholdning**, country household el. housekeeping; **-højhed**, sovereignty; (Overhøjhed) supremacy; **-høvding**, governor of a province; **-kald**, country living; **-kirke**, country church; **-knegt**, (ogsaa Spil) lansquenet; **-kost**, country fare; **-lov**, law of the land; *-**maal**, popular language; a kind of written language made up of the dialects; **-mand**, (f. Ex. min) (my) countryman; **-mandinde**, countrywoman; **-mandskab**, compatriotism; **-overret**, (i Danmark) high el. superior court of justice; **-præst**, country parson; **-skik**, se **Landesæd**; **-sprog**, language of a country; **-thing**, upper house (of the Danish parliament); **-øvrighed**, magistracy of a country. **Lande**, *v. i.* to land. **Landeplads**, **-sted**, landing-place. **Landing**, en. landing. **Landingssted**, se **Landeplads**. **Landlig**, *adj.* rural, rustical. **Landlighed**, en. ub. *pl.* ruralness, rurality; (Simpelh.) rusticity.

Landskab, et. **-er**. (Egn m. H. t. Udseende) landscape; (Provins) province. **Landskabsgartner**, landscape gardener; **-maler**, landscape painter; **-maleri**, painting of a landscape; se **-malning**; **-malning**, landscape painting; **-møde**, provincial meeting; **-tegning**, landscape drawing.

Lang, *adj.* long; **Tiden falder mig —**, time hangs heavy on my hands; **gøre -e Fingre**, to be lightfingered, to pilfer; **8 Tommer — og 4 Tommer bred**, 8 inches long by 4 broad, 8 inches by 4; **saa — han var**, at full length; *Merc.* **trække** (Vexel) **paa — Sigt**, to draw at a long date. **L-agtig**, *adj.* rather long, lengthy, longish; **-armet**, *adj* long-armed; **-benet**, *adj.* long-legged; †**-bil**, long carpenter's axe; **-bold**, (Danish & Norwegian) ball, a kind of rounders; **-boldspiller**, player at „Langbold"; **-bom**, se **-vogn**; **-drag**, (trække i) to protract, spin out; **-drægtighed**, se **Sendrægtighed**; **-finger**, middle finger; **-fingret**, *adj.* long-fingered; *fig.* light-fingered; **-fredag**, Good Friday; **-haaret**, *adj.* long-haired; **-halet**, *adj.* long-tailed; **-halm**, long straw; **tærske —**, to do a bootless work; **tærske — paa**, to wear threadbare, ring eternal changes on; **-haget**, *adj.* long-chinned; **-hals** (Bisbbyr) barnacle, *Pentalasmis anatifera*; **-halset**, *adj.* long-necked; **-hus**, nave; **-hovl**, jointer; **-kjern**, colter (of a plough); **-kaal**, stewed green cabbage; **-kjole**, long (child's) frock; **-livet**, *adj.* long-waisted; (som lever længe) long-lived; **-modig**, *adj.* long-suffering; **-modighed**, longanimity, long-suffering; **-næbbe**, modwit, *Limosa*; **-næbbet**, *adj.* long-billed; **-næset**, *adj.* long-nosed; ***-pine**, se **Seig-**; **-rejse**, long journey; † se **-ægt**; **-rund**, *adj.* oval; **-saling**, *N. T.* trestle-tree; **-sav**, long saw; ***-sint**, *adj.* bearing malice, implacable; **-skaftet**, *adj.* long-handled; **-skib**, (Northern) war galley; (i Kirke) nave; **-skibs**, *adv.* alongships; ***-sluttet**, *adj.* gently sloping; ***-spil**, se **Langeleg**; **-stilket**, *adj.* long-stalked; **-sting**, long-stitch; **-straaet**, long-strawed; **-strakt**, lengthened, stretched in length; **-synet**, *adj.* long-sighted, far-sighted; **-se**, long sea; **-tonet**, *adj.* having a long accent; **-trukken**, *adj.* lengthy, prolix, *coll.* long-winded; **-tomme**, long rein; **-varig**, *adj.* long, of long duration, protracted, long-lasting; **-varige Sygdomme**, lingering el. chronic diseases; **-varighed**, en. slowness, protraction; ***-vedsag**, pit-saw; **-vejs**, *adv.* (fra), (from) afar; (langt bort) far off; **-vaad**, long fishing-net; **-vogn**, perch (of a carriage el. cart); †**-ægt**, long (soccage) driving. ***Langeleg**, an ancient kind of cittern. **Lange**, en. **-r**. ling, *Gadus Molva*. **Langlig**, *adj.* longish; **paa -e Tider**, this many a day. **Langs**, *adv.* **paa —**, (efter Længden) lengthwise, -ways, longitudinally; *præp.* (i Strækning med) along; **— ad**, **— med**, along; **— Landet**, along the shore; **— Siden**, (af et Skib) alongside. **Langsom**, *adj.* slow, tardy; * tedious. **Langsomhed**, en. slowness, tardiness. **Langsommelig**, *adj.* (som varer længe) long-lasting; (lang) long; **han har ikke været her i — Tid**, *coll.* he has not been here this age. **Langt**, *adv.* far; (foran Komparativer) much; (længe) long, a long time; **— borte fra**, far off; **— borte**, far away; **— fra** (i Afstand) from a distance; (modsat nær ved) far from; (langvejs fra) from afar; **det er — fra ikke saa smukt som ...**, it is not nearly so fine as ...; **det er — fra saa slet**, it is far from being so

bad; **det være — fra mig**, far be it from me; — **frem**, far; — **fremme**, far on; **han saae -t frem i Tiden**, he looked far into futurity; — **hen**, far; — **henne**, far away; — **ind**, — **inde**, far in; — **ind i**, far into; — **tilbage**, far back; — **op ad Dagen**, late in the day el. morning; — **ud paa Natten**, at el. till a late hour of the night; — **om længe**, at last, after a long time; — **andet**, entirely different; — **anderledes**, quite differently. **Langtrækkende**, *adj.* far-reaching; (om Skydevaaben) long-range.

Lange, *v. t.* to hand; *v. i.* (efter) to reach (after, at).

Lanse, en. -**r**. lance, spear, pike; **bryde en — med**, to break a lance with; *fig.* to enter the lists with. **L-drager**, lancer; -**kamp**, fight with lances; -**od**, se -**spids**; -**skaft**, spear-shaft; -**spids**, pikehead, spear-head; -**stang**, se -**skaft**; -**stød**, thrust with a lance.

Lanterne, en. -**r**. lantern, lanthorn.

Lap, en. -**per**. patch; — **Papir**, scrap. **Lappe**, *v. t.* to patch. **Lappeskrædder**, mender of old clothes, patcher; -**værk**, patchwork. **Lapperi**, et. patchwork; (Kluderi) trumpery. **Lapning**, en. patching.

Lap, en. -**per**. Laplander. **Lapland**, Lapland. **Laplænder**, -**inde**, Laplander (Lapland woman). **Lapsk**, **lappisk**, *adj.* Lapland.

Laplatafloden, the River Plate; -**staterne**, the R. P. territory.

Lappedykker, grebe, *Podiceps.*

Laps, en. -**e**. spark; (ung Laps) puppy; (Modejunker) dandy; (Nar, Sprabebasse) coxcomb. **Lapsestreg**, puppyish trick; -**væsen**, dandyism. **Lapseri**, et. -**er**. coxcombry, puppyism; (lapset Opførsel) foppish el. frivolous conduct. **Lapset**, *adj.* foppish, frivolous.

Lapskaus, lobscouse.

Laring, en. -**er**. *N. T.* slight breeze, cat's paw.

Larm, en. ub. *pl.* noise, din, alarm. **Larme**, *v. i.* to make a noise. **Larmende**, *adj.* noisy.

Larve, en. -**r**. larva, larve, caterpillar.

Las, en. -**er**. rag, tatter, shred. **Laset**, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

Lasaret, et. -**ter**. lazaret, lazaretto.

Last, en. -**er**. (om Træ) scarf; (om Tøj) gusset. **Laske**, *v. t.* to scarf. **Laskning**, en. -**er**. scarfing; scarf.

Lasket, *adj.* fleshy, sleek, obese.

Last, en. ub. *pl.* (Byrde) weight, burden, charge; (Ladning) cargo; (Lastrummet i Skib) hold; *timber; **bryde -n**, *N. T.* to break bulk; **-n har forskubbet sig**, *N. T.* the cargo has shifted; **stuve Lasten**, *N. T.* to stow the cargo, trim the hold; **lægge En Noget til —**, to lay a thing to one's charge. **Lastbar**, *adj.* fit for burden; -**drager**, porter; -**dyr**, beast of burden; -(Laste-)**penge**, tonnage; -**port** (i Skib) raftport; -**skib**, transport. **Laste**, *v. t.* (et Skib) to charge, lade, load.

Last, en. -**er**. (Fejl) vice, depravity. **Lastefuld**, *adj.* vicious, depraved. **Lastefuldhed**, en. depravity.

Laste, *v. t.* (dable) to blame, censure, reprehend, vituperate. **Lasteskrift**, libel, lampoon; -**syg**, *adj.* censorious; -**syge**, censoriousness. **Lastværdig**, *adj.* blameable, reprehensible; -**værdighed**, en. blameableness.

Lasur, en. ub. *pl.* azure; (Lasursten) (lapis) lazuli. **L-blaa**, *adj.* azure.

Latin, et & en. Latin. **L-sejl**, et. lateen sail, shoulder-of-mutton sail; -**skole**, grammar school. **Latiner**, en. -**e**. Latin; Latin scholar, Latinist. **Latinsk**, *adj.* Latin; (i Skoler) —**Stil**, Latin.

Latter, en. ub. *pl.* laughter, laugh; **slaa en høj — op**, to set up a loud laugh el. horse-laugh; **slaa Noget hen i —**, to turn a thing off with a laugh; **være, blive til — for alle Folk**, to be, become a common laughing-stock. **Latterfuld**, *adj.* full of laughter; -**færdig**, *adj.* ready el. apt to laugh; -**mild**, *adj.* risible; -**mildhed**, en. risibility. **Latterlig**, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous, ludicrous. **Latterliggøre**, to ridicule. **Latterlighed**, en. laughableness, ridiculousness, comicality.

Latværge, en. electuary.

Laug, et. *pl.* b. s. company, corporation, guild; **samtlige —** (i London) livery; **optage i et —**, to make (one) free of a corporation. **Laugsaand**, spirit of caste, trade spirit; -**artikler**, statutes of a guild el. corporation; -**broder**, fellow member of a guild, freeman; (i London) liveryman; -**brug**, custom of a guild; -**forsamling**, corporation meeting; -**frihed** (Frihed, som er tillagt et —) freedom of a guild; (Næringsfrihed) abolition of guilds, freedom of industry; -**gilde**, corporation feast; -**hus**, hall of a corporation, guild-hall; -**indretning**, institution of guilds, corporations; -**mester**, master of a guild; -**mode**, se -**forsamling**; -**oldermand**, bencher; -**penge**, corporation fees; -**rettighed**, freedom of a corporation; -**samling**, se -**forsamling**; -**skik**, se -**brug**; -**tvang**, corporation restriction on trades; -**væsen**, se -**indretning**.

Laugbærge, se **Lav-**.

Laurbær, et. *pl.* b. s. bay-berry; *fig.* *pl.* bays, laurels, *pl.* **L-blad**, laurel el. bay leaf; -**bladet Kræge**, cherry-bay, cherry-laurel, *Prunus lauro-cerasus*; -**bladet Snebolle**, laurustine, *Viburnum tinus*; -**gren**, laurel el. bay branch; -**krans**, laurel wreath; -**krone**, laurel crown, bays, *pl.*; -**kronet**, *adj.* laureate, laureled; -**lund**, laurel grove; -**træ**, laurel el. bay (tree), *Laurus.*

Lausitz, Lusatia. **Lausitzer**, Lusatian.

†**Lav**, et. se **Lag** og **Laug**. **Lavalder**, en.

majority; **-værge**, en. **-r.** *D. L.* guardian (to a widow).

Lav, en. **-er.** lichen, *Lichen.*

Lav, *adj.* low; (om Vand) low, shallow; (mobel) mean; — **Pris**, low rate; — **Stand**, low birth; *Mus.* low, (falsk) flat. **Lavbenet**, *adj.* short-legged; **-halset**, low-bodied; *-**halt**, *adj.* badger-legged; **-land**, lowland; *-**lænde**, low-lying land; **-mælet**, *-**mælt**, *adj.* low-voiced; **-pullet**, low-crowned; **-stammet**, *adj.* low-stemmed; **-trykmaskine**, *St. E.* low-pressure engine; **-vande**, low-water, lowest ebb; **-vandsmærke**, low-water mark. **Lavtstikkende**, *adj.* of small draught. **Lavhed**, en. lowness.

Lava, en. lava. **L-strøm**, torrent of lava.

Lave, *indecl.* **i** —, in order; **af** —, out of order; **bringe af** —, to unhinge; **bringe eller sætte i** —, to put to rights; **han er rent af** —, he is quite out of his senses; **lægge sig i** — **for En**, *Dan. L.* to waylay one, lay in wait for.

Lave, *v. t.* to prepare; — **Mad**, to dress victuals, to cook; — **til**, se **lave**; — **sig til**, to make (one's self) ready, make arrangements, prepare; — **til Barsel**, to be in the family way. **Lavet**, *adj. fig.* made-up, artificial.

*__Lave__, *v. i.* to dangle, hang (in abundance, heavy, on the point of falling).

Lavendel, en. **-dler.** lavender, *Lavandula.* **L-olie**, oil of lavender; **-vand**, lavender water.

Lavere, *v. t. N. T.* to tack, beat.

Lavet, en. **-ter.** *Art.* gun-carriage.

Lavine, en. **-r.** avalanche.

Lavlig, *adj.* suitable.

Lavning, en. **-er.** dell.

Lax, en. *pl.* b. s. (*-**er.**) salmon, *Salmo.* **Laxefangst**, **-fiskeri**, salmon fishing el. fishery; **-gaard**, wear; **-garn**, salmon net; **-lax**, **-liste**, se **-tene**; *-**storje**, king-fish, opah, *Lampris guttiatus*; **-tene**, cruive; *-**varp**, device for catching salmon (on the sea-coast). **Laxerred**, **-forelle**, en. salmon-trout, sea-trout, *Salmo trutta.*

Larere, *v. i.* to purge. **Laxerdrik**, purge; **-middel**, purgative, cathartic, aperient; **-pulver**, purgative powder.

Le, en. **-er.** scythe. **Lemand** (Mejer) mower, reaper; *fig.* (om Døden) the reaper, death.

Le, *v. i.* to laugh; — **hjertelig**, **inderlig**, to chuckle; — **af ganske Hjerte**, to have a hearty laugh; — **højt**, to laugh aloud; — **stjende**, to set up a horse-laugh; — **i Skægget**, to laugh in one's sleeve; — **ad**, **over**, to laugh at; — **til En**, to smile on one; — **En ud**, to laugh at one; (bespotte) to laugh one to scorn; — **sig ihjel** el. **fordærvet**, to die el. split one's sides with laughing; **det er ikke til at** — **ad**, this is no laughing matter; **den -r bedst**, **som -r sidst**, they have most to laugh who laugh last, he who wins may laugh.

Led, et. *pl.* b. s. (Lebemod, *ogsaa: en. **-er**). joint; (Knoklernes Ledfojning) articulation; (af Kæde) link; (Slægtskabsgrad) degree (of kindred); *Arith.* term; (om Soldater) rank; (paa Planter) joint, articulation; **af** —, out of joint; **sætte i** —, to set. **Ledamputation**, amputation of a limb; **-arv**, succession of heirs-at-law; **-bånd**, ligament; **-byld**, abscess in a joint; **-dannelse**, articulation; **-dyr**, *pl.* articulata, articulated animals; **-fojning**, articulation; **-for**, *adj.* stout-limbed; **-grube**, cotyle, cotyla, docket; **-myg**, *adj.* supple, agile; **-mygbed**, suppleness, agility; **-orm**, annelid, *pl.* annellata; **-regning**, genealogical computation; **-smerte**, pain in the joints; **-svamp**, se **Ledesvamp**; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to reduce a dislocation; **-sætning**, en. reduction; **-tap**, head, end (of a bone); **-vis**, *adv.* joint by joint; **-vreden**, *adj.* sprained, dislocated; **-vædske**, se **Ledevand**. **Ledehule**, se **Ledgrube**; **-los**, *adj.* slack about the joints, (ogsaa *fig.*) week-kneed; **-løshed**, en. slackness about the joints; **-mod**, joint; **-skaal**, se **Ledgrube**; **-smerte**, se **-værk**; **-svamp**, white swelling; **-vand**, synovia; **-værk**, gout.

Led, et. *pl.* b. s. (Laage) wicket, gate. †**Ledhus**, **-hytte**, gate keeper's hut; **-klinke**, latch; **-stolpe**, gate-post; †**-vogter**, gate-keeper.

Led, en. (Side) side.

Led, *adj.* (fæl) disgusting, loathsome; **være** — **og led af**, to be sick of. **Lede**, en. ub. *pl.* (Ulyst) disgust, distaste, loathing; (Kedsomhed) tedium. **Ledes**, *v. i. pass.* (være led af) to loathe, to be weary of.

Lede, *v. t.* (ved Haanden) to lead; (= **vejlede**, **føre**, **styre**) guide; (Vand ved Rør; føre, anføre) conduct; (f. Ex. en el. anden Sag) direct; *fig.* to lead, conduct, guide; * to bend (a joint); **lade sig** — **af**, to be governed, guided by; **-nde Artikel** (i Avis) leader. **L-baand**, *pl.*, leading strings; **-rulle**, guide-pulley; **-snor**, se **-baand**; **-stjerne**, load-star; **-svend**, attendant, guide; **-tone**, leading tone, sensible note; **-traad**, (Negle) clew; (Vejledning) guide. **Ledelse**, en. direction, guidance. **Leden**, en. leading etc. **Leder**, en. **-e.** (Forer) guide; *Chem.* conductor; (i Avis) leader. **Ledning**, en. (Vand- osv.) main; (Telegraf-) line.

Lede, *v. i.* (søge) to seek, search; — **op**, to seek, seek out; *— **paa**, to tax, try (one's strength), to be trying. **Leden**, en. seeking etc., search.

Ledig, *adj.* (ubesat, uden Besidder) vacant; (uoptagen, ubesat [Plads]) unoccupied, spare; (ubeskæftiget) unemployed, idle; (som intet Arbejde el. Kondition osv. har) out of work el. place; *(i Bevægelser) agile, nimble; **los og** —, (ugift) single; — **Time**, leisure hour, spare hour. **Lediggang**, idleness; — **er Djævlens Hovedpude**, idleness is the root of all evil, an idle brain is the devil's workshop; **-gænger**,

en. idler, vagrant. **Ledighed**, en. (Embeds-, Bakance) vacancy; (Mangel paa Beskæftigelse) want of employment.

Leding, en. levy (of men, ships etc.); war contribution; war expedition; **drage i —**, to go to war. **Ledingsbud**, summons to arms; **-færd**, **-tog**, war expedition.

Ledsage, *v. t.* (vise Vej) to direct, guide; (følge) to accompany, attend. **Ledsager**, en. **-e**, **-inde**, en. **-r.** guide; attendant, companion. **Ledsagelse**, **Ledsagning**, en. guidance; attendance.

Ledsag, være i — med En, to be one's accomplice.

Lefle, *v. i.* to coquet, flirt. **Leflen**, en. **Lefleri**, et. flirtation. **L-kunst**, coquetry; **-syg**, coquettish; **-syge**, coquetry.

***Leffe**, en. **-r.** a kind of soft flat-cake.

Leg, en. **-e.** game, play; **Jule-**, Christmas-game; **det blev Enden paa -en**, that was the end of it. **Lege**, *v. i. & t.* to play; **lege** (f. Ex. Blindebuk) to play at (blindman's buff). ***Lege**, en. **-r.** se **Legetøj**. **Legeaar**, *pl.*, age of play; **-bold**, ball; *fig.* **at være Ens -bold**, to be another's toy; **-broder**, play-fellow; **-dukke**, child's doll; **-plads**, **-sted**, play-ground; **-søster**, playfellow; **-tid**, play-time; **-time**, play-hour; **-tøj**, play-thing, toy; **-værk**, mere play.

Leg, en. ub. *pl.* (Fiskenes og Frøernes Sæd) sperm; (Fiskes og Frøers Æg) spawn. **Lege** (kaste Rogn) to spawn. **Legedam**, breeding el. spawning pond; **-tid**, spawning season.

Legat, en. **-er.** legate.

Legat, et. **-er.** legacy, bequest.

Legation, en. **-er.** legation. **Legationsraad**, counsellor of legation; **-sekretær**, secretary of legation.

Legem, **Legeme**, et. **-r.** body, (mest om Menneskets) (bodily) frame. **Legemløs**, *adj.* bodiless; **-sverden**, corporeal world. **Legemsbeskaffenhed**, constitution, habit of body; **-bræk**, **-brøst**, bodily defect; **-bygning**, frame of body; **-dannelse**, form of body, bodily form; **-fejl**, se **-brøst**; **-fylde**, **-fyldighed**, fulness of body; **-færdighed**, activity of body, agility; bodily accomplishment; **-højde**, size, stature, tallness; **-kraft**, bodily strength; **-lyde**, se **-brøst**; **-pleje**, care of the body; **-skikkelse**, se **-dannelse**; **-stilling**, attitude, carriage; **-straf**, corporal punishment; **-styrke**, se **-kraft**; **-størrelse**, size; **i fuld —**, in full size, as large as life; **et Portræt i fuld —**, a life-size el. full-life portrait; **-svaghed**, bodily infirmity; **-øvelse**, bodily exercise. **Legemlig**, *adj.* bodily, corporal, (materiel) corporeal.

Legende, en. **-r.** legend.

Legere, *v. t.* (testamentere) to bequeath; *Chem.* to alloy. **Legering**, en. *Chem.* alloying; alloy.

***Legg**, en. se **Læg**.

Legion, en. **-er.** legion.

Legitim, *adj.* legitimate. **Legitimere**, *v. t.* to legitimate; **— sig**, to get one's self recognized, justified, prove one's identity. **Legitimation**, en. legitimation. **Legitimitet**, en. legitimacy.

Leipzig, Leipzic.

***Lej**, *adj.* se **Led**; tedious; embarrassing.

Lejde, et. (frit) safe conduct. **Lejdebrev**, letter of safe conduct.

Lejder, en. *N. T.* (Trappe) ladder; (Løbestang) horse; (til Stagsejl) stay.

Leje, et. **-r.** couch; (vilde Dyrs) lair; (Hares el. Ræves) cover; *Min.* stratum; (Flods) bed. **Lejested**, place of rest.

Leje, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to hire; (Hus, Jord) to rent; (bort) to hire out, rent. **Leje**, en. ub. *pl.* hire, rent; **Huset er til —**, the house is to let; **bo til —**, to be a tenant el. lodger; **Leje gaar for Eje** (til Farbag), renting is posession (till [re]moving day); **hvormeget gaar i — af dette Hus?** what is the rent of this house? how much does it rent for? **sidde for en høj —**, to pay a high house-rent. **Lejeafgift**, hiring, hire; (for Hus) rent; **-bolig**, hired lodging; **-brev**, contract, lease of house el. tenement; **†-dreng**, servant lad; **-fri**, *adj.* rent-free; **-hest**, hack; **-hus**, hired house; **-hær**, hired army; **-jord**, se **Fæstejord**; **-kvæg**, hired cattle; **-maal**, time of lease el. renting; **-svend**, hireling; **-søgende**, *adj.* person in search of a lodging; **-tager**, hirer, renter; **-tid**, se **-maal**; **-tjener**, hired waiter; **-tropper**, mercenaries; **-vogn**, hackney-coach, hired carriage. **Lejer**, en. **-e.** hirer, renter. ***Lejlænding**, en. **-er.** tenant, leaseholder (mostly for life).

Lejermaal, et. ub. *pl.* fornication. **Lejermaalsbøder**, fine for fornication.

Lejervold, en. (Forlegenhed) jeopardy, embarrassment.

Lejlighed, en. **-er.** (belejlig Tid el. Øjeblik) opportunity, chance; (Anledning) occasion; (bekvem Tid) convenience; (i Hus) accommodations, *pl.*; (Bolig) abode, dwelling, rooms, flat; **De kan gøre det, naar De har —**, you may do that at your convenience; **med første forestaaende —**, at your earliest convenience, by the first opportunity; **ved —**, at your convenience, when opportunity offers; **reise med —**, to take a chance conveyance; **gribe en —**, to seize an opportunity; **— gør Tyve**, opportunity makes the thief; **leve efter sin —**, to live within one's income; **jeg har ikke — til**, I cannot afford to. **Lejlighedsaarsag**, occasional cause; **-arbejde**, occasional work; **-digt**, poem on some particular occasion; **-digter**, writer of occasional pieces; **-skrift**, occasional treatise, pamphlet; **-tale**, speech on some particular occasion; **-vis**, *adv.* occasionally, on an occasion.

Lejr, en. **-e.** camp; **ligge i —**, to be en-

camped. **Lejrbaal**, watch-fire; **-kunst**, castrametation. **Lejre sig**, *v. refl.* to encamp.

Lektie, en. **-r.** lesson, task; **give En — for**, to set a task to one; **læse paa sin —**, to con over one's lesson; **kunne sin —**, to know one's lesson; *fig.* (= Iretteſættelse) **give En en —**, to read one a lecture.

Lektor, en. **-er.** lecturer, teacher. **Lektorat**, et. lectureship.

Lem, ten. **-me.** (Falddør) trap-door; (til at lægge over el. ſætte for en Aabning) shutter; *loft.

Lem, et. **-mer.** member, (kun om Arme og Ben) limb; **Liv og -mer**, life and limb. **Lemlæſte**, *v. t.* to mutilate, maim, disable, cripple; **-læſtelſe**, en. mutilation, maiming. **Lemmebygning**, frame of body; **-ſtiftelſe**, asylum.

Lemfældig, *adj.* lenient, mild, indulgent. **L-hed**, en. lenity, mildness, softness, tenderness.

Lemming, en. **-er.** lemming, *Lemmus borealis.*

Lemon, en. **-er.** lemon, lime, *Citrus.* **Lemonaſia**, lime pickle; **-træ**, lime, *Citrus medica limonum.* **Lemonade**, en. lemonade.

Lempe, *v. t.* (efter) to adapt, suit, accommodate (to); *N. T.* to shift.

Lempe, en. ub. *pl.* gentleness, considerateness; **med —**, ſe **lempelig**, *adv.* **Lempelig**, *adj.* gentle, mild, lenient; *adv.* gently etc.; **tage — paa Noget**, to handle gently; **ſige En Noget paa en — Maade**, to break something gently to one.

***Lemænd**, et. *pl.* d. ſ. ſe **Lemming.**

Len, et. *pl.* d. ſ. feoff, fief, fee, feud. **Lensgods**, ſe **Lensgods**; **-tager**, feoffee. **Lensadel**, feudal nobility; **-afgift**, feud duty; **-arv**, feudal inheritance; **-arving**, feudal inheritor; **-beſidder**, feoffee; **-brev**, charter of enfeoffment; **-dygtig**, *adj.* qualified for being invested with a feoff; **-ed**, oath of feudal homage; **-forbindelſe**, feudatory duties; **-forfatning**, feudalism, feudal system; **-forhold**, mutual relation between feoffer and feoffee; **-fri**, *adj.* not enfeoffed, freed from feudal obligations; **-følge**, feudal succession; **-gods**, feudal estate; **-greve**, feudal count; **-grevſkab**, feoff of a count; **-herlighed**, ſe **-højhed**; **-herre**, feudal lord, liege lord; **-hylding**, feudal homage, liege homage; **-højhed**, feudal supremacy; **-indretning**, ſe **-forfatning**; **-magt**, feudal power; **-mand**, vassal, liege; *L. T.* feoffee; (**for i** Danm. og Norge) lord-lieutenant; **-pligt**, feudal duty; **-pligtig**, *adj.* bound by feudal duty; **-regering**, feudal government; **-ret**, ſe **-højhed**; **-rettighed**, feudal rights el. privileges; **-ſtifter**, founder of a feoff; **-ſtrid**, **-ſtridighed**, contest about a feoff; **-ſæde**, feudal residence; **-tagelſe**, en. investiture with a feoff; **-tid**, feudal age; **-væſen**, feudalism.

Lens, *adj. N. T.* free (from water); *fig.* devoid (of); — **for Penge**, out of cash; **Pungen er —**, the purse is empty. **Lenſe**, *v. t.* (tomme, gøre ryddelig) to empty, free. ***Lenſe**, en. **-r.** ſe ***Hængſel.**

Lenſe, *v. t. N. T.* to scud; — **for Takkel og Toug**, to scud under bare poles. **Lenſeport**, dead light. **Lensning**, en. scudding.

***Lensmand**, en. bailiff, constable of a parish; *coll.* pipe-lees. **Lensmandskarl**, bailiff's man; **-told**, bailiff's dues.

Leopard, en. **-er.** leopard, *Felis leopardus.*

Ler, et. ub. *pl.* loam, clay. **Lerager**, clayey field; **-agtig**, *adj.* clayey; **-art**, species of clay; **-bund**, clay soil; **-bygning**, ſe **-hus**; **-dunk**, earthenware bottle; **-fad**, earthen dish; ***-fald**, steep clayey bank el. landslip; **-grav**, clay pit; **-gulv**, clay floor; **-hus**, clay hut, mud cabin; **-jord**, clay, clayey soil; *Chem.* alumina; **-kar**, earthen vessel; **-klinet**, *adj.* loamy; **-klining**, loaming; ***-kværn**, ſe **-mølle**; **-kølle**, beater; **-mergel**, clay marl; **-muld**, clayey mould; ***-mæl**, ſe **-fald**; **-mølle**, pug-mill; **-pibe**, clay pipe; **-potte**, earthen pot; **-ſkifer**, argillaceous slate, clay-slate; **-tøj**, earthenware; **-væg**, mud-wall; **-ælte**, mud pool. ***Lere**, en. clayey soil. **Leret**, *adj.* clayey, loamy.

Let, *adj.* (i Vægt, om Vinden) light; (ſom ikke fræver Anſtrengelſe) easy; (ubetydelig, ſvag) slight; (hurtig, behændig) nimble; *N. T.* (om Ankeret) aweigh, atrip; (om Sindet) flighty; **-te Tropper**, light troops; **han tager ſig Verden —**, he takes the world easy. **Letbevæbnet**, *adj.* light-armed; **-fattelig**, *adj.* intelligible, facile; **-flydende** (om Metaller) *adj.* very fusible; **-fodet**, *adj.* light-footed; **-fængelig**, *adj.* inflammable; **-færdig**, *adj.* frivolous, lascivious, wanton, loose; **-færdighed**, en. frivolity, frivolousness, levity, looseness; **-hændet**, *adj.* handy, adroit; ***-korn**, corn of inferior weight; **-købt**, *adj.* cheap; **-kørt**, *adj.* light in hand; **-nemmet**, *adj.* quick at learning; **-ſejlende**, *adj.* light-sailing; **-ſind**, ſe **-ſindighed**; **-ſindet**, **-ſindig**, *adj.* light-minded, thoughtless, flighty, inconsiderate; **-ſindighed**, thoughtlessness, flightiness, giddiness; **-ſmeltelig**, *adj.* ſe **-flydende**; **-ſovnet**, *adj.* light-sleeping; **-troende**, *adj.* credulous; **-troenhed**, en. credulity; ***-vint**, *adj.* easy to manage, facile; **-vægt**, ſe **-bevæbnet.** **Let**, *adv.* lightly etc.; — **saaret**, slightly wounded. **Lettelig**, **letteligen**, *adv.* easily. **Lethed**, en. lightness; (uden Vanſkelighed, Færdighed) facility; (uden Vanſkelighed, Frihed) ease. ***Letne**, *v. t.* to grow lighter; to be relieved.

Lette, *v. t.* (gøre mindre tung) to lighten, ease; (gøre mindre vanſkelig) facilitate; (løfte) to lift; *N. T.* to get under way (weigh); — **Ankeret**, to weigh the anchor; — **Ens Nød, Sorger**, to alleviate one's distress, cares; (Sindet) to disburden; (Hjertet) to ease; — **paa**, to lift. **Lettelſe**, en. lightening etc.; facilitation;

(Hjælp) relief; (Trøst) comfort; (Lindring) alleviation. **Letning**, en. *N. T.* (Handl. at gaa under Sejl) getting under way; (Ankerets) weighing.

***Lev**, en. **-er**. (flat) loaf.

Levange, en. *N. T.* scrubbing-brush.

Levanten, the Levant.

Leve, *v. i.* to live, to be alive; *N. T.* (om Sejl) shiver, lift; — **et sørgeligt Liv**, to lead a miserable life; **hvis han -r endnu**, if he be still alive; **Hr. S. leve!** Mr. S. for ever! **længe — Kongen!** long live the king! — **af** (om Dyr) to feed el. live on; — **af sine Penge**, to live on one's fortune; **han -r af sin Profession**, he lives by his trade; **lad os faa Noget at — af**, let us have some food; — **sig ind i**, to familiarize one's self with; — **op igen**, to revive; **han -r paa en stor Fod**, he lives in great style; **lev vel!** farewell, good bye! **Leve, et. udbringe et — for**, to drink long life to. **Leveaar**, years of (one's) life; **-alder**, age, length of life; generation; **-brød** (Udkomme) livelihood; (Bestilling) place, situation, employment; **-dage**, life, born days; **-evne**, **-kraft**, vital power; **-lyst**, desire of life; **-maade** (M. at leve paa) mode of living; (Væsen) manners, breeding; **-plan**, plan of life; **-regel**, rule of life; **-sik**, mode of living, habits of life; **-sted**, residence el. place of abode; **-tid**, life-time; **-vej**, business.

Levende, *adj.* living; (i Live) alive; (levende, navnl. foran Dyrenavne) live; *fig.* lively; **de Levende**, the living; (i Bibelen) the quick; **ingen — Sjæl**, not a living soul; — **Følelse**, lively feeling; — **Ønske**, strong desire; — **Farve**, vivid, bright colour; — **Hegn**, quickset-hedge; — **Indtryk**, vivid, strong impression; — **Tro**, living faith; — **Sprog**, living el. modern language; — **Sejl**, *N. T.* shivering sails; **brase et Sejl —**, *N. T.* to shiver a sail.

Lever, en. **-e**. liver; **tale fra -en**, to speak freely, plainly, out. **L-betændelse**, inflammation of the liver, hepatitis; **-brand**, (Sygdom hos Faar) core; **-brun**, se **-farvet**; **-byld**, abscess in the liver; **-ers**, liver-ore; **-farve**, liver-colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* liver-coloured; **-flynder**, (Orm i Faarets Lever) gourd-worm, liver-fluke, fluke-worm; **-gang**, hepatic duct; **-orm**, se **-flynder**; **-plet**, liver-spot; **-postej**, (Gaase-) (goose-) liver pie; **-pølse**, liver sausage; **-syg**, *adj.* afflicted with the liver-complaint; **-tran**, (cod-) liver oil; **-urt**, (blaa Gimmer) liver-wort, *Anemone hepatica*. **Levres**, *v. dep.* (især om Blod) to clot, coagulate. **Levret**, *adj.* (især om Blod) clotted; — **Blod**, (ogsaa) gore.

Levere, *v. t.* (sky, række) to deliver, hand; (forsyne [En med Noget]) to furnish, supply, provide, (navnl. Levnetsmidler) purvey (one with a thing); (til et Blad o. l.) to contribute; — **et Slag**, fight a battle, give battle; *coll.* **han er -t**, he is done for. **Leverance**, en. **-r**. delivery; supply, contract; requisition; **paa —**, on delivery. **Leverander**, en. furnisher, provider; (navnl. af Levnetsmidler) purveyor; (Arme- og Flaade-) contractor. **Levering**, en. delivery; (Forsyning) supply; (af Bøger osv.) part, number.

Levit, en. **-er**. Levite.

Levkøj, en. **-er**. stock gillyflower, *Cheiranthus*.

Levne, *v. t.* to leave. **Levning**, en. **-er**. remnant; *pl.* (ogsaa Affald) leavings; (af Mad) broken victuals; **jordiske -er**, mortal remains; **-er fra Oldtiden**, ancient remains, relics of antiquity.

Levnet, ub. *pl.* life; **vandre i et nyt —**, to walk in newness of life. **Levnetsbeskrivelse**, life, biography; **-beskriver**, biographer; **-løb**, career; **-midler**, *pl.* victuals, provisions.

Levres, *v. dep.* se **Lever**.

***Lere**, se **Lektie**.

Lerikon, et. se **Ordbog**. **Lerikalsk**, *adj.* lexical. **Lerikograf**, lexicographer.

Leyden, Leyden. **Leydenerflaske**, L. jar.

Lhombre, en. se **Lomber**.

***Li**, en. **-er**. (wooded, grassy) mountain side el. slope.

Liberal, *adj.* liberal; **de —**, the liberals. **Liberalitet**, en. liberality.

Liberi, et. **-er**. livery.

Libhaber, en. **-e**. fancier; (intending) buyer. **Libhaberi**, et. fancy.

Libyen, Libya. **Libyer**, **libysk**, *adj.* Libyan.

Licitere, *v. i.* to offer on contract; **i Morgen -s Leverancen af osv.**, to-morrow tenders will be received for etc. **Licitation**, en. contracting, public offer for contract, reception of tenders for contract.

Lid, en. ub. *pl.* trust, confidence; **sætte sin — til**, to put confidence in.

Lid, en. (Side) side; (Verdensdel) part el. region of the world.

***Lid**, en. **-er**. se **Li**.

Lide, *v. t.* to suffer, endure; (taale, forbrage) tolerate; (sjnes om) to like; **jeg kan ikke — ham**, I don't like him; **jeg kan godt — ham**, I rather like him; — **Mangel paa**, to suffer from want of; — **et Tab**, to suffer el. sustain a loss; — **af**, to suffer from. **Lideform**, *Gram.* the passive (voice). **Lidelig**, *adj.* tolerable. **Lidelse**, en. **-r**. suffering; **Kristi —**, the passion of Christ. **Lidelsesfælle**, fellow-sufferer; **-historie**, (Kristi) history of the passion of Christ; **han fortalte mig sin —**, he told me the history of his sufferings; **-kammerat**, se **-fælle**.

Lide, *v. i.* (stole paa) to trust (in), confide (in).

Lide, *v. i.* (om Tiden) to glide on; **da det led mod Aften**, as night was approaching; **det -r ikke med Arbejdet**, the work makes no progress.

Liden, *adj. n.* **lidet**, little, small, diminutive; *n.* **lidt**, little, (tonlost, en Smule) a little, some;

en — Stund, a short while. **Lidenhed**, en. ub. *pl.* littleness, smallness, diminutiveness.

Lidenskab, en. **-er.** passion. **Lidenskabelig**, *adj.* passionate, impassioned. **Lidenskabelighed**, en. passionateness.

Liderlig, *adj.* lewd, lecherous, bawdy, dissolute, debauched; **han er en — Patron**, he is a scape-grace, a loose-liver. **Liderlighed**, en. ub. *pl.* lewdness, lechery, bawdiness.

Lidet, *adv.* little; **lidt**, little, (en Smule) a little; **lidt efter lidt**, by degrees, by little and little.

Lidkøb, et. **at drikke —**, to ratify a bargain by drinking.

Lidse, en. **-r.** lace, string. **Lidse**, *v. t. N. T.* to lace. **Lidsetoug, Lidsning**, en. *N. T.* lacing.

Livland, Livonia. **Livlænder, livlandsk**, *adj.* Livonian.

Livlig, *adj.* pleasant. **Livlighed**, en. pleasantness.

Lig, et. *pl.* b. s. corpse, dead body; **ligge —**, to lie dead; **klæde et — r, lægge et — til Skue**, to lay out a corpse; **bede til —**, to invite to a funeral; **følge —**, to attend a funeral; **han er til — idag**, he is attending a funeral to-day. **L-baal**, funeral pile; **-baare**, bier; **-begængelse**, funeral; **-besigtigelse**, inspection of a dead body, post-mortem examination; (i England) coroner's inquest; **-ble**, se **-lagen**; **-bleg**, *adj.* pale as death, ghastly; **-bleghed**, paleness of death, ghastliness; **-bærer**, coffin-bearer; **-bragt**, grave-clothes, shroud; **-fakkel**, funeral torch; **-fald**, falling sickness; **-farve**, colour of a corpse, cadaverous hue; **-farvet**, *adj.* pale as a corpse; **-færd**, funeral; **-følge**, funeral procession; **-hus**, (Sorgehus) house of mourning; (Kapel) dead-house; **-kappe**, mourning cloak; **-kasse**, burial club; **-kiste**, coffin; **-klokke**, passing bell, (funeral) knell; **-klæde**, pall; **-klæder**, *pl.* grave-clothes; **-krans**, funeral wreath; **-lagen**, winding sheet; **-lugt**, death-scent; **-penge**, *pl. L. T.* funeral expenses, *pl.*; **-pragt**, funeral pomp; **-prædiken**, funeral sermon; **-salme**, funeral hymn; **-sang**, funeral dirge; **-seng**, bed of state (for a corpse); **-skammel**, stool to rest a coffin on; **-skare**, funeral procession; **-skjorte**, shroud; **-skue**, se **-besigtigelse**; ***-spaan**, winding-sheet (in the candle); **-stads**, se **-pragt**; **-sten**, tombstone; **-straa, ligge paa —**, to lie dead; **-stue**, room in which a corpse is laid; **-svøb**, se **-lagen**; **-syn**, se **-besigtelse**; **-særk**, shroud; **-tale**, funeral oration; **-torn**, corn; **-tornsopperatør**, chiropodist; **-tøj**, grave-clothes; **-vagt**, lich-wake; **-vers**, funeral poem; **-vogn**, hearse.

Lig, et. *pl.* b. s. *N. T.* (af et Sejl) bolt-rope; (staaende —) leech; (Underl.) foot; (Overl.) head.

Lig, *adj.* like; (navnl. lignende) similar; (om Størrelser) equal (to); *** ligere, ligest**, better, best. **Lige**, *adj.* (modsf. skæv el. kroget) straight, direct; (af samme Beskaffenhed) equal, alike; **— Tal**, even numbers; **lade fem være —**, to be (so) careless; **— Alder**, of the same age; *adv.* (modsat skæv, den lige Vej) straight; (ens, i lige Grad) equally; (nøjagtig) exactly; **staa —**, to stand erect; to stand straight el. even; to stand equal; **gaa — op**, se **Gaa op**; **— i Øjeblikket**, at the very instant, immediately, this instant; **— paa Nippet**, on the very point (of); **— til London**, all the way to London; **— til den lyse Dag**, till broad day-light; **følge En — til Huset** el. **Døren**, to accompany one up to the very door; **— for Porten**, right before the gate. **Ligeaarig**, *adj.* of the same age; **-armet**, *adj.* straight-armed; **-artet**, *adj.* homogeneous; **-benet**, *adj. Geom.* isosceles; **-dan**, *adj.* (ens, lige) equal, alike; (af samme Form) of the same form, equiform; **-dan**, *adv.* in the same manner; the same; **-danhed**, en. equiformity; **-dannet**, *adj.* uniform, similarly shaped; *Geom.* similar; **-frem**, *adj.* straightforward, plain, blunt; *adv.* bluntly, plainly, in a straightforward manner, point-blank; **-fremhed**, en. plainness, bluntness; **-fuldt**, *adv.* notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; **-glad**, *adj.* happy-go-lucky, devil-may-care; **-gyldig**, *adj.* indifferent; unconcerned; careless; of no consequence; **-gyldighed**, en. indifference; **-gældende**, *adj.* equivalent, equipollent; **-kantet**, *adj.* right-angled; **-liniet**, *adj.* straight-lined, rectilinear; **-lydende**, *adj.* (lydende ens) similar in sound; (ordret stemmende) exactly corresponding; **-løbende**, *adj.* running in a straight line; parallel; **-mand**, equal, peer; **-meget**, *adv.* **det er mig —**, it is all the same to me; **det kan være —, enten . . .**, no matter, whether . . .; **-ned**, straight down, right down; **-op**, straight up; **-over**, right above; **-overfor**, right opposite (to); *fig.* in presence of, in the face of, (om Modsætning) as against; **-saa**, *adj.* (ligeledes, det samme) likewise, the same; **-saa . . . som**, as . . . as; **-saavel**, se **Saavel**; **-sidet**, *adj.* of equal sides, equal on all sides, equilateral; **-sindet**, *adj.* of the same mind, of one mind, similarly disposed; **-staltet**, *adj.* straight-handled; **-som**, *adv.* (lig) like; (som om) as if; *conj.* (ret som [om Tiden]) just as; (alt som, efter som) as, according as; **— . . . saaledes**, as . . . so also; **— lidt forandret**, altered some way, a little bit a. (*vulg.* a. like, *Amr.* kind of a.); **-stemt**, *adj. fig.* congenial; **-stillet**, *adj.* equally situated; **-til**, *adv.* right el. straight up to; **-ud**, straight on; **-ud ad** (af), straight along; **-under**, right under; **-ved**, close by; **-ved at**, on the point of; **-vinklet**, *adj.* equiangular; **-vægt**, equilibrium, equipoise, balance; **i —**, equilibrious; **ude af —**, unpoised; **bringe** el. **holde i —**, to equilibrate; **holde —**, to poise; **tabe —**, to

lose one's equilibrium el. balance; **-vægtig**, *adj.* of equal weight, equiponderant, equiponderate. **Ligeledes**, *adv.* likewise; (ogsaa, tillige) also, too. **Ligervis**, *adv.* likewise.

Lige, en. *pl.* b. s. (Mage) match; (Ligemand) equal; **han har ikke sin — i . . .**, he has not his match in . . .; **give En — for —**, to return like for like, give one as good as he brings; *coll.* give one tit for tat; **— søger —**, birds of a feather flock together.

Ligelig, *adj.* proportionate, in equal proportion. **Ligeligen, ligeligt**, *adv.* proportionally, in equal proportions. **Ligelighed**, en. equal proportion. **Lighed**, en. likeness, resemblance, similarity, similitude; (i Geometrien) congruity; (i Rettigheder) equality; (i Rang osv.) co-ordinateness; (Ligedanhed, Overensstemmelse) conformity; **i — med**, in conformity with, in common with, after the fashion of.

Ligge, *v. i.* to lie; (om en Hone) to sit; **— i Sengen**, to be in bed; (ligge syg, holde Sengen) to be ill in bed, keep one's bed, to be bedridden (bedrid); **lad det —!** let that alone! **lad det — her**, leave it here; **hvor -r Skylden?** whose fault is it? **Hønen vil ikke —**, the hen won't hatch her eggs; **ligge** (syg) **af**, to be in bed el. laid up with; **— tilankers**, to ride at anchor; **— bi for Takkel og Tong**, *N. T.* to lie a-hull; **— for Modvind**, to be windbound; **— for Døden**, to be on the point of death; **Spørgsmaalet -r ikke for**, the question is not now before the court; **Sagen -r hen**, the cause is standing over; **vi maa — i Kroen**, we must take up our quarters at the inn; **de — i Trætte med hinanden**, they are quarelling; **— i sidste Aandedrag**, to be at the last gasp; **— i Barselseng**, to lie in; **— ihjel**, to overlay; **— over, se Kræng**e; **— over et Par Dage**, to make a stay of a couple of days; **— over** (paa et Sted) **om Vinteren**, to winter; **— paa Landet**, to stay in the country; **— paa en Reise**, to be on a journey; **— paa sit Yderste**, to be at the last extremity; **— paa sine Gerninger**, to be slain in the act (of committing crime el. violence); **— En paa Halsen**, to be an incumbrance to one; **det -r mig altid paa Sinde**, it is always on my mind; **— ude** (= udenfor sit Hjem) to pass the night from home, (= i det fyrie) to pass the night in the open air; **— under**, to succumb; **der -r Noget derunder**, there's something at the bottom of it; **Staden -r ved en Flod**, the city stands el. is situated on a river; **Huset -r ved Stranden**, the house stands on the sea-shore. **Liggen**, en. lying, resting. **Ligger**, en. **-e.** nether el. lower millstone. **Liggedage**, *Merc.* lay days; **-høne**, brood hen; **-penge**, *Merc.* demurrage; **-plads**, anchorage, berth; **-tid**, hatching time, time of incubation. **Liggendefæ**, et. *pl.* b. s. treasure.

Ligne, *v. i. & t.* (være lig) to resemble, be like; (sammenl.) to liken, compare; (om Skatter) to apportion, assess; **de — hinanden som to Draaber Vand**, they are as like as two peas. **Lignelse**, en. **-r.** (Sammenligning) comparison; (Billede) likeness; (billedlig-) simile, similitude, *Bibl.* parable. **Ligning**, en. **-er.** (af Skat) apportioning, assessment; *Math.* equation.

Ligustrum, en. privet, *Ligustrum.*

***Like**, *v. t.* to like.

Likvidere, *v. t.* to liquidate. **Likvidation**, en. liquidation.

Likør, en. **-er.** liquor.

Lilje, en. **-r.** lily, *Lilium.* **L-barm**, lily-white bosom; **-blad**, flower-leaf of the lily; **-haand**, lily-white hand; **-hals**, lily-white neck; **-hvid**, *adj.* lily-white; **-kind**, lily-white cheek; **-knop**, bud of a lily; **-konval**, lily of the valley, *Convallaria*; **-kors**, (i Heraldit) cross fiory; **-maaned**, October; **-ren**, *adj.* pure as a lily; **-stengel**, stalk of a lily; **-vaand, -vand**, *poet.* a slender maiden.

Lilla, *adj.* mauve, lilac.

Lille, *adv.* se **liden**; **en — Hest**, a little bit of a horse; **en — bitte Smule**, a little wee bit; **en —**, a little one. **Lilleasien**, Asia Minor; **-bælt**, the Lesser Belt; **-finger**, little finger; **-puter**, en. Liliputian; **-rusland**, Little Russia.

Lim, en. (et.) ub. *pl.* glue; (svagere, Pergament- o. b.) size; (Fugle-) lime. **Limagtig**, *adj.* glutinous; **-farve**, size paint; **-koger**, glue-boiler; **-kogning**, glue-making; **-pensel**, glue-brush; **-pind**, lime-twig; **-potte**, gluepot; **-stang, lebe med -en**, to go on a wild goose chase; **-tvinge**, cramp, cramp-frame; **-vand**, size; **-vox**, se **Forvox**. **Lime**, *v. t.* to glue; **-t Papir**, sized paper.

Lime, en. **-r.** broom.

Lin, et. *pl.* b. s. a linen band for the head; i Smf. og * se **Hør**. ***Linbænd, -bændel**, en. spurry, *Spergula arvensis*; ***-erle**, wagtail, *Motacilla*; ***-hammer**, pod of flax; **-lage**, en. **-r.** oil-cake; **-klæde**, et. **-r.** linen cloth; **-olie**, en. linseed oil; **-skav**, en. lint; ***-som**, se **Linnedspining**; **-tøj**, et. ub. *pl.* linen; **-væver**, en. **-e.** linen-weaver. **Linned**, et. ub. *pl.* linen. **Linnedspind**, linen thread; **-spyning**, plain needlework, plain sewing; **-som**, † hem; * se **-spyning**; **-væver**, linen weaver. **Linnet**, *adj.* linen.

Lind, en. **Lindetræ**, et. linden(-tree), lime, *Tilia.* **Lindebark**, bark of the lime-tree; **-kul**, charcoal of lime-wood.

Lind, *adj.* soft, mild. **Linde**, *v. t.* to loosen, to alleviate. **Lindhed**, en. softness, mildness. **Lindre**, *v. t.* to relieve, alleviate, ease, assuage. **Lindring**, en. **-e.** relief, alleviation.

***Linde**, *v. t.* to wrap, swathe, swaddle.

Linde, en. -r. swaddling-band. **Lindebarn**, baby (in swaddling-clothes).

Lindorm, en. (fabulous) serpent.

Line, en. -r. line, rope; (til Fiskeri) long-line, night-line, trimmer. **Linedans**, rope-dancing; **-danser**, rope-dancer; **-fisker**, hook-and-line-fisher; **-fiskeri**, fishing with hook and line.

Lineal, en. **-er.** rule, ruler.

Linie, en. -r. line; (Ækvator) equator, the line; *Mil.* line; (Maal) line. **L-arv**, lineal succession; **-dans**, se **Linedans**; **-officer**, officer of the line; **-papir**, ruled paper; **-regiment**, regiment of the line; **-skib**, line-of-battle ship; **-tropper**, troops of the line, regulars. **Liniere**, *v. t.* to rule.

Linning, en. **-er.** (paa Klæder) band.

Linon, et. ub. *pl.* (et Slags Tøj) French lawn.

Linse, en. -r. lentil, *Ervum lens*; **en Ret -r**, *Bibl.* a pottage of lentils; (Linseglas og i Øjet) lens. **Linsedannet**, *adj.* lenticular, lentiform; **-fyr**, lens light; **-glas**, lens; **-suppe**, lentil soup.

Lire, en. -r. barrel organ, hand organ, (i Form af Mandolin) hurdy-gurdy. **Lire(Liren=)dreier**, organ-man, organ-grinder; **-kasse**, se **Lire**; **-mand**, **-spiller**, se **-dreier**.

***Lire**, en. -r. shearwater, *Puffinus*.

Lirke, *v. t. & t.* to wriggle, worm, tamper; **han stod og -de ved Laasen**, he was tampering with el. trying the lock; — **ud**, to wriggle out; — **sig ud af**, to wriggle out of; — **sig ind i**, to worm one's self into; — **for**, to tamper to.

†**Lirre**, *v. i.* se **Lirke**.

Lise, en. ub. *pl.* solace, relief.

Lispund, et. *pl.* b. f. stone, 16 pounds (Dan. & Norw. weight). **L-bismer**, steelyard for weighing by stones; **-lod**, stone weight.

Lissabon, Lisbon.

List, en. ub. *pl.* cunning, wile, stratagem, artifice; **sætte — imod —**, to oppose art to art; **ved Magt eller —**, by might or by sleight. **Liste**, *v. i. & t.* to move gently; (Noget fra En) to shuffle (one out of a thing); — **Noget ind**, to insert by stealth; — **ud**, to elicit, worm out; — **sig**, *v. refl.* to sneak, slink; (bort) to slip away; (i Mørke) to prowl; (ind) to creep in; — **sig omkring**, to steal about; — **sig ind paa**, to steal upon; — **sig til**, to obtain by stealth el. surreptitiously; — **sig til at**, to contrive surreptitiously to. **Listelig**, *adv.* cunningly. **Listig**, *adj.* cunning, artful, sly, wily. **Listighed**, en. cunning, slyness.

List, †**Liste**, en. -r. (Kant) list; (forgyldt —) fillet; (paa Tøj, Klæbe) selvage. **Listehøvl**, cornice plane; **-sko**, list shoe; **-teppe**, list carpet; **-værk**, moulding.

Liste, en. -r. (Fortegnelse) list, inventory; Fortegnelse med et Slags Beskrivelse over Genstandene) catalogue.

Litani, et. **-er.** litany, anthem.

Literatur, en. **-er.** literature; **-ens Rige**, the commonwealth of letters. **L-historie**, history of literature el. letters. **Literær**, *adj.* literary. **L-historie**, literary history.

Lithauen, Lithuania. **Lithauer**, **lithauisk**, *adj.* Lithuanian.

Lithograf, en. **-er.** lithographer. **Lithografi**, en. ub. *pl.* lithography; et. **-er.** lithograph.

Litsenbroder, en. porter (in a post-office).

Liturgi, en. **-er.** liturgy. **Liturgisk**, *adj.* liturgical.

Liv, et. *pl.* b. f. life; (om Klæder) body; (Midje) waist; (Livlighed) gaiety, spirit; **smal om -et**, slender(-waisted); **aabent —**, open bowels; **have haardt —**, to be bound; **der var meget — i hans Tale**, his speech was very animated; **der er intet — i ham**, he wants spirit; **gøre En -et surt**, to lead one a life; **som om det gjaldt -et**, for dear life; **komme til -e igen**, to come to life again, revive; **i -e**, alive; **i levende -e**, in (his etc.) lifetime, in the body; **Kamp paa — og Død**, a mortal combat; **-sens Træ**, the tree of life; **gaa En ind paa -et**, to press hard upon one; **sætte til -s**, to dispatch; **ville En til -s**, to want to pick a quarrel with one; **bliv mig tre Skridt fra -et!** keep your distance! stand off! **tragte el. stræbe En efter -et**, to attempt one's life, conspire against one's life; **tage -et af sig selv**, to lay violent hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self; **komme derfra med -et**, to escape alive; **domme fra -et**, to sentence to death; **lade sit —**, to die; **saalænge der er —, er der Haab**, while life remains, there is hope. ***Livaare**, artery; **-agtig**, *adj.* (legemlig) bodily; (om et Billedes Lighed) life-like, lively; *adv.* (= ganske) exactly; **hun er Moderens -e Billede**, she is the living picture of her mother; **-baand**, sash; **-belte**, belt, girdle, cincture, baldric; **-betjent**, favourite servant; **-egen**, serf; **-egenskab**, bondservice, villanage; **-fane**, principal colours of a regiment; **-farve**, favourite colour; **-fuld**, *adj.* lively; **-fuld**, et. *coll.* **at faa et — Prygl**, to get a sound drubbing; **-født**, *adj. coll.* **aldrig i mine -e Dage**, never in all my born days; **-garde**, se **-vagt**; **-geding**, jointure; **-giord**, girth, baldric; **-jæger**, (Tjener) chasseur; (Medlem af Livjægerkorpset) rifleman in the Copenhagen militia-corps; **-kirurg**, surgeon in ordinary; **-kjole**, body-coat; **-kjortel**, tunic; **-knegt**, se **Ridefnegt**; **-kompagni**, colonel's company; **-kusk**, state-coachman; **-læge**, physician in ordinary; **-los**, *adj.* lifeless; **-løshed**, en. lifelessness; **-rem**, se **-giord**; **-rente**, annuity; **-ret**, favourite dish; ***-ræd**, *adj.* cowardly, in mortal fear; **-salig**, *adj.* blessed, blissful, ge-

nial; **-saligheð**, genialness; **-skytte**, mounted huntsman to the king; **-spænde**, buckle of a girdle; **-stykke**, bodice; **-vagt**, body guard; **-vagtskarl**, guardsman, private of the guard; **-vagtsofficer**, officer of the guards; ***-ore**, se **Aftægt**. **Livsaander**, animal spirits; **-alder**, age; **-arving**, heir, heir of the body; **-bane**, career, course of life; **-bedrift**, exploits of one's life; **-betingelse**, essential condition; **en — for**, of vital importance el. vital to; **-billede**, picture from life; **-fange**, prisoner for life; **-fare**, danger of life; **med —**, at the peril of one's life; **udsætte sig for —**, to endanger one's life; **-farlig**, *adj.* perilous; mortal; **-forhold**, relations of life; **-forsikring**, life-insurance; **-forsikringsselskab**, life-insurance company; **-frugt**, issue; **-funke**, spark of life, vital spark; **-fylde**, fulness of life; **-glad**, *adj.* light-hearted, buoyant; **-glæde**, joy of life; **-gnist**, se **-funke**; **-grænse**, limit el. term of life; **-haab**, hope of life; **-historie**, history of one's life; **-kød**, *adj.* life-weary; world-weary; **-kede**, *adj.* life-weariness; world-weariness; **-kilde**, source of life; **-klog**, *adj.* worldly wise; **-klogskab**, worldly prudence el. wisdom; **-kraft**, vital power; **-lede**, se **-kede**; **-luft**, vital air; **-lyst**, joy of life, happiness; **-lysten**, *adj.* joyful of life; **-løb**, career, course of life; **-maal**, term el. span of life; aim of (one's) life; **-nydelse**, enjoyment of life; **-opgave**, task el. aim of (one's) life; **-ophold**, sustenance, maintenance of life; **-princip**, life-principle; **-retning**, line el. sphere of life; **-sag**, matter of life and death, capital indictment; **-stof**, vital substance; **-straf**, capital punishment; **under —**, on pain of death; **-tegn**, sign of life; **-tid**, lifetime, time of life; **paa —**, for life; **-traad**, thread of life; **-træt**, *adj.* **-trætheð**, se **-kød**, *adj.* og **-kede**; **-vaade**, extreme danger; **-varig**, *adj.* for life; **-varighed**, duration of life; **-varme**, vital warmth; **-vilkaar**, circumstances of life; (Kaar i Livet) conditions of life; **-virksomhed**, activity, energy (of one's life); labour of (one's) life; sphere of activity; **-vækkende**, *adj.* stirring; **-væld**, source of life; **-tring**, manifestation of life. **Livlig**, *adj.* (af Natur) lively, vivacious, animated, spirited, sprightly; *fig.* (om Det, der muntrer, ophiver Sindet) gay. **Livlighed**, en. (af Naturen) liveliness, vivacity, sprightliness; *fig.* (se ovenfor) gaiety. **Livne**, *v. i. & t.* to revive.

***Lja, Ljaa**, en. **-er.** scythe. **Ljaaorv**, snath, snead.

***Ljome**, *v. i.* to boom, resound.

***Ljore**, en. **-r.** louver (opening in the roof for the smoke).

Lo, en. **-er.** **Logulv**, threshing floor.

Lod, et. **-der.** (paa Vægter, Ure) weight; **Bly-**, plummet; (Vægt) half an ounce; *N. T.* lead; **Muren staar i —**, the wall is plumb; **hive —**, *N. T.* to throw the lead. **Lodline**, *N. T.* lead-line; (Snor med Lod, hvorved den lodrette Linie findes) plumb-line; **-ret**, *adj.* perpendicular, vertical; **-rethed**, en. perpendicularity, verticalness; **-skud**, *N. T.* sounding; **vi loddede, men fik intet —**, we sounded but found no bottom. **Lodde**, *v. t. & i.* to plumb, sound. **Lodning**, plumbing; sounding.

Lod, en. & et. **-der.** (tilskiftet Del, Part, Andel) lot, share, portion; (i Lotteri) share; **vinde det store —**, to win the great prize; **kaste, trække — om**, to cast, draw lots for; **en lykkelig, tung, forgelig —**, a happy, hard, sad lot; **falde i Ens —**, to fall to one's lot; **det er faldet i min — at**, it has been my fortune to. **Lodkast, -kastning**, casting of lots, sortilege; **-løs**, *adj.* shareless; **-seddel**, lottery ticket; **-skel**, boundary (of lots of ground). **Lodtager**, partaker. **Lodsejer**, shareholder.

Lodde, *v. i. & t.* (om Metal) to solder. **L-bolt**, soldering-iron; **-lim**, steel-solder; **-metal**, solder; **-rør**, soldering-pipe. **Lodning**, en. soldering.

***Lodde**, en. **-r.** capelan, *Mallotus arcticus.*

Lodden, *adj.* se **Laadden.**

Lods, en. **-er.** pilot. **L-baad**, pilot boat; **-farvand**, pilot water; **-flag**, pilot flag; **-hyre**, pilotage; **-kontor**, pilot-office; **-mærke**, landmark; **-ældermand**, master of a corporation of pilots; **-penge**, se **-hyre**; **-selskab**, corporation of pilots; **-tjeneste**, employment of a pilot; **-væsen**, pilot establishment. **Lodse**, *v. t.* to pilot. **Lodseri**, et. se **Lodsvæsen.** **Lodsning**, piloting, pilotage.

Loft, et. **-er.** (til Hus) loft, cockloft; (til Værelse) ceiling; * upper room. **Loftkammer**, room in a cock-loft; **-lægge**, *v. t.* to ceil; **-maleri**, painting on a ceiling. **Loftslem**, trap-door of a cockloft; **-luge**, shutter of a cock-loft; **-rum**; **i dette Hus er meget —**, this house has a roomy cock-loft; **-vindue**, (Kvistv.) dormer window; (Tagv.) sky-light.

Log, en. *N. T.* log. **L-bog**, log-book; **-bræt**, log-board; **-flynder**, log-chip; **-glas**, log-glass; **-line**, log-line; **-rulle**, log-reel; **-tavle**, se **-bræt**; **-ur**, se **-glas.** **Logge**, *v. t. N. T.* to log.

***Log**, se ***Lagg.**

Logarithme, en. **-r.** logarithm. **L-tabel**, table of logarithms.

Loge, en. **-r.** (i Theater) box; (Frimurer-) lodge. **Logeplads**, seat in a box; **-rad**, tier.

Logere, *v. i.* to lodge; to live in apartments el. lodgings. **Logerende**, en. lodger. **Logis**, et. lodging.

Logik, en. logic. **Logiker**, en. **-e.** logician. **Logisk**, *adj.* logical.

Logre, *v. i.* to wag the tail; **— for En**, to fawn upon one. **Logren**, en. wagging etc.

Lok, en. **-ker.** lock, curl, tress, ringlet. **Lok-**

ket, *adj.* curly, curled. **Lokke**, *v. t.* **lokkes**, *v. i. pass.* to curl.

Lokal, *adj.* local; — **Attraktion**, *N. T.* local attraction. **Lokale**, et. **-r.** place, room(s), set el. suit of rooms, premises; office, shop.

Lokke, *v. t. & i.* to allure, lure, entice, decoy; — **Noget fra En**, to coax one out of a thing; **jeg fik -t ud af ham, hvor han vilde hen**, I fished out of him where he was going. **Lokkelse**, en. **-r.** lure, allurement, enticement. **Lokkeand**, decoy duck; **-due**, stool-pigeon (ogsaa *fig.*); **-fugl**, decoy bird; **-mad**, bait; **-middel**, means of enticement, lure; **-pibe**, bird-call; **-sang**, alluring song; **-smil**, enticing smile.

Lokomotiv, et. **-er.** locomotive (engine), engine. **L-fører**, engine-driver, engineer.

Lokum, et. **-er.** privy, necessary, water-closet.

Lolland, (the isle of) Lolland. **Lolling**, en. **-er.** (Lollænder) native of the isle of Lolland. **Lollandsk**, *adj.* (of the isle of) Lolland.

Lom, en. **-mer.** (paa en Aare) loom.

Lom, en. **-mer.** (Fugl) loon, loom, *Colymbus.* **Lombardiet**, Lombardy. **Lombardisk**, *adj.* Lombard.

Lomber, en. ombre.

Lomme, en. **-r.** pocket; (kaldes for Spsg) pouch; **stikke i -n**, to pocket. **L-aabning**, pocket-hole; **-bog**, pocket-book; **-flaske**, pocket-flask; **-foder**, stuff for pockets; **-format**, pocket-size; **-kam**, pocket-comb; **-kikkert**, pocket-telescope, pocket-glass; **-kniv**, pocket-knife; **-penge**, pocket-money; **-prokurator**, pettifogger; **-puffert**, pocket-pistol; **-spejl**, pocket-(looking-)glass; **-tyv**, pickpocket; **-tyveri**, pocket-picking; **at begaa** —, to pick pockets; **-tørklæde**, pocket-handkerchief; **-udgave**, pocket-edition; **-uhr**, watch.

***Lomvie**, en. **-r.** guillemot, *Uria troile.*

London, London. **Londoner**, Londoner, *cont.* cockney. **Londonsk**, *adj.* London.

***Lop**, en. **-per.** frog.

Loppe, en. **-r.** flea. **Loppebid**, **-stik**, fleabite. **Loppe**, *v. t.* to flea, catch fleas; — **sig**, to catch one's fleas.

Lorge, en. **-r.** punt.

Lorgnet, en. **-ter.** eye-glass, quizzing-glass; **han stak -ten i Øjet**, he screwed the eye-glass in his eyes. **Lorgnettere**, *v. t.* to eye-glass.

Lort, en. **-e.** turd.

Los, en. **-ser.** lynx, *Felis lynx.* **Lossøjet**, *adj.* lynx-eyed.

***Los**, (oo) en. *Sport.* challenge.

Los, *adj. N. T.* loose! **los!** let go amain! let go! **kaste** —, to let go; **gøre et Seil** —, to loose a sail.

Losse, *v. t. & i.* to discharge, unload, land. **L-plads**, place of discharge; (Bulværk) wharf; **-pram**, lighter; **-sted**, se **-plads.** **Lossførbaad**, se **Lossepram.**

Lostilk, en. lovage, *Ligusticum.*

Lothringen, Lorrain.

Lotteri, et. **-er.** lottery; **sætte i -et**, to put in the l.; **spille i -et**; to play in the l. **L-kollektør**, keeper of a lottery-office; **-kollektion**, lottery-office; **-seddel**, lottery-ticket.

Lov, en. **-e.** (Rettesnor, Befaling) law; act (of parliament); **give -e**, to give, enact, make laws; **blive til** —, to become a law, to pass into a law; **ophæve en** —, to repeal a law; **efter** — **og Dom**, pursuant to a legal sentence; **uden** — **og Dom**, setting aside the forms of law; **han blev uden** — **og Dom henrettet**, he was executed without a trial; **fordreje -en**, to put a false construction on the law. **Lovbefalet**, *adj.* ordained by law; **-begreb**, notion of law, juridical notion; **-bestemmelse**, legal provision; **-bestemt**, *adj.* fixed by law; **-bog**, code of laws; **-brud**, violation of law; **-bryder**, lawbreaker; **-bud**, enactment, ordinance, statute; **-bunden**, *adj.* bound by law; **-fast**, *adj.* legal; **-fasthed**, legality; **-forbedring**, law reform; **-forklaring**, explanation of the law; **-formelig**, *adj.* legal, conformable to law; **-forslag**, project of law, bill; **-fortolker**, interpreter of the law; **-fortolkning**, interpretation of the law; **-givende**, *adj.* legislative; **-giver**, lawgiver, legislator; **-givning**, (det at give Love) legislation; (Indbegreb af de i et Land gældende Love) body of statute laws, the Statute Book; **-givningsmagt**, the legislature; **-grund**, motive el. basis of a law; **-grundet**, *adj.* founded in law; **-gyldig**, *adj.* valid in law; **-gyldighed**, validity in law; **-historie**, legal history; **-hjemlet**, *adj.* authorized by law; **-hjemmel**, legal authority; **-hævd**, legal confirmation of possession; **-kundskab**, knowledge of the law, legal knowledge; **-kyndig**, *adj.* learned in the law; **-kyndighed**, (Forfarenhed i Lov og Ret) legal knowledge; (Videnskaben) law, jurisprudence; **-lyse**, *v. t.* to give legal notice of; **-lærd**, *adj.* learned in law; *s.* jurist, lawyer; **-lærer**, teacher of law; **-løs**, *adj.* (ulovlig, som ingen Lov agter) lawless; (som er uden Love) without laws; **-løshed**, (Ulovlighed) lawlessness; (Lovløs Tilstand) anarchy; **-mæssig**, *adj.* according to law; **-mæssigen**, *adv.* conformably to law; **-mæssighed**, conformity to law, lawfulness, legality; **-samling**, body of laws; **-skikket**, *adj.* regulated by law; **-sprog**, juridical language; **-sted**, passage in the law; **-strid**, discrepancy in the law, antinomy; **-stridig**, *adj.* contrary to law, illegal; **-stridighed**, illegality; **-søge**, *v. t.* to sue, prosecute, bring an action against; **-trækker**, chicaner, pettifogger; **-trækkeri**, chicanery, legal chicane; **-udkast**, se **-forslag.** **Lovskraft**, force of law, legal validity. **Lovlig**, *adj.* lawful, le-

gal; **gaa i sit -e Kald, Vrinde**, to be about one's lawful calling, business. **Lovlighed**, *en.* lawfulness, legality.

Lov, en. & *et.* (Ros) praise, commendation; (Sfudsmaal, Rygte) character, reputation; **Gud ske —!** God be praised! thank God! — **og Pris være Gud!** praise and glory be to God! **Lovord**, praise; **-prise**, *v. t.* to praise, laud, extol; **-prisning**, *en.* praising etc.; **-sang**, hymn; **-synge**, *v. i.* (Gud) to sing praise(s) to (God); (i Almindelighed) to hymn, to celebrate (one) in song; **tale, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric; holde en — over En**, to pronounce a panegyric upon one; **-taler**, eulogist, panegyrist, encomiast. **Love**, *v. t.* (prise) to praise, laud, extol. **Lovlig**, *adj.* **det er — varmt herinde**, it is rather warm here.

Lov, *s.* (Frihed) leave; — **fra Skolen**, holiday (at school); **Du faar vel** — (bliver nødt) **til at gøre det**, I suppose you will have to do it.

***Lovante**, *en.* **-r.** mitten.

Love, *s.* **paa Tro og —**, on word and promise, on trust; **en Mand af Tro og —**, a man of his word.

Love, *v. t.* (give En Løfte paa) to promise; **holde hvad man har -t**, to keep one's promise; to be as good as one's word; — **En Guld og grønne Skove**, to promise one mountains of gold; — **for En**, to pledge one's word for one; (gaa i Borgen for) to be bail for one; **jeg skal — for at**, I will warrant that, you may be sure that. **Løven**, *en.* promising; — **er ærlig, Holden besværlig**, to promise is one thing, to perform another; saying and doing are two things. **Lovende**, *adj.* promising; **lidet —**, unpromising.

***Love** (oo), *en.* **-r.** palm.

Lu, *en.* ub. *pl.* (paa Klæbe) nap. **Luflidt**, *adj.* threadbare.

Lud, Lubbe, † se **Lyr**; ***tadpole fish**, *Raniceps.*

***Lubben**, *adj.* plump.

Lud, *en.* lye, lixivium. **Ludagtig**, lixivial, lixivious; **-aske**, buck-ashes; **-fisk**, fish steeped in a lye of potash; **-kar, -pose**, leach, letch; **få igennem —**, to letch; **-salt**, lixivial salt; **-vask, -vadskning**, bucking. **Lude**, *v. t.* to steep *el.* soak in lye. **Ludning**, *en.* steeping etc.

†Lude, *en.* **-r.** (Skur) shed, penthouse.

Lude, *v. i.* (med Hovedet osv.) to stoop, bend, lean forward; (om et Bjerg) to beetle. **Luden**, *en.* stooping etc.

Luder, *en.* **-e.** *vulg.* strumpet, prostitute.

Luder, *et. Art.* quickmatch.

Lue, *en.* **-r.** blaze, flame; **Huset staar i -r**, the house is in flames; **i Lys —**, all in a blaze *el.* in flames. **Luebrænde**, *v. i.* se **Lue**, *v. i.*; **-forgyldt**, *adj.* richly gilt; **-ild**, blazing fire; **-rød**, *adj.* flame-coloured. **Lue**, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; **hendes Kinder -de**, her cheeks glowed; **han -de af Stridslyst**, he burned with desire to fight.

***Lue**, *en.* **-r.** cap, bonnet.

Luffe, *en.* **-r.** † (Vante) mitten; *pl.* (Hvalbyrs Svømmefødder) swimmers, pectorals.

Luffe, *v. i. N. T.* to luff; **luf!** luff! luff you may!

Luft, *en.* ub. *pl.* air; **i fri —**, in the open air; **trække —**, to draw breath; **han kan ikke faa —**, he cannot draw his breath; **drage frisk —**, to take (the) air; **give sit Hjerte —**, to ease one's heart; **give sin Harme —**, to give vent to one's ire; **sprænge i -en**, to blow up; **Skibet fløj i -en**, the ship blew up; **bygge Kasteller i -en**, to build castles in the air; **greben ud af -en**, gratuitous, utterly unfounded. **Luftaand**, aerial spirit, sylph; **-agtig**, *adj.* aeriform; **-art**, gas; **-bad**, air-bath; **-ballon**, air-balloon; **-billede**, aerial image; **-blaa**, *adj.* azure; **-blanding**, mixture of gases; **-blære, -boble**, air-bubble; **-fart**, aeronautic excursion; **-farve**, air-colour, sky-blue; **-fri**, *adj.* void of air; **-hul**, air-hole, vent(-hole); (Aandehul) breathing-hole, spiracle; **-hulsklap**, valve; **-kastel**, castle in the air; **-kegle**, *St. E.* air-cone; **-klap**, valve; **-kreds**, atmosphere; **-lag**, stratum *of* air; **-let**, *adj.* light as air, airy; **-maaler**, aerometer; **-malt**, air-dried malt; **-pumpe**, air-pump; **-prøver**, eudiometer; **-pude**, air-cushion; **-rejse**, aeronautical excursion, aerial voyage; **-renser**, ventilator; **-rensning**, ventilation; **-rør**, air-pipe, ventiduct; (i Halsen) windpipe, trachea; **-sejlads**, aerostation, aerial navigation; **-sejler**, aeronaut; **-stib**, se **-ballon**; **-sten**, meteor; **-skipper**, se **-sejler**; **-slot**, se **-kastel**; **-spring**, caper, gambol, capriole; **-strøg**, current of air; clime; **-støtte**, column of air; **-svingning**, vibration of the air; **-syn**, se **-sten**; **-tom**, *adj.* void of air; **-t Rum**, vacuum, void; **-tomhed**, vacuity; **-tragt**, ventilator; **-tryk**, pressure of the air, atmospherical pressure; **-træk**, draught of air; **-tæt**, *adj.* air-tight; **-tæthed**, density of the air; **-tørret**, *adj.* airdried; **-vej**, air-passage, *pl.* bronchi(a, æ); **-ventil**, *St. E.* reverse-valve; **-vægt**, air-poise. **Lufte**, *v. t. & i.* (blæse sagtelig) to blow gently; (ublufte) to air; **det -r lidt paa Vandet**, there is a light breeze on the water. **Luftning**, *en.* **-r** (let Vind) breeze; (Ubluftning) airing. **Luftig**, *adj.* airy, breezy; *fig.* airy. **Luftighed**, *en.* airiness.

***Lug** (gg), *en. coll.* hair of the head, forelock. **Lugge**, *v. t.* to pull by the hair.

Luge, *en.* **-r.** trap-door; (til at lægge over) shutter, *N. T.* hatch; (Aabningen) hatch-way. **Lugekarm**, *N. T.* coaming; **-jern, -stang**, hatchbar.

Luge, *v. t.* to weed. **Lugehakke, -jern,**

weeding-hook, weed-hook; **-kone**, weeder; **-spade**, se **-jern**.

Lugger, en. **-e**. (et Skib) lugger.

Lugt, en. ub. *pl.* (ogsaa om Sandsen) smell; (kun om Sandsen) smelling; (baade om Ednen og om det, der lugtes) scent; (behagelig el. ubehagelig) odour; **sætte — paa Noget**, to perfume el. scent a thing; **give — fra sig**, to emit a smell; **brændt —**, burnt smell. **Lugtløs**, *adj.* inodorous, scentless. **Lugte**, *v. t. & i.* to smell; — **Lunten**, to smell a rat; — **til Noget**, to smell a thing; — **paa**, *fig.* to take the bloom off. **Lugteflaske**, **-glas**, smelling-bottle, scent-bottle; **-nerve**, olfactory nerve; **-redskaber**, *pl.* organs of smell.

Lukaf, et. **-er**. closet; (i et Skib) berth.

Lukke, et. **-r**. fastening, lock.

Lukke, *v. t.* to shut, close; — **sig**, to shut; — **af**, to lock; — **efter En**, to shut the door after one; — **for**, (for Noget), to lock up; — **i**, to shut, close; — **ilaas**, to lock; — **En ind**, to let one in; — **En inde**, to lock one up; — **op** (aabne) to open; (hvad der er lukket med Laas) to unlock; (naar det ringer) to answer the door; — **til**, to shut; — **En ud**, to let one out; — **En ude**, to shut one out, to exclude. **Lukkelse**, en. fastening. **Lukken**, **Lukning**, en. shutting etc. **Lukket**, *adj.* **en — Vogn**, a close carriage; **en — Bog**, *fig.* a sealed book.

Lukt, *adv. coll.* straight, straightways, plump; ***slaa sig — ihjel**, to be killed on the spot.

Lulle, *v. t. & i.* to lull. **Lullen**, en. lulling.

Lummer, *adj.* sultry; (trykkende el. forsmædelig af Hede) sweltering. **Lummerhed**, *adj.* sultry, sweltry; **-hede**, sultry heat, sultriness; **-varm**, **-varme**, se **-hed**, **-hede**. **Lummerhed**, en. sultriness. **Lumre**, *v. i.* (brænde uden at blusse) to smoulder; **det er saa varmt, at det -r om Orene**, the heat is suffocating.

Lumpe, *v. t.* **ikke lade sig —**, to hold one's own.

Lumpen, *adj.* (usisel) paltry; (nedrig) scurvy, shabby, mean. **Lumpenhed**, en. (Usselhed) paltriness; (Nedrighed) shabbiness, scurviness, meanness.

Lumsk, *adj.* cunning, sly, deceitful. **Lumskhed**, en. cunning, deceitfulness.

Lun, *adj.* sheltered, warm; **han sidder -t inden Døre**, he is a warm man; **en — Fyr**, a sly fellow. **Lunhed**, en. warmth, genial temperature. **Lune**, *v. i.* to shelter; *v. t.* to make warm.

Lund, en. **-e**. grove.

Lunde, en. **-r**. puffin. *Mormon arcticus.*

Lundstikke, **Lunstikke**, en. **-r**. linch-pin.

Lune, et. **-r**. (Sindsstemning) humour, mood, spirits; (Grille) whim, caprice; **være i godt, slet —**, to be in good, bad spirits; **skrive, tale med —**, to write, speak with humour. **Lunefuld**, *adj.* (fuld af Lune) humoursome, capricious, whimsical; (vittig) humourous; †**-let**, *adj.* humourous, facetious.

Lunge, en. **-r**. lung; (hos Dyr) lights, *pl.*; **faa sine -r rystede**, to be nearly splitting with laughter. **Lungeaandende**, *adj.* breathing by means of lungs; **-aare**, pulmonary vein; **-betændelse**, inflammation of the lungs, pulmonary inflammation; **-byld**, abscess in the lungs; **-mos**, se **Finker**; **-prøve**, experiment on the lungs; **-rystelse**, f. Ex. **vi fik os en dygtig —**, we enjoyed a hearty laugh; **-slag**, apoplexy of the lungs; † (large) motherspot, mole; **-sot**, **-svindsot**, **-tæring**, pulmonary consumption, phthisis; **-syg**, phthisical, consumptive; **-syge**, se **-sot**; **-urt**, lungwort, *Pulmonaria.*

***Lunk**, et. jogtrot, dog-trot. **Lunke**, *v. i.* se **Lunte**.

Lunken, *adj.* tepid; (ogsaa *fig.*) lukewarm. **Lunkenhed**, en. tepidness; (ogsaa *fig.*) lukewarmness. **Lunkne**, *v. t. & i.* to make el. become lukewarm.

***Lunn**, **en. -er**. pile of timber. **Lunne**, *v. t.* to pile up timber.

Lunte, en. **-r**. match; **lugte -n**, to smell a rat. **Luntebosse**, match-lock; **-laas**, match-lock; **-stok**, linstock.

Lunte, en. a little bit (of distance).

Lunte, *v. i.* to lag, loiter; **han kom -nde efter**, he came jogging behind. **Luntegang**, loitering pace; **-trav**, jogtrot.

Lunstikke, se **Lundstikke**.

Lupin, en. **-er**. lupine, *Lupinus.*

Lur, *n. s.* **staa, ligge, være paa Lur**, to stand el. be on the watch, lie in wait. **Lure**, *v. i.* (lytte efter) to listen, eavesdrop; (paa En; paa Leiligheb) to lurk, lie in wait, waylay; watch; *coll. v. t.* to circumvent, overreach. **Luren**, en. listening etc. **Lurer**, en. *pl.* **-e**. (En, som staar og lytter) listener, eavesdropper; (som ligger paa Lur) lurker. **Lurendrejer**, en. shuffler, sharper, cheat. **Lureri**, *et.* se **Luren**.

Lur, en. **-er**. (Slummer) nap, doze; **tage sig en —**, to take a nap. **Lure**, *v. i.* (slumre) to nap, doze.

Lur, en. **-er**. cowherd's horn, alp-horn.

Lurvet, *adj.* shabby. **Lurvethed**, en. shabbiness.

Lus, en. *pl.* b. **f**. louse. **Lusesalve**, ointment against lousiness; **-syge**, phthiriasis, lousy disease. **Luse**, *v. t.* to louse. **Luset**, *adj.* lousy.

Lusing, en. **-er**. drubbing, licking.

Luske, *v. i.* to sneak, skulk about; — **af**, to slink away, sneak off; — **sig til noget**, to obtain something by cunning. **Lusken**, en. sneaking etc.

Lut, **Luth**, en. **-er**. lute.

Lutheraner, en. -e. Lutheran. **Lutherisk**, *adj.* Lutheran.

Lutter, *adj.* pure, sheer, mere; **man saa — Guld og Sølv**, nothing was to be seen but gold and silver. **Lutre**, *v. t.* to purify; (om Metaller) to try; -t **Salpeter**, depurated nitre. **Lutredigel**, crucible; **-ovn**, furnace. **Lutren, Lutring**, en. purification, depuration.

Lüttich, Liège.

Luv, se **Lu.**

Luv, en. *N. T.* weather, windward; — **Bras**, weather-brace; **holde -en**, to keep the luff el. the wind; **have -en**, to have the weather gage; **tage -en fra En**, to get to windward of one; *fig.* to beat one, to outdo one, (i Praleri) outbrag one, (i Drik) outdrink one osv. **Luvgerrig**, *adj.* (at være) to gripe, to carry a weather-helm. **Luvart**, windward. **Luve**, *v. i.* to luff.

Lur, en. **-er.** cunning fellow.

Luxus, en. ub. *pl.* luxury, voluptuousness.

Ly, et. ub. *pl.* shelter, cover; **være i —**, to be sheltered; **søge —**, to take shelter.

Lybek, Lubec. **Lybekker**, en. inhabitant of Lubec. **Lybsk**, *adj.* (of) Lubec.

***Lybsk**, se **Lobsk.**

Lyd, en. sound; **han gav ikke en — fra sig**, he did not say a word, he did not stir; **Kongen begærede —** (Stilhed), the king demanded to be heard; **giv —!** (vær stille) keep silence, be still; **at staa til —** (give Tegn til Stilhed) to order silence. **Lydbølge**, acoustic vibration; **-del**, particle of sound; **-hul**, sound-hole; (i Kirketaarnet) louver window; **-hør**, *adj.* quick of hearing; **-hørighed**, quickness of hearing; **-længde**, quantity; **-lære**, acoustics, *pl.*; phonology, phonetics; **-løs**, *adj.* (uden Lyd) soundless; (stum) mute, speechless; **-skrift**, phonetic writing; **-sprog**, vocal language; **-svingning**, se **-bølge**; **-tegn** (f. Ex. Bogstav) letter; (el. Node) note; (Accent) accent. **Lydelig**, *adj.* audible, loud. **Lydeligen, lydeligt, lydt**, *adv.* audibly, loudly, aloud.

Lydbiskop, en. suffragan bishop.

Lyde, *v. i.* to sound; **saaledes lyde Ordene, saaledes lod hans Tale**, these were the words, he spoke to this effect; **Brevet — som følger**, the letter runs as follows; **det -r endnu for mine Øren**, it still rings in my ears; **Passet -r paa hans Navn**, the passport is made out in his name; **Obligationen lyder paa Ihændehaveren**, the bond is payable to the holder el. bearer.

Lyde, *v. t.* (adlyde) to obey; — **Ens Raad**, to follow one's advice; —. **et Navn**, to answer to a name. **Lydig**, *adj.* obedient, dutiful, obsequious. **Lydighed**, en. obedience, dutifulness; **fordre — af En**, to exact obedience of one; **vise — mod Lovene**, to yield obedience to the laws; **tvinge til —**, to compel to obedience.

Lyde, en. **-r.** (Fejl) blemish, fault, defect, vice. **Lydefri**, *adj.* faultless, without blemish; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of defects; **-løs, lydesløs**, *adj.* without blemish.

Lygte, en. **-r.** lantern; **blind —**, dark lantern; **— paa Gaden** (Gadelygte) street-lamp. **Lygtearm**, lantern-crank; **-mand**, Jack-o'-lantern, Will-o'-the-wisp; **-pæl**, lamp-post; **-skat**, lamp-tax; **-skin**, lamp-light; **-svend**, lantern-bearer; **-tænder**, lamp-lighter.

Lykke, en. ub. *pl.* (Skæbne) fortune luck, chance; (Held) good fortune, good luck, prosperity, success; (i højere Bet.) happiness; **— paa Rejsen**, a pleasant journey el. voyage to you, success attend you! **-n har gjort ham overmodig**, success has made him insolent; **det var hans —, at Planken holdt**, it was fortunate for him that the plank held; **det var en stor — at . . .**, it was by great good luck that . . .; **forsøge sin —**, to try one's luck; **friste -n**, to tempt fortune; **gøre —**, to be successful, to succeed, take; **hun gjorde megen — paa Ballet**, she was much admired at the ball; **gøre sin —**, to make one's fortune; **derved gjorde han sin —**, that was the making of him; **have -n med sig**, to be fortunate; **paa — og Fromme**, at hap-hazard; **lade det komme an paa -n**, to take one's chance; **til —, til al —**, fortunately, luckily, as good luck would have it; **til al Guds —**, providentially; **til min —**, fortunately for me; **ønske En til —**, se **Lykønske. Lykkefrister**, adventurer, dare-devil; **-hjul**, wheel of fortune; **-jæger**, fortune-hunter; **-ridder**, adventurer; **-skud**, se **Slumpeskud**; **-spil**, hazard; **-spiller**, hazard-player; **-stjerne**, lucky star; **-træf**, lucky hit; **-varsel**, lucky omen, augury of success. **Lykkelig**, *adj.* (heldig) lucky, fortunate, happy, prosperous, successful; **det er en — Mand** (i fine Forhold) he is a happy man; **det er en —** (heldig) **Mand**, he is a fortunate man. **Lykkeligvis**, *adv.* fortunately, luckily, happily. **Lykkes**, *v. dep. & impers.* to succeed; prosper; **det lykkedes ham at . . .**, he succeeded in . . .; **Alt — for ham**, every thing prospers with him.

Lyksalig, *adj.* happy, blissful, felicitous. **Lyksaliggøre**, *v. t.* to make happy, to bless, beatify; **-gørelse**, beatification; **-hed**, en. happiness, bliss, felicity, beatitude; **-hedsdrift**, innate desire of happiness; **-hedslære**, doctrine of true happiness.

Lykønske, *v. t.* to wish el. give one joy (to), congratulate, felicitate (upon). **Lykønskning**, en. **-er.** congratulation, felicitation. **Lykønskningsbrev**, letter of congratulation, congratulatory letter.

Lyn, et. *pl.* b. s. (Lynild) lightning; (Lynstraale) flash of lightning; **det ene — fulgte hastig paa det andet**, flash followed flash in

quick succession. **Lynafleder**, lightning-rod el. -conductor; **-blik**, quick, fiery glance; **-blus**, vivid flash of lightning; **-flugt**, fe -marhed; **-glimt**, flash of lightning; **-ild**, lightning; **-flag**, stroke of lightning; **-flagen**, *adj.* (ramt af Lynet) struck by lightning; *fig.* thunderstruck; **-fnar**, *adj.* swift as lightning; **-fnarhed**, rapidity of lightning; **-ftraale**, flash of lightning. **Lyne**, *v. i. & impers.* to lighten; **et Par -nde Øine**, a pair of flashing eyes; **-nde vred**, furious, in a great passion; **-nde fuld**, raving drunk.

Lyng, ub. *pl.* heather, heath, ling, *Erica.* **L-art**, species of heath; **-bakke**, heathery hill; **-buſk**, heath-bush; **-groet**, *adj.* heathery; **-foder**, fodder consisting of heath; **-græsning**, heath pasture; **-hede**, heath; (af ſtor Udſtrækning) moor; **-jord**, heath-soil; **-koſt**, heath-broom; ***-mark**, heath; ***-mo**, ſe **-hede**; **-orm**, adder, viper; **-ſlæt**, cutting of heath; **-vibe**, ſe **Brokfugl**.

Lyon, Lyons; **Bugten ved —**, the Bay of Lyons.

Lyr, en. **-er**. pollack, *Gadus pollachius.*

Lyre, en. lyre; *Astr.* Lyra, Lyre. **Lyreformig**, lyrate. **Lyriſk**, *adj.* lyrical, lyric; **— Digter**, lyric poet; **— Digt**, lyric (poem).

Lys, *adj.* light, lightsome, luminous, lucid; **ved høj — Dag**, in broad daylight; *fig.* **gøre -t**, to clear; **-t Haar**, light el. fair hair; **— Hud**, fair skin; **et -t Hoved, en — Forſtand**, a clear head, intellect; **-e Foreſtillinger**, clear notions; **-t Mellemrum**, lucid interval. **Lysbunkel**, *adj.* clare-obscure; **-farvet**, *adj.* light-coloured; **-haaret**, *adj.* light- el. fair-haired; **-levende**, *adj.* one's own living self, bodily; **jeg faa ham —**, I saw him bodily el. his own living self; **-vaagen**, wide awake; **-øjet**, *adj.* light-eyed. **Lyſeblaa, -brun**, oſv. light blue, l. brown etc.

Lys, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Virkningen paa Øjet) light; **der gik et — op for mig**, a light flashed el. dawned upon me; **bringe for -t**, to bring to light; ſe **-t**, (blive født) to see daylight; **gaa af -et!** get out of my light! **ſtaa ſig ſelv i -et**, to stand in one's own light; **kaſte — paa en Ting**, to throw light on a subject; **ſætte Noget i ſit rette Lys**, to set a thing in its proper light; **føre En bag -et**, to impose on one, humbug one. **Lysalf**, light-elf; **-billede** (et lyſt, ſtinnende B.) shining el. radiant image; (Fotografi) photograph; **-brydende**, *adj.* refractive; **-brydning**, refraction; **-glans**, lustre, brightness; **-glimt**, glimpse of light; **-hav**, sea of light, blaze; **-hul**, opening for light; **-kegle**, cone of rays; **-kugle**, luminous ball; **-punkt**, luminous el. bright point; **-rand**, luminous margin; **-ræd**, *adj.* afraid of light; **-ſide** (oplyſt S. af Noget) light el. luminous side; (modſat Skyggeſide) bright el. favourable side; **-ſky**, *adj.* ſe **-ræd**; **-ſtof**, substance of light; **-ſtraale**, ray of light; **-ſtrøm**, stream of light; **-taage**, luminous haze; **-verden**, world of light; **-virkning**, effect of light.

Lys, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Legeme, der afgiver —; ogſaa *fig.*) light, luminary; (af Talg oſv.) candle; **Vox-**, wax candle; **Talg-**, tallow candle; **ved —**, by candle-light; **pudſe, ſlukke -et**, to trim, put out the candle; **-et gik ud**, the candle went out; **ſtøbe, brænde, tænde —**, to mould, burn, light candles; **-et brænder klart, mørkt, løber, bluſſer, viſter**, the candle burns brightly, dimly, runs, flames, flares; **ſætte ſit — under en Skæppe**, to put one's candle under a bushel. **Lysearm**, branch of a candlestick el. chandelier; ***-brand**, ſe **-tang**; **-brik**, dipping-frame; **-buk**, large candlestick (standing on the floor); **-form**, candle-mould; **-garn**, wick-yarn; **-kaſſe, -kiſte**, candle-box; **-krone**, chandelier, lustre; **-pibe**, socket (of a candlestick); **-plade**, bedroom-candlestick, flat-candlestick; **-profit**, save-all; **-pudſer**, candle-snuffer; **-ſax**, snuffers, *pl.*; **-ſkærm**, screen, shade; **-ſlukker**, extinguisher; **-ſped, -ſpid**, broach, candle rod; **-ſtage**, candlestick; **-ſtump**, candle-end, bit of a candle; **-ſtøber**, tallow-chandler; **-ſtøberi**, candle-manufactory; **-ſtøbning**, candle-making; **-tande, -tang**, snuff of a candle; **-væge**, wick of a candle.

Lyſe, *v. i.* (ſkinne) to shine; **Solen, Lampen -r klart**, the sun, the lamp shines brightly; **— for**, to give light; **Solen -r om Dagen**, the sun gives us light in the day; **Lampen -r godt**, the lamp gives a strong light; **lyſe i, over**, to illumine; **Glæden lyſte af hans Øine**, his eyes beamed with joy; **— til Ægteſkab**, to publish the banns (of marriage); **at — i Aviſerne efter En**, to advertise one, raise the hue and cry after one; *v. t.* **— Velſignelſen**, to pronounce the benediction; **— En ud, ned ad Trapperne**, to light one out, down stairs; **— noget op**, to advertise the finding of any thing. **Lyſende**, *adj.* luminous; *fig.* shining, bright. ***Lyſning**, dawn, daybreak. **Lysning**, en. (faint) light; publication of the banns of marriage.

Lyſke, en. **-r**. groin. **Lyſkebrok**, inguinal hernia; **-byld**, swelling in the groin, bubo.

Lyſke, *v. t.* to louse.

Lysne, *v. i.* to lighten; (dages) to grow light, to dawn. **Lysning**, en. lightening etc.

Lyſt, en. **-er**. (Fornøjelſe) delight, pleasure; (Tilbøjelighed) inclination, liking; **ſandſelig —**, (sensual) desire, appetite, lust; **faa — til**, to take a fancy to; **have — til**, to feel inclined to; **jeg har tabt -en dertil**, I have lost all desire for it, I am out of conceit with it; **lade ſig henrive af ſine -er**, to be carried away by one's desires; **Jagten er hans —**, hunting is his delight; **hver Mand ſin —**, every one to

his liking; **-en driver Værket**, nothing seems hard to a willing mind; **af Hjertens —**, to one's heart's content; **ej blot til —**, not for amusement only. **Lystanlæg**, pleasure grounds, *pl.*; **-arbejde**, work of pleasure; **-baad**, pleasure boat; **-fart**, pleasure trip; **-fyrværkeri**, fireworks, *pl.*; **-følelse**, pleasurable sensation; **-gaard**, villa; **-gang**, promenade; **-have**, pleasure garden; **-havende**, **-haver**, one desirous of purchasing, (intending) buyer; **-hus** (af Træ osv.) summerhouse; (Løvhytte) arbour, bower; **-ild**, bonfire; **-jagt** (Jagtselskab) sporting party; (Fartøj) (pleasure-)yacht; **-kamp**, sham fight; **-kvarter**, parterre of flowers; **-leir**, camp (for great reviews and military exercises); **-lund**, grove; **-rejse**, pleasure trip; **-rejsende**, traveller for pleasure, excursionist; **-ridt**, ride for pleasure; **-slov**, se **-lund**; **-slot**, country palace, country-seat; **-spil**, comedy; **-spildigter**, writer of comedies; **-sted**, country-place; **-tour**, se **-rejse**, **-fart**; **-vandre**, to promenade; **-vandring**, walk (for amusement), promenade; **-værk**, se **-arbejde**. **Lyste**, *v. t.* to desire; **De kan faa, hvad De -r**, you can get whatever you choose; *v. i. & impers.* **det -r mig**, I should like. **Lystelig**, *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, delightful. **Lysten**, *adj.* desirous, covetous; **hun blev — efter Frugt**, she got a longing for fruit. **Lystenhed**, en. longing, craving.

Lyster, en. **-e.** (salmon- el. eel-)spear, *Sc.* leister. ***Lystre**, *v. t.* to spear (fish).

Lystig, *adj.* merry, gay, blithe, jocund, jolly, jovial; **gøre sig — over**, to make merry with, ridicule, quiz; **en — Broder**, a jolly fellow. **Lystighed**, en. mirth, merriment, gaiety, jollity, hilarity; (lystigt Lag) merry-making.

Lystre, *v. t.* to obey; **Lystren**, en. obeying.

Lytte, *v. i.* to listen, hearken, give ear to; **Lyt!** hark! **Lytten**, en. listening etc.

Lyve, *v. i. & t.* to lie, tell a lie el. falsehood, to tell a fib; — **for En**, to tell one a lie; — **paa En**, to tell lies of one; — **sig fri**, to free one's self by a lie; **den som -r, stjæler ogsaa**, show me a liar, and I will show you a thief. **Lyven**, en. lying etc. **Lyvesyge**, passion for lying.

Læ, et. shelter; *N. T.* lee, leeward; **ligge i —**, to be sheltered; **Ror i —!** *N. T.* helm a lee! , — **af Landet**, *N. T.* under the lee of the land; — **Bras**, lee brace.

Læsejl, et. *N. T.* studdingsail. **Læsejlsbekajer**, studdingsail-tripping-line; **-fald**, studdingsail halyard; **-gods**, s. gear; **-Inderskøde**, s. sheet; **-nedhaler**, s. downhauler; **-raa**, s. yard; **-spir**, s. boom; **-yderskøde**, s. tack.

Læbe, en. **-r.** lip; **bide sig i -en**, to bite one's lip; **det ligger mig paa -rne**, I have it on the tip of my tongue; **det skal ikke komme over mine -r**, it shall not pass my lips. **Læbeblomstret**, labiate; **-bogstav**, labial (letter); **-bannet**, lip-shaped, labiate; **-kræft**, cancer of the lip; **-løs**, bugle, *Ajuga*; **-pomade**, lipsalve.

Læder, et. leather; **trække fra -et**, to draw. **Læderaffald**, l. cuttings; **-agtig**, leathery, coriaceous; **-beredning**, dressing of leather; **-flaske**, leathern bottle; **-garvning**, tanning of leather; **-handel**, leather trade; **-handler**, dealer in leather, leatherseller; **-rem**, leathern strap; **-sæk**, leathern bag; **-slange**, hose of a fire-engine; **-tøj**, leather articles, leather straps el. belts *pl.*

Lædike, se **Ledike**.

Læg, *adj.* lay. **Lægbroder**, lay brother; **-folk**, laity; **-mand**, layman.

Læg, *adj. N. T.* low.

Læg, en. **-ge.** (paa Ben) calf. **Læggeben**, fibula.

Læg, et. *pl.* b. f. fold, plait; (paa et Klædningsstykke) tuck; **lægge i —**, to fold, plait, lay in folds.

Lægd, et. **-er.** levying district; * poor-district (that supports one pauper). **Lægdsforstander**, superintendent of a levying d.; **-rulle**, roll of a levying d.; **-seddel**, soldier's levying district-certificate.

Lægd, Lægde, en. † *obs.* situation, site; ***gaa i — (om Kornet)** to be lodged el. laid.

Læge, en. **-r.** doctor, physician, surgeon, practitioner. **Lægeattest**, medical certificate; **-besøg**, professional visit; **-hjælp**, medical aid; **-honorar**, physician's fee; **-standen**, the medical profession; **-tilsyn**, medical attendance.

Læge, *v. t.* to heal, cure. **L-bog**, medical book; **-brønd**, mineral well; **-drik**, potion; **-kilde**, mineral spring; **-kraft**, healing power; **-kundskab**, medical knowledge; **-kunst**, art of healing, medical art; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in medicine, therapeutic; **-maade**, method of cure; **-middel**, medicine, drug, medicament; **-plante**, medicinal plant; **-plaster**, healing plaster; **-raad**, medical advice; **-urt**, se **-plante**; **-videnskab**, medical science, science of medicine; **-videnskabelig**, *adj.* medical; professional. **Lægedom**, en. ub. *pl.* (Lægemiddel) medicine; (helbredende Kraft) healing power; (Helbredelse) cure, recovery; **vi have faaet — ved hans Saar**, by his stripes we are healed. **Lægelig**, *adj.* curable. **Lægende**, *adj.* healing, curative, therapeutic. **Lægning**, en. healing etc.

Læger, **Lægerval**, en. *N. T.* lee shore; **klare en — fra sig**, to claw off the shore.

Lægge, *v. t.* to lay; (Kartofler o. b.) to plant; (Smør, Sild, osv.) to pack; — **Væg**, to lay (eggs); — **sin Hat, Overtøjet**, to put down one's hat, take off one's great-coat; — **sig**, to lie down, (tilsengs) go to bed; **Vejret, Vinden har lagt sig**, the storm, wind has subsided; **Flaaden lagde sig paa Reden**, the fleet anchored in the road; **Eggen har lagt sig**, the

edge is turned; — **af**, se **Aflægge**; *Typ.* to distribute; *— **affted**, to go off, hurry away; — **an**, to level, take aim; **-bi**, to lay to, bring to; — **fig efter**, to apply one's self to, cultivate, lay one's self out for; — **for** (ved Bordet) to help el. serve (a dish); — **fra** (fig) to put away; — **fig Noget fra**, to clear one's self of something; — **fra Land**, to put off; — **hen**, to lay aside; — (Ild) i (Ovnen), to light a fire (in the stove); *— **i Vej**, se — **affted**; — **fig imellem**, to interpose, interfere; — **ind** (Vand, Gas), to lay on; — **en Kjole ind**, to take in a gown; — **et godt Ord ind for En**, to put in a good word for one; — **fig ind paa et Vertshus**, to put up at an inn; — **Grønt, Frugt ned**, to preserve vegetables, fruit; — **en Gade om**, to repave a street; — **sin Vej om ad et Sted**, to go round by a place; — **op** (til Examen)) to take up; — **Penge op**, to lay up, lay by el. save money; — **Melk op**, to make curd; — **Raad op**, to lay plans; — **paa**, (Prisen) to raise the price; (Hefte) to saddle, to harness; — **Straf paa**, to impose a penalty on; — **sammen** (addere) to add up, sum (up); (stave) to spell; — **Tøj sammen**, to fold; — **til**, to add; (et Skib) to come alongside; *(En) to strike at, let drive at; — **Kreaturer til**, to raise animals; **den ene lagde Hefte til, den anden Vogn**, one found horses, the other a carriage; **Havet**, (Ind-)**Soen er lagt til**, the sea, lake is frozen; — **sig en Ekvipage til**, to set up a carriage; — **sig en Kone til**, to take unto one's self a wife; — **tilbage**, se **Tilbagelægge**; — **en Kjole ud**, to lay out a gown; — **Penge ud**, to lay out money; — **Alting ud til det Bedste**, to put the best construction on every thing; — **En ud som Barnefader**, to father a child upon one; — **ud af en Havn**, to put out of a port; — **sig ud**, to grow stout; — **sig ud med**, to quarrel, fall out with; — **en Pynt forover**, *N. T.* to weather a point; **læg Roret Styrbord! Bagbord!** starboard the helm! port the helm! **Lægge op** (med et Skib), to lay up. **Læggebrød**, ovipositor; **-tid**, laying season. **Læggen, Lægning**, en. laying.

Lægte, en. **-r.** lath. **L-fom**, lath-nail; **-værk**, trellis. **Lægte**, *v. t.* to cover with laths.

Læk, *adj.* leaky. **Læk**, en. leak; **blive —**, to spring a leak. **Lækkads**, en. leakage. **Lække**, *v. i.* to leak. **Lækning**, en. leaking.

Lækat, en. ermine, *Mustela erminea.*

Lækker, *adj.* dainty, nice, delicate; **gøre sig — for**, to curry favour with. **L-bisken**, tit-bit, dainty, delicacy; **-mund**, sweet-tooth; **-sult**, appetite for dainties; **-sulten**, *adj.* having an appetite for dainties; **-syge**, craving for dainties; **-tand**, se **-mund**. **Lækkerhed**, en. **-er.** daintiness, delicacy. **Lækkeri**, et. **-er.** se **Lækkerbisken**. **Lækkre**, *v. i.* (for) to feed with dainties.

†**Læmme**, *v. i.* to lamb. **L-tid**, lambing season.

***Læmster**, *adj.* stiff in the limbs el. joints.

Læn, se **Len.**

Lænd, en. **-er.** loin. **Lændeben**, hipbone; **-brud**, (B. af Lænden) fracture of the hipbone; (L-værk) lumbago; **-hvid**, boil on the loins; **-gigt**, se **-værk**; **-hvirvel**, lumbar vertebra; **-pude**, pad for the loins; **-smerte**, pain in the loins; **-stykke**, rump piece; (af Oxekød) loin (of beef); **-værk**, lumbago.

***Lænde**, et. land (with respect to its nature, quality).

Læne, *v. t. & refl.* to lean, incline; — **sig til**, to lean against. **Lænestol**, arm-chair, easy-chair.

Længde, en. length; *Geogr.* longitude; **afgørende —**, *N. T.* longitude from; **paakommende —**, *N. T.* longitude in; **i -n**, in length; *fig.* in the long run, permanently; **billigst i -n**, cheapest in the end. **L-afstand**, longitudinal distance; **-cirkel**, circle of longitude; **-diameter**, longitudinal diameter; **-forskel**, difference of longitude; **-grad**, degree of longitude; **-maal**, measure of length; **-maaling**, longimetry.

†**Længe**, en. **-r.** wing, range (of buildings).

Længe, *adv.* long; **for — siden**, long ago; **-re, længst borte**, farther, farthest off; **ikke -re**, no longer, no more.

Længe, *v. t.* se **Forlænge.**

Længes, *v. dep.* (efter) to long (for, after). **Længsel**, en. **-sler.** longing, yearning. **Længselsfuld**, *adj.* longing. ***Længte**, *v. t.* se **Længes.**

Lænke, en. **-r.** chain; (til Benene, Fodjern) fetter. **L-binde**, *v. t.* to chain, fetter; **-fri**, *adj.* free from chains, unfettered; **-hund**, chain-dog; **-knap**, link-button; **-kugle**, chain-shot; **-led**, link; **-les**, se **-fri**; **-løst**, *adj.* freed from chains, unchained; **-trykket**, *adj.* oppressed el. galled with chains. **Lænke**, *v. t.* to chain, fetter; (sammenlænke) link. **Lænkning**, en. chaining etc.

Lænse, se **Lense.**

†**Lænte**, *v. i.* to tarry, linger, stay away.

***Læppe**, *v. t.* se **Labe.**

Lærd, *adj.* learned, erudite; **en — Skole**, a grammar-school; **et -t Selskab**, a literary society. **Lærd**, scholar, man of letters.

Lærdom, en. **-me.** (Forraad af Kundskaber) learning, erudition, scholarship; (Undervisning) instruction; (Advarsel) lesson; (Lære) doctrine; (Troesfætning) dogma.

Lære, *v. t.* (Andre) to teach; (selv) to learn; — **udenad**, to learn by rote; **lær selv, forend Du vil — Andre**, learn yourself before you attempt to teach others; **man -r, saalænge man -er**, we live and learn, it is never too late to learn. **Lærer**, en. **-e.** teacher, master, instructor, tutor. **Lærergage**, salary of teachers,

teacher's s.; **Lærermode**, meeting of teachers; **Lærerstand**, (profession, class of) teachers. **Lærerinde**, en. -r. female teacher, instructress, preceptress, tutoress, governess. **Lærling**, en -er. learner, disciple; (Lærebreng) apprentice. **Lærvillig**, *adj.* docile, teachable. **Lærvillighed**, en. docility, teachableness.

Lære, en. (-fætning) doctrine, dogma; (Underviisning) lesson, instruction; (Haandværks-) apprenticeship; **det vil være ham en** —, it will be a lesson to him; **den kristelige** —, the Christian doctrine; **danne ved** — **og Exempel**, to form by precept and example; **sætte i** — **hos**, to bind apprentice to; **han har været tre Aar i** —, he has served three years' apprenticeship. **L-aar**, year of apprenticeship; **han har staaet sine L-aar**, he has served his time (of apprenticeship); **-anstalt**, academy for public instruction; **-begreb**, system; **-bog**, classbook; **-brev**, letters, articles, indentures (of apprenticeship); **-bygning**, system; **-digt**, didactic poem; **-digter**, didactic poet; **-dreng**, apprentice; **-embede**, office of a teacher; **-fader**, father (of the church); **-fag**, branch of instruction; **-frihed**, liberty of instruction; **-gaver**, *pl.* talent for teaching; **-genstand**, object of instruction; ***-gut**, se **-dreng**; **-klud**, sewing-cloth for practice; **-lyst**, desire of learning; **-lysten**, *adj.* desirous of instruction, studious; **-maade**, method of instruction; **-mester**, se **Lærer**; **-mesterinde**, se **Lærerinde**; **-methode**, method of teaching; **-nem**, *adj.* quick (at learning); **-nemhed**, quickness (of intellect); **-penge**, teacher's fee; **jeg har maattet betale** —, I have learned it to my cost; **-regel**, precept, rule; **-rig**, *adj.* instructive; **-righed**, instructiveness; **-sal**, lecture-room; **-stol**, (professional) chair, professorship; **-stykke**, task, lesson; **-sætning**, axiom, maxim, thesis, theorem; **-tid**, apprenticeship; **-time**, hour of instruction.

Lærke, en. **-r.** lark, *Alauda*; *coll.* pocket-flask, pocket-pistol. **L-bur**, lark's cage; **-falk**, hobby, *Falco subbuteo*; **-fangst**, lark-catching; **-garn**, net for catching larks; **-rede**, lark's nest; **-sang**, the song of the lark; **-spid**, spit for roasting larks; †**-spore**, larkspur, *Delphinium*; **-torv**, turf for a lark's cage; **-æg**, lark's egg.

Lærketræ, et. **-er.** larch, larch-tree, *Pinus larix*.

Lærred, et. **-er.** linen, linen cloth. **Lærredsbod**, linen-draper's shop; **-handel**, linen trade; **-handler**, **-kræmmer**, linen-draper; **-skjorte**, linen-shirt; **-væver**, linen-weaver.

Læs, et. *pl.* b. ſ. load; (i Piquet) cards. **Læsfevis**, *adv.* by the load, in loads. **Læsse**, *v. t.* to load; — **en Vogn for stærkt**, to overload a waggon; — **paa**, to load; — **af**, to unload, (styrte) shoot; — **om** (paa en anden Vogn), to shift a load from one waggon to another; (igen) to reload. **Læssepenge**, money paid for loading; **-træ**, hay-pole; **-reb**, rope to a hay-pole. **Læsser**, en. **-e.** loader. **Læsning**, en. loading.

Læse, *v. t. & i.* to read; (gennemlæse) peruse; (holde Forelæsn.) to deliver lectures; **Avisen -s** (af en Anden), the paper is in hand; — **Korrektur**, to read for the press; — **feil**, to misread; **jeg skal** — **ham Texten**, I will give him a piece of my mind; **læst og paaskrevet**, se **Paaskrift**; — **Noget efter**, to read over; — **for En**, to read to one; — **sin Lektie op**, to* say one's lesson; — **op af en Bog**, to read from a book; — **over Noget**, to lecture on, deliver lectures on; — **over paa sin Rolle**, **Prædiken**, to study one's part, sermon; — **til Bords**, **fra Bords**, to say grace before, after meal; — (f. Ex. en Bog) **ud**, to finish. **L-bog**, reading-book, reader; **-bord**, reading-desk; **-dag**, lecture-day; **-feil**, misreading; **-forening**, reading-society el. -club; **-glas**, reading-glass; **-hest**, hard reader; **-kammer**, study; **-kreds**, se **-forening**; **-kunst**, art of reading; **-lyst**, passion for reading; **-lysten**, *adj.* desirous of reading; **-maade**, (M. at læse paa) manner of reading; (Variant) reading; **-prøve**, (paa et Skuespil) reading(-rehearsal); **-pult**, reading-desk, reading-easel; **-sal**, lecture-room; se **-stue**; **-selskab**, se **-forening**; **-stol**, reading-chair; **-stue**, reading-room; **-stykke**, reading-piece, selection; **-syge**, rage for reading; **-tid**, reading-time; **-time**, reading-hour; **-træt**, *adj.* weary with reading; **-verden**, the reading public; **-værdig**, *adj.* worth reading; **-værelse**, se **-stue**; **-øvelse**, reading-exercise. **Læselig**, *adj.* legible, readable. **Læselighed**, en. legibility, legibleness. **Læsen**, en. reading; (Gennemlæsning) perusal. **Læser**, en. **-e.** reader; *devotionalist, (a kind of) pietist. **Læserinde**, en. reader, fair reader. **Læsning**, en. se **Læsen**; **en Mand af megen** —, a man of extensive reading, a well-read man.

Læske, *v. t.* to slake, quench; — **Kalk**, to slake lime; **giv mig en Drik Vand at** — **mig paa**, give me a drink of water to quench my thirst. **L-drik**, refreshing beverage. **Læskende**, *adj.* refreshing. **Læskelse**, en. quenching etc. **Læskning**, en. slaking (of lime).

Læspe, *v. i.* to lisp. **Læspen**, en. lisping.

Læst, en. **-er.** (Stomagers) last; (af Varer) last; **Stomager, bliv ved Din** —, the cobbler is not to go beyond his last. **L-drægtig**, burdensome; **-maal**, measure by the last; **-fører**, last-maker; **-vis**, *adv.* by the last.

†**Lætter**, *n. s. pl.* racks of a cart.

***Læring**, en. **-er.** grilse.

***Løb**, en. **-er.** a kind of wooden box el. basket.

Løb, et. *pl.* b. ſ. run, course; (om en Flod) course; (til Bøsse, Pistol) barrel; (til Kanon) bore; (om Tiden) course; *Mus.* run; (Bædde-)

race; (fejlbart-) fairway, channel; **give fine Taarer frit** —, to give a free vent to one's tears; **gaa i -et**, to be lost el. gone.

Løbe, *v. i.* to run; (glide frit) to traverse; (om Dyr i Parringstid) to rut; *(om Bark) *t. & i.* to peel; **Lyset -r**, the candle runs; — **Fare for**, to run the risk of; **lade Munden —**, to run on, jabber away, rattle; **det -r rundt for mig**, my head swims; **der -r et Rygte**, a report is current; — **Spidsrod**, se **Spidsrod**; — **Storm**, to storm, assault; — **sin Vej**, to run away, make off, decamp; — **af med**, to carry away; — **vel, ilde af**, to go off well, ill; **Vejen -r af paa venstre Haand**, the road turns off to the left; — **Hornene af sig**, to sow one's wild oats; **Staal -r an ved Fugtighed**, steel is tarnished by humidity; — **bort**, to run off; **Strømmen -r øster efter**, the current sets eastward; — **for En**, to run away from one; **Tiden -r hastigt hen**, time flies rapidly; **Tiden løb hen i Samtale**, the time slipped away in conversation; **det fik Øjnene, Tænderne til at — i Vand paa mig**, it made my eyes, mouth, water; — **i Fro**, to run to seed; **det kan undertiden — ind**, it may sometimes happen; — **en Dør ind**, to burst open a door; †— **En ind**, to come up with one (running); — **En ind paa Livet**, to close with one; **lad det — med**, let that follow the rest; — **med Sladder**, to go about gossiping; — **med et Rygte**, to spread a report; — **om Noget**, to run after a thing; — **En om**, to knock one down (by running against him); — **op** (ogsaa *fig.*) to run up; **Sømmen er -n op**, the seam is ripped up; — **En op**, to overtake one (by running); **Karret -r over**, the vessel runs over; — **over til Fjenden**, to go over to the enemy; **Øjnene løb over paa ham**, his eyes filled; — **blindt paa**, to rush on blindly; — **En paa Døren**, to importune one; **have Noget at — paa**, to have something to come and go upon; **her — to Veje sammen**, here two roads meet; **Melken er -t sammen**, the milk is curdled; **det er ikke at — til**, it is not to be done in a hurry, it is no easy matter; **Floden -r ud i Havet**, the river disembogues el. discharges itself into the sea; **Verden -r ud i Mørgen**, the bill becomes due to-morrow; **Terminen er udløben**, the term is expired; **Uhret, Timeglasset er -t ud**, the watch, hour-glass has run down; **det -r ud paa Et**, it comes to the same thing; — **paa Grund**, *N. T.* to run aground; **lade et Seil —**, to strike a sail; — **af Stablen**, to be launched. **L-baand**, running string; **-bane**, (til Væddeløb) race-course; (et Menneskes) career; **-bro**, flying bridge; **-dag**, *Merc.* day of grace; **-degn**, ambulatory (parish-)clerk; **-dreng**, errand-boy; **-fod**, foot adapted for running; **-grav**, trench; **-grave**, *pl.* approaches, *pl.*; **-ild**, train; (af Geværer) running fire; **Rygtet foer som en -ild om**, the report spread like wild-fire; **-knude**, se **-øje**; **-kugle**, se **Rendekugle**; **-nummer**, running number; **forsyne med -nummer**, to number in succession; **-pas, at give En sit —**, to turn one off, dismiss one; **-rygte**, flying report; **-seddel**, circular, handbill; **-stag**, *N. T.* horse; **-tid**, rutting time; **-øje**, running knot. **Løben**, en. running etc. **Løbende**, *adj.* running; — **Gods**, *N. T.* running rigging; — **Regning**, current account. **Løber**, en. **-e.** (som har Færdighed i at —; Tjener) runner; running footman; (i Mølle) upper millstone, runner; (i Stak) bishop; (til Farverørning) muller; *N. T.* fall. **Løberhue**, running footman's cap.

Løbe, en. rennet, runnet. **Løbe**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Mælk) to curdle.

†**Løbsk**, *Lybsk, *adj.* apt to run away; (om Hunde) in heat; **Hesten løb —**, the horse ran away, bolted; **en — Hest**, a runaway horse. **Løbskhed**, en. aptness to run away.

Løb, en. hue, colour. †**Løbde, Løde**, *v. t.* to dye, colour. **L-gryde, -kedel**, dying vat.

Lødegulb, -sølv, fine gold, fine silver. **Lødig**, *adj.* (16)-**t Sølv**, pure silver; 13½-**t Sølv**, standard silver. **Lødighed**, fineness.

†**Løe**, *v. i.* to swell. **Løe-, Lødeko**, cow about to calve.

Løfte, et. **-r.** promise; **højtideligt —**, vow; **gøre et —**, to vow el. take a vow; **holde, bryde et —**, to keep, break a promise.

Løfte, *v. t.* to lift, raise; **løft paa Drengen, hvor tung han er**, feel how heavy the boy is; — **til Skyerne**, to extoll. **Løften**, en. lifting etc. **Løftestang**, lever; **-værk**, lift, lifter, elevator.

Løg, et. *pl.* b. f. onion; **Blomster-**, bulb. **L-agtig**, *adj.* resembling an onion; **-bed**, bed of onions; **-formig**, *adj.* bulbous; **-frø**, onion-seed; **-knippe**, bunch of onions; **-lugt**, onion-smell, smell of onions; **-plante**, se **-vært**; **-smag**, onion-taste, taste of onions; **-suppe**, onion broth; **-urt**, esculent bulb; **-vært**, bulbous plant; **-æble**, flat pippin.

Løgn, en. lie, falsehood; **lille —**, fib; **uskyldig —**, white lie; **aabenbar —**, palpable lie; **Avis-**, newspaper story; **beskylde En for —**, to give one the lie; **det er — i Din Hals**, you lie in your throat. **Løgnhals**, liar. **Løgnagtig**, *adj.* lying, mendacious. **Løgnagtighed**, lying disposition, mendaciousness. **Løgner**, en. **Løgnerske**, liar.

Løj, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, slothful; **en — Kuling**, a slack wind; **Skibet er — paa Roret**, the ship carries a lee helm. **L-bom**, *N. T.* leefang; **-bænk**, couch. **Løje**, *v. i.* (læne sig mageligt, strække sig) to loll, (om Vinden, løje af) to lull.

*†**Løje, Løjer**, en. bleak, *Cyprinus alburnus.*

Løjer, *n. s. pl.* fun, sport; **for —**, in jest,

for fun, for the fun of the thing, *vulg.* for a lark; **gøre** —, to make fun; **have — med En**, to have fun with one. **Løjerlig**, *adj.* (pudserlig) funny, droll, ludicrous; (underlig) queer, odd. **Løjert**, en. **-r.** swaddling cloth; *N. T.* oringle, hank.

Løjtnant, en. **-er.** lieutenant; — **i Søetaten**, lieutenant in the (Royal) Navy; — **i Landetaten**, L. in the army.

Løkke, en. *pl.* **-r.** (Indhegning) inclosure; *villa. **Lømmel**, en. **-mler.** looby, lubber, lout.

Løn, en. **-ner.** maple, *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Løn, *n. s.* i —, *adv.* privately, secretly, clandestinely, in private. **Lønbo** (Planter) cryptogamia; **-brev**, private letter; **-bud**, secret message; **-dør**, private door; **-gang**, secret passage; **-grav**, secret trench; **-kammer**, private closet; **-kone**, concubine; **-krog**, private corner, by-place; **-mord**, assassination; **-morder**, assassin; **-port**, sally port; **-raad**, secret advice; **Guds vise —**, the wise and hidden counsels of Providence el. Heaven; **-skrift**, cryptography, cipher; **-sti**, se **-vei**; **-trappe**, secret stairs, *pl.*; **-vei**, secret way; *fig. pl.*, underhand dealings. **Lønbom** (**Lønbum**), i —, se i **Løn. Lønlig**, *adj.* secret, private. **Lønlighed**, en. secrecy, privacy.

Løn, en. ub. *pl.* (Vederlag, Gengæld) recompense, reward; (Tjenestefolks) wages; (Gage) pay; (Honorar) salary; **en Arbejder er sin — værd**, the labourer is worthy of his hire; **det var — som forskyldt**, serve him right. **Lønne**, *v. t.* (gengælde [med Godt el. Ondt]) repay; (betale) pay; — **sig**, to pay; **dette Foretagende -r sig godt**, this enterprise yields a good return; **det -r ikke Umagen**, it is not worth the trouble el. while; **en vel -t Embedsmand**, a well-paid functionary. **Lønnende**, *adj.* remunerative. **Lønning**, en. pay. **Lønningsdag**, pay day.

Lørdag, se **Løverdag.**

Løs, *adj. & adv.* (baade egentl. og fig.) loose; (slap) slack; (ubunden) lax; *adv.* loosely etc.; **gaa —**, to go loose; **nu gaar det —!** now for it! **blive —**, to get loose; **slippe —**, to let el. turn loose; **— og ledig**, free, unfettered; idle, unemployed; (ugift) single; **-e Folk**, people out of place; — **Snak**, idle talk; **-e Rygter, Løster**, vague reports, v. promises; — **Stil**, prose; **-t Krudt**, blank cartridges el. shot; **-e Styer**, detached clouds; **de gik — paa hinanden med Næverne**, they set to with their fists; **slaa — paa**, *to* let drive at; **slaa sig —**, *fig.* to enjoy one's self in good earnest; **nu er Fanden —**, there's the devil to pay now. **Løsagtig**, *adj.* loose, dissolute; **-agtighed**, en. looseness, dissoluteness; ***-barn**, illegitimate child; **-bryde**, *v. t.* to break loose; **-give**, *v. t.* to release, set free; **-givelse**, release; **-gøre**, *v. t.* to loosen; **-gænger, -gængerske**, en. vagrant, vagabond, tramp; **-gængeri**, el. vagrancy; **-hage**, *N. T.* (til Fartøj) boat-hook; **-hager**, *pl.* (til at hejse Fade med) can-hooks, *pl.*; **-hammel**, swingle-tree; ***-karl**, day-labourer; **-kende**, se **Frikende**; **-kobe**, *v. t.* to ransom; **-lade**, *v. t.* to let loose, release; **-ladelse**, en. release, liberation; **-livet**, *adj.* loose in the bowels; ***-mundet**, *adj.* light in hand; **-rive**, *v. t.* se **Rive løs**; (fig fra) to disengage, extricate (one's self from); **-sige**, *v. t.* (kende fri) to declare free; **-sige sig fra et Løfte**, to retract a promise; **-tvundet**, *adj.* loosely twisted; ***-unge**, *coll.* se **-barn**; **-øre**, et. moveables, chattels, *pl.* **Løselig**, *adj.* (flygtig) cursory, vague, (overfladisk) desultory, superficial; **-t Blik** (paa), **Betragtning, Beskuelse, Fremstilling** (af) cursory view (of); *adv.* slightly, vaguely; (ikke grundig) desultorily; (overfladisk) superficially; **at omtale —**, to glance upon; **gennemse —**, to run over.

Løse, *v. t.* to loose, loosen; (løslade) let loose; (løse op) untie; (befrie) to release; (løse fra, fritage) absolve; (affyre) fire, discharge; — **en Knude**, to untie a knot; — **en Bue**, to unbend a bow; **Undersaatterne -tes fra deres Troskabsed**, the subjects were absolved from their oath of allegiance; — **Fanger**, to release prisoners; — **et Pant**, to redeem a pledge; — **en Gaade**, to solve a riddle; — **en Opgave, Tvivl**, to solve a problem, doubt. **Løsepenge**, ransom. **Løselig**, *adj.* (opløselig) solvable. **Løsen**, et. word, watchword, countersign. **Løsning**, en. **-er.** loosing etc. (af Opgave) solution. **Løsningsret**, en. right of redemption.

Løsne, *v. t. & i.* (gøre —) to loose, loosen, relax; (blive —) to get el. become loose; — **et Skud**, to discharge a gun. **Løsning**, loosing etc.

Løv, et. *pl.* b. ſ. leaf; ub. *pl.* leaves, foliage, leafage; **Skoven er i —**, the woods are (out) in leaf; **han er bange, naar et — rører sig**, the rustling of a leaf startles him. **L-blad**, leaf; ***-buſk**, se **-buſk**; **-bue**, festoon of boughs; **-bærende**, *adj.* leaf-bearing, foliferous; **-buſk**, bunch of leaves, (leafy) spray; **-dække**, covering of leaves, leafy cover; **-dækket**, *adj.* covered with leaves; **-fald, -faldstid**, fall (of the leaf); **-flettet**, *adj.* interwoven with leaves; **-foder**, fodder consisting of leaves; **-frø**, tree-frog, *Rana arborea*; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; **-fældende**, deciduous; **-gang**, bowery walk; **-green**, leafy branch; **-hegn**, leafy hedge; **-hytte**, bower, arbour; **-hæng**, festoon of boughs; **-knop**, leaf-bud; **-krans**, wreath of leaves; **-kronet**, *adj.* leaf-crowned; **-rig**, *adj.* se **-fuld**; **-sal**, bower arbour; **-salsfest**, feast of tabernacles; **-samling**, collection of dried leaves; **-sanger**, willow-wren. *Sylvia trochilus*; **-skov**, wood of foli-

ferous trees; **-spring**, *-spræt*, shooting of the leaf; **-strøelse**, litter of leaves; **-træ**, foliferous tree; **-tæt**, *adj.* thick-leaved; **-værk**, foliage; **-vært**, growth of the leaf; **-øje**, se **Bladøje**. **Løve**, *v. t.* to deck with leaves. **Løves**, *v. pass.* to leaf, put forth leaves.

Løve, en. **-r.** lion, *Felis leo*; (Stjernebillede) lion; *coll.* (Modejunker) dandy. **Løvehjerte**, lion-heart; **-hjertet** lion-hearted; **-hvalp**, se **-unge**; **-jagt**, lion-hunting; **-jæger**, lion-hunter; **-kule**, lion's den; **-mod**, lion courage; **-tand**, (en Løves Tand) lion's tooth; (Plante) dandelion, *Leontodon taraxacum*; **-unge**, lion's whelp el. cub; **-vild**, *adj.* fierce as a lion. **Løvinde**, en. **-r.** lioness.

Løverdag, en. Saturday.

M.

Maa, *v. i. defect.* (Tilladelse) may, (maatte) might; (Nødvendighed) must, am obliged, (maatte) was obliged; (Forbud) **maa ikke**, must not; — **jeg spørge**, (vil De tillade mig at sp.) . . .? may I ask . . .? — **jeg gaa med?** may I go along with you? **Du** — (gerne) **gøre det, hvis Du kan**, you may do it, if you can; **for mig maa han blive eller reise, ligesom han vil**, he may stay or go for aught I care; **det** — **gaa, som det vil**, happen what may; **-tte Ingen af os opleve den Dag**, may none of us live to see that day; **han spurgte mig, om han -tte gaa**, he asked me, whether he might go; **han bad om, at hun -tte blive indladt**, he requested, that she might be admitted; **hvorfor -tte han ikke gaa?** why would you not allow him to go? **han -tte gerne gaa**, he was free el. at liberty to go; — **Du gaa ud at spadsere?** are you allowed to take a walk? **-tte jeg spørge . . .**, would you permit me to ask . . .; **jeg** — (nødvendigvis) **gaa**, I must be off; **jeg** — **meget ofte sende ham til Byen**, I am obliged to send him to town very often; **jeg** — **reise imorgen**, I shall be obliged el. forced to depart to morrow; **han -tte gaa**, he was obliged, he had to walk; **det** — **Du ikke gøre**, you must not do so; **jeg -tte** (kunde ikke lade være at) **le**, I could not help laughing; **hun vilde danse, men hun -tte ikke for Moderen**, she wished to dance but dared not for her mother; **jeg** — (tage) **til Byen**, I must go to town; **han** — **gaa ud paa Marken**, he must go into the field; **paa Maa og Faa**, * **paa Maafaa**, at hap-hazard.

Maabe, *v. i.* to mope.

Maade, en. **-r.** manner, way; (Maadehold) moderation; (Maal, i Bibl.) measure; **den betingende, bydende, fremsættende** —, *Gram.* the subjunctive, imperative, indicative mood el. mode; **holde** —, to be moderate; **holde** — **i Mad og Drikke**, to eat and drink with moderation; **i lige** —, **paa samme** —, in like manner; (efter Lyksønskning) I wish you the same; **i alle -r**, every way; **i en** —, dumbfoundered, posed; **med** —, **til** —, moderately, with moderation; **alting med** —, there is reason in all things; **der er** — **med**, not excessively; **over al** —, excessively, beyond measure; **paa en** (vis) —, in some way; in a certain measure, to some extent; **paa ingen** —, by no means, on no account; **paa ingen mulig** —, by no manner of means; **jeg kan ikke paa nogen mulig** —, I cannot by any possibility; * **der er ingen** — **paa**, it is beyond all measure; **paa denne** — **bliver han aldrig færdig**, at this rate he will never have done. **Maadehold**, et. moderation, temperance; **-holden**, **-holdende**, *adj.* moderate, temperate; **-holdenhed**, en. moderation, temperance; **-holdsforening**, se **-selskab**; **-holdsmedlem**, member of a temperance-society; **-holdsselskab**, temperance-society. **Maadelig**, *adj.* (maadeholden) moderate; (middelmaadig) middling, mediocre, indifferent; *adv.* indifferently. **Maadelighed**, en. (Maadehold) moderation; (Middelmaadighed) mediocrity.

Maag, en. **-e.** (Slægtning) kinsman; (Svoger) brother-in-law; (Svigerson) son in law.

Maage, en. **-r.** gull, mew, *Larus*. **Maageskrig**, noise el. clamour of gulls; **-æg**, gull's egg.

***Maage**, *v. t.* se **Muge**.

Maal, et. *pl.* b. s. (Tunge-) tongue, language; (Mæle) voice, speech; **han stod som han hverken havde — eller Mæle**, he stood speechless. **Maalbinde**, to silence, pose; **-bjærv**, *adj.* freespoken; **-løs**, *adj.* speechless; **han blev — af Forbauselse**, he was struck speechless with astonishment; **-løshed**, loss of speech, aphasia; **-sag**, o. fl. se **Sprog-**; **-snild**, *adj.* eloquent; ***-strøv**, linguistic el. neologic movement, m. for reforming the language; neology; ***-strøver**, reformer of the language; **-stævne**, et. (public, popular) meeting. **Maalsmand**, en. (Talsmand, Ordfører) spokesman; (Sagfører) pleader.

Maal, et. *pl.* b. s. (baade egentl. og fig.) measure; (Omfang) dimension; (Øjemed) goal,

end; (at ſtyde til) butt, mark ſe **Maaltid**; * rood (100 feet square); **mine Ønſkers —**, the object of my wishes; **at tage — af**, to measure out; **tage — af En til Klæder**, to take one's measure (for garments); **ſtyde, ſigte til —**, to fire, aim at a mark; **ſætte ſig et —**, to aim at something; **han naaede ſit —**, he gained his end el. point. **Maalforhold**, et. proportions, *pl.*; **-holden**, *adj.* tall enough to become a soldier. ***Maalsbord**, full-sized boards, *pl.*

Maale, *v. t.* to measure; (m. Indhold af Fade oſv.) to gauge; **— Solens Højde**, *Ast.* to take altitude of the sun; **— ſig med En**, to compete with one; **han kan — ſig med ham**, he is a match for him. **Maalen, Maaling, Maalning**, en. measuring, measurement. **Maalebord**, surveyor's table, plane-table; **-brev**, et. bill of admeasurement; bill of a ship's tonnage; **-kar**, vessel for measuring; **-kunſt**, practical geometry; **-kæde**, measuring-chain, land-chain; **-lod**, plummet; **-løn, -penge**, fee for measuring; **-redſkab**, surveying instrument; **-ſnor**, measuring line; **-ſtang**, perch, rod, pole, rood; **-ſtok**, standard, rule; (ved Landkort, Tegninger oſv.) scale; *fig.* **efter en ſtor, lille —**, on a large, small scale. **Maaler**, en. **-e.** measurer, meter.

Maaltid, et, **-er.** meal, repast.

Maaltroſt, en. **-er.** thrush, *Turdus musicus.*

Maane, en. **-r.** moon. **M-aar**, lunar year; **-bane**, orbit of the moon; **-bebyer**, inhabitant of the moon, lunarian; **-beſkrivelſe**, selenography; **-bjerge**, *pl.* lunar mountains; **-blind**, *adj.* moon-eyed; **-diſtance**, *Ast.* lunar distance; **-fiſk**, moonfish, *Mola*; **-formørkelſe**, eclipse of the moon; **-gaard**, ring about the moon; **-gal**, *adj.* lunatic; **-glans**, moonshine; **-glimt**, glimpse of the moon; **-klar**, *adj.* moonlight; **-kreds**, (den Kreds, Maanen beſtriver i Himmelrummet ved ſit Omløb) orbit of the moon; (Maanecyklus) cycle of the moon (of 19 years), Metonic cycle; **-lys**, moonlight; **-lys**, *adj.* ſe **-klar**; **-løb**, revolution of the moon, lunation; **-maaned**, lunation; **-merke**, moonless nights, *pl.*; **-ring**, ſe **-gaard**; **-obſervation**, lunar observation; **-rude**, moon-wort, *Botrychium Lunaria*; **-ſkifte**, change of moon; **-ſkin**, moonshine; **-ſkinsnat**, moonshine el. shiny night; **-ſkive**, disk of the moon; **-ſkygge**, (M.'s Sk.) shadow of the moon; (Skyggen af et Legeme i M-ſkin) moonlight shadow; **-ſten**, moonstone; **-ſyg**, *adj.* lunatic, moonstruck; **-ſyg**, en. lunatic; **-ſyge**, lunacy, moon-madness; **-tal**, golden number; **-tavle**, lunar table; **-uhr**, moon-dial; **-vild**, ſe **-gal**; **-viſer**, ſe **-uhr.**

Maaned, en. **-er.** month; **om en —**, in a m.; **i denne —**, this m.; **den første i denne —**, on the first of this m.; **en -s Tid**, a month's time; **en tre Maaneders Tid derefter**, in about three months. **Maanedsarbejde**, monthly work; **-barn**, fetus a month old; **-bag**, day of the month; **-dagen derefter**, that day month; **-due**, common pigeon; **-flod**, (monthly) flowers, courses; **-føſter**, ſe **-barn**; **-friſt**, month's respite; **-gage**, monthly salary; **-gammel**, *adj.* a month old; **-hyre, -løn**, monthly wages; **-penge**, monthly allowance of money; **-rente**, monthly interest; **-roſe**, monthly rose; **-ſkat**, monthly tax; **-ſkrift**, monthly (journal, magazine, review); **-ſold**, monthly pay; **-ſyge**, ſe **-flod**; **-tider**, ſe **-flod**; **-vis**, *adv.* by the month, monthly. **Maanedlig**, *adj.* monthly. **M-en**, *adv.* ſe **Maanedsvis.**

Maar, en. **-er.** marten, *Mustela martes.* **M-fælde**, trap for martens; **-ſkind**, marten-skin.

Maar, **Maard**, en. virgin, maid.

Maas (Floden) the Meuse.

Maaſke, *adv.* perhaps, may-be, perchance.

Maatte, ſe **Maa.**

Maatte, en. **-r.** mat. **M-binder**, mat-maker.

Mad, en. ub. *pl.* (Spiſe, Føde, Næring) meat, food; (tillavet Mad) viands, eatables, *pl.*; **-en** (Middags-, Aftens-) **er anrettet**, dinner, supper is on the table, is ready. **M-dyr**, food-animal; **-fad**, (Fad til at ſpiſe af) dish for meat; (F. med Mad) dish of meat; **-fader**, ſe **Husbonde**; **-fedt**, kitchen stuff; **-gaffel**, flesh-hook; **-gryde**, pot, seether; **-kammer**, pantry; **-klokke**, dinner-bell; **-kniv**, table-knife; **-krog**, flesh-hook; **-kurv**, provision basket; **-lavning**, dressing of victuals, cooking; **-lede**, loathing of food; **-lugt**, smell of hot dinner; **-lyſt**, appetite; **-lyſten**, *adj.* having a good appetite; **-moder**, mistress of a house; ***-nyttig**, *adj.* eatable, fit for food; **-offer**, meat offering; **-pibe**, gullet, oesophagus; **-poſe**, wallet, scrip (for provisions); **-potte**, ſe **-gryde**; ***-præſt**, *cont.* lay preacher; **-ro**, peace for eating; **-ſæk**, meat safe; **gaa i -ſkadet**, to go to pot, go to the dogs; **-ſkat**, tax on provisions; **-ſke**, ladle; **-ſkrin**, box for provisions; ***-ſtell**, cookery, housekeeping; **-ſpand**, meat-carrier; ***-ſtræv**, toil for the material wants and comforts; **-ſtue**, ſe **-kammer**; **-ſvend**, helper in the kitchen; **-tid**, meat-time; **-torv**, market for provisions; **-urter**, *pl.* pot-herbs; **-varer**, *pl.* eatables, provisions; **-vogn**, provision waggon; **-vrager**, dainty feeder; **-æble**, baking apple; **-æſke**, provision box. **Made**, *v. t.* to feed; (ſætte Mading paa) to bait; ***— ſig**, **-s** (om Korn), to plump. ***Madet**, *adj.* (well) plumped. **Mading, Madding**, en. bait; (Fuglefoder til Unger) food of birds for their young. **Madning**, en. feeding.

Madame, en. **-r.** mistress (*vulg.* missus), (kun i Tiltale uden Navn) madam, (ma'am); **hør, lille —!** I say, goody! el. missus! **-n er ikke**

hjemme, missus is not a home; **godt, godt, —!** all right missus el. ma'am; **— J.**, Mrs. I.

Maddik, Madike, en. **-ker.** maggot.

Madera, (ogsaa Vinen) Madeira.

Madras, se **Matras.**

Mads, Matthew; *coll.* **Du kan kalde mig —**, I am a Dutchman (if).

Mag, en. ub. *pl.* ease, quiet, leisure; **i —**, leisurely, at one's ease; **Mags Vejr, Vind**, fair weather, wind; **fare i —**, to take one's ease. **Magelig**, *adj.* easy, comfortable, commodious; **-t Menneske**, indolent, easy-going person; **— Stol**, easy chair; **han er —**, he loves his ease. **Magsvejr**, se ovf. **Mageligheb**, en. ease, comfort.

Magasin, et. **-er.** storehouse; (ogsaa *fig.* = Repertorium) magazine. **M-forvalter**, storekeeper; **-korn**, warehoused corn.

Mage, *adj.* matching; **Stromperne ere ikke —**, the stockings do not match.

Mage, en. **-r.** (Lige, Ligemand) match, equal; (om Ting, som udgøre et Par) fellow; (Han el. Hun; Ægtefælle) mate; **jeg har aldrig set -n dertil**, I never saw the like of it; **der er -en til Deres brune Hest**, there is a horse to match your brown one; **Krage søger —**, birds of a feather flock together, like loves like. **Magebrev**, se **Mageskiftebrev**; **-løs**, *adj.* (uforligneligt) matchless, peerless, unparalleled, incomparable; (uden Lige, eneſtaaende) unexampled; *adv.* wonderfully, exceptionally; **— smuk**, of matchless etc. beauty; **-løshed**, matchlessness; **-skifte**, exchange; **-skiftebrev**, deed of exchange; **-skifte**, *v. t.* to exchange; **-skiftning**, en. exchange.

Mage, *v. t.* (det saa) to manage, contrive; **han -de det saa, at han slap**, he managed to escape; **hun -ede det saa, at hun kom til at sidde ved hans Side**, she contrived to get next him; **han -de det saa, at de gjorde det med Glæde**, he contrived to make them do it joyfully; **han -de det saaledes, at Alle bleve tilfredse**, he arranged matters so as to make all contented; **jeg skal — det saa, at Du faar den bedste Plads**, I shall arrange it so as to secure the best seat for you; **jeg skal — det paa det Bedste**, I shall arrange it in the best way.

Mage sig, *v. refl.* **mages**, *v. pass.* to pair.

Magelig, se **Mag.**

Mager, *adj.* (ogsaa *fig.*) meager, lean; (tynd) spare, (smal, smekker) thin; (udtæret, indfalden) gaunt. **Magerhed**, en. meagerness, leanness. **Magerslagen**, *adj.* emaciated. **Magre**, *v. t.* se **Udmagre.** **Magres**, *v. dep.* to grow lean.

Magi, en. magic. **Magier**, en. **-e.** (ofterl. Bismand) magian, *pl.* magi (magians); ogsaa = **Magiker**, en. **-e.** (Troldmand) magician. **Magisk**, *adj.* magic(al).

Magister, en. **-stre.** master of arts (A. M.). **M-grad**, degree of A. M.

Magistrat, en. magistracy. **M-person**, en. magistrate.

Magnat, en. **-er.** magnate.

Magnet, en. **-er.** magnet, loadstone; **kunstig —**, (artificial) magnet. **M-axe**, magnetic axis; **-jern**, magnetic iron, magnetite; **-naal**, magnetic needle, needle; **-pol**, pole of a magnet; **-stridig**, *adj.* antimagnetic; **-virkning**, magnetic effect. **Magnetisere**, *v. t.* to magnetize; mesmerize. **Magnetisør**, en. magnetizer; mesmerizer. **Magnetisk**, *adj.* magnetic, magnetical; **blive —**, to magnetize. **Magnetisme**, en. magnetism; **dyrisk —**, animal magnetism, mesmerism.

Magt, en. ub. *pl.* (ogsaa Styrke, Kraft) might, potency; (navnlig Styrke, Kraft) power, strength; (Herredømme) sway; en. **-er.** power; **de krigsførende -er**, the belligerent powers; **onde -er**, powers of evil; **af al —**, with all one's might, with might and main; **være i Ens —**, to be in one's power, at one's mercy; **det staar ikke i min —**, it is out of my power; **med —**, by (main) force, forcibly; **have — over**, to have power over; **der ligger — paa**, it is of moment; **give En — til at gøre Noget**, to authorize one to do something; **holde ved Magt**, to maintain; **det er el. staar ved —**, it is in force, is valid; **være vel ved —**, to be in good case; **Magtbud**, imperative command; **-fuldkommenhed**, sovereign el. absolute power; **-fylde**, plenitude of power; **-haver**, ruler; **-lysten**, *adj.* greedy of power; **-løs, -esløs**, *adj.* powerless, impotent; (ugyldig) null and void; **-ord**, imperious word; **-paaliggende**, *adj.* important, momentous, of great consequence; **-sprog**, imperative el. dictatorial language; ***-stjaalen**, *adj.* (struck) powerless; ***-stjæle**, *v. t.* to strike powerless.

Magte, *v. t.* (Noget) to manage, master, get the better of; (at) to be able to.

Mahogni(træ), mahogany.

Mahomedaner, en. **-e.** Mahometan. **Mahomedansk**, *adj.* Mahometan.

Mai, en. ub. *pl.* May; **†pynte med —**, to deck with May(-twigs, -flowers); **†føre — i By**, to celebrate May-day. **M-blomst**, May-flower; **-dag**, May-day; **-dug**, May-dew; **-greve, -grevinde**, May-king, May-queen; **-hytte**, bower; **-kirsebær**, may-duke; **-krans**, garland of May-flowers; **-lilje**, se **Liljekonval**; **-maaned**, month of May; ***-næpe**, se **-roe**; **-regn**, May-shower; **†-roe**, hasty turnip; **-rose**, cinnamon rose, *Rosa cinnamonea*; **-smør**, May-butter; **-stang, -træ**, May-pole.

Mailand, Milan. **Mailænder, mailandsk**, *adj.* Milanese.

Main (Floden), the Main.

Mainz, Mainz, Mentz.

Mais, en. maize, Indian corn, *Zea mays*.

Maje, *v. t.* to deck with May-twigs; (ub) to bedeck, bedizen.

Majestæt, en. **-er.** majesty; **Deres —!** Sire! **Deres — maa vide . . .**, your majesty must know . . . **Majestætsforbrydelse**, (crime of) high treason. **Majestætisk**, *adj.* majestic(al).

Major, en. **-er.** major. **Majorinde**, major's lady; **Fru — N.**, Mrs. Major N.

Majorat, et. **-er.** estate entailed on the eldest son.

Majoritet, en. majority.

Makadamisere, *v. t.* to macadamize.

Makaroni, *pl.* macaroni, *pl.*

Makintosch, en. mackintosh.

Makke, *v. t.* (Noget sammen) to bungle, huddle (up). **Makværk**, et. **Makkeri**, et. miserable workmanship, bungling work, botch.

Makker, en. **-e.** partner (at cards); *coll.* **en daarlig —**, a sorry customer. **Makkerskab**, et. partnership.

Makrel, en. **-er.** mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*. **Makrelfiskeri**, mackerel fishery; ***-fiske**, tunny, *Scomber thynnus*.

Makron, en. **-er.** macaroon.

Makulatur, et. (graat Pakpapir) lining paper; (Udskudspapir, iturevet, bestrevet osv. Papir) waste-paper; (Udskudsark) waste-sheet.

Makulere, *v. t.* to macculate.

Male, *v. t.* (om Korn osv.) to grind, crush; * (om Katten) to purr; — **Vand ud**, to pump out water. **M-lon, -penge**, money for grinding; **-tand**, mill-tooth. **Malen, Malning**, en. grinding.

Male, *v. t.* (med Farve) to paint; — **efter Naturen**, to paint from nature; **lade sig —**, to sit for one's portrait, have one's portrait taken; **han -r paa et Landskab**, he is (engaged in) painting a landscape; (her er) **malet!** (til Advarsel) wet paint! **Maleri**, et. **-er.** painting, picture. **Malerisamling**, collection of paintings. **Maling**, en. paint. **Malning**, en. painting.

Maler, en. **-e.** (baade om Kunstneren og om Haandværksmanden) painter. **M-anlæg**, talent for painting; **-arbejde**, painter's work, painting; **-bræt**, pallet; **-dreng**, painter's apprentice; **-farve**, paint, painter's colours; **-fernis**, paint'ers varnish; **-guld**, painter's gold; **-kolik**, painter's colic; **-kost**, painter's brush, paintbrush; **-kunst**, art of painting; **-laug**, house-painter's corporation; **-lære, sætte, være i —**, to bind apprentice to, be in apprenticeship with, a house-painter; **-mester**, master house-painter; **-musling**, painter's gaper, *Unio pictorum*; **-pensel**, painting brush, hair-pencil; **-redskab**, painting implement; **-skole**, school of painting; **-sten**, stone for grinding colours; **-stok**, mostick, maulstick; **-stol**, easel; **-stue**, painter's study; **-solv**, painter's silver; **-værk**, se **-arbejde**; **-værksted**, house-painter's workshop **Malerisk**, picturesque.

Malje, se **Malle 2.**

†**Malke**, *v. t. & i.* to milk. **M-aag**, yoke for carrying milk-pails; **-bøtte, -kande**, milk-pail; **-ko**, milk-cow, milch cow; **-krans**, pad; **-kvæg**, milk-cows, *pl.*; **-pige**, milk-maid; **-skammel**, se **-stol**; **-spand**, milk-pail el. -bucket; **-stol**, milking-stool; **-tid**, milking time. **Malkning**, en. milking.

Malle, en. **-r.** (Fisk) sheat-fish, *Silurus glanis*.

Malle, en. **-r.** (til Hægte) eye; **Hægter og -r**, hooks and eyes.

Malm, en. ub. *pl.* (urenset Metal [som det findes i Jorden]) ore; (ren Malm) native metal; (renset Malm) metal; (Metal, hvori der er en Blanding af Kobber) brass; (Granens, Fyrrens) heart, heartwood. **Malmaare**, metallic vein; **-agtig**, *adj.* metallic; **-art**, species of ore; **-brud**, metal mine; **-bygd**, mining country; **-farve**, brass colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* bronzed; **-fjeld**, mountain containing ore; **-fuld**, *adj.* (rig paa Metal) abounding in ore; (klangfuld) sonorous; **-glans**, metallic lustre; **-grube**, se **-brud**; **-grydе**, metal pot; **-kanon**, brass cannon; **-klang**, metallic sound; **-leje**, stratum of ore; **-morter**, brass mortar; **-rig**, se **-fuld**; **-rostning**, roasting of ore; **-røst**, sonorous, powerful voice; **-skum**, scum of metals; **-streg**, se **-aare**; **-stærk**, *adj.* of strong metal; **-sværd**, bronze sword.

Malstrøm, en. **-me.** whirlpool.

Malt, et. ub. *pl.* malt; **gøre —**, to malt, make malt. **M-byg**, barley for malting; **-drik**, malt-drink el. -liquor; **-extrakt**, extract of malt; **-fjæl**, malt-floor; **-gører**, malster, maltman; **-gøring**, malting; **-kolle**, malt-kiln; **-loft**, malt-floor; **-mølle**, malt-mill; **-møller**, maltmiller; **-skat**, malt-tax; **-spirer**, malt-dust; **-virkning**, se **-gøring**. **Malte**, *v. t.* to malt.

Malta, Malta. **Malteser, maltesisk**, *adj.* Maltese. **Malteserridder**, se **Johanniterridder.**

Malurt, Malurt Bynke, en. wormwood, *Artemisia absinthium*. **M-bæger**, cup of bitterness; **-braaber**, essence of wormwood; **-vin**, wormwood wine.

Malvasier, en. malmsey.

Mama, mamma.

Mameluk, en. **-ker.** Mameluke; *pl.* (Benklæder), pantalets, *pl.*

Mammon, et. mammon, riches, *pl.*

Mammutdyr, et. mammoth.

Man, Manke, en. **-r.** mane.

Man, the isle of Man. **Manboer**, Manxman. **Mansk**, *adj.* Manx.

Man, *pron. indef.* (i Almindelighed) one; (i Tiltale, naar det Udsagte navnlig sættes anvendt paa den Tiltalte) you; (navnlig i Tiltale, naar

man indbefatter ſig ſelv med i det, der udſiges) we; (= Folk) people el. Paſſiv, (naar Subjektet er bekendt af det Foregaaende) they el. en Omſtrivning med Paſſiv; **naar — er træt, holder — af at hvile**, when one is tired, one likes to repose; **godt, men —** (De) **maa derfor ikke tro . . .**, well, but therefore you must not think . . .; **vi have rigtignok ikke været der, men —** (De og jeg) **er da heller ikke hans Slaver**, indeed, we have not been there; but then we are not his slaves, you see; — (Folk) **ſiger**, people say, it is said; — (det i det i det Foregaaende nævnte Subjekt) **fandt ham**, they found him, he was found; — **har ſagt mig**, I have been told; — **kan ikke vide det**, there is no knowing.

Manchette, ſe **Manſket.**

Mand, en. *pl.* **Mænd**, man; (Ægtem.) husband; **i -s Minde**, in the memory of man; **alle —**, all hands; **alle ſom een —**, one and all, all unanimously; **finde ſin —**, to find one's match; — **for —**, man by man; **være — for Noget**, (iſtand til) to be equal to; (ſvare for) to warrant, be responsible for; **jeg har min — for mig**, I have my authority; — **imod —**, man to man; **Skibet forgik med — og Mus**, the ship went down with every mother's soul, with all hands onboard; **til -s**, a head; 1000 — **til Fods og** 200 **til Hest**, 1000 foot and 200 horse. **Mandbar**, *adj.* marriageable, nubile; **-barhed**, en. marriageable age; ***-bidsk**, *adj.* that bites, given to biting; **-dom**, manhood, virility; **-domsaar, -domsalder**, years el. age of manhood; **-domsgerning**, act of manhood; **-domskraft**, strength of manhood; **-domsord**, manly word; **-domsrygte**, renown for manhood; **-domsſtyrke**, ſe **-domskraft**; **-domsværk**, ſe **-domsgerning**; **-drab**, (i Alm.) homicide; (ikke overlagt) manslaughter; **-draber**, homicide, manslayer; **-fald**, ſe **Mandefald**; **-folk**, male, man; **-før**, ſe **-bar**; **-før Hest**, horse, that can bear a rider; **-gal**, *adj.* mad after men; **-haftig**, *adj.* stout-hearted, doughty, stalwart; **-haftighed**, en. doughtiness; **-kær**, *adj.* fond of men; **-køn**, male sex, masculine gender; **-løs**, *adj.* without a husband; **-ſky**, *adj.* shy of men el. of man; **-ſlæt**, manslaughter, homicide; **-ſpilde**, waste of human life; **-ſtærk**, *adj.* in great force, with a great force, numerously attended; **møde —**, to muster strong; **-ſyg**, ſe **-gal**; **-ſyge**, excessive fondness of men; **-tal**, census; **holde —**, to take a census, make up a return of population; **-talsliſte**, return of population; **-voxen**, *adj.* ſe **-bar**. **Mandeblod**, human blood; **-bod**, weregild; **-fald**, slaughter, carnage; **-hoved**, human head; **-mod**, manly courage. **Mandsalder**, (Menneſtealder) age of man; (mandlig Alder) man's estate; **-arbejde**, man's work el. labour; **-arving**, male heir; **-bragt**, male attire; **-fadder**, godfather, male sponsor; **-handſke**, man's glove; **-hjerte**, manly fortitude, intrepidity; **har Du Mod og —**, if you are not a coward, if you are a man; **-høj**, *adj.* of a man's height; **-højde**, a man's height; **-kjole**, coat; **-klæder**, men's clothes, male apparel; **-klædning**, male attire; **-køſt**, man's allowance (of food); **-kraft**, manly strength; **-len**, male fee; **-linje**, male line; **-liſt**, a man's cunning; **-lod**, male share of a succession; **-minde**, memory of man; **i —**, within the m. of man; **-navn**, man's name, **-person**, male; **-ſide**, ſe **Sværdſide**; **-ſko**, man's shoe; **-ſkrædder**, tailor; **-ſlægt**, male kindred, agnates, *pl.*; **-ſtamme**, ſe **Mandslinje**; **-ſtemme**, a man's voice el. male voice; **-ſtue**, (i et Hoſpital) male ward; **-tro**, eryngo, *Eryngium.* **Mande**, *v. t.* — **Naa**, *N. T.* to man ship; — **ſig op**, ſe **opmande.** **Mandelig, mandig**, *adj.* manful, doughty. **Mandelighed, Mandighed**, en. manfulness. **Mandinde**, en. woman. **Mandlig**, *adj.* male, masculine, virile. **Mandſkab**, et. ub. *pl.* troops, men, *pl. N. T.* crew; ***et. -er.** man, private.

Mandag, en. **-e.** Monday; **Frimandag** (Blaamandag), Saint Monday.

Mandel, en. **-dler.** almond; *pl. Anat.* almonds, *pl.* **M-brød**, almond-biscuit; **-budding**, almond-pudding; **-deig**, almond-paste; **-kage**, almond-cake; **-klid**, almond-powder; **-kærne**, kernel of an almond; **-melk**, almond-milk; **-olie**, almond-oil; **-oſt**, blanc-manger; **-ſten**, amygdaloid, toad-stone; **-ſæbe**, almond-soap; **-træ**, almond-tree, *Amygdalus*; **-tærte**, almond-tart.

Mandril, en. **-ler.** (Abe) mandrill, *Cynocephalus maimon.*

Mandſchuriet, Manchury.

Mane, *v. t.* (ſkæve) to dun; — **Aander**, to conjure; *N. T.* (en Ende) to reave el. rig (a rope); — **frem**, to conjure up; — **bort**, to exorcise, lay. **Manebrev**, dunning letter.

Maner, en. **-er.** manner. **Manerlig**, *adj.* mannerly, decorous.

***Manet** (ee), **Manæt**, en. **-er.** jelly-fish.

Mangan, et. manganese, *Manganesium.*

Mange, *adj.* many; — **Penge**, much money; **hvad ſkal der gøres med de — Bøger?** what is to be done with all these books? — **Tak**, many thanks, I thank you very much; **hvor — er Klokken?** how much o'clock is it? **den, er —**, it is late. **M-aarig**, *adj.* of many years, of many years' standing; **-farvet**, *adj.* many-coloured, variegated; **-fold**, manifold; **-føddet**, *adj.* multiped, multipede; **-haande**, *adj.* various; **-kant**, polygon; **-kantet**, *adj.* polygonal; **-ledet**, *adj.* with many joints; **-lunde**, *adv.* in many ways; **-ſidig**, *adj.* many-sided, versatile; **-ſlags**, *adj.* of many kinds; **-ſteds**, *adv.* in many places; **-tydig**, *adj.* ambiguous, capable of many interpretations.

PFtYI

Mangel, en. **-gler**. want, lack; (Nød, Trang) need; (Knaphed, ringe Forraad) scarcity; (Fejl) defect, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback; **lide —**, to suffer want; **have — paa**, to be in want of; **af — paa**, for want of; **i — af**, in default of. **Mangelfuld**, *adj.* defective, deficient. **Mangelfuldhed**, defectiveness, deficiency.

Mangen, *pron. indef. n.* **mangt**, many; **— En**, many a one; **— Gang**, many a time.

Mangfoldig, *adj.* multifarious, manifold, multitudinous. **Mangfoldiggøre**, *v. t.* to multiply. **M-gørelse**, multiplication. **Mangfoldighed**, en. multiplicity, multitude, variety.

Mangle, *v. t.* (fattes) to want, lack; *v. i.* to be wanting; **der mangler mig . . .** I want . . . **det -de kun!** that only was wanting! **det -nde**, what is wanting, the deficiency.

Mangle, *v. t.* (rulle) to mangle. **Manglefjæl**, mangling-board; **-stok**, **-træ**, roller.

Mango, en. mango. **Mangotræ**, mango-tree, *Mango mangifera.*

Mani, en. **-er**. mania.

Manieret, *adj.* (om Kunstværker osv.) mannered.

Manifest, et. **-er**. manifest.

Manihot Jatropha, manihot, manioc, *Jatropha manihot.*

Manila (Øen), (the isle of) Manilla. **M-cigar**, Manilla, cheroot.

Manille, en. (i Lombersp.) manille.

Maniok, se **Manihot.**

Manke, en. **-r**. mane.

Manna, en. manna. **M-gryn**, manna-groats; **-græs**, floating meadow-grass, *Glyceria fluitans*; **-træ**, manna-tree.

Manometer, et. **-tre**. manometer.

Manschet, en. **-ter**. cuff, ruffle (for the wrist); **stodt paa -terne**, *coll.* piqued. **M-skjorte**, frilled shirt.

Mantel, en. **-tler**. mantle; *N. T.* runner; * (over Skorsten) mantel, mantle-piece. **Mantelsæk**, se **Badsæk.**

Manuducere, *v. t.* to prepare (a student) for an examination, to coach, *coll.* to grind, cram. **Manuduktør**, en. (special) tutor, coach, *coll.* grinder. **Manuduktion**, en. coaching etc.

Manufaktur, et. **-er**. manufacture; (Fabrik) (manu)factory. **M-arbejde**, factory work; **-handel**, business in dry goods; **-varer**, dry goods.

Manuskript, et. **-er**. manuscript (skrives i Reglen MS); **trykt som —**, privately printed, printed for private circulation. **M-samling**, en. **-er**. collection of MSS.

Manøvre, en. **-r**. (Kunstgreb) maneuver, manœuvre; (Krigsøvelse) maneuver, sham fight; *N. T.* maneuver, working of the ship. **Manøvrere**, *v. i.* (i Almindelighed) to maneuver; *N. T.* to work a ship.

Mappe, en. **-r**. portfolio.

Marbakke, en. sandbank, sea-bank (where the bottom suddenly shelves into deep water).

Mare, nightmare, incubus. **M-ridt**, attack of the nightmare.

Marehalm, en. lyme-grass, *Elymus arenarius*; grass-wrack, *Zostera marina.*

Marekat, en. monkey, *Simia.*

†**Marekvinde**, **-minde**, **-viv**, en. mermaid.

Marelok, **Marlok**, en. elf-lock, plica.

Maretorn, en. holly, *Ilex.*

†**Marevidje**, se **Hyideris.**

Margen, en. **-er**. (i en Bog) margin.

Marhalm, se **Marehalm.**

Marie, Mary; **Mariæ Bebudelse**, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin; **Mariæ Besøgelse**, the Visitation of our Lady. **Mariebad**, *Chem.* water-bath, balneum Mariæ; **-billede**, image of the virgin; **-glas**, mica; ***-haand**, palmate orchis, *Orchis maculata*; **-halm**, **Maries Sengehalm**, (lady's) bedstraw, *Galium verum*; † wild thyme, *Thymus serpyllum*; **-høne**, lady-bird, *Coccinella septempunctata*; **-kaabe**, lady's mantle, *Alchemilla*; **-kloster**, monastery dedicated to the Virgin; **-messe**, Lady-day; **-ros**, (the constellation of) Orion; **-tidsel**, St. Mary's thistle, *Carduus Marianus.*

Marine, en. **-r**. navy. **M- og Postdepartement**, navy and post department; **-kaptejn**, captain in the navy; **-maler**, painter of sea-pictures; **-minister**, minister of naval affairs; **-ministerium**, ministry of naval affairs; (i England) Royal navy department.

Marinер, en. **-e**. marine. **M-korps**, corps of marines.

Marinere, *v. t.* (nedlægge f. Ex. Fisk i Eddike og Krydderier) to marinate

Marionetter, *pl.* puppets. **Marionetkomedie**, **-spil**, **-theater**, puppet-show el. play.

Mark, en. **-er**. fields, ground, land; † (***kun** *fig.*) field; * woods, pasture, common; **aaben —**, open field; **en vid — for . . .**, a wide field for . . .; **drage el. rykke i —**, to take the field; **staa af -en**, to beat out of the field; **romme -en**, to quit the field; **lade En beholde -en**, to leave one in possession of the field. **M-arbejde**, field work; **-arbejder**, field labourer; **-blomst**, field flower; **-bog**, surveyor's inventory of land; †**-dige**, field dike; **-due**, se **Ringeldue**; **-erter**, field pease; **-fred**, public security with regard to fields; **-frugter**, *pl.* fruits of the field, *pl.*; **-fro**, se **Løvfro**; **-gerning**, se **-arbejde**; **-greve**, margrave; **-grevinde**, margravine; **-grevskab**, margraviate; †**-grænse**, boundary of a field; †**-grøft**, ditch round a field; †**-hegn**, hedge; †**-hyrde**, keeper of a field; **-hø**, † field hay; * se **Markehø**; †**-jord**, arable land; **-jordbær**, wild strawberries; †**-led**, gate to a field; **-lod**, se **Jordlod**; **-lærke**, se **Sanglærke**; **-maal**, se **Jordmaal**; †**-mand**, se **-hyrde**; **-mus**, field-

mouse, field vole; **-redskab**, implement of husbandry; **-rose**, wild rose; **-skel**, se **Markeskel**; †**-slette**, plain; **-sti**, † field path; * wood el. mountain path; †**-tyv**, field robber; **-tyveri**, field robbery; **-urt**, field herb; **-vej**, †field way; * mountain road, road through a wood; †**-vogter**, se **-hyrde**. ***Markegaard**, hill-farm; ***-gang**, survey of boundaries; ***-hs**, wood el. mountain hay; **-ran**, field robbery; **-skel**, boundary of a field; *boundary between farms; ***-slaatt**, hay-cutting on the hills.

Mark, en. *pl.* b. ſ. (ogſaa **Marker** i Bet. **Markstykker** og ***Mærker** i Bet. Vægt); (Vægt) half a pound; (Mynt, Markstykke) mark († about 4⅓ pence, * 10⅔ pence); **Mark Banko** (Banko-Mark) Banco mark; **en — Sølv**, eight ounces of silver; **en — Guld**, 24 carats of gold; **et Par -es Penge**, a couple of marks. **Markstykke**, mark.

***Mark**, en. **-er**. worm. **Markstukken**, **-ædt**, *adj.* worm-eaten.

Marked, et. **-er**. fair; (i Købmandssprog, Afsætning af Varer) market; **gaa paa -et**, to go to the fair; **det er et godt — for Kaffe**, it is a good market for coffee. **Markedsberetning**, *Merc.* market-report; **-bod**, **-butik**, booth at a fair; **-dag**, fair-day; **-folk**, frequenters of a fair; (ſom drage til M.) people going to a fair; **-gave**, fairing; **-gods**, goods sold at a fair; **-gæſt**, frequenter of a fair; **-kram**, goods sold at a fair; **-kræmmer**, shopman at a fair; **-køb**, (Købmandſtab paa M.) purchase made at a fair; (Torve- el. M-pris) market-price; **-plads**, place where a fair is held; **-pris**, market-price; **-rettighed**, privilege of holding a fair; **-stade**, stall at a fair; **-tid**, fair-time; **-varer**; ſe **-gods**; **-vejr**, weather for the fair.

Markere, *v. t.* to mark. **Markeret**, *adj.* marked. **Markør**, en. **-er**. marker; waiter.

Marketenter, en. **-e**. sutler. **Marketenteri**, et. (Handel med M-varer) sutler's trade; (Boden) canteen. **Marketenterſke**, en. sutler-woman.

Markſkriger, en. **-e**. quack, mountebank. **Markſkrigeri**, et. quackery, mountebankery; **-skrigerſk**, *adj.* quackish, puffing; **-skrigervis**, (paa) in the way of quacks etc.

Marlok, ſe **Marelok**.

Marmor, et. marble; **bryde —**, to quarry m. **M-aare**, vein of m.; **-arbejde**, work in m.; **-arbejder**, m.-worker el. m.-cutter; **-art**, species of m.; **-billede**, m. statue; **-bind**, marbled binding; **-blok**, m. block; **-bord**, m. table; **-brud**, m.-quarry; **-bue**, m.-arch; **-fjeld**, m. mountain; **-fliſe**, m. flag; **-glat**, *adj.* smooth as m.; **-gruppe**, m.-group; **-gulv**, m. floor; **-haard**, *adj.* hard as m.; **-kalk**, m. cement; **-kirke**, m.-church; **-kiſte**, m. coffin; **-kold**, *adj.* cold as m.; **-leje**, stratum of m.; **-mølle**, m.-mill; **-plade**, m. slab; **-slot**, m.-palace; **-støtte**, m. column; **-trappe**, marble stairs. **Marmorere**, *v. t.* to marble; **-t Papir**, marble-paper; **med -t Snit**, marble-edged.

Marokko, Morocco. **Marokkaner**, inhabitant of Morocco. **Marokkanſk**, *adj.* Morocco.

Marquis, en. **-er**. marquis. **Marquiſe**, en. marquise; (i Engl.) marchioness.

Marſch, en. **-er**. march; **paa -en**, on the march; **begive ſig paa -en**, to march off, start; **ſlaa el. blæſe en —**, to strike up a march. **Marſchfærdig**, *adj.* ready to march; **-ordre**, marching order; **give, faa —**, to put, be under marching orders; **-orden**, marching order. **Marſchere**, *v. t.* to march.

Marſchal, en. ſe **Marſkal**.

Marſchandiſer, ſe **Marſkandiſer**.

Marſipan, en. **-er**. marchpane.

Marſk, en. marsh. **Marſkegn**, ſe **-land**; **-faar**, marsh-sheep; **-land**, marsh-land, marshy country.

Marſkal, **Marſkalk**, en. **-ler**. **-er**. marshal. **M-inde**, marshal's lady; **-ſtav**, marshal's staff; **-taffel**, marshal's table at court; **-værdighed**, marshalship.

Marſkandiſer, en. **-e**. fripper, fripperer, dealer in second-hand goods. **M-bod**, **-handel**, frippery.

Marſvin, et. porpoise, *Delphinus phocæna*; guinea-pig, *Cavia cobaya*.

Marter, ſe **Pine**. **M-død**, painful death; **-kammer**, torture-chamber. **Martre**, *v. t.* ſe **Pine**, *v. t.*

Martorn, ſe **Maretorn**.

Marts, en. March. **M-maaned**, month of March; **-viol**, March violet; **-øl**, March beer.

Martyr, en. **-er**. martyr; **gøre til —**, to martyr; **en — for den gode Sag**, a m. in the good cause. **M-bog**, book of martyrs, martyrology; **-dom**, martyrdom; **-død**, death of a martyr; **lade lide —**, to martyr; **-krone**, crown of martyrdom.

***Marulk**, father-lasher, *Cottus Scorpius*; angler, *Lophius piscatorius*.

Marv, en. ub. *pl.* (i Ben og fig. [det Bedſte, indre Kraft]) marrow; (i Træ) pith; *fig.* (Styrke, Kraft) vigour; **det gik ham gennem — og Ben**, it penetrated to the very marrow of his bones, it cut him to the quick. **Marvagtig**, *adj.* marrowish, marrow-like, medullary; **-ben**, marrow-bone; **-budding**, marrow-pudding; **-fuld**, *adj.* marrovy, pithy; **-hule**, cavity el. pipe of a bone containing the marrow; **-knokkel**, ſe **-ben**; **-løs**, *adj.* marrowless, pithless; **-olie**, marrow-oil; **-pibe**, ſe **-hule**; ***-pudding**, ſe **-budding**. **Marve**, *v. t.* ſe **udmarve**. **Marvet**, *adj.* marrowy, having marrow.

Mas, *n. s.* uden Art. **træde i —**, to scrunch; **ſtøde, knuſe i —**, to pound, grind to atoms; **koge i —**, to boil to pieces el. rags, to mash (by boiling); *coll.* (Beſvær, Møje) trouble; **at**

have — med Roget, to have much difficulty with a thing; **jeg har — nok med de Børn, jeg har**, the children I have are trouble enough to me; **hvilket — jeg har havt med det!** such trouble it has given me, oh dear! **Mase**, *v. t.* to mash; *coll.* **— med Roget**, se **have Mas med**; **vi stöd og -de med ham**, we had a great deal of trouble with him.

Mask, en. ub. *pl.* grains. **Maskkar, -tønde**, vat, tub, containing grains.

Maske, en. **-r.** (i Net) mesh; **tabe en —**, to drop a mesh. **Maskebrud**, broken mesh. **Maske**, *v. t.* to net. **Maskepind**, netting-needle.

Maske, en. **-r.** (for Ansigt) mask; (i Kort) underplay, finessing; **tage -n af**, (*t. & i.*) to unmask. **Maskebal**, masked ball; **-blomstret**, *adj. Bot.* personate; **-dans**, dance of masks. **Maskerade**, en. **-r.** masquerade, mask, mummery. **Maskere sig**, *v. refl.* to mask; **-t Batteri**, masked battery. **Maskering**, en. masking.

Maskepi, et. fellowship.

Maskine, en. **-r.** machine, engine. **Maskinebygger**, machinist; **-bygning**, construction of machines; **-folk**, *pl.* engineers, *pl.*; (paa Theatre) scene-shifters, *pl.*; **-garn**, machine-spun yarn; **-hus**, engine-house; **-karl**, engine-man; **-lære**, (applied) mechanics, *pl.*; **-mester**, engineer, machinist; (paa Theatre) master of the scenery; **-mæssig**, like a machine, mechanical; **-papir**, machine-made paper; **-rum** (i Skibs-Dampm.) engine-room; **-stativ**, (i Sk.-Dm.) engine-framing; **-strøer** (i Sk.-Dm.) engine sleepers; **-tegning**, machine-design; **-værk**, (Maskine) machine; (med Hensyn til Sammensætningen osv.) machinery, mechanism; **-værksted**, machine-factory, machine-shop; **-væsen**, machinery. **Maskineri**, et. machinery.

Masovn, en. smelting furnace, blast f.

Masse, en. **-r.** mass, bulk; (Boets) assets, estate; (Papir-) pulp; *fig.* **en — el. -r af . . .**, lots of . . .; **-n**, the great body of the people. **Massiv**, *adj.* massive, massy; (ikke hul) solid.

Mast, en. **-er.** mast; **kappe -en**, to cut away the mast; **føre (knække) en —**, to spring a mast. **Mastebaand**, mast-hoop; **-fisk**, partner for the mast; **-grav**, mast-pond; **-hugger**, se **-mager**; **-hugst**, felling of timber for masts; **-kran** (fast), crane; (flydende) sheer-hulk; **-krave**, collar for the mast; **-lig**, fore-leech, luff; **-mager**, mast-maker; **-smør**, mast-grease; **-spor**, step of the mast; **-top**, mast-head; **-træ**, mast. **Mastløs**, *adj.* mastless, dismasted.

Mastix, en. mastic.

Masttarm, se **Endetarm**.

Mat, en. mate.

Mat, *adj.* (om Mennesker) faint, languid; (om Drikke) flat, vapid; (ikke skinnende) dim, dull, dead, not glossy; (i Skak) mate; **gøre — i Skak**, to mate; **— Kugle**, a spent ball. **Mathed**, en. (Kraftløshed) faintness, languor, debility; (Dunkelhed) dullness, dimness; (om Drikke) flatness, vapidity. **Matte**, *v. t.* to enfeeble, exhaust.

Matador, en. **-er.** matadore.

Materiale, et. **-lier.** material. **M-forvalter**, en. storehouse-keeper; **-gaard**, en. yard for stores; **-handel**, en. (Handel med Materialvarer) trade in drugs; (Butikken, hvor de sælges) druggist's shop; **-varer**, *pl.* drugs. **Materialist**, en. **-er.** druggist; se nöfte.

Materie, en. **-r.** matter, stuff; (f. Ex. i et Saar, Bor) matter, pus; (*fig.* Emne) subject; **en Bog i —**, a book in sheets. **Materiel**, *adj.* (legemlig, sanselig) material, corporeal, sensual, substantial. **Materialist**, en. materialist; (se ovfr.)

Mathematik, en. mathematics, *pl.* **Mathematiklærer**, mathematical master. **Mathematiker**, en. **-e.** mathematician. **Mathematisk**, *adj.* mathematical.

Matras, en. **-ser.** mattress.

Mattrem, *n. s.* fever-few, *Matricaria parthenium.*

Matrikel, en. **-kler.** register. **M-skat**, ground-tax; **-væsen**, registry (of lands). **Matrikulere**, *v. t.* to register. **Matrikulering**, en. registration.

Matrone, en. **-r.** matron.

Matros, en. **-er.** sailor, seaman, mariner, *coll.* tar; **Skibet behøver fire -er**, the ship wants four sailors; **de muntre -er vare de første . . .**, the jolly tars were the first . . . **M-dragt**, sailor's dress; **-dreng, -gut**, sailor-boy; **-hyre**, sailor's wages el. hire; **-tjeneste**, sailor's service.

Matte, se **Maatte**.

Maurer, Moor. **Mauriск**, *adj.* Moorish; (kun om Stil) Moresque.

Mave, en. **-r.** stomach; **første —** (hos Drøvt.), paunch; (hos kornædende Fugle) gizzard; **anden —**, bonnet, cap; **tredie —**, maw, venter; **fjerde —**, rennet-bag; **en fordærvet —**, a disordered stomach; **have ondt i -n**, to have a pain in one's stomach. **M-aare**, gastric vein; **-betændelse**, inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; **-bælte**, abdominal belt; **-braaber**, *pl.* stomachic essence; **-egn**, epigastrium; **-feber**, gastric fever; **-hoste**, stomach-cough; **-kager**, *pl.* stomachic lozenges, *pl.*; **-kneb, -knib**, belly-ache, gripes, *pl.*; **-krampe**, colic; **-mund, -munding**, pylorus; **-pibe**, œsophagus; **-pine**, stomach-ache, belly-ache; **-plaster**, stomach-plaster; **-port**, pylorus; **-pumpe**, stomach-pump; **-pølse**, black-pudding (boiled in the maw); **-saft**, gastric juice; **-slim**, mucus of the stomach; **-smerte**, se **-pine**; **-styrkende**, *adj.* stomachic; **-styrkning**, stomachic, cordial; **-sygdom**, disease of the stomach; **-syge**, diarrhœa; **-trykning**, cardialgy; **-vin**, stomachic wine; **-vædske**, se **-saft**.

Maximum, et. maximum.
Mecheln, Mechlin, Malines.
Med, et. *pl.* d. ſ. aim, end, object; * landmark; fishing-bank (known by landmarks).
Med, *præp. & adv.* with; (i Selſkab m., tilligemed) along with, together with; — **eet**, at once, all at once; — **Tiden**, in time; **prale — Noget**, to boast of a thing; **have Medlidenhed —**, to have compassion on; **en Søn med** (en Kone), a son by . . .; **bære ſig galt ad — Noget**, to set about a thing in a wrong way; **— det Gode eller Onde**, by fair or foul means; **det bliver bedre — ham**, he is getting better; **male — Farve**, to paint in colours; **— eet Ord**, in a word; **en Krukke — Honning**, a pot of honey; **— Posten**, by the post; **— Forſæt**, on purpose; **han var — de Første**, he was among the first; **det gaar langſomt — Arbeidet**, the work gets on slowly; **han var — i Følget**, he was one of the suite; **vil De være —?** will you make one of the party? *fig.* **er De —?** do you follow me? **han gik —**, he went along with (us, them etc.); **gøre Alting —**, to do everything that others do; **han vil gøre Alting —**, he must needs have his share in whatever is going on; **og jeg —**, and I too.

Medaarſag, en. concurrent cause.
Medalje, en. -r. medal. **Medaljeſtikker**, en. medal engraver. **Medaljon**, locket.
Medansvar, et. co-responsibility. **M-ansvarlig**, *adj.* co-responsible.
Medarbejder, en. fellow-labourer, cooperator; (af et Blad) contributor (to).
Medarving, en. co-heir, joint heir.
Medbaaren, medbaaret, *adj.* innate.
Medbejler, -inde, -ſke, en. rival. **Medbejleri**, et. rivalry.
Medbeſiddelſe, en. joint possession. **Medbeſidder**, joint possessor.
Medborgen, en. joint security el. bail.
Medborger, -inde, en. fellow citizen; **-lig**, *adj.* civic, suitable to a fellow-citizen; **-ſkab**, fellow-citizenship.

Medbringe, *v. t.* to bring el. carry along with one.

Medbroder, en. colleague, brother. **Medbrederſkab**, et. confraternity.
Medbydende, *adj.* joint bidder.
Medbygger, en. joint settler.
Medbør, en. fair wind.
Meddebitor, en. -er. fellow-debitor.
Meddelagtig, ſe **Delagtig**.
Meddele, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to communicate (to); (give) to impart (to). **Meddelelig**, *adj.* communicable. **Meddelelighed**, en. communicability. **Meddelſom**, *adj.* communicative. **Meddelſomhed**, en. communicativeness. **Meddelelſe, -deling**, en. communication. **Meddelelſesmiddel**, et. means of communication; **-værdig**, worthy of communication.
Meddirektør, en. **-er.** fellow-director, fellow-manager.
Meddiſcipel, en. fellow-pupil.
Meddommer, en. fellow-judge.
Meddomsmænd, *pl.* men who assist in passing sentence; jurymen.
Meddyrker, en. -e. fellow-cultivator.
†**Mede**, en. -r. (paa Slæde) runner.
Mede, *v. i. & t.* to angle; *fig.* (efter Noget) to aim at. **M-krog**, fishing-hook; *-**mark**, earth-worm; **-ſnøre**, fishing-line; **-ſtang**, fishing-rod; **-tøj**, fishing-tackle.
Medeje, -ejendom, ſe **Sameje**. **Medejer**, en. joint proprietor el. owner; part-owner.
Medelſker, ſe **Medbejler**.
Medens, *præp.* while, whilst.
Meder, en. -e. Mede. **Medien**, Mede, Media.
Medfange, en. fellow-captive el. -prisoner.
Medfaren, *adj.* treated, handled; **han er bleven ilde —**, he has been ill treated. **Medfart**, en. treatment.
Medforbunden, *adj.* (co-)allied; **den -e**, the (co-)ally.
Medforfatter, en. joint author.
Medforlover, en. joint bail.
Medforpligtet, *adj.* one who is also engaged.
Medfrier, en. ſe **Medbejler**.
Medfærd, ſe **Medfart**.
Medfødt, *adj.* congenital, congenite, innate, connate, natural, constitutional.
Medfølelſe, en. sympathy, fellow-feeling. **Medfølende**, *adj.* sympathising.
Medfølge, et. suite, attendance. **Medfølge**, *v. i.* (følge med) to accompany; **-nde Brev, Kaſſe**, the accompanying letter, box. **Medfølger**, en. attendant, companion.
Medfør, et. ub. *pl.* pursuance, consequence; **efter Sagens —**, according to the nature of the case; **i Embeds —**, in virtue of one's office, in the discharge of one's official duties.
Medføre, *v. t.* to carry el. bring along with, convey; *fig.* involve, entail.
Medgaa, *v. i.* to be spent, to be consumed.
Medgang, en. prosperity.
Medgift, en. ub. *pl.* dower, dowry, marriage portion.
Medgive, *v. t.* to furnish el. provide with; *to admit.
Medgæſt, en. fellow-guest.
Medgørlig, *adj.* manageable, pliable.
Medhandle, *v. t.* to treat, use, handle. **Medhandling**, en. treatment, usage.
†**Medhave**, en. what a person carries along with him.
Medhersker, en. co-regent.
Medhjælp, ſe **Hjælp**. **Medhjælper**, en. -e. assistant, coadjutor; **Præſtens -e**, vestrymen.

Medhold, et. ub. *pl.* (Bifald) approbation; (Understøttelse) countenance, support; **hans Meninger fandt — hos Mange**, many assented to, approved of, embraced his opinions; **han fik — af Alle**, everybody agreed with him; **Moderen har altid givet ham** — (Bifald), his mother always applauded him, he always met with his mother's applause; (Understøttelse) he was always backed by his mother; **hun giver ham — i Alt, hvad han gør**, she applauds anything he does, whatever he does is sure of her applause; **han har havt — af Regeringen**, he has been supported, favoured by government; **dette finder ikke** — (Bekræftelse) **i Historien**, this is not borne out by history; **i — af** (i Overensstemmelse med) conformable to.

Medhustru, en. concubine.

Medicin, en. ub. *pl.* medicine, physic. **M-flaske, -glas**, vial, phial; **-kiste**, medicine-chest; **-krukke**, gallipot. **Mediciner**, en. **-e.** medical student. **Medicinere**, *v. i.* to take physic. **Medicinsk**, *adj.* medical, medicinal; **det -e Fakultet**, the faculty of medicine. **Medikament**, et. **-er.** se **Lægemiddel.**

Medinteressent, en. **-er.** partner, shareholder.

Medisterpølse, en. pork-sausage.

Medkriger, en. fellow-soldier, companion in arms.

Medkristen, en. fellow christian.

Medlem, et. **-mer.** member; (af et lærd Selskab, en Stiftelse osv.) fellow. **Medlemsbidrag, -kontingent**, contribution el. subscription of the members; **-fortegnelse, -liste**, list of the members; **-mode**, meeting of the members; **-tal**, number of (the) members; **-valg**, election of members.

Medlevende, *adj.* & *s.* contemporary.

Medlidende, *adj.* compassionate, sympathizing. **Medlidenhed**, en. pity, compassion, sympathy; **have — med**, to have pity el. compassion on.

Medlyd, en. consonant, articulation. **Medlydende**, *adj.* consonant.

Medlærer, -lærerinde, en. fellow-teacher. **Medlærling**, en. fellow-pupil.

Medmenneske, et. **-r.** fellow-man, fellow-mortal.

Medopsyn, et. joint superintendence. **Medopsynsmand**, fellow-inspector.

Medreder, en. (af Skib) part owner.

Medregent, en. co-regent. **Medregering**, en. joint government el. regency.

Medregne, *v. t.* to include (in the sum).

Medrejsende, *adj.* & *s.* **min — Landsmand**, my countryman travelling along with me; (Substantiv) fellow-traveller.

Medrheder, se **-reder.**

Medsammensvoren, en. **-svorne**, conspirator.

Medsanger, en. fellow-singer.

Medsende, *v. t.* to send along with.

Medskabning, en. fellow-creature.

Medskabt, *adj.* se **Medfødt.**

Medskyldig, *adj.* & *s.* (i), accessory (to); (Substantiv) accomplice.

Medskyldner, se **Selvskyldner.**

Medspiller, en. (i Kortspil) partner; (Medspillende paa Theatret) fellow-player; (f. Ex. i et Orkester) accompanier.

Medstrider, en. fellow-combatant.

Medsvoren, *adj.* & *s.* partner in a solemn oath el. vow.

Medsøger, en. fellow applicant.

Medsøster, en. sister, one of a sisterhood.

Medtage, *v. t.* (tage med) to take along with; (udkræve) to require; **han er bleven meget -n i denne Sygdom**, he has fallen off very much in this illness; **Landet blev saa meget -t i Krigen, at . . .**, the country was so much exhausted by the war that . . .

Medtjener, -inde, en. fellow-servant.

Medudgiver, joint editor.

Meduse, en. **-r.** Medusa, Gorgon; medusa, jelly-fish. **M-ansigt, -hoved**, Gorgon face, G. head.

Medvandrer, en. fellow-pilgrim.

Medvidende, *adj.* privy to, conscious of. **Medvidende**, et. privity. **Medvidenhed**, en privity; (Bevidsthed) consciousness. **Medvider** en. **-e.** one privy to el. cognizant of.

Medvidne, et. **-r.** fellow-witness; **de vare -r** (for Retten), they were joint evidence.

Medvind, fair wind.

Medvirke, *v. t.* (til) to co-operate, concur, contribute (to, towards); **-nde Aarsager**, concurrent causes. **Medvirken, -virkning**, en. co-operation, concurrence. **Medvirker**, en. co-operator.

Medynk, en. ub. *pl.* pity, compassion, commiseration; **have — med**, to have pity on; **føle — ved Andres Nød**, to feel compassion for the distress of others, to pity the etc. **Medynksfuld**, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity; **-løs**, *adj.* pitiless, merciless; **-smil**, smile of compassion. **Medynksfom**, *adj.* compassionate, tender-hearted, easily moved to pity; **-somt**, *adv.* compassionately.

Megen, *adj.*, *n.* **meget**, much; **den — Mad vi fik**, the quantity of food we got; **den — Flid**, the great pains; **faa -t el. i hvor -t han end stræber**, however much he exerts himself; **han kan —**, he knows a good el. great deal; **det var —!** indeed! you don't say so! **han har faaet** (lidt) **for Meget** (han er bestænket), he is (rather) tipsy; **det er mig lige meget** (ligegyldigt), it is all the same to me; **de fik alle lige meget** (en lige stor Del), they all shared alike, they had all an equal share.

Meget, *adv.* (foran Adj. & Adv. i Positiv og Præs. Part.) very; (foran Adj. & Adv. i Komparativ, foran Perf. Part. og overhovedet ved

Verber) much; **det glæder mig** —, I am very glad; **jeg omgaaes — med ham**, I see him very often, I have very much intercourse with him; **jeg beder — om Forladelse**, I beg a thousand pardons; **han bad mig — om at komme**, he gave me a very pressing invitation.

Megære, en. **-r.** Megæra; *fig.* termagant.

***Mehank**, en. **-er.** se **Myhank**.

***Mej**, en. **-er.** se **Mede**.

Meje, *v. t.* to reap, mow (down). **Mejedag**, mowing day; **-drag**, scythe-handle; **-jern**, scythe; **-krog**, cradle; **-red**, **-rede**, cradle-scythe; **-tid**, mowing time. **Mejer**, en. reaper. **Mejning**, en. reaping.

Mejeri, et. **-er.** dairy. **M-forpagter**, dairy-farmer; **-gaard**, dairy -farm. **Mejerske**, en. **-r.** dairy-woman.

Mejran, se **Merian**.

***Mejs**, en. **-er.** pannier.

Mejse, en. **-r.** tomtit, titmouse, *Parus*.

Mejsel, en. **-sler.** chisel. **M-bor**, pitching-borer.

Mekanik, en. mechanics, *pl.*, mechanical philosophy; se **Mekanisme**. **Mekanikus**, en. mechanician. **Mekanisk**, *adj.* mechanical; *adv.* mechanically. **Mekanisme**, en. mechanism, action.

Mel, et. ub. *pl.* meal; (fint —, Sigtemel) flour. **Melagtig**, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; **-bing**, meal-bin; **-bolle**, floor-dumpling; **-budding**, flour-pudding; **-bær**, bear-berry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; **-bøtte**, meal-tub; **-broje**, ergot; **-bug**, mildew; †**-dyst**, se **-støv**; **-grød**, meal el. flour-pudding (meal, flour boiled in water or milk); **-handel**, (Handel med —) meal-man's trade; (Butiken) meal-man's shop; **-handler**, meal-man; **-kalk**, slaked lime; **-kiste**, se **-bing**; **-klister**, paste (made of flour); **-krud**, pulverized gunpowder; **-mad**, farinaceous food; **-maling**, grinding of flour; **-mand**, se **-handler**; **-mide**, meal-mite; **-mølle**, flouring mill; **-møller**, owner of a flouring mill; **-orm**, meal-worm; **-pap**, se **-grød**; **-pose**, flour-bag; **-rig**, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; **-sigte**, bolter; **-sild**, se **-sigte**; **-spise**, se **-mad**; **-støv**, farina, flour-dust; **-suppe**, se **-vælling**; **-sæk**, meal-sack; **-tønde**, flour-barrel; **-vinget**, *adj.* lepidopteral; **-vælling**, flour boiled in milk. **Mele**, *v. t.* to mix el. sprinkle with flour; **at — sin Kage**, to feather one's nest. **Meles**, *v. pass.* to become mealy. **Melet**, ***melen**, *adj.* mealy.

Melankoli, **melankolsk**, se **Tungsindighed**, **tungsindig**.

Melasse, en. molasses, melasses, *sing.*

Meld, **Melde**, **-kaal**, en. orach, *Atriplex hortensis*.

†**Meld**, **Mjeld**, en. *pl.* d. s. (Nøddetræets Rakle) catkin.

Melde, *v. t.* to report, notify; (forkynde) to announce; (bebude) to intimate; (omtale, fortælle) to mention, make mention, state; (give Underretn. om) to give information of; **lade sig —**, to send in one's name el. card; **— sig**, (hos En), to announce one's self; *Mil.* to report one's self (to one); **der har meldt sig Mange til denne Tjeneste**, there have been numerous applications for this office; **der har ingen Kreditorer meldt sig**, no creditors have come forward; **— sig ud af et Selskab**, to withdraw one's name from a society. **Melden**, **Meldning**, en. (Forkyndelse, Anmeldelse) announcement; (Beretning) statement; (Indberetning, Rapport) report.

Melere, *v. t.* to mix. **Meleret**, *adj.* mixed.

Melis, loaf-sugar; **stødt —**, crushed loaf-sugar.

Melk, en. ub. *pl.* milk; **nymalket**, **afskummet**, **sød**, **sur**, **tyk —**, fresh-drawn, skimmed, sweet, sour, old milk; **skumme —**, to skim milk; **-en sætter Flode**, the milk creams; **-en løber sammen**, the milk curdles. **Melkagtig**, *adj.* milky, lacteous; **-fedet**, *adj.* fattened with milk. **Melkeaare**, lacteal vein, lactiferous duct; ***-blande**, milk-and-water; ***-bunke**, milk-pan; **-bøtte**, (B. til M.) milkpail; **Fandens —**, (Plante) dandelion, *Leontodon*; **-fad**, milk dish; **-farve**, milk colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* se **-hvid**; **-feber**, milk fever; **-flor**, tiffany; **-gang**, lacteal; **-gris**, sucking pig; **-grød**, † boiled groats in warm milk; * groats el. flour boiled in milk; **-hvid**, *adj.* milk-white; **-hylde**, shelf in a dairy; **-kalv**, sucking calf; **-kammer**, milk-chamber; **-kar**, milk-pan; se **ogsaa -gang**; **-knude**, swelling of the breast; ***-kolle**, se **-bunke**; **-kone**, milk-woman; **-kopper**, miliary fever; **-kur**, milk-cure; **-kusk**, driver of a milk-waggon; **-kælder**, milk-cellar; **-mad**, milk-food; **-mand**, milk-man; **-mund**, one fond of milk; ***-pap**, se **-suppe**; **-penge**, milk-money; **-pige**, milk-girl; **-potte**, milk-pot; **-pulver**, milk-powder; **-punsch**, milk-punch; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding in milk; ***-ringe**, se **-bunke**; **-saft**, chyle; †**-si**, ***-sil**, milk-strainer; **-skilt**, milk-seller's sign; **-skorpe**, milk-scab; **-spand**, milk-pail; **-stue**, dairy-room; **-suger**, goatsucker, *Caprimulgus europæus*; **-sukker**, sugar of milk, lactine; **-suppe**, milk-porridge; **-syre**, lactic acid; **-tand**, milk-tooth; (hos Hefte) colt's tooth; †**-tidsel**, sowthistle, *Sonchus*; **-træ**, milk-tree; **-urt**, milk-wort, *Polygala*; **-valle**, whey; **-varm**, *adj.* milk-warm; **-vej**, *Ast.* milky way, galaxy; **-vogn**, milk-waggon; **-vædske**, emulsion; **-vælling**, se **-suppe**; *milk-porridge thickened with groats or rice. ***Melke**, *v. t.* se **Malke**. **Melke**, en. ub. *pl.* (Leg hos Fiske) milt. **Melkefisk**, milter. **Melknes**, *v. dep.* to turn milky.

Mellem, *præp.* between, betwixt; (= iblandt) among.

Mellemaar, et. average year, middling season (as to crops).

Mellemaarsag, en. intervening cause el. motive.

Mellemafrika, Central Africa.

Mellemakt, en. (Mellemstykke, Intermezzo) interact, interlude, intermezzo; (Ophold mellem Akterne) interval between the acts, wait.

Mellemarbejde, intermediate work.

Mellemart, en. intermediate species.

Mellemasien, Central Asia.

Mellemblande, *v. t.* to intermix.

Mellembrusk, en. intermediate cartilage (*e. g.* between the nostrils).

Mellembud, et. (den, der bringer Bud imellem Andre) messenger; (Budskab) message.

Mellembygning, en. intermediate el. middle building.

Mellemdige, et. middle dike.

Mellemdræt, en. wadding, padding.

Mellemdæk, et. *N. T.* middle deck; steerage. **Mellemdækspassager**, en. steerage passenger. **Mellemdæks**, *adv. N. T.* between decks.

Mellemdør, en. middle door.

Mellemeuropa, Central Europe.

Mellemfang, et. intermediate space.

Mellemfarve, en. middle colour, mezzo-tinto; (i Malerkunsten) demi-tint.

Mellemfinger, en. middle finger.

Mellemfleesk, et. middle of a flitch of bacon.

Mellemfod, en. metatarsus.

Mellemfoder, et. se **-dræt**.

Mellemfrist, en. interval, respite.

Mellemgaard, en. middle court el. yard.

Mellemgade, en. intermediate street; (Tværgade) cross street.

Mellemgang, en. passage.

Mellemgod, *adj.* middling, of a middling quality.

Mellemgods, et. goods of a middling quality.

Mellemgrad, en. intermediate degree.

Mellemgrund, en. (paa et Maleri) middle.

Mellemgrænse, en. boundary.

Mellemgulv, et. midriff, diaphragm.

Mellemhaand, en. (i Kortspil) middle hand.

Mellemhandel, en. carrying trade, transit-trade. **Mellemhandler**, en. (Underhandler) negotiator; (Mægler, Mellemmand) mediator, interposer. **Mellemhandling**, en. (Mægling) intervention, negotiation; (i Fortælling, Skuespil) episode, intermezzo.

Mellemhegn, et. middle hedge.

†**Mellemhest**, en. go-between.

Mellemhinde, en. intermediate el. partition membrane.

Mellemhjul, et. middle wheel.

Mellemkød, et. perinæum.

Mellemklæde, et. cloth of a middling quality.

Mellemkommende, *adj.* intervening. **Mellemkomst**, en. intervention, interference.

Mellemlag, et. intermediate layer.

Mellemlagt, *adj.* laid between, interposed.

Mellemled, et. (Led, som er mellem andre) intermediate link; (af Fingre el. Tæer) middle phalanx; (i en Slutning) middle term.

Mellemliggende, *adj.* (som ligger imellem to andre Genstande) interjacent, lying between; — **Tid**, intermediate time, interval.

Mellemlinje, en. middle line.

Mellemlobende, *adj.* (løbende imellem) running between; (kommende imellem, tilstødende) intervening. **Mellemlober**, en. (Fredsforstyrrer) make-bate; *pl.* the middle horses (in a team of six).

Mellemmaaltid, et. collation, lunch, tiffin.

Mellemmad, en. luncheon, snack.

Mellemmagt, en. intermediate power.

Mellemmand, en. middleman, intermediary, deputy.

Mellemmur, en. partition wall.

Mellempille, en. middle pillar.

Mellemplads, en. middle place.

Mellemrang, en. intermediate rank.

Mellemregering, en. interregnum.

Mellemregning, en. account current between two persons; **vi have opgjort vor** —, we have settled accounts.

Mellemret, en. side-dish, entremets.

Mellemrigs, *adv.* (mutually) between two realms el. countries. **M-handel**, trade between two countries.

Mellemrum, et. *pl.* d. s. (ogsaa fig. om Tid) interval; (lille M.) interstice; (Rum mellem to Ting) intermediate space, space between; **med** —, (fig. om Tid) at intervals, intermittingly, between whiles; **med lange** —, at long intervals; **med** —, (som har Aabninger) having intervals, interstitial.

Mellemror, et. middle pipe el. tube.

Mellemsabning, en. (Mellemting) something between; **han er en — af en Nar og en Dosmer**, he is something between a fool and a dunce; (f. Ex. Plantebyr) confiner.

Mellemskel, et. boundary of land.

Mellemskov, en. wood of middle-sized trees.

Mellemskreven, *adj.* interlinear. **Mellemskrivning**, (Rettelse mellem Linierne) interlineation.

Mellemskudt, *adj.* inserted between.

Mellemskygge, en. middle-shade, demi-tint.

Mellemslags, en. middle sort.

Mellemspil, et. interlude, by-play.

Mellemst, *adj.* & *adv.* middlemost, midmost.

Mellemstemme, en. mean, tenor; **-stemmer**, *pl.* middle el. mean parts, *pl.*

Mellemstor, *adj.* middle-sized.

Mellemstreg, en. hyphen.

Mellemstue, en. middle-room.

Mellemstund, en. intermediate time.

Mellemstykke, et. middle piece.

Mellemstorrelse, en. middle size.

Mellemsætning, en. (Gerningen at sætte imellem) putting el. placing between; (mellemste Del el. Sætning i en Slutning) medium, middle term.

Mellemtarm, en. ileum.

Mellemtid, en. interval, interim; **i -en**, in the interval, in the interim; (imiddlertid) in the mean (time).

Mellemtilstand, en. middle-state.

Mellemtime, en. (T. mellem to andre Timer) intermediate hour; (Fritime) leisure hour.

Mellemting, en. (T. som befinder sig imellem to andre) intermediate thing; se ogsaa: **-skabning**.

Mellemtrin, et. intermediate step el. stage.

Mellemvej, en. (Vej mellem to andre) middle way el. road; se ogsaa **Middelvej**.

Mellemvidde, en. mean distance; m. width.

Mellemvirkende, *adj.* of an intermediate effect; — **Aarsager**, causes of an interm. effect.

Mellemvirkning, en. intermediate effect.

Mellemvold, curtain.

Mellemvoxet, *adj.* grown between.

Mellemvæg, en. partition wall.

Mellemværelse, se **Mellemstue**.

Mellemværende, *adj.* intermediate; *s.* et. **-r.** (Regning) account; (Strid) difference; **afgøre et —**, (Regning) to settle accounts; (Strid) to make up a difference.

Mellemværk, et. bobbinet.

Mellemvæsen, et. intermediate being.

Mellemvært, en. middle growth.

Melodi, en. **-er.** (Velklang) melody; (til en Sang) tune, air. **Melodisk**, *adj.* melodious, tuneful.

Melodrama, et. **-mer.** melodrame, melodrama. **Melodramatisk**, *adj.* melodramatic.

Melon, en. **-er.** melon. **M-bed**, melon-bed; **-kaktus**, melon-thistle, *Melocactus*; **-kasse**, melon-frame; **-kærne**, melon-seed; **-skal**, melon-peel el. rind; **-træ**, papaw, *Carica papaya*.

Melotenplaster, et. melilot plaster.

***Melrakke**, se **Fjeldræv**.

Men, *conj.* but; — **dog**, but yet; (som Substantiv) **der er dog et „Men" derved**, there is a but in the question, you see.

Men, en. ub. *pl.* (Fejl) defect, blemish; (Forseelse) offence; (Skade) harm, hurt, damage. **M-ed**, perjury, false oath; **begaa —**, to commit perjury, to perjure one's self; **-eder**, perjurer; **-ederisk**, *adj.* perjured, mainsworn; ***-føre**, impracticable state of the roads; ***-is**, impracticable el. dangerous ice; **-løs**, *adj.* (uden Lyde) without blemish; (uden Brøde) innocent, inoffensive; **-sværge**, *v. i.* to mainswear, to perjure one's self, swear a false oath, make a false affidavit; **-svoren**, *adj.* mainsworn.

Menageri, et. **-er.** menagerie, show (of wild beasts).

Mene, *v. i. & t.* (være af den Mening) to be of opinion; (have i Sinde, tænke, ville sige) mean; (tænke, have i Sinde; anse for, holde for) think; — **det godt med En**, to be well intentioned towards one; **han mente det godt**, he meant kindly; **jeg mente intet Ondt dermed**, I meant no harm; **man mener . . .**, they say, el. it is said . . .

Menig, en. common soldier, private; *pl.* rank and file. **Menig**, *adj.* common. **Menigmand**, the common people; (Borgerfolk, simple F.) the commonalty, the commons, *pl.* **Menighed**, en. (borgerl. Samfund) community; (Samfund af Troesfæller) communion; (Sognefolk) parishioners, *pl.*; (Tilhørerne i en Kirke) congregation.

Mening, en. **-er.** opinion; (Betydn.) meaning, sense, acceptation; (Hensigt) intention; (Sætning, Periode) sentence, proposition; **i en god —**, with good intentions; **forandre —**, to change one's mind; **have en god, slet — om**, to have a good, bad, opinion of, to think well, ill of; **sige sin — rent ud**, to speak one's mind plainly; **sige En sin — om**, to tell one (a bit of) one's mind; **optage i en god —**, to put a good construction on; **efter min —**, in my opinion; **være af den —, at**, to be of opinion that; **den offentlige —**, public opinion. **Meningsforskel**, difference of opinion; **-frihed**, freedom of opinion; **-fælle**, one being of the same opinion with another; **det er mine politiske M-fæller**, these are of the same political opinion with me; **vi ere M-fæller**, we are of the same opinion; **-kamp**, war of opinions; **-lig**, *adj.* (af samme Mening) of the same opinion; (af samme Betydning) of similar import; **-lighed**, (Ligh. i M.) similarity of opinion; (Ligh. i Betydning) similarity of meaning; **-lignende**, *adj.* synonymous; **-løs**, *adj.* meaningless, unmeaning; **-sag**, matter of opinion; **-strid**, controversy; **-svang**, restraint on opinion; **-tvist**, se **-strid**; **-ulighed**, se **-forskel**; **-ytring**, expression of opinion.

Menneske, et. **-r.** man, human being, man and (el. or) woman; **det nye, gamle —**, the new, old man; **intet —, ikke et —**, nobody, no one; **vi ere Alle -r**, we are all weak mortals; **-ne ere dødelige**, man is mortal; **Gud skabte -ne i sit Billede**, God created man after his own image; **-t spaar, Gud raa'r**, man proposes, God disposes; **han er et sjældent —**, he is a good soul; **blive et nyt —**, to turn over a new leaf; **en Mængde —**, a crowd of people; **hvad er det for et —?** what kind of a person is he? **M-aand**, human spirit; **-alder**, (den Alder, som et — opnaar) age of man; (Slægtfølge) generation, age; **-ansigt**, human face; **-art**, (A. af Mennesker) race, variety of the human species; (Menneskenatur) human nature; **-barn**, man; **-ben**, human bone; **-blod**, h. blood; **-bud**, h. law el. com-

mandment; **-fiende**, se **-hader**; **-fiendsk**, *adj.* hostile to man, misanthropical; **-fiendskab**, misanthropy; **-flid**, human industry; **-forstand**, h. understanding; **han har ikke engang almindelig** —, he wants even common sense; **-frygt**, fear of man; **-fode**, human food; **-følelse**, h. feeling; **-gerning**, work of man, human labour; **-haand**, hand of man, human hand; **-had**, misanthropy; **-hader**, misanthrope, man-hater; **-handel**, traffic in human flesh; **-hjerte**, human heart; **-hjælp**, human aid; **-hob**, crowd of people; **-kender**, humanist, one who knows man el. human nature; **-klasse**, class of men; **-klogt**, human sagacity; **-kraft**, h. power; **-krop**, human body; h. carcass; **-kundskab**, knowledge of men el. human nature; **-kærlig**, *adj.* humane, charitable, philanthropic; **-kærlighed**, philanthropy, charity, love of mankind; **-kød**, human flesh; **-køn**, mankind, human kind; **-lidelse**, human suffering; **-liv**, human life; **-natur**, human nature; **-navn**, name of man; **han fortjener ikke engang** —, he does not even deserve the name of man; (som man giver f. Ex. en Hund) man's name; **-offer**, human sacrifice, anthropothysia; **-ofring**, human sacrifice; **-paafund**, device of man; **-par**, pair el. couple of human beings; **-plager**, tormentor of men; **-pligt**, duty of man; **-ran**, kidnapping; **-raner**, kidnapper; **-rettighed**, right of man; **-ros**, praise of men; **-rov**, se **-ran**; **-røst**, human voice; **-samfund**, community of men, human society; **-sans**, se **-forstand**; **-sind**, human disposition; **-sjæl**, h. soul; **-skabning**, human being; **-skarn**, h. ordure; **-skikkelse**, human shape; **-sky**, *adj.* shy (of man); **være** —, to shun the society of men; **-skæbne**, destiny of human beings; **-slægt**, mankind, human species; **-stemme**, se **-røst**; **-styrke**, human strength; **-tab**, loss of human life; **-tarv**, human necessities; **-tilværelse**, existence of man; **-tom**, *adj.* deserted; (ubeboet) desolate; **-tomhed**, solitude; **-tummel**, the stir el. bustle of (many) people; **-vandel**, conduct of man; **-vel**, weal el. welfare of mankind; **-ven**, philanthropist; **-venlig**, *adj.* philanthropic, benevolent; **-vrimmel**, crowd el. throng of people; **-vælde**, human power; **-værd**, worth (of man); **-værdighed**, dignity of man; **-væsen**, (et) human being; (Menneskets Væsen) h. nature; **-ædende**, *adj.* anthropophagous; **-æder**, man-eater, cannibal.

Menneskehed, en. ub. *pl.* (den menneskelige Natur) humanity; (Menneskeslægt) mankind.

Menneskelig, *adj.* human; (menneskekærlig) humane; **det er -t**, it is human nature. **Mehed**, en. ub. *pl.* humanity. **M-vis**, *adv.* after the manner of men.

Mens, *adv.* while.

Menuet, en. **-ter.** minuet.

Mer, *adj.* & *adv.* more; **ikke et Ord** —! not another word; **hvad — er**, more than that, moreover; **det er en Aarsag** —, that's an additional reason; **jeg ser ham aldrig** —, I shall never see him again, I shall see him no more; **han er ikke — til**, he is no more; **jeg kan ikke spise** —, I can't eat any more; **jo . . ., desto bedre**, the more . . . the better. **Merbemeldt**, *adj.* oft-mentioned.

Mergel, en. ub. *pl.* marl. **M-agtig**, *adj.* marly, marlaceous; **-art**, species of marl; **-blandet**, *adj.* mixed with marl; **-brud**, se **-grav**; **-grav**, marl-pit; **-gravning**, digging of marl; **-grus**, marly gravel; **-gødning**, marling; **-jord**, marly soil; **-lag**, layer of marl; **-skifer**, marl-slate. **Mergle**, *v. t.* to marl. **Mergling**, en. marling.

Merian, en. marjoram, *Origanum.*

Meridian, en. **-er.** meridian. **Meridional**, *adj.* meridional.

Merkantil, *adj.* mercantile.

Merkur, en. (Astron. og Chemi) mercury. **Merkurialsk**, *adj.*, (i Sammensætninger) **Merkurial-**, mercurial.

Merle, *v. t. N. T.* to marl. **Merling**, **Mærling**, *N. T.* marline. **Merlepren**, **-spiger**, marline-spike.

Mers, se **Mærs.**

Mersken, et. meerchaum, sea-foam, seafroth. **Merskumshoved**, m. bowl; **-pibe**, meerschaum (pipe).

Mesalliance, en. se **Misforbindelse.**

Mesan, en. *N. T.* (uden Bom) mizen; (med Bom) spanker; **Storm-**, mizen try-sail. **Mesansbom**, spanker-boom; **-gaffel**, mizen el. spanker gaff; **-givtouge**, m. el. sp. brails; **-hals**, m. el. sp. tack; **-mast**, m. mast; **-stag**, m. stay; **-stagseil**, m. stay-sail; **-vant**, m. shrouds el. rigging; **-æselhoved**, m. cap.

Mesling, se **Mæslinger.**

Messe, en. **-r.** mass; (for Helgen) saint's day; (stort Marked) fair; *N. T.* (Rummet, hvor Officererne ere) gun-room, mess-room, *Amr.* ward-room; (fælles Bord) mess; **gaa i** —, **høre** —, to attend mass; **holde** —, to celebrate mass; to mess; **læse** —, to say mass, to mass. **M-bog**, mass-book, missal; **-bord**, se **Alterbord**; **-brød**, communion bread; **-degn**, sexton, verger; **-dragt**, (massing) vestment; **-dug**, (katholsk) corporal; **-fald**, no (divine) service, failure of s.; **-forstander**, *N. T.* caterer; **-hagel**, **-kaabe**, chasuble; **-kapel**, chant(e)ry; **-kjortel**, se **-særk**; **-klokke**, mass-bell; **-klæder**, se **-dragt**; **-læsning**, saying of mass; **-offer**, sacrifice of the mass; **-præst**, mass-priest; **-sang**, singing at mass; **-særk**, surplice; (katholsk) alb; **-vin**, communion-wine. **Messe**, *v. t.* (i protestantiske Kirker) to chant, intone, intonate; (katholsk) to say mass; *N. T.* to mess. **Messen**, en. chant, intonation.

Messing, et. og en. ub. *pl.* brass. **M-arbejde**,

brass-work; **-blik**, latten-brass, brass-plate; **-brænder**, brass-maker; **-hytte**, brass-forge; **-plade**, **-skilt**, brass-plate; **-smed**, brazier; **-streng**, (paa musikalske Instrumenter) brass-wire string; **-traad**, brass-wire; **-værk**, brass-work.

Mest, *adj.* & *adv.* most; **min meste Tid**, most of my time; **for det meste**, mostly, for the most part; generally. **Mestendels**, *adv.* se **for det meste**.

Mester, en. **-e.** master; **Frimurer-**, master-mason; **Haandværks-**, master-workman; **blive** — (i et Laug) to get the freedom of a company; **gøre til** —, (blandt Frimurerne) to raise; **være** — (i en Kunst) to be master of, to be an adept, a proficient in; **ingen** —, no good hand (at); **være** — **paa** (et Instrument) to be a proficient on; **han har fundet sin** —, he has met with his match; **spille** —, to play the master. **M-brev**, master-tradesman's certificate; **-digt**, masterly poem; **-digter**, master-poet; **-haand**, hand of a master; **-kok**, master-cook; **-laug**, body of masters of a trade; **-lektie**, top form (in grammar schools); **-løn**, master's hire; **-mand** (Skarpretter) executioner; **-mandsfolk**, executioner's servants; **-mandspenge**, executioner's fee; **-pensel**, pencil of a master; **-prøve**, se **-stykke**; **-sanger**, master-minstrel; **-skelm**, arch-rogue; **-skud**, masterly shot; **-spil**, masterly performance; **-spiller**, masterly player el. performer; **-stykke**, masterpiece; (for at blive M.) piece of work done by a journeyman for passing as a master; **-svend**, foreman of a workshop; **-træk**, masterstroke; **-tyv**, master-thief; **-urt**, masterwort, *Imperatoria*; **-værk**, masterly work el. performance. **Mesterlig**, *adj.* masterly. **Mesterlighed**, en. masterliness. **Mesterskab**, et. mastership. **Mestre**, *v. t.* to school, criticise, find fault with.

Mestis, en. **-er.** mestizo, mestino.

Metafor, en. **-er.** metaphor.

Metafysik, en. metaphysics, *pl.* **Metafysiker**, en. metaphysician. **Metafysisk**, *adj.* metaphysical.

Metal, et. **-ler.** metal. **M-aare**, vein of metal; **-arbejde**, m. work; **-arbejder**, worker in metals, brazier; **-aske**, metallic ashes, *pl.*; **-brud**, fracture of a metal; **-farve**, (metalagtig F.) metallic colour; (F., som tilberedes af M.) metalline colour; **-glans**, metallic lustre; **-jord**, metallic earth; **-kalk**, metallic oxyd; **-kanon**, brass-cannon; **-konge** (albeles renset Metal), regulus; **-plade**, metal-plate; **-skum**, scoria (*pl.* scoriæ), scum el. dross of metals; **-traad**, wire. **Metallisk**, *adj.* metallic.

Meteor, et. **-er.** meteor. **M-jern**, meteoric iron; **-sten**, aerolite, meteoric stone. **Meteorisk**, meteoric(al). **Meteorologi**, en. meteorology.

Meter, en. **-tre.** meter, metre.

Methode, en. **-r.** method; system. **Methodisk**, *adj.* methodical. **Methodist**, en. **-er.** methodist.

Mexikaner, **-inde**, en., **mexikansk**, *adj.* Mexican. **Mexico**, Mexico.

Mezzanin, en. **-er.** mezzanine.

Miave, *v. i.* to mew.

Mid, en. **-er.** se **Mide.**

Midaften, en. afternoon. **Midaftenskost**, **-mad**, afternoon repast.

Midaldrende, *adj.* middle-aged.

Middag, en. noon, midday, noon-day; **om -en**, at el. about noon; **igaar Middags**, yesterday at noon; **spise til** —, to dine; **bede En til** —, to invite one to dinner; **hvad skal vi have til** —? what shall we have for dinner? **sove til** —, to take a nap after dinner; **sove indtil** —, to sleep till noon. **Middagsblund**, se **-lur**, **-søvn**; **-bord**, dinner, dinner-table; **-gæst**, dinner-guest; **-hede**, noonday heat; **-hvile**, rest at noon; **-højde**, *Ast.* meridian altitude; **-kreds**, meridian; **-lav**, noon-tide; **-linje**, meridian line; **-luft**, air at noon; **-lur**, nap after dinner; **-lys**, light of noon; **-maaltid**, **-mad**, dinner; **-selskab**, dinner-party; **-skygge**, shadow at noon, noontide shadow; **-sol**, meridian sun; **-spise**, dinner; **-straale**, noontide ray, meridian sun-beam; **-stund**, noontide, hour of noon; **-søvn**, after-dinner nap; **-taffel**, se **-bord**; **-tid**, noon-tide; **-time**, (fra 12-1) hour of noon; (Spisetime) dinner hour.

Middel, et. *pl.* **Midler**, means; **Hjælpe-**, remedy; (i Fysik) medium.

Middelaar, et. average year.

Middelalder, en. middle age. **Middelalderen**, the middle ages, *pl.* **Middelalderlig**, *adj.* mediæval.

Middelbar, *adj.* indirect, mediate.

Middelbevægelse, en. mean velocity.

Middelbredde, en. *Ast.* mean latitude.

Middeldybde, en. mean depth.

Middelfarve, en. middle colour, mezzo-tinto.

Middelgods, et. middling goods, *pl.*

Middelgrad, en. mean degree.

Middelhastighed, en. (f. Ex. Lysets osv.) mean velocity.

Middelhavet, the Mediterranean. **Middelhavsflaade**, en. mediterranean fleet; **-lande**, Mediterranean countries.

Middelhøj, *adj.* of middle height el. stature. **Middelhøjde**, en. (Gennemsnits-) mean height; (Mellem-) middle height, medium height.

Middelklokkeslet, et. *Ast.* mean time.

Middellandsk, *adj.* Mediterranean.

Middelled, et. middle membre; (af en Finger el. Taa) middle phalanx.

Middellinje, en. middle line.

Middelmaadig, *adj.* middling, indifferent, mediocre. **Middelmaadighed**, en. mediocrity.

Middelpris, en. average price.
Middelpunkt, et. centre.
-Middels, *adj.* middling.
Middelsalt, et. neutral salt.
Middelslags, **-fort**, en. average kind, middle sort.
Middelsol, en. *Ast.* mean sun. **M. aar**, mean solar year; **-dag**, mean solar day; **-tid**, mean solar time; **-uhr**, mean solar clock.
Middelsvant, et. *N. T.* midship-frame; (paa Skibsregning) dead-flat.
Middelstand, en. the middle classes, *pl.*
Middelstor, *adj.* middle-size. **Middelstørrelse**, en. middle size.
Middelstreg, se **-linje**.
Middeltal, et. mean proportional, p. mean.
Middeltemperatur, en. mean temperature.
Middeltid, en. (borgerl. og astron.) mean time.
Middeltilstand, en. middle state.
Middelting, en. se **Mellemting**; (ligegyldig T.) something indifferent.
Middeltryk, et. mean pressure.
Middelvand, et. **Middelvande** *pl. N. T.* half flood.
Middelvei, en. middle course, mean; **den gyldne —**, the golden mean.
Middelvægt, en. mean weight.
Middelværd, et. **-værdi**, en. mean value et. price.
Mide, en. **-r.** mite, *Acarus.* **Midret**, *adj.* mity.
Midfaste, en. middle of Lent. **Midfastesøndag**, fourth Sunday in Lent.
Midje, en. middle, waist.
Midler, en. **-e.** mediator, intercessor.
Midlertid, *adv.* se **Imidlertid**. **Midlertidig**, *adj.* provisional, temporary. **Midlertidigt**, *adv.* provisionally, ad interim.
Midnat, en, midnight; **om, ved —**, about, at midnight. **Midnatsklokke**, midnight bell; **-mulm**, m. gloom; **-sol**, m. sun; **-stund**, **-tid**, midnight, dead of the night; **-time**, midnight hour.
Midret, *adj.* se **Mide**.
Midsommer, en. midsummer. **Midsommersdag**, midsummer-day; **-nat**, midsummer-night; **-tid**, midsummer-tide.
Midt, *adv.* **— efter**, after el. along the middle of; **— foran**, before the middle el. centre of, straight before; **— i**, in the middle of, *fig.* amidst, amid, in the midst of; **— i Luften**, in mid-air; **— iblandt**, in the midst of; **— igennem**, through the middle of, straight through; **— om Dagen, Natten**, in the middle of the day, night; **tage En — om Livet**, to seize one round the waist; **— over**, above the middle of, straight above; **— paa**, in the middle of; **— under**, under the middle of, (om Tiden) in the midst of. **M.-fjords**, *adv.* in the middle of the bay; **-løbs**, *adv.* in the mid-channel; **-punkt**, centre; **-skib**, central nave; **-skibs**, midships, amidships; **-stroms**, *adv.* in the middle of the stream el. current, in the mid-stream; **-sunds**, *adv.* in the middle of the sound; **-vei**, mid-way; **-vejs**, *adv.* (henad Midten af en Vej) in the middle of the road; (halvvejs) half way. **Midte**, en. middle; **— af Ben**, mid-leg; **— af Kanal**, mid-channel; **— af Fasten**, mid-lent; **i vor —**, in the midst of us, among us; **En af vor —**, one from among us. **Midterst**, *adj. sup.* midmost, middlemost, middle. ***Midtre**, *comp.* b. f.
Midvinter, en. mid-winter.
Mig, *pron. pers.* me, (som Objekt. naar Subjektet er: jeg) myself; **det er —**, it is I; **for — gerne**, I have no objection, I don't care.
Mikkel, *n. pr.* Michael; (Navn for Ræven) Renard. **Mikkelsaften**, Michaelmas-eve; ***-bær**, se **Bølle**; **-dag**, Michaelmas-day; **-gaas**, Michaelmas-goose; **-gilde**, Michaelmas-feast; **-messe**, Michaelmas.
Mikroskop, et. **-er.** microscope. **Mikroskopisk**, *adj.* microscopic(al).
Mil, en. *pl.* b. f. *&* **-e. dansk** — (4⅔ engelske), Danish mile; **norsk** — (7 engelske), Norwegian mile; **engelsk —**, mile; **tysk** el. **geografisk —**, German mile; **fransk —**, league; **geometrisk —**, measured mile; **en Mils Vei**, about a (Danish el. Norw.) mile; **et Par Mils Vei**, a (Danish el. Norw.) mile or two. **Milelang**, *adj.* several miles long; **-penge**, mileage; **-pæl**, mile-stone; **-skifte**, relay at every mile; **-sten**, ***-stolpe**, **-stotte**, se **-pæl**; **-tal**, number of miles; **-vidt**, *adv.* miles, for miles.
Mild, *adj.* (ikke stærk, haard el. suur; *fig.* sagtmodig, venlig) mild; (lemfældig) lenient; (blid, from) gentle; **— Regn**, gentle rain; **-e Stiftelser, Gaver**, charitable institutions, donations. **Mildeligt, mildt**, *adv.* mildly; leniently etc.; **-est talt**, to say the least of it (sættes gerne bagefter). **Mildhed**, en. mildness, gentleness; lenity. **Mildne**, *v. t.* (formilde, lindre) to mitigate, alleviate; (formilde, berolige) to soothe, appease; **det -r i Vejret**, the weather is getting milder.
Mile, en. **-r.** (Kulmile) charcoal-kiln. **M.-brænde**, wood for charring; **-kul**, charcoal.
Mile, en. **-r.** (paa Tømme) bit.
Militis, en. militia.
Militær, *adj.* military. **Militær**, en. military man, soldier. **Militær**, et. ub. *pl.* military, soldiery; **-frakke**, military coat; **-grænsen**, the m. confines el. frontier; **-kappe**, m. cloak; **-stand**, m. profession; **-straf**, m. punishment; **-tjeneste**, m. service.
Million, en. **-er.** million. **Millionær**, en. millionaire, plum-man.
Milt, en. milt, spleen. **M.-aare**, splenic vein; **-brand**, (Sygdom hos Hornkvæget) an-

thrax; **-plaſter**, antisplenetic plaster; **-ſting**, stitch in the region of the spleen; **-ſyg**, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac, hipped; **-ſygdom, -ſyge**, spleen, hypochondria; **-urt**, golden saxifrage, *Chrysosplenium.*

Mimik, en. mimics, *pl.*, mimic art; play of feature. **Mimiker**, en. mimic. **Mimiſk**, *adj.* mimic(al).

Mimoſe, en. **-r.** mimosa, sensitive plant.

†**Mimre**, *v. i.* to mumble, munch.

Min, *pron. poss., n.* **mit**, *pl.* **mine**; (konjunktiv) my; (absolut) mine; **mit Barn**, my child; **Barnet er mit**, the child is mine; **han ſørgede for mig og Mine**, he took care of me and my family; **i min Egn**, (min = vor) in our part of the country; **jeg forlanger kun Mit**, I only ask for my own, for my property; **jeg kan gøre med Mit, hvad jeg vil**, I can do what I will with my (mine) own; **Mit og Dit**, the right of property; **han har ſelv bragt Brevet † til Mit**, he took the letter to my home in person; **jeg ſkal gøre Mit dertil**, I'll do my best; **min Herre!** Sir! **mine Herrer!** gentlemen! **mine Damer!** ladies! **mine Herrer og Damer!** ladies and gentlemen! **min Gud!** my stars! dear me!

†**Minde**, et. (Munding af Aa el. Flod) mouth, outlet.

Minde, et. ub. *pl.* (Samtykke) consent. **Mindelig**, *adj.* amicable. **Mindelighed**, en. amicable adjustment; **i —**, by consent, by agreement of both parties; **Sagen blev afgjort i —**, the matter was compromised el. amicably adjusted.

Minde, et. **-r.** (Erindring) reminiscence, remembrance; (Amindelſe, Ihukommelſe) remembrance. memory, commemoration; (Erindrings-tegn, Mindetegn, Mindesmærke) memento, remembrance, memorial; association; **det kom, randt mig i —**, it entered my mind, thought, I was reminded of (it); **jeg drages ikke til —**, I cannot call to mind; **det er os endnu i friſt —**, it is still fresh in our memory; **det er gaaet mig af —**, it has escaped my memory; **til — om**, in commemoration of; **i Mands —**, within the memory of man. **Mindebillede**, image of the past; **-blomſt**, memorial flower; **-bog**, records, *pl.*; **-bæger**, commemorative toast; **tomme -et for**, to drink a toast, commemorative of; **-digt**, commemorative poem; **-feſt**, commemorative festival, commemoration; **-friſk**, *adj.* fresh in memory; **-fryd**, pleasures of memory; **-gave**, remembrance, souvenir, keepsake, memorial; **-glimt**, gleam of the past; **-højtid**, ſe **-feſt**; **-krans**, memorial wreath; **-kvad**, ſe **-digt**; **-ord**, *pl.* commemorative words, *pl.*; **-penge**, medal; **-rig**, *adj.* rich in recollections; **-ſagn**, tradition; **-ſang**, ſe **-digt**; **-ſkrift**, memorial; (Indſkrift) inscription; **-ſten**, monumental stone; **-ſøtte**, monumental column; **-taare**, tear of remembrance; **-tale**, commemorative oration; **-tavle**, memorial tablet el. plate; **-tegn**, remembrance; **-værdig**, *adj.* memorable. **Mindesmærke**, monument, memorial. **Minde**, *v. t.* (om), to remind, put in mind (of). **Mindes**, *v. dep.* to recollect, remember, call to mind. **Mindelſe**, en. **-r.** (Paamindelſe) admonition; (af Sygdom oſv.) slight touch, return, reminiscence.

Mindelig, ſe **Minde**.

Mindre, *adj.* smaller, (ſj.) lesser; *adv.* less; **han er intet — end rig**, he is any thing but rich; **ſaameget —, des-**, so much the less; **hvormeget —**, how much less; **med —**, unless. **Mindreaarig**, *adj.* under age; **at være —**, to be a minor, to be under age; **-aarighed**, en. minority, nonage; **-aaring**, en. minor; **-mand**, *Dan. L.* one declared infamous by a legal sentence; **-tal**, minority. **Mindſke**, *v. t.* to diminish; — **Seil**, to shorten sail; — **et Skibs Fart**, to deaden a ship's way. **Mindſkelſe, Mindſkning**, en. diminution. **Mindſt**, *adj.* least, smallest; **i det —**, at least; **ikke i — Maade**, not in the least; (naar Talen er om to, bruges gerne Komparativ) **giv mig det — Stykke, og behold Du det andet**, give me the smaller piece, and keep you the other; **det -e af Børnene**, the youngest of the children; **det — man rører derved**, at the slightest touch el. if you touch it ever so slightly; *adv.* least; (i det mindſte) at least, (gerne bagefter) at the least.

Mine, en. **-r.** (Anſigtstræk) mien, air, look; **en barſk —**, a stern look; **give ſig — af**, to pretend to be, set up for; **gøre — til**, to make a show of, make as if; **holde gode -r med En**, to keep up appearances with one; **gøre gode -r til ſlet Spil**, to put a good face on a bad business. **Mineſpil**, play of features; **-ſprog**, pantomime.

Mine, en. **-r.** (underjordiſt Grav el. Hule) mine; **lade en — ſpringe**, to spring a mine. **Minebygger**, miner; **-bygning**, mining, construction of mines; **-gang**, gallery (of a mine); **-graver**, miner; **-gravning**, mining; **-hals**, neck of a mine; **-kammer**, chamber of a m.; **-tragt**, funnel of a m. **Minere**, *v. t.* to mine.

Mineral, et. **-er.** & **-ier.** mineral. **Mineralrige**, et. mineral kingdom; **-ſamling**, en. collection of minerals; **-vand**, mineral water. **Mineralſk**, *adj.* mineral. **Mineralog**, en. **-er.** mineralogist. **Mineralogi**, en. mineralogy **Mineralogiſk**, *adj.* mineralogical.

Miniatur, en. miniature; *en miniature*, in miniature, in little; **tegne i —**, to draw in little. **Miniaturmaler**, miniature-painter; **-maleri**, miniature-painting.

Minie, Monie, en. minium, red lead.

Minimum, et. minimum.

Miniſter, en. **-tre.** minister, secretary of

state; (Gesandt) envoy, minister; † — **for Kirke- og Undervisningsvæsen**, minister of ecclesiastical affairs and of public instruction. **Ministeranklage**, impeachment of a minister; **-ansvarlighed**, a minister's responsibility; **-bord**, ministers' table; **-bænk**, ministers' bench; **-konference**, ministerial conference; **-krise**, ministerial crisis; **-post**, minister's office; **-skifte**, change of ministers. **Ministeriel**, *adj.* ministerial. **Ministerium**, et. (Ministeriet) **-ier**. ministry, cabinet; **træde, komme ind i -iet**, to enter the ministry, to come in (el. into office); **træde ud af** —, to go out; **være i** —, to be in (office); † **-iet for Kirke- og Undervisningsvæsen**, the church and school department.

Mink, *v. i. coll.* to decrease.

Minoritet, en. **-er**. minority.

Minus, et. (Mgeb.) minus.

Minut, et. og en. **-er**. (Tidsm. og Buem.) minute; (usjagtigt) **paa -en**, to a m.; **jeg skal være her paa -en**, I shall be here in a m.; **for et — siden**, this m. **Minutglas**, minute-glass; **-skud**, minute gun; **-uhr**, minute-watch; **-viser**, minute-hand.

Mirakel, et. **-kler**. miracle; **gøre -kler**, to do el. work miracles. **Mirakeldoktor**, quack; **-kur**, miraculous cure; **-mager**, miracle-worker, -monger, thaumaturgus, theurgist; **-mand**, wonderful man; **-tro**, belief in miracles. **Mirakuløs**, *adj.* miraculous.

Misagte, *v. t.* to disregard, slight.

Misbillige, *v. t.* to disapprove. **Misbilligelse**, en. disapprobation, disapproval.

Misbrug, en. *pl.* b. ſ. abuse, misuse, misusage, misemployment; malpractice. **Misbruge**, *v. t.* to abuse, misuse, misemploy.

Misbud, et. underbidding; **at gøre En et** —, to underbid one; **at gøre — paa Noget**, to offer too little for a thing. **Misbyde**, *v. t.* (paa Noget) to make an offer el. a bid below (the) value (of a thing); **han misbød mig**, he underbid me.

Misbyrd, en. (utibig Fødsel) miscarriage, abortion; (ringe Byrd) mean birth.

Misdaad, en. misdeed, enormity.

Misdanne, *v. t.* to deform, misfashion, misshape. **Misdannelse**, en. deformity.

Misdyrkelse, en. erroneous worship.

Misdæder, **-ske**, en. **-e**. **-r**. malefactor, misdoer.

Misdomme, *v. t.* to misjudge.

Misfald, et. displeasure. **Misfalde**, *v. i.* to displease.

Misfangst, en. unsuccessful fishing.

Misfare, *v. i.* to miscarry.

Misforbindelse, en. **-r**. misalliance; **indgaa en** —, to disally, miswed.

Misforhold, et. disproportion.

Misfornøjet, *adj.* displeased, discontented.

Misfornøjelse, en. discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Misforstaa, *v. t.* to misunderstand, misconceive, misapprehend. **Misforstaaelse**, en. **-r**. (ogsaa om Uenighed) misunderstanding; (det at forstaa urigtigt) misapprehension, misconception. **Misforstand**, se **Misforstaaelse**.

Misfoster, et. **-stre**. monster.

Misføde, *v. i.* to miscarry. **Misfødsel**, en. miscarriage, abortion.

Misgerning, en. **-er**. misdeed, crime, offence. **Misgerningsmand**, malefactor.

Misgisning, en. false conjecture, erroneous guess.

Misgreb, et. mistake, error, blunder, fault; **begaa** —, to commit blunders, faults. **Misgribe**, *v. i.* to mistake, err, fail.

Misgunst, **-gunstig**, se **Ugunst**.

Mishaab, et. despondency, hopelessness. **Mishaabe**, *v. i.* to despond.

Mishag, et. ub. *pl.* displeasure, dislike; **finde — i Noget**, to dislike a thing; **falde — til**, to take a dislike to. **Mishage**, *v. i.* to displease.

Mishandle, *v. t.* to ill-treat, ill-use. **Mishandling**, en. ill-treatment, ill-usage.

Misheld, et. *pl.* b. ſ. mischance, mishap.

Misholden, *adj.* wronged; **være — med en Kontrakt**, to be a loser by a contract.

Mishug, et. miss.

Miskende, *v. t.* to misjudge, misesteem, misvalue, fail to appreciate. **Miskendelse**, en. misjudgment, want of due appreciation.

Misklang, en. dissonance, jarring, cacophony, inharmonious sound. **Misklingende**, *adj.* ill-sounding, inharmonious.

Misklæde, *v. t.* to misbecome, misbeseem.

Miskmask, et. hodge-podge, medley, jumble, gallimaufry.

Miskredit, en. discredit; **at bringe, sætte i** —, to bring into discredit, to discredit; **at komme i** —, to get into discredit.

Miskundelig, *adj.* merciful. **Miskundhed**, en. mercy, mercifulness, loving-kindness.

Mislede, *v. t.* to mislead, misguide. **Misledning**, en. misleading, misguidance.

Mislig, *adj.* (ubis) doubtful, precarious, hazardous; (urigtig) errroneous, faulty. **Misligholde**, *v. t.* to break, fail to fulfill. **Misligholdelse**, en. ſ. **Ex. Kontraktens** —, breach el. non-fulfilment of a contract. **Mislighed**, en. (Urigtighed) error, fault, inaccuracy; (Ubished ofv.) uncertainty.

Mislyd, se **Misklang**. **Mislydende**, se **Misklingende**.

Mislykke, en. misfortune, ill-luck. **Mislykkes**, *v. dep.* to fail, not to succeed; **det -des ham at fange Fuglen**, he failed, did not succeed, in catching the bird; **et -t Forsøg**, an unsuccessful attempt, a failure.

Mislønne, *v. t.* to reward badly; **-t**, ill-rewarded, ill-requited.

Mismod, et. despondency. **Mismodig**, *adj.* desponding, despondent, dispirited. **Mismodighed**, en. se **Mismod**.

Misnøje, en. ub. *pl.* discontent. **Misnøjet**, *adj.* discontented.

Misparring, en. **-er.** se **Misforbindelse**.

Mispel, en. **-pler.** medlar, *Mespilus.* **Mispelirœ**, medlar (-tree).

Mispris, en. (unduly) low price; **være i —**, to be at a discount.

Mispryse, *v. t.* to dispraise.

Misse, *v. i.* **— med Øjnene**, to blink, wink, twinkle; **med -nde Øjne, missøjet**, *adj.* pink-eyed.

Mission, en. **-er.** mission. **M.-selskab**, missionary society; **-væsen**, m. concerns, *pl.* **Missionær**, en. **-er.** missionary.

Misstemning, en. ill-humour; **— imod**, dissatisfaction with.

Mistag, et. mistake.

Mistanke, en. **-r.** suspicion; **fatte — til En**, to conceive suspicion against one; **have — til En**, to suspect one; **fatte, have —** (om Noget), to conceive, entertain, a suspicion of (a thing); **vœkke —**, to create suspicion; **at bringe En i —**, to make one suspected; **— faldt paa ham**, he was suspected.

Mistbænk, en. **-e.** hotbed, forcing frame.

Miste, *v. t.* to lose, to be deprived of; (undvære) to do without, dispense with. **Mistelig**, *adj.* that may be lost el. dispensed with.

Mistel, Mistelten, en. mistletoe, *Viscum.*

Mistillid, en. ub. *pl.* mistrust, distrust, diffidence; **have — til En**, to mistrust one. **Mistillidsvotum**, et. vote for (el. as to) want of confidence, w. of c. vote.

Mistolke, *v. t.* to misinterpret, misconstrue. **Mistolkning**, en. misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Mistro, en. mistrust, distrust. **Mistro**, *v. t.* to mistrust, distrust. **Mistroisk**, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful, suspicious. **Mistroiskhed**, en. suspiciousness.

Mistrøst, en. poor consolation, cold comfort. **Mistrøstig**, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate, disheartened. **Mistrøstighed**, en. se **Mistrøst**. **Mistrøste**, *v. t.* to dishearten.

Mistvivl, en. diffidence, despair. **Mistvivle**, *v. i.* (om) to despair, despond (of).

Mistyde, se **Mistolke**.

Mistœnke, *v. t.* (for) to suspect (of); **jeg har ham -kt for at have stjaalet det**, I suspect him of having stolen it; **han er -kt for at stjœle**, he is suspected of stealing. **Mistœnkelig**, *adj.* (som giver Aarsag til Mistanke) liable el. open to suspicion, suspicious; (mistœnksom) suspicious. **Mistœnkelighed**, en. suspiciousness. **Mistœnksom**, *adj.* suspicious. **Mistœnksomhed**, en. suspiciousness.

Misunde, *v. t.* to envy, grudge. **Misundelig**, *adj.* envious. **Misundelse**, en. envy. **Misundelsesværdig**, *adj.* enviable. **Misunder**, en. **-e.** envier.

Misvisning, en. **-er.** variation, declination, deviation; *fig.* mistake, delusion. **Misvisende**, *adj. N. T.* by compass; *fig.* misleading, deceptive; **— Kurs**, course by compass.

Misvœxt, en. failure of crops, dearth. **Maar**, bad year el. crop, year of dearth.

Mit, *pron. poss.* (konjunktivt) my; (absolut) mine; se ogsaa **Min**.

Mixtur, en. **-er.** mixture, draught.

†**Mjeld**, se **Meld**.

Mjød, en. ub. *pl.* mead, metheglin. **Mjødblanding** (det, at blande el. lave —) mead-mixing el. mead-making; **-brun**, *adj.* mead-brown; **-bœger**, mead-beaker el. -bowl; **-fad**, mead-cask; **-horn**, mead-horn; **-urt**, meadow-sweet, *Spiræa ulmaria.*

***Mo**, en. **-er.** heath, (barren and wooded) plain, *Amr.* barren. **Mojord**, heath soil.

Mod, *adj.* **i Hu, i Sinde**, low-spirited, down-hearted. **Modig**, *adj.* **grœde fine -e Taarer**, to weep bitterly.

Mod, et. ub. *pl.* (Hu, Sindsstemning) mood, heart, cheer; (Kœkhed) courage, mettle; **fœtte — i**, to encourage reassure; **være ved godt —**, to be of good cheer el. heart; **være vel, ilde til Mode**, to feel at ease, to be uneasy el. uncomfortable; **have — paa at**, to have a mind to; **have — til at**, to have the courage to; **have — i Brystet**, to be full of mettle; **fatte —**, to take courage el. heart, to cheer up; **tage — til sig**, to take heart of grace; **tabe -et**, to lose courage el. heart, be disheartened; **betage -t**, to discourage, dishearten; **kole sit — paa En**, to wreak one's rage upon one. **Modfalden**, *adj.* disheartened, dispirited, despondent, crest-fallen. **Modfaldenhed**, en. despondency, dismay, dejection. **Modløs**, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless, dispirited, desponding. **Modløshed**, en. faint-heartedness, pusillanimity. **Modig**, *adj.* courageous, mettlesome, stout-hearted. **Modighed**, en. courageousness, intrepidity.

Mod, *præp.* se **Imod**.

Modalitet, en. *Log.* modality.

Modanslag, et. counter-project, counter-plot.

Modanstalt, en. counter-measure; **gøre -er**, to take contrary measures.

Modarbejde, *v. t.* to counterwork, countermine, counteract, counterplot.

Modbefaling, en. counter-order.

Modbemœrkning, en. counter-remark, counter-observation.

Modbeskyldning, en. recrimination, countercharge; **gøre en —**, to recriminate.

Modbevis, *et.* disproof, refutation. **Modbevise**, *v. t.* to disprove, refute.

Modbevægelse, *en.* counter-movement.

Modbillede, *et.* contrast.

Modbydelig, *adj.* disgusting, loathsome. **Modbydelighed**, *en.* loathsomeness, disgust; **have — for**, to feel disgust at.

Modbør, *en.* contrary wind.

†**Moddrift**, *en.* antipathy, aversion.

Mode, *en.* -r. fashion, mode; **leve, bo paa -n**, to live fashionably, live in a fashionable style; **klæde sig paa -n**, to dress fashionably; **klædt efter højeste —**, dressed in the extreme of fashion; **bringe i —**, to bring into fashion; **gaa af —**, to go out of fashion; **det er efter el. paa -n**, it is fashionable, it is in vogue; **efter gammel —**, old-fashioned. **Modebutik**, millinery shop; **-daarskab**, fashionable folly; **-dame**, fashionable lady, lady of fashion; **-dragt**, fashionable dress; **-dukke**, fashionist; **-farve**, fashionable colour; **-forfatter**, fashionable author; **-forlystelse**, fashionable amusement; **-gæk**, se **-nar**; **-handel**, milliner's trade; **-handler**, man-milliner; **-handlerske**, milliner; **-herre**, fashionable, fine gentleman; **-journal**, journal of fashions; **-kuler**, se **-farve**; **-laps**, **-nar**, dandy, fop; **-præst**, fashionable preacher; **-pynt**, millinery; **-sygdom**, fashionable complaint; **-syge**, rage for fashion; **-varer**, *pl.* articles of fashion, fancy goods. **Moderne**, *adj.* modern; (paa M.) fashionable.

Model, *en.* **-ler.** model. **Modelkammer**, model chamber; **-skole**, school for drawing after living models; **-tegning**, drawing after a living model. **Modellere**, *v. t.* to model. **Modellerer**, *en.* modeller.

Moden, *adj.* ripe, mature. **Modenhed**, *en.* ripeness, maturity. **Modne**, *v. t. & i.* to ripen. **Modnes**, *v. dep.* to ripen. **Modning**, *en.* ripening. **Modningstid**, season of ripening.

Moder, *en. pl.* **Mødre**, mother; **Mo'er Petersen**, Mrs. P.; (om Dyr) dam; **Guds —**, Our Lady, the Virgin Mary; **Gudsfrygt er alle Dyders —**, piety is the parent of every virtue; **blive —**, to become a mother; **være — til flere Børn**, to be the mother of several children; **være En i -s Sted**, to be as a mother to one; **ingen -s Sjæl**, no living soul. **Moderbarm**, maternal *el.* a mother's bosom; **-blik**, maternal look; **-bryst**, a mother's breast; **-bud**, maternal behest; **-dyd**, maternal virtue; **-dyr**, mother-animal; **-evne**, *fig. & poet.* generative power; **-fryd**, delight of a mother; **-følelse**, maternal feeling; **-glæde**, maternal joy; **-gren**, main branch (of a fruit-tree); **-hjerte**, a mother's heart; **-kald**, vocation *el.* calling of a mother; **-kirke**, mother church, parent church; **-korn**, blight, blast (in rye); **-kærlig**, *adj.* of maternal love; **-kærlighed**, maternal *el.* a mother's love; **-land**, mother-country; **-lud**, mother-liquor, mother-water; **-lyst**, a mother's *el.* maternal joy; **-løs**, *adj.* motherless; **-melk**, a mother's milk; **at indsuge** (f. Ex. Begreber) **med -en**, to imbibe (notions) from one's earliest infancy; **-mord**, matricide; **-morder**, **-morderske**, matricide; **-mærke**, mole, mother's mark, congenital mark; **-navn**, the name of mother; **-omhu**, a mother's care, maternal solicitude; **-pligt**, a mother's *el.* maternal duty; **-skød**, mother's lap *el.* bosom; *fig.* womb; **-sprog**, parent language; **-stade**, parent hive; **-stamme**, parent stem; **-stand**, mother hood; **-stat**, mother *el.* parent state; **-sværm**, parent swarm; **-øje**, a mother's eye, maternal eye; **-øm**, *adj.* of maternal tenderness; **-ømhed**, maternal tenderness. **Modersliv**, (mother's) womb; **-maal**, mother-tongue, native language, vernacular. **Moderlig**, *adj.* (mest = Moder-) maternal, (mest = lig en Moder) motherly.

Moder, *en.* ub. *pl. Med.* womb, uterus, matrix. **Moderaare**, uterine vein; **-baand**, ligament of the uterus; **-flod**, the whites, *pl.*; **-grund**, fundus of the uterus; **-hals**, neck of the womb; **-hoste**, hysterical cough; **-kage**, placenta; **-krampe**, spasm of the matrix, hysterical spasm; **-krans**, pessary; **-mund**, mouth of the womb; **-skede**, womb-pipe, vagina; **-sot**, hysterics, *pl.*; **-spejl**, speculum; **-syge**, se **-sot**; **-udfald**, prolapse of the womb; **-vand**, **-vædske**, liquor amnii.

Moderation, *en.* moderation. **Moderatorlampe**, moderator-lamp, carcel lamp. **Moderere**, *v. t.* to moderate.

Modfalden, se **Mod.**

Modgang, *en.* adversity; **han har havt megen —**, he has experienced much adversity.

Modgift, *en.* antidote, counter-poison.

Modgrund, *en.* counter-argument, counter-reason; **høre Grunde og -e**, to hear the arguments for and against *el.* pro and contra; *coll.* to hear the pros and cons.

Modgæld, *en. L. T.* reciprocal debt; **Gæld og Modgæld**, debts active and passive.

Modificere, *v. t.* to modify, (ved Indskrænkning) qualify. **Modifikation**, modification; qualification.

Modig, **Modløs**, se **Mod.**

Modkamp, *en.* adverse struggle, struggle against.

Modkejser, *en.* anti-emperor, rival e.

Modklage, *en. L. T.* recrimination, countercharge, cross-bill.

Modkonge, *en.* anti-king, rival k.

Modkraft, *en.* counteracting power.

Modlist, *en.* counter-plot.

Modne o. fl. se **Moden.**

Modpart, *en.* adversary, opponent, opposite party.

Modparti, *et.* adverse *el.* opposite party; **holde med -et**, to side with the opposite party.

Modpave, en. anti-pope.
Modregning, en. *L. T.* set-off.
Modsagn, et. contradiction, assertion to the contrary.
Modsat, *adj.* se **Modsætte**.
Modside, en. opposite side. **Modsidig**, *adj.* opposite.
Modsige, *v. t.* to contradict, gainsay; **-nde Sætninger**, contradictory propositions. **Modsigelse**, en. **-r.** contradiction; **uden —**, (ustridigen) unquestionably, beyond all dispute; **staa i — til**, to be in contradiction to. **Modsigelsesaand**, spirit of contradiction.
Modskrift, et. refutation.
Modsot, en. cachexy.
Modstaa, *v. t.* to resist, withstand; **-ende**, *adj.* opposite. **Modstand**, en. ub. *pl.* resistance, opposition. **Modstandsevne, -kraft**, power of resistance. **Modstander**, en. **-e.** opponent, antagonist.
Modstemme, en. vote against, dissentient vote.
Modstrid, en. adverse struggle; **dette er ikke i nogen — med . . .**, this is not at all at variance with . . . **Modstride**, *v. t.* to contend against, impugn. **Modstridende**, *adj.* incompatible, contradictory, conflicting. **Modstridig**, *adj.* irreconcilable, incompatible, conflicting. **Modstridighed**, en. incompatibility.
Modstræbe, *v. t.* to strive against, struggle against. **Modstræben**, en. repugnance, reluctance. **Modstræbende**, *adj.* reluctant; *adv.* reluctantly.
Modstrøm, en. counter-current, adverse current, cross current.
Modstykke, et. (Modsætning) counterview, contrast; (Pendant [Maleri]) companion (work); (tilsvarende Stykke) counterpart.
Modstød, et. counter-shock.
Modsvarende, *adj.* opposite.
Modsætte, *v. t.* (sætte imod) to oppose to; (stille i Modsætning) to contrast (with); **-s** (noget Andet) to be contradistinguished from; **— sig**, *v. refl.* to set one's self against, to oppose. **Modsat**, *adj.* opposite, contrary, adverse; **det -te af**, the reverse of; *adv.* (i Modsætning til), (as) contradistinguished from, in contradistinction to. **Modsætning**, en. **-er.** opposition, contrast. **Modsættelse**, en. **-r.** opposition, contradiction, contrariety, contrast; (Antithese) antithesis.
Modtage, *v. t.* (tage imod) to receive; (ikke afslaa, antage) to accept. **Modtagelse**, en. (af Personer [og Ting]) reception; (af Ting) receipt; (Optagelse, Antagelse) acceptation. **Modtager**, en. **-e.** receiver. **Modtagelig**, *adj.* (antagelig) receivable; **— for** (Dannelse, Følelse, Indtryk osv.) susceptible of, (hvad der medbeles) receptive of; **— for Grunde**, amenable to reason; **gøre modtagelig** (for), to predispose (to). **Modtagelighed**, en. receivableness, receptibility; susceptibility (of); (Modtagelseevne) receptivity; (for Sygdomme, Anlæg, oprindel. Evne) predisposition (for).
Modtryk, et. counter-pressure.
Modvejе, *v. t.* to counter-balance.
Modvendt, *adj.* fronting, facing, opposite.
Modvidne, et. counter-evidence.
Modvilje, en. refractoriness, contumacy, reluctance, repugnance. **Modvillig**, *adj.* refractory, contumacious. **Modvillighed**, en. se **Modvilje**.
Modvind, en. contrary wind; **at have stik —**, to have the wind right ahead.
Modvirke, *v. t.* to counteract, counterinfluence. **Modvirkning**, en. counteraction, reaction.
Modvægt, en. counterpoise.
Modværge, et. defence; **gribe til el. sætte sig til —**, to put one's self in a posture of defence; *coll.* to show fight.
Modværn, et. means of defence.
Mokka, Mocha. **M-kaffe**, Mocha (coffee).
Mol, en. *Mus.* minor, the minor key el. mode; **♭ —**, B minor. **Molskala**, minor scala; **-tonart**, minor key.
Moldau, Moldavia. **Moldauer, Moldauisk**, *adj.* Moldavian.
Mole, se **Molo**.
Molest, en. molestation. **Molestere**, *v. t.* to molest.
Molo, en. **-er.** mole.
***Molter**, *pl.* se **Multebær**.
Moment, et. **-er.** moment.
Mon, *montro, monstro, *adv.* I wonder (whether el. if), I should like to know (whether el. if); **— han lever endnu?** I wonder if he is still alive? **hvor — han bor?** where does he live, I wonder? **— det er muligt?** is that really the case?
***Mon**, en. **-er.** difference, degree, effect, avail; **en — bedre**, a little better. **Monne**, *v. t.* to avail, have effect, make difference.
Monark, en. **-er.** monarch. **Monarkisk**, *adj.* monarchical. **Monarki**, et. **-er.** monarchy.
Mongoler, en. Mongol. **Mongoliet**, Mongolia. **Mongolsk** *adj.* Mongol, Mongolian.
Monne, forkortet: **mon**; ufuldst. Hjælpeverb. *obs. & poet.* doth, did; may, might; **hun ser, hvordan det monne lade**, she is trying how it doth (may) look; **de monne** (mon) **sætte sig**, they sat (did sit) down.
Monolog, en. **-er.** monologue, soliloquy.
Monoman, en. **-er.** monomaniac. **Monomani**, en. **-er.** monomania.
Monopol, et. **-er.** monopoly. **Monopolist**, en. **-er.** monopolist, monopolizer.
Monoton, *adj.* monotonous, monotonical. **Monotoni**, en. monotony.
Monstrants, en. **-er.** monstrance.

Monsun, en. **-er.** monsoon.

Montere, *v. t.* (Broderi, Diamanter, Kanoner, osv.) to mount.

Monument, et. **-er.** monument.

Moppe, en. **-r. Mops**, en. **-er.** pug, pug-dog. **Mopsagtig**, pug-dog face; **-næse**, pug-nose. **Mopsет**, *adj. coll.* sulky.

Mor, Morian, en. **-er.** Moor, blackamoor. **Morland**, country of the Moors.

†**Mor**, en. ub. *pl.* (Mose) moor, morass. **M-eng**, swampy meadow; **-grund**, **-jord**, marshy soil, moorland.

Mor, et. ub. *pl.* se **Guldmor, Solomor.**

Mor, *coll.* se **Moder.**

Morads, et. **-er.** morass. **Moradsig**, *adj.* marshy, swampy.

Moral, en. **-er.** moral; (Sædelære) moral philosophy, ethics, *pl.*; (af Fabel el. desl.) moral, moralization. **M-filosofi**, moral philosophy; **-lov**, moral law; **-princip**, moral principle; **-system**, system of ethics. **Moralisere**, *v. t.* to moralize. **Moralist**, en. **-er.** moralist; moralizer. **Moralitet**, en. morality, morals, *pl.* **Moralsk**, *adj.* moral; *adv.* morally, in respect of morals.

Morbroder, en. mother's brother, maternal uncle.

Morbær, et. mulberry. **M-blad**, mulberry-leaf; **-saft**, mulberry-syrup; **-træ**, mulberry-tree, *Morus*; **-vin**, mulberry-wine.

Mord, et. *pl.* d. s. murder; **at begaa et —**, to commit (a) murder. **M-anslag**, murderous design, attempt on life; **-begærlig**, *adj.* bloodthirsty; **-brand**, arson, incendiarism; **-brænder, -brænderske**, en. incendiary; **-dolk**, assassin's dagger; **-forsøg**, attempt on life; **-gerrig**, se **-begærlig**; **-historie**, tale of murder; **-lysten**, *adj.* se **-begærlig**; **-skrig**, cry of murder; **-skud**, murderous shot; **-slag**, murderous blow; **-staal**, murderous steel; **-sværd**, murderous sword; **-træt**, *adj.* weary with murdering el. killing; **-vaaben**, murderous weapon; **-vant**, *adj.* se **Myrdevant.**

Morder, en. **-e.** murderer. **M-dolk**, se **Morddolk**; **-engel**, destroying angel; **-grube**, murderer's den; **-haand**, hand of an assassin; **-hule**, se **-grube**; **-kniv**, se **Morddolk**; **-slag**, se **Mordslag. Morderlig**, *adj. coll.* huge, vast, prodigious, *adv.* hugely etc. **Mordersk, Morderisk, Mordisk**, *adj.* murderous, bloody. **Morderske**, en. murderess.

More, *v. t. refl.* to amuse, divert, entertain; **— sig**, to enjoy el. amuse one's self; **komme til Kobenhavn for at — sig**, to come to C. for a little pleasuring.

Morel, en. **-ler.** morel (cherry).

Morfader, en. mother's father, maternal grandfather.

Morgen, en. **-er.** morning, morn; (Morgendag) morrow; **det bliver —**, the morning dawns; **sove til den lyse —**, to sleep till broad daylight; **fra — til Aften**, from morning till night; **i —**, to-morrow; **i — tidlig**, early to-morrow morning; **om -en**, in the morning, of a morning; **i Morges**, this morning. **M-andagt**, morning devotion; **-arbejde**, morning work; **-besøg**, morning visit; **-blad**, morning paper; **-blund**, morning slumber; **-bøn**, morning prayers; **-dag**, morrow; **-dags**, *adj.* to-morrow's; **-damp**, morning-vapour; **-dragt**, morning-dress; **-drik**, morning-draught el. -beverage; **-drøm**, morning dream; **-duft**, morning fragrance; **-dug**, morning dew; **-dæmring**, morning twilight, dawn of morn; **-farve**, hue of morn; **-frue**, marigold, *Calendula*; ***-fugl**, early riser; **-gave**, „morning gift" (bridegroom's gift to the bride on the morning after the wedding); **-glans**, splendour of morn; **-glimt**, gleam of the morning; **-gry**, dawn of morning; **-hilsen**, morning-greeting; **-himmel**, morning-sky; **-kjole**, morning-gown; **-klar**, *adj.* f. Ex. **morgenklar Luft, Himmel**, bright morning-air, morning-sky; **-koncert**, morning-concert; **-kulde**, morning-cold; ***-kvist, paa -en**, in the early morning; **-land**, se **Asien, Orienten, Osterland**; **-landskab**, morning-landscape; **-luft**, morning-air, m. breeze; **-lys**, morning light; **-lærke**, morning lark; **-mand**, early riser; **-melk**, morning-milk; **-messe**, matins; **-pragt**, se **-glans**; **-rød**, *adj.* rosy, roseate; **-røde**, dawn, aurora; **-salme**, morning-hymn; **-sang**, morning song; ***-side, paa -n**, in the morning; **-skin**, morning light; **-sko**, slipper; **-skumring**, se **-dæmring**; **-sky**, morning cloud; **-skær**, peep of day; **-slummer**, se **-blund**; **-sol**, morning sun; **-stjerne**, morning star; watchman's club (with iron spikes); **-straale**, morning ray; **-stund**, morning-time; **— har Guld i Mund**, early to bed, and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; †**-svale**, cool of morning; **-søvn**, morning sleep; **-taage**, morning mist; **-tid**, se **-stund**; **-time**, morning-hour; **-tour**, morning-walk; morning's walk; **-vagt**, morning-watch; **-vandring**, se **-tour**; **-vind**, morning-wind; **-visit**, se **-besøg. Morgnes**, *v. dep. & impers.* to dawn.

Morian, en. **-er.** se **Mor.**

Morild, en. phosphorescence (of the sea).

Morkel, en. **-kler.** morel, *Phallus esculentus.*

***Morken**, *adj.* (om Træ) decayed, rotten.

Mormoder, en. mother's mother, maternal grandmother.

Moro, en. **Morskab**, en. & et. amusement, diversion, pastime; **for -s Skyld**, for fun, for the fun of the thing. **Morskabsbog**, book of entertainment; **-læsning**, light reading; **-spil**, play for amusement; **-tid**, time of diversion. **Morsom**, *adj.* amusing, diverting, entertaining. **Morsomhed**, en. (Egenskaben at være m.) amusing, entertaining quality; **-er.** *pl.* (morsomme

Indfald) joke, jest, wits; **fige -r,** to be witty, say witty things, to crack wits.

***Morsk,** *adj. coll.* grim, fierce(-looking).

***Mort,** en. **-er.** roach, *Cyprinus rutilus*; young coal-fish, *Merlangus carbonarius.*

Morten, *n. pr.* Martin; (Hare) puss. **Mortensaften,** Martinmas-eve; **-dag,** Martinmas; **-gaas,** Martinmas-goose.

Morter, en. **-e.** mortar.

Mortificere, *v. t. Dan. L.* to declare null and void, to nullify, annul. **Mortifikationsdom,** a sentence declaring etc.

Mos, et. **-ser.** ***Mose,** en. **-r.** moss. **M-agat,** moss agate; **-agtig,** *adj.* mossy, moss-like; **-art,** species of moss; **-blød,** *adj.* soft (as moss), of mossy softness; **-dannelse,** formation of moss; **-dækket,** *adj.* moss-covered; ***-eng,** moss-grown grass-land; **-grøet, -klædt,** *adj.* moss-grown, moss-clad, mossy; **-lag,** moss-cover; ***-mark,** moss-grown land; **-rose,** moss-rose; **-tæppe,** (soft) moss; ***-voxen,** *adj.* moss-grown; **-vækst,** growth of moss.

Mos, en. pulp, mash. **Mose,** *v. t.* to mash.

Mosaik, en. mosaic. **Mosaikarbejde,** mosaic (work), tessellation; **-arbejder,** one who works in mosaic, inlayer. **Mosaist,** en. **-er.** se **Mosaikarbejder.**

Mosaisk, *adj.* Mosaic(al). **Mosaisme,** Mosaism. **Mosait,** en. **-er.** Jew.

†**Mose,** en. **-r.** bog, moor. **M-agtig,** *adj.* boggy; **-and,** fen-duck; **-bund, -grund,** boggy land, b. ground; **-græs,** bog grass; **-hø,** bog hay; **-jern,** se **Myrejern**; **-jord,** boggy soil; **-konen brygger,** the mist rises; **-land,** moor-land; **-pil,** marsh willow; **-plante,** bog-plant; **-sneppe,** snipe, *Scolopax*; **-vand,** bog-water.

***Mose,** se **Mos.**

Moses, Moses. **Mosebog,** en. book of Moses; **første —,** (the first book of Moses, called) Genesis; **anden —,** (the second b. of M., c.) Exodus; **tredie —,** (the third b. of M., c.) Leviticus; **fjerde —,** (the fourth etc.) Numbers; **femte —,** (the fifth etc.) Deuteronomy; **de fem -bøger,** the Pentateuch; **-loven,** the Mosaic law.

Moskee, en. **-r.** mosque.

Moskit, Moskito, en. **-er.** mosquito., *Culex mosquito.*

Moskovit, en. **-er.** Muscovite. **Moskovitisk,** *adj.* Muscovite.

Moskus, en. musk. **M-and,** musk-duck, muscovy-duck, *Anas moschata*; **-dyr, -hjort,** musk(-deer), *Moscus*; **-lugt,** odour of musk; **-oxe,** musk-ox, *Ovibos moschatus*; **-pulver,** musk-powder; **-rose,** musk-rose, *Rosa moschata*; **-rotte,** musk-rat, *Fiber zibethicus*; **-svin,** peccary, *Dicotyles.*

Most, en. must. **M-agtig,** *adj.* resembling must; **-eddike,** cider-vinegar; **-perse, -presse,** cider-press.

Moster, en. **-re.** mother's sister, maternal aunt.

Motion, en. exercise; **tage sig —,** to take exercise.

Motiv, et. **-er.** motive; (Musik) motive, motivo; (Malerk.) incident. **Motivere,** *v. t.* to make good, prove, to state the motive of, to motive. **Motivering,** en. explanation (of the reasons).

Motto, et. **-er.** motto.

Mousserende (Vande), *adj.* aërated (waters).

Moxen, *adv.* almost.

Mudder, et. ub. *pl.* mud, mire; *fig. coll.* (Stsj, Spektakel, Forstyrrelse) noise, uproar, disturbance; **gøre —,** (Optøjer) to kick up a row; (Spektakler, Forstyrrelse) to kick up a dust; (Larm, Kvalm, Væsen osv. [om]) to make a fuss (about). **M-agtig,** *adj.* muddy; **-bund,** muddy bottom; **-dige,** mud-dike; **-fisk,** mud-fish; **-grund,** se **-bund**; **-jord,** muddy earth; **-maskine,** dredging-machine, dredger; **-pram,** mud-prame; **-skovl, -skuffe,** mud-shovel; **-vand,** muddy water. **Mudret,** *adj.* muddy. **Mudre,** *v. t. & i.* (optrække Mudder) to dredge; **— en Havn** osv., to dredge a port etc.; *N. T.* (om Stib) to make foul water; *coll.* se **gøre Mudder**; †(En) to trip (one) up.

Muffe, en. **-r.** muff; **være ved -n,** *coll.* to be flush. **Muffedise,** en. **-r.** muffetee.

Muffelovn, en. muffle-furnace.

Muge, *v. i.* to clear of dung, to clear away the dung.

Mugel, en. gray-mullet, *Mugil.*

***Mugge,** en. **-r.** ewer, jug (with spout and handle).

Muggen, *adj.* musty, mouldy, fusty; (mut) sulky, crusty. **M-hed,** en. mustiness etc. **Mugne,** *v. i.* to grow musty et. mouldy.

***Mugl,** et. **Mugle,** *v. i.*, **Muglet,** *adj.* se **Mul, Mulne, Mullen.**

Muk, en. (Hestesygdom) grease; **behæftet med —,** greasy, greased.

Muk, et. mutter, grumbling; **jeg vil ikke høre et —,** I will not hear the slightest sound; **han sagde ikke et —,** he did not open his mouth. **Mukke,** *v. i.* to mutter, grumble.

Mukkert, en. stone-cutter's hammer.

†**Mul,** en. & et. mould. **Mullen,** *adj.* mouldy. **Mulne,** *v. i.* to become mouldy.

Mulat, en. **-ter.** mulatto. **Mulatinde,** en. mulatto woman.

Muld, en. mould. **M-art,** se **Jordart**; ***-ax,** blighted ear; **-blandet,** *adj.* mixed with mould; **-bræt,** mould-board; **-farvet,** *adj.* mould-coloured; **-fjæl,** se **-bræt**; **-jord,** mould; **-klump,** clod of earth; **-lag,** layer of mould; **-ler,** clay mixed with mould; **-rig,** *adj.* abounding in mould; **-sand,** sand mixed with mould; **-sort,** *adj.* black as mould; **-varp,** en. **-e.** mole;

-varpefælde, mole-trap; **-varpeskud**, mole-hill. **Muldet**, *adj.* consisting of mould.

†**Muldne**, se **Mulne** under **Mul**.

Mule, en. **-r.** (Muldyr) mule. **Muldriver**, muleteer, mule-driver. **-dyr**, mule; **-æsel**, hinny.

Mule, en. **-r.** (Mund) muzzle, snout; (Hul i Hjul) nave-hole. **M-baand**, muzzle; **-bunden**, *adj.* muzzled; **-kurv**, muzzle (for dogs); **-pose**, nose-bag; **-ring** (paa Hjul), linch-hoop. **Mule**, *v. i.* to pout.

Mulkt, en. **-er.** fine, mulct, amercement. **Mulktere**, *v. t.* to fine, amerce.

Mulle, en. mullet, *Mullus barbatus*.

†**Mullen**, *adj.* se **Mul**.

Mulig, *adj.* possible. **M-gøre**, *v. t.* to make el. render possible; **-vis**, *adv.* possibly. **M-hed**, en. **-er.** possibility.

Mulm, et. darkness, gloom; **i — og Mørke**, in total darkness. **M-fort**, black el. dark as night. **Mulme**, **mulne**, (blive mørkt osv.) to become gloomy, to darken.

Mulne, *v. i.* se **Mul**.

Multebær, et. ***Multer**, **Molter**, *pl.* cloudberry, *Rubus chamæmorus*. **Multegrød**, cloudberry jam.

Multiplicere, *v. t. Arith.* to multiply. **Multiplikand**, en. multiplicand. **Multiplikation**, en. multiplication. **Multiplikationstabel**, multiplication table. **Multiplikator**, en. multiplier, multiplicator.

Multum, et. molton.

Mumie, et. **-r.** mummy.

Mumle, *v. t. & i.* to mumble, mutter; * to mumble (eat with lips close); **— i Skægget**, to mutter to one's self. **Mumlen**, en. mutter.

Mummeri, et. mummery. **Mummespil**, et. mummery.

München, Munich.

Mund, en. **-e.** mouth; **hans — staar aldrig stille**, his tongue is never at rest; **bruge -en**, to use impertinent language; **holde ren —**, to keep a secret, be discreet; **hold —!** hold your tongue! *joc.* shut up! shut up your pan! **tage -en fuld**, (forbre formeget) to be exorbitant in one's demands; (overdrive) to exaggerate; **han har en uforskammet —**, he is a foul-mouthed fellow; **det slap ham af -en**, it escaped him; **snakke En efter -en**, to coax one; **tage Bladet fra -en**, to speak out, speak one's mind, to tell a piece of one's mind; **at leve af Haanden og i -en**, to live from hand to mouth; **lægge En Ordene i -en**, to put words in another's mouth; **snakke i -en paa hverandre**, to speak all at once; **i alle Folks -e**, se **Folkemunde**; **smøre En om -en**, to amuse one with fair words; **kysse En paa -en**, to kiss one's lips; **faa -en paa Gang**, to set one's tongue a-going; **stoppe -en paa En**, to stop one's mouth, to silence one.

-ning, mouth, orifice of the mouth; **-art**, dialect; **-bid**, en. morsel, little bit; **-bid**, en. (af Tømme) bit; **-dask**, slap on the mouth; **-forraad**, provisions; **-fuld**, mouthful; **-gab**, se **-aabning** & **Gab**; **-godt**, delicacies, *pl.* (Lækkerier, Bonbons osv.) delicates, *pl.*, goodies, *pl.* (tidligere: stærkt Øl) strong-beer; **-harpe**, Jew's harp; **-held**, by-word, familiar saying, adage; **-huggen**, **-huggeri**, wrangling, bickering; **-hugges**, *v. dep.* to wrangle, bicker, tift; **-hulhed**, en. cavity of the mouth; **-kaad**, *adj.* flippant, impertinent, petulant, pert; **-kaadhed**, flippancy, pertness, petulance; **-kamp**, **-kiv**, wrangling, altercation; **-klemme**, lock-jaw, trismus; **-knevel**, gag; **-kok**, head-cook to a prince; **-kop**, favourite cup; **-kopper**, favourite cup and saucer; **-krig**, se **-kamp**; **-kristen**, lip-christian; **-krog**, se **-vig**; **-kurv**, (dog's) muzzle; **-lim**, lip-glue; **-læder**, glibness of tongue, volubility; **have et godt —**, to have the gift of the gab; **-orgel**, harmonica; **-salve**, lip-salve; **-skæg**, mustachios, *pl.*; **-skænk**, cup-bearer, *Bibl.* butler; **-slag**, slap on the mouth; **-smag**, taste; **-stykke**, (paa Pibe el. musik. Instr.) mouth-piece; **-stærk**, *adj.* loquacious, garrulous; **-syge**; **Mund- og Klovesyge**, the foot and mouth disease; **-sår**, sore mouth; **-tro**, lip-faith; **-vand**, gargle; **-vig**, corner of the mouth; **-vin**, favourite wine. **Mundsvejr**, mere words, idle promises; **-vidne**, hearsay witness. **Munde**, *v. t.* **— ud**, se **Udmunde**. **Munding**, en. **-er.** (af Flod, Kanal) mouth, outlet; (paa Skydevaaben) muzzle. **Mundtlig**, *adj.* verbal, oral; **— Examen**, viva voce examination; *adv.* verbally, orally, by word of mouth.

Mundere, *v. t.* (om Soldater) to accoutre, equip. **Mundering**, en. uniform, accoutrement, equipment. **Munderingskammer**, store-room for soldier's uniforms; **-trøje**, regimental jacket.

Munk, en. **-e.** monk, friar, conventual; *black-cap, *Sylvia atricapilla*. **Munkebo**, monastery; **-bogstaver**, black-letter; **-bolig**, se **-bo**; **-bygning**, monastic building; **-celle**, (monk's) cell; **-digt**, monkish fiction; **-dragt**, monastic dress; **-gang**, cloister; †**-hoved**, monk-head, *Leontodon taraxacum*; **-hætte**, (Munks Hj.) monk's hood; † (Plante) monk's hood, wolf's bane, *Aconitum*; **-kammer**, se **-celle**; **-kappe**, cowl; **-kloster**, monastery; **-klæder**, se **-dragt**; **-kutte**, cowl; **-latin**, monkish Latin; **-levnet**, **-liv**, monastic life; **-lære**, monkish doctrine; **-løfte**, monastic vow; **gøre el. aflægge -et**, to take the monastic vow; **-orden**, monastic order; **-regel**, monastic rule; **-skik**, monkish el. monastic custom; **-skrift**, black-letter writing; **-stand**, monastic estate; **-stiftelse**, monastic foundation el. institution; **-tugt**, monastic discipline; **-væsen**, monachism. **Munke**, en. sheep's bit, *Jasione montana*.

***Munker**, *pl.* se **Øblefiver**.

Munter, *adj.* lively, cheerful, sprightly, merry, gay, blithe, jocund. **Munterhed**, en. cheerfulness, liveliness, gaiety, sprightliness. **Muntre**, *v. t.* to cheer, enliven.

Muntzmetal, yellow metal.

Mur, en. -e. (stone- or brick-) wall; **tie som en** —, to be mute as a fish; **fast som en** —, firm as a rock. **M-aabning**, breach in a wall; **-anker**, cramp-iron; **-arbejde**, (Arbejdet at mure) brick layer's work; (M-værk) brick-work, masonry; **-baand**, **-binder**, se **-anker**; **-bi**, mason-bee, *Apis cæmentaria*; **-brokker**, *pl.* rubbish; **-brud**, se **-aabning**; **-brækker**, battering ram; ***-by**, town consisting of stone- or brick-houses; **-dreng**, se **Murerdreng**; **-dække**, se **-tag**; **-fod**, foundation of a wall; **-folk**, *pl.* bricklayers, *pl.*; **-grus**, rubbish; ***-grænse**, boundary line within which no wooden buildings are allowed; **-hammer**, mason's el. bricklayer's hammer; **-hvælving**, vault of brickwork; **-kalk**, mortar; **-kit**, cement; **-krans**, battlement; **-krone**, mural crown; **-krudt**, wall-wort, *Parietaria*; **-kunst**, masonry; **-kvadrant**, mural quadrant; **-ler**, bricklayer's clay; **-løber**, se **-spætte**; **-mester**, master-mason el. bricklayer; **-mesterhaandværk**, se **Murerhaandværk**; **-polerer**, foreman; **-salt**, anatron; **-sand**, sand for mortar; **-ske**, trowel; **-spids**, top of the gable; **-spætte**, wall-creeper, *Certhia* el. *Tichodroma muraria*; **-sten**, brick; **-stift**, cramp-iron; **-svale**, se **Kirkesvale**; **-svend**, journeyman mason el. bricklayer; **-taarn**, turret; **-tag**, coping; **-takker**, *pl.* battlements; **-tind**, se **-takker**; ***-tvang**, compulsion to use bricks or stones as building materials; **-vold**, brick wall (of a town); **-værk**, brickwork, masonry. **Mure**, *v. n. & t.* to build with brick el. stone, to do mason's work; — **en Væg**, to build up a wall; — **til**, to wall up, brick up, build up. **Muret**, *adj.* brick(-built). **Murer**, en. -e. bricklayer; (Frimurer) (free and accepted) mason. **M-dreng**, bricklayer's apprentice; **-haandværk**, masonry; **-lære**; **at sætte i** —, to apprentice (one) to a bricklayer; **at være i** —, to be in apprenticeship with a bricklayer; **-lærling**, se **-dreng**. **Murerі**, et. (Frimurerі) (free-)masonry.

***Mure**, en. silver-weed. *Potentilla.*

Murmeldyr, et. marmot, *Arctomys*; *vulg.* surly, crabbed person.

†**Murmle**, *v. i.* to murmur.

Murre, *v. i.* to mutter, grumble.

†**Mus**, se **Mos**.

Mus, en. *pl.* d. s. mouse, *Mus*; *N. T.* mouse; **naar Katten er borte, spille -ene paa Bordet**, when the cat is away, the mice will play; **det gik under med Mand og** —, (om et Stib) it went down with every mother's soul. **M-blakket**, **-farvet**, *adj.* mouse-coloured; **-høg**, se **Spurvehøg**. **Musebol**, se **-rede**; **-fælde**, mouse-trap; **-fænger**, mouse-catcher; **-graa**, slate-coloured; **-hale**, (Plante) mouse-tail, *Myosurus*; **-hul**, mouse-hole; **jage En i et** —, to frighten one out of his wits; **-høg**, se **Spurvehøg**; **-kat**, mouser; **-pulver**, powder for killing mice; **-rede**, mouse's nest; **-torn**, (stikkende —) knee-holly; *Ruscus aculeatus*; **-tænder**, *pl.* mouse-teeth; *fig.* small teeth; **-unge**, young mouse; **-vaag**, buzzard, *Falco buteo*; **-øine**, eyes of a mouse; **have** —, to have pig's eyes, to be pink-eyed. ***Muset**, *adj.* se **Musblakket**.

Muscovade, en. (raat Sukker) muscovado.

Muse, en. -r. Muse; **de ni Muser**, the nine muses.

Muse, *v. i. N. T.* to mouse.

Muselman, en. Musulman, Moslem, Mohammedan, Mahometan.

Museum, et. -er. museum.

Musik, en. music; **gøre** —, to play el. make music; **sætte — til**, to set to music. **M-direktør**, conductor, leader; **-elsker**, amateur el. lover of music; **-forening**, (phil)harmonic society; **-handel**, (Butik) music-shop; (Handel med M.) trade in music and musical instruments; **-handler**, music-seller; **-informator**, se **-lærer**; **-information**(er) *pl.* music-lessons, *pl.*; **-kender**, judge el. connoisseur of music; **-korps**, band of musicians; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in music; **-lærer**, music-master; **-time**, music-lesson; **-undervisning**, instruction in music; **-ynder**, friend of music. **Musicere**, *v. i.* to make music; **der blev -t**, we had some music. **Musikalsk**, *adj.* musical. **Musikalier**, music, music-books. **Musikant**, en. -er. player, musician, (militær) bandsman. **Musiker**, **Musikus**, en. musician.

Musivarbejde, et. se **Mosaik**; **-guld**, mosaic gold.

Muskat, en. -er. nutmeg. **M-blomme**, mace; **-jern**, nutmeg-grater; **-lugt**, smell of mace; **-nød**, se **Muskat**; **-olie**, oil of nutmeg; **-træ**, nutmeg-tree; **-vin**, muscadel.

Muskedonner, en. -e. (Bosse) musketoon, blunderbuss.

Muskel, en. -kler. (i dyriske Legemer) muscle. **M-før**, *adj.* brawny, muscular; **-hinde**, **hud**, *Anat.* muscular coat; **-kraft**, muscular strength el. power; **-kød**, brawn, muscle; **-lære**, myology; **-skede**, sheath of a muscle; **-stramning**, tension of the muscles; **-stærk**, *adj.* muscular; **-traad**, **-trevle**, muscular fibre; **-trækning**, spasm, cramp. **Muskuløs**, *adj.* muscular.

Musling, en. -kler. se **Musling**. **M-dannet**, *adj.* conchylaceous; **-farve**, shell-colour; **-guld**, shell-gold; **-kalk**, shell-lime; **-klædt**, *adj.* covered with shells; **-marmor**, shell-marble; **-skal**, se **Muslingskal**; **-sølv**, shell-silver; **-værk**, shell-work.

Musket, en. -ter. musket. **Musketild**, musket-fire; **-kolbe**, butt-end of a musket; **-krudt**,

gun-powder; **-kugle**, musket-ball; **-skud**, musket-shot. **Musketer**, en. **-erer**. musketeer.

Muskus, se **Moskus**.

Muskling, en. **-er** muscle; **spiselig —**, common el. eatable muscle. **M-fanger**, muscle-catcher; **-fangst**, muscle-catching; **-sauce**, muscle-sauce; **-skal**, muscle-shell.

Muslelin, *et*, muslin.

Musvit, en, **-er**. titmouse, tomtit, *Parus*.

Mut, *adj*. sulky. **M-hed**, en. sulkiness.

***Mute**, *v. i.* to sue for permission of working a mine.

Mutters, *adv. coll.* — **alene**, all alone.

Myg, en. *pl.* b. ſ. gnat, *Culex*; **langbenet —**, (Stankelben) crane-fly, daddy-long-legs, *Tipula*; **at gøre en Elefant af en —**, to make mountains of molehills. **Myghoved**, tumor in the eye. **Myggenet**, mosquito-net; **-stik**, sting of a gnat; **-sværm**, swarm of gnats.

Myg, *adj*. limber, lithe, (ogſaa *fig.*) pliable, supple; **gøre En —**, to bend one, render one submissive. **Myghed**, en. limberness etc.

***Myge**, *v. t.* to make pliable. **Mygne**, *v. i.* to become p.

***Myhank**, en. **-er**. ſe **Myg, langbenet**.

***Mylde**, *v. i. & t.* to crumble (the earth), cover (the seed).

Mylr, Myller, en. & et. throng, crowd, shoal. **Mylre**, *v. i. & impers.* to swarm, shoal; **Gaderne — af Mennesker**, the streets are swarming with people. **Mylren**, en. swarming.

Mynde, en. **-r**. grey-hound. **M-hund**, ſe **Mynde**; **-jagt**, coursing (with grey-hounds).

Myndig, *adj*. (mægtig) powerful; (bydende) imperious, haughty, authoritative; *L. T.* of age; **være —**, to be of age; **erklære for —**, to emancipate; **blive —**, to come of age. **M-hed**, en. authority; (bydende Væſen) authoritativeness; *L. T.* majority; **af egen —**, on one's own authority, arbitrarily. **Myndighedsalder**, (full) age. **Myndling**, en. **-er**. ward.

Mynt, en. **-er**. coin; (Stedet, hvor M. ſlaaes) mint; **ſlaa —**, to coin money; **Landets —**, coin of the country; **gangbar —**, current coin; **har Du —?** *coll.* are you flush? **betale En med lige —**, to pay one back in his own coin el. in kind; **fornye ſin —**, *coll.* to come out strong; **— og Krone**, heads-and-tails, head or tail, pitch-and-toss. **Myntanordning**, statute respecting the currency; **-elſker**, amateur of coins and medals; **-enhed**, unit of coinage; uniformity of currency; **-falſkner**, coiner, forger of coin; **-fod**, standard (of coinage); (engelſk M.) sterling; **-forfalſkning**, forgery of coin, coining; **-frihed**, right of coinage; **-guardein**, assayer of the mint; **-hammer**, planchet-hammer; **-hiſtorie**, history of coinage; **-kabinet**, cabinet of medals and coins; **-kender**, numismatologist, connoisseur of coins; **-klipning**, clipping of coins; **-klipper**, money clipper, **-kundſkab**, knowledge of coins; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in numismatics, *pl.*; **-lov**, ſe **-anordning**; **-maſkine**, minting- el. coining-mill; **-mester**, mint-master; (Øver-) master of the mint; **-mærke**, stamp of a coin; **-presſe**, ſe **-maſkine**; **-præg**, impression of a coin; **-prøve**, assay of coin; **-prøver**, ſe **-guardein**; **-redſkab**, minting implement; **-rettighed**, ſe **-frihed**; **-ſamler**, collector of coins; **-ſamling**, collection of coins and medals; **-ſkat**, mintage; (i Engl.) seigniorage; **-ſkriver**, clerk of the mint; **-ſlid**, wear and tear of coin; **-ſort**, species of a coin; **-ſted**, mint; **-ſtempel**, die, coin; **-ſtykke**, piece of coin; **-tegn**, (ſom angiver M-ſtedet) mint-mark; **-valſe**, flattening-mill; **-videnſkab**, numismatics, *pl.*; **-værk**, work on numismatics; **-væſen**, coinage; (M-ſyſtem) monetary system.

Mynte, *v. t.* to coin, stamp, mint; **— Penge om**, to recoin, restamp; *coll.* **det var -t paa Dem**, that was meant for you, aimed at you. **Mynteret**, ſe **Myntfrihed**; **-ſted**, place of coinage. **Myntning**, en. coining.

Mynte, en. mint, *Mentha*. **M-olie**, oil of mint.

Myr, †**Myre**, en. marsh, morass; * bog. ***Myrbær**, ſe **Multebær**; ***-bun**, ſe **Kæruld**; **-jern**, swamp-ore, bog iron-ore; ***-jord**, boggy soil; ***-lændt**, *adj.* boggy; **-malm**, ſe **-jern**; ***-uld**, ſe **Kæruld**.

Myrde, *v. t.* to murder. **Myrden**, en. murdering. **M-lyſt**, thirst of murder.

Myre, en. **-r**. ant, emmet, pismire, *Formica*. **M-art**, species of ant; **-bad**, formic bath; **-bjørn**, ſe **-ſluger**; **-krybben**, *Med.* formication; **-løve**, ant-lion, *Myrmeleo formicarius*; **-ſluger**, ant-bear, ant-eater, *Myrmecophaga*; **-ſyre**, formic acid; **-tue**, ant-hill; **-æg**, ant-egg.

Myriade, en. **-r**. myriad.

Myrrha, en. myrrh, *Amyris*.

Myrthe, en. **-r**. myrtle, *Myrthus*. **M-krans**, myrtle-wreath; **-lund**, myrtle-grove; **-træ**, ſe **Myrte**.

***Myſe**, en. whey. **Myſeoſt**, whey-cheese.

Myſke, Myſke, en. wood-roof, *Asperula odorata*.

***Myte**, *v. i.* to moult, mew.

Mythe, en. **-r**. myth. **Mythiſt**, *adj.* mythic(al). **Mythologi**, en. mythology. **Mythologiſk**, *adj.* mythological.

Mytteri, *et*. **-er**. mutiny; **gøre —**, to mutiny; **ſtifte —**, to raise a mutiny. **M-aand**, spirit of mutiny; **-ſtifter**, ringleader of a mutiny.

Mæcen, Mæcenas, en. patron. **Mæcenatexemplar**, presentation copy.

Mægle, *v. t. & i.* to mediate, negotiate (peace); **han vilde — dem imellem**, he tried to effect el. bring about an agreement between them. **Mægler**, en. **-e**. mediator, intercessor;

Merc. broker. **Mæglercourtage**, se **-lon**; **-embede**, office of mediator; **-examen**, examination required for carrying on a broker's business; **-forretning**, broker's business; **-lon**, brokerage. **Mæglerske**, en. mediatress. **Mægling**, en. mediation, intercession.

Mægte, *v. t.* to be able, have (sufficient) strength el. power (to); **jeg -r ikke mere**, I can do no more.

Mægtig, *adj.* mighty, powerful, potent; *Min.* extensive, rich; **være Noget —**, to be master of a thing. **Mægtighed**, extent el. richness of a stratum el. mine.

Mæhren, Moravia. **Mæhrer**, en. Moravian. **Mæhriske Brødre**, Moravians, United brethren.

Mæhæ, et. ninny(-hammer), dough-face.

***Mæke**, *v. i.* (om Geden) to bleat. **M-gog**, se Horsegog.

***Mæl**, en. **-er.** bluff, frett.

Mæle, et. ub. *pl.* speech; (Røst) voice; **han stod, som om han hverken havde Maal eller —**, he stood as one struck dumb; **miste sit —**, to lose the power of speech.

Mæle, *v. t. & i.* to utter, articulate.

***Mæling**, en. **-er.** rood (100 feet square).

Mælk, se **Melk**.

Mælte, *v. t.* to malt.

Mængde, en. **-r.** multitude, number, numbers, *pl.*; **i —**, in plenty, in abundance; **Mængden af Tilskuerne**, the majority of the spectators; **den store —**, the million.

Mænge, *v. t.* to mix, mingle; *fig.* **— sig i**, to meddle with.

Mær, en. **-e** og **-er.** (Hoppe) mare; (Tøjte, Kvind) jade.

Mærke, et. **-r.** (Tegn, Kende-) mark, token, sign, note; (Banner) standard, banner; (Sømærke) beacon; **bide — i**, *coll.* se **tage Kende paa**; **lægge — til**, to take notice of, to notice, attend to. **Mærkedag**, red-letter day; **-drager**, se **Mærkesmand**; **-penge**, se **Prikkepenge**; **-pæl**, boundary post; **-stel**, boundary, bounds, *pl.*; **-sten**, boundary stone; **-tegn**, criterion, mark. **Mærkesmand**, standard-bearer. **Mærkelig**, *adj.* (som er værd at lægge — til) remarkable, curious; (mest i Ironi) notable; (kendelig, som let kan mærkes) observable, perceptible, noticeable, sensible; *adv.* remarkably etc. **Mærkelighed**, en. remarkableness etc.; remarkable thing; **det er en hel — at se Dig**, it is quite a rare thing to see you. **Mærkværdig**, *adj.* memorable, important. **Mærkværdighed**, en. remarkableness; **Byens -er**, the curiosities of the town; *coll.* the lions of the town.

Mærke, *v. t.* (sætte M. paa Noget) to mark; (lægge M. til) heed, note, notice; (fornemme) perceive; **mærk Dig, Du maa ikke . . .**, mind, you must not . . .; **jeg har -t mig Stedet**, I took note of the place; **vel at —**, mind well, observe, remember; **lade sig — med**, to hint, to give to understand; **lad Dem ikke — med, at De har talt med ham**, don't let it appear that you have spoken to him; make no allusion to your having spoken to him; **han lod sig ikke — med, at han var vred**, he showed no signs of anger; **— til**, to perceive, be sensible of. **M-blæk**, marking-ink; **-hammer**, marking-hammer; **-jern**, marking-iron; **-pind**, tally, nick (-stick). **Mærkelse, Mærkning**, en. marking etc.

Mærke, smallage, water parsley, *Apium graveolens*.

Mærle, *v. t. N. T.* to marl. **M-gren**, en. **M-spiger**, et. marling-spike. **Mærling**, *n. s.* marline.

Mærs, et. *pl.* d. s. *N. T.* top; **Forre-**, foretop; **Store-**, main-top; **Kryds-**, mizen-top. **Mærsseil**, et. topsail; **-s Kuling**, topsail-breeze. **Mærsebras**, topsail-brace; **-buggaarding**, topsail-buntline; **-bugline**, topsail-bow-line; **-brejsreb**, topsail-tye; **-fald**, tops.-halyard; **-givtoug**, tops.-clueline; **-raa**, tops.-yard; **-rakke**, tops.-parrel-rope; **-rebtalje**, tops.-reeftackle; **-sfode**, tops.-sheet; **-toplent**, tops.-topping-lift.

Mæsk, en. mash. **Mæske**, *v. t.* (ved Brygning) to mash; (fede) to fatten, cram. **Mæskekar**, mash-tub; **-stang**, mashing pole; **-sti**, fattening sty; **-svin**, fattened hog. **Mæsning**, en. (ved Brygning) mashing; (Fedning) fattening.

Mæslinger, *pl.* the measles.

Mæt, *adj.* satisfied, satiated, sated; **jeg er —**, I am satisfied, I have done; **spise, drikke sig —**, to eat, drink to the full, one's fill; *fig.* **mæt af** (Noget) tired, sick of (a thing); **— af Dage**, full of days; **le sig —**, to laugh to one's heart's ease; **jeg kan ikke se mig — paa dette Maleri**, I cannot get away from this picture; **en — Sjæl træder paa Honningkage**, (Sal. Ordspr.) the full soul loatheth an honeycomb. **M-hed**, en. satiety. **Mætte**, *v. t.* to satiate, sate; *Chem.* to saturate. **Mættes**, *v. pass.* to be satisfied, satiated; *Chem.* to be saturated. **Mættelig**, *adj.* that may be satiated; *Chem.* saturable. **Mættelse**, en. satiety; *Chem.* saturation.

Mø, en. **-er.** maid, maiden, virgin. **M-barn**, female child; **-dom**, en. maidenhood, virginity.

Møbel, et. **-bler.** piece of furniture. **Møbler, Møblement**, furniture. **Møbelhandler**, upholsterer, furniture-dealer; **-magasin**, upholstery establishment; **-snedker**, cabinet-maker; **-tøj**, furniture stuff(s); **-vogn**, hand-waggon, (stor, lukket) furniture van, spring-van. **Møblere**, *v. t.* to furnish (a room el. a house).

Mødding, en. **-er.** dunghill. **M-brønd**, dung-pit; **-pøl**, dunghill-pool; **-vand**, dung-water.

Møde, *v. t. & i.* to meet, meet with, fall in with, encounter; (modstaa, gaa [Mødgang]

i Møde) to face; (hændes) to occur; (indfinde sig) to appear, attend, make one's appearance. **Mødes**, *v. dep.* to meet. **Møde**, *et.* **-r.** meeting, rendez-vous, rencounter; (Parlaments-, Rets- osv.) sitting; **holde sine -r**, to sit; **give — (i Retten)**, to appear (in court); **gaa i —**, to go to meet; **komme En i —**, to advance to meet one; *fig.* to meet one's advances; **gaa Faren, Døden rolig i —**, to meet *el.* face danger, death with composure; **se i —**, se **Imødese**. **M-plads**, place of meeting, rendezvous; **-spor**, siding; **-sted**, se **-plads**; **-tid**, time of meeting. **Møden**, *en.* meeting etc.

Mødig, *adj.* weary. **M-hed**, *en.* weariness.

Mødrene, *adj.* maternal, on the mother's side. **M-arv**, maternal inheritance *el.* succession; **-byrd**, maternal descent; **-gods**, property inherited from the mother.

Møg, *et.* ub. *pl.* dung. **M-agning**, carting of dung; **-bed**, **-bænk**, hotbed; **-bynge**, dung-heap; **-fork**, **-greb**, dung-fork; **-gødning**, dung-manure; **-hob**, dung-heap; **-karre**, dung-cart; **-korsel**, se **-agning**; **-læs**, cart-load of dung; **-skuffe**, dung-shovel; **-tyv**, se **-greb**; **-vogn**, dung-waggon.

†**Møge**, *v. t.* (gøde) to dung. **Møgning**, *en.* dunging.

Møje, *en.* ub. *pl.* pains, *pl.*, trouble; **have — med Noget**, to have much difficulty with a thing. **M-fuld**, *adj.* laborious, irksome, troublesome. **Møje**, *v. t.* to trouble. **Møjsom, møjsommelig**, *adj.* troublesome, laborious. **Møjsommelighed**, *en.* troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Møl, *et. pl.* d. s. moth, *Phalæna*; **der er gaaet — i Kjolen**, the moths have been at the coat. **M-ædt**, *adj.* moth-eaten.

Mølle, *en.* **-r.** mill; (Spil) merils, nine men's morris; **hvem der kommer først til -n, faar først malet**, first come, first served; **det er Vand paa hans —**, that's grist to his mill; **vende —**, to tumble cartwheels. **M-aa**, mill-stream, mill-brook; **-arm**, arm of a mill; **-axel**, axle of a m.; **-bakke**, hill on which a m. stands; **-bom**, se **-axel**; **-brug**, †appurtenances of a m.; *mill, mills; **-bygger**, mill-wright; **-byggeri, -bygning, -bygningskunst**, building of mills, construction of m.; **-bæk**, se **-aa**; **-dam**, mill-pond; †**-dige**, mill-dike; **-dæmning**, mill-dam; **-ejer**, owner of a m.; **-gæst**, customer (to the mill); **-hest**, mill-horse; **-hjul**, mill-wheel; **-hus**, mill-house; **-kam**, mill-cog; †**-kværn**, se **-sten**; **-ligger**, nether mill-stone; **-løber**, runner; **-penge**, se **Malepenge**; **-pæl**, mill-post; **-rende**, mill-race; **-seddel**, se **Maleseddel**; **-seil**, sail of a windmill; **-skrue**, hopper; **-skyld**, rent of a mill; **-spil**, windlass (for turning a m.); **-sten**, mill-stone; **et Par -e**, *pl.*, a run; †**-sø**, mill-pond; **-told**, pay in kind for grinding; **-tragt**, se **-skrue**; **-tvang**, socome; **-tømmer**, mill-timber; **-vand**, mill-water; **-vej**, way to the mill; **-vinge**, wing of a m.; **-værk**, mill-work.

Møller, *en.* **-e.** miller; *(fugl) lesser whitethroat, *Sylvia curruca*. **Møllerdreng**, miller's boy *el.* apprentice; **-hus**, miller's house; **-hone**, miller's hen, fat hen; **-kone**, miller's wife; **-svend**, journeyman m.

†**Møn, Mønning**, *en.* ***Møne**, *et.* ridge of a house. **Mønaas**, ridge-pole, -tree, -piece; -(Mønnings)sten, ridge-tile. ***Mønsaas**, se **Mønaas**. †**Mønne**, *v. t.* to cover the ridge of a house.

Mønje, *en.* red-lead.

Mønster, *et.* **-stre.** (Forbillede) model, pattern, paragon; (til en Kjole osv.; i Tøj) pattern; *Gram.* paradigm. **Mønsterbillede**, se **Mønster**; **-bog**, patternbook; **-fabrik**, model manufactory; **-forfatter**, classical author; **-gaard**, model farm; **-gyldig**, *adj.* model, worthy of being taken for a model; **-kjole**, specimen-dress; **-skole**, model school, normal school; **-skærer**, pattern-maker; **-strikning**, figured knitting; **-værdig**, *adj.* exemplary; **-værk**, classical specimen. **Mønstret**, *adj.* figured; — **Tøj**, fancycloth.

Mønstre, *v. t.* to muster, review; *fig.* (f. Ex. be Forbigaaende) to eye over; (betragte nøje for at rette ofv.) to examine critically, to review; *coll.* — **En godt igennem**, to read one a lesson. **Mønstring**, *en.* mustering, review. **Mønsterplads, Mønstringsplads**, mustering place; **-rulle**, muster-roll; **-skriver**, muster-master.

Mønt, se **Mynt**.

Mør, *adj.* (om Kød) tender. **Mørbanke**, *v. t. coll.* to drub soundly; **-bankning**, *en.* sound drubbing; **-brad**, loin; (af Øxe) sirloin; **-bradsteg**, roast loin. **Mørhed**, *en.* tenderness. ***Mørne**, *v. i.* to grow tender *el.* soft.

Mørk, *adj.* dark, gloomy. ***Mørke**, *v. t. & i.* se **Mørne**. **Mørkladen**, *adj.* of a dusky hue. ***Mørkloft**, cock-loft. **Mørkeblaa, -brun, -graa, -grøn**, *adj.* dark blue, brown, gray, green; **-gul, -rød**, *adj.* deep yellow, red. **Mørke**, *et.* ub. *pl.* dark, darkness, gloom, obscurity; **i —**, in the dark; **Mørkets Gerninger**, deeds of darkness; **Uvidenheds —**, night of ignorance. **Mørkeræd**, *adj.* afraid in the dark; ***-skodde**, thick fog. **Mørkhed**, *en.* darkness, obscureness, obscurity. **Mørkne**, *v. t. & i.* **Mørknes**, *v. dep.* to darken. **Mørkning**, *en.* night-fall; **i -en**, after dark.

Mørser, *en.* **-e.** (Morteer) mortar.

†**Mørsk**, *adj.* sourish. †**Mørskne**, *v. i.* to turn sourish.

Mørtrik, *en.* **-ker. Mørtring**, *en.* **-er.** nut.

N.

Naa, *interj.* well, why.

Naa, *v. t.* to reach; (opnaa) attain (to); (til) to reach, extend (to); **vi -ede Toppen af Bjerget**, we gained the top of the mountain; **jeg kunde ikke — det**, it was beyond my reach; *fig.* **det — vi ikke** (at blive færdig med) **i Aften**, we shall never be able to finish it to-night; **min Evne -r ikke saavidt** (strækker ikke til), my ability will never suffice.

Naad, *en.* **-der.** *N. T.* (i Dæk osv. el. Sejl) [illegible]

Naade, *en.* ub. *pl.* (Gunst) grace, favour; (Mildhed) clemency; (Barmhjertighed, Medlidenhed) mercy; (Titel for adelige Damer) ladyship; (Titel for højtst. Pers.) grace; (Militærsp.) quarter; **Deres —!** your ladyship! your grace! **—! —!** mercy! mercy on me! **udbede sig som en —**, to ask (a thing) as a favour; **Kongen viste ham den — at . . .**, the king was graciously pleased to . . .; **af Guds —**, by the grace of God; **leve af Ens —**, to live upon one's charity; **af — og Barmhjertighed**, on sufferance; **finde — for Ens Øine**, to find favour in one's sight; **lade — gaa for Ret**, to temper justice with mercy; **faa sin Afsked i —**, to be released from office with assurances of royal favour; **staa højt i — hos En**, to be in high favour with one; **se i — til En**, to look in mercy upon one; **bede om —**, to cry mercy, sue for pardon, beg for one's life; **bede En om en —**, to ask a favour of one; **overgive sig paa — og Unaade**, to surrender at discretion; **tage En til —**, to take el. receive one into favour; **uden —**, without mercy, with the utmost rigour of the law. **Naadebrev**, letter of grace; **-brød**, se **Naadsensbrød**; **-fuld**, *adj.* (naadig) gracious; (barmhjertig) merciful; **-gave** (Skænk) gratuity; *Theol.* gift of grace; **-gerning**, deed of mercy; **-gods**, enfeoffment granted by royal favour; **-kald**, gracious calling; **-kilde**, source of grace el. mercy; **-kraft**, power of grace; **-løfte**, promise of grace; **-løn** (Gratial), gratuity; *Theol.* gracious reward; **-løs**, *adj.* merciless; **-maaltid**, the Lord's supper; **-middel**, means of grace; **-pagt**, covenant of grace; **-penge**, se **-løn**; **-rig**, se **-fuld**; **-sag**, royal favour; matter of grace; **-smil**, gracious smile; **-stand**, state of grace; **-stol**, mercy seat; **-stød**, death-blow, coup de grace; **-tid**, time of grace el. mercy; **-valg**, election of grace; **-virkning**, working of divine grace; **-værk**, work of grace. **Naadesbevisning**, favour; **-tegn**, mark of favour; **-tyring**, demonstration of favour. **Naadsensaar**, year of grace; **-brød**, bread of charity, charitable maintenance. **Naade**, *v. t.* **Gud — dem!** God have mercy upon them! **Naadig**, *adj.* gracious.

Naadle, *v. t.* (Tøjet paa Sko) to sew.

Naal, *en.* **-e.** needle; (Knappe-) pin; **Nød som paa -e**, to be upon thorns; **denne Pige bruger sin — godt**, this girl works well at her needle; **træde en —**, to thread a needle; **en -s Traad**, (el. Naalstraab) a needleful. **Naalebog**, *en.* needle-book, housewife; **-brev**, paper of needles; **-dannet**, *adj.* in the shape of a needle; **-de Blade**, acicular leaves; **-fil**, needle-file; **-fisk**, needle-fish, *Syngnathus*; **-formet, formig**, *adj.* se **-dannet**; **-hoved**, pin-head; **-hus**, needle-case; **-kram**, all sorts of needles el. pins; **-mager**, needle-maker; **-øb**, point of a needle; **-penge**, *pl.* pin-money; **-pude**, pin-cushion; **-skov**, pine-wood, forest of firs el. coniferous trees; **-spids**, point of a needle; **-stik**, prick with a needle; **-træ**, tree with acicular leaves; **-æske**, needle-box; **-øje**, eye of a needle.

Naar, *adv. & conj.* when, at what time; **— jeg nu gjorde det, hvad blev da Følgen?** if el. suppose I were to do it, what would be the consequence? **— jeg dog blot engang endnu maatte se hende**, would I could el. if I could but see her only once more; **— jeg kan vinde Noget derved**, if I can gain anything by it. **Naarsomhelst**, *conj.* whenever, whensoever, at whatever time, at what time soever; *adv.* (at) any time (whatever).

Nabo, *en.* **-er.** neighbour; **nærmeste —**, next door n.; **man har ikke Fred længere end -en vil**, you must ask your neighbour, if you shall live in peace. **Nabobyg**, neighbouring town el. village; **-dør**, next door; **-familie**, neighbours, *pl.*, family next door; **-folk** (Folkeslag) neighbouring people el. nation; (Naboer) neighbours; **-fred**, good neighbourship, neighbourliness, kindly intercourse between neighbours; **-gaard**, se **-hus**; neighbouring farm; **-had**, hate between neighbours; **-hus**, neighbouring house; **-hytte**, neighbouring cottage; **-kone**, neighbouress *coll.*; **-konge**, king of a neighbouring country; **-kvinde**, se **-kone**; **-land**, neighbouring country el. land; **-lav** (samtlige Naboer), neighbourhood; (et Steds nærmeste Omegn) vicinity; **-lod**, neighbour's lot (of ground), neighbour's grounds, *pl.*; **-løs**, *adj.* neighbourless, without neighbours; **-mo'er**, *coll.*, the old woman next door; **-præst**, neighbouring clergyman; **-rige**, neighbouring kingdom el. country; **-sogn**, neighbouring parish; **-sprog**, neighbour language; **-stat**, neighbouring state; **-stjerne**, neighbouring star; **-strid, -trætte**, quarrel between neighbours; **-venlig**, *adj.* neighbourly; **-venskab**, neighbourliness, friendly intercourse

between neighbours; **-vinkel**, adjacent el. contiguous angle. **Naboerske**, en. **-r.** (female) neighbour.

Naboskab, et. *pl.* b. s. (saavidt Naboer) neighbourhood; (et Steds nærmeste Omegn) vicinity; **at holde godt — med En**, to live upon terms of good neighbourship with one, to be a good neighbour to one.

Nadir, et. *Ast.* nadir.

Nadver, en. supper; **den hellige —**, the Lord's supper.

Nafta, en. naphtha.

Nag, et. (Samvittighedsn.) remorse, compunction; (Had) rancour, spite; **at bære — til En**, to bear malice to one, bear one m. el. a grudge, to owe one a spite; **fatte — til En**, to conceive a grudge against one. **Nagfuld**, *adj.* rancorous, malignant; **-syg**, *adj.* spiteful; **-syge**, en. spite. **Nage**, *v. t.* to gnaw; **-nde Kummer**, corroding care.

Nagelfast, *adj.* se **Naglefast**.

Nagle, en. **-r.** nail; (af Træ, Kobbernagle) pin. **Naglebænk**, *N. T.* rack; **-fabrik**, nailery; **-fast**, *adj.* nailed, immovable; **nagelfaste Genstande**, fixtures; **-gab, -ene i hans Hænder**, the print of the nails in his hands; **-hoved**, et. head of a nail; **-hul**, et. nail-hole; **-jern**, et. heading tool; **-smed**, en. nail-smith, nailer; **-tog**, se **-jern**. **Nagle**, *v. t.* to nail; **at — en Dør til**, to nail up a door; **han sad som -t til Stolen**, he sat as if he were nailed to the chair. **Nagling**, en. nailing etc.

Naiv, *adj.* simple, childish, naive; *adv.* naively. **Naivitet**, en. naiveté, native simplicity.

Naje, *v. t. N. T.* to frap, seize. **Najning**, frapping, seizing.

Nakke, en. **-r.** nape (of the neck); **hørende til -n**, cervical, occipital; **at bøje -n for . . .**, to bend the neck to . . .; **tage En i -n**, to seize one by the nape of the neck el. by the collar, to collar one; **slaa, kaste med -n**, to turn up one's nose; **at løfte Noget paa -n**, to lift upon the shoulders; **at bære paa -n**, to carry upon the shoulders; **at tage Foden, Benene paa -n**, to take to one's heels; **at være En paa -n**, to be hard upon one, be at one. **Nakkeben**, et. occipital bone; **-brud**, et. fracture el. dislocation of the neck; **-drag**, et. blow upon the back of the head; **-fletning**, hair-plait at the back of the head; **-grube**, hollow of the back of the head; **-haar**, et. back-hair; **-hud**, skin of the back of the head; **-hule**, se **-grube**; **-kam**, comb for the back of the head; **-led**, nape; **-pisk**, se **-fletning**; (hos Mandfolk) pigtail; **-slag**, toss of the head; **-stød**, blow on the back of the head.

†**Nakke**, *v. t. coll.* (En) to give (one) a drubbing.

Nakkebær, et. Alpine strawberry. *Fragaria collina.*

Nam, et. *L. T.* distress, seizure. **Namsdom**, en. warrant of distress el. seizure; **-tager**, en. distrainer.

Nankin, el. nankeen. **Nankinsbuxer**, *pl.* nankeens.

†**Nap**, *adj.* stingy, close; *adv.* barely, narrowly; **det var knap og —, at det slog til**, it was barely sufficient; **det var knap og —, at han slap derfra**, he had a narrow escape, he had a hair-breadth escape.

Nap, et. *pl.* b. s. snatching, snatch, snap. **Nappe**, *v. t.* snatch; *vulg.* (fange) to nab; (rapse, stjæle) to filch, to nap; **at — En i Ærmet**, to pluck one by the sleeve; **at — med en Tang**, to seize with a pair of tongs; *v. i.* **— efter**, to snatch at, snap at. **Nappes**, *v. dep.* **at — om Noget med En**, to tiff el. wrangle with one about a thing; **det ville vi — om**, we will have a tussle for it. **Naptang**, (pair of) nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Nar, en. **-re.** fool; (f. Ex. Hofnar) buffoon, jester; (naragtig i Paaklædn. og Væsen) coxcomb; **at holde En for —**, to make a fool of one, to humbug el. hoax one; **at gøre — af En**, to make game of one, to deride, mock, ridicule one; **at gøre sig til —**, to make a fool of one's self, to play the fool, to make one's self a laughing-stock, stultify one's self; **at være til — for**, to be the laughing-stock el. butt of; **at være en — efter**, to be foolishly fond of, to dote on; **en indbildsk —**, a conceited fool el. puppy; **naar -ren kommer til torvs, faar Kræmmeren Penge**, a fool and his money are soon parted. **Narrebjælde**, en. fool's bells; **-brix**, fool's wooden sword el. wand; **-dans**, foolish el. ridiculous dance; **-dragt**, fool's el. harlequin's dress; **-færd**, foolish el. ridiculous behaviour; **-grille**, foolish fancy; **-handel**, se **-færd**; **-hue, hætte**, fool's cap; **-kappe**, fool's cloak; **-klæder**, *pl.* se **-dragt**; **-lader**, *pl.* foolish antics; **-lag**, company of fools; **-puds**, foolish trick; **-stik**, foolish el. ridiculous custom; **-snak**, nonsense, foolish talk; **-spil**, foolery; **-streg**, foolish trick, foolery; **-sæde**, fool's seat; **-værk**, foolish act, nonsense; **-væsen**, foolish el. ridiculous behaviour. **Naragtig**, *adj.* (taabelig) foolish, nonsensical, absurd, buffoon-like; (pudsig) droll, ludicrous, ridiculous, laughable; *adv.* foolishly, etc. **Naragtighed**, en. *pl.* **-er.** (Taabelighed) foolishness; (latterlig Handling) drollery. **Narre**, *v. t.* (skuffe) to dupe, trick, hoax, *coll.* sell; †(drille) to banter, quizz, rally; **at — En Noget fra**, to trick one out of a thing; **— En til at gøre Noget**, to lure one into doing, induce one to do something. **Narres**, *v. dep.* to trifle, joke. **Narrebrev**, hoaxing letter

Narreri, et. **-er.** (Lejer) foolery; (ubetydelig Ting) trifles, *pl.*, trumpery.

Narcisse, en. **-r.** narcissus, daffodil, *Narcissus.*

Narhval, en. **-er.** narwhale, *Monodon monoceros.*

Narv, en. ub. *pl.* (paa Læder) grain. **Narvside**, hairy side. **Narve**, *v. t.* (om Læder) to grain.

Nat, en. *pl.* **Nætter**, night; **-en overfaldt os**, n. overtook us, we were benighted; **Vankundighedens —, the n. of ignorance; **ønske En god —**, to wish one a good night; **henimod -en**, towards night el. night-fall; **i —** (foregaaende —) last n.; (denne — eller kommende —) to-night, this night; **i -ens Stilhed**, at dead of n., in the dead of the n.; **-en igennem**, all night, throughout the night; **om -en**, in the night, at night, by night, in the night-time; **om -en ere alle Katte graa**, all cats are grey in the dark, Jane is as good as my lady in the dark; **langt ud paa -en**, late in the night; **til langt ud paa -en**, to a late hour; **til -en**, for the night; **at gøre — til Dag**, to turn n. into day. **Natbord**, toilet, dressing-table; **-bækken**, bedpan; **-dragt**, se **-klæder**; **-fiol**, night-smelling rocket, *Hesperis tristis*; **-fugl**, (der kun kommer tilsyne om Natten) night-bird; (-sværmer) night-butterfly; **-gammel**, *adj.* a night old; **-gænger**, se **Nattevandrer**; **-himmel**, night-sky, sky of night; **-hore**, street-walker; **-hold**, se **Gæsteri**; **-hue**, night-cap; *fig.* nose of wax, dough-face, nincompoop; **-hus**, *N. T.* binnacle; **-hytte**, night-hut; **-ild**, night-fire; **-kaabe**, se **-kjole**; **-kappe**, woman's night-cap; **-kikkert**, night-glass; **-kjole**, **-kjortel**, night-gown; **-klæder**, *pl.* night-clothes, night-dress; **-lampe**, night-lamp; **-lejr**, bivouac; **-luft**, night-air; **-lys**, night-candle, rushlight; **-lysende**, *adj.* night-shining, noctilucous, phosphorescent; **-maaltid**, nocturnal repast, night-meal; **-mand**, nightman; †**-mandsfolk**, *pl.* Gipsies; †**-mester**, nightman, head nightman; **-mulm**, gloom of night; **-møl**, night-fly; **-politi**, night-police; **-potte**, chamber-pot; **-ravn**, night-jar, goatsucker, *Caprimulgus europæus*; *fig.* one who keeps late hours, night-reveller; **-sang**, nocturnal song; **-side**, dark side; **-skade**, se **-skygge**; **-skjorte**, night-shirt; **-skrin**, close-stool; **-skumring**, gloom of night; **-skygge**, nightshade, *Solanum*; **-sommerfugl**, night-butterfly; **-sted**, night-quarters, *pl.*; **-stol**, se **-skrin**; **-stykke**, night-piece; **-sværmer**, se **-sommerfugl**; **-sæk**, carpet-bag; **-trøje**, night-jacket; **-tøj**, night-dress el. -clothes; **-ugle**, se **Ugle**; ***-vaf**, se **Maaltrost**; **-vakke**, en. (Spætmejse) nut-hatch, *Sitta europæa*; **-varig**, *adj.* lasting a whole night; **-viol**, se **-fiol**; **-vind**, night-wind; **-vogn**, nightman's cart; **-vægter**, se **Vægter**. **Nattearbejde**, night-work; **-blus**, nocturnal light; **-blæst**, night-wind; **-bo**, nightly abode; **-brand**, nocturnal fire; **-brug**, nocturnal use, nightly use; **-dragt**, se **Natklæder**; **-drik**, nocturnal beverage; **-drøm**, night-dream, nocturnal dream; **-dug**, night-dew; **-falden**, *adj.* fallen in the night; **-fiskeri**, night-fishing; **-foder**, night-fodder; ***-frieri**, bundling; **-frist**, night's respite; **-frost**, night-frost; **-gammel**, se **Natgammel**; **-gang**, nightly walk, night-ramble; **-gerning**, se **-arbejde**; **-gilde**, night-feast, nocturnal banquet; **-gænger**, se **-vandrer**; **-gæst**, night-guest; **-herberg**, **-herberge**, night-lodgings, *pl.*; **-hold**, se **Gæsteri**; **-hoste**, nocturnal cough; **-hvile**, night's rest, night-rest; **-ild**, se **Nat-**; **-jagt**, chase in the night; *fig.* night-revel; **-kommers**, revelry at night, nocturnal revel; **-kulde**, night-cold; **-kvarter**, night-quarters, *pl.*; **-leje** (Leje, hvor man hviler Natten over), bed (for the night); (Natteherberg) night-lodging, night-quarters, *pl.*; **-lejr**, night-camp el. -encampment; **-liv**, **-levnet**, late hours, sitting up at night, night-revel; **-logis**, night-lodging, accommodation for the night; **-luft**, se **Natluft**; **-ly**, shelter for the night; **-lystighed**, night-rule, nocturnal merry-making; **-læsen**, nocturnal studies; ***-løberi**, se **-frieri**; **-møde**, night-meeting; night-sitting; **-mørke**, darkness of night, nocturnal darkness; **-ran**, night-robbery; **-ravn**, se **Natravn**; **-regn**, rain in the night; **-rejse**, night-journey, travelling in the night; **-renovation**, night-soil; **-renovationsarbejde**, night-work; **-renovationsplads**, night-yard; **-ro**, se **-hvile**; **-rum**, night-quarters, *pl.*; **-rus**, nocturnal inebriation; **-sidden**, sitting up late at night; **-sidder**, one who keeps late hours; **-skjul**, shelter for the night; **-skummel**, *adj.* gloomy as night; **-skygge**, shades of night; **-spøgelse**, nocturnal spectre; **-stade**, nocturnal abode, night-quarters, *pl.*; **-storm**, night el. nocturnal tempest; **-stund**, se **-tid**; **-sved**, nocturnal perspiration; **-svir**, **-svirren**, night-carousal, nocturnal revel; **-sværm**, **-sværmen**, night-revel; **-sværmer**, night-reveller, night-brawler; **-syn**, nocturnal vision; **-sæde**, (Fugles) nightly roost; † (i Værtshuse) night-revel at a public house after the hour when it must shut up; **-søvn**, night's sleep, sleep at night; **-taage**, fog of night; **-tid**, night-time; **ved -tid**, at night; **-time**, nocturnal hour; hour of the night; **-tog** (Tog, der foretages om N.) nocturnal expedition; (paa Jernb.) night-train; **-tyv**, night-thief; **-tyveri**, night-robbery el. theft; **-vaagen**, ***-vaag**, night-watching; **-vagt**, night-watch; **-vandren** (i Søvne) somnambulism; **-vandrer** (Søvngænger) night-walker, somnambulist; **-vandring** (Vandring om Natten) night-wandering; se **-vandren**; **-vind**, night-wind, night-breeze. **Natlig**, *adj.* nightly, nocturnal. **Nattergal**, en. **-e.** nightingale, *Philomela luscinia.* **Nattes**, *v. impers.* to grow towards night; **det —**, night is coming on; † *neut. pass.*

to spend el. pass the night; **der -s og dages han**, that is his nightly and daily haunt.

Nation, en. **-er**. nation. **National**, *adj.* national. **Nationalaand**, national spirit; **-bank**, national bank; **-dragt**, national dress; **-ejendom**, national property; **-flag**, national flag; **-fest**, national feast el. festival; **-formue**, national means; **-forsamling**, national convention; **-følelse**, national feeling, feelings of the nation; **-garde**, national guard; **-gæld**, national debt; **-historie**, national history; **-karakter**, national character, nationality; **-literatur**, national literature; **-rigdom**, national wealth; **-sag**, a matter of national importance; **-sang**, national song; **-sangen**, the national anthem; **-skat**, national treasure; **-sprog**, national language; **-stolthed**, national pride; **-storhed**, national greatness; **-theater**, national theatre; **-velstand**, national prosperity; **-ære**, honour of the nation. **Nationalisere**, *v. t.* se **Naturalisere**. **Nationalitet**, en. nationality. **Nationalitetsprincip**, et. principle of nationality.

Natur, en. **-er**. nature; (om Menneske) nature, constitution; **af —**, by n., naturally; **en heftig —**, vehement el. impetuous disposition, violent temper; **-en gik over Optugtelsen**, (human) nature took out its right; **-ens Gang el. Løb**, the course of n.; **-ens Orden**, the nature el. natural order of things; **at efterligne -en**, to imitate life, copy n.; **det følger af Sagens —**, it follows as a matter of course; **den livløse —**, inanimate n.; **at tegne, male efter -en**, to draw, paint from life el. n.; **en vild, skøn —**, wild, beautiful scenery. **N-aarsag**, natural el. physical cause; **-anlæg**, natural talent el. turn; **-begivenhed**, phenomenon, natural event; **-beskaffenhed**, nature, natural quality; **-beskrivelse**, description of nature; **-beskuer**, observer of nature; **-beslægtet**, *adj.* homogeneous, of kindred nature, congenial; **-billede**, natural image; **-digter**, natural el. self-taught poet; **-drift**, natural instinct el. impulse; **-dyrker**, worshipper of nature; **-dyrkelse**, worship of nature; **-egen**, *adj.* peculiar to certain natures; **-egenskab**, innate quality; **-elsker**, lover of nature; **-evne**, natural talent; **-fejl**, natural defect; **-filosofi**, natural philosophy; **-forhold**, se **-beskaffenhed**; **-fornødenheder**, *pl.* wants el. requirements of nature; **-forsker**, naturalist; **-forstermøde**, meeting of naturalists; **-forskning**, study of nature; **-frembringelse**, production of nature; **-færdighed**, natural dexterity; **-følelse**, natural feeling; **-gave**, natural endowment el. gift; **-genstand**, natural object, object in nature; **-granskер**, **-granskning**, se **-forsker**, **-forskning**; **-grund**, se **-aarsag**; **-historie**, natural history; **-historiker**, naturalist; **-historisk**, *adj.* belonging to natural history; **-kraft**, power of the elements; **-kundskab**, knowledge of nature; k. of natural objects; **-kyndig**, *adj.* versed in natural history; **en -kyndig**, a naturalist; **-kyndighed**, knowledge of natural sciences; **-legeme**, natural object, material body; **-liv**, (Liv i N.) life of nature; (Liv overensstemmende med N.) life agreeable to nature; **-lov**, law of nature; **-lyd**, natural sound; **-lære**, physics, *pl.*; **-menneske**, child of nature; **-nødvendighed**, physical necessity; **-omvæltning**, revolution of nature; **-religion**, natural religion; **-ret**, law of nature, natural law; **-rettighed**, natural right; **-rige**, kingdom of nature; **-sjeldenhed**, natural curiosity; **-skønhed**, beauty of scenery; **-slægtskab**, natural affinity; **-spil**, freak of nature; **-sprog**, natural language; **-stand**, state of nature, natural state; **-stok**, stick cut from a hedge el. tree; **-stridig**, *adj.* contrary to nature; **-stridighed**, unnaturalness; **-syn**, **-særsyn**, phenomenon; **-talent**, natural talent; **-tilbøjer**, **-tilbøjelse**, se **-dyrker**, **-dyrkelse**; **-tilstand**, se **-stand**; **-ting**, natural object; **-tro**, *adj.* true to nature, natural; **-troskab**, naturalness; **-træk**, natural trait; **-vid**, natural wit, mother-wit; **-videnskab**, science of nature, physics, *pl.*; **-videnskabelig**, *adj.* physical; **-virkning**, natural effect; **-væsen**, se **-genstand**; **-ytring**, natural phenomenon. **Natura**, kind; **at betale in —**, to pay in kind. **Naturalier**, *pl.* natural objects, n. products, n. curiosities. **Naturaliekabinet**, cabinet of natural objects el. curiosities. **Naturaliesamling**, collection of natural objects el. cariosities. **Naturalisere**, *v. t.* to naturalize. **Naturaliseren**, en. naturalizing, naturalization. **Naturalpræstation**, **-ydelse**, payment el. prestation in kind. **Naturlig**, *adj.* natural; *adv.* naturally; **— Salpeter**, native saltpeter; **— Farve**, natural el. native colour; **en — Søn**, a natural son, a bastard; **— Forstand**, common sense; native good sense; **— Ynde**, native grace; **en — Død**, a natural death; **den -e Religion**, natural religion; **-t Væsen**, **— Stil**, natural, unaffected manners, style (of writing); **det falder mig ikke -t**, it does not come naturally to me. **Naturlighed**, en. naturalness. **Naturligvis**, *adv.* of course, as a matter of course.

Nautisk, *adj.* nautical.

Nav, et. *pl.* b. f. nave. **Navhul**, nave-hole; **-ring**, iron hoop of the nave.

Naver, † et. *en. **-e**. (et Bor) auger, wimble. †**Naver**, en. (Balbirk-Løn) maple, sycamore, *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Navigation, en. navigation. **Navigationsakt**, navigation act; **-skole**, nautical academy. **Navigere**, *v. t.* to navigate.

Navle, en. **-r**. navel. **N-aare**, umbilical vein; **-baand**, n. band; **-bind**, umbilical bandage; **-brok**, omphalocele; **-knude**, umbilical knot; **-ring**, n. ring; **-snor**, se **-streng**; **-sted**, n. region; **-streng**, navel string, u. cord; **-urt**, navelwort, *Cotyledon.*

Navn, et. -e. name; (Benævnelse) appellation; **hvad er Deres** —? what is your name? **godt — og Rygte**, good repute el. reputation; **at tage Guds — forfængeligt**, to take the name of God in vain; **at kende En af —**, to know one by name; **han er det mere af — end af Gavn**, he is more so in name, than in reality; **af hvad — nævnes kan**, of every name; **han har — for at være . . .** he is reputed to be, has the repute of being; **han vil ikke have — for at . . .**, he does not choose to have the name of . . . el. to pass for . . .; **i Guds —**, in God's name; **han har ikke det bedste — paa sig**, his reputation is none of the best; **han gaar under det —**, he goes by that name; **en Mand ved — . . .**, a person by name el. of the name of . . .; **at kalde en Ting ved sit rette —**, to call a spade a spade. **Navnforklaring**, en. nominal el. verbal explanation; **-give**, *v. t.* to name, to mention by name; **-givelse**, en. naming; **-kundig**, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famous; **-kundighed**, en. renown, celebrity, fame; **-løs**, *adj.* nameless; — **Fryd**, unspeakable el. unutterable delight; **-løshed**, en. namelessness. **Navneblæk**, marking-ink; **-bytning**, change of name; **-dag**, name-day, anniversary of one's name; **-digt**, acrostic; **-bog**, se **-klud**; **-fortegnelse**, se **-liste**; **-klud**, sampler; **-lighed**, resemblance of names; **-liste**, list of names, poll; †**-maade**, *Gram.* the infinitive mood; **-mærke**, (an unlettered person's) mark el. cross; **-opraab**, call; (Opraab af Soldaternes Navne) roll-call; **-ord**, noun; **-rim**, acrostic rhyme; **-skifte**, change of name; **-skilt**, sign-board; **-sting**, marking stitch; **-træk**, monogram, cipher; **-værdi**, nominal value. **Navnlig**, *adv.* particularly, specially.

†**Navre**, se **Naver**, en.

Nazaræer, en. Nazarene, (Sekt) Nazarean, Nazarene.

Naziræer, en. Nazarite.

Neapel, Naples. **Neapolitaner**, **-inde**, en., **neapolitansk**, *adj.* Neapolitan.

Ned, *adv.* down; — **med Noret!** helm's-a-lee! **at sejle — ad en Flod**, to drop down a river; — **ad Bakken**, down-hill, down the hill; **at gaa — ad Trappen**, to go down stairs; — **ad**, downwards, downward, down.

Nedarvet, *adj.* inherited, handed down, transmitted.

Nedbede, *v. t.* (over) to implore on, invoke on.

Nedbinde, *v. t.* to tie down, bind down.

Nedblik, et. downward look.

Nedblinke, *v. i.* to gleam down, twinkle down.

Nedblæst, *part.* blown down.

Nedbore, *v. t.* (i) to bore down into.

Nedbrud, et. pulling el. breaking down, demolition. **Nedbryde**, *v. t.* to break down, to demolish; **hans Helbred er nedbrudt**; he is broken down in health. **Nedbrydelse**, **Nedbrydning**, en. breaking down, demolition.

Nedbrække, *v. t.* se **Nedbryde**.

***Nedbrættet**, *adj.* turned down, t. back; — **Krave**, lay-down el. turn-down shirt-collar.

Nedbære, *v. t.* to carry down.

Nedbøje, *v. t.* to bend down, bow down; **-t af Sorg**, weighed down by sorrow, downcast, dejected.

***Nedbør**, en. downpour, (rain-)fall.

Neddale, *v. i.* to descend; se **Dale**.

Neddrage, *v. t.* to draw el. drag down.

Neddrive, *v. t.* to beat down, drive down.

Neddryppe, *v. i. & t.* to drip down, drop down. **Neddryppen**, en. dripping.

Neddukke, *v. i.* to dive down, duck down.

Neddyppe, *v. t.* to dip, immerse. **Neddypning**, en. dipping, immersion.

Neddysse, *v. t.* to hush (up), quell.

Neddæmpe, *v. t.* to subdue, suppress, quell.

Nede, *adv.* down.

Neden, *adv.* below, beneath; **fra —**, (Linie) from bottom. **Nedenanført**, *adj.* undermentioned; **-for**, below; (nederst paa Siden) at foot; **-fra**, from below, from beneath; **-om**, round the foot el. base, round below; **-til**, below, in the lower parts; **-under**, beneath, underneath.

Nederdel, en. lower part, nether part, bottom, foot; (af Kjole) petticoat, skirt of a gown.

Nederdrægtig, *adj.* vile, base, mean, abject. **Nederdrægtighed**, en. vileness, baseness, meanness.

Nederende, en. lower end.

Nederflade, en. under el. lower surface.

Nederlag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. defeat, overthrow; carnage, slaughter; *joc.* execution.

Nederlandene, the Low Countries, the Netherlands. **Nederlandsk**, *adj.* Dutch, Flemish. **Nederlænder**, Netherlander, Dutchman.

Nederrhinsk, *adj.* of the Lower Rhine.

Nedersachsen, Lower Saxony. **Nedersachsisk**, *adj.* Low Saxon.

Nederst, *adj. & adv.* lowest, nethermost; **at sidde — ved Bordet**, to sit at the bottom of the table.

Nedertyskland, Lower Germany.

Nedfald, et. *pl.* b. ſ. downfall. **Nedfaldsfot**, falling sickness, epilepsy.

Nedfalde, *v. i.* to fall down, drop down. **Nedfaldende**, *adj.* falling (down); **den — Regn**, the falling, pouring rain; **det — Løv**, the falling leaves; **den -ne Mur**, the ruined wall.

Nedfare, *v. i.* (*Bibl.*) to descend, go down. **Nedfart**, en. **-er**. descent.

Nedfeje, *v. t.* to sweep down.

Nedfire, *v. t.* to lower, let down.

Nedflagre, *v. i.* to flutter down.

Nedflyde, *v. i.* to flow down, float down.

Nedflytte, *v. t.* to move down, bring down. **Nedflytning**, en. moving down.

Nedfuse, *v. i.* to rush down.

Nedfælde, *v. t.* (Træer osv.) to fell, bring down. **Nedfældning**, en. felling etc.

Nedføre, *v. t.* to carry down, bring down.

Nedgaaende, *partic.* descending, going down; (om Solen) setting. **Nedgang**, en. -e. (det at gaa ned) going down; (Nedstigen) descent; (— til et Sted) passage down (to a place); (om Solen) setting; **ved Solens —, at sunset.**

Nedglide, *v. i.* to glide down, slide down. **Nedgliden**, en. gliding down etc.

Nedgrave, *v. t.* to bury. **Nedgravning**, en. -er. burying.

Nedgyde, *v. t.* to pour down.

Nedhale, *v. t.* to haul down. **Nedhaler**, en. *N. T.* down-hauler.

Nedharve, *v. t.* to harrow down. **Nedharvning**, en. harrowing down.

Nedhente, *v. t.* to fetch down.

Nedhisse, *v. t.* to lower down, let down.

Nedhugge, *v. t.* to hew down, cut down, fell; **hele Regimentet blev -t**, the whole regiment was cut to pieces. **Nedhugning**, -hugst, en. hewing etc.

Nedhvirvle, *v. t.* to hurl down, fell by a whirlwind.

Nedhængende, *adj.* hanging (down), pendulous.

Nedile, *v. i.* to hasten down, hurry down.

Nedjage, *v. t.* to chase down, hunt down.

Nedkalde, *v. t.* to call down.

Nedkaste, *v. t.* to cast el. throw down. **Nedkastning**, en. casting etc.

Nedknuge, *v. t.* to squeeze down, press down.

Nedknæle, *v. i.* to kneel down. **Nedknælen**, en. kneeling down.

Nedkomme, *v. i.* to come down, to descend; (om Barselkvinder [med]) to be delivered, brought to bed [of]. **Nedkomst**, en. coming down etc. descent; (Forlossning) delivery.

Nedtue, *v. t.* to oppress, to keep under el. down.

Nedkore, *v. t.* to cart down; **Græsset er -t**, the grass is beaten down by carriages. **Nedkørsel**, en. *pl.* **-kørsler.** (Handl. at køre ned) carting el. driving down; (Stedet, hvor der køres ned) carriage-road downwards.

Nedlade, *v. t. & refl.* to let down, to lower; (sig) to condescend. **Nedladelse**, en. condescension, stooping. **Nedladende**, *adj.* condescending. **Nedladenhed**, en. condescension.

Nedlokke, *v. t.* to lure down.

Nedlægge, *v. t.* (om Byrde) to lay el. put down; (Penge osv.) to deposit, sink; *fig.* (om Indsigelser osv.) to lodge, place; (om Bestilling, Embede) to give up, resign, lay down, throw up; (Kronen) to abdicate; (en Forretning) to give up; (dræbe) to slay; (om Universitet, Skole osv.) to abolish; (nedsylte) to preserve, pickle. **Nedlæggelse**, en. laying down etc.; abdication; abolition. **Nedlægning**, en. (af Agurker osv.) pickling.

Nedløb, et. *pl.* b. s. run down, passage down.

Nedløse, *v. t.* to loosen, let down.

Nedpakke, *v. t.* to pack up. **Nedpakning**, en. packing up.

Nedperse, *v. t.* to press down.

Nedploje, *v. t.* to plough down. **Nedplojning**, en. ploughing down.

Nedpresse, *v. t.* se **-perse.**

Nedputte, *v. t.* to put down.

Nedpæle, *v. t.* to drive el. ram down with piles.

Nedrakke, *v. t.* se **Rakke ned.**

Nedramme, *v. t.* to ram down, drive down.

Nedre, *adj.* lower, nether.

Nedregne, *v. i.* to rain down, shower down.

Nedreise, en. journey down, going down, travelling down.

Nedride, *v. t.* to ride down.

Nedrig, *adj.* base, mean, vile, abject. **Nedrighed**, en. baseness, meanness.

Nedrinde, *v. i.* to run down, flow down.

Nedringe, *v. t.* (en Kjole) to cut low the body of a dress; **en -t Kjole**, a low-necked, low-bosomed, dress.

Nedrive, *v. t.* to pull down, tear down, to demolish; (bagtale) to cut up, vituperate. **Nedrivning**, en. pulling down etc.

Nedrulle, *v. t. & i.* to roll down, trundle down.

Nedrykke, *v. t.* to pull down, jerk down.

Nedryste, *v. t.* to shake down.

Nedsaa, *v. t.* to sow.

Nedsable, *v. t.* to sabre, to cut down, to put to the sword, to massacre. **Nedsabling**, en. sabring etc.

Nedsalte, *v. t.* to salt, to pickle. **Nedsaltning**, en. salting etc.

Nedse, *v. i.* to look down (upon).

Nedsegne, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsende, *v. t.* to send down.

Nedskride, *v. i.* to slide down, glide down.

Nedskrive, *v. t.* to pen, to put down (in writing).

Nedskyde, *v. t.* to shoot down, batter down; push down; *v. i.* to rush down.

Nedskylle, *v. t.* to wash down.

Nedskære, *v. t.* to cut down. **Nedskæring**, en. cutting down.

Nedslaa, *v. t.* to strike down, knock down, beat down; *fig.* (Beviser) to invalidate; (Grunde) to refute; (Modet) to damp, chill; (Haabet) to destroy; **dette nedslog ham ganske**, he was quite disheartened by this; **med nedslaget Haar**, with dishevelled hair; **med -et Blik**, with (his el. her) eyes cast down; **med Sløret — for Ansigtet**, with the veil drawn before her face; **med -et Hjelmgitter** osv., his visor closed etc. **Nedslagen**, *adj.* dejected, despondingly, downcast. **Nedslagenhed**, en. dejection.

Nedslag, *pl.* d. f. (om Lynild) striking down; (om Regn osv.) se **Nedbør**; *Chem.* precipitate.

Nedslagte, *v. t.* to kill, slaughter.

Nedsluge, *v. t.* to swallow down, gulp down.

†**Nedslugning**, en. swallowing etc.

Nedslynge, *v. t.* to sling down, hurl down.

Nedslænge, *v. t.* to fling down.

Nedsmelte, *v. t.* to melt down.

Nedsmile, *v. i.* to smile down upon.

Nedspring, et. jump down, downward leap.

Nedspringe, *v. i.* to leap down, jump down.

Nedspringen, en. leaping down etc.

Nedsprudle, *v. i.* to gush down.

Nedsprøite, *v. t.* to squirt down.

Nedstamme, *v. i.* (om Slægt) to descend, to be descended; **dette Ord -r fra Latinen**, this word is derived from the Latin. **Nedstammelse**, en. descent.

Nedstampe, *v. t.* to stamp down.

Nedstemme, *v. t.* (et Instrument) to tune lower; *fig.* — **sin Begeistring** osv., to abate one's enthusiasm; — **sine Fordringer**, to lower one's pretensions. **Nedstemning**, en. lowering etc.; **Sindets** —, dejection of mind.

Nedstige, *v. i.* to descend, alight; **-nde Linje**, descending line. **Nedstigen**, **Nedstigning**, en. descending, descent.

Nedstikke, *v. t.* to stick down.

Nedstoppe, *v. t.* to stuff down, cram down.

Nedstraale, *v. t.* & *i.* to beam down; to send down el. pour forth beams.

Nedstryge, *v. t.* to stroke down.

Nedstrømme, *v. i.* to stream down, flow down, course down. **Nedstrømmen**, en. streaming down.

Nedstyrte, *v. t.* to hurl down, throw down; *v. i.* to be precipitated el. hurled down. **Nedstyrtning**, en. precipitating etc.

Nedstøde, *v. t.* to thrust down, push down.

Nedsvinge, *v. t.* to hurl down, fling down.

Nedsvælge, *v. t.* se **Nedsluge**.

Nedsvæve, *v. i.* to flit down, flutter down.

Nedsylte, *v. t.* to preserve. **Nedsyltning**, en. preserving.

Nedsyn, et. downward prospect el. view, bird's-eye view.

Nedsynke, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsænke, *v. t.* to sink. **Nedsænkning**, en. sinking, immersion.

Nedsætte, *v. t.* to set down, put down; (Priser, Skatter osv.) to abate, reduce, lower; — **en Kommission**, to appoint a commission; — **Ens Fortjenester**, to depreciate one's merits; — **En** (i Folks Agtelse) to disparage one; — **sig**, to settle, to establish one's self; **til nedsatte Priser**, at reduced prices, fares, at a reduction. **Nedsættelse**, en. setting down etc., abating etc., abatement, diminution, reduction; appointment; depreciation, disparagement; settlement, establishment. **Nedsættende**, *adj.* disparaging.

Nedtage, *v. t.* se **tage ned**. **Nedtagelse**, en. taking down; **Jesu — fra Korset**, the taking down el. the deposition of Christ from the cross.

***Nedtraakke**, **-trække**, se **-trampe**.

Nedtrampe, *v. t.* to trample down, tread down. **Nedtrampen**, en. trampling down.

Nedtrille, *v. t.* & *i.* to roll down; to trundle down.

Nedtrykke, *v. t.* to press down, weigh down, depress, oppress. **Nedtrykkelse**, en. (det at nedtr.) pressing down etc.; (Undertrykkelse) depression, oppression. **Nedtrykt**, *adj. fig.* depressed.

Nedtræde, *v. t.* to tread down, trample upon; **nedtraadte Sko**, shoes (trod) down at (the) heel(s), slipshoes. **Nedtræden**, en. treading down, trampling down.

Nedtrække, *v. t.* to draw down, pull down; **Gardinerne vare nedtrukne**, the blinds were drawn down. **Nedtrækning**, en. drawing down, pulling down etc.

Nedtvinge, *v. t.* to force down.

Nedtynge, *v. t.* to weigh down.

Nedvandring en. walking el. wandering down.

Nedvende, *v. t.* to turn down; **med nedvendt Fakkel**, with inverted torch.

Nedvifte, *v. t.* to waft down.

Nedvinde, *v. t.* (med Kran el. desl.) to let down, lower.

Nedvinke, *v. t.* to beckon down.

Nedvælte, *v. t.* to roll down; *v. i.* to tumble down. **Nedvæltning**, en. rolling down etc.

Nedværdige, *v. t.* to degrade, disgrace, debase. **Nedværdigelse**, en. degradation, debasement.

Neg, et. *pl.* d. f. sheaf; **at binde** —, to bind el. make sheaves, to sheaf. **N-baand**, strawband; **-binder**, en. sheaf-binder; **-binding**, en. binding in sheaves.

Negenøje, **Negenøjen**, en. (Flod-) lampern, *Petromyzon fluviatilis*.

Neger, en. *pl.* **Negre**, negro; (Morian) moor. **N-barn**, negro-child; **-befolkning**, negro-population; **-dreng**, negro-boy; **-frihed**, liberty of the negroes; **-fristed**, negro-asylum; **-haar**, negro-hair; **-handel**, negro slave-trade; **-inde**, en. negress, negro-woman; **-kysten**, Slave Coast; **-land**, negro-land; **-næse**, negro-nose; **-pige**, negro-girl; **-race**, negro-race; **-salg**, sale of negroes, slave-trade; **-skib**, slaver; **-slave**, negro-slave; **-stat**, negro-state.

Negl, en. **-e**. nail. ***Neglebid**, nail-ache (from cold); **-bylb**, witlow; **-børste**, nail-brush; **-hud**, cuticle at the root of the nail; **-plet**, white spot in the nail; **-rift**, scratch with the nail; **-rod**, (Grunden af Neglen) root of the nail; (afreven Del af Huden ved Grunden af Neglen) hangnail; **-sax**, nail-scissors, *pl.*;

-spring, disease of the nails; **-pærk**, pain under the nails.

Negligee, en. ög et. undress.

Negte, *v. i. & t.* to deny; (En Noget) to refuse; **jeg -r ikke**, (Kal ikke —) **det er en haard Straf**, it is a severe punishment, I own; **han lod sig — hjemme**, he refused himself; **Du har -t den Hungrige Brød**, thou hast withholden (withheld) bread from the hungry; **— sig**, to forego. **Negtelse**, en. -r. denial, negative; *Gram.* negation. **Negtelseseed**, oath of denial; **-ord**, negative. **Negtende**, *adj. Gram.* negative.

Nej, *adv.* no, nay; (som Svar til Herre) no, sir! (som S. til Dame) no, ma'am! **nej, slet ikke!** no, not at all, by no means; **— vist ikke!** no, certainly not! **nej, se engang!** only see! do but look! **han vilde ikke have —**, he would not take a denial, he would not be denied; **give En Nej**, to give one a refusal; **at faa — af en Pige** (som Frier) to be rejected el. refused, *vulg.* to get the sack; **mit — er saa godt som dit Ja**, my nay is just as good as your aye; **-er** (i Underhuset) noes, (i Overh.) non-contents.

Neje, *v. i.* to courtesy, to make el. drop a courtesy. **Nejen**, en. courtesying.

Nelde, en. -r. nettle, *Urtica*; †*coll.* **gøre i -rne**, to stultify one's self, make a blunder. **N-blad**, nettle-leaf; **-buff**, heap of nettles; **-feber**, nettlerash; **-træ**, nettle-tree, *Celtis.*

Nellike, en. -r. gilliflower, (alm. Slægtsnavn) pink, *Dianthus*; (Lødfarvet) carnation(-pink), clove-pink, clove-gilliflower; (Krydder-) clove. **N-bed**, bed of gilliflowers; **-brun**, *adj.* clove-coloured, dark-brown; **-olie**, oil of cloves; **-plante**, se **Nellike**; **-som**, tack, tacket; **-træ**, clove-tree, *Cariophyllus aromaticus*; **-vin**, wine spiced with cloves.

Nellikerod, en. bennet, *Geum urbanum.*

Nem, *adj.* (i Fatteevne) quick (of apprehension), apprehensive, apt; (behændig) handy, adroit; (bekvem) convenient; **den -meste Maade**, the readiest way; **det slap vi -t til**, that was easily managed. **Nemhed**, en. (i Fatteevne) quickness (of apprehension), aptness, aptitude; (Behændighed) handiness; **for -s Skyld**, for the sake of convenience. **Nemme**, *v. t.* to apprehend, learn. **Nemme**, *et.* ub. *pl.* apprehension, apprehensive faculty; **han har slet ikke — dertil**, he has no turn at all for it.

Nemlig, *adv.* to wit (skrives i Alm. viz), namely; because, for, the fact is that.

Nenne, se **nænne.**

Neppe, *adv.* hardly, scarcely, scarce.

Nerve, en. -r. nerve. **Nerveagtig**, *adj.* nerve-like, nervous; **-feber**, nervous fever; **-fin**, *adj.* having delicate nerves, nervous; **-fletning**, plexus of nerves; **-gang**, direction of the nerves; **-gren**, branch of a n.; **-kniv**, scalpel; **-knude**, ganglion; **-kraft**, nervous power; **-lidelser**, nerve pains; **-lære**, neurology; **-onde**, nervous complaint; **-pirrende**, *adj.* stimulating the nerves; **-pirring**, stimulation of the nerves; **-saft**, nervous fluid; **-slag**, nervous attack; **-styrkende**, *adj.* nervine, tonic, neurotic; **-stærk**, *adj.* having strong nerves; **-svag**, *adj.* having weak nerves, nervous; **-svaghed**, **-svækkelse**, nervousness, nervous debility; **-syg**, se **-svag**; **-syge, sygdom**, nervous complaint, disease of innervation; **-system**, nervous system; **-traad, -trevle**, nervous fibre; **-vædske**, se **-saft.** **Nervøs**, *adj.* nervous.

Neste, *v. t.* (knytte) to bind, tie; (sy løselig) to baste. **Nestenaal**, basting needle.

Net, *adj.* neat, nice; *coll.* **Du er en — En**, you are a nice el. precious fellow, you are; **det er en — Historie**, that is a pretty business. ***Nethændt**, *adj.* handy. **Nethed**, en. neatness.

Net, et. *pl.* b. ſ., net. **Netagtig, -formig, -formet**, *adj.* reticular; **-gaffel**, forked pole for hanging nets on; **-hinde** (i Øjet) retina; **-mager**, net-maker; **-maske**, mesh of a net; **-mave**, reticulum, bonnet; **-ruse**, bownet; **-stang**, se **-gaffel**; **-vinget**, *adj.* hymenopterous; **-værk**, net-work, reticular work. **Nette**, *v. t.* to net, knot.

Netop, *adv.* just.

Nette, *v. t.* (klinke med Nagler) to clinch, rivet. **Nethammer**, riveting hammer; **-nagle**, rivet.

Netteldug, en. muslin.

Netto, *adv.* net, neat; **udgøre, indbringe —**, to net. **Nettobeløb**, et. net amount; **-vægt**, en. net weight.

Neutral, *adj.* neutral, neuter. **Neutralisere**, *v. t.* to neutralize. **Neutralisation**, en. neutralization. **Neutralitet**, en. neutrality.

Neveu, en. -er. nephew.

Ni, *num. card.* nine. **Niaarig**, *adj.* nine years old; **-dobbelt, -fold**, *adj.* nine-fold; †**-konge**, king at ninepins; **-tal**, figure of nine. **Niende**, ninth; **for det —**, in the ninth place, ninthly; — (og tiende) **Bud**, tenth commandment. **Nier**, en. -e. nine.

Nid, en. ub. *pl.* envy, spite, malice. **Nidfuld**, *adj.* envious, spiteful; **-kær**, *adj.* zealous, **-kærhed**, en. zeal; **-skrift**, slanderous libel; **-vers, -vise**, lampoon in verse.

Niding, en. -er. miscreant, faithless villain, traitor; (fejg) dastard. **Nidingsdaad**, infamous deed; **-drog**, despicable wretch; **-id**, se **-daad**; **-kvad**, se **Nidvise**; **-mand**, se **Niding**; **-skjold**, se **Avindsskjold**; **-svig**, mean treachery; **-streg, -værk**, act el. trick of base treachery.

Nidsk, *adj.* (avindsyg) envious; (gnierrig) sordid, niggardly. **Nidskhed**, en. sordidness.

Niece, en. -r. niece.

Nik, et. *pl.* b. ſ. nod, beck. **Nikke**, *v. i.*

to nod. **Nikkedukke**, en. *fig.* blind follower. **Nikken**, en. nodding.

Nikke, *v. t.* to tie neck and foot.

Nikkel, en. (Metal) nickel.

Nilen, **Nilfloden**, the Nile. **Nildeltaet**, the delta of the Nile; **-heſt**, hippopotamus; **-landene**, the Nile countries; **-maaler**, nilometer, niloscope.

Nimbus, en. nimbus, halo.

Nip, et. (lille Slurk) sip; **paa -et**, on the point of. **Nippe**, *v. t. & i.* (rykke, nappe) to twitch; (n. til el. af Noget) to sip (something); **han -de til Glaſſet**, he sipped a little out of his glass, touched the glass with his lips. **Nip-tang**, tweezers, *pl.*

Nipflod, **-tid**, neap (tide).

Nips, **Nipsſager**, *pl.* trinkets, knick-knacks.

***Niſe**, en. **-r.** porpoise, *Delphinus phocæna.*

Niſſe, en. **-r.** hobgoblin, brownie, Robin good boy.

***Niſte**, en. ub. *pl.* travelling-provisions, viaticum. **Niſte**, *v. t.* — **En ud**, to provide one with viands for the journey. **Niſtebomme**, provision-box; **-ſkræppe**, provision-bag, wallet.

Nite, **Nitte**, en. **-r.** (i Lotteri) blank.

Nitte, ſe **Nette.**

Nitten, *num. card.* nineteen. **Nittenaarig**, *adj.* nineteen years old; **-gryn**, **Per —**, en. precisian. **Nittende**, *adj.* nineteenth.

***Nitti**, *num. card.* ninety.

Niveau, et. level; **at være i — med**, to be on a level with. **Nivellere**, *v. t.* to level. **Nivellering**, en. levelling.

Nix, **Nummer —**, *coll.* a (mere) cipher.

Nizza, Nice.

Nobel, ſe **Noſenobel.**

†**Nod**, en. **-der.** tag; *N. T.* seam. **Nodde**, *v. t.* to tag.

Node, en. **-r.** (musical) note; **ſpille efter -r**, to play by note; **ſætte en Melodi paa -r**, to score down a tune. **Nodeark**, **-blad**, sheet of music; **-bog**, music-book, singing-book; **-bræt**, music-frame; **-linie**, music-line; **-læs-ning**, reading of music; **-papir**, music-paper; **-pult**, music-desk; **-ſkriver**, copier of music; **-ſkrivning**, copying of music; **-ſtol**, music-stand; **-ſyſtem**, staff; **-tryk**, printing of music; **-trykker**, music-printer; **-trykkeri**, music-press; **-trykning**, printing of music.

Noder, *pl.* (Fagter) gestures, antics, *pl.*; (Nykker) whims, *pl.*

Nogen, *pron. indef., n.* **noget**, *pl.* **nogle** (adjektiviſk, partitivt og med underforſtaaet Subſtantiv) some; **der er nogle Bøger**, there are some books; **nogle af Heſtene**, some of the horses; **ønſker Du Bøger? her er nogle** (Bøger), do you want books? here are some; **nogle og tyve**, twenty (and) odd; (ubeſtemt, tvivlende, ſpørgende, negtende) any; **har Du nogle** (nogen) **Penne?** (ligegyldig hvilke) have you got any pens? **hvis der er nogen**(ſomhelſt) **af Eder**, if there be any of you; **han har Penge, har Du nogle** (nogen)? he has got money; have you any? **ikke —, ikke noget**, not any, no; **ikke — Bog, ikke noget Hus**, not any el. no book, house; **Nogen** (ubſtantiviſk, En el. Anden), some one, somebody; (ubeſtemt, tvivlende, ſpørgende, negtende) any one, any body; **ikke —**, not any body, not any one, none. **Noget** (ubſt.), something; any thing; **ikke —**, not any thing, nothing; **hvad for Noget?** what? **hvad er det for Noget?** what is that? **— er bedre end Intet**, better half a loaf than no bread; **Noget**, *adv.* somewhat, rather, a little; **— nær**, about, almost, something like; **det er — varmt, koldt**, it is rather warm, cold; **noget før, — efter**, a little before, after. **Nogengang**, *adv.* sometimes; **-ledes**, **-lunde**, *adv.* (paa en el. anden Maade) in some measure; (taalelig) tolerably, passably; **derſom han — er i Stand dertil**, if he is at all able; **-finde**, *adv.* ever, at any time; **-ſomhelſt**, **nogetſomhelſt**, *pron. indef.* any whatever; (ubſt.), any body el. any one w.; any thing w.; **paa — Maade**, by any means whatever, in any way whatsoever; **-ſteds**, **nogetſteds**, *adv.* any where; **-tid**, *adv.* ſe **Nogenſinde.**

Nok, *s. & a.* enough, sufficient, plenty; **En er —**, one will do; **vi har — tilovers**, we have got enough and to spare; **han har — at leve af**, he has wherewithal to live el. a competency; **lad det nu være —**, enough of that; **han gør mig — af det**, he gives me trouble enough. — *adv.* enough, sufficiently; **ſtor —**, large enough, sufficiently l.; **Du forſtaar mig —**, I am sure you understand me; **Du maa — le over det**, you may well laugh (at that); **— een**, one more, another; **— engang**, once more; **jeg gad — vide**, I should (very much) like to know; **— engang ſaa ſtor**, as large again; **— ſaa ſtor**, fully as large; **han finder — Huſet**, I dare say he will find the house. **Nokſom**, *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

Nok, en. **-ker.** pin, peg; *N. T.* (Raanok) yard-arm. **Nokkendſel**, earing; **-gaarding**, leech-line; **-klampe**, arm-cleat; **-pert**, Flemish-horse; **-takkel**, yard-tackle; **-ſeiſing**, arm-gasket.

Nomade, en. **-r.** nomad, nomade. **N-folk**, nomadic people, n. tribe; **-liv**, nomadic life. **Nomadiſk**, *adj.* nomadic.

Nominativ, et. **-er.** *Gram.* nominative; **i —**, in the n. (case).

Nonne, en. **-r.** nun. **Nonnecelle**, nun's cell; **-dragt**, habit el. garb of a nun; **-kloſter**, nunnery; **-kløder**, *pl.* ſe **-dragt**; **-levnet**, **-liv**, life of a nun; **-ſang**, song of nuns; **-ſlør**, fine cambric; **-ſlør**, veil of a nun; **-ſtand**, condition of a nun.

Noppe, en. **-r.** frizzed nap of cloth. **Noppe**, **Noppre**, *v. t.* to friz. **Noppring**, en. frizzing.

Nor, et. *pl.* d. f. baby.

Nor, et. (Fjord) frith.

Nord, north; **-en**, north, the north; **lige i —**, due north; **— efter, over, paa**, to the north, northward; **N. t. V.**, N. by W; **N. t. Ø.**, N. by E.; **N. N. V.**, N. N. W. osv.; **det gamle -en**, ancient Scandinavia. **Nordamerika**, North America; **-s forenede Stater**, the United States of North A.; **-amerikansk**, *adj.* North American; **-bagge**, Norwegian pony; *joc.* Norwegian; **-bo**, Northman; **-bredde**, latitude north; **-farer**, north trader; **-havet**, the Northern Sea; **-himmel**, northern sky; **-kant**, north side, northern parts, *pl.*; **-kap**, North cape; **-kaper** (Fisk), grampus, *Delphinus orca*; **-land**, northern country; Norland (in Norway); **-landsfarer**, se **-farer**; ***-li**, slope el. mountain side with a northern aspect; **-lys**, northern lights, aurora borealis; **-lænding**, se **-bo**; native of Norland; **-mand**, Norwegian; **-ost**, northeast; **-østlig**, se **-østlig**; **-østvind**, northeast wind; **-pol**, north el. arctic pole; **-polsexpedition**, arctic expedition, expedition to the north pole; **-side**, north side; **-skin**, se **-lys**; **-stjerne**, north star, polar star; **-storm**, northerly gale; **-søen**, the North-Sea, the German Ocean; **-tysk**, *adj.* North German; **det — Forbund**, the N. G. confederation; **-vest**, northwest; **-vestlig**, *adj.* northwesterly; **-vestpassage**, north-west passage; **-vestvind**, north-west wind, northwester; **-vind**, north wind; **-ost**, se **-ost**; **-østlig**, *adj.* north-easterly.

Norden, *adj* north. **Nordenfjelds**, *adv.* north of the Dovre; **-fjeldsk**, *adj.* **det -e Norge**, the northern half of Norway (north of Dovre); **-storm**, northerly gale; **-strøm**, northerly current el. stream; **-vind**, north wind.

Norder, *adj.* northern, north, northerly. **Norderbredde**, north el. northern latitude; **-del**, northern part; **-kant**, se **Nordkant.**

Nordisk, *adj.* northern, Scandinavian.

Nordlig, *adj.* northern, northerly.

Norge, Norway.

Norm, en. **-er.** (Rettesnor, Forskrift) rule, standard. **Normal**, *adj.* normal. **N-skole**, n. school; **-tilstand**, n. state; **-vægt**, n. weight.

Normand, se **Nordmand.**

Normandi, Normandy. **Norman, normannisk**, *adj.* Norman.

Norne, en. **-r.** weird sisters, Fates, Destinies (of Northern mythology).

Norsk, *adj.* Norwegian, Norse. **Norskhed**, en. Norwegianness; (Sprogegenhed) Norwegianism.

***Not**, en. *pl.* **Noter**, seine, sweep-net. **Notfisk**, herring caught by the seine, summer-herring.

Nota, en. *Merc.* bill of parcels; **tage sig** ad notam, to take a note of.

Notarial, *adj.* notarial. **Notarius**, en. notary; **— publikus**, notary public.

Note, en. **-r.** note, annotation; **diplomatisk —**, memorandum. **Notere**, *v. t.* to note; *Merc.* (om Prisfurant) to quote. **Notering**, en. **-er.** noting; quotation. **Noteringsbog**, note-book, memorandum-book.

Nothøvl, en. **-e.** grooving-plane.

Notits, en. **-er.** note, remark; (i Blad) paragraph; **tage — af**, to take notice of.

***Nov** (aa) en. **-er.** corner-joint el. corner (of a log-house)

Novelle, en. **-r.** novel. **N-forfatter**, novelwriter.

November, November.

Nu, *adv.* (Tid) now, at present; (tonlös Part.) well, really, you see; (= naa) well; **nu og da**, now and then; **fra nu af**, henceforth, henceforward; **nu nylig**, just now; **ret nu, nu strax**, directly; **nu til Dags** (nutildags), now-a-days; **hvad er det nu, han bedder?** what is his name again? **Nu**, et. ub. *pl.* the present; **dette —**, this very instant; **i et —**, in a moment, in a twinkling, in a trice; **-omstunder**, *adv.* now-a-days; **-tid**, en. the present times, *pl.*; *Gram.* present tense; **-tidsaand**, spirit of the present age; **-tildags**, *adv.* now-a-days; **-værende**, *adj.* present, now prevailing; **den — Konge**, the present king.

***Nub** (bb), **Nudd**, en. **-er.** brad, sprig.

Nudel, en. **-dler.** vermicelli. **Nudeldejg**, v.-dough el. -paste; **-mel**, v.-flour; **-melk**, v. boiled in milk; **-suppe**, v. soup.

Nul, et. **-ler.** zero, cipher; (= Intet) naught, nil. **Nulpunkt**, (paa Thermom.) zero.

Nummer, et. **-e.** number; (af Blad) impression, issue; (paa Auktion), lot, entry; **et — for liden**, a size too small; **have et højt — hos En**, to stand high with one. **N-plads** (i Theatret), reserved seat. **Numerale**, et. **-lier.** *Gram.* numeral. **Numerere**, *v. t.* to number. **Numerering**, en. numeration. **Numerisk**, *adj.* numerical.

***Nut**, (uu) en. **-er.** mountain-top.

Ny, *adj.* new; **det — Testamente**, the new testament; **den -ere Historie**, modern history; **de -ere Sprog**, the modern languages; **-este Efterretninger**, late el. recent accounts; **paa —**, ***paa -t**, anew, afresh; **-t Brød**, fresh bread; **-e Bifaldsraab**, fresh el. more cheers; **-e Koste feje bedst**, new brooms sweep clean; **-t**, *s.* (Nyheder) news; **hvad —?** what is the (best) news with you? ***Nyaar**, se **Nytaar**; **-ankommen**, *adj.* lately arrived; **-ankommen**, en. newcomer, new arrival; **-baaren**, *adj.* newborn; **-bagt**, *adj.* newly baked; *fig.* new-fangled; **-banet**, (om Vej) newly made; **-brygget**, *adj.* newly brewed; **-bygd**, colony, settlement; **-bygger**, colonist, settler; **-bygget**, **-bygt**, *adj.* newly built; **-bær**, *adj.* (f. Ex. Ko) (cow that has) newly calved; **-dannelse**, new formation; **-dannet**, *adj.* new-formed; **det -ede Ministe-**

rium, the administration newly formed; **-erhvervet**, *adj.* recently acquired; **-falden**, *adj.* (om Sne) newly fallen; **hvid som — Sne**, white as the driven snow; **-figen**, *adj.* greedy of news, curious, inquisitive; **-figenhed**, en. greediness of news, curiosity; inquisitiveness; **-forlovet**, *adj.* recently engaged el. betrothed; **de -de**, the couple recently engaged; **-foundland**, Newfoundland; **-foundlænder** (Hund), Newfoundland dog; **-frosen**, *adj.* newly frozen; **-funden**, *adj.* new-found; **-født**, *adj.* newborn; **-gift**, *adj.* newly married; **-gjort**, *adj.* newly done, new-made; **-groet**, *adj.* newly grown; **-græsk**, modern Greek; **-gødet**, ***-gødslet**, *adj.* newly manured; **-holland**, New-Holland, Australia; **-hvervet**, *adj.* newly enlisted; **-kommen**, *adj.* newly come; **-kærnet**, *adj.* fresh churned; **-land**, new land; **-løben**, *adj.* (om Kær) newly bulled; **-maane**, new moon; **-malet**, *adj.* fresh painted; **-modens**, *adj.* & *adv.* newfangled, new-fashioned, fashionable, modish; **-myntet**, *adj.* newly coined; **-omvendt**, *adj.* newly converted; **-opdaget**, *adj.* recently discovered; **-opfunden**, *adj.* new-fangled, newly invented; **-oplevet**, *adj.* newly experienced; **-plojet**, *adj.* newly ploughed; **-præget**, *adj.* newly stamped; **-skabt**, *adj.* newly created; **-skummet**, *adj.* newly skimmed; **-slaaet**, *adj.* se **-præget**; **-slagtet**, *adj.* recently killed el. slaughtered; ***-sne**, new-fallen snow; **-sølv**, German silver; **-tappet** (om Øl) newly drawn; **-tærsket**, *adj.* newly thrashed; **-zeeland**, New-Zealand; **-zeelænder**, New-Zealander. **Ny**, et. new moon; **i Ny og Næ**, rarely el. at long intervals.

Nyde, *v. t.* to enjoy; **jeg har ikke nydt Noget i Dag**, I have tasted no food to-day; **han har nydt en god Opdragelse**, he has received a good education; **jeg har nydt meget Godt i dette Hus**, I have met with much kindness in this house. **Nydelyst**, desire of enjoyment. **Nydelse**, en. enjoyment, fruition. **Nydelsesevne**, en. power of enjoyment. **Nydelsesrig**, *adj.* full of enjoyment. **Nydelsessyg**, *adj.* sensual; **-syge**, se **Nydelyst**. **Nyden**, en. (det at nyde) enjoying; se ogsaa **Nydelse**.

Nydelig, *adj.* nice, charming, elegant; *adv.* nicely etc. **Nydelighed**, en. charmingness, elegance.

Nyfigen, se **Ny**.

***Nygle**, en. **-r.** bung to close the **Nyglehul**, bottom-hole (to let out the bilge-water).

Nyhed, en. ub. *pl.* (Bestaffenheden at være ny) newness, recentness; (Nyt, noget Nyt) news, novelty. **Nyhedselsker** (Elsker af Forandring) lover of novelty; (Elsker af at høre Nyt) one fond of hearing news; **-graadig**, *adj.* greedy of novelty; **-krømmer**, newsmonger; **-lyst**, desire of novelty; **-lysten**, *adj.* se **-graadig**; **-pose**, budget of news; **-post**, item of intelligence; **-rus**, transport occasioned by the novelty of a thing; **-svanger**, *adj.* fraught el. teeming with news; **-syg**, *adj.* se **-graadig**; **-syge**, passion for novelty.

Nyk, et. jerk, snatch, sudden pull. **Nykke**, *v. t. & i.* to snatch, pull.

Nykke, en. **-r.** whim, crotchet, fancy; **hun har -r**, she has crotchets in her head; **Hesten har -r**, the horse is vicious, it is a vicious horse.

Nylig, *adj.* recent; *adv.* lately, of late, newly, recently.

Nymfe, en. **-r.** nymph.

Nyn, et. *pl.* b. s. hum. **Nynne**, *v. i.* to hum. **Nynnen**, en. humming.

***Nype**, en. **-r.** hip. ***-rose**, dog-rose.

Nyre, en. **-r.** kidney; reins, *pl.* **Nyrebetændelse**, inflammation of the kidneys, nephritis; **-dannet**, *adj.* kidney-shaped; **-fedt**, suet; **-formig**, kidney-formed; **-gang**, ureter; **-grus**, gravel; **-smerte**, pain in the kidneys, nephralgy; **-snit**, nephrotomy; **-sten** (Sygdom) stone in the kidneys; *Min.* nephritic stone; **-steg**, roast loin; **-streng**, ureter; **-stykke**, loin; **-sygdom**, disease of the kidneys; **-talg**, suet; **-tilfælde**, nephritic complaint el. attack; **†-tælle**, se **-talg**.

Nys, *adv.* se **Nylig**. **Nysnævnt**, *adj.* just named.

Nys, et. hint, intimation, inkling; **faa — om**, to get scent of; **give En — om Noget**, to give one a hint of a thing, to put one on his guard respecting a thing.

Nyse, *v. i.* to sneeze. **Nysen**, en. sneezing, sternutation, sneeze. **Nysemiddel**, sternutatory; **-pulver**, sternutatory, sternutative powder; **-rod**, hellebore, *Helleborus niger*; **hvid -rod**, white hellebore, *Veratrum album*; **†-rollike**, **†-urt**, sneeze-wort, *Achillea ptarmica*.

Nysgerrig, *adj.* curious, inquisitive, prying. **Nysgerrighed**, en. curiosity, inquisitiveness.

†Nysle, *v. i.* to piddle.

Nysselig, *adj.* neat, nice, pretty.

Nyt, se **Ny**.

Nytaar, et. new-year; **han fik 10 Rd. i —**, he received a new-year's gratuity of 10 Rd.; se **Nytaarsgave**; **glædeligt el. lykseligt —!** a happy new year. **Nytaarsaften**, new-year's eve; **-dag**, new-year's day; **-gave**, new-year's gift; **-morgen**, the first morning of the new-year; **-nat**, new-year's night; **-ny**, first new moon in the new year; **-prædiken**, sermon preached on new-year's day; **-vers**, new-year's verses; **-ønske**, wishes for a happy new-year.

Nytte, *v. t.* se **Benytte**; *v. i.* to be of use, serve, avail. **Nyttelse**, se **Benyttelse**.

Nytte, en. ub. *pl.* utility, use, benefit, advantage; **gøre —**, to be of use; **drage — af**, to be benefited by; **føre sig til —**, to make use of, take advantage of; **være En til —**, to be of use to one; **det er til ingen —**, it is (of)

no use; **komme En til god —**, to stand one in good stead. **Nyttig**, *adj.* useful, serviceable, profitable. **Nyttighed**, en. usefulness, serviceableness.

Næ, et. wane (of the moon); **Maanen er i Næ**, the moon is in her wane; **i Ny og Næ**, se **Ny**, et.

Næb, et. *pl.* d. s. beak, bill; *coll.* **hænge med -et** (være modfalden ofv.) to be chap-fallen, crest-fallen; **han har gaaet og hængt med — i lang Tid** (om En, der er ilde tilpas, syg) he has been rather poorly for a long time; **være bleg om -et**, (blegnæbet) to be pale in the face, to look ill; **en Tale, der havde — og Klør**, a speech with a vengeance, a s. that hit right and left, did not mince matters. **Næbdyr**, ornithorynchus, duckbill, water-mole; **-fiædre**, *pl.* feathers about the beak; **-formig**, *adj.* rostriform; **-hinde**, membrane on the beak of certain birds; ***-mus**, se **Spidsmus**; **-rod**, root of the beak; ***-fild**, se **Hornfisk**. ***Næbbedyr**, *coll.* saucy body; **-fko**, beaked shoe; **-tang**, pinchers, pincers. ***Næbbe**, en. **-r.** small ewer; tag. **Næbbet**, *adj.* beaked; ***saucy**, pert. **Næbbes**, *v. dep.* to bill.

Nælde, se **Nelde**.

Nænne, *v. t.* to find in one's heart, have the heart. **Nænsom**, *adj.* (sparsom) saving, chary, sparing; (staansom) lenient, indulgent. **Nænsomhed**, en. sparingness, chariness; lenity, indulgence.

***Næpe**, en. **-r.** turnip. **Næpegrød**, **-ftap**, mashed turnips.

Nær, *adj.* & *adv.* near, nigh; **nærmere**, nearer; *superl.* **nærmeft**, **næft**, nearest, next; **— ved Haanden**, near at hand; **vi ere alle lige —**, we have all an equal title; **vi ere endnu lige —**, we are as far off as ever; **jeg er lige —**, I am just where I was; **være — ved at**, to be on the point of, ready to; **ikke —**, not nearly; **det kommer engelft Arbejde meget —**, it is very nearly as good as English work; **gaa (En) for —**, to treat unfairly; **gaa (Noget) for —**, to violate, take too great liberties with; **tage fig Noget —**, to take a thing to heart; **jeg var — falden**, I had like to have fallen; **jeg havde — glemt**, I had almost forgotten; **noget —**, about; **de mødte alle, faa — fom En**, they all met except one; **-mere Oplysninger, Omftændigheder**, particulars; **—, -mere Forbindelfe**, close, closer connection; **tøen -mer Heft**, the near horse; **kom -mere**, draw near; approach; **forklare fig -mere**, to explain one's meaning more precisely; **Enhver er fig felv -meft**, charity begins at home, close sits my shirt, but closer my skin; **paa det -mefte**, all but. **Nærbeflægtet**, *adj.* nearly related; **-boende**, *adj.* residing near, neighbouring; **-gaaende**, *adj.* (fornærmelig) offensive; (nærig) griping, greedy of gain; **-gaaenhed**, en. greediness of gain; **-grænfende**, *adj.* adjacent, contiguous, bordering upon; **-liggende**, *adj.* adjacent, neighbouring; **af — Grunde**, for obvious reasons; **-paarørende**, *adj.* se **-beflægtet**; **en —**, a near relation; **-feende**, *adj.* close, stingy; **-fynet**, *adj.* near-sighted; **-fynethed**, near-sightedness; **-ved**, close, close by; **— fkyder ingen Hare**, a miss is as good as a mile; **-vefø**, *adv.* a short way off; **-værende**, *adj.* present; **for — (Tid)**, at present, for the present; **-værelfe**, presence; **i Fremmedes —**, before company. **Nærhed**, en. nearness, proximity, neighbourhood, vicinity, propinquity; **i —**, (nær ved Haanden) near at hand.

Nære, *v. t.* (give Næring, føde) to nourish, feed; (ernære, underholde) to support, maintain; **— fig**, to get a living, earn a livelihood; *†coll.* **jeg kan ikke — mig for Kulde, Varme**, I don't know what to do, where to turn, with cold el. heat; **fjeg kan ikke — mig for ham**, he won't let me alone, quiet; **†nu tænker jeg, han kan — fig**, (om den, fom har fpift el. brukket nok) I think he has had his fill now; **-nde Fødemidler**, nutritious aliments el. food; **dette Dyr -r fig af Planter**, this animal lives on plants; **— Had, Fiendfkab**, to nourish hatred, enmity; **— Haab**, to entertain hope; **— Mistanke**, to entertain suspicion. **Nærende, Nærerig**, *adj.* nutritious, nutritive. **Nærerighed**, en. nutritiousness, nutritiveness. **Nærefland**, labouring classes, industrious classes. **Nærig**, *adj.* sordid, near. **Nærighed**, en. sordidness, nearness. **Næring**, se nbst. **Nærfom**, *adj.* favourable to trade; industrious; se **Nærende**.

Næring, en. ub. *pli.* (baade det at nære, og det der nærer) nourishment; (kun i fbste Bet.) nutriment, aliment, food; (Underhold) support, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood, living; (Handel) trade, business, custom. **Næringsbevilling**, licence; **-brug**, trade, business; **-bruger**, tradesman; **-del**, nutritious el. nutritive particle; **-drift**, trade, business; **-drivende**, *adj.* trading; **-drivende**, en. tradesman; **-evne**, means of sustenance; **-flid**, industry; **-frihed**, liberty of industry; **-hinder**, restraints on trade; **-kilde**, means of subsistence; **-kraft**, nutritive power; **-lov**, trade-law; **-løs**, *adj.* without a livelihood; **-e Tider**, hard times, when trade is at a stand-still; **-løshed**, stagnation of trade; **-middel**, article of food, aliment; **-faft** (af Fødemidler) chyle; (i Planter) sap; **-fkat**, tax on trade; **-forger**, *pl.* the cares of life: **-ftand**, industrial class; i. prosperity; **-fted**, place of trade el. business; **-ftof**, nutritive substance; **-tryk**, **-tvang**, se **-hinder**; **-vej**, trade, business, livelihood; **-vædfke**, se **-faft**; **-værdi**, nutritive value.

Nærme fig, *v. refl.* to draw near; (baade

egentl. og fig.) to approach. **Nærmelse**, en. approach, approximation.

†**Nærmer, Nærmere, Nærmest**, se Nær.

Næs, et. *pl.* b. ſ. cape, promontory. **Næsekonge**, ness-king, petty king.

Næse, en. **-r.** nose; (paa Skotsj) toe; **en krum, kroget —**, a Roman nose; **Orne-**, hook-nose; **opstaaende —**, pug-nose; **en stor klumpet —**, a bottle-nose; **en god —**, (Lugt) a fine nose; **faa en lang —**, to be disappointed; **give En en lang —**, to disappoint one; **give En en — for Noget**, to give one a reprimand el. take one up sharply for something; **være færdig at tabe — og Mund**, to stand aghast; **have sin — allevegne**, to poke one's nose into every corner; **rynke -n**, to turn up one's nose; **sætte -n høit**, to give one's self airs, carry it high; **vende -n hjemad**, to set one's face homewards; **vende -n i Vejret** [ɒ], to kick the bucket; **gaa lige efter -n**, to follow one's nose; **gaa el. løbe efter -n**, to behave thoughtlessly; *coll.* **spidse -n efter el. paa**, to be on the lookout for, to reckon on; **lige for Ens —**, under one's very nose; **slaa Døren i for -n af En**, to slam the door in one's face; **have Ben i -n**, to be plucky; **kaste, rive En Noget i -n**, to cast el. throw something in (to) one's teeth; **ligge med -n i Vejret**, to be dead and gone; **hænge med -n**, se h. med Næbet; **blive bleg om -n**, to turn pale; **bide En over -n**, to snub one; **spille paa -n**, to make a fool of one, to fool one; **tage En ved -n**, to take one in, to gull one; **føre En ved -n**, to lead one by the nose. **Næsebaand**, noseband; **-ben**, nasal bone; **-blod**, bleeding at the nose, nosebleed; **at †have, *blede —**, to bleed at the nose; **-bor**, nostril; *St. E.* nozles; **-briller**, *pl.* barnacles; **-brusk**, cartilage of the nose; **-byld**, boil in the nose; **-bjerv**, se **Næsvis**; **-dryp**, dripping from the nose; **-dug**, pocket-handkerchief; ***-fisk**, first fish caught; **-flod**, running at the nose; **-fløj**, wing of the nose; **-gang**, passage of the nose; **-grus**, *adv.* flat on the face, prostrate; **-haar**, hair in the nostrils; **-horn**, rhinoceros, *Rhinoceros*; **-hornfugl**, rhinoceros-bird; **-hud**, skin of the nose; **-hul**, se **-bor**; **-hule**, cavity of the nose; **-jern**, (for Hefte) barnacle; **-klud**, se **-dug**; **-kneps**, fillip on the nose; **-lyd**, nasal sound; **-løs**, *adj.* noseless; **-rem**, cavesson; ***-perle**, *coll.* little malapert; **-ring**, nose-ring; **-ryg**, bridge of the nose; **-rør**, se **-gang**; **-saar**, sore nose; **-styver**, rap over the nose; **-sø**, headsea; **-tip**, tip of the nose. **Næsvis**, *adj.* pert, saucy, impertinent, malapert. **Næsvished**, en. sauciness, pertness, impertinence.

Næst, *adj. & adv.* next; *prep.* next to; **vor -e Nabo**, our next-door neighbour; **han bor i -e Hus**, he lives next door; — **Guds Hjælp**, under Providence, under God. **Næstafvigte**, *adj.* last; **-bedst**, *adj.* second best, next best; **-beſalende**, *adj.* next in command; **-forrige**, *adj.* last but one; **-følgende**, *adj.* the following; **-kommanderende**, *N. T.* first-lieutenant; **-kommende**, *adj.* next; **-sidst**, last but one; **-søskende**, *pl.* cousins; **-søskendebarn**, second cousin; **-ældst**, *adj.* oldest but one; **-ældste Søn, Datter**, second son, daughter. **Næste**, en. ub. *pl.* neighbour.

Næsten, næstendels, *adj.* almost, nearly, well nigh; — **slaar ingen Mand af Hesten**, almost was never hanged.

Næve, en. **-r.** fist; **sætte -rne i Siden**, to set one's arms a-kimbo; **knytte -n**, to clench one's fist; **det passer som en knyttet — til et blaat Øje**, it is nothing to the purpose, it is neither here nor there. **Nævedask**, thump, slap; **-dyst**, boxing match, pugilistic contest; **-fast**, se **Haandfast**; **-fægter**, boxer, pugilist, *vulg.* bruiser; **-fægtning**, boxing, pugilism; **-fuld**, fistful; **-gang**, se **-dyst**; **-hug**, se **-dask**; **-kamp**, se **-dyst**; **-nyttig**, *adj.* (behændig) handy; † (om den, der giver ſig af med, hvad der ikke vedkommer ham) meddlesome; **-nyttighed**, handiness; † meddlesomeness; **-ret**, club-law; **-slag**, se **-dask**; **-stor**, *adj.* of the size of a fist; **-stærk**, se **haandfast**; **-tryk**, squeeze of the fist.

***Næver**, en. outer bark of the birch. **N-skov**, birch-wood fit for roofing; **-strukke**, small bag el. scrip of birch-bark; **-tag**, roof of birch-bark.

†**Nævn**, en. jury. †**Nævninger**, jurymen.

Nævne, *v. t.* to name, call; (ubnævne) to designate, appoint; (omtale) to mention. **Nævneform**, en. *Gram.* nominative. **Nævner**, en. **-e.** (i Regnekunſt) denominator. **Nævnelse**, naming, mentioning.

Nød, et. *pl.* b. ſ., (meſt *coll.*) neat, neat cattle; *fig.* ass.

Nød, en. **-der.** (Frugt) nut; **en haard — at knække**, a hard task, a poser. **Noddebrun**, nut-brown; **-buſk**, hazel(-shrub), *Corylus*; **-frugt**, nuts; **-hakker**, nut-hatch, *Sitta europæa*; †-hase, hull of a nut; **-klase**, cluster of nuts; **-knækker**, (pair of) nut-crackers, *pl.*; **-krage**, ***-kraake**, †**-krige**, nut-cracker, *Corvus caryocatactes*; **-krog**, nutting-crook; **-kærne**, kernel of a nut; **-olie**, nut-oil; **-skal**, nut-shell; **-skov**, hazel wood; ***-skrige**, jay, *Corvus glandarius*; **-træ**, (t Alm.) nut-tree; (Hasſel) ſe **-buſk**; (Ved) walnut-wood; ***-vække**, se **-hakker**.

Nød, en. ub. *pl.* need, want, necessity, distress; **lide —**, to suffer want; — **bryder alle Love**, necessity has no law; — **lender nogen Kone at spinde**, need makes the old wife trot, el. the naked qnean spin; **naar -en er størst, er Hjælpen nærmest**, when things are at the worst they'll mend; **det har ingen —**, no fear of that; **det har ingen — med ham**, no fear of him; **jeg har min — med at forstaa ham**, I am hard put to it to understand him; **af —**, from want; **i -ens Time**, in the hour of need;

i -en Tal man kende sine Venner, a friend in need is a friend indeed; **det var med —, jeg fik ham overtalt**, it was with difficulty I could persuade him; **han kan med — leve**, he can just make shift to live; **med — og nøde slap han derfra**, he had a narrow escape; **til — kan man vel hjælpe sig dermed**, one may make shift with it at a pinch; **han har det, han til — kan leve af**, he has just barely enough to live. **-adresse**, *Merc.* (direction in) case of need; **-anker**, sheet-anchor; **-arbejde**, work of necessity; **-daab**, private baptism; †**-dige**, temporary dike; **-flag**, flag of distress; **-grav**, (en Ræv's) retreat (of a fox); **-havn**, harbour of refuge; **søge —**, to touch at a port; **-hjælp**, make-shift; **-hjælper**, friend in need; **-lidende**, *adj.* needy, necessitous, indigent; **-løgn**, white lie; **-mast**, *N. T.* jury-mast; **-middel**, se **-hjælp**; **-raab**, cry of distress; **-ror**, *N. T.* temporary rudder; **-sage**, *v. t.* to necessitate, constrain, oblige, force; **-signal**, *N. T.* signal of distress; **-skilling**, spare-money; **lægge en — hen**, to put something by for a rainy day; **-skrig**, se **-raab**; **-skud**, distress-gun; **-trængende**, se **-lidende**; **-tvungen**, *adj.* necessitated, forced, compelled by necessity; **-tvungenhed**, en. necessity, compulsion; **-tyveri**, theft committed in extreme need; **-tørft**, en. necessities of life; **forrette sin —**, to do one's business, to pluck a rose; **-tørftig**, *adj.* se **-lidende**; **-tørftighed**, en. need, necessity; **-vendig**, *adj.* necessary, needful, requisite; **mangle det -e**, to want the necessaries of life; **-vendighed**, en. necessity, needfulness, matter of necessity; **gøre en Dyd af —**, to make a virtue of necessity; **-vendighedsartikler**, *pl.* necessaries; **-vendighedslære**, fatalism; **-vendiggøre**, *v. t.* to necessitate; **-vendigvis**, *adv.* necessarily, of necessity; **-værge**, self-defence; **af —**, in one's own defence; **-værk**, se **-arbejde**; **-værn**, defence in time of need. **Nødsdag**, day of need; **-fald**, i —, in case of need, at a pinch, in an emergency; **i yderste —**, at the last resort; **-tid**, time of need; **-tilfælde**, emergency; **i -tilfælde**, se **i -fald**. **Nøde**, *v. t.* to oblige, constrain, force, compel; (overtale) to urge, press; **— sig ind paa En**, to obtrude one's self upon one. **Nøden**, en. (Overtalen) pressing, urging. **Nødig**, *adj.* needful, necessary, requisite; **have —**, to have occasion for, to want, need; **det gøres ikke —**, that is not required. **Nødig**, *adv.* (ugerne) reluctantly.

Nødsage, -tørftig, -vendig osv., se **Nød-**.

†**Nødde**, en. **-r.** (Træhammer) mallet.

Nøgel, se **Nøgle**, en.

Nøgen, *adj.* naked. **Nøgenhed**, en. nakedness, nudity.

Nøgle, en. **-r.** key; (t Musik) clef, key; **dreje -n om to Gange**, to double-lock the door. **Nøgleben**, collar-bone, clavicle; **-bøsse**, popgun; **-gemmer**, keeper of the keys; **-hul**, key-hole; **-kam**, bit el. web of a key; **-knippe**, bunch of keys; **-kurv**, key-basket; ***-ost**, a kind of spiced Dutch cheese; **-pibe**, pipe of a key; **-ring**, ring for keys; **-skilt**, scutcheon; **-smed**, locksmith.

†**Nøgle**, et. **-r.** (Traad osv.) ball, clue, bottom. **Nøgledannet**, **-rund**, *adj.* spherical; **-vis**, *adv.* by the clue. **Nøgle**, *v. t.* (Garn op) to wind up (thread) into balls, to bottom (thread); **— af**, to wind off.

Nøjagtig, *adj.* exact, precise, accurate, punctual. **Nøjagtighed**, en. exactness, exactitude, preciseness, accuracy, punctuality.

Nøje, *adj.* accurate, exact, precise; **den -ste Pris**, the lowest price; **staa i det -ste Forhold til En**, to be on terms of the closest intimacy with one. **Nøje**, *adv.* accurately, exactly, minutely; **man maa ikke regne det saa — med ham**, one must not be over particular with him; **de vare — forbundne**, they were closely connected; **kende Noget paa det -ste**, to be thoroughly acquainted with; **se — efter, til**, to look narrowly (into); **passe — paa**, to keep a sharp look-out, watch closely. **Nøjehørende**, *adj.* attentive; **-regnende, -seende**, *adj.* particular, nice.

Nøje, et. contentment. **Nøje**, *v. t.* **lade sig —**, to be content, content one's self. **Nøjes**, *v. dep.* to be content. **Nøjsom**, *adj.* easily contented, contented with little. **Nøjsomhed**, en. contentment.

Nøk, (Nøkken) en. river sprite, Nixie. **Nøkkerose**, se **Aakande**.

Nøle, *v. i.* to loiter, linger, dawdle, delay. **Nølevorn**, *adj.* tardy, slack, slow. **Nølen**, en. **Nøleri**, et. loitering etc. **Nøler**, en. **-e.** loiterer, dawdler.

Nørre, *adj. obs.* north. **Nørregade**, North street; **-jylland**, (North) Jutland.

***Nøst**, et. *pl.* b. s. boat-house, boat-shed.

***Nøste**, et. **-r.** **Nøste**, *v. t.* se **Nøgle**.

O.

O! *interj.* O! Oh!

Oase, en. **-r.** oasis.

Obducent, en. **-er.** dissector. **Obducere**, *v. t.* to dissect. **Obduktion**, en. dissection, post-mortem examination.

Obelisk, en. **-er.** obelisk.

Oberst, en. **-er.** colonel. **Oberstinde**, colonel's lady; **Frø — N**, Mrs. Colonel A. **Oberstløitnant**, Lieutenant-Colonel.

Objekt, et. **-er.** object. **Objektiv**, *adj.* objective. **Objektivglas**, object-glass, objective. **Objektivere**, *v. t.* to objectize. **Objektivitet**, en. objectiveness, objectivity.

Oblat, en. **-er.** wafer; **forsegle med —**, to wafer. **Oblatsignet**, **-trykker**, wafer-seal; **-æske**, wafer-box.

Obligation, en. **-er.** bond; (Stats-) government bond; **Stats-er**, *collect.* stocks, *pl.*, stock. **Observere**, *v. t.* to observe. **Observator**, en. *Ast.* observator. **Observatorium**, et. observatory.

Occidenten, the Occident.

Ocean, et. **-er.** ocean.

Od (oo) en. od, odyle. **Odkraft**, od-force, odic el. odylic force.

Od, en. **-der.** (Spids) point. †**Odde**, *v. t.* to point. **Odde**, en. **-r.** tongue of land.

Odder, en. **-e.** otter, *Lutra.* **Odderbo**, otter's burrow; **-hælg**, se **-skind**; **-fangst**, **-jagt**, taking of otters, otter-hunting; **-sax**, otter-trap; **-skind**, otter-skin.

Ode, en. **-r.** ode. **Odedigter**, writer of odes.

Odel, en. allodial possession, allodium, (with right of redemption when parted with), udal *Shetl. & Orkn.*). **Odelsarv**, allodial succession; **-arving**, allodial heir; **-baaren**, *adj.* possessed by birth of allodial rights; **-berettiget**, *adj.* having allodial rights; **-bonde**, proprietor of an allodial farm, udaler, udalman; **-brev**, patent of allodial privileges; **-eje**, **-ejendom**, allodial property; **-ejer**, allodial proprietor; **-fri**, *adj.* not subject to allodial redemption; **-følge**, allodial succession; **-gaard**, allodium; **-gods**, allodial estate; **-herlighed**, allodial privileges; **-herre**, se **-ejer**; **-hævd**, allodial prescription; **-jord**, allodial land; **-køb**, purchase of an allodium; **-lov**, allodial law; **-løser**, redeemer of an allodial property; **-løsning**, redemption of an allodial property; **-mand**, se **-bonde**; **-regning**, genealogical computation of allodial succession; **-ret**, allodial law; a. privilege; **-sag**, lawsuit concerning an allodium; **-slægt**, line of allodial proprietors; ***-thing**, lower house of the Norwegian parliament; **-trætte**, se **-sag**; **-æt**, se **-slægt**. **Odelskab**, et. institution of allodium.

Ofen, (By) Buda.

Offentlig, *adj.* public. **Offentliggøre**, to publish, give publicity to; **-gørelse**, en. publication. **Offentlighed**, en. publicity.

Offer, et. **-fre.** (til Præst osv.) offering, oblation; (som bringes En) sacrifice; *fig.* (Slagtoffer) victim; **falde som — for**, to fall a victim to. **Offeralter**, sacrificial altar; **-baal**, sacrificial pile; **-berettiget**, *adj.* entitled to receive offerings; **-blod**, blood of victims; **-bolle**, se **-skaal**; **-brød**, bread for offerings; **-bæger**, sacrificial cup; **-bøn**, offertory; **-dag**, day of offering; **-damp**, se **-røg**; **-dragt**, sacrificial dress; **-dyr**, victim; **-fad**, dish used at offerings; **-fest**, sacrificial feast; **-gilde**, sacrificial banquet; **-gode**, heathen priest; **-horn**, sacrificial drinking horn; **-hus**, sacrificial temple; **-høj**, sacrificial mount; **-højtid**, se **-fest**; **-kar**, sacrificial vessel; **-kløedning**, se **-dragt**; **-kniv**, sacrificial knife; **-kvæg**, cattle for sacrifice; **-kød**, flesh of victims; **-lam**, sacrificial lamb; **-lund**, sacred grove for sacrifices; **-maaltid**, se **-gilde**; **-penge**, offering of money; **-plads**, place of sacrifice; **-pligt**, duty to pay offerings (to the parson); **-pligtig**, *adj.* liable to pay offerings (to the parson); **-præst**, sacrificer, sacrificing priest; **-redskab**, implement used at sacrifices; **-rettighed**, parson's right to offerings; **-røg**, smoke of an offering; **-sang**, offertory; **-skaal**, sacrificial bowl; **-skik**, rite observed at offerings; **-sted**, se **-plads**; **-tavle**, box for receiving offerings; **-tid**, time of offering; **-tjeneste**, offering; **-vin**, wine for offerings.

Officer, en. **-rer.** (military) officer; **at forsyne med -er**, to officer; **dette Regiment har dygtige -er**, this regiment is well officered. **Officersfrue**, officer's wife; **-messe**, mess; **-patent**, commission.

Officiel, *adj.* official; **-t.** *adv.* officially.

Officin, et. **-er.** printing office. **Officinel**, *adj.* officinal.

Ofre, *v. t. & i.* to offer (up), sacrifice. **Ofring**, en. **-er.** offering.

Ofte, *adv.* often, frequently; **han gaar — hen paa dette Sted**, he frequents this place; **som -st**, most frequently.

Og, *conj.* and.

Ogsaa, *conj.* also, too; **hvor tidt han — kommer**, though he may come ever so often; **eller —**, or else; **— virkelig**, indeed.

Okker, en. ocher. **Okkeragtig**, **-gul**, ocherous.

Okkupere, *v. t.* to occupy. **Okkupation**, en. occupation.

Oktant, en. **-er.** octant.

Oktav, (Format) octavo; en. *pl.* **-er.** (Bog) (volume in) octavo; (i Musik) octave. **Oktavbind**, octavo volume; **-blad**, octavo leaf.

Oktober, en. October.

Okulere, *v. t.* (Kopper, Planter osv.) to inoculate. **Okulering**, en. inoculation.

Ol, en. *pl.* b. f. fourscore.

Old, en. ub. *pl.* age. **Oldansk**, Old Danish; **-engelsk**, Old English; **-frue**, en. **-r.** head laundress (at a public establishment); **-granske**, en. **-e.** antiquary, antiquarian; **-granskning**, antiquarian research; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in antiquities; **-kyndighed**, archæology; **-minde**, et. **-r.** memorial of antiquity; **-nordisk**, Old Northern; **-norsk**, Old Norwegian, Old Norse; **-sager**, *pl.* antiquities; **-sagn**, et. *pl.* b. f., an-

cient tradition; **-skrift**, en. *pl.* **-er.** ancient text; **-skriftselskab**, et. ancient text society; **det nordiske** —, the Old Northern t. s.; **det norske** —, the Old Norse t. s.; **-sprog**, et. ancient language; **-tid**, en. **-er.** antiquity, olden time; **-tidsagtig**, *adj.* archaic; **-minde**, et. monument of antiquity; **-tidsvidenskab**, en. archæology; **-tysk**, Old German. **Oldefader**, en. great grandfather; **-moder**, en. great grandmother. **Oldermand**, en. master of a corporation. **Oldermandspenge**, master's corporation fees. **Olding**, en. **-e.** og **-er.** old man. **Oldingsalder**, old age.

Olden, en. mast. **Oldenaar**, mast year; **-borre**, en. May-bug, cockchafer, *Melolontha vulgaris*; **-bog**, common beech; **-gæld**, **-penge**, pannage; **-svin**, pig out at mast.

***Older**, se **Or.**

Oleander, en. **-e.** oleander, *Nerium.*

Ole Lukøje, the dustman.

Olie, en. **-r.** oil; **gyde — i Ilden**, to add fuel to the fire; **den sidste —**, extreme unction. **Olieaar**, oil year; **-agtig**, *adj.* oily, oleaginous; **-avl**, culture of the olive; **-bille**, oil-beetle, *Meloe proscarabæus*; **-bjerg**, mount of olives; **-blad**, olive leaf; **-bær**, olive; **-bærme**, dregs of oil; **-dyrker**, cultivator of the olive; **-dyrkning**, se **-avl**; **-fad**, oil-cask; **-farve**, oil-colour; **male med —**, to paint in oil; **-fernis**, oil-varnish; **-flaske**, oil-bottle; **-gaard**, olive plantation; **-gren**, olive branch; **-grund** (hos Malere), priming; **-handel**, oil-trade; **-handler**, oil-man; **-høst**, crop of olives; **-kage**, oil-cake; **-kande**, oil-can; **-krukke**, **-krus**, oil-jug; **-kvist**, olive twig; **-lampe**, oil-lamp; **-lugt**, smell of oil; **-maler**, painter in oil; **-maleri**, oil-painting; **-malning**, (det at male med O.) painting in oil; (Farven selv) oil-colour; **-mølle**, oil-mill; **-møller**, oil-miller; **-palme**, oil-palm; **-papir**, oil-paper; **-perse**, oil-press; **-plet**, spot of oil; **-prøve**, test of oil; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding in oil; **-salve**, ointment of oil; **-smag**, oily taste; **-sten**, oil-stone; **-træ**, olive; oil-tree; **-tønde**, oil-barrel.

Oliven, en. **-er.** olive, *Olea.* **Olivenfarve**, olive colour; **-farvet**, **-grøn**, *adj.* olive-coloured, olive green; **-have**, se **Oliegaard**; **-krans**, olive-crown el. -wreath; **-olie**, olive oil; **-skov**, olive wood; **-træ**, olive tree.

Olm, *adj.* (om Kvæg) furious, mad.

Olmerdug, en. fustian.

***Olsok**, St. Olave's day, the 29th of July.

Olymp, en. Olympus. **Olympiade** (4 Aar), Olympiad. **Olympisk**, *adj.* Olympic, Olympian.

Om, *conj.* whether, if.

Om, *præp.* & *adv.* about; **Forestilling, Tanke, Erindring, Haab** osv. **om**, idea, thought, recollection, hope, etc. of; **hvad mener Du — . . .?** what do you think of . . .? **spille om Penge**, to play for money; **det er mig om at gøre**, it is an object with me; **Posten kommer om Mandagen og Fredagen**, the mail arrives Mondays and Fridays; **om Morgenen, Eftermiddagen**, in the morning, afternoon; **om Sommeren, Vinteren**, in summer, winter; **om en Maaned, — nogle Dage**, in a month, in a few days; **om Lidt**, shortly, presently; **hele Aaret om**, all the year round; **een Gang om Aaret**, once a year; **10 Daler om Maaneden**, 10 dollars a month; **være om sig**, to be active; **falde, kaste om**, to fall, throw down; **gøre Noget om**, to do a thing over again; **om igen**, over again.

Omarbejde, *v. t.* to remodel, recast, new-model, rewrite, re-edit. **Omarbejdelse**, en. (det at omarb.) recasting, remodelling; (omarbejdet Værk) remodelled work.

Omarme, *v. t.* to embrace. **Omarmelse**, en. **-r.** embracing, embrace.

Ombage, *v. t.* to bake over again. **Ombagning**, en. baking etc.

Ombede, *v. t.* se **Anmode.**

Ombinde, *v. t.* to tie el. bind round, to gird; **Bogen maa -s**, the book must be rebound. **Ombinding**, en. tying etc.

Omblade, *v. t.* to turn over the leaves of a book. **Ombladning**, en. turning etc.

Omblande, *v. t.* (i Kortspil) to reshuffle, shuffle over again. **Omblanding**, en. reshuffling.

Omblik, et. comprehensive view.

Omblæse, *v. t.* to blow down.

Omboende, *adj.* residing around, surrounding. **Ombogstavere**, *v. t.* to respell.

Omboltre, *v. t.* (En = boltre sig om En) to gambol around el. about (one).

Ombord, *adv.* onboard, aboard, on shipboard, onboard ship.

Ombringe, *v. t.* (Noget) to carry about; (dræbe) to put to death.

Ombrække, *v. t. Typ.* to overrun. **Ombrækning**, en. overrunning.

Ombud, et. *pl.* b. s. (Sendebud) messenger; (Bestilling) commission. **Ombudsmand**, en. commissary.

Ombyde, *v. t.* to hand round. **Ombyden, Ombydning**, en. handing round.

Ombygge, *v. t.* (omgive med Bygninger) to build round about; (bygge om igen) to rebuild. **Ombygning**, en. building round about; rebuilding.

Ombytte, *v. t.* to exchange. **Ombytning**, en. **-er.** exchanging. **Ombytte**, et. exchange, change.

Ombælte, *v. t.* to gird round.

Ombære, *v. t.* to bear el. carry about; — **Breve, Aviser**, to deliver letters, newspapers. **Ombæren**, en. carrying about; (af Breve osv.) delivery.

Omboje, *v. t.* to bend down, fold down.

Ombøjet, *adj. Merc.* annexed. **Ombøjning**, en. **-er.** bending etc.

Ombølge, *v. t.* to wave round.

Omcirkle, *v. t.* se **Omkredse.**

Omdanne, *v. t.* to transform. **Omdannelse**, en. **-r.** transformation.

Omdanse, *v. i.* to dance round about.

Omdele, *v. t.* to distribute. **Omdeling**, en. **-er.** distribution.

†**Omdige**, *v. t.* to dike round.

Omdigte, *v. t.* to compose (a poem) anew, to remodel.

Omdragende, *adj.* itinerant, strolling, circumforaneous.

Omdreje, *v. t.* to turn round; *Phys. & Ast.* to revolve. **Omdrejning**, en. **-er.** turning etc.; revolution, rotation. **Omdrejningsåre**, axis of rotation; **-bevægelse**, rotatory motion; **-hastighed**, velocity of rotation.

Omdrift, rotation. **Omdrive**, *v. t.* to drive round. **Omdriven**, en. driving round; (**ørkesløs** Omflakken) idling about.

Omduftе, *v. t.* to surround with fragrance.

Omdække, *v. t.* to lay (a table) over again. **Omdækning**, en. **-er.** laying etc.

Omdøbe, *v. t.* to rebaptize. **Omdøben**, **Omdøbning**, en. rebaptization.

Omdømme, et. **-r.** judgment, opinion.

Omegn, en. **-e.** neighbourhood, surrounding country, environs, *pl.*

Omen, et. omen.

Omendskønt, se **Endskønt.**

Omerindre, *v. t.* to mention, remind of.

Omfade, *v. t.* (flybende Varer) to rack off.

Omfang, et. (Omkreds) circumference; (Udstrækning) extent; **en Stemme af stort —**, a voice of great compass.

***Omfar**, et. *pl.* b. f. round.

Omfare, *v. t.* (fare rundt om) to go round; (befare) to traverse in all directions, perambulate. ***Omfares**, *v. dep.* to cross each other, pass each other (without knowing). **Omfart**, en. (det at fare rundt om) going round; (Gennemstrejfen) perambulation.

Omfarve, *v. t.* to dye over again. **Omfarvning**, en. dying etc.

Omfatte, *v. t.* (omslutte) to encompass; (indbefatte) to comprise, comprehend, embrace. **Omfattende**, *adj.* comprehensive, extensive. **Omfatning**, en. encompassing etc.

Omfavne, *v. t.* to ombrace. **Omfavnelse**, en. **-r.** embracing, embrace.

Omflagre, *v. t.* to flutter about. **Omflagren**, en. fluttering about.

Omflakke, *v. t.* to roam, ramble. **Omflakken**, en. roaming, rambling. **Omflakkende**, *adj.* roving, strolling.

Omflette, *v. t.* to plait round. **Omfletning**, en. **-er.** plaiting etc.

Omflyde, *v. t.* to flow round. **Omflyden**, en. flowing around.

Omflytte, *v. t.* to move, remove. **Omflytten**, **Omflytning**, en. moving etc.

Omflyve, *v. t.* to fly about. **Omflyven**, **Omflyvning**, en. flying about.

Omfolde, *v. t.* to refold. **Omfoldning**, en. refolding.

***Omforenet**, *adj.* (mutually) agreed upon.

Omforme, se **Omdanne.**

Omfylde, *v. t.* to refill, replenish. **Omfyldning**, en. refilling etc.

Omfælde, se **Fælde.**

Omføre, *v. t.* to lead about. **Omførsel**, en. leading about.

Omgaa, *v. t.* (gaa om) to walk round; *Mil.* to turn, outflank; (en Befaling osv.) to elude, evade. **Omgaaende**, *adj.* strolling, vagrant; **med — Post**, by return of post. **Omgaaes** *v. dep.* (— Andre) to have intercourse el. converse with; associate with, keep company with; **— med Tanker om**, to meditate; (behandle) to manage, treat, deal with; **sig mig hvem Du —, og jeg skal sige Dig, hvem Du er**, tell me with whom thou goest, and I'll tell thee what thou doest.

Omgang, en. **-e.** (Omdrejning) revolution, rotation; (Samkvem) intercourse, commerce, communion, company; (Behandling) treatment, management; (i Kortspil, Strikning) round; **to -e**, (i Strikning) purl; (af Dampskrue osv.) revolution; (paa en Bygning) gallery, arcade; **det sker efter —**, it is done by turns el. spells; **lovstridig —**, *adj.* illegal proceeding; **legemlig —**, sexual intercourse. **Omgangsbrev**, circular; **-kreds**, circle of one's society; **-last**, epidemic vice; **-liv**, social life el. intercourse; **-maade**, mode of treatment; **-skole**, ambulatory school; **-sprog**, conversational el. colloquial language; **-syge**, epidemic; **-tone**, tone of conversation; **-ven**, associate; **-vis**, *adv.* by turns.

Omgive, *v. t.* to encompass, surround, environ, encircle; **— sig med**, to associate with. **Omgivelse**, en. encompassing etc.; (Ens Omgang) associates, circle of friends, those around one; *pl.* (i Landsskabet) surroundings, scenes, *pl.*

Omgjorde, *v. t.* to gird round.

Omgnave, *v. t.* to gnaw round about.

Omgrave, *v. t.* (grave rundt) to dig round; (grave om igen) to dig over again. **Omgravning**, en. digging over again.

Omgribende, *adj.* extensive.

Omgro, *v. t.* to grow about. **Omgroet**, *adj.* overgrown.

Omgrænse, *v. t.* to bound.

Omgrøfte, *v. t.* to surround with a ditch. **Omgrøftning**, en. surrounding etc.

Omgældende, *adj.* concerned.

Omgængelig, *adj.* conversable, conversive,

sociable. **Omgængelighed**, en. conversableness, sociableness, sociability. **Omgængelse**, en. intercourse, conversation.

Omgærde, *v. t.* to fence round, hedge round. **Omgærdelse**, en. fencing, etc.

Omgøgle, *v. t.* to fit round.

Omgøre, *v. t.* to make el. do over again; — **til**, to convert into el. to.

Omhakke, *v. t.* to grub el. hoe (the ground).

Omhandle, *v. t.* to treat of; **ved den her -de Leilighed**, on the occasion in question. **Omhandling**, en. **-er**. treatment.

Omharve, *v. t.* to harrow over again. **Omharvning**, en. harrowing etc.

Omhegne, *v. t.* to hedge round. **Omhegning**, en. hedging round.

Omhilde, *v. t.* to impede, entangle.

Omhu, en. ub. *pl.* care, concern, solicitude; **have, bære — for**, to take care of.

Omhugge, *v. t.* to hew down, fell. **Omhugning**, en. hewing down.

***Omhverv**, et. *pl.* b. f. round.

Omhvirvle, *v. t.* to whirl round, w. about.

Omhvælve, *v. t.* to arch el. vault round.

Omhyggelig, *adj.* careful, painstaking, solicitous. **Omhyggelighed**, en. carefulness, pains, solicitude.

Omhylle, *v. t.* to wrap round el. about, envelop. **Omhyllen**, en. wrapping etc.

Omhæng, et. *pl.* b. f. bed-curtains, *pl.* **Omhængsseng**, four-poster, tent(-bed).

Omhænge, *v. t.* (meb) to hang round (with).

Omjaget, *adj.* hunted el. chased about.

Omkalfatre, *v. t. N. T.* to re-caulk; *fig.* remodel, transform.

Omkante, *v. t.* to edge round. **Omkantning**, en. edging round.

Omkap, se **Kap**.

Omkaste, *v. t.* (kaste overende) to cast el. throw down, overthrow, upset; (om Korn) to stir again. **Omkastning**, en. casting etc.

Omkline, *v. t.* (meb) to line round (with). **Omklining**, en. (meb) lining round (with).

Omklippe, *v. t.* to cut over again.

Omklæde, *v. t.* to attire; to shift el. change one's clothes el. dress. **Omklædning**, en. **-er**. changing etc.

Omknæle, *v. t.* to kneel around.

Omkog, et. *pl.* b. f. re-boiling. **Omkoge**, *v. t.* to boil over again. **Omkogning**, en. **-er**. boiling etc.

Omkomme, *v. i.* to perish; *v. t.* to destroy, put to death.

Omkostning, en **-er**. cost, expense, charge; **at betale -erne**, to defray the expenses.

Omkranse, *v. t.* to inwreathe. **Omkransning**, en. inwreathing.

Omkreds, en. **-e**. circumference, circuit, compass; *Geom.* circumference; **Byen er syv Mile i —**, the town is seven miles in circuit; **i ti Miles —**, ten miles round. **Omkredse**, *v. t.* to encompass; to turn el. revolve round; to wheel el. fly round.

Omkring, *præp. & adv.* round, around, about; **vidt —**, far about; **spadsere —**, to walk about; **gøre —**, to wheel round. **Omkringboende**, *adj.* residing around; **-boende**, *s. pl.*, neighbours; **-liggende**, *adj.* circumjacent; **-løbende**, *adj.* running about, vagrant; **-staaende**, *adj.* standing around; **-staaende**, *s. pl.*, by-standers; **-værende**, *adj.* surrounding.

Omkrybende, *adj.* creeping about.

Omkuld, *adv.* down.

Omkvæd, et. *pl.* b. f. burden, refrain.

Omkøren, en. driving about. **Omkørsel**, en. drive about el. round a place.

Omlade, *v. t.* (Skydevaaben) to load again; (Stibe) to lade again; (Varer til anbet Skib eller Befordringsmiddel) to transship. **Omladning**, en. loading etc.; transshipment.

Omland, et. **-e**. surrounding country, environs, *pl.*

Omlede, *v. t.* to lead about.

Omlejre, *v. t.* to encamp round.

Omliggende, *adj.* circumjacent, neighbouring.

Omlufte, *v. t.* to fan.

Omlukke, *v. t.* to shut in.

Omlyd, en. *Gram.* vowel change.

Omlyne, *v. t.* to lighten el. flash around.

Omlægge, *v. t.* (lægge om igen) to lay over again, relay; (lægge rundt) to lay round. **Omlægning**, en. **-er**. relaying.

Omlæsse, *v. t.* to load over again. **Omlæsning**, en. loading etc.

Omlob, et. circulation, circumvolution; *Ast.* revolution; **periodisk —**, *Ast.* period; **bruge, sætte i —**, (Verker osv.) to issue; (et Rygte) to circulate, set afloat; **at bringe i —**, (om Penge) to circulate; **— i Hovedet**, quickness, smartness of intellect. **Omlobsbane**, orbit; **-brev**, circular; **-tid**, *Mech. & Ast.* time of rotation el. revolution; *Ast.* period; **-veje**, *pl.* circulatory vessels.

Omløbe, *v. t.* (l. forbi) to run past. **Omløben**, en. ub. *pl.* running about. **Omløbende**, *adj.* (omstrejfende) running about, vagrant, itinerant; (f. Ex. Hjul) turning, revolving; (f. Ex. Rygte) circulating. **Omløber**, en. **-e**. **-ske**, en. **-r**. stroller, vagrant, vagabond.

Ommaale, *v. t.* to remeasure. **Ommaaling**, **-en**, **-er**. remeasuring.

Omme, *adv.* (til Ende) over, at an end; **Tiden er —**, time is up; **der —**, on the other side; **hist — ved Hjørnet**, yonder, round the corner; **— i en anden Gade**, round the corner in the other street; **her —**, on this side; **jeg var — at se til ham**, I went round to see him; **han bor — bag Hjørnet**, he lives round the corner.

Ommelde, *v. t.* to mention.

Ommure, *v. t.* to wall (about).

Ommynte, *v. t.* to re-coin. **Ommyntning**, *en.* re-coining.

Omnibus, *en.* -*ser.* omnibus; *coll.* buss. **Omnibuskonduktør**, omnibus-conductor; *coll.* cad.

Omnævne, *v. t.* to give another name. **Omnævnt**, *adj.* before mentioned.

Omordne, *v. t.* to re-arrange. **Omordning**, *en.* re-arrangement.

Ompakke, *v. t.* to repack. **Ompakning**, *en.* re-packing.

Ompansre, *v. t.* to case in mail.

Omplante, *v. t.* to transplant. **Omplantning**, *en.* -*er.* transplanting.

Omploje, *v. t.* to plough over again. **Omplojning**, *en.* -*er.* ploughing etc.

Ompræge, *v. t.* to restamp. **Omprægning**, *en.* re-stamping.

Ompuste, *v. t.* to blow down.

Ompæle, *v. t.* to stake round. **Ompæling**, *en.* -*er.* staking round.

Omraade, *et.* -*r.* territory, domain.

***Omraade sig**, *v. refl.* to cast about.

Omrage, *v. t.* to rummage among; to shave over again.

Omrejse, *en.* peregrination, travelling about. **Omrejse**, *v. i.* to travel *el.* journey round. **Omrejsende**, *adj.* itinerant.

Omride, *v. t.* to ride round *el.* about. **Omriden**, **Omridning**, *en.* riding etc.

Omrids, *et. pl.* b. s. outline. **Omridse**, *v. t.* to sketch the outline. **Omridsning**, *en.* sketching etc.

Omrinde, *se* **Omflyde.**

Omringe, *v. t.* to surround, environ, encompass, encircle, hem in. **Omringelse**, *en.* -*r.* surrounding etc.

Omrive, *v. t.* to pull down. **Omrivning**, *en.* -*er.* pulling down.

Omrode, *v. t.* to root *el.* grub up; to rummage. **Omrodning**, *en.* rooting etc.

Omrykke, *v. t.* to pull down. **Omrykning**, *en.* pulling down.

Omryste, *v. t.* to shake. **Omrystning**, *en.* shaking.

Omrøre, *v. t.* to mix up, stir up.

Omsaa, *v. t.* to sow over again.

Omsadle, *v. t. & i.* to saddle over again; *fig.* to turn one's coat. **Omsadlen**, **Omsadling**, *en.* saddling etc.

Omsagn, *et. Gram.* predicate.

Omsalte, *v. t.* to salt over again. **Omsaltning**, *en.* salting etc.

Omsejle, *v. i.* to sail round, circumnavigate; **Øen blev -t**, we sailed round the island, the island was circumnavigated. **Omsejler**, *en.* -*e.* circumnavigator. **Omsejling**, *en.* circumnavigation.

Omsende, *v. t.* to send round *el.* about. **Omsendelse**, *en.* sending etc.

Omsider, *adv.* at last, at length.

Omsige, *v. t.* (genkalde) to unsay.

Omsiggribende, *adj.* spreading, increasing; **et — Onde**, an evil gaining ground.

Omsigt, *en.* ub. *pl.* circumspection, discretion.

Omskabe, *v. t.* to new-model, remodel, transform. **Omskabning**, *en.* remodelling.

Omskanse, *v. t.* to intrench. **Omskansning**, *en.* -*er.* intrenching, intrenchment.

Omskibe, *v. t.* to transship. **Omskibning**, *en.* transshipment.

Omskifte, *v. t.* to exchange, to change; **at — Tiden med Evigheden**, to depart this life. **Omskifte**, *et.* -*r.* change; — **af Heste**, relay. **Omskiftelig**, *adj.* changeable. **Omskiftelighed**, *en.* changeableness. **Omskiftelse**, **Omskiftning**, *en.* change, *pl.* (Skæbnens) vicissitudes, *pl.*

Omskikke, *v. t.* *se* **Omsende.**

Omskinne, *v. t.* to irradiate.

Omsko, *v. t.* to shoe over again.

Omskovle, *v. t.* to stir with a shovel.

Omskrift, *en.* -*er.* (paa Mynt) legend.

Omskrive, *v. t.* (skrive paany) to write over again, rewrite; (udtrykke vidtløftigt) to express by a circumlocution, to paraphrase; **de omskrevne Varer har jeg modtaget**, I have received the goods mentioned in your letter. **Omskrivning**, *en.* -*er.* re-writing; circumlocution.

Omskygge, *v. t.* to overshadow.

Omskære, *v. t.* to circumcise. **Omskærelse**, *en.* circumcision.

Omslag, *et. pl.* b. s. (som paa Brev) envelope, wrapper; (i Lægekunst) poultice, fomentation, cataplasm; (i Vejret o. d.) change; (utidig Fosfel) abortion; **lægge — paa**, to apply a cataplasm to, to poultice, to foment. **Omslagsvejr**, changeable weather.

Omslibe, *v. t.* to grind over again.

Omslutte, *v. t.* to enclose, include, encompass; — **En tæt med Armene**, to hug one, to press one close in an embrace.

Omslynge, *v. t.* to twist round, twine round, to encircle; **at — Haaret med en Blomsterkrans**, to engarland the hair, to twine a garland round the hair; **Hatten var -t med et rødt Baand**, a red riband was twisted round the hat; (omfavne) **de -de hinanden**, they embraced each other; **de holdt hinanden fast -de**, they were locked in each other's arms; *fig.* **Aaen -de Haven**, the rivulet encircled the garden. **Omslyngning**, *en.* -*er.* twisting etc.

Omslæbe, *v. t.* to drag about.

Omslore, *v. t.* to shroud *el.* wrap in a veil.

Omsmede, *v. t.* to forge over again. **Omsmedning**, *en.* forging etc.

Omsmelte, *v. t.* to melt over again. **Omsmeltning**, *en.* -*er.* melting etc.

Omsno, *v. t.* to twist round, twine round, wind round, encircle, *se* **Omslynge.**

Omfnære, *v. t.* se **Omfnore**; *fig.* to insnare, inveigle.

Omfnore, *v. t.* to cord (about); (fnøre om) to lace over again.

Omfonft, *adv.* (forgæves, frugtesløft) in vain, vainly; (uden Betaling) gratis.

Omforg, en. care; **drage — for**, to take care (of el. that), see that.

Omfpade, *v. t.* to dig up. **Omfpadning**, en. digging up.

Omfpinde, *v. t.* to spin round el. about.

Omfprede, *v. t.* to spread el. scatter about.

Omfpurgt, *part.* in question.

Omfpænde, *v. t.* (fpænde om En) to span round; (fæfte ved Spænder) to buckle on; (fpænde om igen) to buckle over again; to change horses; (omringe, indeflutte) to hem in; **-dt af Farer**, beset with danger.

Omfperge, *v. t.* to inquire for. **Omfpergfel**, en. se **Efterfpergfel**.

Omftaaende, *adj.* standing round; **de —**, the bystanders; **— vil De finde en Fortegnelfe ofv.**, on the next leaf el. page, on the other side, annexed, you will find a list etc.

Omftable, *v. t.* to pile over again. **Omftabling**, en. piling etc.

Omftemme, *v. t.* (et Klaver ofv.) to tune over again; (bringe En til en anden Mening) to make one change his opinion. **Omftemning**, en. **-er.** tuning etc.

Omftemple, *v. t.* to re-stamp. **Omftempling**, en. **-er.** re-stamping.

Omftikke, *v. t.* (ftikke paany) to engrave over again; (omgrave) to dig up; (om flybende Varer) to rack off.

Omftille, *v. t.* (opftille hift og her) to station el. set round el. about; (ftille paa anden Maade) to set el. dispose differently.

Omftimle, *v. t.* to crowd round.

Omftraale, *v. t.* to beam el. shine round.

Omftreife, *v. t.* to rove el roam about. **Omftreifende**, *adj.* se **Omftrygende**. **Omftreifning**, en. **-er.** roving etc.

Omftridt, *adj.* at issue, in dispute, disputed, moot.

Omftryge, *v. t.* (med Strygejern) to smooth el. iron over again. **Omftrygen**, en. (Omflakken) roving, roaming. **Omftrygende**, *adj.* roving, roaming, vagrant. **Omftryger**, en. se **Landftryger**.

Omftro, *v. t.* to strew round, scatter about.

Omftromme, *v. t.* to flow round; **Klippeen -s af Elven**, the river flows round the rocky island.

Omftunder, nu —, *adv.* nowadays.

Omftyrte, *v. t.* to overthrow, overturn, subvert. **Omftyrtning**, en. overthrowing, overthrow, subversion.

Omftændelig, *adj.* circumstantial, detailed, particular. **Omftændeligen**, *adv.* circumstantially. **Omftændelighed**, en. circumstantiality, particularity.

Omftændighed, en. **-er.** circumstance, fact; (ledfagende) incident; (det Særegne ved en Begivenhed) particular, detail; *pl.* (overdreven Høflighed) ceremonies, formalities; **lade fig lede af -erne**, to be governed by circumstances; **under alle -er**, at all events; **være i gode, flette -er**, to be in good, bad circumstances; **være i velfignede —**, to be in the family way el. in an interesting situation; **gør ingen —**, don't stand upon ceremony; **han gjorde faa mange —**, he started so many objections.

Omftøbe, *v. t.* to recast, re-mould. **Omftøbning**, en. **-er.** recasting etc.

Omftøde, *v. t. fig.* to subvert; (ophæve) to set aside, abrogate; (afbevife) to refute. **Omftødelfe, Omftødning**, en. subversion.

Omfurre, *v. t.* to buzz round.

Omfurre, *v. t.* to lash (round).

Omfufe, *v. t.* to sigh, whisper about el. round; **han -ftes af den lette Vind**, the light wind sighed, whispered round him.

Omfving, et. *pl.* b. f. swinging round, rotation; *fig.* (pludfelig Forandring ofv.) sudden change, revolution. **Omfvinge**, *v. t.* to swing round, turn round.

Omfværme, *v. t.* to swarm, hover round el. about; **vi -des af Rytteriet**, the cavalry swarmed round us. **Omfværmende**, *adj.* roving. **Omfværmer**, en. **-e.** rover, roamer.

Omfvæve, *v. t.* to hover round el. about; **-t af Fugle fejlede Skibet . . .**, birds hovering round the ship, it sailed . . .

Omfvøb, et. (om en Genftand) wrapper, cover, envelope; *pl.* (i Talen, Vidtlöftigheder) ambages *pl.*; (i Alm.) circumlocution; **gøre —**, to beat el. go about the bush, to make digressions. **Omfvøbsdepartement**, et. red-tape system, circumlocution office. **Omfvøbe**, *v. t.* to wrap up, round el. about; **han -bte fit Anfigt med fin Kappe**, he wrapped his face in his mantle; **-bt med Lærred**, wrapped up in linen; **det var -bt med et Klæde**, a cloth was wrapped round it. **Omfvøbning**, en. wrapping etc.

Omfy, *v. t.* (fy rundt om) to sew round, to hem; (fy paany) to sew over again. **Omfyning**, en. **-er.** sewing round; sewing over again; **vi maatte foretage flere -er**, we had to sew it over again several times.

Omfætte, *v. t.* (fætte anderledes) to transpose, place differently; (om Planter) to transplant; (fætte omkring) to set el. place round; *Typ.* to overrun; (Varer) to sell; (gøre i Penge) to realize; (Kapitaler) to turn, turn over (capitals). **Omfætning**, en. **-er.** transposing etc.; (af Varer) sale; (Penge-) money transaction.

Omtaage, *v. t.* to shroud in mist; *fig.* to dim, cloud. **Omtaaget**, *adj. fig.* dim, hazy; (drukken) *coll.* fuddled, tipsy, obfuscated.

Omtale, en. ub. *pl.* mention, mentioning; (common) talk, report; **være i slet —**, to be in bad repute. **Omtale**, *v. t.* to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to.

Omtanke, en. (Overvejelse) deliberation, reflection, meditation; (Omtænksomhed) circumspection, discretion.

Omtappe, *v. t.* to rack off; **— paa Flasker**, to bottle. **Omtapning**, en. **-er.** racking etc.

Omtarere, *v. t.* to value over again.

Omtegne, *v. t.* to draw over again. **Omtegning**, en. *pl.* **-er.** drawing etc.

Omtone, *v. t.* to sound round.

Omtordne, *v. t.* to thunder round.

Omtrent, *adv.* about, nearly. **Omtrentlig**, *adj.* approximate.

Omtrykke, *v. t.* to reprint. **Omtrykning**, en. reprinting.

Omtrylle, *v. t.* to transform by enchantment.

Omtumle, *v. t.* to toss about. **Omtumlen**, **Omtumling**, en. tossing about.

Omtviste, *v. t.* to contest, dispute. **Omtvistelig**, *adj.* contestable, disputable. **Omtvistelighed**, en. contestableness. **Omtvistet**, *adj.* se **Omstridt.**

Omtælle, *v. t.* to count over again. **Omtælling**, en. **-er.** counting etc.

Omtænksom, *adj.* circumspect, considerate, judicious. **Omtænksomhed**, se **Omtanke.**

Omvalg, et. *pl.* d. s. re-election.

Omvandre, *v. t.* to wander el. ramble about, perambulate. **Omvandring**, en. **-er.** wandering etc., perambulation.

Omvanke, *v. t.* & *i.* to rove el. roam about. **Omvanken**, en. roving etc.

Omvej, en. circuitous el. roundabout way, detour; **gøre en —**, to make a circuit; **gaa en lang —**, to go a long way about.

Omvende, *v. t.* (forvandle [til]) to convert, change (into); (**til en anden Religion**, et bedre Liv) to convert; **— sig**, to reform, *Bibl.* to repent, to be converted; **— sig fra**, to repent of; **— sig til Herren**, to return to the Lord; **han har -dt sig**, he has changed his course of life. **Omvendelse**, en. change; conversion. **Omvendelsesyge**, passion for making proselytes. **Omvender**, en. **-e.** converter. **Omvenden**, en. turning round. **Omvendt**, *adj.* inverted; **-e Ske**, *pl.* pumps; **— Forhold**, inverse proportion; **Tilfældet er netop —**, the case is entirely the reverse; **og —**, and vice-versa.

Omverdenen, *def.* the world around, the surrounding world, the surroundings.

Omverle, *v. t.* & *n.* to change; (verle, afverle) to alternate. **Omverling**, en. **-er.** alternation, vicissitude, (til det Værre) reverse (of fortune).

Omvifte, *v. t.* se **Omlufte.**

Omvikle, *v. t.* se **Omsvøbe.**

Omvinde, *v. t.* (En med Noget) to wind el. twist (something) about (one); **Hatten var omvundet med et rosenrødt Baand**, a pink riband was wound round his (her) hat. **Omvinden**, **Omvinding**, en. winding etc.

Omvise, *v. t.* (En) to show (one) about. **Omviser**, en. show-man, guide. **Omvisning**, en. showing about.

Omvore, se **Omgro.**

Omvride, *v. t.* to wrench round.

Omvælte, *v. t.* to overturn, upset. **Omvæltning**, en. overturning etc.; (Statsomvæltning og *fig.*) revolution.

Omværende, *adj.* surrounding; *s. pl.* bystanders.

Omværne, *v. t.* to fence round.

Omælte, *v. t.* to knead over again.

Ond, *adj.* bad, evil, wicked; **-e Dædfer**, bad humours; **-t Vejr**, hard weather; **— Lugt**, bad smell; **-e Tider**, hard times; **-t Menneske**, bad man; **— Kvinde**, shrew, vixen; **at have en — Tunge**, to be malicious; **-e Tunger ville sige . . .**, people are so malicious, mischievous as to say . . .; **-e Øjne**, evil eyes; **en — Aand**, an evil spirit; **være — mod sine Folk**, to be a harsh el. hard master (to one's servants); **lide, døje -t**, to suffer hardship; **-t skal med -t fordrives**, one heat expels another; **det gjorde -t værre**, the remedy was worse than the disease; **at ønske -t over En**, to wish one ill; **at sætte -t for En hos Nogen**, to slander one's character el. reputation with one; **faa -t**, to be taken ill, to turn sick; **have -t**, to be ill, feel ill el. sick; **have -t i Hovedet, Maven**, to have a pain in one's head, stomach; **han har -t af, at jeg fik Bogen**, he is envious, because I got the book; **jeg har -t af ham**, I am sorry for him; **det gør -t**, it gives me pain, it pains me; **det gør mig -t for ham**, I am sorry for him; **det gør mig -t, at . . .**, I am sorry, grieved that . . .; **give -t af sig**, to scold, grumble; **der er intet -t deri**, there is no harm in that; **man har -t ved at gøre Alle tilpas**, it is hard to please everybody; **han har -t ved at synke**, he has difficulty in swallowing; **det regnedes mig til -e**, it was laid to my charge; **at lægge Alting ud til det -e**, to put a bad construction on everything; **man maa tage det -e med det Gode**, you must take the lean with the fat. **Ondartet**, *adj.* (af Sind) ill-natured, ill-tempered; (om Sygdomme) dangerous, malignant; **-hjertet**, *adj.* having an evil heart, wicked. **Ondfab**, en. malice, wickedness, malignity; **overlagt —**, *L. T.* malice aforethought. **Ondfabsfuld**, malicious, malignant; **-gerning**, en. malicious act; **-synd**, wilful sin.

Onde, den, the evil one, the devil.

Onkel, en. **-kler.** uncle. **Onkel-** (i Smf.) avuncular.

Onn, se **Aann.**

Onsdag, Wednesday.

Onyx, en. **-er**. onyx.

Op, *adv.* up; **luk Døren op**, open the door; **Vinduet flej op**, the window flew open; **op ad, op efter**, up, **staa op ad** (f. Ex. en Væg) to stand against; **stige op**, el. **ſt. op ad** (f. Ex. et Bjerg) to ascend; **op og ned**, up and down, to and fro; **vende op og ned**, to turn upside down; **op af Vandet**, out of the water; *coll.* **op med** (f. Ex. en Sang), up with (a song); **op med Roret!** *N. T.* up with the helm! **helt op med Roret!** hard up! **giv op Underſeil!** *N. T.* up courses! **op og ned**, *N. T.* (om Anker) up and down. **Opad**, *adv.* up, upward, up-hill.

Opal, en. **-er**. opal.

Opamme, *v. t.* to nurse, suckle. **Opammelſe**, en. nursing.

Oparbejde, *v. t.* (Jord) to cultivate.

Opbage, *v. t.* to bake (up); to bake over again.

Opbevare, *v. t.* to save, keep, preserve. **Opbevarer**, en. depositary.

Opbidſle, *v. t.* to bridle.

Opbinde, *v. t.* to bind up, tie up. **Opbinding**, en. **-er**. binding up.

Opblomſtre, *v. i.* to shoot up (like a flower); (om f. Ex. Handel, Kunſt oſv.) to flourish; (om en By oſv.) to rise. **Opblomſtring**, en. shooting up etc.

Opblusſe, *v. i.* to blaze up. **Opblusſen**, en. blazing up.

Opblæſe, *v. t.* to blow up; **-nde Fødemidler**, flatulent food; **en -ſt Blære**, a blown bladder; **-ſt af Stolthed, af Lykken**, puffed up, inflated with pride, with one's good fortune. **Opblæsning**, en. blowing up. **Opblæſt**, *adj.* (self-) conceited, self-sufficient, *vulg.* bumptious. **Opblæſthed**, en. conceit, conceitedness, self-sufficiency.

Opblode, *v. t.* to soften, steep in water. **Opblødning**, en. **-er**. softening etc.

Opbragt, *adj.* (forbittret) enraged; *part.* ſe **Opbringe**.

Opbraſt, *adj. N. T.* **at ligge** —, to lie to el. by.

Opbringe, *v. t.* to bring up; (et Skib) to capture (a ship); (En) to provoke, exasperate, incense. **Opbringelſe**, en. capturing, capture, **Opbringerpenge**, *pl.* prize-money.

Opbrud, et. *pl.* d. ſ. breaking up; departing, departure; (fra Bordet) rising; *Mil.* decampment; **blæſe til** —, to sound the march.

Opbruge, *v. t.* use up, consume.

Opbruſe, *v. i.* to effervesce; **en -nde Karakter**, a fiery temper el. disposition; **-nde Lidenſkaber**, stormy passions. **Opbruſen**, en. **Opbrusning**, en. **-er**. (baade egentl. og fig.) effervescence, ebullition; (kun fig.) huff, emotion, fume.

Opbryde, *v. t.* to break open; (om Jorden) to break up; (Mine el. Stenbrud) to open. **Opbrydning**, en. breaking etc.

Opbrække, *v. t.* to break open el. up; (kaſte op) to vomit up.

Opbrænde, *v. t.* & *i.* to burn up, consume by fire. **Opbrændelſe**, **Opbrænding**, en burning up.

†**Opbrættet**, *part.* turned up.

Opbud, et. summons to arms; **gøre** —, to surrender one's estate to creditors. **Opbudsbo**, estate surrendered in trust el. to assignees; **-mand**, assignee. **Opbyde**, *v. t.* to summon to arms; — **En til Dans, ſe byde op**; — **ſit Gods**, to surrender one's estate; — **alle Kræfter**, to exert all one's strength.

Opbygge, *v. t.* to build; *fig.* to edify. **Opbyggelig**, *adj.* edifying. **Opbyggelſe**, en. building; *fig.* edification. **Opbyggelſesbog**, **-ſkrift**, book of devotion, religious book, (Flyveſkr.) (religious) tract.

Opdage, *v. t.* to discover; (opſpore) to detect. **Opdagelſe**, en. **-r**. discovery; (f. Ex. af Tyveri) detection. **Opdagelſesbetjent**, detective; **-politi**, detectives, *pl.*, detective police, d. service; **han hører til -et**, he is a detective; **-reiſe**, voyage of discovery. **Opdager**, en. **-e**. discoverer.

†**Opdige**, *v. t.* to throw up dikes.

Opdigt, et. fiction. **Opdigte**, *v. t.* to fabricate, trump up. **Opdigtelſe**, en. **-r**. fabrication.

Opdirke, *v. t.* to pick (a lock). **Opdirkning**, en. **-er**. picking (a lock).

Opdrage, *v. t.* to educate, bring up, breed (up), rear. **Opdragelſe**, en. ub. *pl.* education, breeding. **Opdragelſesanſtalt**, educational establishment; **-lære**, pedagogy; **-væſen**, affairs of education el. public instruction. **Opdrager**, en. **-e**. educator, pedagogue. **Opdragerinde**, en. **-r**. tutress, governess.

Opdreje, *v. t.* (en Skrue) to unscrew.

Opdrikke, *v. t.* to drink up.

Opdrive, *v. t.* (om Vildt) to rouse, dislodge; (om Priſer) to beat up; (Penge) to raise (money); (Mod o. d.) to muster (up); **det er ikke til at** —, it is not to be had; (en Gaard) to improve, to raise to a higher state of cultivation. **Opdrivning**, en. **-er**. rousing etc.

Opdræt, en. breeding, rearing, raising (of cattle). **Opdrætte**, *v. t.* to breed, raise.

Opdynge, *v. t.* to heap up, amass, accumulate. **Opdyngelſe**, **Opdyngning**, en. heaping up, accumulation.

Opdyrke, *v. t.* to reclaim, bring under cultivation. **Opdyrkning**, en. **-er**. reclaiming etc.

Opdække, *v. t.* to lay (a table). **Opdækning**, en. **-er**. (det, at opdække) laying etc; **det var en prægtig** —, the table was laid in a splendid way.

Opdæmme, *v. t.* to dam up. **Opdæmning**, en. **-er.** damming up.

Opefter, *adv.* up, upwards.

Opegge, *v. t.* to egg on, instigate. **Opeggelse**, en. **-r.** egging etc., instigation.

Opelske, *v. t.* to raise, nurse; *fig.* to foster, nurse, encourage. **Opelskning**, en. raising etc.

Opera, en. **-er.** opera. **Operaforestilling**, operatic performance el. representation; **-hus**, opera-house; **-sanger**, **-sangerinde**, opera-singer.

Operere, *v. t.* to operate, perform an operation. **Operation**, en. **-er.** (surgical) operation. **Operatør**, en. operator.

Opfange, *v. t.* to catch (up), pick up, (opsnappe) to intercept; — **Lysstraaler**, to intercept the rays of light; — **Nyheder**, to fish up news. **Opfangen**, en. catching etc.

Opfare, *v. t.* (om Kristus) to ascend. **Opfarende**, *adj.* passionate, choleric, fiery, hot-tempered. **Opfarenhed**, en. vehemence. **Opfart**, en. **-er.** ascension.

Opfarve, *v. t.* to dye (over again, anew). **Opfarvning**, en. dyeing etc.

Opfatte, *v. t.* to apprehend, catch; **at — hurtigt**, to be quick of apprehension; (paa en vis Maade) to interpret, construe, read. **Opfattelse**, **Opfatning**, en. apprehension; interpretation, construction, reading.

Opfinde, *v. t.* to invent. **Opfindelse**, en. **-r.** invention. **Opfindelsesaand**, inventive genius; **-evne**, power of invention, inventive power. **Opfinder**, en. **-e.** inventor. **Opfindsom**, *adj.* inventive. **Opfindsomhed**, en. ingenuity, power of invention.

Opfiske, *v. t.* to fish up. **Opfiskning**, en. **-er.** fishing up.

Opflamme, *v. t.* to inflame.

Opflette, *v. t.* to braid up. **Opfletning**, en. braiding up.

Opflikke, *v. t.* to patch up, (Skotsj) cobble up. **Opflikning**, en. patching up.

Opflytte, *v. t.* (flytte op) to move up; — **en Elev** (i Skolen), to promote a disciple, to a higher class. **Opflytning**, en. **-er.** moving up etc., (i Skolen) remove.

Opflyve, *v. t.* se **Flyve op.**

Opflække, *v. t.* to split up, slit up.

Opfodre, **opfore**, *v. t.* (Kvæg) to feed, raise; (Fober) to consume (in foddering).

Opfolde, *v. t.* to fold up. **Opfoldning**, en. folding up.

Opfordre, *v. t.* to require, call upon, challenge, invite; **Fæstningen blev -t til at overgive sig**, the fortress was summoned (to surrender). **Opfordring**, en. **-er.** summons, *pl.*, challenge, invitation, appeal; **en saadan Modtagelse var ingen — til at komme igen**, such a reception was no encouragement for me to repeat the visit; **jeg har just ingen — til at gøre det**, there is no occasion for me to do so; **paa —**, upon application, on demand.

Opfostre, *v. t.* to rear, foster, bring up. **Opfostring**, en. rearing etc. **Opfostringsanstalt**, **-hus**, **-stiftelse**, charity-house el. **-school.**

Opfrede, *v. t.* to raise and protect.

Opfriske, *v. t.* to refresh, to rub up; (navnlig Kundskaber) to touch up; *fig.* to revive. **Opfriskning**, en. **-er.** refreshening etc.

Opfund, et. invention.

Opfylde, *v. t.* (fylde) to fill (up), to replenish; — **et Løfte**, **en Spaadom**, **et Ønske**, to fulfil a promise, prophecy, wish; — **sine Pligter**, to fulfil, discharge one's duties; — **sine Forpligtelser**, to act up to el. meet one's engagements; — **Ens Forlangende**, to comply with one's request; **mine Forventninger -tes**, my anticipations were realized; **-dt af Beundring**, filled, impressed with admiration; **-dt af Skræk**, struck with fear. **Opfyldelse**, en. fulfilment; **gaa i —**, to be fulfilled. **Opfyldning**, en. filling up.

Opføde, *v. t.* to bring up, rear, breed. **Opfødning**, en. bringing up etc.

Opføre, *v. t.* (en Bygning) to erect, raise, run up, construct (a building); (et Skuespil) to perform, act, bring out (a play); (en Dans) to lead off (a dance); (i et Regnskab) to put down, enter; — **sig**, to behave (one's self), conduct one's self, demean one's self, bear one's self. **Opførelse**, en. erection; performance. **Opførsel**, en. behaviour, conduct, comportment, demeanour.

Opgaa, *v. t. N. T.* to come up, to ease; to fix, trace, stake out (a boundary line by walking along it); *v. n. fig.*, **der opgik et Lys for mig**, a light burst upon me, flashed across my mind. **Opgaaende**, *adj.* rising; **den — Sol**, the rising sun. **Opgang**, en. (Opstigen, Opfart) ascent; *fig.* (a f. Himmelleg.) rise, rising; (i et Hus) stairs, *pl.*

Opgave, en. **-r.** *Math.* problem; (Noget, der opgives til at udføre) task; (vanskelig — el. Spørgsmaal, Gaade) puzzle, puzzler; se **Opgivende**; *fig.* **det er en vanskelig —** (Sag), it is a difficult matter; **mit Livs —**, the object of my life; **jeg har gjort det til min —**, at . . . I have made a point of; *Merc.* **ifølge —**, as advised; **under —**, with advice.

Opgive, *v. t.* (Forsøget osv.) to give up; (en Syg) to give over; **han er -t af Lægen**, his life is despaired of by the physician; — **Forretningerne**, to relinquish el. decline business; — **Aanden**, to give up the ghost; — **sine Meninger**, to yield up one's opinions; — **en Gaade**, to propose a riddle; — **et Seil**, *N. T.* to clue up a sail; — **En en Lektie**, to set one a lesson el. a task; — **sit Navn**, to give one's name; **han opgav mig sin Adresse**, he gave me his address; **hans Tab -s at være . . .**, his loss is stated to be; —

nøje, to specify; — **de nøjere Omstændigheder**, to state the particulars; — **sit Bo** (til Rettens Behandling), to surrender one's estate to the creditors, to a commission of bankruptcy. **Opgivelse**, en. (f. Ex. af Forsøt) giving up; (f. Ex. af sin Gæld) statement; (nøjagtig) specification; **efter** —, according to statement. **Opgivende**, et. **-r.** statement.

Opglatte, *v. t.* to smooth up.

Opgløde, *v. t.* to make red-hot, to heat; *fig.* to fire, inflame.

Opgrave, *v. t.* to dig up, disinter, exhume. **Opgravning**, en. **-er.** digging etc.

Opgro, *v. i.* to grow up.

Opgry, *v. t.* se **Gry**.

Opgæld, en. ub. *pl.* agio; * inbread.

Opgøde, *v. t.* to manure.

Opgøre, *v. t.* (om Regnskab) to make up, settle. **Opgørelse**, en. making up etc.

Ophakke, *v. t.* to hoe up, grub up. **Ophakning**, en. **-er.** hoeing etc.

Ophale, *v. t.* to haul up. **Ophaling**, en. **-er.** hauling up. **Ophalingsbeding** (*-bedding*), slip.

Opharve, *v. t.* to harrow up. **Opharvning**, en. **-er.** harrowing up.

Ophaspe, *v. t.* to hasp up. **Ophaspning**, en. **-er.** hasping up.

Ophav, et. ub. *pl.* (Oprindelse) origin, source. **Ophavsmand**, originator, author.

Ophede, *v. t.* to heat, make hot; — **for stærkt**, to overheat.

Ophefte, *v. t.* to fasten up, fix up. **Opheftning**, en. **-er.** fastening etc.

Opheise, *v. t.* se **Ophisse**.

Ophente, *v. t.* to fetch up.

Ophidse, *v. t.* to excite, stir up, set on, provoke, inflame; **han var meget -t**, he was very much irritated; **-et af Vin**, heated with wine. **Ophidsning**, en. **-er.** inciting etc.; incitement. **Ophidselse**, (Forbitrelse) irritation.

Ophisse, *v. t.* to hoist up. **Ophisning**, en. **-er.** hoisting up.

Ophitte, *v. t.* se **Opfinde**, **Hitte paa**.

Ophjælpe, *v. t.* to promote, encourage. **Ophjælpning**, en. encouraging etc., encouragement.

Ophobe, se **Opdynge**.

Ophold, et. (paa et Sted) stay, sojourn; (Underhold) subsistence, maintenance, sustenance, support; (Udsættelse) delay; (Standsning) intermission; *Mus.* pause, hold. **Opholdskilde**, source of subsistence; **-middel**, means of subsistence el. livelihood; **-sted**, place of residence; **-tid**, period of (one's) sojourn el. stay; **-vejr**, interval of fine weather (between showers). **Opholde**, *v. t.* (underholde) to uphold, support, sustain; (standse) to delay, detain; — **sig**, *v. refl.* (forblive, bo) to stay, reside, sojourn; (nøle) to tarry; — **sig ved Noget**, to dwell on a matter; — **sig over Noget**, to animadvert upon, censure. **Opholdelse**, en. (Bevarelse) preservation; (Opretholdelse) maintenance. **Opholder**, en. **-e.** upholder, supporter.

Ophoste, *v. t.* to cough up. **Ophostning**, en. **-er.** coughing up.

Ophovne, *v. i.* to swell up. **Ophovnelse**, en. swelling up.

Ophugge, *v. t.* (hugge Hul paa) to cut el. hew open, to break up; (iſtykker) to cut up; (en Skov) to cut down el. fell; (et Skib) to break up. **Ophugning**, en. **-er.** hewing etc.

Ophvirvle, *v. t.* to whirl up.

Ophænge, *v. t.* to hang up; **være ophængt i Forretninger**, *coll.* to be overwhelmed with business. **Ophængning**, en. **-er.** hanging up.

Ophæve, *v. t.* to break off, do away with, abolish, abrogate, repeal; — **en Belejring**, to raise a siege; — **en Handelsforbindelse**, to dissolve a partnership; — **hinanden**, to neutralize each other. **Ophævelse**, en. breaking off etc., abolition, abrogation, repeal; **gøre mange -r af Noget**, to make a great fuss about a thing.

Ophøje, *v. t.* to raise, elevate, exalt; *Math.* to involve; — **i tredie Potents**, to involve to the third power; — **En til Ære og Værdighed**, to raise one to honour and dignity; — **til Skyerne**, to extol to the skies; **han blev -t i Adelstanden**, he was ennobled. **Ophøjelse**, en. raising, elevation, exaltation; (Forfremmelse) preferment; *Math.* involution. **Ophøjet**, *adj.*, — **Arbejde**, relief, raised work; **halvt** —, demi-relief; **hel** —, high-relief; **-de Bogstaver** (for Blinde) embossed letters el. type; **en -t Tanke**, a sublime thought; — **over**, raised above, superior to.

Ophør, et. cessation, intermission, discontinuance. **Ophøre**, *v. i.* (med) to cease, discontinue, leave off.

Opilde, **opildne**, *v. t.* (opvarme) to heat; *fig.* to inflame.

Opirre, *v. t.* to irritate, exasperate, provoke. **Opirrelse**, en. **-r.** provocation, irritation.

Opium, et. opium.

Opjage, *v. t.* (om Vildt) to rouse, start, dislodge. **Opjagning**, en. rousing etc.

Opkalde, *v. t.* (kalde op) to call up; **han er -t efter sin Bedstefader**, he is called el. named after his grandfather. **Opkaldelse**, en. calling up.

Opkaste, *v. t.* (kaste op) to throw up, cast up; (i Bog) to turn up; (brække sig) to vomit; — **et Spørgsmaal**, to propose a question; — **sig til**, to set up for; — **sig til Dommer**, to assume the authority of a judge. **Opkastelse**, **Opkastning**, en. throwing up; vomition.

Opkilte, *v. t.* to tuck up, truss up. **Opkiltning**, en. **-er.** tucking etc.

Opklare, *v. t.* (forklare) to clear up, eluci-

date; **Himlen -r sig**, the sky becomes clear; (tafte Lys paa, oplyse), to illumine; *fig.* **hans Ansigt -des**, his face brightened; **Videnskaben -r Forstanden**, science enlightens the understanding; **dette -r Sagen**, this throws light upon the matter. **Opklaring**, en. **-er.** clearing up, elucidation.

Opklavre, *v. i.* to climb up, clamber up. **Opklavring**, en. climbing up.

†**Opkline**, *v. t.* (om Mur) to raise el. run up.

Opklistre, *v. t.* (om Haaret) to plaster up.

Opklodsning, en. *N. T.* (paa Kal) dead wood.

Opklynge, *v. t.* to hoist up, sling up. **Opklyngning**, en. **-er.** slinging up.

Opklæbe, *v. t.* (paa), to paste (upon).

Opklæde, *p. t.* to clothe. **Opklædning**, en. clothing.

Opklække, *v. t.* to hatch, rear.

Opknappe, *v. t.* to unbutton. **Opknapning**, en. unbottoning.

Opknytte, *v. t.* to tie up.

Opkoble, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Hunde) to unleash.

Opkog, et. *pl.* b. f. (kort Kogning) slight boiling; (gentagen Kogning) second boiling, cooking up; *fig.* reiteration, reproduction, rehearsal; **disse Artikler ere kun et — af andre Blade**, these are only second-hand articles. **Opkoge**, *v. t.* (koge kort) to boil slightly; (koge paany) to cook up, dress up, re-cook; *fig.* **Indvendinger, Fortællinger, som hundrede Gange ere -gte**, objections which have been made over and over again a hundred times, stories which have been told, repeated over and over again; **-gte Vittigheder** osv., trite, hackneyed witticisms. **Opkogning**, en. **-er.** recooking.

Opkomme, *v. i.* to originate, begin, rise. ***Opkom, Opkomme** et. well, spring. **Opkomst**, en. (Begyndelse) origin, rise; (Fremgang, Fremme) advancement; (Udvikling) development; (Forbedring) reform; **i —**, (om en By) rising, in a flourishing state.

Opkradse, *v. t.* to scratch up; (Klæde) to raise. **Opkradsning**, en. **-er.** scratching etc.

Opkravle, *v. i.* to crawl up.

Opkruse, *v. t.* to crisp. **Opkrusning**, en. **-er.** crisping.

Opkræve, *v. t.* (Skatter etc.) to gather, collect; (for Retten) to summon. **Opkrævelse**, en. (af Skatter) collection.

Opkrølle, *v. t.* to curl up. **Opkrølning**, en. curling up.

***Opkvikke**, *v. t.* to cheer up.

Opkøbe, *v. t.* to buy up; (i det Store, *en gros*) to engross; (forud) to forestall, regrate. **Opkøb**, et. buying up, engrossing, engrossment; forestalling. **Opkøbsret**, right of buying up goods. **Opkøber**, en. buyer up of goods, engrosser; forestaller.

Opkøre, *v. t.* (fordærve ved Kørsel) to cut up; **— Skytset**, to drive up the cannon. **Opkørsel**, en. (Handl. at køre op) driving up; (Vej) carriage approach.

Oplade, *v. t.* (aabne) to open; (opgive, afstaa) to give up; **— sig**, (vise, aabenbare sig), **den Herlighed, der -r sig for vort Øje**, the glory which is exposed to our view; **Digterens Sjæl -r sig for os**, the soul of the poet is disclosed to us; **— din Røst**, raise your voice.

Oplag, et. *pl.* b. f. (af Varer) stock, store; (af en Bog) impression, issue, edition. **Oplagsafgift**, duty on warehoused goods; **-hus**, warehouse, storehouse, magazine; **-penge**, money laid up; **-plads**, place for storing goods; **-ret**, staple privilege; **-sted**, se **-plads**; (Stabelplads) staple, emporium; **-varer**, (Varer paa Oplagsplads) staple commodities; (Varer i Pakhuse) warehoused goods.

Oplagt, *part.* laid up; **jeg er ikke — dertil**, I am not disposed to it, not in the humour for it; **— Melk**, curds (from which the whey has been pressed).

Opland, et. **-e.** (Højland) upland; (Landstrækning omkring en By) surrounding country, trade district. **Oplænding**, en. upland-dweller.

Oplede, *v. t.* to search out.

Opleve, *v. t.* to live to see; **han -de en høj Alder**, he lived to a great age; **— flere Oplag**, to pass through several editions.

Oplive, *v. t.* (give nyt Liv) to revive, reanimate; (opmuntre) to enliven, cheer, exhilarate. **Oplivelse**, en. revival, reanimation; enlivening, exhilaration. **Opliver**, en. reviver.

Oplodde, *v. t.* to sound.

Oplue, *v. i.* to bring into a blaze, to inflame; *v. i.* to blaze up.

Opluge, *v. t.* to weed up.

Oplukke, *v. t.* to open; (hvad der er lukket med Laas) to unlock. **Oplukning**, en. **-er.** opening.

Oplyse, *v. t.* to light up, illuminate, illumine; (f. Ex. ved Exempler) to elucidate, throw light upon, illustrate; (undervise) to enlighten; (tabte Sager) to advertise; **en -st Forstand, Tidsalder**, an enlightened mind, age; **han var nøje -st om enhver Omstændighed**, he was accurately informed of every particular. **Oplysning**, en. **-er.** (f. Ex. af Gader) lighting; (aandelig) enlightenment; education; (Underretning) information; **— Ens Tilstand**, the state of education; **indhente -er**, to gather, procure information; **nærmere —**, particulars.

Oplægge, *v. t.* to lay up; **— Raad**, to concert el. concoct a plan; **— en Bog**, to publish a book; **jeg har oplagt Spil, oplagte Kort**, I have the game in my hand. **Oplægning**, en. laying up.

Oplænding, se **Opland**.

Oplænger, en. **-e.** *N. T.* futtock.

Oplænke, *v. t.* (en Lænke) to shorten (a chain).

Oplære, *v. t.* to teach, train up. **Oplæring**, *en.* teaching, training.

Oplæse, *v. t.* to read (aloud). **Oplæsning**, *en.* **-er.** reading (aloud).

Oplob, *et. pl.* b. f. disorderly mob; (i oprørste Hensigter) riot, tumult.

Oplobe, *v. t.* to run up, grow; † *v. t.* to overtake, come up with (by running); **Gælden er -t betydeligt**, the debt has run up considerably; **en lang, -n Dreng**, a tall, overgrown stripling. **Oplober**, *en. N. T.* (paa Kølvin) stemson.

Oplofte, *v. t.* (løfte op) to lift up; (Stemmen, Sindet, Sjælen, Menneskets) raise, elevate; **—Sjælen til Gud**, to exalt the soul to God; — **et Skrig**, to set up a cry; — **En til Skyerne**, to extol one to the skies; **et -nde Syn**, an exalting sight. **Oploftelse**, *en.* (Stemmens) elevation; (Sindets, Aandens osv.) exaltation.

Oplose, *v. t.* (Baand, Knuder etc.) to loose, untie, undo; (Hær, Regiment) to disband, disembody; (Forsamling, Lægteskab, Venskab etc.) to dissolve; **Forsamlingen -ste sig**, the assembly broke up; (= desorganisere) disorganize; *Chem.* resolve, decompose; (mekanisk, tilintetgøre Sammenhængen) to disintegrate; **oplose sig** (i), to dissolve, melt, resolve, to be dissolved (into); (Gaader, Tvivl etc.) to solve; — **en Ligning**, *Math.* to resolve an equation. **Oploselig**, *adj.* soluble, dissoluble, resolvable, dissolvable; decomposable; disintegrable; solvable, solvible. **Oploselighed**, *en.* solubility, dissolubility. **Oplosning**, *en.* **-er.** loosening, etc.; (af Gaade osv.) solution; (af Hær etc.) breaking up; (af Forsamling etc.) dissolution; (Desorganisation) disorganization; (i Algebra) resolution; *Chem.* resolution, dissolution, decomposition; (mekanisk) disintegration; **han gaar sin — imøde**, he will soon die, the time of his departure is at hand. **Oplosningsmiddel**, *et.* solvent, dissolvent, dissolver, resolvent, resolver.

Opmaal, *et.* heaped measure.

Opmaale, *v. t.* to measure; (Kyster, Marker, Farvande) survey. **Opmaaler**, *en.* surveyor. **Opmaaling**, *en.* **-er.** measuring, surveying.

Opmale, *v. t.* to paint over again, daub over. **Opmaling**, *en.* painting etc.

Opmand, *en.* umpire, arbitrator.

Opmande, *v. t.* to animate, inspirit; — **sig**, to man *el.* recover one's self, to recover heart.

Opmane, *v. t.* to conjure up, evoke.

Opmudre, *v. t.* to dredge. **Opmudring**, *en.* **-er.** dredging.

Opmuntre, *v. t.* (vække Munterhed) to enliven, animate; (vække Mod) to encourage, exhort; (fremme, befordre) to encourage, promote. **Opmuntring**, *en.* **-er.** enlivening etc.; encouragement, exhortation; (Adspredelse) diversion, recreation.

Opmure, *v. t.* to run up, build up (of bricks or stone).

Opmærksom, *adj.* attentive; **gøre En — paa Noget**, to call one's attention to a thing; **blive — paa**, to perceive, remark, notice; **være — mod En**, to be attentive, civil, kind to one. **Opmærksomhed**, *en.* attention; **vise En megen —**, to pay one great attention; **-er.** (Artigheder) civilities.

Opnaa, *v. t.* to attain; — **sine Hensigter**, to compass one's designs. **Opnaaelig**, *adj.* attainable. **Opnaaelighed**, *en.* attainableness. **Opnaaelse**, *en.* attainment.

Opnagle, *v. t.* to nail up.

Opnævne, *v. t.* to nominate, appoint.

Opodeldok, *en.* opodeldoc.

Opofre, *v. t.* to sacrifice, immolate; (hengive) to devote. **Opofrelse**, *en.* **-r.** sacrifice.

Oppakke, *v. t.* to pack full. **Oppakning**, *en.* **-er.** packing etc.; (til Soldat) equipment.

Oppasse, *v. t.* to watch. **Oppasser**, *en.* **-e.** attendant, man (servant), (Dyr. Univ.) scout; *Mil.* boy.

Oppe, *adv.* up, above; **der —**, up there, there above; **her —**, up here; — **fra**, from above; **han er tidlig — om Morgenen**, he is an early riser; **Bogen ligger —** (i Værelset ovenover), the book lies up-stairs; **Døren er —**, the door is open; *coll.* **han er rigtig — idag**, he is in very good spirits to-day. **Oppe**, *v. t.* to revive, invigorate; — **sig**, to bestir one's self; improve.

Oppebie, *v. t.* to await, wait for.

Oppebære, *v. t.* to receive; (om offentl. Penge) collect. **Oppebørelse, Oppebørsel**, *en.* **-ser.** receiving, collecting. **Oppebørselsbetjent**, receiver, revenue officer.

Oppille, *v. t.* to pick.

Opplukke, *v. t.* to pick; (om Fisk) to hash. **Opplukning**, *en.* **-er.** picking etc.

Opplose, *v. t.* to plough up. **Opplosning**, *en.* **-er.** ploughing up.

Opponere, *v. t.* (imod) to oppose. **Opponent**, *en.* **-er.** opponent. **Opposition**, *en.* opposition.

Oppudse, *v. t.* to brush up, smarten up. **Oppudsning**, *en.* brushing up.

Oppuste, *v. t.* to blow up, puff up, inflate. **Oppustning**, *en.* **-er.** blowing up etc.

Oppynte, *v. t.* to dress up, brush up, smarten up. **Oppyntning**, *en.* **-er.** dressing up.

Opraab, *et. pl.* b. f. call; *fig.* appeal; (til Vaaben) summons to arms. **Opraabe**, *v. t.* (Navne) to call (out); (paa Auktion) to put up. **Opraaben**, *en.* calling etc. **Opraaben**, *en.* calling etc. **Opraaber**, *en.* crier; auctioneer.

***Opraad** (bd), *adj.* at a loss.

Opraadne, *v. i.* to rot completely, be tho-

roughly putrified. ***Opraadden**, *adj.* completely rotten.

Oprage, *v. t.* to rake up, scrape up. **Opragning**, en. **-er.** raking etc.

Opramſe, *v. t.* to repeat by rote, to patter over. **Opramſen**, en. repeating etc.

Oprede, *v. t.* to make (a bed); **Sengen ſtod altid -dt**, the bed was always made; **en -dt Seng** (Seng med alt Tilbehør), a bedstead and bedding. **Opredning**, en. **-er.** making etc.

Opregne, *v. t.* to recount, enumerate. **Opregning**, en. **-er.** recounting, enumeration.

Opreiſe, *v. t.* (reiſe ivejret) to set up; (om Bygn.) erect, raise; (Mindesmærke, Fyrtaarn etc.) erect; (Barrikader) to throw up; — **Ens Mod**, to inspirit one. **Oprejsning**, en. raising etc.; (Vederlag) reparation, redress; (Æresop.) satisfaction. **Opreiſt**, *adj.* erect, upright; *fig.* **det har holdt mig** —, that is what has kept el. buoyed me up; **jeg kunde ikke holde mig** —, I could not stand erect; *fig.* **tiltrods for alle Ulykker holdt han ſig** —, he kept up in spite of all misfortunes.

Oprende, *v. t.* to warp; † to overtake (by running).

Oprenſe, *v. t.* to clean out.

Opret, *adj.* upright, erect. **Opretholde**, *v. t.* (vedligeholde, haandhæve) to support, uphold; maintain; **-holdelſe**, en. maintenance; **-ſtaaende**, *adj.* upright; — **Piano**, upright piano, cabinet-piano.

Oprette, *v. t.* (oprejſe) to erect; (om Skole, Universitet etc.) to institute, found; (et Regiment) to erect, raise; (om Skade) to repair; (Tab, oſv.) to retrieve; (Forſømmelſe) to make up for; **han maa — ham det paa andre Maader**, he must make him amends in other ways; **han har faaet ſit Tab rigelig -t**, he has had rich amends for his loss, he has been richly indemnified for his loss; — **en Kontrakt**, to make a contract; — **et Forbund**, to enter into an alliance. **Oprettelſe**, en. (af Skole oſv.) founding, foundation, institution; (af Skade, Tab) reparation, amends. **Oprettelig**, *adj.* reparable, retrievable.

Opridning, en. riding up.

Opridſe, *v. t.* to slit open.

Oprigtig, *adj.* sincere, candid. **Oprigtighed**, en. sincerity, candour.

Oprinde, *v. t.* (om Sol og Maane) to rise; *fig.* (opſtaa) to arise; **den Tid er endnu ikke oprunden** oſv., that time is yet to come; **den Dag oprinder aldrig** oſv., that day will never come el. be; **oprunden af en gammel Slægt**, sprung el. descended from an old family. **Oprindelig**, *adj.* original, pristine, primitive, primeval, primary; **Landets -e Indbyggere**, the aboriginals of the country. **Oprindelighed**, en. primariness, primitiveness. **Oprindelſe**, en. origin.

Oprippe, *v. t.* to revive, rake up.

Oprive, *v. t.* to rend up, tear up; **Hæren blev aldeles opreven**, the army was entirely broken. **Oprivning**, en. rending, etc.

Oprode, *v. t.* to root up. **Oprodning**, en. rooting up.

Oprulle, *v. t.* (rulle ſammen) to roll up; (v. fra hinanden) to unroll. **Oprulling**, en. **-er.** rolling up; unrolling.

Oprumpe, *v. t. vulg.* ſe **Rumpe op.**

Opruſke, *v. t.* to rouse (from sleep).

Oprydde, *v. t.* to root up, grub up, eradicate; to clear, reclaim; ſe **Opromme. Oprydning**, en. rooting etc., eradication; clearing.

Oprykke, *v. t.* to pull up, pluck up; *v. i.* to rise, be promoted. **Oprykning**, en. **-er.** pulling etc.; (en Hærs Opbrud) moving up.

Oprække, *v. t.* to lift up, hand up; **med oprakte Hænder**, with uplifted hands. **Oprækning**, en. lifting up.

Oprøge, *v. t.* (om Tobak), to smoke up.

†**Opromme**, *v. t.* to put in order, put to rights, clear out; (Varebeholdning) to sell off, realize.

Oprømt, *adj.* cheerful, gay, in good humour el. spirits. **Oprømthed**, en. cheerfulness.

Oprør, et. *pl.* d. ſ. (Bevægelſe, Uro) uproar; (Opſtand) rebellion, sedition, insurrection; (Pøbeloprøb, Tumult) riot; (Mytteri) mutiny, revolt; (i Sindet) agitation, excitement, tumult; (Elementernes, Lidenſkabernes) tumult; **gøre** —, to revolt, rebel; **ſtifte et** —, to stir up a revolt. **Oprørsaand**, rebelliousness, seditiousness, spirit of revolt; **-akt**, riot-act; **-hær**, army of rebels, insurgents; **-leder**, ringleader; **-mand**, ſe **Oprører**; **-ſind**, ſe **-aand**; **-ſkrift**, seditious writing; **-ſtifter**, mutineer, kindler of riots, ringleader; **-tale**, seditious speech.

Oprøre, *v. t.* (Vand) to trouble, disturb, render el. make turbid; **at fiske i — Vand**, to fish in troubled waters; *fig.* (om Sindet) to excite, rouse, stir up, agitate; (egge til Oprør) to stir up; (forarge, saare den moraliſte Følelſe) to offend, to shock; **at -ø ved eller over Noget**, to be shocked at a thing; **et -ende Syn**, a shocking el. revolting sight. **Oprører**, en. **-e.** rebel, insurgent; (Mytteriſtifter) revolter. **Oprørſk**, *adj.* rebellious, seditious, riotous, turbulent, mutinous. **Oprørſkhed**, en. rebelliousness, seditiousness.

Opſadle, *v. t.* to saddle. **Opſadling**, en. saddling.

Opſamle, *v. t.* to take up, pick up, gather, collect; (Ax, og *fig.* med Møje) to glean. **Opſamling**, en. **-er.** gathering etc.

Opſang, en. song, chorus-cry (of sailors).

Opſanke, Opſankning, ſe **Opſamle.**

Opſat, *adj.* — **paa**, bent upon; — **Melk**, old milk with the cream on.

Opfats, en. **-er.** stand; cruet-stand; essay, article.

Opfeende, et. se **Opfigt.**

Opfeile, *v. t.* (et Skib) to overhaul. **Opfeiling**, en. sailing up.

Opfende, *v. t.* to send up; — **Bønner til Gud**, to offer up prayers to God. **Opfending**, en. sending etc.

Opfidder, en. **-e.** †tenant, lessee; *freeholder, owner (one or more); **der er tre -e paa Gaarden**, the estate, farm, is divided between three owners.

***Opfig**, se **Indfig.**

Opfige, *v. t.* (Tjenestefolk, Lejligheder osv.) to give warning el. notice to quit; (fraſige ſig) to renounce, throw off; (om Lektier osv.) to recite, repeat, rehearse, say; — **en Kapital**, to give notice of the paying off of a capital, to recall a capital; — **ſin Tjeneſte**, to give notice (of leaving); **blive opfagt**, to get notice to quit. **Opfigelſe**, en. warning, notice to quit etc.; **en Maanedś —**, a month's notice.

Opfigt, en. **at have — med Noget**, to take charge of a thing; **han er under min —**, he is under my guardianship; (ſtor Opmærkſomhed) sensation, noise, stir; **gøre, vække —**, to make a sensation.

†**Opfkove**, *v. t.* to fell, cut.

Opfkrift, en. **-er.** recipe, receipt. **Opfkrive**, *v. t.* to write down, set down, note down. **Opfkriving**, en. writing etc.

Opfkrue, *v. t.* to unscrew; — **Priſen**, to screw up the price; **en -t Stil**, a bombastic el. affected style. **Opfkruen, Opfkruning**, en. unscrewing etc.

Opfkræmme, *v. t.* to startle, rouse.

Opfkud, et. (om Planter) shooting, springing up.

Opfkure, *v. t.* to scour up.

Opfkyde, *v. t.* (forbruge ved Skydning) to expend, consume; *v. i.* to spring up.

Opfkylle, *v. t.* (Brag, Jord osv.) to wash up; (ſkylle Linned osv.) to rinse; **-t Land**, alluvial soil. **Opfkylling**, en. **-er.** washing up; rinsing etc.

Opfkære, *v. t.* (en Bylb, Bog, Søm osv.) to cut open; (ſkære Alt op, ſaa Intet levnes) to cut up. **Opfkæring**, en. cutting etc.

Opfkorte, *v. t.* to truss up, tuck up; **være net -t**, to be in a fine pickle el. mess.

Opſlaa, *v. t.* Plakater osv.) to post up, stick up, paste up; (Kaſſer osv.) to break open, force open; — **et Sted i en Bog**, to look out a passage in a book; (et Telt, en Lejr) to pitch (a tent, camp); (Boder) to set up (booths); — **ſin Bolig**, to take up one's abode. **Opſlag**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (paa Klædningsſtykke) cuff, facing, lapel; (Plakat) bill, placard; (af Forlovelſe) breaking off; **en brun Frakke med røde —**, a brown coat turned up with red.

Opſlibe, *v. t.* to grind up. **Opſlibning**, en grinding etc.

Opſlide, *v. t.* to wear out. **Opſlidning**, en. wearing out.

Opſlikke, *v. t.* to lick up.

Opſluge, *v. t.* to swallow up, ingulf. **Opſlugning**, en. swallowing etc.

Opſminke, *v. t.* to rouge, paint. **Opſminkning**, en. rouging.

Opſmykke, *v. t.* to dress up, trick out, bedizen, smarten up. **Opſmykning**, en. dressing etc.

Opſmøge, *v. t.* (Ærmerne) to turn up (the sleeves); **med -de Ærmer**, with his sleeves turned up.

Opſmøge, *v. t.* (Tobak) to smoke up.

Opſmøre, *v. t.* (alt Smørret) to use up (the butter); *fig.* (oppudſe noget Gammelt) to brush up; (om Breve, Vlabartikler osv.) to scribble off.

Opſnappe, *v. t.* to snatch up, snap up; *fig.* (om Ord, Blikke osv.) to catch; — **et Brev**, to intercept a letter. **Opſnappelſe**, en. intercepting.

Opſno, *v. t.* to untwist.

Opſnuſe, *v. t.* (i Næſen) to snuff up; (af Snuſtobakken) to use up (the snuff); *fig.* (opſpore) to scent out, ferret out.

Opſnøre, *v. t.* to unlace. **Opſnøring**, en. unlacing.

Opſpade, *v. t.* to dig up with a spade.

Opſpare, *v. t.* to save, lay by. **Opſparing**, en. saving, laying by.

Opſparke, *v. t.* (ſparke op) to kick open (f. Ex. Døren) (the door); (kaſte op med Fødderne) to throw up with the feet.

Opſpile, *v. t.* to open wide. **Opſpiling**, en. opening etc.

Opſpind, et. *pl.* b. ſ. invention, device, fabrication. **Opſpinde**, *v. t.* (Garn osv.) to spin up; (opdigte) to invent, trump up, fabricate, hatch.

Opſpiſe, *v. t.* to eat up.

Opſplitte, *v. t.* to split up, slit up.

Opſpole, *v. t.* to spool up. **Opſpoling**, en. spooling up.

Opſpore, *v. t.* (ogſaa *fig.*) to track out, trace out, scent out, get the scent of; *fig.* to discover, find out. **Opſporing**, en. **-er.** tracking etc.

Opſpringe, *v. i.* to spring up.

Opſprude, -ſprutte, *v. t.* to spout, spurt, sputter up; (om Gniſter) to fly up.

Opſprudle, *v. i.* to spout up, gush up, bubble up.

Opſprænge, *v. t.* to burst open, force open. **Opſprætte**, *v. t.* to rip up. **Opſprætning**, en. ripping up.

Opſpytte, *v. t.* to spit up. **Opſpytning**, en. spitting up.

Opfpæde, *v. t.* to dilute. **Opfpædning**, en. dilution.

Opfpænde, *v. t.* (udfpænde) to expand; (løfe) unclasp, unbuckle; (Hanen) to cock. **Opfpænding**, en. unbuckling etc.

Opfporge, *v. t.* to find out, inquire out.

Opftaa, *v. i.* to rise, come into existence; (blive levende paany; fremtræde [om Profeter osv.]; opkomme, reise sig) arise; — **fra de Døde**, to rise from the dead.

Opftable, *v. t.* to heap up, pile up. **Opftabling**, en. piling.

Opftadfe, *v. t.* se **Oppynte**.

Opftakke, *v. t.* (Hø), to stack (hay).

Opftalde, *v. t.* to stable, stall. **Opftaldning**, en. stabling.

Opftand, en. **-e.** insurrection, rising; **at gøre —**, to rise (in rebellion), to rebel, revolt. **Opftandelfe**, en. resurrection. **Opftander**, en. **-e.** upright el. vertical beam, piece, pipe etc., upright.

Opftege, *v. t.* (ftege paany) to roast up, fry up; (opbruge ved Stegning) to consume in roasting.

Opftemme, *v. t.* (om Vand) to dam up.

Opftemme, *v. t.* (en Sang) se **Iftemme**.

Opftige, *v. i.* to rise; **-nde Linie**, ascending line; **-nde Knude**, *Astr.* ascending node. **Opftigelfe** (fra Maven), eructation.

Opftikke, *v. t.* (f. Ex. om Haarpynt) to pin up; (en Byld) to prick (a boil); (et Fad) to broach (a cask); (en Kobberplade) to touch up el. retouch (a copperplate). **Opftikning**, en. pinning up etc.

Opftille, *v. t.* to set up, put up; (i Orden) to arrange, form; (i Rælke eg. og fig.) to marshal (up); — **Maskiner**, to fit machines; — **en Snare**, to lay a snare; — **et Garn**, to spread a net; — **en Musefælde**, to set a mouse-trap; — **en Hær**, to draw up an army; — **Skildvagter, Tropper**, to post, station sentinels, troops; *fig.* — **en Paastand**, to set up an assertion; **en Regel**, to lay down a rule. **Opftilling**, en. setting up, putting up; arrangement, disposition; fitting; laying; spreading; setting; drawing up; stationing.

Opftive, *v. t.* to stiffen. **Opftivning**, en. stiffening etc.

Opftoppe, *v. t.* to stuff over again. **Opftopning**, en. stuffing etc. **Opftoppernæfe**, en. pug-nose.

Opftryge, *v. t.* to smooth up. **Opftrygning**, en. smoothing up.

Opftudfe, *v. t.* se **Tilftudfe**.

Opftuve, *v. t.* to stew up. **Opftuvning**, en. stewing.

Opftyltet, *adj.* stilted.

***Opftyr**, en. *coll.* hubbub, tumult

Opftænke, *v. t.* to bespatter.

Opftød, et. rising el. eructation from the stomach. **Opftøde**, *v. t.* (ftøde op) to push up, thrust up; (aabne ved at ftøde) to push open; (ftøde Alt op) to pound up, pound the whole. **Opftøden, Opftødning**, en. pushing open etc.; (fra Maven) eructation.

Opftøve, *v. t.* (eg. og fig.) to ferret out, hunt up el. out.

Opfuge, *v. t.* to suck up. **Opfugning**, en. sucking up.

Opfummere, *v. t.* to sum up.

Opfvajet, *adj. N. T.* swung up; — **for Vinden**, wind-rode; — **for Strømmen**, tide-rode.

Opfvie, *v. t.* to waste by singeing.

Opfving, et. (Stigen, Tiltagen, Forøgelfe) rise; increase; **Handelen har faaet el. taget et betydeligt —**, commerce has been considerably improved; **Poefien tog med denne Digter et nyt —**, this writer introduced a new æra in poetry; **han folte fig hemmet i hvert et —**, he felt his every progress arrested; **han hindrer ikke fin Tankes — ved Reflexioner**, he does not check the flight of his thought by reflections. **Opfvinge fig**, *v. refl.* to soar (up), mount (up); (f. Ex. til en højere Poft) to elevate el. raise one's self.

Opfvire, *v. t.* to waste in riotous living.

Opfvulme, *v. t.* to swell. **Opfvulmet**, *adj.* swelled, swoln. **Opfvulmen**, en. swelling.

Opfvømmet, *adj.* washed up, floated ashore; — **Land**, alluvial soil.

Opfy, *v. t.* to use up by sewing.

Opfyn, et. ub. *pl.* inspection, superintendence; **have — med**, to have the inspection el. superintendence of. **Opfynsmand**, inspector, superintendent, overseer, supervisor.

Opfæt, et. *pl.* b. f. draught, rough copy, sketch.

Opfætfig, *adj.* refractory, froward. **Opfætfighed**, en. refractoriness, frowardness.

Opfætte, *v. t.* (opftille, opreffe) to put up, set up; (ftriftl.) to put down, write, pen, compose; (udfætte) to put off, to defer, postpone, procrastinate; — **Haaret**, to dress the hair; — **en Kappe**, to make a cap; — **en Ragekniv**, to set a razor; — **fig mod**, to rebel against, rise up against. **Opfættelig**, *adj.* admitting of delay. **Opfætning**, en. putting up, etc. **Opfættelfe**, en. (Udfættelfe) postponement, delay, procrastination.

Opføge, *v. t.* to seek out, find out. **Opføgning**, en. seeking out.

†**Opfømme**, *v. t.* hem anew.

Optaarne, *v. t. & refl.* (opbynge fig) to pile up, heap up; **der -de fig nye Vanfkeligheder**, new difficulties arose.

Optage, *v. t.* (løfte op) to take up, lift up, pick up; (Ens Tid) to take up, engross, occupy; (f. Ex. i en Bog) to embody; **Pladfen er -t** (En fidder paa den), the seat is occupied, (En har forbeholdt fig den) the seat is engaged

-t (Omnibus, Hotel) full; (f. Ex. **i en Familie**) to admit, receive; (om Spion osv.) to intercept, take up; — **en Stang**, *N. T.* to send up a topmast; — **en Raa**, *N. T.* to cross a yard; — **et fremmed Ord**, **en ny Mode**, to adopt a foreign word, a new fashion; — **Jord**, to take ground into cultivation; — **Kampen med En**, to enter into a contest with one; — **i Tallet**, to take into the number; — **et Laan**, to make el. raise a loan; — **sin Løn**, to take up one's salary (before it is due); — **som Medlem**, to admit as a member; — **i Adelstanden**, to ennoble; — **blandt Helgene**, to canonize; — **et Forhør over En**, to examine a person; **Sagen er -n til Doms**, the record is closed; — **ilde**, to take amiss; — **vel**, to take in good part; — **for Spøg**, to take in jest; — **for Alvor**, to take in earnest; — **som en Fornærmelse**, to take, look upon, as an insult; — **et Kort**, to draw (up) a map; — **en Egn**, to survey a country; — **et Landskab**, to draw a landscape after nature; — **en Fortegnelse**, to make el. draw up a list. **Optagelse**, en. (det, at tage op) taking up, etc.; (i en Familie osv.) admission, reception osv. (se ovenfor).

Optakt, en. **-er.** (i Musik) rise.

Optegne, *v. t.* to note down, put down, take down, set down, record; **-t**, on record. **Optegnelse**, en. **-r.** noting etc.; note, memorandum.

Optik, en. ub. *pl.* optics, *pl.* **Optiker**, en. **-e.** (Optikus, en. *pl.* Optici) optician. **Optisk**, *adj.* optical.

Opto, *v. t.* to wash up. **Optøen**, en. washing up.

Optog, et. *pl.* d. s. procession, pageant; (Akt) act.

Optoppe, *v. t.* to pile up, heap up.

Optrevle, *v. t.* to unravel. **Optrevling**, en. unravelling.

Optridse, *v. t.* to hoist up by a pulley.

Optrille, *v. t.* (trille op) to roll up; (trille Noget for at aabne det) to unroll.

Optrin, et. *pl.* d. s. scene.

Optryk, et. *pl.* d. s. impression, reprint.

Optræde, *v. t.* to appear, come forward, make one's appearance; *fig.* to act; — **første Gang** (paa Skueplads en), to make one's first appearance. **Optræden**, en. appearing, appearance; action, manner of proceeding.

Optrække, *v. t.* (trække opad) to draw up; (om Uhre osv.) to wind up; (narre) to cheat, impose upon, take in; **Flasken er optrukken**, the bottle is uncorked; **Vagten er optrukken**, the guard is mounted. **Optrækker**, en. **-e.** swindler, cheat. **Optrækkeriske**, en. **-r.** female swindler. **Optrækkeri**, et. **-er.** swindling, cheating, extortion. **Optrækken**, **Optrækning**, en. drawing up etc.

Optugte, *v. t.* to discipline, tutor, train. **Optugtelse**, en. disciplining etc., discipline.

Optælle, *v. t.* (sammenregne) to add up, sum up, cast up; (opregne) to enumerate; **det kan han optælle paa Fingrene**, he has that at his fingers' ends. **Optælling**, en. (det, at regne sammen) adding etc.; (Opregning) enumeration.

Optænde, *v. t.* to kindle, light fire; *fig.* to inflame, heat, excite. **Optændelse**, en. kindling etc.

Optænke, *v. t.* devise, hit upon. **Optænkt**, *adj.* premeditated, preconcerted. **Optænkelig**, *adj.* imaginable, conceivable.

Optø, *v. t. & i.* to thaw.

Optøjer, *pl.* (gale Streger) mad pranks, tricks; (vild og kaad Opførsel) row, riot.

Optømme, *v. t.* (en Hest), to bridle (a horse). **Optømning**, en. bridling.

Optømre, *v. t.* (et Hus), to raise the timberwork (of a house).

Optørre, *v. t.* to wipe up, dry up. **Optørring**, en. wiping up etc.

Opvaagne, *v. i.* to awaken, awake.

Opvakt, *adj.* intelligent; **et — Hoved**, a clever, intelligent, smart fellow, *joc.* a bright genius. **Opvaktheд**, en. intelligence, smartness.

***Opvarde**, *v. t.* to mark out (the road by cairns etc.), to provide with landmarks.

Opvarme, *v. t.* to warm, heat; (om Fødevarer) to warm up. **Opvarmelse**, **Opvarmen**, en. warming up etc.

Opvarte, *v. t.* (gaa til Haande) to wait, attend; (besøge) to wait upon el. on; — **ved Bordet**, to wait el. attend at table; — **en Syg**, to tend a sick person; **hvad maa jeg — Dem med?** what may I offer you? **en -nde Kammerherre**, **Kammerjunker**, a chamberlain, gentleman in waiting. **Opvarter**, en. **-e.** waiter; (Betjent) attendant. **Opvarterske**, en. **-r.** waitress, waiting-woman el -maid. **Opvartning**, en. waiting, attendance; **gøre sin — hos En**, to wait on one, pay one's respects el. do homage to one. **Opvartningskone**, sick-nurse; **-pige**, waitress, (waiting-) maid; bar-maid.

Opvaske, *v. t.* to wash up. **Opvaskning**, en. **-er.** washing up.

Opveje, *v. t.* to balance, counter-balance, out-balance, outweigh; **man kan ikke — det med Penge**, it is not to be had for money; **det kan ikke — mit Tab**, that cannot make up for my loss.

Opvendt, *part.* turned up, upturned.

Opvikle, *v. t.* to unwrap, unwind, unravel.

Opvinde, *v. t.* (om Garn) to wind up; (om en Vægt) to wind up, hoist up. **Opvinding**, en. winding up etc.

Opvise, *v. t.* to show forth, exhibit, boast; **man kan ikke let — Magen dertil**, you can not easily find the like of it. **Opvisning**, en. showing etc.; muster, review.

Opviske, *v. t.* se **Optørre**.

Opvoxe, *v. i.* to grow up; **den -nde Slægt, Ungdom**, the growing el. rising generation.

Opvriſte, *v. t.* to wrench open.

Opvække, *v. t.* to awake, awaken, rouse, excite, stir up; **at opvække En fra de Døde**, to raise one from the dead. **Opvækkelſe**, en. awakening etc.; — **fra de Døde**, resuscitation.

Opvælde, *v. i.* to well up, spring up.

Opvælte, *v. t.* to roll up el. upwards. **Opvæltning**, en. rolling up.

Opvæxt, en. ub. *pl.* growth; **i min —**, in my youth, in my younger days.

Opæde, *v. t.* to eat up. **Opædelſe**, en. eating up.

†**Opædle**, *v. t.* to cultivate, improve.

Opægge, *v. t.* ſe **Opegge**.

Opøſe, *v. t.* to bail out, scoop out; (Mad) to ladle out, serve. **Opøsning**, en. **-er**. bailing out etc.

***Or**, **Oretræ**, alder, *Alnus*.

†**Orager**, en. fallow field.

Orakel, et. **-kler**, oracle.

Orange, en. **-r**. orange. **O-blomſt**, orange blossom; **-gul**, *adj.* orange, orange-coloured; **-lund**, **-ſkov**, orange-grove, -wood; **-træ**, ſe **Orange**. **Orangeri**, et. **-er**. orangery.

Orangutang, en. **-er**. orangoutang, *Simia satyrus*.

Oranien, Orange.

Orator, en. **-er**. orator. **Oratoriſk**, *adj.* oratorical. **Oratorium**, et. **-rier**. (Bedehus) oratory; (religiøſt Muſikſt.) oratorio.

***Ørbug**, en. chub, *Leuciscus cephalus*.

Orcheſter, et. **-ſtre**. orchestra, orchester, band. **O-anfører**, leader el. conductor of an orchestra, (militær) band-master; **-muſik**, orchestral music.

Ord, et. *pl.* d. ſ. word, term, expression; (Gloſe) vocable; **Guds —**, the word of God; — **for —**, word for word, verbatim; **han er en Mand af —**, he is a man of his word; **med eet —**, in a word; **et — er et —**, **og en Mand er en Mand**, an honest man's word is as good as his bond, man's word, man's honour; **det ene — tog det andet**, one word brought on the other; **-et gaar, at ...**, it is said el. rumoured, that ...; **afgørende —**, decisive word; *vulg.* settler; **det er ſandt, hvad man ſiger for et gammelt —**, the old proverb is true; **gode —**, fine words; **give En gode —**, to speak one fair; **det er ikke af faa hverken for gode — eller Penge**, it is not to be had for love or money; **et godt — finder et godt Sted**, soft and fair goes far; **at have et godt, et ſlemt — paa ſig**, to be in good, bad repute; **nyt —**, new word, neologism; **der var aldrig et ondt — imellem dem**, an angry word never passed between them; **tomme —**, vain words; **bryde ſit —**, to violate el. break one's word; **at falde En i -et**, to interrupt one, to cut one short **at forlange -et**, to request leave to speak; **fore -et**, to be the spokesman; **at gaa fra ſit —**, not to stand to one's word; **jeg har givet ham mit — derpaa**, I have given him my word on it; **at gøre mange — af**, to boast of, to vaunt, talk much about; **at have, faa — for**, to have, get the reputation of; **at holde ſit —**, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; **at komme for -e**, to become the common talk; **at komme i -e for**, to get the reputation el. name of; **at komme til -e**, to obtain a hearing; **naar kan man komme ham til -e?** when can he be spoken to?. **lægge et — ind for En**, to speak a word in one's favour, put in a word for one; **Kongen vilde ikke ſtede dem til -e**, the king would not admit them into his presence el. give them an audience; **at tage -t**, to rise and speak (after another); **at tage til -t**, to commence speaking; **at tage En paa -et**, to take one at his word; **De kan tro mig paa mit —**, you may take my word for it; **være for -e**, to be in repute. **Ordbetydning**, (literal) signification; **-bog**, lexicon, dictionary; **-bogſkriver**, lexicographer, writer of a dictionary; **-bram**, bombast, fustian; **-brug**, en. use of words, usage; **-bygning**, construction; **-bøjning**, en. inflection; **-bøjningslære** (Formlære), etymology; **-dannelſe**, formation of words, word-formation; **-dannelſeslære** (Etymologi), etymology; **-fabrikation**, neology; **-faſt**, *adj.* ſe **-holden**; **-faſthed**, ſe **-holdenhed**; **-fattig**, *adj.* poor in words; **-fattigdom**, poverty in words; **-fejde**, ſe **-ſtrid**; **-fordrejning**, distortion el. perversion of words; **-forklaring**, explanation el. definition of words; **-form**, form of words; **-forraad**, supply of words; **-forſker**, ſe **-granſker**; **-fylde**, abundance of words; **-fyldig**, *adj.* redundant; **-føjning**, construction; **-føjningslære** (Syntax), syntax; **-følge**, order, succession of words; **-fører**, spokesman; **-granſker**, etymologist; **-granſkning**, etymology; **-gyder**, a great talker el. chatterer; **-gyderi**, wordiness, verbosity, verbiage; **-holden**, *adj.* true to one's word, as good as one's word; **-holdenhed**, en. adherence to one's word; **-kamp**, war of words; **-karrig**, *adj.* chary of words, sparing of one's words; **-kiv**, ſe **-ſtrid**; **-klang** (Tone), accent; (tom Klang) jingle of words; **-klaſſe**, part of speech; **-klog**, *adj.* skilled in words; **-klogt**, nice discrimination of words; (Spidsfindighed) sophistry; **-kløver**, ſe **Haarkløver**; **-kløveri**, ſe **Haarkløveri**; **-knap**, *adj.* ſe **-karrig**; **-knaphed**, chariness of words; **-krig**, ſe **-ſtrid**; **-kritik**, verbal criticism; **-kundſkab**, knowledge of words; **-køn**, gender of words; **-lighed**, analogy; **-lyd**, (Lyd af Ord) verbal sound; (Udtryksmaade) wording; **efter -ene**, literally; **-ligbende**, *adj.* literal, verbatim; *adv.* literally,

verbatim; **-løs**, *adj.* speechless, mute, dumbfounded; **-mager**, coiner of words; **mageri**, coining of words; **-pragt**, **-prunk**, se **-bram**; **-register**, index of words; **-ret**, *adj.* literal, verbatim; **-rig**, *adj.* (som har Rigdom paa Ord) rich, copious of language; (vidtløftig) verbose, wordy; **-rigdom**, copiousness el. richness of language; **-række**, series of words; **-samling**, collection of words; **-sen**, *adj.* slow of speech; **-sending**, verbal message; **-skelning**, distinction of words; **-skifte**, exchange of words, argument; altercation; **-svalder**, blustering talk; **-strøm**, se **-strøm**; **-slægt**, family of words; **-slægtskab**, affinity of words; **-snar**, *adj.* quick of speech; **-snild**, *adj.* shrewd in speech; **-spil**, pun, quibble, play on words; **-sprog**, proverb; **Salomons —**, the Proverbs; **-sproglig**, *adj.* proverbial; **-stamme**, family of words; **-stilling**, position of (the) words, phraseology; **-strid**, altercation, dispute, argument, wordy warfare; **-strøm**, en. torrent of words; **-tegn**, character expressing a word; **-tone**, accent; **-valg**, choice of words; **-vexling**, altercation.

Orden, en. **-er.** (Ridderorden osv.) order; **at optages i en —**, to be admitted el. received into an order. **Ordensbaand**, et. ribbon; **-broder**, brother of a (religious) order, friar; **-bag**, collar-day; **-bragt**, en. habit of an order; **-fest**, festival of an order; **-geistlig**, a regular; **-geistlighed**, regular clergy; **-general**, **-herre**, general of a (religious) order; **-kantsler**, chancellor of an order of knighthood; **-kapitel**, chapter of an order; **-kors**, cross (of an order); **-kæde**, collar el. chain of an order; **-løfte**, vow, vows (of an order); **-mester**, Grand-master of an order; **-regel**, rule el. statute of an order; **-ridder**, knight of an order; **-søster**, sister, nun; **-tegn**, badge; **-vedtægt**, se **-regel.**

Orden, en. ub. *pl.* (mobsat Uorden) order; **i —**, in order, right; (om Papirer) in due form; **ikke i —**, not in order, not right; (om Papirer) wrong; **efter —**, in order, one after another; **for -s Skyld**, for regularity's sake; **udenfor -en**, out of the ordinary course; **bringe, sætte i —**, to put, set in order, put to rights, adjust, arrange; **i sin —**, right, fitting, r. and f.; **at holde —**, to keep order; (parlamentarisk Udtr.) **til Orden!** order! chair! **kalde til —**, to call to order; **han blev kaldt til —**, he was called to order, he was interrupted by loud cries of „order"! „chair"! **Ordensmand**, en. man of orderly el. regular habits; **-tal**, et. ordinal number. **Ordentlig**, *adj.* orderly, regular, regulated; **et — Hus**, a well-regulated house; **at føre et — Liv**, to lead an orderly life, to keep good hours; **han er et — Menneske**, he is a steady, sedate man; **— Behandling**, honest treatment; **han er en — Betaler**, he pays regularly; **et — Slag**, a pitched battle; **han fik — Prygl**, he had a regular drubbing; **— Professor**, professor in ordinary; **— Medlem af et Selskab**, ordinary member (fellow) of a society; **—** *adv.* orderly, regularly; **— grov**, *coll.* downright rude; **det er — en Nydelse**, it is quite a treat; **han bilder sig — ind, at han . . .**, he really thinks himself . . .; **det er — koldt idag**, it is severely cold to-day; **det brænder ikke —**, it does not burn properly; **at være — klædt**, to be decently dressed; **at behandle Folk —**, to treat people honestly. **Ordentlighed**, en. order, orderliness, regularity. **Ordne**, *v. t.* to order, regulate, adjust, arrange, put in order; (i Militærsproget) to draw up, to array; (i Klasser) to class, distribute; **jeg kan ikke — mine Tanker**, I cannot arrange my thoughts; **Sagen er -t**, the affair is settled. **Ordning**, en. ordering etc., arrangement, adjustment.

Ordinere, *v. t.* to ordain; (om en Biskop) to consecrate; **lade sig —, blive -t**, to take orders, enter into orders; **-t**, *adj.* in (holy) orders. **Ordination**, en. ordaining, ordination; (af Biskop) consecration.

Ordonnants, en. **-er.** orderly; **at være —**, to be on orderly duty. **O-officer**, en. orderly officer; **-fergeant**, orderly sergeant.

Ordre, en. **-r.** order.

***Øre**, en. **-r.** loop of iron or leather, by which the shaft is attached to the collar. **Ørepinde**, peg put through the „Øre" to secure it to the shaft.

Øret, *adj.* mouldy, musty.

***Øretræ**, se **Ør.**

Organ, et. **-er.** organ; (speaking) voice; (i fremd. Bet.) *coll.* bump. **Organisere**, *v. t.* to organize. **Organisation**, en. organization. **Organisme**, en. organism, system. **Organist**, *adj.* organic(al).

Organist, en. **-er.** organist, organ-player.

Orgel, et. **-gler.** organ. **Orgelbygger**, organ-builder; **-byggeri**, organ-building; **-bælg**, organ-bellows, *pl.*; **-klang**, sound of an organ; **-mester**, organist; **-pibe**, organ-pipe; **-skyts**, machine-gun, orgues; **-spiller**, organ-player; **-tone**, note of an organ; **-træder**, se **Bælgetræder**; **-værk**, se **Orgel.**

Orienten, the East, the Orient. **Orientalsk**, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern. **Orientaler**, en. Oriental. **Orientalist**, en. **-er.** Orientalist. **Orientere**, *v. t.* to set right, orient, orientate; **— sig**, *v. refl.* to take the bearings; **han kunde ikke — sig**, he could not make out where he was, he had lost the bearings; *fig.* he could not see his way; **jeg kan slet ikke — mig i denne Sag**, I can't at all make out the bearings of this business.

Oriflamme, en. oriflamme, orifiamb.

Original, *adj.* original; novel; (før) excen-

tric. **Original**, en. **-er.** (i alle Bet.) original. **Originalitet**, en. originality.

Orkan, en. **-er.** hurricane. **Orkancentrum**, center of the hurricane; **-theori**, theory of hurricanes.

Orke, *v. t. vulg.* to be able to, capable of.

Orleans, (Stad) Orleans; (Farve) annatto.

Orlog, en. ub. *pl.* (Krig) war, warfare; (Sø-krigstjeneste) sea-service; **at fare til -s**, to serve in the navy el. on board a man of-war. **Orlogskaptein**, post-captain; **-flaade**, fleet of men-of-war, armament; **-færd**, war, warfare; **-havn**, haven for men-of-war; **-helt**, naval hero; **-magt**, naval force, navy; **-mand**, man-of-war; **-skib**, line-of-battle ship; **-tjeneste**, en. sea-service, naval service, service in the navy; **-tog**, et. naval expedition; **-værft**, royal dock-yard.

Orlov, en. furlough, leave of absence; **at give** —, to furlough.

Orm, en. **-e.** (Kryb; hos Mennesker, Hunde, i Træ osv.) worm; *obs. & ** (Slange) snake; (hos Heste) bots, *pl.*; **at have** —, to have worms; **Forfængelighed er hans** —, vanity is his besetting sin. **Ormdrivende**, *adj.* vermifugal; **-stukken**, **-stukket**, *adj.* worm-eaten; **-ædt**, *adj.* worm-eaten. **Ormeagtig**, *adj.* resembling a worm, vermiculous; **-dannet**, *adj.* vermiform, vermiculated; **-feber**, worm-fever; **-frø**, worm-seed; **-føde**, food for worms; **-gaard**, snake-pen, serpent-pen, pit of snakes; **-gang**, en. serpentine motion; ***-græs**, fern; **-ham**, slough of a serpent; **-hud**, skin of a worm; **-høg**, se **Musvaag**; **-kage**, worm-lozenge; **-krud**, tansy; **-maaned**, July; **-mel**, dust of worm-eaten wood; **-middel**, vermifuge, anthelmintic; **-pulver**, et. worm-powder; **-rede**, snake's nest; **-spind**, web of a larve; **-stik**, **-sting**, worm-hole; **-syge**, **-sygdom**, worms, *pl.*

Ornat, et. **-er.** (Embedsdragt) robe; (fuldt geistligt) canonicals *pl.*; (Messedragt [i den romerske Kirke]) vestment; (Præstekjole) cassock, gown; **han** (Præsten) **var i** —, he wore his cassock.

Orne, en. **-r.** boar. **Ornegal**, *adj.* in heat; **-gilder**, se **Svinegilder**; **-gris**, boar pig; **-lyden**, *adj.* se **Ornegal**.

Orseille, en. orchil, archil.

***Ort**, en. **-er.** 24 Norw. skillings (10⅔ d.) **Ortstykke**, coin of the value of 1 Ort.

Orthodox, *adj.* orthodox; **-doxi**, en. orthodoxy; **-grafi**, en. orthography; **-grafisk**, *adj.* orthographic, orthographical.

Ortolan, en. **-er.** ortolan, *Emberiza hortulana.*

Os, *pron. pers.* us; (som Objekt, naar **vi** er Subjekt) ourselves, (i Kongestil) ourself.

Os (oo), en. ub *pl.* smoke (of lamps, candles etc.). **Ose**, *v. i.* to smoke.

***Os** (oo), en. **-er.** mouth, outlet.

Oscillerende, *adj.* oscillating; — **Maskine**, *St. E.* oscillating el. vibrating engine.

Ost, en. (Øst) East; *O. t. N.*, E. by N.; *O N. O. E. N. E.* etc.

Ost, en. **-e.** (Fabemiddel), cheese; **at lave, gøre -e**, to make cheese. **Ostagtig**, *adj.* cheesy, cheeselike, caseous. **Ostebod**, cheese-shop; **-form**, cheese-form el. -mould; **-handel**, cheese-trade; **-handler**, cheese-monger; **-hæk**, cheese-rack; **-(Ost-)kar**, se **-form**; **-klokke**, cheese-cover; **-krømmer**, se **-handler**; **-(Ost-)lavning**, cheese-making; **-løbe**, se **Løbe**; **-mid**, mite; **-presse**, cheese-press; **-prøver**, searcher; **-skorpe**, cheese-paring, rind of cheese; **-søger**, se **-prøver**; **-tiende**, tithe of cheese; **-valle**, whey. **Østes**, **øste sig**, *v. dep. & refl.* to curdle, coagulate. **Østning**, en. curdling, coagulation.

Ostentation, en. ostentation, parade.

Ostindien, India, the East-Indies. **Ostindiefarer**, East-Indiaman. **Ostindianer**, en. **-e.**, **ostindisk**, *adj.* East-Indian.

***Oster**, se **Odder**.

***Oster**, en. **-e.** a kind of fishing implement consisting of hooks attached to a board.

Otte, *num. card.* eight; — **Dage**, eight days, sennight; **i Dag — Dage**, this day sennight el. week; **i Morgen — Dage**, to morrow sennight el. week; **om en — Dages Tid**, in a sennight. **Otteaarig**, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; **-dags**, *adj. et — Uhr*, an eight-day clock; **-fold**, **-foldig**, *adv.* octuple, eightfold; **-foddet**, *adj.* eight-footed; — **Dyr**, octoped; **-kant**, octagon; **-kantet**, *adj.* octagonal; **-punds**, *adj.* of eight pounds (weight); **-pundiger**, en. eight-pounder; **-sidet**, *adj.* eight-sided, octahedral; **-skilling**, en. an eight-skilling piece († about 2 d., * about 3½ d.); **-tal**, number eight. **Ottende**, eighth; — **Bud**, ninth commandment. **Ottendedel**, **ottende Del**, eighth part, eighth; **-s Node**, quaver. **Otter**, en. **-e.** eight. ***Otteti**, eighty. **Otting**, en. **-er.** eighth part of a barrel, half (a) firkin. **Ottingkar**, et. sixteenth part of a bushel. ***Ottring**, boat with eight oars.

***Otte**, en. ub. *pl.* the early morning, cock-crow. **Ottesang**, matins.

Ouverture, en. **-r.** overture.

Oval, *adj.* oval.

Oven, *adv.* above; — **i Kobet**, into the bargain, to boot; — **over Døren**, above el. over the door; — **Senge**, out of bed. **Ovenaf**, from the top; **-anfort**, above mentioned; **-for**, above, higher up; **-fra**, from above, from the top; from on high; **-meldt**, above mentioned; **-nævnt**, above-named; **-om**, round about; **-over**, above, overhead; **-paa**, on, upon; (paa Toppen af en anden Ting) on the top of; (dernæst) after that; (desforuden) in addition; — **Taarnet**, on the top of the steeple; — **Om-**

nibusen, on the top of the omnibus; **at svomme** —, to float on the surface; **han er** —, (i en anden Etage) he is above stairs, up stairs; **han bor** —, he lives over head; — **kom han hen til mig**, after that he came up to me; **først fik jeg to og saa tre andre** —, first I received two and then three others in addition; *coll.* **han er** —, he has the best of it; **-staaende**, *adj. & s.* the above; **-til**, above, at the top; **†-torre**, *et.*, **det er** —, it has ceased raining; **-ud**, out above.

Over, *præp.* over, above, beyond; (paa den anden Side af Noget) across; **jeg saa ham gaa — Gaden**, I saw him cross the street *el.* go across the street; **han kom lykkelig — Grænsen**, he got safely over, across, beyond the frontier; **at springe — en Grøft**, to jump over a ditch; **vi gik — Broen**, we crossed (the stream) by the bridge; **han reiste — A. til B.**, he went by the way of A. to B.; **han reiste — London**, he went via London; **at reise — Land**, to go, travel, by land; — **Hals og Hoved**, head over heels; **han rystede — hele Legemet**, he trembled all over; — **hele Byen**, all over the town, all the town over; **Vandet stod — alle Markerne**, the fields were all under water; **man talte derom — Bordet**, they spoke about it at table; **han er — de 70**, he is above 70 *el.* upwards of 70; **han er noget** — 40 **Aar gammel**, he is turned of *el.* on the wrong side of forty; — **Middag**, past noon; **Klokken er — to**, it is past two o'clock; **at blive — Tiden**, to stay above *el.* beyond the time; **det gaar — min Forstand**, that's beyond my reach; **Naturen gaar — Optugtelsen**, what is bred in the bone won't go out of the flesh; **Natten** —, over night; **Vinteren** —, throughout the winter; — **al den Snak glemte jeg . . .**, owing to all that talk I forgot . . .; **det tog han sin Død** —, that was the death of him; **et Kort — Danmark**, a map of Denmark; **det gaar ud — ham**, he is in for it; **være Herre** —, to be master of; **at faa Hevn — En**, to be revenged on one; **at ønske Godt, Ondt — En**, to wish blessings, curses upon one. — **Over**, *adv.* **gaa** — (Gaden) **til**, to go across to; **se snart — til os**, you'll soon come and see us; **brække** —, to break in two; **rive** —, to rend asunder; **skære, klippe** —, to cut through; **save** —, to saw through; **springe et Ord** —, to skip a word; **Uvejret drev** —, the storm blew over; **det gaar snart** —, it will soon go over; **den Regn gaar snart** —, that rain will soon cease.

Overadmiral, *en.* **-er.** chief-admiral, Lord High-admiral.

†**Overager**, *en.* se **Orager.**

Overalt, *adv.* (allevegne) every place; (i det Hele taget) after all, upon the whole.

Overanstrenge, *v. t.* to overwork, overtax. **Overanstrengelse**, *en.* **-er.** overworking; overwork. **Overanstrengt**, *adj.* overworn, overworked.

Overantvorde, *v. t.* to deliver up, hand over, commit. **Overantvordelse**, *en.* delivering etc.

Overarm, *en.* upper part of the arm.

Overauditør, *en.* superior military judge.

Overbalance, *en.*, **faa -en**, to overbalance one's self.

Overbebyrde, *v. t.* to overburden, overburthen.

Overbefalingsmand, *en.* commander-in-chief.

Overbefolke, *v. t.* to overpeople. **Overbefolkning**, *en.* (det, at overb.) overpeopling; (selve Tilstanden) excess of population.

Overbefrugtning, *en.* superfetation.

Overben, *et.* ganglion.

Overberider, *en.* head riding-master.

Overbestyrelse, *en.* head-managers, *pl.* **Overbestyrer**, *en.* head *el.* principal manager.

Overbetjent, *en.* (Overtjener) head *el.* upper servant; (Overpolitibetjent) first class policeman.

Overbevise, *v. t.* to convince, persuade, satisfy; *L. T.* to convict; — **sig**, to convince one's self etc., to make sure. **Overbevisning**, *en.* **-er.** convincing etc., conviction.

Overbid, *et.* (hos Heste) protrusion of the upper jaw.

Overbide, *v. t.* to bite over.

Overbie, *v. t.* to stay beyond (the time).

Overbinde, *v. t.* to bind *el.* tie over. **Overbinding**, *en.* binding over etc.

Overblik, *et.* view, prospect; **et — af hele Egnen**, a prospect *el.* view of the whole country; *fig.* **et — af** (over) **en Sag**, a view of a subject.

Overblive, *v. t.* to rest, remain, be left; **det Overblevne**, the remainder, residue.

Overblode, *v. t.* to soil with blood all over; **hans Klæder vare -dte**, his clothes were all over soiled, besmeared, bedaubed with blood.

Overbord, *adv.* overboard; **gaa** —, to go o. *el.* by the board.

Overbrat, *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden.

Overbringe, *v. t.* to bring. **Overbringer**, *en.* bearer.

Overbud, *et.* outbidding, higher bid. **Overbyde**, *v. t.* to outbid, overbid.

Overbuxer, *pl.*, overalls, *pl.*

Overbygge, *v. t.* to build over, cover with buildings. **Overbygning**, *en.* (Handl. at overbygge) building all over etc.; (en Bygn. over en anden) superstructure. **Overbygmester**, *en.* head builder, chief architect.

Overbærende, *adj.* indulgent. **Overbærelse**, **-bærenhed**, *en.* indulgence, forbearance.

Overdaad, se **Overdaadighed**.

Overdaadig, *adj.* luxurious. **Overdaadighed**, en. luxury. **Overdaadighedsartikler**, *pl.* articles of luxury.

Overdel, en. upper part.

Overdommer, en. superior judge, chief justice. **Overdomstol**, en. superior tribunal.

Overdrage, *v. t.* (afstaa godvillig) to make over, deliver over, transfer to; (give til Hverv, betro) to charge with, commission, intrust to el. with; se **Overtrække**. **Overdragelse**, en. making over, transfer; charging etc.

†**Overdrev**, et. *pl.* d. s. common, common pasture. **Overdrevsret**, en. right of common.

Overdrive, *v. t.* to exaggerate, overdo; **det er vist overdrevet**, that, surely, is exaggerated; **en — Skildring**, an exaggerated el. overdrawn picture. **Overdreven**, *adj.* — **Pris, Fordring**, exorbitant price, demand; — **Beskedenhed**, excessive el. extreme modesty. **Overdrivelse**, en. -r. exaggeration, overdoing.

Overdrukken, *adj.* dead-drunk, completely drunk.

Overdryppe, *v. t.* to drip over. **Overdrypning**, en. dripping over.

Overdryśe, *v. t.* to sprinkle over.

Overdugge, *v. t.* to bedew.

Overdyne, en. -r. feather bed.

Overdynge, *v. t.* to overload, overheap.

Overdække, *v. t.* to cover (entirely).

Overdænge, *v. t.* to load, heap upon, overwhelm, deluge.

Overdøve, *v. t.* (døve) to deafen, stun; *fig.* (undertrykke) to stifle, overnoise; **min Stemme -s af Mængdens Skraal**, my voice is drowned by the clamour of the multitude; **han -de mig med Skrig**, my voice was drowned by his cries; **at — sin Samvittighed**, to stifle the voice of one's conscience; **ingen Munterhed kan — eders Frygt**, no mirth will overnoise your fears.

Overeet, *adv.* in a line.

Overejendom, en. paramount possession. **Overejendomsret**, lord paramount's right. **Overejer**, lord paramount.

Overende, en. upper end.

Overende, *adv.* (omkuld) topsy-turvy; † (lige i Vejret) on end, upright; **falde —**, to fall el. drop down; **kaste En —**, to throw one down, to floor one; †**reise —**, to raise (on end); † **sidde —**, to sit up.

Overengel, en. archangel.

Overens, *adv.* **at komme —, stemme —**, to agree, accord, harmonize; **at komme — om Noget**, to agree on, to come to terms, to come to an agreement upon. **Overenskomst**, en. agreement, accord, compromise, (med Kreditorer) composition; **-stemmelse**, en. accordance, conformity, agreement, harmony, congruity; **-stemmende**, *adj.* (med) conformable to, in conformity to, consistent with, consonant to; *adv.* agreeably el. conformably to.

Overfald, et. *pl.* d. s. (Anfald) assault; (uformodet Anfald) sudden attack; (Haspe) hasp; **bemægtige sig ved —**, to take by surprise. **Overfaldshjul**, overshot-wheel. **Overfalde**, *v. t.* to fall upon, to assault, assail, attack; *fig.* seize; **Natten -dt os**, night overtook us; **en Rejsende, som er bleven -det af Natten**, a benighted traveller.

Overfamle, *v. t.* to fumble all over.

Overfare, *v. t.* to pass over, traverse; **at — Noget** (med en Harefod), to slur el. hurry over, to run over in haste. **Overfart**, en. passage (over, across).

Overfeje, *v. t.* to sweep all over.

Overfile, *v. t.* to file asunder el. through; file over.

Overflade, en. surface. **Overfladisk**, *adj.* superficial, shallow. **Overfladiskhed, Overfladighed**, en. superficiality, superficialness, shallowness.

Overflod, en. ub. *pl.* se **Overflodighed**.

Overflyde, *v. t.* to flow el. run over, overflow.

Overflyve, *v. t.* to soar el. fly beyond.

Overflødig, *adj.* (mer end tilstrækkelig, rigelig) superfluous, abundant, plentiful; (overflydende) surplus; (unødvendig) unnecessary, useless. **Overflødig, -en**, *adv.* superfluously etc. **Overflodighed**, en. abundance, plenty, profusion. **Overflodighedshorn**, et. cornucopia, horn of plenty.

Overfløje, *v. t. Mil.* to out-flank; to turn the flank el. flanks; *fig.* outrun, outstrip. **Overfløjning**, en. outflanking.

Overfoder, et. se **Overtræk**.

Overfodre, *v. t.* to fodder, feed (cattle) throughout the winter.

Overfor, *præp.* opposite, over-against; *fig.* in the face of; *adv.* opposite.

Overformynder, en. chief guardian. **Overformynderi**, et. office for the management of the estates of minors.

Overfragt, en. (Penge for —) extra freight; (hvad der er over den bestemte Fragt i Vægt) luggage beyond the stated weight.

Overfrakke, en. top-coat, great-coat, overcoat.

Overfryse, *v. i.* se **Tilfryse**.

Overfuld, *adj.* brimful, filled to overflowing. **Overfuldstændig**, *adj.* supernumerary.

Overfure, en. upper- el. top-furrow.

Overfuse, *v. t.* to abuse, load with abuse.

Overfyge, *v. t.* to cover el. scatter over, to overspread.

Overfylde, *v. t.* to overfill; (fylde med altfor stort Forraad el. for stor Besætning) to overstock; **Værelset var -dt**, the room was crowded to excess; (overmætte) to cloy, glut, sur-

feit. **Overfyldelse**, en. **Overfyldning**, en. overfilling etc.

Overfyrværker, en. chief gunner.

Overfode, *v. t.* se **Overfodre**.

Overfole, *v. t.* to feel all over.

Overføre, *v. t.* to carry over, convey over, bring over, to transport, transfer; (overbevise) convict. **Overførsel**, en. transport, carriage, conveyance. **Overførelse**, en. carrying etc., transfer.

Overførster, en. -e. chief officer of a forest, verderer.

Overgaa, *v. t.* to exceed, be in excess of, excel, out-do, surpass, transcend; **det -r min Forstand**, that's beyond my reach el. comprehension; — **sig selv**, to out-do one's self; **det er aldrig før -et mig**, that never happened to me before. **Overgang**, en. (Gerningen) going el. passing over; (Stedet) passage, crossing; (til Fjende) desertion; (fra een Toneart, Tilstand, Genstand til en anden) transition; — **til en anden Religion**, conversion to another religion; **denne Regn er kun en —**, this is only a passing shower. **Overgangsbjerge**, *pl.* transition rocks; **-fod**, en. head of a beam, corbel; **-periode**, **-tid**, transition period, t. time, period of t.

Overgaars, se **Forgaars**.

Overgemme, *v. t.* to keep el. preserve over winter.

Overgeneral, en. **-er**. commander-in-chief; (Generalissimus) captain-general.

Overgibse, *v. t.* to plaster el. stucco over.

Overgive, *v. t.* (overlevere) to deliver (over), hand over; (Stad, Fæstning osv.) to surrender; (fratræde) to give el. make over, to transfer; — **i Ens Varetægt**, to give into one's charge; — **sig**, to surrender; — **sig** (til Tungsindighed, Fortvivlelse osv.) give one's self up (to); — **sig i Guds Haand**, to resign one's self into the hands of God. **Overgivelse**, en. (af en Stad osv.) surrender; (Overlevering) delivery etc. **Overgiven**, *adj.* frolicsome, merry to excess. **Overgivenhed**, en. exuberant mirth, frolicsomeness.

Overglatte, *v. t.* to smooth el. polish over. **Overglatning**, en. smoothing etc.

Overglo, *v. t.* to stare at, gaze at, gape at, gloat at (upon).

Overgnave, *v. t.* (gnave overalt) to gnaw all over; (gnave i Stykker) to gnaw asunder.

Overgramse, *v. t.* to fumble all over.

Overgraver, en. sexton.

Overgreb, et. *pl.* **-**. f. encroachment.

Overgro, *v. t.* to overgrow, overrun.

Overgud, en. chief god, over-deity.

Overgyde, *v. t.* to pour upon, infuse. **Overgydning**, en. pouring upon.

Overgøde, *v. t.* (gøde ovenpaa) to top-dress; (gøde for stærkt) to manure to excess. **Overgødning**, **-gødskning**, en. top-dressing.

Overhaand, en. upper hand, ascendancy, prevalence, predominance; **at have —**, to have the upper hand; **at faa —** (over) to prevail over, get the better of, get the upper hand (of); **at tage —**, to begin to prevail el. predominate, gain the ascendancy. **Overhaands**, *adv.* immensely, exceedingly, enormously, hugely, vastly. **Overhaandtagende**, *adj.* growing, spreading, prevailing. **Overhale**, *v. t. N. T.* to overhaul. **Overhaling**, en. overhauling; en. **-er**. (Rulling) *N. T.* lurch.

Overharve, *v. t.* to harrow (lightly). **Overharvning**, en. (light) harrowing.

Overhede, *v. t.* to overheat.

Overherre, en. lord paramount, liege lord. **Overherredømme**, **Overherskab**, et. supremacy.

Overhofmarskal, en. chief marshal of the household. **Overhofmarskallat**, et. office of the chief marshal of the household.

Overhofmester, en. steward of the household. **Overhofmesterinde**, en. first Lady of Honour.

Overholde, *v. t.* to uphold, maintain, keep in force, carry into effect. **Overholdelse**, en. upholding, maintenance.

Overhoved, et. supreme head.

Overhovedet, *adv.* upon the whole, after all, generally.

Overhud, en. epidermis, cuticle, scarf-skin.

Overhugge, *v. t.* to hew asunder.

Overhus, et. (den øverste Del af et Hus) upper part of a house, upper building; (i det engelske Parlament) the Upper house, the house of Lords (*coll.* the Lords).

Overhvidte, *v. t.* to whitewash.

Overhvælve, *v. t.* to arch el. vault over.

Overhylle, *v. t.* to veil el. cover over.

Overhyrde, en. Great Shepherd.

***Overhændig**, *adj.* excessive, violent.

Overhæng, et. importunity. **Overhænge**, *v. t.* to importune. **Overhængende**, *adj.* (truende) impending, imminent.

Overhøjhed, en. se **Overherredømme**.

Overhøre, *v. t.* to hear, to examine; **dette Ord har jeg -t**, I did not advert to that word. **Overhøring**, **Overhørelse**, en. examining etc., examination. **Overhører**, en. examiner. **Overhørig**, *adj.* disobedient; **sidde —**, to disobey. **Overhørighed**, en. disobedience, insubordination.

Overhøvle, *v. t.* to plane all over. **Overhøvling**, en. planing etc.

Overile, *v. t. & refl.* to hurry el. hasten too much, to precipitate; — **sig**, to be too precipitate, to act precipitately, to be overhasty. **Overilet**, *adj.* precipitate, overhasty; *adv.* precipitately. **Overilelse**, en. precipitation, precipitance, precipitancy, over-hastiness.

Overingenior, en. -er. chief engineer.
Overjagt, en. chase of large game.
Overjordisk, *adj.* unearthly, superhuman, not of this world.
Overjæger, en. (første Jæger) first huntsman; (i Jægerkorps) non-commissioned officer in a corps of riflemen. **Overjægermester**, en. master of the buck hounds.
Overkalke, *v. t.* to plaster all over.
Overkammerherre, en. Lord Chamberlain of the household. **Overkammerjunker**, en. first gentleman of the bed-chamber.
Overkanoner, en. -er. master-gunner.
Overkast, et. *pl.* b. s. light cloak. **Overkaste**, (f. Ex. med Stærn) *v. t.* to bespatter el. pelt (with dirt).
Overkirurg, en. -er. head-surgeon.
Overkjole, en. great-coat.
Overklakke, *v. t.* to blot all over.
Overkline, *v. t.* to paste all over.
Overklippe, *v. t.* to cut asunder el. across.
Overklistre, *v. t.* se **Overkline**.
Overklæde, *v. t.* to cover over. **Overklædning**, en. (Gerningen at overklæde) covering, lining; (Klædningsstykke) outer-garment. **Overklæder**, *pl.* upper-garments.
Overkogning, en. boiling over; *St. E.* priming, foaming.
Overkok, en. head-cook, master-cook.
Overkommando, en. supreme el. chief command.
Overkomme, *v. t.* (hænbes) to befall, to happen to; (bestride) to (be able to) manage, be equal to; (have Raad til) to afford; **der overkom ham en pludselig Mathed**, a sudden faintness came over him; **der overkom ham en pludselig Skræk**, he was seized with a panic. **Overkommelig**, *adj.* practicable, surmountable, bearable.
Overkomplet, *adj.* supernumerary.
Overkonge, en. chief sovereign, lord paramount.
Overkop, en. -per, cup.
Overkors, *adv.* crossly, crosswise; **at lægge Armene** el. **Benene** —, to cross the arms or legs; **med Armene** —, with arms crossed, cross-armed; **med Benene** —, cross-legged.
Overkradse, *v. t.* to scratch all over.
Overkramme, *v. t.* to crumple el. rumple all over.
Overkrop, en. -pe. upper part of the body, bust.
Overkæbe, -kæve, en. upper jaw. **O-ben**, et. upper jawbone.
Overkøre, *v. t.* to drive over, ride over, run over; -rt, *coll.* fuddled. **Overkørsel**, en. passage for carriages.
Overlade, *v. t. & refl.* (afstaa) to leave, give up, deliver up, surrender, resign; (hengive sig til) *refl.* to give one's self up to; **han overlod mig Klædet for Indkøbsprisen**, he sold me the cloth at prime cost; **han var ganske -dt til sig selv**, he was quite left to himself, to his own devices el. resources; **at — sin Skæbne i Guds Haand**, to resign one's self to the will of God; **jeg -r det til Dem**, I leave it to you. **Overladelse**, en. (af Rettigheder) cession, resignation, surrender.
Overlade, *v. t.* (belæsse formeget) to overload. **Overladning**, en. overloading.
Overlag, et. (det, som lægges over) covering, lining, cover; (øverste Lag) upper-layer, upper-stratum.
Overlandspost, en. -er. overland post.
Overlast, en. ub. *pl.* molestation; **gøre En —**, to molest one.
Overlegen, *adj.* superior; **at være En —**, to be superior to one. **Overlegenhed**, en. superiority.
Overleve, *v. t.* to outlive, survive. **Overlevende**, *pl.* survivors, outlivers.
Overlevere, *v. t.* to deliver, hand, present, surrender. **Overlevering**, en. delivering etc., delivery, surrender; tradition.
Overlig, et. (paa Sejl) *N. T.* head (of asail).
Overliggedag, en. -e. *N. T.* day of demurrage, extra lay-day. **O-spenge**, *pl.* demurrage.
Overligger, en. top-stone.
Overliste, *v. t.* to over-reach, dupe.
Overliv, et. (Overkrop) upper part of the body; (Liv f. Ex. af en Kjole) body.
Overlods, en. head-pilot.
Overlydt, *adv.* aloud, loudly, with a loud voice.
Overlys, et. top light.
Overlæbe, en. upper lip.
Overlæder, et. quarter (of a shoe), upper-leather, vamp.
Overlæg, et. ub. *pl.* premeditation, reflection; **at handle uden —**, to act inconsiderately el. without reflection; **at gøre Noget med —**, to do something deliberately el. with premeditation. **Overlægge**, *v. t.* to overlay; to deliberate, to revolve in one's mind, consider; **— med en Anden**, to confer el. concert with another; **dette Skridt var ikke vel overlagt**, this was an inconsiderate step; **vel overlagt**, well-weighed, judicious; **overlagt Ondskab**, *L. T.* malice aforethought el. prepense.
Overlæge, en. chief physician; (paa Skib) master-surgeon.
Overlærer, en. head master.
Overlæsejl, et. *pl.* b. s. *N. T.* topmast-studding-sail. **O-sald**, t.-s.-halyard etc.
Overlæsning, en. reading over, conning over.
Overlæsse, *v. t.* to overburden, overload; *fig.* to overcharge; **han er -t med Forretninger**, he is weighed down with business. **Overlæsning**, en. (det, at overlæsse) overloading.

Overlob, et. (af Besøgende) perpetual run of visitors; (af flydende Varer) overflowing; (til Fjenden) desertion. **Overlobe**, *v. t.* (lobe paa Døren) to pester with visits; (med Ukrud) to overgrow, overrun; **en -n Ko**, a cow which has not calved for a year. **Overløber**, en. -e. deserter, runaway.

Overmaade, *adv.* exceedingly, extremely, excessively.

Overmaal, et. ub. *pl.* (Tilgift i Maal) overmeasure; (af Sundhed osv.) superabundance.

Overmagt, en. ub. *pl.* superior force, superiority, upper hand.

Overmale, *v. t.* to paint all over, to daub over. **Overmalning**, en. painting etc.

Overmand, en. -mænd. superior; **han fandt sin —**, he found his match; **mine Overmænd** (Foresatte) my superiors; (— i en eller anden Henseende) my betters.

Overmande, *v. t.* to overpower.

Overmenneskelig, *adj.* superhuman.

Overmod, et. ub. *pl.* presumption, arrogance, insolence, overweening pride. **Overmodig**, *adj.* presumptious, arrogant, insolent, overweening. **Overmodighed**, en. se **Overmod**.

Overmoden, *adj.* over-ripe, too ripe. **Overmodenhed**, en. over-ripeness.

Overmorgen; i —, the day after to-morrow.

Overmyndighed, en. se **Overherredomme**.

Overmægtig, *adj.* superior in power el. force.

Overmæt, *adj.* surfeited, glutted, cloyed. **Overmæthed**, en. surfeit. **Overmætte**, *v. t.* to surfeit, overcloy, overgorge; *Chem.* to supersaturate. **Overmættelse**, en. (ogsaa *fig.*) surfeit; *Chem.* supersaturation.

Overnatte, *v. i.* to remain the night over, to put up for the night.

Overnaturlig, *adj.* & *adv.* preternatural, supernatural.

Overopsigt, en. se **Overopsyn**.

Overopsyn, et. supervision, superintendence, chief direction. **O-smand**, superintendent, chief el. principal overseer el. director.

Overordentlig, *adj.* extraordinary; *adv.* extraordinarily, remarkably, exceedingly.

Overordnet, *adj.* & *s.* en. -ede. superior.

***Overplag** (gg), et. over-clothing, outer garment.

Overploje, *v. t.* to plough all over. **Overplojning**, en. ploughing.

Overpræsident, en. high-bailiff el. mayor (of Copenhagen).

Overpudre, *v. t.* to powder over.

Overraabe, *v. t.* to out-roar, out-voice.

Overrabbiner, en. chief-Rabbi.

Overraske, *v. t.* to surprise, take by surprise. **Overraskelse**, en. (det, at overraske) surprising etc.; (Overraskelsen selv) surprise.

Overregne, *v. t.* (bryde over) to drench el. soak with rain.

Overregne, *v. t.* (gøre Beregning over) to reckon over, calculate, compute. **Overregning**, en. (det, at overregne) reckoning over etc.; (Beregning) calculation, computation.

Overrende, *v. t.* se **Overløbe**.

Overret, en. superior court (of justice).

Override, *v. t.* to ride over.

Overrisle, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Eng) to irrigate (a meadow). **Overrisling**, en. -er. irrigation.

Overrive, *v. t.* to tear asunder.

Overrumple, *v. t.* to take by surprise. **Overrumpling**, en. surprise.

Overrække, *v. t.* to hand (over), present, deliver. **Overrækning**, en. handing (over), delivery.

Oversaa, *v. t.* to sow all over.

Oversalte, *v. t.* to salt all over, sprinkle all over with salt.

Oversanselig, *adj.* supersensual, supersensible, metaphysical, transcendent, transcendental; **Læren om det -e**, metaphysics, *pl.* **Oversanselighed**, en. transcendentalism, transcendentality.

Oversave, *v. t.* to saw over el. across. **Oversavning**, en. sawing etc.

Overse, *v. t.* (overskue) to survey, view, to have a view of; (ikke se) not to notice, to pass over, overlook; (se gennem Fingre med) to connive at, wink at; (ringeagte) to look down upon, treat superciliously.

Oversejle, *v. t.* to run down. **Oversejling**, en. running down.

Oversende, *v. t.* to send over, transmit. **Oversending, Oversendelse**, en. sending over. transmission.

Oversidde, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Befaling) to disobey; *v. i.* se **sidde over**; **-nde Drenge i Skolen** (Oversidbere), boys punished by being kept in the school after school-hours.

Oversigt, en. survey, general view; **kort —**, summary; synopsis, conspectus.

Overskib, et. *N. T.* upper-works, *pl.*

Overskibe, *v. t.* to ship, transport in a ship. **Overskibning**, en. shipping etc.

Overskinne, *v. t.* (udbrede Lys over) to shine upon, irradiate, illumine; (fordunkle) to outshine, to eclipse.

Overskjorte, en. outer shirt.

Oversko, en. -e. galoche, overshoe.

Overskorpe, en. upper-crust.

Overskov, en. forest of tall trees.

Overskride, *v. t.* (gaa over el. videre end) to overstep, surpass, go el. pass beyond; (om Befalinger) transgress; — **en Grænse** (Skranke) to pass a bound; **det -r min Evne**, that's beyond my strength, exceeds my ability. **Overskriden**, en. overstepping etc.

Overskrift, en. superscription, inscription,

heading. **Overskrive**, *v. t.* (sætte Overskrift paa) to superscribe, head; (fylde med Skrift) to scribble el. scrawl all over.

Overskrige, *v. t.* se **Overraabe**.

Overskud, et. *pl.* b. s. surplus, overplus, excess, balance.

Overskue, *v. t.* to survey, overlook. **Overskuelig**, *adj.* that may be surveyed, overlooked; **fra denne Høj er Egnen** —, from this hill the country may be overlooked, the country may be taken in at one view from this hill. **Overskuelse**, en. survey.

Overskvulpe, *v. t.* to wash, to dash over.

Overskylde, *v. t.* to remain, exceed.

Overskygge, *v. t.* to overshadow, overshade.

Overskylle, *v. t.* to wash over, overflow, inundate. **Overskyllen, Overskylling**, en. overflowing, inundation.

Overskæg, et. *pl.* b. s. mustachios, *pl.*

Overskælde, *v. t.* to owerwhelm with abuse.

Overskænde, se **Overskælde**.

Overskænk, en. chief cup-bearer.

Overskære, *v. t.* to cut asunder, to cut across; — **Klæde**, to dress cloth. **Overskærer**, en. clothdresser. **Overskæring**, en. dressing of cloth.

Overskøn, et. re-estimation, resurvey.

Overskørt, et. outer petticoat.

Overslaa, *v. t.* to throw upon, pour upon. **Overslag**, et. *pl.* b. s. (omtrentlig Beregning) estimate; (paa Kjole osv.) facing; (paa Gejstliges Klæder) band; **at gøre et** —, to form an estimate (of).

Oversmøre, *v. t.* to besmear, bedaub.

Oversne, *v. t.* to cover all over with snow.

Oversnit, et. *pl.* b. s. cut across.

Oversnuse, *v. t.* (om en Hund) to snuff all over.

Overspilde, *v. t.* to spill over el. upon.

Overspinde, *v. t.* to spin over, whip about.

Overspringe, *v. t.* to skip over, pass over.

Oversprøjte, *v. t.* to sprinkle el. squirt over with a syringe. **Oversprøjtning**, en. sprinkling el. squirting over etc.

Overspy, *v. t.* to spew over el. upon.

Overspytte, *v. t.* to bespit, spit over.

Overspænde, *v. t.* to overstrain, overstretch; *fig.* overexert; **-dte Fordringer**, extravagant, immoderate pretensions el. demands. **Overspændt**, *adj.* extravagant, eccentric, high-flown. **Overspændthed**, en. extravagance, eccentricity. **Overspænding**, en. over excitement.

Overstaa, *v. t.* to overcome, go through, to get over el. through.

Overstadig, *adv.* — **fuld**, excessively drunk. **Overstaldmester**, en. master of the horse.

Overstemme, *v. t.* (overdøve) to drown by one's voice; (ved Stemmegivning) to out-vote; — **en Streng**, to tune a string too high. **Overstemning**, en. drowning etc.; out-voting.

***Oversten**, en. (i Mølle) se **Løber**.

Overstige, *v. t.* to overstep, overflow; *fig.* to exceed, surpass. **Overstigen**, en. overstepping etc.; (Oversvømmelse) inundation.

Overstiger, en. -e. (i Bjergværk) master miner.

Overstikke, *v. t.* (i Kortspil) to take with a higher card.

Overstraale, *v. t.* to outshine.

Overstrege, *v. t.* to cross out, to strike out.

Overstride, *v. t.* to get over, pass through, struggle through.

Overstryge, *v. t.* (med Strygejern) to iron, iron over; (med Tjære, Farve) to coat; (overstrege) to cross out, strike out. **Overstrygning**, en. ironing etc.

Overstre, *v. t.* to strew over.

Overstrøg, et. coat, coating.

Overstrømme, *v. t.* to overflow; **-ende**, *fig.* exuberant. **Overstrømmen**, en. overflow.

Overstyr, *adv.* **gaa** —, to miscarry, fail, fall to the ground, fall through, prove abortive; **sætte** —, to dissipate, waste, spend, squander away, run through.

Overstyrmand, en. first mate.

Overstyrte, *v. t.* to throw over, pour over.

Overstænke, *v. t.* to bespatter. **Overstænkning**, en. bespattering.

Overstøve, *v. t.* to cover with dust.

Oversukre, *v. t.* to sugar over.

Oversværte, *v. t.* to blacken over.

Oversvømme, *v. t.* to inundate, overflow, deluge, overrun. **Oversvømmelse**, en. inundation, deluge.

Oversy, *v. t.* to sew over. **Oversyning**, en. sewing over.

Oversyn, et. surveying, overlooking; *L. T.* resurvey.

Oversynge, *v. t.* to drown another's voice in singing.

Oversætte, *v. t.* (f. Ex. paa Dansk) to translate, turn (into Danish); — **fra Dansk til Engelsk**, to translate from Danish into English; — **urigtigt**, to mistranslate. **Oversættelse**, en. translation, version. **Oversætter**, en. -e. translator. **Oversætterinde**, en. *pl.* -r. translatress.

Oversætning, en. (med Fartøj osv.) ferrying over, transporting across.

Oversætning, en. **-er.** *Log.* major (premiss).

Oversøisk, *adj.* transatlantic.

Oversøle, *v. t.* to stain el. sully all over.

Overtaarne, *v. t.* to tower over.

Overtag, et. grasp over the arms (in wrestling); *fig.* overhand, advantage. **Overtage**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. et Gods, en Gaard) to take possession of, to receive in livery; (et Embede osv.) to enter upon; (Kommandoen osv.) to take; (Forretning, Arbejde osv.) to undertake, to take upon one's self, take charge of; (Ens Gæld) to assume. **Overtagelse**, en. (af en Ejendom osv.)

taking possession of, livery; undertaking etc.; assumption.

Overtale, *v. t.* to persuade, prevail upon el. on; — sig til, to bring one's self to. **Overtalelse**, en. persuasion. **-Evne**, **-gave**, power of persuasion, persuasive powers; **-kunst**, art of persuasion.

Overtallig, *adj.* exceeding the just number.

Overtand, en. upper tooth.

Overtilsyn, et. superintendence.

Overtro, en. ub. *pl.* superstition. **Overtroisk**, *adj.* superstitious.

Overtræde, *v. t.* to transgress, trespass against. **Overtrædelse**, en. transgression. **Overtræder**, en. **-e.** transgressor.

Overtræffe, *v. t.* se **Overgaa.**

Overtræk, et. *pl.* b. s. cover, case. **Overtrække**, *v. t.* to cover; — **med Papir**, to paper; — **med Fernis**, to varnish; (f. Ex. en Parasol) to re-cover; **Himlen var overtrukken**, the sky was overcast; **overtrukken Luft**, cloudy weather.

Overtværs, se **Tværs.**

Overtyde, *v. t.* (om) to convince (of). **Overtydning**, en. conviction, persuasion.

Overtynge, *v. t.* to overburden.

Overtælle, *v. t.* to count over.

Overtænke, *v. t.* to meditate upon, reflect upon, ponder upon, consider of. **Overtænkning**, en. reflection, consideration.

Overtøj, et. upper garments, *pl.*, over-clothing; (i Modsætn. til For) stuff, cloth.

Overtømmermand, en. *pl.* **-mænd**, master-carpenter.

Overvande, *v. t.* to water all over.

Overveje, *v. t.* (gælbe mere end) to outweigh; (nøje betænke) to weigh, ponder, se **Overtænke. Overvejende**, *adj.* predominant, paramount. **Overvejelse**, en. weighing; se **Overtænkning**; **tage under** —, to take into consideration, to think about, entertain; **tage under fornyet** —, to reconsider, think better of.

Oververden, en. (i Modsætn. til den virkelige V.) ideal world, supernal w.; (i Modsætn. tilunderv.) upper world.

Overvinde, *v. t.* to vanquish, conquer, overcome, worst; — **Vanskeligheder**, to surmount el. overcome difficulties; (med Tiden, en Følelse) to live down; — **sig til at**, to prevail on one's self to. **Overvindelig**, *adj.* conquerable, surmountable. **Overvindelighed**, en. vincibleness. **Overvindelse**, en. vanquishing etc.; **det kostede mig megen** —, it cost me a great effort. **Overvinder**, en. **-e.** vanquisher, victor, conqueror.

Overvintre, *v. t. & i.* to winter. **Overvintring**, en. wintering.

Overvogn, en. body of a coach.

Overvoxe, *v. t.* se **Overgro**; (voxe højere) to outgrow.

Overvurdere, *v. t.* to overrate, overvalue, overestimate. **Overvurdering**, en. overestimation, overvaluation.

Overvægt, en. over-weight; (om Rejsegods) excess baggage; **have — over**, to outweigh; *coll.* **han fik -en og styrtede ned**, he lost his balance and fell down; *fig.* preponderance, predominance; **at faa — over**, to get the ascendant over. **Overvægtig**, *adj.* exceeding the full weight. **Overvælde**, en. se **Overmagt. Overvælde**, *v. t.* to overwhelm, overpower. **Overvære**, *v. t.* to be present at, attend. **Overværelse**, en. presence, attendance; **i min** —, in my presence, before me.

Overvættes, *adj.* excessive, exceeding, extreme; *adv.* excessively etc.

Overvækst, en. outgrowing.

Overøse (med), *v. t.* to pour upon el. over; *fig.* to heap upon, overwhelm with.

Overøvrighed, en. **-er.** chief el. superior magistracy.

Ovn, en. **-e. Bager-**, oven; **Smelte-**, furnace; **Kakkelovn**, stove; **Terre-, Brænd-**, kiln; **Tegl-**, brick-kiln; **Kalk-**, lime-kiln. **Ovnbagt**, *adj.* baked in an oven; **-dør**, door of an oven; **-gab**, se **-hul**; **-gulv**, brick-floor of an oven; **-hul**, mouth of an oven; **-ild**, fire of a stove el. oven; **-laag**, cover of a smelting furnace; **-lak**, pastil; **-ler**, luting for stoves; **-mester**, stoker; **-munding**, mouth of an oven; **-pibe**, pipe of an oven el. furnace; **-plade**, iron-plate of an oven; **-rage, -rager**, poker; **-rør**, pipe, flue; **-skuffe, -skyder**, peel; **-sod**, oven soot; **-spjeld**, se **Spjeld**; **-stang**, se **-rage**; **-sæt**, batch; **-tud**, flue of an oven; **-tørret**, *adj.* oven-dried, kiln-dried; **-tørring**, kiln-drying; **-varme**, heat of an oven, stove-heat.

†**Ovre**, *adv.* over, across; (forbi) over, past; **her** —, here, over h., out h.; **hist** —, yonder.

Ox, en. **-r.** (og **Oxen, Orne**) ox (*pl.* oxen); bullock; *bull. **Oxeblod**, blood of oxen; **-bryst**, breast of beef; **-brøl**, bellowing of an ox; **-driver**, drover; **-handel**, trade in black-cattle; **-handler**, dealer in oxen; **-hoved**, head of an ox; (Vinfad) hogshead (containing 240 Danish quarts); **-hud**, ox-hide; **-kød**, beef, (modsat Kalvsb) ox-beef; **-kødsuppe**, beef-broth; **-klov**, hoof of an ox; **-læder**, neat's leather; **-marv**, ox-marrow; **-mule**, muzzle of an ox; **-ryg**, chine of beef; **-stat**, tax on oxen el. horned cattle; **-stald**, cow-stable; **-steg**, roast-beef; **-talg**, ox-tallow, beef-tallow; **-tunge**, neat's tongue, ox-tongue; **-øje**, ox-eye, *Chrysanthemum.*

***Oxelbær**, se **Alsald.**

Oxyd, et. **-er.** oxide. **Oxydere**, *v. t.* to oxidize.

Ozon, et. *Chem.* ozone.

P.

Paa, en. se **Paafugl**. **Paahane**, peacock, *Pavo cristatus*; **-hone**, peahen.

Paa, *præp.* on, upon; **bo — et Torv**, to live in a market-place; — **Gaden**, in the street; **ned — Gaden**, down into the street; — **Landet, Marken, Engen**, in the country, the field, the meadow; — **Hjørnet**, at el. on the corner; — **Falster, Bornholm**, in the island of Falster, Bornholm; — **Nørregade**, in North Street; **bo, gaa ud — Christianshavn**, to live in, go out to Christianshaven; — **Slottet, Theatret, Scenen**, in el. at the palace, at the theatre, on the stage; — **Toldboden**, at the custom-house; **reise, drage ud — Landet**, to go down into, set out for, the country; **sejle** el. **fare paa Ostindien, Middelhavet**, to sail el. trade to the East Indies, the Mediterranean; **vi vare — Højden af St. Thomas**, we were off St. Thomas; — **Laaringen**, *N. T.* on the quarter; — **Grund**, *N. T.* a-ground; **Gulvtæpperne vare ikke —**, the carpets were not down; **være — Jagt**, to be a-hunting; **være paa Bal, Komedie**, to be at a ball, at the play; **gaa — Jagt, Bal, Komedie, Borsen**, to go a-hunting, to a ball, to the play, to the exchange; — **Søndag**, on Sunday, Sunday next; — **den Tid**, at that time; — **min Tid**, in my time; **han kan gøre det færdigt — to Dage**, he can finish it in two days; **han har forandret sig meget — nogle Aar**, he has greatly changed within these few years; **laane — en Maaned**, to borrow for a month; **tale ilde om En — hans Bag**, to speak ill of one behind his back; — **Bedrag**, with a fraudulent intention; — **Bondevis**, peasant-like, like a peasant; — **Borg**, on trust; — **Engelsk**, (i det engelske Sprog) in English; (efter engelsk Skik) in el. after the English manner el. fashion; — **en stor Fod**, in great style; **købe — første, anden Haand**, to buy at first hand, at second hand; — **denne Maade**, in this way; — **min Side**, on my side, for my part; **Skud — Skud**, shot after shot; **en Kone** — 25 **Aar**, a woman of twenty-five; **et Stykke** — 12 **Alen**, a piece of 12 ells; **en Fordring** — 100 **Rigsdaler**, a claim of 100 dollars; **Løvet — Træerne**, the foliage of the trees; **han har et Hul — sin Kjole**, he has got a hole in his coat; **Læge — et Hospital**, physician of el. to a hospital; **Fæstebrev — en Gaard**, lease of a farm; **Svar — et Brev**, answer to a letter; **Rigdom — Kvæg**, abundance of cattle; **Mangel — Penge**, want of money; **rig, fattig —**, rich, poor in; **ligge — det Yderste**, to be at the point of death, to be at death's door; **Solens Højde i Meridianen — sit Højeste, — sit Laveste**, *Ast.* the sun's meridian altitude over, under the pole; **arbejde —**, to work at, to be engaged in, at, on; **bande —**, to swear to; **belavet — en Ting**, prepared for a thing; **betale saa mange Penge — eet Bræt**, to pay so much money down upon the nail; **betale af — en Gæld**, to pay off part of one's debt; **bygge — et Hus**, to be building el. engaged in building a house; **jeg drikker** (denne Skaal) **— Deres lykkelige Reise**, here's a pleasant journey el. a prosperous voyage to you; **jeg fryser altid — Hænderne**, my hands are always cold; **Du maa tage, hvad der følger —**, you must take the consequences; **der gaar** 16 **Pund paa et Lispund**, sixteen pounds go to (make) a stone; **indbyde En — Skildpadde, Plumbudding**, osv., to invite one to turtle, plum-pudding; **kaste — Døren**, to turn out (of doors); **jeg kender det — et hemmeligt Mærke**, I know it by a private mark; **der kommer saameget — hver**, it comes to so much a head; **kysse En — Haanden**, to kiss one's hand; **læse — sin Lektie**, to study el. con over one's lesson; **han læser endnu — den første Del**, he is still reading the first volume; **sove — Maden**, to sleep after dinner, to take a siesta; **spille — et Instrument**, to play on an instrument; **studere —**, to study; **sæt det — min Regning**, place it to my account; **tage Noget ind at svede —**, to take a sudorific; **tage Noget ind at lazere —**, to take a purgative; **tage Noget ind at brække —**, to take an emetic; **Alle — To nær**, all except two; **det har ikke stort — sig**, it is no great matter, of small consequence; — **det at**, that, to the end that, in order that.

Paa-aanden, en. breathing on.

Paa-agte, *v. t.* se **Agte paa**. **Paa-agtning**, en. attending to, minding, notice.

Paa-anke, en. se **Anke**. **Paa-anke**, *v. t.* to complain of. **Paa-ankelse, Paa-ankning**, en. complaint.

Paabanke, *v. t.* to knock on, beat on.

Paaberaabe, *v. t. & refl.* se **Beraabe sig paa**. **Paaberaabelse**, en. appeal, reference.

Paabinde, *v. t.* to bind on, tie on.

Paabrænde, *v. t.* to brand. **Paabrænding**, en. branding.

Paabud, et. *pl.* d. s. injunction. **Paabyde**, *v. t.* to enjoin, injoin.

Paabygge, *v. t.* to build upon.

Paabyrde, *v. t.* to burden with, encumber with. **Paabyrdelse**, en. burdening.

Paadigte, *v. t.* falsely to impute to el. charge with.

Paadrage, *v. t.* to draw (down) upon, entail upon; — **sig Ansvar**, to incur responsibility; — **sig en Sygdom**, to bring on one's self a fit

of illness; — **fig en Forkølelse**, to catch a cold.

Paadrejе, *v. t.* to turn el. screw on. **Paadrejning**, en. turning etc.

Paadrive, *v. t.* to urge on, push on, press on. **Paadriven**, **Paadrivning**, en. urging, pushing.

Paadryppe, *v. t.* to drip on. **Paadrypning**, en. dripping on.

Paadrysse, *v. t.* to dredge. **Paadrysen**, **Paadrysning**, en. dredging, besprinkling.

Paadute, **-dutte**, *v. t.* se **Dutte paa**, under **Du**.

Paadynge, *v. t.* to heap upon. **Paadyngen**, en. heaping upon.

Paadomme, *v. t.* to adjudge, decide. **Paadommelse**, en. adjudging, adjudication.

Paafalde, *v. t.* to come over el. upon; **der -t dem en pludselig Skræk**, they were seized with a sudden terror, a sudden terror came over them. **Paafaldende**, *adj.* (besynderlig, usædvanlig) strange, extraordinary; (slaaende) striking; *adv.* strangely, remarkably; **det var mig — at finde ham saa forandret**, I was struck to find him so much altered; **det — (i)**, the strangeness, the strikingness (of).

Paafinde, *v. t.* to hit upon, invent, devise. **Paafinder**, en. **-e**. inventor, contriver.

Paafordre, *v. t.* to demand, ask; **naar det -s**, when required. **Paafordring**, en. demand.

Paafugl, en. peafowl, peacock, *Pavo*. **Paafuglefjeder**, peacock's feather; **-hale**, tail of a peacock; **-hane**, peacock; **-hone**, peahen; **-kylling**, peachick.

Paafund, et. *pl.* d. s. invention, device.

Paafylde, *v. t.* to fill up, to replenish. **Paafyldning**, en. filling up etc.

Paafærde, *adv.* se **Færd**.

Paafølge, *v. i.* to follow, ensue; **-nde** (i Tid) following etc.; subsequent; (som Følge) consequent.

Paaføre, *v. t.* to bring on; **dette -te ham el. Landet Krig**, this gave rise to a war against him el. the country.

Paagaaende, *adj.* requisite, required; — **Omkostninger**, contingent expenses.

Paagribe, *v. t.* to apprehend, seize. **Paagribelse**, **Paagribning**, en. apprehending, apprehension, seizure.

Paagroet, *adj.* se **Paavoxen**.

Paagrænsende, *adj.* bordering, conterminous, adjacent. **Paagrænsning**, en. contiguity.

Paagyde, *v. t.* to pour upon. **Paagydning**, en. pouring upon.

Paagælde, *v. t.* to concern; **den -e**, the party concerned; **-de Beviser**, **Dokumenter**, (written) proofs, deeds that have a bearing on the case.

Paahane, en., **Paahone**, en. se **Paa**, en.

Paahaspe, *v. t.* to reel up, to wind on (a hasp el. a reel). **Paahaspning**, en. reeling up, winding on etc.

Paahefte, *v. t.* to fix on, fasten on, stitch on, pin on. **Paahæftning**, en. fixing on.

Paahexe, *v. t.* (s. Ex. en Sygdom) to bring (a sickness) upon (one) by witchcraft.

Paahit, et. *pl.* d. s. se **Paasund**. **Paahitte**, *v. t.* to invent, devise.

Paaholde, *v. t.* **underskrive med -n Pen**, to sign by touching a pen which is guided by another. **Paaholden**, *adj.* sparing, saving, close. **Paaholdenhed**, en. parsimony, closeness. **Paaholdende**, *adj.* tenacious (of); se **Paaholden**.

Paahvile, *v. t.* to be incumbent on; **det -r ikke mig**, this is no duty of mine, this is not my duty.

Paahylle, *v. t.* to cover.

Paahæng, et. (Trygleri) importunity; (— af Tiggere osv.) hangers-on. **Paahænge**, *v. t.* to hang on. **Paahængen**, en. hanging on; *fig.* importunity.

Paahør, et. ub. *pl.* hearing, presence.

Paakalde, *v. t.* to call on el. upon, to invoke. **Paakaldelse**, **Paakalden**, en. calling upon, invocation.

Paakaste, *v. t.* to throw upon, cast upon, fling upon. **Paakastelse**, **Paakastning**, en. throwing upon etc.

Paakende, *v. t.* to decide, adjudge. **Paakendelse**, en. decision, adjudication.

Paaklage, *v. t.* to complain of.

Paakline, *v. t.* to paste on el. to. **Paaklining**, en. pasting on.

Paaklistre, *v. t.* to paste on.

Paaklæde, *v. t.* to dress, attire, to put on clothes. **Paaklædning**, en. dressing; (Klædebragt) dress, attire. **Paaklædningskammer**, dressing-room; (i Skuespilhuse) tiring-house, tiring-room; **-kone**, tire-woman; **-spejl**, dressing-glass; **-værelse**, se **-kammer**.

Paakomme, *v. t.* (hændes, indtræffe) happen, befall; (overfalde) come upon; **der paakom mig en heftig Nysen**, I was seized with a violent fit of sneezing; **der paakom dem en dødelig Mathed**, a deadly faintness stole upon them; **i paakommende Tilfælde**, if need be.

Paakræve, *v. t.* se **Paafordre**.

Paakøre, *v. t.* to cart upon, drive upon; **min Vogn blev -rt af en Omnibus**, an omnibus drove against my carriage. **Paakørsel**, en. carting upon, driving upon; driving against.

Paalandsvind, en. sea-wind, sea-breeze.

Paalangs, *adv.* se **Langs**.

Paalidelig, *adj.* trustworthy, to be depended upon el. relied on. **Paalidelighed**, en. trustiness, trustworthiness.

Paaligge, *v. t.* to be incumbent on; **det -r Dem at gøre dette**, it is your duty to do this.

Paaligne, *v. t.* to assess, rate, tax. **Paaligning**, en. assessment, rating, taxation.

Paalime, *v. t.* to glue on.

Paaliste, *v. t.* (En Noget) to impose (a thing) upon (one) by craft, by cunning.

Paalstav, en. palstave.

Paalydende, *adj.* stated, specified; **Obligationens — Sum**, the sum specified in the bond. **Paalydende**, et. import, tenor; stated el. nominal amount.

Paalyve, *v. t.* se **Paadigte.**

Paalæg, et. *pl.* -d. f. (Gerningen at lægge paa) laying on; (Skat osv.) imposition, impost; (Forøgelse) addition, advance, enhancement; (Befaling) injunction. **Paalægge**, *v. t.* (at lægge paa) to lay on, put on, place on; (Pligt, Bod, Skat) impose upon; (indskærpe) to charge (with), enjoin. **Paalægning, Paalæggelse**, en. laying on etc., imposition; **Hænders —**, imposition of hands.

Paalæsse, *v. t.* to load.

Paalæst, *adj.* **han fik baade — (læst) og paaskrevet**, he was severely, sharply, reprimanded.

Paaløben, *part.* due. **Paalebende**, *part.* running on; **de — Renter**, the accruing interest.

Paamale, *v. t.* to paint on. **Paamaling**, en. painting on.

Paaminde, *v. t.* to remind, put in mind of, admonish. **Paamindelse**, en. **-r.** admonition, monition. **Paaminder**, en. **-e.** monitor, admonisher.

Paanagle, *v. t.* to nail on. **Paanagling**, en. nailing on.

Paanede, *v. t.* press on el. upon, obtrude on; — sig En, to obtrude one's self (upon one). **Paanøden**, en. forcing upon, obtrusion.

Paapakke, *v. t.* to pack on.

Paapasse, *v. t.* to take care of, se **Passe paa. Paapasselig**, *adj.* watchful, attentive, careful. **Paapassen**, en. taking care of. **Paapassenhed, Paapasselighed**, en. carefulness, attention. **Paapasser**, en. overseer, overlooker.

Paapege, *v. t.* to point out, allude to. **Paapegen**, en. pointing out, allusion.

Paaraabe, *v. t. Dan. L.* to call, call loudly by name.

Paarulle, *v. t.* to furl el. roll (round).

Paarørende, en. *pl.* b. f. relation, relative.

Paasagn, et. *pl.* b. f. charge, imputation.

Paase, *v. t.* to take care of, attend to; — **at**, to see that.

Paasejle, *v. t.* to run foul of, run against, run into. **Paasejling**, en. collision, running foul of.

Paaske, en. Easter; (Jødernes) Passover. **Paaften**, Easter-eve; **-blus**, Easter-bonfire; **-brød**, Easter-bread el. -cake; **-dag, første —**, Easter-Sunday; **anden —**, Easter-Monday; **-fest**, Easter, festival of Easter; **-helligdage**, *pl.* **-helg**, Easter-holidays; **-højtid**, se **-fest**; **-lage**, se **-brød**; **-lam**, Easter-lamb; (Jødernes) paschal lamb; **-lilje**, daffodil, *Narcissus pseudonarcissus*; **-maaned**, Easter-month; **-messe**, Easter High-mass; **-morgen**, Easter-morning; **-nat**, Easter-night; **-offer**, Easter-offering; **-søndag**, Easter-Sunday; **-tid**, Easter-time; **-æg**, pasch egg, paschal egg, Easter-egg.

Paaskrift, en. **-er.** superscription, address. **Paaskrive**, *v. t.* to write on, to superscribe; **læst og paaskrevet**, se **Paalæst. Paaskrivning**, en. **-er.** (den Handl. at paaskrive) writing on etc.; (Paaskriften) superscription.

Paaskrue, *v. t.* to screw on. **Paaskruning**, en. **-er.** screwing on.

Paaskud, et. *pl.* b. f. pretext, pretence, colour; **under — af**, under the pretext of, on pretence of. **Paaskyde**, *v. t.* to pretend, allege.

Paaskylde, *v. t.* to throw the blame on.

Paaskynde, *v. t.* to hasten, press, accelerate, expedite. **Paaskyndelse, Paaskynden**, en. hastening, acceleration.

Paaskænke, *v. t.* to pour on el. upon.

Paaskønne, *v. t.* to appreciate. **Paaskønnelse**, en. appreciation. **Paaskønnelsesværdig**, *adj.* commendable.

Paaslaa, *v. t.* to hammer on, nail on.

Paasmøre, *v. t.* to smear on, spread on. **Paasmøring**, en. smearing on.

Paasnakke, *v. t.* to persuade el. talk one into accepting.

Paasnøre, *v. t.* to lace on.

Paaspænde, *v. t.* to buckle on, clasp on, strap on. **Paaspænding**, en. buckling etc.

Paastaa, *v. t.* (fordre) to insist upon, urge; (en Mening osv.) to maintain, assert. **Paastaaende**, *adj.* se **Paastaaelig. Paastaaenhed**, en. positivenes. **Paastaaelig**, *adj.* positive, opinionate, opinionated, opinionative; **-t Menneske**, dogmatist, dogmatizer. **Paastaaelighed**, en. positiveness, opinionativeness. **Paastand**, en. **-e.** (paastaaet Mening) assertion, averment; (Fordring) claim; **gøre — paa**, to claim.

Paastryge, *v. t.* to spread on, lay on. **Paastrygning**, en. spreading on.

Paastrø, *v. t.* to strew on, sprinkle on.

Paastrøg, et. *pl.* b. f. (Gerningen at paastryge) laying on; (af Farve osv.) coat, coating.

Paastænke, *v. t.* to sprinkle on, besprinkle. **Paastænkning**, en. **-er.** sprinkling, sprinkle.

Paastævne, *v. t.* to bring (a cause) into court by summons. **Paastævning**, en. bringing (a cause) before a court of justice.

Paasy, *v. t.* to sew on. **Paasyning**, en. sewing on.

Paasyn, et. ub. *pl.* presence, sight; **i mit, Dit osv. —**, in my, your presence.

Paasætte, *v. t.* to add to, to put on, set on,

fix, fasten (on); **Ilden var paasat**, the fire was the work of an incendiary. **Paasættelse, Paasætning**, en. adding, fixing etc.; (Ildspaasættelses) arson.

Paatage, *v. t. & refl.* (udvortes tilegne sig) to assume, to put on, affect; (forpligte sig til) to charge one's self with, undertake, take upon one's self. **Paatagen**, *adj.* assumed, affected. **Paatagelig**, *adj.* palpable, obvious.

Paatale, *v. t.* to complain of; — **sin Ret**, to assert one's right. **Paatale**, en. complaint.

Paategne, *v. t.* (underskrive) to sign; (afgive Bevis, Atteſt) to certificate. **Paategnelſe**, en. signing. **Paategning**, en. (Underskrift) signing, signature; (Bevis osv.) certificate; (Bemærkn.) remark; (bag paa Brev) endorsement.

Paatrue, *v. t.* to force upon by threats.

Paatrygle, *v. t.* importune one to accept.

Paatryk, et. *pl.* b. s. impress. **Paatrykke**, *v. t.* to impress, imprint. **Paatrykning**, en. impression, impress.

Paatrængning, en. (det at ifsre sig) putting on; (det, at trække paa en Snor) filing, stringing.

Paatrænge, *v. t. & refl.* to obtrude upon, force upon; — **sig** (En), to obtrude one's self (upon one). **Paatrængende**, *adj.* obtrusive, intrusive, importunate; — **nødvendig**, urgent, of u. necessity; — **Nødvendighed**, urgent el. pressing necessity. **Paatrængenhed**, en. ub. *pl.* obtrusion, intrusion. **Paatrængen**, en. ub. *pl.* pressing, thronging.

Paatvinge, *v. t.* to force upon, press upon, thrust upon; — **sig** (En), se **Paatrænge sig**.

Paatænke, *v. t.* to intend, contemplate, propose; **det er -kt at bygge en Bro over Floden**, a bridge is intended to be built over the river; **det har jeg længe -kt**, I have long had an intention of doing so; **jeg har -kt at foretage en lille Reiſe**, I intend, purpose, propose, have a mind to make a trip; **denne Sag har længe været -kt**, this matter has long been in contemplation; **det -kte Skuespil**, the intended show.

***Paavente**, *s.* **i — af**, pending.

Paavinde, *v. t.* to wind on.

Paavirke, *v. t.* to act on, operate on, influence, sway. **Paavirkning**, en. **-er**. action, operation, influence.

Paaviſe, *v. t.* (udpege) to point out, show; (bevise) to prove. **Paaviſning**, en. pointing out. **Paaviſelig**, *adj.* that can be pointed out etc.

Paavoren, *adj.* grown upon.

Paaøſe, *v. t.* to pour upon. **Paaøſen, Paaøsning**, en. pouring upon.

Padde, en. **-r**. toad. **Paddehat**, en. mushroom, toad-atool; **-leg**, en. spawn of toads; **-rok**, en. horse-tail, *Equisetum*; **-spy**, cuckoo-spittle.

Pagaj, en. **-er**. paddle; **at ro med -er**, to paddle.

Page, en. **-r**. page.

Pagina, en. & et. page. **Paginere**, to page.

Pagode, en. **-r**. pagoda.

Pagt, en. **-er**. covenant, confederacy, confederation, alliance; **at indgaa, ſlutte, ſtifte, oprette en — med En**, to make a covenant el. an alliance with one, to enter into a confederation el. an alliance with one; **ſtadfæſte en —**, to sanction a covenant; **at overtræde, bryde en —**, to violate el. break a covenant el. an alliance; **at være** el. **ſtaa i — med**, to have entered into an alliance with; **-ens Ark**, the ark of the covenant.

Pair, en. **-er**. peer. **Pairsſtand**, peerage; **-værdighed**, peerage.

Pak, et. (Pøbel) rabble, raff, mob.

Pakbod o. ſl., ſe **Pakke**, *v. t.*

Paket, Paketbaad, en. packet, packet-boat, liner.

Pakke, en. **-r**. packet, parcel, package. **Pakkegods**, bale-goods; **-poſt**, packet-post, heavy mail.

Pakke, *v. t.* to pack; — **i en Byld**, to bundle up; **at — af Vognen**, to unload the cart el. waggon; **at — op, — ud**, to unpack; **at — ind**, to pack up; **at — om**, to repack. **Pakbod**, en. small store-house; **-baaſe**, *St. E.* packing-box, stuffing-box; **-dug**, en. packing-cloth, sarplier; **-dækſel**, *St. E.* gland; **-fad**, et. cask for packing; **-fieder**, *St. E.* packing-spring; **-foder**, packing-straw; **-fuld**, *adj.* crammed; **-gods**, packed goods; **-heſt**, pack-horse, sumpter-horse; **-hus**, ware-house, store-house, elevator; **-husforvalter**, ware-house-man, store-house-keeper; **-husleje**, warehouse-charges; **-kammer**, store-room; **-kaſſe**, packing-case; **-loft**, store-loft; **-kurv**, hamper; **-kælder**, store-cellar; **-lak**, coarse sealing-wax; **-lejlighed**, ware-house-room; **-lærred**, packcloth, packing-canvas; **-maal**, packed measure; **-maatte**, packing-mat; **-naal**, packing-needle; **-papir**, packing-paper, brown paper; **graat —**, cap-paper; **-reb**, packing-rope; **-ring**, *St. E.* packing-ring; **-ſadel**, pack-saddle; **-vogn**, luggage-waggon; (ſtor bedækket Pakvogn) van; **-æſel**, et. pack-ass, sumpter. **Pakning**, en. packing; *St. E.* b. s.

Pakke ſig, *v. refl.* to take one's self off, decamp, pack (off), go packing; — **Dig!** get you gone, be gone, go about your business.

Pakkenelliker, *pl. coll.* traps.

Pal, en. *N. T.* pawl; **at hive** el. **ſætte —**, to pawl. **Palring**, pawl-rim; **-ſtette**, pawl-bit.

Palads, et. **-er**. palace.

Palet, en. **-ter**. pallet.

Paliſade, en. **-r**. palisade, palisado.

Paliſander, et. (black) rosewood.

Pallaſk, en. **-er**. broad-sword.

Palme, en. **-r.** (Maal) palm; (om Maal for Hefte) hand.

Palme, en. **-r.** (Plante) palm, palm-tree, *Palma*; **Kaal-Arekapalme**, cabbage-tree; **at vinde Sejrens —**, to carry off the palm. **Palmeblad**, palm-leaf; **-gren**, palm-branch; **-hus**, palm-house; **-hytte**, hut of palm-branches; **-kaal**, the young shoots of the cabbage-tree; **-nød**, nut of the palm; **-olje**, palm-oil; **-rig**, palmy; **-skov**, forest of palm-trees; **-søndag**, Palm-Sunday; **-vin**, palm-wine, toddy.

Palæstina, Palestine.

Pampusse, en. **-r.** list-shoe.

Pande, en. **-r.** (til Stegning, paa Bosse osv.) pan. **Pandedæksel**, cover of a pan; **-grus**, se **Kedelsten**; **-hat**, stillhead; **-hætte**, en. se **-dæksel**; **-jern**, iron-plate for pans; **-kage**, pancake; **-laag**, lid el. cover of a pan; **-leje**, *St. E.* plumberblock; **-skaft**, handle of a pan; **-sten**, se **Kedelsten**.

Pande, en. **-r.** forehead; (mest *poet.* og *fig.*), brow, front; **med bræk —**, with bold front el. forehead; **at rynke -n**, to knit the brows, to frown; **at skyde En for -n**, to blow out one's brains; **slaa En for -n**, to knock one on the head. **Pandeaare**, frontal vein; **-baand**, fillet, brow-band; **-ben**, frontal bone; **-bind**, et. broad brow-band; **-brask**, en. *vulg.* pate; **-haar**, forelock; (falsk) front; **-hud**, en. skin on the forehead; **-lok**, se **-haar**; **-rem**, se **-baand**; **-skal**, en. scull.

Pandur, en. **-er.** pandour.

Panegyrist, *adj.* panegyric(al).

Panel, et. **-er.** wainscot. **P-væg**, wainscoted wall; **-værk**, et. wainscoting. **Panele**, *v. t.* to wainscot. **Paneling**, en. wainscoting.

Panisk, *adj.* panic; — **Skræk**, panic.

Panorama, et. **-er.** panorama.

Panser, et. **-sre.** mail, coat of mail; (paa Skibe) armour. **Panserdragt**, mail, armour, panoply; **-dyr**, armadillo, *Tatu*; **-flaade**, iron-clad navy; **-handske**, gauntlet; **-klæde**, se **-dragt**; **-klædt**, *adj.* mail-clad; **-mager**, armorer; **-plade**, plate of mail; **-skib**, iron-plated, armour-plated, iron-clad, armour-clad vessel, ironclad; **-skjorte**, shirt of mail, coat of mail; **-smed**, se **-mager**; **-værk**, se **-skjorte**; **-væbnet**, *adj.* mailed.

Pant, et. **-er.** (af vorligt Gods) pawn, pledge; (i faste Ejendomme) mortgage; (i Panteleg) forfeit; **at sætte i —**, to pledge, pawn; **haandfaaet —**, pledge, pawn, gage (given in hand); **paa —**, on (in, at) pawn el. pledge etc.; **laane' paa —**, (ublaane) to lend on pledge; (borge) to borrow on pledge; **sætte, give i —**, (vorligt Gods) to give in pledge, to pledge, pawn; (faste Ejendomme) to mortgage; **have i —**, to hold in pledge; **løse et —**, to redeem a pledge; **jeg sætter min Ære i —**, I pledge you my honour. **Panteier**, (af vorligt Gods) owner of a pledge, pawner, pledger; (navnl. af faste Ejendomme) mortgager; **-faaet**, *adj.* given in pledge, pledged, pawned; **-give**, *v. t.* (vorligt Gods) to give in pledge, to pledge, pawn; (navnl. af faste Ejendomme) mortgage; **-haver**, (af vorligt Gods) pledgee, pawnee; (navnl. af faste Ejendomme) mortgagee; **-laan**, loan on a pawn el. pledge; **-skøde**, et. deed of conveyance by which the use and profit of a mortgage is transferred to the creditor; **-skøde**, *v. t.* to transfer to a creditor by a deed of conveyance the use and profit of a mortgage; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to pawn, pledge, hypothecate, mortgage; **-sættelse**, en. pawning etc.; **-sætter**, pawner, pledger, mortgager. **Pantebog**, en. register of mortgages; **-brev, -forskrivning**, mortgage, deed of mortgage; **-gods**, pawned goods; **-gæld**, debt on mortgage, hypothecary debt; **-jode**, *vulg.* se **-laaner**; **-laan**, se **Pantlaan**; **-laaner**, pawn-broker; **-leg**, en. game of forfeits; **-len**, el. **Pantlen**, mortgaged crown-land; **-obligation**, mortgage-bond; **-ret, -rettighed**, en. right of the pawnee, right of seizure; **-sag**, en. mortgage-suit.

Pante, *v. t.* to distrain, seize; **han blev -t for Skatter**, his goods were distrained for taxes. **Pantning**, en. **-er.** distraining, distress, seizing, seizure.

Panther, et. **-e.** panther, *Felis pardus.*

Pantomime, en. **-r.** pantomime.

Pantser, et. se **Panser.**

Pap, en. **-per.** pasteboard. **Paparbejde**, pasteboard work, papyroplastics, *pl.*; **-arbejder**, worker in pasteboard; **-bind**, pasteboard-binding; (teknisk Ubtr.) boards, *pl.* f. Ex. **at indbinde i —**, to bind in boards; **indbunden i —**, in boards; **Bøger i —**, books in boards; **-lim**, paste; **-æske**, pasteboard box.

Papa, en. papa.

Papegøje, en. **-r.** parrot, popinjay, *Psittacus*; (lille, langhalet) parroquet, *Palæornis*; **han har fundet -n**, he has made a lucky hit. **Papegøjebur**, parrot's cage; **-fisk**, parrot-fish, *Scarus psittacus*; **-grøn**, *adj.* parrot-green. **Papegøjeagtig**, *adj.* parrot-like.

Papir, et. **-er.** (ogsaa *fig.*) paper. **Papiraffald**, et. paper-shavings, *pl.*; **-fabrik**, paper-manufactory, paper-mill; **-fabrikant**, paper-maker; **-fabrikation**, manufactory of paper; **-form**, paper-form; **-handel**, stationery business; **-handler**, stationer; **-kniv**, paper-knife; **-kugle**, paper pellet; **-kurv**, waste-paper basket; **-lap**, se **-strimmel**, **-stump**; **-mager**, paper-maker; **-masse**, paper pulp; **-mester**, se **-mager**; **-molle**, paper-mill; **-olie**, paper-oil; **-penge**, *pl.* paper-money el. currency; **-presse**, paper-press, paper-presser; **-sax**, paper-shears, *pl.*; **-skab**, paper-press; **-spaaner**, se **-affald**; **-spilde**, waste of paper; **-stempel**, paper-stamp; **-strimmel**, slip of paper; **-stump**, scrap of paper;

-tvinger, en. paper-presser; **-værk**, et. paper-manufactory, paper-mill. **Papirsbetræk**, et. papering, paper-hangings, *pl.*; **-daase**, en. paper-box; **-drage**, paper-kite; **-flip**, paper-collar; **-hat**, paper-hat; **-krave**, paper-collar; paper-front; **-kroller**, curl-papers; **hun gaar med —**, she has her hair in papers; **-lygte**, en. paper-lantern; **-vindue**, paper-window; **-æske**, se **-daase**.

Papisme, en. popery, papistry. **Papist**, en. **-er.** papist. **Papisteri**, et. se **Papisme**. **Papistisk**, *adj.* papistic, papistical, popish.

Par, et. *pl.* b. s. (om to Ting, der af Naturen høre sammen, om to mage Ting el. om to, der høre sammen) pair; (to af samme Slags, der ere forbundne el. betragtes i Forbindelse med hinanden) couple; (mest i Jagtsproget) brace; (faa, nogle faa, blot to el. omtrent to) couple, a few, some; **et Par Øren**, a pair of ears; **et Par Øine**, a pair of eyes; **et — Handsker, Sko, Pistoler, Kyllinger**, a pair of gloves etc., **et — Øxer**, a pair (yoke) of oxen; **et — Heste**, a pair (el. span) of horses; **et lykkeligt —** (Ægtefolk), a happy pair; **et — Faarehyrder**, a couple of shepherds; **et — Draaber**, a couple of drops; **et elskende Par**, a loving couple; **et — Ægtefolk**, a married couple; **— og —, — om —**, se **Parvis**; **et — Dage**, a couple of days, a few days, a day or two; **et — Bøger**, a couple of books, some books, a book or two; **der var kun et — Mennesker**, there were only very few people; **maa jeg tale et — Ord med Dem**, may I have a word with you; **et — Ænder**, a brace of ducks; **et — Fasaner**, a brace of pheasants; **et — Mynder**, a brace of greyhounds; **et — Pistoler**, a brace of pistols; **et — Kopper**, a cup and saucer. **Parvis**, *adv.* in pairs, in couples.

Parabel, en. **-bler.** (Lignelse) parable; *Math.* parabola. **Paraboliſk**, *adj.* (lignelsesvis & *Math.*) parabolic.

Parade, en. **-r.** (militær) parade; (Pragt) parade, pomp, pageant; **ligge paa —**, to lie in state. **P-hest**, palfrey, state-horse; **-plads**, parade; **-seng**, bed of state. **Paradere**, *v. i.* to parade.

Paradis, et. **-er.** paradise. **P-fugl**, bird of paradise, *Paradisea*; **-æble**, paradise-apple. **Paradiſiſk**, *adj.* paradisiacal.

Paradox, en. og et. **-er.** paradox.

Paragraf, en. **-er.** paragraph, section. **Paragraftegn**, et. section.

Parallaxe, en. **-r.** *Ast.* parallax; **Højde-**, parallax in altitude; **Horisont-**, horizontal parallax.

Parallel, *adj.* parallel. **Parallelepipedum**, et. parallelopiped. **Parallelisme**, en. parallelism. **Parallellogram**, et. parallelogram. **Parallelsbende**, *adj.* (med) running parallel (with). **Parallelsted**, parallel passage, reference.

Paraply, en. **-er.** umbrella; **slaa en — op**, to put up an umbrella; **slaa en — ned**, to take down an umbrella. **Paraplystativ**, et. umbrella-stand.

Parasol, en. **-ler.** parasol, sun-shade.

Parat, *adj.* ready, in readiness.

Parcel, en. **-ler.** lot (of ground). **Parcellere**, *v. t.* to parcel out. **Parcellering**, en. parcelling. **Parcelliſt**, en. holder of a parcel of land.

Parcer(ne), *pl.* the Fates, Destinies.

Parder, en **-e.** se **Panther**.

Pardon, en. *Mil.* quarter; **at give —**, to give quarter; **at bede om —**, to ask quarter.

Parentheſe, en. **-r.** parenthesis; **i — bemærket**, by the way.

Parere, *v. t.* to parry, ward off; to obey. — *v. i.* (vædde) to bet, to lay a wager.

Parforcejagt, en. hunting with hounds.

Parfume, en. **-r.** perfume. **Parfumere**, *v. t.* to perfume. **Parfumør**, en. perfumer.

Pari, *adv.* par; **til -kurs** el. *al pari*, at par. **Parian**, et. parian.

Paris, Paris; **fra —**, Parisian, of Paris. **Pariſer**, en. **-e.** Parisian.

Pariſk Marmor, Parian marble.

Park, en. **-e.** (Fiske-) pond; (Lystskov) park; **Artilleri-**, artillery-park. **Parkanlæg**, (ornamental) park.

Parket, en. **-ter.** parquet, front seats in the pit, stalls. **P-billet**, ticket for the parquet; **-gulv**, et. French el. inlaid floor, parqueted floor; **-loft**, French el. inlaid ceiling, parqueted ceiling; **-loger**, ground-tier, pit-tier. **Parkettere**, *v. t.* to floor (with French flooring), parquet.

Parlament, et. **-er.** parliament; **sidde i —**, to be in the house. **Parlamentsakt**, en. act of parliament; **-bygning**, house of parliament; **-herre**, en. se **-medlem**; **-hus**, se **-bygning**; **-medlem**, et. (i Alm.) member of parliament; (for et Grevskab) knight of the shire; (for en Købstad) burgess. **Parlamentariſk**, *adj.* parliamentary. **Parlamentær**, en. bearer of a flag of truce. **P-flag**, et. flag of truce. **Parlamentere**, *v. i.* to parley.

Parodi, en. **-er.** parody. **Parodiere**, *v. t.* to parody. **Parodiſk**, *adj.* parodic(al).

Parol, **Parole**, en. parole, pass-word; **han var paa -n**, he was at the parole; **han kom ud paa —**, he was released on parole. **P-befaling**, the parole, order given out at the parole.

Parre, *v. t.* to pair, match; *v. refl.* — **sig, parres**, *v. dep.* to pair, copulate. **P-drift, -lyst**, en. instinct el. appetite of procreation; **-lysten**, *adj.* desirous of procreation, rank; **-syge**, a certain disease of cattle; **-tid, Parringstid**, pairing time. **Parring**, en. **-er.** (det, at parre, eller parre sig) pairing etc.; (Samleje, kobelig Omgang) copulation. **Parringsdrift**, se **Parredrift**; **-tid**, se **Parretid**.

Part, en. **-er**. part, portion, share; *L. T.* party; **for min —**, for my part. **Partejer**, part-owner.

Partere, *v. t.* to quarter.

Parterre, et. **-r**. pit. **P-billet**, ticket for the pit; **-loge**, pit-box.

Parther, en. **-e**. **Parthisk**, *adj.* Parthian.

Parti, et. **-er**. (Varer) parcel, lot; (Konsignered) consignment; (f. Ex. politisk) party; **at tage —**, to join a party; **at tage — med En**, to take part with one, to take one's part, side with one, join one's party; **tage — for En, tage Ens —**, to take up the cudgels for one; **tage sit —**, to make one's choice; **lad os spille et —**, let us have a game; **et godt —**, a good match. **P-aand**, en. party-spirit; **-blad**, party-paper; **-fører**, head of a party, leader; **-gænger**, partisan; **-gængeri**, partisanship; **-had**, party-hatred, hatred between parties; **-hensyn**, party-consideration; **-høvding**, leader (of a party); **-kamp**, party-strife; **-leder**, se **-fører**; **-mand**, party-man; **-skrift**, party-writing el. -paper; **-stifter**, party-founder, founder of a party; **-strid**, party-dispute; **-vis**, *adv.* in large lots.

Particip, et. **-ier**. participle; **Præsens —**, present participle; **Perfektum —**, past participle.

Partikel, en. **-ler**. particle.

Partikulier, en. private gentleman.

Partisan, en. **-er**. (i begge Bet.) partisan.

Partisk, *adj.* partial. **Partiskhed**, en. partiality.

Partitur, en. **-er**. score, partition.

Paryk, en. **-ker**. peruke, wig, periwig. **P-blok**, wig-block; **-mager**, peruke-maker, periwig- el. wig-maker; **-æske**, wig-box.

Pas, et. **-ser**. (trang Indgang el. Gennemgang) pass, passage, defile; (Rejsep.) passport; (Sundhedsp.) bill of health. **P-kontor**, passport-office; **-penge**, *pl.* passport-money; **-skriver**, clerk of passports; **-væsen**, passport-establishment.

Pas, *indec.* **ved det —**, about; **til —**, se **tilpas**; ***saa —**, so; ***hvor —**, how.

***Pas**, et. care, attention, tending.

Pas; **sige —**, to pass; *fig.* **jeg siger Pas for mig**, I beg to be excused, I will have none of it.

Pascha, en. **-er**. pascha.

Pasgang, en. pace, amble, ambling; **at gaa —**, to amble, pace. **Pasganger**, **-gænger**, pacer, ambler.

Paskort, et. sea chart.

Paskugle, en. proof-ball.

Paskvil, en. **-ler**. pasquinade, lampoon.

Pasfabel, *adj.* (eg. og fig.) passable.

Pasfage, en. **-er**. passage.

Pasfager, en. **-er**. passenger. **P-gods**, luggage.

Pasfat, en. **-er**. trade-wind. **P-vind**, b. s.

Pasfe, *v. i.* to fit, adapt; **at — een Ting efter en anden**, to fit el. adapt one thing to another; **Støvlen maa — efter Maalet**, the boot must be done to the measure; **at — det rette Maal**, to give a thing the just proportions; (pleje, vogte) to tend; **— sine Forretninger**, to mind one's business; **— sig selv**, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business; **pas Dem selv!** mind your own business! **— det belejlige Øieblik**, to watch the favourable opportunity; **— Tiden**, to be in time; **Du maa — Tiden, naar han kommer**, you must seize the opportunity, when he comes; **han har to Herrer at —**, he attends, waits upon two gentlemen; **han forstaar at — Heste**, he knows how to treat horses; **at — Rogen op** (lure paa) to lie in wait for, to waylay somebody; **Hatten -r Dem**, the hat fits you; **det -r** (konvenerer) **mig ikke**, it does not suit me.

Pasfe, *v. i. & refl.* (være passende) to fit; (stemme overens) to agree, correspond (with); **— paa** (tage vare paa), to take care of, to look after; **pas paa, hvor han gaar hen!** you must watch him, and see where he is going! **pas paa!** take care! beware! **disse to — ikke sammen**, these two are not well met; **dette Tøi -r ikke til en Kjole**, this stuff is not fit for a coat; **denne Farve -r ikke til de andre**, this colour is not in character with, does not go well with, the rest; **disse Udtryk — ikke i ædel Stil**, these expressions are not in keeping with a dignified language; **en ung Mand og en gammel Kone — ikke til hinanden**, a young man and an old wife are not well matched; **— sig**, to be fit, fitting, to become, be proper el. suitable. ***Pasfe**, *adv.* suitably, conveniently. **Pasfende**, **passelig**, *adj.* becoming, befitting, proper; *adv.* becomingly etc.; suitably, conveniently. **Pasfelighed**, en. ub. *pl.* suitableness.

Pasfe, *v. i.* (i Kortspil) to pass.

Pasfer, en. **-e**. (pair of) compasses.

Pasfere, *v. t. & i.* to pass; **det kan til Nød —**, that will do at all events; **— for**, to pass for; **hvad er her -t?** what is the matter here? **det er virkelig -t**, it really happened. **P-seddel**, permit.

Passiar, en. (small) talk, gossip; **— min Ven!** nonsense, dear! **Passiare**, *v. i.* to gossip, talk.

Passion, en. **-er**. passion. **Passionsblomst**, passion-flower, *Passiflora*; **-historie**, en. the history of our Saviour's passion; **-koncert**, passion-concert; **-musik**, en. passion-music; **-prædiken**, passion-sermon; **-uge**, passion-week.

Passiv, *adj.* passive; **— Deltager** el. **Kompagnon** (i Firma), silent partner. **Passiver**, *pl. Merc.* debts, liabilities.

Pastel, en. **-ler**. pastil, crayon. **P-farver**,

pl. crayons; **-maler**, en. painter in crayon el. pastil; **-maleri**, et. pastil el. crayon painting.

Paſtinak, en. **-ker.** parsnip, *Pastinaca.*

Paſtor, en. **-er.** pastor, parson, minister (of the gospel); — **B.**, Reverend Mr. B.; (Ubſtrift) **Til Hr. — Bull**, To the Rev. Mr. Bull. **Paſtoral**, *adj.* pastoral. **Paſtoraltheologi**, pastoral theology. **Paſtorat**, et. **-er.** living, parsonage.

Pat, *adj.* (i Skak) stale-mate.

Patagonien, Patagonia. **Patagonier**, en. **Patagoniſk**, *adj.* Patagonian.

Patent, et. **-er.** patent; (aabent Brev) letters patent; **erholde, tage — paa**, to take out a patent for. **P-haver**, en. patentee; **-vare**, en. patent commodity. **Patentere**, *v. t.* to patent; **-t**, patented, patent, registered.

Pater, en. **-e.** father. **Paternitet**, en. paternity, fatherhood, fathership. **Paternoſter**, et. Pater-Noster; (Roſenkrans) beads, rosary; **at læſe ſit —**, to count one's beads. **Paternoſterværk**, et. chain-pump(-work).

Pathetiſk, *adj.* pathetic. **Pathos**, en. pathos.

Pathologi, en. pathology. **Pathologiſk**, *adj.* pathologic(al).

Patient, en. **-er.** patient, sick person; **han er —**, he is ill.

Patriark, en. **-er.** patriarch. **Patriarkalſk**, *adj.* patriarchal.

Patricier, en. **-e. patriciſk**, *adj.* patrician.

Patriot, en. **-er.** patriot. **Patriotiſme**, en. patriotism. **Patriotiſk**, *adj.* patriotic.

Patrol, en. patrol. **Patrollere**, *v. i.* to patrol, to go the rounds. **Patrollering**, en. patrolling etc.

Patron, en. **-er.** (Beſkytter) patron; **en ſnurrig —**, a queer customer. **Patronat**, et. patronage. **Patronatsret**, advowson, patronage. **Patroneſſe**, en. **-r.** patroness.

Patron, en. **-er.** (til Bøſſe) cartridge; (hos Haandværkerne) mould, form; **Karp —**, ball cartridge; **løs —**, blank cartridge. **P-rem**, bandoleer; **-taſke**, cartridge-box.

Patrouille, en. oſv. ſe **Patrol.**

Patte, en. suck; **at give —**, to suckle, to give suck. **Patte**, *v. t.* to suck. **P-amme**, wet nurse; **-barn**, suckling; **-broder**, foster-brother; **-dyr**, mammal, mammifer, mammiferous animal; **-glas**, nipple-cup, breast-glass; **-glut**, ſe **-barn**; **-gris**, sucking pig; **-lyſt**, appetite for sucking; **-føſter**, foster-sister.

Pauke, en. **-r.** kettle-drum. **P-ſlager**, kettle-drummer.

Paulun, et. **-er.** pavilion, tent.

Pauſe, en. **-r.** pause, stop; *Mus.* rest. **Pauſere**, *v. i.* to pause, to stop.

Pave, en. **-r.** pope, pontiff, Holy father; **ſtrides om -ns Skæg**, to quarrel el. dispute about a pin's point. **P-domme**, papacy, popedom; **-gylden**, Peterpence, Romescot; **-herredomme**, papal dominion; **-hiſtorie**, history of the popes; **-hof**, papal court; **-hue**, en. tiara; **-lov**, en. (givet af P.) papal law; (Kirkelov) canon law; **-magt**, papal power; **-ſtol**, en. papal chair; **-ſæde**, papal see; **-valg**, election of a pope; **-værdie**, papal dominion; **-værdighed**, papal dignity. **Pavelig**, *adj.* papal, pontifical.

Pavillon, en. **-er.** pavilion.

Peber, en. ub. *pl.* pepper; **ſpaniſk —**, Guinea-pepper, *Capsicum*; **ſtødt —**, ground pepper. **P-bøſſe**, pepper-box, -caster, -cruet, -pot; **-fugl**, en. toucan, *Ramphastos tucanus*; **-kage**, gingerbread; **-korn**, pepper-corn; **-kværn**, pepper-quern; **Munden gik paa hende ſom en —**, she was chattering away at a famous rate; **-mynte**, peppermint, *Mentha piperita*; **-myntekage**, peppermint-drop el. -lozenge; **-mø**, en. **-er.** (old) spinster; **-nød**, spice-nut; **-ris**, pepper-plant; **-rod**, horse-radish; **-støv**, pepper-dust; **-ſvend**, en. **-e.** bachelor; **-træ**, et. pepper-tree, *Piper*; (Kælderhals) spurge-olive, *Daphne mezereon.* **Pebre**, *v. t.* to pepper; *coll.* **det er -t**, it costs a good deal.

Pebling, en. **-e.** school-boy.

Pedal, en. **-er.** pedal. **Pedalharpe**, pedal-harp.

Pedant, en. **-er.** pedant. **Pedanteri**, et. pedantry. **Pedantiſk**, *adj.* pedantic.

Pedel, en. **-ler.** beadle.

***Peg**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. trick, dodge.

Pege, *v. i.* (paa, til) to point (at, to); **— Finger ad**, to point (one's finger) at. **P-finger**, fore-finger, index; **-pind, -ſtikke**, fescue.

Pejle, *v. t. N. T.* to set, to take a bearing; (Pumpen) to sound; **at — Solen**, to set the sun; **— Land**, to set the land el. take the bearings of the land; **vi -de Cap St. Vincent i S. B.**, Cape St. Vincent bore S. W. by compass. **Pejlkompas**, et. azimuth-compass; **-ſtok**, en. sounding-rod; **-ſtol**, en. compass-stand. **Pejling**, en. bearing.

***Pejs**, en. **-er.** hearth, chimney.

Pekuniær, *adj.* pecuniary.

Pelerine, en. **-r.** pelerine.

Pelikan, en. **-er.** pelican, *Pelecanus.*

Peloponnes, Peloponnesus. **Pelloponneſiſk**, *adj.* Peloponnesian.

Peloton, en. **-er.** platoon.

Pels, en. **-e.** (af et Dyr) fur, pelt; (Klædningsſtykke) fur-cloak el. -pelisse; **give En paa -en**, to belabour one, curry one's hide; **faa paa -en**, to get a drubbing; **ſkyde En paa -en**, to shoot into one. **P-foder**, fur-lining; **-handel**, fur-trade; **-handler**, fur-merchant, furrier; **-hue**, fur-cap; **-kappe**, ſe **Pels**; **-kjortel**, fur-coat; **-krave**, fur-collar; **-mager**, furrier, fell-monger; **-ſko**, fur-shoe; **-ſtøvle**, fur-boot; **-troje**, fur-jacket; **-vante**, fur-glove; **-værk**, furs, peltry, furriery.

Pen, *adj.* (net) nice, smart, dainty; (knibsk) prudish, coy. **Penhed**, en. smartness, spruceness; prudery, coyness.

Pen, en. **-ne.** pen; (paa Hammer) pane; **at fære en Pen**, to make ei. mend a pen; **at føre i -nen**, to pen, note down, put down; **det er ikke kommet fra hans —**, that is not from his pen; **at føre en god, hvas, bidende —**, to write well, poignantly, sarcastically; **gribe -nen**, to take pen in hand, to set pen to paper. **Pennefegter**, controversialist; **-fejde**, paper-war, controversy; **-fejl**, slip of the pen; **-fieder**, quill; **-foderal**, se **-hus**; **-fuskeri**, scribbling; ***-før**, *adj.* able to wield the pen; **-holder**, pen-holder; **-hus**, pen-case; **-kniv**, penknife; **-krig**, paper-war; **-pose**, quill; **-skaft**, pen-stock; **-slikker**, quill-driver; **-spids**, nib of a pen; **-splid**, slit of a pen; **-strid**, se **-fejde**; **-streg**, stroke of the pen; **-tegning**, en. pen-and-ink drawing; **-tørrer**, **-visker**, pen-wiper.

Pendant, et. **-er.** pendant.

Pendul, et. **-er.** pendulum. **Pendulsvingninger**, *pl.* oscillations of a pendulum; **-uhr**, pendulum clock.

Penge, en. *pl.* b. f. (Pengesiykke) piece of money; *pl.* (P. overhovedet) money, *sing.*; **mange —**, much money; **rede —**, ready money, cash; **store —**, large money; **Smaa-**, change, small money; **falske —**, base ei. bad money; **at gøre Noget i —**, to turn into money; **at have mange —**, to have lots of money, to be a moneyed man; **at give En Snak for —**, to give one fair promises instead of money; **at være ved —**, to be in cash; **ingen — at have**, to be out of cash, to be short of money; **jeg har ingen — hos mig**, I have no money about me; **at gifte sig — til**, to marry a fortune; **leve af sine —**, to live upon one's income; **forsyne En** (stadig) **med —**, to find one in money; **fortjene —**, to make money; **han har Penge som Græs, Sand**, he rolls in money; **mange —, mange Sorger**, much coin, much care. **P-ager**, usury; **-agrer**, usurer; **-aand**, mercenary spirit, love of lucre; **-aristokrati**, moneyed aristocracy; **-beholdning**, se **Kasse-beholdning**; **-beløb**, amount of money; **-bidrag**, contribution in money; **-blok**, money-box; **-bod**, pecuniary fine; **-brev**, letter containing money, money-letter; **-bælte**, leathern money-belt; **-fordel**, pecuniary gain; **-fordring**, pecuniary demand, money-debt; **-forhold**, *pl.* monetary ei. pecuniary relations; **-forlegenhed**, pecuniary embarassment; **-forraad**, stock of money; **-forretning**, money-transaction; **-gave**, present of money, pecuniary gift; **-gerrig, -gridsk**, *adj.* greedy of money; **-gerrighed, -gridskhed**, greediness of money; ***-græs**, yellow rattle, *Rhinanthus crista galli*; **-gyldig**, *adj.* worth money; **-handel**, money-trade; **-handler**, en. money-changer; **-hjælp**, pecuniary assistance; **-husholdning**, administration of finances; **-jøde**, Jew money-broker; **-kasse, -kiste**, strong-box; (af Jern) iron-safe; **-kat**, se **-bælte**; **-krav**, pecuniary claim; **-krise**, monetary crisis ei. money-crisis; **-kurs**, exchange; **-laan**, pecuniary loan; **-lade**, money-box; **-løn**, pecuniary reward; **-løsning**, pay in money; **-løs**, *adj.* moneyless, pennyless; **-mand**, moneyed man, capitalist; **-mangel**, want ei. scarcity of money; **-marked**, money-market; **-midler**, *pl.* pecuniary means; **-mulkt**, pecuniary fine; **-mægler**, money-broker; **-nød**, pecuniary distress; **-omløb**, circulation of money; **-omsætning**, money-transaction; **-pose**, money-bag; **-puger**, miser, hoarder of money; **-pugeri**, hoarding of money; **-pung**, purse; **-rigdom**, pecuniary wealth; **-sag**, money-matter, pecuniary affair; (for Retten) lawsuit about money; **-sending**, remittance of money; **-skab**, money-press ei. -safe; **-skat**, tax paid in money; **-skuffe** (i en Butik), till, tiller; **-sorg**, pecuniary distress; **-sort**, species of coin; **-spilde**, waste of money; **-spildende**, *adj.* causing a waste of money, wasteful; **-stolt**, *adj.* purse-proud; **-stolthed**, en. purse-pride; **-straf**, se **-bod**; **-stykke**, piece of money, coin; **-sum**, sum of money; **-syg**, *adj.* very greedy of money; **-syge**, thirst of money; **-sæk**, money-bag; **-tab**, loss of money, pecuniary loss; **-trang**, pecuniary distress, scarcity of money; **-tørst**, thirst for (after, of) money; **-udgift**, expenditure, disbursement of money; **-udlaan**, lending money; **-udlaaner**, money-lender; **-udlæg**, outlay of money; **-vexel**, exchange of money; **-videnskab**, financial science; **-værd, -værdi**, value in money; **-væsen**, money-matters ei. affairs.

Penning, en. **-e.** farthing.

Pensel, en. **-sler.** hair-pencil, brush. **Pensel-færdighed**, en. expertness in handling the pencil; **-skaft**, handle of a brush; **-streg**, et. stroke of a brush ei. pencil. **Pensle**, *v. t.* to pencil.

Pension, en. **-er.** pension; **sætte i —**, to place in a boarding-school. **Pensionsanstalt**, en. boarding-school; **-kasse**, en. pension- ei. superannuation-fund; **-lov**, superannuation-bill, pension-law; **-væsen**, matters relative to pensions. **Pensionere**, *v. t.* to pension, to grant a pension to (one). **Pensionering**, en. pensioning etc. **Pensionist**, en. **-er.** pensioner. **Pensionær**, en. **-er.** (En, der nyder Pension) pensioner, pensionary; (Kostgænger) boarder.

***Pente**, en. **-r.** sheet; spleet.

Pentelhage, en. **-r.** *N. T.* fish-hook.

Pepogræskar, et. pumpkin, *Cucurbita pepo.*

Per, *præp. Merc.* (Bogh.) by; **— Stykke, Pund**, a piece, a pound; **— Dag, — Mand**, per day, per man; **— Hamburg**, via Hamburg.

Perfekt, *adj. coll.* perfect, deft, smart, famous; *adv.* famously. **Perfektibilitet**, en. per-

fectibility. **Perfektionere**, *v. t.* to make perfect. **Perfektum**, et. perfect tense.

Pergament, et. parchment; (fint —) vellum. **P-mager**, parchment-maker. **Pergaments-bind**, parchment el. vellum-binding el. -cover; **-blad**, sheet of parchment; **-brev**, deed written on vellum el. parchment; **-rulle**, roll of vellum el. parchment; **-skrifter**, *pl.* parchments (2 Timoth. 4, 13).

Pergamotte, en. **-r.** bergamot. **P-olie**, en. bergamot-oil.

Perial, en. **-er.** *coll.* slight intoxication; **at have en** —, to be tipsy, to be top-heavy.

Periferi, en. **-er.** periphery, circumference.

Periode, en. **-er.** period. **Periodisk**, *adj.* periodic(al); — **Decimalbrøk**, circulating el. recurring decimal.

Perkussionsgevær, et. **-er.** percussion-gun; **-laas**, en. **-e.** percussion-lock.

Perle, en. **-r.** (ægte, ogsaa fig. og om en Taare, Dugdraabe osv.) pearl; (af Glas, Koral, Rav osv.) bead; *fig.* jewel, treasure. **P-aske**, pearl-ash; **-avling**, formation of pearls; **-baand**, string of pearls el. beads; **-banke**, bank of pearl-oysters; **-bor**, pearl-drill; **-bord**, **-bræmme**, border of pearls; **-bønne**, kidney-bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*; **-dannet**, *adj.* pearl-shaped; **-draabe**, pearly drop; **-dykker**, pearl-diver, pearl-fisher; **-fangst**, pearl-fishing, pearl-fishery; **-farve**, pearl-colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* pearl-coloured; **-fisker**, se **-dykker**; **-fiskeri**, se **-fangst**; **-frynser**, *pl.* bead-fringes; **-gryn**, pearl-barley; **-grynsgrød**, boiled pearl-barley; **-grynsuppe**, barley-gruel; **-halsbaand**, et. pearl-necklace; **-humor**, excellent spirits, the best of humours; **-hvid**, *adj.* pearl-white; **-høne**, Guinea-fowl el. -hen, *Numida meleagris*; **-klar**, *adj.* pearly; **-krone**, crown of pearls; **-kyst**, pearl-coast; **-malet**, *adj.* painted of a pearl-colour; **-mor**, **-moder**, mother of pearl, nacre; **-morsknap**, pearl-button; **-musling**, en. pearl-oyster; **-prøve** (Prøve af Spiritus ved at lade den perle), bead-proof; **-pung**, bead-purse; **-rad**, string of pearls el. beads; **-rund**, *adj.* round as a pearl; **-salt**, phosphate of soda; **-sand**, pearl-sand; **-skrift**, pearl; **-smykke**, ornament of pearls; **-snor**, string of pearls el. beads; **-stikker**, embroiderer in pearls; **-stikkerarbejde**, **-stikkeri**, **-stikning**, pearl-embroidery; **-stukken**, *adj.* embroidered with pearl; **-ven**, intimate friend; **-vægt**, weight for pearls. **Perle**, *v. i.* to sparkle.

***Perm**, en. **-er.** (paa Bog), board, cover.

Permission, en. **-er.** *Mil.* leave of absence; *pl.* trousers. **Permittere**, *v. t.* to furlough, to grant leave of absence.

Perorere, *v. i.* to hold forth.

Perpendikel, en. **-kler.** pendulum. **Perpendikulær**, *adj.* perpendicular.

Perron, en. **-er.** platform.

Perse, en. **-r.** press. **Persebom**, beam of a press; **-fjæl**, pressing-board; **-jern**, (tailor's) pressing-iron, goose; **-kar**, vat; **-skrue**, screw of a press; **-stang**, **-træ**, se **-bom**; **-sølte**, se **Presseølte**; **-tryk**, pressure; **-træder**, treader (of grapes). ***Pers**, en. pressure. **Perse**, *v. t.* to press, squeeze. **Persning**, en. pressing.

Perser, en. **-e.** Persian. **Persien**, Persia. **Persisk**, *adj.* Persian; **det -e Sprog**, the Persian language, Persic.

Persille, en. ub. *pl.* parsley, *Apium petroselinum.*

Persio, en. cudbear.

Person, en. **-er.** (ogsaa om Legemsstikkelse) person; (Standsperson, fornem Person) personage; (i Skuespil) actor, character, dramatis personæ, *pl.*; *Gram.* person; **i egen** —, in person; **jeg for min** —, for my part, I; **kende En af** —, to know one by sight; **uden -s Ansseelse**, without respect of persons. **P-tog**, (paa Jernbanen), passenger-train; **-vogn** (paa Jernb.) passenger-car el. -carriage. **Personificere**, *v. t.* to personify, embody. **Personifikation**, personification, embodiment. **Personel**, *adj.* personal; — **Kapellan**, curate. **Personlig**, *adj.* personal, in person. **Personlighed**, en. personality; **-er.** (personlige Hentydninger) personalities. **Personale**, et. **-r.** (f. Ex. Theater-, Kontor- osv.) the persons belonging to (the theatre, the office etc.), personnel, staff, force.

Perspektiv, et. **-er.** perspective. **P-kasse**, show-box. **Perspektivisk**, *adj.* perspective; *adv.* perspectively.

Pert, en. **-er.** *N. T.* horse, foot-rope.

Pertline, en. **-r.** *N. T.* hawser.

Pertyrline, en. **-r.** *N. T.* cat-stopper.

Peruaner, en. **Peruansk**, *adj.* Peruvian.

Pest, en. ub. *pl.* plague, pest, pestilence. **P-agtig**, **-artet**, *adj.* pestilent, pestilential; **-befængt**, *adj.* infected with the plague; **-byld**, plague-sore, plague-token; **-damp**, pestilential vapour; **-eddike**, aromatic vinegar; **-fri**, *adj.* free from the plague; **-gift**, se **-smitte**; **-hus**, pest-house; **-luft**, pestilential air; **-middel**, remedy against the plague; **-smitte**, contagion of the plague; **-syg**, *adj.* se **-befængt**; **-syge**, pestilential disease; **-vand**, pest-water.

Pestilens, en. **-er.** pestilence.

Petersborg, St. Petersburgh.

Petit, *Typ.* brevier.

Pfalz, the Palatinate.

Piano, *adv. Mus.* piano. **Piano**, et. **-er.**, **Pianoforte**, et. **-r.** piano, pianoforte, forte-piano. **Pianofortestol**, music-stool. **Pianino**, et. **-er.** cottage-piano, cabinet-piano. **Pianist**, en. pianist.

Piaster, en. **-stre.** piaster, dollar.

Pibe, en. **-r.** (Tobakspibe, Fløjte, i Orgel, Maal af 2 Orehoveder osv.) pipe; (Soldaterp.) fife; (lille Fløjte) whistle; (Lysep.) socket;

(Geværp.) barrel; (paa en Kjole o. d.) fluting, quill; (Skorstensp.) chimney-top; **jeg vilde ikke give en — Tobak derfor**, I would not give a fig for it; **at stikke -n ind**, to come down a peg or two; **at danse efter en Andens —**, to dance as another pipes. **Pibeben**, marrow-bone; **-beslag**, mounting of a tobacco-pipe; **-bor**, pipe-bore; **-bannet**, *adj.* having the form of a pipe, fistulous; **-fabrik**, tobacco-pipe manufactory; **-fabrikant**, pipe-maker; **-hoved**, *et.* bowl of a pipe; **-hytte, -hætte**, pipe-cover; **-kradser**, pipe-cleaner; **-krave**, ruff; **-kruser**, *pl.* ruffles; **-ler**, *et.* pipe-clay; **-lyd**, piping, whistling sound, sound of a pipe el. fife; **-læg**, fluting, quill; **-renser**, pipe-cleaner; **-rør**, tube of a pipe; **-spids**, mouth-piece; **-staver**, *pl.* pipe-staves; **-stilk**, pipe-stem; **-stopper**, tobacco-stopper; **-tøj**, smoking apparatus; **-værk**, pipes (of an organ).

Pibe, *v. i. & t.* (fløjte) to pipe, whistle; (flæbe) whimper, pule, whine; (om Vinden) to whistle, howl; (om Kugler osv.) to whizz; (danne Pibelæg i Tøj) to flute, quill; **— en Skuespiller ud**, to hiss a player; **der blev pebet**, people hissed; **Stykket blev pebet ud**, the piece was damned. **Pibeand**, widgeon, *Anas penelope*; **-jern**, quilling-iron, Italian iron; **-frihed**, liberty of hissing; **-lærke**, pipit, *Anthus*. **Piben**, en. whistling, piping etc. **Pibende**, *adj.* whistling, piping etc. **Piber**, en. **-e.** piper, fifer; hisser; se **Pibelærke**. **Pibet**, *adj.* (om Brød, Øst osv.) porous; (om Tøj) fluted; **-ede Læg**, ruffles.

Pible, *v. i.* to bubble, purl, trickle.

Piedestal, en. **-er.** pedestal.

Piemont, Piedmont. **Piemonteser**, en., **piemontesisk**, *adj.* Piedmontese.

Pietet, en. piety.

Pietist, en. **-er.** pietist. **Pietisteri**, *et.* **Pietisme**, en. pietism. **Pietistisk**, *adj.* pietistic.

Pig, en. **-ge.** pike, spike; (Entrep.) *N. T.* boarding-pike; **Pindsvinets -ge**, the quills of the hedge-hog. **Pigget**, *adj.* prickly, spiked. **Pigdyr**, porcupine, *Hystrix*; **-haj**, picked dog-fish, *Acanthias vulgaris*; **-hudede**, *pl.* echinoderms; **-kæp**, se **-stav**; **-rokke**, sting-ray, *Raia pastinaca*; **-stav, -stok**, en. pike-staff; **-var**, en. turbot, burt, *Pleuronectes maximus*; **-æble**, *Datura stramonium*.

Pige, en. **-r.** girl, maid, (mest om en Landsbybige) lass; (Mø) maiden; (Tjenestepige) maid (-servant); **en -rnes Jens**, a ladies' man. **Pigeaar, -alder**, girl-hood; **-arbejde**, maid's work; **-barn**, (mobsat Drengebarn) female child; (ung Pige) girl; **-brud**, maiden bride; **-dont**, se **-arbejde**; **-dragt**, girl's dress; **-hue**, girl's cap; **-institut**, school for girls; **-jæger**, wencher; **-kammer**, maid-servant's room; **-lune**, girlish whim, caprice; **-løfte**, girl's promise; **-løn**, maid-servant's wages; **-mod**, girl's courage; **-nykker**, *pl.* girlish whims; **-ran**, abduction of a maiden; **-seng**, maid-servant's bed; **-sind**, girl's mind el. fancy; **-skikkelse**, girlish figure; **-skole**, girls' school; **-stand**, girlhood; **-stemme**, girlish voice; **-svend**, ladies' man; **-tjeneste**, maid's service; **-tro**, en. maiden's plighted faith; **-tugt**, en. maidenliness; **-væsen**, girlishness, manners of a girl.

Pik, *s. indec.*; **— og Pak**, traps, baggage.

Pik, en. **-ker.**, pike; *N. T.* peak. **Pikfald**, *N. T.* peak-halyard; **-hammer**, stone-cutter's hammer; **-øxe**, pole-axe.

Pik, *et. pl.* b. s. tap, rap. **Pikke**, *v. t. & i.* tap, rap; (s. Ex. om Uhr) to tick.

Piket, en. *Mil.* picket, outpost; (et Spil) [illegible]et.

Pikkelhue, en. morion; piked helmet, Prussian helmet.

Pil, en. **-e.** (til Bue) arrow, bolt, shaft; *fig.* arrow; **som en —**, like a shot. **Pilblad**, arrowhead, *Sagittaria*; **-(pile-)bannet**, *adj.* arrowy, formed like an a.; **-snar**, *adj.* swift as an a.; **-som**, sagittal suture. **Pilefieder**, feather of an a.; **-fugt**, flight of an a.; **-kogger**, quiver; **-od**, arrow-head; **-(pil-)ret**, *adj.* straight as an arrow; **-saar**, wound made by an a.; **-skaft**, shaft of an a.; **-skud**, arrow-shot; **-skytte**, se **Buekskytte**; **-spids**, se **-od.**

Pil, en. **-e.** el. b. s. willow, *Salix*; (Baandp.) osier, *Salix viminalis*; (Bibjep., Skovp.) great sallow, *Salix caprea*; (Taarep.) weeping willow, *Salix babylonica*. **Pilbladet**, *adj.* — **Kattehale** (Bukkeblade) willow-herb, *Lythrum salicaria*; **-finke**, tree sparrow, *Fringilla montana*. **Pilekart**, species of willow; **-bark**, w. bark; **-gren**, w. branch; **-have**, nursery of willows; **-hegn**, willow-hedge; **-krat**, copse of willows; **-kurv**, osier-basket; **-kvist**, w. twig; **-lund**, se **-krat**; **-plantning**, en. planting of willows; **-stage**, willow-branch; **-træ**, willow; willow-wood; **-urt**, polygonum, *Polygonum*; **-vaand**, en. willow-wand.

Pile, *v. i.* (affted) to hurry, hasten (away).

Pilegrim, en. **-me.** pilgrim, palmer. **Pilegrimsbragt**, pilgrim's dress; **-færd, -gang**, pilgrimage; **-hat**, pilgrim's hat; **-reise**, se **-færd**; **-stav**, pilgrim's staff.

Pilfinger, en. one who has a habit of fingering things, fingerer; *fig.* meddler.

Pilke, *v. t.* to troll.

Pille, en. **-r.** pillar, column; (mellem Vinduer) pier; (i Medicin, ogsaa *fig.*) pill. **Pillebul**, shaft of a column; **-fod**, base of a column; **-hoved**, capital; **-rad**, colonnade; **-spejl**, pier-glass; **-æske**, pill-box.

Pille, en. ub. *pl. coll.* bit, particle.

Pille, *v. t. & i.* (Salat, Urter, Værk, et Ben osv.) to pick; (Skal el. Bark af) to peel; **— ved Noget**, to fumble, toy, meddle, with a thing, to finger a thing; **at — med Noget**, to

busy one's self with a thing; **at — ud**, to pick out; **at — af** (gaa fin Vei), to be off, take one's self off. **Pillemad**, food that requires picking; **-sten**, peeling-stone. **Pillen**, en. picking; peeling etc. **Pillen**, *adj. coll.* finical. **Pilleri**, et. **-er.** trumpery, gimcrackery.

Pilraadden, *adj.* completely rotten.

†**Pilsur**, *adj.* completely sour.

Pilt, en. **-e.** little boy, lad.

***Pilte**, *v. i.* to toddle.

Pimpe, *v. t. & i.* to tipple. **Pimpen**, en. tippling etc.

Pimpinelle, en. pimpinella, *Pimpinella.*

Pimpsten, en. pumice, pumice stone.

Pind, en. **-e.**, ***Pinde**, en. **-r.** (af Træ) stick; (Stift, Nagle, Pløk) pin, peg; (smaa Fjebre hos Fugleunger) pin-feather; **det var en — til hans Ligkiste**, it was a nail in his coffin; **at sætte — for Roget**, to put a stop to something; **det kan Du skyde en hvid — efter**, you may whistle for it; **at staa paa -e for En**, to be at one's beck and call, dance attendance on; **rive af -en**, to unseat. **Pindhul**, peg-hole; **-mager**, *adj.* skinny; **-so**, female hedge-hog; **-svin**, hedge-hog, *Erinaceus*; porcupine, *Hystrix*; **-svinfisk**, porcupine-fish, *Diodon*; **-svintidsel**, hedge-hog thistle, *Cactus melocactus*; **-svineunge**, hedge-pig; **-syl**, punch. **Pindebrænde**, small-cut faggots; **-bugger**, dealer in small-cut faggots; **-hus**, rickety house.

Pinde, *v. t.* to pin, peg. †**Pindes**, *v. pass.* to get the first pin-feathers.

Pindse, se **Pinse.**

Pindsvin, se **Pind.**

Pine, en. **-r.** pain, pang, torture. **Pinefuld, pinagtig**, *adj.* painful, tormenting. **Pinagtighed**, en. painfulness. **Pinlig**, *adj.* painful; **-t Forhør**, examination by torture, question. **Pinsel**, en. **-sler.** torture, torment, pang.

Pine, *v. t.* to torment, torture, plague. **Pinebænk**, rack; **at lægges paa -en**, to be put to the rack; **-gal**, *adj. coll.* se **Raagal**; **-redskab**, instrument of torture; **-sted**, place of torture. **Pinelse**, torturing, tormenting etc.

Pingvin, en. **-er.** penguin, *Aptenodytes.*

Pinje, en. **-r.** stone-pine. *Pinus pinea.*

Pink, **Pinkfisk**, et. **-er. -e.** pink.

Pinse, en. ub. *pl.* Whitsuntide, (ogsaa Isdernes) Pentecost. **Pinseaften**, eve of Pentecost; **-dag, første —**, Whitsunday; **anden —**, Whit-Monday; **tredie —**, Whit-Tuesday; **-fest**, se **Pinse**; **-helligdage**, *pl.* ***-helg**, en. Whitsuntide holidays; **-højtid**, feast of Pentecost; **-lilje**, poetic el. white narcissus, *Narcissus poëticus*; **-tid**, Whitsuntide; **-uge**, Whitsunweek.

Pip, en. (Hønsesygd.) pip.

Pipand, -lærke, se **Pibe-.**

Pipling, en. **-er.** (et Æble) pippin.

Pippe, *v. i.* to peep up, shoot up, spring up el. forth.

Pipskæg, et. down on the chin.

***Piraal**, hag, *Myxine glutinosa.*

Pirat, en. **-er.** pirate.

Pirke, *v. t. & i.* to finger.

Pirol, en. **-er.** oriole.

Pirre, *v. t. & i.* (i Noget) stir, poke; (opirre) to irritate, provoke, stimulate; (tildre) to tickle; **-nde Middel**, stimulant. **Pirren, Pirring**, en. stirring, stimulating. **Pirremiddel**, et. stimulant, provocative. **Pirrelig**, *adj.* irritable, touchy. **Pirrelighed**, en. irritability, touchiness.

***Pirum**, *adv. joc.* mellow.

Pis, et. ub. *pl.* piss, urine. **Pisse**, *v. t. & i.* to piss. **Pisdrivende**, *adj.* diuretic. **Pissetrang**, urgency of making water. **Pissetrængt**, *adj.* pressed to make water. **Pissoir**, et. **-er.** urinal.

Pisang, en. plantain.

Piske, en. **-e.** (Svøbe) whip; (Haarpisk) cue, pigtail; **at holde under -en**, to keep under, hold tight; **have en —** (Perial), to be in liquor, fuddled. **Piskebaand**, cue-riband; **-knald**, smacking el. cracking of a whip; **-paryk**, pigtail wig; **-skaft**, handle of a whip; **-skrald, -smeld**, se **-knald**; **-slag**, lash; **-snert**, lash. **Pisk**, et. *pl.* b. f. lash, stripe; **faa —**, to get a flogging, licking.

Piske, *v. t.* to whip, lash, flog; (Æg o. b.) whisk, beat, whip; *coll.* **— affted, omkring**, to hurry away, about; **Stormen -r Bølgerne**, the wind lashes the waves; **Bølgerne — mod Kysten**, the waves lash the shore; **Regnen -r paa Ruderne**, the rain patters el. beats against the panes. **Piskning**, en. **-er.** whipping etc.; flagellation.

***Pist**, et. piping, chirping. **Pist**, en. **-er.** *coll.* weakling, milksop. **Piste**, *v. i.* to pipe, chirp. **Pistre**, b. f.

Pistacie, en. (Frugt) pistachio(-nut); (Træet) pistachio-tree, *Pistacia vera.*

Pistol, en. **-er.** (Skydevaaben) pistol; (Mønt) pistole; **at udfordre En paa -er**, to challenge one to fight with pistols. **P-hylster**, holster; **-kugle**, pistol-ball; **-skud**, pistol-shot.

Pjalt, en. **-er.** rag, tatter; *fig.* milksop, coward; contemptible fellow, ragamuffin. **Pjaltebod**, rag-shop, old clothes' shop; **-handel**, dealing in rags; **-kram**, rags; **-kræmmer**, dealer in rags', ragman; **-kærling**, rag-woman; **-torv**, rag-market, rag-fair. **Pjaltet**, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

Pjank, et. ub. *pl.* slip-slop; *fig.* twaddle. **Pjanket**, *adj.* silly, childish.

Pjaske, *v. i.* to paddle, splash, plash, dabble. **Pjaskvaad**, *adj.* dripping wet, drenched. **Pjaskeri**, en. paddling etc.

Pjat, et. ub. *pl.* prittle-prattle, prate, chatter, chitchat. **Pjatte**, *v. i.* to prate, chatter. **Pjattegaas**, en. chatterbox. **Pjatten**, en. ub. *pl.* prat-

ing, chattering. **Pjattet**, *adj.* twaddling, frivolous.

***Pjok** (k), en. *coll.* toddler, chit.

Pjuske, *v. t.* to rumple, tousle; **-et Haar**, dishevelled hair.

†**Pladder**, et. (Mudder) mud, mire; (Snak) jabber, prate. **P-mund**, **-pose**, prater, jabberer. **Pladre**, *v. t. & i.* (sammen) to mix up; (vaase) to prate, jabber.

Plade, en. (ogsaa: Panser, Harnisk) plate; (lille Grund) *N. T.* flat; (Bedrageri) swindle; **klæde i —** (Harnisk), to plate; **klæde sig i —**, to put on one's armour; **klædt i —**, mail-clad; *coll.* **at slaa -r**, to swindle; **at slaa En en —**, to impose upon one; **jeg slog ham en — for 10 Daler**, I cheated, swindled him out of 10 dollars. **P-guld**, gold in plates; **-hammer**, flatting hammer; **-jern**, sheet-iron; **-kobber**, sheet-copper; **-ovn**, stove made of iron plates; **-panser**, et. plate-armour. **Plade**, *v. t.* to cover with plates.

Plads, en. **-e**. el. **-er**. place; (Ansættelse) situation, place, berth; * small (cottager's, labourer's) farm; **fri —**, open place; **— el. Grund** (til at bygge paa), plot, ground; **offentlige -e**, public places, squares; **aaben —** (regelmæssig omgiven af Huse), square; **jeg tog — ved Kirken**, I took my stand near the church; **dette er min —**, this is my seat; **-n er optaget**, se **Optaget**; **tage —**, to take a seat; **tage** (f. Ex. megen) **— op**, to take up (a great deal of) room; **—! gør —!** make way! clear the way! **her er ingen —**, there is no room here; **gøre — for En**, to make room for one; **beholde -n**, to keep the field; **blive paa -en**, to be left dead on the field. **Pladsagent**, local agent; **-major**, town-major; ***-mand**, o. fl. se **Husmand**.

†**Plag**, en. **-e**. colt.

***Plag**, (gg) et. *pl.* b. f. garment, article of clothing.

Plage, en. **-r**. plague, torment. **Plage**, *v. t.* to plague, torment. **P-aand**, *fig.* tormentor, plague; **-gudinde**, fury. **Plagen**, en. plaguing. **Plager**, en. **-e**. tormentor. **Plageri**, et. plaguing etc.

Plagiat, et. **-er**. plagiarism. **Plagiator**, en. plagiary. **Plagiere**, *v. t.* to plagiarize.

Plakat, en. **-er**. placard, bill, poster, (los) handbill; **kongelig —**, royal mandate, manifesto.

Plakatfuld, *adj.* el. **plakat**, *adj. coll.* dead drunk; **at drikke En —**, to make one dead drunk.

Plan, *adj.* plain, plane. **Plan**, en. **-er**. (Slette, Flade) plain; (Udkast, Grundrids, Hensigt) plan, design; (Plantegning) plan; — et. **-er**. plane. **Plangeometri**, plane geometry; **-los**, *adj.* planless, designless; **-løshed**, want of design el. purpose; **-mæssig**, *adj.* according to a plan, systematical; **-mæssighed**, regularity of plan, deliberate planning; **-trigonometri**, plane trigonometry. **Planere**, *v. t.* (jævne) level; (Papir) to size. **Planervand**, size. **Planimetri**, en. planimetry.

Planet, en. **-er**. planet. **P-aar**, planetary year; **-bane**, orbit of a planet; **-system**, planetary system. **Planetarisk**, *adj.* planetary.

Planke, en. **-r**. plank; **beklæde med -r**, to plank. **P-bro**, bridge of planks; **-bygning**, building of planks; **-gang**, strake; **-sav**, saw for cutting planks, pit-saw; **-skærer**, sawyer; **-værk**, enclosure of planks, hoard, hoarding. **Planke**, *v. t.* to enclose with planks.

Plantage, en. **-r**. plantation. **P-ejer**, en. planter.

Plante, en. **-r**. plant, herb. **Planteaftryk**, impression of a plant; **-agtig**, *adj.* vegetable, herbaceous; **-bed**, nursery-bed (for plants); **-beskrivelse**, phytography; **-del**, vegetable substance; **-dyr**, zoophyte; **-farve**, vegetable dye; **-frø**, seed of plants; **-føde**, vegetables, *pl.*, vegetable food el. diet; **-gaard**, nursery; **-gren**, slip of a plant; **-have**, se **-gaard**; **-hus**, greenhouse, conservatory; **-jord**, vegetable mould; **-kender**, botanist; **-kundskab**, botanical knowledge; **-kunst**, art of planting; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in botany; **-lag**, layer of vegetable substance; **-legeme**, vegetable body; **-liv**, vegetable life; **-ludsalt**, alkaline salt; **-lære**, botany; **-maler**, botanical painter; **-mester**, nursery-man; **-muld**, se **-jord**; **-navn**, name of a plant, botanical name; **-næring**, aliment of plants; **-olie**, vegetable oil; **-rig**, *adj.* teeming with plants; **-rigdom**, abundance of plants; **-rige**, vegetable kingdom; **-saft**, sap, juice of plants; **-salt**, vegetable salt; **-samler**, collector of plants, herbalist; **-samling**, collection of plants; (Herbarium) herbal, herbarium; **-skole**, nursery; **-skud**, shoot of a plant; **-slim**, mucilage; **-sten**, lithophyl; **-syre**, vegetable acid; **-søvn**, sleep of plants; **-uld**, vegetable wool; **-verden**, vegetable world; **-vox**, wax of plants, vegetable wax; **-vækst**, growth of plants; **-ædende**, *adj.* herbivorous.

Plante, *v. t.* to plant. **Plantehul**, hole for planting; **-maade**, mode of planting; **-pind**, planting-stick, dibble; **-stad**, colony; **-sted**, place fit for planting; **-stok**, se **-pind**; **-tid**, planting season; **-vejr**, planting weather. **Planter**, en. **-e**. planter. **Plantning**, en. **-er**. (Gerningen at plante) planting; (Plantage) plantation.

Plaske, et. *pl.* b. f. splash. **Plaske**, *v. i.* to splash, dabble. **Plaskregn**, en. heavy shower.

Plaster, et. **-stre**. plaster; **engelsk —**, court-plaster. **Plasterstryger**, spatula. **Plastre**, *v. t.* to plaster.

Plat, *adj.* (flad) flat; (i Tale el. Stil) vul-

gar; — **Kort**, *N. T.* plane-chart; — **og Krone**, se **Mynt**. **Plat**, *adv.* (ligefrem) flatly, bluntly; (albeles) entirely, quite; *N. T.* before the wind, dead before the wind. **Platbed**, en. vulgarity. **Platfil**, lock-smith's file; **-fisk**, flat-fish, *Pleuronectes*; **-fodet**, *adj.* flat-footed; **-hoved**, (et Slags Søm) scupper-nail; **-næset**, *adj.* flat-nosed; **-søm**, se **-hoved**; **-tysk**, *adj.* low German. **Plattenslager**, en. **-e.** manufacturer of iron-plates; (Bedrager) swindler, cheat, Jeremy Diddler. **Plattenslageri**, cheating, imposition, imposture. **Platting**, en. **-er.** *N. T.* sennit.

Plat(be)menage, en. **-r.** cruet-stand.

Platina, et. platina.

Platonisk, *adj.* platonic.

Plebejer, en. **-e.**, **plebejisk**, *adj.* plebeian.

Pleje, en. ub. *pl.* nursing; (Omsorg) tendance; (Legemets) care (of); (af en Krigshær, Soldater) maintenance; (af Blomster osv.) cultivation; (af Kunster, Videnskaber) encouragement; (Rettens) administration; **sætte i —**, to put (out) to el. at nurse; **være i —**, to be (out) at nurse. **Plejeamme**, nurse; **-anstalt**, se **-stiftelse**; **-barn**, foster-child; **-datter**, foster-daughter; **-fader**, foster-father; **-forældre**, *pl.* foster-parents; **-hus**, almshouse, hospital; **-mester**, master, overseer of an almshouse; **-moder**, foster-mother; **-skole**, asylum; **-stiftelse** (Opfostringshus) orphan asylum; (Fattighus, Plejehus) almshouse; **-søn**, foster-son; **-søster**, foster-sister; **-væsen**, matters relating to public charities and almshouses. **Pleje**, *v. t.* (vogte, bære Omsorg for) to tend, nurse, take care of; **pleje sig**, to nurse one's self; **at — Retten**, to administer justice; — **Omgang med En**, to have intercourse with, associate with one.

Pleje, *v. i.* (have Vane til) to be used to, be accustomed to, to be wont, to use, be in the habit of; **som man -r at sige**, (som man siger) as the saying is.

Plejel, en. **-er.** flail.

Plet, en. **-ter.** speck; (ogsaa *fig.* Skamplet) spot, stain; (Plet Jord) plot. **Pletfri**, *adj.* spotless, stainless; **-kugle**, scouring-ball; **-fud**, hit in the center; **-sæbe**, scouring soap; **-vand**, scouring water. **Plette**, *v. t.* to speck; (ogsaa *fig.*) spot, stain; *v. i.* to get stained el. spotted.

Plet, et. ub. *pl.* plate, plated ware. **Plettere**, *v. t.* to plate.

Pligt, en. **-er.** duty; (Bestilling, Forretning) office. **Pligtarbejde**, work of duty; **-begreb**, notion of duty; **-bud**, moral precept; **-erkendelse**, conviction of duty; **-fri**, *adj.* exempt from duty; **-følelse**, sense of duty; **-korsel**, soccage- el. statute-labour with horses; **-lære**, moral philosophy, ethics, *pl.*; **-mæssig**, *adj.* conformable to duty; **-skyldig**, *adj.* bound in duty, dutiful; **-skyldigst**, *adv.* as in duty bound; **-stridig**, *adj.* at variance with one's duty; **-tro**, *adj.* dutiful; **-villig**, *adj.* willing to do one's duty; **-ydelse**, performance of duty, yielding what is due. **Pligtig**, *adj.* bound in duty, obliged.

Pligt, en. *N. T.* (i Fartøj) foresheets, *pl.*; se **Pligtanker**. **Pligtanker**, sheet-anchor; **-toug**, sheet-anchor-cable.

†**Plire**, en. **-r.** red spot on the skin.

Plire, *v. i.* to blink. **Pirejet**, *adj.* blinking. **Pliren**, en. blinking.

***Plistre**, se **Plystre**.

***Plog**, se **Plov**.

Plombere, *v. t.* to seal with lead, to lead; — **en Tand**, to plug a tooth. **Plombering**, en. leading etc.; (af Tænder) plugging.

***Plomme**, se **Blomme**.

Ploug, **Plov**, en. **-e.** plough. **Plovaas**, plough-beam; **-dreng**, ploughboy; **-driver**, plough-driver; **-folk**, ploughers; **-fure**, furrow (made by a plough); **-før**, *adj.* fit for drawing the plough; **-gang**, ploughing pace; **-greb**, †**-handel**, handle of a plough; **-hest**, plough-horse; **-holder**, ploughman; †**-hugger**, plough-wright; **-hovl**, plough, plough-iron; **-jern**, coulter; * plough-share; **-karl**, ploughman; **-kep**, plough-rake, plough-staff; † **-kærre**, plough-head; **-korer**, driver of a plough; †**-køring**, ploughboy; **-lob**, sole; **-mand**, ploughman; ***-onn**, ploughing-season; **-oxe**, plough-ox; **-redskab**, ploughing implement; **-ret**, right of tillage; †**-rydde**, plough-rake; **-skat**, plough-tax; **-skive**, se **-fure**; **-skrabe**, se **-kep**; **-skær**, plough-share; ***-skære**, coulter; **-stjert**, plough-tail; **-stud**, plough-ox; **-styrer**, ploughman; †**-sule**, sheath; **-tist**, bridle el. muzzle; **-tøj**, ploughing gear; **-vending**, turning of the plough; †**-vidje**, se **-stjert**.

†**Pludder**, en. ub. *pl.* (Dynd) mud, sludge, mire. **P-dynd**, se **Pludder**. **Pludre**, *v. t.* (Tørv) to moisten the peat with water before kneading. **Pludring**, en. (Tørvenes) the moistening of the peat before kneading.

Pludder, en. ub. *pl.* (uforstaaet Snak) jabber, gabble, babble, gibber. **Pludderbuxer**, *pl.* trunk-hose el. -breeches; **-mund**, jabberer, gabbler, babbler; **-mundet**, **-vorn**, jabbering, gabbling, babbling; **-vælsk**, gibberish, jargon. **Pludre**, *v. i.* to jabber, gabble, babble. **Pludren**, en. jabbering etc.

Pludselig, *adj.* sudden; *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden.

Pludset, *adj.* swoln, bloated. **Pludsfed**, *adj.* chubby; **-fedme**, en. chubbiness; **-kindet**, (*coll.* **-kæbet**, **-kæftet**) *adj.* chubby-cheeked, chub-faced.

***Plug** (gg), en. **-ger.** wedge; plug, peg. **Plugge**, *v. t.* to plug; peg.

Plukke, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to pick; (Frugter, Blomster osv.) to gather; (Fjerene af) to pluck; (en Fugl) to pick, pluck; **plukke ikke den**

Blomst! don't break that flower! **Plukkemad**, meat minced and stewed up; **-fisk**, fish hashed and stewed up. **Plukgæld**, en. small debts, *pl.*, driblets, *pl.*; **-tyveri**, et. **-er.** pilfering; **-veer**, *pl.* false pains; **-vis**, *adv.* now and then. **Plukkeri**, et. (Plukning) gathering etc.; (Smaating) trumpery. **Plukning**, en. gathering etc. **Plumbudding**, en. **-er.** plum-pudding.

Plump, *adj.* (Klodset) clumsy; (raa) coarse, vulgar; **et -t Bedrageri**, a gross deceit, fraud. **Plumphed**, en. (Klodsethed) clumsiness; (Grovhed) coarseness, vulgarity.

Plump, et. *pl.* b. s. plump, splash. **Plumpe**, *v. i.* to plump, douse; **— ud med Noget**, to blurt out a thing; — (Noget) **fammen**, to jumble together.

Plumre, *v. t.* to muddle, make muddy, turbid; — **Vandet**, to disturb the water; **plumret**, *adj.* turbid, muddy.

Pluralis, *Gram.* the plural (number). **Plus**, *Math.* plus. **Plusquamperfectum**, *Gram.* the pluperfect tense.

†**Pluske**, *v. t.* se **Pjuske**.

Plyds, et. plush, shag; **en -es Vest**, a waistcoat of plush.

Plyndre, *v. t.* to plunder, pillage, spoil, rifle; (— en med Storm indtaget By) to sack; *fig.* to peel. **Plyndren**, **Plyndring**, en. plundering, pillage, rifling, sack.

***Plystre**, *v. i.* to whistle.

Plæne, en. **-r.** plain; (Græs-) lawn.

Ploje, *v. t.* to plough; **-Havet**, to plough el. furrow the sea; **— igennem**, *fig.* to wade through. **Plojedag**, day's work with one plough; **-høvl**, plough; **-jord**, **-land**, ploughland, arable land; **-løn**, plough-hire; **-mark**, se **-jord**, **-land**; **-tid**, ploughing-season. **Plojelig**, *adj.* ploughable, arable, fit for tillage. **Plojning**, en. ploughing.

Plok, en. **-ke.** peg. **P-syl**, en. pegging-awl.

Plokke, *v. t.* to peg.

***Plosen**, se **Pludsfed**.

Plosklndet, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Plosmund, en. blubber lip.

Podagra, en. gout. **Podagrist**, en. gouty person; **en gammel —**, an old gouty fellow.

Pode, en. **-r.** (ogsaa *fig.*) scion, shoot. **Pode**, *v. t.* to graft, ingraft. **Podekloft**, slit, cut, incision; **-kniv**, grafting knife; **-kvist**, scion el. graft; **-mester**, grafter; **-skole**, nursery of grafted trees; **-split**, se **-kloft**; **-stamme**, stock; **-tid**, grafting season; **-træ**, grafted tree; **-vox**, grafting wax. **Podning**, en. **-er.** grafting.

Poesi, en. poetry, poesy. **Poester**, *pl.* poems. **Poet**, en. **-er.** poet. **Poetik**, en. poetics, *pl.* **Poetisk**, *adj.* poetic(al).

Pog, en. **-e.** urchin. **Pogeskole**, en. dame's school.

Point, et. **-er.** *fig.* point, gist; (ved Examen) mark.

Pokal, en. **-er.** goblet, (drinking) cup. **Pokulere**, *v. i.* to carouse.

Pokkenholt, et. lignum vitæ, pockwood.

Pokker, *n. s.* the devil, deuce; **for —!** hang it! — **heller!** the devil you are! the devil you do! **gaa — i Vold!** out upon you! **saa var ogsaa — løs!** there would be the devil to pay! **en -s Støj**, an infernal noise; **en -s** (kraft) **Pige** el. **Tøs**, a brisk girl, the devil of a girl; **en -s Dreng**, **Karl**, the devil of a boy, fellow.

Pol, en. **-er.** (Fysik, Astronomi, Geografi) pole; **Verdenspoler**, poles of the world; **Ækvators —**, pole of the equator; **Ekliptika-**, pole of the ecliptic. **Polhøjde**, latitude. **Polar**, *adj.* polar. **Polarbjørn**, se **Isbjørn**; **-cirkel**, se **-kreds**; **-distance**, polar distance; **-kreds**, polar circle; (nordlige) Arctic c., (sydlige) Antarctic c.; **-stjerne**, polar star, pole-star. **Polaritet**, en. polarity. **Polarisere**, *v. t.* to polarize.

Polen, Poland. **Polak**, en. **-ker.** Pole, Polander; †(Levning i Glasset) heeltap; †(i Piben) rest (of tobacco). **Polakinde**, en. **-r.** Pole, Polish woman. **Polsk**, *adj.* Polish; **det -e Sprog**, the Polonese; *coll.* **at leve paa —**, to be polled up; — **Ægteskab**, concubinage. ***Polskdans**, a kind of rustic dance.

Polere, *v. t.* to polish, burnish, furbish; **en -t Nation**, **-de Sæder**, a polished nation, polished manners. **Polerborste**, polishing-brush; **-fil**, polishing-file; **-hammer**, polishing-hammer; **-pulver**, polishing-powder; **-rødt**, red oxide of iron; **-skifer**, polishing-slate; **-stive**, glazer; **-staal**, burnisher; **-sten**, burnishing-stone; **-vand**, (diluted) muriatic acid. **Polerer**, en. polisher; (Tømmer-, Mur-) foreman. **Polering**, en. polishing etc.

Poley-Mynte, en. penny-royal, *Mentha pulegium.*

Police, en. **-r.** (ved Assurance) policy.

Politk, *adj.* sly, cunning.

Politi, et. ub. *pl.* police. **Politianordning**, police-regulation; **-assistent**, police sergeant; **-betjent**, (police) constable, policeman; **-chef**, chief of the police; **-direktør**, director of police; **-dom**, sentence of the police-court; **-embedsmand**, police officer, peace-officer; **-forhør**, examination at the police-court; **-fuldmægtig**, police inspector; **-kammer**, police-office; **-mester**, police master; **-præfekt**, prefect of police; **-ret**, (Domstol) police-court; (Love) laws of police; **-sag**, matter of police, police case; **-segl**, seal of the police; **-skilt**, policeman's badge; **-spion**, spy, informer; **-station**, police station, station-house; **-stav**, **-stok**, truncheon; **-vedtægt**, police regulations; **-væsen**, police-establishment.

Politicere, *v. i.* to talk politics. **Politik**, en. ub. *pl.* policy, politics, *pl.*, state-craft. **Poli-**

-iker, en. **-r.** politician. **Politisk**, *adj.* political.

Politur, en. polish.

Polka, en. **-er.** polka. **Polkere**, *v. i.* to polk.

Polygami, et. polygamy.

Polyglot, *s.* & *adj.* polyglot.

Polygon, en. **-er.** polygon.

Polyp, en. **-er.** polypus.

Polyteknik, en. polytechnics, *pl.* **Polyteknisker**, en. **-e.** polytechnician. **Polyteknisk**, *adj.* polytechnic(al); **den -e Læreanstalt**, the polytechnic academy.

Polytheisme, en. polytheism; **-theist**, en. polytheist; **-theistisk**, *adj.* polytheistic(al).

Pomade, en. pomatum. **P-krukke**, p. pot.

Pomerants, en. **-er.** bitter orange. **P-blomst**, orange-flower; **-fugl**, dotterel plover, *Charadrius morinellus*; **-træ**, orange-tree.

Pommerer, **Pomeraner**, en. Pommeranian. **Pommern**, Pommerania. **Pommersk**, *adj.* Pomeranian.

Pomp, en. ud. *pl.* pomp. **Pompøs**, *adj.* pompous.

Pompelmus, shaddock. *Citrus decumana.*

Pontinske Sumpe (be), the Pontine marshes, *pl.*

Ponton, en. **-er.** pontoon.

Poppegøje, en. se **Papegøje**.

Poppel, en. *pl.* **Popler**, poplar, *Populus.*

Populær, *adj.* popular. **Popularitet**, en. popularity.

Porcellæn, et. ub. *pl.* china, porcelain. **Porcellænfabrik**, china-manufactory; **-handel**, dealing in china; **-handler**, dealer in china; **-hoved**, china-bowl; **-jord**, **-ler**, porcelain-earth, china-clay; **-maler**, china-painter; **-maleri**, painting on china, china-painting; **-udsalg**, china-shop. **Porcellæns**, *adj.* china.

Pore, en. **-r.** pore. **Porøs**, *adj.* porous. **Porøsitet**, en. porousness.

Porfyr, en. porphyry.

Pors, en. sweet willow, *Myrica gale.*

Port, en. (til Hus) gate; (Kanonport) port, port-hole; **den høje** —, the Sublime Porte. **Portaare**, port-vein, portal vein; **-axel**, staple of a gate; **-fløj**, leaf of a gate; **-gang**, gate-way; **-hammer**, knocker; **-holder**, gate-keeper; **-hund**, watch-dog; **-kammer**, room over a gate; **-klokke**, gate-bell; **-laage**, wicket (in a gate); **-luge**, port-lid; **-nøgle**, key of a gate; **-penge**, gate-toll; **-rum**, gate-way; **-seil**, port-sail; **-skanse**, ravelin; **-skriver**, gate-clerk; **-spærring**, shutting of the gates; **-stabel**, se **-axel**; **-stang**, bar of a gate; **-stolpe**, post of a gate; **-takkel**, *N. T.* port-tackle; **-vagt**, (Mandskab ved -vagt) guard at a gate; (Vagthus) guard-house at a gate; **-vogter**, gate-keeper, porter. **Portal**, et. **-er.** porch, ornamental gateway.

Portechaise, en. **-r.** se **Bærestol**.

Portefølje, en. **-r.** portfolio; (Brevtaske) pocket-book; **Minister med, uden** —, minister with, without a department.

Portepee, en. **-r.** sword-knot.

Portion, en. **-er.** portion, share; (ringe) modicum el. service; **en** — (Mad paa Spisehus), a plate el. service; (ved Middagsbord) helping; **to -er** f. Ex. **Kaffe**, coffee for two.

Portner, en. **-e.** porter, janitor. **P-bolig**, **-hus**, porter's lodge. **Portnerske**, en. portress, janitress.

Porto, en. postage. **Portofri**, *adj.* franked, post-paid. **Portofrihed**, en. exemption from postage.

Portræt, et. **-er.** likeness, portrait. **Portrætmaler**, portrait-painter; **-maleri**, et. **-maling**, en. portrait-painting. **Portrætere**, *v. t.* to portray.

Portugal, Portugal. **Portugiser**, en. **-e**, **-inde**, en. **-r.** Portuguese; **-ne**, the Portuguese. **Portugisisk**, *adj.* Portuguese.

Portulak, en. purslain, *Portulaca.*

Portvin, en. port-wine, port.

Pores, se **Pore**.

Pose, en. **-r.** bag; **at tale rent ud af -n**, to speak flatly, bluntly, frankly; **tal rent ud af -n!** speak your mind! **at sige** (En) **Noget rent ud af -n**, to tell one a thing frankly; **have rent Brød** (*Mel) **i -n**, to have clean hands. **Posekigger**, en. searcher. **Pose**, *v. i.* (om Klæder) to bag.

Positiv, *adj.* positive. **Positiv**, et. *Gram.* positive (degree). **Positiv**, et. **-er.** chamber-organ, barrel-organ.

Posementmager, en. fringe-maker, laceman; **Posementarbeide**, lace-work.

Post, en. **-er.** (til Dør, Vindue) post; (Vandpost) pump. **P-rende**, **-rør**, **-værk**, se **Pumperende** osv. **Poste**, se **Pumpe**, *v. t.*

Post, en. **-er.** (Standplads, bestemt Sted; Stilling; Embede, Bestilling) post; (Soldat paa —) sentinel, sentry; (Nytterpost) vedette; (Officerernes og Mandskabets Poster i et Krigsskib under en Kamp) *N. T.* quarters, *pl.*; (enkelt Artikel, Punkt) item; **være paa sin** —, to be at one's post; to be on one's guard; **han er ikke paa sin** —, he is not in his proper place; **at staa el. være paa** —, to be on duty, to stand sentinel.

Post, en. **-er.** (Befordringsvæsen, Postbefordring osv.) post; **reise med -en**, to travel el. go by mail, to post; **med -en idag**, by this day's post el. mail; **med omgaaende** —, by the next post, by return of post el. mail; **indlevere paa -en**, to post. ***Postaabner**, country postmaster, sub-postmaster; ***-aabneri**, country post-office; **-anordning**, post-office regulation; **-anvisning**, money order; **-befordring**, conveyance by post; **-brev**, letter by post; **-bræt**, board showing the arrival of the mails;

-bud, postman, letter-carrier; **-dag**, post-day; **om et Par -e**, in a post (el. mail) or two; **-dampskib**, mail-steamer; **-direktion**, general post-office; **-direktør**, postmaster-general; **-distrikt**, postal district; **-due**, carrier-pigeon; **embedsmand**, post-officer; **-expedition**, (branch) post-office; **-forandring**, postal change; **-forbindelse**, post(al) communication; **-forskud**, post-office order; **-fri**, *adj.* **-frit**, *adv.* free of postage, franked, post-paid; **-frihed**, exemption from postage; **-frimærke**, (postage) stamp; **-fører**, guard of a mail-coach; **-gaard**, post-house, post-office; **-gang**, arrival and departure of the mails; **-hest**, post-horse; **rejse med -e**, to travel post; **-hold**, stage; **-holder**, keeper of posthorses, postmaster; **-horn**, post-horn; **-hus**, post-house; **-jagt**, packet; **-karet**, mail-coach; **-karl**, postilion; **-kasse**, letter-box, pillar-box; **-kontor**, post-office; **-kort**, post-bill; **-kusk**, mail-coach driver; **-kvittering**, post-office receipt; **-løber**, foot-post; **-mester**, postmaster; **-mærke**, (Stempel) post-mark; se **-frimærke**; **-papir**, post-paper, letter-paper; **-penge**, postage; **-rejse**, journey by post; **-rider**, se **-rytter**; **-ruin**, foreign-post; **-rytter**, mounted postman; **-sekretær**, secretary to the post-office; **-skib**, packet; **-skilte**, se **-hold**; **-skilt**, postman's badge; **-skriver**, post-office clerk; **-smakke**, packet; **-station**, post(-stage), stage; **-sæk**, mail-bag; **-taske**, letter-bag; **-tavle**, se **-bræt**; **-vej**, post-road; **-vogn**, post-chaise, post-waggon; **-væsen**, post-establishment; ***-væske**, se **-taske**. **Poste restante**, (to be left at the) post-office, to be left till called for. **Postere**, *v. t.* to post.

Postej, en. **-er.** pie, pasty. **Postejbager**, pastry-cook; **-dej**, paste.

Postil, en. **-ler.** book of sermons.

Postillon, en. **-er.** postilion, post-boy.

Pot, en. **-ter.** quart. **Potteflaske**, quart-bottle; **-maal**, quart-measure; **-vis**, *adv.* by the quart.

Potageske, en. soup- el. tureen-ladle.

Potaske, en. potash. **Potaskelud**, potash-lye; **-syderi**, manufactory of potash.

Pote, en. **-r.** paw.

Potentat, en. **-er.** potentate.

Potents, en. **-er.** *Math.* power.

***Potet**, en. **-er. Potetes**, *pl.* b. s. se **Kartofel. P-avling**, potato-crop; **-græs**, **-kaal**, stalks and leaves of potatoes.

Pothval, se **Kaskelot.**

Potte, en. **-r.** pot; **en — Kegler**, a game at ninepins. **Potteaal**, potted eel; **-bod**, potter's shop; **-liger**, cotquean; **-laag**, pot-lid; **-kram**, crockery; **-kræmmer**, dealer in crockery; **-ler**, potter's clay; **-mager**, potter; **-magerarbejde**, potter's work el. pottery; **-magerhjul**, potter's wheel; **-magerler**, se **-ler**; **-magerovn**, potter's oven; **-magerskive**, se **-magerhjul**; **-ost**, potted cheese; **-plante**, pot-plant; **-skaar**, pot-share, -sherd; **-ske**, ladle; **-slikker**, lick-dish; **-vært**, se **-plante. Potkæs**, se **-ost.**

Praas, en. **-e.** dip; *fig. coll.* muff.

Prag, Prague.

Pragt, en. pomp, magnificence, splendour. **Pragtblomst**, ornamental flower, splendid flower; **-bygning**, splendid edifice; **-edderfugl**, king duck, *Somateria spectabilis*; **-elskende**, *adj.* fond of display, magnificent; **-eksemplar**, splendid specimen; (af en Bog) splendid copy; **-fuld**, *adj.* splendid, showy, gorgeous; **-lyst**, love of pomp; **-løs**, *adj.* unostentatious; **-optog**, pageant; **-seng**, bed of state; **-stykke**, splendid article; **-syg**, fond of pomp; **-syge**, passion for show; **-udgave**, splendid edition; **-vogn**, state carriage; **-værk**, splendid (literary) work.

Praje, *v. t. N. T.* to hail; **— et Skib**, to hail a ship, speak a ship. **Prajehold**, et. speaking distance. **Prajen**, en. hailing.

Prakke, *v. t.*; **— En Noget paa**, to put, inflict, foist off, a thing upon one; **at — sig paa En**, to intrude el. force one's self upon one.

Prakker, en. **-e.** (fattigt Menneske) beggarly fellow; (Stymper) poor wretch. **Prakkeragtig**, *adj.* beggarly; **-foged**, se **Stodderkonge**; **-folk**, beggars; **-liv**, **-levnet**, beggarly life; **-pads**, shabby finery; **-stolt**, *adj.* proud and beggarly pride. **Prakkeri**, et. beggary.

Prakticere, *v. i. & t.* to practise; **en -nde Læge**, a medical practitioner; *coll.* **at — Noget ud af Lommerne paa En**, to shuffle a thing out of one's pockets; **— bort**, to shuffle away; **— sig bort**, to slip away. **Praktisk**, *adj.* practical. **Praktiker**, en. practical fellow, practitioner.

Pral, en. ostentation, parade, show. **Pralbønne**, en. scarlet bean; **-fri**, *adj.* unostentatious; **-hans**, se **Praler.**

Prale, *v. i.* (med Noget) to make a show el. display (of a thing); (af Noget) to brag, boast (of a thing); **-nde Farver**, gaudy colours. **Pralelyst**, love of show el. display; **-syge**, passion for show. **Pralen**, en. bragging, boasting. **Praler**, en. **-e.** boaster, braggart, braggadocio. **Praleri**, et. se **Pralen.**

Pram, en. **-me.** lighter, barge, pram. **Pramfolk**, lightermen; **-laug**, lightermen's company; **-leje**, se **-penge**; **-mand**, lighterman, bargeman; **-penge**, hire of a lighter, lighterage; **-sprøjte**, floating fire-engine; **-stikker**, se **-mand. Pramme**, *v. t.* to transport in a lighter.

Prange, *v. i.* (prunke) to shine, glitter; **han -r i sin bedste Dragt**, he wears his most gaudy dress; **— med Noget**, to display, show off.

Prange, *v. t. N. T.* — **Seil**, to crowd sail.
Prange, *v. i.* (drive Prangeri) to higgle; — **med Heste, Stude**, to deal in horses, cattle. **Pranger**, en. higgler; (Stude-) cattle-dealer; (Heste-) horse-dealer. **Prang, Prangen**, en. **Prangeri**, et. higgling; (Heste- og Stude-) dealing in horses and cattle.
Prat, en. prittle-prattle, prate, jabber; * talk, chat, *fig.* nonsense. ***Pratmager**, en. **-e.** (great el. idle) talker. **Prate**, *v. i.* to prate, jabber; * talk, chat.
Praxis, en. practice; **i —**, practically.
Precis, se **Præcis**.
Prelle, *v. i.* (af) to glance off, to rebound.
Premie, se **Præmie**.
Premierlojtnant, en. **-er.** lieutenant; **-minister**, en. **-stre.** premier, prime minister.
Premisser, se **Præmisser**.
Pren, en. **-e.** bodkin; (Syl) awl.
Prent, en. print; **paa —**, in print. **Prente**, *v. t.* to print.
Prøfenning, en. **-er.** tarpawling, tarpaulin.
Præsent, en. **-er.** present.
Præse, en. **-r.** press; **Bogen er under -n**, the book is in the press; **lægge under -n**, to put to press. **Præse**, *v. t.* to press; — **Seil**, *N. T.* to carry on; — **Noget af En**, to extort something from one. **Præsebengel**, rounce; **-forbrydelse**, crime against the press-law; **-frihed**, liberty of the press; **-fræhed**, licentiousness of the press; **-jern**, (tailor's) pressing-iron, goose; **-lov**, press-law; **-overtrædelse**, trespass against the press-law; **-ramme**, frisket; **-sylte**, brawn; **-tvang**, restrictions on the press.
Pretiosa, *pl.* valuables, *esp.* jewelry.
Preussen, Prussia. **Preusser**, en. **preussisk**, *adj.* Prussian. **Preusservæsen**, et. Borussianism.
Prik, en. **-ker.** dot; (paa Skydeskive) bull's eye; *N. T.* beacon; **paa en Prik, til Punkt og Prikke**, to a tittle, to a nicety. **Prikke**, *v. t.* (punktere, mærke med Punkter) to dot; (stikke smaat med en Naal osv.) to prick. **Prikkenaal**, pricker; **-penge**, *N. T.* beaconage. **Prikken**, en. dotting; pricking. **Prikken**, *adj.* testy, touchy; **han er meget — paa det**, he is very testy, touchy. **Prikkenhed**, en. testiness, touchiness. **Prikkeri**, et. pricking.
***Prim, Primost**, se **Myseost**.
Prima, *adj.* first-class. **Primaverel**, en. **-xler**, *Merc.* first (of exchange), first bill.
Prime, *v. i.* to talk nonsense, to babble.
Primstav, -stok, en. Runic calendar el. stick.
Primtal, et. *pl.* **-b**, f. prime number.
Princip, et. **-er.** se **Grundsætning**. **Principal**, *adj.* principal. **Principal**, en. **-er.** master, employer, chief.
Prins, en. **-er.** prince. **Prinsmetal**, prince's metal. **Prinselig**, *adj.* princely. **Prinsesse**, en. **-r.** princess.
Prior, en. **-er.** prior. **Priorinde**, en. prioress. **Prioritet**, en. **-er.** (i Alm.) priority, precedence; (Pant) mortgage. **Prioritetsaktie**, preferential el. preference share; **-haver, -herre**, mortgagee. **Prioriteret**, *adj.* secured; — **Kreditor**, creditor on mortgage, secured c.
Prippen, *adj.* hasty, testy. **Prippenhed**, en. hastiness, testiness.
Pris, en. (*pl.* **-er.**) (Værdi) price, rate; (Belønning osv.) prize; (Roes) praise; — **Tobak**, pinch of snuff; **faste -er**, fixed prices; **nedsatte -er**, reduced prices; **for enhver —**, at any price el. rate; **for ingen —**, not for all the world; **under -en**, under price, for less than the value; *coll.* dirt-cheap; **til en Pris af**, at the rate of; **det staar mig i en — af 10 Daler**, it is worth 10 dollars, it has cost me 10 dollars; **Indkøbs-**, cost-price; **vinde -en**, to win the prize, bear away the bell; **give til — for**, to abandon to the mercy of; **give en By til** — (for Plyndring), to give up a town to plunder el. pillage; **sætte — paa**, to value, prize; be ambitious of; **sætte en — paa Ens Hoved**, to set a price on one's head; — **og Ære være Gud**, praise and glory be to God. **Prisafhandling**, prize-essay; **-belønnet**, *adj.* prize; **en — Kalkun**, a prize turkey; **-bestemmelse**, valuation, estimation; **-kurant**, price-current, price list, priced list; **-notering**, quotation; **-opgave**, prize-question; **-skrift**, se **-afhandling**; **-spørgsmaal**, se **-opgave**; **-værdig**, *adj.* praiseworthy; **-værdighed**, en. praiseworthiness. **Prise**, *v. t.* to praise, glorify, laud, extol, celebrate, magnify; — **sig lykkelig**, to deem el. think one's self fortunate. **Priselig**, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable.
Prise, en. **-r.** (et opbragt Skib) prize; **god —**, lawful p.; **vi tog to -r**, we made two prizes. **Prisdommer**, awarder of prizes; **-domme**, *v. t.* (om et Skib) to condemn; **-dommelse**, condemnation of a prize; **-gods**, prize-goods; **-(Prise-)mester**, *N. T.* prize-master; **-part**, *N. T.* share of a prize; **-(Prise-)penge**, prize-money; **(Prise-)ret**, prize-court.
Prisma, et. **-mer.** prism. **Prismatisk**, *adj.* prismatic.
Privat, *adj.* private; (de med „Privat" sammensatte Ord, f. Ex. Privatbolig, Privatfordel, osv. osv., behandles som to Ord: f. Ex. private dwelling etc.). **Privatdocent**, lecturer; **-ret**, civil law. **Privatim**, *adv.* privately. **Privatist**, en. **-er.** private pupil. **Privet**, et. **-er.** privy, house of office. **Privilegium**, et. **-ier.** license, privilege. **Privilegere**, *v. t.* to license, privilege.
Probat, *adj.* proved, approved, unfailing; killing.
Probere, *v. t.* (*coll.* = prøve) to try; (Me-

taller) to assay; — **paa**, to try. **Probering**, en. trying etc. **Proberdigel**, coppel, cupel; **-mester**, assayer; **-naal**, touch-needle; **-ovn**, assaying furnace; **-sten**, touch-stone.

Problem, et. **-er**. problem. **Problematisk**, *adj.* problematic.

Procedere, *v. i.* to be at law, go to law; carry on el. conduct a lawsuit, *L. T.* proceed. **Procedure**, en. process, course of proceedings, (way of) conducting a lawsuit.

Procent, en. **-er**. per cent.

Proces, en. **-ser**. (Sag) lawsuit, action; (Lemmisk P.; Orden i Sogsmaal) process; **ligge i — med En**, to be at law with one; **gøre kort —**, to make short work of it, to cut the matter short. **Procesomkostninger**, *pl.* costs.

Procession, en. **-er**. procession.

Producere, *v. t.* to produce. **Producent**, en. **-er**. producer, grower. **Produkt**, et. *pl.* **-er**. product, produce; *Math.* product. **Produktion**, en. **-er**. production; *fig.* performance. **Produktiv**, *adj.* productive. **Produktivitet**, en. productiveness.

Profan, *adj.* profane. **Profanere**, *v. t.* to profane.

Profession, en. **-er**. trade, business; **en Spiller af —**, a gamester by profession, a professional g. **Professionist**, en. **-er**. tradesman, artizan. **Professor**, en. **-er**. professor. **Professorembede**, professorship. **Professorinde**, en. **-r**. professor's wife.

Profet, en. **-er**. prophet, seer. **Profetere**, *v. i.* to prophesy. **Profeti**, en. **-er**. prophecy. **Profetinde**, en. **-r**. prophetess. **Profetisk**, *adj.* prophetic, prophetical.

Profil, en. **-er**. profile.

Profit, en. ub. *pl.* profit. **Profitere**, *v. i.* to profit.

Provst, en. **-ster**. provost(-martial).

Program, et. **-mer**. programme, programma; (Theater-) handbill; *fig.* (f. Ex. politisk) platform.

Progression, en. **-er**. progression. **Progressiv**, *adj.* progressive.

Projekt, et. **-er**. project, scheme. **Projektmager**, en. **-e**. projector, schemer, speculator. **Projektere**, *v. t.* to project, scheme.

Proklama, et. **-mata**, legal notice. **Proklamation**, en. **-er**. proclamation. **Proklamere**, *v. t.* to proclaim.

Prokura, en. *Merc.* procuration. **Prokurator**, en. **-er**. attorney, solicitor; **Lomme-**, pettifogger. **Prokuratorkneb**, law quibble, pettifogging. **Prokurist**, en. **-er**. *Merc.* authorized agent, confidential clerk.

Prolog, en. **-er**. prologue.

Prolongere, *v. t.* to prolongate.

Promovere, *v. t. & i.* to graduate.

Prom(p)te, *adj.* prompt, punctual; *adv.* punctually.

Pronomen, et. **-miner**, pronoun. **Pronominal**, *adj.* pronominal.

Prop, en. **-per**. (Kork-) cork; (i Alm.) stopple, stopper. **Propfuld**, *adj.* brimful, choke-full; **-trækker**, cork-screw. **Proppeskærer**, cork-cutter. **Proppe**, *v. t.* (med en Prop) to cork; (stoppe) to stuff, cram.

Propatria, foolscap.

Proponere, *v. t.* to propose.

Proportion, en. **-er**. proportion. **Proportional**, *adj.* og *s.* en. **-er**. proportional. **Proportioneret**, *adj.* proportioned.

Proprietær, en. **-er**. landed proprietor.

Prosa, en. prose. **Prosaisk**, *adj.* prosaic, prosaical. **Prosaist**, en. **-er**. prose-writer.

Proselyt, en. **-ter**. proselyte, convert. **P-mager**, proselytizer.

Proskribere, *v. t.* to proscribe.

Prospekt, et. **-er**. prospect, view.

Prostituere, *v. t.* to disgrace; — **sig**, to make a fool of el. stultify one's self. **Prostitution**, en. **-er**. disgrace, exposure, scandal; (Kvinders) prostitution.

Protege, en. **-er**. protegé. **Protegere**, *v. t.* to patronize. **Protektion**, en. **-er**. patronage.

Protest, en. **-er**. protest; — *de non acceptatione*, protest for non-acceptance; — *de non solutione*, p. for non-payment. **Protestere**, *v. t.* to protest el. dishonour a bill. **Protestant**, en. protestant. **Protestantisk**, *adj.* protestant. **Protestantisme**, en. protestantism.

Protokol, en. **-ler**. record, register; (især i Diplomatien) protocol; **føre -len**, to hold the register; **afgive til Protokollen**, to depose; **tilføre -len** (Ens Erklæring el. Vidnesbyrd) to take down (one's declaration, evidence). **Protokollere**, *v. t.* to register, record.

***Prov**, et. *pl.* b. s. evidence. **Prove**, *v. t.* to depose.

Provence, Provence. **P-olie**, P. oil; **-rose**, P. rose, Provencial rose.

Proviant, en. ub. *pl.* provisions, victuals, stores, *pl.* **Proviantgaard**, victualing office el. yard; **-forvalter, -mester**, victualer; *N. T.* purser; **-skib**, provision-ship, victualer; **-skriver**, clerk at a victualing office; **-vogn**, provision-waggon; **-væsen**, victualing establishment. **Proviantere**, *v. t.* to victual, provision. **Proviantering**, en. victualing.

Provins, en. **-er**. province, county; **i -erne**, in the country, in the counties. **Provinsblad**, county-paper; **-folk**, *pl.* provincials, *pl.*; **-stad**, provincial el. country town; **-told**, internal duty. **Provinsiel**, *adj.* provincial. **Provinsialisme**, en. **-r**. provincialism.

Provinsrose, en., se **Provence**.

Provision, en. *Merc.* commission.

Provisor, en. **-er**. foreman in an apothecary's shop. **Provisorisk**, *adj.* provisory, temporary.

Provst, en. **-er.** dean. **Provstebog**, dean's minute-book; **-brev**, dean's circular to the clergy; **-dom**, sentence of the dean's court; **-gaard**, deanery; **-mode**, **-møde**, synod; **-penge**, dues paid to the dean by the churches in his jurisdiction; **-ret**, dean's court; **-rettighed**, se **-penge**; **-sag**, case in a dean's court; **-visitats**, dean's visitation. **Provsti**, et. **-er.** deanery. **Provstinde**, en. **-r.** wife of a dean.

Prud, *adj.* stately, magnificent.

Prunel, (Plante) prunel, brown-wort, *Prunella.*

Prunel, et. (Tøj) prunello.

Prunk, en. pomp, parade, show. **P-gemak**, room of parade; **-stykke**, showy piece of work; **-værelse**, se **-gemak.**

Prunke, *v. i.* to shine; (med Noget) to make a parade el. display (of a thing). **Prunken**, en. parading.

Pruste, *v. i.* to snort. **Prusten**, en. snorting.

Prutte, *v. i.* to chaffer, haggle, higgle. **Prutten**, en. *Prut, et. chaffery, haggling etc. **Prutter**, en. chaffer, haggler, higgler. **Prutten**, *adj.* stingy, close-fisted; **han er ikke saa — paa det** (med en Stilling el. to) he is not so nice; he does not make nice of a penny or two.

Pryd, en. ub. *pl.* se **Prydelse.** **Pryde**, *v. t.* to adorn, ornament, embellish, decorate, deck. **Prydelse**, en. **-r.** ornament, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Prygl, en. **-e.** (Knippel) bludgeon, cudgel. **Prygl**, *pl.* thrashing, drubbing; **han fik mange —**, he got a sound drubbing; *coll.* **en stor —**, a thumping fellow. **Prygle**, *v. t.* to cudgel, trounce, thrash, drub. **Prygler**, en. cudgeling etc.

Præbende, en. **-er.** prebend.

Præcis, *adj.* precise, punctual. **Præcision**, en. precision.

Prædestinere, *v. t.* to predestine, predestinate. **Prædestination**, en. predestination.

Prædikat, et. **-er.** (Omsagn) predicate.

Prædike, *v. t. & i.* to preach; (*coll.* **præke**, se **Præk**). **Prædikebrødre**, predicants, preaching friars; **-embede**, ministry; **-gaver**, gifts el. talents for preaching; **-stol**, pulpit; **-tone**, snuffling el. canting tone; sermonizing tone. **Prædikant**, en. **-er.** preacher. **Prædiken**, en. **-er.** sermon; **holde en —**, to preach el. deliver a sermon; **gaa fra sin —**, to be put out el. come to a stand in preaching. **Prædikenbog**, book of sermons. **Prædiker**, en. preacher; **-ens Bog**, Ecclesiastes.

Præg, et. *pl.* b. s. impression, (ogsaa *fig.*) stamp, impress. **Præge**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Metal) to stamp, coin; *fig.* to stamp, imprint, impress (on); **Sorg og Lidelser ere de, have t sig i hans Ansigt**, grief and sufferings have left their traces on his countenance; **det staar t i hans Hjerte, Sind**, it is stamped on his heart, impressed on his mind; **t i Hukommelsen**, impressed on the memory. **Prægehammer**, stamper; **-lon**, coinage; **-sted**, place of coinage; **-stempel**, stamp. **Prægning**, en. **-er.** stamping.

Prægtig, *adj.* splendid, magnificent; *coll.* capital, excellent. **Prægtighed**, en. splendour, magnificence.

Præk, et. prate, rigmarole. **Præke**, *v. i. coll.* se **Prædike**; *cont.* to prate, hold forth. **Præken**, en. **-er.** *coll.* se **Prædiken.**

Prælat, en. **-er.** prelate.

Præliminarier, *pl.* preliminaries.

Præludere, *v. i.* to prelude. **Præludium**, et. **-ier.** prelude, voluntary.

Præmie, en. **-r.** (f. Ex. Assurancep.) premium; (Belønning) reward. **P-belønnet**, se **Pris-.**

Præmisser, *pl.* premises.

Prænumerere, osv. se **Abonnere.**

Præparat, et. **-er.** preparation. **Præparere**, *v. t.* to (dissect and) prepare.

Præposition, en. **-er.** *Gram.* preposition.

Prærie, en. **-r.** prairie.

Prærogativ, et. **-er.** prerogative.

Præsens, *Gram.* the present (tense); — **Participium**, the present participle.

Præsentere, *v. t.* (En for Nogen) to introduce (one to a person); — **Gevær**, to present arms; — **en Veksel**, to present a bill. **Præsenterbakke**, en. **-r.** tray. **Præsentation**, en. presentation.

Præservativ, et. **-er.** preservative, preventative.

Præsident, en. **-er.** president, chairman. **Præsidere**, *v. i.* to preside, hold el. take the chair. **Præsidium**, et. chairmanship.

Præskription, en. prescription.

Præst, en. **-er.** priest, parson, minister, clergyman, rector. **Præsteager**, field belonging to a parsonage; **-barn**, clergyman's child; **-bolig**, parsonage(-house), manse, rectory; **-bøtter**, clergyman's daughter; **-dragt**, clerical el. sacerdotal robes; **-domme**, priesthood; **-ed**, ordination-oath; **-embede**, clerical el. sacerdotal office; **-enke**, clergyman's widow; **-folk**, (Gejstlighed) clergy; (Mand og Kone) parson and his wife; **-gaard**, parsonage; **-gilde**, clerical banquet; *-gæld, se *Gæld*; **-had**, hatred of priests; **-hader**, priest-hater; **-herredomme**, hierarchy; **-hus**, se **-bolig**; **-hvding**, chief-priest, pontiff; **-jord**, ground belonging to a parsonage, glebe; **-kald**, clerical living; **-kjole**, clergyman's gown, cassock; **-klæder**, sacer dotal robes; **-kone**, wife of a clergyman; **-krave**, clergyman's ruff el. band; **-lærd**, se ndfr. **Præstlærd**; **-mand**, churchman; **-mode**, †-**mode**, synod; **-offer**, offering to the parson; **-penge**, church-rates, *pl.*; **-regering**, hierarchy; **-skat**,

tax for the maintenance of the clergy; **-stand**, priesthood, clerical state; **-valg**, election of a clergyman; **-viet**, *adj.* ordained; **-vælde**, hierarchy; **-værdighed**, sacerdotal dignity. **Præstelig**, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal. **Præstestab**, et. priesthood, clergy. **Præstinde**, en. **-r.** priestess. **Præstlærd**, *adj.* skilled in divinity.

Præstere, *v. t.* to furnish, yield, perform.

Prætendent, en. **-er.** pretender, pretendant, claimant. **Prætendere**, *v. t.* to pretend (to), lay claim to.

Prøve, en. **-r.** (Forsøg) trial, proof; (af Noget) sample, specimen; (navnl. af Tøjer) pattern; (f. Ex. paa Theaterstykke) rehearsal; (f. Ex. med nye Skydevaaben, paa et Regnestykke o. b.) proof; (af Metaller) assay; **anstille en — med, gøre — paa**, (i Alm.) to make a trial of, to try, (Skydevaaben, Regnestykke o. b.) to prove; **staa sin —, udholde -n**, to stand the test; **det har ikke staaet sin —**, it has been tried and found wanting; **sætte paa —**, to put to the proof el. test; **have mange -r paa Ens Venskab**, to have many proofs of one's friendship; **aflægge -r paa Noget**, to exhibit proofs of; **aflægge -r paa sin Dygtighed i**, to show one's proficiency in; **til —**, by way of trial; **til en —**, for a trial; **tage paa —**, to take on trial; **det svarer ikke til -n**, it is not according to the sample, it does not answer the sample; **holde — paa**, (Skuespil osv.) to rehearse. **Prøveaar**, year of probation; **-aftryk**, (f. Ex. af et Kobberstik) proof-print; **-arbejde**, sample el. specimen of work; **-ark**, proof (-sheet); **-bind**, pattern-binding; **-bog**, pattern-book; **-boring**, trial sinking; **-dag**, day of trial; **-digel**, coppel; **-dyst**, combat for a trial of strength; **-forelæsning**, probation-lecture; **-klud**, sampler; **-kort**, pattern-card; **-kunst**, art of assaying; **-lysten**, *adj.* fond of trying all things; **-maal**, standard measure; **-middel**, test, re-agent; **-mærke**, hall-mark; **-mønster**, sample, pattern; **-naal**, touch-needle; **-ovn**, se **Proberovn**; **-plejning**, ploughing-match; **-prædiken**, probation-sermon; **-sending**, parcel of samples; **-skrift**, en. specimen of handwriting; **-skrift**, et. specimen of composition; **-skud**, trial shot; **-skydning**, proving of fire-arms; **-smag**, taste (for a trial); **-stand**, state of trial el. probation; **-sten**, touch-stone; **-stil**, probation-theme; **-stund**, hour of trial; **-stykke**, sample, specimen; **-sølv**, standard silver, hall-marked silver; **-tid**, period of trial, probation-time, probationary period; **-tour**, trial trip; **-tryk**, proof-impression; **-vægt**, standard weight; **-værk**, work done for a trial.

Prøve, *v. t.* (forsøge) to try, to test; **— paa**, to try, essay; **-r alle Ting, beholder det Gode!** prove all things; hold fast that which is good; **— Vin**, (Smagen) to test wine; (smage paa) to taste wine; **— et Par Sko**, to try on a pair of shoes; **— et Gevær**, to try and prove a gun; — (Skuespil osv.) to rehearse; — (Metaller) to assay; (sætte paa Prøve) to prove; **Gud -r de Bedste og straffer de Slette**, Heaven proves the best and punishes the bad; **han er -t i Lidelser**, he has been tried by sufferings; **han har -t Verden**, he knows the world. **Prøvelse**, en. **-r.** trial. **Prøvelsestid**, time of trial, trying time. **Prøvet**, *adj.* tried, proved; **han er en -t Soldat**, he is an experienced, beaten soldier.

Psalme osv. se **Salme**.

Pseudonym, et. **-er.** pseudonym. **Pseudonym**, en. **-er.** pseudonymous writer. **Pseudonym**, *adj.* pseudonymous.

Psychologi, en. psychology. **Psychologisk**, *adj.* psychological.

Publikum, et. (Almenheden) the public; (Tilhørere osv.) audience.

Pudder, et. hair-powder. **Pudderdaase**, powder-box; **-dusk**, powder-puff; **-kappe**, **-kjole**, combing cloth; **-kvast**, se **-dusk**; **-mølle**, hair-powder mill; **-pauk**, powdered whig; **-pose**, powder bag; **-sukker**, brown sugar. **Pudre**, *v. t.* to powder. **Pudren**, en. powdering.

***Pudding**, se **Budding**.

Pude, en. **-r.** cushion, pillow. **Pudebetræk**, pillow-case; **-fyld**, stuffing for pillows; **-hynde**, cushion; **-sæde**, cushioned seat; **-vaar**, se **-betræk**.

Pudel, en. **-dler.** poodle. **Pudelhund**, poodle dog.

Pudle, *v. t.* to puddle. **Pudlejern**, puddled iron; **-ovn**, puddling furnace.

Puds, en. og et. (Pynt, Stads) trim. **Puds**, en. (den glatte Gibsklædning paa en raa Mur) setting-coat finishing. **Pudse**, *v. t.* (stille ved det, som udvortes er til Hinder, til Vanfir eller overflødigt) to trim; — (Træer, Hække) to prune, lop trees, hedges; — **Geværer**, to clean guns; — **Metalsager**, to polish metals; — **Næsen**, to blow one's nose; **at — en Mur**, to plaster, finish a wall; — **et Lys**, to snuff a candle; — **Støvler**, to brush boots; — **op**, to brush up. **Pudsekalk**, fine stuff; **-kniv**, currier's knife. **Pudsholt**, polishing stick; **-høvl**, smoothing-plane.

Puds, et. (listigt Paafund) trick; **spille En et —**, to play el. serve one a trick. **Pudse**, *v. t.* (narre) to trick, dupe; **— en Hund paa En**, to set a dog at one; **puds!** *interj.* at him! **Pudseri**, et. **-er.** drollery. **Pudserlig**, *adj.* droll, comical, funny. **Pudserlighed**, en. drollery, drollness. **Pudsig**, **Pudsighed**, se **Pudserlig**, **-hed**.

Puf, et. *pl.* d. s. (Knald) bang, pop; (Stød) buffet, thrust, push, shove; **tage, faa paa —**, to take, get on tick. **Puffe**, *v. t.* & *i.* (knalde) to pop,

crack; (støde) to buffet, thrust, push, shove. **Puffer**, en. -e. (Gernb.) buffer. **Puffert**, en. -er. pocket-pistol.

Puge, *v. t.* (Penge sammen) to scrape money together. **Puger**, en. -e. miser, niggard, hoarder of money.

Puge, en. -r. sprite, imp.

Pugeskole, en. unlicensed school.

***Pugge**, *v. t. & i. coll.* to learn by rote, to rote, grind, sap, to cram one's self. **Pug**, **Puggeri**, et. grind.

Pukke, *v. t.* (om Ærts) to stamp, beat. **Pukmel**, stamped ore; **-stempel**, stamper; **-værk**, stamping-mill. **Pukning**, en. stamping, beating.

Pukke, *v. i.* (true) to threaten; — **paa Noget**, to confide in, boast of, plume one's self on something. **Pukken**, en. **denne — paa egen Kraft** osv., this confidence in his own power, this boasting of his own power.

Pukkel, en. *pl.* **Pukler**. hump, hunch. **Pukkelore**, bison, *Bos bison*; **-ryg**, hump-back, hunch-back; **-rygget**, *adj.* hump-backed, hunch-backed. **Pukket**, *adj.* having a hunch.

Pul, en. **-le.** (paa Hat) crown. **Pullet**, *adj.* crowned.

***Puldre**, *v. i.* to bubble, purl.

***Pulk**, en. **-er.** pulkha.

Pulpitur, et. -er. gallery-pews, *pl.*

Puls, en. pulse; **føle En paa Pulsen**, to feel one's pulse. **Pulsaare**, artery; **-klud**, compress; **-slag**, pulsation, throb of the pulse; **-vanter**, *pl.* wrist gloves. **Pulsere**, *v. i.* to pulse.

Pult, en. -e. (writing) desk.

Pulterkammer, et. lumber-room.

Pulver, et. -e. powder. **Pulverhør**, hag, beldame. **Pulverisere**, *v. t.* to pulverize. **Pulverisation**, en. pulverization.

Pumpe, en. -r. pump; **-n er lens**, the pump sucks. **Pumpebor**, pump-bore; **-drag**, stroke of the pump; **-emmer**, se **-sko**; **-hjerte**, valve of a pump; **-krave**, *N. T.* collar of a pump; **-marmering**, *N. T.* pump-hose; **-nikke**, pump-brake; **-redskaber**, pump-gear; **-rende**, pump-dale; **-rør**, pipe of a pump; **-sko**, upper-box; **-slag**, se **-drag**; **-slange**, hose; **-sod**, *N. T.* pump-well; **-spand**, se **-sko**; **-stang**, **-stok**, handle el. brake of a pump; **-stovle**, chamber of a pump; **-træk**, se **-drag**; **-tud**, spout of a pump; **-vand**, pump-water; **-værk**, pumps, *pl.* **Pumpe**, *v. t.* ogsaa *fig.* (udfritte) to pump; — **En for Noget**, to rid one of a thing.

Pund, et. *pl.* d. s. (Vægt) pound; (Ebner) talent; **et — Sterling**, (skrives 1 £) one pound sterling); **nedgrave sit —**, to hide one's talent; **aagre med sit —**, to turn one's talent to account. **Pundlæder**, thick sole leather. **Pundevis**, *adv.* by the pound; **-vægt**, pound weight. ***Punder**, en. large steel-yard. **Pundig**, *adj.* (kun i Sammensætninger) **en trepundig Kanon** osv., a threepounder etc.

Pung, en. -e. (Pengepung) purse; (Pose, Haarp.) bag; (hos Pungdyr) pouch; (Testikelp.) scrotum. **Pungbrok**, scrotal hernia; **-dyr**, pouched animal, marsupial; **-rem**, purse-string; **-rotte**, opossum. **Pungeparyk**, bag-wig. **Punge**, *v. t.* (ud) to fork out.

Punkt, en. og et. -er. point. **Punktlig**, *adj.* punctual. **Punktlighed**, en. punctuality. **Punktvis**, *adv.* point after point. **Punktere**, *v. t.* to point, punctuate; (i Tegning, Gravering) to stipple, dot. **Punkteret**, *adj. Mus.* dotted. **Punktering**, en. pointing etc., punctuation. **Punktum**, et. -er. full-stop, period (.).

Punsch, en. punch. **Punschextrakt**, essence of punch. **Punschebolle**, punch-bowl; (Bolle Punsch) bowl of punch; **-glas**, punch-glass; **-kande**, punch-tankard; **-ske**, punch-ladle.

Puppe, en. -r. nymph, chrysalis, pupa.

Pur, *adj.* (ren, skær, ublandet) pure; (lutter) mere, nothing but; **det er det -e Brevl**, this is sheer nonsense; **den -e Uvidenhed**, sheer ignorance; **af -e Misundelse**, from mere envy; **men det er det -e Vand**, but this is nothing but water.

Purgere, *v. t. & i.* to purge. **Purgerdrik**, purgative potion; **-middel**, purgative; **-pille**, purgative pill. **Purgering**, en. -er. purging.

Purhaar, et. crisp, curly hair. **Purhaaret**, *adj.* having crisp, curly hair; **-hovedet**, *adj.* shock-headed; **-høne**, en. ruffled hen.

Puritaner, en. -e. puritan. **Puritansk**, *adj.* puritanic(al).

Purk, en. -e. urchin.

***Purke**, en. -r. se **So**.

Purleg, en. og et. chives, *Allium schoenoprasum.*

Purpur, et. (ogsaa fig.) purple. **Purpurfarve**, p. colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* purple; **-kaabe**, p. robe; **-klædt**, *adj.* clothed in p.; **-rød**, *adj.* purple; **-rødme**, p. colour; **-skæl**, **-snekke**, p.-fish.

Purre, en. leek, *Allium porrum.*

Purre, *v. t. & i.* (op i Ilden) to poke, stir (the fire); **han -de op i Haaret, -de sig i H.**, he ran his fingers through his hair; *fig.* — **En, ved En**, to remind, warn (one); — **ud, op**, (vække) to rouse.

Pus, (til en Kat) puss! pussy! **mit lille —**, (til Børn og Smaapiger) my little darling.

Puse, *v. i.* to swell up. **Puskindet**, **-kæbet**, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Puste, *v. t. & i.* † (f. Ex. en Dyne) to shake up; **han gaar altid og -r med Noget**, he always busies himself with something; **hun -de lidt omkring i Hytten**, she busied herself about the cottage; **han gaar og -r i Haven**, he is busy in the garden. **Pusleri**, et. -er. (Smaasysler) trifling employments; (Spøgeri)

ghosts, *pl.*; **der er — i Stuen,** the room is haunted.

Pusling, en. **-er.** (Underjordisk) imp, sprite; (lille Menneske) manikin, puny person.

Puslelanker, *pl. joc.* trotters, stumps.

Pust, et. (Dyst) shock, brush, blow.

Pust, et. *pl.* b. f. (Vindpust) puff, blast, * en. breath. **Puste,** *v. t. & i.* (bort) to blow, puff (away); (aande stærkt) to puff; (hvile for at trække Vejret) to breathe; — **paa Noget,** to blow upon a thing; — **paa** (f. Ex. Suppen [for at køle den]) to blow (the soup); — **Støvet bort,** to blow away the dust; — **et Lys ud,** to blow out a candle; — **Glas,** to blow, make glass; — **Ilden op,** — **til Ilden,** to blow the fire; *fig.* to add fuel to the fire; **at — Kinderne op,** to puff. **Puster,** en. pair of bellows. **Pusterum,** breathing time; **-rør,** et. trunk, shooting trunk. **Pustning,** en. blowing etc.

***Putre,** *v. i.* to bubble; to mutter.

Putte, en. **-r.** (Høne) hen; (Kælenavn for Børn og Smaapiger) se **Pus.**

Putte, *v. t.* to put, stick.

Pynt, en. **-er.** (Landp.) point.

Pynt, en. ub. *pl.* (Stads) finery, dress. **Pynte,** *v. t.* to dress, deck, decorate; — **sig,** to dress, to make one's self smart. **Pynt-bord,** toilet-table, **-kammer,** dressing-room; **-kone,** tire-woman; **-kunst,** art of dressing. **Pyntelig,** *adj.* fine, smart; * honourable, gentlemanly. **Pyntelighed,** en. smartness. **Pynten, Pyntning,** en. dressing etc.

Pyntelhage, en. **-r.** *N. T.* fish(-hook).

Pyntenet, et. **-ter.** *N. T.* martingale.

Pyramide, en. **-r.** pyramid. **Pyramidal(sk),** *adj.* pyramidal.

Pyrenæerne, *pl.* the Pyrenees; **de pyrenæiske Bjerge,** the Pyrenean mountains.

Pyt, *interj.* pshaw! tut! poo!

Pyt, en. **-ter.** pool, puddle.

Pyttingbolt, en. *N. T.* futtock-staff; **-ring,** futtock-hoop; **-skinne,** futtock-plate; **-vant,** futtock-shrouds.

Pægel, en. **-gle.** half a pint. **Pægel-, Pæglefladske,** half-pint bottle; **-maal,** half-pint measure; **-vis,** *adv.* by the half pint.

Pæl, en. **-e.** (lobret Stage, Tremme i Stakit el. Pælegærde) pale; (Stage) stake; (Grundpæl) pile; (Stolpe) post; (Skansepæl) palisado; (i Pælekrus) pin, peg; **at drikke til -s,** to drink at pins. **Pælebefæstning,** en. stockade, palisade; **-bro,** pile-bridge; **-bund,** rammer; **-bunden,** *adj.* tied to a stake; **-bygning,** se **-værk;** pile-dwelling; **-gærde, -hegn,** fence of stakes; **-krus,** peg-tankard; **-musling, -orm,** pile-worm, teredo, *Teredo navalis*; **-ramning,** driving of piles; **-rod,** tap-root; **-skanse,** se **-befæstning**; **-sætning,** driving el. ramming of piles; **-værk,** pilework, palisade, stockade. **Pæle,** *v. t.* to stake, to drive piles. **Pælning,** en. **-er.** staking etc.

Pæn, se **Pen.**

Pære, en. **-r.** pear. **Pæredannet,** *adj.* pear-shaped, pyriform; **-dansk,** *adj.* ultra-Danish; **-danskhed,** ultra-Danishness, ultra-Danism; **-dum,** *adj.* extremely, excessively stupid; **-formet,** *adj.* se **-dannet**; **-fuld,** *adj.* dead drunk; **-grød,** stewed pears; **-kvæde,** pear-quince; **-most,** perry; **-snaus,** *coll.* mere trash; **-træ,** pear-tree, *Pyrus communis*; **-vælling,** pears and grits boiled in milk; *fig. coll.* (Vaas) nonsense, balderdash.

Pøbel, en. ub. *pl.* populace, mob, rabble. **Pøbelagtig,** *adj.* vulgar, mobbish; **-agtighed,** en. vulgarity; **-gunst,** favour of the mob; **-herredømme,** mobocracy, ochlocracy; **-hob,** mob; **-oplob, -optog,** rising of the mob, rabble-riot; **-regimente,** se **-herredømme**; **-skare,** se **-hob**; **-snak,** vulgar talk; **-sprog,** vulgar language el. slang; **-sværm,** rabble-crowd; **-udtryk,** vulgar expression; **-vise,** low ditty; **-vittighed,** vulgar wit; vulgar joke el. witticism.

Pøjt, et. (daarligt Tøj, Tøjeri) trash; (daarlige Drikkevarer) weak drink, cat-lap; (Vaas) nonsense, bosh.

Pøl, en. **-e.** pool, puddle. **Pølvand, Pølevand,** ditch water.

Pølse, en. **-r.** sausage. **Blod-, forte-r,** black puddings; **som Rosinen i Enden af -en,** last but not least. **Pølsegilde,** sausage-feast; **-kone,** sausage-woman; **-kræmmer,** dealer in sausages; **-kærling,** se **-kone**; **-mad,** stuffing for sausages; **-pind,** sausage-skewer; **-skind,** skin of a sausage; **-snak,** nonsense, bosh, balderdash; **-tid,** sausage season; **-urter,** herbs for sausages; **-væv,** se **-snak.**

Pønse, *v. i.* to ponder, muse, meditate, ruminate; — **paa** (Noget), to meditate, think on (a thing); **han -de bestandig paa, hvorledes han skulde osv.,** he was constantly revolving in his mind how to etc.; — (Noget) **ud,** se **Udpønse. Pønsen,** en. pondering etc.

Pøs, en. **-e.** bucket. **Pøse,** *v. t.* to pour (with a bucket).

R.

Raa, Raadyr, en. **Raadyr,** roe, roebuck, roedeer, *Cervus capreolus.* **Raakalv, -kid,** roecalf, fawn; **-vildt,** (Raadyr) roes; (Kød af Raa) venison.

Raa, en. *pl.* **Ræer,** *N. T.* yard, se **Storraa, Fokkeraa** osv. **Raabaand,** roband, robin; **-lig,** head; (Ligtrossen paa Raalig) head-rope; **-nok,** yard-arm; **-seil,** square-sail; **-sejler,** en. square-rigged vessel.

Raa, *adj.* (utilberedt) raw, crude; (ikke bearbejdet) rude; *fig.* rude; (fæl) uncouth; **Oxekødet er halv raat,** the beef is very much underdone; — **Silke,** raw silk; — **Marmor, Diamant,** rough marble, diamond; **-t Vejr,** raw weather; — **Produkter, Sukker,** raw produce, sugar; **en Bog i — Materie,** a book in sheets. **Raabarket,** *adj.,* imperfectly tanned; *fig.* raw; rough-and-ready; ***-bjerget,** *adj.* housed before quite dry; ***-emne,** se **-stof;** **-hugger,** roughhewer; **-jern,** se **Rujern; -melk,** biestings, *pl.*; **-melkskage,** pancake stirred about in biestings; ***-rand, Brødet har —,** the bread is not thoroughly baked; ***-slag,** raw flesh and entrails; **-smeltning,** roasting (of metals); **-sten,** roasted copper ore; **-stof,** raw material; **-torket,** *adj.* imperfectly dried. **Raahed,** en. (Vejrets) rawness; *fig.* rudeness, roughness.

Raab, et. *pl.* d. s. cry, call, shout. **Raabe,** *v. i. & t.* to call for help; **at — paa En, til En, efter En,** to call el. cry out to one; — **Navnene op,** to call over the names; — **Vagt i Gevær,** to call out the guard; **at — med Noget paa Gaden,** to cry something about the streets; **han -r altid paa det Tab han led,** he always speaks about the loss he suffered; — **op,** — **an,** se **Opraabe, Anraabe. Raaben,** en. crying etc. **Raaber,** en. -e. (den, som —) crier, caller; *N. T.* speaking-trumpet.

Raad, et. (* ogsaa en.) (Middel til at opnaa Noget) means, expedient; (Middel til at afhjælpe el. bøde paa Noget) remedy; **kommer Tid, kommer —,** with time comes the remedy, with the day comes opportunity; **jeg har ikke — til det,** I cannot afford it; **han har gode** (god) **— dertil,** he can well afford it; **det er der gode** (god) **— for,** there is no difficulty in that; **der er intet andet** (*ingen anden) —, there is nothing else for it; ***han veed ikke sin arme —,** he is at his wit's end; **her ere gode — dyre,** that's a very difficult case; **at holde til -e med,** to be chary of.

Raad, et. *pl.* d. s. (Anslag, Plan) device, plan, design; (Mening, som gives med Hensyn til Udførelsen af Noget) advice, counsel; (Raadsforsamling) council; **Herrens —,** the counsel of the Lord; **Borgemester og —,** mayor and aldermen; **at holde — om,** to deliberate upon; **at være En behjælpelig med — og Daad,** to assist one by word and deed; **at søge — hos En,** to apply to one for advice; **at spørge En om —,** to consult one, to ask advice of one; **at gaa paa — med,** to consult with; **at tage En paa —,** to take one's advice; **følg mit —,** be advised el. ruled by me; **han gjorde det efter mit —,** he did it by my advice. **Raadfærdig,** *adj.* resolute; **-føre sig,** *v. refl.* (med) to consult, ask advice (of); **-forelse, Raadforsel,** consulting etc., consultation; **-fører,** adviser, counsellor; **-givende,** *adj.* advising, counselling; **-givende Stænder,** consultative estates; **-giver,** adviser, counsellor; **-giverske,** (female) adviser; **-hus,** town-hall, council-house; **-løs,** *adj.* se **-vild; -løshed,** se **-vildhed; -mand,** alderman; **-mandskab,** alderman's office; **-sal,** council-hall; **-slaa,** *v. i.* to deliberate el. consult together; **-slag,** consulting etc., consultation, deliberation; **-slutning,** resolution, decision; **-snild,** sagacious in counsel; **-spørge,** *v. t.* to consult; **-spørgsel,** se **-forsel; -stue,** se **-hus, -sal; -stuebud,** beadle of a town council; **-stueboger,** *pl.* books of the town council; **-stuedag,** meeting-day of the town council; **-stuedom,** decision of a town council; **-stueret,** court of the town council; **-stuesal, -hussal,** council-hall; **-stuesager,** *pl.* affairs of the town-hall; **-stuesamling,** meeting of the town council; **-stueskriver,** town clerk; **-stuetjener,** se **-stuebud; -vild,** *adj.* irresolute, at one's wit's end; **-vildhed,** irresolution; **-vis,** *adj.* wise in counsel. **Raadsbefaling,** order of a town-council; **-beslutning,** decree of a council; ***-breng,** foreman on a farm; **-forsamling,** meeting of a council; **-forstander,** president of a council; **-herre,** senator, counsellor; **-herreinde,** senator's lady; ***-karl,** se **-breng; -mand,** adviser, counsellor; **-mode,** se **-forsamling.**

Raadden, *adj.* rotten, putrid, putrefied. **Raaddenhed,** en. rottenness. **Raadne,** *v. i.* to rot, putrefy. **Raadnelse, Raadnen,** en. putrefaction.

Raade, *v. t.* (give Raad) to advise, counsel; (herske [over]) to rule (over); (formaa, være vorren) to be equal el. competent to; (udtyde, fortolke) to divine, unriddle, interpret (*obs.* rede); **at — En fra el. til Noget,** to advise el. recommend one to do a thing, to dissuade el. persuade one from doing a thing; **lad mig kun —, saa . . .,** leave it to me, and . . .; **nu maa han — sig selv,** he must act for himself, he must act on his own account now; **han vil — med,** he wants to have a finger in the pie; **— over,** to command; **hun har kun lidt at — over,** she does not possess much; **han har mange Penge at — over,** he possesses a great

deal of money, he is master of a great fortune; **det -r jeg ikke for**, it does not depend on me; — **for** (i Alm.) to be master of; — **for Riget**, to govern, rule the realm; **her -r han ikke**, he has no command el. authority here; — **Bod paa**, to remedy. **Raaderum**, et. free scope, liberty of action. **Raadelig**, *adj.* advisable. **Raadig**, *adj.* (over) master of. **Raadighed**, en. command, authority; **at have — over**, to have at one's disposal el. command; **at overlade En Noget til fri —**, to leave a thing entirely at one's disposal.

Raadyr, et. se **Raa**.

Raage, ***Raag**, en. **-r**. (lille Bunke) small heap; *heaped measure. ***Raaget**, *adj.* heaped.

Raage, en. **-r**. (Fugl) rook, *Corvus frugilegus*.

Raaholt, en. **-er**. *N. T.* waist-rail.

***Raak**, et. *pl.* b. f. opening in the ice.

***Raake**, en. **-r**. roller, *Coracias*.

***Raane**, en. **-r**. boar.

Rabalder, et. *coll.* noise, hubbub.

Rabarber, en. rhubarb.

Rabat, en. ub. *pl.* (Afslag) abatement, deduction, discount, allowance; (paa Uniform) facing (of a uniform), (i Have) border.

***Rabb**, **Rabbe**, en. **-er**. **-r**. barren ridge.

Rabbi, **Rabbiner**, en. **-e**. rabbi, rabbin. **Rabbinsk**, *adj.* rabbinic, rabbinical.

***Rable**, *v. i.* to scribble.

Rabulist, en. **-er**. pettifogger. **Rabulisteri**, et. pettifogging.

Race, en. **-r**. race, breed. **Raceblanding**, en. crossing, interbreeding; **-hest**, blood-horse.

Rad (dd), en. **-e**. *coll.* (f. Ex. uforskammet) (insolent) fellow el. dog; **en lang —**, a tall fellow, skyscraper; **en** (snu) —, a sly fellow el. dog.

Rad, en. **-er**. rank, row; (Loger o. l.) tier; **en — Perler**, a string of beads or pearls; **-en kommer snart til Dig**, it will soon be your turn, your turn will soon come; **tre Dage i —**, three days running. **Radgaas**, barnicle-goose, *Bernicla leucopsis*; **-lægning**, laying in a row; **-saa**, *v. t.* to sow in rows; **-saaning**, sowing in rows, row culture, drill-husbandry; **-vis**, *adv.* in a row, in rows, row after row.

Radbrække, *v. t.* to break on the wheel; **han -r det engelske Sprog**, he murders the Queen's English. **Radbrækning**, en. breaking on the wheel.

Radere, *v. t.* (en Tegning) to etch; (udstrabe) to erase. **Raderfernis**, etching-varnish; **-kniv**, scraping-knife, eraser; **-naal**, etching-point el. needle; **-pulver**, pounce; **-vand**, aqua fortis. **Radering**, en. (af en Tegning) etching; (Udstrabning) erasing, erasure.

Radesyge, en. cutaneous disease resembling leprosy, a kind of constitutional syphilis.

Radikal, *adj.* radical; **de -e**, the radicals.

Radis, se **Rædike**.

Radius, en. **-ier**. radius, semi-diameter. **R-vector**, en. *Ast.* radius-vector.

Raffinere, *v. t.* to refine. **Raffinade**, en. refined sugar. **Raffinaderi**, et. refinery. **Raffinadør**, en. **-er**. (sugar) refiner. **Raffineret**, *adj.* (ogsaa fig. forfinet) refined; (i ond Bet.) deep, studied, accomplished; (Fruentimmer) sharp.

Rafle, *v. t.* (om) to raffle (for).

Raft, en. **-er**. rafter; *eaves *pl.*

†Rag, en. sea vapour.

Rage, *v. t. & refl.* (vore) to stir, to stir up; (barbere) to shave; — **sammen**, to rake up, rake together; **at — i Ilden**, to poke the fire; **at — sig**, to shave. **Rage**, en. ***r**. (Ildrage) poker. **R-dug**, shaving cloth; **-kniv**, en. razor; **-tøj**, shaving apparatus. **Ragen**, **Ragning**, en. stirring etc. **Rageri**, **-er**. trumpery, trash.

Rage, *v. t. & i.* (bekomme) to concern, regard; — **i Klammeri med En**, to get into a squabble with one; **at — uklar af et Skib**, to run foul of a ship; **at — af Grund**, to run aground; **hvad -r det Dig?** what's that to you?

Rage, *v. i.* — **frem**, to jut out, protrude, project, beetle.

***Ragg**, et. ub. *pl.* coarse hair, goat's hair.

***Ragne**, **rakne**, *v. i.* to unwind itself, get loose, give way.

***Ragle**, *v. i.* to reel.

Ragout, en. **-er**. ragout.

Raigræs, et. rye-grass, *Lolium perenne*.

Raillere, *v. i.* se **Spotte**.

Raison, en. reason; **at bringe til —**, to bring (one) to reason, to bring (one) to; **tage mod —**, to listen to reason. **Raisonnabel**, *adj.* reasonable. **Raisonnement**, et. reasoning. **Raisonnere**, *v. i.* to reason, argue; (over), to criticize, to find fault with. **Raisonnør**, en. fault-finder.

†Rak, et. se **Rakkertøj**.

***Rakefisk**, en. slightly salted, soft and half-fermented fish.

Raket, et. **-ter**. (til Fyrværkeri) rocket; (i Fjerboltspil) battle-door. **Rakethylster**, rocket-case, rocket-paper; **-mager**, rocket-maker; **-sats**, rocket-composition; **-stok**, rocket-stick.

Rakke, en. *N. T.* parral, parral-rope; — **til Underraa**, truss-parral.

Rakke, *v. t.* (til [mishandle]) to ill-treat; (besudle) to foul, soil; (fig. om personlige Angreb) to cut up; (i Skrift) to write down; — **ned paa Noget**, — **Noget ned**, to depreciate a thing; — **ned paa Nogen**, — **Nogen ned**, to run (one) down, to throw dirt on, revile, abuse (one); (i Skrift) to write (one) down.

Rakker, en. **-e**. (Hunde-) flayer; (Bøddelens Hjælper) hangman's assistant, executioner's man. **Rakkeragtig**, *adv.* infamous, vile; **-knegt**, flayer's assistant; **-kule**, *vulg.* place where dead

carcasses are buried; **-mær**, *vulg.* vile jade; **-sluffe**, hangman's cart; **-pak**, **-tøj**, rabble, tagrag and bob-tail.

***Rakkelhane**, en. **-r.** bastard between a blackcock and a capercailzie hen, *Tetrao urogalloides.*

Rakle, en. **-r.** (paa Træer) catkin, julus.

***Rakne**, se **Ragne.**

Ralle, *v. i.* to rattle in the throat; **han -r**, there is a rattling in his throat. **Rallen**, en. rattle (in the throat).

Ram, *adj.* (om Smagen) sharp, acrid, rank; **at tale — Jydsk**, to speak in a pure Jutland dialect; **for -me Alvor**, in good el. sober earnest. — **Ramhed**, en. sharpness, acridness, rankness.

Ram, et. hit, stroke; **Du skal ikke gaa — forbi**, you shall not escape me. **Rambuk**, en. **-ke.** rammer. **Ramme**, *v. t.* (træffe) to hit, strike; (med Rambuk) to ram.

Rambug, se **Ravnbug.**

Ramle, *v. i.* (om Harer) to buck. — **Ramler**, en. **-e.** buck-hare, male-hare.

Ramle, *v. i.* se **Rumle**; *to tumble down.

***Rammel**, en. rattling el. thundering noise.

Ramme, en. **-r.** frame; *fig.* setting; **spænde Klæde paa en —**, to tenter cloth. **R-snedker**, frame-maker; **-stykke**, lintel; **-syning**, frame-embroidery.

Rampe, en. **-r.** ramp, ascent.

Ramponere, *v. t. vulg.* to spoil, damage, injure.

Ramsløg, et. ramson, *Allium ursinum.*

Ramse, en. **-r.** rigmarole, rhapsody, words said by rote; **at lære paa —**, to learn el. get by rote. **Ramse**, *v. t.* (op) to say by rote.

Ran, et. *pl.* b. s. robbery, depredation. **Ran-tvoren**, *adj.* convicted on oath of rapine; **-tog**, predatory expedition. **Rane**, *v. t.* to rob, plunder. **Raner**, en. **-e.** robber. **Ransbøder**, *pl.* damages for robbery; **-gerning**, se **Ran**; **-mand**, robber, depredator; **-sag**, action for robbery.

Rand, en. **-e.** ***Rænder**, (Stribe) stripe, streak; (paa Glas) brim, rim; (yderste Linie af Tøj, Papir osv.) edge, border, margin; (af et Saar) lip; *Ast.* limb; **Solens Under-**, the lower limb of the sun; (paa Mynt) ring; (paa Sko) welt, rand; **ved Afgrundens —**, on the brink el. verge of the precipice. **Randanmærkning**, marginal note, note in the margin, side-note; **-forsiring**, *Arch.* cartouch; **-fyldt**, *adj.* brimful; **-glose**, marginal gloss; **-saal**, **-saale**, rand sole, welted sole; **-sko**, **-stovle**, shoe, boot with a welted sole; **-skrift**, marginal writing; **-strimmel**, list, border, edging; **-syning**, welting; **-tegning**, border-drawing. **Rande**, *v. t.* (sætte Rand paa) to border, edge; (gøre stribet) to streak, stripe. **Randet**, *adj.* (med Rand) edged; **-(striбet)** striped, streaked.

Randsage, se **Ransage.**

Rang, en. ub. *pl.* rank; (Forrang) precedence; **et Orlogsskib af første, anden Rang**, a first-, second-rate man of war. **Rangbrev**, patent conferring rank; **-forordning**, ordinance respecting rank and precedence; **-skat**, tax paid by persons endowed with title el. rank; **-skib**, ship of the line; **-strid**, dispute about rank; **-syg**, *adj.* inordinately fond of rank; **-syge**, rage for rank; **-titel**, titular rank. **Rangsperson**, man of titular rank.

Range, en. **-r.** strake.

Rangle, en. **-r.** rattle, bells, *pl.* **R-bjælde**, bell of a rattle; **-klang**, **-lyd**, rattling; **-tøj**, se **Rangle. Rangle**, *v. i.* to rattle; **at — for et Barn med et Knippe Nøgler**, to amuse a child by rattling, jingling a bunch of keys. **Rangleri**, et. bawble, babery.

Rangle, *v. i.* (vakle) to totter; *to rove, ramble, to lead a rambling, disorderly life, keep late hours etc. ***Rangel**, en. disorderly habits, revelry. ***Ranglefant**, en. one who leads etc., an idler.

Rank, *adj.* straight, erect; *N. T.* crank, cranky. **Rankhed**, en. straightness, erectness; *N. T.* crankness.

Ranke, en. **-r.** tendril; vine. **R-kniv**, pruning knife; **-pæl**, **-stage**, vine-prop; **-vært**, climber, creeper. **Ranke**, *v. t.* to bind el. tie up; **at ranke sig**, to twine round.

Ransage, *v. t.* to search thoroughly, ransack. **Ransager**, en. **-e.** searcher. **Ransagning**, en. searching.

Ransel, en. **-sler.** knapsack.

Ranson, en. **-er.** ration.

Ransonholt, et. **-er.** *N. T.* fashion-piece.

Ranunkel, en. **-kler.** ranunculus, crowfoot, *Ranunculus.*

Rap, et. *pl.* b. s. rap, smart blow, stripe.

Rap, *adj.* quick, swift, brisk. **Rapfodet**, *adj.* swift-footed; **-hændet**, *adj.* nimble-handed, quickhanded. **Raphed**, en. quickness, swiftness, fleetness. **Rappe sig**, *v. refl.* to make haste; **rap Dig!** stir your stumps!

Rapee, en. rappee.

Rapert, en. **-er.** *N. T.* gun-carriage, carriage. **Rapertaxel**, carriage-axle; **-hjul**, carriage-truck; **-vange**, carriage-cheek.

Rapgræs, et. meadow-grass, *Poa.*

***Raphøne**, en. *pl.* **-høns**, se **Agerhøne.**

Raple, *v. i.* **det -r for ham**, he is crackbrained, not quite right in the upper story, has a bee in his head.

***Rappe**, *v. t.* to plaster.

Rappenstralde, en. termagant, catamaran, scold.

Rapport, en. **-er.** report. **Rapportere**, *v. t.* to report.

Raps, en. ub. *pl.* se **Rapsæd** (Planten og Frøet).

Rapſe, *v. t.* to pilfer, filch. **Rapſen**, en., **Rapſeri**, et. pilfering. **Rapsgods**, pilfered goods. †**Rapſk**, *adj.* thievish, light-fingered.

Rapsæd, (Planten) rape, *Brassica Napus*; (Frøet) rape-seed. **R-kaal**, rape.

Raptus, en. **-ser**. fit.

Rapunsel, en. rampion, *Phyteuma spicatum*.

Rar, *adj.* (ſjelden) rare; *queer, odd; (fortræffelig) exquisite, excellent, nice, fine, pretty; **det var rigtignok en — Historie**, this is a pretty piece of business; *vulg.* this is a nice go. **Rarhed**, en. rareness, rarity. **Raritet**, en. **-er**. rarity, curiosity.

***Ras**, et, sliding down; landslip. **Raſe**, *v. i.* to slide down.

Raſe, *v. i.* to foam, fume, chafe; (fare vildt afſted) to rage; (tage voldſomt paa Veje, være ude af ſig ſelv) to rave; (tage grumt afſted, larme) to storm; **Stormen, Ilden, Peſten** oſv. **-r**, the storm, fire, plague etc. rages; **at — af Vrede, Lidenſkab** oſv. to be furious with anger, passion; **at — ud**, to spend one's rage. **Raſende**, *adj.* furious, raging, in a rage, infuriated; **en — Storm, et — Angreb** oſv., a furious, violent storm, attack etc.; **en — Smerte**, a horrible pain; **være — over**, to be in a rage, mad at; **blive —**, to go mad, to fly out into a rage; **det gjorde ham —**, it threw him into a violent rage; *coll.* (= uhyre, overordentlig) prodigious, extreme. — *adv.* — **ſulten**, ravenously hungry; — **forelſket i**, passionately fond of; **han bar ſig — galt ad**, he acted like a madman. **Raſen**, en. raging. **Raſeri**, et. rage, fury, frenzy.

Raſk, et. (Tøj) serge. **Raſkmagergarn**, et. (fine) worsted.

***Raſk**, et. **Raſkeri**, et. refuse, rubbish.

Raſk, *adj.* (hurtig) quick, active, brisk; (kæk) brave; (ſund) hale, hearty, well; **en — Haand**, a bold hand; **at være — til Fods**, to be a good walker; — **Trav**, a brisk trot; — **paa det** (nœsvis), pert, flippant; (fremfuſende) rash. — *adv.* fast, quickly; **at gaa —, at køre — til**, to walk fast, to put the horses to a brisk trot. **Raſkhed**, en. quickness, briskness, smartness.

†**Raſke ſig**, *v. refl.* (om Dejg) to rise. **Raſkning**, en. rising.

Raſle, *v. i.* to rattle, clatter, (ſvagere, ſom Løv, Klæder) rustle. **Raſlen**, en. rattling etc.

Raſp, en. **-er**. rasp. **Raſpe**, *v. t.* to rasp; (med Rivejern) to grate. **Raſpning, Raſpen**, en. rasping. **Raſpefil**, rasp-file; **-ſpaaner**, *pl.* raspings. **Raſphus**, et. house of correction.

Raſt, en. ub. *pl.* rest; **at holde —** (Raſtdag), to halt, make a halt. **Raſtdag**, day of rest, resting-day, halting-day. **Raſtløs**, *adj.* restless, active, never-resting. **Raſtløshed**, en. activity, restlessness. **Raſte**, *v. i.* (hvile) to rest; (ophøre) to cease.

Rat, et. *N. T.* wheel. **Ratknage**, spoke (of the wheel); **-line**, tiller-rope; **-ſtamme**, barrel of a wheel; **-ſtol**, stand (of a wheel).

Ratificere, *v. t.* to ratify.

Ratin, et. ratteen.

Rav, en. ub. *pl.* amber; dried fins of the halibut. **Ravarbejde**, amber-work; **-arbejder, -drejer**, turner in amber; **-olje**, oil of amber; **-perle**, amber-bead; **-ſmykke**, amber-ornament; **-ſpids** (Pibeſpids af —) amber mouth-piece; **-ſur**, *adj.* f. Ex. **-t Natron**, succinate of soda; **-t Salt**, succinate; **-ſyre**, succinic acid.

Rav (i Smſ.) quite, utterly; **-gal**, *adj.* (albeles forrykt) stark mad; (albeles feil) completely wrong, quite absurd; **-norſk, -jydſk**, oſv., broad Norwegian, b. Jutland etc.

Rave, *v. i.* to totter, reel, stagger. **Raven**, en. tottering etc.

Ravelin, en. **-er**. ravelin.

Ravn, en. **-e**. raven, *Corvus corax*; **ſtjæle ſom en —**, to steal like a magpie; **den ene — hakker ikke Øjnene ud paa den anden**, dogs don't eat dogs; ask my fellow whether I am a thief. **Ravnefjæder, -fjer**, raven-feather; (til at tegne, ſtrive med) raven-quill; **-fode**, food for ravens; **-krog**, „crow-corner", petty place, Gotham; **-moder**, unnatural mother; **-ſkrig**, croak, croaking of ravens; **-unge**, young raven. **Ravnſort**, *adj.* raven-black.

†**Ravn**, en. (i Fiſk) roe (of fish).

Ravndug, en. raven's duck.

Reagere, *v. i.* to react. **Reagents**, en. **-er**. reagent, test. **Reagentspapir**, test-paper. **Reaktion**, en. **-er**. reaction. **Reaktionær**, *adj.* reactionary.

Real, *adj.* real. **Realdefinition**, definition of things; **-injurie**, assault; **-lerikon**, encyclopedia; **-regiſter**, repertory; **-ſkole**, high-school. **Realiſere**, *v. t.* to realize, dispose of. **Realiſation**, en. realization. **Realiſme**, en. realism. **Realitet**, en. reality; **i -en**, in reality.

Reb, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Toug) rope. **Rebende**, end of a rope; **-ſlager**, rope-maker; **-ſlageri**, ropery; **-ſtige**, en. rope-ladder, ladder of ropes. **Rebe**, *v. t.* f. Ex. **— Løg**, to string onions. **Reberbane**, en. rope-walk.

Reb, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (i Sejl) *N. T.* reef; **førſte, andet**, oſv., first, second reef etc.; **at ſtikke et — ud**, to shake out a reef; **at tage et — ind**, to take in a reef; **at have alle — ind**, to be close reefed; **tage — i Sejlene**, (ogſaa fig.) to shorten sail. **Rebbaand**, reef-hanks, *pl.*; **-bolt**, reef-band; **-hul**, reef-hole, eyelet-hole; **-lojert**, en. reef-cringle; **-ſejſing**, reef-point; **-ſinkel**, reef-pendant; **-talje**, reef-tackle. **Rebe**, *v. t. N. T.* to reef. **Rebning**, en. taking in of reefs.

Rebelſk, *adj.* rebellious.

Rebus, en. **-er**. rebus.

Recenſere, *v. t.* to review, criticize. **Re-**

censent, en. reviewer, critic. **Recension**, re-view.

Recept, en. **-er.** prescription.

Reciprok, *adj.* reciprocal.

Recitativ, et. **-er.** *Mus.* recitative. **Recitere**, *v. t.* to recite; *Mus.* to cantillate, to recite (musically).

Red, en. **-er.** road, roads, roadstead; **paa -en**, in the roads el. roadstead.

Redaktion, en. editorship el. business of an editor; editor; **hvad der hører til -en**, editorial. **Redaktionssekretær**, sub-editor; **-kontor**, **-lokale**, editor's office. **Redaktør**, en. **-er.** editor.

Redde, *v. t.* to save; (befrie) to rescue. **Redning**, en. saving; rescue; **han er uden —**, he is past recovery, he is irretrievably lost. **Redningsanstalt**, establishment for the recovery of drowning persons; **-apparat**, apparatus for recovering drowning persons; **-baad**, life-boat; **-belte**, life-belt; **-forsøg**, attempt at rescue; **-gods**, goods rescued (from fire); **-hjælp**, succour in danger; **-løs**, *adj.* irretrievably lost; **-mand**, preserver; (Befrier) rescuer; **-medalje**, silver medal for saving (human) life; **-middel**, means of safety; **-planke**, plank; **-stige**, fire escape; **-væsen**, safety-establishment.

Rede, en. ub. *pl.* (Orden) order; **at finde, hitte — i en Sag**, to make out a matter; **at gøre — for**, to render an account of. **Rede**, *adj.* (færdig) ready, prepared, in readiness; (uden Omsvøb) plain, clear, straight; **at have paa — Haand**, to have ready at hand; **— Solv**, hard cash; **— Penge**, ready money, cash. **Rede**, *v. t.* (gøre — for) to account for, to render an account (of); **— Haaret**, to comb the hair; **at — fra sig**, to dispatch; **at — En ilde til**, to ill-treat one, to use one ill; **at — en Seng**, to make a bed; **at — sig ud af**, to extricate one's self from; **at — for sig**, to answer for one's self, clear el. acquit one's self, to pay scot and lot; **som man -r saa ligger man**, as you brew, you must drink. **R-kam**, comb. **Redebon**, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. **Redebonhed**, en. readiness, willingness, promptitude, **Redelig**, *adj.* upright, honest; *coll.* plain. **Redelighed**, en. uprightness, rectitude, honesty, fairness; *coll.* **det var en dejlig —!** a nice go, this! **faa — paa Nøget**, to see the bottom of a thing; **give — paa Nøget**, to elucidate a thing. **Reder**, en. **-e.** ship-owner, owner. **Rederi**, et. owners, company of ship-owners. **Redning**, en. (af Seng) making; (af Haar) combing.

Rede, en. **-r.** (Fugle-) nest; (Rovfuglerede) aerie; **bygge —**, to build el. make a nest, to nest. **Redebygning**, nidification; **-høne**, brood-hen; **-æg**, nest-egg.

Redigere, *v. t.* to edit.

Redning, se **Redde**, *v. t.*

Redoute, en. **-r.** redoubt.

Redskab, et. **-er.** instrument, tool, implement; *fig.* (om Personer) instrument; **staaende og løbende -er**, *N. T.* standing and running rigging; * en. *collect.* implements, outfit, rigging.

Reducere, *v. t.* to reduce; **at — Statspapirer**, to reduce the rate of interest on stocks. **Reduktion**, en. **-er.** reduction.

Reel, *adj.* real; genuine; honest, trustworthy.

Referat, et. **-er.** report. **Referent**, en. reporter. **Referere**, *v. t.* to report.

Reflektere, *v. t. Phys.* to reflect; **— over**, to r. on, upon; **— paa**, to attend to, pay attention to. **Reflekterende**, *adj.* reflective. **Reflekteret**, *adj.* self-conscious. **Reflektion**, en. *Phys.* reflection; *fig.* reflection; self-consciousness. **R-cirkel**, en. *Ast.* reflecting circle, Borda's circle; **-kikkert**, reflecting telescope; **-spejl**, reflecting mirror.

Reform, en. **-er.** reform. **Reformation**, en. reformation. **Reformationsfest**, en. anniversary of the reformation; **-historie**, en. history of the reformation. **Reformator**, en. **-er.** reformer. **Reformatorisk**, *adj.* reformatory. **Reformere**, *v. t.* to reform; **den -te Kirke**, the Reformed church; **de -te**, the Reformists, Calvinist, those of the Reformed church.

Refraktion, en. *Ast.* refraction.

Refundere, *v. t.* to refund. **Refusion**, en. reimbursement.

Regel, en. **-gler.** rule, precept; *Gram.* rule; **gøre sig til —**, to make it a rule, a point, to make a point of; **i -en**, as a rule. **Regelbunden**, *adj.* tied down to rules; **-løs**, *adj.* not amenable to rule, disorderly; **-løshed**, en. irregularity, disorderliness; **-mæssig**, *adj.* regular, regulated; **-mæssighed**, en. regularity; **-ret**, *adj.* regular, according to rule; **-rethed**, en. regularity.

Regensburg, Ratisbone.

Regent, en. **-er.** ruler, regent. **R-inde**, en. regentess; **-skab**, et. regency.

Regere, *v. t.* to govern; *v. i.* to reign; **den -nde Kejser, Konge**, the reigning emperor, king; **den -nde Dronning**, the reigning queen, the queen regnant; **den -nde Konges Gemalinde**, the queen consort. **Regering**, en. **-er.** (det at regere; Myndighedsudøvelse; den Magt, Myndighed el. Samling af Mænd, som styrer Staten) government; (kongelig Styrelse, Tiden, i hvilken en Konge regerer) reign; **at tiltræde -en**, to accede to the throne; **fratræde -en**, to resign the crown, to abdicate the throne; **under denne Konges —**, during el. in the reign of this king; **despotisk, fri** osv. —, despotic, free government. **Regeringsform**, (form of) government; **-kunst**, en. art of governing; **-maade**, mode of government; **-raad**, council;

-fag, government affair; **-fæde**, seat of government; **-tid**, reign.

Regiment, et. **-er.** regiment. **Regiments-adjutant**, adjutant; **-chef**, chief of a regiment, colonel; **-dyrlæge**, veterinary surgeon in the army; **-fane**, regimental colours, *pl.* ‡ **-kasse**, regimental chest; **-kirurg**, army surgeon, surgeon in the army; **-kvartermester**, paymaster of a regiment; **-tambour**, drum-major.

Regimente, et. ub. *pl.* rule.

Region, en. **-er.** region.

Regisør, en. **-er.** manager.

Register, et. **-stre.** (Indholdsfortegnelse) table (of contents), index; (Fortegnelse) register; (i et Orgel) stop. **Registre, registrere**, *v. t.* to register, enroll. **Registrering**, en. registering etc., registration. **Registrator**, en. **-er.** registrar.

Reglement, et. **-er.** regulations, *pl.*; **-et**, *Mil.* the (Queen's) regulations. **Reglementeret**, *adj.* regulation.

Reglet, en. **-er.** *Typ.* reglet.

Regn, en., *et. ub. *pl.* rain; **en — af Pile, Stene**, a shower of arrows, stones; **det ser ud til —**, it looks like rain; **efter — kommer Solskin**, after a storm comes a calm, after rain comes fair weather. **Regnbad**, shower-bath; **-bue**, rain-bow; **-buefarver**, colours of the rainbow; **-byge**, shower; **-dag**, rainy day; **-draabe**, rain-drop; **-dryp**, dripping of rain; **-flod**, torrent of rain-water; **-frakke**, waterproof coat; — **fri**, *adj.* — **Dag**, dry day; **her kan man sidde —**, here you are sheltered from the rain; **-fugl**, se **-spove**; **-hat**, water-proof hat; **-hjørne**, rainy quarter; **-hætte**, hood; **-kappe**, water-proof coat el. cloak; **-los**, *adj.* rainless, dry; **-maaler**, rain-gauge; **-maaned**, rainy month; **-mængde**, rain-fall; **-orm**, earth-worm, earth-bob, *Lumbricus terrestris*; **-skur**, et. pent-house; *-**skur**, en. shower; **-skærm**, umbrella; **-sky**, rain-cloud; **-skyl**, heavy shower; **-slag**, fall of rain, rain-fall; **-sommer**, rainy summer; **-spove**, curlew, *Numenius*; **-stænk**, drops of rain; **-tid**, rainy season; **-tykke, -tykning**, mist; **-tæt**, *adj.* water-proof; **-tøj**, water-proof; water-proof clothes; **-vand**, rain-water; **-varslende**, *adj.* foreboding rain; **-vejr**, rainy weather; **-vind**, rainy wind. **Regne**, *v. i.* to rain; **det -r stærkt**, it rains fast; **det -r Skomagerdrenge**, it rains cats and dogs.

Regne, *v. t. & i.* to reckon, compute, count, calculate; **han har lært mig at —**, he has taught me ciphering; **han kan læse, skrive og —**, he can read, write and sum (do sums); **— fejl**, to misreckon, miscount, miscalculate; **man -r**, it is computed; **mit Arbejde -r jeg ikke**, I don't take my pains into account; **vi — det ikke saa nøje**, we are not so particular, we don't reckon so nicely; **man kan — at han fortjener 100 Rd.**, you may estimate his earnings at 100 Rd.; **— efter**, to count over; (f. Ex. et Stykke) to reckon over again; **— en Regning efter**, to examine an account; **det -es for hans bedste Værk**, this is considered his best work; **det -r jeg ikke for Noget**, it is of no consequence, it does not matter; **det -r jeg ikke for noget Arbejde**, that is no work; **jeg -r det for en stor Ulykke**, I consider el. look upon it as a great misfortune; **— fra en vis Tid**, to count el. reckon from a certain time; **— fra**, to deduct, subtract; **— i Hovedet**, to reckon el. calculate by the head, mentally; **— Noget med i en Sum**, to include in a sum; **Vinen er ikke -t med**, the wine is not included in the account; **jeg -r det med til det Øvrige**, I reckon it among the rest; **han -s med til de Fornemme**, he is ranked with persons of distinction; **— om**, (— efter) to reckon over; **det Stykke maa Du — om**, you must perform that sum once more; **han har -t det hele om**, he has made a new calculation; **— op**, to recount, enumerate; **— over**, to calculate; **— paa**, to count, calculate; depend el. rely upon; **— sammen**, to sum up, reckon up; **han -s til Digterne**, he is numbered among, ranked with the poets; **det blev -t ham til Last**, it was laid to his charge; **det blev regnet ham til Retfærdighed**, it was counted into him for righteousness; **— sig til Fortjeneste**, to take merit to one's self for; **— ud**, to calculate; **— en Opgave ud i Hovedet**, to work a question by the head. **Regnebog**, reckoning el. ciphering book; **-bræt**, abacus, ciphering board; **-fejl**, se **Regningsfejl**; **-kunst**, arithmetic; **-lærer**, ciphering master, teacher of arithmetic; **-maade**, mode of calculation; **-mester**, arithmetician; **-mynt**, se **Regningsmynt**; **-opgave**, sum, arithmetical problem; **-penge**, (card) counter; **-skole**, ciphering school, s. of arithmetic; **-stykke**, se **-opgave**; **-tabel**, arithmetical table; **-tavle**, (ciphering) slate; **-time**, lesson in arithmetic. **Regner**, calculator, computer, reckoner.

Regning, en. **-er.** (Gern. at regne) ciphering, arithmetic; (Regnskab) account, reckoning; (paa Varer, Arbejde) bill, note of account; (Bestemmelse af Tid osv. efter Formodning) calculation, computation; **efter min — maa han være her idag**, according to my calculation he must be here to-day; **paa sin egen —**, on one's own account, at one's own expense; **Streg i -en**, disappointment; **det var ham en Streg i -en**, his projects were thwarted el. crossed; **finde sin — ved**, to find one's account in; **føre — over**, to keep an account of; **føre Noget til —**, to put down to one's account; **gennemse en —**, to look over an account; **give paa —**, to give on credit; **gøre — paa**, to lay one's account with, to reckon

el. calculate upon; **gøre — uden Vært**, to reckon without the (one's) host, to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched; **holde — over**, to keep an account of; **indgive en —**, to send in an account; **opgøre en —**, to settle an account; **opsætte en —**, to make up an account el. bill; **skrive paa -en**, to put down in the bill; **skrive paa Ens —**, to put down to one's account; **slutte -en**, to balance an account; **det svarer ikke —**, it won't answer, it does not turn to account; **tage paa —**, to take on credit. **Regningsart**, branch of arithmetic; **-bog**, account-book; **-fejl**, miscalculation; **-gæld**, book-debt; **-mynt**, counter.

Regnskab, et. **-er**. account; **føre, holde, opgøre, slutte —**, se **Regning**; **gøre, aflægge — for**, to render an account el. to account for; **fordre — af En, kræve En til —**, to call one to account, *coll.* bring one to book. **Regnskabsbog**, account-book, reckoning-book; **-dag**, day of reckoning; **-fejl**, error in an account; **-førelse**, keeping of accounts, book-keeping; **-fører**, keeper of accounts, accountant; **-sag**, matter concerning accounts; **-væsen**, keeping of accounts, book-keeping; accounts.

Reguladetri, en. rule of three. **Regulativ**, et. **-er**. regulation, regulations. **Regulator**, en. **-er**. *St. E.* regulator, conical pendulum-governor. **Regulere**, *v. t.* to regulate. **Regulering**, en. regulation. **Regulær**, *adj.* regular.

†**Reje**, en. **-r**. (i videre Bet. og navnl. om Hesterejen, *Crangon*) shrimp; (den almindelige) prawn, *Palæmon*; **stryge -r**, to catch shrimps; **pille -r**, to peel shrimps. **Rejefangst**, catching shrimps; **-hug**, shrimp-net; **-mand**, shrimper; **-skal**, shell of a shrimp.

Rejicere, *v. t.* to pluck. **Rejekt**, *adj.*, **gaa —**, to be plucked.

Rejnfan, en. tansy, *tanacetum vulgare*.

Rejse, *v. t.* to raise, set up, erect; — **Børster**, to bristle; *L. T.* **en Dom**, to confirm a sentence; — **et Hus** (af Bindingsværk), to raise a house; — **en Hær**, to raise an army; — **Indvendinger**, to raise objections; — **Kegler**, to set up the pins; *N. T.* — **Land**, to raise the land; — **Masten**, to raise the mast; — **et Mindesmærke**, to erect a monument; — **et Oprør**, to stir up a rebellion; — **Almuen til Opstand**, to stir up the common people; — **Penge**, to raise money, *coll.* to raise the wind; — **en Sag imod En**, to bring an action against one; — **et Tag**, (ɔ: Tømmerværket) to raise a roof; — **en Trætte**, to stir up strife; — **Tvivl**, to raise a doubt el. doubts; — **Vildt**, to start game; — **op**, to raise up. **Rejse sig**, *v. refl.* to rise, arise, stand to one's feet; — **sig i Sengen**, to sit up in bed; **en Storm, et Uvejr -ste sig**, a storm arose; **Hesten -r sig paa Bagbenene**, the horse rears; **Haarene -ste sig paa mit Hoved**, my hair stood on end; *fig.* — **sig igen**, to recover. **Rejsegilde**, feast for the house-builders (when the roof is raised). ***Rejsværk**, ancient kind of wood-structure (of timbers raised on end, not lying horizontally). **Rejsning**, en. (Gern. at rejse) raising etc., erection; (Opstand) rising, revolt, rebellion; *Techn.* elevation; *N. T.* top; **Stor-en**, the main-top; **For-en**, the fore-top; **Kryds-en**, the mizen-top; **denne Hest har en god —**, this horse carries his head well.

Rejse, *v. i.* to travel, journey, go; — **udenlands**, to go abroad; **han -ste igaar**, he departed, left (here), started on his journey, yesterday; — **videre**, to proceed onward, to pursue one's journey; — **sin Vej**, to take one's departure; — **af**, *fig.* to die, drop off, *vulg.* pop off; — **bort**, to go away, set off; **jeg -ste efter ham**, I went after him; **jeg -ste fra ham i A**, I parted company with him at A.; **han -ste fra sin Kuffert**, he left his trunk behind him; — **En i Mode**, to set out to meet one; — **sine Penge op**, to spend one's money in travelling; — **over Vandet**, to cross the water; — **over Paris**, to go by way of Paris; — **paa Landet**, to go into the country, to leave for the country; — **til Paris**, to go to Paris; — **til Fods**, to travel on foot; — **til Søs, Lands**, to go el. travel by sea, by land. **Rejse**, en. **-r**. (i Alm. og mest i *pl.*) travel; (en enkelt) journey; (mest om længere Søreise) voyage; (kort) excursion, trip; **foretage en —**, to undertake a journey; **begive sig paa el. tiltræde en —**, to set out on a journey; **hvor gælder -n?** whither are you going? (om Søreise) whither bound? **lykkelig —**, a pleasant journey to you! **paa mine -r har jeg seet**, I have seen in my travels; **han ligger paa -n til**, he is about to depart for; **at være paa en — el. paa -r**, to be on a journey, to be travelling el. on one's travels. **Rejseaar**, year of one's travels; **-apothek**, medicine-chest; **-beskrivelse**, (book of) travels; (om Søreise) narrative of a voyage; **-beskriver**, writer of travels; **-bibliothek**, travelling library; **-bog**, traveller's manual, itinerary, guide-book; **-broder**, se **-fælle**; **-byld**, bundle of luggage; **-bøn**, prayer to be used on travels; **-dag**, day of the journey; **-dragt**, travelling dress; **-eventyr**, travelling adventure, adventure on a journey; **-flaske**, travelling flask; **-frakke**, travelling coat; **-fælle**, fellow-traveller, travelling companion; **-færdig**, *adj.* ready to set out on a journey el. voyage, ready to start; **-følge**, travelling suite; se **-selskab**; **-gilde**, parting-treat, farewell-dinner; (se ogsaa **Reise-**, *v. t.*); **-gods**, se **-tøi**; **-hat**, travelling hat; **-hest**, roadster; **-historie**, traveller's tale; **-hue**, travelling cap; **-hynde**, travelling cushion; **-hætte**, travelling hood; **-kammerat**, se **-fælle**; **-kappe**, travelling cloak; **-kiste**, travelling chest; **-kjole**, travelling gown el. dress; **-klæ-**

Dør, **-Klædning**, travelling clothes el. dress; **-Kort**, travelling map; **-Kost**, travelling provisions; **-Kuffert**, travelling trunk; **-Køkken**, travelling kitchen; **-Levnet**, **-Liv**, travelling life, itinerary life; **-Lyst**, love of travelling; **-lysten**, *adj.* fond of travelling; anxious to go; **-læge**, travelling physician; **-mad**, se **-kost**; **-omkostninger**, travelling expenses, (for enkelt Rejse) journey expenses; **-pas**, passport; *fig.* se **Løbepas**; **-penge**, money for travelling; travelling cash; **-pult**, travelling desk; **-route**, route, road; **-sager**, se **-tøj**; **-selskab**, travelling company; **-seng**, travelling bed; **-skrin**, travelling box; ***-sup**, parting glass, stirrup-cup; **-syge**, passion for travelling; **-sæk**, portmanteau, carpet-bag; **-tasse**, travelling pouch, wallet; **-tid**, time passed in travelling; **-tjener**, travelling servant; **-tog**, expedition; company el. troop of travellers, caravan; **-tæppe**, travelling blanket; **-tøj**, luggage; *Amr.* baggage, *coll.* plunder; **-udgift**, se **-omkostninger**; **-vejr**, travelling weather; **-vogn**, travelling carriage; ***-vaske**, se **-taske**. **Rejsen**, en. ub. *pl.* travelling. **Rejsende**, en. *pl.* b. f. traveller.

Rekapitulere, *v. t.* to recapitulate.

Reklamation, en. **-er.**, se **Tilbagekaldelse**. **Reklame**, en. **-r.** trade advertisement. **Reklamere**, *v. t.* to reclaim.

Rekognoscere, *v. t. & t. Mil.* to reconnoitre. **Rekognoscering**, en. reconnoitring.

Rekommendation, se **Anbefaling**; (Breves) registration. **Rekommendere**, *v. t.* to recommend; **-t Brev**, registered letter.

Rekonvalescent, en. **-er.** convalescent. **Rekonvalescents**, en. convalescence.

Rekreation, en. recreation. **Rekreere**, *v. t.* (sig) to recreate (one's self).

Rekrut, en. **-er.** recruit. **Rekrutskole**, drill. **Rekrutere**, *v. t.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to recruit. **Rekrutering**, recruiting.

Rektascension, en. *Ast.* right ascension.

Rektificere, *v. t. Chem.* to rectify. **Rektifikation**, en. rectification.

Rektor, en. **-er.** head master of a grammar school; **Universitetets —**, *Rector magnificus*, rector of a university; **-kaabe**, rector's gown.

Rekviem, et. requiem.

Rekvirere, *v. t.* to request. **Rekvisition**, en. requisition; **tage i —**, to lay under r., put in r.

Relativ, *adj.* relative; **et -t Udtryk**, a comparative term (relative terms = korrelate Udtryk).

Relief, et. relief, relievo; **Bas-**, low relief; **Haut-**, high relief.

Relegere, *v. t.* to expel; (for en Tid) to rusticate.

Religion, en. **-er.** religion; **at bekende sig til en —**, to profess a. r.; **den naturlige, aabenbarede —**, the natural, revealed r.; **den herskende —**, the established church el. religion. **Religionsbegreb**, religious conception; **-bekendelse**, se **Troes-**; **-bog**, religious book; **-ed**, religious oath; (i Engl.: Provoed) test; **-edikt**, religious ediet; **-fanatisme**, religious fanaticism; **-foragt**, contempt of religion; **-foragter**, contemner of religion; **-forandring**, change of religion; **-forbedring**, se **Reformation**; **-forfølgelse**, religious persecution; **-forfølger**, religious persecutor; **-fornegtelse**, denial of religion; **-fornegter**, denier of religion; **-fred**, peace as to religion el. religious differences; **-frihed**, religious liberty; **-had**, religious hatred; **-handling**, act of religion, religious act; **-iver**, religious zeal; **-krig**, religious war; **-lærdom**, religious doctrine; **-lære**, religious system; **-lærer**, teacher of religion; **-mening**, religious opinion; **-parti**, religious party el. sect; **-sag**, matter of religion; **-samtale**, religious discourse; **-sandhed**, religious truth; **-skik**, religious rite; **-spot**, scoffing el. mocking of religion; **-spotter**, scoffer of religion; **-stifter**, founder of religion; **-strid**, **-stridighed**, religious controversy, r. dispute; **-tvang**, constraint in religious matters; **-tvivl**, religious doubt; **-undervisning**, religious instruction; **-øvelse**, exercise of religion, public worship. **Religiøs**, *adj.* religious. **Religiøsitet**, en. religiousness, piety.

Relikvie, en. **-r.** relic. **Relikviegemme**, **-skrin**, **-æske**, reliquary.

Reling, en. **-er.** *N. T.* gunwale, gunnel.

Rem, en. **-me.** strap, thong; **skære en bred — af en anden Mands Ryg**, to cut large thongs of another man's leather el. shives of another man's loaf; **have en — af Huden**, to have (a touch of) the same defect el. foible. **R-bunden**, *adj.* strapped, fastened with straps; **-hul**, et. hole in a strap. **Remmesnider**, en. girdler, harness-maker.

Remis, *ind.* a drawn game.

Remise, en. **-r.** coach-house.

Remisse, en. **-r.** *Merc.* remittance. **Remittere**, *v. t.* to remit.

Rempe, **rimpe**, *v. t.* to baste.

Remse, *v. t.* se **Ramse**; * strip, slip.

Ren, en. **-er. Renavl**, ofv., se **Rensdyr**.

Ren, *adj.* (fri for Smuds [ogsaa *fig.* ubesmittet, ufyldig) clean; (fri for al fremmed Tilsætning, ogsaa *fig.*) pure; *Mus.* in tune; **en — Stemme**, a clear voice; **en — Tallerken**, a clean plate; **at holde — Mund**, to keep one's own counsel; **at skrive -t**, to copy fair; **at bringe paa det -e**, to clear up; **komme paa det -e med En**, to come to a clear understanding with one; **jeg er paa det -e med mig selv om**, I have made up my mind; **— Mathematik**, pure, abstract mathematics; *fig.* **han har gjort -t Bord**, he has made a clean house of it; **— Sandhed**, plain truth; **med -e**

Ord, plainly, in so many words; **-e Ord for Pengene**, plain speaking; **en — Skrivemaade**, a pure style; **— Samvittighed**, a clear conscience; **— Usandhed**, sheer falsehood; **en — Umulighed**, a sheer impossibility; **af — Medlidenhed, Feigbed** osv., from sheer compassion, cowardice etc.; **et -t Træf, Tilfælde**, a mere accident; **det -e Afguderi**, rank idolatry; **en — rød Republikaner**, a veritable red republican; **— Fordel**, clear profits; *fig.* **vaske sig —**, to disculpate one's self. **Rent**, *adv.* cleanly etc.; *Mus.* in tune; (ganske, aldeles) quite, completely, clean; **at drikke** (et Glas) **— ud**, to empty el. drink off a glass; **at skrive -t**, to copy fair; **at tale et Ord — ud**, to pronounce a word distinctly; **at tale — ud** (af Posen) to tell a thing bluntly, to speak one's mind plainly. **Rengøre**, *v. t.* to clean, make clean; **-gøren, -gøring**, en. cleaning; **-koge**, *v. t.* to whiten (silver); **-livet**, chaste; **-skrift**, fair copy; **-skrive**, *v. t.* to copy fair; **-skriver**, copying clerk; **-skrivning**, copying fair; **-skylle**, *v. t.* to rinse; **-skyllen**, rinsing; **-smagende**, *adj.* pure-flavoured; **-trykke**, *v. t.* to work off; **et -tryk Exemplar**, a fair impression, clean proof; **-trykning**, working off. **Renhed**, en. ub. *pl.* cleanness, pureness, purity. **Renlig**, *adj.* cleanly. **Renlighed**, en. cleanliness.

Rend, et. *pl.* d. ſ. run; *coll.* **der var saadan et — efter de Bøger**, there was such a run on those books; **der var et forfærdeligt — den hele Dag**, there were so many people coming and going the whole day; **hold nu op med det —** (med Dørene)! stop that running in and out! **Rende**, *v. i.* (løbe) to run; * *v. t.* to pour, run; **— Væddeløb**, to race; **at — paa En**, to run against one; **at — En ind paa Livet**, to close with one, press one hard; **— En omkuld**, to knock one down (by running against him); **— En Kaarden igennem Livet**, to run the sword through one's body; **at rende En op**, to overtake one (by running); **at — Livet af sig, — sig ihjel**, to run the breath out of one's body; **— En paa Dørene**, to importune one; **— sin Vej**, to run away, take to one's heels, run off, decamp. **R-bane**, race-course; **-buk**, ſe **Murbrækker**, †-**heſt**, *vulg.* errand-boy; **-knude**, running knot, slip-knot; **-kugle**, slug; **-lokke**, ſe **-snare**; **-kærling**, *vulg.* tell-tale, tale-bearer; †-**maske**, *vulg.* gad-about; **-snare**, running noose. **Renden**, en. running.

Rende, *v. t.* (om Garn) to warp. **Rende**, en. **-r.** warping-mill. **R-bom**, beam el. yarn roll; **-garn**, warp; **-hage**, hook on a loom; **-penge**, warping-penny. **Rending**, en. warp.

Rende, en. **-r.** (Vandr.) conduit, pipe; (Tagr.) gutter; (Dybet i et Farvand) channel; (Grøft, Kanal) canal, drain. **R-bor**, pump-borer, pump-bit; **-sten**, gutter, kennel; **-stensbræt**, board laid over a gutter; **-træ**, wood for water-pipes.

Renommiſt, en. **-er.** bully.

Renonce, en. (i Kortſpil) renounce.

Renovation, en. renovation, renewal; night-soil. **Renovationskarl**, night-man. **Renovere**, *v. t.* to renovate.

Rensdyr, et. reindeer. *Cervus tarandus.* **R-avl**, breeding of reindeer; **-brems**, reindeer gadfly; **-kalv**, r. calf; **-ko**, r. cow; **-kød**, r. flesh, venison; **-lav**, ſe **-mos**; **-melk**, r. milk; **-mos**, *-mose, r. moss; **-oxe**, r. ox, male r.; **-skind**, r. skin; **-slæde**, r. sledge.

Rense, *v. t.* to clean, cleanse, purify; **— Korn**, to winnow, fan corn. **Rensedigel**, coppel, cupel; **-kar**, vessel for cleansing; **-maskine**, winnowing machine; **-værk**, (i Mølle) cleansing machinery. **Renselse**, en. cleaning etc., purification; **den maanedlige —** (hos Kvinden), the courses, menses. **Renselseseed**, en. oath of purgation; **-fest, Mariæ —**, purification of the Holy Virgin; **-middel**, detergent, purgative, cathartic. **Rensning**, en. **-er.** ſe **Renselse.**

Rente, en. **-r.** interest; (aarlig Indkomſt i Alm.) income, revenue; **at leve af sine -r**, to live upon the interest of one's money; **-s —**, compound interest; **at sætte, udlaane Penge paa —**, to put money out at, lend money on, interest. **R-afdrag**, discount; **-bærende**, *adj.* bearing interest; **-coupon**, coupon; **-dag**, term (for paying interest); **-fod**, rate of interest; **-fri**, *adj.* free from interest; **-giver**, payer of interest; **-kammer**, *obs.* exchequer; **-mester**, *obs.* treasurer; **-penge**, ſe **Rente**; **-tab**, loss of interest; **-tabel**, table of interest; **-tager**, receiver of interest; **-væsen**, matters concerning interest and usury.

Rentrere, *v. t.* to fine-draw, renter.

Reol, en. **-er.** shelves, *pl.*, (book-)case.

Reparation, en. **-er.** repair. **Reparere**, *v. t.* to repair.

Repetere, *v. t. & i.* (ogſaa om Uhr osv.) to repeat. **Repeteruhr**, et. **-e.** repeater.

Repreſſalier, *pl.* reprisals.

Reprimande, en. **-r.** rebuke.

Repræſentant, en. **-er.** representative, deputy; member (of parliament). **Repræſentere**, *v. t.* to represent.

Reps, ſe **Rips.**

Republik, en. **-ker.** republic, commonwealth. **Republikaner**, en. **-e.** republican. **Republikanisme**, en. republicanism. **Republikanſk**, *adj.* republican.

Reſeda, en. mignonette, *Reseda odorata.*

Reſerve, en. **-r.** (ogſaa *Mil.*) reserve. **Reſerveheſt, -seng**, o. ſl. spare horse, s. bed etc.; **-korps**, et. body of reserve; **-læge**, assistant physician (to an hospital); **-officer**, supernumerary officer; **-tropper**, r. forces. **Reſer-**

vere, *v. t.* to reserve; — **ſig Noget**, to reserve something to one's self; — **ſig mod**, to guard against.

Reſidere, *v. i.* to reside; **-nde Kapellan**, perpetual curate; **-nde Miniſter**, resident minister. **Reſidents**, **Reſidentsſtad**, en. residence.

Reſiduum, et. *Chem.* residuum.

Reſignation, en. resignation. **Reſignere**, *v. t.* to resign.

Reſkript, et. **-er**. rescript.

Reſolution, en. **-er**. resolution. **Reſolvere**, *v. t.* to resolve (upon).

Reſonants, en. *Mus.* resonance. **R-bund**, sound-board; **-hul**, sound-hole.

Reſpekt, en. respect, regard. **R-ſtridig**, *adj.* disrespectful etc. **Reſpektabel**, *adj.* respectable. **Reſpektere**, *v. t.* to respect. **Reſpektiv**, *adj.* respective, several.

Reſpit-Dage, *Merc.* days of grace.

Reſt, en. **-er**. rest, remainder, remnant; **for -en**, as to the rest; **at give En ſin** —, to do for one; **faa ſin** —, to be done for; **ſtaa til** —, to be still due. **R-oplag**, remainder. **Reſtere**, *v. i.* to rest; **-nde Skatter**, arrears of taxes; **-nde Løn**, back pay. **Reſtance**, en. arrears, *pl.*

Reſtaurator, en. **-er**. tavern-keeper, master of an ordinary. **Reſtauration**, en. **-er**. (om et Dynaſties) restoration; (Spiſehus) dining-rooms, *pl.*, refreshment-house, eating-house, restaurant. **Reſtaurere**, *v. t.* to restore.

Reſultat, et. **-er**. result, upshot. **R-løs**, *adj.* resultless.

Ret, *adj.* (lige) right, straight; (rigtig) right, rightful, true, legitimate, proper; — **Linje**, straight el. right line; **en — Vinkel**, a right angle; **at ſtaa — op**, to stand erect; — **op og ned**, bolt upright; **den -te Arving**, the rightful heir; **den -te Lære**, the true doctrine; **til -te Tid**, in due time; **han griber Sagen an paa -te Maade**, he goes the right way to work; **han er juſt den -te Mand**, he is the very man. — *adv.* right, straight; (temmelig) rather, pretty; — **ſom jeg vilde til at ſkyde**, just as I was going to fire; — **nu**, — **ſtrax**, directly, presently; — **ſaa!** right! good! that's it! just so! *N. T.* steady! as you go! **det er — tilpas**, it suits exactly, it is the very thing; **De kommer — tilpas**, you come in the very nick of time; **De har ikke — forſtaaet mig**, you have not understood me rightly; **derſom jeg huſker** —, if I recollect right, to the best of my recollection; **jeg veed ikke —, hvor han bor**, I don't know exactly whereabout he lives; **han er ikke — klog**, he is not in his right senses; **i Gaar var han — i ſit gode Lune**, yesterday he was quite in high spirits; **i Dag ville vi — fornøje os**, to-day we will enjoy ourselves indeed; **det var — ilde, at han ikke kom**, it was very unlucky that he did not come; **det er — en ſmuk Pige**, she is really a pretty girl; **det er en — ſmuk Pige**, she is a rather pretty girl; **det er — en Nar**, he is an arrant el. egregious fool; **jeg er — vel fornøjet med ham**, I am pretty well satisfied with him; — **godt**, very well; **det har han ikke — betænkt**, he has not duly considered that; **det er ikke — gjort**, that is not rightly done; — **ud for**, *N. T.* abreast of; **-tere ſagt**, rather; **ikke -tere end jeg veed**, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge; **ikke -tere end jeg kan forſtaa**, to the best of my understanding. **Retbaaren**, *adj.* legitimate; — **til Kongedømmet**, lawful heir to the throne; **-færd**, en. ſe **Retfærdighed**; **-færdig**, *adj.* just, upright, righteous; **-færdiggøre**, *v. t.* to justify, warrant; **-færdiggørelſe**, en. justification; **-færdighed**, en. justice, righteousness; **at holde over Ret og** —, to maintain justice; **-færdighedsfølelſe**, sense of justice; **-hovle**, *v. t.* to plane smooth; **-kantet**, *adj.* rectangular; **-lede**, *v. t.* to lead into the right way; **-leds**, *adv.* straight on; **-linjet**, right-lined; **-lærende**, *adj.* orthodox; **-los**, *adj.* ſe **Ret**, en. (modſ. Uret); **-mæſſig**, *adj.* legitimate, right; **-mæſſighed**, en. lawfulness, legality; **-ſidet**, ſe **Ligeſidet**; **-ſind**, uprightness, rectitude; **-ſindig**, *adj.* upright; **-ſindighed**, ſe **Retſind**; **-ſkaffen**, *adj.* upright, righteous; **-ſkaffenhed**, en. integrity, uprightness, righteousness, rectitude; **-ſkrivning**, orthography; **-ſkrivningslære**, en. system of orthography; **-troende**, *adj.* orthodox; **-troenhed**, en. orthodoxy; **-tænkende**, *adj.* conscientious, honourable; **-vis**, *adv.* ſe **-færdig**; **-vinklet**, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled; **-viſende**, *adj.* pointing the right way; *N. T.* true; — **Søkort**, true chart.

Ret, en. (modſ. Uret; Rettighed) right, rights; (Domſtol) court of justice, court of judicature; (Indbegreb af det, ſom et viſt Slags Love udſiger at være ret) law; * satisfaction, compensation; **at have** —, to be right, be in the right; **have Ret til at**, to have a right to; **deri giver jeg Dem** —, there I grant you are right; **at have -ten paa ſin Side**, to have reason el. justice on one's side; **faa** — to carry el. gain the point; **det ſtrider imod al — og Billighed**, it is quite contrary to justice and equity; **den Stærkeres** —, the right of the stronger, club-law; **den romerſke** —, Roman law; **med -te**, justly, deservedly; **det tilkommer mig med -te**, it belongs to me by rights; **at ſætte -ten**, to set the court; **at holde en** —, to hold a court; **at kalde En for -ten**, to summon one before a court; **at gaa i -te med En** (til Domſtolene) to go to law with one; (bebrejde) to upbraid one, call to account; **at tage ſig ſelv til -te**, to take the law into one's own hands; **at lade -ten have ſin Gang**, to let the law take its course;

-tens Betjente, the officers of justice; at sætte En i -te, se Frettesætte; at lade En vederfares —, to do one justice; at gøre Enhver — og Skel, to give every one his due; at hjælpe En til -te, to lend one a helping hand; at gøre Noget til —, to adjust, set right; at komme til — med Noget, to find out the proper way of a thing; at komme til — med En, to come to an understanding with one; at tale En til —, tale sig til — med En, to bring one to reason. **Retlig**, *adj.* legal, judicial. **Retlos**, *adj.* (lovlos) illegal, lawless, unlawful; (udenfor Loven) beyond the pale of the law. **Retsbegreb**, notion of right; **-betjent**, officer of justice; **-bevidsthed**, sense of justice; **-brud**, violation of justice; **-brug**, judicial usage; **-dag**, court-day; **-fordring**, legal claim el. demand; **-form**, judicial el. legal form; **-følelse**, sense of justice; **-grund**, (Grundsætning ofv. om det, som er ret ofv.) principle of justice; (Betingelse for Lovligheden i en Fordring ofv.; juridisk Gr.) legal title; **-gyldig**, *adj.* good in law; **-gyldighed**, validity in law; **-handling**, judicial act; **-historie**, history of law, legal history; **-kendelse**, judicial decision; **-kraft**, legal force, validity; **-kreds**, jurisdiction; **-krænkelse**, (Overtrædelse af Lovbud) infringement of law; (Krænkelse af en Andens Ret) violation of rights; **-kyndig**, *adj.* se **Lovkyndig**; **-kyndighed**, se **Lovkyndighed**; **-lærd**, *adj.* jurisprudent, learned in law; **-lærd**, en. jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer; **-lære**, se **Lovkyndighed**; **-lærer**, professor of jurisprudence; **-orden**, rules of court; **-pleje**, administration of justice; **-sag**, lawsuit, process; **-sik**, judicial practice; **-spørgsmaal**, question of law, legal question; **-strid**, litigation; **-stridighed**, illegality; **-stævning**, summons from a court; **-sædvane**, se **-sik**; **-tvang**, judicial constraint; **-vedtægt**, custom, customary law; **-videnskab**, jurisprudence, science of law; **-videnskabelig**, *adj.* jurisprudential; **-virkning**, legal effect.

Ret, en. **-ter.** (Mad) dish.

Retfærdig, **-findig**, **-skaffen**, se **Ret**, *adj.*

Retirade, en. retreat; privy. **Retirere**, *v. i.* to retreat.

Retning, se **Rette.**

Retort, en. **-er.** *Chem.* retort.

Retour, en. return. **Retourbillet**, return-ticket; **-fragt**, return-freight, o. fl.; **-vexel**, redraft. **Retournere**, *v. i. & t.* to return.

Retten, *def.* the right side.

Rette, *v. t. & refl.* (gøre lige) to straighten; (forbedre, korrigere) to correct; (henrette) to execute; **ret!** *Mil.* dress (your ranks)! **holdt!** **-ter Eder!** halt! dress! — **Maden an**, to dish; — **Dem efter mig**, follow my example; **at — sig efter Ens Luner**, to accomodate one's self to one's humour, to humour one; **vi maa — os efter Landets Skikke**, we must conform to the customs of the country; **det -ter sig efter**, that is regulated by; — **sine Skridt imod**, to direct one's steps towards; — **Øinene paa**, to direct one's eyes towards; **Alles Øine vare -de paa mig**, all eyes were turned towards me; **at — en Kanon el. Kikkert (paa, imod)**, to point a cannon el. telescope (at, against); — **sine Tanker paa Noget**, to direct one's thoughts to a thing; — **paa Noget** (f. Ex. sine Klæder), to arrange, adjust a thing; — **paa En**, to criticize, censure one; **han -de sig til sin fulde Højde**, he raised himself to his full height; **han -de et Par Ord til mig**, he addressed a few words to me. **R-snor**, se ndfr. **Rettelse**, en. **-r.** correction, emendation; (Indbring) amendment. **Retning**, en. **-er.** (baade egentl. og *fig.*) direction; **Tankens, Sindets, Aandens** ofv. **Retning**, the tendency of thought, of the mind. **Retterbænk**, dresser; **-plads**, **-sted**, place of execution; **-sværd**, executioner's sword; **-øxe**, executioner's axe.

Rettelig, *adj.* (som kan gøres lige) capable of being straightened; (som kan forbedres) corrigible.

Rettelig, Retteligen, *adv.* rightly, correctly.

Rettelse, en. se **Rette.**

Retterbænk, en. se **Rette.**

Rettergang, en. (Sagsførelse) judicial proceedings, *pl.*; (Proces) process; **ligge i — med En**, to be at law with one. **Rettergangsmaade**, form of process.

Retterting, en. se **Ting.**

Rettesnor, en. **-e.** line; *fig.* level, rule, guide.

Rettighed, en. **-er.** right, title, privilege.

Rev, et. *pl.* b. f. reef. ***Revtorsk**, deep-sea cod.

***Rev**, se **Reb** (i Sejl).

Revaccination, en. revaccination. **Revaccinere**, *v. t.* to revaccinate.

Reveille, *Mil.* reveille.

Reverents, en. ub. *pl.* obeisance.

***Reverklud**, en. *coll.* swaddling-cloth. **Reverunge**, baby, child in swaddling-clothes.

Revers, en. **-er.** reverse side; (single) bond.

Revidere, *v. t.* to revise, audit. **Revision**, en. **-er.** revisal, revision. **Revisor**, en. reviser, auditor. ***Revisionsdepartement**, audit department.

†**Revl**, — **og Krat**, bag and baggage.

Revle, en. shoal, bar, sand-bank.

†**Revlingebær**, (Krælling) crawberry, *Empetrum nigrum.*

Revne, *v. i.* to crack, rive, split. **Revne**, en. **-r.** crack, chink, cranny, fissure, crevice. **Revnefærdig**, *adj.* nearly bursting.

Revolution, en. **-er.** revolution. **Revolutionsaand**, en. revolutionary spirit, spirit of revolution; **-mand**, revolutionist. **Revolutionær**, *adj.* revolutionary.

Revse, *v. t.* to chastise, correct, punish.

Revselse, en. **-r.** chastisement, correction, castigation. **Revser**, en. **-e.** chastiser.

Revue, en. **-r.** *Mil.* review, muster; **holde — over**, to muster. **R-dag**, en. field-day.

Rhabarber, en. se **Rabarber**.

Rhed osv., se **Red**.

Rheder, Rhederi, se **Reder, Rederi**.

Rhetorik, en. rhetoric. **Rhetorisk**, *adj.* rhetoric(al).

Rheumatisk, *adj.* rheumatic. **Rheumatisme**, en. rheumatism.

Rhin(en), (Floden) the Rhine. **Rhin-Baiern**, Rhenish Bavaria; **-bro**, bridge over the Rhine; **-forbundet**, the Rhenish confederation; **-grænse**, en. (the) Rhine-border; **-landene**, the Rhine-countries; **-landsk**, *adj.* se **Rhinsk**, *adj.*; **-Preussen**, Rhenish Prussia; **-reise, -tour**, en. **-r.** -e. voyage on the Rhine, tour up el. down the Rhine. **Rhinsk**, *adj.* Rhenish. **Rhinskvin**, Rhenish (wine), hock.

Rhinoceros, en. se **Næsehorn**.

Rhodus, Rhodes. **Rhodenser**, en. **Rhodisk**, *adj.* Rhodian.

Rhombe, (Rhombus) en. **-r.** *Math.* rhomb. **Rhombisk**, *adj.* rhombic.

Rhone, (Floden) the Rhone.

Rhytme, (Rhytmus) en. **-r.** rhythm. **Rhytmisk**, *adj.* rhythmical.

***Ri**, en. **-er.** *coll.* spell, fit.

Ribbe, en. **-r.** rib; *N. T.* rib, (Dæls-) ledge.

***Ribbe**, *v. t.* (Fugle) to pluck, pick.

Ribben, et. *pl.* b. s. rib. **Ribbenshinde**, pleura; **-steg**, roast-rib; **-stykke**, rib.

†**Rible**, en. **-r.** weal, wale.

Ribs, et. *pl.* b. s. currant; **røde, hvide —**, red, white currants. **Ribsbusk**, currant-bush; **-saft**, currant-syrup; **-tærte**, currant-tart; **-vin**, currant-wine.

Ribs, (Tøj) se **Nips**.

Ricambio, en. re-exchange.

Ricochet, et. **Ricochetskud**, et. *Art.* ricochet. **Ricochetere**, *v. i. Art.* to ricochet.

Rid, et. se **Ridt**.

Ridder, en. **-e.** knight; **vandrende —**, knight errant; **— af Elefanten, Dannebrog, Hosebaandet** el. **-baandsordenen** osv., Knight of (the order of) the Elephant, Danebrog, the Garter etc.; **at slaa til —**, to dub, knight, to create a knight; **at slaa sig til — paa En**, to make a butt of, make game of, show one's superiority over, bully one. **Ridderaand**, chivalrous spirit, spirit of chivalry; **-baand**, se **Ordensbaand**; **-borg**, castle; **-daad**, feat of chivalry, chivalrous achievement; **-dragt**, knight's dress el. robes; **-gods**, baronial estate; **-hær**, army of knights; **-kaabe, kappe**, knight's cloak el. mantle; **-kors**, cross of an order of knighthood; **-len**, knight's feoff; **-lov**, law of chivalry; **-orden**, order of knighthood; **-pligt**, duty of a knight; **-roman**, romance of chivalry; **-sal**, knights' hall; **-slag**, dubbing, knighting; **han fik —**, he was knighted; **-spil**, chivalrous sport; **-spore**, larkspur, *Delphinium*; **-sporer**, *pl.* knight's spurs; **-stand**, knighthood, chivalry; (hos Romerne) equestrian order; **-svend**, knight's page; **-sæde**, knightly seat; **-tegn**, se **Ordenstegn**; **-tid**, days of chivalry; **-tjeneste**, knight's service; **-tog**, chivalrous expedition; **-væsen**, chivalry. **Riddersmand**, en. (Adelsmand) nobleman; (Ridder) knight. **Ridderlig**, *adj.* chivalrous, knightly. **Ridderlighed**, en. gallantry. **Ridderskab**, et. ub. *pl.* knighthood, chivalry; (i Sverrige og Tyskland) the nobility.

Ride, *v. i. & t.* to ride, to go on horseback; **en -nde Patrol**, a mounted patrole; **-nde Artilleri**, horse-artillery; **Fanden -r ham**, the devil is in him; **at — i Skridt, Trav, Galop, kort Galop**, to pace, to trot, to gallop, to canter; **— En over**, to ride one down; **— paa En** (el. Noget), (have til Bebste, gøre Nar ab), to make fun of one, to quiz one; (dable, rive ned paa) to cut one up, to censure one; **det er en Materie, han altid -r paa**, that's what he is always harping on; **jeg skal — ham til Vands**, *vulg.* I'll give it him, I'll blow him up; **at — en Hest til**, to break in a horse; **— en Storm af**, *N. T.* to ride out a gale; **— Klydsene under**, *N. T.* to ride hawse-full; **— en Hals under**, *N. T.* to board a tack. **Ridebane**, riding-ground el. -place; **-brug**, **Hest til -brug**, saddle-horse, a horse fit for riding; **-buxer**, *pl.* overalls; **-dragt**, riding-dress, riding-habit; **-dækken**, saddle-cloth; †**-foged**, bailiff on an estate; **-frakke**, riding-coat; **-før**, *adj.* fit for riding; **-handske**, riding-glove; **-hest**, saddle-horse; **-hus**, riding-school, manege; **-hynde**, pillion, pad; **-kappe**, riding-cloak; **-kjole**, riding-habit; **-knegt**, groom; **-kunst**, horsemanship; **-piske**, horsewhip; **-plads**, riding-ground; **-post**, mounted post; **-skafter**, leggings; **-skole**, riding-school, manege; **-stald**, stable for riding-horses; **-støvler**, *pl.* riding-boots, jockey-boots; **-tour**, ride; **-trøje**, riding-jacket; **-tøj**, horse trappings, *pl.*, riding equipage; **-vej**, bridle-road. **Riden, Ridning**, en. riding. **Ridt**, et. ub. *pl.* ride.

Rids, et. (Udkast) rough-draught. **Ridse**, en. **-r.** scratch, rift, fissure. **Ridse**, *v. t.* to scratch; (tegne) to draw. **R-bly**, black-lead, plumbago; **-bræt**, drawing board; **-fjæder**, se **-pen**; **-kunst**, art of drawing; **-krid, -kul**, crayon; **-pen**, drawing-pen; **-pren, -syl**, scriber, marking-awl. **Ridsning**, en. scratching; (det, at tegne) drawing.

Rie, *v. t.* (sy løseligt) to baste; *N. T.* to lash. **R-traad**, en. basting thread. **Rining**, en. (løs Syning) basting; *N. T.* lashing.

Rif, et. se **Rev**.

Riffel, en. ***Rifle, -fler.** rifle. **R-form**, rifle

bullet-mould; **-kugle**, rifle-bullet; **-løb**, barrel of a rifle; **-skytte**, rifleman.

Rifle, en. **-r**. groove, flute. * **Rifle**, *v. t.* to rifle; **-de Søiler**, fluted columns; **-t Kanon**, rifled el. rifle cannon.

Rift, en. **-er**. (f. Ex. i Tøj) tear, rent; (Spalte) crevice; (paa Kroppen) scratch; **der er megen — om det**, there is a great demand for it.

Rig, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent; **et -t Sprog**, a copious language; **en — Høst**, a rich harvest; — **paa . . .**, rich in, abounding in; **gøre et -t Parti**, to marry a fortune; **den -e**, the rich man; **de -e**, the rich; **-t forgyldt**, richly gilt. **Rigdom**, en. (Fylde, Overflødighed) richness, abundance! (navnl. om Formue o. d.) wealth; *pl.* **-me**, riches. **Rigelig**, *adj.* (rig) rich; (overflødig; mere end nok) plentiful; abundant; **der er -t Vand**, there is plenty of water, there is a rich, copious supply of w.; **han har havt — Tid** osv., he has had ample time; **han har ſit -e Udkomme**, he is well off. — *adv.* richly etc.; **der er — nok**, there is more than sufficient. **Righoldig**, *adj.* rich. **Rigmand**, en. a rich man.

Rige, *et.* **-r**. kingdom, realm, empire; **Guds —**, the kingdom of God; **det ruſſiſke —**, the Russian empire. **Rigsadel**, nobles of the empire; **-admiral**, High-Admiral of the realm; **-arkiv**, archives of the kingdom, public record office; **-arving**, heir to a kingdom; **-bank**, bank of the kingdom; **-bankdaler**, (Danish) rixdollar; **-dag**, diet, parliament etc.; **-dagsdiæter**, parliamentary wages; **-dagsmand**, member of the diet, parliament etc.; **-dagsmøde**, sitting of the diet; **-dagsſal**, house of parliament, hall of the diet; **-dagstidende**, parliamentary gazette; **-daler**, rixdollar; **-droſt**, Lord Steward; **-embede**, office of state; **-feltherre**, generalissimo of the kingdom; **-forfatning**, constitution of the kingdom; **-forſamling**, national assembly, congress, parliament; **-forſtander**, regent; **-forſtanderſkab**, regency; **-fyrſte**, prince of the Empire; **-greve**, count of the Empire; **-grevſkab**, feoff of a count of the Empire; **-grundlov**, en. je **Grundlov**; **-grænſe**, frontiers of the kingdom el. empire; **-gylden**, imperial florin el. guilder; **-hovmeſter**, High Steward; **-hær**, imperial army; **-kammerret**, imperial chamber; **-kantsler**, chancellor of the kingdom; **-klenodier**, *pl.* regalia; **-kreds**, circle of the empire; **-krig**, war of the empire; **-len**, fief of the empire; **-lov**, law of the kingdom; **-marſk**, je **Marſk**; **-mynt**, coin of the kingdom, *esp.* Danish el. Swedish currency; **-overhoved**, head of the kingdom el. empire; **-raad**, *et.* council of the kingdom, senate; **-raad**, *en.* member of council; **-ret**, supreme court of the kingdom, (Engl.) court of the king in parliament; **-ridder**, knight of the empire; **-ſcepter**, sceptre of a kingdom el. empire; **-ſegl**, great seal of the kingdom; **-ſkatmeſter**, High Treasurer of the kingdom; **-ſtad**, imperial city; **-ſtand**, state of the empire el. kingdom; **-ſværd**, sword of state; **-tropper**, *pl.* imperial troops; **-vaaben**, arms of the kingdom; **-æble**, globe.

Rigge, *v. t.* to rig. **Rigning**, ***Rigg**, en. rigging.

Rigtig, *adj.* right; (fejlfri, korrekt) correct; — **Maal og Vægt**, just weight and measure; **han er ikke — i Hovedet**, he is not in his right senses; **han kommer aldrig til — Tid**, he never comes in due time; **-t Udtryk**, correct expression; — *adv.* right, rightly, correctly; exactly, quite; **Uhret gaar —**, the watch el. clock goes right el. keeps time; **det gaar ikke — til her**, there is something wrong here; **at gribe en Ting — an**, to go the right way to work; — **modtaget**, duly received; **at ſkrive, tale —**, to write, speak, correctly; **at tænke, domme —**, to have a just idea (of a thing), to judge soundly; **at ſlutte —**, to come to a just conclusion; **jeg ſluttede —**, my conclusion was right; **hun forſtod mig ikke —**, she did not exactly understand me; **jeg veed det ikke —**, I don't exactly know, I don't know for certain; **jeg veed det — ikke**, I really don't know, I am sure I don't know; — **! ja el. jo rigtig!** very well! right! quite right! just so! **Rigtignok**, *adv.* certainly, to be sure; **jeg ønſker — . . .!** don't I wish . . .! **Rigtighed**, rightness; (Nøjagtighed, Korrekthed) correctness; **at bringe i —**, to put to rights; **at komme til — med**, to come to an understanding with; **gøre Rede og — for**, to give a satisfactory account of; **Tingen har ſin —**, the thing is quite correct.

Ril, en. **-er**. reel.

Rille, en. **-r**. groove.

Rim, en. ub. *pl.* (Rimfrost) hoar frost; white frost, rime. **R-froſt**, hoar-frost; **-frøſen**, *adj.* f. Ex. **en — Eng**, a meadow covered with rime; el. hoar frost; **-fuld**, *adj.* rimy; **-taage**, frosty fog. ***Rime**, *v. i.* to rime.

Rim, *et. pl.* b. ſ. (i Vers) rhyme; **det gaar paa —**, it rhymes, reads like rhyme. **R-art**, species of rhyme; **-bogſtav**, alliterative letter; **-brev**, rhymed epistle; **-bunden**, *adj.* rhymed, in rhyme; **-bygning**, structure of rhyme; **-digt**, poem in rhyme; **-fald**, cadence; **-fri**, *adj.* (Vers), blank(verse); **-klang**, euphony of rhyme; **-kunſtner**, rhymer; **-krønike**, rhymed chronicle; **-ord**, rhyming word (of a verse); **-ſlutning**, rhyming termination; **-ſmed**, rhymster; **-ſtavelſe**, rhyming syllable; **-vers**, rhymed verse.

Rime, *v. i. & t.* (ogſaa: rime ſig) to rhyme; *fig.* **det -r ſig ikke med . . .**, it does not tally with . . .; **det kan jeg ikke — ſammen**, I can't make it out el. conceive it. **Rimegaſt**,

rhymster; **-kunſt**, art of rhyming. **Rimer**, en. **-e**. rhymer, rhymster. **Rimeri**, et. **-er**. rhyming.

Rimelig, *adj.* (billig) reasonable; (ſandſynlig) probable, likely. **Rimelighed**, en. reasonableness; probability, likelihood; **det har ingen —**, there is no likelihood; **efter al —**, in all l.; **man kan med — antage**, it may reasonably be taken for granted. **Rimeligvis**, *adv.* probably, in all probability, most likely.

Rimesſe, ſe **Remisſe**.

†**Rimpe**, ſe **Rempe**.

Rinde, *v. i.* to run, flow; *fig.* (om Tiden) to fly, pass, elapse; (om et Lys) to run, gutter, swale; (om et Kar) to leak; **det randt mig i Hu, i Sinde**, it occurred to my mind; **Solen -r op**, the sun rises; **at have -nde Øjne**, to be blear-eyed. **Rinden**, en. running.

Ring, en. **-e**. ring; (Krebs) circle; (til Ringkaſtning) grace hoop; (om Maanen) halo; **Saturnus's —**, the ring of Saturn; **Slangen lægger ſig i -e**, the serpent is coiling itself up; **at danſe i —**, to dance in a ring el. round; **føre i — med En**, to lead one a life; **ſætte -e paa Fingrene**, to ring one's fingers; **ſlaa paa -en**, cat after mouse, kiss in the ring. **Ringben**, ſe **-fod**; **-blom**, marigold, calendula; **-blomſter**, *pl.* rotate flowers; **-brynje**, chain-mail; **-dans**, ring-dance; **-dannet**, *adj.* shaped like a ring, annular; **-drosſel**, ring-ousel, *Turdus torquatus*; **-due**, ringdove, *Columba palumbus*; **-dyſt**, running at the ring; ***-erle**, wagtail, *Motacilla*; **-finger**, ring-finger; **-fod**, ring-bone (in horses); **-formet**, *adj.* ſe **-dannet**; **-gaas**, brent goose, *Anser torquata*; **-grave**, gorget; **-løb**, ſe **-dyſt**; **-maal**, ring-measure; **-mur**, circular wall; **-orm**, ringworm; ***-ormgræs**, spurge, *Euphorbia*; **-renden**, ſe **-dyſt**; **-ſyge**, (hos Faar) turnsick; ***-troſt**, ſe **-drosſel**; **-øjet**, *adj.* having a ring round the eyes. **Ringe**, *v. t.* (Svin, Træ, Bjørn) to ring; (Hjul) to rim; **— en Kjole ud i Halſen**, to cut low the body of a dress; ***— ſammen**, to coil (up). **Ringebolt**, en. **-e**. *N. T.* ring-bolt. **Ringelduе**, en. **-r**. ſe **Ringdue**. **Ringle**, *v. i. & refl.* (ſlynge ſig i Ringe) (ogſaa ringe ſig) to coil, curl; **de ſorte Lokker ringled ſom Slanger om hendes Kind**, her black tresses coiled like serpents round her cheek; **det ſorte krollede Haar, der ringled ſig om Hals og Nakke**, her black curly hair, falling in ringlets down her neck.

***Ringe**, en. **-r**. milk-pan; milk-pail.

Ringe, *adj.* (ubetydelig) small, inconsiderable; (ſvag) slight; (uvigtig, ubetydelig) insignificant; **— Mængde, Fordel, Værdi, Fortjeneſte, Kundſkab**, oſv., little el. small quantity, profit, value, merit, knowledge etc.; **— Pris**, low, cheap price; **-ſte Pris**, lowest, nearest price; **— Koſt, Føde, Klædning, Mening** oſv., poor food, dress, opinion etc.; **— Anſtrengelſe**, slight, faint effort; **— Indtægt, Haab, Evner**, slender income, hope, parts; **— Feil, Forſeelſe**, slight fault, offence; **— Fødſel, Herkomſt**, low, mean, humble birth; **— Stand**, humble station; **— Folk**, common, mean people; **en — Ting**, a trifle; **— Tid**, little, short time; **agte** (Noget) **—**, to slight, depreciate, think light of; **jeg er for —, agter mig for — dertil**, I am not worthy of it; **han har ikke — Indbildninger om ſig ſelv**, he has no small conceit of himself; **han kan gøre det i -re** (Tid) **end to Dage**, he can do it in less than two days; **-re end** (staaende under), inferior to, second to; **Intet -re end**, nothing short of; **han vil ikke ſælge det -re**, he will not sell it for less; **et -re Slags**, an inferior sort; **han gav ham ikke det -ſte**, he gave him nothing at all, not a whit; **ikke i -ſte Maade**, not in the least, not in the slightest degree; **i det -ſte**, at least. **Ringhed**, en. littleness, smallness; (Ubetydelighed) inconsiderableness, insignificance; (underordnet Beſtaffenhed, -re Stand el. Værd) inferiority; (af Pris) lowness, cheapness; (Fødſelens —) meanness, humbleness; **min —**, my own humble self. **Ringeagte**, *v. t.* to slight disregard. **Ringeagtelſe**, en. slight, disregard.

Ringe, *v. t. & i.* to ring; **— paa eller med Klokken**, to ring the bell; **— paa** (En), to ring the bell for; **— ind, — ud**, to ring in, out; **— til Kirke, — ſammen**, to toll el. ring for church; **— til Lig**, to toll the funeral knell; **det -r**, there is a ring at the bell, at the door; **det -r for mine Øren**, my ears tingle. **Ringetøj**, ringing apparatus, bell-pull. **Ringen, Ringning**, ringing. **Ringer**, en. **-e**. ringer. **Ringle**, *v. i.* (give en klingrende Lyd) to ring, tinkle.

Rink, en. **-er**. coil. **Rinke**, *v. t.* to coil.

***Rip** (ii), **Ripe**, en. **-er**. gunwale.

***Ripe**, en. **-r**. scratch. **Ripe**, *v. t.* to scratch (glass etc.)

Rippe, *v. i.* (med) *N. T.* (om Ankeret) to come home; *v. t.* **— op**, ſe **Oprippe**.

Rips, et. rep.

Ripsraps, riff-raff.

Ris, et. ub. *pl.* (Kornart) rice, *Oryza*; (uſkallet —) paddy. **Risager**, rice-field; **-budding**, rice-pudding; **-dyrkning**, culture of rice; **-fugl**, rice-bird, Java sparrow; **-kage**, rice-cake; **-mark**, ſe **-ager**; **-mel**, ground rice; **-ſuppe**, rice-soup; **-vand**, rice-water. **Risengryn**, rice; **-grød**, rice-porridge; **-vælling**, rice boiled in milk.

Ris, et. *pl.* b. ſ. faggots, *pl.*; (til at ſtraffe En med) rod, birch; **piſke med et —**, to whip with a rod; **Drengen fik —**, the boy was whipped; **binde — til ſin egen Bag**, to make a halter to one's own neck. **Risbinder**, faggot-binder; **-brænde**, faggots, *pl.*; **-bundt**, bundle of faggots; **-byg**, winter-barley; **-bog**, young beech; **-fletning**, wattling, wicker-work; **-fletter**, maker of hurdles; (Kurvemager) basket-maker; **-gærde**,

hurdle, wattle, stake and rice; **-knippe**, se **-bundt**; **-kost**, broom of twigs; **-skov**, copse, coppice; **-ved**, se **-brænde**; **-værk**, se **Risværk**.

Ris, ct. *pl.* d. s. (Papir) ream.

Rise, en. **-r.** giant.

Risiko, en. **-er.** risk; **paa egen —**, at one's own risk; **løbe den —**, to run the risk. **Risikere**, *v. t.* to risk.

Risle, *v. i.* to purl, murmur. **Rislen**, en. purling.

Risp, en. **-er.** shoemaker's thread.

Rispe, *v. t.* (frabse) to scratch; *Agr.* to rafter, balk.

***Rispe**, *v. t.* to strip (leaves etc. off).

Rist, en. rest; **han har hverken — eller Ro**, he has not a moment's quiet.

***Rist**, en. og ct. scales *pl.* (of fish).

Rist, en. **-e.** (ogsaa *St. E.*) grate; (til at riste paa) gridiron. **Ristværk**, grating. **Riste**, *v. t.* (stege) to broil, grill; se **Roste**; — **Brød**, to toast bread.

Riste, *v. t.* (skære) to cut, slash; — **Runer**, to cut Runes. ***Ristel**, en. **-er.** coulter.

Rit, se **Ridt.**

Ritmester, en. **-e.** captain (of horse).

Ritratte, en **-r.** redraft.

Ritual, et. **-er.** ritual.

Rivaf, en. (Irettesættelse) reprimand; (Tugtelse) chastisement; **give en —**, to reprimand; to chastise.

Rival, en. se **Medbejler. Rivalisere**, *v. i.* to rival.

Rive, *v. t.* (ogsaa: sønderrive) to rend, tear, lacerate; — **En ned**, *fig.* to cut one up, revile one, rail against one; **rive Noget** (f. Ex. et Hus) **ned**, to pull down (a house); — **Brød, Peberrod**, to grate bread, horse-radish; — **Farver**, to grind colours; — **paa Tungen**, to bite ef. burn the tongue; — **Hø**, to rake hay; — **og slide i**, to tug (at); ***coll.* det -r af**, it rubs on; — **en Gang** (i en Have), to rake a walk; **Katten har revet hende**, she has been scratched by the cat; — **En i Ansigtet**, to scratch one's face; — **sig paa Noget**, to scratch one's self on a thing; — **Noget af Ens Haand**, to snatch a thing out of one's hand; **Strømmen rev ham bort**, the current carried him away; **-s hen, lade sig — hen af**, to be carried away by; — **Publikum med sig**, to carry the house (with one); — **sig løs fra**, to tear one's self from, to disengage one's self from; — **omkuld**, to knock down; — **i** (Noget), to pull, tear; **at — Noget til sig**, to seize upon a thing; **en -nde Strøm, Fart**, a rapid current, rate; **-nde Affætning**, rapid sale; **-s og slaas**, to quarrel and fight; **Folk ville -s om Bogen**, there will be a great demand for the book; *coll.* — **ud**, (gaa over Styr), to come to nought ef. nothing; **det er revet ud imellem dem**, they have quarreled; — **fra sig**, (arbejde hurtigt) to work very fast; **-s om Noget**, to fight for a thing. **Rivejern**, grater, rasp; *fig.* dragon; **-kugle**, muller (for grinding colours); **-tøj**, rubber. †**Rivelse**, en. rakings, *pl.* **Riven, Rivning**, en. tearing etc.; *fig.* collision, clash; — **i Lemmerne**, rheumatic pains in the limbs. **River**, en. **-e.** raker; (til Farveribning) muller. **Rivt**, se **Rift.**

Rive, en. **-r.** rake. **Rivedrag**, pull with the rake; **-hoved**, head of a rake; **-skaft**, handle of a rake, rakestale; **-tag**, se **-drag**; **-tand**, tooth of a rake. **Rive**, *v. t.* to rake; se ovenfor.

†**Rivelig**, *adj. vulg.* clear, evident.

Rire, en. **-r.** rail, *Rallus.*

Ro, en. (Rast, Hvile; Stilhed; *fig.* Død) rest; (Hvile) repose; (Stilhed, Fred) quiet; (Roligshed) tranquillity; **komme i** ef. **til —**, to get ef. obtain rest; **staa sig til —** (ophøre at være i Uro), to compose one's self; (ophøre at være i Bevægelse) to be quiet; (trække sig tilbage fra sin Virksomhed) to retire from business, to retire from active life; **han har ingen — paa sig**, he is never at rest; **lægge, begive sig til —**, to compose, betake one's self to rest, retire to rest; **lad det ligge i —**, don't meddle with that; **Hanen er i —**, the gun is uncocked; **lad mig være i —**, don't trouble me; **han kunde ikke lade ham være i —**, he could not let him alone; **at forstyrre den offentlige —**, to commit a breach of peace. **Rolig**, *adj.* tranquil; (ogsaa: stille) quiet, calm; (sagtmodig, blid) placid; (fat, sindig) composed, sedate; (fattet) collected; **holde sig —**, to keep quiet; **vær —**, be quiet; **vær De kun —** make yourself easy, be easy; — **Vejr, Hav, Himmel**, calm weather, tranquil sea, serene sky; — **Søvn**, sound sleep; **-e Følelser**, tranquil ef. undisturbed feelings; — **Sind**, tranquil mind; — **Sindsstemning**, quiet disposition; — **Samvittighed**, clear conscience; **Hvo mig lyder, skal bo tryggelig og være — for Frygt**, whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet of fear; **at vi maa leve et -t og stille Levnet**, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life; **jeg kan være — ved saadanne Bebyldninger**, I need not care for such accusations. **Rolighed**, en. tranquillity; (ogsaa: Stilhed) quiet, calm; (Sagtmodighed) placidity; (Sindighed) composedness; (Fatning) composure.

Ro, *v. t. & i. N. T.* to row, pull; — **væk!** pull away! — **raft væk, Manne!** give way, my lads! **vel -et!** way enough! — **Styrbord, Bagbord!** pull starboard, port! **Rofartøj**, rowboat; **-flaade, flotille**, fleet of row-boats; **-tur**, boating excursion. **Roer**, en. **-e.** rower. **Roning**, en. rowing, pulling. ***Ror**, en. rowing. **Rorbod**, fishermen's booth (at a fishing sta-

tion). **Rorsfolk**, rowers. **Rorskarl**, en. rower, boatman.

Robbe, en. -r. se **Sælhund**.

Rod, en. **Rødder**. (egentl. og fig.) root; *coll.* (raat, forforent Menneske), coarse, devil-may-care fellow el. chap, rough, lamb; **fæste** —, to take root; **slaa Rødder**, to strike root; **slaa dybe Rødder**, to root deeply; **sælge paa -en**, to sell standing; **rykke op med -e**, to tear up by the roots; *fig.* **at udrydde det Onde fra -en**, to root out, to extirpate an evil; **uddrage -en**, to extract the root. **Rodblad**, root-leaf; **-blode**, soaking rain; **-ende**, root-end; *N. T.* heel; **-fast**, *adj.* rooted; **-frugt**, edible root; **Dyrkning af -er**, cultivation of root-crops; **-fæste**, el. rooting; **-fæste**, *v. t. & refl.* to root, strike root; **-fæstet**, *adj.* rooted; **han stod som —**, he was root-bound; **-fæstelse**, rooting; **-gnave**, *v. t.* to gnaw off to the root; **-gren**, radical branch; **-hugge, kappe**, *v. t.* to cut off by the root; * *coll.* **-hugger**, radical; **-kaal**, Swedish turnip, kohlrabi; †**-kavle**, the stump of a tree; **-kløve**, *v. t.* to cleave to the root; **-knold**, tuber; **-løs**, *adj.* rootless; **-ord**, radix, radical, root-word; **-plante**, plant yielding an esculent root; **-podning**, root grafting; **-regn**, se **-blode**; **-skud**, sucker; **-spire**, radicle; **-stavelse**, radical syllable; **-stilk**, radical stalk; **-stok**, root-stock, rhizoma; **-størrelse**, radical quantity; **-tal**, *Arith.* root (of a number); **-tegn**, *Arith.* radical sign; **-trevl**, rootlet; **-urt, -vært**, se **-frugt**.

Rode, en. (i By) ward, quarter; (Soldater) party, band. **Rodemester**, tax-gatherer; **-vis**, *adj.* in parties.

Rode, *v. t.* (op i f. Ex. Jorden el. rode Jorden op [om Svin]) to root (the ground); **Drengen ligger og -r i Jorden**, the boys lies raking up the ground; **at —** (om) **i gamle Sager, Papirer** osv., to rummage among old things, papers etc.; **— i en Kuffert, Kurv** o. s. v., to rummage, tumble over the contents of, a trunk, basket; **han ligger og -r efter den Bog**, he is rummaging for that book; **— op i en Sag**, to rip up a matter; **— sig ind i Noget**, to embroil one's self in a thing. **Roderi**, el. disorder, disturbance, muddle. **Roden**, en. rooting etc.

†**Roe**, en. -r. turnip, beet. **Roeager**, turnip field; **-dyrkning**, cultivation of turnips; **-mark**, se **-ager**; **-olie**, rape-oil.

Roe, en. (Skorpe paa Saar) scab, crust; **sætte —**, to form a scab.

Rogn, en. ub. *pl.* roe, spawn; **gyde, kaste —**, to spawn. **Rognfisk**, spawner; *-kakse, -kolse, lump-fish, lump-sucker, sea-owl, *Cyclopterus lumpus.*

***Rogn**, en. -er. se **Røn**. **R-asalb**, hybrid beam-tree, *Sorbus hybrida.*

Rok, en. -ke. spinning wheel. **Rokkedrejer**, turner of (spinning-wheels), turner in wood; **-hjul**, spinning-wheel; **-hoved**, rock, distaff; *-snelde, †-ten, spindle.

***Rok**, et. hurricane, squall.

Rokke, en. -r. ray, *Raja*; **Piat-**, scate, *Raja batis*; **Søm-**, thornback, *Raja rubus*; **elektrisk —**, torpedo, *Raja torpedo.*

Rokke, *v. t. & i.* to rock; *v. t. fig.* to shake; **den Retfærdiges Rod skal ikke -s**, the root of the righteous shall not be moved; **Stenen vil ikke lade sig —**, the stone can not be moved. **Rokken, Rokning**, en. rocking etc. **Rokkearel**, rocking-shaft; **-sten**, rocking stone.

Rolig, Rolighed, se **Ro**.

Rolle, en. -r. (i Skuespil) part, character; *fig.* part; **blive i -n**, to be in character; **falde ud af -n**, to be out of character; **spille sin —**, to play el. act one's part; *fig.* **han spillede en meget ynkelig —**, he cut a very pitiful figure. **Rollebesætning**, cast.

Rolling, en. -er. little one, toddler.

Rom, en. (Spiritus) rum. **Romfad**, rum cask.

Rom, Rome; **— blev ikke bygget paa een Dag**, Rome was not built in a day. **Romer**, en. -e. **Romerinde**, en. -r. Roman; *coll.* a glass of rum; **Romerfolk**, Roman people; **-kirke**, Roman (Catholic) church; **-ret**, Roman Law; *Techn.* Civil Law; **-rejse**, journey to Rome; **-rige**, Roman empire; **-stat**, Roman state; **-tal**, Roman number el. numeral; R. indiction; **-tog**, expedition to Rome. **Romersk**, *adj.* Roman.

Roman, en. -er. novel, romance. **Romanagtig**, *adj.* romantic; **-digter**, novelist, romance-writer; **-helt, -heltinde**, hero, heroine of a novel; **-læsning**, novel- el. romance-reading; **-friver**, se **-digter**; **-skrivning**, novel-writing; **-snak**, romance. **Romance**, en. -r. romance. **Romantisk**, *adj.* romantic.

***Rone**, se **Raane**.

***Ror**, en. se **Ro**.

Ror, et. *pl.* b. s. rudder, helm; **staa ved -et, staa til-s**, (ogsaa fig.) to stand el. be at the helm; **komme til -et**, to come into power; **lystre -et**, to answer the helm; **Styrbord med -et!** starboard the helm! **Bagbord med -et!** port the helm! **— i Læ!** helm's a-lee! **op med -et!** up with the helm! **lette paa -et**, to ease the helm. **Rorbrog**, ruddercoat; **-gat**, rudder-hole; **-gænger**, helmsman; **-hage**, pintle; (paa Fartøj) rudder-iron; **-hul**, se **-gat**; **-kjætting**, rudder-chain; **-kop**, rudder-head; **-lokke**, goodgeon; **-mal**, rudder-mould; **-pind**, tiller; **-stabel**, se **-lokke**; **-talje**, rudder-tackle.

†**Ros**, en. horse. **Rosbaare**, en. horse-litter.

†**Ros**, et. chips, shavings of wood.

Ros, en. praise, commendation. **Rosværdig**, *adj.* praiseworthy, commendable, laudable; **-værdighed**, praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness. **Rose**, *v. t.* to praise, com-

mend, laud; — **sig af Noget**, to glory in, boast of; **uden at — mig**, without vanity, tho' I say it that should not.

Rose, en. **-r.** rose, *Rosa*; **ingen -r uden Torne**, no rose without a thorn. **Rosedannet**, rose-shaped. **Rosenbaand**, rose-coloured riband; **-bed**, bed of roses, rosary; **-blad**, rose-leaf; **-blomme**, rose; **-buff**, rose-bush; **-farve**, rose-colour, pink; **-farvet**, *adj.* rose-coloured, roseate, rosy, pink; **-fest**, feast of roses; **-flor**, bloom of roses; **-gaard**, rose-garden; **-have**, se **-gaard**; **-hegn**, hedge of roses; **-honning**, syrup of roses; **-hæk**, rose-hedge; **-kaal**, Brussels-sprouts; **-kind**, rosy cheek; **-knop**, rose-bud; **-krans**, garland el. wreath of roses; (katholsk) rosary, beads; **læse sin —**, to count one's beads; **-kæde**, chain of roses; **-leje**, bed of roses; **-lugt**, odour of roses; **-lund**, rose-grove; **-læbe**, rosy lip; **-lænke**, chain of roses; **-mund**, se **-læbe**; **-olie**, rose-oil, otto (el. attar) of roses; **-rød**, *adj.* rosy, rose-coloured; **-skær**, rosy hue; **-sky**, rosy cloud; **-sten**, rose-diamond; **-tid**, rose-season; **-torn**, thorn of a rose; **-træ**, rose-tree; (Bedøet af Navn Rosentræ) rose-wood; **-vand**, rose-water; **-ved**, rose-wood.

Rosen, *n. s.* (Sygdom) St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. **Rosenartet**, *adj.* erysipelatous.

Rosenobel, en. rosenoble.

Roset, en. **-ter.** rosette.

Rosin, en. **-er.** raisin. **R-kærne**, raisin-stone; **-stilke**, *pl.* (Affald) rapes, *pl.*

Rosmar, en. walrus.

Rosmarin, en. rosemary, *Rosmarinus*. **R-blomst**, flower of r.; **-olie**, oil of r.

***Rotfkær**, en. split stockfish.

Rotte, en. **-r.** rat, *Mus rattus*. **Rottefælde**, rat-trap; **-fænger**, rat-catcher; **-gift**, ratsbane; **-hul**, rat-hole; **-hund**, terrier; **-jæger**, rat-catcher; **-kage**, poisoned cake for rats; **-krudt**, ratsbane, arsenic; **-rede**, rat's nest; **-sax**, rat-trap; **-unge**, young rat.

Rotte, *v. refl.* — **sig sammen**, to conspire.

Rotting, en. **-er.** ratan.

Rov, ub. *pl.* prey, spoil; (Røveri) rapine, robbery. **Rovbegærlig**, *adj.* rapacious; **-begærlighed**, rapacity, rapaciousness; **-bi**, thieving bee; **-dyr**, beast of prey; **-fisk**, rapacious fish; **-fugl**, bird of prey, rapacious bird; **-gerig**, **-gerrighed**, se **Begærlig**; **-lyst**, se **Begærlighed**; **-lysten**, se **Begærlig**; **-maage**, arctic skua, *Lestris parasiticus*.

Royalist, en. **-er.** royalist. **Royalistisk**, *adj.* royalist.

Ru, *adj.* rough. **Ruhaaret**, *adj.* rough-haired; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to rough-hew; **-hugger**, rough-hewer; **-høvl**, rough-plane; **-jern**, pig-iron. **Ruhed**, en. roughness.

†**Ru, Rue**, en. **-er.** fold, plait.

***Ru, Rur**, en. se **Roe**, en. 2.

Rub og Stub, bag and baggage.

Rubank, en. **-er.** jointer, jointing-plane.

Rubbe, *v. t.* to rub, scrub; — **sig**, *coll.* to look sharp.

Rubbe af, *vulg.* to pack; **det er nok bedst, jeg -r af**, I had better pack.

Rubber, en. **-e.** rubber.

Rubel, en. **-bler.** ruble.

Rubin, en. **-er.** ruby. **Rubinfarve**, ruby colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* ruby; **-smykke**, ornament el. set of rubies.

Rubrik, en. **-er.** rubric, head, title, article.

Rude, en. **-r.** rue, *Ruta*.

Rude, en. **-r.** pane (of glass); (Firkant) square. **Rudedannet**, *adj.* square-shaped; **-glas**, se **Vinduesglas**; **-mønster**, chequered pattern; **-fjold**, lozenge; **-stok**, gauging rod; **-vis**, *adv.* by squares; **-værk**, chequered work. **Rudet, rudret**, *adj.* chequered, tessellated.

Ruder, (i Kortspil) diamond. **Ruderkonge, -dame**, osv. king, queen of diamonds etc.

†**Rudskalle**, en. roach, *Cyprinus rutilus*.

Ruelse, en. ruing, repentance, contrition.

Ruf, *n. s.* i **en —**, in a trice, in a twinkling.

Ruf, et. *pl.* b. ſ. *N. T.* poop, round house; (til Vogn) front head (of a vehicle).

Ruffe, *v. i.* to bawd. **Ruffer**, en. **-e.** pimp, pander, procurer. **Rufferske**, en. **-r.** bawd. **Rufferi**, et. pimping, pandering.

Rug, en. rye. **R-ager**, rye-field; ***-avling**, cultivation of rye; rye-crop; **-ax**, ear of rye; **-brød**, rye-bread; **-halm**, thrashed rye-straw; **-høst**, rye-harvest; rye-crop; **-jord**, rye-soil; ***-kavring**, se **-tvebak**; **-klid**, rye-bran; **-korn**, grain of rye; †**-mark**, rye-field; **-mel**, (sigtet) rye-flour; (usigtet) rye-meal; **-neg**, sheaf of rye; **-straa**, straw of unthrashed rye; **-sæd**, rye-crop; **-tvebak**, rye-biscuit; **-vang**, enclosed rye-field; **-vippe**, se **-ax**.

***Rugde**, en. **-r.** woodcock, *Scolopax rusticola*.

Ruge, *v. i.* to brood, hatch; — **over** (pønse paa) **Noget**, to brood over a thing; **den Gerrige -r over sine Penge**, the miser hoards his money; (poetisk) **Mørket -r over** (paa) **Mark og Eng**, darkness shrouds both field and meadow. **Rugeplads**, hatching-place; **-tid**, brooding el. hatching season. **Rugen**, en. brooding etc.

***Rugge**, *v. t.* to rock; *v. i.* to rock, vacillate.

Ruin, en. **-er.** ruin. **Ruinere**, *v. t.* to ruin.

***Rul** (U), en. **-er.** se **Rulle** (i de to første Bet.).

Rulle, *v. i. & t.* to roll, (trille paa Hjul) to trundle; (om Skib) to roll; (om Blodet) to circulate; (Linned) to mangle, calender; — **sammen**, to roll up; — **op** el. **af**, to unroll; — **Gardinerne op, ned**, to draw el. pull the blinds up, down; *fig.* **hvide Lokker -de ned fra hans høje Pande**, white locks streamed down from his high forehead; — **sig**, (om Hesten) to

roll. **Rullen**, en. rolling etc. **Rulleaal**, pickled eel; **-bly**, sheet-lead; **-gardin**, (roller-) blind; **-kammer**, mangling room; **-kæde**, mangling-cloth; **-kælder**, mangling cellar; **-pølse**, collared beef; **-sten**, (lille rund Sten) pebble, (større) copple-stone, boulder; (*Geol.*) rubble-stones, boulders; **-stensformationen**, the drift; **-stensler**, boulder-clay; **-stok**, mangling-cylinder; **-stue**, se **-kammer**; **-tobak**, roll-tobacco; **-træ**, se **-stok**; **-tøj**, mangled linen, linen to be mangled; **-vogn**, trundle, truck.

Rulle, en. **-r.** (Valse) roll, roller, caster, cylinder; (noget sammenrullet) roll; (til Linned) mangle; (Pergamentsr., Papirsr. osv.) roll, scroll; *N. T.* station-list.

Rum, en. se **Rom.**

Rum, et. *pl.* b. s. room, space; (i en Pult el. Hylde; Ledike) pigeon-hole; **-met i et Skib**, the hold; **et lufttomt —**, a vacuum; **Tiden og -met**, time and space; **forsvinde i det tomme —**, to disappear into space; *fig.* **vi maa ikke give slige Tanker — i vore Hjerter**, we must not suffer our mind to be influenced by such thoughts el. we must not be influenced by such thoughts. **Rumfang**, et. capacity, volume, contents; **-forhold**, proportion. **Rumme**, *v. t.* to contain, hold; *N. T.* (om Vinden) to veer; **Huset kan ikke — alle disse Mennesker**, the house will not contain all these people; **hvormeget kan der -s i den Sæk?** how much will that bag hold; **jeg kan ikke — saa Mange**, I cannot find room for so many people; **vi kunde ikke -s i Baaden**, there was no room for us in the boat. **Rummelig**, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious. **Rummelighed**, en. roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Rum, *adj.* large, wide; *N. T.* lårge; **i — Sø**, in the open sea; **søge — Sø**, to stand out to sea; **den har Vinden to Streger -t**, she has the wind two points large; **for en — Tid siden**, a good while ago. **Rumskeds**, *N. T. adv.* large; **at sejle —**, to sail with flowing sheets. **Rumme**, *v. t. & refl.* (om Vinden) to veer.

Rumle, *v. i.* to rumble, roll. **R-kasse**, lumbering vehicle el. chariot; **-potte**, humming-top.

Rummel, en. (i Piket) point; **at forstaa** el. **kende -en**, *coll.* to understand one's business, to be up to it.

Rumor, en. uproar, noise.

Rumpe, en. **-r.** rump, breech, bottom, bum, fundament, posteriors, *pl.*; (Hale) tail. **Rumpeballer**, *pl.* buttocks; **-ben**, rump-bone; **-broj**, *adj.* large-rumped, big-bummed; **-finne**, caudal fin, anal fin; **-fjeder**, se **Halefjeder**; **-hul**, anus; **-rem**, crupper; **-stykke**, rump-piece; **-tarm**, rectum; **-trold**, **-tudse**, tadpole. **Rumpe**, *v. t.* (op) to tie up the tail of a horse.

Rumstere, *v. i.* ([i] rode omkring i) to rummage.; **hvor Du -r!** what a noise you are making!

Rund, *adj.* (gavmild) liberal, munificent, bountiful, bounteous. **Rundhaandet**, se **Rund**; **-haandethed**, generosity, openhandedness, liberality; **-talende**, *adj.* loquacious; **-talenhed**, en. loquacity. **Rundelig, rundeligen**, *adv.* liberally etc. **Rundhed**, en. (Gavmildhed) liberality, munificence, bounty; (Overflødighed) abundance.

Rund, *adj.* round. **Rundagtig**, *adj.* roundish, rotund; **-bladet**, *adj.* round-leaved, rotundifolious; **-bue**, round arch; **-buestil**, round, circular style, **-buet**, *adj.* round-arched; **-bygning**, round el. circular building, rotunda; **-bøjet**, *adj.* curved; **-bøjning**, curve; **-bans**, round, roundel, roundelay; **-bel**, en. circular space, roundel; **-file**, *v. t.* to file round; **-fisk**, round-fish; **-gang**, circular movement; **-holt**, *N. T.* (som Vare) rough-tree; (tilhugget) mast, top-mast; **-hoved**, round-head; **-hovedet**, *adj.* round-headed; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to hew round; ***-kast**, cartwheel; **gøre —**, to tumble c.-s.; **-klippet**, *adj.* clipped round about; ***-korn**, pulse; **-kornet**, *adj.* round-grained; ***-last**, round timber, spars; **-løbende**, *adj.* running round; **-maleri**, panorama; **-næbbet**, *adj.* round-beaked; **-pullet**, round-crowned; **-rejse**, circuit, round; **-rygget**, *adj.* round-backed, round-shouldered; **-sang**, round, roundel, roundelay; **-sav**, circular saw; **-skaaren**, *adj.* cut round about; **-skjold**, round-shield; **-skrivelse**, circular; **-stykke**, roll. **Rundar**, en. *coll.* se **Runde.** **Runde**, en. **-r.** round, (Politibetjents), beat; **gøre sin —**, (om Politibet.) to be on the beat; (i Bladene) to go the round of the papers. **Rundhed**, en. roundness, rotundity. **Runde**, *v. t.* to round. **Runding**, en. (Afrunding) rounding; (Rundbel) circular space. **Rundt**, *adv.* round.

Rune, en. **-r.** Rune, Runic character. **Runealfabet**, Runic alphabet; **-bogstav**, se **Rune**; **-bomme**, sorcerer's drum (among the Laplanders); **-hugger**, engraver of Runes, Rune-cutter; **-kævle**, wooden block inscribed with Runes; **-leg**, witch-craft (performed by the means of Runes); **-mester**, se **-hugger**; **-skrift**, Runic characters; (Indskrift) Runic inscription; **-stav**, Rune-stave, stick inscribed with Runes; **-sten**, Runic stone, Rune stone; **-vers**, Runic-verse; **-vise**, lay about the power of Runes.

Runge, *v. i.* to ring, resound. **Rungen**, en. ringing etc.

Runkelroe, en. **-r.** red beet.

Runken, *adj.* wrinkled, shrivelled. **Runkenhed**, en. quality of being wrinkled etc.

Rupie, en. **-r.** rupee.

***Rur**, se **Roe 2.**

Rus, en. **-ser.** (ung Student) freshman.

Rus, en. (* et.) ud. *pl.* intoxication, in-

ebriation; *fig.* intoxication, transport; **faa sig en** —, to get drunk; **have en lille** —, to be fuddled, be disguised, in liquor; **sove -en ud**, to sleep one's self sober. **Rusende**, *adj.* fuddled, intoxicated.

Ruse, en. -r. bow-net, weel. **Rusegarn**, -kurv, se **Ruse**.

Ruse, *v. i.* to rush.

***Rusk**, *adj. coll.* out of one's senses, not in one's right senses.

Rusk, en. ub. *pl.* **Ruskregn**, drizzle, drizzling. **Ruske**, *v. impers.* **det -r**, it drizzles, mizzles. **Rusket**, *adj.* drizzly. **Rusketr**, drizzly weather.

Rusk, et. *pl.* b. s. pull, shake, twitch; rubbish. **Ruske**, *v. t.* to pull, shake; — **Hor**, to pull flax; **at — En i Haaret, Klæderne**, to pull el. tear one by the hair el. clothes; **Vinden -er i Taget**, the wind shakes the roof el. makes the r. shake; — **En op af Søvne**, to rouse one from his sleep. **Ruskeri**, en. pulling etc. **Ruskomsnusk**, et. hodge-podge, gallimaufry, farrago, balderdash, jumble.

***Ruskle**, en. -r. ruff, *Perca cernua.*

Rusland, Russia; **det europæiske** —, Russia in Europe. **Ruslæder**, et. Russia (leather), Moscovy l. **Rusker**, en. -e. -inde, -r. Russian. **Russificere**, *v. t.* to russianize. **Russisk**, *adj.* Russian; **det -e Sprog**, the Russian language, (*poet.*) Russ.

***Rusle**, *v. i.* to jog (on, along).

†**Rusme**, **Rosme**, en. -r. ear of oat.

Rust, en. ub. *pl.* rust; (paa Korn) rust, smut; **den ædle** (grønne) — (paa gamle Kobbermynter), patina; **sætte** —, to rust; **Jern fortæres af** —, iron is corroded by rust; **samler Eder ikke Liggendefæ paa Jorden, hvor Mol og — fordærve**, lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt. **Rustbrun**, *adj.* rusty brown; **-farve**, rust colour; **-farvet**, *adj.* rust-coloured; **-plet**, spot of rust; (paa Linned) iron-mould; **-plettet**, *adj.* spotted with rust, rusty. **Ruste, rustne**, *v. i.* to rust, become rusty; **rusten, rustet, rustnet**, *adj.* rusty; — **Stemme**, hoarse voice. **Rustenhed**, en. rustiness.

Ruste, *v. t. & refl.* (med) to arm (with); (ubr. Krigsfolk el. et Skib) to equip; (ubr., mundere) accoutre; (forsyne med hvad der er nødvendigt el. passende) to fit out; **i Frankrig -r man**, France is arming for war el. is making preparations for war; **der -s baade tilsøs og tillands**, they are preparing for war both by sea and by land; **at — sig**, to arm; **at — sig til Krig, til en Reise**, to make preparations for war, for a journey. **Rustning**, en. (Udrustning) equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement; (til at tage paa) armour; **-er**, warlike preparations. **Rustkammer**, armory; **-mester**, armorer; **-vogn**, ammunition-waggon.

Rustificeret, *adj.* countrified.

Rutte, *v. t.* (med) to spend, squander away. **Rutten**, en. spending etc.

***Ruve**, *v. i.* to look el. be large el. bulky, to take up a deal of room.

Ry, et. ub. *pl.* (Rygte) rumour, report; (Navnkundighed) renown, fame; **der gik — om, at . .**, a report was current el. it was rumoured that . . .; **der gik meget — af hendes Skønhed**, report has been very busy with her beauty, much has been said of her b.; **komme i Ry**, to get into repute; **han var i — for at kunne spaa**, he was said to be a soothsayer.

***Ry**, *adj.* wild, bleak, waste.

Rybs, en. a variety of rape, summer-rape.

Rydde, *v. t.* (f. Ex.) to clear, grub up; — **af Vejen**, to remove, clear away, (En) make away with; — **op**, to put in order; (hos Kjøbmænd) to sell off. **Ryddeland**, se **Rydningsland. Ryddelig, *ryddig**, *adj.* orderly, tidy; **gøre** —, se **Rydde op**; **Rytterne gjorde Pladsen — for Folk**, the troopers cleared the ground of people. **Rydning**, en. clearing etc. **Rydningsarbejde**, work of clearing; **-land**, clearing-land; **-mand**, clearer, grubber; **-plads**, cleared space; **-ret**, right of clearing; **-tid**, season for clearing.

***Rye**, en. -r. rug.

Ryg, en. -ge. back; (Bjerg-, Jords-, Tags) ridge; **tage paa -en**, to take on one's back; **staa — imod** —, to stand back to back; **falde Fjenden i -gen**, to attack in the rear; **vende En -gen**, to turn one's back upon one; **saasnart som jeg vender dem -gen, vender -en til**, as soon as my back is turned; **have Noget i -gen**, to be in easy circumstances; **fyde** —, (om Kat) to arch the back. **Rygaas**, ridge of a house; **-ben**, backbone, spine; **-fjeder**, dorsal feather; **-finne**, dorsal fin; **-flesk**, chine of pork; **-harnisk**, back-piece; **-hvirvel**, dorsal vertebra; **-led**, se **-hvirvel**; **-løs**, *adj.* backless; **-marv**, spinal marrow; **-marvstæring**, dorsal consumption el. phthisis; **-muskel**, muscle of the back; **-panser**, se **-harnisk**; **-pibe**, spinal cavity; **-pine**, pain in the back; **-rad**, chine, spine; **-rem**, crupper; **-side**, back; **-skjold**, scutellum; **-stempel**, (hos Bogbindere) backtool; **-stykke**, backbone; **-stød**, support for the back; *fig.* backing, support; **-svømning**, swimming on the back; **-sæde**, se **Bagsæde**; **-titel**, lettering; **med** —, lettered; **sætte — paa**, to letter; **-tæring**, se **-marvstæring**; **-værk**, se **-pine. *Ryggetag**, wrestling; **tage** —, to wrestle. **Rygning**, en. **-er**, ridge.

Ryge, *v. i. & impers.* (om Skorsten, Suppe osv.) to smoke; (dampe) reek; — **i** (et Værelse), to fumigate (a room); — **med** (Røgelse osv.), to burn (incense etc.); — *v. t.* (Tobak)

to smoke; (et fygt Lem, Klæder osv.) to fumigate; — **ud** (f. Ex. en Ræv), to smoke out. **Rygning**, en. **-er.** smoking etc.

Ryge, *v. i.* (fare) to rush, dart, fly; *coll.* — **af Pinden**, (fortrænges) to lose el. to be turned out of one's place, (sbelægges, gaa tilgr.) to go to pot; — **i Lyset**, to come to nothing; — **i, — løs paa, — i Haarene** el. **Toppen paa**, to fly at one; — **sammen**, to fall to loggerheads.

Rygge, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Vogn) to back.

Rygge, *v. t.* to shake, change, alter.

Ryggeløs, *adj.* reckless, reprobate. **Ryggeløshed**, *adj.* recklessness.

Rygte, et. **-r.** (løs Snak) report, rumour; (Baasagn) fame, repute, reputation; — **gaar, at** . . ., a report is current el. it is rumoured, that . . .; **et godt** . . ., a good name; **den Mand har et daarligt** —, that man is held in bad repute. **Rygtes**, *v. dep.* to be rumoured, to get wind. **Rygtemager**, **-smed**, coiner el. spreader of reports.

Ryk, et. *pl.* d. *s.* pull, tug; *coll.* **eet — giorde han meget af hende**, he was once very fond of her, for some time he was v. f. of her. **Rykind**, et. *coll.* run of visitors.

Rykke, *v. i. & t.* (trække stærkt) to pull, pluck; (kræve) to dun; — (frem) to advance; — **frem med Nøget** (fremføre Nøget), to come out with; **tilsidst -de han frem med Spørgsmaalet**, at last he popped the question; — **i Marken**, to take the field; — **ind i et Land**, to march into a country; — **ind i en Avis**, to insert in a newspaper; — **mod Fjenden**, to advance against the enemy; — **nærmere** to approach; (f. Ex. med en Stol) to draw (one's chair) nearer (to); — **op**, to advance, rise; — **tilbage**, to retire, retreat, draw back; — **ud**, to march out; **han maatte — ud med Pengene**, he was forced to come down with the money. **Rykken, Rykning**, en. pulling etc. **Rykker**, en. **-e.** dunner. **R-brev**, dunning letter.

Ryle, sandpiper; *Tringa.*

Rynke, en. **-r.** (i Huden; paa Klæder [uordentlig Fold) wrinkle; (Fold) pucker, fold; (Læg) gather; **slaa -r i Panden**, to knit the brow, to frown; **Kjolen slaar -r**, the coat is puckered. **Rynke**, *v. t.* to wrinkle, pucker; (lægge i Læg) to gather; — **Panden**, to knit the brow, to frown; — (paa) **Næsen**, to turn up one's nose (at). **Rynket**, *adj.* wrinkled, furrowed. **Rynkning**, en. wrinkling.

Rype, en. **-r.** ptarmigan, *Lagopus*; (den engelske) red grouse. **R-bær**, bear-berry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; **-jagt**, grouse- el. ptarmigan-shooting.

Ryslæder, se **Ruslæder.**

***Ryske**, *v. t.* (Hør, Hamp) to pull.

Ryste, *v. t. & i.* to shake; **de -de Støvet af deres Fødder**, they shook off the dust of their feet; — **af sig**, to shake off; **at — Barnet af Armen**, to be no longer childish; *fig.* — **Noget af Armet**, to do, make etc. off hand; **at ryste paa et. med Hovedet**, to shake one's head; **han -r paa Haanden**, his hand trembles el. shakes; **med -nde Haand**, with a trembling hand; **at — af Kulde**, to shake, quiver with cold; **at — af Skræk**, to tremble, quiver, quake with fear; **at — af Udmattelse**, to shake, totter with exhaustion; **ingen Modgang -de ham mere end hendes Død**, no adversity affected him more than her death. **Rystelse**, en. shaking, tremor. **Rysten**, en. shaking.

Rytter, en. **-e.** horseman, rider, equestrian; *Mil.* horse-soldier, trooper; **et Regiment -e**, a regiment of horse. **Rytterfane**, standard; **-fegtning**, cavalry fight; **-handske**, riding-glove; **-hest**, cavalry el. trooper's horse; **-hob**, body el. troop of horse; **-kaarde**, cavalry-sabre; **-kappe**, horseman's el. trooper's cloak; **-mønstring**, review of cavalry; **-officer**, cavalry-officer; **-regiment**, regiment of horse; **-sadel**, trooper's saddle; **-stovle**, jack-boot; **-tjeneste**, cavalry duty; **-vagt**, guard of horsemen, mounted sentry; **-væsel**, accomodation-bill (of exchange). **Rytteri**, et. horse, cavalry.

Ræbe, *v. i.* to belch. **Ræben**, en. belching, eructation.

Ræd, *adj.* frightened, timorous; **være — for Noget**, to be afraid of a thing; — **Mand plejer ej Fruer at fæste**, faint heart never won fair lady; * — **om**, careful of. **Rædde**s, *v. dep.* to fear, dread; **brændt Barn — for Ilden**, burnt child dreads the fire. **Rædsel**, en. **-sler.** horror, terror. **Rædselfuld**, se **rædsels-. Rædselsaar**, year of terror; **-dag**, day of terror; **-fuld**, *adj.* horrid, dreadful, appalling, terrific; **-periode**, se **-tid**; **-regering**, reign of terror; **-system**, terrorism; **-tid**, time of terror. **Rædsom**, se **Rædselsfuld. Rædsomhed**, en. horridness, fearfulness.

Ræddike, en. **-r.** radish, *Raphanus*; **fort —**, Spanish radish.

Ræde, en. **-r.** scarecrow.

†**Ræder**, *n. s. pl.* testicles.

Rædsom, *adj.* se **Ræd.**

***Ræge, Ræke**, se **Reje.**

***Rægle**, en. **-r.** long series of words, rigmarole, jingle.

***Ræke**, *v. i.* to drift, float. **Rækved**, driftwood.

Rækel, en. **-kler.** †hound; (Skældsord) lout; **lang —**, sky-scraper.

Række, en. **-r.** row, rank, series; (Tøj-, Talerken- o. desl.) rack; **i —**, in a row.

Række, *v. t. & i.* (slå) to reach, hand; (strække) to stretch; — **En Haanden**, to hold out one's hand to one; — **Tungen ud**, to thrust out one's tongue; **han rakte Haanden ud**, he stretched out his hand; **dette Læder lader sig**

ikke —, this leather can not be stretched; — sig i Sengen, to stretch one's self in bed; Pengene — ikke til, the money won't go so far; jeg kan ikke — (naa) saa langt, I can not reach so far; det -r ikke til os, it does not reach us; * — op, to aaknit. **Rækkenagel**, tenter-hook; **-træ**, stretcher; **-vidde**, (wide) bearing. **Rækken**, **Rækning**, en. reaching; (af et Stub) range; **indenfor** —, within range el. gunshot; **endelig** —, (af Kugle) utmost random.

***Rækling**, en. dried strips of the halibut.

Rækværk, et. **-er.** railing; (om Bro) balustrade, bannister; (Gitter) trellis.

Ræling, en. se **Reling.**

Rænke, en. **-r.** intrigue, machination, plot. **Rænkefuld**, *adj.* intriguing, designing; **-løs**, *adj.* guileless; **-mager**, **-smed**, intriguer, machinator, plotter.

†**Ræppe**, *v. i.* (om Gæs) to screech.

Ræse, *v. t.* to salt slightly (for smoking).

Ræv, en. **-e** (ogsaa *fig.*) fox, *Canis vulpes*; **Hun-**, she-fox, bitch-fox; **Mikkel** —, Renard the Fox. **Ræveagn**, bait for foxes; **-agtig**, *adj.* foxish, foxlike, vulpine; **-bur**, cage for foxes; **-bælg**, fox's skin, fox-case; ***-gaupe**, lynch of a certain colour (resembling the fox); **-grav** (-hule), fox's den, fox-earth; (til at fange R. i) pit for catching foxes; **-hagel**, fox-shot; **-hale**, fox's tail el. brush; (Græs) fox-tail, *Alopecurus*; **-hule**, se **-grav**; **-hund**, fox-hound; **-jagt**, fox-hunting, fox-hunt, fox-chase; **-jæger**, fox-hunter; **-kage**, poisoned cake for foxes; **-klo**, fox's claw; **gaa paa -lleer** (-søkker), to use cunning; **-rød**, *adj.* fox-coloured; **-sax**, fox-trap; **-skind**, fox's skin; **-sokker**, se **-lleer**; **-spor**, track of a fox; †**-stampe**, se **-sax**; **-streg**, wily trick; **-unge**, fox's cub.

Røbe, *v. t.* to disclose, betray; (lægge for Dagen) evince; — sig, to betray one's self. **Røben**, en. disclosing etc.

Rød, *adj.* red; **blive** —, to turn red, redden; **blive** — **i Hovedet**, to blush, to colour (up); **blive ild- i Hovedet**, to blush scarlet; **gøre En** — **i Hovedet**, to make one blush; **det -e Hav**, the Red sea; **-e Øine**, bloodshot eyes; **coll.* **en** —, a hundred-dollar note (200 rixdollars). **Rødagtig**, *adj.* reddish; **-bede**, red beet; **-ben**, (= Kire) redshank, *Totanus calidris*; **-blaa**, *adj.* reddish blue; ***-blak**, red-yellowish; **-blakket**, *adj.* dapple-bay; **-blisset**, (Hest) sorrel horse with a blaze; **-blommet**, *adj.* red-sprigged el. -flowered; **-brun**, *adj.* reddish brown; **-bøg**, common beech; **-brøstel**, redwing, *Turdus iliacus*; **-farvet**, *adj.* dyed red, red-coloured; **-farvning**, dying red; **-finnet**, *adj.* having a red pimpled face; **-fisk**, sea-perch, *Sebastes norvegicus*; **-gloende**, *adj.* red-hot; **-glødhede**, **-glødning**, red heat; **-gran**, red pine; **-grød**, currant juice thickened with sago-flour; **-gul**, *adj.* reddish yellow; **-haaret**, *adj.* red-haired, carroty; **-hætte** (den lille), (little) Red Ridinghood; **-kaal**, red cabbage; **-kelk**, redbreast, robin, *Sylvia rubecula*; **-kindet**, *adj.* red-cheeked, rosy-cheeked; **-klover**, ***-koll**, red clover, *Trifolium pratense*; **-kridt**, red chalk; **-kridtstift**, red-chalk pencil; **-kridtstegning**, red-chalk drawing; **-laben**, *adj.* reddish; **-ler**, red clay; **-lig**, *adj.* reddish; **-løg**, onion; **-muld**, rot in oakwood; **-musset**, *adj.* ruddy-cheeked; **-næset**, *adj.* red-nosed; **-plettet**, *adj.* spotted with red, red-flecked; **-prikket**, *adj.* dotted with red; **-rudet**, se **-ternet**; †**-skalle**, roach; **-skimlet**, *adj.* roan; **-skimmel**, roan horse; **-skjoldet**, *adj.* pied red and white; **-skægget**, *adj.* red-whiskered, red-bearded; **-sot**, dysentery; **-spraglet**, *adj.* spotted el. streaked with red; **-spætte**, plaice, *Pleuronectes platessa*; **-spættet**, *adj.* red-speckled; **-sten**, se **-kridt**; (ved Mursten) red brick; **-stjernet**, *adj.* (Hest) sorrel (horse) with a star; **-stjert**, redstart, *Sylvia phoenicurus*; **-stribet**, *adj.* striped with red; **-ternet**, red-chequered; **-vin**, claret; ***-vinge**, se **-brøstel**; **-øjet**, *adj.* red-eyed. **Rødе**, en. (Farvestøv) madder, *Rubia*. **Rødhed**, en. redness. **Rødme**, *v. i.* to redden, blush, colour (up) (af, with). **Rødme**, en. ub. *pl.* blush. **Rødmen**, blushing etc.

†**Rødе**, *v. i.* to suppurate, matter. **Rødе**, en. ub. *pl.* (Forraadnelse) putrefaction; (Materie i Saar) matter, pus; **lægge Hør i** —, to steep flax. **Rødne**, *v. t.* (om Hør) to steep. **Rødning**, en. steeping.

Rødning, en. *N. T.* oakum for plugging the touchhole of cannon.

***Rødskær**, se **Rotskær.**

Røg, en. ub. *pl.* smoke; **der gaar ikke — af en Brand, uden der er Ild i den**, there is no smoke without fire; *coll.* **det gik som en** —, it was done in a trice; **at gaa op i** —, to be consumed by fire; *fig.* to come to nothing, to end in smoke. **Røgaltar**, incense altar; **-blind**, *adj.* blinded by smoke; **-coupee**, smoking compartment el. carriage; **-fang**, flue; **-forterende**, *adj.* smoke-burning el. -consuming; **-hat**, chimney-pot; **-hul**, vent for smoke; **-hytte**, smoking-house; **-hætte**, se **-hat**; **-kammer**, room for smoking meat; **-mand**, se **Røgemand**; **-offer**, *Bibl.* **gøre et** — **af**, to burn (upon the altar); **-pibe**, se **-fang**; **-pulver**, se **Røgelse**; **-seil**, smoke-sail; **-sky**, cloud of smoke; **-stue**, ancient building with an opening in the roof for the escape of smoke; (Stue, hvori der røges Tobak) smoking-room; **-tobak**, tobacco; **-topas**, smoky topaz; **-tørret**, *adj.* smoke-dried.

Røge, *v. t.* to smoke. **Røgeflesk**, smoked bacon; **-mand**, smoker; **-pølse**, smoked sausage; **-sild**, red herring, (let saltet og røget) bloater, bloat-herring. **Røgning**, en. **-er.** smoking.

Rogelse, en. incense, frankincense. **Rogelsefad, -kar**, censer; **-lys**, pastil; **-pulver**, fumigating powder.

Rogt, en. ub. *pl.* care, tending, keeping. **Rogte**, *v. t.* to tend, look to, take care of; — **sin Dont**, to mind one's business; — **et Ærinde**, to execute a commission. **Rogter**, en. tender, herdsman. **Rogtning**, en. se **Rogt**.

***Røj**, en. **-er**. capercailzie (el. capercali) hen.

***Røje**, en. **-r**. red char, *Salmo alpinus*.

***Røjert**, en. **-er**. tide-waiter.

Rollike, en. (alm. R.) milfoil, yarrow, *Achillea millefolium*.

***Romme**, en. old cream.

Romme, *v. i.* to decamp, flee; *v. t.* to quit, flee from; **Fjenden blev nødt til at — Staden**, the enemy was forced to evacuate the city; **Fjenden maatte — Marken, Valpladsen**, the enemy was obliged to retreat; († — op i en Stue, se **Rydde op**); — **sig**, to clear one's throat, to hem and haw. **Rommenaal**, *N. T.* priming-iron. **Romning**, en. **-er**. flight, escape, decampment. **Romningsmand**, runaway, fugitive, deserter.

†**Røn**, en. roan-tree, service-tree, sorb, mountain ash, *Sorbus*. **Rønnebær**, berry of the mountain ash, service-berry.

***Rone**, *v. t. & i.* — el. — **paa**, to try, test, put to the test; **det -r paa**, it is hard work, a hard rub; **naar det -r paa**, at a pinch el. rub.

Ronne, en. **-r**. hovel, dilapidated building.

***Ror**, en. se **Røje**.

Ror, et. *pl.* b. s. (ubotanisk Fællesnavn for mange Vandplanter) reed; **alm.** —, common reed, *Calamagrostis*; **Bambus-**, bamboo, *Bambusa*; **Sukker-**, sugar-cane, *Saccharum officinarum*; **Spanſk-** (Rotang), ratan, *Calamus*; **et Spanſk-**, a cane; (til Pibe, Vand osv.) pipe, tube, funnel; (i Dampkedel) tube; **et — ſom bevæges hid og did af Vinden**, a reed shaken with the wind. **Rorbuſk**, tuft of reeds; **-dannet**, *adj.* fistular, fistulous; **-drum**, bittern, *Ardea stellaris*; **-dække**, covering of reeds; **-fletning**, mat of reeds; **-ſløjte**, reed; **-groet**, *adj.* overgrown with reeds; **-høne**, water-hen, moor-hen, *Gallinula*; **-kedel**, *St. E.* tubular boiler; **-knippe**, bundle of reeds; **-knude**, joint of a reed; **-knæ**, bend of a pipe el. tube; **-koral**, tubipore; **-lægge**, to drain; **-lægger**, pipelayer; **-maatte**, reed-mat; **-moſe**, reedy bog; **-pibe**, se **-ſløjte**; **-fanger**, reed-warbler; **-ſkær, -ſkæring**, cutting of reeds; **-ſneppe**, reed-snipe, *Scolopax gallinula*; **-ſpurv**, reed-bunting, *Emberiza schoeniclus*; **-ſtilket**, *adj.* having a fistulous stalk; **-ſtav, -ſtok**, cane; **-ſtol**, cane-el. rush-bottomed chair; **-ſtraa**, dry reed; **-ſtub**, reed stubble; **-ſukker**, cane sugar; **-ſvamp**, boletus; **-ſø**, reedy lake; **-tag**, roof of reeds; **-værling**, se **-ſpurv**. **Rore**, *v. t.* to cover el. thatch with reeds.

Rore, *v. t. & i.* (el. v. ved) to touch; (bevæge, ſætte i Bevægelſe) to move; * *v. t.* to babble, prate, rave; — **en Heſt**, to air a horse; — **Trommen**, to beat the drum; **i ham leve og -es og ere vi**, in him we live and move and have our being; **blive -t af Slag**, to be struck with palsy; **ſiſte -t Vande**, to fish in troubled water; **-rt Smør**, butter-sauce; **det -te hans Hjerte**, it touched his heart; **et -nde Øyn**, a moving el. affecting sight; — **ſig**, to stir, move; **ror Dig ikke af Stedet!** do not stir! **han -te ſig ikke**, he did not wag a hair; **at — ſig er det bedſte Middel mod Kulde**, to take exercise is the best means of getting warm; **hvad der -r ſig i mit Indre**, osv., the feelings of my heart; **der -te ſig en Verden i hans Indre**, he felt a world of emotion; **det gamle Had -te ſig atter i ham**, he felt again the old hatred; — **om, op (i)**, to stir about, up; **at — op i en Sag**, to revive a subject; — **ſammen**, to mix up, stir about; — **ud**, to rub; **vi ville ikke — ved den Sag**, we won't hint at that subject. **Roreſke**, pot-ladle; **-ſtang**, stirring-pole. **Rore**, en. batter; en. og et. stir, commotion. **Rorelſe**, en. (indbendig) emotion, agitation; (Apoplexi) palsy, paralysis. **Rorig**, *adj.* active, brisk, alert; difficult of digestion, heavy. **Rorighed**, en. activity, briskness, alertness. **Rørlig**, *adj.* movable; **-t og u-t Gods**, real and personal property. **Rørlighed**, en. movableness.

***Rore**, *v. t.* (ſurre) to whip.

Røring, en. *N. T.* puddening.

Røræg, en. ub. *pl.* buttered eggs.

Ros, Roſe, en. **-er. -r**. heap of stones. ***Roskat**, se **Hermelin**.

Roſt, en. ub. *pl.* voice.

Roſt, et. *N. T.* chain-wale, channel. **Roſtkæde**, chain-link.

***Roſte (Roſt)**, et. **-r**. gable.

Roſte, *v. t.* (i Bjergværksſproget) to roast. **Roſtevon**, roasting-furnace.

Roſtline, en. **-r**. *N. T.* shank-painter.

Roſtværk, et. **-er**. *N. T.* grating.

***Rote**, *v. t. & i.* (Haar) to moult, shed.

Rov, en. *vulg.* anus.

Rove, *v. t.* (Noget) to seize (upon) (a thing); *fig.* **han har -t mig min Ære**, he has robbed me of my honour; *v. i.* **de -de fra** (f. Eks.) **Kirkerne**, they plundered the churches; **at — paa Alfarvej**, to rob people on the highway; **-t Gods**, plunder. **Roven**, en. robbing. **Rovelyſt**, love of plunder.

Rover, en. **-e**. robber, highwayman, brigand; (Sø-) pirate; **halvſtuderet —**, se **Halvſtuderet**. **Roveragtig**, *adj.* robber-like, predatory; **-agtighed**, en. rapacity; **-anfører**, captain of rob-

bers; **-bande**, gang, band of robbers; **-borg**, robber's castle; **-flok**, se **-bande**; **-folk**, predaceous people; **-færd**, robber-like conduct; **-gods**, plunder, spoil; **-haandtering**, **-haandværk**, se **-stand**; **-historie**, *coll.* cock-and-bull story; **-hul**, *coll.* rookery; **-hule**, den of thieves el. robbers; **-kaptejn**, se **-anforer**; **-kule**, se **-hule**; **gøre en — af sit Hjerte**, to be double-hearted, insincere, a hypocrite; **-køb, jeg fik det for —**, I got it dog-cheap, dirt-cheap, for an old song; **-pak**, pack of robbers; **-skib**, pirate (ship); **-stat**, se **-borg**; **-stand**, robber's trade; **-stat**, piratical state, community of robbers; **-tog**, piratical expedition. **Roveri**, et. **-er.** robbery, depredation; piracy. **Roversk**, *adj.* robberlike, predatory, piratical, rapacious.

S.

Saa, en. **-er.** cowl, *prov.* soe.

***Saa**, en. **-er.** se **Saad.**

Saa, *v. t.* to sow. **Saaerie**, se **Sul-**; **-korn**, seed-corn; **-mand**, sower; **-tid**, sowing season; **-vejr**, weather for sowing. **Saaning**, en. sowing.

Saa, *adv.* (saaledes, paa den Maade) so, thus; — **sagde han**, he spoke thus, he said so; — **gjorde han**, he did so; — **er det**, so it is, it is so; — **som —, saa lala**, so—so; — **og — skal Du tale til hende**, thus and thus shalt thou say unto her; **han er — syg, at . . .**, he is so ill, that . . .; **han er — svag, at han ikke kan reise**, he is so weak as not to be able to depart; — **rig en Pige vil aldrig mangle Friere**, such a rich girl will never want suitors; — **mange, — lidt, — saa som muligt**, as many, as little, as few as possible; — **længe han lever**, as long as he is alive; **det er — godt som afgjort**, it is all but settled; — **vidt jeg veed**, for aught I know; — **uskyldig som et Barn**, as innocent as a child; **den er ikke — god, som den burde være**, it is not so good as it ought to be; — **sandt jeg lever**, as I live; — **vist jeg er en ærlig Mand**, as I am an honest man, on the faith of an honest man; **vær — god, at . . .**, be so kind as to . . .; —, **nu er det nok**, there now, that's enough, that will do; — **hør dog, hvad jeg siger**, only hear what I say; — ? **vil han slet ikke komme?** indeed, won't he come at all? *conj.* **naar jeg ser ham igen, — skal jeg ikke glemme det**, if I see him again I shall not forget it; **giv mig Bogen, — skal jeg læse for Dig**, give me the book, and I shall read to you; — **gerne jeg end taler med ham, — kan han aldrig vinde min Fortrolighed**, much as I like to speak with him, he can never gain my confidence; **Bøger, — ypperlige de end ere, kunne dog ei gøre Erfaring overflødig**, books, however excellent, can never render experience superfluous; **først de store — de smaa**, first the great then the little; **hvad —?** what then? — **vil han Et, — et Andet**, now he wants one thing, now another; **som Herren er, — følge ham Svende**, like master like man; — **at**, so that; — **at sige**, as it were. **Saadan, -ne**, *adj.* such; — **en Mand**, such a man; **-t var ikke hændet, dersom . . .**, this would not have happened, it could never have taken place, if . . .; **-t noget**, such a thing; — *adv.* (saaledes) so, thus; **-fremt**, *conj.* provided; **-gar**, *vulg.* even; **-gu!** *coll.* faith! **-kaldet**, *adj.* so-called, as it is called; **-ledes**, *adv.* so, thus, in this manner; **-lidt**, *adv.* as little, so little; **-længe**, *adv.* as long, so long; **-mange**, so many, as many; **-mange Hoveder, -mange Sind**, so many men, so many minds; **-meget**, so much; — **heller**, so much the more; — **mindre**, so much the less; **-mænd**, indeed, faith; **-snart**, as soon as; **-som**, *conj.* since, whereas, seeing that; as for instance; **-vel . . . som**, as well . . . as; **-vidt**, *adv.* as far as, in so much as; — **min Evne strækker**, to the best of my ability, as far as in me lies.

Saad, et. *ub. pl.* broth.

Saad, et. **-er.** (*collect.*) bran. **Saadbrød, Saadebrød**, bread made of bran. **Saadet**, *adj.* branny.

Saal, Saale, en. **-r.** sole. **Saalelæder**, soleleather; **-rem**, sandal thong. **Saale**, *v. t.* se **Forsaale.**

Saar, et. *pl.* b. wound; **aabent —**, running sore, ulcer; **knuste —**, gunshot wounds; **knuste —**, bruises, contusions. **Saarbod**, fine for cutting and maiming; **-feber**, wound-fever; **-fri**, *adj.* unwounded; **-hændet**, *adj.* having sore hands; **-læge**, surgeon; **-lægekunst**, surgery; **-lægende**, *adj.* vulnerary, healing; **-mundet**, *adj.* having a sore mouth; **-mærke**, scar. ***Saar**, *adj.* sore; ***saarbent**, *adj.* foot-sore. **Saare**, *v. t.* (ogsaa fig.) to wound.

Saare, *adv.* very, greatly; sorely; **saa — jeg kommer hjem**, as soon as (ever) I get home.

***Saate**, en. **-r.** (hay-)cock. **Saate**, *v. t.* to cock.

Sabbat, the Sabbath. **Sabbatsaar**, sabbatical year; **-dag**, sabbath(-day).

Sabel, en. se **Sobel**.

Sabel, en. **-bler**. sabre, sword, cutlass. **S-gehæng**, sabre-belt; **-hefte**, hilt of a sword; **-hug**, sabre-cut; **-klinge**, blade of a sabre; **-skede**, scabbard; **-taske**, sabretasche. **Sable**, *v. t.* (ned) se **Nedsable**.

Sachsen, Saxony; (i Sms.) Saxe- (f. Ex. Sachsen-Weimar, Saxe-Weimar). **Sachser**, en. **-e. sachsisk**, *adj.* Saxon.

Sadducæer, en. **-e**. Sadducee.

Sadel, en. **-dler**. saddle; **sidde fast i -en**, to have a firm seat; *fig.* to go upon a sure ground; **kaste En af -en**, to unhorse one. **Sadelbom**, saddle-tree; **-brud**, saddle-gall; **-brudt**, *adj.* galled by the saddle; **-bue**, saddle-bow; **-dække**, **-dækken**, saddle-cloth, housing; **-fast**, *adj.* firm in the saddle; **-formig**, *adj.* saddle-shaped; **-før**, *adj.* able to bear a saddle; **-giord**, saddle-girth; **-hest**, saddle-horse; **-hylster**, holster; **-hynde**, padding of a saddle; **-kammer**, saddle-room; **-klæde**, se **-dækken**; **-knap**, pommel of a saddle; **-mager**, saddler; **-magerarbejde**, saddlery; **-magerdreng**, saddler's apprentice; **-magerhaandværk**, saddlery; **-magermester**, **-magersvend**, master-, journeyman-saddler; **-pose**, saddle-bag; **-pude**, saddle-pad; **-rem**, strap; ***-rygget**, *adj.* saddle-backed; **-taske**, se **-pose**; **-trykning**, pressure of the saddle; **-træ**, se **-bom**. **Sadle**, *v. t.* to saddle; *coll.* — **om**, to change one's opinion el. behaviour, to turn coat, to come round. **Sadling**, en. saddling.

Safian, et. Morocco-leather. **Safiansbind**, Morocco-binding; **-sko**, Morocco-leather shoes.

Safir, en. **-er**. sapphire. **S-blaa**, *adj.* sapphirine.

Saflor, safflower, bastard saffron, *Carthamus*.

Safran, en. saffron. **Safranblomst**, saffron-flower; **-farve**, saffron-colour; **-gul**, *adj.* saffron-coloured, saffron.

Saft, en. **-er**. (i Planter og dyriske Legemer) juice; (i Træer) sap; (af Urter osv. indkogt med Sukker) syrup; (af stegt el. kogt Kød) gravy; **der er ingen — eller Kraft i det**, there is no pith el. substance in it. **Saftaare**, se **-ror**; **-fuld**, *adj.* juicy, succulent, sappy; **-gang**, se **-ror**; **-grøn**, *adj.*, **-grønt**, *s.* sap-green; **-lar**, se **-ror**; **-løb**, circulation of the sap; **-løs**, *adj.* juiceless, sapless; **-løshed**, en. saplessness; **-rig**, *adj.* se **-fuld**; **-righed**, juiciness, succulence, sappiness; **-ror**, sap-vessel; **-tid**, time of the sap's rising in trees. **Saftig**, *adj.* **Saftighed**, en. se **Saftrig**, **Saftrighed**.

Sag, en. **-er**. (i Alm.) thing, matter; (Retsf.) cause, case; (Forretning) affair, business; (Omstændighed) matter, concern; **anlægge — mod En**, to bring an action against one; **tale Ens Sag**, to plead one's cause; **gøre fælles — med En**, to side with one; **han kom tilbage med uforrettet —**, he returned without effecting his purpose; **at tale meget er ikke hans —**, he hates much speaking; **det er ikke min —**, that's not my business, it is no concern of mine; **det er en anden —**, that's another matter; **det er ingen** (det er en let, smal) — **at . . .**, it's an easy matter to . . .; **for den -s Skyld**, for the matter of that; **det hører ej til -en**, it has nothing to do with the matter; **lad os komme til -en**, let us come to the point; **det gør Intet til -en**, that's nothing to the purpose, that makes no odds; **til -en!** (i Parl.) question! **gaa udenfor -en**, to stray from the subject; **da -en forholder sig saaledes**, such being the case; **-en er**, the fact is; „**Syn for -en**," se **Sagn**; **jeg venter mine -er med Dampskibet**, I expect my things by the steamboat; **gøre fine -er godt, daarligt**, to do one's work, acquit one's self, well, poorly; **forstaa fine -er**, to be up to one's business; **at blande sig i Andres -er**, to intermeddle in other people's concerns. **Sagfældet**, cast at law; **-fører**, (i Alm.) lawyer; (i courts of common law) attorney, (i courts of equity) solicitor; (højere, tidligere dannet) barrister, counsel, (i visse særlige Retter) advocate; **-førerfuldmægtig**, solicitor's clerk; **-førerstanden**, the bar; **-føring**, pleading of a cause; **-give**, *v. t.* se **-føge**; **-givelse**, se **-føgning**; **-giver**, se **-føger**; **-hukommelse**, memory for things; **-kundskab**, knowledge of the subject; **-kyndig**, *adj.* conversant with the subject; **-kyndighed**, se **-kundskab**; **-løs**, *adj.* se **Sagesløs**; **-register**, index of subjects, index rerum; **-skyldig**, *adj.* guilty; **-føge**, *v. t.* to sue, prosecute; **-søger**, plaintiff, prosecutor; **-søgning**, prosecution; **-volder**, defendant. **Sagefald**, amercement, fine. **Sagesløs**, *adj.* unoffending, blameless.

***Sag**, **Sage**, se **Sav**, **Save**.

Saga, en. **-er**. Saga.

Sagl, et. drivel, slaver, slobber. **Sagle**, *v. i.* to drivel, slaver, slobber. **S-bug**, **-smække**, bib.

Sagn, et. *pl.* b. f. tradition, legend, myth; (Folkesnak, Rygte) report, rumour; **Syn for —**, ocular proof; **der gik — af**, it was rumoured. **Sagnalder**, mythical age, heroic era; **-digtning**, legendary el. mythic poetry; **-fortælling**, mythic tale; **-historie**, traditional history; myth-history; **-kreds**, cycle of traditions; **-rig**, *adj.* rich in traditions; **-skriver**, recorder of traditions; **-tid**, se **-alder**.

Sago, **Sagogryn**, sago. **Sagopalme**, sago-palm; **-suppe**, sago gruel; **-vælling**, sago boiled in milk.

Sagte, *adj.* soft, gentle; slow; *adv.* softly, gently; slowly; **gaa —**, to walk softly el. slowly; **tal —!** speak low! **han talte —**, he spoke in a low voice, below his breath; **saa —!** soft! gently! (Kommandoord til Dampmaskine) easy; **gaa an, —!** go ahead, easy! **Sagtfærdig**, *adj.* gentle, quiet; **-færdighed**, en.

gentleness, quietness; **-modig**, *adj.* mild, meek, gentle; **-modighed**, en. mildness, meekness, gentleness. **Sagtelig**, *adv.* softly, gently. **Sagne**, *v. t.* & *dep.* to moderate; — **sin Gang fine Skridt**, to slacken one's pace; **Stormen -s**, the tempest is abating; **Vinden -s**, the wind is subsiding.

Sagtens, sagte, *adv.* **han kan — gøre det, da . . .**, he may very well do it as . . .; **jeg kan — føje ham deri**, I may safely indulge him in that.

Sakke, *v. i. N. T.* to have stern-way; (med Hensyn til en anden) to drop astern; **-agterud**, (i Alm.) to drop behind. **Sakning**, en. stern-way.

Sakrament, Sakramente, et. **-er. -r.** sacrament; **meddele en Syg -et**, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.

Sakristan, en. **-er.** sacristan.

Sakristi, *et.* **-er.** vestry, sacristy.

Sal, en. **-e.** (i Alm.) (large) room, hall; (Selskabsværelse) drawing-room; (stor Salon) saloon; **†første, anden Sal**, first, second floor; **†tredie — til Gaden**, the third floor (el. three pair) front. **Salsdør**, drawing-room door; **†-jomfru**, courtesan; **-vindue**, upper window.

Salamander, en. **-dre.** salamander, *Salamandra.*

Salarium, Salær, et. **-ier. -er.** salary, fee.

Salat, en. **-er.** (Plante) lettuce; (Ret) salad. **Salatbed**, lettuce-bed; **-fad**, salad-dish; **-hoved**, head of lettuce; **-olie**, salad-oil; **-urter**, *pl.* saladings.

Saldere, *v. t. Merc.* to balance. **Saldo**, en. *Merc.* balance.

Saleb, en. saloop, arrow-root.

Salg, et. *pl.* b. f. sale, vendition; **til —**, for sale.

Salig, *adj. Bibl.* blessed, blest; saved; (lyksalig) blissful; *coll.* (drukken) in liquor; **-e ere I**, blessed are ye; **hvo kan da blive —?** who then can be saved? **min — Fader, Moder**, my late el. sainted, late lamented, father, mother. **Saliggøre**, *v. t.* to save, make eternally happy, beatify; **-gørelse**, en. salvation, beatification; **-gørende**, *adj.* saving; **-gører**, Saviour. **Saligbed**, en. salvation, eternal happiness; (Lyksalighed) blessedness, bliss, felicity.

Saling, en. **-er.** *N. T.* (Langs.) tressle-tree; (Tvers.) cross-tree; (Stænges.) top-mast cross-tree.

Salivere, *v. i. Med.* to salivate. **Salivation**, en. salivation.

Salme, en. **-r.** psalm; **Davids -er**, the book of Psalms. **Salmebog**, psalm-book; **-digter**, psalmographer, psalmist; **-digtning**, psalmography; **-melodi**, se **-tone**; **-sang**, psalmody, psalm-singing; **-tone**, psalm-tune. **Salmist**, en. **-er.** psalmist.

Salmiak, en. sal-ammoniac. **Salmiakspiritus**, spirit of sal-ammoniac.

Salpeter, et. saltpeter, nitre. **Salpeteragtig**, *adj.* nitrous; **-damp**, nitric vapour; **-grube**, saltpeter-mine; **-hytte**, saltpeter-house; **-jord**, nitrous earth; **-lud**, saltpeter-lye; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding with saltpeter; **-sur**, nitric; **-surt Salt**, nitrate; **-surt Sølv, Natron**, osv., nitrate of silver, soda etc.; **-syder**, manufacturer of saltpeter; **-syderi**, se **-værk**; **-syre**, nitric acid; **-værk**, saltpeter-work.

Salt, et. **-e.** salt; **Kog-**, common salt; **engelsk —**, (Epsom) salts. **Saltaare**, se **-kilde**; **-agtig**, *adj.* saltish, saline; **-art**, species of salt; **-blomster**, efflorescence; **-brønd**, se **-kilde**; **-del**, saline particle; **-dunst**, salt-vapour; **-fad**, se **-kar**; **-flod**, salt-rheum; **-grube**, salt-pit; **-handel**, salt-trade; **-handler**, salt-man; **-holdig**, *adj.* saline; **-hus**, salt-magazine; **-hytte**, salt-house; **-jord**, saline earth; **-kar**, salt-cellar; **-kedel**, salt-boiler; **-kilde**, salt-spring, brine-spring; **-koger**, se **-syder**; **-kogeri**, se **-syderi**; **-kogning**, making of salt; **-korn**, grain of salt; **-kød**, salt meat, (tilfælds) junk; **-lage**, brine, pickle; **-lud**, salt-lye; **-maaler**, *St. E.* salt-gauge; **-mad**, salt meat; **-oplag**, store of salt; **-pande**, salt-pan; **-prøve**, salt-test; **-pumpe**, *St. E.* brine-pump; **-prøver**, salt-gauge; **-skat**, salt-tax; **-ske**, salt-spoon; **-skum**, salt-scum; **-smag**, saline taste; **-spiritus**, spirit of salt; **-sprængt**, *adj.* corned; **-sten**, rock-salt; **-stette**, pillar of salt; **-sur**, *adj.* **-t Salt**, muriate; **— Kalk**, osv., muriate of lime etc.; **-syder**, salt-manufacturer; **-syderi**, salt-making; **-syre**, muriatic acid; **-sø**, salt-lake; **-søen**, the (Great) Salt Lake; **-søstaden**, Salt Lake City; **-told**, salt duty; **-tønde**, salt-barrel; **-urt**, salt-wort, *Salicornia*; **-vand**, salt-water, sea-water; **-vandsfisk**, salt-water fish; **-væld**, se **-kilde**; **-værk**, salt-work. **Salt**, *adj.* salt. **Saltbed**, en. saltness. **Salte**, *v. t.* to salt, powder; (nedsalte, lægge i Saltlage) to pickle; (nedsalte) to corn; **-t Oksekød**, corned beef. **Saltekar**, powdering-tub. **Salteri**, et. salting-house. **Saltning**, en. salting.

Saltomortale, et. **-r.** summerset.

Salut, en. **-er.** a salute. **Salutere**, *v. t.* & *i.* to salute, fire a salute.

Salve, en. **-r.** (med Skydevaaben) volley; (med Kanoner fra et Skib) broadside.

Salve, en. **-r.** salve, ointment, unguent. **Salvekrukke**, ointment pot; **-kræmmer**, perfumer.

Salve, *v. t.* to anoint; **Herrens -de**, the Lord's anointed. **Salveolie**, en. anointing oil; (hos Papisterne) chrism. **Salvelse**, en. anointment, unction; **prædike med —**, to preach with unction. **Salvingsakt**, ceremony of anointing at a coronation; **-olie**, se **Salveolie**.

Salvet, en. **-er.** *coll.* napkin.

Salvie, en. sage, *Salvia.*
Salær, se **Salarium.**
Samaldrende, en. contemporary.
Samarbejden, en. working together, co-operation.
Samarie, en. **-r.** se **Præstekjole.**
Samaritaner, en. **-e.** Samaritan; **den barmhjertige —**, the good Samaritan.
Sambaaren, *adj.* (af samme Forældre) born of the same parents; (paa samme Tid) born at the same time, connate.
Sambesiddelse, en. joint-possession.
Samboende *adj.* living together; **den øvrige — Familie**, the rest of the family living together; **-bo**, en. **-er.** fellow-lodger.
***Sambygding**, en. **-er.** fellow-parishioner.
Sambyrd, en. (Fræbdskab) kindred; (samtidig Fødsel) connascence; (Enighed) agreement; **-byrdig**, *adj.* born of the same parents.
Sambrægtig, *adj.* agreeing, unanimous; **-brægtighed**, en. harmony, concord, unanimity.
Sameje, en. joint-property el. -possession, co-ownership; **-ejer**, en. joint-possessor, joint-proprietor, joint-owner.
Samfrænder, *n. s. pl.* (fædrene og mødrene Frænder) paternal and maternal relations; (i Arvesag, Parternes fælles Frænder) joint relations. **Samfrændefølge**, division of succession among relations. **Samfrændskab**, et. (Samfrænders Forhold) connection between paternal and maternal relations; (Slægtskab paa fædrene og mødrene Side) relationship on the father's and mother's side.
Samfuld, *adj.* **i ti -e Aar**, these ten years, (for) ten years in succession.
Samfund, et. *pl.* b. s. community, association, society; **-et**, society; **den Helligaands —**, the fellowship of the Holy Ghost. **Samfundsaand**, social spirit; **-forfatning**, social polity; **-liv**, social life; **-orden**, social order.
***Samfængt**, *adj.* unsorted.
Samfærsel, en. communication, communion, intercourse.
Samfære, *v. t.* to compare.
Samgang, se **Sammenkomst.**
Samhold, et. se **Sammenhold.**
Samklang, en. harmony, unison.
Samkuld, et. children of one bed.
Samkvem, et. *pl.* b. s. intercourse, communion.
Samkøb, et. joint purchase. **Samkøbere**, *pl.* joint purchasers.
Samlag, et. association, fellowship.
Samle, *v. t.* to collect, gather; **han -de de adspredte og flygtende Tropper**, he rallied the broken and flying troops; **— op**, to pick up; **samle paa** (Noget) to collect; **— sammen**, se **Samle**; **— sig** (forsamle sig), to gather (together), assemble, congregate; **— sig, sine Tanker** osv., to collect one's self, one's thoughts; **-s**, *n. pass.* se **Samle sig**; **vi -s for igen at skilles**, we meet to separate again; **at -s til sine Fædre**, to be gathered to one's fathers; **medens Rigsdagen er -t**, while the parliament is sitting; **-t Værdi**, aggregate value; **-t Sum, Antal**, grand total, entire total. **Samler**, en. **-e.** collector, gatherer; (Kompilator) compiler. **Samling**, en. **-er.** collection; (af Folk) meeting; *fig.* **det betog mig min —**, it deprived me of my senses; **at gaa fra Sans og —**, to lose one's senses entirely; **at faa sin — igen**, to be restored to consciousness; **være ved sin fulde —**, to be in one's right senses. **Samlingsdag**, day of meeting; **-plads**, place of meeting, rendez-vous; **-punkt**, rallying-point; **-sted**, se **-plads.**
Samleje, en. joint hire.
Samleje, et. copulation; **have —**, to copulate.
Samlevende, *adj.* se **Samtidig**; **-levnet**, **-liv**, et. living together, cohabitation.
Samlyd, en. simultaneous sound; (Samklang) harmony, unison; **-lyde**, *v. t.* to sound simultaneously; **-nde Bogstaver**, consonants; **-nde Toner**, consonant tones.
Samløb, se **Sammenløb.**
***Sammalet**, *adj.* unbolted.
Samme, *adj.* the same; **i el. med det —**, at the same time; **det er mig det —**, it is the same, it is all one to me; **den selv —** (f. Ex. Bog) the very same (book); **det kan være det —**, never mind; **det kan være Dig det —**, that is nothing to you.
Sammen, *adv.* together; (i Forening) jointly; **komme —**, to meet; **komme —** (i Ægteskab) to come together, to be joined (in wedlock); **de have Fader, men ikke Moder sammen**, they have the same father but not the same mother.
Sammenarbejde, *v. t.* to work together.
Sammenavlet, *adj.* jointly begotten.
Sammenbage, *v. t.* to bake together into a mass.
Sammenbidt, *part.* **med -e Tænder**, with clenched teeth.
Sammenbinde, *v. t.* to bind el. tie together; **-binding**, en. binding together.
Sammenblande, *v. t.* to mix together, mingle together, blend el. jumble together, commix, commingle; (forvexle) confound; **-blanding**, en. mixing etc., commixtion, commixture.
Sammenblæse, *v. t.* to blow together.
Sammenbringe, *v. t.* to bring together; **-bragte Børn**, children of different marriage.
Sammenbyde, *v. t.* to invite together.
Sammenbygge, *v. t.* to build close together.
Sammenbære, *v. t.* to carry together.
Sammenbøje, *v. t.* to bend together, bend double; **-bøjning**, en. bending etc.
Sammendrag, et. drawing together; (Noget,

der er fattet i Kortheb) abstract, compend, epitome, digest, precis; **-drage**, *v. t.* to draw together, collect; (en Sag, Fortælling osv.) to epitomize, make an abstract.

Sammendrive, *v. t.* to drive together.

Sammendynge, *v. t.* to heap together, amass, accumulate; **dyngning**, en. heaping etc., accumulation.

Sammenfald, et. falling in; **-falde**, *v. i.* to fall in, fall down.

Sammenføje, *v. t.* to join.

Sammenfatte, *v. t.* to comprise; **-fatning**, en. comprising, comprehension.

Sammenfeje, *v. t.* to sweep together.

Sammenfilte, **-filtre**, *v. t.* to entangle; (Haar) to elf.

Sammenflette, *v. t.* to braid el. plait together; *fig.* interweave; **-fletning**, en. braiding etc.

Sammenflikke, *v. t.* to patch together.

Sammenflyde, *v. i.* to flow together.

Sammenflytning, en. moving together.

Sammenfolde, *v. t.* to fold up.

Sammenfryse, *v. t.* to freeze together.

Sammenfælde, *v. t.* (i Snedkerarbejde) to mortise together; **-fældning**, en. mortising.

Sammenføje, *v. t.* to join el. put together; **-føjning**, en. joining.

Sammenføre, *v. t.* to bring together.

Sammengroet, *adj.* grown together.

Sammenhage, *v. t.* to hook together.

Sammenhefte, *v. t.* to stitch together; **-heftning**, stitching etc.

Sammenhjaske, se **Sammenjaske**.

Sammenhobe, *v. t.* to crowd together; **-hobning**, en. crowding etc.

Sammenhold, et. cohesion, coherence; *fig.* harmony, concord; **-holde**, *v. t.* to compare; **-holdning**, en. comparison; **-holdig**, *adj.* cohesive, coherent; **-holdighed**, en. adhesiveness, cohesion.

Sammenhægte, *v. t.* to clasp el. hook together.

Sammenhæng, et. & en. ub. *pl.* coherence, cohesion; *fig.* context, connection; **uden —**, incoherently; **dette er Sagens rette —**, this is the real state of the case; **han forklarede mig hele -en**, he explained the whole affair to me; **-hængskraft**, power of cohesion, cohesive power; **-hængende**, *adj.* connected, coherent.

Sammenhørende, *adj.* being of one piece el. set.

Sammenjaske, *v. t.* to jumble together.

Sammenkalde, *v. t.* to call together, convoke, convene; **-kaldelse**, en. calling etc.

Sammenkaste, *v. t.* to cast together, fling together, throw together; **-kastning**, en. casting etc.

Sammenklang, se **Samklang**.

Sammenklemme, *v. t.* to press el. squeeze together; **-klemning**, en. pressing etc.

Sammenkline, *v. t.* to paste el. glue together; **-klining**, en. pasting etc.

Sammenlistre, *v. t.* to paste together; **-listring**, en. pasting etc.

Sammenludre, *v. t.* to patch up.

Sammenlynge, *v. t.* to crowd together, throng together; **-lyngning**, en. crowding etc.

Sammenknappe, *v. t.* to button up.

Sammenknibe, *v. t.* to pinch together; **-knibning**, en. pinching etc.

Sammenknobe, *v. t. N. T.* to bend.

Sammenknuge, *v. t.* to press el. squeeze together.

Sammenknytte, *v. t.* to knit el. tie together; **-knytning**, en. knitting etc.

Sammenkoble, *v. t.* se **Koble**.

Sammenkomme, *v. i.* to come together; **-komst**, en. meeting, interview.

Sammenkrympe, se **Krympe**.

Sammenkæde, *v. t.* to chain together, link together, concatenate; **-kædning**, en. chaining etc., concatenation.

Sammenkøb, et. joint purchase; **-købe**, *v. t.* to collect by purchase.

Sammenlag, et. se **Sammenskud**.

Sammenlappe, *v. t.* to patch up.

Sammenlevnet, et. se **Samliv**.

Sammenligne, *v. t.* (med) to compare (with, to); **-lignende**, *adj.* comparative; **-ligning**, en. **-er**, comparison; **anstille —**, to make el. institute a c.; **i — med**, in c. el. (as) compared with; **uden —**, without c., incomparably, (ved Superl.) by far, *coll.* out and out, out of sight; **-ligningsgrad**, en. *Gram.* degree of comparison.

Sammenlime, *v. t.* to glue together.

Sammenlodde, *v. t.* to solder together.

Sammenlyd, **-lyde**, se **Samlyd**.

Sammenlægge, *v. t.* to fold up; (Tal) to add up, sum up; **-lægning**, en. folding etc.

Sammenlænke, se **Sammenkæde**.

Sammenløb, et. *pl.* b. s. concourse, conflux; (om Floder) confluence; **-løben**, *adj.* (Melk) curdled (milk).

Sammennagle, *v. t.* to nail together.

Sammenordne, *v. t.* to arrange together.

Sammenpakke, *v. t.* to pack up; **-pakning**, en. packing etc.

Sammenparre, *v. t.* to match, pair together; **-parring**, en. matching etc.

Sammenpasse, *v. t.* to suit together, adapt together, fit together; **-pasning**, en. suiting etc.

Sammenplukke, *v. t.* to gather; **-plukning**, en. gathering.

Sammenploje, *v. t.* to join by slit and tongue.

Sammenpresse, *v. t.* to press el. squeeze

together; **-presning**, en. pressing etc., compression.

Sammenproppe, *v. t.* to stuff el. cram together.

Sammenpuge, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Penge) to hoard up (money).

Sammenraab, et. calling together; **-raabe**, *v. t.* to call together.

Sammenrage, *v. t.* to rake el. scrape together.

Sammenrapse, *v. t.* to scrape together by pilfering.

Sammenregne, *v. t.* to cast up, sum up, add up; **-regning**, en. casting etc.

Sammenrimpe, *v. t.* to baste together.

Sammenrinde, se **Sammenflyde**.

Sammenringe, *v. t.* to call together by ringing.

Sammenrive, *v. t.* to rake together.

Sammenrotte sig, *v. refl.* to conspire, plot, enter into a conspiracy; **-rottelse**, en. **-er**. conspiracy, plot.

Sammenrulle, *v. t.* to roll up.

Sammenryste, *v. t.* to shake together, to hustle.

Sammenrøre, *v. t.* to mix up, stir up el. together.

Sammenfamle, se **Sammenfanke**.

Sammenfanke, *v. t.* to gather, to get together; **-fankning**, en. gathering etc.

Sammenfat, *adj.* compound; — **af**, composed of; (indviklet) complex; — **Ord**, compound; — **Blok**, — **Mast**, *N. T.* made block, mast.

Sammenfrabe, *v. t.* to scrape together.

Sammenfrift, en. join-hand, joining hand; **-frive**, *v. t.* to compile; **-friving**, en. compilation.

Sammenfrue, *v. t.* to screw together.

Sammenfud, et. *pl.* b. f. collection, contribution, subscription; **-fyde**, *v. t.* to club together, subscribe; — **en Kapital**, to raise a sum of money by subscription.

Sammenfyde, *v. t.* to push el. shove together.

Sammenfylle, *v. t.* to wash together in a heap.

Sammenflaa, *v. t.* to knock together.

Sammenflutning, en. unison.

Sammenflynge, *v. t.* to interweave, intertwine; **-flyngning**, en. interweaving etc.

Sammenflæbe, *v. t.* to drag together.

Sammenfmede, *v. t. fig.* to forge, fabricate, trump up.

Sammenfmelte, *v. t. & i.* to melt together el. into a mass; *fig.* to amalgamate, (fun *i.*) coalesce; **-fmeltning**, en. melting etc.; *fig.* coalescence, amalgamation.

Sammenfmøre, *v. t.* fe **Sammenfrive**.

Sammenfnerpe, *v. t.* to constringe, constrict, contract; **en -nde Smag**, an astringent taste; **-nde** (adſtringerende) **Middel**, astringent; **-fnerpning**, en. constriction, contraction.

Sammenfno, *v. t.* to twist el. twine together.

Sammenfnøre, *v. t.* to lace together; — **Halſen paa En**, to strangle one; *fig.* **Halſen -s paa mig**, I feel a tightening of my throat.

Sammenfpare, *v. t.* to save; **-de Penge**, savings; **-fparing**, en. saving.

Sammenfpil, et. ensemble; **det blev udført med ypperligt —**, it was performed with excellent harmony.

Sammenfpind, et. (f. Ex. af Opdigtelſer) *fig.* tissue (of falsehood).

Sammenfpinde, *v. t.* to spin together; *fig.* to hatch, forge, trump up.

Sammenfpænde, *v. t.* to buckle together; (i Aag) to yoke together.

Sammenftable, *v. t.* to pile up, heap up el. together.

Sammenftemme, se **Samftemme**.

Sammenftille, *v. t.* to compare; **Sammenftilling**, en. comparison.

Sammenftimle, *v. t.* to flock el. crowd (together).

Sammenftoppe, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Strømpe) to darn (a stocking).

Sammenftuve, *v. t.* to stow together.

Sammenftykke, *v. t.* to piece together.

Sammenftyrte, *v. i.* to fall in el. down, to fall to ruins. **Sammenftyrtning**, en. falling in el. down.

Sammenftævne, *v. t.* to convoke, convene, summon together.

Sammenftøbe, *v. t.* to cast together.

Sammenftød, et. *pl.* b. f. (mellem to Genſtande) concussion, collision, conflict; (af Omſtændigheder oſv.) coincidence, concurrence; **-ftødende**, *adj.* concurrent.

Sammenfurium, et. **-ier**. fe **Ruſkomſnuſk**.

Sammenſvejſe, *v. t.* to weld together.

Sammenſværge ſig, *v. refl.* fe **Sammenrotte ſig**; **de -ſvorne**, the conspirators; **-ſværgelſe**, fe **Sammenrottelſe**.

Sammenſvøbe, *v. t.* to roll together.

Sammenſy, *v. t.* to sew together, seam. **Sammenſyning**, en. **-er**. (det at ſy ſammen) sewing together; (Søm, Syning) seam.

Sammenſætte, *v. t.* to compose, compound, to put el. join together; **et -t Ord**, a compound (word); **-ſætning**, en. **-er**. composition; compound.

Sammentage, *v. t.* to take together.

Sammentigge, *v. t.* to collect by begging.

Sammentrille, *v. t.* to wheel together.

Sammentromme, *v. t.* to drum, call together, to summon, convoke.

Sammentrykke, *v. t.* to compress, squeeze together; **-trykning**, en. compression.

Sammentræde, *v. t.* & *i.* to tread down, stamp together; (f. Ex. om Forſamlinger) to meet, assemble.

Sammentræf, et. coincidence; **-træffe**, *v. i.* ſe **Træffe ſammen**; **-træffen**, ſe **-træf**.

Sammentrække, *v. t.* to draw together, collect, assemble; — **ſig**, to contract, shrink; **-nde Middel**, astringent; **-nde Muſkel**, constrictor; **-trækning**, en. drawing etc., contraction.

Sammentrænge, *v. t.* to crowd el. press together, condense; **-trængt**, *adj.* condensed, concise, succinct.

Sammentvinde, *v. t.* to twine el. twist together.

Sammentælle, *v. t.* to sum up; **-tælling**, en. summing up.

Sammenvant, *adj.* (om Kvæg) accustomed to be together.

Sammenvie, *v. t.* to join in wedlock.

Sammenvirke, ſe **Samvirke**.

Sammenvore, *v. i.* to grow together.

Sammenvæv, et. ſe **Sammenſpind**.

Sammenvæve, *v. t.* to weave together; **-vævning**, en. weaving together.

Sammenælte, *v. t.* to knead together; **-ælt-ning**, en. kneading etc.

Sammeſlags, *adj.* of the same sort.

Sammeſteds, *adv.* in the same place. **S-fra**, from the s. p.; **-hen**, to the s. place.

Samojed, en. **-er**. Samoyed.

Samraad, et. joint deliberation. ***Samraade ſig**, to deliberate, consult (together).

Samſtemme. *v. i.* to agree, harmonize; **-ſtemmende**, *adj.* agreeing, concordant; **-nde Gemytter**, congenial minds; **-ſtemning**, en. agreement, accordance, harmony.

Samt, *præp.* together with; *conj.* as also, and (at the same time).

Samtale, en. **-r**. conversation, converse, discourse, colloquy, dialogue; (let) talk, confabulation; **føre en —**, to hold el. carry on a conversation. **Samtale**, *v. i.* to converse, discourse; to talk, confabulate.

Samtid, en. **hans, vor**, oſv. — el. **-en**, his, our contemporaries; **-ens Mennesker**, the people of the age in which he (she, we oſv.) lives el. lived. **Samtidig**, *adj.* contemporary, cotemporary, coeval, coexistent; **vore -e**, our contemporaries. **Samtidighed**, en. contemporariness.

Samtlige, *adj.* all together, one and all.

Samtone, *v. i.* to sound together.

Samtydig, *adj.* synonymous. **Samtydighed**, en. synonymy.

Samtykke, *v. i.* (i) to consent el. agree (to). **Samtykke**, et. ub. *pl.* consent, assent.

Samvandring, en. walk in company, joint excursion.

Samvidende, *adj.* privy to, conscious of.

Samvirke, *v. i.* to co-operate. **Samvirkning**, en. co-operation.

Samvittighed, en. **-er**. conscience; **en rummelig, elaſtiſk —**, a lawyer's c.; **med god —**, conscientiously; **det kan Du gøre med en god —**, you can do it with a safe c.; **han gjorde ſig ingen — af at**. . ., he did not scruple to . . .; **hans — ſlaar ham**, his c. smites him; *coll.* **tage paa ſin —**, to be responsible for, dispose of, settle. **Samvittighedsangſt**, compunction; **-frihed**, liberty of conscience; **-fuld**, *adj.* conscientious, scrupulous; **-gerning**, ſe **-ſag**; **-løs**, *adj.* unconscientious, unscrupulous, void of conscience; **-nag**, remorse, compunction; **-pligt**, duty in conscience, bounden duty; **-prøve**, test of conscience; **-ro**, peace of c.; **-ſag**, matter of c.; **-ſkrupel**, ſe **-tvivl**; **-ſpørgsmaal**, question of c.; **-tvang**, restraint of c., intolerance; **-tvivl**, scruple of c.

Samværen, en., ***Samvær**, **-være**, et. being el. living together; meeting.

Sand, en. & et. sand; **beſtro med —**, to sand. **Sandaal**, sand-eel, *Ammodytes tobianus*; **-aas**, ſe **-bakke**; **-ager**, ſe **-mark**; **-agtig**, *adj.* sandy; **-art**, species of sand; **-arve**, ſe **-vaaner**; **-baad**, sand-boat; **-bad**, sand-bath; **-bakke**, sand-hill; **-banke**, sand-bank, sands, *pl.*; **-bjerg**, sand-hill; **-blandet**, *adj.* mixed with sand; **-brink**, steep sand-bank; **-bund**, sand bottom; **-drive**, drift of sand; **-dyne**, down; **-dynge**, ſe **-hob**; **-egn**, sandy region el. country; **-flugt**, sand-drift; **-form**, mould of sand; **-grav**, sand-pit; **-graver**, sand-digger; **-grund**, sandy bottom; **-hav**, immense sandy waste; **-hede**, sandy heath; **-hob**, heap of sand; **-hus**, sand-box; **-jord**, sandy soil; **-kage**, sponge-cake; **-kiſte**, repository for sand; **-klit**, down; ***-kvern**, ſe **Pighvar**; **-lag**, layer of sand; **-løber**, sanderling; ***-male**, *v. t.* to sharpen (the mill-stones) by grinding gravel; **-mand**, sand-man; †**-mark**, sandy-field; **-mergel**, sandy marl; **-mile**, drift of quicksand; **-muld**, sandy loam; **-orm**, lug, *Lumbricus marinus*; **-papir**, sand-paper; **-pram**, sand-lighter; **-rev, -revle**, shoal, bar; **-ſlette**, sandy plain; **-ſpor**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. *N. T.* limber; **-ſporlem, -planke**, limber-board; **-ſten**, sand-stone; **-ſtorm**, sand-storm; **-ſæk**, sand-bag; **-uhr**, hour-glass, watch-glass; **-vaaner**, sand-wort, *Arenaria*; **-vej**, sandy road. **Sandskorn**, grain of sand. **Sandet, ſandig**, *adj.* sandy, sanded, sabulous.

Sand, *adj.* true; (modſat opdigtet) real; *obs.* & *bibl.* very; **det -e**, the truth; **-t at ſige**, to say el. tell the truth; **jeg ſiger for —**, I tell you for certain; **ſaa -t jeg lever**, as I live; **-t nok! det er en dyr Fornøjelſe**, indeed! el. in truth! it is an expensive amusement; **det var dog -t**, it proved true; **det er -t!** by the bye! **ikke et -t Ord**, not a word of truth;

det er godt, ikke -t? it is good, is n't it? **Du kom der, ikke -t?** you came there, did you not? **han saa det, ikke -t?** he saw it, eh? **Sand-dru,** *adj.* veracious, truthful; **-druhed,** en. veracity, truthfulness; **-dremt,** *adj.* true-dreaming, whose dreams prove true; **-færdig,** **-færdighed,** se **-dru, -druhed**; **-fagn,** true saying; **-figer, -figerske,** soothsayer; **-figerkunst,** art of prophesying; ***-spaadd,** *adj.* a true prophet; **-synlig,** *adj.* likely, probable; **-synlighed,** en. likelihood, probability; **-synlighedsregning,** theory of probabilities. **Sande,** *v. t.* to attest the truth of, verify. **Sandelig, sandeligen,** *adv.* indeed, truly, verily, in truth, of a truth. **Sandhed,** en. **-er.** truth; **den rene —,** the real el. exact truth; **at sige —,** to speak (the) truth; **at sige En -en,** to tell one his own, give it to one; **i —,** se **Sandelig. Sandheds-kærlig,** *adj.* veracious; **-kærlighed,** veracity, love of truth; **-stemme,** voice of truth; **-ven,** friend to truth; **-vidne,** one who bears witness to the truth; confessor, martyr.

Sang, en. **-e.** song; (Gerningen) singing; (en Afdeling i et større Digt) canto. **Sangbog,** book of songs; (med Noder) singing book; **-bund,** sound-board, sounding-board; **-digt,** cantata; **-digter,** lyric poet; **-drossel,** song-thrush, *Turdus musicus*; **-forening,** singing club, choral union; **-fugl,** singing bird; **-gudinde,** muse; **-lærke,** sky-lark, *Alauda arvensis*; **-mester,** singing master; **-mø,** se **-gudinde**; **-node,** singing note; **-spil,** se **Syngespil**; **-stemme,** se **Syngestemme**; **-vers,** (indrettet til Musik) verse set to music; (enkelt Vers) verse of a song; **-vis,** *adv.* in the form of a song; **-værk,** chime of bells. **Sanger,** en. **-e.** singer, vocalist, songster; *fig.* poet, bard. **Sangerliv,** singer's el. poet's life. **Sangerselskab,** company el. band of singers. **Sangerinde,** en. **-r.** singer, vocalist, songstress. **Sangerske,** en. **-r.** songstress.

Sangvinsk, *adj.* sanguine; **nære -e Forventninger,** to be sanguine (of).

Sanke, *v. t.* to gather, collect, cull, pick; — **Ax,** to glean. **Sankes,** *v. pass.* **sanke sig,** *v. refl.* to assemble, gather. **Sankeax,** gleanings, *pl.*; **-brænde,** sticks, faggots, *pl.* **Sankning,** en. gathering.

Sankt, *adj.* Saint. **Sanktion,** en. sanction, assent; **Kongens —,** the royal assent. **Sanktionere,** *v. t.* to sanction; to give one's assent to.

Sans, en. **-er.** sense; **god, sund —,** plain, good sense; **der er ikke sund — i det,** it is nonsense; **han har ingen — for Musik, Poesi,** he has no taste for music, poetry; **være ved — og Samling,** to be in one's right senses; **være fra — og S.,** to be out of one's senses; **falde i -erne,** to be perceptible by (to) the senses. **Sansebedrag,** illusion el. deception (of the senses); **-liv,** sensual life; **-los,** *adj.* **-loshed,** en. **se Sanseløs; -nydelse,** sensual pleasure; **-rige,** sensual, external world; **-rus,** intoxication of the senses; **-træt,** *adj.* having the senses wearied; **-verden,** se **-rige**; **-væsen,** sentient being. **Sanseløs,** *adj.* senseless, insensible; *fig.* thoughtless, heedless; **-loshed,** senselessness etc.

Sanse, *v. t.* (bemærke) to perceive; (bryde sig om) to heed, mind; **Barnet begynder at —,** the child begins to notice objects, to take notice. **Sanseskade,** *coll.* a box on the ear; **at give En en —,** to rouse one's attention by boxing his ears; **-organ, -redskab,** organ of sense. **Sansning,** en. **-er.** perception, sensation.

Sanselig, *adj.* of the senses, belonging to el. affecting the senses, sensuous, (mest i slet Bet., sanselig Lyst o. d.) sensual. **Sanselighed,** en. senses; sensuousness.

Sar, en. savory, *Satureja.*

Saracener, en. **-e. saraceniſk,** *adj.* Saracen.

Sardel, Sardin, en. **-er.** sardel, sardine, *Clupea sardina.*

Sardinien, Sardinia. **Sardinier, -inde,** en. **-e., -r., sardiniſk,** *adj.* Sardinian.

Sarkasme, en. **-r.** sarcasm. **Sarkastiſk,** *adj.* sarcastic(al).

Sarkofag, en. **-er.** sarcophagus.

Sarmat, en. **-er. Sarmatiſk,** *adj.* Sarmatian. **Sarmatien,** Sarmatia.

Sars, et. serge.

Sat, *part.* af **Sætte.**

Sat, *adj.* sedate, steady, staid.

Satan, en. Satan; se ogsaa **Fanden, Pokker. Sataniſk,** *adj.* satanic(al).

Satinere, *v. t.* to glaze, hot-press.

Satire, en. **-r.** satire. **Satiriker,** en. **-e.** satirist. **Satiriſk,** *adj.* satirical.

Satisfaktion, en. satisfaction.

Sats, en. **-er.** assertion; proposition; mixture, composition; *Typ.* form.

Satyr, en. **-er.** satyr.

***Sau,** en. **-er.** se **Faar.**

Sauſloden, the Save.

Sauce, en. **-r.** sauce. **Sauceſkaal,** sauce-boat.

Sav, en. **-e. *Sag, -er.** saw; *saw-mill. **S-blad,** blade of a saw; **-brug,** saw-mill el. -work; **-bue,** saw-bow; **-buk,** jack; **-dannet,** saw-shaped; serrate; **-fisk,** sawfish, *Squalus pristis*; ***-fils,** se **-spaan**; **-grube,** saw-pit; ***-mugg,** se **-spaan**; **-skaaret,** *adj.* sawn; ***-skur,** sawing of timber; **-skærer,** sawyer; **-snit,** cut with a saw, kerf; **-spaan,** sawdust; ***-stol,** se **-buk**; **-takket,** *adj.* serrated; **-tand,** tooth of the saw; (hos Roddyr osv.) saw-tooth; **-tømmer,** plank-timber; **-værk,** saw-work.

Savanner, *pl.* savannas.

Save, *v. t.* to saw. **Saveblok, -buk, -lad,**

Sav, se **Savbuk**; **-melle**, saw-mill. **Savning**, en. sawing.

†**Save**, en. **-r**. (Traad) fibre.

***Save**, en. sap.

Savl, **savle**, se **Sagl**, **sagle**.

Savn, et. *pl.* d. s. want; (Tab) loss, privation, bereavement. **Savnlös**, *adj.* feeling no want, lacking nothing. **Savne**, *v. t.* to want, feel the want of, (hvad man har havt) miss.

Savojen, Savoy. **Savojkaal**, Savoy, *Brassica sabauda*. **Savojard**, en. **-er**. Savoyard.

Sax, en. **-e**. a pair of scissors, shears; (til Fangst) steel-trap; **-en**, the scissors. **Saxnæb**, en. scissor-bill, *Rhynchops*. **Saxestaal**, shear-steel.

Scene, en. **-t**. scene; **-en**, (Theatret) the stage; **sætte i —**, to get up. **S-instruktor**, stage-manager. **Scenisk**, *adj.* scenic, theatrical, stage-.

Scepter, et. **-tre**. scepter.

Schakre, se **Skakre**.

Schak, *n. s.* chess; **—!** check! **byde**, **sige —**, to check, to give el. say check. **S-brikke**, chess-man; **-bræt**, chess-board; **-mat**, checkmate; **gøre —**, to checkmate; *fig.* **være -mat**, to be knocked up; **-opgave**, chess problem; **-spil**, game of chess; (Brikker) set of chess-men; **-spiller**, chess-player.

Schakt, en. **-er**. shaft.

Schatol, et. **-ler**. scrutoire, cabinet.

Schattere, *v. t.* to shade, shadow. **Schattering**, en. shade.

Scheldefloden, the Scheldt.

Schellak, shellac, gumlac.

Schema, et. **-er**. form, schedule.

Schlesien, Silesia. **Schlesier**, en. **schlesisk**, *adj.* Silesian.

Schofel, ofv., se **Sjofel**.

Schubskind, racoon's skin.

Schwaben, Suabia. **Schwabisk**, *adj.* Suabian.

Schwarzwald, the Black Forest.

Schweiz, Switzerland. **Schweizer**, en. **schweizisk**, *adj.* Swiss; se ogsaa **Svejtser**.

Se, *v. t.* to see; (sku) behold; *v. i.* to see; **se!** look! (højtid., *fig.*) lo! behold! **at — godt**, **daarligt**, to have a good, bad sight; **der er Intet at —**, nothing is to be seen; there is nothing apparent; **kan Du — Noget?** nej, **der er Intet at —**, can you see anything? no, I can see nothing; **om jeg -r rigtigt**, if I see right; **hvad man ikke -r**, **har man ikke ondt af**, what the eye sees not, the heart rues not; **lade sig —**, to put in an appearance, make one's a.; **han lader sig aldrig —**, he never makes his appearance; **at lade sig — for Penge**, to exhibit one's self for money; **vil man —!** see now! **ih, —!** why! **har man -t!** only think! **han -r mange Folk hos sig**, he sees many people; **det -r jeg gerne**, I like that; **jeg saae ligesaa gerne**, I had as lief (as not); **jeg -r ham gerne**, I am very fond of him; **jeg -r gerne**, **at Du kommer**, I shall be very glad, if you will come; **godt, vi faa at —!** well, we shall see! **jeg skal se, hvad jeg kan gøre**, I will see, what I can do; **Du maa — at komme**, you must try to come; **heraf -r man**, hence it appears; **der saaes** (man saa) **ingen Folk**, no people were to be seen, we saw no people; **vi -es sjelden, saaes ofte**, we seldom meet, often met; **han saae sig ganske blind derpaa**, he looked at it, till he was quite dazzled; **man kan — sig glad paa ham**, it gladdens one's heart to look at him; **han saae sig gal paa dette Menneske**, the very sight of this man made him angry; **at — sig ked, mæt paa Noget**, to get tired, weary of looking at a thing; **— sig skuffet**, to find one's self disappointed; **— ad, om Pengene ere der**, see if the money is there; **— Tiden an**, to wait some time; **naar man -r bort fra**, not considering, apart from, independently of; **at — efter Noget**, to look for a thing; **han stod og saae efter mig**, he stood looking after me; **han saae efter allevegne, om han kunde finde det**, he looked for it every where in order to find it; **— efter** (paa paa) **Bornene!** look to the children! **han saae efter i Bogen, paa sin Liste**, he consulted the book, his list; **han saae ikke Regningen efter**, he did not examine the account; **at — sig for**, to look before one; **— Dig for!** (vær paa Din Post) look about you! **— Dig for, at Du ikke falder!** see that you do not fall! **naar man -r hen til**, considering; **at — om** (søge) **Noget**, to look for a thing; **— sig om**, (omkring) to look about one, (tilbage) to look round; **— sig om paa et Sted**, to take a view of a place, to view the curiosities of a place; **han saae sig om i Værelset**, he looked about the room; **han har -et sig om i Verden**, he has seen the world: **at — sig om efter Noget**, to look for a thing; **jeg maa — mig om efter en anden Tjener**, I must look out for another servant; **det kan falde, før man -r sig om**, it may fall before you expect it el. dream of it; **— paa**, to look at, regard; **— paa sit eget Bedste**, to look to one's own interest; **han -r ikke paa Penge**, money is no object with him; **det kan jeg — paa Dem**, I can see it by your looks; **— til**, to look on, be a looker on; **— noje til**, to look sharp; **— til En**, to give one a call, go to see one; **— ind til mig**, come and see me; **at — mildt til En**, to look kindly upon one, to cast a mild look upon one; **at — vredt til En**, to frown on el. at one, to cast an angry look upon one; **at — skævt til Noget**, to look black el. blue at a thing; **— til at Du ikke falder**, take care you don't fall; **— til Kreaturerne**,

Børnene, to look to el. after the cattle, the children; **vi maa — til at være de Forste,** we must manage to be the first; **jeg skal — til at skaffe ham det,** I will try to obtain it for him; **at — ud,** to look out; **at — ud som,** to look like; **— godt, ilde ud,** to look well, ill; **— ud af Vinduet,** to look out of the window; **det -r galt ud for Landmanden,** the farmer's prospects are bad; **det -r ud til Regn,** it looks like rain; **det -r ud til at blive et godt Aar,** it bids fair to be a good year; **— ud efter Sejlere,** *N. T.* to keep a good look-out for sails; **— sig ud,** to pick out, fix upon. **Seglas,** en. eyeglass, quizzing-glass; **-kraft,** (eye-) sight, visive faculty; **-redskab,** organ of sight; **-værdig,** *adj.* worth seeing; **-værdigheder,** *pl.*, curiosities, sights, lions. **-Seen,** en. seeing. **Seer,** en. **-e.** seer. **S-evne, -gave, -kraft,** gift of divination el. prophecy, prophetic spirit.

Seddel, en. **-ler.** slip of paper; (lille Brev) note, billet; (Bankoseddel) (bank-)note.

Segl, en. **-e.** (Krumkniv) sickle.

Segl, et. *pl.* b. ſ. seal, signet. **Seglbevarer,** keeper of the seals; **-jord,** sphragide, sealed el. Lemnian earth; **-lak,** sealing-wax; **-penge,** fees for appending official seals; **-ring,** signet ring; **-vox,** ſe **-lak.**

***Segl,** ſe **Sejl.**

Segne, *v. i.* to sink down.

***Sej,** en. **-er.** coal-fish, *Merlangus carbonarius.* **Sejuft,** en. large, full-grown coal-fish.

Sej! *interj.* hollo! I say!

Sej, *adj.* tough. **Sejlivet,** *adj.* tenacious of life, tough; **-pine,** *v. t.* to torture slowly; **-tørre,** *v. t.* to dry slowly. **Sejhed,** en. toughness.

Sejd, en. witchcraft, sorcery. **S-kone, -kvinde,** sorceress, witch; **-mand,** sorcerer, wizard.

†**Seje,** en. **-r.** *coll.* sinew.

Sejer, en. **-re.** victory; **vinde —,** to gain the victory, be victorious. **S-drukken,** *adj.* intoxicated, elated with victory; **-fane,** banner of victory; **-herre,** victor, conquering hero; **-hue,** ſe **-ſkjorte; -kronet,** *adj.* crowned with victory; **-løs,** *adj.* who is not victorious, vanquished; **-rig,** *adj.* victorious; **gaa — ud af,** to prove v. in; **-ſlag,** victorious action; **-ſtolt,** *adj.* elated with victory; **-ſæl,** *adj.* ſe **-rig; -vant,** *adj.* accustomed to victory; **-vinder,** victor; **-vinding,** ſe **Sejer. Sejrsbanner,** ſe **Sejerfane; -dag,** day of victory; **-feſt,** rejoicings for a victory; **-følelſe,** victorious feeling; **-helt,** conquering hero; **-jubel,** triumph of victory; **-klæder,** triumphal robes; **-krans,** wreath of victory; **-løb,** victorious career; **-løn,** reward of victory; **-minde,** monument of victory; **-pris,** prize of victory; **-raab, -ſkrig,** shout of victory; **-ſang,** song of victory; **-ſtolt,** *adj.* ſe **Sejer-; -ſtotte,** triumphal column; **-tegn,** token of victory, trophy; **-tog,** triumphal procession. **Sejre,** *v. t.* to triumph, gain the victory, be victorious.

Sejerværk, et. *obs.* pendulum-clock.

Sejg, *adj.* ſe **Sej.**

Sejl, et. *pl.* b. ſ. sail; **hejſe et —,** to hoist a sail; **ſætte —,** to set sail; **bjerge —,** to take in sail; **beſlaa —,** to furl the sails; **ſlaa et — under, fra,** to bend, unbend a sail; **være under —,** to be under sail; **gaa under —,** to get under weigh (el. way); **ſætte alle — til,** to crowd sail; **ſejle for fulde —,** to be under a press of sail, go with all sails set. **Sejlbaad,** sailing boat; **-bjergning,** en. taking in sail; **-bug,** sail-cloth, canvass; ***-fæſte,** ballast; **-garn,** twine, pack-thread; **-jolle,** ſe **-baad; -kammer, -koje,** sail-room; **-loft,** sail-loft; **-mager,** sail-maker; **-magerі,** sail-making; **-naal,** sail-needle; **-raa,** sail-yard; **-ſkib,** sailing vessel.

Sejle, *v. i. & t.* to sail; *coll.* (om Gang) to jog, reel; **— et Skib over,** to run down a ship; **— langs med Kysten,** to coast; **— bidevind,** to sail by the wind; **— kloſs bidevind,** to sail close-hauled; **— rumt,** to sail large; **— plat,** to run before the wind; **— ſer Streger rumt,** to sail quartering; **— i Konvoj,** to sail in company; **— fra,** to outsail; **— en Stang overbord,** to carry away a topmast; **— paa** (et andet Skib), to run into. **Sejlads,** en. sailing, navigation. **Sejlen, Sejling,** en. sailing. **Sejler,** en. **-e.** (Skib i Søen) sail; (Fugl) swift, *Cypselus*; **10 -re,** 10 sail; **en god -er,** a good sailer. **Sejlbar,** *adj.* navigable. **Sejlbarhed,** en. navigableness. **Sejlfærdig, -klar, -rede,** *adj.* ready to sail, ready for sea. **Sejſing,** en. *N. T.* (alm.) seizing; (Beſlag) gasket. **Sejſe,** *v. t.* to seize.

Sekant, en. **-er.** *Math.* secant.

Sekretær, en. **-er.** (ogſaa Møblet) secretary; (kun Møblet) scrutoire, secretaire. **S-fugl,** secretary(-bird). **Sekretariat,** et. **-er.** secretariat, secretariate.

Sekt, en. **-er.** sect, denomination. **Sektvæſen,** sectarianism. **Sekterer,** en. **-e.** sectarian. **Sekteriſk,** *adj.* sectarian, denominational.

Sektion, en. **-er.** section.

Sektor, en. **-er.** sector.

Sekulum, Sekel, et. **-kler.,** ſe **Aarhundrede.**

Sekund, en. & et. **-er.** (i alle Bet.) second. **S-løjtnant,** sub-lieutenant; **-viſer,** second-hand. **Sekundant,** en. **-er.** second. **Sekundere,** *v. t.* to second.

***Sel,** ſe ***Sæl,** et.

Selde, ſe **Sældе.**

Sele, en. **-r.** (i Seletøj) horse-collar; * harness; ſe **Buresele. Seletøj,** harness.

Selje, en. **-r.** (great) sallow, palm-tree, *Salix caprea.*

Selle, en. **-r.** lad, swain.

Selleri, en. (Stilk- el. Top-) celery, *Apium dulce*; (Knop- el. Rod-) celeriac, *Apium rapaceum*.

Selskab, et -er. (selskabelig Sammenkomst) company, party; (Forening) society; **gøre En —, holde En med —**, to keep, bear one company; **gøre — med**, to join the party; **gøre et —**, to give a party; **gaa, komme i — (er)**, to mix el. mingle in society; **lærde -er**, learned societies; **optages i et —**, to be admitted member of a society; **melde sig ud af et —**, to withdraw one's name from a society. **Selskabsaand**, social spirit; **-baand**, social tie; **-broder**, companion; **-dame**, (lady's) companion; **-drift**, social propensity; **-dyr**, gregarious animal; **-forening**, association; **-fugl**, company bird; **-glæde**, social joy; **-froken, -jomfru**, se **-dame**; **-kreds**, social circle; **-leg**, social play el. game; **-liv**, social life; **-ret**, social right; **-sal**, drawing-room; **-sang**, convivial song; **-sky**, *adj.* shy of company, averse to society; **-spil**, round game, family game; **-søster**, companion; **-tone**, tone of society, social tone; **-vise**, se **-sang**; **-øerne**, the Society Islands. **Selskabelig**, *adj.* (som sker i S.) social; (som lyder S.) sociable; (om Dyr) gregarious. **Selskabelighed**, en. sociability.

***Selsnæpe**, water-hemlock, cow-bane, *Cicuta virosa*.

Selsom, *adj.* strange, singular, odd. **Selsomhed**, en. strangeness, singularity, oddness.

Seltservand, et. Seltzer.

Selv, *pron.* self; **jeg kom —**, I came myself; **han kom —**, he came himself; **vi . . . selv**, we . . . ourselves etc.; **det kan Du — være**, you are another; **han kom — anden, tredie**, he came with another, with two others; **den — samme**, se **Selvsamme**; **at tage sig — af Dage**, to commit suicide, *coll.* to make away with one's self; **dette er et Skrift for sig —**, this is a separate writing; **han gjorde det af sig —**, he did it of his own accord; **han var ude af sig —**, he was beside himself; **at komme til sig — igen**, to come to one's self; (efter en Besvimelse) to recover from a swoon; **han er Ærligheden —**, he is honesty itself, the soul of honesty; **-e Kongen**, the king himself; **—, *adv.*** even; **— hans Fjender . . .**, even his enemies . . ., his very enemies . . . **S-agtelse**, self-respect; **-angivelse**, self-revelation, self-appraisement; **-anklage**, self-accusation; **-anklagende**, *adj.* self-accusing; **-antændelse**, spontaneous ignition; **-arbejdende** (om Maskiner), self-acting; **-avling**, spontaneous generation, *generatio equivoca*; **-bebrejdelse**, self-reproach, -upbraiding; **-bedrag**, self-delusion; **-bedømmelse**, judgement of one's self; **-befrugtelse**, self-fecundation; **-begrænsning**, self-limitation; **-behag**, self-satisfaction, self-complacency; **-behagelig**, *adj.* self-complacent; **-behagelighed**, se **-behag**; **-beherskelse**, self-command; **-control**, -restraint; **-beherskende**, self-restraining; **-beskikket**, *adj.* self-appointed; **-besmittelse**, self-abuse, -pollution, onanism; **-bestemmelse**, self-determination; **-beundring**, self-admiration; **-betragtning**, self-communion; **-bevidst**, *adj.* conscious; **-bevidsthed**, consciousness; **-bevægelse**, self-motion, spontaneous motion; **-biografi**, autobiography; **-buden**, *adj.* self-invited; **-dannelse**, (selverhvervet aandelig D.) self-education; (af organiske Legemer) spontaneous formation; **-dannet**, se **-gjort**; **-død**, *adj.* (om Kvæg) dead (without being slaughtered); **-dømt**, self-doomed, -condemned; **-ejendom**, freehold property; **-ejer**, freehold proprietor, freeholder; **-ejergaard**, freehold farm; **-erhverv**, self-maintenance; **-erkendelse**, self-knowledge; **-foragt**, self-contempt; **-forbrænding**, spontaneous combustion; **-forglemmelse**, self-oblivion, forgetting one's self; **-forgudelse**, self-worship; **-fornedrelse**, self-abasement; **-fornegtelse, -forsagelse**, self-denial; **-fornegtende, -forsagende**, *adj.* self-denying; **-forskyldt**, *adj.* self-inflicted; **-forsvar**, self-defence; **-fortærende**, *adj.* self-consuming; **-følelse**, feeling of one's own worth, self-esteem; **-følge**, necessary consequence, natural result, matter of course; **det er en —**, it follows of itself, is a m. of c.; **-følgelig**, *adj.* a matter of course; *adv.* as a m. of c., of course; **-gjort**, *adj.* self-made, of one's own making; *fig.* of one's own creation; ***-god**, self-sufficient; ***-godhed**, self-importance; **-groet**, *adj.* of spontaneous growth; **-had**, hatred of one's self; **-herredømme**, self-command, -mastery; **-hersker**, autocrat; **-herskerinde**, autocratrix; **-hjulpen**, self-aided, -sustaining; **-hjælp**, self-help; **-hærdelse**, hardening of one's constitution; **-hævn**, private revenge; **-indbuden**, *adj.* self-invited; **-indbydelse**, self-invitation; **-kaldet**, *adj.* self-invited, -appointed; **-indlysende**, self-evident, -explaining; **-kær**, *adj.* selfish, self-loving; **-kærhed**, selfishness, self-love; **-kærlig, -kærlighed**, se **-kær, -kærhed**; **-klar**, *adj.* self-evident; **-klog**, *adj.* self-conceited, self-wise; **-klogskab**, self-conceit; **-koger**, tea-kitchen, tin-kitchen; **-kritik**, self-critique; **-kundskab**, self-knowledge; **-lyd**, vowel; **-lysende**, *adj.* self-luminous; **-lægende**, *adj.* self-healing; **-lærling**, self-taught person; **-lært**, *adj.* self-taught; **-magt**, autocracy; **-modsigelse**, self-contradiction; **-modsigende**, *adj.* self-contradictory; **-mord**, self-murder, suicide; **-morder**, self-murderer, suicide; **-myndig**, *adj.* of full age; (egenmægtig) arbitrary; **-nøjet**, *adj.* self-contented; **-nøjsomhed**, self-content; **-opdragelse**, self-culture; **-opfunden**, self-devised; **-opholdelse**, self-preservation; **-opholdelsesdrift**, instinct of self-p.; **-ophøjelse**, self-exaltation, -aggrandizement; **-opofrelse**, self-sacrifice, -devotion, -immola-

tion; **-opofrende**, *adj.* self-devoting, self-sacrificing; **-optugtelſe**, self-discipline; **-overvindelſe**, self-conquest, resignation; **-paadragen**, *adj.* self-inflicted; **-paalagt**, *adj.* self-imposed; **-pinelſe**, self-torture; **-plager**, self-tormentor; **-plageri**, ſe **-pinelſe**; **-prøvelſe**, self-examination; **-raadig**, *adj.* self-willed, wilful; **-retfærdig**, **-retfærdighed**, self-righteous, -righteousness; **-ros**, self-praise; ***-ſagt**, *adj.* a matter of course, self-evident; **-ſamme**, *adj.* the self-same, the very same, the identical; **-ſkabt**, *adj.* self-created; **-ſtilling**, description of one's self; **-ſtreven**, *adj.* entitled to something as a matter of course, the very man; **-ſtud**, spring-gun; **-ſtyldner**, security, surety, bondsman; **-ſelvſtyldnerkaution**, security, surety; **-ſpægelſe**, self-mortification; **-ſtudium**, self-application; **-ſtyrelſe**, self-government; **-ſtændig**, self-dependent, independent, (ſom beſtaar ved ſig ſelv) self-existent; **-ſtændighed**, independence; **-ſyg**, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking; **-ſyge**, selfishness; **-tagen**, *adj.* self-assumed; **-tilbedelſe**, self-worship; **-tilfreds**, *adj.* self-satisfied, -approving; **-tilfredshed**, self-satisfaction, applause; **-tilintetgørelſe**, self-destruction; **-tillid**, self-confidence, -reliance; **Mangel paa —**, diffidence; **-tillidsfuld**, *adj.* self-confident, -relying, -reliant; **-tægt**, taking the law into one's own hand; **-tænkende**, *adj.* thinking for one's self; **-tænker**, independent thinker; **-tænkning**, independent thought; **-tænkt**, *adj.* devised by one's self; **-udvikling**, self-development; **-undervisning**, self-instruction, -tuition; **-valg**, self-election; **-valgt**, *adj.* self-elected, self-chosen; **-villig**, ſe **Frivillig**; **-virkende**, *adj.* **-virkſom**, *adj.* self-active, (om Mekanismer) self-acting; **-virkſomhed**, own el. independent energy, self-activity, self-action; **-voldt**, *adj.* caused by one's self; **-voxende**, *adj.* of spontaneous growth; **-ydmygelſe**, self-humiliation, -abasement. **Selviſk**, *adj.* selfish. **Selviſkhed**, en. selfishness.

Semeſter, et. **-ſtre.** (ved Univerſit.) semester, term (of six months).

Semikolon, semicolon (;).

Seminarium, et. **-rier.** seminary, training school, t. college, *esp.* teacher's seminary. **Seminariſt**, pupil at a seminary etc.

Semoulegryn, semoule, semolino.

Semſke, *v. t.* to shamoy. **Semslæder**, et. wash-leather, shammy.

Sen, *adj.* (langſom) slow, tardy, slack, dilatory; (ſildig) late; **i den -ere Tid**, of late, latterly; **-t**, *adv.* late; **-t er bedre end aldrig**, better late than never. **Sendrægtig**, *adj.* slow, tardy, dilatory; **-drægtighed**, en. tardiness, dilatoriness; **-færdig**, **-færdighed**, ſe **-drægtig**; ***-høſtes**, late in the autumn; **-talende**, *adj.* slow of speech; ***-tænkt**, *adj.* slow. **Senhed**, en. slowness, slackness, dilatoriness, tardiness.

Senat, et. **-er.** senate. **Senator**, en. senator.

Sende, *v. t.* to send, forward; **— Bud til En**, to send one word; **— Bud efter En**, to send for one. **Sendebrev**, missive; **-bud**, messenger; **-færd**, mission. **Sendelſe**, en. sending, mission. **Sending**, en. thing el. present sent, **esp.* provisions sent as a present. **Sendingsgods**, **Sendegods**, goods sent.

Sene, en. **-r.** sinew, tendon. **S-baand**, ligament; **-fuld**, *adj.* sinewy; **-ſtærk**, *adj.* ſe **-fuld**; **-trækning**, contraction of the sinews, spasm.

Senegarod, en. rattlesnake-root, *Polygala senega.*

Senegræs, mat-grass; sedge, rush.

Senep, en. mustard. **Senepsdeig**, ſe **-omſlag**; **-frø**, mustard-seed; **-kage**, ſe **-omſlag**; **-kande**, **-krukke**, mustard-pot; **-korn**, grain of mustard-seed; **-kværn**, mustard-mill; **-omſlag**, sinapism.

Seng, en. **-e.** bed; **rede -en**, to make the bed; **gaa i — el. til -s**, to go to bed; **ligge til -s af**, to be in bed, el. laid up, with; **holde -en**, to keep one's bed, be confined to bed; **han kan endnu ikke være oven -e**, he cannot leave his bed yet. **Sengbænk**, settle-bed; **-klæder**, *pl.* bedclothes. **Sengebaand**, bed-tassel; **-bræt**, bed-board; **-betræk**, ſe **Dynevaar**; **-bund**, bottom of a bed; **-bunden**, *adj.* bed-ridden, confined to bed; **-bækken**, warming-pan; **-dyne**, feather-bed; **-fjæl**, ſe **-bræt**; **-fod**, foot of a bed; **-gardin**, bed-curtain; **-gjord**, bed-girth; **-halm**, bed-straw; **vor Frues —**, Lady's bed-straw, *Thymus serpyllum*; **-hest**, bed-staff; **-himmel**, tester of a bed; **-kammer**, bed-room, bed-chamber; **-kammerat**, bed-fellow; **-lad**, airer; **-lagen**, bed-sheet; **-leje**, lying in bed, confinement to bed; **-liggende**, *adj.* confined to bed; **-omhæng**, ſe **-gardin**; **-pude**, bed-pillow; **-reder**, bed-maker; **-ro**, night-rest; ***-ſtav**, bedside (side-board of the bedstead); **-ſted**, bedstead; **-ſtok**, † ſe **-ſtolpe**, * ſe **-ſtav**; **-ſtolpe**, bed-post; **-ſtue**, ſe **-kammer**; **-ſøſter**, (female) bed-fellow; **-tid**, bed-time; **-tøj**, top of a bed; **-tæge**, bed-bug; **-tæppe**, (ſom bredes over Sengen) coverlid, coverlet, quilt, counterpane; (i Sengen) blanket; **-tøj**, bedding, bed-clothes; **-varme**, bed-heat; **-varmer**, ſe **-bækken**.

Senior, en. senior. **Seniorat**, et. seniority; seniors.

Sennep, ſe **Senep.**

Sennesblade, *pl.* senna (af Planten *Cassia senna*); **-the**, decoction of senna.

Senſibel, *adj.* sensitive.

Sentents, en. **-er.** sentence.

Sentimental, *adj.* sentimental. **Sentimentalitet**, en. sentimentality.

Separat, *adj.* separate. **S-aftryk**, reprint, excerpt; **-fred**, separate peace; **-votum**, et.

s. vote, d. fl. **Separere**, *v. t.* (Ægtefolk) to separate (from bed and board). **Separation**, en. (Ægtefolks) (thoral) separation.

September, en. September.

Septuagesima, **Søndag —**, septuagesima (sunday).

Serail, et. seraglio.

Serbien, Servia. **Serber**, en. **serbisk**, *adj.* Servian.

Serenade, en. **-r.** serenade; **opvarte En med en —**, to serenade one.

Sergent, en. **-er.** sergeant.

Serie, en. **-r.** series; (af Oblig. o. b.) emission.

Serk, en. se **Særk**.

Servante, en. **-r.** wash-stand.

Servere, *v. t.* to serve (up); **— Noget for En**, to serve one with something; **der er -t**, dinner is on the table.

Service, en. service, set.

Serviet, en. **-ter.** napkin.

Servil, *adj.* servile.

Servitut, en. **-er.** charge.

Session, en. **-er.** session.

Sevenbom, Sævenbom-Ene, savin, sabine, *Juniperus sabina*.

Sevennerne, *pl.* the Cevennes.

Sevilla, Seville.

Sex, six. **Sexaaret**, six-oared; **-aarig**, six years old; **-aaring**, (om Kvæg) a six year old; **-bladet**, *adj.* (med 6 Kron- el. Blomsterbl.) hexapetalous; (med 6 Smaabl.) hexaphyllous; **-dobbelt**, **-fold**, *adj.* six-fold, sextuple; **-fodet**, **-foddet**, *adj.* six-footed, hexapod; **-t Vers**, hexameter; **-kant**, hexagon; **-kantet**, *adj.* hexagonal; **-radet**, *adj.* six-rowed; **— Byg**, bere, bear, six-rowed barley; **-sidet**, *adj.* six-sided; **-spændt**, *adj.* (Vogn) coach and six. **Sexer**, en. **-e.** six. **Sexten**, sixteen. **Sextende**, sixteenth; **for det —**, in the sixteenth place. **Sextendedel**, sixteenth (part); **-s Node**, semiquaver, demiquaver. ***Sexti**, sixty. ***Sexring**, **Sextring**, en. **-er.** six-oared boat.

Sexagesima, sexagesima.

Sextant, en. **-er.** *Ast.* sextant.

Sextet, en. **-ter.** sestet, sextet, sextuor.

Sfære, en. **-er.** sphere. **Sfærisk**, *adj.* spherical. **Sfæroide**, en. **-r.** spheroid.

Shawl, et. **-er.** shawl.

Shirting, et. shirting.

†Si, *Sil, en. **-er.** strainer, filter. **Sie, *sile**, *v. t.* to strain, filter, percolate; **— Myggen af, men nedsluge Kamelen**, strain at a gnat and swallow a camel.

Siam, Siam. **Siameser**, en. **siamesisk**, *adj.* Siamese.

Siberien, Siberia. **Siberisk**, *adj.* Siberian.

Sicilien, Sicily; **Begge -erne**, the Two Sicilies. **Sicilianer**, en. **sicilianst**, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sid, *adj.* (om Klæder) long; (om Land) swampy. **Sidhed**, ***Sidde**, en. (om Klæder) length.

Sidde, *v. i.* to sit, be seated. **Kjolen -r ikke godt**, the coat does not fit, sit well; **— fast, blive -nde**, to stick; **bliv -nde!** keep your seat! **han blev -nde hjemme**, he remained at home; **-de Liv, Arbejde**, sedentary life, work; **at — af**, to dismount; **— for en Maler**, to sit for one's picture; **det -r mig for Brystet**, I have an oppression on the chest; **han sad tre Aar i Fængsel**, he was kept in prison for three years; *coll.* **vi — net i det**, we are in a nice pickle; **— inde med**, to have on hand; **han -r varmt inden Vægge**, he is a warm man; **at — ned**, to sit down; **han bød mig ikke engang at — ned**, he did not even offer me a chair; **at — op**, to mount; **— paa Vand og Brød**, to be incarcerated on bread and water; **— over**, (i Dans) not to stand up, get no partner, (i Skole) to remain (after school hours) to do tasks, (i Spil) to stand out (of the game); **— til Hest**, to be on horseback; **— godt til Hest**, to sit a horse well, have a good seat (on horseback); **hun -r tilbage med mange Børn**, she is left a widow with many children. **Siddekær**, *adj.* fond of sitting; **-plads**, sitting. **Sidden**, en. sitting.

Side, en. **-r.** side; (om Dyr, det Tynde af Livet) flank; (af Bog) page; (af en Sag) aspect, point of view; **paa den anden —**, on the other side; *fig.* on the other hand; **ved -n af**, beside, next to, *fig.* along with; **hans svage, stærke —**, his weak, strong point, his forte; **angribe Fienden fra -n**, to charge the enemy in flank; **være paa Ens —**, to be on one's side, side with one; **lægge til —**, to put aside; **paa hin —**, on that el. yonder side; **ligge paa den lade —**, to be idle; **se Noget fra den gode, onde —**, to view a thing in a good, bad light; **fra . . -s Side**, on the part of . . .; **med Armene i -n**, with arms akimbo; **tage En til en —**, to take one aside. **Sideaabning**, lateral opening, aperture in the side; **-arv**, collateral succession; **-arving**, collateral heir; **-bane**, branch-line; **-ben**, rib; **-blik**, side-look, -glance, sidelong glance; **-bord**, side-table; **-bygning**, side-building, wing; **-dør**, side-door; **-flade**, lateral superficies; **-gade**, side-street, by-street, off-street; **-gang**, side-passage; **-gavl**, side-gable; **-gevær**, side-arms; **-gren**, side-branch, lateral branch; **-hug**, side-blow, back-stroke, *fig.* by-stroke, fling; **han gav et — til Dem ogsaa**, he had a fling at you also; **-hus**, se **-bygning**; **-langs**, **-længs**, sideways, sidewise; **-linie**, collateral line; **-loge**, side-box; **-lomme**, side-pocket; **-mand**, neighbour; **-moræne**, lateral moraine; **-mur**, side-wall; **-ordne**, *v. t.* to co-ordinate, to make co-ordinate; **-ordnet**, *adj.* co-ordinate; *adv.* co-ordinately; **-ordning**, co-ordinating, co-ordina-

tion; **-overskrift**, running title; **-planke**, side-plank; **-rand**, side-margin; **-rod**, lateral root; **-skib**, side aisle; **-skud**, lateral shoot; **-smerte**, pain in the side; **-spring**, side-leap; **-sting**, stitch in the side; **-stue**, side-room; **-stykke**, side-piece; *fig.* pendant, fellow, companion piece; (i Mast) side-tree; **-stød**, side-blow; **-takkel**, *N. T.* side-tackle; **-tal**, (Antal Sider) number of pages; (Nummer paa Siden) paginal number; **-trappe**, side-stairs; **-tryk**, lateral pressure; **-vej**, side-way; **-vendt**, *adj.* turned sideways; **-vind**, side-wind; **-væg**, side-wall; **-værelse**, side-room; **-værge**, side-arms; **-værk**, en. pains in the side; **-værk**, et. side-work, flank; **-værts**, *adv.* se **-langs**.

Siden, *adv.* since; (siden efter) afterwards, subsequently; (om Orden, Følge) derpaa, dernæst) then; (senere hen) by and by; **lige —**, ever since; (for) **længe —**, long since; **først læste han, —** (efter) **gik han i Haven**, first he read, afterwards he took a walk in the garden; **forrest i Toget gik Prinsen, —** (derpaa) **kom Hofmændene**, the prince headed the procession, then came the courtiers; **jeg skal komme —** (senere hen), I shall come by and by; **om hvem mere — ,** of whom more anon el. by and by; *præp. & conj.* since; **— hans Død** osv., since his death; **— han ønsker at . . .**, since it is his wish, that . . .; **det er tre Aar —**, it is three years ago; **det er længe — . . .**, it is long since . . .; **for to Dage —**, two days ago.

Sidensvans, en. **-er.** wax wing, chatterer, *Bombycilla.*

Siderisk, *adj. Ast.* sidereal.

Sidst, *adj. & adv.* last; **til-**, at last; **— paa Sommeren**, in the latter part of the summer; **— jeg saae ham**, the last time I saw him; **da jeg — saae ham**, when last I saw him; **Tak for sidst!** I thank you for the last time we were together; **de — Dages Hellige**, the latter-day saints; **hans -e** (yderste) **Haab**, his final hope; **de -e Nyheder**, the latest news; **den -e i Maaneden**, on the last day of the month; **give den -e Olie**, to administer extreme unction; **hans -e Ord, for han døde**, his dying words; **min -e Vilje**, my last will and testament; **at vise En den -e Ære**, to do the funeral honours to one. **Sidstafvigte**, *adv.* last, past; **-leden**, *adv.* lately, the other day; *adj.* last; **-nævnt**, *adj.* last-mentioned. **Sidstning, paa el. i -en**, at the end, at the conclusion, at last.

Sie, *v. t.* se **Si**, en.

Siebenbürgen, Transylvania.

Siffer, se **Ciffer.**

Sig, *pron. refl.* one's self (oneself), himself, herself, itself, themselves; **man støder —**, one hurts oneself el. you will hurt yourself; **han stødte —**, he hurt himself; **hun stødte —**, she hurt herself.

***Sigd**, en. **-er.** sickle, reaping-hook.

***Sige**, *v. i.* to sink, glide el. advance slowly. **Sig**, et. sinking etc.

Sige, *v. t.* to say, tell (say altid med, tell altid uden to); **han sagde det til mig paa Fransk** (for at be Omkringstaaende ikke skulde høre, hvad vi sagde); **han sagde** (fortalte) **mig, at hans Venner havde raadet ham til ikke at omtale Sagen til Nogen, hvilket, som de sagde, vilde være uforsigtigt; dette var, hvad han ved den Leilighed sagde mig,** he spoke to me in French (that the bystanders might not understand what we said); he told me that his friends had cautioned him not to mention the subject to any one, which they said, would be imprudent; this was what he stated to me on that occasion; **— ja, to say yes; — ja til Noget,** to consent to something; **— En god Nat,** to wish el. bid one good night; **— Sandhed,** to speak the truth; **sig mig Sandheden!** tell me the truth! **— Tak,** to thank one; **jeg har hørt —**, I have heard say el. heard it said; **jeg har ladet mig —**, I have been told; **jeg lod ham — ved min Tjener,** I sent him word by my servant; **lade sig —**, to listen to reason; **det maa jeg —, han er en dygtig Mand,** he is a clever man, I must say, I declare; **hvad jeg skulde —**, what I was going to say; **hvad vil det —?** what does it mean? what is the meaning of it? **hvad vil han — dermed?** what does he mean by that? **det vil — meget,** that is saying much; **at —, dersom . . .**, that is to say, if . . .; **saa at —**, so to say, as it were; **det har ikke meget at sige,** it is no great matter; **det har Intet at —, det -r Intet,** it is of no consequence; **-r Intet!** never mind! no matter! **man -r, det -s,** they say, it is said; **som man -r,** as they say, as the saying is; **som jeg -r Dig, han er død,** I do tell you, he is dead; **som sagt, jeg kan ikke!** as before said, as I said before, I repeat, I can not; **som sagt, saa gjort,** so said so done, no sooner said than done, he suited the action to the word; **mellem os sagt,** between you and me; **det er meget sagt,** that is saying something; **det er ikke sagt,** it does not follow, it is not quite certain; **— af,** to countermand, renounce, give up; **han veed ikke af Sygdom at —**, he has never known what sickness is; **— efter,** to repeat; **— god for En,** to be answerable for one; **— forud,** se **Forudsige; — sig Noget fra,** se **Frasige; — frem,** se **Fremsige; han har meget at — hos Ministeren,** he has great influence with the minister; **— imod,** se **Modsige; — op,** se **Opsige; han har Intet at — over mig,** he has no authority over me; **har Du Noget at — paa hans Opførsel?**

do you find fault with his behaviour? **at sige En Noget paa,** to lay (a thing) to one's charge; **Du behøver kun at sige til,** you need only say the word. **Sigende,** et. report, rumour; **efter —,** according to report, as it is said, if rumour may be believed; **efter hans —,** according to him.

Signal, et. **-er.** signal; **gøre —,** to make a signal. **Signalbog,** signal-book; **-flag,** signal-flag; **-skud,** signal-gun; **-stang,** signal-post el. -staff; **-system,** signal-code, code of signals. **Signalisere,** *v. t.* to signalize, signal; *v. i.* to make signals.

Signe, *v. t.* (gøre Kors over) to make the sign of the cross upon; (velsigne) to bless; *v. i.* (drive Hexeri) to use charms, incantations. **Signen,** en. incantations, sorcery. **Signekone, -kvinde, -kærling,** witch, sorceress.

Signet, et. **-er.** seal, signet. **Signetring,** signet-ring; **-stikker,** seal-engraver.

Sigt, *n. s. Merc.* sight; **tre Dage efter —,** at three days' sight; **betale ved —,** to pay at sight.

***Sigt,** se **Sigte,** en.

Sigt, *n. s.* (og Sagefald) fines (contingent in a lawsuit). **Sigte,** *v. t.* (bestylde [for]) to accuse (of); charge (with); **— En paa hans Ære,** to impeach one's honour. **Sigtelse,** en. accusation, charge. **Sigtelsesed,** suppletory oath.

Sigte, *Sigt, en. **-r. -er.** (Haand-) sieve, (Sigteværk) bolter. **Sigte** *v. t.* to sift; to bolt (begge ogsaa *fig.*). **S-brød,** bread made of bolted rye; **-dug,** bolting-cloth; **-flor,** silk-gauze; **-mel,** bolted flour; **-mølle,** bolting-mill; **-pose,** bolting-bag; **-værk,** bolter. **Sigtning,** en. bolting, sifting etc.

Sigte, et. (Maal, hvorefter der sigtes) aim; *fig.* object; (Synlighed) sight, view; (Sigtekorn) sight; *fig.* **have i —,** to have in view; **tage — paa,** to take aim at; **tabe af —,** to lose sight of; **ude af —,** out of sight; **faa i —,** to get a sight of, to sight; **vi vare i — af Land,** we were within sight of land; **vi fik Land i —,** we sighted land. **Sigte,** *v. i.* (paa) to aim, (at); **— til,** refer to. **Sigtekorn,** sight; **-linie,** level; **-punkt,** point aimed at.

***Sik,** en. **-er.** se **Helt** (Fisk).

Sikker, *adj.* secure, sure, safe; **være — paa,** to be sure of; **— for Kuglerne,** safe from the balls; **— Efterretning,** certain intelligence; **en — Mand,** a trusty, reliable man; **jeg har det fra en — Haand,** I have it from good authority; **være — i sin Sag,** to be quite sure; **for at være aldeles — i min Sag,** to make surety doubly sure; **jeg er ikke — paa mit Liv,** I do not consider my life safe. **Sikkerhed,** en. safety, security. **S-snaal,** safe pin, safety pin, baby-pin; **-ventil,** *St. E.* safety-valve. **Sikkerlig, sikkert,** *adv.* surely, certainly, assuredly. **Sikre,** *v. t.* to secure, insure. **Sikring,** en. securing, security. **Sikringsmiddel,** preservative.

***Sikle,** *v. i.* se **Sagle.**

***Sil,** se **Si. Silhaar,** et. strainer (made of hair).

Sil, en. **-er.** launce, *Ammodytes tobianus.*

Sild, en. *pl.* b. f. herring, *Clupea harengus*; **saltet, speget, røget —,** salt, pickled, red herring; **saa død som en —,** as dead as a herring el. a door-nail. **Sildebjerg,** enormous shoal of herring; **-fangst, -fiskeri,** herring-fishery; **-garn,** herring-net; **-leg,** herring-spawn; **-maage,** yellow-legged gull, *Larus fuscus*; ***-not,** se **-vod; -salat,** salmagundi; **-salter,** herring-packer; **-saltning,** salting el. pickling of herrings; **-stime, -stimmel,** shoal of herrings; **-tran,** herring-oil; **-tønde,** herring-barrel; **-vod,** herring-seine.

Silde, *adv.* late. **Sildefødning,** late-born animal el. child; **-født,** *adj.* late-born. **Sildig,** *adj. & adv.* late.

Silhouet, en. **-ter.** silhouette.

Silje, se **Selje.**

Silke, en. ub. *pl.* silk; **han spandt ingen — deraf,** he did not profit very largely by that. **Silkeavl,** rearing el. breeding of silkworms, culture of silk, sericulture; **-baand,** silk ribbon; **-blød,** *adj.* soft as silk, silky; **-fabrik,** silk-manufactory, silk-mill; **-farver,** silk-dyer; **-foder,** silk-lining; **-frynser,** silk-fringes; **-handel,** silk-trade, mercery line; **-hat,** silk bonnet el. hat; **-hus,** cocoon; **-høst,** crop of cocoons; **-kjole,** silk gown; **-kræmmer,** silk mercer, silkman; **-klædt,** *adj.* clad in silk; **-orm,** silkworm, *Bombyx mori*; **-papir,** silk-paper, tissue-paper; **-pung,** silk purse; **-strømpe,** silk stocking; **-traad,** silk-thread; **-tunge,** smooth tongue; **-tøj,** silk(-stuff); **-vat,** silk wadding; **-varer,** silks; **-væv,** silk-loom; **-væver,** silk-weaver. **Silkeagtig,** *adj.* silky.

***Silre,** *v. i.* to trickle.

Sime, en. **-r.** seton, (grovere til Dyr) rowel.

Simle, en. **-r.** roll (of bread).

***Simle,** en. **-r.** female rein-deer.

***Simmer,** en. anemone.

Simpel, *adj.* (ligefrem, jevn) simple, plain; (almindelig) common; **— Soldat,** common soldier; **simple Varer,** inferior goods; **han er en — (raa, plump) Karl,** he is a vulgar fellow. **Simpelhed,** en. simplicity, plainness; commonness; vulgarity. **Simpelt,** *adv.* (ligefrem), simply, plainly; (gement, lavt) meanly, shabbily.

Sin, *pron. poss. refl., n.* **sit,** *pl.* **sine,** (baade conj. & absol.) his; (konjunkt.) her; (absolut) hers; (bruges kun konj.) its, one's; **han** (hun) **har sin Hat, og hun** (han) **—,** he (she) has his (her) (own) hat, and she (he) has hers (his); **vi tog hver — el. sit,** each of us took one; **vore Hatte ere her; lad os tage hver —,**

our hats are here; let each of us take the one that belongs to him el. her; **Enhver sørger for -e**, everybody takes care of his own el. of his family el. relations; **Enhver Sit!** every one his own is all fair! **Arbejdet blev delt saaledes, at Enhver fik sit**, the work was divided so that every one had his part; **paa -e Steder**, in places; **til -e Tider**, at times.

Sind, et. *pl.* b. s. mind, temper, disposition; **et roligt, flemt, hastigt, pirreligt** —, a calm, bad, hasty, fretful temper; **et let** —, a light heart; **i — og Skind**, through and through; **paa -e, se Hjerte; faa i -e**, to take into one's head; **have i -e, være til -s**, to intend, design, purpose; **slaa Noget af sit** —, to dismiss from one's thoughts; **blive anderledes til -s**, to change one's mind; **det gik ikke efter mit** —, it did not succeed to my mind; **han har Ondt i Sinde**, he is bent upon el. means mischief. **Sindbillede**, emblem, symbol; **-billedlig**, emblematical; **-rig**, *adj.* ingenious; **-righed**, en. ingenuity. **Sindelag**, et. disposition, temper. **Sindsadspredelse**, recreation of the mind; **-beskaffenhed**, en. disposition, temper; **-bevægelse**, emotion, (heftig) excitement, agitation; **-forandring**, change of mind; **-forfatning**, se **-beskaffenhed**; **-forvirret**, *adj.* deranged, distracted; **-forvirring**, derangement (of intellect); **-fred**, peace of mind; **-kraft**, strength of mind; **-krænkelse**, mortification, vexation; **-lethed**, light-mindedness, unconcern; **-lidelse**, affection of the mind; **-ligevægt**, equanimity; **-oprør**, agitation, excitement, tumult of the mind; **-ro, -rolighed**, tranquillity el. serenity of mind; **-rus**, rapture, ecstacy; **-rørelse**, se **-bevægelse**; **-stemning**, mood, temper, humour, frame of mind; **-styrke**, se **-kraft**; **-svag**, *adj.* disordered in mind, deranged; **en** —, an insane person, a madman, a lunatic; **-svaghed**, mental derangement; **-svækkelse**, mental debility; **-syg**, diseased in mind; **-sygdom, -syge**, mental disease el. malady; **-tilstand**, se **-forfatning**; **-uro**, anxiety of mind, agitation. **Sindet**, *adj.* (mod el. imod) minded, disposed, affected (towards); **vel-, ilde-**, well el. ill-disposed; **lige-**, like-minded; **verdslig** —, worldly-minded; **dansk-**, of the Danish party; **kongelig-**, loyal, of the royal party; **de Kongelig-de**, the royalists; **hvorledes er han** —? what are his sentiments? **Sindig**, *adj.* temperate, considerate. **Sindighed**, en. temper, considerateness, composure.

Sinde, *obs.* **denne** —, this time.

Sinder, Sinner, (Hammerslag; Slakker) cinders, (kun i første Bet.) scales, (kun i sidste) slag, scoriæ.

Singel, en. shingle.

***Single**, *v. i.* to jingle.

†**Singrøn**, *n. s.* (Vintergrøn) periwinkle, *Vinca.*

Singularis, *Gram.* singular (number).

†**Sinke**, en. **-r.** (musik. Instr.) cornet.

†**Sinke**, en. **-r.** (til Sivsker osv.) heel-tip.

Sinke, en. **-r.** slug, lag. **S-lektie**, lowest form.

Sinke, *v. t.* to retard, detain, delay. **Sinkelse**, en. retarding etc., delay, detention.

Sinke, *v. t.* (sælge) to dovetail. ***Sinkfag**, dovetail-saw; ***-nov**, dovetailed corner-joint (of a log-house).

***Sinne**, et. *coll.* anger, choler, passion. **Sint**, *adj. coll.* angry, mad.

Sinner, se **Sinder.**

Sinnober, en. cinnabar.

Sinter, en. sinter. **Sintre**, to petrify, concrete.

Sinus, en. **-er.** sine.

Sippe, en. **-r.** prude. **Sippet**, *adj.* prudish.

***Sippe**, *v. i.* to chirp.

Sir, en. adornment, ornament. **Sirat**, en. **-er.** ornament. **Sirlig**, *adj.* elegant, graceful; (i slet Bet.) finical. **Sirlighed**, elegance; finicalness.

Sirene, en. **-r.** Siren. **S-sang**, Siren-song.

***Siris**, en. **-er.** cricket.

Sirts, et. **-er.** chintz.

Sirup, en. treacle, (sugar-house) molasses; (Apotheker-S.) syrup. **Sirupskage**, treacle-cake; **-krukke**, treacle-pot; (Kælenavn) *vulg.* honey, darling.

Sisgen, *Sisik, en. **-er.** siskin, *Fringilla spinus.*

***Sisselrod**, common poly pody.

Sit, *pron. poss. refl.* se **Sin**; **gøre — til Noget**, to do one's best for a thing; **give enhver** —, to give every one his due; **hver gik til** —, every one went to his home.

Sitre, *v. i.* to tremble, quiver. **Sitren**, trembling.

Siv, et. *pl.* b. s. rush, *Juncus.* **Sivkurv**, rush-basket; **-maatte**, rush-mat; **-stol**, rush(-bottomed) chair.

Sive, *v. i.* to ooze.

Sjakre, se **Skakre.**

***Sjakre**, *v. i.* (om Fugle) to chatter.

***Sjangle**, *v. i.* to reel.

Sjapis, brash.

Sjaske, *v. i.* to dabble, puddle, paddle. **Sjasket**, *adj.* sloppy, splashy, muddy and wet; **det er — Føre**, it is sloppy walking; **i — Føre**, on a sloppy el. miry road. **Sjask**, en. sloppy (state of the) road.

Sjau, se **Sjou.**

Sjelden, *adj.* rare, scarce, unfrequent, infrequent; **i en — Grad**, exceptionally, to an exceptional degree. — *adv.* seldom, rarely, unfrequently. **Sjeldenhed**, en. **-er.** (Beskaffenheden) scarceness; (en Gjenstand) rarity, curiosity; **det er ingen** — (at osv.), it is no uncommon thing.

Sjette, sixth; — **Bud**, seventh commandment. **S-del**, sixth (part).

Sjofel, *adj.* (ogsaa *fig.*) shabby, mean. **Sjofelhed**, en. **-er**, ragamuffin. **Sjofle**, *v. t.* to treat ignominiously.

Sjokke, en. **-r**, slattern.

Sjokke, *v. i.* to trudge, jog.

Sjou, en. og et. (Lejer) *vulg.* fun, lark; **at gøre —**, to make fun; **at have —**, to have a lark; **at gøre, have, holde — med En**, to have fun with one; (Støj, Forstyrrelse) kick-up, row; **at gøre —**, to kick up a row; **det var et forfærdeligt —**, there was a horrible kick-up; (tilfældigt Arbejde, som betales stykkevis) work by the job. **Sjoue**, *v. i.* to toil. **Sjouer**, en. labourer; *N. T.* lumper.

Sjæl, en. **-e**, soul. **Sjælfuld**, *adj.* instinct with feeling, full of animation, animated; **-løs**, *adj.* soulless, lifeless, inanimated. **Sjæleadel**, nobility of soul; **-angst**, agony of soul, anguish of mind; **-bod**, penitence; **-evne**, faculty of the soul, mental ability; **-fanger**, proselytizer; **-fred**, se **Sindsfred**; **-fryd**, se **-glæde**; **-føde**, food for the mind; **-gave**, frankalmoigne; **-gift**, poison for the mind; **-glad**, *adj.* delighted, overjoyed; **-glæde**, delight, transport of joy; **-hyrde**, se **-fanger**; **-højhed**, elevation of soul, high-mindedness; **-kamp**, struggle of the soul, mental struggle; **-liv**, life of the soul, spiritual life; **-læge**, psychiater, spiritual physician; **-lære**, psychology, philosophy of the mind; **-meſſe**, requiem, mass for a departed soul; **-mord**, killing the soul; **-morder**, destroyer of souls; **-morderisk**, *adj.* soul-killing; **-nydelse**, intellectual enjoyment; **-næring**, se **-føde**; **-nød**, mental el. spiritual distress; **-plage**, torment of the soul; **-prøve**, trial of the mind, test of the disposition; **-ro**, se **Sindsro**; **-rus**, transport, ecstacy; **-sorg**, deep-felt sorrow; (Omhu for Sjælen) cure of souls; **-sund**, healthy in mind; **-syg**, **-sygdom**, se **Sinds-**; **-sørger**, pastor, clergyman; **-søvn**, sleep of the soul; **-trang**, craving of the soul; **-trøst**, consolation; **-vaande**, se **-nød**; **-vandring**, transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; **-ven**, bosom friend; **-virkning**, operation of the mind; **-vækkende**, *adj.* soul-stirring. **Sjæleevne**, se **Sjæleevne**; **-kraft**, se **Sjælsstyrke**; **-stemning**, se **Sindsstemning**; **-storhed**, magnanimity, greatness of mind; **-styrke**, strength of mind; **-tilstand**, mental state, state of one's soul; **-ytring**, manifestation of mind. **Sjælelig**, *adj.* (= Sjæls- el. Sjæle-) mental; **-e Lidelser**, mental sufferings; (*psychisk*) psychical; **det -e**, the psychical element.

Sjælland, Sealand. **Sjællandsfar**, inhabitant of Sealand. **Sjællandsk**, *adj.* Sealand.

***Sjø**, *coll.* se **Sø**.

Skaa sig, *v. refl.* to demean one's self.

***Skaadde**, se ***Skodde**.

Skaade, se **Skodde**.

***Skaak**, en. *pl.* **Skæker**, shaft of a sledge.

Skaal, en. **-er**. & **-e**, bowl, cup; **Guds Vredes -er** (Joh. Aab.) the vials of the wrath of God; **drikke Ens —**, to drink one's health; —! your good health! to you! **foreslaa en —**, to give el. propose a toast; ***give i -en** (i Bondebryllup), to give a present to the new-married couple. ***Skaalgave**, present to the new-married couple; **-kopper**, chicken-pox; **-pund**, pound; **-tale**, toast; **at holde en —**, to toast, to give a toast; **-taler**, en. toaster; **-vægt**, scale weight.

Skaal, en. **-er**. *N. T.* fish.

Skaane, *v. t.* to spare, treat with lenience. **Skaanſel**, en. mercy, lenience, forbearance. **Skaanſelloſ**, *adj.* unsparing, merciless, without mercy, remorseless. **Skaanſom**, *adj.* lenient, forbearing. **Skaanſomhed**, en. lenience, forbearance.

Skaane, Scania. **Skaaning**, en. inhabitant of Scania (in Sweden). **Skaanſk**, *adj.* Scania.

Skaar, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (af Krukke) shard; (Snit) cut; (Indſnit) incision; (i en Kniv osv.) hack; (Græs el. Korn) swath; **et -et Sværd**, a hacked sword; **gøre — i**, *fig.* to impair, diminish; **det var et — i . . .**, that was a drawback to . . .

***Skaare**, en. **-r**. cut, notch. **Skaare**, *v. t.* to notch; to cut, fell (trees). **Skaarøx**, felling-axe.

Skab, et. ub. *pl.* (paa Faar) scab; (paa Heſte og Hunde) mange; (paa Mennesker) itch. **Skabbet**, *adj.* scabby, mangy. **Skabhals**, rapscallion.

Skab, et. **-e**. (til Tøj, Linned) press, wardrobe; (til Thetøj osv., Spiſevarer) cupboard.

Skabe, *v. t.* (frembringe) to create, make; (danne) to form, fashion; **hver Dag, Gud lader —**, every blessed day; **godt -bt**, well-made, -shaped; *coll.* **der er ikke Mening i Skabt i hvad han ſiger**, what he says is sheer nonsense; **Klæder — Folk**, fine feathers make fine birds; **en -nde Kraft**, a creative power; **— fig**, (*— **fig til**) to deport one's self, *esp.* to give one's self (ridiculous) airs, to behave affectedly; †**Skabagtig**, *adj. coll.* affected. **Skabelon**, en. mould, built. **Skabelſe**, en. creation, formation; **-ns Bog**, the book of Genesis. **Skabelſesdag**, day of creation. **Skabelſeshiſtorie**, history of creation. **Skaber**, en. **-e**. creator, maker. **Skaberaand**, creative genius; **-evne**, creative faculty; **-haand**, creative hand; **-kraft**, creative power; **-navn**, name of creator; **-vælde**, se **-kraft**; **-værk**, work of creation. †**Skaberi**, et. affectation, airs. **Skabning**, en. **-er**. (et Væſen) creature; (Noget, ſom er frembragt) creation; (Dannelſe) shape, form, make; **-en**, (alt det Skabte) creation; **-en er underlagt Forfængelighed**, the creature was made subject to vanity. **Skabningsrække**, en. scale of creation; **-værk**, creation.

Skaberak, et. **-ker.** housing, saddle-cloth.
Skabilkenhoved, et. coif-stock, milliner's stock; *fig.* fright, hag.
Skabiose, en. **-r.** scabious, *Scabiosa.*
†**Skade**, en. **-r.** (Fugl) magpie, pie, *Corvus pica.* **S-rede**, magpie's nest.
Skade, en. **-r.** (Fisk) skate, *Raja.*
Skade, en. ub. *pl.* hurt, injury, damage, harm, prejudice, detriment, disadvantage; **lide —** (ved udvortes Vold) to sustain injury el. damage, to be damaged el. injured, (lide Tab) to sustain loss; **han maa betale -n**, he must pay the damage; **komme til —**, to receive harm, to hurt one's self; **komme for —**, el. **i — for, at**, to bave the ill-luck to; **komme i — for** (et Fruentimmer) to go wrong with; **tage —**, to be damaged el. injured; **om han . . . tager Skade paa sin Sjæl**, if he shall . . . lose his own soul; **der er ingen — skeet**, there is no harm done, *coll.* no bones broke; **det er stor —**, it is a great pity; **— at han ikke kom for!** what a pity he did not come sooner! **af — bliver man klog**, bought wit is best. **Skadebod**, *obs.* se **Skadeserstatning**; **-byr**, noxious animal; **-fri**, *adj.* unhurt, uninjured; **-fro**, *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; **-frohed, -fryd**, delight in mischief, mischievousness; **-gæld**, se **Skadeserstatning**; **-lidende**, *adj.* sustaining loss. **Skadeserstatning**, indemnification, compensation; *L. T.* damages; **-los**, indemnified; **holde —**, to indemnify; **holde sig —**, to recoup one's self.
Skade, *v. t.* to hurt, injure, damage, harm, impair, prejudice; **det -r ikke**, it does no harm, there is no harm in it; **det -r ham ikke!** it serves him right! **hvad -r det**, what harm is there in it? where is the harm? **hvad -r dig?** what ails you? **Skadelyst**, love of mischief; **-lysten**, *adj.* delighting in mischief; mischievous. **Skadelig**, *adj.* hurtful, injurious, mischievous, harmful, detrimental; (meget skadel.) pernicious; (fordærvet, giftig) baneful, baleful; (om Dyr) noxious; (hindrende) prejudicial. **Skadelighed**, en. hurtfulness, harmfulness, perniciousness, mischievousness, banefulness.
Skaffe, *v. t.* to procure; **— En**, to procure for one, to provide one with; **— En af med Noget**, to take a thing off one's hands; **— afvejen, bort**, to remove, put out of the way; **— tilveje**, to procure; **—** *v. i. N. T.* to eat, dine. **S-bakke**, en. mess. **Skaffer**, en. **-e.** purveyor, caterer.
Skafot, et. **-ter.** scaffold.
Skaft, et. **-er.** handle, haft; (af Sejle) shaft; (Stovle- og Strompe-) leg. **Skafte**, *v. t.* to haft, furnish with a handle. †**Skaftehavre**, unthrashed oats. **Skaftet**, *adj.* hafted.
Skage, *v. t.* to shake; se ogsaa **Skætte**; *N. T.* (om Talje osb.) to shift; (el. — sig [om Vinden]) to shift, veer, haul.
Skagen, the Skaw. **Skagerrak**, the Sleeve.
Skagle, en. **-r.** trace. **Skaglereb**, rope for traces; **-rem**, leathern trace; **-stænger**, shafts.
Skak, *adj.* slooping, slanting. **Skakke**, *v. t.* to slope. ***Skakke**, en. obliqnity; **paa —**, awry, aslant.
Skakkre, *v. i.* to chaffer. **Skakkren**, en. chaffery. **Skakkrer**, en. **-e.** **Skakkerjode**, chafferer, street-Jew.
Skakt, se **Schakt.**
Skal, en. *et. **-ler.** shell; (af Frugt) peel, rind. ***Skalberg**, shivery rock; **-dyr**, testaceous animal; **-kværn**, se **Skalle-. Skalle**, *v. t.* to shell, hull. **Skalles**, (falle af) *v. pass.* to peel, scale (off). **Skallekværn**, hulling-mill.
Skal, *præs. af* **Skulle.**
Skala, en. **-er.** scale.
Skald, en. se **Skjald.**
Skaldepande, en. **-r.** bald-pate. †**Skaldes**, *v. pass.* to become bald.
Skaldet, *adj.* bald; **-ede Marker**, bare fields; **— Træer**, naked trees. **Skaldethed**, en. baldness.
Skalk, en. **-e.** rogue, wag; **han har en — bag Øret**, he is a sly fellow. **Skalkemester**, arch wag; **-puds**, knavish tricks, *pl.*; **-raad**, knavish advice; **-skjul**, false pretext; **-stykke**, piece of roguery. **Skalkagtig**, *adj.* roguish, waggish; **et -t Smil**, an arch smile. **Skalkagtighed**, en. roguishness, archness, waggery.
Skalk, en. **-e.** heel (of a loaf).
Skalke, *v. t. N. T.* **— Lugerne**, to batten down the hatches. **Skalkningslister**, *pl.* battens.
Skalle, en. **-r.** scull.
Skalle, **-r.** (Hvid-) bleak, *Cyprinus alburnus.* †**S-fluger**, goosander, *Mergus.*
Skalle, *v. t.* **skalles**, *v. pass.* se **Skal.**
Skalmeje, en. **-r.** shawm, shalm.
Skalp, en. **-er.** scalp. **Skalpere**, *v. t.* to scalp.
Skalpel, en. **-er.** scalpel.
Skalte, *v. i.* **— og valte med Noget**, to do el. deal with a thing as one likes.
Skam, en. shame, disgrace, ignominy, reproach; **gøre En til -me**, to shame one, put one to shame el. to the blush; **faa — til Tak**, to be rewarded with ingratitude; **han har bidt Hovedet af al —**, he has swallowed shame and drunk after it, he is lost to all shame; **slaa En til -me**, se **Skamslaa**; **gid Du faa —!** shame on you! out upon you! **for -s Skyld**, for honour's sake; **det veed jeg — ikke**, I don't know, I am sure. **Skamben**, share bone, *os pubis*; **-bide**, *v. t.* to bite severely; *fig.* to revile; **-brænde**, *v. t.* to burn severely; **-bud**, disgracefully low offer; **-byde**, *v. t.* to make a disgracefully low offer; **-del**, se **Kønsdel**; **-file**, *N. T. v. t.* to chafe, gall; **-filing**, *N. T.* chafing; **-filingsgast**, *N. T.* topman; **-flikker**, *pl.*

afronts; **-fuld**, *adj.* shamefaced, ashamed, abashed; **-fuldhed**, en. shame; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to cut severely; **-lende**, mark of infamy, stigma; **-køb**, a dead bargain, dog-cheap; **-krog**, se **Skamme-**; **-los**, *adj.* shameless, impudent; **-løshed**, en. shamelessness, impudence; **-plet**, stain; **-pris**, absurdly low price; **-pæl**, pillory; **-rose**, to bepraise; **-rød**, *adj.* blushing with shame; **-rødme**, blush of shame; **-skænde**, to maltreat, mar, damage; **-skære**, *v. t.* to spoil in the cutting; **-slaa**, *v. t.* to hurt severely; **-stötte**, monument of infamy. **Skammekrog**, corner of disgrace. **Skamme**, *v. t.*, (ub) to scold sharply. **Skamme sig**, *v. refl.* (over, ved Noget) to be ashamed (of a thing); **han -r sig ikke engang for sin Kone**, he is not even abashed by the presence of his wife; **skam Dig!** for shame! **Skammelig**, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

Skamfere, *v. t. coll.* to spoil, deface.

Skammel, en. **-mler.** (foot-) stool.

Skammonia, scammony, *Convolvulus scammonia.*

Skandinavien, Scandinavia. **Skandinav**, en. Scandinavian; (Parti) Scandinavian, Scandinave. **Skandinavisk**, Scandinavian.

Skandskrift, et. libel, lampoon.

Skandæk, et. **-ke.** *N. T.* plank-sheer.

Skank, en. **-er.** shank.

Skanse, en. **-r.** *Mil.* redoubt; *N. T.* quarter-deck. **S-grav**, trench; **-graver**, pioneer; **-kanon**, gun on the quarter-deck; **-klædning**, **Skansedeklædning**, *N. T.* bulwark; **-kurv**, gabion; **-pæl**, palisade; **-værk**, intrenchment. **Skanse**, *v. t.* to intrench, to fortify. **Skansning**, en. intrenching.

***Skar**, et. *pl.* d. s. cut, notch; glen.

***Skar**, et. ub. *pl.* snuff (of a candle).

***Skare**, en. ub. *pl.* hard snow, crust on the snow. **S-føre**, the state of the snow when it bears walking or sledging.

Skare, en. **-r.** host, crowd. **Skarevis**, *adv.* in crowds.

Skarlagen, et. scarlet. **S-farve**, scarlet colour; **-rød**, *adj.* scarlet. **Skarlagensfeber**, scarlet fever.

Skarmydsel, se **Skærmydsel.**

Skarn, et. ub. *pl.* dirt, filth, muck, ordure; *fig. pl.* d. s. good-for-nothing, wretch; **det -s Menneske!** the wretch! **S-ager**, scavenger, dustman; **-agervogn**, dustman's cart; **-agtig**, *adj.* dirty, vile, mean; **-agtighed**, dirtiness, vileness, meanness; **-basse**, scarabee, scarab, *Scarabæus*; **-botte**, **-fjerding**, dust-tub; **-kasse**, dust-hole; **-kiste**, se **-kasse**; (Slamkiste) cesspool; **-kule**, se **-kasse**; **-pøl**, dirty puddle; **-rende**, sewer, drain; **-tyde**, hemlock, *Conium*; **-vogn**, dust-cart, scavenger's cart.

Skarp, *adj.* sharp, keen; (navnl. om Lyden og om Aandsevner) acute; * (om Dyr og Jord) lean; — **Tryk**, bold type; — **Patron**, shotted cartridge; **en — Vinkel**, an acute angle; — **Smag, Lugt**, a pungent taste, smell; **en — Irettesættelse**, a sharp rebuke; **-t Vædder**, acrid humors; **-t Forhør**, strict examination; **-t Syn**, sharp sight; — **Høresans**, sharp el. quick hearing; **holde — Tilsyn**, to keep a strict watch; — **Hukommelse**, a retentive memory; — **Dommekraft**, an acute judgement; **-t** *adv.* sharply; **lade -t**, to load with ball-cartridge; **se -t paa En**, to look hard at one; **skyde -t**, to fire with ball. **Skarp**, et. *N. T.* shot. **Skarphed**, en. sharpness, keenness, acuteness; (det Bidende, *fig.*) tartness, pungency. **Skarpbygget**, *adj.* sharp-built; **-kantet**, *adj.* sharp-edged; (med spidse Vinkler) acute-angled; **-ladet**, **-ladt**, loaded with ball el. shot; **-lydende**, *adj.* having a sharp el. acute sound; **-næset**, *adj.* sharp-nosed; **-randet**, *adj.* sharp-edged; **-retter**, se **Boddel**; **-rygget**, *adj.* sharp-backed; **-seende**, *adj.* se **-synet**; ***-sild**, sprat, *Clupea sprattus*; **-sindig**, *adj.* acute, sharp-witted, penetrating; **-sindighed**, en. acuteness, acumen; **-skoet**, *adj.* rough-shod; **-skydning**, **-skydningsøvelse**, (exercise in) shooting at a target el. mark, *Mil.* ball-practise, *Art.* target-practise; **-skytte**, sharp-shooter; **-synet**, *adj.* sharp-sighted.

Skarre, **Skarve**, *v. t.* to scarf. **S-høvl**, se **Plovhøvl. Skarøre**, adze.

Skarv, en. **-er.** cormorant, *Carbo.*

***Skarv**, en. **-er.** *coll.* scamp. **Skarvejente**, *coll.* good-for-nothing girl; **-mær**, *coll.* useless jade.

Skat, en. **-te.** (Kostbarhed) treasure; **min —!** (Kærlighedsytr.) my love! **Skatkammer**, treasury; **-kiste**, se **Pengekiste**; **-mester**, treasurer. **Skattegraver**, en. digger after hidden treasures; **-gravning**, en. digging after hidden treasures. **Skatte**, *v. t.* to estimate, value, prize; **jeg -r ham højt**, I value him highly.

Skat, en. **-ter.** tax; (kommunal) rate; (Tributh) tribute; **sætte En i —**, to tax one; **paalægge —**, to lay el. impose a tax. **S-fri**, se **Skattefri**; **-given**, se **-skyldig**; **-land**, se **Skatte-**; **-lægge**, se **-sætte**; **-skyldig**, *adj.* liable to pay taxes; (til en Overherre) tributary; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to assess. **Skattebetjent**, tax-gatherer; **-bevilling**, granting of supplies; **-bevillingsret**, right of granting el. voting supplies; **-bog**, tax-book; **-bonde**, tax-paying farmer; **-borger**, tax- el. rate-paying citizen, rate-payer; *joc.* cit; **-brev**, royal warrant for levying taxes; **-byrde**, burden el. amount of taxes; **-fod**, rate of assessment; **-foged**, collector of the revenue; **-forordning**, ordinance regarding the imposition of taxes; **-fri**, *adj.* exempt from paying taxes; **-frihed**, exemption from taxes; **-gaard**, farm liable to pay taxes; **-kommission**, commission for the assessment of taxes; **-konge**, tributary king; **-korn**, corn paid in taxes, tax-corn; **-kræ-**

ver, tax-gatherer; **-land**, tributary country; **-len**, tributary fief; **-lettelſe**, reduction el. remission of taxes; **-ligning**, assessment of taxes; **-mandtal**, list of tax- el. rate-payers; **-negtelſe**, refusing the supply; **-paabud**, imposition of taxes, taxation; **-pligtig**, *adj.* liable to pay taxes, taxable, rateable; **-ſeddel**, bill of taxes; ***-thing**; **Sage- og —**, assizes for administering justice and collecting taxes; **-udſkrivning**, imposition of taxes; **-væſen**, (system of) taxes and rates; **-ydende**, *adj.* tax- el. rate-paying; **-yder**, tax- el. rate-payer. **Skatte**, *v. t.* to pay taxes.

***Skaut**, et. *pl.* d. ſ. linen hood.

Skavank, en. **-er**. hurt, damage, defect.

Skave, *v. t.* to scrape. **Skave-, Skavgræs**, shave-grass, scouring-rush, Dutch-rush, *Equisetum hyemale*; **-jern, -kniv**, scraper.

***Skavl**, en. **-er**. (steep) snow-drift.

Ske, *v. i. impers.* to happen, occur, come to pass, be done; **der er -t ham Uret**, he has been wronged, an injustice has been done him; **dig -r din Ret**, you are rightly served; **dermed -r mig en ſtor Tjeneſte**, that will be doing me a great service; **— Guds Vilje**, God's will be done; **— din Vilje**, thy will be done; **det ſkal —**, it shall be done; **Gud — Lov!** thank God! God be praised! **dermed -r Vor Vilje**, such is our will and pleasure.

***Ske, Skebinder**, ſe **Bævfke**.

Ske, en. **-er**. spoon. **Skeand**, shoveller, *Anas clypeata*; **-blad**, bowl of a spoon; * ſe **-fuld**; **-fuld**, spoonful; **-hejre**, spoonbill, *Platalea*; **-mad**, spoon-meat; **-ſkaft**, handle of a spoon; **-urt**, spoonwort, scurvy-grass, *Cochlearia*.

Skede, en. **-r**. scabbard, sheath; **ſtikke i -n**, to sheath; **trække af -n**, to unsheath. **Skedeknæ**, knot-grass, *Polygonum*.

Skedevand, et. aqua fortis, nitric acid.

Skeje, *v. i.* to turn aside, deviate, swerve; **— ud**, to fly out, strike out; *N. T.* to knock off.

Skel, et. *pl.* d. ſ. (Græuſe-) boundary, bound, limit, term; (Grund oſv.) reason, justice; **uden —**, without reason; **gøre Ret og —**, to give every one his due; **at gøre Noget uden Ret og —**, to do a thing contrary to justice and equity; **gøre En ſamme —**, to retaliate upon one; **komme til Skels Aar og Alder**, to come to the years of discretion. **Skelmærke**, boundary mark; **-ſten**, mere-stone. **Skellig**, *adj.* reasonable, justifiable. **Skelligheb**, en. reasonableness.

Skele, *v. i.* to squint; to look askaunce. **Skelojet**, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Skelet, et. **-ter**. skeleton. **Skelettere**, *v. t.* to skeletonize.

Skelne, *v. t.* to distinguish, discern, discriminate. **Skelneevne**, power of discrimination; **†-kende, -mærke, -tegn**, distinctive mark, characteristic. **Skelnelig**, *adj.* distinguishable, discernible.

***Skene**, *v. i.* to gad, run madly about.

Skepticiſme, en. scep(skep)ticism. **Skeptiker**, en. scep(skep)tic. **Skeptiſk**, *adj.* scep(skep)tic(al).

Skev, ſe **Skæv**.

Skevand, ſe **Skedevand**.

Skeve, en. ſe **Skæve**.

***Ski**, en. **-er**. billet, split stick, *prov.* shide. **Skigaard**, fence of split sticks.

***Ski**, en. **-er**. el. et. *pl.* d. ſ. snow-skate. **Skibakke**, hill for running on snow-skates; **-føre**, state of the snow for running on snow-skates; **-løber**, snow-skate runner; **-rend**, running on snow-skates; **-ſpor**, track of snow-skates; **-ſtav**, snow-skate-runner's staff.

Skib, en. **-e**. ship, vessel; (i Kirke) nave; *Typ.* galley; **Linjeſkib**, line-of-battle ship; **Fregatſkib**, (Kofardſkt.) full-rigged ship; **Fyrſkib**, light-ship; **ſmaa -e**, small craft(s); **der ligger mange -e i Havnen**, the harbour is crowded with shipping. ***Skibbaad**, ſe **Skibs-**; **-bro**, ſe **Skibs-**; **-brud**, shipwreck; **lide -brud**, to be shipwrecked, to be cast away; **-brudden**, *adj.* shipwrecked; **-bygger**, ſe **Skibsbygmeſter**; **-byggeri**, ſe **Skibsbyggeri**; **-mand**, boatswain's mate; **-mandsgarn**, spun-yarn. **Skibsbaad**, ship's boat; **-bemandingsliſte**, crew-list, muster-roll; **-beſætning**, (ship's) crew; **-borde**; **inden-**, onboard ship, on shipboard; **-bro**, pier; **-brød**, ship-bread; **-bygger**, ship-builder; **-byggeri**, (Værft) shipwright's yard, dock-yard; (Bygning af Sf.) ship-building; **-bygmeſter**, shipwright; **-bygningskunſt**, art of ship-building, naval architecture; **-dreng**, ship-boy; **-dæk**, deck of a ship; **-ekſpiringshandler**, ship-chandler; (seaman's) outfitter; **-fart**, navigation; **-folk**, seamen, sailors; **-fragt**, freight of a ship; **-fragter**, freighter; **-fragtning**, freighting; **-fører**, master of a ship, ship-master; **-gut**, ſe **-dreng**; **-havn**, harbour for ships; **-hyre**, ſe **Hyre**; **-inventarium**, ship-stores; **-jolle**, jolly-boat, yawl; **-kammerat**, shipmate; **-kaptejn**, master el. captain of a ship; **-liſte**, sea-chest; **-klokke**, ship's bell; **-klæder**, seaman's clothes; **-klædning**, planking of a ship; **-kok**, ship's cook, sea-cook; **-konſtruktion**, naval architecture, construction of ships; **-konſtrutter**, naval architect, constructor of ships; **-koſt**, sailor's fare; **-kokken**, ſe **Kabysø**; **-ladning**, cargo, ship-load; **-lejlighed**, (shipping) opportunity; sailing; **-luge**, hatch, hatch-way; **-maal**, ship-measure; **-maaler**, ship-measurer; **-maaling**, measuring of ships; **-mandskab**, crew of a ship; **-mægler**, ship-broker; **-papirer**, ship's papers; **-orm**, ship-worm, *Teredo navalis*; **-part**, share of a ship; **-præſt**, chaplain of a ship; **-pumpe**, ship-pump; **-raad**, council of a ship's officers; **-reder**, ship-owner; **-ret**, court-martial; **-ror**,

ship's rudder; *-rulle, muster-roll; -rum, hold of a ship; -rusning, fitting out of a ship; -seng, hammock, berth; -side, side of a ship; -skrog, hull (of a ship); -skøde, deed of sale of a ship; -soldat, sea soldier, marine; -spejl, stern; -tvebak, ship-biscuit; -tømmer, timber for ship-building; -tømmermand, ship-carpenter; -vrag, wreck of a ship; -værft, wharf, dockyard. **Skibe**, *v. t.* (indsk., afsk.) to ship; — **ud**, se **Udskibe**.

Skid, en. *vulg.* fart. **Skide**, *v. i. vulg.* to shite. **Skiden**, *adj.* dirty, filthy; — **Tale, -ne Ord**, coarse, rude, gross language el. words; **-t Linned**, foul el. soiled linen; **-t Vand slukker ogsaa en Brand**, foul water will quench fire. **Skidenfærdig**, *adj.* filthy, dirty, slovenly, sluttish. **Skidenfærdighed, Skidenhed**, en. dirtiness, filthiness etc. **Skidentøj**, et. *coll.* foul linen; **-æg**, hard boiled eggs with mustard. **Skidne**, *v. i.* to dirty, soil. **Skidt**, et. ub. *pl.* dirt, filth; *fig.* trash, rubbish; †— **med det!** *— **i det!** *vulg.* never mind that! *adj. & adv.* (slet) bad, badly; **det gaar —!** it is but a sad affair! **jeg figer Dig, det gaar —**, I tell you it won't do; **det gaar — med ham**, he is badly off.

Skifer, en. slate; **tække med —**, to slate. **Skiferagtig**, *adj.* slaty; **-bjerg**, slate mountain; slate-rock; **-blaa**, slate-coloured; **-brud**, slate-quarry; **-flise**, tablet of slate; **-kul**, slate-coal; **-lag**, stratum of slate; **-ler**, slate-clay, shale; **-sten**, slate-stone; **-tag**, slate-roof; **-tavle**, slate; **-tækker**, slater. **Skifret**, *adj.* like slate, slaty.

Skifte, et. **-r.** (Omskiftn.) change, alternation; (Deling) partition, division; * se **Skydskifte**; **holde —**, to divide an inheritance; **slutte et —**, to conclude the act of dividing an inheritance. **Skiftebehandling**, legal division of an inheritance; **-bog**, record of the division of inheritances; **-brev**, deed of partition; **-kommissær**, member of a board for the dividing of inheritances; **-forretning**, act of dividing an inheritance; **-forvalter**, authorized divider of inheritances; **-kendelse**, decision of the Skifteret, **-lovgivning**, legislation relative to the division of inheritances; **-møde**, meeting of the Skifteret; **-protokol**, se **-bog**; **-ret**, court for the division of inheritances, court of probate, dealing court; **-sag**, cause relative to the division of inheritances; **-samling**, meeting of heirs to an inheritance; **-væsen**, matters relative to the division of inheritances. **Skiftevis**, *adv.* by turns, in turn, alternately.

Skifte, *v. t. & i.* (ombytte, forandre; forandre sig, skifte om) to change; (forandre, skifte [især Linned]) to shift; (dele) to divide, partition; — **Tjenestefolk, Klæder, Plads, Farve, Hefte** osv., to change servants, one's clothes, place, colour, the horses etc.; — **Tænder**, to cut one's new teeth; — **Breve med En**, to exchange letters with one; — **Kugler**, to exchange shots; — **Ret**, to administer justice. **S-færd**, change; **-spor**, points; **-tid**, time for changing servants. **Skiften**, **Skiftning**, en. changing, change. **Skiftes**, *v. dep.* to take turns, do a thing by turns; **de -des til at bære Barnet**, they carried the child by turns. **Skifting**, en. **-er.** changeling, oaf.

Skik, en. **-ke.** custom, habit, usage, practice; ub. *pl.* (Dannelse) shape, form; **sætte — paa**, to fashion, form; *fig.* to polish; **han har ingen — paa sig**, he has no manners. **Skikke**, *v. t.* (danne) to form, fashion, shape; (ordne) to dispose, arrange. **Skikke sig**, *v. refl.* (passe sig [for]) to be fit (for), to beseem, befit, be proper el. suitable (for); (opføre sig) to behave, conduct one's self; — **sig i el. efter**, to conform el. accommodate one's self to. **Skikkelig**, *adj.* honest, well-behaved; **det er en meget — Pige**, she is a very decent girl. **Skikkelighed**, en. good behaviour. **Skikkelse**, en. **-r.** (Form) form, shape, figure; (Fænomen) phenomenon; (Guds, Forsynets) decree, dispensation; **jeg saae en — i Mørket**, I saw a figure in the dark; **en hvid — viste sig i det Fjerne**, a white figure appeared at a distance; **-n stod bestandig for mig og forsvandt først senere**, the figure was constantly before me, and did not disappear till later; **Ridderen af den bedrøvelige —**, the knight of the woful countenance. **Skikket**, *adj.* (dannet) formed, fashioned; (passende [til]) fit, qualified, fitted (for).

Skikke, *v. t.* (sende) to send; — **Bud efter En**, to send for one; — **i Byen**, to send on errands.

Skilderhus, et. sentry-box.

Skilderi, et. **-er.** picture. **Skilderiramme**, picture-frame.

Skildpadde, en. **-r.** tortoise, testudo, *Chelonia*; (Hav-) turtle; (Karette-) loggerhead, *Thalassochelis caouana*; (= S-skal) shell; *N. T.* cheek-block; **forloren —**, mock-turtle. **S-suppe**, turtle-soup; **-skal**, tortoise-shell.

Skildre, *v. t.* to paint, portray, picture, depict; — **livagtigen**, to paint to the life. **Skildring**, en. **-er.** picture, description, word-painting, -picture. **Skildrer**, en. **-e.** portrayer.

Skildvagt, en. **-er.** sentry, sentinel.

Skille, *v. t.* to separate, part, sever, put asunder; **det -r kun lidet, at de ere lige store**, there is but little difference in their size; — **En af med Noget**, to rid one of a thing, take a thing off one's hands; — **fra hinanden**, to take to pieces, disunite, disjoin; — **fra Bord og Seng**, to separate from bed and board; — **sig fra sin Hustru**, to be divorced from one's wife; **disse Dyr — sig fra andre derved, at . . .**, these animals are distinguished from others by . . .; — **En ved**

Noget, to deprive, rob, one of a thing; **hun -te ham ved Livet**, she killed, slew him; — **ſig ved**, to part with, dispose of. **Skilles**, *v. pass.* to separate, part; — **ad**, to part company; **Melken — el. er ſkilt ad**, the milk is turned. **Skillemur**, partition-wall; **-mynt**, small coin, change; **-rum**, partition; **-tegn**, punctuation-mark, point; **-tragt**, *Chem.* separatory; **-vej**, cross-way; **-væg**, partition-wall. **Skilning**, en. (Haarſt.) parting (of the hair); **Skilsmisſe**, en. **-r.** separation; (Ægteſkabs-) divorce; (fra Bord og Seng) thoral separation. **Skilsmisſebrev**, bill of divorce; **-dom**, divorce; **-ſag**, divorce case.

Skilling, en. **-er.** skilling († little more than a farthing; * nearly a half-penny); **have -er**, to have the rhino; **han ejer ikke en —**, he is not worth a farthing; **ſpare paa -en og lade Daleren gaa**, to be penny-wise and pound-foolish; **den der er ſlaaet til en — bliver aldrig en Daler**, he that was born under the three halfpenny planet, shall never be worth twopence. **Skillingevis**, *adv.* by the farthing. **Skillingslys**, farthing-candle; **-øl**, small-beer. **Skillinge** (ſammen) to club together.

Skilt, et. **-er.** (ſ. Ex. en Politibetjents) badge; (til Værtshus oſv.) sign, signboard; (paa Laas) scutcheon.

Skimle, *v. i.* to get mouldy el. musty. **Skimlet**, *adj.* ſe mouldy, musty. **Skimmel**, en. ub. *pl.* (Mug) mould.

Skimmel, en. **-mler.** (Graaſt.) grey horse; (Rødſt.) roan horse.

Skimt, et. *pl.* b. ſ. glimpse, gleam, glimmering. **Skimte**, *v. t.* to see faintly, catch a glimpse of; *v. i.* — **frem**, to gleam el. glimmer forth. **Skimten**, en. glimmering.

Skin, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Lys) light, glare, shine; *fig.* show, appearance; **-net bedrager ofte**, appearances are often deceitful; **for -nets Skyld**, for the sake of appearances; **under Venſkabs —**, under the cloak of friendship. **Skin-**, pretended, feigned, mock, sham, false. **Skindyd**, sham virtue; **-død**, *adj.* apparently dead, asphyxiated; **-død**, en. **-e.** one apparently dead, one in a state of asphyxy; **-død**, en. ub. *pl.* apparent death, asphyxy; **-gode**, et. seeming good; **-grund**, specious reason; **-hellig**, *adj.* hypocritical; **-hellighed**, en. hypocrisy; **-lykke**, seeming good-fortune; **-ven**, seeming friend; **-venſkab**, seeming friendship. **Skinbarlig**, *adj.* & *adv.* **det forekom mig -t, ſom jeg ſaae ham ſelv**, it was exactly as if I saw him personally; **det er jo ligeſom Du ſaae — hende**, it is exactly as if you saw her own self; **den -e Djævel**, the devil incarnate. **Skinne**, *v. i.* to shine; * (om Sæden) to be burnt up, parched, scorched. ***Skinaar**, year, when the corn is burnt up etc.

Skind, et. *pl.* b. ſ. skin, fell; **det gyldne —**, the golden fleece; **frelſe ſit —**, to save one's bacon; **holde ſig i -et**, to keep quiet; **være nær ved at gaa ud af ſit gode —**, to lose all patience, get quite beside one's self; **et godt, ærligt —**, a good, honest soul; **han er ikke Andet end — og Ben**, he is nothing but skin and bones; **vaad til Skindet**, wet to the skin. **Skindbuxer**, leather-breeches; ***-feld**, bed-cover made of skins; **-foder**, lining of leather; ***-fattig**, miserably poor; **-handſke**, leather-glove; **-hue**, fur-cap; ***-hyre**, (fisherman's) leathern outfit; **-mager**, *adj.* skinny; **-mær**, lean jade; **-poſe**, leather-bag; **-pude**, cushion covered with leather; ***-ſtakk**, long leathern jacket; ***-tryte**, ſe **Belle**; **-trøje**, leathern jacket; **-tør**, ſe **-mager**; **-værk**, fur, peltry.

Skingre, *v. i.* to ring, clang, resound; † **-nde Froſt**, ſe **Klingrende F.** **Skingren**, en. ringing etc., clang, clangor.

Skinke, en. **-r.** ham, gammon.

Skinkel, en. **-kler.** *N. T.* pendant.

Skinne, en. **-r.** iron-band; (Hjulſt.) tire; (Jernbaneſt.) rail; *Surg.* (til brækket Ben) splint; (Benſkinner *pl.*) greaves, *pl.* **Skinneben**, shin, shin-bone; **hvad der hører til -et**, tibial.

Skinſyg, *adj.* jealous. **Skinſyge**, en. jealousy.

Skipper, en. **-e.** master of a vessel, skipper. **Skipperesterretning**, **-tidende**, *coll.* false report.

Skippund, et. *pl.* b. ſ. weight of 20 Danish stones (Lispund).

Skive, en. **-r.** (ſ. Ex. Solens, Maanens) disk; (til Skydning) target; (af Brød, Kjød oſv.) slice; (paa Uhr) face; (los til Bord) leaf; *N. T.* sheave; **ſkyde til —**, to shoot at a target el. mark. **Skiveglas**, thin window-glass; **-ſkydning**, target-shooting, *Mil.* ball-practice, *Art.* target-practice. **Skivgat**, et. **-ter.** *N. T.* sheave-hole. **Skive**, *v. t.* to slice.

Skizze, en. **-r.** sketch. **Skizzere**, *v. t.* to sketch.

Skjald, en. **-e.** scald, bard. **Skjaldedigt**, poem; **-kunſt**, minstrelsy; **-kvad**, **-ſang**, lay. **Skjaldſkab**, et. minstrelsy.

Skjold, en. **-er.** (Plet) stain, discoloration. **Skjoldet**, *adj.* stained, discoloured; **en — Ko**, a brindled cow.

Skjold, et. **-e.** shield, buckler, target. **Skjoldbillede**, device on a shield; **-borg**, testudo; **-bugle**, boss on a shield; **-dannet**, *adj.* scutiform, shaped like a shield; **-drager**, shield-bearer, squire; **-dreng**, knight's page; **-holder**, supporter; **-hængt**, hung with shields; **-knap**, ſe **-bugle**; **-mærke**, ſe **-billede**; **-mø**, female warrior, amazon; **-rand**, margin of a shield; **-rem**, strap of a shield; **-tegn**, ſe **-billede.**

Skjorte, en. **-r.** shirt. **Skjortebul**, body of a shirt; **-knap**, shirt-button, (los) stud; **-krave**,

shirt-collar ; **-linning**, wristband ; **-lærred**, linen for shirts ; **-ærme**, shirt-sleeve.

Skjul, et. *pl.* b. f. (bet, som skjuler) cover, shelter ; (**Skjulested**) hiding-place, place of concealment ; **lægge — paa Roget**, to make a secret of ei. to conceal a thing ; **at ligge i —**, to be hid ; **krybe i —**, to hide one's self ; **lege —**, to play at hide and seek. **Skjule**, *v. t.* (for) to hide, conceal, secrete (from) ; **— sig**, to hide one's self. **Skjult**, *adj.* mysterious, reserved, not open, not frank.

Sko, en. *pl.* b. f. shoe ; **over en lav —**, wholesale, in a w. fashion. **Skobaand**, shoe-string, shoe-tie, latchet ; **-børste**, shoe-brush ; ***-dug**, nether lining of a gown ; **-fedt**, grease for shoes ; **-flikker**, cobbler ; **-hammer**, shoemaker's hammer ; **-horn**, shoeing-horn ; **-hæl**, heel of a shoe ; **-kniv**, paring knife ; **-læst**, shoelast ; **-mager**, shoemaker, boot-maker, cordwainer ; **-magerdreng**, shoemaker's apprentice ; **det regner -e**, it rains cats and dogs ; **-haandværk**, shoemaker's trade ; **-magerlaug**, cordwainers' company ; **-magermester**, master-shoemaker ; **-magersvend**, journeyman-shoemaker ; **-pudser**, shoe-black ; **-saal**, **-saale**, sole of a shoe ; **-svend**, valet ; **-spænde**, shoe-buckle ; **-sværte**, (shoe-) blacking ; **-traad**, shoemaker's thread ; **-tvinge**, latchet ; **hvis — jeg ikke er værdig til at løse**, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose ; **-tøj**, ei. shoes and boots ; **-vox**, blacking. **Sko**, *v. t.* to shoe.

Skod, **Skodt**, et. **-er**. *N. T.* (i Skib) bulkhead.

Skodde, *v. i. N. T.* to back astern, to back the oars, back water ; **skod overalt!** back all astern!

Skodde, **Skaade**, en. **-r**. (f. Ex. for Vinduc) shutter ; (for en Dør) bolt, bar.

***Skodde**, en. **-r**. fog.

†Skofte, en. **-r**. coarse rye-bread.

***Skog**, *coll.* se **Skov**.

Skoggre, *v. i.* se **Skoggerie**. **Skoggerdue**, en. laughing dove, *Columba risoria* ; **-latter**, en. loud laugh, roar of laughter, *coll.* guffaw, (raa) horse-laugh ; **-le**, *v. i.* to roar with laughter, *coll.* guffaw.

Skok, en. **-ke**. threescore ; host, crowd, flock ; **i Skokketal**, **skokkevis**, *adv.* in crowds.

***Skokle**, en. **-r**. se **Skaak**.

Skolastik, en. scholasticism. **Skolastisk**, *adj.* scholastic.

Skolde, *v. t.* to scald. **Skoldhed**, *adj.* scalding hot ; **-kopper**, se **Skaalkopper** ; **-korn**, blighted corn. **Skoldeblegn**, blister. **Skoldning**, en. scalding.

Skole, en. **-r**. (baade egentl. og *fig.*) school ; (Kursus) course of study ; **gaa i —**, to go to school ; **sætte En i —**, to put one to school, place one at a s. ; **tage En i —**, to school one, take one to task ; **sladdre af —**, to tell tales out of school ; **forsømme -n**, to miss school ei. one's lessons ; **skulke af — el. fra -n**, to shirk school, to play the truant ; **Bagtalelsens —**, the school for scandal. **Skoleaar**, school-year ; **-arbejde**, school-task ; **-barn**, child that goes to school ; **-bestyrer**, principal of a school ; **-besøg**, visiting schools ; school-attendance ; **-betjening**, employment at a school ; **-bog**, school-book ; **-bord**, school-table, -desk ; **-brug**, custom of a school ; **-bygning**, school-house ; **-bænk**, form ; **-bøder**, fine for missing school ; **-dannelse**, (classic) education ; **-dannet**, *adj.* school-taught, shool-bred ; **-direktion**, board of education ; **-discipel**, pupil (of a school), scholar ; **-dreng**, schoolboy ; **-efterretninger**, *pl.* programme ; **-embede**, teacher's place in a school ; **-examen**, examination at a school ; **-fag**, branch of knowledge taught at school ; **-ferie**, school holidays ; **-flid**, diligence, application (at school) ; **-forordning**, ordinance regarding schools ; **-forstander**, inspector of a school ; **-fux**, pedant ; **-fuxeri**, pedantry ; **-gaard**, play-yard, play-ground (of a school) ; **-gang**, going to school ; **-gut**, schoolboy ; **-herre**, patron of a school ; **-hest**, trained horse, trick horse ; **-hold**, keeping of a school ; **-holder**, keeper of a school ; **-hus**, school-house ; **-kammerat**, schoolfellow ; **-klasse**, class, form ; (Værelset) classroom ; **-klogt**, school-pedantry ; **-kundskaber**, school-learning ; **-liv**, school life ; **-lov**, educational code ; **-lov**, a holiday ; **-lærd**, *adj.* learned in scholastic lore ; **-lærdom**, learning taught at schools ; **-lærer**, usher el. teacher at a school ; **-lærerseminarium**, normal school, teacher's seminary ; **-løn**, school-fees ; **-mand**, teacher ; **-mester**, school-master ; **-mesterere**, *v. t.* to censure, criticize in a magisterial way ; **-mesterinde**, school-mistress ; **-pebling**, se **-dreng** ; **-penge**, se **-løn** ; **-plan**, plan el. system of instruction ; **-pligtig**, *adj.* bound to go to school ; **-pog**, se **-dreng** ; **-prove**, se **-examen** ; **-raad**, meeting of the masters of a school ; **-reden**, *adj.* trained in the riding-school ; **-ret** ; **at staa —**, to be flogged ; **-rigtig**, *adj.* according to rule ; **-sag**, school-affair ; **-sprog**, school-language ; **-straf**, punishment in schools ; **-stue**, school-room ; **-støv**, college-dust ; **-søgende**, *adj.* (f. Ex. Børn) (children) who go to school, attending school ; **-tid**, school-time ; (Skolebage) school-days ; **-time**, lesson (in a school) ; **-tugt**, discipline of a school ; **-tvang**, educational coercion, compulsory education ; **-undervisning**, school education, schooling ; **-ungdom**, children that attend school ; **-vej**, way to school ; teacher's career ; **-ven**, friend to schools ; (Ven fra Skoletiden) friend of one's school-days ; **-visdom**, school-wisdom ; **-værelse**, schoolroom ; **-væsen**, the School-department, public

instruction el. education. **Skole**, *v. t.* to train (a horse).

Skoliast, en. **-er.** scholiast.

***Skolle**, se **Skralle.**

***Skolm, Skolme**, en. **-er.** **-r.** pod, cod. **S-frugter**, *pl.* pulse.

Skolopender, Skolorm, en. scolopendra, *Scolopendra.*

***Skolt**, en. **-er.** *coll.* scull.

Skonnert, en. **-er.** *N. T.* schooner. **Skonnertbrig**, schooner-brig, hermaphrodite; **-taklet**, schooner-rigged, fore-and-aft.

***Skonrogger**, *pl.* rye-biscuits.

***Skore**, *v. t.* to shore, prop. **Skore**, en. **-r.** shore.

Skorpe, en. **-r.** crust. **Skorpehud**, scurf.

Skorpion, en. **-er.** scorpion, *Scorpio.* **Skorpionhale**, en. (Insekt) scorpion-fly, *Panorpa.*

Skorsten, en. **-e.** chimney; *St. E.* funnel; **tænde Ild paa -n**, to light a fire on the hearth. **Skorstensanker**, mantle-tree; **-fejer**, chimney-sweeper el. -sweeper; **-ild**, fire in a flue, a chimney on fire; **-pibe**, chimney-top; **-rør**, funnel el. shaft of a chimney, flue; **-skat**, chimney-money; **-spjeld**, damper.

Skorte, *v. imp.* **det -r paa**, there is a want of; **det -r ham paa**, he wants, is wanting in.

Skorzoner, en. viper's grass, *Scorzonera.*

Skose, en. **-r.** rub, wipe, taunt, gibe. **Skose**, *v. t.* to taunt.

***Skot** (tt), en. **-ter.** end of a boat, stem el. stern.

Skothøvl, en. jack-plane.

Skotland, Scotland. **Skotte, Skotlænder**, Scotchman. **Skotterne**, *pl.* the Scotchmen; the Scotch. **Skotlænderinde**, Scotchwoman. **Skotsk**, *adj.* Scottish, Scotch; **det -e** (o: Sprog), the Scotch.

Skotrende, en. gutter.

Skotrok, Skotterok, en. large spinning-wheel.

Skotte, *v. i.* (til) to glance, steal a glance, cast a sly look (at). **Skotten**, en. glancing etc.

Skov, en. **-e.** wood; (vild Skov, Urskov) forest. **Skovabild**, crab apple-tree; **-anlæg**, se **-dyrkning**; **-bakke**, (B. i en Skov) hill in a wood; (B. bevoxet med S.) wooded hill; **-bar**, *adj.* woodless; **-begroet**, *adj.* se **-bevoxet**; **-bekkasin**, woodcock, *Scolopax rusticola*; **-betjent**, forest-officer; **-bevoxet**, *adj.* overgrown with wood, wooded; **-bi**, wood-bee; **-blomst**, wood flower; **-bøer**, inhabitant of a forest; **-brand**, conflagration of a wood; **-brug**, cultivation of woods, planting; **-bryn**, se **-rand**; **-bund**, (Jordb., hvor Skov kan voxe) soil fit for planting; (Jordens Overflade i en S.) ground in a wood; **-bygd**, woody district; **-bygger**, se **-boer**; **-bæk**, forest-brook; **-bælte**, belt of wood; **-bøder**, fine for trespasses in woods; **-dal**, woody dale; **-drift**, se **-dyrkning**; **-due**, stock-dove, *Columba oenas*; **-dyrkning**, cultivation of woods; **-dyrkningslære**, wood-craft; **-egn**, woody country; **-ejendom**, wooded property; **-ejer**, proprietor of a wood; **-eng**, meadow in a wood; **-ensomhed**, woody solitude, s. of the woods; ***-fast**, *adj.* — **Mark**, hard woodland; †**-foged**, under-ranger; **-forordning**, forest-ordinance; **-fredning**, preservation of woods; **-fugl**, wood-bird; **-fuld**, se **-rig**; **-fæld**, damage to wood by tempest; **-fældning**, felling of woods; **-gang**, (Gang el. Vej i en S.) glade; (Vandring i en S.) walk in the wood; **-groet**, se **-bevoxet**; **-grund**, wooded ground; **-græs**, grass of the woods; **-gud**, sylvan god, faun; **-gudinde**, wood-goddess, wood-nymph; **-hammer**, woodman's hammer; **-herre**, se **-ejer**; **-honning**, wild-honey; **-hugst**, felling of trees; **-hus**, lodge in a wood; **-hyld**, marsh-elder, *Viburnum opulus*; **-høj**, se **-bakke**; **-jord**, (Jord bevoxet med S.) woodland; (vegetabilsk Jord i Skovene) vegetable mould of woods; **-klædt**, *adj.* wood-clad; **-kransel**, *adj.* wood-encircled; **-land**, wood-land; **-lod**, wood-lot; **-lærke**, wood-lark, *Alauda arborea*; †**-løber**, keeper (of a wood); †**-lag**, star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum luteum*; **-løs**, *adj.* woodless; **-maar**, pine marten, *Mustela martes*; **-mand, -menneske**, wild man of the woods; **-mus**, wood-mouse; **-myre**, wood-ant, *Formica rufa*; **mærke**, et. mark on trees to be felled; †**-mærke**, en. wood-roof, *Asperula odorata*; **-nellike**, se **Eng-**; **-nymfe**, wood-nymph, dryad; **-plan**, glade; **-plantning**, planting of wood; **-produkter**, woodland products; **-rand**, edge of a wood; †**-rider**, (wood-) ranger; **-rig**, *adj.* wooded, woody, well timbered; **-rydning**, clearing of woods; **-røver**, robber that infests a wood; **-sag**, forest matter; case concerning a wood; **-sav**, cross-cut saw; **-skade**, injury to the wood; †**-skade**, jay, *Corvus glandarius*; **-skel**, boundary of a wood; **-skifte**, se **-lod**; **-slette**, lawn; ***-snar**, thicket; **-sneppe**, se **-bekkasin**; **-spurv**, tree sparrow, *Fringilla montana*; **-sti**, path in a wood; **-stjerne**, starflower, *Trientalis*; **-strækning**, tract of wood; **-svale** (i Australien) wood-swallow, *Artamus*; **-syre**, wood-sorrel, *Oxalis*; **-tour**, excursion to the wood, pic-nic; **-trold**, satyr; **-træ**, forest-tree; **-tyv**, forest-thief; **-tyveri**, stealing in woods; **-udvisning**, marking of trees to be felled; **-uld**, pine-needle wool, pine-wood wool; **-urt**, wood-plant; **-vej**, road through a wood; **-vogter**, se **-løber**; **-væsen**, wood-craft; **-vært**, growth of the wood; **-æble**, crab; **-øre**, woodman's axe. †**Skove**, *v. t.* to fell el. hew trees. †**Skovning**, en. felling etc.

Skover, *pl.* scrapings of pots.

Skovl, en. **-e.** shovel; *St. E.* paddle. **Skovlaand**, shoveler, *Anas clypeata*; **-hjul**, *St. E.* paddle-wheel. **Skovle**, *v. t.* to shovel.

Skraa, *adj.* sloping, slanting, oblique, in-

clined; **paa —**, aslope, aslant, slantingly; **-s over for**, nearly opposite. **Skraabjelke** (i Herredsret) bend; **-gavl**, sloping gable; **-kors**, St. Andrew's cross, saltier; **-liggende, -lobende**, se **Skraa**; **-plan**, inclined plane; **-tag**, sloping roof. **Skraahed**, en. obliquity, declivity. **Skraa**, *v. t.* to slant, slope; (over) to cross el. pass obliquely. **Skraane**, *v. i.* to slope, slant. **Skraaning**, en. **-er.** slope, slant, declivity.

Skraa, et. *Art.* grape, canister, langrel. **Skraa**, *v. t.* to cut, clip, shred; (Korn) to rough-grind, bruise. **S-sax**, plate-shears, *pl.*; **-sæk**, langrel-bag.

Skraa, en. (Tobak) quid (of tobacco). **Skraa**, *v. t.* to chew tobacco. **Skraatobak**, chew-tobacco.

Skraal, et. *pl.* b. s. squall, bawl, roar. **Skraale**, *v. i.* to squall, bawl, roar. **Skraalhals**, se **Skraaler**. **Skraalen**, en. squalling etc. **Skraaler**, en. **-e.** squaller, bawler, roarer; **politiske Skraalere**, political ranters.

Skrab, et. scrapings; *fig.* trumpery, trash. **Skrabe**, *v. t. & i.* to scrape, scratch; (om Hunde, Fugle) to scratch; (om Heste) to paw; **— af, ud**, to scrape off, out; **— ud**, to make a leg, scrape. **Skrabe**, en. **-r.** (Redskab til at skr. med) scraper; (libet Saar, Rift) scratch; * shearwater, *Puffinus.* **Skrabejern**, scraper; **-kage**, cake made of the scrapings of dough; *fig.* stop-gap; **-næse**, spillikins. **Skrabsammen**, et. se **Skrab**, *fig.*; **denne Digtsamling er et — af slette Digte**, this selection of poems is a medley of bad verses. **Skraben, Skrabning**, en. scraping. †**Skraber**, en. *coll.* nap; **at faa sig en —**, to take a nap; **slibe en —**, se **Slibe**.

†**Skrabe**, *v. i.* to creak. **Skrade**, en. yellow rattle, *Rhinanthus.*

Skral, *adj.* poor, scanty; **— Lykke**, small fortune; *N. T.* (om Vinden) scant.

Skrald, et. *pl.* b. s. clap, peal, crack; **Trompetens —**, the clangour, bray of the trumpet. **Skralde**, *v. i.* to peal, rattle; **Trompeten -r**, the trumpet brays; **med -nde Stemme**, in a loud el. high-sounding voice; **at — op**, to rattle.

Skralde, *v. i. N. T.* (om Vinden) to haul.

Skralde, en. **-r.** rattle. †**Skraldemand**, en. dustman; †**-vogn**, dustman's cart.

Skramleri, et. **-er. Skrammel**, et. lumber, trumpery.

Skramme, en. **-r.** scar. **Skrammet**, *adj.* scarred.

***Skrangel**, et. rattling, lumbering noise. **Skrangle**, *v. i.* to rattle, rumble, lumber, jolt.

Skranke, en. **-r.** bar, barrier; **sætte — for**, to set bounds to; **træde i -n mod En**, to enter the lists against one.

Skrante, *v. i.* to be ailing, be in delicate health. †**Skrante**, en. **-r.** se **Skranting.**

Skranten, *adj.* sickly, weakly, delicate. **Skrantenhed**, en. sickliness, weakliness. **Skranting, Skrantning**, en. **-er.** valetudinarian.

Skrap, *adj.* smart, active, quick; sharp, keen, severe.

Skratte, *v. i.* to give a cracked sound; **en -nde Stemme**, a harsh voice; (stoggerle) to roar with laughter.

†**Skratte**, *n. s.* shepherd's purse, *Thlaspi bursa pastoris.*

†**Skrave**, en. **-r.** tressel, horse.

***Skravl**, et. rattle, jabber. **Skravle**, *v. i.* to rattle, jabber.

†**Skred**, *adj.* (hældende) sloping, slanting; (glat) slippery.

Skred, Skrid, et. *pl.* b. s. slip, slide.

***Skrei**, en. **-er.** cod, *Gadus morrhua.*

Skrent, se **Skrænt.**

Skribent, en. **-er.** writer, author. **Skribentinde**, en. **-r.** penwoman. **Skribler**, en. **-e.** scribbler.

Skrid, se **Skred. Skride**, *v. i.* to slide; advance, proceed; **— frem**, to advance; **— ind**, *fig.* to interfere, interpose; **-ud**, to slip, slide down; **Dagen -r under**, the day is drawing to a close. **Skridebane**, slide. **Skriden**, en. advancing.

Skridt, et. *pl.* b. s. step, pace; **gøre et —**, to make a step; **gaa i —**, to pace, walk; **gaa med stærke —**, to go el. walk at a great pace; **gaa med lange —**, to stride, stalk; **gaa med sagte —**, to walk softly; **holde — med**, to keep pace with, keep up with; **gøre det første —**, to take the first step, to make the advances; **— for —**, step by step; **ride i —**, to ride at a foot-pace, walking p. **Skridtgang**, walking pace; **-maal**, pace; **-maaler**, pedometer; **-vis**, *adv.* step by step. **Skridte**, *v. t.* to pace.

Skrift, en. **-er.** (modsf. Tryk) writing; *Typ.* type, letter; (Indskrift) inscription; **-en**, the Scripture, Holy Writ; **trykt med staaende —**, stereotyped. **Skriftdommer**, political censor; **-fag**, department of writing; **-fortolker**, interpreter of the Scriptures; **-fortolkning**, exegesis; **-grundet**, *adj.* founded in Scripture; **-kasse**, *Typ.* box; **-klog**, scripturist; (hos Jøderne) scribe; **-kyndig**, *adj.* versed in the scriptures; **-lærd**, *adj.* se **-klog**; **-ord**, scriptural word; **-sprog**, written el. book language; scriptural sentence; **-sted**, text (from Scripture); **-støber**, type- el. letter-founder; **-støberi**, type-founding; type-foundry; **-støbning**, founding of types; **-tegn, -træk**, character. **Skrift**, et. **-er.** writing, paper, book, publication. **Skriftlig**, *adj.* written, in writing; *adv.* by letter, in writing; **— Opgave**, paper; **det -e**, the papers.

Skrifte, en. confession; **gaa til —**, to go to confession; **staa aabenbar —**, to do public penance. **Skriftebarn**, penitent; **-bøn**, prayer

before confession; **-bag**, confession-day; **-fader**, (father-)confessor; **-maal**, se **Skrifte**; **hemmeligt —**, auricular confession; **-penge**, shrove-money; **-prædiken**, communion-sermon; **-sedbel**, certificate of being a communicant; **-stol**, confessional; **-tale**, se **-prædiken**. **Skrifte**, *v. t.* to confess.

Skrig, et. *pl.* b. f. cry, scream, shriek, screech.

Skrige, *v. i.* to cry; — **af Skræk**, to shriek, scream, screech; — **høit**, to cry aloud; to bawl; — **om Hjælp**, to cry out for help. **Skrighals**, screamer; **-ørn**, the screaming eagle, *Falco nævius*. **Skrigen**, en. crying etc. **Skrigende**, *adj.* (Farve) loud. **Skriger**, se **Skrighals**.

Skrin, et. **-e**. (i Alm.) case, box, (lille, til Juveler o. d.) casket, (til Relikvier) shrine. **Skrinlægge**, *v. t.* to enshrine.

***Skrind**, *adj.* lean, poor, barren.

Skrive, *v. t.* to write; (stave) to spell; — **rent**, to copy fair; **hvad -r vi i Dag?** what day of the month is it? — **af**, se **Afskrive**; — **efter**, to write for; — **sig fra**, to be due to, originate in; **hvor -r han sig fra?** from what place does he come? **det -r sig fra**, it is owing to; **det -r sig fra den Tid**, it dates from that time; — **ind**, to enter; — **med Posten**, to write by post; — **om**, to rewrite, write over again; — **om el. over Noget**, to write upon a subject; — **op**, to write down; **han -r paa en Grammatik**, he is writing a grammar; — **ud af en Bog**, to extract from a book; — **under**, se **Under-**. **Skrivebog**, copy-book; **-bord**, writing-table; **-brug**, usage; **-frihed**, liberty of the press; **-lyse**, itch of scribbling; **-krampe**, writer's cramp; **-kunst**, the art of writing; **-lade**, standish; **-lyst**, passion for writing; **-lærer**, writing-master; **-maade**, mode el. style of writing; **-mappe**, portfolio; **-materialier**, se **-redskaber**; **-mester**, se **-lærer**; **-pult**, writing-desk; **-redskaber**, *pl.* writing materials, stationery; **-skole**, writing-school; **-syg**, *adj.* affected with a mania for scribbling; **-syge**, rage for scribbling; **-tavle**, slate; **-time**, writing lesson; **-tøi**, inkstand, standish; **-øvelse**, writing exercise. **Skrivfejl**, error in writing, slip of the pen; **-papir**, writing-paper. **Skrivelse**, en. **-r**. letter. **Skriven**, **Skrivning**, en. writing. **Skriveri**, et. **-er**. writing; (Smøreri) scribbling.

Skriver, en. **-e**. writer, scribe; (i Kontor) clerk; * *coll.* se **Sorenskriver**. **Skriverdreng**, counting-house lad; **-embede**, clerk's office; **-karl**, quill-driver; **-løn**, (Løn til Skriver) clerk's salary; (Løn for at skrive) fee for writing; **-penge**, clerk's fees; **-stue**, counting-house, office; **-tjeneste**, clerkship.

Skrog, et. *pl.* b. f. (af Skib) hull; (af Dyr) carcass; **et stakkels —**, a poor wretch el. devil; **det stakkels gamle —!** poor old soul!

Skrolle, *v. i.* to take up a large space, be bulky; *N. T.* to loom.

Skrot, en. *vulg.* maw, belly; *body, carcase.

***Skrot** (oo), et. ub. *pl.* rubbish.

***Skrub**, en. **-ber**. *prov.* wolf.

Skrub, *pl.* a drubbing. **Skrubbe**, *v. t.* to scrub; **skrub af**, get you gone! — **sig**, *coll.* to look quick. **Skrubbekost**, scrub. **Skrubhøvl**, jack-plane, fore-plane; **-høvle**, *v. t.* to jack, rough-plane. **Skrubbe**, en. scrub; se **Gulvskrubbe**. **Skrubbet**, *adj.* rough, rugged, scrabrous.

Skrubbe, en. **-r**. dab, *Pleuronectes limanda*. **Skrubsulten**, *adj. coll.* ravenously hungry. **Skrubtudse**, en. **-r**. toad, *Bufo vulgaris*.

Skrud, en. & et. dress.

Skrue, en. **-r**. screw; *St. E.* screw, screw-propeller; **Hjælpeskrue**, *St. E.* auxiliary propeller; **sætte sine Ord paa -r**, to use ambiguous language; **have en — løs**, to be crack-brained, to have a soft place in one's head; ***en underlig —**, an odd fellow, a queer chap. **S-arel**, *St. E.* screw-shaft; **-baad**, screw-boat; **-blad**, *St. E.* blade of a screw; **-bolt**, screw-bolt; **-bor**, screw-auger, worm-bit; **-dampskib**, screw-steamer; **-dannet**, screw-formed; **-form**, screw-form; **-fregat**, screw-frigate; **-gang**, **-gænge**, (screw-) thread el. worm; **-jern**, screw-tap; **-linjeskib**, screw line-of-battle ship; **-moder**, female screw, nut, screw-box; **-nøgle**, spanner, screw-key, wrench; **-pande**, screw-head; **-presse**, screw-press; **-pumpe**, Archimedes screw; **-skib**, screw-vessel; **-snit**, screw-plate; **-snor**, gimp; **-stikke**, **-stok**, **-tang**, vice; **-tap**, male screw; **-trækker**, turn-screw, screw-driver; **-tvinge**, hand-vice. **Skrue**, *v. t.* to screw; — **af**, to unscrew; — **Prisen op**, to screw up the price.

†**Skrugge**, †**skrukke**, *v. i.* to stoop. **Skrukrygget**, *adj.* hump-backed.

†**Skrukke**, *v. i.* to cluck. **Skrukhøne**, clucking hen.

***Skrukke**, en. **-r**. *coll.* wrinkle. **Skrukket**, *adj.* wrinkled.

Skrukketrold, en. woodlouse, *Oniscus asellus*.

***Skrullet**, *adj. coll.* crazy, crack-brained.

Skrummel, et. bulky, shapeless object.

†**Skrummel**, *adj.* bulky, massy.

Skrumpen, *adj.* shrivelled, shrunk. **Skrumpe**, *v. i.* **skrumpes**, *v. pass.* (ogsaa — ind) to shrivel, shrink.

†**Skrup**, se **Skrub**.

Skrupel, en. **-pler**. (i begge Bet.) scruple; **gøre sig -pler over**, to make a scruple of, to scruple.

†**Skrupsulten**, se **Skrubsulten**.

Skrut, en. se **Skrot**.

Skrutte, se **Skrugge**. **Skrutryg**, en. hunch-

back, humpback. **Skrutrygget**, *adj.* hunch-backed, humpbacked.

Skryd, *et.* (om Æsel) bray; (Praleri) brag, boast. **Skryde**, *v. i.* to bray; to brag, boast. **Skryder**, en. *-e.* braggart. **Skryden**, en. braying etc. **Skryderi**, et. bragging.

Skrædder, en. *-e.* tailor. **S-arbejde**, tailor's work; **-bord**, tailor's shop-board; **-dreng, -gut**, tailor's boy; **-haandværk**, trade of a tailor; **-laug**, tailors' corporation; **-lære; sætte, være** el. **staa i —**, to apprentice one to, to be apprenticed to, a tailor; **-løn**, money paid for the making of clothes; **-maal**, tailor's measure; **-mester**, se **Skrædder-**; **-regning**, tailor's bill; **-sax**, tailor's scissors; **-syning**, dress-making, mantua-making; **-svend**, journeyman tailor; ***-som**, se **-syning**; **-værksted**, tailor's shop.

Skræk, en. terror, fright, dread; **have — for**, to stand in terror el. dread of; **sætte En i — for Noget**, to give one a fright of something. **Skrækslagen**, *adj.* terror-struck. **Skrække**, *v. t.* to frighten, terrify, scare. **Skrækkebillede**, frightful image. **Skrækkelig, skrælsom**, *adj.* terrible, terrific, dreadful.

***Skræld**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. crack, crash, clap. **Skrælde**, *v. i.* to crash, clap, thunder.

Skrælle, *v. t.* to peel, pare; — **Skallen af Frugt**, to pare off the rind of fruit. **Skrællen**, en. peeling etc. **Skrælling**, en. paring; (sygelig Person) a sickly, puny person.

Skræmme, *v. t.* to scare, frighten. **S-billede**, se **Skrække-**. **Skræmsel**, en. & et. **-sler.** scarecrow, bugbear.

Skrænt, en. **-er.** slope, declivity.

Skræppe, en. **-r.** dock, *Rumex.*

Skræppe, *v. i.* (om Ænder og Gæs) to quack, cackle; (om Frøer) to croak; *fig.* to brag.

***Skræppe**, en. **-r.** wallet, scrip. **Skræppekarl**, pedlar.

Skræv, et. interstice between the legs, fork; *coll.* **det gaar over -et**, that's going too far, that's too bad. **Skrævs, paa —**, *adv.* astride, astraddle. **Skræve**, *v. i.* to stride, straddle.

Skrøbelig, *adj.* (let brækkelig, flor) fragile, brittle; (svag) frail, infirm, feeble; *fig.* (om Karakteren) frail; **Aanden er vel redebon, men Kødet er -t**, the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak. **Skrøbelighed**, en. brittleness, fragility; infirmity; *fig.* frailness, frailty, fragility. **Skrøbelighedssynd**, sin of infirmity.

***Skrømt**, et. ub. *pl.* ghosts, *pl.*, hobgoblins, *pl.*

Skrømt, en. ub. *pl.* feint, dissimulation; **uden —**, unfeignedly; **rose En paa —**, to praise one ironically. **Skrømtvis**, *adv.* feignedly, ironically. **Skrømte**, *v. t. & i.* to feign, dissemble, sham, simulate. **Skrømter**, en. dissembler, hypocrite. **Skrømteri**, et. dissimulation, hypocrisy.

***Skrone**, en. **-r.** *coll.* cock-and-bull story. **Skrone**, *v. i.* to tell stories.

Skub, *et.* push, thrust. **Skubbe**, *v. t.* to shove, push; — **til En**, to give one a push; — **sig fra**, to slink away from, shirk; — **fra sig**, to shift off.

Skud, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (af Plante osv.) shoot, scion; (med Skydevaaben) shot; **et — Krudt**, a charge of gunpowder; **ikke et — Krudt værd**, not worth shot and powder; **komme paa —**, to come within gunshot; to get a shot at; **være i -et**, to be in luck, a favourite. **Skudaar**, leap-year; **-dag**, bissextile el. intercalary day; **-fast**, *adj.* **-fri**, *adj.* shot-proof; **-hul**, shot-hole; **-linje**, range of a shot; **-maal**, mark for shooting at; **-port**, portcullis; **-saar**, gunshot-wound; **-skive**, se **Skydeskive**; **-vaaben**, *pl.* fire-arms; **-vant**, trained to stand fire; **-vidde**, reach el. range of gunshot; **paa —**, within gunshot; **udenfor —**, out of gunshot.

Skuddermudder, *n. s. coll.* **at gaa i —**, to go to rack and ruin.

Skuddet, *adj.* heaped.

Skude, en. **-r.** *N. T.* vessel.

Skudsmaal, *et. pl.* b. ſ. (written) character (of a servant), testimonial; *L. T.* demurrer.

Skudt, se **Skyde**, *v. t.*

†**Skudte sig**, *v. refl.* to give one's self a twist.

Skue, et. sight, show; **stille** el. **sætte til —**, to expose to view, exhibit, display. **Skue**, *v. t.* to view, behold, contemplate. **Skuebrød**, showbread; **-lyst**, passion for seeing sights, curiosity; **-lystен**, *adj.* desirous of seeing sights, curious, inquisitive; **de -stne**, the sight-seers; **-mad**, se **-retter**; **-mynt**, medal; **-plads**, stage (of a theatre); *fig.* scene; **Krigens —**, theatre el. scene of the war; **-retter**, *pl.* show-dishes; **-spil**, play; *fig.* spectacle, sight; **-spildigter**, playwriter, playwright, dramatist, dramatic author; **-spilhus**, playhouse; **-spiller**, actor, (stage-)player, performer; **-spillerinde**, actress; **-spillerkunst**, dramatic art; **-spillerselskab**, company of actors. **Skuen**, en. viewing etc.

Skuffe, en. **-r.** (f. Ex. i Bord) drawer; (Værktøj) shovel; *coll.* **af første —**, first-rate, crack. **Skuffe**, *v. t.* (skuffe sammen) to shovel; (rense med Skuffejern) to hoe. **Skuffejern**, thrust-hoe; **-plov**, horse-hoe. **Skuffelhjort**, en. fallow-deer, *Cervus dama.*

Skuffe, *v. t.* (svige) to disappoint, deceive. **Skuffelse**, en. **-r.** illusion, disappointment.

Skulder, en. **-dre.** shoulder; **trække paa -drene**, to shrug up the shoulders, shrug one's shoulders; **Gevær paa -en!** shoulder arms! se **En over -drene**, to look down upon one; **tage paa -drene**, to shoulder. **Skulderbaand**, shoulder-belt; **-ben**, shoulder-bone; **-blad**, shoulder-blade; **-bred**, *adj.* broad-shouldered; **-led**, shoulder-joint; **-søm**, shoulder-seam;

-træk, **-trækning**, shrugging of the shoulders. **Skuldre**, *v. t.* to shoulder.

Skule, *v. i.* to cast down the eyes, to scowl. **Skulen**, en. casting etc., scowling.

Skulke, *v. i.* to slink, sneak, skulk; — **fra Skolen**, to play the truant. **Skulkepose**, en. *coll.* se **Skulker**; **-syg**, *adj.* sham sick; **være —**, to feign illness, to malinger; **-syge**, sham sickness. **Skulken**, en. slinking etc. **Skulker**, en. **-e.** truant.

Skulle, *v. i. & auxil.* to be obliged; **jeg** (vi) **skal** (skulle) **rejse imorgen**, (det er saaledes bestemt, aftalt) I am (we are) to depart to-morrow; **jeg** (vi) **skal** (skulle) (= maa) **rejse imorgen**, I (we) must depart to-m.; **jeg** (vi) **skal** (skulle) **rejse imorgen**, (lovende) I (we) will depart to m.; **jeg** (vi) **skal straffe ham**, (truende) I (we) will punish him; **Du** (han, I, De) **skal gaa**, (befalende), **blive belønnet**, (lovende), **blive straffet**, (truende), you (he, you, they) shall go, be rewarded, be punished; **der skal Intet mangle**, there shall be nothing wanting; **jeg skulde** (burde) **gøre det**, I ought to do it; **man skulde tro, at . . .**, one would think that . . .; **hvis jeg nogensinde skulde træffe ham**, if ever I chanced to meet him; **det skulde gøre mig ondt**, I should be sorry for it; **Hvad skal jeg?** what do you want, what is your pleasure? **Hvad skal jeg der?** what am I to do there, why should I go there? **Hvad skal det til?** what is the use of that? **Hvor skal De hen?** where are you going? **jeg skal ud** (f. Ex. at spadsere), I am going to take a walk; **Hunden skal ud**, the dog wants to get out; **Styrbord skal være!** port it is! o. s.; **skulde han do inden den Tid**, if he were to die before that time; **skulde han blive fattig**, if he came to be poor; **skulde det være sandt?** can this be true? **jeg skulde forraade min Ven?** I betray my friend? **skulde det have været Katten?** could it have been the cat? **skulde det virkelig være Tilfældet?** I wonder if it is really the case? **hvorledes skulde jeg kunne . . .?** how should I be able . . .? **Hvad skulde jeg gøre?** how could I help it? **det skulde nok være en Vittighed?** it was meant to be a joke, I suppose; **Du skulde kun vide**, if you but knew; **han skal være hemmelig gift**, he is said to be privately married; **jeg skulde have været der**, I was to have been there.

†**Skulpe**, *v. t.* to shake, agitate.

Skum, et. scum, froth, foam, spume; (af Sved el. Sæbe) lather; (om Munden) foam. **S-bedækket**, *adj.* covered with foam el. lather; **-fuld**, *adj.* frothy; **-hane**, *St. E.* skimming-cock, surface-cock; **-hvid**, *adj.* white as foam; **-klædt**, *adj.* se **-bedækket**; ***-lagt**, b. s.; **-samler**, *St. E.* sediment-collector; **-vred**, *adj.* foaming with rage. **Skumme**, *v. t.* to foam, froth. **Skummen**, en. foaming etc.

Skumle, *v. i.* (over) to cavil, carp (at), traduce (one). **Skumlen**, en. **Skumleri**, et. cavilling etc. **Skumler**, en. **-e.** caviller, traducer.

Skumme, *v. t.* to skim. **Skumfedt**, skimming of boiled meat; **-ske**, skimmer. **Skumning**, en. skimming.

Skummel, *adj.* gloomy, dismal, lowering, sinister. **Skummelhed**, en. gloominess.

Skumpe, **Skumple**, *v. t.* to shake, jolt. **Skumpelfud**, et. *coll.* outcast.

Skumre, *v. i.* to grow dusk. **Skumring**, en. dusk, twilight.

†**Skungre**, se **Skingre**.

†**Skuppe**, se **Skubbe**.

Skur, et. *pl.* b. s. shed; (Regn-) penthouse.

***Skur**, en. **-er.** shower.

***Skur**, en. ub. *pl.* cutting (of wood into boards or planks); reaping (of the corn), harvest. **S-onn**, en. harvest, reaping season.

†**Skure**, en. **-r.** notch, nick.

Skure, *v. t.* to scour; * to rub, scrape, chafe; **lade det —**, to let it pass (for better for worse), to let matters rub on any way. **Skuren**, **Skuring**, en. scouring. **Skurebænk**, scouring bench; **-sand**, scouring sand; **-viff**, wisp for scouring.

Skurk, en. **-e.** scoundrel, rascal. **Skurkestreg**, rascally trick. **Skurkagtig**, *adj.* rascally.

Skurre, *v. i.* to grate, jar; — **i Ørene**, to jar el. grate upon the ear. **Skurren**, en. grating, jarring.

Skurv, en. ub. *pl.* scurf. **Skurvhat**, en. mushroom, *Agaricus*. **Skurvet**, *adj.* scurfy.

***Skusle bort**, *v. t.* to fritter away, waste.

Skutte, se **Skudte sig**.

Skvalder, en. clamour, noisy talk; (Bagtalelse) slander. **S-kaal**, gout-weed, *Ægopodium podagraria*. **Skvaldre**, *v. i.* to clamour, bluster; (bagtale) to slander. **Skvaldrer**, en. blusterer, roisterer.

Skvalpe, *v. t.* to shake, agitate; *v. i.* (i el. paa Vandet) to rock (on the water).

†**Skvat**, en. *pl.* b. s. splash; (lille Draabe) little drop. **Skvatte**, *v. t.* to splash, spurt; *fig.* to squander, dissipate.

Skvulpe, *v. i.* (om Bølgerne) to ripple; *v. t.* (ryste) to shake. **Skvulp**, et. **Skvulpen**, en. (om Bølgerne) rippling.

***Skvæt**, en. **-ter.** se **Skvat**. **Skvætte**, *v. i. & t.* to splash, spurt; *fig.* to get a (sudden) start. **Skvætlæder**, et. splash-leather. **Skvætten**, *adj.* skittish.

Skvætbord, et. *N. T.* wash-board.

Sky, en. (Frygt) fear. **Sky**, *v. t.* to shun, avoid, eschew. **Sky**, *adj.* shy, skittish; **blive —**, to shy, start (at). **Skyhed**, en. shyness. **Skyklapper**, *pl.* blinkers, blinds.

Sky, en. **-er.** cloud; **høit i —, i vilden —**, with all one's might, at the top of one's voice; **hæve til -erne**, to extol to the skies. **Skybanke**, bank of clouds; **-brud**, sudden torrent

of rain; **-dannelse**, formation of clouds; **-dække**, cover el. canopy of clouds; **-dækket**, *adj.* cloud-covered; **-fald**, se **-brud**; ***-flokе**, cloudlet; **-fri**, *adj.* cloudless, uncloudet; **-fuld**, *adj.* cloudy, overclouded; **-hav**, sea of clouds; **-himmel**, region of the clouds; **-høj**, *adj.* reaching to the clouds, towering; **-løs**, *adj.* cloudless; **-mørk**, *adj.* cloudy, clouded; **-mørke**, cloudiness; **-nær**, *adj.* reaching to the clouds; **-plet**, cloudlet; **-pumpe**, water-spout; **-rand**, border of a cloud; **-fraber**, *N. T.* shy-sail; **-stötte**, pillar of a cloud; **-n**, the p. of the cloud. **Skyet**, *adj.* cloudy. **Skye**, *v. t.* **Skyes**, *v. pass.* to become cloudy.

Sky (*Fr.* jus), en. gravy.

Skyde, *v. t. & i.*; (puffe) to push, shove; (om Dyrs Horn) to cast, shed; (om Planter) to shoot; *Typ.* to lead; — **Ham**, to cast the slough; — **Knopper**, to bud, put forth buds; — **Ryg**, to raise el. arch the back; — **Rødder**, to strike (root); — **Takker**, to shed the horns; — **Vand**, to repel water; — **Slaaen for**, to slide el. slip the bolt; — **fra sig**, to decline, refuse; — **i Fro**, to run to seed; — **sig ind under en anden Domstol**, to appeal to another tribunal; — **en Ende op**, *N. T.* to coil a rope; — **over Stevn**, *N. T.* to shoot ahead; — **Skylden paa En**, to lay the blame on one; — **sammen**, (Penge) to club; — **til**, to contribute, add. **Skyder**, slider.

Skyde, *v. t.* (med Skydevaaben) to shoot, fire; *Mil.* to practise; — (ræke) **langt**, to carry far; — **feil, forbi**, to miss (the mark); — **ihjel**, to shoot dead; — **skarpt**, to fire with ball; **at blive skudt paa**, to be shot at; **at være skudt i** (en Pige), to be smitten with, to be desperately in love with (a girl). **Skydebane**, shooting gallery; *Mil.* practise-ground; **-bomuld**, gun-cotton; **-gevær**, gun; **-hul**, loophole, embrasure; **-hund**, sporting dog; **-plads**, se **-bane**; **-selskab**, shooting club; **-skaar**, se **-hul**; **-skive**, target; **-vaaben**, fire-arms. **Skyden, Skydning**, en. shooting; *Mil.* practising.

***Skyds**, en. conveyance by carriage and horses; relays. **Skydsbonde**, peasant liable to convey travellers; **-dreng, -gut**, postillion, post-boy; **-hest**, post-horse; **-lov**, conveyance of travellers act; **-pligt**, burden of conveying travellers; **-skaffer**, one who provides conveyance for travellers, post-master; **-skifte, -sted**, stage, post-house, *Sc. obs.* change-house; **-væsen**, conveyance of travellers. **Skydse**, *v. t.* to convey (travellers).

Skygge, en. **-r.** (modsat f. Ex. Lys) shade; **Solskin og —**, sunshine and shade; **ligge i -n**, to lie in the shade; (Slagskygge af en Genstand) shadow; **-n af et Træ, en Mand**, the shadow of a tree, a man; (paa Hat) brim (of a hat); (paa Hue) visor, cap-peak; **lad os lægge os i — af dette Træ**, let us lie down under the shade of this tree; **stille i -n**, *fig.* to throw el. cast into the shade. **Skyggeagtig**, *adj.* shadowy; **-billede**, shadow, phantom; **-blanding**, shading (in drawing); **-dal**, shady vale; **-drøm**, day-dream; **-fri**, *adj.* free from shade; **-fuld**, *adj.* shady, umbrageous; **-gang**, shady walk; **-hat**, broad-brimmed hat; **-konge**, mock-king; **-liv**, imaginary life, impotent life; **-lund**, shady grove; **-ly**, shady retreat; **-løs**, *adj.* without shade, shadowless, shadeless; **de -r**, (Asfii) the ascii el. ascians; **-rids**, outline; **-rige**, realm of shades; **-ræd**, *adj.* afraid of a shadow; **-side**, shady side; *fig.* dark, unfavourable side; **-spil**, magic lantern, scioptics; shadowy images; **-tegning, -træt**, se **-rids**; **-tilværelse**, life of a shadow; **-verden**, (en indbildt Verden) shadowy el. imaginary world; (Verden, beboet af Skygger) world of shades; **-værk**, shadow. **Skygge**, *v. t. & i.* (ogsaa skattere) to shade; — **for En**, to stand in one's light; — **for Øinene**, to shade one's eyes. **Skygning**, en. shading.

Skyl, et. *pl.* **-**. f. deluge of rain. **Skylle**, *v. t. & i.* to rinse, wash; — **imod**, to wash; **Bølgerne -de hans Lig op paa Strandbredden**, his dead body was washed ashore by the waves; **det -de ned den hele Nat**, it poured down all night; **Vandet -de igennem Aabningen**, the water rushed through the opening. **Skyllebad**, shower-bath; **-bæk**, torrent; **-kar**, rinsing tub; **-hals**, guzzler; **-vand**, rinse-water, dish-water. **Skylregn**, en. heavy shower of rain.

Skyld, en. ub. *pl.* (Brøde) guilt, offence; (Forseelse) blame; (det man skylder bort) debt; (Afgift) rent; taxes, *pl.*; **staa høit i —**, to be heavily taxed; **forlad os vor —**, forgive us our trespasses; **for Guds —**, for God's sake, for the love of God; **for min, hans —**, for my, his sake; **for Lejers —**, for the sake of fun; **det er ikke min, hans —**, it is not my, his fault; **have — for Noget**, to bear the blame of any thing; **give En — for Noget**, to lay something to one's charge; **-n ligger hos ham**, the fault lies at his door. **Skyldbog**, se **Jordebog**; **-brev**, bond; ***-daler**, standard of taxation in Norway; **-fri**, *adj.* guiltless, blameless; **-frihed**, en. guiltlessness, blamelessness; **-herre**, creditor; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to tax, assess (land); *to encumber with debt; **-sætning**, taxation, assessment. **Skylde**, *v. t.* se **Beskylde**; **være i** Gæld) to owe, be in debt, to be indebted (for); (være skyldsat) to be taxed for. **Skyldig**, *adj.* (sagfskyldig) guilty; (som er i Gæld) indebted, owing; (forpligtet til) liable, bound; **gøre sig — i**, to be guilty of; **være En Noget —**, to owe one something; **blive Svar —**, to return no answer. **Skyldighed**, en. duty, obligation; (det, at være forpligtet) liability. **Skyldner**,

en. -e. debtor; **som vi forlade vore -e**, as we forgive them that trespass against us.

Skynde, *v. i. & refl.* — **paa**, to urge on, hurry on; (sig) to hasten, haste, hurry; **skynd Dig!** make haste! be quick! **Skynding**, en. haste, hurry. **Skyndsom**, *adj.* hasty, hurried.

Skyts, en. ub. *pl.* protection, guard. **S-aand**, guardian spirit; **-engel**, guardian angel; **-gud**, tutelary god el. deity; **-gudinde**, tutelary goddess: **-helgen**, tutelary saint; **-herre**, patron; **-magter**, *pl.* protecting powers.

Skyts, et. ordnance, artillery; **svært —**, heavy ordnance. **S-lade**, gun-carriage; **-pram**, floating battery; **-rulle**, *N. T.* station-list for quarters; **-vogn**, artillery waggon.

Skytte, en. -r. * *coll.* **Skytter**, -e. marksman; (Jæger) huntsman, gamekeeper; *Ast.* Sagittarius, Archer. **S-forening**, rifle-corps, company of volunteers; **-hund**, se **Jagthund**; **-hus**, gamekeeper's lodge; **-korps**, se **-forening**. ***Skytteri**, et. *coll.* shooting.

Skytte, **Skyttel**, en. -r. -er. shuttle.

***Skyve**, *v. t.* se **Skubbe**.

Skæbne, en. -r. fate, destiny, fortune; **-n**, fate osv.; **finde sig i sin —**, to be resigned to one's fate; **være tilfreds med sin —**, to be contented with one's lot. **S-gudinderne**, *pl.* the fatal el. weird Sisters, the Destinies; **-rig**, *adj.* eventful; **-skifte**, change el. vicissitude of fortune; **-styrende**, *adj.* fate-controlling; **-svanger**, *adj.* eventful, fateful.

Skæfte, et. -r. stock of a gun. **Skæftetræ**, wood fit for gun-stocks. **Skæfte**, *v. t.* (om Bøsse) to stock; (f. Ex. om Øxe) to haft.

***Skæfte**, **Skæftegræs**, se **Skavgræs**.

Skæg, et. beard; (paa Plantedele) barb; (Axes.) awn; (Hanes.) wattle; (paa Østers) beard; *(paa Nøgle) bit; **mumle i -get**, to mutter indistinctly; **le i -get**, to laugh in one's sleeve. **Skægkarpe**, barbel, *Cyprinus barbus*; **-løs**, beardless, unbearded. **Skæggelevning**, *fig.* heeltap; **-kraber**, shaver; **-sæbe**, shaving-soap. **Skægget**, *adj.* bearded.

***Skæker**, se **Skaak**.

***Skækte**, en. -r. small sailing-boat.

Skæl, et. *pl.* b. s. scale; * *pl.* muscles. **Skældannet**, *adj.* scaly, scale-like; **-dækket**, *adj.* covered with scales, scaly; **-dyr**, manis; **-panser**, scale armour; **-vinge**, scaly wing; **-vinget**, *adj.* lepidopterous, scaly-winged. **Skælle**, *v. t.* to scale. **Skællet**, *adj.* scaly.

Skælde, *v. t.* to scold, abuse, rail at, revile; **— En for en Tyv, Nidding**, to call one a thief, rascal; **— En Huden fuld**, to abuse one like a pick-pocket. **Skælden**, en. scolding etc. **Skældsord**, et. abusive term, abuse.

Skælm, en. -er. rogue; **jo større —, jo bedre Lykke**, the more knave, the better luck. **Skælmsmester**, rogue; **-streg**, knavish el. rascally trick; **-stykke**, waggery. **Skælmeri**, et. roguery, roguishness, waggishness. **Skælmsk**, *adj.* roguish, waggish. **Skælmskhed**, en. se **Skælmeri**.

***Skælm**, en. -er. se **Skolm**.

Skælve, *v. i.* to tremble, shake. **Skælven**, en. trembling.

Skæmme, *v. t.* (fordærve) to disfigure, deform, spoil; (gøre Skam) to dishonour; *— **bort, ud**, to spoil; — **sig**, to fall away el. off.

Skæmt, en. ub. *pl.* sport, mirth, jest, joke, pleasantry, banter; **i —**, in jest; **drive — med En**, to jest with el. make fun of one. **Skæmte**, *v. i.* to joke, jest, banter. **Skæmtebroder**, jester, joker; **-digt**, facetious poem, satire; **-fuld**, *adj.* facetious, sportive, jocose; **-vis**, *adv.* jokingly, jestingly. **Skæmten**, en. joking etc. **Skæmtsom**, *adj.* se **Skæmtefuld**. **Skæmtsomhed**, en. jocularity, facetiousness, jocoseness.

Skænd, et. *pl.* b. s. scolding, chiding, rating; **han fik mange —**, he got a good scolding. **Skændsord**, se **Skænd**. **Skænde**, *v. t.* to scold, chide, rate. **Skændes**, *v. dep.* to scold, brawl, squabble, wrangle. **Skændegæst**, scolder, brawler; **-syg**, *adj.* given to scolding; **-syge**, passion for scolding. **Skænden**, en. scolding etc. **Skænderi**, et. brawling etc.

Skænde, *v. t.* to spoil, deface; destroy, ruin; **— en Pige**, to violate a maiden; **— og brænde**, to ravage with fire and sword. **Skænden**, en. destroying etc. **Skændig**, *adj.* disgraceful, infamous, nefarious, opprobrious. **Skændighed**, en. disgracefulness, infamy, opprobrium. **Skændsel**, en. **-sler**. infamy, disgrace, dishonour, ignominy. **Skændselsgerning**, en. infamous deed.

Skænk, en. (Gave) gift, present, donation. **Skænke**, *v. t.* (give) to present (with), make a present of; **— en Sag sin Opmærksomhed**, to bestow one's attention upon a thing; **jeg elsker dem, som -de mig Livet**, I love those who gave me life; **man -de ham Livet** (af Naade), he was pardoned; **Gud -de ham et langt Liv**, God granted him a long life.

Skænk, en. -e. (Skænkebord) sideboard, buffet; (i Krostue) bar. **Skænke**, *v. t.* (Vin, Øl osv.) to pour (out) (wine, ale); — **fuld**, to fill; **han -de i Glasset**, he filled the glass, he poured (wine etc.) into the glass; — **for En**, to fill one's glass; **skænk i Glasset!** fill the glass! **Skænkebord**, se **Skænk**, en.; **-kande**, **-kar**, jug, can; **-stue**, taproom; **-svend**, se **Kældersvend**; **-vært**, alehouse-keeper, publican. **Skænker**, en. tapster. **Skænkning**, en. pouring.

Skæppe, en. -r. half a bushel (½ Tønde); **en — Land**, (½ Tønde Land) about one sixth of an acre; **I maale En -n fuld**, to tell one disagreeable truths; give one a good blowing up, abuse el. scold one well, rail at one in good

set terms. **Skæppemaal**, half-bushel measure; **-vis**, *adv.* by the half-bushel.

Skær, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Klippe) rock, skerry; **blinde** —, sunken rocks. **Skærgaard**, en. belt of islands girding the coast.

Skær, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Lys) gleam, glimmering; (Farve) cast, tinge, tint.

Skær, et. (af Ploug) share. ***Skære**, en. **-r.** coulter. **Skære**, *v. t.* to cut; — **Penne**, to make pens; — **Tænder**, to grind one's teeth; — **for**, to carve; — **i Træ**, to carve in wood; **Lyſet -r mig i Øjnene**, the light hurts my eyes; — **ſig i Fingeren**, to cut one's finger; **det -r mig i Hjertet**, it cuts me to the heart; ***— op en Pen**, to make a pen; — **alle over een Kam**, to measure all with the same ell, judge all by the same rule; — **ſig paa en Kniv**, to cut one's self with a knife; — **til**, to cut out; — (en Ende) *N. T.* to reeve (a rope); — (en Ende) **ud**, *N. T.* to unreeve; — **ud**, (ſ. Ex. et Skib) *N. T.* to cut out. **Skærebræt**, cutting-board; **-bænk**, **-kiſte**, ſe **Hakkelſekiſte**; **-kniv**, cutter; **-tand**, incisor (tooth). **Skærende**, *adj.* cutting; *fig.* (Stemme) harsh; (Modſ.) glaring; — **Inſtrument**, edge-tool.

Skær, *adj.* sheer, pure. **Skærſommer**, month of June; (poetiſt) early summer; **-torsdag**, Maundy-Thursday. **Skærhed**, en. pureness.

***Skære**, en. **-r.** magpie.

Skærf, et. *pl.* b. ſ. scarf, sash.

***Skæring**, en. **-er.** pot-hook.

Skærm, en. **-e.** (for Vinden, Lyſet, Kakkelovnen oſv.) screen; (for Øjnene, Lampe-) shade; *St. E.* casing; *fig.* cover. **Skærmblomſtret**, *adj.* umbelliferous; **-bræt**, folding-screen; **-hat**, broad-brimmed hat; **-plante**, umbelliferous plant; **-tag**, roof, cover; **-væg**, screen. **Skærme**, *v. t.* (mod) to screen, shield, shelter, guard; (beſkytte [mod]) to protect (from).

Skærmydſel, en. **-sler.** skirmish, passage at (el. of) arms.

Skærpe, *v. t.* to sharpen; (om Hefte) to roughshoe; *N. T.* to brace up sharp; — **en Straf**, to aggravate a punishment. **Skærpning**, en. sharpening etc.; *N. T.* bracing-up sharp; trimming.

***Skærpe**, *v. i.* to search for ore.

Skærsild, en. purgatory.

Skærſliber, en. **-e.** grinder, scissor-grinder.

Skærſommer, **Skærtorsdag**, ſe **Skær**, *adj.*

Skærv, en. **-e.** mite, portion.

†**Skætte**, *v. t.* to swingle, scutch. **Skætning**, en. swingling. **Skættel**, en. swingle.

Skæv, *adj.* (vind; fordrejet) wry; (heldende, ſtraa) oblique; (krummet, krum) crooked; **en — Flade**, **Vinkel**, an oblique plane, angle; **en — Dom**, a perverse judgment. **Skævt**, *adv.* awry, aslant, aslope, obliquely; **ſe — til En**, to look on one with an evil eye; **det gik ham —**, matters went wrong with him. **Skævbenet**, *adj.* crooked-legged; **-halſet**, *adj.* wry-necked; **-mundet**, *adj.* wry-mouthed; **-næſet**, *adj.* having a wry nose; **-rygget**, *adj.* having a distorted spine; **-vinklet**, oblique-angled. **Skæve**, *v. t. & i.* (ſtraane, helde) to slant, slope; (gaa i en ſkæv Linie) to swerve, deviate; — **Munden**, to make a wry mouth; — **til**, to look askance at. **Skævhed**, en. wryness, obliquity, obliqueness; *fig.* obliquity, perversity.

Skæve, en. **-r.** (ſ. Ex. af Hør) shive; **-n i din Broders Øje**, the mote in thy brother's eye.

Skød, et. *pl.* b. ſ. lap; *fig.* bosom; **i ſin Families —**, in the bosom of one's family; **Lykkens —**, the lap of fortune; **i Abrahams —**, in (into) Abraham's bosom. **Skødebarn**, infant, baby; *fig.* darling child, favourite; **-hund**, lap-dog; **-ſynd**, besetting sin. **Skødſkind**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. leathern apron.

Skød, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (af Kjole) shirt.

Skød, †**Skøde**, et. **-er.** **-r.** *N. T.* sheet. **Skødbarm**, en. *N. T.* clue.

***Skød**, en. **-er.** eking-piece. **Skøde**, *v. t.* to eke (out).

Skøde, et. **-r.** deed of conveyance. **Skøde**, *v. t. L. T.* to convey.

Skødesløs, *adj.* careless, heedless, negligent. **Skødesløshed**, en. carelessness, heedlessness, negligence.

Skøge, en. **-r.** harlot, strumpet. **Skøgelevnet**, harlot's life; **-løn**, wages of prostitution.

Skøi, en. fun, sport, mischief. **Skøier**, en. **-e.** rogue, vagabond.

Skøjte, en. **-r.** scate, skate; *smack; **løbe paa -r**, to scate, skate. **Skøjtefære**, skating, ice (for skating); **-løben**, en. skating; **-løber**, scater, skater.

Skølp, en. **-e.** *N. T.* score. **Skølpe ud**, *v. t.* to score.

Skøn, **Skønnende**, et. opinion, judgment, estimate. **Skønsforretning**, survey, estimate; **-mand**, surveyor, estimator. **Skønne**, *v. t.* to perceive, discern; **ſaavidt jeg kan —**, as far as I can see el. judge; **Barnet begynder at —**, the child begins to notice objects; — **paa**, ſe **Paaskønne**. **Skønſom**, *adj.* (ſom har Evne til at ſkønne) judicious, discreet; (ſom ſkønner paa) regardful. **Skønſomhed**, en. (Evnen at kunne ſt.) discretion, discernment, judiciousness; (Erkendtlighed) gratefulness, thankfulness, regardful disposition.

Skøn, *adj.* beautiful, beauteous; **en — Aand**, a wit; **de -ne Kunſter**, the fine arts; **den -ne Litteratur**, **de -ne Videnſkaber**, polite literature. **Skønplaſter**, court plaster; **-plet**, beauty spot, (face-)patch; **-ſkrift**, fine hand-writing; **-ſkriver**, calligrapher; **-ſkrivning**, calligraphy. **Skønhed**, en. **-er.** beauty. **Skønhedsform**, form of beauty; **-fylde**, luxuriance of beauty;

-plet, se **Skonplet**; **-sans**, sense for the beautiful.

Skondt, endskondt, *conj.* though, although.

Skons, paa —, aslant.

Skor, et. old milk. **Skoroft**, old-milk cheese. †**Skorne**, *v. i.* to turn, coagulate.

Skor, *adj.* brittle, fragile, frangible, friable. **-hjernet, -hovedet**, *adj.* weak-headed. **Skorhed**, en. brittleness, friability. †**Skore**, en. flaw, fissure. **Skore**, *v. t. N. T.* (om Sejl) to split; (om Rundholt) to spend. **Skorne**, *v. t. & i.* (gøre sør) to render brittle; (blive sør) to become brittle.

Skorbug, en. scurvy.

Skorlevnet, et. lewd el. profligate life. **Skorlevner**, en. **-e.** fornicator.

Skort, et. **-er.** petticoat, skirt; *coll.* (= Kvinde) petticoat. **Skorteregimente**, et. petticoat-government. **Skorte**, *v. i.* (op) se **Opskorte.**

Skotte, *v. t. & i.* to care, mind, heed; — **sig selv**, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business; — **om**, to want, like; **jeg -r ikke om at være den Sidste**, I don't want (like, choose) to be the last. ***Skotsel**, en. care, tending, management.

Slaa, en. **-er.** bolt (of a door); * cross-bar; **slaa -en for, fra**, to bolt, unbolt the door.

Slaa, *v. t. & i.* (tilføje Slag) to beat, strike, smite, knock, hit; (om visse Fugle) to warble, sing; (om Hjertet) to beat, throb; (om Uhr, om Lynild) to strike; **Klokken -r**, the clock strikes; — **to Glas!** *N. T.* strike two bells! **det slog mig**, it struck, impressed me; **Fjenden blev slagen**, the enemy was beaten; — **sig**, to hurt one's self; (om Træ) to warp, *(om Kulden) to abate, cease; — **sig los**, (more sig) to enjoy one's self; (bryde løs) to break loose; — **en Brikke**, to huff a man; — **Bugter**, to turn, bend; — **Folder**, to pucker; — **Græs**, to mow grass; — **Ild**, to strike a light; — **Klarstik**, *N. T.* to beat to quarters; — **en Knob**, *N. T.* to make a knot; — **en Knude**, to tie a knot; — **en Kreds**, to describe a circle; **den slagne Landevej**, the beaten track; — **en Linje**, to draw a line; — **Takt**, to beat time; — **Tougværk**, to lay rope; — **Vand**, to throw el. pour water; — **af**, (om Pris) to abate, deduct; **Hesten slog Rytteren af**, the horse threw his rider; — **af Sindet, Tankerne**, to banish from one's mind, thoughts; — **an** (om Vaccination, ogsaa fig.) to take; — **efter En**, to strike at one, aim a blow at one; — **fra sig**, to defend one's self; **han slog det hen i Latter**, he turned it off with a laugh; — **Døren i**, to slam the door; — **i Bordet**, to strike, thump the table; — **ihjel**, to kill, slay; **Du skal ikke — ihjel**, thou shalt do no murder; — **istykker**, to break; — **et Sømi Væggen**, to drive a nail into the wall; — **igen**, to return the blow; **Papiret -r igennem**, the paper sinks; ***det -r igennem**, the road does not bear the horse; — **sig igennem**, to make shift to live, make both ends meet; — **sig igennem Fjenden**, to cut through the enemy; — **ind**, (ogsaa om Sygdom) to strike in; — **Vinduerne ind**, to smash the windows; **det -r ikke ind i mit Fag**, that is not in my line; **det slog ind som han havde forudsagt**, it turned out, came true, as he predicted; — **med Nakken**, to toss the head; — **med Vingerne**, to flap the wings; — **med Blindhed**, to strike with blindness; — **to Fluer med eet Smæk**, to kill two birds with one stone; — **ned** (om Lynet), to strike, (om Fugle) to fall, swoop; — **om**, to wrap about el. round, (om Vejret) to change, alter; — **Bladet om**, to turn over the leaf; — **Armene om**, to throw one's arms around; — **om sig**, to lay about one; — **op paa en Bæg**, to post; — **op i en Bog**, to turn up in a book; — **op med Haanden**, to wave one's hand; — **op med en Pige**, to break off a marriage engagement with a girl; — **et Bord op, ned**, to put up, let down the leaf of a table; — **en Paraply op, ned**, to put up, put down an umbrella; — **Øjnene op**, to open one's eyes; — **sig op**, to better one's circumstances; — **Armene overkors**, to cross the arms; — **paa Tromme**, to beat the drum; — **paa Flugt**, to put to flight, to rout; — **stort paa**, to cut a great dash; — **Hænderne sammen**, to clasp one's hands; — **sig sammen**, to combine; — **til**, (om Køb) to strike a bargain, (være nok) to suffice; — **til Ridder**, to knight; — **til En**, to strike one; — **til Jorden**, to knock down; — **sig til Drik**, to take to drink; — **sig til Hvile**, to betake one's self to rest; — **sig til Ro**, *fig.* to rest satisfied; — **sig til et Parti**, to join a party; — **ud**, (f. Ex. om Hudsygdom) to break out; (om Hest osv.) to kick, fling. †**Slaakarl**, mower. **Slaaende**, *adj.* (f. Ex. Lighed) striking (resemblance). **Slaaes**, *v. dep.* to fight; — **paa Pistoler**, to fight with pistols. ***Slaatt**, en. **-er.** mowing, hay-field; tune, strain. **Slaataann**, hay-making season. **Slaattekarl**, en. mower.

Slaabrok, en. **-ker.** dressing el. sitting-gown.

Slaaen, ***Slaape**, en. sloe, blackthorn, *Prunus spinosa.*

Sladder, en. ub. *pl.* tattle, tittle-tattle, gossip, twaddle; *coll.* **slaa en — af**, to be chatting together. **Sladderagtig**, *adj.* gossiping, tattling, babbling; **-agtighed**, en. gossiping, tattling propensity; **-hank**, en. babbler, tell-tale; **-kærling, -mund, -søster, -taske**, gossip, tattler; **-mager**, (egentl. Sladdermaren) informer, tell-tale; **-rygte**, idle report; **-selskab**, company of gossips; **-vorn, -vornhed**, se **-agtig, -agtighed.** **Sladre**, *v. i. & t.* (præke) to prate, talk, jabber, gossip; (føre Rygter, sladre

af Sfole) to blab, tattle, tell tales. **Sladren,** en. prating etc. **Sladrer,** en. blab, tattler, tell-tale.

***Slaffe,** *v. i. & t.* to slabber.

***Slag,** se **Slags.**

Slag, et. *pl.* d. s. (Gerningen) blow, stroke, hit; (af Pisk) cut, lash; (af Hest) kick, fling; (med flad Haand) cuff; (Hjertets) beating, throbbing; (Hærslag) battle; (af Uhr) beat, stroke; (af Fugl) warbling; (Frakke) cape; (af Mynter) coinage; *N. T.* tack; *Med.* apoplexy; (paa Kvæg) fleshy parts of the belly of cattle; **med eet —,** at a blow; **— i —,** blow upon blow, without intermission; * **stere Gange i —,** several times running; * **gøre et — eller to omkring Pladsen,** to take a turn or two round the square; **Klokken er paa -et** 12, the clock is on the stroke of 12; **her stod -et,** here the battle was fought. **Slagaare,** artery; **-bom,** turnpike; **-bord,** folding table; **-bro,** drawbridge; **-bur,** fowler's cage; **-bænk,** turn-up bedstead; **-dag,** day of battle; **-falk,** lanner, *Falco lanarius*; **-fieder,** beam feather; **-færdig,** *adj.* ready el. prepared for battle; **-garn,** fowler's net; **-hammer,** book-binder's hammer; **-hætte,** hood for a hawk; ***-jern,** (carpenter's) chisel; **-lod,** solder; (til Uhr) leaden weight of a clock; **-lys,** strong light; **-ord,** shibboleth; **-orden,** order of battle, battle array; **stille i —,** to draw up in etc.; **-pumpe,** bilge-pump; **-pos,** *N. T.* canvass-bucket; **-regn,** heavy shower of rain; **-side,** *N. T.* list; ***-side** (paa Kreatur), flank; **-staade,** bolt (of a door); **-stat,** mintage; **-stygge,** (cast-)shadow; *Techn.* shadow projected; **-sværd,** two-handed sword; **-uhr,** clock; **-vidde,** percussive distance; **-vand,** bilge water; ***-vei,** en. se **Slagel**; **-værk,** striking work, clock-work. **Slagsbroder,** en. fighter, brawler; **-maal,** fighting, fight, fray. ***Slage,** *v. t. N. T. & fig.* to beat. †**Slagel,** en. **-er.** beater.

***Slag,** *adj.* slack. **Slagne,** *v. i.* to slacken. **Slagg,** et. & en. ub. *pl.* slag.

Slags, et. sort, kind, description; **forskellige — Ting,** a variety of things.

***Slagt,** et. *pl.* d. s. beast (to be killed).

Slagte, *v. t.* to kill, butcher, slaughter. **S-maaned,** the month of November; **-kvæg,** cattle to be killed; **-tid,** butchering season. **Slagtoffer,** victim. **Slagteri,** et. (Sted, hvor der slagtes) slaughter-house; (Slagtning) butchering. **Slagtning,** en. butchering.

Slagter, en. **-e.** butcher. **S-bod,** butcher's shop, shambles, *pl.*; **-bænk,** shambles, *pl.*; **-dreng,** butcher's boy; **-haandværk,** butcher's trade; **-hund,** butcher's dog; **-hus,** slaughter-house; **-kniv,** butcher's knife; **-laug,** butchers' company; **-mester,** se **Slagter**; **-svend,** journeyman butcher; **-torv,** se **Kødtorv**; **-øxe,** cleaver.

Slagtoffer, se **Slagte.**

Slak, *adj. N. T.* slack.

Slakker, *pl.* slag, scoria.

Slam, en. se **Dynd. Slamkiste,** en. cesspool.

***Slamp,** en. **-er.** *coll.* slovenly lout.

Slange, en. **-r.** serpent, snake; (til Pumpe, Sprøjte) hose. **S-art,** species of serpent; **-bid,** bite of a serpent; **-bugt,** serpentine winding; **-bugtet, -dannet,** *adj.* serpentine; **-falk,** serpent-eater, *Gypogeranus serpentarius*; **-gang,** serpentine walk; **-gift,** venom of serpents; **-ham,** slough, skin of a serpent; **-hoved,** snake's head; viper's bugloss, *Echium vulgare*; **-hud,** se **-ham**; **-linje,** serpentine line; **-list,** serpent-wile; **-rod,** serpentaria, snake-root, *Aristolochia*; **-rør,** winding tube el. pipe; **-sten,** serpentine stone; **-stjerne,** sea-star, *Ophiura*; **-træ,** snake-wood; **-tæmmer,** tamer of serpents; **-urt,** snake-weed, *Polygonum bistoria*; **-yngel,** brood of serpents.

Slank, *adj.* se **Smekker.**

Slap, *adj.* slack, relaxed, loose; **en — Bue,** a slackened bow. **Slapsfoet,** *adj.* shod in the ordinary way (not sharpshod). **Slaphed,** en. slackness; apathy. **Slappe,** *v. t.* to slacken, relax, loosen.

Slapgaarding, en. **-er.** *N. T.* slap-line.

***Slarv,** en. **-er.** a loose-tongued, reckless, unreliable fellow. **Slarve,** *v. i.* **— i Vejen,** to blunder away.

Slaske, *v. i.* to dabble, paddle; **Klæderne — om ham,** his clothes hang flapping about him. **Slasket, slaskevorn,** *adj.* slovenly.

†**Slat,** en. **-ter.** (Levning [i Glasset]) heeltap; **der er en — endnu i Kaffekoppen,** there is still some coffee left at the bottom of the cup; **der er en —** (Vin osv.) **i Glasset,** there is wine left at the bottom of the glass; **hun maatte vente længe paa den —** (f. Ex.) **Kaffe,** she had to wait a long time for that smack of coffee.

Slat, slatten, slattet, *adj.* loose, flabby. **Slattes,** *v. pass.* to slacken.

†**Slatte,** en. slut, slattern.

Slave, en. **-r.** slave; * convict. **S-aag,** yoke of slavery; **-aand,** slavish spirit; **-arbejde,** slave's work, drudgery; **-ejer,** se **-herre**; **-fanger,** slave-catcher; **-foged,** overseer (of slaves); **-handel,** slave-trade; **-handler,** slave-trader, slave-merchant; **-herre,** slave-owner; **-jern,** shackles, *pl.*; **-kaar,** condition of a slave; **-klæder,** dress of slaves; **-kysten,** the Slave-coast; **-lænke,** slave's chain; **-marked,** slave-market; **-sind,** se **-aand**; **-skib,** slaver; **-stand,** slavery; **-torv,** slave-market; **-vogter,** overseer (of slaves). **Slaveri,** et. slavery; * convict-prison; penal servitude. **Slavinde,** en. **-r.** (female) slave. **Slavisk,** *adj.* slavish, servile.

Slaver, *pl.* Slaves, S(c)lavi. **Slaviſk**, *adj.* Slavic.

Slavonien, S(c)lavonia. **Slavonier**, *en.* **ſlavoniſk**, *adj.* S(c)lavonian, S(c)lavonic.

Sleben, ſe **Slibe**.

Slegfred, *en.* concubine. **S-barn**, bastard; **-kone**, **-kvinde**, ſe **Slegfred**; **-æt**, bastard-offspring.

Slem, *adj.* bad, ill; *comp.* worse; *superl.* worst; **det er -t**, it is a bad thing, awkward, *coll.* a bad job. **Slemhed**, *en.* badness.

Slem, *en.* slam; **gøre —**, to slam; **blive —**, to be slammed.

Slemme, *v. t.* to wash.

Slemme, *v. i. obs.*to revel, carouse.

Slendrian, *en.* old custom, abuse; **den gamle —**, the old, blundering, jogtrot way.

Slentre, *v. i.* to saunter, lounge about.

Sleſk, *adj.* wheedling, coaxing; fawning. **Sleſkhed**, *en.* wheedling, coaxing. **Sleſke**, *v. i.* to wheedle, coax, fawn. **Sleſker**, *en.* wheedler, coaxer.

Slesvig, Sleswic, Slesvig. **Slesviger**, *en.* inhabitant of S. **Slesvigſk**, *adj.* Sleswic, Slesvig.

Slet, *adj.* bad, ill; *comp.* worse; *superl.* worst; **-te Penge**, base coin. **Slettænkende**, *adj.* evil-minded. **Slethed**, *en.* badness.

Slet, *adj.* (jævn) level, plain; **— og ret**, plain, common; *adv.* **— ikke**, not at all; **— intet**, nothing at all; **denne er ikke — ſaa ringe**, this is not quite so poor. **Sletbag**, Greenland whale, right whale, *Balæna mysticetus*; **-hovl**, smoothing plane; ***-lændt**, *adj.* (om Jord, Egn) flat, flattish; **-var**, *en.* **-er.** kitt, species of turbot, *Pleuronectes lævis*; **-øre**, broad carpenter's axe. **Slette**, *en.* **-r.** plain. **Slette**, *en.* **-r.** dab, *Pleuronectes limanda*. **Slette**, *v. t.* to smooth; **— ud**, ſe **Udſlette**. **Sletning**, *en.* smoothing.

Slev, *en.* **-e.** ladle.

Slibe, *v. t.* to grind; (Ædelſtene, Glas) to cut; **— Ruſten af**, *fig.* to rub off the rust; **Sare og Knive -e!** scissors to grind! †*coll.* **— en Skraber**, to sleep and snore. **Sleben**, *adj.* ground, polished; **— Karaffel**, cut-glass decanter; **ſlebne Sæder**, polished el. polite manners; **-t Væſen**, polished address; **— Tunge**, glib tongue. **Slibe-Eg**, ground edge; **-melle**, grinding-mill; **-ſkaal**, basin; **-ſten**, grindstone. **Slibning**, *en.* grinding.

Slibrig, *adj.* slippery, lubricous; **en — Sag**, a ticklish affair; **en — Bog**, an obscene, indecent book. **Slibrighed**, *en.* slipperiness, lubricity.

Slid, *et.* (paa Ting) wear and tear; (haardt Arbejde) drudgery; **der er intet — ved dette Tøi**, this stuff does not wear well. **Slidarbejde**, drudgery; **-ſtyrke**, wearing strength. **Slide**, *v. t. & i.* (ogſ. ſl. i Noget) to pull (at), tear; (Tiden hen, Klæder) to wear out; (arbejde haardt) to toil, drudge, fag; **— ſig løs**, to tear one's self away; to break loose; ***— ſig**, (om Dyr) to break loose; ***— ondt**, to suffer great hardships, to rough it. **Sliden**, *en.* tearing etc. **Slidſom**, *adj.* that wears well; (arbejdſom) hard-working. **Slidt**, *adj.* worn out.

Slidder-Sladder, fiddlefaddle, fiddlededee.

Slig, *pron.* such; **en — Mand**, such a man; ***-t Slag**, *coll.* all the same. ******adv. coll.* so, in that way.

Slik, *en. coll.* a trifle; **Du kan faa det for en —**, you may have it for an old song el. for a trifle.

Slikke, *v. t.* to lick; **— Solſkin**, to bask in the sun; **— ſig om Munden**, to lick one's lips. **Slikmund**, *en.* sweet-tooth; **-mundet**, *adj.* dainty-mouthed, sweet-toothed; **-vorn**, *adj.* ſe **Slikken**, *adj.* ***Slikke**, *et.* something (salt etc.) to lick. **Slikken, Slikning**, *en.* licking. **Slikken**, *adj.* lickerish, fond of sweets. **Slikkenhed**, *en.* lickerishness, fondness of sweets. **Slikkeri**, *et.* **-er.** licking; (ſøde Sager) sweets.

Slim, *et.* ub. *pl.* mucus, phlegm; (af Planter) mucilage. **Slimagtig**, *adj.* mucous; (om Planter) mucilaginous; **-drivende**, *adj.* phlegmagogue; **-dyr**, *pl.* gelatinous animal(cule)s; **-feber**, mucous fever; **-flod**, blennorrhoea; **-hinde**, mucous membrane; **-kertel**, mucous gland; **-opløſende**, *adj.* expectorant; **-poſe**, ſe **-kertel**; **-vædſke**, pituitous humour. **Slime**, *v. i.* to produce mucus. **Slimet**, *adj.* mucous.

†**Slinge**, *v. t.* to cut a tree lengthways.

Slingre, *v. t.* to reel, stagger; *N. T.* to roll. **Slingren, Slingring**, *en.* reeling etc.; *N. T.* rolling. **Slingregang**, reeling gait.

Slip, *n. s.* **give — paa Noget**, to let go, let go one's hold of a thing. **Slippe**, *v. t.* to let go, leave hold (of); **— løs**, to let loose; **— ind**, to let in; **— ud**, to let out; *v. i.* (undſlyy) to escape; (komme ſri) to get off el. away; **jeg -r ikke faa let**, I shall not get off so easily; **lade En — ſri**, to let one off; **hvor var det, vi ſlap?** where did we stop? **Ordet ſlap ham af Munden**, the word slipped out of his mouth; **— for at** (* — at), to be spared from, escape -ing; **jeg kunde ikke — fra ham**, I could not get away from him; **— vel fra**, to get well out of; **— igennem**, to get through el. off; †**— igennem Iſen**, to fall through the ice; **— ind**, to get el. slip in; **— op**, to be used up el. consumed, give out; **— til**, to get access, get a chance; **— til Noget**, to stumble upon a thing; **— ud**, to get el. slip out. **Slippeſtik**, *et. N. T.* slip-knot.

Slips, *et. pl.* b. ſ. neck-tie.

Slire, *v. t.* to glide, rub.

Slire, *en.* **-r.** *sheath, scabbard; † long sword.

Slitage, *en.* wear and tear.

Slobrok, *en.* ſe **Slaabrok**.

†**Slod**, et. rakings of corn in the field.

†**Slovje**, en. **-r.** se **Sluffe**.

*__Slom__, en. **-mer.** se **Smelt.**

Slot, et. **-te.** palace, castle. **Slotsbakke**, palace hill; **-betjent**, domestic of a palace; **-bro**, palace bridge; **-by**, town with a castle; **-bygning**, palace building; **-foged**, se **-forvalter**; **-folk**, domestics of a palace; **-gaard**, palace yard; **-grav**, castle-moat; **-have**, palace-garden; **-herre**, castellan; **-kirke**, palace-chapel; **-menighed**, congregation of a palace-chapel: **-mur**, castle- el. palace-wall; **-plads**, place in front of a palace; **-port**, castle- el. palace-gate; **-præst**, chaplain of a palace-chapel; **-skriver**, palace-clerk; **-vagt**, palace-guard; (Vagthuset) palace-guardhouse.

†**Slothamp**, en. fimble-hemp.

Slu, **slug**, *adj.* sly, crafty. **Sluhed**, en. slyness, craftiness.

Slubbert, en. **-er.** scamp.

Slubre, *v. t.* to slop, slabber.

Slud, en. ub. *pl.* sleet. **Sludfuld**, *adj.* sleety.

Sludder, en. ub. *pl.* stuff, fudge, gammon, balderdash. **Sludderhoved**, et. prattler, prater. **Sluddervorn**, *adj.* jabbering, prating, prosing. **Sludre**, *v. t.* to jabber. prate.

†**Slude**, *v. i.* se **Sluffe.**

Sluffe, en. **-r.** sled, sledge.

Slug, se **Slu.**

Slug, et. *pl.* b. s. *obs.* swallow, gullet; * ravine. **Sluge**, *v. t.* to swallow, devour. **Slughals**, glutton, gormandizer; **-vorn**, *adj.* gluttonous. **Slugen**, *adj.* gluttonous, voracious. **Slugenhed**, en. voracity.

Slukke, *v. t.* to extinguish, quench, put out; — **Gasfen**, to turn off the gas; — **Torsten**, to quench one's thirst. **Slukkes**, *v. pass.* to go out, expire, become extinct. **Slukker**, en. **-e.** extinguisher. **Slukning**, en. extinguishing etc. **Slukningsapparat**, et. quenching apparatus. *__Slukne__, *v. i.* se **slukkes.**

Slukøret, *adj.* chop-fallen, crestfallen.

†**Slumme**, se **Slumre.**

Slummer, en. ub. *pl.* slumber. **Slummertung**, *adj.* sleep-charged, heavy with sleep. **Slumre**, *v. i.* to slumber; **-nde Lidenskaber**, dormant passions. **Slumren**, en. slumbering.

Slump, en. **-er.** (ubestemt Antal) lot.

Slump, en. ub. *pl.* chance, hazard; **paa —, —**, at random, at hap-hazard. **Slumpeleg**, chance-game; **-lykke**, chance, luck; a lucky hit; **-skud**, random shot; **-spil**, chance-game; **-træf**, se **-lykke.** **Slumpe**, *v. i.* (til) to stumble, light, chance (upon).

Slunken, *adj.* lank, gaunt. **Slunkenhed**, en. lankness, gauntness.

Slunte, *v. i.* to idle; *coll.* **det -r af**, it goes on tolerably. *__Sluntre__, *v. i.* — **undaf**, to slink el. skulk away from, to shirk.

Slup, en. **-per.** *N. T.* (Skib) sloop; (Fartøj i Ørlogsmand) pinnace; (Chefsslup) barge. **Sluproer**, bargeman, one of the boat's crew, rower.

Slurk, en. **-e.** draught, nip, sip; **drikke en — af Flasken**, to take a pull at the bottle.

*__Slurv__, en. **-er.** sloven. **Slurve**, en. **-r.** slut. **Slurve**, *v. t.* — **fra sig**, to hurry off, perform in a slovenly manner. **Slurvet**, *adj.* slovenly, careless.

Sluse, en. **-r.** lock; **Himlens -r**, the windows of heaven. **Slusekammer**, lock-chamber; **-mester**, lock-keeper; **-penge**, lockage; **-port**, flood-gate, sluice; **-værk**, lockage.

Sluske, *v. i.* to slight over. *__Slusk__, en. **-er.** careless fellow, sloven; shabby-looking fellow; scamp, rough. **Sluske**, en. **-er.** slattern, slut, trollop. **Slusket**, *adj.* (afjasket) slighted over; (om Personer) slatternly slovenly.

Slut, et. ub. *pl.* close, end; **til —**, at last. **Slutte**, *v. t.* (lukke) to close; (bringe i Stand) to conclude, bring to a conclusion; (logisk) to infer, conclude; — **et Brev**, to conclude, wind up el. finish a letter; — **falsk** (ulogisk) to misinfer: — **En i Lænker**, to put one in irons: — **Geledderne**, to close the ranks; — **sig til** (En), to attach one's self to one; to go with, follow one, (en Mening osv.) to subscribe; (Nøget) to infer, to draw a conclusion as to; **-t Selskab**, club; **et -t Bord**, a private dining-club; — **et Kob**, to conclude el. strike a bargain; — **et Forbund**, to contract an alliance; — **en Kreds**, to form a circle; — **En i sine Arme**, to embrace one; — *v. i.* to conclude, close; to fit. **Slutbjelke**, ridge-piece; **-gat**, et. **-ter.** *N. T.* fid-hole; **-holt**, et. **-er.** *N. T.* fid; **-nagle**, main pin; **-feddel**, en. broker's contract; **-sten**, en. keystone. **Slutter**, en. **-e.** jailer, turnkey. **Slutteri**, et. **-er.** debtor's prison. **Sluttelig**, **slutteligen**, *adv.* finally, in conclusion.

Slutning, en. **-er.** (det, at een Ting slutter tæt til en anden) closeness, connection: (Ende) termination, conclusion, close; (logisk) inference, conclusion; **til —**, in conclusion, to conclude. **Slutningsdom**, final decision; **-følge**, course of argument; **-kæde**, chain of reasoning; **-led**, link of an argument; **-maade**, mode of reasoning; **-sang**, concluding song; **-scene**, c. scene; **-tale**, concluding speech; **-vers**, c. verse.

†**Slyde**, en. **-r.** hay-loft.

Slynge, *v. t.* to sling, fling; (ino) to wind, twine; — **sig**, to wind; **at — Armen el. Armene omkring En**, to twine the arm round one, to encircle one with the arms. **Slynge**, en. **-r.** sling. **Slyngekast**, (Handl.) throwing with a sling; (Afstand) sling's throw; **-kaster**, **-skytte**, slinger; **-sten**, sling-stone. **Slyng-**

plante, en. **-r.** creeper, climber. **Slyngning**, en. slinging etc., winding.

Slyngel, en. **-gler.** scoundrel, rascal. **Slyngelaar**, the years of lubberly youth, of boyish unmannerliness; **-agtig**, *adj.* rascally; **-streg**, en. scoundrelism, rascality.

†**Slæ**, **Slæne**, **Slæning**, en. *prov.* change from frost to thaw.

Slæb, et. *pl.* b. s. train, trail; (Slib og —) toil, drudgery; *coll.* (om Person) drudge.

Slæbe, *v. t. & i.* to drag, trail; (arbejde haardt) to toil, drudge; *N. T.* to tow, tug; **— udenbords**, to tow overboard; **— sig frem**, to drag one's self along, to move heavily; **— en Sæk paa Ryggen**, to carry a sack on one's back; **— af med Noget**, to drag, draw a thing along el. away; **at — paa Noget**, to carry a thing heavily; **hun gik og -te paa Barnet**, she was encumbered with the child; **at — Benene efter sig**, to trudge along; *fig.* **han -r altid den Bog med sig** (s. altid omtrent med den Bog), he always carries that book along with him everywhere; **-nde Gang**, heavy el. shuffling gait; **en -nde Stil** el. **Foredrag**, a heavy el. drawling style. **Slæbedampbaad**, **-skib**, tug, tow-boat; **-kjole**, gown with a train; **-sted**, slip; **-toug**, towing line; **tage paa —**, to take in tow. **Slæben**, en. dragging. **Slæber**, *pl. coll.* slippers, slipshoes. **Slæber**, en. **-e.** tug, tow-boat.

Slæde, en. **-r.** sledge, sleigh. **Slædefore**, se **Kanefore**; **-Kørsel**, sledging; **-mede**, runner of a sledge; **-tøj**, sledge-furniture.

***Slægge**, en. **-r.** sledge(-hammer).

Slægt, en. **-er.** (Familie) race, family, lineage; (Generation) generation; (i naturhistorist Betydn.) genus; **nærmeste —**, the next of kin; **at være i — med En**, to be akin to one, to be a relation to one; **de ere i — sammen**, they are kinsmen, kinswomen; **de ere i — med mig**, they are my kindred; **komme i — med**, to come into relationship with. **Slægtbog**, **Slægtebog**, genealogical book; **-forhold**, family relations; **-følge**, succession of generations; generation; **-høvding**, chief of a familyel. of a clan; **-kende**, se **-mærke**; **-led**, generation; **-lighed**, family likeness, generic resemblance; **-linie**, line; **-mærke**, generic mark; **-navn**, generic name, family name; **-register**, pedigree, genealogy; **-vaaben**, family coat of arms. **Slægtsbegreb**, generic notion, n. of genus; **-beskrivelse**, generic description; **-navn**, se **Slægt-**. **Slægte**, *v. i.* **— paa**, to take after. **Slægtning**, en. **-e.** relation, relative, kinsman (el. kinswoman). **Slægtskab**, et. relationship, consanguinity. **S-sforbindelse**, connection.

Slæng, et. *pl.* b. s. crowd, train. ***Slæng**, en. **-er.** fling, toss. **Slænge**, *v. t.* to fling; ***v. i.** to dangle; to lie about (in a disorderly manner); to idle, loiter. ***Slængevane**, idling habit. **Slængkappe**, Spanish cloak; ***-navn**, nic-name; ***-ord**, taunt, fling. **Slængen**, en. flinging.

Slæt, en. mowing; se **Klokkeslæt**. †**Slætmand**, mower.

†**Sløj**, *adj.* slack. **Sløjkjole**, (ogsaa *) child's dress el. at work. **Sløje**, *v. i.* to be slovenly in one's dress el. at work. **Sløje**, en. se **Sluske**, en.

Sløjfe, en. **-r.** bowknot, bow.

Sløjfe, *v. t.* to raze, demolish, level with the ground, *Mus.* to slur. **Sløjfning**, en. razing etc.; *Mus.* slur.

Slør, et. *pl.* b. s. veil. **Slørugle**, barn-owl, *Strix flammea.* **Sløre**, *v. t.* to veil.

Sløre, *v. i.* to saunter; *N. T.* to sail large.

Sløse, *v. t. & i.* (Tid og Penge bort) to waste (time and money); **at gaa og —**, to be idling about.

†**Sløv**, en. se **Slev**.

Sløv, *adj.* blunt, obtuse, dull, stupid, imbecile. **Sløvhed**, en. bluntness, etc., stupidity, imbecility. **Sløvgøre**, *v. t.* to blunt, dull, hebetate; **-gørende**, *adj.* hebetating. **Sløve**, *v. t.* to blunt, dull.

Smaa, *adj. pl.* **af liden, lille**; *comp.* **mindre**, *superl.* **mindst**, small; (liden, ringe) little, petty, diminutive; **de —**, the little ones; **den —**, the little one; **i det —**, on a small scale; **handle i det —**, to deal in retail; **det er -t for ham**, he is in straightened circumstances; **det er -t om** el. **for . . .**, . . . is scarce; **-t, saa -t**, *adv.* by little and little, slowly, gradually; **man taler saa -t om . . .**, it is whispered . . . **Smaabande**, *v. i.* to mutter curses; **-bitte**, *adj.* very little el. small, minikin, pygmean; **-blade**, *pl.* leaflets; **-blommet**, **-blomstret**, *adj.* small-sprigged el. -flowered; **-blomster**, *pl.* flowerets, florets; **-borger**, petty tradesman; **-brød**, buns, muffins, tea-cakes, spiced wheaten bread; **-buske**, *pl.* shrubbery; **-bølge**, wavelet, ripple; **-børn**, little children; **-digte**, minor poems; **-dreng**, (gl. Ord) page; **-drenge**, *pl.* little boys; **-fisk**, small fry; **-folk**, common people; children, little ones; (ironisk) **det er ikke for —**, it is nothing for a poor devil like you el. me, him o.s.; **-fugle**, little birds; ***-fæ**, se **-kvæg**; ***-gut**, little boy; **-gæld**, small debts; **-handel**, retail-business; **-handler**, retailer, huxter; **-herre**, fop, dandy; **-hoste**, *v. i.* to cough slightly; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to chop small; **-hviske**, to whisper softly; ***-jenter**, little girls; **-kager**, *pl.* pastry; **-knurre**, *v. i.* to mutter; **-konge**, petty king, kingling; **-kopper**, *pl.* smallpox; **-korn**, *pl.* grains, particles; **-kornet**, *adj.* small-grained; **-kort**, plain cards; **-kram**, smallware; **-krat**, se **-buske**; **-kreaturer**, *pl.* † poultry; * se **-kvæg**; **-kryb**, vermin; **-kvæg**, small cattle; **-laden**, *adj.* smallish; ***-last**, small timber; **-le**, *v. i.* to laugh slily; ***-lom**, red-throated diver, *Colymbus septentrionalis*; **-lyn**,

faint flash of lightning; **-lænding**, small farmer el. freeholder; **-længes**, *v. n. pass.* (efter) to feel a faint longing (for); **-mynt**, small coin, change; **-mælet**, low-voiced; **-nynne**, *v. t.* to hum softly; **-penge**, *pl.* change; **-piger**, *pl.* little girls; **-pluk**, i —, *adv.* by little and little; **-redsel**, dues in kind to a country clergyman; **-regn**, drizzle; **-regne**, *v. t.* to drizzle; **-reiser**, *pl.* short el. easy journeys; **-riger**, petty kingdoms; **-sand**, fine sand; **-skillinger**, se **-penge**; ***-skov**, copse-wood, underwood; **-skrift**, small hand-writing; **-skrifter**, *pl.* small tracts; **-snakke**, *v. i.* to mutter; **-snakken**, en. muttering; ***-springe**, *v. i.* to run leisurely, with short steps, to trot; **-stads**, trinkets, nicknacks, *pl.*; **-stene**, *pl.* pebbles; **-stilet**, *adj.* small type; **-stjæle**, *v. i.* to pilfer, filch; **-stribet**, *adj.* narrow-striped; **-stykker**, *pl.* small pieces el. bits; **-støde**, *v. t.* to pound fine; **-svend**, (gl. Ord) page; **-synge**, *v. i.* to hum; **-tarme**, *pl.* small guts; **-ting**, *pl.* little things, trifles; **-travende**, *adj.* short-trotting; **-tyveri**, pilfering; **-tærende**, *adj.* eating sparingly; **at være** —, to be a small eater; **-tærnet**, *adj.* small-chequered; **-udgifter**, *pl.* small expenses, petty charges. **Smaahed**, en. littleness. **Smaahedsaand**, mind given to trifles, frivolity. **Smaalig**, *adj. & adv.* (nøjagtig) minute; (ubetydelig) petty, trifling; (nøjeregnende, intetsigende, tom) narrow-minded, frivolous. **Smaalighed**, en. narrow-mindedness, frivolity; (Ubetydelighed) littleness, pettiness; **alle kvindelige** -r, all female narrow-mindedness. ***Smaateri**, et. ub. *pl.* trifles, small matters.

Smadder, et. **gaa i** —, to be smashed. **Smadre**, *v. t.* to smash.

Smag, en. ub. *pl.* (i al Alm.) taste; (navnl. Velsmag) flavour, relish, savour; (Sansen og i *fig.* Bet.) taste; (Ejendommelighed for en Kunstner, Tidsalder osv.) manner, style, way; **jeg har tabt -en** (o: Evnen til at f.) my mouth is out of taste; **i Rubens'** —, in Rubens' style; — **og Behag ere forskellige**, every man to his taste; **om** — **lader der sig ikke stride**, there is no accounting for taste; **sætte** — **paa**, to give a flavour to; — **for**, taste for, relish for el. of, liking to el. for; **at finde** — **i**, to have a taste el. mind for; **efter min** —, to my taste; **i samme** —, in keeping (with). **Smagfuld**, *adj.* tasteful, tasty, elegant; **-fuldhed**, en. tastefulness; **-løs**, *adj.* tasteless, having no taste; (i egentl. Forst.) unsavoury, flat; **-løshed**, en. tastelessness, want of taste. **Smagsdommer**, art-critic; **-nerver**, *pl.* gustatory nerves; **-sag**, matter of taste.

Smage, *v. t. & i.* to taste; — **paa**, to taste, take a taste of; **det -r godt, ilde, sødt** osv., it has a good, bad, sweet etc. taste; **ingen Mad -r mig**, I have no relish for food of any kind; **hvorledes har Deres Middagsmad -t Dem?** how have you relished your dinner? **det -r mig ikke**, I don't like it, it is not to my taste; **lade sig det**—, to eat el. drink with good appetite; **hvorledes -r denne Vin?** how do you like this wine? **denne Vin -r af Fadet**, this wine has a tang of the cask; **det -r efter Mere**, it tastes morish.

Smag, en. sumac, *Rhus.*

Smakke, en. **-r.** smack.

Smal, *adj.* narrow; — **om Livet**, slender-waisted; — **Tæring**, scanty fare, short commons; **det er en** — **Sag for ham**, it is an easy matter for him. **Smalben**, small of the leg; **-benet**, *adj.* spindle-shanked; **-bladet**, *adj.* narrow-leaved; **-halset**, *adj.* narrow-necked; **-hans; i Dag er** — **Kokkenmester**, we are on short commons to-day; **-livet**, *adj.* slender-waisted; ***-læg**, se **-ben**; **-sporet**, *adj.* narrow-gauge, small-gauge. **Smalhed**, en. narrowness. ***Smalne**, *v. i.* to narrow; taper.

***Smale**, en. **-r.** *prov.* sheep, goat.

Smalt, se **Smelt.**

Smaragd, en. **-er.** emerald.

Smask, en. smack, buss. **Smaske**, *v. i.* to smack the lips when eating.

***Smatte**, *v. i.* se **Smaske.**

***Smaug**, et. *pl.* b. s. se **Smøge.**

Smaus, en. feast, treat.

Smed, en. **-e.** smith; **være sin egen Lykkes** —, to be the architect of one's own fortune. **Smedearbejde**, smith's work; **-bælg**, forge-bellows; **-dreng**, smith's apprentice; **-esse**, se **Esse**; **-haandværk**, trade of a smith; **-hammer**, sledge-hammer; **-jern**, wrought iron; **-kul**, small coal, slack; **-mester**, master-smith; **-redskab**, smith's tool el. implement; **-svend**, journeyman-smith; **-værksted**, smith's forge. **Smede**, *v. t.* to forge; — **medens Jernet er varmt**, to strike while the iron is hot; — **et Anslag**, to lay a plot; — **en Løgn**, to forge a lie. **Smedelig**, *adj.* capable of being forged. **Smedje**, en. **-r.** forge, smithy.

Smek, smekke, se **Smæk, smække.**

Smekker, *adj.* slender, slim. **Smekkerhed**, en. slenderness, slimness.

Smelde, se **Smælde.**

Smelt, en. grayling, *Salmo thymallus.*

Smelt, en. ub. *pl.* enamel.

Smelte, *v. t. & i.* to melt, dissolve, fuse, liquefy; (om Ærts) to smelt; *fig.* melt; — **sammen til**, to be reduced to; — **hen i Taarer**, to be dissolved in, melt into, tears. **Smeltedigel**, crucible; **-grube**, sump; **-hede**, melting-heat; **-hytte**, smelting-house; **-kunst**, art of smelting; **-ovn**, smelting-furnace; **-ske**, ladle; **-staal**, steel. **Smeltning**, en. melting etc.; fusion, liquefaction. **Smeltbar, smeltelig**, *adj.* fusible. **Smeltelighed**, en. fusibility.

Smergel, en. emery. **S-lærred**, emery-

cloth; **-papir**, emery-paper; **-spaan**, emery-stick.

Smerte, en. **-r.** pain, smart, ache; (Sorg) grief, affliction. **Smerte**, *v. i.* to smart, ache; *v. t.* to pain; **det -r mig i Hjertet**, it grieves me to the heart. **Smertedulmende**, *adj.* se **-stillende**, *adj.*; **-fri**, *adj.* free from pain; **-fuld**, *adj.* painful; **-leje**, bed of pain; **-skrig**, cry of pain; **-stillende**, *adj.* anodyne; **-syn**, painful sight. **Smertelig**, *adj.* painful. **Smertelighed**, en, painfulness. **Smertensleje**, **-skrig**, se **Smerte-**.

Smerting, et. *N. T.* old canvass; (til Klædning) parcelling. **Smerte**, *v. t.* to parcel.

Smide, *v. t.* to fling, pitch.

***Smide**, **smie**, *v. t.* se **Smede**. **Smidbar**, *adj.* malleable.

Smidig, *adj.* limber, supple, agile, active, pliable. **Smidighed**, en. suppleness, pliability, agility.

Smig, **Smige**, en. bevel-angle. **Smigstok**, bevel.

Smiger, en. ub. *pl.* flattery, adulation. **Smigerord**, flattering word; **-røst**, se **-stemme**; **-sang**, adulatory poem; **-stemme**, voice el. accents of flattery; **-tale**, flattery; **-vise**, adulatory song. **Smigre**, *v. t. & i.* to flatter; — **for**, to flatter. **Smigren**, en. flattering. **Smigrer**, en. **-e.** flatterer, adulator. **Smigreri**, et. **-er.** se **Smigren**.

Smil, et. *pl.* b. s. smile. **Smile**, *v. i.* to smile; — **ad**, to s. at; — **til**, to s. on. **Smilebaand**; **trække paa -et**, to smile; **-færdig**, *adj.* prepared to smile; **-hul**, dimple. **Smilende**, *adj.* (om Landskab osv.) smiling, lovely.

Sminke, en. **-r.** paint, rouge; **sætte — paa Noget**, *fig.* to varnish, gloss over. **Sminke**, *v. t.* to paint, rouge. †**Sminkedaase**, **-krukke**, paint-box; **-rød**, Solomon's seal, *Convallaria polygonatum*; **-vand**, cosmetic, wash for the face.

Smiske, *v. i.* (for) to coax, wheedle; — **ad En**, to smirk el. smile at one. **Smisken**, en. coaxing, wheedling.

Smitte, en. **-r.** contagion, infection. **Smittefri**, *adj.* free from contagion; **-gift**, se **Smitstof**; **-sot**, **Smitsot**, contagious disease, infectious distemper; **-stof**, contagious venom el. matter, virus. **Smitte**, *v. t. & i.* to infect; se **Besmitte**; — **af**, to rub off; **denne Sygdom -r ikke**, this disease is not infectious. **Smitsom**, *adj.* contagious, infectious, catching. **Smitsomhed**, en. contagiousness, infectiousness.

Smuds, en. & et. *pl.* filth, dirt. **S-skrift**, libel, lampoon; **-titel**, *Typ.* outer title-page, bastard el. half title. **Smudse**, *v. t.* to soil, dirty, foul; — **sig til**, to dirty one's self. — **Smudsig**, *adj.* dirty, soiled, foul, smutty. **Smudsighed**, en. dirtiness, filthiness, foulness, smuttiness; **-r.** foul language.

***Smug** (uu), et. *pl.* b. s. se **Smøge**, en.

Smug, **i —**, secretly, privately, clandestinely, on the sly. **Smughandel**, smuggling el. contraband trade; **-handler**, contraband trader.

Smugle, *v. t.* to smuggle. **Smugler**, en. **-e.** smuggler. **Smuglerskib**, smuggler. **Smuglen**, en. **Smugleri**, et. smuggling.

Smuk, *adj.* handsome, pretty, fine, fair; **Filip den Smukke**, Philip the Fair; **-t Vejr**, fine weather; **det -ke Kon**, the fair sex; **at sige En mange -ke Ting**, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments. **Smukhed**, en. prettiness. **Smukt**, *adv.* handsomely, prettily, nicely; **Du sidder — i det**, you are in a nice mess el. here is a pretty kettle of fish; **det ser — ud for Dig nu**, (ironisk) things have come to a pretty pass.

Smul, et. dust; **falde hen i —**, to crumble into dust. **Smule**, en. **-r.** particle; (Brød-) crumb; **en —**, a little, a bit; **de -r som faldt fra den Riges Bord**, the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table. **Smule**, *v. t.* to crumble. **Smuldre**, **Smulre**, *v. i. & t.* to crumble, moulder.

Smul, *adj.* **-t Vande**, *N. T.* smooth sea.

***Smult**, et. ub. *pl.* lard.

***Smurning**, en. se **Smørelse**.

†**Smut**, *n. s.* **at slaa** (el. **kaste**) **—**, to make ducks and drakes. **Smutsten**, drake-stone.

Smutte, *v. i.* to slip, glide, slink, steal. †**Smutte**, en. **-r.** secret entrance el. passage. **Smuthul**, et. **-ler.** hiding el. lurking place.

***Smyge**, *v. i.* se **Smutte**.

Smykke, et. **-r.** ornament. **Smykkeklæde**, costly robe; **-skrin**, jewel-box, casket.

Smykke, *v. t.* to ornament, adorn, deck. **Smykken**, en. ornamenting, adornment.

Smæde, *v. t. obs.* to abuse. **Smædedigt**, et. libellous poem; **-ord**, *pl.* invective, abuse; **-sang**, se **-digt**; **-skrift**, et. libel, lampoon; **-vise**, en. libellous song el. ditty.

Smægte, *v. i.* to languish, pine. **Smægten**, en. languishing etc.

Smæk, et. *pl.* b. s. smack, rap; *coll.* **faa — for Skillingen**, to get the full value of one's money.

Smækfed, *adj.* plump, very fat; **-laas**, spring-lock(-latch, -snap); **-laasnøgle**, latch-key; **-vred**, very angry.

Smække, *v. i. & t.* to smack, rap; — **En over Fingrene**, to give one a rap on the knuckles; — **en Dør i**, to slam a door; — **med en Pisk**, to crack a whip. **Smække**, en. (f. Ex. Fluef.) flap; (til Barn) bib; (Bryst-) stomacher. **Smækken**, en. smacking etc.

Smækker, *adj.* se **Smækker**.

Smældt, et. (*ogsaa en*) *pl.* b. s. crack, smack; *-fed, se Smæk-. **Smælde**, *v. i.* (med Pisk) to crack, smack; — **en Dør i**, to slam a door; **skælde og —**, to scold and make a noise.

S-blomst, **-græs**, bladder-campion, *Silene inflata*. **Smælden**, en. cracking etc.; **Skælden og Smælden**, scolding and abuse. **Smælder**, en. **-e**. snap-bug, skip-jack, *Elater*.

***Smærte**, *v. i.* se **Smutte**.

***Smætte**, *v. t.* to slip (through), pass, thrid.

†**Smege**, en. **-r**. narrow passage.

Smege, *v. t.* (Tobak) to smoke (tobacco). **Smegen**, en. smoking. **Smeger**, en. **-e**. smoker.

Smøge, *v. t.* (af) to slip off; — **op**, to tuck el. truss up; — **paa**, to slip on; *N. T.* to put over.

***Smøje**, se **Smætte**, *v. t.*

†**Smøl**, et. slowback, slug. **Smøle**, *v. i.* (rode omkring) to rake about, rummage about; *fig.* (være sen til Noget) to dawdle; **at -e med et Arbejde**, to have a work long in hand; **han -r med sit Arbejde**, he is slow at work; — **sin Tid bort**, to idle away one's time. **Smøleri**, et. dawdling; slowness, tardiness. **Smøleworn**, *adj.* slow, tardy, dilatory.

Smør, et. ub. *pl.* butter. **Smøragtig**, *adj.* buttery, butyraceous.; **-blomst**, butter-cup, *Ranunculus*; **-bolle**, butter-tub; **-bøj**, paste; **-bøj**, *adj.* yielding much butter (of milk); **-dyppelse**, melted butter; **-fjerding**, butter-firkin; **-handler**, dealer in butter, butter-man; **-handlerske**, butter-woman, -wife; **-kage**, paste cake; **-kande**, butter-pot; **-kone**, se **-handlerske**; **-kringle**, ring-twisted paste-cake; **-krukke**, en. butter-crock el. pot; **-kræmmer**, se **-handler**; **-land**, *N. T.* cape-fly-away; **-ot-ting**, butter-keg; **-skaal**, butter-bowl; **-ske**, butter-spoon; **-skyld**, rent of land paid in butter; **-stikker**, *N. T.* Jack of the bread-room; **-søger**, butter-searcher, piercer; **-tiende**, tithe of butter; **-tønde**, butter-barrel; **-æske**, butter-box. **Smørrebrød**, et. *pl.* b. s. bread and butter; **et** (Stykke) —, a piece of bread and butter, (dobbelt, med Paalæg) a sandwich; **det er kun et** —, that is an easy matter. †**Smørret**, *adv.* **at le** —, to smile slyly.

Smøre, *v. t.* to smear; (med Fedt) to grease; (med Olie) to oil; *St. E.* to lubricate; (med Salve) to salve, anoint; (med Sæbe) to soap; — **Smør paa Brød**, to butter bread; (bestikke) to bribe, grease one's fist; (prygle) to lick, thrash; (skrive slet) to scribble, scrawl; (male slet) to daub; * — **op**, to lick, thrash; * — **til En**, to let drive at one; * — **i En Noget**, to make one believe, to palm something off upon; **at** — **En om Munden**, to gull one, impose upon one; — **Ens Ryg**, to curry one's hide; **at** — **Hæser**, to take to one's heels, give leg-bail; **den, som -r godt, kører godt**, if you grease a cause well, it will stretch; *coll.* **det gik som det var smurt**, it went on swimmingly. **Smørehane**, *St. E.* grease-cock; **-kop**, *St. E.* lubricator. **Smør**, *pl.* a drubbing. **Smørelse**, en. grease. **Smøren**, en. smearing; greasing; oiling etc.; licking etc.; scribbling etc. se **Smøre**. **Smører**, en. **-e**. scribbler; (daarlig Maler) dauber. **Smøreri**, et. scrawling etc., scrawl, scribble; (om et slet Maleri) daub.

†**Smøre**, en. *fig.* & *coll.* (Hug el. Saar) cut; wound; (Tab, Skade) loss, damage.

***Snaal**, *adj.* queer, funny.

***Snaave**, *v. i.* to stumble.

***Snab** (bb), en. bit, morsel.

Snabel, en. **-bler**. snout, nozzle; (paa Elefant) trunk, proboscis. **S-ske**, pointed shoe, peaked shoe.

***Snadde**, en. **-r**. cutty(-pipe).

Snadre, *v. i.* to cackle; *fig.* to gabble, jabber. **Snadren, Snadder**, en. cackling etc.

Snage, *v. t.* to rummage, snuff about. **Snagen**, *adj.* prying.

Snak, en. ub. *pl.* twaddle, fudge, stuff, nonsense; **aa Snak!** nonsense! **at føre** —, to tell tales, to gossip; **give En — for Pengene**, to give one fair words instead of money. **Snakke**, *v. i.* to chat, prate, talk, chatter; **at — hen i Vejret, i Taaget**, to speak at random, to talk nonsense; **at — En efter Munden**, to wheedle one, coax one; **at — En Noget for**, to make one believe something; **at — En Noget fra**, to wheedle one out of something; **at — En fra Noget**, to dissuade one from el. to talk one out of something; — **over sig**, to rave, talk wildly; — **Fanden et Øre af**, to talk oneself out of breath. **S-bror**, chatterer, chatterbox; **-salig**, *adj.* loquacious, talkative, garrulous; **-syg**, *adj.* excessively talkative, open-mouthed; **-syge**, passion for talking; **-tøj, at have et godt** —, to have the gift of the gab. **Snaksom**, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, garrulous; **-somhed**, en. talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity.

Snaphane, en. **-r**. freebooter, partizan.

Snappe, *v. t.* to snatch, snap; — **efter Vejret**, to gasp for breath.

Snaps, en. **-e**. dram. **S-drikken**, dram-drinking; **-drikker**, en. dram-drinker; **-flaske**, dram-bottle; **-glas**, dram-glass. **Snapse**, *v. i.* to drink drams.

Snapsthing, et. term-time (in summer at Viburg in Jutland).

***Snar**, et. *pl.* b. s. thicket.

Snar, *adj.* quick, swift, fleet. **S-fodet**, *adj.* swift-footed; **-mælet**, *adj.* quick of speech, voluble; **-raadig**, *adj.* quick in emergencies, ready, present; **-raadighed**, readiness at need, quickness at expedients, presence of mind; **-talende**, *adj.* voluble; **-talenhed**, volubility; ***-tænkt**, *adj.* quick of thought; ***-vej**, short cut; ***-vending, i en** —, in a twinkling, at a moment's notice. **Snarhed**, en. swiftness, quickness. **Snarlig**, *adv.* quickly, soon. **Snart**, *adv.* soon, quickly; (næsten) almost; — **eller**

sent, sooner or later; — **op** — **ned**, now (el. sometimes) up, now (el. sometimes) down; **-est muligt**, as soon as possible.

Snare, en. **-r.** snare, gin, springe; **lægge — for**, to lay snares, spread toils for; **-garn**, net (for catching deer); **-rype**, snared ptarmigan.

***Snare**, *v. t.* to twist, twine.

†**Snarrer**, en. **-e.** fieldfare, *Turdus pilaris*; **stor —**, missel-thrush, *T. viscivorus*.

Snaske, *v. t.* & *i.* to champ one's food with a smacking noise.

Snatteri, et. pilfering.

***Snau**, *adj.* bare, bald; destitute.

Snaus, et. ub. *pl.* dirt, filth, muck; *fig.* trash, rubbish. **Snause**, *v. t.* to dirty, soil. **Snauset**, *adj.* foul, dirty, filthy, soiled.

Sne, en. ub. *pl.* snow; **saa hvid som —**, (as) white as snow, white as driven el. new-fallen snow. **Snebjerg**, snowy mountain; **-blind**, *adj.* blind from the glare of the snow; **-blomst**, flower that blossoms under the snow; **-bold**, †**-boldt**, snow-ball; **kaste — paa**, to snow-ball; **-boldkastning**, snow-balling; **-bolle**r, **-bolde**, *pl.* gelder rose, snow-ball tree, *Viburnum opulus*; **-brud**, thawing of frozen snow; **-bryn**, brow of a hill of snow; **-bræ**, nevé, snow-field; **-byge**, snow-squall; ***-drev**, se **-fog**; **-drive**, snow-drift; **-dække**, cover el. coat of snow; **-dækt**, *adj.* snow-covered, snow-capped, snowy; **-fald**, fall of snow; ***-fann**, **-fonn**, se **-drive**; **-fjeld**, se **-bjerg**; **-flage**, flake of snow; **-flokker**, *pl.* small flakes of snow; **-fog**, snow-storm; **-føre**, se **Kaneføre**; **-gaas**, snow-goose, *Anser hyperboreus*; **-garn**, net for catching birds on the snow; **-glans**, glare of the snow; **-hob**, heap of snow; **-hus**, house of snow; **-hvid**, *adj.* snow-white; **-kastning**, shoveling of the snow; ***-kave**, snow-storm; **-klokke**, snow-drop, *Galanthus nivalis*; **-klædt**, *adj.* snow-clad; **-lag**, coat of snow; **-linje**, snow-line; **-luft**, snowy atmosphere; **-mand**, snow-giant; **-mark**, field covered with snow; †**-mos**, trifle; ***-mus**, weasel, *Mustela vulgaris*; **-plov**, snow-plough; †**-pludder**, snow-broth; **-regn**, sleet; **-rype**, se **Rype**; ***-skavl**, large and steep snow-drift; **-sko**, snow-shoe; **-skorpe**, crust el. coat of snow; **-skred**, snow-slip, avalanche of snow; **-sky**, snowy cloud; **-sokke**, snow-sock; **-spurv**, snow-bird, snow-bunting, *Emberiza nivalis*; **-storm**, snow-storm; **-teppe**, sheet of snow; ***-titing**, se **-spurv**; **-ugle**, snowy owl, *Strix nyctea*; **-vand**, snow-water; **-vejr**, snowy weather; **-verling**, se **-spurv**. **Sne**, *v. impers.* to snow.

***Sned**, **Snei**; **paa —**, aslant.

Snedig, *adj.* wily, cunning, crafty. **Snedighed**, en. ub. *pl.* wiliness, craft, cunning, subtlety.

Snedker, **-e.** joiner, cabinet-maker. **S-arbejde**, joiner's work; **-dreng**, joiner's apprentice; **-haandværk**, joiner's trade; **-kone**, joiner's wife; **-kro**, joiner's hall; **-laug**, joiner's corporation; **-lim**, (joiner's) glue; **-mester**, master-joiner; **-svend**, journeyman-joiner; **-værktøj**, et. joiner's tool el. implement. **Snedkre**, *v. i.* to do joiner's work.

Snegl, en. **-e.** (med Hus) snail, *Helix*; (uden Hus) slug, *Limax*. **Sneglebor**, screw-auger; **-bælg**, (Plante) snail-trefoil, *Medicago*; **-bonne**, snail-flower, *Phaseolus caracalla*; **-bannet**, *adj.* spiral, cochleary; **-brejet**, *adj.* spiral; **-fjeder**, spiral spring; **-gang**, snail's pace; (paa Skrue) worm of a screw; (snegledannet Snirkel paa en Sojle) volute; (f. Ex. i Have) serpentine- el. winding walk; **-hus**, snail-shell; **-hvælving**, spiral vault; **-linje**, spiral line; **-skal**, se **-hus**; **-skridt**, se **-gang**; **-slægt**, species of snail; **-trappe**, cockle-stairs, winding-stairs; **-træk**, se **-linje**; **-vej**, serpentine path, spiral road; **-vunden**, *adj.* spiral. **Snegle**, *v. i.* — **afsted**, to move away at a snail's pace.

Snekke, en. se **Snegl**.

Snekke, en. **-r.** bark; * sailing-boat.

Sneppe, en. **-r.** snipe, *Scolopax*. **S-jagt**, snipe-shooting.

Snerle, en. bindweed, *Convolvulus*.

Snerpe, *v. t.* to contract, to draw together el. up; **— Munden sammen**, to purse up the mouth. **Snerpe**, en. **-r.** a prude. **Snerpet**, *adj.* prudish, precise. **Snerperi**, et. prudery.

Snert, en. *pl.* b. s. (af Pisk) lash, cracker; *fig.* wipe, sneer, sarcasm; **at have en —**, to be a little tipsy. **Snerte**, *v. t.* to lash; *fig.* to sneer at, revile.

Snes, en. **-e.** score. ***Snesesild**, large herring; **-vis**, *adv.* by the score, by scores.

Snever, *adj.* narrow, strait; (om Klæder) tight. **Sneverhjertet**, *adj.* close, narrow-minded, illiberal. **Sneverhed**, en. straitness, narrowness, tightness. **Snevre**, *v. t.* to straiten, narrow, tighten. **Snevring**, en. **-er.** narrow pass; *N. T.* narrows, *pl.*

†**Snibbe**, en. **-r.** a set down, blow up. **Snibbe**, *v. t.* to blow one up, rate.

Snide, *v. t.* se **Snitte**.

†**Snidser**, en. **-e.** (lille Fejl) blunder, error; **at have en —**, to be fuddled.

Snige, *v. i.* to smuggle; *v. i.* to sneak, *v. refl.* **— sig**, to sneak, slink; **— sig ind paa Fienden**, to steal upon the enemy; **— sig om i Mørket**, to walk by owl-light; **-nde Feber**, slow fever. **Snighandel**, smuggling el. contraband trade; **-handler**, smuggler, contrabandist; **-havn**, cove el. harbour for smuggling; **-mord**, assassination; **-morder**, **-morderske**, assassin; **-mordersk**, *adj.* assassin-like; **-myrde**, *v. t.* to assassinate; **-vej**, secret path; **ad -e**, by underhand means.

Snikfnak, *n.* nonsense, fiddle-faddle, prittle-prattle, fiddlestick.

Snild, *adj.* shrewd, ingenious, sagacious; * kind, good-natured. **Snildhed** en. ingenuity, sagacity. **Snildeligen, fnildt**, *adv.* ingeniously, sagaciously.

Snille, et. genius.

Snip, en. **-per**. snip, tip, end; *se **Flip**.

Snirkel, en. **-kler**. (Sneglelinje) spire, spiral line; (paa Søjler) volute; (med Pen) flourish; *N. T.* (paa Falkenters) worm.

Snit, et. *pl.* d. s. (med skærende Instr.) cut; (paa Bog) edge; **han saa sit —**, he saw his chance, seized the opportunity. **Snitbor**, se **Skruebor**; **-høvl**, paring-knife; **-log**, chive, *Allium schoenoprasum*; **-værk**, carved work, sculpture. **Snitling**, en. **-er**. cutting, slip.

†**Snitser**, en. se **Snidser**.

Snitte, *v. t.* to cut, chip; (om Træer) to prune, lop; **at — i Træ**, to carve wood. **Snittebænk**, (cooper's) bench; **-bønne**, French bean; **-jern**, carving-iron; **-kniv**, pruning knife.

Snive, en. ub. *pl.* glanders, *pl.* **S-flod**, discharge of glanders; **-pulver**, et. powder against the glanders; **-saar**, ulcer from glanders; **-smitte**, contagion of the glanders; **-stald**, stable for glandered horses. **Snivet**, *adj.* glandered, affected with the glanders.

†**Snive**, *v. t.* to sniff, snuff.

***Sno**, en. frosty breeze. **Sno**, *v. i.* to blow cold (down the valleys in winter).

Sno, *v. t.* to twist, twine; **Vejen snor sig rundt om Højen**, the road winds, wends its way, round the hill; **— sig**, *fig.* to shift and turn; **— sig fra**, to shuffle off. **Snohale**, en. prehensile tail. **Snoning**, en. twisting.

Snog, en. **-e**. snake, *Coluber*. **Snogebid**, bite of a snake; **-ham**, slough; **-hul**, snake's nest; **-hvislen**, hiss of a snake; **-pande**, (Sandelsfneffe) cowry; **-rede**, snake's nest; **-spyt**, froth-spit; **-unge**, young of a snake; **-yngel**, brood of snakes; **-æg**, snake's egg.

Snor, en. **-e**. line, cord, string, lace. **Snorlige**, *adj.* straight as a line; **-ret**, *adj.* se **-lige**. **Snoremager**, en. lace-maker. **Snoret**, *adj.* laced, corded.

Snorke, *v. i.* to snore. **Snorken**, en. snoring, snore. **Snorker**, en. **-e**. snorer.

Snot, et. snot, snivel, rheum. **Snottet**, *adj.* snotty; **en — Dreng** (Skældsord), a greenhorn.

Snov, en. (Slags Skib) snow. **Snovmast**, en. **-er**. *N. T.* trysail-mast.

Snu, *adj.* cunning, crafty, shrewd. **Snuhed**, en. cunning, shrewdness, craft.

Snub, en. *coll.* **i en —**, in a trice el. twinkling. **Snubbe** (af), *v. t.* to snub off, nip off.

Snuble, *v. i.* to stumble (over, against). **Snublen**, en. stumbling, stumble.

Snude, en. **-r**. snout, muzzle, nozle, nozzle. **Snudebille**, weevil, *Curculio*; **-brag**, et. facer, slap on the face.

†**Snue**, *v. i.* to sniff, snuff, snort; *fig. coll.* **at ligge og — (sove)**, to lie snoring.

Snue, en. ub. *pl.* cold (in one's head), catarrh. **S-feber**, en. catarrhal fever.

***Snup** (pp), se **Snub**.

Snur (rr), en. slight intoxication; * twist; **at fætte Huen paa —**, to throw one's cap on one side of the head.

***Snurpe**, *v. t.* se **Snerpe**.

Snurre, *v. i.* to buzz, hum, whir, (om Katten) purr. **Snurre**, *v. t.* to whirl. **Snurre**, en. whirligig; (paa Gangsti) turnstile. **Snurrepiberi**, et. **-er**. gimcrack, gimcrackery; **-pötte**, en. se **Snurre**. **Snurren**, en. buzzing etc., hum, buzz. †**Snurrende**, *adj. coll.* fuddled.

Snurrig, *adj.* droll, ludicrous, queer. **Snurrighed**, en. drollery.

***Snurten**, *adj.* piqued, cross, sulky.

Snus, en. ub. *pl.* snuff; **jeg agter det ikke en — værd**, I don't value it a rush. **Snuse**, *v. i. & t.* to snuff, to sniff; **gaa og — omkring**, to go poking one's nose in everywhere; **— Tobak**, to take snuff; **— efter**, *fig.* to rummage for, pry into; **— op**, to scent out, discover. **Snusdaase**, en. snuff-box; **-hane**, prying fellow; **-tobak**, snuff. **Snuser**, en. snuff-taker.

Snyde, *v. t.* (Næsen) to blow (the nose); (Lyset) to snuff (the candle); *fig.* to cheat (*obs.* to wipe one's nose); **at — En for Noget**, to cheat one out of a thing; ***-nde gal, — fint**, in a passion. **Snydefuld**, *adj.* maudlin, quite drunk. **Snyder**, en. cheat, sharper; *vulg.* blackleg. **Snyderi**, et. **-er**. cheating.

Snylte, *v. i.* to sponge; **— sig ind**, to insinuate one's self; **— sig til**, to cog. **Snyltеagtig**, *adj.* parasitic, parasitical; **-dyr**, parasitic animal, parasite; **-gæst**, parasite, sponger, hanger-on, trencher-friend; **-gæsteri**, sponging, parasitism; **-plante**, parasitical plant; **-skud**, parasitical shoot; **-svamp**, parasitic fungus; **-værk**, se **-plante**. **Snylteri**, et. sponging etc.

***Snælde**, en. **-r**. (til Rok) spindle; (til Traad osv.) roller.

†**Snære**, en. se **Snare** og **Snøre**.

Snære, *v. t.* to tangle.

***Snærke**, en. skin on boiled cream.

Snærre, *v. i.* to snarl, growl. **Snærren**, en. snarling, growling.

***Snæv**, en. touch, taste, sprinkling.

Snofte, *v. i.* to snort, snuff, sniff. **Snoften**, en. snorting, snuffing. **Snofteventil**, *St. E.* snifting valve.

***Snor**, et. se **Snot**.

Snøre, † en. * et. **-r**, line. **Snøre**, *v. t.* to lace; **— sig**, to wear stays. **S-baand**, lace; **-dop**, tag; **-fiffer**, angler; **-fifferi**, angling, fishing with hook and line; **-hul**, eyelet-hole, eyelet; **-kæde**, **-lænke**, lace of silver; **-lidse**, lace; **-naal**, bodkin; **-rem**, strap; **-stø-**

ler, *pl.* lace-boots. **Snørliv**, stays; **et —**, a pair of stays; **-rotting**, en. **-er**. ratan.

Snøvl, et. se **Smøl**, et. **Snøvle**, *v. i.* to snuffle; *fig.* (ogsaa snøvle med Noget) se *fig.* **Smøle, Smøle med Noget**. **Snøvlen**, en. snuffling. **Snøvler**, en. **-e**. snuffler. **Snøvleri**, et. se **Smølert**.

So, en. *pl.* **Soer**. sow. **S-bøder**, sow-gelder; **-gris**, sow-pig.

Sobel, en. **-bler**. sable, *Mustela zibellina*. **S-skind**, sable.

Sod, en. ub. *pl.* soot. **Sodbrun**, *adj.* sooty, soot-coloured; **-hone**, se **Vandhone**. **Sodet**, *adj.* sooty, fuliginous.

Soda, en. soda.

Sofa, en. **-er**. sofa. **Sofabord**, sofa-table; **-pude**, sofa-cushion.

Sofist, en. **-er**. sophist. **Sofisteri**, et. **-er**. sophistry. **Sofistisk**, *adj.* sophistical.

Sogn, et. **-e**. parish; **-ets Fattige**, the parish poor. **Sognebarn**, parishioner; **-bud**, parish messenger; * visitation of the sick; **-by**, village of a parish; **-degn**, parish clerk; †**-foged**, bailiff, constable of a parish; **-folk**, *pl.* parishioners; **-forstander**, churchwarden; **-grænse**, se **-skel**; **-herre**, se **-præst**; **-kald**, living; **-kirke**, parish church, parochial church; **-mand**, en. parishioner; **-præst**, parish priest; †**-raad**, parish council; **-skel**, parish boundary; **-skole**, parish-school; **-stævne**, parish el. parochial meeting; **-vej**, parish road; **-vidne**, certificate from a parish; **-vis**, *adv.* by the parish.

Soja, en. soy.

Sok, en. **-ker**. sock. **Sokkedue**, plumiped pigeon. **Sokket**, *adj.* wearing socks; (om Fugle) plumiped.

Sokkel, en. **-kler**. socle, plinth.

***Sokn**, et. dredge. **Sokne**, *v. i.* to dredge, drag.

Sol, en. **-e**. sun; **Middel-**, mean sun; **sand —**, apparent sun; **-ens observerede, sande Højde**, the sun's observed, true altitude; **-en staar op**, the sun rises; **-en gaar ned**, the sun sets el. goes down; **-ens Opgang**, sunrise, rising of the sun; **-ens Nedgang**, sunset, setting of the sun; **udsat for -en**, exposed to the sun; **staa i -en**, to stand in the sun; **med -en**, (Retning) sunwise. **Solaar**, solar year; **-asstand**, distance of the sun; **-bad**, sun-bath; **-bane**, ecliptic; **-bar**, *adj.* sunny, exposed to the sun; **-belyst, -bestinnet**, *adj.* sun-lit; **-billede**, image of the sun; **-blind**, *adj.* blinded by the sun; **-blink**, glimpse of the sun; **-blomst**, se **-sikke**; **-brændt**, *adj.* sun-burnt; **-bær**, black currant, *Ribes nigrum*; **-bærbusk**, black-currant bush; **-cirkel**, solar cycle, c. of the sun; **-dag**, solar day; **-daling**, setting of the sun; **-dug**, sun-dew, *Drosera*; **-dyrker, -dyrkelse**, se **-tilbeder**; **-fald**, sunset; **-formørkelse**, eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse; **-fjerne, -fjernhed**, aphelion; **-fuld**, *adj.* sunny; ***-gang**, the sun's motion; ***-gangsvind**, wind that alters in the direction of the sun's motion; **-glans**, radiance of the sun; **-glimt**, gleam of the sun; **-gran**, atom, mote (in the sun-beam); **-gry**, daybreak; **-gud**, Helios; **-hat**, sun-hat; sun-bonnet; **-hed**, *adj.* heated by the sun; **-hede**, heat of the sun; **-hverv**, solstice; **-hvervsdag**, solstitial day; **-hvervspunkt**, solstitial point; **-højde**, altitude of the sun; **-klar**, *adj.* sun-bright, sunny; **-kreds**, orbit (of a planet); **-kuller**, staggers; **-lys**, sunlight; **-maaler**, heliometer; **-mikroskop**, solar microscope; **-mærke**, day and night, 24 hours; **-nedgang**, sunset; **-nære, -nærhed**, perihelion; **-opgang**, sunrise; **-plet**, spot in the sun, solar spot; **-rand**, rim of the sun's disk; *N. T.* limb; **Solens Underrand, Overrand**, the lower, upper limb of the sun; ***-rending**, sunrise; **-ret**, *adj.* lying in the meridian, due north and south; **-rig**, *adj.* sunny; **-ring**, halo round the sun; (Soluhr i Form af Ring) ring-dial; **-rog**, summer-colt; **-seil**, *N. T.* awning; **-side**, sunny side, side exposed to the sun; **-sikke**, sunflower, *Helianthus*; **-skin**, sun-shine; **-skinsdag**, sunshiny day; **-skinsvejr**, sunshine; **-skive**, sun's orbit; sun-dial; **-skoldet**, *adj.* scorched el. parched by the sun; **-sky**, *adj.* shunning the light; **-skærm**, sun-shade, parasol; **-sort**, blackbird, *Turdus merula*; ***-steg**, en. (scorching) heat of the sun; **-stegt**, *adj.* sun-burnt, tanned by the sun; **-spektrum**, solar spectrum; **-spætter**, se **Fregner**; **-stik**, sun-stroke; **-straale**, sun-beam, ray of the sun; **-støv**, se **-gran**; **-sveden**, *adj.* scorched by the sun; **-system**, solar system; **-sæt**, sunset; **-tal**, se **-cirkel**; **-tavle**, sun-table; **-telt**, awning; **-tid**, solar-time; **Middel-Soltid**, mean solar time; **-tilbeder**, heliolater; **-tilbedelse**, heliolatry; **-tø**, sun-thaw; **-torret**, *adj.* sun-dried; **-uhr**, sun-dial; **-varm**, *adj.* sunny; **-varme**, warmth of the sun; ***-vendel**, se **-sikke**; **-verden**, solar-system; **-vifte**, fan; **-viser**, (Viser paa Solfiven) gnomon; **-vogn**, car of Apollo; ***-øje**, crowfoot, *Ranunculus*. **Solklar**, *adj.* clear as noon-day; **-klarhed**, obviousness; **-kreds**, se **Solkreds**; **-mærke**, se **Solmærke**; **-sæt**, sunset. **Sole**, *v. t.* to sun; **at — sig**, to bask in the sunshine.

Sola-Vexel, en. *Merc.* sole, single el. only bill.

†**Sold**, et. (Drikkegilde) *coll.* spree, carousal; **at gaa paa —**, to go on the spree. **Solde**, *v. i.* to go on the spree, to carouse, tipple, tope. **Soldebroder**, **-mester**, en. tippler, toper, carouser. **Solderi**, et. carousing, tippling, toping. **Solderist**, *coll.* se **Soldebroder**.

Sold, et. og * en. *pl.* b. f. coarse sieve. **S-binder, -mager**, sieve-maker el. -manufacturer.

Sold, en. ub. *pl.* pay; **halv —**, half-pay.

***Sold**, en. broken bread in milk.

Soldat, en. **-er**. soldier. **Soldaterbarn**, sol-

dier's child; **-bolig**, soldier's dwelling; **-ed**, military oath; **-kone**, soldier's wife; **-kost**, soldier's fare; **-levnet**, soldier's life; **-stand**, military profession; **-vis**; **paa —**, after the manner of soldiers; **-væsen**, military matters, *pl.* **Soldateske**, en. soldiery, mob of soldiers.

Solid, *adj.* solid; strong, firm, substantial; *Merc.* safe, trustworthy, respectable.

†**Solle**, en. se **Saale**.

Solo, *adv.* og en. **-er**. solo. **S-sanger**, solo-singer. **Solist**, en. **-er**. soloist.

Som, *pron. rel.* (*Nom.*) who, which, that; (*Obj.*) whom, which, that; **den, — ikke er tilstede**, he el. she who is not present; **de, — ere tilstede**, those (el. they) who are present; **det, — Du saae**, that which you saw.

Som, *conj.* as, like; **— om**, as if; **— oftest**, most frequently.

Somme, *pron. indef. pl.* some; * **somt**, some things. **Sommesteds**, *adj.* somewhere, in some place or other. **Sommetid, sommetider**, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

Sommer, en. **-mre**. summer; **om -en**, in s.; **i —**, this s.; **til -en**, next s. **Sommeraften**, summer-evening; **-arbejde**, summer-work; **-blomst**, s. flower; **-bo, -bolig**, en. summer-dwelling el. -residence; **-brak**, summer-fallow; **-byg**, spring-barley; **-bag**, summer's day; se **-maal**; **-dragt**, summer-dress; (om Fugle) summer plumage; **-eg**, common oak; **-ferie**, summer-holidays; **-foder, -foring**, summer-fodder, s.-foddering; **-frugt**, summer-fruit; **-fugl**, butterfly; **-fældet**, *adj.* cut in s. (om Tømmer); **-gæk**, se **Sneklokke**; **-havn**, summer-harbour; ***-havn**, pasture; **-hede, -hus, -hvede, -hytte, -klæder** osv., summer-heat etc.; **-hyld**, dwarf-elder, *Sambucus ebulus*; **-kvæld**, se **-aften**; **-lejlighed**, summer-residence; †**-lide**, sunny plain; **-luft, s.** air; **-lyst**, delight of s.; ***-maal**, summer-term, 14th of April; **-maaned, -nat**, summer-month etc.; **-pløje**, *v. t.* to plough in summer; **-pløjning**, summer-ploughing; **-pragt**, glory of summer; **-pære, -regn, -sal, -sud, -sky, -sol**, summer-pear etc.; **-solhverv**, summer-solstice; **-solhvervspunkt**, summer solstitial point; **-spætter**, se **Fregner**; **-stue**, s.-room; **-sæd**, summer crop; **-tid**, summer-season; **-tøj**, summer-stuff; **-tørke**, en. drought of summer; **-uld**, summer-wool; **-vandring**, summer-ramble el. excursion; **-varme**, heat of summer; **-vejr**, summer-weather; **-værelse**, summer-room; **-vært**, annual (plant). **Sommerlig**, *adj.* summer-like, estival. **Somres**, *v. i. impers.* to become summer.

Sonde, en. **-r**. *Chir.* (navnl. til Saar) probe, (navnl. til Blæren) sound. **Sondere**, *v. t.* (ogsaa fig.) to sound, probe, *Amr. coll.* to precognosce.

Sondre, *v. t.* to separate; distinguish.

Sone, *v. t.* to expiate; (forsone, forlige) to reconcile. **Sone**, en. expiation. **Sonoffer**, propitiatory offering el. sacrifice. **Soning**, en. expiating etc., expiation. **Soningsoffer**, se **Sonoffer**.

***Sop** (pp), en. **-er**. toadstool, mushroom.

Sope, *v. t.* to sweep. **Sope- (Sop-)lime**, en. broom.

Sopken, en. **-er**. dram, whet.

***Sorenskriver**, en. **-e**. (stipendiary) judge of a district. **Sorenskriveri**, et. district of a country-judge.

Sorg, en. **-er**. sorrow, grief, affliction, care; **at anlægge —**, to go into el. put on mourning; **at aflægge —**, to leave off el. put off mourning; **bære —**, to be in mourning. **Sorgbetynget**, *adj.* sorrow-stricken, heavy with grief; **-blandet**, *adj.* mingled with grief; **-fri**, *adj.* free from care el. sorrow, sorrowless; **skaffe En et -t Udkomme**, to make one comfortable for life; **-fuld, sorrigfuld**, *adj.* sorrowful, sad, afflicted, doleful, mournful; **-given**, *adj.* oppressed with grief; **-løs**, *adj.* careless, unconcerned; **-løshed**, en. carelessness; **-tung**, *adj.* se **-betynget**; **-vant**, *adj.* care-worn.

Sort, en. **-er**. sort, species, description, denomination. **Sortere**, *v. t.* to sort, assort. **Sortiment**, et. assortment. **Sortimentsboghandler**, general bookseller.

Sort, *adj.* black, sable, swarthy; **en —** (Neger) a negro, black; **— Krage**, gorcrow, *Corvus corone*; **at gøre — til Hvidt og Hvidt til —**, to make black white, and white black; **at have — paa Hvidt for Nøget**, to have a thing in black and white; **det blev ganske — for mine Øine**, I turned quite giddy; *fig. coll.* **det ser — ud for ham**, matters look ill for him; **den -e Kunst**, the black art, necromancy; **det -e Hav**, the Black Sea. **Sortagtig**, *adj.* blackish, swarthy; **-and**, black scoter, *Anas nigra*; **-bleg**, *adj.* dusky, dingy; **-blisset**, *adj.* (om Heste) black with a blaze on the forehead; **-broget**, (om Kvæg) *adj.* black-brindled; **-drossel**, se **Solsort**; **-farvet**, *adj.* of a black colour; **-haaret**, *adj.* black-haired; **-hjelmet**, *adj.* se **Hjelmet**; **-klædt**, *adj.* dressed in black; **-kridt**, black chalk, drawing-slate; **-kridtstegning**, drawing in black chalk; **-laden**, *adj.* swarthy, dusky; **-meise**, colemouse, *Parus ater*; **-muldet**, *adj.* black mould; **-skægget**, black-bearded, -whiskered; **-sloret**, *adj.* veiled in black; **-smudset, -smuttet**, (*coll.*) swarthy; **-spæt**, black woodpecker, *Picus martius*; **-spraglet, -spættet, -stribet, -tavlet**, *adj.* black-speckled, -spotted, -streaked, -brindled; **-øjet**, *adj.* black-eyed. **Sorteblaa**, *adj.* deep-blue; **-broder**, en. Blackfriar; **-brun**, dark-brown; **-graa**, dark-gray; **-gul**, *adj.* deep-yellow; **-kunstner**, necromancer. **Sorthed**, en. blackness. **Sortne**, *v. i.* (om Himlen) to blacken, grow dark, to lower; (mørk-

nes) to darken; **det -r for mine Øine**, I'm turning giddy.

Søt, en. ub. *pl.* sickness. **Sotteseng**, en. sickbed.

Sove, *v. i.* to sleep, to be asleep; **— fast el. haardt**, to sleep hard; **— trygt**, to sleep soundly el. securely; **— let**, to sleep lightly; **lægge sig til at —**, to go to sleep; **— Middagssøvn**, to take a nap after dinner; **min Haand, Fod —**, my hand, foot is asleep; **sov vel!** I wish you a good night's rest! **komme -nde til Noget**, to obtain a thing without the slightest effort; **— hen**, *fig.* to expire, die; **— ind**, to fall asleep; **— over sig**, to oversleep one's self; **— paa sit grønne Øre**, to be fast asleep; **— paa Noget**, to sleep on, to consult one's pillow; **have -t ud**, to have had plenty of sleep; **— Rusen ud**, to sleep one's self sober. **Sovedrik**, sleeping-draught, soporific; **-hjerte; at have et godt —**, to be a good sleeper; **-kammer**, sleeping-room, bedroom, dormitory; **-kammerat**, bed-fellow; **-lyst**, sleepiness; **-pulver**, narcotic powder; **-sal**, sleeping-room; **-sofa**, sofa bed(stead); **-sted**, sleeping-place, dormitory; **-stue**, se **-kammer**; **-syg**, *adj.* much given to sleep; **-syge**, lethargy; **-tid**, sleeping-time, bed-time; **-værelse**, se **-kammer**. **Sover**, en. **-e.** sleeper; **de syv -e**, the seven sleepers (of Ephesus). **Soverøe**, en. a sleeping fair, fair sleeper.

Spaa, *v. t.* to prophesy, predict, foretell, bode, augur; **at — En**, to tell one his fortune; **at lade sig —**, to have one's fortune told; **at — i Kort**, to tell fortunes on the cards; **Mennesket spaar, Gud raa'r**, man proposes, God disposes. **Spaafugl**, en. bird of augury; **-kone**, se **-kvinde**; **-kunst**, se **Spaadomskunst**; **-kvinde, -kærling, *-kærring**, prophetess, fortune-teller, sibyl; **-mand**, en. prophet, soothsayer; (ved sorte Kunster) necromancer; (ved at punktere) geomancer; (ved at se i Hænderne) chiromancer; (ved at tyde Stjernerne) astrologer; (ved Drømme) oneirocritic.

Spaadom, en. **-me.** prophecy, divination, vaticination. **Spaadomsaand**, en. gift of prophecy, prophetic spirit; **-evne, -gave**, gift of divination; **-kunst**, art of divination; **-midler**, *pl.* means of divination, auguries; **-sagn**, prophetic tradition.

Spaan, en. **-er.** (Hugges.) chip; (Høvles.) shaving; (Savs.) saw-dust; (Tags.) shingle. **Spaanfletning**, en. plaiting of chips; **-hat**, en. chip-hat, chip-bonnet; **-hugger**, rough-hewer; **-kniv**, en. chipping-knife; **-kurv**, chip-basket; **-maatte**, chip-mat; **-tag**, shingle-roof; **-tækker**, shingle-roof maker; **-værk**, chip-work; **-æske**, chip-box. **Spaanehave**, chip-yard; **-hugger**, rough-hewer.

Spade, en. **-r.** spade. **Spade**, *v. t.* to spade, to dig with a spade. **Spadeblad**, blade of a spade; **†-mon**, spit (of earth); **-skaft**, handle of a spade; **-stik, -sæt**, se **-mon**. **Spader**, *pl.* (i Kortspil) spades. **S-knægt, -konge, -dame**, osv., knave, king, queen of spades.

Spadel, se **Spatel**.

Spadille, en. (i Lomber) spadille.

Spadsere, *v. i.* to walk, to take a walk; **gaa ud at —**, to go out for a walk; **de -nde**, the promenaders, the walking public. **Spadseredragt**, walking dress; **-gang**, en. walking, walk, promenade; **-stok**, walking stick; **-tour**, walk, turn; **-vej**, promenade, walk; **-vejr**, weather for walking. **Spadseren, Spadsering**, en. walking etc.

Spag, *adj.* tractable, quiet, gentle, tame. **Spagfærdig**, *adj.* gentle, quiet. **Spagfærdighed**, en. gentleness, quietness, mansuetude. ***Spagne**, *v. i.* to become tractable el. tame.

Spalte, en. **-r.** split, fissure; *Typ.* column. **Spalte**, *v. t.* to split; se **klove, splitte**.

Spand, et. *pl.* **d.** f. (Maal) span; (Hefte) team. **Spandrem**, en. shoemaker's stirrup.

Spand, † en. * et. **-e.** † pail, bucket, * tinpail; * old standard of taxation. **S-fuld**, en. pailful. **Spandevis**, i —, in buckets, by the bucket; **-værk**, chain-pump, noria.

Spandere, se **Spendere**.

Spang, en. **-er.** clasp, buckle. **S-brynje**, en. se **Skælpanser**; **-belte**, et. belt with a buckle.

Spang, en. **-e.** stepping stones, foot-bridge.

Spanien, Spain. **Spanier**, en. **-inde**, Spaniard. **Spaniol**, en. **-er.** se **Spanier**.

Spanjer, en. *N. T.* dog-vane.

Spanke, spankulere, *v. i.* to strut, stalk. **Spanken**, en. **Spankuleren**, strutting etc., strut, stalk.

Spansk, *adj.* Spanish; *fig.* grand, lofty, supercilious; **— Flue**, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly, *Meloe vesicatorius*; **en — Flue**, (Plaster) a blister, blistering plaster; **— Klover**, red clover; **— Peber**, Guinea pepper, Cayenne p.; **det kommer mig noget — for**, that's not exactly what I expected, it appears to me rather strange el. odd. **Spanskgrønt**, verdigris; **-rør**, et. cane.

Spant, et. **-er.** *N. T.* frame, bend. **Spanteloft**, et. mould-loft.

Spar, *coll.* se **Spader**, *pl.*

Spare, *v. t.* to save; *v. i.* (s. paa, holde til Raade) to spare; (økonomisere) to economize; (holde godt Hus med, s. paa) to husband; (være sparsommelig med) to be sparing el. saving of; **han -r hverken Flid eller Umage**, he spares el. grudges no pain, he uses his utmost efforts el. exertions; **spar Dine Formaninger!** spare your exhortations! **han sparede** (skaanede) **hverken Kvinder el. Børn**, he spared neither women nor children; **dersom Gud -r mig Liv og Helbred**, if God grant me life and health; **bedre er det at — paa Bredden end paa Bunden**,

it is too late to spare, when the bottom is bare; **her maa ikke -ś paa Penge**, you must spare no expense; **at — paa Stillingen og lade Daleren gaa**, to be penny wise and pound foolish; **at — sammen**, to lay up money; **at — til Alderdommen**, to put something by for one's old age. **Sparebank**, savings-bank; **-bøsse**, savings-box; **-forening**, cooperative society; **-kasse**, savings-bank; **-kassebog**, savings-bank book; **-kunst**, art of saving, economy; **-ovn**, economical stove; **-penge**, *pl.* **-stilling**, savings. **Sparer**, en. saver, economist. **Sparsom**, *adj. & adv.* sparing. **Sparsommelig**, *adj.* saving, thrifty, economical. **Sparsomhed**, **Sparsommelighed**, en. thrift, thriftiness, economy.

Spark, et. *pl.* b. ſ. kick. **Sparke**, *v. t. & i.* to kick. **Sparken**, en. kicking. **Sparlagen**, et. bed-curtain. **Sparlagensprædiken**, curtain-lecture.

Sparre, en. **-r**, rafter. **Sparreværk**, rafters, *pl.*

Spartaner, en. **ſpartanſk**, *adj.* Spartan. **Spartograes**, et. esparto.

Spas, en. jest, joke, fun. **Spasmager**, en. jester, joker, wag. **Spase**, *v. i.* to jest, joke.

Spat, en. *Min.* spar.

Spat, en. ub. *pl.* spavin. **Spatlam**, *adj.* spavined. **Spatlamhed**, spring-halt.

Spatel, en. **-tler**, spatula.

Spath, ſe **Spat 1.**

Spatiere, *v. i.* to space.

Spe, en. derision, mockery; **at være til Spot og — for Folk**, to be an object of derision to all people.

Specceri, et. **-er**, spice, spicery.

Specie, en. **-r**, specie-dollar. **S-daler**, en. b. ſ. **Speciel**, *adj.* special, particular. **Specialitet**, en. **-er**, specialty, speciality. **Species**, *pl.* species; **de fire —**, the four rules. **Specifikation**, en. specification. **Specificere**, *v. t.* to specify, particularize. **Specifik**, **ſpecifiſk**, *adj. Phys.* specific.

Spedalſk, *adj.* leprous; **en —**, a leper. **Spedalſkhed**, en. leprosy.

Spedelyd, et. *pl.* b. ſ. dip.

Spedere, *v. t.* to forward, send. **Spediteur**, en. forwarding agent, commission-agent. **Spedition**, en. transmission (of goods). **Speditionsforretning**, forwarding el. transmission-business; **-gebyrer**, *pl.* charges of transmission; **-handel**, carrying-trade; **-regning**, account el. bill of conveyance.

Spege, *v. t.* to salt and smoke or dry. **S-fleſk**, (smoked) bacon; **-gaas**, smoked goose; **-kød**, smoked el. dried meat, hung-beef; **-lax**, smoked salmon; **-polſe**, smoked sausage; **-ſild**, salt herring.

†**Spege**, *v. t.* to tangle.

†**Speger**, et. ſe **Spiger**.

Speier, (By) Spire.

Spejde, *v. i. & t.* to spy; (rekognoſcere) to reconnoitre; **— efter Noget**, to search for a thing; **— efter En**, to spy after one; **jeg har staaet her og -t en hel Time**, I have been on the look-out here for an hour. **Spejder**, en. **-e**, scout, spy. **Spejderi**, et. scouting, spying. **Spejderblik**, searching look; **-tog**, et. reconnoitring expedition.

Spejl, et. **-e**, looking-glass, glass; (ogſaa *fig.*) mirror; *N. T.* stern; *Art.* tompion; (i Dør) panel; **ſe ſig i —**, to look into the glass, to look at one's self in the g. **Spejlbelægning**, foil (of a mirror); **-bjelke**, *N. T.* transom; **-billede**, catoptric image; (uegentlig) reflection, image; **-blank**, *adj.* glassy, bright as a mirror; **-fabrik**, looking-glass manufactory; **-flade**, glassy surface; **-flor**, tiffany; **-gaas**, red-breasted bernicle, *Anser ruficollis*; **-glans**, polish of a mirror; **-glas**, plate-glass; **-glasrude**, window-pane of plate-glass; **-glasvindu**, plate-glass window; **-glat**, *adj.* (ſ. Ex. om Is) extremely slippery el. smooth; **-jern**, specular iron; **-kammer**, mirrored room; **-klar**, *adj.* bright as a mirror; **-lære**, catoptrics, *pl.*; **-mager**, en. looking-glass maker el. manufacturer; **-magerі**, ſe **-fabrik**; **-ramme**, frame of a looking-glass; **-ſpant**, *N. T.* stern-frame; **-tømmer**, stern-timber; **-væg**, en. mirrored wall; **-æg**, et. poached egg; **at lave —**, to poach eggs. **Spejle ſig**, *v. refl.* to be reflected el. mirrored; (ſe ſig i et Spejl) to gaze el. look in a glass; **— i En**, to take an example by el. from one.

Spek, et. blubber. **Spekhøker**, en. **-e**, provision-dealer, cheese-monger. **Spekke**, *v. t.* to pamper; *Culin.* to lard; *N. T.* to thrum; **at — — en Mur**, to rough-cast, plaster a wall; **at — en Pung**, to line a purse. **Spekkebræt**, et. larding-board; ***-fjæl**, cutting-board; **-fleſk**, bacon (for larding); **-naal**, en. larding-pin. **Spekning**, en. pampering etc.

Spektakel, et. **-kler**, uproar, hubbub, row, racket; *(noisy) fun; **at gøre —**, to make a racket, to kick up a dust; * to make sport el. fun. **Spektakelmager**, en. noisy, turbulent fellow; * wag, rogue.

Spektrum, et. spectrum. **Spektralanalyſe**, spectrum analysis.

Spekulere, *v. i.* to speculate. **Spekulant**, en. **-er**, speculator. **Spekulation**, en. **-er**, speculation. **Spekulativ**, *adj.* speculative, speculatory.

Spekulum, et. *Chir.* speculum.

Spelt, en. ub. *pl.* spelt, German wheat, *Triticum spelta*. **Speltmel**, spelt-flour.

Spendere, *v. t.* to spend, sacrifice.

Spermacet, en. spermaceti. **S-hval**, spermaceti el. sperm-whale; **-lys**, sperm candle; **-olie**, sperm-oil.

Sperre, *v. t.* se **Spærre**.

Spet, **Spette**, en. se **Spæt**, **Spætte**.

Spiauter, spelter.

Spid, et. *pl.* d. s. spit; **at sætte paa —**, to put on the spit, to spit. **Spiddelyd**, et. dip.

Spidde, *v. t.* to spit; **han -de ham paa (med) Bajonetten**, he ran his bayonet through his body; — **paa en Pæl**, (Straf) to empale, to spit on a stake. **Spidden**, **Spidning**, en. spitting etc.; empalement.

Spids, en. **-er**. point, tip, end; (af Pen) nib; **i -en for . . .**, at the head of . . .; **at byde En -en**, to make head against one, set one at defiance; **-er**, *pl.* points, *pl.* lace; *fig.* taunts; **sætte paa -en**, to carry et. drive to extremities. **Spids**, *adj.* pointed, peaked; **-vinkel**, acute angle; *fig.* pointed, smart, sharp, cutting, biting, tart. **Spidsand**, pintail, *Anas acuta*; **-bolt**, point-bolt; **-bor**, scriber, piercer; **-borger**, cit, snob; **-borgerlig**, *adj.* narrow-minded, mechanical, matter-of-fact, underbred, snobbish; **-borgerlighed**, narrow-mindedness, snobbishness, snobbism; **-bue**, en. pointed et. gothic arch; **-buestil**, pointed style; **-byld**, furuncle, boil; **-bøje**, se **-tønde**; **-fil**, sharp file, pointed file; **-findig**, *adj.* subtle, captious, sophistical; **-findighed**, en. subtlety, captiousness, sophistry; **-gavl**, en. pointed gable; **-glas**, et. tapering glass, common wine glass; **-glas**, **-glans**, en. antimony; **-hakke**, pick-axe; **-hammer**, pick-hammer; **-hat**, pointed hat; **-hjort**, brocket; **-hovedet**, *adj.* having a pointed head; **-hue**, pointed cap; **-jern**, se **-meisel**; **-kaal**, early dwarf sugar-loaf cabbage; **-kugle**, pointed ball, conical bullet; **-lærke**, crested lark, *Alauda cristata*; **-meisel**, pointed chisel; **-mundet**, *adj.* having a pointed mouth; **-mus**, shrew-mouse, *Sorex araneus*; **-næbbet**, *adj.* having a pointed beak; **-næset**, *adj.* sharp-nosed; **-pose**, filtering bag; **-pullet**, *adj.* (Hat) (hat)-with a conical crown; **-rod**, switch; **at løbe —**, to run the gantlope et. gantlet; **-rotte**, desman, *Mygale*; **-skæg**, pointed beard; **-stötte**, obelisk; **-tand**, pointed tooth; **-tønde**, canbuoy; **-vinklet**, *adj.* acute-angled; **-vinklet Triangel**, oxygon, triangle having three acute angles; **-øret**, *adj.* having pointed ears. **Spidse**, *v. t.* to point; **at — en Pen**, to nip a pen; **at — Øren**, to prick et. prick up one's ears; **at — Munden**, to draw up the mouth; **— Næse, Øren**, se **Næse, Øre**.

Spidsbub, en. **-er**. pickpocket, sharper, rogue.

Spiger, et. & en. **-re**. spike. **Spigerbor**, wimble, auger; **-hud**, *N. T.* wooden sheathing; **-værk**, nail-work. **Spigre**, *v. t.* to spike.

***Spikke**, *v. t.* to whittle.

Spil, et. *pl.* d. s. (af Tilfældet, Skæbnen osv.) play; (med Kort, Tærninger osv.) game; (Komedie.) playing, acting; (Handl. at sp. højt) gambling; **et — Kort**, a pack of cards; **et — Kegler**, a set of nine-pins; **paa —**, at stake; **sætte paa —**, to stake, peril, hazard, put to hazard, place in jeopardy, jeopardize; **hans Ære staar paa —**, his honour is at stake; **være paa —**, to be playing one's pranks; **at give frit —**, to give free scope et. full play; **spille et — Schak, Billard, Whist**, to play a game of chess, billiards, whist; **han er med i -let**, *fig.* he has a finger in the pie, he has a hand in it; **nu har jeg -let gaaende**, now I am sure of my game.

Spil, et. *pl.* d. s. *N. T.* capstan, capstern; **Godset til -let**, capstan-gear; **at gøre -let klart**, to rig the capstan; **at sætte Folk i -let**, to man the capstan; **hive rundt i -let**, to heave the capstan; **hive med Kraft i -let**, to heave a-strain; **opgaa i -let**, to come up the capstan. **Spilbom**, capstan-bar; **-kop**, trundle-head.

Spild, **Spilde**, en. loss, waste; **at gaa til —**, to go et. run to waste; **det er kun til —**, that's only waste. **Spilde**, *v. t.* (om flydende Sager) to spill, drop; (forspilde f. Ex. om Kredit osv.) to lose; (bortødsle) to waste; **det er -dt paa ham**, it is thrown away on him. **S-damp**, exhaust (steam); **-ror**, *St. E.* waste-steam-pipe, exhaust-pipe; **-foder**, waste-fodder; **-vand**, waste-water; **-vandsrør**, *St. E.* discharge-pipe. **Spildsom**, *adj.* liable to waste.

***Spildre**, **Spile**, en. **-r**. (thin) splint, splinter, shiver.

Spile, *v. t.* to stretch, distend; **at — Øjnene op**, to open one's eyes wide. **Spile**, en. **-r**. stretcher. **Spiltoug**, et. stall. **Spilning**, en. stretching etc., distension.

Spilsegteri, et. **-er**. humbug.

Spille, *v. i. & t.* (om alle Slags Spil og Instrumenter) to play; (Komedie) to act, perform; (om Artilleri, Sprøjter) to play; — (modsf. passe) to stand the game; — **falsk**, to play false, to cheat at play; — **højt**, to gamble; — **Bankerot**, to become bankrupt, to break, fail; — **Hazard**, to play at hazard; — **Komedie**, to act a play; — **Kort, Kegler**, to play (at) cards, at nine-pins; — **En et Puds**, to play one a trick; — **en Rolle**, to act et. perform a part, to personate et. sustain a character; **lade sin Vittighed —**, to show off et. make a display of one's wit; — **i det Blaa**, to border on the blue, to have a bluish tint; **Diamanten -r i Solen**, the diamond sparkles in the sun; **Øjnene -de i Hovedet paa hende af Glæde**, her eyes beamed et. sparkled with joy; — **med Ord**, to pun; — **om Penge**, to play for money; — **om Ingenting**, to play for love; — **op**, to strike up; — **paa Fløjte, Violin**, to play on the flute, violin, to play the flute, violin; **et Smil -de paa hendes Læber**, a smile hovered on her lips; — **ud**, to lead, to have the lead; — **under Dække med En**, to play booty with one, to collude

with one. **Spiller**, en. *-e.* player; gamester, gambler. **Spillebank**, bank; **-bold**, en. ball; *fig.* sport, plaything; **-bord**, card-table; hazard-table; **-broder**, se **-fugl**; **-bræt**, marking-board; **-daase**, musical box, music-box; **-fugl**, gambler, gamester; **-gæld**, gambling-debt; **-hus**, gaming-house, gambling-house, hell; **-kort**, cards; **-lyst**, love of gaming el. play; **-lærer**, music-master; **-maade**, manner of playing; **-mand**, en. fiddler, low musician; **-parti**, card-party; **-regel**, rule of the game; **-penge**, *pl.* play-money; **-rum**, *Ass.* windage; *Mech.* play; *fig.* scope; **give En frit —**, to give one free scope el. full play; **-selskab**, card-party; **-syge**, passion for play; **-søster**, en. female gambler; **-time**, music-lesson; **-uhr**, se **-værk**; **-værk**, musical clock; (Ubetydelighed) toy, trifle.

†**Spille**, en. *-r.* se **Skytte**, **Skyttel**.

†**Spilling**, en. *-er.* wild plum.

Spilop, *-per.* fun, trick(s); **at gøre -per**, to play tricks, to make fun. **Spilopmager**, en. rogue, wag.

Spinat, en. ub. *pl.* spinach, spinage, *Spinacia.* **Spinatfrø**, et. spinage-seed.

Spind, et. ub. *pl.* that which is spun, yarn; (om Edderkoppens, Larvens S.) web; (Gerningen at s.) spinning. **Spinde**, *v. t.* to spin; (om Katten) to purr; — **Tobak**, to twist tobacco; **han har ikke spundet Silke derved**, he has made no fortune by it; — **en Ende**, to spin a yarn; *fig.* — **Noget op**, to trump up; — **sig ind**, to spin its cocoon; *fig.* to entangle one's self. **Spinden**, en. spinning. **Spindebod**, covered rope-walk; **-hus**, house of correction (for females); **-kone**, spinner; (et Slags Legetøj) humming-top; **-linje**, se **-side**; **-løn**, wages for spinning; **-maskine**, spinning-machine, spinning-jenny; **-mester**, master of a spinning-mill; **-rok**, spinning-wheel; **-side**, distaff, female line; **-stue**, spinning-room; **-ten**, spindle; **-tot**, head of flax; **-traad**, thread (of a web); **-vise**, spinner's song. **Spinder**, en. *-e.* (male)spinner. **Spinderske**, en. *-r.* (female)spinner. **Spinderi**, et. *-er.* spinning-mill, spinning-factory.

Spindel, en. *-ler.* spindle; (i Uhr) verge, spindle, fusee; (paa Vindeltrappe) newel.

Spindelvæv, et. *pl.* b. s. cobweb.

Spinet, et. *-ter.* spinet.

Spinkel, *adj.* slender, tiny. **Spinkelhed**, en. slenderness.

Spion, en. *-er.* spy. **Spionere**, *v. t.* to spy. **Spionері**, et. espionage.

Spir, et. *pl.* b. s. (paa Taarn) spire; *N. T.* boom, spar. **Spirfod**, foot of a spire; **-spids**, top of a spire; **-taarn**, steeple.

Spiral, en. *-er.* spiral. **Spiralfjeder**, spiral spring; **-formig**, *adj.* spiral; **-linje**, en. spiral line.

Spire, en. *-r.* germ, sprout. **Spire**, *v. i.* to sprout, germinate. **Spiren**, en. sprouting etc., germination. **S-evne**, se **-kraft**; **-kaal**, sprouts, *pl.*; **-kraft**, en. germinating power.

Spiritus, en. spirit (of wine etc.). **Spirituel**, *adj.* clever, bright, brilliant. **Spiritisme**, spiritism. **Spiritist**, spiritist. **Spiritualisme**, spiritualism. **Spiritualist**, spiritualist. **Spirituosa**, *pl.* (spirituous) liquors, spirits. **Spirituosahandel**, en. spirit-stores, *pl.* **Spirituös**, *adj.* spirituous.

Spirrevip, en. **-per**, little bustling person.

Spiræa, en. spiræa.

Spise, *v. t. & i.* to eat; — **Frokost**, to breakfast; — **til Middag**, to dine; — **til Aften**, to sup; — **til Middag el. Aften hos En**, to dine el. sup with one; **man -r godt hos ham**, he gives a good dinner, he keeps a good table; **at — sig mæt**, to eat one's fill; — **for meget**, to eat too much, overeat one's self; — **af**, se **Afspise**. **Spise**, en. *-r.* eating, food, meat, victuals. **Spisebod**, eating-house; **-bord**, dining-table, dinner-table; **-kvarter**, eating-house, ordinary; **-kælder**, provision cellar; (Kælder, hvor man kan spise) low eating-house; **-lyst**, appetite; **-mester**, purveyor, caterer; **-rør**, esophagus, gullet; **-sal**, dinner-hall, dining-hall; (i Kloster) refectory; **-seddel**, bill of fare; **-selskab**, dinner- el. supper-party; **-ske**, table-spoon; **-skefuld**, en. table-spoonful; **-sted**, eating-house; **-stue**, dining-room; **-tid**, meal-time; (Tid, naar man spiser til Middag) dinner-time; **-time**, dinner-hour; **-varer**, *pl.* eatables, victuals; **-vert**, eating-house keeper; **-vertinde**, landlady of an eating-house. **Spiselig**, *adj.* eatable, edible, esculent. **Spisning**, en. eating.

Spjeld, et. (til Skorsten osv.) damper; *St. E.* throttle, damper; (i Ex. i Stjerte) gusset.

***Spjælk**, en. *-er.* splint. **Spjælke**, *v. t.* to splint.

Spledse, *v. t. N. T.* to splice. **Spledshorn**, et. splicing-fid. **Spledsning**, en. splice; **Kort-**, short-splice; **Lang-**, long-splice; **Øje-**, eye-splice.

***Spleise**, se **Spledse**.

Splid, en. discord, dissension; **sætte — imellem Folk**, to sow dissension between people. **Splidagtig**, *adj.* disagreeing, at variance; **hvert Rige, som er -t med sig selv**, every kingdom divided against itself. **Splidagtighed**, en. dissension.

Splidse, *v. t.* se **Spledse**.

Splint, en. *-er.* splint, splinter. **Splinthugge**, *v. t.* to chip, to cut smooth. **Splinterny**, *adj.* bran-new, spick and span new; *fig.* altogether new, novel, unheard-of. **Splintre**, *v. t.* to splinter, shiver. **Splintre**, *v. i. & splintres*, *v. pass.* to splinter, shiver.

Split, en. *-ter.* slit, split, rent; *N. T.* fore-lock. **Splitbolt**, en. *N. T.* fore-lock bolt;

-flag, split flag. **Splitte**, *v. t.* to split, slit; **Forhænget i Templet -des i to**, the veil of the temple was rent in twain; **han -de sine Mænd i flere Hobe**, he separated his men into several parties; **at — Mængden, Fjenden ad**, to disperse the crowd, to scatter the enemy; **Mængden -des ad**, the crowd dispersed, separated. **Splitning**, splitting, scattering, dispersion etc.

Splittergal, *adj.* stark mad; (om Ting) completely wrong; **-negen**, *adj.* stark naked.

Spodsk, *adj.* mocking, scoffing, derisive, deriding, sneering; — **Mine, Smil**, sneer; **at se — ud**, to have a mocking, scoffing air; **at lade — om Noget**, to sneer, mock, scoff at a thing; **hun er meget —**, she is very much inclined to scoff, sneer etc. **Spodskhed**, *en.* propensity to deride etc.

Spole, *en.* **-r.** spool; se **Spoleben. S-ben**, radius.

Spole, *v. t.* to spool. **S-garn**, spooling yarn; **-penge**, *pl.* spooling money; **-rok**, spooling-wheel. **Spoler**, *en.* **-e.** spooler. **Spoling**, *en.* spooling.

Spolere, *v. t.* to spoil, ruin.

Spolorm, *en.* **-e.** belly-worm; *pl.* ascarides, *pl.*

***Spon**, se **Spaan.**

Spor, *et. pl.* b. s. (Fodspor) foot-print, footstep; (Hjulspor) rut, track; *fig.* (Mærke, Kendetegn paa Noget, som er gjort el. sket) track, vestige, trace; *N. T.* (til Mast) step; (paa Jernbane) rails, *pl.*; **komme paa — efter**, to obtain a clue to; **være paa — efter En**, to be on one's track; **sætte** (Hunde) **paa —**, to put on the scent; **tabe -et**, (om Hunde) to lose the scent, be at fault; **ikke mindste —**, not the least vestige; **ikke — af Tvivl**, not the slightest doubt. **S-hund**, *en.* slot-hound, limehound; **-los**, *adj.* trackless; *adv.* tracklessly; **han er -t forsvundet**, he is gone without leaving any track; **-skifte**, switch, points; **-sne**, new-fallen snow; **-vej**, street-railway, tramway el. -road; *Amr.* horse-railroad; **-vejsselskab**, street-railway-company, tram-way c.; **-vidde**, gauge, gage; **-vogn**, tram-way carriage, *coll.* tram, *Amr.* horse-car, street-car; **-vognskonduktør**, conductor of a tram(-way c.). **Spore**, *v. t. & i.* to trace, track; **man -de Rog i Huset**, smoke was perceived in the house; **Eftertiden -de Virkningen af hans Stats-Forvaltning**, posterity experienced el. felt the effect of his administration; **der -s ingen Forandring**, no change is perceptible. **Sporlig**, *adj.* traceable.

***Spor, Spord**, *en.* **-er.** tail (of a fish).

Sporadisk, *adj.* sporadic.

Spore, *en. pl.* **-r.** (ogsaa *fig.*) spur; *fig.* stimulus; **at give en Hest af -rne**, to put el. clap spurs to a horse. **Spore**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Hest) to spur, prick, to put el. clap spurs to (a horse). **S-hjul**, rowel (of a spur); **-hug**, prick (with the spur); **-hugge**, *v. t.* to prick (with the spur); to spur-gall; **-jern**, jagger, jagging-iron; **-læder**, spur-leather, spur-strap; **-mager**, spur-maker, spurrier; **-rem**, se **-læder**; **-trok**, prick with a spur; **-værling**, Lapland bunting, *Emberiza lapponica.* **Sporenstregs**, *adv. coll.* whip and spur, full-gallop.

Spore, *en.* **-r.** *Bot.* spore.

Sportel, *en.* **-tler.** perquisite, fee, *coll.* extra. **S-tart**, *en.* regulation of perquisites.

Spot, *en.* ub. *pl.* mockery, derision, scoff, flouting, jeering; **at drive — med En**, to turn one into ridicule; **det vil være en — og Skam for Dem**, it will be much to your discredit; **være til —**, to be a mockery, a laughing-stock; **til — gav de ham en Krone**, in mockery they gave him a crown. **Spotfuld, spottefuld**, *adj.* derisive; **-leb, -pris**, dead bargain, great b., dog-cheap; **jeg fik det for —**, I had it a dead bargain, I got it for an old song; **-vis**, *adj.* mockingly, scoffingly, in mockery, in derision.

Spotte, *v. t. & i.* to scoff at, to deride, ridicule, mock, jeer, flout; **— med, over**, b. s. **S-digt**, lampoon (in verse); **-fugl**, mocking-bird, mocking-thrush, *Mimus* (*Turdus*) *polyglottus*; *fig.* mocker, derider; **-glose**, gibe, scoff, jeer; **-latter**, derisive laughter; **-lyst**, love of mockery; **-navn**, derisive name; **-ord**, se **-glose**; **-sang**, se **-digt**; **-skrift**, lampoon, pasquinade. **Spotter**, *en.* **-e.** derider, scoffer, mocker.

Spove, curlew, *Numenius.*

†**Spraa**, *v. i.* to become brittle.

Sprade, *v. i.* (tage lange Skridt) to stride, stalk; *fig.* to strut, swell. **Sprade, Spradebasse**, *en.* **-r.** el. **Sprader**, *en.* **-e.** fop, buck, coxcomb, dandy, swell.

Sprage, *v. i.* (brage) to crackle. **Spragen**, *en.* crackling.

Spraglet, *adj.* variegated, pied, particoloured, motley.

***Sprang**, se **Spring.**

Sprede, *v. t. & i.* to spread; (til alle Sider) to scatter, disperse; **hans Godser ligge vidt -te**, his estates are far distant from each other; **nogle faa -te Huse**, a few straggling houses; **-di Fegtning**, skirmish, skirmishing. **Spredholt**, *et. N. T.* euphroe. **Spredning**, *en.* spreading etc.

Sprel, se **Spræld.**

***Sprike**, *v. t.* to spread (asunder), part wide; *v. i.* to spread, sprawl, (med Benene) straddle.

Spring, *et. pl.* b. s. spring, jump, leap, skip, bound; (om Hest) plunge; *N. T.* (i et Stib) sheer; (paa Ankertoug) spring; **Vandets —**, jet, spouting of water; **at staa paa -et**, to be on the point (of). **Springben**, saltatorial leg;

-buk, (en Antilope) spring-buck, *Antilope euchore*; **-dans**, **Springedans**, se **Polskdans**; **-fjæder**, spring; **-flod**, spring-tide; **-fyr**, spark, fop, beau; **-glas**, Prince Rupert's drops; **-hare**, jumping-hare, jerboa, *Dipus*; **-hest**, stallion; **-hilde**, hopple; **-holt**, stretcher; **-hval**, grampus, springer; **-kilde**, spring, fountain; **-klap**, bitter-cress, *Cardamine*; **-line**, *N. T.* rudder-pendant; (til Fartøjer) rudder-lanyard; **-orm**, (Hefteſygdom) glanders, *pl.*; **-post**, springwater pump; **-rem**, martingale; **-stjert**, spring-tail; **-tavl**, (kind of) draughts; **-tid**, time of springtide; **-tyr**, bull kept for covering; **-vand**, jet, fountain.

Springe, *v. t. & i.* (gøre Spring) to spring, leap, jump, bound, frisk, skip; (løbe) to run; (knække, briſte) to burst, snap, crack; *N. T.* (om Vinden) to shift; (om Dyr) to leap, cover; **lade en Mine —**, to spring a mine; **— But**, to play at leap-frog; **— af Glæde**, to leap for joy; **— forbi**, *fig.* to skip over, pass by; **— frem**, to run forth, *fig.* to protrude, project; **ſpring hen til Urtekræmmeren**, run to the grocer's shop; **Skibet ſprang i Luften**, the ship blew up; **— om, være omſkakkende**, (om Vind) to chop; **— op** (af Stolen), to spring to one's legs; **hans Næſe ſprang op at bløde**, he began suddenly to bleed at the nose; **Døren ſprang op**, the door flew open; **— op af Skræk**, to start up from terror; **— over Klingen**, to be put to the sword; **lade — over Klingen**, to put to the sword; **— over**, *fig.* to skip (over). **Springen**, en. springing etc.; bursting etc. **Springedans**, se **Springdans**; **-færdig**, *adj.* (om Dyr) capable of covering; **-leg**, en. jumping game; **-plads**, jumping-ground; **-ſtok**, leaping-pole; **-tid**, covering-season. **Springer**, en. **-e.** (En ſom ſpringer) jumper, leaper, springer, vaulter, tumbler, (Hval) grampus, springer; (i Skak) the knight; (i Øst) maggot; * a kind of rustic dance or march. **S-træk**, knight's move el. jump.

Springfk, *adj.* spry; (parrelyſten) rank; *coll.* (laad, overgiven) wanton; frolicsome.

Sprinkel, en. **Sprinkelværk**, et. trellis, lattice.

***Sprite**, *v. i.* to spirt, spout.

Sprog, et. *pl.* d. ſ. (ogſaa *fig.* & uegentl.) language; **det hebraiſke —**, the Hebrew tongue; **et levende, dødt —**, a living, dead language; **-et** (i Alm.), language; **føre et højt Sprog**, to use high l., *coll.* to talk big; **et — af Bibelen**, a scriptural passage; **ud med -et!** speak out! out with it! **Sprogalder**, se **-periode**; **-art**, dialect; **-bemærkning**, linguistic remark; **-beſlægtet**, *adj.* having affinity of language; **-blander**, one who interlards his speech with foreign words or phrases; **-blanding**, (Sammenſmeltning af Sprog) amalgamation of languages; (Indblanding af fremmede Ord oſv. i et S.) mixture of languages; **-bommert**, solecism; **-brug**, usage (of language); **-bygning**, constitution of the l.; **-dannelſe**, development of language; (Sprogkyndighed) proficiency in knowledge of languages; **-del**, component part of a language; **-egenhed, -ejendommelighed**, idiom, idiotism; **-elſker**, linguist, philologist; **-evne**, faculty of speech; **-feil**, blunder against grammar, solecism; **-forbedring**, reform of the language; **-fordærver**, corrupter of language, blunderer; **-forſker, -forſkning**, se **-granſker, -granſkning**; **-forvirring**, en. confusion el. corruption of languages; **-fylde**, richness of language; **-færdighed**, skill el. facility in the use of languages; **-granſker**, en. philologist, linguist; **-granſkning**, en. philology, study of languages; **-gren**, branch of languages; **-gyldig**, *adj.* correct, legitimate; **-gyldighed**, correctness; **-had**, antipathy against a certain language; **-kender**, en. linguist; **-klang**, en. (peculiar) tone of a language; **-kundſkab**, en. knowledge of el. skill in languages; **at have gode -er**, to be well versed in languages; **-kunſt**, se **-lære**; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in languages; **-lighed**, analogy of language; **-lærd**, *adj.* learned el. erudite in languages; **-lærdom**, philology, philological erudition; **-lære**, grammar; **-lærer**, en. teacher of languages, language-master; **-mand**, linguist; **-meſter**, se **-lærer**; **-mønſter**, standard el. classical work (in a language); **-periode**, period of the language; **-prøve**, specimen of the language; **-regel**, grammatical rule, rule of grammar; **-renhed**, purity of language; **-renſer**, en. purist; **-rensning**, purification of a language; **-rigdom**, copiousness el. richness of a language; **-rigtig**, *adj.* correct, grammatical; **-rigtighed**, en. grammatical correctness; **-ſans**, linguistic(al) genius; **-ſtamme**, family (of languages); **-ſtridig**, *adj.* incorrect, ungrammatical; **-ſtudium**, study of language(s); **-tone**, tone of a language; **-vending**, turn of speech; **-videnſkab**, linguistics, *pl.*, philology; **-øvelſe**, exercise el. practice in a language. **Sproglig**, *adj.* linguistic(al); **det -e**, the linguistic element.

Sproſſe, en. **-r.** cross-piece, cross-bar.

Sprude, ſprutte, *v. t. & i.* to spout, spurt; **Bjerget -r Ild**, the mountain vomits fire; **hans Øjne -de Ild**, his eyes shot forth fire; **Lyſet -r**, the candle sputters.

Sprudle, *v. i.* to gush, well, bubble. **Sprudlen**, en. gushing etc.

***Sprunge**, en. **-r.** rent, crack, chink.

Sprutbakkelſe, en. puff.

Sprutte, se **Sprude**.

Spryd, et. *N. T.*, se **Sprod**, et. *N. T.*

Sprække, en. **-r.** crevice, chink, crack, fis-

sure; (i Huden) chap. **Sprække**, *v. i.* to crack, burst; **Sveden -r ud**, the perspiration bursts out; **sprukne Hænder**, chappy el. chapped hands.

Spræl, Sprælд, et. (Handl. at sprælde) sprawling; (Støj) fuss, coil, pother; **at gøre —** (at gøre Støj) to make a fuss; (være Modejunker, slaa om sig) to cut a dash. **Sprælde, Sprælle**, *v. i.* to sprawl, to flounder, toss the body about.

Sprænge, *v. t.* to burst; (en Bal i Biljardspil) to spring (a ball); (en Troppeafdeling) to defeat, scatter, put to flight (a body of troops); **at — en Klippe**, to blow up el. blast a rock; **at — Døren**, to burst open el. force the door; **at — en Hest**, to break the wind of a horse; **at — Lotteriet**, to break the lottery; **— afsted**, to ride at full speed. **Sprængfrost**, se **-kulde**; **-kraft**, bursting power, blasting power; **-krudt**, blasting-powder; ***-kulde**, severe frost; **-ladning**, bursting-charge; **-lærd**, *adj.* excessively learned, crammed with learning, brimful of learning; **-olie**, nitroglycerin; **-stof**, explosive composition; **-stof**, explosive stuff. **Sprængning**, en. **-er.** blasting.

Sprænge, *v. t.* (bestrø med Salt) to corn, to powder, sprinkle with salt; **sprængt Kød**, corned meat.

***Spræt** (tt), en. **-er.** dandy, beau, fop.

Sprætte, *v. i. & t.* to sprawl, flounder; ***(om Træer)** to shoot; **han -r i Søvne**, he kicks out his legs in his sleep; **at — Sengklæderne af sig**, to kick off the bed-clothes. **Sprætten**, en. sprawling etc.

Sprætte, *v. t.* (op) to rip open el. up.

Sprød, *adj.* brittle, friable, fragile; **Kagen er ikke —**, the cake is not crisp. **Sprødhed**, en. brittleness etc.

Sprød, et. *N. T.* sprit. **Sprødsejl**, spritsail; **-strop**, snotter.

Sprøjte, en. **-r.** (lille Sprøjte) squirt, syringe; (Brandsj.) fire-engine. **S-fisk**, chaetodon; **-folk**, *pl.* firemen; **-hus**, (fire-) engine house; **-mester**, engine-player; **-rør**, spout of a fire-engine; **-skat**, fire-engine tax; **-slange**, hose of a fire-engine.

Sprøjte, *v. t.* to squirt, spurt; *Med.* to syringe, to inject; *v. i.* to spurt, spout; **at — Noget ind i Ens Øre**, to inject something into one's ear, to syringe one's ear with something; **at — Vand paa et brændende Hus**, to play the engines upon a burning house; **Bølgerne sprøjte op paa Strandbredden**, the waves dash upon the shore. **Sprøjtekande**, en. watering pot. **Sprøjtning**, en. squirting etc.

Spule, *v. t.* se **Spel.**

Spunding, Spunning, en. **-er.** *N. T.* rabbet.

Spuns, et. **-er.** bung. **S-baand**, bunghoop; **-bor**, bung-borer; **-dug**, bung-cloth; **-hul**, bung-hole, bung. ***Spunsfuld**, dead drunk. **Spunse**, *v. t.* to bung.

Spurv, en. **-e.** sparrow, *Fringilla domestica*; **Han-**, cock-sparrow; **Hun-**, hen-sparrow. **Spurvehøgel**, small shot; **-høg**, sparrow-hawk, *Falco nisus*; **-konge**, willow-wren, *Sylvia trochilus*; **-rede**, sparrow's nest; **-trav**, jogtrot; **-ugle**, little owl, *Strix passerina*; **-unge**, young sparrow; **-æg**, sparrow's egg.

Spy, *v. i. & t.* to spew. **Spy**, et. vomit, puke; **der er — i Kødet**, the meat is flyblown. **S-drik**, vomit; **-flue**, blue-bottle, blow-fly, *Musca vomitoria*; **-gat**, *N. T.* scupper; **-gatsprop**, *N. T.* scupper-plug. **Spyen**, en. spewing.

Spyd, et. *pl.* b. s. spear, lance. **S-dannet, -formig**, *adj.* spear-shaped, lanceolate; **-kamp**, combat el. fight with spears; **-ryttер**, mounted spearman; **-skaft**, se **-stage**; **-stage**, shaft el. staff of a spear. **Spydsod**, head el. point of a spear.

Spydig, *adj.* sarcastic, sarcastical, caustic, tart, sharp. **Spydighed**, en. **-er.** sarcasm.

Spyt, et. ub. *pl.* spit, spittle, saliva. **S-flod**, flux of saliva; **-kertel**, salivary gland; **-slikker**, *vulg.* lick-spittle; **-slikkeri**, toad-eating, toadyism.

Spytte, *v. i. & t.* to spit; (sprutte, spytte idet man taler) to sputter. **S-bakke**, spitting-box, spittoon; **-øg**, *vulg.* greenhorn, spooney; **-klat**, clot el. discharge of spittle; **-kur**, salivation; **-middel**, sialogogue. **Spytten**, en. spitting etc.

Spæd, *adj.* tender, delicate, slender, tiny; **et spædt Barn**, an infant, a babe; **— Stemme**, feeble voice. **S-is**, thin ice, ice-crust; ***-kalv**, sucking-calf; **-lemmet**, *adj.* se **Spærlemmet.** **Spædhed**, en. tenderness, delicacy.

Spæde, *v. t.* to dilute, thin.

Spæge, *v. t.* to mortify, macerate, chasten. **Spægelse**, en. mortifying etc.; mortification, maceration.

Spæk, Spækhøker, se **Spek.**

Spække, *v. t.* se **Spekke.**

***Spæl**, en. **-er.** short tail, bobtail.

Spænd, et. *pl.* b. s. (Længden, man kan spænde) span; (om Hefte) team; (Spark) kick; (Lejer) fun.

Spænde, *v. t.* (udstrække) to stretch, strain; (naa ved Udstrækning af Hænder eller Arme) to span; (ved Spænder) to buckle, clasp; (sparke) to kick; **at spænde en Bue**, to bend a bow; **at — Hanen paa en Bøsse**, to cock a gun; **en spændt Bøsse**, a cocked gun; **— af** *coll.* to end; **at — for**, to put to (the horses); **at — fra**, to take out el. unharness the horses; **at — op**, to unbuckle el. unclasp; **at — Ben el. Krog for En**, to trip one up, to trip up one's heels; *fig.* **at —**

Buen for høit, to carry one's pretensions too high; **han forstod at — Opmærksomheden**, he knew how to engross the attention (of his hearers); **med -dt Opmærksomhed**, intently; **min Nysgerrighed var dt paa det Høieste**, my curiosity had reached its highest pitch; **Forventningen var -dt paa det Høieste**, expectation was on tenterhooks; **at være -dt**, to be excited; **han var -dt paa at erfare, hvad der vilde ske**, he was anxious to learn what would happen; **de ere paa en -dt Fod**, there is a coolness between them, they are on bad terms; **de to kunne ikke godt -s**, these two do not agree very well, cannot endure each other. **Spændefjer**, spring; **-hage**, hook of a chain; **-krog**, tenterhook; **-rem**, strap; **-sene**, sinew, tendon; ***-tag**, violent effort, spurt; **-troje**, strait-waistcoat, strait-jacket. **Spændholt**, stretcher; **-kraft**, elasticity; **-træ**, weaver's stick. **Spænding**, en. **-er.** (Stramning) tension; (Sp. Forhold) estrangement; (Sindsstemning) excitement; **holde i —**, to keep in suspense, on the qui vive; **være i stærk —**, to be on the tenters. **Spænstig**, *adj.* elastic; *fig.* buoyant. **Spænstighed**, elasticity; buoyancy.

Spænde, et. og *en. buckle, clasp. **S-bog**, book with clasps; **-bælte**, belt with a buckle el. clasp; **-læder**, (shoe-) strap; **-mager**, buckle-maker; **-rem**, strap; **-torn**, en. tongue of a buckle.

***Spæne**, en. **-r.** dug, teat.

Spær, et. (Spyd) spear, lance; (Ægte) rafter. **Spærlagen**, et. se **Sparlagen**.

Spærlemmet, *adj.* slim, slender-limbed.

Spærre, en. **-r.** se **Sparre**. **S-loft**, raftered ceiling; **-stue**, room el. house with a raftered ceiling el. without a ceiling.

Spærre, *v. t.* to bar, block up; **at — en Vej**, to stop a way el. road; **at — Hjulet** (paa en Vogn) to trig el. lock the wheel (of a coach); **at — Tilførselen**, to cut off supplies; **at — En inde**, se **Indespærre**; **— En Udsigten**, to obstruct one's view; **-t!** no thoroughfare! **— Munden op**, to open the mouth wide. **S-hage**, hook of a drag-chain; **-kæde**, trigger, drag-chain. **Spærring**, en. barring etc., stoppage.

Spætte, en. **-r.** spot, speckle; (Fugl) woodpecker, *Picus.* **Spætmejse**, en. nuthatch, *Sitta europæa.* **Spættet**, *adj.* spotted, speckled.

Spøg, en. ub. *pl.* joke, jest, fun, sport, pleasantry; **uden —**, without joking; **i el. for —**, in joke, in jest, for fun; **den Mand forstaar ikke —**, that man is not to be joked el. trifled with; **drive — med En**, to joke one. **Spøgefuld**, *adj.* playful, sportive, jocose, jocular. **Spøgvis**, *adv.* in jest, in joke.

Spøge, *v. i.* (drive Spøg) to jest, joke; **han er ikke at — med**, he is not to be trifled with. **S-fugl**, joker, wag.

Spøge, *v. i.* (som Spøgelse) to haunt (the house); **det -r i Huset**, the house is haunted. **Spøgelse**, et. **-r.** spectre, ghost, apparition, hobgoblin. **S-agtig**, *adj.* ghostlike, ghostly, spectral, weird, eldritch; **-frygt**, fear of ghosts; **-historie**, ghost-story; **-tro**, belief in ghosts. **Spøgeri**, et. ghosts, *pl.*, hobgoblins, *pl.*

Spøl, et. draff, swill. **Spøltønde**, swill-tub. **Spøle**, *v. t.* to wash, rinse. **Spølekar**, rinsing-tub; **-vand**, dish-water. **Spølkumme**, slop-basin, basin.

***Spøl**, en. **-er.** **Spøle**, *v. i.* se **Spole**.

Spørge, *v. t. & i.* to ask, question, demand, interrogate; (høre) to hear, hear of, be told; (i Lhombre) to ask leave; **han spurgte mig om mange Ting**, he asked me many questions; **— En om Raad**, to ask one's advice; **— efter En**, to inquire for one, ask for one, make inquiries after one; **— sig for**, to make inquiries; **— sig frem**, to ask one's way; **— En ud**, to question one thoroughly, put searching questions to one; **— En dygtigt ud**, to pump one; **at — En op**, to find one out; **at — til en Syg**, to inquire after a sick person; **jeg har spurgt, at han skal giftes**, I understand that he is going to be married; **det vil snart -s**, it will soon transpire, it will soon get wind; **og det spurgtes, at han var hjemme**, and it was noised that he was in the house; *fig.* **at — om**, to care for, about, to mind; **han -r aldrig om, hvordan Vejret er**, he never cares how the weather is. **S-lyst**, inquisitiveness; **-syg**, *adj.* very inquisitive; **-syge**, se **-lyst**. **Spørgende Pronomen**, interrogative (pronoun). **Spørgen**, en. questioning. **Spørger**, en. **-e.** asker, questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist. **Spørgsmaal**, et. *pl.* b. s. question, query, interrogation; **at gøre et —**, to ask a question; **— En et —**, to ask one a question, ask a q. of one, put a q. to one; **det er et stort —**, it is very questionable; **der er ingen — om, at**, there is no question but that. **Spørgsmaalstegn**, (sign of) interrogation (?); **-vis**, *adv.* by way of question, interrogatively.

Staa, *v. i.* to stand; (st. stille) to stand still, to stop; **Uhret -r**, the watch has stopped; **der stod et Slag**, a battle was fought; **i Dag stod hun Brud**, she was married to-day; **— Skildvagt**, to stand sentinel el. sentry; **— opreist**, to stand erect; **Handelen -r stille**, commerce is at a stand-still; **hans Sager — slet**, things do not go well with him; **Sæden -r smukt**, the crops look well; **— sig godt**, to be well off; **— sig godt til Examen**, to pass an examination with credit; **— sig**, (i Kamp o. b.) to hold one's own; **det kan jeg ikke — mig paa** el. **ved**, I shall be a loser by that; **lad det**

—! leave el. let it alone! **hvor bleve vi -ende?** where did we stop? where did we leave off? — **og skrive,** to write standing; **det -r skrevet,** it is written; **Barometret -r lavt,** the barometer registers low; — **af,** to dismount, (et Sted) to stop; — **an** (somme), to beseem, become, befit; (behage) to suit; — **En bi,** to stand by one; **at — En efter Livet,** to seek one's life; **han lærte ham hans Styldighed, saa det stod efter,** he taught him his duty with a vengeance; — **for Døren,** to be at hand, fast approaching; — **for Noget,** to be at the head of something, have the management of something; **det -r Dem frit for, at . . .,** you are free to . . ., you are at liberty to . . .; — **fra,** to abandon, cede; **at — frem,** to stand forth el. forward, to step forward; (rage frem) to stand out, project; **at lade en Ting — hen,** to leave a matter in abeyance; — **hos,** to stand by; **hvad -r der i Bogen?** what says the book? **det -r i Avisen,** it is in the paper; **at — i lys Lue,** to be all in flames; **hans Formue -r i Landejendomme,** his fortune is vested in landed property; **Kjolen -r ham i tyve Rigsdaler,** the coat stands him in twenty rix-dollars; **Kornet -r højt i Pris,** corn sells at a high price; **at — i Anseelse,** to enjoy a high reputation; **han -r i Begreb med,** he is on the point of, he is about to; — **i Strid med** (Noget, som tidligere er sagt el. gjort), to be at variance with, to contradict; **det -r ikke i min Magt,** it is not in my power; **saavidt det -r i min Magt,** as far as in me lies; **hvad de gik og stod i,** what they stood up in; — **imod,** to resist, withstand; **at — ind mod Land,** *N. T.* to bear in with the land, to stand in shore; — **inde for,** se **Indestaa;** — **med Force af Seil fra . . .,** *N. T.* to stand out with a press of sail from . . .; — **ned,** to get el. step down; to dismount; — **op,** to stand up, arise, rise, get up; **Solen -r op,** the sun is rising; — **op fra de Døde,** to rise from the dead; — **over,** to be ahead of; **vi stode over Styrbord,** *N. T.* we stood upon the port tack; — **paa Grund,** *N. T.* to be aground, to have struck; — **paa Stabelen,** *N. T.* to be on the stocks; **Hestene og Koerne staa paa Stald,** the horses and cows are in stable; **den fiendtlige Hær stod paa den anden Side af Floden,** the enemy's army was stationed on the other side of the river; **Barometret -r paa Regnvejr,** the barometer indicates rainy weather; — **paa sin Ret,** to stand on el. vindicate one's right; **hvorlænge vil det — paa?** how long will that take? **at — tilsøs,** *N. T.* to stand out to sea; **lad nu — til!** *vulg.* now, fire away! **hvorledes -r det til?** how goes it? **det -r ikke til mig,** it does not depend upon me; **Sagen -r til Dem,** the matter rests with you; **det -r til Gud,** it depends upon providence; **det -r til Deres Tjeneste,** it is at your service; **han -r ikke til at redde,** he is past recovery, he is not to be saved el. cannot be saved; — **til Konfirmation,** to be confirmed; — **Fadder til et Barn,** to stand godfather to a child; — **tilbage for En,** to be inferior to one; **jeg maa altid — tilbage for ham,** I must always give place, yield the precedence to him; **der -r endnu meget tilbage,** much still remains, much is still left; **at — ud fra Landet,** *N. T.* to stand off from the land; — **ud,** to jut out, to protrude; — **ud,** (taale) to bear, endure; — **sin Straf ud,** to undergo one's punishment; **Kornet -r endnu ude,** the corn is still in the field; — **under En,** to be below one, to be subject el. subordinate to one; — **ved sit Ord,** to stand to one's word, to be as good as one's word; **han kan ikke — ved det Køb,** he can never find his account by that bargain. **Staaende,** *adj.* (ogsaa fig.) standing; — **Vand,** standing el. stagnant water; — **Hær,** standing army; — **Frokost,** stand-up lunch; **paa — Fod,** off hand; — **Redskab,** — **Gods,** *N. T.* standing rigging.

***Staahej,** en. ub. *pl. coll.* turmoil.

***Staak,** et. bustle, turmoil. **Staake,** *v. i.* to bustle, toil.

Staal, et. ub. *pl.* steel. **S-arbejde,** steel-work; **-arbejder,** worker in steel; **-bad,** chalybeate bath; **-blaa,** *adj.* steel-coloured; **-blik,** sheet-steel, steel-plate; **-egg,** steel edge; **-ertS,** spathic iron; **-farve,** steel-colour; **-fjæder,** steel-spring; **-graa,** *adj.* iron-gray; **-haard,** *adj.* hard as steel; **-hammer,** s. hammer; steel-work; **-handske,** gauntlet; **-hærde,** *v. t.* to steel; (paa Ydersiden) to case-harden; **-hærdet,** *adj. fig.* steely; **-kaarde,** **-klinge,** steel sword-blade; **-klædt,** *adj.* steel-clad; **-knap,** steel-button; **-kæde,** steel-chain; **-ob,** steel-point; **-orm,** slow-worm, blind-worm, *Anguis fragilis*; **-ovn,** cementing furnace; **-pen,** steel-pen, metallic pen; **-perle,** steel-bead; **-pille,** steel-pill; **-plade,** steel-plate; **-pulver,** steel-powder; *Med.* chalybeate powder; **-spejl,** steel-mirror; **-spænde,** steel-buckle; **-sætte,** *v. t.* (ogsaa fig.) to steel; **-traad,** iron-wire; **-valse,** steel-cylinder; **-vand,** chalybeate water; **-vin,** steel-wine.

Stab, en. staff. **Stabskaptejn,** captain-lieutenant; **-chef,** chief of the staff; **General M.'s —,** the chief of General M.'s staff; **-kirurg,** staff-surgeon; **-kvarter,** head-quarters, *pl.*; **-officer,** staff-officer, officer of the staff.

***Stabbe,** en. **-r.** stump, (chopping-)block. **Stabbur,** et. store-house on pillars.

***Stabbe,** *v. i. coll.* to trudge, tramp.

Stabel, en. **-bler.** pile; *Nav. Arch.* stocks; *Dan. L.* boundary-stones; (Dør-) hinge (of a door); **lade et Skib løbe af -en,** to launch a ship; **Skibet løb af -en,** the ship was launched; **se et Skib løbe af -en,** to see the launch of a

ship. **Stabelhandel**, staple-trade; **-plads**, staple, mart, emporium; **-rettighed**, staple-right el. privilege; **-seng**, en. four-posted bed; **-stad**, staple-town. **Stable**, *v. t.* to pile.

Stad, en. **Stæder.** city, town. **Stadbeboer, -boer, -bygger**, inhabitant of a city. **Stadsbygmester**, city-architect; **-embede**, civic el. municipal office; **-frihed**, municipal privilege; **-fysikus**, town-physician; **-grav**, moat; **-lov**, municipal law; **-musikant**, town-musician; **-mur**, town-wall; **-mægler**, sworn broker; **-port**, city-gates; **-ret**, municipal law; **-segl**, city-seal; **-vaaben**, city-arms; **-vold**, rampart of a town; **-øvrighed**, municipal authorities, magistracy (of a city).

Stade, et. **-r.** stand, station; (paa et Torv) stall; (Bi-), hive. **S-penge**, *pl.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadfæste, *v. t.* to establish, consolidate, confirm, corroborate, ratify. **Stadfæstelse**, en. establishment, confirmation, ratification.

Stadig, *adj.* steady, constant; (sat) staid. **Stadighed**, en. steadiness, constancy; staidness.

Stadium, et. **-ier.** (græst Mil; ogsaa *Med.*) stadium; *fig.* stage.

Stads, en. ub. *pl.* state, parade, show, pageantry; (Pynt) finery; **der var stor — til Bryllluppet**, there were great doings at the wedding, the wedding was very grand el. splendid; **hun sætter meget paa —**, she spends much in finery; **det er blot til —**, it is only for show el. for making a display; **i fuld —**, (i Galadragt) in full dress, (med stor Pragt) in great state; **gøre — af**, to make much of; **der er ingen videre — ved det**, *coll.* it is no great shakes. **S-besøg**, visit of ceremony; **-dragt**, dress-suit; **-hest**, showy horse, horse for parade; **-jomfru**, se **-mø**; **-junker**, dandy; **†-karl**, a fine el. noble fellow; **-kjole**, (til Herre) dress-coat, (til Dame) dress-gown; **-klædning**, dress-suit; **-mø**, showy damsel; **-seng**, bed of state; **†-vejr**, a beautiful day; **-vogn**, state-carriage el. coach; **-værelse**, room of state. **Stadsestue**, (state) drawing-room. **Stadse**, *v. i.* to make a show el. parade. **Stadselig**, *adj.* showy, splendid, magnificent.

Stafet, en. **-ter.** estafette, courier, express.

Staffeli, et. **-er.** (painter's) easel.

Staffere, *v. t.* to deck, trim, garnish; (i Malerkunsten) to enliven. **Staffering**, trimming etc. **Staffage**, en. figures in a landscape, accessories.

Stag, et. **-e.** *N. T.* stay; **at gaa over —**, to tack, to go about. **Stagseil**, stay-sail; **-seilsfald**, stay-sail-halyard; **-seilsgivtoug**, stay-sail brail; **-seilshals**, stay-sail tack; **-seilsnedhaler**, stay-sail downhauler; **-seilsskode**, stay-sail-sheet; **-seilsstander**, stay-sail stay; **-takkel**, stay-tackle; **-øje**, eye of a stay. **Stagvende**, *v. i.* to tack, to go about; **at negte at —**, to miss stays. **Stagvending**, en. tacking, going about, staying.

Stage, en. **-r.** pole, stake; **rende sig en — i Livet**, to get into a mess. **Stage**, *v. t.* to stake, pole; *N. T.* (sætte Stage) to stay; **Stormasten er -t formeget**, the main mast is stayed too much forward; **at — en Baad frem**, to pole a boat, to shove a boat along.

***Stagge**, *v. t.* to stay, check, restrain.

Stak, en. **-ke.** stack. **Stakke**, *v. t.* to stack.

Stak, en. **-ke.** *Bot.* awn, arista.

***Stak**, en. **-ker.** petticoat, gown.

Stakaandet, *adj.* short-breathed. asthmatic, pursy. **Stakaandethed**, en. shortness of breath, asthma, pursiness.

Stakit, et. **-ter.** paling, railing. **Stakitdør, -port**, door, gate in a paling; **-laage**, wicket in a paling; **-værk**, se **Stakit**.

***Stakkar, stakkars**, se **Stakkel, Stakkels**.

Stakkel, en. **-kler**, poor creature, poor wretch. **Stakkels**, *adj.* poor.

Stakket, *adj.* short, brief, short-lived. **Stække**, *v. t.* (Vingerne paa en Fugl) to clip (the wings of a bird); *fig.* **at — Vingerne paa En**, to clip one's wings.

Stalbroder, en. **-brødre.** companion, comrade, fellow. **Stalbroderskab**, companionship, fellowship.

Stald, en. **-e.** stable. **S-betjent**, servant of the royal stables; **-bygning**, stables; **-dreng**, stable-boy; ***se -karl; -dør**, stable door; **-folk**, *pl.* helpers and understrappers at royal stables; **-fore**, *v. t.* to stall-feed; **-foring**, stall-feeding; **-før**, *adj.* fit to be stabled; **-hund**, stable-dog; **-gødning**, se **-møg**; **-kammer**, coachman's room in the stable; **-karl**, groom; (i Værtshus) hostler; **-kvæg**, stabled cattle; **-leje**, stable-rent; ***-lem, -loft**, stable-loft; **-lygte**, stable-lantern; **-mester**, master of the horse; (i en Kro) hostler; **-møg**, stable-dung; **-øre**, stabled ox; **-rum**, stable-room, stabling; **-skriver**, clerk of the stables; **†-smør**, new milk butter; **-svend**, se **-karl. Stalde**, *v. t.* (sætte paa —) to stable; (fede paa —) to stall-feed.

†Stalke, *v. i.* to stalk.

Stalle, *v. i. & t.* (om Hefte) to stale.

Stamme, *v. t. & i.* to stammer, stutter. ***Stam**, *adj.* stammering; **være —**, to stammer.

Stammen, en. stammering etc.

Stamme, en. **-r.** (af Træ) stem, trunk, stock; (Folkestamme) tribe, race; (i Kortspil) stock. **Stam-(Stamme)bog**, (for en Slægt) book of genealogy; (Album) album; **-(Stamme)fader**, progenitor, ancestor; **-gæst**, regular frequenter el. customer (of an inn etc.); **-gods**, (entailed) family estate; **-herre**, heir apparent to an entailed estate; **-hus**, se **-gods**; **-ord**, root-word; **-slægtskab**, se **Stammefrændskab**; **-sprog**, parent language; **-sæde**, ancestral seat; **-træ**, predigree,

genealogical tree; **-tavle**, genealogical table. **Stammebeslægtet**, *adj.* of the same el. kindred race; **-byr**, parent; **-folk**, original tribe el. race; **-frænde**, cognate, kinsman; **-frændskab**, sameness of origin, kindred race; **-høvding**, chieftain, chief of a tribe; **-land**, original home; **-moder**, first mother, ancestress; **-navn**, name of a tribe, family name. **Stamme**, *v. i.* (fra) to descend, to be descended, spring, proceed, originate (from).

***Stamp**, en. **-er**. tub.

Stampe, *v. t. & i.* to stamp, beat; *N. T.* (i Søen) to pitch; — **i Jorden**, to stamp the ground; **Hesten -r af Utaalmodighed**, the horse paws the ground with impatience. **Stampe**, en. (Redskab til at stampe med) stamper; *stamping-mill; † (Rævefax) fox-trap; *fig.* **staa, være i —**, to be at a stand el. stand-still. **Stampejern**, stamper; **-mølle**, stamping mill; **-trug**, mortar; **-værk**, machinery of a stamping mill, **Stampen, Stampning**, en. stamping; *N. T.* pitching.

Stand, en. ub. *pl.* (Tilstand) state, condition; (Samfundsstilling) state, station (in life), situation, condition, rank, position, degree; (Haandtering) calling, trade; (lærd St.) learned profession; (høj St.) rank, quality, distinction; (*pl.* **Stænder**) rank, class, order; **de højere Stænder**, the higher orders; **Rigets Stænder**, the states of the kingdom; **Natur-, Uskyldigheds-**, the state of nature, of innocence; **den ugifte —**, the unmarried state; **han er af ugift —**, he is single, unmarried; **holde —**, to keep el. stand one's ground; **af lav, høj —**, of low, high degree; **en Mand af (høj) —**, a man of rank el. quality; **Damer af —**, ladies of quality; **sætte ud af — til**, to incapacitate for, disable; **i —**, in order, in repair; **at sætte el. bringe i —**, to put in order, to fit up; **være i god —**, to be in good condition; **i daarlig —**, (om Huse o. l.) in bad repair; **sætte i sin forrige —**, to restore to the former state; **aflevere Noget i usædt —**, to deliver something undamaged; **være i — til**, to be able to, to be capable of; **sætte i — til**, to enable; **jeg ser mig i — til**, I am in a position to; **jeg ser mig ikke i — til**, I am not prepared to, I don't see my way to; **paa —**, at once, immediately. **Standbillede**, pedestrian statue; **-fugl**, stationary bird; **-haftig**, *adj.* constant, firm, staunch, resolute; **-haftighed**, constancy, firmness, fortitude, staunchness, resoluteness; **-kvarter**, (fixed) quarters, station (of troops); **-køje**, berth; **-linje**, station-line; **-plads**, standing place, stand, station; **-pumpe**, upright pump; **-punkt**, station, point of view, level, sphere, *Amr.* standpoint; **-ret**, summary court-martial; **-seng**, four-posted bed, four-poster. **Standsfordom**, class-prejudice; **-forskel**, distinction of rank; **-fælle**, peer, equal in station; **-mæssig**, *adj.* (in a way) suitable to one's station el. condition; **-person**, person of rank el. quality; **-rettighed**, privilege of rank. **Stænderdeputeret**, member of a consultative chamber; **-forsamling**, consultative chamber.

Standart, en. **-er**. standard.

Stande, *v. i.* se **Staa**.

Stander, en. **-e**. *N. T.* (Slags Flag) broad pendant; (til Stagsejl) stay. **Standermand, -fører**, commodore.

Standse, *v. i.* to stop, pause, (om Kvæg el. Ridende) pull up; *v. t.* to stop, put a stop to, check, stem; (om Blod, som flyder) to staunch; **Arbejdet maatte —, man maatte — med Arbejdet**, it was necessary to suspend the work. ***Stands**, en. se **Standsning**. **Standsning**, en. stopping etc., stoppage.

Stang, en. *pl.* **Stænger**. (til Vogn, til at bære med osv.) pole; (til Fiskeri) rod; (til Bidsel) branch; (af Guld el. Sølv) bar, ingot; *N. T.* topmast, se **Storst., Forst., Bramst., Bovenbramst.** osv., **paa halv —**, half-mast high, half-staff; **en — Lak**, a stick of sealing wax; **holde En -en**, to be a match for one. **Stangbidsel**, branch-bit, curb-bit; curb-reins; **-bolt**, pole-bolt; **-briller**, *pl.* temple-spectacles; **-bønner**, *pl.* kidney-beans; **-fisker**, angler; **-fiskeri**, angling; †**-gærde**, fence of stakes; **-hammel**, pole-bar; **-hest**, thiller, thill-horse; **-jern**, bar-iron, rod-iron, iron in bars; **-kobbel**, collar; **-kugler**, *pl.* bar-shot; **-kæde**, chain, curb; **-maaling**, measuring with a rod; **-mile**, se **-bidsel**; **-passer**, beam-compasses, *pl.*; **-pøs**, pole-bucket; **-regelse**, pastil; **-svovl**, roll-sulphur; **-sæbe**, soap in bars; **-sølv**, silver in bars; **-tøjle**, curb-reins; **-vægt**, steel-yard.

Stange, *v. t. & i.* to poke; (støde med Hovedet el. Hornene) to butt; **Væderen vil stange**, the ram will butt; **han blev -t af en Hjort**, a stag struck him with his horns; **Hunden blev -t af Tyren**, the dog was gored el. (kastet livelet) tossed by the bull; — **Aal**, to spear eels; — **sine Tænder**, to pick one's teeth.

Stank, en. ub. *pl.* stench, stink. **Stankdyr**, se **Stinkdyr**.

Stankelben, en. *pl.* b. s. crane-fly, *Tipula*.

Stapel, se **Stabel**.

***Stap, Stappe**, en. ub. *pl.* mash.

***Stappe**, *v. t.* to stuff, cram.

Star, en. **Stargræs**, et. sedge, *Carex*.

Starblind, se **Stærblind**.

Stat, en. **-er**. state, commonwealth. **Statsaarsag**, political cause; ***-agronom**, government agriculturist, public teacher of husbandry; **-anliggende**, state affair, business of state; **-arbejde**, political work; **-baand**, political band el. tie; **-bane**, se **-jernbane**; **-bankerot**, national bankruptcy; **-begivenhed**, political event; **-betjent**, public functionary; **-borger**, citizen,

subject of a state; **-borgerlig**, *adj.* political; **-bud**, envoy; **-bygning**, political fabric; **-byrde**, public burden; **-del**, part of the kingdom, province; **-dyd**, civil virtue; **-ejendom**, public property; **-embede**, public office; **-fange**, prisoner of state, state-prisoner; **-farlig**, *adj.* dangerous to the state el. the public weal; **-fejl**, political blunder; **-fest**, political festival; **-forandring**, political change; **-forbedring**, political reform, state-reform; **-forbrydelse**, crime against the state, high-treason; **-forbryder**, state-criminal; **-forbryderisk**, *adj.* treasonable; **-forbund**, alliance (between states); **-fordel**, political advantage el. benefit; **-forfatning**, constitution; **-forhold**, political relations (between states); **-form**, form of government; **-formue**, public property; **-forretning**, public business, business of state; **-forræder**, traitor; **-forræderi**, et. high treason; **-forvaltning**, administration (of the state), government of public affairs; **-fængsel**, state-prison; **-greb**, se **-kneb**; **-grundlov**, fundamental law of the state; **-grundsætning**, political maxim; **-gæld**, public debt, national debt; **-gældskontor**, National Debt Office; **-handel**, se **-sag**; **-hemmelighed**, state-secret; **-hensigt**, political purpose el. design; **-historie**, political history; **-husholdning**, administration of the public revenue, finances; **-husholdningslære**, political economy; **-indsigt**, political knowledge el. insight; **-indtægt**, public revenue; **-jernbane**, public railway, government r.; **-kalender**, office-list; **-kasse**, exchequer, revenue; **-kirke**, state-church, established church, establishment; **-klog**, *adj.* politic; **-klogskab**, policy; **-klogt**, political shrewdness; **-kneb**, coup d'état, stroke of policy, political trick; **-kunst**, art of governing; **-kyndig**, *adj.* se **-klog**; **-laan**, public loan; **-legeme**, body politic; **-liv**, life in a state; **-lov**, law of a state; **-lære**, politics, political science; **-magt**, supreme power of a state, executive; power in the state; **-mand**, statesman, politician; **-middel**, political means; **-minister**, minister of state; **-myndighed**, executive power; **-omvæltning**, revolution; **-opdragelse**, public education; **-papirer**, *pl.* stocks; **-raad**, council of state; (Titel) councillor of state; * minister, secretary of state; **-regel**, political rule el. maxim, state-maxim; **-religion**, established religion; **-ret**, (Bedtægter imellem Nationer) international law, law of nations; (Retsvidenskab i en Stat) constitutional law; **-retlig**, *adj.* constitutional; international, of i. law; **-ror**, helm of the state; **-sag**, state el. political affair; **-samfund**, political community, body politic; **-sendebud**, se **-bud**; **-skov**, public wood el. forest; **-skrift**, state-paper; **-spejder**, political spy; **-styrelse**, government, rule of a state; **-styrer**, governor el. ruler of a state; **-styrelse**, se **-forvaltning**; **-telegraf**, government telegraph; **-tjener**, public servant; **-udgift**, public expenditure; **-vel**, **-velfærd**, public weal, public welfare; **-videnskab**, se **-lære**; **-visdom**, political wisdom; **-værk**, political machinery, state-machine; **-væsen**, state-concerns, *pl.*, politics, *pl.*; **-ærende**, political mission.

Statelig, *adj.* stately.

Statholder, en. **-e.** governor, vice-regent, vice-roy. **S-skab**, et. governorship, vice-regency.

Station, en. **-er.** station; (Postf.) stage; **fri —**, board and lodging. **Stationsforvalter**, station-master.

Statist, en. **-er.** (paa Theater) mute, supernumerary, procession-man.

Statistik, en. statistics, *pl.* **Statistiker**, en. statistician. **Statistisk**, *adj.* statistical.

Stativ, et. **-er.** stand, foot (of any mathematical instrument); **Paraplystativ**, umbrella-stand.

Statue, en. **-r.** statue. **Statuere**, *v. t.* to lay down; **— et Exempel**, to set an example. **Statur**, en, stature. **Status**, en. state; (skriftlig) statement, balance-sheet. **Statut**, en. **-ter.** statute, regulation, by-law.

***Staut**, *adj.* fine, noble(-looking).

Stav, en. **-e.** (Stok) staff, stick; **Moses' —**, the rod of Moses; **bryde -en over**, to condemn (irrevocably). ***S-bygning**, house built of „Nejbværk"; **-karl**, beggar; ***-kirke**, church built of „Nejbværk"; **-pude**, (til Stavtøj) body-side, after-wale; **-ret**, *adj.* straight as an arrow; **-rim**, alliterative verse; **-seler**, *pl.* collars; **-træ**, wood for staves; **-træer**, *pl.* (til Stavtøj) hames; **-tøj**, collar harness.

Stav, en. **-er.** stave; **at falde i -er**, to be staved; *fig.* to fall into a revery, be lost in thought. **S-krus**, et. hooped can; ***-sag**, saw el. saw-mill for cutting staves.

Stave, *v. t.* to spell; **— sig til**, to spell out. **S-maade**, way of spelling, orthography. **Staven**, en. spelling.

Stavelse, en. **-r.** syllable. **S-accent**, syllabic accent; **-inddeling**, syllabication; **-maal**, syllabic measure; **-skrift**, syllabic writing; **-tegn**, syllabic symbol el. character.

-tegn, syllabic symbol el. character.

†**Staver**, **Stavr**, en. **-re**, stake. **Stavre**, *v. t.* to stake, fence with stakes.

Stavn, en. **-e.** (Grund, som En bor paa) (native) soil, glebe; *fig.* dwelling, homestead, home; se ogsaa **Stævn**. **Stavnsbaand**, et. villenage, bondage; **-ets Løsning**, emancipation from villenage; **-bunden**, *adj.* bound to the soil el. glebe.

Stavre, *v. i.* to trudge, stumble.

Stearin, en. ub. *pl.* stearine. **S-lys**, et. *pl.* d. s. stearine candle, composite el. composition c.; **-syre**, stearic acid.

Sted, et. **-er.** place, spot; (Hus) house; **i -en el. -et for**, instead of, in lieu of, in the

room of; **at anføre et — af en Forfatter**, to quote a passage from an author; **være En i Faders —**, to be a father to one, to be to one in a father's stead; **antage i Barns —**, to adopt; **i Dit —**, in your place; **finde —**, to take place; **blivende —**, fixed, lasting dwelling-place el. abode; **han har aldrig noget blivende —**, he is never at rest anywhere; **paa -et**, on the spot; **paa -et Marsch**, goose-step. **Stedbegreb**, notion of place; **-findende**, *adj.* existing; **-forandring**, locomotion, change of place; **-forhold**, relation of place, local relation; **-fortræder**, deputy, proxy, agent; (Stillingsmand) substitute; **-funden**, that has taken place; **-hukommelse**, local memory; **-kyndig**, *adj.* acquainted with the localities, having local knowledge; **-kyndighed**, local knowledge; **-lig**, *adj.* local; **-navn**, name of a place; **-ord**, *Gram.* pronoun; **-sans**, local sense, head for localities.

Stedbarn, et. step-child; **-datter**, step-daughter; **-fader**, step-father; **-moder**, step-mother, step-dame; **-moderlig**, *adj. & adv.* like a step-mother, novercal; (uegentl.) hard, severe; **Naturen har behandlet hende meget —**, she is very homely, ill-looking; **-modersblomst**, en. heart's ease, pansy, *Viola tricolor*; **-søn**, step-son.

Stede, *v. t. & n. pass.* **-s for** f. Ex. **Kongen** el. **Kongens Aasyn**, to be admitted el. brought into the king's presence; **-s til Orde**, to be allowed, permitted to speak; **han blev -t til Haandkys hos Dronningen**, he was permitted to kiss the hand of the queen; **-s i Nød, Fare**, to be brought into distress, danger; **-s til Jorden**, to be interred, buried; **være ilde -t**, to be badly off, in a sad case.

Stedse, *adv.* ever, always. **Stedsegrøn**, *adj.* ever-green; **-varende**, *adj.* everlasting, perpetual.

Stedsmaal, et. fine (on renewing a lease).

Steffensurt, en. enchanter's nightshade, *Circæa.*

Steg, en. **-e.** roast, joint; **at vende —**, to turn the spit; **at dryppe —**, to baste the roast. **Stegevender**, (roasting) jack, turn-spit.

Stege, *v. t.* to roast, * to bake; **— paa Rist**, to broil, grill; **— i en Pande**, to fry; **— i Ovn, i Asken**, to bake; **— En i sit eget Fedt**, to fry one in his own grease. **Stegbuk**, en. spit-rack; **-fad**, (Jernpande) dripping-pan; (Fad til at sætte paa Bordet) dish (for serving up the roast); **-fedt**, drippings, kitchen-stuff; **-gris**, roast-pig, roasted pig; **-gryde**, pot for roasting; **-hede**, broiling- el. roasting-heat; **-ild**, fire for roasting; **-kælder**, cook-shop; **-lugt**, smell of roast; **-ovn**, oven; **-pande**, frying-pan; **-pølse**, roast sausage; **-spid**, spit; **-vender**, turnspit; **-æble**, baking apple. **Stegen**, en. roasting. **Stegers**, et. kitchen. **Stegerspige**, cook-maid, kitchen-maid.

Steiermarken, Styria. **Steirisk**, *adj.* Styrian.

Stejl, *adj.* steep, precipitous. **Stejldyb**, *adj. N. T.* steep-to. **Stejlhed**, en. steepness.

Stejle, *v. i.* (om Hest) to rear; *fig.* to start.

Stejle, en. **-r.** (el. Stejle og Hjul), the wheel; **lægge paa —**, to break on the wheel; **han blev dømt til — og Hjul**, he was sentenced to be broken on the wheel; **lide — og Hjul**, to suffer death on the wheel. **Stejle**, *v. t.* to break on the wheel.

Stejle, en. **-r.** (til Fiskenet) forked stake to hang fishing nets on. **Stejlegang**, en. row of forked stakes etc.

***Stel** (ee), *adj.* stiff, rigid.

Stel, et. *pl.* b. s. set; **et — Porcellæn**, a set of China-ware; **Bord-, Spise-**, dinner-set; **The-**, tea-service, tea-set, tea-things, *pl.*; *N. T.* (Sejl) suit of sails; * arrangement, management, economy; matters, concerns. ***Stelle**, *v. t.* to arrange, manage.

Stemme, en. **-r.** voice; (i Musik) part, voice; (ved Valg) vote, suffrage; **han er ikke ved —**, he is not in voice; **have Sæde og —**, to have a seat and voice; **samle -r**, to collect votes; **at tælle -rne**, to count, tell the votes. **Stemmebaand**, vocal chord; **-berettiget**, *adj.* having a right to vote; *s.* voter; **-flerhed**, majority, plurality of votes; **-frihed**, liberty of suffrage; **-giver**, voter; **-givning**, voting; **-midler**, *pl.* compass of voice; **-ret**, right of voting; **-ridse**, glottis; **-samler**, collector of votes; **-samling**, collecting of votes; **-seddel**, voting paper; **-tælling**, counting of votes.

Stemme, *v. i.* (om Instrumenter) to be in tune; (ved Valg o. b.) to vote; (i lov. Forsl.) to divide; **— i med**, se **Istemme**; **— sammen**, (om Instrum.) to be tuned to the same pitch, to accord, harmonize; **ikke at — med**, to disagree, not to agree; **— om**, to put to the vote; **— overens**, to agree.

Stemme, *v. t.* (om Instrument) to tune, to attune; **— En for**, to dispose one to, incline one for; **— En imod**, to prepossess one against; **være slet -mt for**, to be prejudiced el. prepossessed against, to be unfavourably disposed to, to be indisposed for; **være vel -mt for**, to be disposed in favour of, to be favourably disposed to el. towards. **Stemmefløjte**, se **-pibe**; **-gaffel**, tuning-fork; **-hammer**, tuning-hammer; ***-hest**, bridge; **-nøgle**, clef, cliff; **-pibe**, pitch-pipe, tuning-pipe. **Stemning**, en. tuning, tune; (Lune) mood, humour; feeling, spirit, sentiment; **holde godt —**, to stand well in tune; **være i slet —**, to be out of tune el. sorts. **Stemningsfuld, -rig**, *adj.* full of warmth, instinct with feeling.

Stemme, *v. t.* (standse i sit Løb) to stem, stop. **Stemmeværk**, dam.

Stemme, *v. t.* (Hul) to mortise. **-Jern**, mortise-chisel; **-maskine**, mortising-machine.

Stempel, et. **-ler.** (ogsaa det paatrykte Stempel og i *fig.* Betydn.) stamp; (til Bogbinderarbejde) back-tools *pl.*; (til Mynter) die; *St. E.* piston: (til Læder) punch; (Fabrik-) brand. **Stempelafgift**, stamp-duty; **-dæksel**, *St. E.* cover of the piston; **-fribed**, exemption from stamp-duty; **-kontor**, stamp-office; **-lov**, stamp-law, stamp-act; **-papir**, (stemplet Papir) stamped paper; **-pligtig**, *adj.* liable to be stamped el. to pay stamp-duty; **-presse**, stamping-machine; **-skærer**, stamp-engraver, stamp-cutter, die-sinker; **-skæring**, stamp-engraving; **-slag**, *St. E.* stroke of the piston; **stang**, *St. E.* piston-rod; **-stikker**, se **-skærer.**

Stemple, *v. t.* to stamp, brand, (ved at slaa Hul igennem) nick. **Stempling**, en. stamping.

Sten, en. **-e.** (ogsaa i Frugt, Tegtsel, Sygdom) stone; **ædle -e**, precious stones, gems; **de Vises —**, the philosophers' stone; **tage -ene ud af** (Frugt), to stone; **der faldt mig en — fra Hjertet**, a heavy load was removed from my heart; **lide af —**, to suffer from the stone; **skæres for —**, to be cut for the stone. **Stenaare**, vein in a stone; **-agtig**, *adj.* stony; **-alder**, stone age; **-ask**, ash-tree; **-bider**, ***-bid**, wolf-fish, *Anarrhicas*; ***lump-fish, *Cyclopterus*; **-blind**, *adj.* stone-blind; **-blok**, block of stone; **-bor**, stone-bore; **-bord**, stone-table; **-bro**, (Bro af Sten) stone-bridge; (paa Gade) pavement; **-brud**, stone-quarry, stone-pit; **-bryder**, quarryman; **-bræk**, *Spiræa filipendula*; **-buk**, ibex, *Capra ibex*; (Stjernebillede) capricorn; **-bund**, en. stony soil el. ground; **-bygget**, *adj.* built of stone; **-bækken**, stone-basin; **-bænk**, stone bench; **-dige**, stone-dike; **-drejer**, se **-vender**; **-drivende**, lithontriptic; ***-dulp**, se **-pikker**; **-dynge**, heap of stones; **-dysse**, cairn, heap of stones; **-dæmning**, dam of stones; **-død**, *adj.* stone-dead; **-dør**, *adj.* deaf as a post; **-eg**, sessile-flowered oak, *Quercus sessiliflora*; **-falk**, stone-hawk el. -falcon; **-flise**, flag-stone; **-frugt**, en. stone-fruit, drupe, drupaceous fruit; **-gaard**, se **-hus**; **-gade**, paved street; **-galle**, en. quitter-bone; **-gavl**, stone-gable; **-ged**, se **-buk**; **-grube**, se **-brud**; **-grund**, se **-bund**; **-grus**, gravel; **-gulv**, stone-floor; **-gærde**, stone-fence; **-haard**, *adj.* hard as a stone, stony, flinty; ***-haug**, se **-hob**; ***-helle**, slab; **-hjerte**, stony heart; **-hob**, heap of stones; **-honning**, sugar-honey; **-hugger**, stone-cutter; **-hus**, stone-house; ***-hylle**, se **-helle**; **-hør**, amianth, asbestos; **-kalk**, lime (of limestone); **-kar**, stone-vessel; **-karre**, stone-cart; **-kast**, throw with a stone; (Afstand) stone's throw el. cast; **-kiste**, stone-drain; **-kit**, lithocolla; **-kniv**, stone-knife; **-knusning** (Operation), lithotrity; **-kors**, stone cross; **-krop**, kind of malignant strangles (in horses); **-krukke**, stone-jar; **-kul**, coal; (til Knapper o. d.) jet; **-kulsbrud**, coal-mine; **-kulsdamp**, se **-kulsreg**; **-kulsformation**, coal-formation; **-kulsgrube**, coal-pit, coal-mine; **-kulsild**, coal fire; **-kulsknap**, jet button; **-kulslag**, coal-stratum; **-kulslejer**, *pl.* coal-measures, *pl.*; **-kulsrøg**, smoke from coals; **-kulstjære**, coal-tar; **-lagt**, *adj.* paved; **-lav**, se **-mos**; **-lim**, se **-kit**; **-lægge**, *v. t.* to pave; **-lægning**, paving, pavement; **-lægte**, lath (to support tiles); **-maar**, rock-marten, *Mustela foina*; **-marv**, lithomarge; **-meisel**, stone-cutter's chisel; **-mos**, rock-moss; **-mur**, stone-wall; **-olie**, petroleum, rock-oil; **-pap**, carton-pierre; **-pikker**, white-tail, wheat- (el. white-) ear, fallow-finch, *Saxicola* (el. *Motacilla*) *oenanthe*; **-pille**, stone-pillar; **-plade**, slab; **-plante**, (poetisk Ubtr.) coral, lithophyte; **-pram**, lighter (for carrying stones); **-ramme**, stone-frame; **-regn**, shower of stones el. of aerolites; **-rende**, stone-gutter; **-rev**, **-revle**, reef; **-rig**, *adj.* stony, pebbly; *fig.* very rich; **-rør**, stone-pipe; **-salt**, rock-salt; **-sav**, stone-saw; **-skred**, mountain slide el. slip; **-skrift**, inscription on stone; **-skærer**, lapidary; **-skærerkunst**, **-skæring**, lapidary's art, art of cutting precious stones; **-slider**, polisher of stones, lapidary; **-slibning**, polishing of stones, lapidary's art; **-slider**, *coll.* lounger, saunterer, idler; **-sluffe**, small sledge (for carrying stones); **-slynge**, sling; **-smerter**, *pl.*, calculous disease, suffering from the stone; **han lider af —**, he is affected with the stone; **-smutte**, (sortbrystet) stone-chat, stone-chatter, *Saxicola rubicola*; **-snit**, cutting for the stone, lithotomy; **-suger**, se **-bider**; **-syge**, se **-smerter**; **-sætning**, (det at sætte Stene) stone-setting; **-sætning**, (det at sætte Stene) cairn, circle of stones; **-sætte**, *v. t.* (Stendysse osv.) cairn, circle of stones; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to inclose with stones, to wall with stones; **-sætter**, raiser of stone-fences; **-søger**, sound (for the stone); **-tag**, tiling, tiled roof; **-tavle**, table, tablet of stone; **-trappe**, flight of stone-stairs; **-tryk**, (Kunsten) lithography; (et Lithografi) lithographic print, lithograph; **-trykker**, lithographer; **-trykkeri**, lithographer's office; **-trykning**, lithography; **-tøj**, stone-ware, crockery, Delft-ware; **-ugle**, horned owl, *Strix bubo*; ***-ur**, se **Ur**; **-urt** (bitter —), stone-crop, *Sedum acre*; **-vaaben**, stone weapon; **-vender**, turnstone, *Strepsilas*; **-vogn**, stone-cart; **-væg**, stone-wall; **-vært**, plant growing in a stony soil. **Stenshug**, hit el. blow of a stone. **Stene**, *v. t.* to stone. **Stening**, en. stoning etc. **Stenet**, *adj.* stony, pebbly.

Stengel, en. **-gler.** stalk.

Stenograf, en. **-er.** stenographist. **Stenografere**, *v. t.* to stenograph. **Stenografi**, en. stenography. **Stenografisk**, *adj.* stenographic.

Stente, en. **-r.** stile.

Stentorstemme, en. stentorian voice.

Steppe, en. **-r.** savannah, steppe, prairie. **S-beboer**, inhabitant of a steppe; **-formation**, s. formation; **-ulv**, wolf of the steppes.

Stereometri, en. stereometry, solid geometry. **Stereoskop**, et. **-er.** stereoscope.

Stereotyp, en. stereotype; *adj. fig.* stereotyped. **Stereotypere**, *v. t.* to stereotype, print in stereotype. **Stereotypi**, stereotypography.

Sterling, en. sterling; **et Pund —**, one pound (sterling) (1 £).

Sterrids, et. *N. T.* pantry.

Stervbo, et. estate (of one deceased).

***Stett** (ee), en. & et. **-er.** foot, pedestal, base, shank.

***Stev**, et. *pl.* d. ſ. alternating verse; burden. **Stevjes**, *v. dep.* to dispute el. vie with each other in (impromptu) verses.

Stevn, Stevne, ſe **Stævn, Stævne.**

Sti, en. **-er.** (Gangſti) path; (Svineſti) sty; (til Faar etc.) pen; (Hønſe-) hen-roost; **ſætte paa —**, to fatten. **Stiløs**, *adj.* pathless, trackless; **-mand**, highwayman, foot-pad; **-mandsfærd**, depredation; **-mandstog**, predatory expedition.

***Sti, Stie**, en. & et. (paa Gjet) sty.

Stifbarn, et. ſe **Stedbarn.**

Stift, en. **-er.** pin.

Stift, et. **-er.** diocese; asylum for ladies (of rank). **Stiftamtmand, Stiftsbefalingsmand**, civil governor of a diocese; **Stiftsfroken**, inmate of a foundation el. asylum for ladies; **-herre**, canon; ***-kapellan**, assistant clergyman to a diocese; **-kirke**, chapel of a ladies' asylum; (Domkirke) cathedral; ***-overret**, superior court, c. of appeal; **-provſt**, dean of a diocese; **-provſti**, deanery of a diocese.

Stifte, *v. t.* to found, institute, establish; **— et Rige**, to found a kingdom; **— Fred**, to make peace; **— Forlig**, to reconcile, to bring about a reconciliation; **— et Forbund**, to form an alliance; **— et Ægteſkab**, to make a match; **— Uenighed**, to sow dissension; **— Ulykke**, to make mischief; **han har -t meget Godt**, he has done much good; **— Oprør**, to raise sedition, stir up rebellion. **Stiftelſe**, en. **-r.** founding etc., foundation, establishment, institution; **milde -r**, charitable institutions. **Stiftelsesbrev**, foundation charter, deed of foundation; **-dag**, day of foundation, anniversary (of a foundation); **-feſt**, anniversary-feast, commemoration. **Stifter**, en. **-e.** founder; (Ophavsmand) author. **Stifterinde**, en. foundress, institutrix.

Stigbord, et. sluice, floodgate.

Stige, *v. i.* to mount, rise; **Barometret -r**, the mercury is rising; **Priſerne —**, prices rise, prices are getting up; **han er ſteget høit**, he has risen to great eminence; **— af**, to alight, dismount (from a horse); **— i Land**, to disembark, to go ashore, to land; **Vinen ſteg mig i Hovedet**, the wine got el. flew into my head; **denne Vin -r i Hovedet**, this is a heady wine, this is a wine which mounts into the head; **— ned**, to descend; **— op af Sengen**, to get out of bed; **— op paa et Bjerg**, to ascend a mountain; **— op paa en Stol**, to mount a chair; **— over et Gærde**, to step over a fence; **Floden er ſtegen over ſine Bredder**, the river has overflowed its banks; **— til Heſt**, to mount (a horse). **Stigen, Stigning**, en. rising etc., rise; (paa Vej oſv.) gradient, incline. **Stiger**, en. overseer (in a mine). **Stigbord, Stibord**, ſe ovfr.; **-bøile**, stirrup; **-hjul**, (i Lommeuhr) balance-wheel; (i Stueuhr) swing-wheel; **-rem**, stirrup-leather.

Stige, en. **-r.** ladder. **Stigetrin**, rundle, round, rung; **-træ**, side-piece of a ladder.

Stik, et. *pl.* d. ſ. (med ſpidſt Inſtrum.) stab; (i Kortſpil) trick, *N. T.* hitch; **at holde —**, to hold good, hold true; **at lade En i -ken**, to leave one in the lurch. **Stikambolt**, en. stake, small anvil; **-blad**, guard (of a sword); **-bout**, *N. T.* earing; **-brev**, warrant el. writ of arrest; **at ſende -e efter En**, to pursue one publicly by a writ ot arrest; **-bækken**, bed-pan; **-flod**, apoplexy; **-garn**, fowling-net; **-hævert**, siphon; **-løg**, bulb to be planted; **-meiſel**, punch; **-ord**, cue, tag, catch-word; **-penge**, *pl.* bribe; **-pille**, suppository; *fig.* wipe, rub, taunt; **-ſaar**, wound from a pointed weapon, stab; **-ſav**, tenon-saw; **-ſom**, stitching; **-vaaben, -værge**, weapon for thrusting el. stabbing.

Stik, *adv.* direct, right, due; **Vinden var — Oſt**, the wind was due east; **— Modvind**, *N. T.* wind right ahead; **— imod** (Vinden, ogſaa *fig.*) in the teeth of (the wind etc.).

Stikke, *v. t. & i.* (ſ. Ex. med Dolk) to stab; (ſ. Ex. med Knappenaale, om Torne) to prick; (om Inſekter) to sting; (om Lopper) to bite; (om Solen) to burn; (i Metal) to engrave; (Syning) to stitch, (ſom Sengetæppe o. l.) quilt; (*fig.*) to beat; (i Kortſpil) *v. t.* to take, (med Trumf) trump, *v. i.* to head the trick; (med Bold) to strike; **— Tørv**, to cut turf; **— et Svin, en Gris**, to kill el. stick a hog, pig; **— en Skjortekrave**, to stitch a shirt-collar; **— faſt med en Naal**, to fasten with a pin; **Skibet -r 15 Fod**, the ship draws fifteen feet; **Skibet -r for dybt**, the ship bears; **alt ſom det -r ham**, as the humour takes him; **jeg veed ikke, hvad der -r ham**, I don't know what possesses him; **det -r ham undertiden**, he sometimes takes it into his head; **det er hverken hugget eller ſtukket**, it is neither fish nor flesh; **— Vin af et Fad paa et andet**, to draw wine from one cask into another; **— en Leir af**, to mark out the place for a camp; **dette -r af imod . . .**, this forms a contrast to . . ., **— af**, *N. T.* (om en Ende) to unbend; *coll.* **— af**, to make off, to cut and run, le-

vant; — **Noget bort**, to put by, put out of the way; — **efter En**, to thrust at one, to make a pass at one; — **Ankerkættingen fra sig**, to slip the chain; — **frem**, to project, protrude, to be conspicuous el. prominent; **det -r mig i Siden**, I have a stitch el. a pain in the side; **Solen -r mig i Øjnene**, the sun hurts my eyes; **det stak hende i Øjnene**, it struck her eyes, it hit her fancy; — **en Knappenaal i Noget**, to stick a pin into something; — **Kaarden i Skeden**, to put up one's sword, to put one's sword into the sheath, to sheath the sword; — **en Nøgle i Nøglehullet**, to put a key in the key-hole; — **en Pæl i Jorden**, to fix a stake in the ground; — **Noget i Lommen**, to put in the pocket, (ogsaa *fig.*) to pocket; — **En Noget i Haanden**, to put something in one's hand; — **i Brand**, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; **Nøglen -r i Døren**, the key is (left) in the door; **Vognen blev -nde i Dyndet**, the carriage stuck in the mud; **der -r mange Penge i denne Bygning**, this building has cost a good deal of money; — **i Søen**, to put to sea; — **Redselfinger i et Sejl**, to point a sail; — **i at le, græde**, to fall a laughing, a weeping; — **En ihjel**, to stab one; — **Ho op**, to pitch up hay; — **Bylden op**, to open el. lance the boil; — **Storehals op**, *N. T.* to raise maintack; **stik op Halser!** raise tacks and sheets! *coll.* — **op for**, to give in to; — **Hul paa et Fad**, to broach a hogshead; — **paa Spid**, to put upon the spit, to spit; *vulg.* — **paa Næven**, to grasp (one's) hand, to shake hands; — **paa et Toug**, to pay out a cable el. rope; — **paa**, (om en Ende) to bend; — **Hovederne sammen**, to put el. lay the heads together; — **til Ringen**, to run at the ring; — **til sig**, to pocket; — **Øjnene ud paa En**, to put out one's eyes; — **en Flaske Vin ud**, to empty a bottle of wine, to crack a bottle of w.; — **en Dam ud**, to drain a pond; — **En ud**, to cut one out, to supplant one; — **Tungen ud**, to thrust out the tongue; — **et Dokument under Stol**, to suppress a deed; **der -r Noget derunder** (under), there is some mystery in it, something at the bottom of it. **-stikkesting**, quilting-stitch, back-stitch, (paa Symaskine) lock-stitch. **Stikken**, **Stikning**, en. stabbing, sticking etc.

Stikke, en. **-r.** small, slender stick.

Stikkelhaaret, *adj.* gray-mottled.

Stikkelsbær, *et.* gooseberry, *Ribes grossularia.* **Stikkelsbærgrød**, gooseberry-fool; **-busk**, **-ris**, **-torn**, gooseberry-bush; **-vin**, gooseberry wine.

Stikken, *adj.* irritable, easy to take offence.

Stikle, *v. i.* (paa) to taunt, gibe (one), **Stiklen**, en. **Stikleri**, *et.* taunting, gibing; gibe, taunt.

Stikling, en. **-er.** (af Plante) cutting, slip; **se* **Hundestejle.**

Stil, en. **-e.** (Skrivemaade, Fremstillingsmaade i enhver Kunst) style; (Skolefag) composition; (Opgave) exercise, theme; **bunden og ubunden** —, verse and prose. **Stilovelse**, exercise; (Bog til at strive St. efter) book of exercises. **Stilebog**, en. exercise-book. **Stile**, *v. t.* to pen, word, compose; — **paa**, to aim at; — **til**, to address to. **Stilist**, en. **-er.** one who writes well, writer, stylist. **Stilistisk**, *adj.* f. Ex. **stilistisk Mesterværk**, masterpiece in respect to style; **-e Vanskeligheder, Skønheder**, difficulties of style, beauties of the style.

Stilk, en. **-e.** stem, stalk; (paa Øxe) handle. **Stilket**, *adj.* stalky. **Stilkløs**, *adj.* stemless. **Stilkes**, *v. pass.* to get stalks.

Stillads, en. **-er.** scaffold, scaffolding.

Stille, (* ogsaa **still**, *n.* **stilt**), *adj.* & *adv.* still, quiet, tranquil, hushed; *N. T.* calm; **det blev ganske** —, *N. T.* it fell a dead calm; **staa** —, to stand still; **holde** —, to stop, to make a stop, to halt; **tie** —, to be silent; **det — Hav**, the Pacific; — **Messe**, low mass; **den — Uge**, holy week, Passion week; — **Vand har dyb Grund**, still waters run deep; — **der!** hush there! Peace! Silence! **i mit — Sind**, mentally, privately. **Stillesidden**, en. sedentary life; **-siddende**, *adj.* sedentary; **-staaende**, en. stand, stand-still, stagnation; **-staaende**, *adj.* standing still, (om Vand) stagnant. **Stilfærdig**, *adj.* gentle, quiet; **-færdighed**, gentleness, quietness; **-stand**, stand-still, stand, stagnation; (Vaabenstilst.) suspension of arms; **-tiende**, silent, tacit; **-tienhed**, en. silence, secrecy, taciturnity. **Stilhed**, en. ub. *pl.* stillness, silence, calmness, quietness; **i —**, secretly, privately, quietly, silently; **i Nattens —**, in the dead of night; **han blev begraven i al —**, he was buried quite privately. **Stille**, et. stillness, silence; *N. T.* calm; **vi fik — under Madeira**, we were becalmed off Madeira. **Stille**, *v. t.* (standse) to still; — **Blodet**, to staunch the blood; — **et Oprør**, to quell a rebellion; — **Smerte**, to alleviate el. soothe pain; — **Hunger**, to appease hunger; — **af**, **se* **Stilles. Stilles**, *v. pass.* (om Vind) to lull, subside, abate. ***Stilne**, *v. i.* **se* **Stilles.**

Stille, *v. t.* (sætte paa Plads) to place, set, post, station; — **en Kanon**, to point a gun, to level a gun; — **et Uhr**, to set a watch; — **Kaution**, to give security; * — **efter**, (Vildt) to stalk; **denne Provins maa —** 10,000 **Mand**, this province must furnish, supply 10,000 men; — **En i en Andens Sted**, to substitute one in another's place; — **for sig**, to find a substitute; — **sig for Retten**, to appear in court; (Valgudtr.) — **sig**, f. Ex. **i Helsingør**, to stand for Elsinore; — **tilfreds**, to content, quiet. **Stillekile**, *Art.* quoin; **-pind**,

(paa Violin, Fælde) stay, pin, peg; **-skrue**, regulating screw; **-værk**, se **Stillads**.

Stilleben, et. still life.

Stillids, se **Stillits**.

Stilling, en. **-er**. (Legemets) attitude, posture, (ogsaa fig.) position; (Ansættelse) situation; (ved Krigstjeneste) substitution of a man for one liable to military service; **i Sagernes nærværende** —, in the present state el. posture of affairs. **Stillingsmand**, en. substitute; **-væsen**, system of substitution.

Stilling, en. **-er**. (Stillads) *N. T.* stage.

Stillits, en. **-er**. goldfinch, *Fringilla carduelis*.

Stim, **Stime**, en. **-er**. shoal, throng, crowd. **Stime**, *v. i.* (støje) to make a racket el. noise el. hubbub; (stimle sammen) to throng, crowd, shoal, swarm (together). **Stimen**, en. uproar, racket, hubbub. **Stimer**, en. noise-maker.

Stimand, en. se **Sti**.

Stimle, *v. i.* to crowd, throng; — **sammen**, b. s. **Stimlen**, en. crowding, thronging. **Stimmel**, en. **-mle**. throng, crowd, concourse.

Sting, et. *pl.* b. s. stitch. **Stinge**, se **Stikke**. **Stingsild**, se **Hundestejle**.

Stinke, *v. i.* to stink. **Stinkdyr**, et. skunk, *Mephitis americana*; **-potte**, stink-pot; **-sten**, stink-stone.

Stipendium, et. **-dier**. foundation, (af Kollegiet) exhibition, presentation, scholarship, *Sc.* bursary; (større af Universitetet til Graduerede, Docenter) fellowship; (Rejse-) travelling-aid. **Stipendiat**, en. **-er**. exhibitioner, scholar, bursar; fellow.

Stirre, *v. i.* to stare, gaze; **et -nde Blik**, a fixed, staring look. **Stirren**, en. staring, gazing.

Stiv, *adj.* stiff, rigid; *fig.* (egensindig, stivsindig osv.) stiff, stubborn, obstinate; (om Adfærd, Omgang osv.) stiff, formal, starched; *N. T.* (om Stib, Kuling) stiff; *N. T.* (om Ende) taut; — **Krave** (paa Frakke osv.), stand-up collar; — **som en Pind**, stiff as a poker; **se -t paa En**, to look hard at one, fix one's gaze on one; **se -t hen for sig**, to stare at vacancy; **jeg har maattet vente en — Time**, I have had to wait a good hour, a mortal hour. **Stivarmet**, stiff-armed, having stiff arms; **-benet**, *adj.* stiff-legged; **-frosen**, *adj.* hard-frozen; **-haaret**, *adj.* bristly, rough-haired; **-halset**, *adj.* stiff-necked; **-krampe**, tetanus; **-mundet**, *adj.* hard-mouthed; **-nakke**, stiff-necked el. stubborn person; **-nakket**, stiff-necked; **-sind**, se **-sindighed**; **-sindet**, **-sindig**, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn; **-sindighed**, en. stubbornness, obstinacy; **-stikker**, starched fellow. **Stivhed**, en. stiffness, rigidity; *fig.* stiffness, formality, starch; *N. T.* stiffness, tautness. **Stive**, *v. t.* to stiffen; **at — Linned**, to starch linen; — **et Hus**, se **Afstive**. **Stivebjælke**, en. beam to prop with.

Stiver, en. **-e**. shore, prop, stay; *St. E.* stay. **Stivning**, en. stiffening; starching etc. **Stivne**, *v. i.* to stiffen, to grow el. get stiff.

Stivletter, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdashes.

Stivelse, en. ub. *pl.* starch. **Stivelsefabrik**, starch-manufaetory; **-fabrikant**, starch-maker; **-klister**, size el. paste made of starch; **-mel**, starch-meal el. flour; **-vand**, starching-water.

Stivfader osv., se **Stedfader**.

Stjerne, en. **-r**. (ogsaa Ordensstjerne) star; (i Panden) blaze; (i Skrift, *) asterisk, star; **Fix-**, fixed star; **læse i -erne**, to read the stars; **at have en høj — hos En**, to stand high with one. **Stjerneaar**, sidereal year; **-anis**, badiane, *Illicium anisatum*; **-atlas**, sidereal atlas; **-billede**, constellation; **-blank**, *adj.* starry, radiant; **-blink**, twinkle el. twinkling of stars; **-blomst**, se **-urt**; **-hue**, starry vault; **-dag**, sidereal day; **-dannet**, *adj.* stellated, asteriated; **-dyrkelse**, sabeism, sabianism; **-dyrker**, Sabian; **-forsker**, astronomer; **-fuld**, starry, stelliferous; **-glans**, lustre of the stars, starry lustre; **-glimt**, se **-blink**; **-gruppe**, cluster el. group of stars; **-himmel**, starry sky el. heavens; **-hjul**, spur-wheel; **-hvælving**, se **-hue**; **-hær**, host of stars; **-kiger**, star-gazer; **-klar**, *adj.* star-light el. star-lit; **-klynge**, cluster of stars; **-kort**, chart of the stars; **-krans**, **-kreds**, circle of stars; **-kyndig**, *adj.* versed in astronomy; **-kyndighed**, knowledge of astronomy; **-lys**, *adj.* starlit; **-lys**, et. starlight; **-løs**, *adj.* starless; **-man**, forelock (of a horse); **-nat**, *poet.* starry night; **-pol**, celestial pole; **-rig**, *adj.* se **-fuld**; **-samling**, collection of stars; **-skanse**, *Mil.* star-redoubt; **-skær**, se **-lys**; **-skud**, shooting star, star-shoot; **-sten**, star-stone, *Asteria*; **-taage**, nebula; **-taarn**, observatory; **-tegn**, se **-billede**; **-telt**, *poet.* starry canopy; **-tid**, sidereal time; **-tyder**, astrologer; **-tyderi**, **tydning**, astrology; **-urt**, starwort, *Aster*; **-videnskab**, astronomy; **-vrimmel**, se **-hær**. **Stjernet**, *adj.* blazed.

Stjert, en. **-e**. (ogsaa *N. T.*) tail. **Stjerteblok**, en. tail-block.

Stjæle, *v. t.* to steal, filch; — **sig bort**, to steal away el. off; — **sig til at gøre Noget**, to do something by stealth. **Stjælelyst**, thievish disposition. **Stjæler**, en. stealer, filcher; **Hæleren er saa god som -en**, the receiver is as good as the thief. **Stjaalen**, *adj. fig.* stealthy.

Stockholm, Stockholm. **Stockholmer**, inhabitant of S. **Stockholmsk**, *adj.* Stockholm.

Stod, et. stud. **Stodfold**, inclosure for horses; **-have**, paddock (for horses); **-hest**, stud-horse; **-hingst**, stallion, stonehorse; **-hoppe**, brood-mare; **-mester**, (Stutmester) master of the stud.

Stodder, en. **-e**. beggar. **Stodderagtig**, *adj.*

beggarly; **-foged**, parish beadle; **-gang**, vagrancy; **-hovmod**, beggarly pride; **-konge**, se **-foged**; **-pose**, beggar's wallet; **-stads**, en. shabby finery; **-stav**, beggar's staff; **at gribe til -en**, to take to begging.

Stof, et. (i fysisk Forstand) matter, substance; *fig.* matter, subject, subject-matter, theme, topic, argument; (Aarsag, Anledning) cause, reason; *pl.* **Stoffer**, stuffs; (med Blomster, Figurer osv.) fancy-cloth; **Silkestof**, silken stuff; **-fet til et Sorgespil**, the subject of a tragedy; **— til Latter**, osv., cause, reason of laughing. **Stof-hat**, stuff-hat; **-skifte**, change of matter.

Stoiker, en. stoic. **Stoisk**, *adj.* stoic(al).

Stok, en. **-ke**. stick, cane; *N. T.* (til Anker) stock; *(Tømmerstok) log, stick; *(Kort) pack; *(til Fuglefangst) trap; (til Forbrydere) stocks, *pl.*; **være af — og Sten**, to have a heart of stone, to be stony-hearted; **over — og Sten**, over stock and stone, at full speed; **lægge En i -ken**, to put one in the stocks; **den faste —**, the regular staff. **S-and**, mallard, *Anas boschas*; **-blind**, *adj.* stone-blind; **-død**, *adj.* se **Sten-død**; **-døv**, *adj.* deaf as a post, stone-deaf; **-filister**, arrant snob; **-fisk**, en. kit; **-fisk**, stock-fish, dried cod; **-hamp**, (Hunplanten af Hamp) carlehemp, carle; **-hus**, jail, convicts' prison; **-knægt**, se **Bysvend**; **-mester**, jailer; **-rose**, hollyhock, rose-mallow, *Althæa rosea*; **-sax**, large shears; **-værk**, et. story, flat, floor. **Stokkebaand**, cane-string; **-knap**, head el. knob of a cane; **-malle**, disintegrator; **-prygl**, caning, cudgelling, bastinado. **Stokke**, *v. t. N. T.* (et Anker) to stock (an anchor).

Stol, en. **-e**. chair, seat; (i Kirke) pew; (Væverstol) loom; (paa Violin) bridge; (paa Ærtestok) bottom; **den pavelige —**, the holy see; (Bispestol) see; **vær saa god at tage en —**, please take a seat, take a chair, if you please; **gaa til -s**, to go to stool; **stikke under —**, to hide, cloak; **sætte -en for Døren**, to drive into a corner. **Stoleben**, leg of a chair; **-betræk**, chair-cover; **-brev**, lease of a pew; **-hynde**, chair-cushion; **-kone**, pew-opener; **-leje**, pew-rent; **-mager**, chair-maker; **-ryg**, back of a chair; **-rum**, **-stade**, seat in a pew, sitting; **-stadepenge**, *pl.* rent of a pew; **-sæde**, seat el. bottom of a chair. **Stolgang**, en. stool; **-konge**, chief king.

Stole, *v. i.* (paa) to rely el. depend upon.

Stoll, en. **-er**. level.

Stolpe, en. **-r**. post. ***Stolpebod**, storehouse on pillars el. posts; **-fod**, foot el. base of a post; **-seng**, four-posted bed; **-værk**, posts, *pl.*

Stolpe, *v. t.* to raise el. set posts.

Stolpre, *v. i. coll.* to stagger, totter.

Stolt, *adj.* proud, haughty, supercilious; **han er — af sin Søn**, he is proud of his son; **en — Mine**, a haughty el. supercilious air; **en — Bedrift**, a noble action; **en — Hest**, a noble horse; **en — Bygning**, a grand el. noble pile. **Stolthed**, en. pride; (Hovmod) haughtiness; **denne Søn var hans —**, this son was his pride; **at sætte sin — i Noget**, to take pride in a thing; **han var sit Fædrelands —**, he was the pride of his country.

Stoppe, *v. t.* to stop; **stop!** hold! stop! stand! ho! soft! **nu maa vi sige —** (f. Ex. ikke drikke mere) we must stop (drinking) now, we must put a stop to our drinking now.

Stoppe, *v. t.* (fylde) to fill, cram, stuff; (standse) to shop; (om Mad) to constipate, render costive; (f. Ex. Stromper) to darn; (et Toug) *N. T.* to stopper; **— en Læk**, *N. T.* to stop a leak; **— til**, to fill up; **— en Pibe**, to fill a pipe; **— Kapuner**, to stuff capons; **— Ørerne**, to stop the ears; **stop Tyven!** stop thief! *fig.* **— Munden paa En**, to silence one. **S-blaar**, tow for stuffing; **-dej**, stuffing (for poultry); **-garn**, darning yarn el. worsted; **-kone**, en. darner of stockings; **-naal**, en. darning needle. **Stoppeventil**, *St. E.* stop-valve, shut-off valve. **Stopning**, en. filling, cramming, stuffing; stopping; darning. **Stopper**, en. *N. T.* stopper; *St. E.* cod; **sætte en — for Noget**, *coll.* to put a stop to a thing.

Stor, *adj.* (baade egentl. og fig.) great; (i Omfang, Forhøjd) big; (i Dimensioner, Udstrækning) large; (af Højde, Vækst, Statur) tall; (voxen) grown up; **Landet er** 100 **Kvadratmile -t**, the country is a hundred square miles in extent; **en — Mand**, (med Hensyn til Højde) a tall man; (med Hensyn til Rang) a great man; **en — Familie**, a large family; **en — Ulykke**, a great calamity; **et -t Hundrede**, one hundred and twenty; **et -t A**, a capital A; **en — Tanke**, a grand idea; **være — paa det**, to carry it high; **min -e Broder**, my elder brother; **den -e Dreng kan endnu lege**, that big boy is still fond of playing; **den -e Taa**, the great toe; **den -e Hob**, the multitude, the mob; **den -e Verden**, the great world; **det -e Publikum**, the general public; **i det -e, i det -e taget**, on a large scale; **Forholdet i det -e taget**, the large-scale relations; **handle i det -e**, to deal wholesale; **ikke -t**, not much; **ikke -t andet end**, little more than, scarce anything but; **jeg bryder mig ikke -t derom**, I don't care much about it; **slaa -t paa**, to live in great style, to cut a dash; **-e Ord**, big words; **have -e Tanker om**, to think highly of; **gøre -e Øjne**, to stare, to open one's eyes wide; **baade -e og Smaa**, both great and small; **de -e**, the great. **Storadmiral**, High Admiral; **-agtig**, *adj.* haughty, supercilious; **-agtighed**, haughtiness, superciliousness; **-artet**, *adj.* grand, ambitious; **-baad**, *N. T.* long-boat; **-bedrift**, se **-baad**; **-bladet**, *adj.* large-leaved; **en — Kniv**, knife with a large blade; **-blommet**, **-blom-**

ſtret, *adj.* large-flowered el. -sprigged; **-bras**, *N. T.* main-brace; **-britannien**, Great Britain; **-britanniſk**, *adj.* Britannic, British; ***-bunden**, *adj.* large-meshed; **-cirkel**, great circle; **-daad**, great achievement; ***-folk**, *pl.* great people, *pl.*; ***-fugl**, wood-grouse, capercailzie, *Tetrao urogallus*; **-fyrſte**, grand-duke; **-fyrſtendomme**, grand-duchy; **-fyrſtinde**, grand-duchess; ***-fæ**, (large) cattle; **-gaffel**, *N. T.* main spencer-gaff; ***-græde**, *v. i.* to weep loudly, sob; **-hav**, ocean, main; **-herre**, (den tyrkiſke Kejſer) Grand Seignior; **-hertug**, grand-duke; **-hertugdomme**, grand-duchy; **-hertuginde**, grand-duchess; **-hjertet**, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; **-kantsler**, High Chancellor; ***-karl**, great man, big card; **-knoglet**, *adj.* large-boned; **-kors**, (af Orden) grand-cross; **-laden**, *adj.* haughty, arrogant; (ſtoartet) grand, magnificent; **-laſt**, *N. T.* main-hold; ***-le**, *v. i.* to laugh outright el. aloud; **-lemmet**, *adj.* large-limbed; **-lom**, black-throated diver, *Colymbus arcticus*; **-luge**, *N. T.* main-hatchway, main-hatch; **-magt**, a great power, chief el. principal (European) kingdom; **-mand**, grandee, magnate; **-maſt**, main-mast; **-mester**, Grand-Master; **-modig**, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; **-modighed**, en. magnanimity; **-mundet**, *adj.* large-mouthed; **-mægtig**, *adj.* high and mighty, most puissant; **-mægtighed**, en. High-mightiness; **-næſet**, *adj.* big-nosed; **-pralende**, boasting, bragging, swaggering; **-praler**, bragger, braggadocio, braggart; **-raa**, *N. T.* mainyard; ***-regne**, *v. i.* to rain heavily; **-rusland**, Great Russia; **-ſejl**, *N. T.* main-sail; ***-skarv**, cormorant, *Carbo cormoranus*; ***-skrige**, *v. i.* to cry aloud, bellow; **-skryder**, ſe **-praler**; **-skøde**, *N. T.* main-sheet; **-ſlaget**, (f. Ex. Brændе) (wood) cut el. cleft in large pieces; *fig.* grand; **-ſlagen**, *adj. fig.* ſe **-ſlaget**; **-ſnudet**, *adj.* having a large snout; *fig.* insolent, arrogant; ***-spove**, curlew, *Numenius arquata*; **-stang**, en. *N. T.* main-topmast; **-stilet**, *adj.* (printed in) large type; *fig.* in grand style; **-stue**, best parlour; **-talende**, *adj.* grandiloquous, bragging, swaggering; **-talenhed**, grandiloquence, braggardism; **-taler**, boaster, braggadocio; **-tarm**, colon, great gut; ***-thing**, (Norwegian) diet, parliament, Storthing; ***-thingsmand**, member of parliament (in Norway); **-top**, *N. T.* main-rigging; **-toppet**, *adj.* large-crested; ***-tude**, *v. i.* to bellow; to sob violently; **-trøje** (fisherman's) large jacket, great-coat; **-tærende**, *adj.* gluttonous; **-vant**, *N. T.* main-shroud, main-rigging; **-vifir**, en. grand-vizier; **-værk**, ſe **-daad**; **-æt**, aristocratic family, noble race; **-øjet**, *adj.* large-eyed, having large eyes. **Store-**, *N. T.* (Ved Isbende eller ſtaaende Gods, der bruges ſaavel paa Storſom paa Fortoppen, kan man i Reglen, naar man har ſelve Ordet, ſætte „main" foran, hvor paa Dansk ſtaar „Store"; til Ex. Store-Bugline, main-bowline; Store-Merſeſkøde, main-topsail sheet, etc.). **Store-Bovenbram-**, *N. T.* main-royal; **-Bovenbramraa**, main-royal yard; **-Bovenbramſejl**, main-royal; **-Bovenbramſtang**, main-royal mast; **-Bram-**, *N. T.* main-topgallant; **-Bramraa**, en. main-topgallant yard; **-Bramſejl**, main-topgallant sail; **-Bramſtang**, main-topgallant mast; **-Gaffel-**, *N. T.* main-gaff-, main-spencer-; **-Gaffelſejl**, et. main-spencer; **-Mers-**, *N. T.* main-top; **-Merſe-**, main-top-, main-topsail-; **-Merſeraa**, en. main-topsail yard; **-Mersſejl**, et. main-topsail; **-Skyſkraber**, en. *N. T.* main-skysail; **-Skyſkraberraa**, en. main-skysail yard; **-Skyſkraberſtang**, en. main-skysail mast; **-Stængeſaling**, en. *N. T.* main-topmast cross-trees; **-Stængeſtagſejl**, et. *N. T.* main-topmast staysail; **-Stængeſtagſejls-**, main-topmast staysail-; **-Stængeæſelhoved**, et. main-mast cap; **-Æſelhoved**, et. *N. T.* main-mast cap. **Storhed**, en. ub. *pl.* greatness, grandeur. **Storlig, Storligen**, *adv.* greatly. **Storrelſe**, en. **-r.** (baade legemlig og indbortes Storhed) greatness, magnitude; (i Dimenſioner) largeness, size; (Tykkelſe, Omfang) bigness, bulk; (Højde, oſv.) tallness, height; *Math. & Ast.* magnitude; (i Algebra) quantity; (Perſon) notability, star, person of note; **naturlig —**, (om Malerier, Statuer oſv.) full, natural size; **i naturlig —**, as large as life.

Storax, en. storax; **flydende —**, sweet-gum, liquid storax, liquidamber. **Storaxtræ**, storax-tree, *Styrax officinalis*; **flydende —**, sweet-gum-(tree), *Liquidambar.*

Stork, en. **-e.** stork, *Ciconia.* **Storkenæb**, et. stork's bill el. beak; (Plante) crane's bill, geranium, *Geranium*; **-rede**, en. stork's nest; **-unge**, young stork; **-æg**, stork's egg.

Storm, en. **-e.** storm, tempest, gale, gale of wind; (Hvirvelſtorm) hurricane; *fig.* storm, tempest; **indtage med —**, to take by storm; **løbe —**, to storm. **S-abe**, en. *N. T.* mizen-trysail; **-bro**, storm-bridge; **-buk**, battering-ram; **-bøge**, heavy squall; **-dag**, stormy day; **-flod**, springtide; **-fri**, *adj.* stormless; *fig.* calm; **-fugl**, petrel, *Procellaria*; **-fuld**, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous; **-hat**, en. morion, steel-cap; monk's hood, *Aconitum*; **-hav**, stormy sea; **-hue**, ſe **-hat**; **-hul**, breach; **-hvin**, howl of the tempest; **-hvirvel**, strong whirlwind; **-klokke**, alarm-bell; **-lejder**, en. *N. T.* stern-ladder; **-løb**, storming; **-maage**, ſe **-fugl**; **-pæl**, palisade; **-redſkaber**, *pl.* scaling implements; **-rig**, ſe **-fuld**; **-rort**, *adj.* agitated by storm; **-ſejl**, *N. T.* try-sail; **-ſkridt**, double-quick pace, double-march; **gaa med — ind paa Fjenden**, to make an onset on el. to rush on the enemy; **-ſky**, cloud boding storm; **-ſtige**, scaling-ladder; **-svale**, storm(y) petrel, storm-finch, mother Cary's chicken, *Thalassidroma*; **-tag**, tortoise, testudo; **-tromme**, alarm-drum; **-tøj**, ſe **-redſkaber**; **-vejr**, stormy weather, tempestuous el. boiste-

rous weather; **-vind**, tempest, gale of wind. **Storme**, *v. i. & t.* **det -r**, it blows hard, blows a gale; (ile) to rush; *fig.* (rase) to storm; (isbe Storm) to storm. **Stormende**, *adj.* (ogsaa fig.) tempestuous, stormy; *fig.* tumultuous, uproarious; **det har været meget — i de sidste 14 Dage**, it has blown very hard el. we have had very heavy gales for the last fortnight.

***Stotte**, *v. i.* to stutter.

Stout, se **Staut**.

Straa, *et. pl.* d. s. straw; **sælge Kornet i -et**, to sell corn in blade; **være højt paa —**, to be of consequence, in a high station, at the top of the tree. **Straaarbejde**, straw-work; **-baand**, straw-band; **-bakke**, se **-brikke**; **-bred**, *adj.* of the breadth of a straw; **-brikke**, table-mat of straw; **-bundt**, truss of straw; **-dække**, cover of straw, straw-cover; **-død**, natural death; **-enke**, se **Græsenke**; **-farve**, straw-colour; **-farvet**, straw-coloured; **-fletning**, straw-plaiting; (en.) straw-plait; **-fletter**, straw-plaiter; **-gul**, se **-farvet**; **-hat**, straw-hat el. bonnet; **-hytte**, straw-hut; **-junker**, spark, dandy; **-knippe**, truss of straw; **-krans**, wreath of straw; **-kurv**, straw-basket; **-køl**, *N. T.* false keel; **-lagt**, *adj.* covered el. clad with straw; (om Tag) thatched; **-lægte**, thin lath; **-mand**, man of straw, scarecrow; **-matte**, straw-mat; **-perle**, bugle; **-sæde**, (om Stol) straw-bottom; **-sæk**, straw-mattress; **-tag**, thatched roof; **-takt**, *adj.* thatched; **-tække**, *v. t.* to thatch; **-tækker**, thatcher; **-visk**, wisp of straw; **-æske**, straw-box;

Straale, en. **-r.** (om Lys, ogsaa fig.) ray, beam; (om Vand) jet, shoot; (om Lyn) flash (of lightning); (i Botanik, Ichthyologi) ray; (i Hestehov) frog, frush; **kaste -r**, to emit rays of light, to beam, to dart rays of light; **en — af Haab**, a glimmering el. gleam of hope. **Straaleblik**, radiant glance; **-brud**, se **-brydning**; **-brudt**, *adj.* refracted; **-brydning**, refraction; **-dannet**, *adj.* radiated; **-byr**, radiary, radiate animal, radiata, *pl.*; **-glans**, radiance, effulgence, refulgence; **-glimt**, gleam el. glimpse of light; **-hav**, ocean of light; **-kast**, reflection; **-kegle**, cone of rays; **-krans**, **-krone**, glory, nimbus, halo; **-lys**, radiance, radiant light; **-mester**, engine-player; **-pragt**, effulgence; **-regn**, flood of light; **-rig**, *adj.* radiant; **-rør**, jet-pipe; **-skin**, radiance; **-varme**, radiant heat; **-virkning**, radiation. **Straale**, *v. i.* to radiate, (ogsaa fig.) beam, shine; **Diamanten -r**, the diamond sparkles.

Strabads, en. **-er.** fatigue, toil. **Strabadsere**, *v. t.* to fatigue, over-work.

Straf, en. **-fe.** punishment, (Kobens, mest om Bøder og fig.) penalty; (navnl. Tugtelse) chastisement, castigation, correction; **vel fortjent —**, condign punishment; **til —**, in punishment, as a p.; **under — af**, on el. under pain of. **Strafbar**, *adj.* punishable, liable to punishment; **-barhed**, en. punishableness; **-fange**, convict; **-fri**, *adj.* unpunished; *adv.* with impunity; **-fældig**, *adj.* se **-fyldig**; **-løs**, *adj.* unpunished; *adv.* with impunity; **-løshed**, en. impunity; **-fyldig**, *adj.* deserving punishment; guilty, culpable; **-fyldighed**, en. culpability; **-værdig**, *adj.* culpable; **-værdighed**, en. culpability.

Straffe, *v. t.* to punish; (navnl. tugte) chastise, correct, castigate; *Bibl.* (irettesætte) rebuke; **-s paa Penge, paa sin Formue**, to be fined, be amerced in a fine; **-s paa Livet**, to be punished capitally; **-s paa sin Ære**, to be branded el. stigmatized with infamy (by a legal sentence). **Straffeanstalt**, house of correction; **-brev**, letter of reproof; **-bøder**, *pl.* fine; **-dag**, day of punishment; **-dom**, penal sentence; **Guds -me**, the judgments of God; **-fange**, se **Straf-**; **-grund**, ground for punishment; **-lov**, penal law; **-lovbog**, penal code; **-lovgivning**, penal legislation; **-maade**, mode of punishment; **-prædiken**, severe lecture; **-ret**, right of punishing; (Kriminalret) criminal law; **-tale**, se **-prædiken**; **-tid**, term of punishment; **-trudsel**, threat of punishment. **Straffende**, *adj.* avenging. **Straffelig**, *adj.* punishable.

Strag, *adj. obs. & ** straight, erect; tight, taut. ***Stragne**, *v. i.* to be straightened el. tightened.

Stram, *adj.* tight, strait, close; *fig.* starched, stiff, precise; **en — Lugt, Smag**, a rank smell, taste. **Stramhed**, en. straitness, tightness, closeness; (om Lugt) rankness. **Stramme**, *v. t.* to tighten, straiten, stretch; **— sig op**, to nerve one's self. **Stammes**, *v. pass.* to be el. become tight etc. **Strammeevne**, capability of tension. **Strammen, Stramning**, en. straitening, tension.

Stramaj, Stramin, et. ub. *pl.* canvas.

Strand, en. **-e.** shore, sea-shore, sea-side, beach, strand. **Strandaborre**, sea-perch; **-arve**, sand-wort, *Arenaria*; **-bakke**, hill el. hillock on the sea-side; **-boer**, inhabitant of a coast; **-bred**, beach, water-side; se **Strand**; **-brink**, bluff; **-bygger**, se **-boer**; **-dige**, sea-dike; **-dæmning**, damming of the sea; **-fer**, se **Forstrandsfer**; **-fisk**, sea-fish; **-fiskeri**, coast-fishing, coast-fishery; **-foged**, coast-guard; **-fugl**, sea-fowl; **-græs**, sea-weed; **-hug**, se **-rov**; **-kaal**, sea-cale, *Crambe maritima*; **-kant**, se **-bred**; †**-kloftnaal**, se **-kaal**; **-langs**, *adv.* along the coast el. beach; **-løber**, sand-piper; **-løg**, squill, *Squilla*; sea-onion, *Squilla maritima*; **-maage**, sea-mew, sea-gull, *Larus marinus*; †**-mandstro**, se **-tidsel**; †**-mark**, field sloping towards the sea; **-odder**, sea-otter, *Lutra marina*; **-plante**, sea-plant; **-ravn**, cormorant, *Carbo cormoranus*; **-rettighed**, se **Forstrandsret**; **-rider**, revenue-officer (on the coast); **-rov**, depredation on the coast; ***-rug**, se **Mare-**

halm; **-rover**, depredator on coasts; **-sand**, sea-sand; **-sidder**, inhabitant of the coast, fisherman; **-side**, sea-side; **-siv**, saltmarsh, clubrush; †**-skade**, oyster-catcher, sea-pie, *Hæmatopus ostralegus*; ***-sted**, sea-side village, fishing-village; **-svale**, sand-swallow, *Hirundo riparia*; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to run aground; **-tidsel**, sea-holly, *Eryngium maritimum*; **-vagt**, coast-guard; **-vand**, sea-water; **-vind**, land-wind, land-breeze; **-vrag**, wreck found on the beach; **-værn**, defence against the sea. **Strande**, *v. i.* to be wrecked, to run aground, strand; *fig.* to miscarry, fail, prove abortive. **Strand-ing**, en. stranding, running aground. **Strandingsgods**, stranded goods.

Strange, en. **-r.** long faggot, pole, branch.

Strategisk, *adj.* strategic. **Strategiker**, en. strategist.

Stratenrover, en. highwayman. **Stratenroveri**, et. highway-robbery.

Strax, *adv.* directly, immediately, straight, forthwith; **Klokken er — tolv**, it is nearly twelve o'clock, it is upon the stroke of twelve; **det maa — ske**, it must be done immediately; **— derpaa, derefter**, the moment after; **— efterat**, immediately after; **— paa Stedet, paa Timen**, forthwith, straightway, without delay, this (that) very moment; **— om Morgenen**, first thing in the morning; **— da jeg saa det**, as soon as I saw it; **— udenfor Porten**, just out of the gate; **— ved Haven**, close el. hard by the garden; *coll.* **fordi man gerne taler med et Fruentimmer, derfor er man da ikke — forelsket i hende**, because you like to speak with a woman, it does not follow that you are in love with her.

Streg, en. **-er.** (f. Ex. malet el. tegnet) line, streak, stroke, stripe, dash; (Kneb, Puds) trick, prank; (paa Kompas) point; (over Bogstav, f. Ex. t) cross, score; **slaa en —**, to draw a line; **slaa en — over**, to put a stroke through, *fig.* to consign to oblivion; **det var en — i hans Regning**, he was out in his reekoning, that did not enter into his calculations, he was disappointed; **en dristig —**, a bold stroke; **gale -er**, mad pranks.

Strege, *v. t. & i.* to rule el. to draw lines; **— over** el. **ud**, to strike out, run one's pen through; **-t Papir**, ruled paper.

***Streif**, et. gleam, ray.

Streife, *v. t. & i.* (berøre let) to graze, glance, **— om paa Gaderne**, to saunter about the streets; **— om paa Landet**, to stroll about the country; **— om i** (f. Ex. Skoven el. paa Marken), to roam, rove, scour (the wood el. the field), to range about in, ramble, roam, rove, stroll in (the wood el. the field); *fig.* **— ind paa**, to trench on. **Streifkorps**, flying el. scouting party; **-kugle**, grazing ball; **-lys**, a glimmering, faint, unsteady, fitful light; **-parti**, scouring party; **-saar**, light wound; **-skud**, grazing shot; **-tog**, incursion, inroad. **Streiferi**, et. **-er.** roving, rambling etc.; (Streifstog) incursion, inroad.

Streng, se **Stræng.**

Streng, *adj.* severe, austere, rigorous, strict; **— Kulde**, severe cold; **— Lydighed**, strict obedience; **-e Love**, rigorous laws; **-e Sæder**, austere morals. **Strengflydende**, *adj.* difficult of fusion. **Strengeligen, Strengt**, *adv.* severely etc. **Strenges**, *v. pass.* to grow el. become more severe. **Strenghed**, en. severity, rigour, rigorousness, strictness, austerity.

Stribe, en. **-r.** stripe, streak. **Stribet**, *adj.* striped, streaked; **— Papir**, laid paper. †**Strible**, en. stripe, weal. **Strible**, *v. t.* to raise el. produce weals.

Strid, *adj.* rough, coarse, bristly; *headstrong, hard, rigorous; **en — Strøm**, a rapid current; **-t Sukker**, sharp-grained sugar; **et -t Sind**, a stubborn temper; **-e Taarer**, fast-flowing tears. **Stridhaaret**, *adj.* rough-haired; ***-regne**, *v. i.* to rain in torrents; **-sindet**, *adj.* headstrong, obstinate, stubborn.

Strid, en. ub. *pl.* strife, combat, contest, struggle; (i Ord) quarrel, contest, dispute, brawl; **at drage i —**, to go to the wars; **begynde en —**, to pick a quarrel; **at ligge i — med En**, to be at variance with one, (i Proces) to be at law; **han ligger i —** (Proces) **med dem**, they are at law. **Stridbar**, *adj.* warlike, martial, bellicose; combative; **-barhed**, en. warlike el. martial disposition, combativeness; **-lysten**, *adj.* pugnacious, eager for combat; **-vant**, *adj.* inured el. trained to war, veteran. **Stridsbulder**, din of war; **-dag**, day of battle el. contest; **-folk**, se **-mand**; **-hammer**, war-hammer, pole-axe; **-handske**, gauntlet; **kaste — til En**, to throw the gauntlet to one; **-helt**, hero, warrior; **-hest, -hingst**, war-horse, charger; **-horn**, war-horn; **-hær**, army, host; **-høvidsmand**, chief, commander in chief; **-kræfter**, *pl.* military force; **-kolle**, war-club; **-lyst**, love of combat; **-lysten**, *adj.* eager for combat; **-mand**, (*pl.* -mænd, -folk) combatant, warrior, fighting-man; **-mod**, martial courage; **-punkt**, mooted point, moot case el. point; **-skrift**, polemical pamphlet; **-spørgsmaal**, controversial question, point in debate; **-vogn**, war-chariot; **-æble**, apple of discord, bone of contention; **-øxe**, battle-axe.

Stride, *v. i.* to fight, combat, battle; (i Ord, Skrift) to contend, strive, dispute; **— imod med Hænder og Fødder**, to struggle most manfully; **det -r imod ...**, it is contrary to ..., at variance with ..., militates against ...; **Dyret -r for at komme løs**, the animal struggles to get loose; **— Vinteren over** el. **igennem**, to struggle through the winter; **jeg har -t i mange Aar for at opnaa det**, I

have striven many years to attain it; — **sig frem**, to struggle onward; — **med Døden**, to struggle with death; — **en god Strid**, to fight a good fight. **Strides**, *v. dep.* to quarrel, wrangle; **de stredes om, hvem der skulde gaa først ind ad Døren**, they were disputing about who should enter first. **Stridende**, *adj.* contending, conflicting; (modstridende) contradictory, incompatible; — **imod**, contrary to, antagonistic to. **Stridig**, *adj.* (i Sindet) headstrong, obstinate, stubborn, self-willed; (modsat) contrary; **gøre En Noget** —, to dispute a thing with one. **Stridighed**, en. (Egenskaben at være stridig) obstinacy, stubbornness, wilfulness; (*pl.* Stridigheder) contention, dispute, controversy.

***Strie**, en. & et. tow-linen, packing-cloth.

Strigle, en. -r. curry-comb. **Strigle**, *v. t.* to curry. **Strigleborste**, horse-brush. **Striglen, Strigling**, en. currying.

Strik, en. rogue.

Strikke, *v. t.* to knit. **Strikkebuxer**, *pl.* knitted pantaloons; **-etui**, knitting-box; **-garn**, knitting-yarn el. stocking-yarn; (af Bomuld) knitting cotton; **-krog**, knitting hook; **-kunst**, knitting; **-maskine**, knitting-machine; **-naal, -pind**, knitting-needle; **-pose, -pung**, knitting-bag; **-skede**, case for knitting-needles, knitting-sheath; **-strømpe**, stocking that is being knitted; **-tøj**, (det man har i Arbejde) knitting; (det Fornødne til at strikke) knitting-things, *pl.*

Strikke, en. -r. rope, cord, halter; **tal ikke om -n i hængt Mands Hus**, name not a rope in his house that hanged himself. **Strikkestige**, en. rope-ladder.

Striktur, *adj.* stricture.

***Stril**, en. **-er.** peasant in the neighbourhood of Bergen.

Strime, en. -r. stripe, streak. **Strimet**, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Strimmel, en. **-ler.** slip, strip, shred; **en — Land**, a strip of land; (**kruset**) frill; (Pibe-) ruff.

Strippe, en. -r. piggin.

Strippe, *v. i.* (om) to gad el. stroll about.

†**Stritte**, *v. t. & i.* (kaste) to hurl, fling.

Stritte, *v. i.* (med Benene) to straddle; **Haaret -r ud fra Hovedet**, the hair bristles on his head; **-nde Yver**, distended udder.

Strix, *adj. coll.* strict.

Strofe, en. -r. stanza, strophe.

Strop, Stroppe, en. **-per.** -r. (ogsaa *N. T.*) strap, strop; — **af Skibsmandsgarn**, salvagee.

Strube, en. -r. throat; **gribe En i -n**, to seize one by the throat; **skære -n over paa En**, to cut one's throat; **sætte En Kniven paa -n**, to put one to the last extremity. **Strubebogstav**, guttural letter; **-bække**, se **-laag; -hoste**, croup, croop; **-hoved**, larynx; **-laag**, epiglottis; **-lyd**, guttural sound; **-saar**, wound in the throat.

***Strud**, en. tube, snout.

Strudel, en. **-dler.** eddy, whirlpool.

Struds, en. **-er.** ostrich, *Struthio.* **Strudsfjeder**, ostrich-feather; **-unge**, young ostrich; **-æg**, ostrich-egg.

Strunk, *adj.* erect, upright.

Strunkjager, en. **-e.** arctic skua, dung-hunter, *Lestris parasiticus.*

Strutte, *v. i.* to strut.

***Strø**, en. tow, hards.

***Strøg**, et. *pl.* b. s. rapid.

Strøg, *pl.* beating, thrashing, drubbing.

Strøge, *v. t. & i.* to stroke, rub; (om Vinden) to sweep; *N. T.* to lower, launch, strike; — **Linned**, to iron linen; — **en Hest**, to rub down a horse; — **Plaster**, to spread plaster; — **Rejer**, to catch shrimps; — **Mursten**, to make bricks; — **et Maal**, to strike a measure; — **en Kniv, Le**, to whet el. sharpen a knife, scythe; — **en Ragekniv**, to strap a razor; — **Flaget, Nærne**, *N. T.* to strike el. lower the colours, the yards; — **Seil**, to strike sail; — (f. Ex. en Paragraf) to strike out; — **En** (paa en Liste o. l.), to scratch one; — **glat**, to smooth (down); — **sig** (om Heste), to interfere; — **af**, to sweep el. wipe off; ***— op**, to thrash, lick; — **En til Kagen**, to whip one at the whipping-post; — **ud**, to scratch out, efface; — *v. i.* **Fienden -r** (o: Flag), the enemy strikes; **en -nde Vind**, a smacking breeze; **i en -nde Fart**, at a rattling pace; **det gaar -nde**, it goes on swimmingly; *Min.* **Gangen, Lejet -r fra Nord mod Syd**, the stratum, layer, runs from North to South; **Kuglen strøg langs henad Muren**, the ball grazed the wall; * — **med**, to be consumed, spent; to die, go; — **Landet om** el. **omkring i Landet**, to stroll about the country; — **om paa Gaderne**, to gad el. saunter about the streets. **Strygebolt**, heater; **-bord**, ironing-table; brickmaker's bench; **-bræt**, ironing-board; **-jern**, (smoothing) iron, flat-iron; **-klæde**, ironing-cloth; **-kone**, ironer; **-kvartet**, string quartet; **-naal**, se **Probernaal**; **-ovn**, stove for heating flat-irons; **-stik**, (lucifer-) match; **-stue**, ironing-room; **-rem**, (razor) strap el. strop; **-spaan, -træ**, strike, strickle. **Strygholt**, se **Strygetræ**; **-maal**, stricken measure. **Strygen, Strygning**, en. stroking etc.

***Strype**, *v. t.* to strangle, throttle.

Stræbe, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive; — **af alle Kræfter**, to strain every nerve, to strive with might and main; — **efter**, se **Efterstræbe**; — **til et Maal**, to pursue an object; — **En efter Livet**, to seek el. attempt one's life. **Stræbebjelke**, prop; **-pille**, buttress. **Stræben**, en. striving etc., pursuit, exertion, endeavour. **Stræbsom**, *adj.* industrious, hard-working. **Stræbsomhed**, en. industry.

Stræde, et. -r. (lille Gade) narrow street,

lane; (Sund) strait(s); **-t ved Gibraltar**, the straits of Gibraltar.

Stræk, et. *N. T.* (Slag i Vending) stretch; **sætte** (et Stykke Toug) **i —**, to get (a rope) upon a stretch. **Strækkoug**, et. (til Understaaning af Sejl) jack-rope, life-line.

Strække, *v. t.* to stretch; *v. refl.* to stretch, reach, extend; **— sig i Græsset**, to lie down on the grass; **— En til Jorden**, to fell one to the ground; **— Gevær**, to lay down arms; **— til**, to suffice, to be sufficient el. enough. **Strækkebænk**, rack; **-dam**, nurse-pond; **-pind**, stretcher; **-ramme**, stretching-frame. **Strækhammer**, stretch-hammer; **-valse**, steel-roller; **-værk**, stretching-machine. **Strækkelig**, *adj.* ductile. **Strækkelighed**, en. ductileness, ductility. **Strækning**, en. **-er.** stretching etc., stretch; (f. Ex. af Land) tract, range, extent.

Stræng, en. **-e.** *Mus.* (ogsaa *fig.*) string, chord, (Bue-) string; (af Toug, Reb osv.) strand, twist. **Strængeklang**, sound of strings el. stringed instrument; (Spillet) performance el. playing upon stringed instrument.

Strængel, en. strangles.

***Stræv**, et. toil, pains, *pl.* **Stræve**, *v. i.* to strive, toil. **Strævsom**, se **Stræbsom**.

Stro, *v. t.* to strew; **— Halm under Kreaturer**, to litter cattle. **Strøgaffel**, litter-fork; **-gods**, scattered estate; **-gødske**, top-dressing; **-halm**, straw for litter; **-sand**, sand (for strewing on writing); **-ske**, dredger, sugar-sifter; **-sukker**, powdered sugar; **-tanker**, *pl.* apothegms. **Strøelse**, en. litter.

Strøer, *pl.* (til Maskine i Skib) *St. E.* sleepers.

Strøg, et. *pl.* d. s. (med Bue osv.) stroke, touch, dash; (Retning) direction; (Egn) tract, region, neighbourhood; se **Anstrøg**. **Strøgfugle**, *pl.* birds of passage, migratory birds; **-linje**, line of direction; **-skud**, se **Streifskud**. **Strøgvis**, *adv.* in patches, here and there.

Strøife, se **Streife**.

Strøm, en. **-me.** (Flod) river, stream; (af Ord) stream (of words); (Strømning) current; (regelmæssig, som ved Ebbe og Flod) tide; (have Vind og Strøm imod sig) to have wind and current (tide) against one; **Tidens —**, the tide of the times; **Donau-en**, the river Danube; **en — af Taarer**, a flood of tears; **en — af Lys**, a stream el. flood of light; **Skibet ligger opsejlet for —**, the vessel is riding head to the tide el. is tide-rode; **-men fætter agterind**, the tide (current) sets from astern; **i -me**, in torrents. **Strømand**, harlequin duck, *Anas histrionica*; **-anker**, *N. T.* stream-anchor; **-baad**, river-boat; **-bad**, sea-bath; **-bæk**, (mountain-) torrent; **-fald**, fall, rapid; **-gang**, current; **-hvirvel**, whirlpool, eddy, swirl; **-leje**, bed; **-løb**, course of a stream, river; **-skifte**, change of the current; **-sætning**, *N. T.* set el. setting of the current; **-told**, river-duty. **Strømmevis**, *adv.* in torrents, in streams. **Strømme**, *v. i.* to stream; **Havet -de igennem Digebrudet**, the sea rushed through the breach in the dike; **Blodet -de ud af Saaret**, the blood gushed from the wound; **Taarer -de fra hans Øjne**, tears gushed from his eyes; **Regnen har -t ned den hele Nat**, the rain has been pouring down (in torrents) all night; **der -de Folk til i tusindvis**, people thronged in el. flocked to the place by thousands. **Strømning**, en. **-er.** current. ***Strømt**, *adj.* **her er —**, the current is strong here.

Strømpe, en. **-r.** stocking. **S-baand**, garter; **-bræt**, stocking form; **-fod**, foot of a stocking; **-garn**, worsted el. yarn for stockings; **-hæl**, heel of a stocking; **-løs**, *adj.* without stockings, stockingless; **-saale**, sole of a stocking; **-skaft**, leg of a stocking; **-strikning**, knitting (of) stockings; **-væv**, stocking-frame; **-væver**, stocking-weaver; **-vævert**, stocking-manufactory.

Stub, en. **-be.** (Træstub osv.) stub, stump; ******coll.* bit; (af Korn) stubble. ***Stubbe**, en. **-r.** stub, stump. **Stubjord**, stubble-ground; **-mark**, stubble-field; **-molle**, post-mill; **-roe**, late turnip. **Stubbegaas**, stubble-goose, g. fed on the stubble; **-græsning**, feeding on the stubble; stubble-grass. **Stubbe**, *v. t.* to dock, curtail.

Stud, en. **-e.** bullock; (over fire Aar gammel) ox; (Skældsord) rude fellow. **Studedriver**, drover; **-handel**, trade in bullocks el. oxen; **-handler**, en. dealer in bullocks; **-horn**, ox's horn; **-hyrde**, neat-herd; **-kød**, (ox-)beef; **-marked**, ox- el. bullock-market; **-pranger**, cattle-dealer; **-regter**, se **-hyrde**. **Studeagtig**, *adj. fig.* rude.

Student, en. **-er.** student, collegian; **han blev —**, he was entered at the university, he was matriculated. **Studenteraar**, *pl.* college-years; **-bolig**, foundation for students, college; **-forening**, student's club; (Bygningen) the clubhouse of the students; **-hue**, student's cap; **-levnet**, **-liv**, college-life; **-mæssig**, *adj.* & *adv.* student-like.

Studere, *v. t.* & *i.* to study; (f. Ex. Jura) to read law; **— flittigt**, to study hard, ply the books; **— ved Lys** el. **om Natten**, to lucubrate; **lade En —**, to send one to the university; **han -r i Kjøbenhavn**, he studies el. keeps terms at C., he is at the university of C.; **— paa**, to meditate; **hans Tale var meget -t**, his speech was very studied el. elaborate; **en -t Mand**, a man of classical education, a university-man; **en vel- Mand**, a man of extensive reading, a good scholar. **Studerekammer**, **-stue**, study, closet; **-lampe**, reading lamp. **Studering**, en. **-er.** studying, study. **Studie**, en. & et. **-r.** study. **Studiegaarden**,

the University building of Copenhagen. **Studium**, et. -ier. study.

Studs, *s.* **paa en** —, on (el. of) a sudden.

Studs, *adj.* gruff, rough; * piqued, out of humour. **Studshed, Studsighed**, en. gruffness.

Studse, *v. t.* (forbauses) to start, to be startled. **Studsen**, en. starting, amazement.

Studse, *v. t.* (afkorte) to crop, dock, curtail; (om Træer) to lop, trim. **Studsmus**, vole, *Arvicola, Lemmus.* **Studsning**, en. cropping etc., curtailment etc.

Stue, en. -r. room, apartment, parlour; * small dwelling-house; **at bo i -n**, to live on el. occupy the ground-floor. **Stuearrest**, se **-fængsel**: **-betræk**, hangings, *pl.*; **-bord**, parlour table; **-bryllup**, private marriage; **holde** —, to be married privately; **-dør**, room- el. parlour-door; **-etage**, ground-floor, (hvor der ikke er Kælder) basement; **-fange**, prisoner in his own rooms; **-fugl**, cage-bird; **-fængsel**, arrest in one's own rooms; **-gulv**, parlour-flour; **-helt**, carpet knight; **-hund**, chamber-dog; **-hus**, mansion, dwelling-house (in the country); **-kammerat**, chamber-fellow, chum; **-kone**, wards-woman; **-levnet, -liv**, sedentariness, sedentary life; **-loft**, ceiling; **-luft**, (confined) air of a room; **-ly**, shelter (of a room); †**-længe**, dwelling-house; **-lærd**, closet philosopher; **-love**, se **-helt**; **-pige**, house-maid, chamber-maid; **-sidder**, sedentary person; **-uhr**, clock; **-varme**, heat of a room; **-vielse**, se **-bryllup**.

***Stue, Stuve**, *v. t.* to sprain.

***Stulle**, *v. i.* to be toddling about, busying one's self with trifles.

Stum, *adj.* mute, dumb, speechless. **Stumhed**, en. dumbness, muteness.

Stump, *adj.* blunt, dull. **Stumpnæse, -næset**, se **Stump**, en.; **-vinklet**, *adj.* obtuse-angled. **Stumphed**, en. bluntness.

Stump, en. **-er.** stump, fragment; (Rest, Levning) remnant; * coarse, brown bread; **kære en — af**, to cut off a piece. **Stumphale**, bob-tail; **-halet**, *adj.* dock-tailed, bob-tailed; **-næse**, en. snub-nose; **-næset**, *adj.* snub-nosed; **-rumpet**, *adj.* se **-halet. Stumpet**, *adj.* stumpy.

Stund, en. ub. *pl.* time; **endnu (paa) en** —, yet a while; **om en liden** —, in a little while; **i en ulykkelig** —, in an evil hour; **det skete i den samme** —, it happened at the same moment; **al den** —, since, inasmuch. **Stunder**, *pl.* leisure, time; **give sig gode** —, to take one's time; **det har gode** —, there is no hurry. **Stundesløs**, *adj.* bustling, fidgety; **en** —, a busy trifler. **Stundesløshed**, en. bustling, busy trifling.

Stunde, *v. impers. & t.* **Aftenen -r til, det -r ad Aften**, evening is approaching el. drawing near; — **efter, til, imod**, to aspire to, to aim at; — **En efter Livet**, se **Stræbe**; — **til Hvile**, to yearn el. long for repose. **Stunden** en. aspiring etc., longing.

Stundom, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

***Stup** (uu), et. *pl.* b. s. precipice. **Stupe**, *v. i.* to drop, fall (suddenly).

Stupin, en. **-er.** quick-match.

***Stur, Sturen**, *adj.* dejected, in low spirits, mopish. **Sture**, *v. i.* to sit moping.

Stuthingst, se **Stodhingst**; **-mester**, en. master of the stud. **Stutteri**, et. **-er.** stud.

Stub, en. **-er.** remnant; * se **Styv.**

Stuve, *v. t.* (pakke) to stow; *N. T.* (om Lasten) to stow, trim. **Stuver**, en. *N. T.* stevedore. **Stuvholter**, *pl. N. T.* dunnage. **Stuvning**, en. stowing; *N. T.* stowing, trimming.

Stuve, *v. t.* (om Mad) to stew. **Stuvepande**, stew-pan.

Styg, *adj.* (hæslig) ugly, ill-looking, hard-favoured, (mildere Ubtr.) plain; **en** — (uartig) **Dreng**, a nasty boy; **en — Lyd**, a disagreeable sound; **en — Lugt**, a nasty el. offensive smell; **en — Smag**, a nasty taste; **en — Vane**, a nasty el. odious habit; **en — Last**, an odious el. abominable vice. ***Stygvejr**, nasty weather. **Styghed**, en. ugliness; * horrors, *pl.* ***Stygging**, en. **-er.** ugly fellow.

Stykke, et. **-r.** piece; (Kanon) piece of ordnance; **bryde i -r**, to break in el. to pieces; **i nogle -r har han Ret**, in some points he is right; **et — Vildt**, a head of game; **et — af en Soldat**, a piece of a soldier; **et — Arbeide**, a piece of work; **et lille — (Vej)**, a little way; **det nye —** (paa Theatret), the new piece el. play; **et slet el. nedrigt —**, a scurvy trick; **han lod sine Stykker spille paa Fienden**, he played his cannon upon the enemy; **jeg blæser ham et —**, I don't care a fig for him; — **for —**, piece by piece. **Stykkevis**, *adv.* by the piece, piecemeal; **-værk**, patchwork. **Stykfad**, large cask, butt; **-gods**, *Merc.* (til Skib) general cargo; **-hest**, artillery-horse; **-junker**, pupil of an artillery-school; **-kugle**, cannon-ball; **-knegt, -kusk**, artillery-driver; **-lader**, matross; **-luge**, port-lid; **-port**, *N. T.* porthole; **-taljer**, *pl. N. T.* gun-tackles; **-vogn**, artillery-waggon; **-vold**, land-battery; **-værk**, se **Stykkeværk. Stykke**, *v. t.* to cut in pieces; — **ud**, to parcel out; — **sammen**, to piece together.

Stylte, en. **-r.** stilt; **at gaa paa -er**, to walk upon stilts. **S-dans**, dance upon stilts; **-gang**, walking upon stilts; **-gænger**, walker upon stilts; **-løber**, (Fugl) stilt-plover, stilt, *Himantopus*; **-skridt**, long stride. **Stylte**, *v. i.* to walk upon stilts; (gaa langsomt) to walk slowly.

Stymper, en. **-e.** (usel Stakkel) poor wretch; (Klodrian) bungler. **Stymperagtig**, *adj.* bungling.

Styr, *s.* **holde — paa**, to keep one in check; **gaa over —**, to come to nought el. nothing;

sætte over —, to squander, squander away, to run through.

Styr, *et. coll.* (Støj, Uro, Bevægelse) hubbub; **gøre —** (Løjer) to make fun, (Optøjer) to kick up a row. ***Styre**, *v. i.* to make a noise, kick up a row.

Styr, (Skat) tax, impost.

Styr, *et. N. T.* steerage; **det var saa stille, at der intet — var paa Skibet**, it was so calm, that she had no steerage-way.

Styrbord, ub. *pl.* starboard; **— med Roret!** starboard the helm! **vi laa over Styrbord** (el. vi laa med Bagbords Halse), we were on the port tack; **gaa med -s Halse**, to be on the starboard tack. **Styrbords-**, starboard.

Styre, *v. t. N. T.* to steer; (lede) to direct, conduct, manage; (beherske) to rule; **— sig**, to control one's self; **— en Kurs**, to steer a course; **-de Kurs**, *N. T.* course steered; **— efter Kompasset**, to steer by compass; **— Nord**, to stand North; **Drengen vil ikke lade sig —**, the boy won't submit to control, the boy is unmanageable; **— sin Vrede** osv., to control (curb) one's anger; **— tilfreds, tilrette**, to quiet, calm; **— sin Lyst**, to gratify el. satisfy one's desire. **Styresfjeder**, rectrix, *pl.* rectrices; **-klods**, tappet; **-pind**, tiller. **Styraare**, steering-oar; **-kompas**, *N. T.* steering compass; **-liner**, *pl. N. T.* yoke-lines; **-stang**, *St. E.* guide. **Styrelse**, en. rule, management, direction; **Forsynets —**, God's guidance, the direction of providence. **Styring**, en. *N. T.* steering; *St. E.* parallel motion. **Styrer**, en. **-e.** ruler, director.

Styrke, en. ub. *pl.* strength; **prøve — med En**, to try one's strength against one; **han har ikke sin — i Latin**, Latin is not his forte. **Styrkeforhold**, relative strength; **-prøve**, trial of strength. **Styrke**, *v. t.* to strengthen; **-nde Midler**, strengthening medicine, corroborants. **Styrkelse, Styrkning**, en. strengthening etc.

Styrmand, en. **-mænd**, *N. T.* mate; **anden —**, second mate; **Over-**, first mate. **Styrmandseramen**, the examination required for being a mate; **-kunst**, navigation, art of navigation.

Styrte, *v. i.* to fall down, tumble down, topple down; *v. t.* to precipitate, hurl; (omstyrte) to subvert, overturn, overthrow; (et Læs) to shoot; **Hesten -de**, the horse fell el. dropped down; t. h. dropped dead; **— En fra Thronen**, to dethrone one; **— sig i Fordærvelse**, to plunge into ruin, to run headlong into destruction el. perdition; **der -de en Mængde Folk ind**, a crowd of people rushed in; **— ind el. ud**, to bolt, dart, rush in or out; **han -de med Hesten**, the horse fell with him; **— omkuld**, to fall to the ground; **— sammen**, to fall el. tumble down, to fall to ruin; **Taarerne -de hende ud af Øjnene**, tears gushed from her eyes; **— sig ud i Vandet**, to plunge into the water. **S-bad**, shower-bath; **-færdig**, *adj.* ready to drop down; **-gods**, heavy goods; **-karre**, tilt-cart; **-plads**, place of deposit; **-sø**, en. **-er.** heavy sea, topping sea; **at faa en — over**, to ship a heavy sea; **-vand**, waterfall. **Styrtning**, falling etc., fall, tumble, overthrow.

***Styv**, en. **-er.** (bird's) tail.

Styver, en. **-e.** stiver. **Styversfænger**, en. catch-penny writer. **Styversfængeri**, et. catch-penny work.

Stædig, *adj.* refractory; (om Hefte) restive, restiff. **Stædighed**, en. refractoriness; (en Hests) restiveness, restiffness.

†Stække, *v. t.* (sætte i Stak) to stack. **Stækning**, en. stacking.

Stække, *v. t.* (om Vinger) to clip, to cut; se ogsaa **Stakket**, *adj.* **Stækning**, en. (af Vinger) clipping, cutting.

Stænder, *pl.* se **Stand.**

Stænge, et. se **Høstænge.**

Stænge, *v. t.* (sætte Stænger ved) to pole, stake; (lukke) to bar; **— inde, ude**, to shut in, out. **Stængsel**, en. & et. fencing; fence, bar, lock and key.

Stængerne, *N. T.* the top-masts. **Stænge-**, *N. T.* top-mast-. **Stængebardun**, en. *N. T.* top-mast backstay; **-faling**, en. *N. T.* top-mast cross-tress; **-stag**, et. *N. T.* top-mast stay; **-stagseil**, top-mast staysail; **-stagseilsgivtoug** osv., top-mast staysail-brails etc.; **-vant**, et. *N. T.* top-mast rigging; **-vindereb**, et. *N. T.* top-mast rope; **-æselhoved**, *N. T.* top-mast cap.

Stængel, en. **-gler.** stem, stalk. **Stængelblad**, et. stem-leaf.

Stænk, et. *pl.* b. s. (Gerningen at stænke) sprinkling, sprinkle; (f. Ex. Gadestænk) stain, spot, splash. **Stænkregn**, sprinkling rain, sprinkle.

Stænke, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Tøj) to sprinkle; (overstænke) to splash, spatter; **— Vand paa En, paa Gulvet**, to sprinkle water upon one, upon the floor. **Stænkekost**, sprinkle. **Stænkning**, en. sprinkling etc.

Stænte, en. **-r.** stile.

Stær, en. ub. *pl.* **den graa —**, (Sygdom) cataract, glaucoma; **den sorte —**, amaurosis, drop serene. **Stærblind**, *adj.* purblind; **-briller**, spectacles for couched eyes; **-hinde**, film of the cataract; **-naal**, couching-needle.

Stær, en. **-e.** starling, *Sturnus vulgaris.* **Stærdrossel**, grackle, *Gracula*; **-kasse**, starling-box.

Stær, Stærgræs, sedge, *Carex.* **Stæretue, Stærretue**, tuft of sedge.

Stærk, *adj.* strong; **-e Drikke**, strong liquors, ardent spirits; **— Kulde**, severe el. intense cold; **— Varme**, intense heat; **— Regn**, heavy rain; **— Torden**, loud thunder; **en — Vind**, a violent el. high wind; **en — Strøm**, a

rapid current; **et -t Slag**, a violent el. severe blow; — **Feber**, high fever; **det er et -t Stykke**, that is going it rather far, that is rather extraordinary; **det blev mig for -t**, it would no longer go down with me; **de vare 10,000 Mand -e**, they mustered 10,000, they were 10,000 strong; **være — i en Videnskab**, to be well versed in a science; **den -ere Ret**, the law of the stronger, club law; **-t** *adv.*, **gaa -t**, to walk quick el. fast; **det regner -t**, it rains very hard el. fast, it rains apace; **tænke -t paa Noget**, to think seriously of something; **han er -t forfalden el. hengiven til Drik**, he is much given el. addicted to drink.

Stævn, en. *N. T.* (For-) stem, prow; (Bag-) stern.

Stævne, *v. i. N. T.* to head, stem; — **Nord efter**, to stand to the northward; — **Strømmen**, to stem the tide el. current; **hvad — vi nu?** how is her head now?

Stævne, *v. t.* (beskære; afkappe) to prune, poll; to trim, lop.

Stævne, *v. t.* (indstævne) to summon, cite, serve with a writ; **han har -t mig derhen i Aften**, *coll.* he has appointed me to meet him there this evening. **Stævnedag**, day fixed by summons to appear in court; **-mand**, se **Stævningsmand**; **-møde**, rendez-vous, assignation; **-penge**, *pl.* citation fees; **-vidne**, se **Stævningsmand**. **Stævning**, en. (Gerningen) summoning etc.; (skriftlig Indkaldelse) summons, citation. **Stævningsmand**, summoner.

Stævne, *et.* **-r.** appointment, rendezvous, assignation; **sætte En Stævne**, to make an appointment with one.

***Sto, stod**, *adj.* (*n.* **stodt** ogsaa Dansk), steady, firm. **Stodt**, *adv.* (ogsaa Dansk) firmly, steadily, * constantly; — **for Luven, for Affald!** *N. T.* come no near, veer no more! — **saa!** *N. T.* steady! as she goes! ***Sto, stode**, *v. t.* to steady, support.

***Stob**, *et. pl.* **b.** s. goblet.

Stob, (Kornets Blødning) steeping of grain; (Korn, som har været i Blød) steeped grain.

Støbe, *v. t.* to found, cast; (efter en vis Model el. i en Form) mould; (om Korn) to steep; **-t Jern, Staal**, cast iron, steel; **Kanoner, Kugler** osv., to cast cannons, balls etc.; — **Lys**, to mould candles. **Støbeform**, mould; **-gods**, cast work, cast-iron ware, castings, *pl.*; **-hus**, foundry; **-hytte**, casting house el. hut; **-jern**, cast-iron; **-lys**, mould-candle; **-malm**, casting metal; **-ovn**, en. smelting furnace; **-sand**, sand for founders; **-ske**, casting ladle, hand-ladle; **-staal**, cast-steel. **Støber**, en. **-e.** founder, caster. **Støbning**, en. founding, casting etc.

Stød, et. *pl.* **b.** s. (Handlingen) push, thrust; (med Hovedet) butt; (med Foden) kick; (med Albuen, Haanden) push, nudge; (med Dolk) stab; *N. T.* (ved Planker osv.) butt; (i Fegtning) longe, thrust; (af Vogn) jog, jolt; (ved Jordrystelse) shock, concussion; (i Trompet) blast; (om Helbreden) shock; (Virkningen af f. Ex. Næveslag) bruise; (Ujevnheder i Vej) unevenness of ground; (Stub af Træ) stub, stump; *fig.* (til Noget) impulse; **give et — i en Trompet**, to sound a trumpet; **at faa et —**, to receive el. get a bruise; *fig.* **det var et haardt — for ham**, that was a hard el. sad blow el. shock to him; **det første —**, the first shock. **Stødholt**, top-timber; **-kaarde**, rapier; **-tand**, tusk; **-vaaben**, weapon for thrusting. **Stødvis**, *adv.* by fits and starts, at intervals.

Støde, *v. t. & i.* (puffe) to push, thrust; (fornærme) to offend, hurt; (i Mørter) to pound, pestle, bray; (om Vogn) to jolt, jog; (om Geværer) to recoil; **en Hest, der -r**, a hard-trotting horse; — **en Kolbotte**, to make a summerset; — **sig**, to hurt one's self; — **an**, to offend (against); — **En for Brystet**, to strike one upon the chest, to hit one a blow upon the chest; — **En for Hovedet**, to affront, offend one; — **fra** (Land), to push off; — **en Konge fra Thronen**, to dethrone a king; **han -r Alle fra sig ved sin uvenlige Adfærd**, he repels everybody by his unfriendly demeanour; — **en Kaarde i Livet paa En**, to run a sword into one's body, to run one through with a sword; — **i en Trompet**, to blow el. sound a trumpet; **jeg -dte med Foden imod** el. **paa . . .**, I struck my foot against . . .; — **Døren ind**, to break el. burst open the door; — **En ned**, to stab one; — **omkuld**, to push el. thrust down, to overturn, overthrow, (kun *fig.*) subvert; — **op til**, to be adjacent to, abut upon; **det -r ham op**, he is belching; **denne Mad -r mig op**, this meat comes against me; **blive -t over Noget**, to take offence at a thing; — — **paa** (Noget), to stumble el. light upon (a thing); — **paa Grund**, *N. T.* to run aground, strike; — **paa En**, to fall in with one, meet one unexpectedly; — **sammen**, to come in contact, to run el. knock together, (f. Ex. om Skibe) to run foul of each other; **vi -te sammen af en Hændelse**, we met fortuitously; — **til**, (f. Ex. Hæren) to join (the army); **han -te til mig**, he gave me a push, he ran against me; — **til**, (Held o. s.) to happen, supervene; — **En ud af en Forsamling**, to expel one from el. turn one out of a meeting. **Stødebuk**, en. beetle. **Stødende**, *adj.* offensive, harsh. **Støder**, en. **-e.** (i Mørter) pestle; *coll.* **en gammel —**, an old fellow el. swell. **Stødning**, **Støden**, en. pushing, jolting etc.

Stødt, *adv.*, se **Sto.**

Støj, en. ub. *pl.* noise, racket. **Støje**, *v. t.* to make a noise. **Støjen**, en. clamour, vociferation. **Støjende**, *adj.* noisy; (frigende, raabende) vociferous, clamorous.

***Støl**, en. **-er.** se **Sæter.**

Stønne, *v. i.* to moan, groan. **Stønnen**, en. moaning, groaning.

***Støp**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. hole in the road (in winter).

Stør, en. **-er**. sturgeon, *Accipenser sturio*. **Størfangſt**, sturgeon-fishery; **-rogn**, roe of the sturgeon.

***Stør**, en. **-er**. pole. **Støre**, *v. t.* to put (the corn) on poles (for drying).

***Størhus**, et. cooking-, brewing-, washing-house.

***Størje**, en. **-r**. ſe **Makrelſtørje**.

Størkne, *v. i.* to coagulate, curdle, congeal; **-t Blod**, gore. **Størkning**, en. congealing etc., congelation, coagulation.

Større, *comp.* af **Stor**. **Størrelſe**, en. ſe **Stor**. **Størſt**, *superl.* af **Stor**. **Størſtedelen**, the greater part, most; **for —**, for the most part, mostly.

Støtte, *v. t.* to stay, prop, (ogſaa *fig.*) support, bear up, *fig.* back up; *N. T.* (hale tot) to haul taut; **— ſig paa** el. **til**, to lean upon el. against, *fig.* to rely on. **Støttepille**, pillar, column; **-punkt**, point of support; **-ſtav**, staff, support; **-værk**, substructure.

Støtte, en. **-r**. prop, stay, support, shore; (ſ. Ex. Mindeſtøtte) column, pillar; *N. T.* shore; (ved det Opſtaaende) stanchion; (imellem Dækkene) pillar; *fig.* supporter, support; **han var min Ulderdoms —**, he was a comfort to my age. **Støttefod**, pedestal, foot of a column el. pillar; **-gang**, colonnade; **-hoved**, **-knap**, capital of a column.

Støv, et. ub. *pl.* (ogſaa *fig.*) dust; (paa Sommerfuglenes Vinger) scales, *pl.*; **gøre —**, to raise dust; **-etø Sønner**, the children of clay. **Støvblomſt**, male flower; **-bold**, puck-ball, puff-ball, *Lycoperdon*; **-del**, ſe **-gran**; **-drager**, stamen; **-dække**, coat el. layer of dust, dusty; **-frakke**, duster; **-gemme**, ſe **-knap**; **-gran**, atom, mote; **-hvirvel**, eddy of dust; **-jord**, dusty soil; **-kappe**, ſe **-frakke**; **-knap**, **-knop**, anther; **-lag**, layer of dust; **-mel**, pollen; **-naal**, stamen; **-plet**, spot of dust; **-pung**, ſe **-knap**; **-regn**, drizzling rain; **-ſand**, fine sand; **-ſigte**, fine sieve; **-ſky**, cloud of dust; **-ſvamp**, ſe **-bold**; **-taage**, en. cloud of dust; **-traad**, filament; **-tæt**, *adj.* dust-proof; **-vej**, en. pistil, pointal. **Støve**, *v. i.* to be dusty; **det -r ſtærkt**, it is very dusty; *v. t.* **— af**, to dust, to wipe away the dust. **Støvekoſt**, dust-brush; **-ugle**, feather-brush.

Støve, *v. t.* to track el. hunt by the scent; **— Vildt op**, to start game; **— op** (*fig.*), to ferret el. hunt out; **— igennem**, to search (through); **— efter**, to search el. rake for; **— omkring efter**, to hunt el. rake about for. **Støver**, en. **-e**. hound.

Støvle, en. **-r**. boot; *coll.* **at være paa -rne**, to be drunk; **Du ſnakker en god —**, you talk nonsense. **Støvleblok**, boot-tree el. **-laſt**; **-fod**, foot of a boot; **-hæl**, heel of a boot; **-knægt**, boot-jack; **-krave**, en. boot-top; **-krog**, en. boot-hook; **-ſkaft**, leg of a boot; **-ſtrop**, boot-strap; **-ſtromper**, *pl.* boot-stockings. **Støvlet**, *adj.* booted, in boots.

Støvletter, *pl.* ſe **Stiveletter**.

Subaltern, en. **-e**. subaltern, subordinate, inferior.

***Subbe**, *v. i.* to dabble, splash. **Subbe**, en. slut. **Subbet**, *adj.* sluttish.

Subjekt, et. **-er**. subject. **Subjektiv**, *adj.* subjective. **Subjektivitet**, en. subjectivity.

Sublim, *adj.* sublime. **Sublimat**, et. **-er**. *Chem.* sublimate. **Sublimere**, *v. t.* to sublimate.

Subordination, en. subordination. **Subordinationsfejl**, breach of discipline. **Subordinere**, *v. t.* to subordinate.

Subſidier, *pl.* subsidies, *pl.* **Subſidiær**, *adj.* subsidiary.

Subſiſtents, en. subsistence.

Subſkribere, *v. i.* (paa) to subscribe (to). **Subſkribent**, en. subscriber. **Subſkription**, subscription. **Subſkriptionsindbydelſe**, prospectus; **-liſte**, list of subscribers; **-plan**, ſe **-indbydelſe**.

Substantiv, et. **-er**. noun. **Substantiviſk**, *adj.* substantive.

Subtraktion, en. subtraction. **Subtrahend**, en. subtrahend. **Subtrahere**, *v. t.* to subtract.

Succedere, *v. t.* to succeed. **Succeſſion**, en. succession. **Succeſſiv**, *adj.* successive. **Succeſſor**, en. **-er**. successor.

Suder, en. **-e**. tanch, *Cyprinus tinca*.

Suffere, *v. t.* to prompt. **Suffler**, en. prompter.

Suge, *v. i.* & *t.* to suck. **Sugeaare**, absorbent; **-fiſk**, remora, *Echineis remora*; **-mund**, mouth adapted for suction; **-pumpe**, sucking-el. suction-pump; **-rod**, sucker; **-rør**, sucking-pipe el. -tube; **-porte**, nipple, teat, dug; **-værk**, pumping apparatus. **Sugen**, **Sugning**, en. sucking, suction.

***Sugg**, en. **-er**. big, thumping fellow.

***Sugge**, en. **-r**. sow.

Suite, en. **-r**. (Følge) retinue, attendance, (ogſaa Række) suite; (i Kortſpil) sequence.

Suk, et. *pl.* b. ſ. sigh, (tungt) groan. **Sukke**, *v. i.* to sigh, (tungt) groan; **— efter**, to sigh for; **— under**, to groan under. **Sukken**, en. sighing.

Sukat, en. succade.

Sukker, et. **-e**. sugar; **en Top —**, a loaf of sugar; **raat —**, raw sugar; **raffineret —**, refined sugar; **nedlægge i —**, to preserve in sugar. **Sukkerrør**, cultivation of the sugar-cane; **-bager**, confectioner; **-bageri**, confectionery; **-bagværk**, confectionery; **-brød**, sponge-cake; **-dåſe**, en. sugar-box; **-daaſe**, sugar-box; **-dejg**, comfit-

paste; **-ert,** sugar-pea; **-fad,** sugar-cask; **-form,** sugar-mould; **-godt,** confectionery; **-honning,** sugar-honey; **-hus,** sugar-house, sugar-refinery; **-kage,** sugar-cake; ***-kavring,** se **-tvebak**; **-kogeri,** sugar-boilery; **-løn,** sugar-maple, -tree, *Acer saccharinum*; **-mandel,** en. sugar-almond; **-mester,** overseer in a refinery; **-mund,** sweet-mouthed person; **-melle,** sugar-mill; **-plantage,** sugar-plantation; **-pære,** sugar-pear, blanket; **-raffinaderi,** sugar-refinery; **-roe,** sugar-beet; **-rør,** sugar-cane; **-saft,** juice of the sugar-cane; **-skaal,** sugar-basin; **-ske,** sugar-spoon; **-smag,** taste of sugar; **-sirup,** syrup; **-stof,** saccharine matter el. principle; **-syder,** sugar-boiler; **-syderi,** et. sugar-boilery; **-sylte,** to conserve, candy; **-syre,** saccharic acid; **-sød,** *adj.* sweet as sugar; **-tang,** sugar-tongs, *pl.*; **-top,** sugar-loaf; **-tvebak,** sweet-biscuit; **-tøj,** confectionery; ***-unge,** *coll.* darling, honey; **-vand,** sugared water. **Sukkre,** *v. t.* to sugar, to sweeten with sugar.

Sul, et. ub. *pl.* meat. **Sule,** *v. i.* f. Ex. **Flesk -er mere end Kød,** pork goes farther than beef. **Sulevarer,** *pl.* meat.

Sule, en. **-r.** gannet, solan-goose, *Sula.*

Sult, en. ub. *pl.* hunger; **dø** (el. være nær ved at dø) **af —,** to starve. **Sulte,** *v. i.* to hunger; *v. t.* (ogsaa: lade sulte, sulte ihjel) to starve, famish. **Sultekur,** low, strict regimen. **Sulten,** *adj.* hungry; **naar man er — , smager Alting godt,** hunger is the best sauce. **Sultfode,** *v. t.* to feed ill el. scantily, starve. **Sultan,** en. **-er.** sultan. **Sultaninde,** sultana.

Sum, en. **-mer.** sum; **den hele —,** the sum total. **Summarisk,** *adj.* summary; *adv.* summarily. **Summe op,** to sum el. cast up; **det -r op,** it runs up to a large sum. **Summere,** *v. t.* se **Summe op. Summering,** en. summing up.

Sumak, en. sumach, *Rhus coriaria.*

***Sumle,** *v. i.* se **Smøle.**

Summa, en. se **Sum; — Lateris,** carried forward.

Summe, *v. i.* to buzz, hum. **Summen,** en. humming, buzzing.

Summe sig, *v. refl.* to compose one's mind.

Sump, en. **-e.** (fid Egn) swamp; fen; (udgravet Fordybning) pool. **Sumpfugl,** fen-fowl; **-høg,** harrier, *Circus*; **-jord,** swampy ground; **-land,** et. swampy land; **-mejse,** marsh-titmouse, blackcap, *Parus palustris*; **-planter,** *pl.* marshy plants; **-vand,** bog-water; **-vej,** path across a swamp. **Sumpagtig, sumpet,** *adj.* swampy, fenny.

Sund, et. sound. ***Sundkarl, -mand,** ferryman; ***-mave,** sound, swim; ***-penge,** ferriage; ***-sted,** ferry; **-told,** (the) sound dues. **Sundet,** the Sound.

Sund, *adj.* (rask) sound, healthy, hale, healthful; (gavnlig for Sundheden) wholesome, healthy, healthful, salutary, salubrious; **frisk og —,** hale and hearty; **-t Træ,** sound el. hearty wood; **-t Legeme,** sound el. hale body; **en — Sjæl i et -t Legeme,** a sane mind in a sane body; **— Forstand, — Menneskeforstand,** sound, common el. good sense, sound understanding; **— Dom** el. **Lære,** sound reasoning, doctrine; **— Beliggenhed, Klima, Beskæftigelse, Motion,** healthy el. healthful situation, climate, employment, exercise; **— Føde,** wholesome food; **— Luft** (el. **Klima**) salubrious air (climate). **Sundhed,** en. health; (det at være gavnlig for Sundheden) healthfulness; salubrity, wholesomeness; **drikke Ens —,** to drink one's good health. **Sundhedsbevis,** certificate of health; **-brønd,** mineral waters, mineral spring, thermal waters; **-drik,** sanitary potion; **-fylde,** exuberance of health; **-kilde,** se **-brønd; -kollegium, -kommission,** board of health; **-lære,** dietetics, *pl.*; **-pas,** *N. T.* bill of health; **-pleje,** hygiene; **-politi,** sanitary police; **-prøve,** quarantine; **-raad,** remedy for the preservation of health; **-regel,** dietetic el. sanitary rule; **-rejse,** en. excursion in pursuit of el. for the recovery of health; **-tegn,** sign of health; **-tilstand,** state of health.

Sunde sig, se **Samme sig.**

Sup, en. sup, sip. **Supe,** *v. i. coll.* to tipple. **Supen,** en. tippling.

Superfin, *adj.* superfine.

Superintendent, en. **-er.** superintendent.

Superier, en. **-er.** superior (officer).

Superkargo, en. **-er.** supercargo.

Superlativ, et. **-er.** *Gram.* superlative.

Supernaturalisme, en. supernaturalism. **Supernaturalist,** en. **-er.** supernaturalist.

Suppe, en. soup, brooth; *coll.* **koge — paa en Polsepind,** to make a great deal out of nothing. **S-bas,** en. *coll.* **være i en slem —,** to be in a nice pickle; **nu sidde vi midt i -en,** we are now in a nice pickle, indeed; **-fad,** soup-dish, turreen; ***-kaal,** se **Sobekaal; -kage,** cake of portable broth; **-kød,** (hvorpaa S. er kogt) meat of which soup has been boiled; (**Kød til at koge S. paa**) meat fit for soup; **-mad,** spoon-meat; **-skaal,** porringer, soup-basin; **-ske,** table-spoon; **-tallerken,** soup-plate; **-terrin,** se **-fad; -urter,** *pl.* pot-herbs.

Supplement, et. supplement. **Supplere,** *v. t.* to supplement.

Supplik, en. **-er.** petition. **Supplikant,** en. **-er.** petitioner, supplicant.

Sur, *adj.* sour, acid; (i Chemi) acetous; (og bitter, som umoden Frugt) acerb; **-t Arbejde,** hard work; **at have -e Ben,** to have ulcerous el. ulcerated legs; **hun gjorde ham Livet -t,** she led him a dog's life, she led him a sad life of it; **efter den -e Klee, kommer den -e Svie,** after sweet meat comes sour sauce;

han ser saa — ud som en Eddikebrygger, he looks as sour as a crab; **gøre -e Miner**, se -t, to frown, look surly; **det var et -t Æble, han maatte bide i**, it was a bitter pill he had to swallow; **det falder mig -t**, it is hard for me; **gøre sig Livet -t**, to embitter one's own life; **de ere -e, sagde Ræven om Ronnebærrene**, foxes when they cannot reach the grapes, say: they are not ripe. **S-brød**, small leavened loaf made of sifted rye; * brown bread; **-brønd**, se **Sundhedsbrønd**; **-brønds-vande**, mineral waters; **-dej**, leaven; **-kaal**, sour-crout; **-klover**, oxalis, *Oxalis*; **-kloversalt**, oxalate; **-laden**, *adj.* sourish; **-melk**, (s. Melk) sour milk; **-mule**, *v. i.* to look sour el. sulky; **-salt**, se **Syresalt**; **-seende**, *adj.* sour-looking, cross-looking; **-steg**, beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; **-stof**, *Chem.* oxygen; **-øjet**, *adj.* blear-eyed. **Surne**, *v. i.* to turn sour. **Surhed**, en. sourness, acidity.

Surnumerær, *adj.* supernumerary.

Surr, løbe —, to be confused; **det løber — for mig**, I am quite perplexed, I am at my wits' end; **han løb — i Ravnene**, he confounded the names; **det løber han altid — i**, it always puzzles him.

Surre, *v. i.* to hum, buzz. **Surren**, en. humming, hum, buzz.

Surre, *v. t. N. T.* to lash, secure. **Surring**, en. lashing.

Surrogat, et. **-er**. substitute, apology.

Sus, en. revel, riot; **at leve i — og Dus**, to lead a life of riot and revel.

Suse, *v. i.* (om Vinden) to whistle, bluster; (om Kugler, Pile osv.) to whistle, whizz; **det -r for mine Øren**, my ears tingle; — **let**, (om Vinden), to sigh, murmur, whisper. **Sus**, et. **Susen**, en. (Vindens) whistling, howling; (om Kugler osv.) whistling, whizz; (for Ørene) humming, tinkling (in one's ears).

Suspendere, *v. t.* to suspend. **Suspension**, en. suspension. **Suspensorium**, et. *Surg.* suspensory, truss.

Sut, en. sucking-bag. **Sutte**, *v. i.* to suck.

***Sut** (uu), en. whine, whimpering.

***Sutre**, *v. i.* to whimper.

Suveræn, en. **-er**. sovereign. **Suverænitet**, en. sovereignty.

Svaber, en. **-e**. *N. T.* swab. **Svabre**, *v. t.* to swab. **Svabergast**, swabber.

***Svaberg**, steep and smooth mountain-side.

Svag, *adj.* (som mangler [legemlig el. aandelig] Styrke) weak; **-t**, *adv.* weakly; — (s. Ex.) **Gren**, slight, slender branch; — **Fjende, By** osv., weak enemy, town; — **Farve, Lys, Lyd**, dull el. faint colour, light, sound; **et -t Haab**, a faint el. forlorn hope; **-t Helbred**, delicate health; — **af Helbred**, delicate, of d. health; **staa paa -e Fødder**, to be weak, precarious, in a p. state; — (om Drikke) weak; **jeg kender hans -e Side**, I know his foible, I know his weak point; **han er — i Latin**, he is deficient in Latin, he knows but little of Latin, he is a poor Latin scholar; **Hæren er for —**, (ɔ: ikke talrig nok) the army is too small; **Landet er -t befolket**, the country is thinly populated. **Svaghjertet**, *adj.* faint-hearted; **-hovedet**, *adj.* weak-headed; **-findet**, *adj.* imbecile, crazy; **-synet**, dim-sighted, having weak eyes; **-troende**, *adj.* weak in faith. **Svagelig**, *adj.* weakly, infirm, delicate; — **Sundhedstilstand**, delicate state of health. **Svagelighed**, en. weakness, feebleness. **Svaghed**, en. (legemlig) debility; (legemlig og aandelig) weakness, feebleness, infirmity; **-er**, *pl.* (svagt Punkt) infirmity, foible, weak point. **Svaghedsfejl**, (moral) weakness, infirmity.

Svaj, *adj.* lithe, pliable, springy.

Svaje, *v. i.* to swing to and fro; *N. T.* to swing. **Svajen**, en. swinging.

***Sval**, se **Svale**, en. 2.

Sval, *adj.* cool. †**Svale**, en. ub. *pl.* cool; **Aftensvale**, cool of the evening. **Svale**, *v. t.* to cool. **Svales**, *v. pass.* to cool, become cool. **Svalebad**, cooling bath; **-drik**, cooling draught, refreshing drink; **-kar**, cooler, cooling vat; **-vin**, leer; **-stue**, cooling-room; **-tønde**, refrigeratory; **-vand**, cooling-water. **Svaling**, en. cooling.

Svale, en. **-r**. swallow, *Hirundo*; **Digsvale**, (dike-) bank-swallow, *Hirundo riparia*; **By-, Hus-**, house-swallow, chimney-swallow, *Hirundo urbica*; **Landsby-**, barn-swallow, *Hirundo rustica*; **Mur-, Kirke-**, swift, black-martin, *Cypselus apus*; **Sø-**, common-tern, sea-swallow, *Sterna hirundo*; **Storm-**, stormy petrel, Mother Cary's chicken, *Thalassidroma*; **en — gør ingen Sommer**, one swallow does not make a summer. **Svalerede**, swallow's nest; **-rod**, en. swallow-wort, celandine, *Chelidonium*; **-rumpe**, swallow's tail; (Kjoleflæd) Sammenfældning) swallow-tail; **-unge**, young swallow; **-urt**, swallow-wort, *Asclepias vincetoxicum*.

Svale, en. **-r**. ***Sval**, **-er**. gallery, balcony. **Svale(Sval-)gang**, d. s.

Svamp, en. **-e**. sponge; (Planteklasse) *pl.* the fungi; (ogsaa svampagtig Udvæxt, Svulst) fungus; **han drikker som en —**, he drinks like a fish. **Svampagtig, Svampet**, *adj.* spongy, fungous; **-agtighed**, en. fungosity; **-baase**, lower part of a tobacco-pipe, receptacle (of the tobacco-juice); **-stof**, fungin. **Svampet**, *adj.* spongy.

Svane, en. **-r**. swan, *Cygnus*; **ung —**, cygnet. **S-baj**, en. swan-skin; **-barm**, (poetisk) soft and snow-white (el. snowy) bosom; **-dun**, swan's-down; **-fjeder**, swan's quill el. feather; **-flok**, flock of swans; **-hals**, en. swan's neck; **-ham**, swan's skin; (poetisk) swan's wings, *pl.*; **-hvid**, *adj.* white as a swan; **-jagt**, swan-shooting;

-fang, *fig.* dying strains (of a swan); **-unge**, young swan, cygnet; **-vinge**, swan's wing.

†**Svang**, *adj.* (om Korn) blighted.

Svang, en. hollow of the sole.

Svang, gaa i —, to prevail, be prevalent.

***Svange**, en. **-r.** groin.

Svanger, *adj.* se **Frugtsommelig.** **Svangerskab**, se **Frugtsommelighed.**

Svans, en. se **Hale.** **Svansskrue**, en. (paa Gevær) breech-pin, thumb-nut. **Svanse**, *v. i.* to wag the tail; **Zions Døtre . . . vinke med Øinene og gaa frem og svanse**, the daughters of Zion walk with . . . wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go.

Svar, svare, *adj.* se **Svær.** **Svare, svarlig, svarligen**, *adv.* greatly, grievously.

Svar, et. *pl.* d. s. answer, reply; **bekræftende —**, answer in the affirmative; **benegtende —**, answer in the negative; **give En —**, to return el. give one an answer; **faa —**, to get an answer; **til — paa**, in answer of; **blive En — skyldig**, to return no answer; **han bliver aldrig noget — skyldig**, he is never at a loss for a reply. **Svarløs**, *adj.* (som intet Svar faar) unanswered; (som intet Svar giver) not answering, mute, silent. **Svarskrivelse**, en. written answer, reply, letter in answer. **Svare**, *v. i.* to answer, reply, respond; **— paa**, to answer etc. to; **— til**, (passe til) to agree, correspond, be of a piece with, answer to; **— for**, (indestaa for) to answer for, to be answerable el. reponsible for; **— Skatter og Afgifter**, to pay scot and lot; **— Told**, to pay duty.

***Svarve**, *v. i.* to turn. **Svarver**, en. **-e.** turner.

Svart, *adj.* swarthy, black. **Svartalf**, en. dark elf, black elf; **-bag**, black-backed gull, *Larus marinus*; ***-or**, common alder, *Alnus glutinosa*; **-side**, harp seal, Greenland s., *Phoca groenlandica.*

***Svæ**, en. & et. **-er.** piece of land reclaimed by burning.

Svæd, en. ub. *pl.* perspiration, sweat; **komme i —**, to get into a perspiration el. a sweat; **i dit Ansigts —**, in the sweat of thy brow. †**Svædblegne**, *pl.* prickly heat; **-damp**, profuse perspiration; **-draabe**, drop of perspiration; **-drivende**, *adj.* diaphoretic, sudorific; **-fur**, light bay-horse; **-kertel**, sudoriparous gland; **-lugt**, sweaty smell; **-sot**, sweating sickness. **Svædedug**, handkerchief. **Svædt**, ***svæd**, *adj.* sweaty, moist with perspiration.

Svæde, *v. i. & t.* to perspire, sweat; **— ud af**, (f. Ex. et Træ) to exude from; *coll.* **det har jeg rent -dt ud**, I quite forgot that. **S-bad**, sweating-bath, sudatory; **-drik**, sudorific, diaphoretic; **-hul**, pore; **-kur**, course of sudorifics; **-pulver**, sudorific el. diaphoretic powder; **-stue**, sudatory.

Sveden, *partic.* **af Svide, fvie**; *adj. coll.* sly.

***Svei**, en. **-er.** switch.

Sveje, *v. t.* to bend. **Svejrygget**, *adj.* saddle-backed, hollow-backed.

Svejse, *v. t.* to curve, sweep. **Svejssav**, sweep-saw, turning-saw.

Svejse, *v. t.* to weld. **Svejsning**, en. welding.

Svejtser, en. **-e.** se **Schweitz** ofv.; (Portner) porter. **S-garde**, Swiss-guard; **-forbund**, Helvetian confederation; **-ost**, Swiss cheese, cheese of Switzerland.

***Svek**, et. ub. *pl.* rickets.

Svelle, en. **-r.** sleeper.

Svend, en. **-e.** (Haandværksf.) journeyman; (et ungt Mandfolk) swain, lad. **Svendbarn**, male child; **-dom**, chastity, pudicity; **han har sin —**, he has never known woman. **Svendekammer**, servant's room; **-løn**, servant's wages; **-stue**, servant's hall; **-gilde**, feast given by mechanics on their entering a corporation of journeymen; **-kro**, journeymen's club; **-lade**, journeymen's chest el. fund; **-løn**, journeyman's wages; **-stykke**, journeyman's probation work.

Svensk, *adj.* Swedish. ***Svenske**, en. **-r.** se **Svensker**; green grossbeak, *Fringilla chloris.* **Svensker**, Swede.

Sverrig, Sweden.

Sveske, en. **-r.** prune, dried plum. **S-blomme**, damascene, damson, (*Prunus damascena*; (lille fort S.) damask-plum; **-suppe**, barley-broth with prunes; **-tærte**, prune-tart.

Svibel, en. **-bler.** bulb. **S-fisk**, *Typ.* pie, pi.

Svide, fvie, *v. t.* to singe, scorch; **hun har svedet Maden**, she has burnt the meat. ***Svimærke**, et. brand.

Svie, en. ub. *pl.* smart, sharp pungent pain. **Svie**, ***svide**, *v. i.* to smart, pain, ache; *fig.* **det -r til ham el. til hans Pung**, he must smart for it; **dette Tab -r endnu til mig**, I still feel the effects of this loss.

Svig, en. fraud, deceit. **Svigagtig**, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. **Svigagtighed**, en. *pl.* d. s. fraudulence, deceitfulness. **Svigfuld, svigefuld**, *adj.* se **Svigagtig.** **Svige**, *v. t.* to deceive, disappoint; (bedrage, besvige) to defraud; **— sit Fædreland i Farens Stund**, to forsake one's country in the times of danger; **— sit Løfte, sit Ord**, to break one's promise, one's word; **— en Pige**, to deceive a girl; (bryde Ægteskabs-løfte) to break a promise of marriage; **— Farven** (i Kortspil), to revoke, not to follow suit; **denne Nagle kunde let —**, this nail might easily give way.

Svigerdatter, daughter-in-law; **-fader**, father-in-law; **-forældre**, *pl.* father- and mother-in-law; **-moder**, mother-in-law; **-søn**, son-in-law. **Svigerinde**, en. **-r.** sister-in-law.

***Svigt**, en. **give —**, to bend, give way. **Svigte**, *v. i.* to bend.

Svigte, *v. t.* (En) to fail, forsake, abandon,

desert, disappoint (one); *N. T.* (et Seil) to balance (a sail); **han -r aldrig et godt Lag**, he is never absent from any merrymaking; **mit Øje -r mig**, my sight fails me; **min Hukommelse -r mig**, my memory fails me; **hans gode Humør -de ham**, his humour failed him; **han -r aldrig sin Pligt**, he never flinches el. shrinks from his duty; *v. i.* — **i Farens Stund**, to be wanting at the time of danger; **vi ventede ham, men han -de**, we expected him, but he did not come; **han -r ikke i et godt Lag**, he is a jolly good fellow.

Svigting, en. *N. T.* catharping.

Svik, en. **-ker.** spigot. **Svikbor**, en. gimlet; **-hul**, spigot-hole.

Svikke, *v. t.* to reef (the sails of a mill).

Svikkel, en. **-kler**, clock. **Svikle**, *v. t.* to clock. **Svikkelstrømper**, clock-stockings.

***Svill**, en. **-er.** se **Sylð**; se **Svelle.**

Svime, en. swoon; **i —**, in a swoon; **slaa i —**, to stun (by a blow). **Svimeslag**, a stunning blow.

Svimle, *v. i.* to be dizzy el. giddy; **jeg -r el. det -r for mig**, I grow dizzy, my head turns el. swims. **Svimlen**, en. giddiness. **Svimlende**, *adj.* dizzy, giddy. **Svimling**, darnel, *Lolium temulentum*; * a fickle, unsettled person.

Svimmel, en. ub. *pl.* giddiness, dizziness, vertigo, swimming (in the head). **Svimmel**, *adj.* giddy, dizzy; **blive —**, to be taken with giddiness, to turn dizzy. **Svimmelhøj**, *adj.* of a dizzy height; **-høide**, a giddy height. **Svimmelhed**, en. se **Svimmel.**

Svin, et. *pl.* b. s. hog, swine, pig; (i Biljard) fluke; **være fuld som et —**, to be drunk like a pig; †**have — paa Skoven**, to be crazy el. cracked. **Svinagtig**, *adj.* swinish, hoggish, piggish; **-agtighed**, en. hoggishness, swinishness, piggishness. **Svineavl**, breeding el. rearing of swine; **-binde**, *v. t.* to tie together all the legs of an animal; **et -bundet Skib**, a ship that is moored head and stern; **-blod**, et. hog's blood; ***-blomme**, se **Flomme**; **-blære**, hog's bladder; **-bov**, hog's shoulder; ***-brye**, se **-trug**; **-bæst**, dirty fellow, beast; **-bønne**, hog's bean; **-børster**, *pl.* (hog's) bristles; †**-bøste**, se **Flæskebøste**; **-bild**, common sow thistle; **-driver**, pig-driver; **-fedt**, hog's lard; **-fennikel**, hog's fennel; **-flomme**, se **Flomme**; **-fylking**, phalanx; **-føde**, food for swine; **-gilder**, sow-gelder; **-haar**, et. hog's hair; **-hale**, pig's tail; **-held**, strange piece of good luck, windfall, fluke; **-heldig**, *adj.* lucky; **han er rigtig -heldig**, he is a lucky dog, indeed; **-hjord**, herd of swine; **-hoved**, head of a hog; **-hund**, wild-boar hound; *vulg.* se **-bæst**; **-hyrde**, swine-herd; **-ister**, suet, lard; **-jagt**, hunting of the wild boar; **-kød**, se **Flesk**; **-lykke**, se **-held**; **-læder**, hog-skin el. hog-leather; **-mave**, hog's paunch; **-mel**, coarse meal; **-melk**, sow's milk; **-møg**, hog's dung; **-politi**, *adj. &* **-politihed**, se **Snedig, Snedighed**; **-politik**, foul play; **-pølse**, hog's pudding, pork-sausage; **-ryg**, back of a hog; chine of pork; **-side**, se **Flæskeside**; **-skind**, hog-skin; **-stinke**, ham; **-slagter**, en. pork-butcher; **-slagtning**, slaughtering of swine; ***-smult, -smør**, se **-fedt**; **-snude**, snout of a hog; **-stald**, se **-sti**; **-steg**, roast pork; **-sti**, hog-sty, hog-pen; **-sylte**, se **Presfesylte**; **-tand**, hog's tooth; **-tidsel**, se **-bild**; **-trug**, et. hog's trough; **-tryne**, en. snout of a hog; **-tunge**, hog's tongue; **-tønde**, swill-tub; **-vogter**, en. se **-hyrde**; †**-æde**, se **-føde**. **Svine**, *v. i. & t.* (til) to soil. **Svineri**, et. **-er.** (Uren lighed) swinishness, filthiness; (Sted, hvor Svin opfødes) piggery. **Svinsk**, *adj.* se **Svinagtig.** **Svinskhed**, en. se **Svinagtighed.**

Svinde, *v. i.* (forsvinde) to vanish, fade away; (formindskes) to dwindle, diminish, shrink; **— hen**, to waste, be wasted, be consumed; **i de svundne Dage**, in times past. **Svindsot**, en. consumption, decline, phthisis; **-sotig**, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical. **Svinden**, en. vanishing etc. **Svinding**, shrinking, shrinkage, waste.

Sving, et. *pl.* b. s. swing; (i Skrivning) flourish; *fig.* flight. **Sving**, en. **-er.** turn; se **Svingom. Svingbasse**, swivel; **-bro**, swivel-bridge, swing-b.; **-fjeder**, se **Slagfjeder**; **-hammel**, swing-tree, swingle-tree; **-hjul**, fly-wheel; **-lod**, se **-vægt**; **-om**, en. dance; **faa sig en —** (med) to be dancing (with); **-plov**, swing-plough; **-rulle**, patent-mangle; **-vægt**, se **Perpendikel.**

Svinge, *v. i. & t.* to swing; (om Fugle [sv. sig op]) to soar (up); — (dreje) **om**, to wheel about el. round; — (med) **Hatten** el. **Lommetørklædet**, to wave one's hat el. pocket-handkerchief; — (med) **Sværdet**, to brandish el. flourish the sword; — **om Hjørnet**, to turn (round) the corner; — **sig i Sadelen**, to vault into the saddle; — **sig over**, to throw one's self over; — **sig ivejret**, *fig.* to raise one's self; — **Hør**, to swingle flax; **et -nde Læs**, a swinging cartload. **Svingedans**, waltz; **-rum**, free range, scope; **-træ**, se **Svingelspaan. Svingning**, en. **-er.** swinging etc.; swing, vibration, oscillation. **Svingningstid**, time of vibration el. oscillation.

Svingel, *adj. vulg.* se **Svimmel.**

Svingel, en. **-gler.** splint-tree. **Svingelspaan**, en. swingle, swingling-knife (-staff, -wand). **Svingle**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. om en drukken Mand) to reel.

Svinke, *v. t.* to wriggle. **Svinkeærinde**, by-errand.

***Svint**, *adj. & adv.* quick. **Svinte sig**, to make haste, look quick.

Svip, en. instant, moment; **han var en lille — i Rom**, he took a trip to Rome; **i en**

—, in a trice. **Svipstour**, trip; **gøre en —**, to take a trip; **-ærende**, hurried errand.

Svip, et. smack, crack. **Svippe**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. med Pisk) to crack, smack.

Svir, en. ub. *pl.* riot and revel, carousing; **være paa —**, *coll.* to be on the spree. **Svire**, *v. i.* to revel, riot, carouse. **Svirebroder**, en. reveller, rioter, carouser; **-gilde**, **-lag**, drinking-bout, carouse.

Svirre, *v. i.* (dreje rundt) to whirl, turn round.

Svoger, en. **-gre.** brother-in-law. **Svogerskab**, et. affinity. **Svogerske**, en. sister-in-law.

***Svolk**, en. **-er.** (heavy) stick, bludgeon; *coll.* big, thumping fellow.

***Svor**, en. se **Flesksvær.**

Svovl, et. sulphur, brimstone; **gedigent —**, native sulphur; (i Stænger) roll-brimstone; **renset —**, washed sulphur. **Svovlagtig**, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphurous; **-bad**, sulphur-bath; **-blandet**, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphuretted, mixed with sulphur, combined with sulphur; **-blomster**, *pl.* flowers of sulphur; †**-brinte**, sulphuretted hydrogen, hydro-sulphuric acid; **-brønd**, se **-kilde**; **-damp**, sulphureous vapour; **-ertS**, se **-kis**; **-grube**, brimstone- el. sulphur-pit; **-gul**, *adj.* of a brimstone colour, brimstone-coloured; **-holdig**, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphuretted, sulphury; **-hytte**, brimstone-house; **-jern**, sulphuret of iron, iron pyrites; **-jord**, sulphureous earth; **-kis**, pyrites; **-kilde**, sulphureous spring; **-lever**, liver of sulphur; **-lugt**, smell of brimstone, sulphureous smell; **-melk**, precipitated sulphur; **-olie**, sulphurated oil; **-plaster**, brimstone-plaster; **-regn**, rain of brimstone, sulphurous rain; **-røg**, se **-damp**; **-salve**, sulphurated ointment; **-stik**, **-stikke**, (brimstone) match, lucifer; **-syr**, *adj.* sulphuric; **-syrt Salt**, sulphate; **-syrt Bly**, **Tin**, sulphate of lead, tin; **-syre**, sulphuric acid; **-syrling**, sulphurous acid; **-traad**, thread dipped in sulphur; **-vand**, sulphureous water; **-vandstof**, se **-brinte**; **-værk**, sulphur-works, *pl.*; **-æther**, sulphuric ether. **Svovle**, *v. t.* to fumigate with sulphur, to sulphurate. **Svovlet**, *adj.* sulphurous, sulphureous.

***Svull**, en. **-er.** se **Svulst**; se **Isvull.**

Svulme, *v. i.* (ogsaa fig.) to swell. **Svulmen**, en. swelling, swell. **Svullen**, **svollen**, *adj.* swelled, swoln, tumid, turgid. **Svulst**, en, **-er.** swelling, tumor; *fig.* bombast, turgidity, turgid style. **Svulstig**, *adj.* swollen, inflated; *fig.* bombastic, turgid.

Svup, et. ub. *pl.* swap. **Svuppe**, *v. i.* to swap.

Svække, *v. t.* to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, impair; **-t Hukommelse**, **Syn**, an impaired memory, eye-sight. **Svækkelse**, en. weakening, debilitation, enervation.

Svælg, et. *pl.* b. f. (Strube) swallow, throat, gullet; (Afgrund) abyss, gulf; **bundløst —**, bottomless pit.

Svælge, *v. t.* to swallow, gulp, gorge; *fig.* **— i**, to revel in; **et -nde Dyb**, a yawning abyss. **Svælgning**, en. swallowing etc.

***Svælle**, se **Svulme.**

Svær, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; (om Person) big, huge; **-t Arbejde**, hard work; **det -e Nyteri**, the heavy cavalry; **-t Skyts**, heavy ordnance el. artillery; **et -t Foretagende**, a laborious task, a difficult undertaking; **en — Sø**, a heavy sea. ***Svært**, *adv. coll.* exceedingly, immensely, hugely. **Sværanker**, et. *N. T.* (heavy) anchor; **-pude**, en. se **Syppude.**

Sværd, *N. T.* lee-board.

Sværd, et. **-e.** & b. f. sword. **Sværd-bælte**, sword-belt; **-bønne**, sword-bean; **-dannet**, *adj.* sword-shaped, ensiform; **-dans**, en. sword-dance; **-drager**, sword-bearer; **-fang**, se **-fæste**; **-fejer**, sword-cutler; **-fisk**, sword-fish, *Xiphias gladius*; **-fæste**, hilt of a sword; **-hug**, cut with a sword; **-kamp**, sword-fight; **-klinge**, sword-blade; **-knap**, pommel of a sword; **-lilje**, iris, flower-de-luce, *Iris*; **-od**, sword's point; **-orden**, order of the sword; **-ridder**, knight of the order of the sword; **-side**, male line; **-slidte**, sword-fight; **-slag**, stroke with a sword; **uden —**, without striking a blow.

Sværge, *v. i.* & *t.* to swear; **— En Venskab**, to swear el. vow friendship to one; **— til Fanen**, to swear to one's colours; **— falsk**, to take a false oath, to forswear one's self; **jeg tør — paa, at . . .**, I'll take my oath, I'll be sworn that . . . **Sværgen**, en. swearing etc.

Sværm, en. **-e.** swarm; **leve i Svir og —**, to lead a life of riot and debauchery, to lead a dissipated life.

Sværme, *v. i.* (f. Ex. om Bier) to swarm; (svire) to revel, to riot; **— omkring i Landet**, to rove through the country; (være begejstret) to be an enthusiast, to rave; **— for**, to be an enthusiastic admirer of, to rave about. **Sværmer**, en. **-e.** (Sviregast) rioter, reveller; (begejstret Mand) enthusiast, enthusiastic admirer; (Fanatiker) fanatic, visionary; (i Fyrværkeri) squib, cracker. **Sværmehul**, se **Flyvehul**; **-tid**, (om Bier) swarming season. **Sværmeri**, et. enthusiasm; **-er**, wild el. extravagant conceits of the fancy. **Sværmerisk**, *adj.* visionary, fanatical, enthusiastic. **Sværmerske**, en. (female) enthusiast.

Sværte, *v. t.* to black, blacken; *fig.* to blacken, asperse. **Sværte**, en. ub. *pl.* blacking. **Sværten**, **Sværtning**, en. blacking.

†**Sværv**, et. tail.

Sværve, *v. i.* (i Luften) to hang, hover; (paa Vandet, ogsaa i Luften) to float; (om Personer) to glide, skim, flit; **Fuglen -de højt i Luften**, the bird soared high in the air; **— imellem**

Haab og Frygt, to float between hope and fear; — **mellem Liv og Død**, to be in state between life and death; — **i Fare**, to be in imminent danger; **Sværdet -de over hans Hoved**, the sword was suspended over ei. above his head. **Svæven**, en. hovering etc. **Svævende**, *adj.* (om en Sag) pending; — **Form, Udtryksmaade**, vague form, style; **den — Statsgæld**, the floating national debt.

Svøb, et. *pl.* d. s. swaddle, swaddling-cloth ei. -clout. **Svøblagt**, *adj.* swaddled; **-list**, se **Svøbelist**.

Svøbe, *v. t.* (om Børn) to swaddle, swathe; (om en hvilkensomhelst Genstand) to wrap. **Svøbebarn**, infant, babe, baby (in swaddling-clothes); **-bug**, wrapper; **-list, -liste**, swaddling-band; **-tøj**, et. swaddling-clothes. *pl.* **Svøbelsebarn**, et., se **Svøbebarn**. **Svøbning**, en. swaddling.

Svøbe, en. **-r**. whip; (ogsaa *fig.*) scourge; **give Hesten af -n**, to apply ei. make use of the whip; **at kore paa, mens man har —**, to strike while the iron is hot, to make hay while the sun shines. **S-hug**, cut ei. lash with a whip; **-rem**, lash, whip-lash; **-skaft**, se **Piskeskaft**; **-slag**, se **-hug**; **-snært**, se **Piskesnært**.

Svøber, en. *N. T.* lanyard.

Svømme, *v. i.* (ogsaa *fig.*) to swim; **Træ -r paa Vand**, wood floats upon water; **Gulvet -r med Vand**, the floor is deluged with water; **hendes Øine -de i Taarer**, her eyes were bathed in tears; — **i Blod**, to be bathed in blood, to welter in blood; — **over en Flod**, to swim a river; *v. t.* — **Heste**, to water (horses) ei. take (horses) into the water; **-nde Ladning**, *Merc.* floating cargo. **Svømmeanstalt**, se **-skole**; **-benklæder**, bathing-trowsers; **-blære**, (hos Fisk) swim; (til Mennesker) air-bladder; **-buxer**, bathing-trowsers; **-bælte**, swimming girdle, life-buoy, life-preserver; **-dygtig**, *adj.* able to swim; **-finne**, fin; **-fod**, webbed foot; **være forsynet med -fødder**, to be web-footed ei. palmiped; **-fugl**, web-footed bird; **-kunst**, art of swimming ei. natation; **-lærer**, swimming-master; **-redskab**, swimming-apparatus; **-sele**, en. swimming-rope; **-skole**, swimming-school; **-sneppe**, phalarope, *Phalaropus*; **-sted**, swimming-place; (Sted, hvor man svømmer Heste) watering-place; **-trøje**, cork-jacket. **Svømmen, Svømning**, en. swimming. **Svømmer**, en. **-e**. swimmer.

Sy, *v. t.* to sew; — **en Kjole**, to make a gown ei. coat; **en Knap i**, to sow on a button; — **et Ærme ind**, to take in a sleeve; **hun sad og -ede**, she sat at her needle-work. **Sybord**, work-table; **-jomfru, -kone**, needle-woman, seamstress, sempstress; **-kurv**, work-basket; **-løn**, en. pay for sewing; **jeg har betalt 4 Rigsdaler i —**, I have paid four rix-dollars for the making of it; **-maskine**, sewing-machine; **-naal**, needle; **-pige**, se **-jomfru**; **-pose**, work-bag, reticule; **-pude**, sewing-cushion; **-ramme**, work-frame; **-ring**, shield; **-silke**, sewing-silk; **-skole**, sewing-school; **-skrin**, work-box; **-traad**, en. sewing-thread; **-tøj**, needle-work; **-æske**, se **-skrin**. **Syning**, en. sewing; (Søm) seam. **Syerske**, en. se **-jomfru**, osv.

Sybarit, en. **-er**. sybarite. **Sybaritisk**, *adj.* sybaritical.

Syd, south; **-ens Klima**, the climate of the South; **i — for**, south of; **Vinden blæser fra —**, the wind blows south; **Skibet styrede retvisende —**, the ship steered true south; — **til Øst, S. t. Ø.**, South by East, S. b. E.; **S. S. Ø.**, S. S. E.; **S. t. V.**, S. b. W.; **S. S. V.**, S. S. W.; **S. Ø. t. Ø.** S. E. b. E.; **S. Ø. t. S.**, S. E. b. S.; **S. V. t. V.**, S. W. b. W. etc. **Sydamerika**, South America, osv.; **-bo**, inhabitant of the South; **-efter**, southward; **-frugter**, fruits of the South; **-fugl**, bird of the South; **-hav**, South-sea; **-kant**, se **-side**; **-land**, the south, southern country; **-landsk**, *adj.* southern; **-leding**, se **-pol**; **-lænder, -lænding**, southerner, southron; **-øst**, south-east; **-østlig**, south-east, south-eastern; **-østvind**, south-east wind; **-over**, southward; — **paa**, south; **-pol**, South-pole, the antarctic pole; **-punktet**, the South; **-side**, southside, southern side; **-spids**, South point; **-tysk, -tysker**, South-German; **-tyskland**, South Germany; **-vest**, south-west; (Sømandshat) south-westerly, south-western; **-vestlig**, *adj.* south-west, south-westerly, south-western; **-vestligst**, south-westernmost; **-vestvind, -vestlig Vind**, South-wester; **-øst, -østlig**, se **-øst, -østlig**; **-østligst**, south-easternmost. **Sydlig**, *adj.* South, southerly, southern, meridional. **Sydligst**, *adj.* southernmost, southmost.

Syde, *v. i. & t.* to seethe, boil. **S-kedel**, seething-kettle. **Sydhed**, *adj.* se **Kogbed**; **-hede**, se **Kogbede**.

Syfilis, en. syphilis. **Syfilitisk**, *adj.* syphilitic.

Syg, *adj.* sick; (kun som Prædikat) ill; (navnlig om Legemsdele) diseased, distempered; **en —**, a sick person, a patient; **de -e**, the sick; **en — Fod**, a bad foot; **ligge —**, to be confined to one's bed by illness; **blive pludselig —**, to be taken suddenly ill, to fall sick; **anstille sig —**, to sham illness; **være — paa Sjæl og Legeme**, to be ill in mind and body; **være — efter**, to hanker after. **Sygeberetning**, physician's report (of patients); **-besøg**, visit to a patient ei. to an invalid; **-drik**, medicinal potion; **-gymnastik**, movement-cure, kinesipathy; **-historie**, history of an illness, of sickness; **-hus**, infirmary; **-journal**, case-book; **-kasse**, sick-club; **-kost**, food for patients; **-leje**, sick-berth; **-leje**, sick-bed, bed of sickness; **ligge paa -t**, to keep one's bed, to be con-

fined to one's bed; **han er lige kommen op fra sit langvarige —**, he has just recovered from a severe illness; **-liste**, sick-list; **sætte paa -n**, to invalid; **-mad**, se **-kost**; **-pleje**, nursing of el. attendance on the sick; **-seddel**, ticket of admission (into an infirmary); **-seng**, se **-leje**; **-skib**, hospital-ship, floating hospital; **-stald**, stable for sick horses; **-stue**, ward (of an infirmary); **-trøster**, comforter of the sick; **-vogn**, carriage el. cart for transporting the sick or wounded; **-vogter**, attendant on the sick, nurse; **-vogterske**, (sick-)nurse. **Syge**, en. **-r. en smitsom —**, a contagious disease; **den engelske —**, the rickets. **Sygelig**, *adj.* sickly, infirm, morbid, ailing, valetudinarian. **Sygelighed**, en. sickliness, morbidness. **Sygne**, *v. i.* to sicken.

Sygdom, en. **-me.** illness, sickness, disease, disorder, distemper, malady; (lokal S.) disease, complaint; (mest om Dyr) distemper; (om Planter; om Sindet) disease; **at faa en — paa Halsen**, to be taken ill. **Sygdomslære**, pathology, nosology; **-smitte**, contagion, infection (of disease); **-spire**, disease germ; **-tegn**, symptom (of a disease); **-tid**, time of a disease; **-tilfælde**, fit of illness.

Syl, en. **-e.** awl; *vulg.* **-e** (Penge), tin, rhino. **Sylestaft**, handle of an awl; **-stik**, prick with an awl.

Sylд, Syll, en. **-er.** sill, groundsill. ***Syllmur**, foundation(-wall).

Sylfe, en. **-r.** sylph. **Sylfelet**, *adj.* light as a sylph; **-lignende**, *adj.* sylph-like. **Sylfide**, en. **-r.** sylphid.

Syllogisme, en. **-r.** syllogism. **Syllogistisk**, *adj.* syllogistic(al).

Sylte, *v. t.* (i Alm.) to preserve; (i Sukker) to conserve, candy; (i Salt el. Eddike) to pickle. **S-glas, -krukke**, glass el. crock for preserves el. pickles; **-tid**, season for preserving el. pickling; **-tøj**, sweet-meats, conserves, preserves. **Syltning**, en. preserving, pickling.

Sylte, en. brawn, souse, pickled pork. **Syltefleesk**, pork (for pickling); **-gris**, pickled pig; **-lage**, pickle, brine, souse.

Symbol, et. **-er.** symbol. **Symbolik**, en. symbology. **Symbolsk**, *adj.* symbolic(al).

Symfoni, en. **-er.** symphony.

Symmetri, en. symmetry. **Symmetrisk**, *adj.* symmetrical.

Sympathi, en. **-er.** sympathy. **Sympathetisk**, *adj.* sympathetic. **Sympathisere**, *v. i.* to sympathize.

Symptom, et. **-er.** symptom. **Symptomatisk**, *adj.* symptomatic(al).

Syn, et. (Synsevne) sight, eye-sight, (faculty of) vision, eye(s); (Noget, man ser el. betragter) sight, spectacle; (Genfærd, indbildt Syn) apparition; vision; **-er**, *pl.* visions; **En, der jævnlig har —**, a visionary; (Synsforretning) survey, view, inspection; **have et skarpt —**, to be sharp-sighted; **have et kort —**, to be short-sighted el. near-sighted; **vi havde — for Sagen**, we had ocular demonstration of it; **tage — paa**, to take a survey of, to survey, view, inspect; **et stolt —**, a grand sight; **for et -s Skyld**, for show, for the sake of appearances; **tabe af -e**, to lose sight of; **af —**, out of sight; **til el. i —**, in sight; **vi fik ham i —**, he came in sight. **Synsbedrag**, optical deception el. delusion; **-evne**, en. vision, sight; **-felt**, field of view; **-forretning**, inspection; **-kreds**, en. horizon; **-linje**, line of vision; horizon; **-maade**, view; **-mand**, surveyor, inspector; **-punkt**, point of view; **-skuffelse**, se **-bedrag**; **-straale**, visual ray; **-vidde**, range of sight; **-vidne**, eye-witness; **-vinkel**, visual angle. **Syne**, *v. i.* (tage sig ud) to look well, appear to advantage. **Syne**, *v. t.* (besigtige) to inspect, view. **Synes**, *v. impers.* to think, deem; (have Udseendet af) to seem, appear; **det — som om**, it looks as if; **— om**, to like; **— meget godt om**, to like very much; **hvad — De derom?** what do you think of it; ***coll.** **— Synd i En**, to pity one, think pity of one; **mig —**, methinks, I think. **Synlig**, *adj.* visible. **Synlighed**, en. visibility. **Synsk**, *adj.* visionary.

Synagoge, en. **-r.** synagogue.

Synd, en. **-er.** sin; **det er — (Skade)**, it is a pity; **det er stor —**, it is a great pity, a thousand pities; **det er — for, om (*i, paa) ham**, he is to be pitied; **det er — og Skam**, it is a sin and a shame; **hvad med -en kommer, med Sorgen bortgaar**, ill-gotten goods seldom prosper. **Syndfri, -frihed**, se **Synde-**; **-offer**, sin-offering. **Syndebetynget**, *adj.* sin-oppressed; **-bod**, penance; **-buk**, scapegoat; **-byrde**, weight el. burden of sin; **-fald**, fall of man; **-fri, fyndfri**, *adj.* free from sin; **-frihed, Syndfrihed**, freedom from sin; **-fuld**, *adj.* sinful; **-levnet**, sinful life; **-lyst**, sinful propensity; **-los**, se **-fri**; ***-penge**, a shameful extortion; **-skjul**, cover el. cloak for sin; **-skyld**, guilt of sin; **-smitte**, defilement of sin; **-smittet**, *adj.* polluted el. infected with sin; **-straf**, punishment for sin; **-søun**, unconcernedness about one's sins; **-vane**, sinful habit; **-vej**, sinful course; **-verden**, sinful world. **Syndsbevidsthed, -erkendelse**, consciousness of one's sins; **-forladelse**, remission of sins. **Synde**, *v. i.* to sin; **hvad har jeg -t?** what sin have I committed? **Synder**, en. **-e.** sinner. **Synderinde**, en. **-r.** (female) sinner. **Syndig**, *adj.* sinful. **Syndighed**, en. sinfulness.

Synderlig, *adj. & adv.* particular; particularly; *adj.* se ogsaa: **Besynderlig**. **Synderlighed**, en. **-er.** singularity, peculiarity, particularity.

Syndflod, en. deluge, flood.

Synge, *v. i. & t.* to sing, (*obs., poet.*, **om**

Messe, Vægterſang o. d.) chant. **Syngechor**, chorus of singers; **-kunſt**, en. art of singing; **-lyſt**, fondness el. love of singing; **-lærer**, singing-master; **-maade**, manner of singing; **-mester**, singing-master; **-skole**, singing-school; **-spil**, opera, musical piece; **-stemme**, singing voice; (i Muſiknummer) vocal part; **-stykke**, ſe **-spil**; **-syge**, rage for singing; **-tone**, en. singing-tone. **Syngelig**, *adj.* singable.

Synke, *v. i.* (falde ned) to sink; (om Jord o. d.) to subside; *v. t.* (ſvælge) to swallow; **Skibet er sunket**, the ship has foundered el. is gone down; — **i Jorden**, to sink into the earth; — **om paa Gulvet**, to fall upon the floor, to fall down; — **i Knæ**, to sink down; **lade Bjelken — noget**, to lower the beam a little; **Vandet begynder at —**, the water begins to fall; *fig.* **hans Mod sank**, he became disheartened; **han er sunket dybt**, he has debased himself very much, he is fallen very low. **Synkefærdig**, *adj.* ready to sink, ready to founder el. go down. **Synken**, **Synkning**, en. sinking; foundering etc.; subsidence.

Synlig, **Synskreds**, ſe **Syn**.

Synode, en. **-r.** synod.

Synonym, *adj.* synonymous. **Synonym**, **et. -er.** synonym. **Synonymitet**, en. synonymy, synonomousness.

Syntax, en. syntax. **Syntaktisk**, *adj.* syntactic(al).

Syre, en. **-r.** acid; — **i Maven**, acidity in the stomach; (Plante) sorrel, *Rumex acetosa*; * sour whey. **Syresalt**, oxalic acid, salt of lemons, sorrel-salt. **Syre**, *v. t.* to sour; — **Dejen**, to leaven the dough. **Syrlig**, *adj.* sourish, tart, acidulated. **Syrlighed**, en. acidity.

Syrene, en. **-r.** lilac, *Syringa*.

Syrien, Syria. **Syrier**, en. Syrian. **Syrisk**, *adj.* Syriac, Syrian; —, **det -e Sprog**, Syriac, the Syriac language.

Sysle, *v. i.* (med) to be busy, to occupy one's self (with). **Syslen**, en. busying one's self. **Syssel**, en. **-sler.** avocation, occupation, business. **Sysselsætte**, *v. t.* to busy, occupy. **Sysselsættelse**, en. occupying, busying; ſe **Syssel**.

Syssel, et. **-sler.** district. **Sysselmand**, (i Island og paa Færserne) judge and revenue officer of a district.

System, et. **-er.** system; (Node-) staff. **Systematisk**, *adj.* systematic(al); *adv.* systematically, on system.

Sytten, *num. card.* seventeen; **den -de**, the seventeenth. ***Sytti**, *num. card.* seventy.

Syv, seven; **at snakke — Lange og — Brede** (om), to spin a long yarn (about); **det varer altid — Lange og — Brede inden han bliver færdig**, he is always very long in getting ready. **Syvaarig**, **syvaars**, *adj.* septennial, seven years, seven years old; **en — Dreng**, a boy of seven (years); **-aarskrigen**, the seven years' war; **-armet**, seven-armed; **-dobbelt**, **-fold**, *adj.* sevenfold, septuple; **-kant**, septangle, heptagon; **-kantet**, *adj.* septangular; **-mileſtøvler**, seven-league (-leagued) boots; **-sidet**, *adj.* septilateral; **-sover**, *fig.* great sleeper, slug-a-bed; (Dyr) dormouse, *Myoxus*; (de syv Sovere, *pl.* the seven sleepers of Ephesus); **-soverdag**, day of the seven sleepers; **-stjernen**, the Seven Stars, the Pleiad(e)s; **-tal**, et. the number seven. **Syvende**, seventh; **det — Bud**, the eighth commandment. **Syver**, en. **-e.** seven.

Sæbe, en. **-r.** soap. **Sæbeagtig**, *adj.* soapy, saponaceous; **-boble**, soap-bubble; **-daase**, soap-box; **-fjerding**, soap-cask; **-jord**, fuller's earth; **-kop**, soap-dish; **-kost**, shaving-brush; **-kugle**, soap-ball, wash-ball; **-lud**, soap-lye; **-mester**, overseer in a soap-manufactory; **-plaster**, soap-plaster; **-ris**, soap-whisker; **-skum**, lather; **-spiritus**, spirit of soap; **-syder**, soap-boiler; **-syderi**, soap-mannfactory; **-tvæt**, ſe **-vask**; **-urt**, soap-wort, *Saponaria*; **-vand**, suds, soap-suds; **-vask**, washing with soap. **Sæbe**, *v. t.* to soap; — (Linned) **ind**, to soap (linen); — (Stæg) **ind**, *vulg.* ogſaa *fig.* to lather; — **af**, to wash with suds.

Sæd, en. ub. *pl.* (Sæd, Frs) seed; (Frøkorn, Sædekorn) grain; (Korn, vorende el. høſtet) crop; (hos Mennesker og Dyr) semen, sperm; **-en staar godt i Aar**, there is a fine show of corn this year. **Sædart**, species of grain; **-blære**, spermatic el. seminal vesicle; **-dyr**, spermatic animalcule; **-flod**, pollution, involuntary discharge of semen; **-følge**, en. succession of crops; **-gaas**, bean-goose, *Anas segetum*; **-kar**, spermatic vessel; **-korn**, grain of seed; **-rensningsmaskine**, winnowing-machine; **-skifte**, rotation of crops; **-spire**, en. germ, seed-bud; **-streng**, spermatic cord; **-støv**, et. pollen; **-vædske**, semen, sperm. **Sædebyg**, barley for seed etc.; **-korn**, seed-corn; **-land**, corn-land; **-maaned**, October; **-mand**, sower, seedsman; **-tid**, ſe **Saatid**.

Sæd, en. **-er.** (Sædvane) custom, usage; **rene, gode -er**, good, pure morals; **-er og Skikke**, manners and customs; **man skal — følge eller Land fly**, you must do in Rome, as they do in Rome. **Sædvane**, en. **-r.** custom, usage, habit, practice, wont; **-vanlig**, *adj.* customary, usual, wonted, habitual; **-vanlig**, **-vanligvis**, *adv.* usually, generally; **-vansmæssig**, *adj.* conventional; **-vanret**, customary law. **Sædelære**, ethics, moral philosophy. **Sædelig**, *adj.* of good morals, moral. **Sædelighed**, en. morality, morals. **Sædelighedslov**, moral law.

Sæde, et. **-r.** (ogſaa *fig.*) seat; **tage —**, to take a seat; **-t** (Vagdelen), the seat (of honour). **Sædebad**, sitz-bath; **-gaard**, (privileged) manor, country-seat.

***Sæing**, en. common gull, *Larus canus*.

Sæk, en. **-ke.** sack, bag; **købe Katten i -n**, to buy a pig in a poke; **i — og Aske**, in sackcloth and ashes. **Sækkebaand**, sack-string; **-gods**, sack-goods; **-lærred**, el. **-tøj**, sack-cloth; **-løb**, jumping in sacks; **-pibe**, bag-pipe; **-piber**, bag-piper; **-tøj**, et. sackcloth, sacking. **Sække**, *v. t.* to sack, bag, to put into a sack el. bag; *v. i.* (om Klæder) to pucker, be baggy.

***Sæl**, et. *pl.* b. f., se **Sæterhytte**.

Sæl, en. seal, *Phoca.* **Sælfanger**, sealer; **-fangst**, catching of seals; **-hund**, se **Sæl**; **-hundefangst**, se **Sæl-**; **-hundekød**, **-hundskød**, flesh of the seal; **-skind**, seal-skin; **-spyd**, harpoon el. spear for killing seals; **-spæk**, seal-blubber; **-tran**, seal-oil.

Sælde, *v. t.* (Mel) to sift (meal).

Sælge, *v. t.* to sell; (navnlig Varer af en el. anden Slags) vend; **— i det Store**, to sell wholesale; **— i det Smaa**, to retail. **Sælgebrev**, bill of sale; **-kone**, basket-woman. **Sælgelig**, *adj.* salcable. **Sælgen**, en. selling. **Sælger**, en. **-e.** seller, vender.

Sælsom, se **Selsom**.

Sænk, **i —**, aground, to the bottom; **bore et Skib i —**, to sink a ship. **Sænke**, *v. t.* to sink; to let down, lower; **— Blikket**, to cast down one's eyes; **— sig**, to sink (down), fall, (om Fugl) stoop; **med -t Øje, Blik**, with downcast eyes, look. **S-vod**, seine, casting-net. **Sænkning**, en. sinking.

Sær, *adj.* singular, odd, strange; * se **Særdeles**; * cross, peevish. **Særegen**, *adj.* peculiar, special, particular; **-egenhed**, en. peculiarity, particularity; **-kende**, et. characteristic; **-kuldsbørn**, *pl.* children of different beds; **-løb**, separate purchase (of land); **-mærke**, distinctive mark, characteristic; **-navn**, proper name; **-præg**, peculiar stamp; **-sind**, singularity, oddness; **-sindet**, *adj.* singular, odd, opinionated; **-sindethed**, en. singularity, oddness; **-skilt**, *adj.* separated, separate, distinct; *adv.* separately; **-syn**, phenomenon, prodigy; **-tryk**, se **Separat-**. **Særdeles**, *adj.* particular, peculiar, special, especial. — *adv.* particularly, peculiarly. **Særdeleshed**, **i —**, *adv.* in particular, especially. **Særhed**, en. singularity, oddity. **Særlig**, *adj.* (tydelig adskilt) separate, distinct; (særegen) especial, particular. **Særling**, en. whimsical person, excentric p., queer fellow, oddity.

Særk, en. **-e.** shift, smock, chemise. **Særkeløs**, *adj.* smockless, shiftless.

Sæt, et. *pl.* b. f. (Spring) bound; (hvad der sættes frem ofv. paa engang, om Dækketøj, Porcellain, ofv.) set; (Klæder) suit (of clothes); (et Slags Hovedtøj) coiffure, head-dress; **det gav et — i ham**, he started.

***Sæter**, en. **-e.** mountain pasture; m. dairy; **til -s**, in the mountain pasture. **S-brug**, dairy-farming on the mountain pastures; **-havn**, mountain pasture; **-hytte**, mountain dairy; **-jente**, girl tending the cattle in a mountain pasture; **-mad**, produce of the mountain dairy; **-pige**, se **-jente**.

Sætgang, en. (paa Vaterbord) *N. T.* spirketting.

Sætte, *v. t.*, *t. & refl.* to set, place, put; *Typ.* to compose; set up; (færdig) **sat**, *Typ.* in type; *N. T.* (om Strøm, Seil) to set; (om Rejsningen) *N. T.* to set up; **— Træer**, to plant trees; **— Blæk**, to make ink; **de satte ham en Mindestøtte**, they erected el. raised a monument to him; **— fast**, to arrest; **at — efter En**, to go el. set out in pursuit of one; **sæt Dem!** sit down! be seated! take a seat; **hans Hidsighed vil snart — sig**, his passion will soon subside; **vi satte ham af undervejs**, we set him down on the way; **sæt at det sker**, suppose that should happen; **— et Ben, en Arm af**, to amputate a leg, an arm; **†Kvæget -r af**, the cattle are losing flesh el. falling away; **han satte ham Pistolen for Brystet**, he clapped the pistol to his breast; **— En Noget for**, to set one a task; **— Ondt for En hos Nogen**, to prejudice one against a person; **— sig for**, to purpose; **— en Grænse for**, to put a limit to; **— En til Formynder for**, to make one the guardian of; **— for godt**, *N. T.* to set up for a full due; **— fine Penge i Banken**, to deposit el. lodge one's money in the bank; **han har sat sin Formue i Jordegods, Statspapirer**, he has vested his money in landed property, the funds; **— En Noget i Hovedet**, to put a thing into one's head; **— sin Ære i**, to glory in, pride one's self upon; **— i Land**, to land; **— i Leb**, to set; **— i Musik**, to set to music; **— sig i Bekostning**, to put one's self to expense; **— sig i Gæld**, to run into debt; **sæt Dem i mit Sted!** put yourself in my place; **— i Seen**, *N. T.* to pitch; * **— i**, to cry out, shout; **— Ondt imellem**, to make mischief between; **— igennem**, to carry through, effectuate, achieve; **— ind**, (fremmed Kvæg o. b.) to impound; **— sig ind i**, to make one's self familiar with; to realize; to identify one's self with; **— sig ned**, (nedsætte sig) to settle, to establish one self; **— sig ned som Handlende**, to set up in business; **— om**, se **Omsætte**; **— en Stang ombuug**, *N. T.* to send up a topmast; **— en Raa ombuug**, *N. T.* to cross a yard; **— en Barberkniv op**, to set up a razor; **— op Haar**, to do hair; **— op til Auktion**, to put up by auction; **— sig op imod**, to set one's self against, to set one's face against, to rise against; **— over**, (gaa over) to cross; (med et Hop) leap; (sætte Andre over) to convey across; **— ind paa**, to rush in among; — (Noget) **paa Vin**, to steep (something) in wine; **— Farve paa**, to colour; **— Lugt paa**, to perfume; **Kryderi paa**, to spice; **— Smag paa**, to flavour; **— Ild paa**, to put fire to; **— paa**

Tamp, *N. T.* to set up on end; *— **paa** (Kalve), to rear; — **Folk sammen**, to set folks together by the ears; — **til**, to waste, spend; — **Livet til**, to perish, lose one's life; **den gode Hyrde r Livet til for Faarene**, the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep; — **Musik til**, to set to music; — **sig til Hest**, to get on horseback, to take horse, to mount; **dette Tab har sat ham meget tilbage**, this loss has greatly reduced him; — **ud**, (Tøj) to pawn, (Barn) to put out to nurse; — **En ud ad Døren**, to turn one out of doors. **S-bisskop**, bishop substitute; **-dam**, store pond; **-dommer**, commissioned judge; **-kvist**, slip, cutting; **-leg**, se **Stiklog**; **-maskine**, type-setting machine; **-pil**, slip el. cutting of a willow; **-plante**, slip of a plant; **-rod**, off-set (of a root); **-ruse**, bow-net (set up near the shore); **-skipper**, temporary ship-master. **Sætning**, en. **-er.** setting, placing etc.; *Gram.* sentence, proposition. **Sætningsdel**, part of the sentence; **-bygning**, construction of sentences; **-forbindelse**, connexion of sentences; **-lære**, syntax. **Sætter**, en. **-e.** *Typ.* compositor; doe-hare. **S-fejl**, error of the compositor; **-løn**, compositor's wages.

Sø, en. **-er.** (Indsø) lake; (Havet) the sea, ocean; (Bølge) sea, wave; (i Sammensætninger **Sø-**) marine, naval, maritime; **en svær** el. **høj —**, a heavy sea; **en hul —**, a hollow sea; **at holde -en**, to keep the sea; **ingen Baad kunde holde en saadan —**, no boat could live in such a sea; **kunne holde -en**, (om Fartøj) to be sea-worthy; **rejse til -s**, to go by sea; **at fare til -s**, to follow the sea, to be a seafaring man; **i aaben, rum —**, in the open sea, in the main ocean; **vi fik en svær — over os**, we shipped a heavy sea; **lad ham sejle sin egen —**, let him shift for himself; **stikke i -en**, to put to sea. **Søanemone**, sea-anemone, *Actinia*; **-artilleri**, naval artillery; **-assurance**, marine insurance; **-bad**, sea-bath; **-bagge**, dredging machine; **-bjørn**, sea-bear, *Otaria ursina*; **-brev**, sea-letter; **-brug**, naval el. maritime custom; * navigation, fishing; **-bugt**, creek of a lake; **-bund**, bottom of a lake; **-dige**, dike (against the sea); **-djævel**, sea-devil, *Lophius piscatorius*; **-dygtig**, (om Skib) sea-worthy; **-dygtighed**, (om Skib) sea-worthiness; **-dyr**, aquatic el. marine animal; **-etat**, Royal Navy; **-farende**, *adj.* seafaring; **de -ndes Øer**, Navigators' islands; **-farer**, sea-farer, sea-faring man; **-fart**, navigation; **-fartsbog**, sailor's certificate; **-folk**, *pl.* seamen, mariners; **-forklaring**, declaration; **-fugl**, sea-fowl, sea-bird, aquatic fowl; **-gang**, (foraarsaget af Vind) heavy sea, high sea; (efter haardt Vejr) swell; (Brænding) surge; **-grøn**, *adj.* sea-green; **-gut**, jack, tar; **-hane**, gournet, *Trigla gurnardus*; **-handel**, maritime trade; **-havn**, sea-port; **-helt**, naval hero; **-hest**, (Fisk) sea-horse, *Hippocambus*; **-indrulleret**, *adj.* enlisted to serve in the navy; **-indrullering**, enrolment of men for the navy; **-is**, sea-ice; **-kadet**, en. midshipman; naval cadet; **-kadet-Akademi**, naval academy; **-kadetunderofficer**, (med Officersexamen) past midshipman; **-kaptejn**, master, skipper, captain (of a merchant ship); **-kat**, sea-monster, king of the herrings, *Chimæra monstrosa*; **-kant**, sea-shore; **-kløver**, *pl.* sea-clothes, ship-clothes; **-ko**, sea-cow, manatee, *Manatus*; **-kompas**, et. mariner's compass; **-konge**, sea-king; **-kort**, sea-chart; **-krabbe**, sea-crab; **-krebs**, sea-crawfish, lobster; lake crawfish; **-krig**, maritime war, naval war; **-kriger**, naval warrior; **-krigstjeneste**, nava service; **-kvæsthus**, se **Kvæsthus**; **-kyst**, seacoast; **-leds**, *adv.* by sea; **-lov**, maritime law; **-lægd**, district for naval conscription; **-log**, se **Strandlog**; **-løjtnant**, en. lieutenant of the navy; **-løve**, sea-lion, *Phoca leonina*; **-magt**, naval force; (om Nationer) maritime power; **-mand**, sailor, seaman, mariner; **-mandsliv**, seaman's life; **-mandskab**, et. seamanship; **-mil**, sea-mile; **-mærke**, beacon, sea-mark; buoy; **-naal**, pipe-fish, *Syngnathus*; **-nelde**, sea-nettle, *Medusa*; **-odder**, se **Strandodder**; **-officer**, en. naval officer; **-ord**, sea-term, nautical term; *-orre, black scoter, *Fuligula nigra*; **-pas**, seabrief; **-pindsvin**, sea-egg, sea-urchin, *Echinus*; **-plante**, aquatic plant; **-protest**, protest; **-pølse**, sea-cucumber, sea-slug, trepang, *Holothuria*; **-rejse**, voyage; **-ret**, (Domstol) maritime court; (Lovsamling) maritime law; **-retsag**, maritime cause; **-rettighed**, maritime privilege el. right; **-rige**, se **-stat**; **-rulle**, roll of the navy; **-rustning**, fitting out el. equipment of a naval force; **-rover**, pirate, corsair; **-roverskib**, pirate; **-roveri**, piracy; **-sag**, naval el. maritime cause; **-salt**, sea-salt, bay-salt; **-side**, sea-side; **-skade**, damage at sea; **-skadet**, *adj.* water-damaged; **-skib** (istand til at holde Søen) sea-worthy ship; (med Hensyn til Skibets gode el. slette Egenskaber) sea-boat; **-skildpadde**, turtle; **-skum**, spray, sea-foam; **-slaaet**, *adj.* damaged by seawater; **-slag**, sea-battle, naval engagement; **-slange**, sea-serpent; **-soldat**, marine; **-sprog**, sea-language; **-stad**, sea-port town; **-stat**, maritime state el. power, naval power; **-stjerne**, star-fish; **-storm**, storm at sea; **-strækning**, tract of the sea; **-stykke**, (Maleri) marine el. sea picture; **-styrke**, naval force; **-styrtning**, heavy sea; **-stærk**, *adj.* (om Mennesker) able to bear the sea; (om Skibe) sea-worthy; **-støvler**, *pl.* water-boots; **-svale**, sea-swallow; **-svamp**, sponge; **-syg**, *adj.* seasick; **-syge**, sea-sickness; **-tjeneste**, sea-service, naval service; **-tog**, naval expedition; **-told**, customs; **-tønde**, buoy; **-ur**, chronometer, ship's chronometer; **-uhyre**, seamonster, sea-beast; **-ulv**, sea-wolf, *Anarrhicas lupus*; **-ulykke**, shipping casualty; **-vand**, seawater; **-vant**, *adj.* accustomed to the sea; **-vej**,

passage by sea; **-videnskab**, navigation; **-vind**, sea-wind, sea-breeze; **-værn**, defence on the sea-side; (Somagt) naval force; **-værts**, se **-leds**; **-væsen**, navy, naval establishment; **-væxt**, marine el. aquatic plant; **-ørn**, sea-eagle, *Aquila albicilla*; **-ørred**, se **Lax**.

Søbe, *v. t.* to eat with a spoon, to sip. **S-fad**, et. soup-dish; **-kaal**, cabbage-broth; **-mad**, spoon-meat.

Sød, *adj.* sweet. **Sødagtig**, *adj.* sweetish; **-melksyre**, sweet-milk-cheese; **-rod**, se **Siisselrod**; **-talende**, *adj.* honey-mouthed el. tongued; **-talenhed**, sweet words. **Sødelig**, **sødeligen**, *adv.* sweetly. **Sødhed**, en. sweetness. **Sødlig**, *adj.* se **-agtig**. **Sødme**, en. sweetness. **Søde**, *v. t.* to sweeten.

Sødermanland, Sudermania.

***Søft**, **Søfte**, et. se **Svøft**, **Svøfte**, *v. i.* to reef.

Søge, *v. t.* to seek, search for, look for; be in quest of, (gaa hyppigt til) to resort to, be in search of, patronize, frequent; (— **at**) to endeavour; (ved Retten) to sue; (ansøge om) to sue for, solicit, apply for; **-r, saa skulle I finde**, seek and ye shall find; — **Havn**, to touch at a port; — **Land**, to stand in for land; **disse Varer -s meget**, these goods are in great demand el. request; **en -t Udtrykkmaade**, a far-fetched el. elaborate phrase; — **efter**, se **Søge**; — **En for Gæld**, to sue one for debt; — **Hjelp hos En**, to apply to one for assistance; — **Selskab med En**, to associate with one; — **om**, to solicit, apply for; — **ud**, to pick out, single out, select. **Søgen**, en. ub. *pl.* seeking, searching etc., search. **Søger**, en. seeker, (ogsaa om Redskab) searcher. **Søgning**, en. seeking, searching etc., search; (f. Ex. til et Værtshus) custom, patronage, run of customers; (**Efterspørgsel**) demand, request. **Søgsmaal**, et. *pl.* b. f. prosecution, lawsuit.

Søgnedag, en. **-e**. week-day.

***Søje**, en. **-r**. ewe.

Søile, en. **-r**. pillar, column; (**Kaitsil**) pile. **S-bygning**, en. colonnade; **-fod**, base of a column el. pillar, pedestal; **-gang**, colonnade; **-hal**, columnated el. pillared hall; portico; **-hoved**, capital; **-orden**, order of columns; **-rad**, row of columns el. pillars; **-skaft**, shaft (of a column).

Søl, et. se **Søle**, se **Søleri**. **Søle**, et. *en. ub. *pl.* mire, mud. **Søle**, *v. t.* to soil, dirty, befoul; * se **Smøle**. **Solefore**, et. miry el. muddy walking. **Soleri**, et. dirtiness, uncleanliness, filthiness; * se **Smøleri**. **Solet**, *adj.* miry, muddy.

***Sølje**, en. **-r**. (a kind of) broach.

Sølle, (**Sølle**) *adj.* poor, *obs.* silly.

Sølv, et. silver; **indfatte i —**, to set in silver; **belaa med —**, to tip with silver. **S-aare**, vein of silver; **-alder**, silver-age; **-arbejde**, silver-work; **-arbejder**, worker in silver, silversmith; **-barre**, en. silver-bar; **-beslaaet**, silver-mounted, mounted with silver; **-beslag**, silver-mounting; **-blaa**, *adj.* of a silvery hue; **-blad**, leaf-silver, silver-leaf; **-blank**, *adj.* silvery, bright as silver; **-blik**, silver in thin plates; **-bryllup**, twenty-fifth anniversary of a wedding-day; **-daase**, silver-box; **-erts**, silver-ore; **-farve**, silver-colour el. -hue; **-farvet**, *adj.* silvery, argent; **-flaade**, (Spanish) silver-fleet, fleet of galleons; **-fæste**, se **-hefte**; **-gaffel**, silver-fork; **-glands**, silvery lustre; **-graa**, *adj.* silver, silvery, silver-gray; **-grube**, silver-mine; **-grund**, silver ground; **-haar**, silver-hair, silver el. silvery locks; **-hefte**, silver-hilt; **-holdig**, *adj.* argentiferous; **-hvid**, *adj.* silver-white; **-kammer**, plate-room (in the royal household); **-kande**, silver jug el. -tankard; **-kar**, silver-vessel; **-klang**, silver el. silvery sound; **-klar**, *adj.* (Væd el. Vand) limpid, pellucid; **-klar**, *adj.* silver; **-knop**, s. button; **-kniv**, s. knife; **-korn**, grain of silver; **-kors**, s. cross; **-kugle**, s. ball; ***-kvejte**, se **Vaagmær**; **-lysestage**, s. candlestick; **-mine**, silver-mine; **-mor**, silver-tissue; **-mynt**, silver-coin; **-naal**, s.-pin; **-opløsning**, en. solution of silver; **-papir**, silver-tissue; **-penge**, *pl.* silver-money; **-plade**, plate of s.; **-pop**, keeper of plate in the royal household; **-poppel**, white poplar-tree, *Populus alba*; **-prøve**, assay of silver; **-ræv**, silver-fox; **-service**, service of plate; **-skab**, plate-press; **-ske**, silver-spoon; **-skum**, scum el. dross from silver; **-skæg**, s. beard; **-slagen**, **-slaaet**, *adj.* silver-mounted; **-stage**, se **-lysestage**; **-stang**, se **-barre**; **-stift**, silver-pencil; **-stribe**, s. stripe; **-stykke**, piece of s.; **-traad**, (en Traad af Sølv) silver-thread; (en med Sølv ombunden Traad) silver-wire; **-tøj**, plate; **-uhr**, silver-watch; **-vægt**, silver-weight; **-værdi**, real value; **-værk**, silver-mine. **Sølver-** (i Sms.), **sølvern**, *adj.* silver, *Her.* argent. **Sølverglød**, en. litharge.

Søm, et. (*ogsaa en.) *pl.* b. f. nail; **slaa -met paa Hovedet**, to hit the (right) nail on the head. **S-bor**, gimlet; **-fabrik**, nailery; **-hoved**, head of a nail; **-jern**, **-klov**, heading-tool; **-smed**, nailer, nail-maker.

Søm, en. **-me**. seam; *sewing; †(Kantning) hem; **se efter i -mene**, to examine the seams of, *fig.* to go over, examine narrowly. †**Sømme**, *v. t. & i.* (f. Ex. et Tørklæde) to hem. **Sømmerke**, en. se **Sypige**. **Sømning**, en. hemming. **Sømmesting**, et. hem-stitch.

Sømme, *v. impers. & refl.* (fig) to be becoming, to be proper, to be decent; — **sig for En**, to become, beseem, befit one. **Sømmelig**, *adj.* becoming, beseeming, decent, decorous, befitting. **Sømmelighed**, en. decency, decorum, propriety, suitableness, fitness.

Søn, en. **-ner.** son. **Sønnebørn**, *pl.* son's children, grand-children; **-datter**, son's-daughter, grand-daughter; **-kone**, son's wife, daughter-in-law; **-løs**, *adj.* sonless; **-søn**, en. grandson. **Sønlig**, *adj.* filial.

Søndag, en. **-e.** Sunday; **om -en**, on, of a Sunday. **Søndagsansigt**, joyful countenance; **-arbejde**, Sunday-work; **-barn**, Sunday-child; **-bogstav**, dominical letter; **-dragt**, Sunday-clothes; **-fornøjelse**, Sunday amusement; **-hvile**, S. rest; **-kjole**, Sunday gown el. -coat; **-klæder**, *pl.* Sunday-clothes, holiday-clothes; **-klædt**, **-pyntet**, *adj.* in Sunday el. holiday-dress; **-ryster**, *coll.* unskilful rider; **-selskab**, Sunday-party; **-skole**, Sunday-school.

Sønden, *adj.* South, southern, southerly, **Sønden fjelds**, *adv.* south of the Dovrefjeld; **-fjeldsk**, *adj.* lying south of the D.; **det -e Norge**, the South of Norway; **-fra**, from the south; **-for**, south of; **-strøm**, (a) southerly current el. stream; **-vind**, South-wind. **Sønder**, *adj.* south. **Sønderjylland**, South-Jutland; Slesvic.

Sønder, i —, asunder; — **og sammen**, to bits, to fragments, *coll.* to jelly, to a mummy. **Sønderbrydde**, *v. t.* to break asunder; **-brud**, **-brydelse**, breaking asunder; **-flænge**, *v. t.* to tear, lacerate, mangle; **-gnide**, *v. t.* to rub asunder; **-hakke**, *v. t.* to hack el. chop asunder; **-hugge**, *v. t.* to cut el. hew asunder; **-hugning**, cutting el. hewing etc.; **-klemme**, *v. t.* to squeeze el. crush to pieces; **-knuse**, *v. t.* to crush to pieces; **et -t Hjerte**, a contrite heart; **-knuselse**, contriteness, contrition; **-knuser**, en. crusher; **-knusning**, en. crushing etc.; **-lemme**, *v. t.* (anatomere) to anatomize; (sønderrive, også fig.) to dismember; **-lemmelse**, en. dismembering, dismemberment; *fig.* (f. Ex. Begrebers) analysis; **-rive**, *v. t.* to tear asunder, rend asunder, dilacerate; *fig.* to affect deeply with grief; **med -revne Hjerter**, broken-hearted, with lacerated el. broken hearts; **-nde Smerte**, heart-rending pain; **-revethed**, laceration, distraction; **-rykke**, *v. t.* to pull asunder; **-skære**, *v. t.* to cut asunder; **-slaa**, *v. t.* to break el. smash to pieces, shatter; **-slide**, *v. t.* to tear asunder; *fig.* to lacerate; **-nde Nag**, heart-piercing compunction; **-dte Følelser**, lacerated feelings; **-splitte**, *v. t.* to split el. rive asunder; **-splittelse**, dismemberment; **-støde**, *v. t.* to crush; **-trykke**, *v. t.* to crush to pieces; **-træde**, *v. t.* to crush with the foot; **-vriste**, *v. t.* to wring asunder.

Søndre, *v. t.* to sever. **Søndring**, en. disunion.

***Søpl**, et. sweepings. **Søpledynge**, dust-heap.

***Sør**, *s. coll.* (mest i Smf.) South. **Sørlænding**, en. southerner; **-paa**, *adv.* in the south.

Sørge, *v. i. & t.* (føle Sorg over el. for) to grieve (at el. for), to sorrow, mourn (for); (bære Sorg for) to go into mourning, to be in mourning (for); — **for** (tage sig af), to take care of, provide for; — **for sig selv**, to gain one's own livelihood, to shift for one's self; — **for at**, to see that, (med Inf.) to take care to. **Sørgeaar**, year of mourning; **-besøg**, mourning visit; **-budskab** (-tidende) sorrowful message; **-dag**, day of sorrow; **-digt**, funeral elegy, dirge; **-dragt**, mourning-suit el. -dress; (en Enkes) widow's weeds, weeds; **-dække**, pall; **-fakkel**, funeral-torch; **-fane**, black flag; **-fest**, se **-højtid**; **-flor**, mourning-crape; **-gudstjeneste**, funeral service; **-hest**, mourning-horse; **-hus**, house of mourning; **-højtid**, funeral feast el. solemnities; **-kappe**, mourning-cloak; **-karet**, mourning-coach; **-klang**, mournful sound, doleful s., dolorous s.; **-klokke**, mourning-bell; **-klæder**, *pl.* mourning-clothes; **-klædning**, se **-dragt**; **-klædt**, *adj.* dressed in mourning; **-lyd**, mournful sound; **-marsch**, funeral march; **-minde**, cenotaph, monument; **-musik**, mournful music; **-optrin**, mournful scene; **-par**, couple of mourners; **-pragt**, funeral pomp; **-sang**, funeral song el. dirge; **-skare**, funeral train el. procession; **-skraal**, wail, wailing; **-skrig**, mournful cry; **-slør**, mourning-veil; **-spil**, tragedy; **-stue**, funeral chamber; **-tale**, funeral oration; **-tid**, mourning-time; **-tidende**, mournful news; **-tone**, en. mournful tone, doleful tone, dolorous tone; **-tøj**, mourning apparel; **-vogn**, en. mourning-coach. **Sørgende**, en. mourner. **Sørgelig**, *adj.* sorrowful, mournful, sad, tragical, distressing, distressful, doleful, dolorous. **Sørgmodig**, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful. **Sørgmodighed**, en. melancholy, sadness, sorrowfulness.

***Sørv**, en. **-er.** rudd, red-eye, *Cyprinus erythrophthalmus.*

Søskende, *pl.* brother and sister, brothers and sisters. **Søskendebarn**, cousin, german cousin, first cousin.

Søster, en. **-stre.** sister. **S-barn**, *pl.* sister's children, nephews and nieces; **-datter**, sister's daughter, niece; **-had**, hatred between sisters; **-kærlighed**, sisterly love el. affection; **-lod**, *Dan. L.* sister's share of an inheritance; **-mand**, brother-in-law (sister's husband); **-søn**, sister's son, nephew. **Søsterlig**, *adj. & adv.* sisterly.

Søvn, en. ub. *pl.* sleep; **en let —**, a light sleep, a slumber; **falde i —**, to fall asleep; **synge En i —**, to sing one to sleep; **vugge En i —**, to rock one to sleep; **vække En af -e**, to awaken one out of his sleep; **i -e**, asleep, sleeping, in one's sleep; **gaa i -e**, to walk in one's sleep. **Søvnagtig**, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy; **-agtighed**, en. sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence; **-bringende**, *adj.* soporiferous, somniferous, narcotic; **-drukken**, *adj.* drowsy, sleep-

charged; **-dysse**, *v. t.* to lull asleep; **-dysende**, *adj.* se **-bringende**; ***-grætten**, *adj.* cross from sleepiness; **-gænger**, **-gængerske**, en. somnambulist, sleep-walker; **-gængeri**, et. somnambulism; **-løs**, *adj.* sleepless; **-løshed**, en. sleeplessness; **-tung**, *adj.* drowsy, overcome by sleep; **-vandring**, se **-gængeri**. **Sove**, *v. i.* to fall asleep. **Sovnig**, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy, somnolent. **Sovnighed**, en. sleepiness, drowsiness.

T.

Taa, en. *pl.* **Tæer**. toe; **gaa paa Tæerne**, to walk on tiptoe; **T-led**, toe-joint; **-spids**, en. tiptoe.

Taabe, en. **-r**. fool, simpleton. **T-gaas**, **-mund**, **-nakke**, se **Taabe**. **Taabelig**, *adj.* silly, stupid, stolid. **Taabelighed**, en. silliness, stupidity, stolidity.

***Taag**, en. *pl.* **Tæger**. fibre, root-fibre, rootlet. **Taagbær**, stone-bramble, *Rubus saxatilis*.

Taag, et. **snakke hen i -et**, to talk at random; **gaa i -et**, not to have one's wits about one, to be thoughtless el. heedless.

Taage, en. **-r**. fog, mist. **Taageagtig**, *adj.* misty; **-billede**, (taaget Sitkelse el. Taagesitkelse) misty form; (uklart Billede i Sjælen osv.) airy vision; **-billeder**, *pl.* dissolving views; **-damp**, misty vapour; **-dunst**, misty exhalation, haze; **-dækket**, *adj.* covered with fog; **-fri**, *adj.* free from mist el. fog; **-fuld**, *adj.* misty, foggy; **-land**, foggy country; **-let**, *adj.* light as mist; **-luft**, misty el. foggy air; **-mørk**, *adj.* obscured by fog; **-nat**, foggy night; **-samling**, **-sky**, accumulation of fog el. mist; **-skygge**, foggy darkness el. obscurity; **-slør**, foggy el. misty veil; **-stjerne**, nebula; **-syn**, se **-billede**. **Taage**, *v. impers.* to grow el. become foggy. **Taaget**, *adj.* foggy, misty.

Taal, et. patience; **give el. slaa sig til -s**, to have el. take patience. **Taalsom**, *adj.* patient, tolerant; **-somhed**, en. forbearance, tolerance. **Taale**, *v. t.* (ubholde; udstaa) to bear, stand, support; suffer, endure; (finde sig i; forbrage) to bear with, brook, put up with, submit to; to tolerate; (kunne bære), *fig.* to bear, sustain; **jeg kan ikke —**, f. Ex. **Vin**, wine does not agree with me; **denne Sag -r ingen Opsættelse**, this business admits of no delay el. brooks no delay. **Taalelig**, *adj.* (libelig) tolerable, supportable, bearable, endurable; (middelmaadig) passable; *adv.* tolerably, passably. **Taalelighed**, en. tolerableness. **Taalig**, se **Taalmodig**. **Taalmodig**, *adj.* patient. **Taalmodighed**, **Taalmod**, en. patience; — **overvinder Alt**, patience, money and time bring all things to pass; **miste -en**, to get out of p.; (afbeles) to get out of all patience.

Taar, en. ub. *pl.* drop; **drikke en — over Tørsten**, to take a drop too much.

Taare, en. **-r**. tear; **fælde -r**, to shed tears; **svømme i -r**, to be bathed el. dissolved in tears; **-rne trillede hende ned ad Kinderne**, the tears trickled down her cheeks; **-rne kom hende i Øjnene**, the tears came into her eyes. **Taareben**, lachrymal bone; **-blik**, tearful glance; **-blændet**, *adj.* blinded with tears; **-bugget**, *adj.* wet with tears, tear-dewed; **-fistel**, lachrymal fistula; **-flod**, flood el. torrent of tears; **-fri**, *adj.* free from tears; **-fuld**, *adj.* tearful; **-gang**, lachrymal duct; **-hav**, ocean of tears; **-kertel**, lachrymal gland; **-kilde**, source of tears; **-kvalt**, *adj.* f. Ex. **med -e Ord**, in words interrupted by sobs; **med — Stemme**, in a voice stifled by sobs; **-løs**, *adj.* tearless; **-mild**, *adj.* easily moved to tears; **-perle**, pearly tear; **-pil**, weeping willow, *Salix babylonica*; **-prik**, **-punkt**, lachrymal point; **-rig**, *adj.* lachrymose; **-strøm**, se **-flod**; **-sæk**, lachrymatory bag; **-vædet**, *adj.* se **-bugget**; **-væld**, se **-flod**.

Taarn, et. **-e**. tower; (i Skak) rook, castle. **T-borg**, turreted castle; **-bygning**, (bet, at bygge et Taarn) building of a tower; (Taarn) tower; **-falk**, kestrel, castrel, windhover, *Falco tinnunculus*; **-fløj**, vane el. weather-cock on a steeple; **-gang**, se **Vægtergang**; **-gemmer**, dungeon-keeper; **-høj**, *adj.* steeple-high, towering; **-kammer**, tower-room; **-klokke**, tower-bell; **-knap**, ball of a steeple el. spire; **-mælkne**, *St. E.* steeple-engine; **-sennep**, tower-mustard, *Turritis*; **-skib**, turret-ship; **-spids**, tip of a steeple; **-spir**, spire; **-svale**, se **Kirkesvale**; **-uhr**, tower-clock; **-urt**, se **-sennep**; **-vagt**, Vagten, som holdes i Taarn) tower-guard; (den, der har Vagt i Taarn) warder; **-vindue**, tower-window; **-vogter**, se **-gemmer**; **-vægter**, watchman (on a tower).

Taarne, *v. t. & refl.* (bynge op) to pile up, heap up; (hæve sig op) to tower. **Taarnet**, *adj.* turreted, towery.

***Taatt**, en. **-er**. strand.

Tab, et. *pl.* b. s. loss; **under — af**, under pain of losing. **Tabe**, *v. t.* to lose; — **Modet**, to lose heart; — **af Syne**, to lose sight of; — **Sporet**, (om Hunde) to be off (the) scent;

- - **en Proces**, to be cast at law; **hun -bte Koppen paa Gulvet**, she dropped the cup on the floor; **gaa -bt**, to be lost; **give -bt, give sig -bt**, to give in el. up; **-bt i Beundring**, lost in admiration; — **sig**, to be lost, to vanish; (om Smerte) to cease, pass away; (om Toner) to die away; (om Farver) to fade; **hun har -bt sig meget**, she has fallen off very much; **det vil — sig med Alderen**, it will wear off with age. **Tabelig**, *adj.* liable to be lost. **Taben**, en. losing etc.; **den Tabende**, the loser.

Tabel, en. **-ler.** table. **Tabelværk**, collection of (statistical) tables. **Tabellarisk**, *adj.* tabular.

Tabernakel, et. **-kler.** tabernacle.

Tableau, et. **-er.** picture, tableau.

Tabouret, en. **-ter.** tabouret, stool.

†**Tadder**, *n. s.* (Boghvede) buckwheat, *Polygonum fagopyrum.* **Taddergaas**, bernicle goose.

Taferet, en. **-ter.** stencil.

Taffel, et. **-er.** (dinner) table. **Taffeland**, pochard, *Fuligula ferina*; **-dækker**, table-decker; **-formigt Piano**, square pianoforte; **-frugt**, table-fruit; **-glas**, se **Tavle-**; **-musik**, music at dinner; **-penge**, table-money, allowance for table expenses; **-service**, table-plate, service (of plate etc.); **-sten**, table diamond; **-uhr**, timepiece.

***Tafs, Taffe**, en. **-er.** tatter. **Taffe**, *v. t.* — **op**, to tatter, feaze.

Taft, et. **-er.** taffeta, taffety.

Tag, et. **-e.** (til Hus osv.) roof; **Straa-**, thatch; **Tegl-**, tiling; **Skifer-**, slated roof; **belægge et Tag med Straa, Teglsten, Skifer**, to thatch, tile, slate a roof; **lægge** el. **hænge** —, to roof; **bo under — med En**, to live under one roof with one; **ikke have — over Hovedet**, to have no shelter el. refuge; **under** —, under shelter. ***Tagaas**, roof-beam; **-bjælke**, roof-beam; **-blik**, iron-plate (for roofing); **-draaber**, *pl.* el. **-dryp**, drip from the roof; **komme af Regnen i -dryp**, to fall from the frying-pan into the fire; **-dækket**, *adj.* roofed, covered with a roof; **-halm**, thatch; **-hul**, aperture el. opening in a roof; **-kammer**, garret; **-lagt**, *adj.* imbricate, imbricated; **-luge**, shutter on the roof; **-lægte**, lath; **-løg**, se **Husløg**; **-løs**, *adj.* roofless; **-maar**, se **Hus-**; **-mos**, moss on the roof; **-menning**, top of a roof, ridge; **-pap**, cartonpierre (for roofing); **-rejsning**, raising of a roof, roofing; **-rende**, gutter; **-ryg**, se **-menning**; **-rør**, se **-rende**; reed, *Phragmites*; **-skifer**, slate (for roofing); **-skæg**, eaves, *pl.*; **-spaan**, shingle; **-spær**, rafter; **-sten**, tile; **-stol**, roof-timber; **-straa**, thatch; **-svale**, se **Hus-**; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to roof in; **-vindue**, dormer-window, (i Flugt med Taget) sky-light; **-værk**, et. roofing.

Tag, et. *pl.* d. s. (med Haand) grasp; (Haandgreb) handle; (med Aare) stroke; * wrestling; *Tage — to wrestle. **Tage**, *v. t. & i.* to take; — **Afsked**, to take leave; — **Ende**, to end, come to an end; — **Examen**, to pass one's examination; — **Flugten**, to take to one's heels, to take flight; **jeg -r mig den Frihed**, I take the liberty, I make bold, I beg; — **Overhaand**, to be on the increase, to gain ground, to grow (upon); — **Plads**, to take a seat, to sit down; — **Skade**, to suffer damage; — **Sæde**, to take a seat; — **Vejen**, to go, to take one's way; **Krukken -r tre Potter**, the jar holds three quarts; — **fejl**, to mistake; — **sig nær**, to take to heart; — **sig**, (= tage) to take; *— **sig**, to improve; **jeg veed, hvorledes man skal — ham**, I know how to deal with him; — **af**, (formindskes) to decrease; (i Kortspil) to cut; — **En af**, to take one's likeness; — **af Bordet**, to clear the table; — **Gulvtæpperne af**, to take up the carpets; — **Hatten af**, to uncover one's head; — **Livet af En**, to kill one; — **sig af Noget**, to interest one's self for a thing, exert one's self in behalf of; — **afsted**, to set off, start; — (Noget) **bort**, to remove (a thing); — **bort**, (rejse, gaa) to set off, go away, start; — **En for at være**, to judge one to be; — **sig Noget for**, to busy one's self with something; — **for sig**, to help one's self, *coll.* to fall to; — **for sig af Retterne**, to help one's self to what is on the table; — **frem**, to bring out, produce; *— **i**, to take hold; exert one's self; — **sig i Agt**, to heed, to take care; — **i Beskyttelse**, to take under one's protection; — **En i Ed**, to swear one, put one on his oath; — **i Forsvar**, to defend; — **i Haand**, to shake hands with; — **En i Nakken**, to seize one by the neck; — **i sig**, to revoke, retract; — **igen**, to make resistance; — **imod**, se **Modtage**; — **ind**, to take in, (i Strifning) to narrow; — **ind**, (Medicin) to take; — **Noget ind at svede paa**, to take a sudorific; — **ind i en Kro**, to put up at a country-inn; — **med**, to take along with one; to take in addition, to add; — **med Dampbaaden**, to go by the steamer; — **med Diligencen, Dampbaaden, til H.**, to take the coach, the steamer, for H.; — **Parti med**, to take side with, to side with; — (Noget) **ombord i et Skib**, to ship; — **op**, to take up; (hvad der er falden til Jorden) to pick up; — **vel op**, to take in good part; — **ilde op**, to take amiss, take unkindly; — (en Dame) **op**, to take out; *— **sig op**, to improve, pick up; **han tog sin Død derover**, it was the death of him; — **paa** (en Vogn) to take up; — **sine Klæder paa**, to put on one's clothes; **hun tog paa** el. **til at græde**, she began to weep; **det -r paa Kræfterne**, it is very exhausting; **hendes sidste Sygdom har -t svært paa hende**, she is very much exhausted after her last illness; — **En paa Ordet**, to take one at his word; — **sig**

paa, se **Paalage**; — **til**, to increase; **Vinden tog til**, the wind increased; **han tog til Helsinger**, he went to Elsinore; — **til Fange**, to take prisoner; — **til Hatten**, to touch one's hat; — **til Takke**, to put up with, be satisfied with; — **til Takke med, hvad Huset formaar**, to take pot-luck; — **til sig**, (Mad) to take; — **Smuds til sig**, to catch the dirt; — **sine Øjne til sig**, to withdraw one's glance; — **ud paa Landet**, to go into the country; — **ud** (af Banken), to withdraw; — **sig smukt ud**, to look el. show well.

***Tagg**, en. **-er**. se **Takke**, en. **Tagget**, se **Takket**.

***Tagl**, et. ub. *pl.* horse-hair. **Taglorm**, hair-worm, *Gordius*.

Taille, se **Talje**.

Tajofloden, the Tagus.

Tak, en. ub. *pl.* thanks; **med** —, (modtage Noget) gratefully, thankfully; **Gud ske** —! thank God el. thanks be to God! — **skal De have**, thank you; **det skal Du ikke have** — **for**, thank you for nothing; **faa Skam til** —, to get blame el. reproach instead of thanks; **tage til -ke**, se **Tage**. **-kløs**, *adj.* thankless; **-nemmelig**, *adj.* grateful, thankful; **et -t Publikum**, an appreciative audience; **-nemmelighed**, en. gratitude, thankfulness; **-offer**, thank-offering; **-sigelse**, thanksgiving; **-skyldig**, *adj.* obliged. **Takkebrev**, letter of thanks; **-bøn**, prayer of thanksgiving; **-fest**, **-højtid**, (feast of) thanksgiving; **-sang**, song of praise and thanksgiving. **Takke**, *v. t.* to thank, give, render el. return thanks; **jeg har ham at** — **for det**, I may thank him for that, I am indebted to him for that; **det ka' Du** — **Dig selv for**, you have only yourself to thank; **takke af**, se **Afstakke**.

Tak, el. **Takke**, en. **-ker**. (fremstaaende Spids) jag; (paa Hjort ofv.) branch, antler; (paa Hjul) tooth, cog. **Takker**, *pl.* (Hæmorrhoider) blind piles. **Takket**, *adj.* antlered; toothed, jagged, indented; *Bot.* dentated.

***Takke**, en. **-r**. se **Bagstehelle**.

Takkel, en. **-er**. *N. T.* tackle; **at lense for** — **og Toug**, to scud under bare poles. **Takkelgarn**, tarred twine; **-tølle**, girtline; **-loft**, rigging-loft; **-mester**, master-rigger; **-væsen**, matters relative to rigging. **Takkellads, Takkelage**, en. rigging. **Takle**, *v. t. N. T.* to rig; — **et Skib**, to rig a ship; — **en Tamp**, to whip a rope. **Takling**, en. rigging.

Takt, en. (i Musik, Dans) time; *Mus.* (Afdeling) bar, measure; (sin Følelse) tact, discretion; **holde, slaa Takt**, to keep, beat time; $\frac{2}{4}$ —, $\frac{4}{4}$ measure. **Taktfast**, *adj.* exact in keeping time; **-løs**, *adj.* indiscreet, tactless, having no tact; **-løshed**, want of tact, indiscretion; **-mæssig**, *adj.* measured; **-slag**, beat; **-stok**, baton; **-streg**, bar.

Taktik, en. tactics, *pl.* **Taktiker**, tactician. **Taktisk**, *adj.* tactical.

Tal, et. *pl.* d. s. number; *Arith.* number, cipher, figure; **lige** —, even numbers; **ulige** —, odd numbers; **i Hundrede-, i Tusind-, i Snese-**, by hundreds, by thousands, by scores. **Talbogstav**, numeral; **-figur**, se **-bogstav**; **-forhold**, numerical proportion; **-lotteri**, lottery with numbers; **-løs**, *adj.* numberless; **-ord**, numeral; **-perle**, round pearl; **-række**, numerical series; **-skive**, dial plate; **-størrelse**, number, numeric quantity; **-tegn**, se **-bogstav**.

Talar, en. **-er**. robe, gown.

Tale, *v. i. & t.* to speak; (i Samtale) talk; (samtale) converse, discourse; — **Dansk, Engelsk, Fransk**, to speak Danish, English, French; — **sagte, højt**, to speak low, loud el. aloud; — **efter En**, to mimic el. imitate one's manner of speaking; — **for En**, (ogsaa fig.) to speak in one's favour el. in one's behalf; *fig.* to tell in one's favour; — **for**, (anbefale) to advocate; **det -r højt for**, it speaks volumes for; **det -r for sig selv**, it tells its own story; **han -r godt for sig**, he is a fine speaker; — **med En** (i Alm.) to see one el. to speak to one; **jeg maa** — **et Par Ord med ham**, I must have a little talk with him; **jeg maa** — **under fire Øjne med ham**, I must speak in private with him; **jeg har ikke talt med ham i de sidste fjorten Dage**, I have not seen him, to speak to, this fortnight; **med ham kan man ikke** — **sig til Rette**, there is no reasoning (arguing) with him; **lad Du bare være at** — **med her**, don't you interfere here el. don't you put in your oar here; **man -r højt derom**, it is a thing much talked of; **hele Byen -r derom**, it is the talk of the whole town; **man -r ikke mere derom**, there is no more talk of it; **ikke at** — **om**, to say nothing of, not to mention, let alone; **jeg har ikke hørt** — **derom**, I have not heard of it; **naar man -r om Fanden, er han nærmest**, talk of the devil and he will appear; **han -r over sig**, he talks wildly; **tillad mig at** — **ud**, allow me to finish; **vi ville -s ved om denne Sag en anden Gang**, we will talk over that matter another time. **Talebrug**, usage of language; **-del**, se **Tale**, en.; **-evne**, faculty el. power of speech; **-frihed**, freedom el. liberty of speech; **-gaver**, oratorical powers el. endowments; **-gitter**, grate (in a nunnery); **-kunst**, art of speaking, oratory; **-maade**, mode of expression, phrase; **latinsk** —, Latinism; **dansk** —, Danism; **norsk** —, Norwegianism; **engelsk** —, Anglicism; **fransk** —, Gallicism; **tysk** —, Germanism; **-maskine**, speaking-machine; **-redskab**, organ of speech; **-rør**, (i en Bygning) speaking-pipe; (Raaber) speaking-trumpet; **-sprog**, spoken language; **-stemme**, speaking voice; **-stol**, pulpit; (paa det gamle romerske Torv) rostra, *pl.*; **-strøm**, flow of

words; **-stue**, parlour; **-synd**, sinful discourse el. language; **-øvelse**, practice in speaking. **Talende**, *adj.* expressive, significant; **det er et — Bevis paa**, it speaks volumes for; **den —**, the speaker. **Talsmand**, spokesman.

Tale, en. **-r.** (Handlingen at tale, Evnen til at tale) speech; (det, som siges) speech, talk, discourse; **dette er en haard —**, this is a hard saying; **holde en —**, to make a speech, to deliver an address, oration, (gejstlig) sermon; **holde en — offentlig**, to speak in public; **han holdt sin første —**, (om Rigsdagsmænd) he delivered his maiden speech; **kan man faa ham i — nu**, is he to be seen now; **han er vanskelig at faa i —**, he is difficult of access, it is difficult to gain access to him; **Fruen er ikke at faa i —**, the lady is not visible; **falde i -n**, to interrupt; **-n er ikke derom**, that's not the matter in question, that is not the question; **derom kan ikke være —**, that is out of the question; **komme paa —**, to be mentioned, discussed. **Taledel**, part of speech.

Taler, en. **-e.** speaker, orator; **-kneb**, oratorical artifice; **-kunst**, rhetorical el. oratorical art; **-stol**, se **Talestol**, under **Tale**, *v. i. & t.*

Talent, et. **-er.** talent, faculty, natural gift; natural endowment; accomplishment; **det er en Mand af —**, he is a talented man, he is a man of talent(s) el. parts; **han har intet — til . . .**, he has no talent for . . . **Talentfuld**, *adj.* talented, gifted; **-løs**, *adj.* without talents; **-løshed**, want of talents.

Talent, en. **-er.** (Mynt) talent.

Talg, en. ub. *pl.* tallow. **Talgagtig**, *adj.* tallowy; **†-grever**, *pl.* greaves; **-lys**, tallow-candle; (Formlys) mould-candle; (Spædlys) dip; ***-øre**, se **Kødmeise**; **-træ** (Kinesisk), **-givende Stillingie**, tallow-tree, *Stillingia sebifera.*

Talisman, en. **-er.** talisman.

Talje, en. **-r.** *N. T.* tackle; **sætte en — paa** el. **hugge en —**, to hook on a tackle; **hugge en — ud**, to unhook a tackle; **enkelt —**, gun-tackle purchase; **treskaaren —**, luff-tackle purchase; **firskaaren —**, twofold purchase; **ferskaaren —**, three-fold purchase; **Skrædder-**, jigger. **Taljeblok**, tackle-block; **-hage**, tackle-hook; **-løber**, tackle-fall; **-reb**, laniard.

Talje, en. **-r.** (Liv) waist; (Figur) figure.

Talk, en. ub. *pl.* talc, talck. **T-jord**, magnesia; **-sten**, se **Talk**.

***Tall, Toll**, en. **-er.** se **Fyr** (Træ).

Tallerken, en. **-er.** plate; **dyb —**, soup-plate. **T-række**, dish-shelf, dish-catch; **-slikker**, lick-plate, lick-platter.

Talmud, talmud.

Talsmand, se **Tale**, *v. i. & t.*

Tam, *adj.* tame; (kun om Dyr) domesticated; **den -me Gaas**, the domestic goose, etc.; **gøre —**, *fig.* to make tractable. **Tamhed**, en. tameness.

Tamarinde, en. **-r.** tamarind. **Tamarindetræ**, tamarind-tree, *Tamarindus.*

Tambour, en. drummer. **Tambourmajor**, drum-major.

Tambourere, *v. t.* to tambour. **Tambourernaal**, en. tambour-needle. **Tambourin**, en. **-er.** tambour, tambourine. **T-broderi**, et. **-er.** tambour(-work).

Tamis, et. tammy, taminy.

Tamp, en. **-e.** rope's end; *N. T.* (Enden af et Stykke Tov) rope-end, end of the rope; **faa —**, to get flogged; *fig.* **en stor —**, a big, thumping fellow. **Tampe**, *v. t.* to beat with a rope's end. **Tampning**, en. beating with a rope's end.

Tamperdag, en. Ember-day. **Tamperret**, en. court held about the Ember days for adjudging matrimonial causes. **Tamperuge**, en. Ember-week.

Tand, en. *pl.* **Tænder**, tooth; (paa Rive, Kam; Gaffel; Harve) tooth; prong; tine; (paa Hjul) cog, tooth; **faa Tænder**, to cut teeth; **trække en — ud**, to draw a tooth; **holde — for Tunge**, to keep one's own counsel; **— for Tunge!** *coll.* mum's the word; **føle En paa Tænderne**, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; **vise Tænder**, to show the teeth; **Barnet har Ondt for Tænder**, the child suffers from teething; **skære Tænder**, to grind the teeth, to gnash the teeth; **mine Tænder løbe i Vand**, my mouth waters. **Tandbogstav**, dental (letter); **-brud**, cutting of the teeth, dentition, teething; **-brækker**, tooth-drawer, tooth-breaker; **-byld**, gum-boil; **-børste**, en. tooth-brush; **-fald**, se **-fældning**; **-feber**, teething fever, fever from dentition; **-fil**, rasp; **-fistel**, fistula in the gum; **-formet**, *adj.* denticulate, denticulated, dentate, dentated; **-fældning**, shedding el. changing of teeth; **-gærde**, jaw; **-græs**, knawel, *Scleranthus*; **-hjul**, cog-wheel, toothed wheel; **-hul**, socket; (Hul i en Tand) hole in a tooth; **-krone**, crown of a tooth; **-kød**, gum; **-læge**, dentist; **-løs**, *adj.* toothless; **-middel**, dentifrice, remedy for the tooth-ache; **-nerve**, nerve of the teeth; **-pine**, tooth-ache; **-pulver**, tooth-powder, dentifrice; **-rod**, root of a tooth; (Plante) tooth-wort, tooth-violet, *Dentaria*; **-række**, row of teeth; **-skifte**, et. **-skiftning**, en. se **-fældning**; **-skraber**, en. tooth-scraper; **-stang**, rack; **-stikker**, tooth-pick; **-stærk**, *adj.* having strong teeth; **-sætning**, dentition, teething, cutting of the teeth; **-trækker** (et Redskab) tooth-drawers, *pl.*, tooth-key; (Person, der trækker Tænder ud) tooth-drawer; **-urt**, se **-græs**; **-vand**, tooth-water; **-værk**, se **-pine**. **Tandet**, *adj.* toothed; *Bot.* dentate, dentated.

Tande, ***Tane**, en. ub. *pl.* (paa Lys) snuff.

Tang, en. *pl.* **Tænger**, (Ildtang) pair of tongs;

(lille Tang, Niptang) pair of nippers, pair of pincers; *Chir.* forceps. **Tangformig**, *adj.* having the form of a pair of tongs, forcipated.

Tang, en. ub. *pl.* sea-weed, tangle; **Bøndel-tang** grass wrack, *Zostera marina*, **Blærretang**, (Svine-Kløver) wrack, sea-wreck, sea-tangle, *Fucus vesiculosus*; **Bredtang**, (taflet Kløver) notched wrack, *Fucus serratus*. **Tangart**, species of sea-weed; **-aske**, kelp; **-brænding**, burning of sea-weed; **-dige**, **-gærde**, dike of sea-weed; **-gødning**, manure of burnt el. rotten sea-weed; ***-lake**, rock-ling, *Motella*; **-plante**, alga, *pl.* algæ; **-salt**, salt obtained from burnt sea-weeds.

Tange, en. **-r.**, (Landtunge) tongue of land; (paa Kniv o. l.) tang.

Tangent, en. **-er.** *Math.* tangent; (paa Forte-piano) key; **efter — en**, at (in) a tangent. **Tangere**, *v. t.* to touch, be tangent to; **-nde**, tangent.

Tanger, (By) Tangier.

Tanke, en. **-r.** thought, idea; **dybe -r**, deep thoughts; **samle sine -r**, to compose el. collect one's thoughts; **det var min — at rejse imorgen**, it was my intention to depart to-morrow; **-r ere toldfri**, thoughts go free; **Kødet har en —**, the meat is touched; **De maa slaa det af -rne**, you must banish el. dismiss it from your mind; **i mine -r er det rigtigt**, in my opinion, to my thinking, it is right; **falde i -r**, to fall into a revery; **staa i -r**, to stand musing, to be in a brown study; **staa i den — at**, to believe, be of opinion that; **hav mig i -rne!** remember me! **han har det altid i -rne**, he is always thinking about it; **han har -rne med sig**, he has all his wits about him; **han har ikke -rne med sig**, he is inattentive, he is absent; **han har meget høje -r om sig selv**, he has a very high opinion of himself; **jeg kom paa den —**, that thought struck me; **komme paa andre -r**, to change one's mind; **bringe En paa andre -r**, to induce one to change his mind. **T-billede**, image; **-blik**, pensive el. contemplative look; **-flugt**, flight of thought; **-forbindelse**, association of ideas; **-form**, form of thought; **-forvirring**, confusion of ideas el. thoughts; **-foster**, offspring of the mind; **-fuld**, *adj.* thoughtful, pensive; **-fuldhed**, en. thoughtfulness, pensiveness; **-fylde**, richness of thoughts el. ideas; **-fyldig**, *adj.* rich in ideas el. thoughts; **-følge**, train of thoughts el. ideas; **-gang**, train of ideas; **-kraft**, intellectual power; **-kreds**, range el. sphere of thought; **-kæde**, se **-følge**; **-leg**, se **-spil**; **-liv**, et. meditative el. contemplative life; **-løs**, *adj.* thoughtless; **-løshed**, en. thoughtlessness; **-rad**, se **-følge**; **-rem**, phylactery; **-rig**, *adj.* teeming el. abounding with thought; **-rigdom**, abundance el. richness of thoughts; **-rige**, et. se **-verden**; **-række**, se **-følge**; **-skrift**, et. hieroglyphic el. emblematic writing; **-sløv**, imbecile, fatuous; **-snild**, *adj.* shrewd; **-spil**, witty conceit, witticism, joke; **-spredt**, *adj.* absent, abstracted; **-spring**, skip of thought, abrupt el. sudden transition of thought; **-sprog**, apothegm, device; **-stof**, subject of thought el. meditation; **-streg**, dash (—); **-strøm**, current of thought; **-styrke**, se **-kraft**; **-synd**, criminal el. sinful thought; **-ting**, unreal notion, fancy; **-tom**, *adj.* void of thought; **-traad**, thread of thought el. of one's thoughts; **-udveksling**, commerce of thoughts; **-verden**, ideal world; **-vild**, *adj.* distracted, perplexed, confused; **-virksomhed**, action of thought, of the mind; **-vrimmel**, crowd of thoughts; **-vægtig**, *adj.* profound, full of thought; **-vækkende**, *adj.* apt to rouse the mind; **-væsen**, ideal entity; **-ytring**, expression el. utterance of thought.

Tant, et. toy, trumpery, vanity.

Tante, en. **-r.** aunt.

Tap, en. **-pe.** (Tøndetap) tap, faucet; (i Snedker- el. Tømmerarbejde) tenon; (i Mekanik, Stift, hvorom Noget drejes) pivot, journal; (paa Kanon) trunnion. **Tapdryp**, droppings; **-hjul**, wheel turning on a pivot; **-hul**, tap-hole, faucet-hole; **-leje**, ***-lag**, pillow-block, journal-box; **-stykke**, reinforce.

Tapet, et. **-er.** (med indvævede Figurer el. Billeder) tapestry; (Betræk) hanging; (Papirsbetræk) paper-hangings, *pl.*; **at bringe paa -et**, to bring upon the carpet el. tapis; **være paa -et**, to be upon the carpet el. tapis. **Tapetfabrik**, manufactory of paper-hangings; **-mager**, (den, som gør Tapeter) paper-stainer; (den, som betrækker Vægge) paper-hanger; **-mønster**, pattern of hangings el. tapestry; **-papir**, paper-hangings, *pl.*; **-væver**, weaver of tapestry; **-papir**, paper-hangings, *pl.*; **-væver**, weaver of tapestry.

Tapetsere, *v. t.* to hang with tapestry, to tapestry; (betrække med Papir) to paper. **Tapetserer**, en. upholsterer. **Tapetseri, Tapisseri**, et. tapestry.

Tapioka, en. tapioca.

Tapir, en. **-er.** tapir, *Tapir americanus.*

Tappe, *v. t.* (om flydende Varer) to tap, draw.

Tapning, en. tapping etc.

***Tappe**, *v. t.* to mortise. **Taphul**, et. mortise.

Tappenstreg, en. tattoo; **slaa —**, to beat the tattoo.

Tapper, *adj.* brave, valiant, gallant. **Tapperhed**, en. bravery, valour, gallantry.

Tara, en. *Merc.* tare.

Tarantel, en. **-ler.** tarantula, *Aranea tarantula*; (Dans) tarantella.

Tare, en. **-r.** alga, *Alga.* ***Taretorsk**, cod taken in shallow water.

Tarif, en. **-er.** tariff.

Tarlatan, et. tarlatan.

Tarm, en. **-e.** gut. **Tarmebad**, injection; **-brok**, **-brud**, se **-løb**; **-fistel**, fistula of the

anus; **-hinde**, peritoneum; **-lob**, enterocele; **-flyng, -flyngning**, twisting of the gut; **-fnit**, enterotomy; **-ſtreng**, cat-gut; **-ſæk, ſe -hinde**; **-vrid**, colic; **-vrid-Røn**, wild service-tree, *Sorbus torminalis.*

Tarok, et. tarock.

Tarre, ſe **Tare.**

Tartar, en. **-er.** Tartar. **Tartariet**, Tartary. **Tartariſk**, *adj.* Tartarean.

Tartarus, et. Tartarus.

Tarv, en. behoof; good, benefit. **Tarvløs**, *adj.* (ſom ikke trænger) lacking nothing; (unyttig) useless. **Tarvelig**, *adj.* (i Levemaade) frugal; (i Klædedragt) plain; *fig.* scanty, meagre. **Tarvelighed**, en. frugality; plainness; scantiness.

Taſke, en. **-r.** (lille Poſe) pouch; (Pige) wench, minx, baggage. **Taſkebelte**, belt with pouches; **-krabbe**, pungar, crab-fish, *Cancer pagurus*; **-laas**, large padlock.

Taſkenſpiller, en. **-e.** juggler, shower of tricks. **Taſkenſpillerkunſt**, en. juggling trick.

Tatar, ſe **Tartar.**

Tater, en. **-e.** gipsy. **T-kvinde**, gipsy (woman); **-pige**, gipsy girl.

Tattovere, tattuere, *v. t.* to tattoo, tattow. **Tattovering**, en. tattoo; tattooing.

Taus, *adj.* silent, hushed; (ſom ikke røber, hvad han ikke maa) discreet. **Tausheb**, en. silence; **ubrødelig —**, inviolable secrecy.

Tave, en. **-r.** fibre.

Tavl, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Tougværk paa Skib) rigging; **Skibet forgik med Top og —**, the ship was totally lost.

Tavl, et. *pl.* b. ſ. square; (i en Bindingsværksbygning) brick-nogging; *obs.* (Brætſpil) tables, *pl.*; **ſpille —**, to play at tables. **Tavlbræt**, draught-board, chequered board; **-grund**, chequered ground; **-monſter**, chequered pattern; **-værk**, chequered work. **Tavlet**, *adj.* chequered.

Tavle, en. **-r.** (af Marmor) table (of marble); (af Kobber, Bly oſv.) plate, sheet; (af Træ) board; (til at ſtrive paa) slate; ſe ogſaa **Kirketavle**; **Logarithmetavle**, table of logarithms. **Tavleblý**, lead in slabs el. plates; **-glas**, plate-glass; **-penge**, money collected in church during sermon; **-regning**, reckoning el. figuring on the slate; **-ſkifer, -ſten**, slate, argillaceous schist.

Tax, Taxtræ, et. yew, yew-tree, *Taxus baccata.*

Taxation, en. **-er.** taxing, taxation, valuation. **Taxator**, en. **-er.** taxer, appraiser, valuer. **Taxere**, *v. t.* to value, rate, appraise. **Taxt**, en. **-er.** set price; **Brødtaxt**, assize of bread, bread-tax.

Te, *v. t.* **— ſig ſom en brav Karl**, to behave like a gallant fellow.

Teaktræ, teak, teak-tree, *Tectona grandis.*

Tegl, en. **-e.** (til Tage) tile; (til Murarbejde) brick; **ſtryge —**, to make (mould) tiles el. bricks. **Teglarbejde**, brick-work; **-brænder**, brick-maker, tile-maker; **-brænderi**, brick-manufactory; (**det at brænde T.**) burning of tiles el. bricks; **-bygget**, *adj.* brick-built; **-dannet**, *adj.* shaped like a brick; **-farvet**, *adj.* of a brick-colour; **-form**, tile el. brick-mould; **-gulv**, brick-floor; **-hus**, shed for drying bricks; **-hytte**, ſe **-brænderi**; **-hængt**, *adj.* tiled; **-jord**, tile- el. brick-clay; **-lagt**, *adj.* paved with bricks; **-ler**, ſe **-jord**; **-mel**, brick-dust; **-mur**, brick-wall; **-ovn**, tile el. brick-kiln; **-rød**, ſe **-farvet**; **-ſten**, ſe **Tegl**; **-ſtryger**, ſe **-brænder**; **-ſtrygning**, forming of bricks; **-tag**, tile roof; **-takt**, tiled; **-tækker**, tiler; **-væg**, ſe **-mur**; **-værk**, ſe **-brænderi.**

Tegn, et. *pl.* b. ſ. sign, mark, token; (Algebra, Muſik og Aſtronomi) sign; (i Sygdom) symptom; (Forvarſel) presage, forebode, omen; **de tolv Himmel-**, the twelve celestial signs; **Korſets —**, the sign of the cross; **— og Underværker**, signs and wonders; **Livs-**, sign of life; **være et — paa**, to be indicative of; **viſe — til**, to show symptoms of. **T-billede**, symbol; **-lære**, semiology, symptomatology; **-ſkrift**, hieroglyphics, *pl.*; **-ſprog**, language of signs, finger-and-sign language; **-tyder**, interpreter of signs; **-tydning**, interpretation of signs; **-udlægger**, ſe **-tyder.**

Tegne, *v. t. & i.* (med Blyant oſv.) to draw, design; (tegne et Udkaſt) to sketch; (mærke) to mark; **— efter Naturen**, to draw from life el. nature; **— ſig**, to subscribe, sign; (underſtrive ſig) to sign, underwrite; **det ſer til en god Høſt**, there is every appearance of a good harvest; **han ſer til at blive en god Landmand**, he bids fair to become a clever husbandman. **T-bog**, (Bog til at tegne i) drawing-book; (Lommebog) pocket-book; (Bog til Optegnelſer) memorandum-book; **-bræt**, drawing-board; **-kridt**, drawing-chalk; **-kunſt**, art of drawing; **-lærer, -meſter**, drawing-master; **-papir**, drawing-paper, vellum-paper; **-ſkifer**, black chalk; **-ſkole**, drawing school; **-time**, drawing lesson; **-undervisning**, drawing lessons, *pl.* **Tegnen**, en. drawing. **Tegner**, en. **-e.** drawer, designer. **Tegning**, en. **-er.** (det at tegne) drawing, sketching etc.; (Noget ſom er tegnet) drawing, design, sketch.

Teint, en. complexion, colour.

***Tejebær**, ſe **Taagbær.**

***Tejg**, en. **-er.** ridge; piece of land.

Tejſt, Teiſte, en. **-er.** black guillemot, tystey, *Uria grylle.* ***T-fiſt**, gunnel, *Gunnellus vulgaris.*

Teknik, en. technics, *pl.* **Tekniſk**, *adj.* technic(al).

Telegraf, en. **-er.** telegraph; *coll.* wire; **elektriſk —**, electric telegraph; **elektromagnetiſk —**, electro-magnetic telegraph; **underſøiſk —**,

submarine telegraph. **Telegrafasbistent**, telegraphic clerk; **-depesche**, telegraphic despatch; **-efterretning**, telegraphic news et. intelligence; (Telegram) telegram; **-ledning**, **-linje**, line (of telegraphs); **-station**, telegraph station; **-toug**, telegraph-cable; **-traad**, telegraph-wire. **Telegrafere**, *v. t.* to telegraph; *coll.* to wire. **Telegrafi**, en. telegraphy. **Telegrafisk**, *adj.* telegraphic. **Telegrafist**, en. **-er.** telegraphist. **Telegram**, et. **-mer.** telegram.

Teleskop, et. **-er.** telescope. **Teleskopisk**, *adj.* telescopic(al).

Telt, et. **-e.** tent; **opslaa et —**, to pitch a tent; **nedtage et —**, to strike a tent. **Teltbod**, tent used as a shop; **-boer**, dweller in a tent; **-dække**, tent cover; **-knap**, knob of a tent-pole; **-lærred**, canvass for tents, tent-cloth; **-liv**, living in tents; **-mager**, tent-maker; **-pæl**, ***-plugg**, tent-pin; **-reb**, tent-rope; **-seng**, tent-bed; **-stang**, **-stok**, tent-pole; **-tag**, roof in the form of a tent; **-vogn**, (til at kore Telte paa) tent-waggon, baggage-waggon; (med Telt over) covered waggon, tilt-waggon; **-væg**, tent wall. **Telte**, *v. i. & t.* (opsætte Telt) to pitch a tent; (bedække med Telt) to cover with a tent.

Temmelig, *adv.* tolerably; **— koldt**, rather cold; **— stramt**, rather tight; **— godt**, pretty well; **— meget**, pretty much.

Tempel, et. **-pler.** temple; (*poët.*) fane. **Tempelder**, door of the temple, (o. fl.); **-herre**, (Knight) Templar, Knight of the Temple; **-orden**, order of the Templars; **-ridder**, se **-herre.**

Temperament, et. **-er.** temperament, temper. **Temperatur**, en. **-er.** temperature. **Temperere**, *v. t.* to temper; **-t Klima**, temperate climate.

Tempo, et. **-er.** *Mus.* time, measure; *Mil.* movement, time.

Temporær, *adj.* temporary.

Ten, en. **-e.** † spindle; * slender rod.

Tendents, en. **-er.** tendency.

Tender, en. **-e.** tender.

Tene, en. **-r.** bow-net, weel.

Tenor, en. **-er.** tenor. **Tenorparti**, tenor (part); **-sanger**, tenor-singer; **-stemme**, tenor-voice. **Tenorist**, en. **-er.** se **Tenorsanger.**

Termin, en. **-er.** term; (med Hensyn til Afdrag i Betaling) installment; **sætte en —**, to fix a time. **Terminvis**, *adj. & adv.* by installment(s). **Terminologi**, en. terminology.

Termit, en. (hvid Myre) termite, *Termes.*

Terne, en. **-r.** (Tjenestepige) hand-maiden; (Fugl) tern, sea-swallow, *Sterna*; (i Lotteriet) trey.

Terning, se **Tærning.**

Terpentin, en. turpentine. **Terpentinolie**, oil of turpentine; **-spiritus**, spirit of t.; **-træ**, turpentine-tree, terebinth, *Pistacia terebinthus.*

Terrain, et. **-er.** *Mil.* (ogsaa *fig.*) ground.

Terrasse, en. **-r.** terrace.

Terrin, en. **-er.** tureen.

Territorium, et. **-ier.** territory. **Territorialrettighed**, en. **-er.** territorial right.

Terrorisme, en. terrorism. **Terrorist**, en. **-er.** terrorist.

Tertiavexel, en. **-xler.** *Merc.* third of exchange.

Terts, en. **-er.** (i Fegtning, Kortspil) tierce; *Mus.* third, tierce; *N. T.* toggel. **Tertsmajor**, tierce-major.

Terzerol, en. **-er.** pocket-pistol.

Terzet, en. **-ter.** trio.

Testament, **Testamente**, et. **-er.** **-r.** (last) will, testament; **gore sit —**, to make one's will; **det gamle, det nye —**, the old, new testament; **do uden at gore —**, to die intestate; **do og efterlade —**, to leave a will, to die testate. **Testamentarisk**, *adj.* testamentary. **Testamentere**, *v. t.* to bequeath, leave by will. **Testator**, en. **-er.** testator.

Testikel, en. **-ler.** testicle, stone.

Testimonium, et. **-ier.** certificate.

Tekst, en. **-er.** text; (i Musik) words; (modsf. Illustrationer) letter-press; **læse En -en**, to rebuke one; **videre i -en!** go on! **gaa fra -en**, to be put out; **Anmærkning under -en**, footnote.

Thara, en. se **Tara.**

The, en. **-er.** tea; **drikke —**, to take tea; **skænke —**, to pour out tea. **Theavl**, cultivation of tea; **-bakke**, tea-tray; **-blad**, tea-leaf; **-bord**, tea-table; **-bræt**, tea-board; **-brod**, tea-cake; **-daase**, tea-caddy; **-dug**, cloth for a tea-table; **-handel**, tea-trade; (Boutiken) tea-shop; **-handler**, tea-merchant; (i det Smaa) tea-dealer; **-kande**, se **-potte**; **-kasse**, tea-chest; **-kedel**, tea-kettle; **-kop**, tea-cup; **-maskine**, tea-urn; **-plante**, tea-plant; **-potte**, tea-pot; **-rose**, tea-rose; **-selskab**, tea-party; **-sie**, ***-sil**, tea-strainer; **-skaal**, se **-kop**; **-ske**, tea-spoon; **-skefuld**, en. tea-spoonful; **-skænker**, publican who keeps a tea- and coffee-house; **-skrin**, tea-canister; **-tøj**, tea-things, *pl.*; **-vand**, tea; **-vandskarl**, milksop.

Theater, et. **-tre.** theatre, play-house; (Skuepladss) stage. **Theaterbane**, theatrical career; **-billet**, ticket (for the play); **-coup**, clap-trap; **-digter**, dramatic author, stage-writer; **-direktor**, manager of a theatre; **-gal**, *adj.* stage-struck; **-gænger**, theatre-goer; **-hat**, opera-hat; **-helt**, hero of the stage; **-kasse**, treasury of a theatre; **-kasserer**, treasurer to a theatre; **-kikkert**, opera-glass; **-kneb**, stage-trick; **-liv**, theatrical life; **-loge**, box in a theatre; **-maler**, scene-painter; **-maleri**, stage-painting; **-plakat**, play-bill; **-stykke**, play, piece for the theatre; **-væsen**, theatricals, *pl.* **Theatralsk**, *adj.* theatrical, stagey.

Theben, Thebes. **Thebaner**, en. **thebansk**, *adj.* Theban.

Thema, et. **-er.** theme, subject.
Themſen, the Thames.
Theokrati, et. theocracy. **Theokratiſk**, *adj.* theocratic(al).
Theolog, en. **-er.** theologian, divine. **Theologi**, en. theology, divinity. **Theologiſk**, *adj.* theologic(al).
Theori, en. **-er.** theory. **Theoretiker**, en. theorist. **Theoretiſk**, *adj.* theoretical.
Therapi, en. *Med.* therapeutics, *pl.* **Therapeutiſk**, *adj.* therapeutic.
Thermometer, et. **-tre.** thermometer. **Thermometriſk**, *adj.* thermometrical.
Theſis, en. (i alle Bet.) thesis.
Theſſalien, Thessaly.
Theſſaloniker, Thessalonica.
Thi, *conj.* for, because; (derfor) consequently, therefore.
Thibet, Thibet. **Thibetaner, thibetanſk**, *adj.* Thibetan, Thibetian.
Thing, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Sted, hvor Ret holdes) court, assize; (repr. Forſaml.) house. **Thingbog**, minutes of assize; **-bud**, summons to an assize; **-dag**, assize-day; **-folk**, those who meet at an assize; **-fred**, peace established at assizes; **-hold**, holding of assizes; **-hus**, assize-house, hall of justice; ***-lag**, circuit; **-lyſe, -læſe**, *v. t.* to publish el. proclaim at an assize, to register, record (in the register of mortgages); **-lyſning, læsning**, publication el. proclamation at an assize, recording; **-læsningsprotokol**, register of mortgages; **-mand**, one who meets at an assize; ***-reiſe**, circuit; **-ſkriver**, clerk of assize; **-ſted**, place of assize; **-ſtud**, pettifogger; **-ſtue**, justice-hall. **Thingsdom**, judgment of assize; **-ed**, affidavit made at an assize; **-vidne**, extract of the records of an assize.
***Thorremaaned**, January.
Thracien, Thracia. **Thracier**, en. **thraciſk**, *adj.* Thracian.
Throne, en. **-r.** throne; **beſtige -n**, to mount, ascend the throne; **komme paa -n**, to come el. succeed to the throne; **ſætte paa -n**, to place on the throne, to enthrone; **ſætte (En) paa -n igen**, to restore (one) to the throne; **ſtøde fra -n**, to drive from the throne, to dethrone. **Thronarving**, heir to the crown; **-beſtigelſe**, accession (to the crown); **-følge**, order of succession (in a kingdom); **-følger**, successor, heir to the crown, heir apparent; **-himmel**, canopy; **-røver**, usurper (of the throne); **-ſeng**, canopied bed; **-tale**, speech from the throne, Royal speech. **Throne**, *v. i.* to be enthroned.
Thunfiſk, en. thunny, *Thynnus vulgaris.*
Thurgau, Turgovia.
Thüringen, Thuringia. **Thüringer, thüringſk**, *adj.* Thuringian.
Ti, *card. num.* ten. **Tiaar**, decennium; **-aarig, -aars**, *adj.* of ten years, ten years old; **-dobbelt, -fold**, *adj.* tenfold, decuple; **-kant**, decahedron; **-kantet**, *adj.* decahedral; **-tal**, ten. **Tier**, en. **-e.** ten. **Tiende**, tenth; **-del**, tenth (part).
Tiber(floden), the Tiber.
Tid, en. **-er.** time; **Middel-**, *Ast.* mean (solar) time; **ſand —**, *Ast.* apparent (solar) time; **Stjerne-**, sidereal time; *Gram.* time, tense; **den — vil komme**, the time will come; **der er ingen — at ſpilde**, there is no time to be lost el. to lose; **vi har ingen — at ſpilde**, we have no time to lose; **jeg har knap —**, I am pressed for time; **det har god —**, el. **vi have god —**, there is no hurry; **der er knap — paa Sukker**, sugar is scarce; **lang —**, a long time; **en — lang**, some time, for a time; **en — af tre Aar**, a space el. period of three years; **giv —! giv kun —!** fairly and softly! **give —**, to give time; **giv Dig —!** take your time! **hvad — er det paa Dagen?** what time of the day is it? **gamle -er**, ancient times; **nyere -r**, modern times; **gode -r**, good times; **trange el. ſlette -r**, hard times; **-en og Rummet**, time and space; **omſiſte -en med Evigheden**, to depart this life; **hele -n**, the whole time, throughout, all along; **for en lang — ſiden**, a long while ago; **for -en**, at present; **fra — til anden**, from time to time; **gammel før -en**, prematurely old, old before his time; **i -e**, in time; **i rette —**, in due time; **i ſin —**, (Fortiden) sometime, (Fremtiden) in due time; **i den ſenere —**, of late, of late times; **i diſſe -r**, as times go; **ſikke ſig i -en**, to comply with the times; **med -en**, in time, in the course of time; **det vil viſe ſig med -n**, time will show, it remains to be seen; **om et Aars —, en Maaneds —**, in a twelvemonth, month; **paa nogen —**, for some time; **det er paa -e at gaa**, it is time to go; **det er paa høj —**, it is high time; **til en —**, for a time; **til evig —**, for ever, eternally; **til ſine -r**, at times. **Tidhavn**, tide-harbour, tidal harbour; **-kort, Tidskort, -kortning**, ſe **Tidsfordriv**; †**-los**, en. meadow-saffron, *Colchicum*; **-mærke**, sign of the proper time; **-ſparende, -ſpildende, -ſvarende**, *adj.* ſe **Tids-**; **-vande**, et. tide. **Tidebog**, hours (*cathol.*); **-mærke**, sign of the times; **-penge**, journeyman's fees to a corporation-chest; **-vande**, ſe **Tidvande. Tidsaand**, spirit el. genius of the age; **-afdeling**, period el. division of time; **-affnit**, period; **-alder**, age; **-begreb**, notion el. idea of time; **-billede**, picture of the time; **-bøjning**, inflection of a verb with regard to tense; **-del**, portion of time; **-fordriv**, pastime; **-forhold**, relation of time; *pl.* ſe **-omſtændigheder**; **-forſkel**, difference in el. of time; **-friſt**, space of time; **-følge**, chronological order; **-hiſtorie**, history of the time; **-kronike**, chronicle of the times; **-lede**, tedium, weariness; **-længde**, length of time;

-løb, period; **-maal**, measure of time; **-maaler**, chronometer; **-mærke**, characteristic of an age; **-nok**, *adv.* in time, early enough; **-omstændighed**, times, circumstances, juncture(s); **-ord**, verb; **-orden**, chronological order; **-punkt**, moment el. point of time, juncture; **-regning**, chronology; **-rum**, period; **-række**, se **-følge**; **-skifte**, change of time; **-skrift**, periodical (publication el. journal), magazine, review, serial; **-sparende**, *adj.* time-saving; **-spilde**, waste of time; **-spildende**, *adj.* time-wasting; **-svarende**, *adj.* suitable to the times, adapted to the spirit of the age, seasonable; **-tab**, loss of time; **-tavle**, chronological table; se **-billede**; **-vilkaar**, se **-omstændighed**; **-ækvation**, *Ast.* equation of time. **Tidende**, en. **-r.** tidings, news; (Avis) newspaper. †**Tidig**, *adj.* timely, seasonable, timeous. **Tidighed**, en. seasonableness. **Tidlig**, *adj.* & *adv.* early, betimes, in good time; **-ere**, previously, formerly; **i det -ste**, at the earliest. **Tidlighed**, en. earliness.

Tidsel, en. **-sler.** thistle, *Carduus.* **T-fnok**, thistle-down.

Tidt, *adv.* often, frequently.

Tie, *v. i.* to be silent, keep silence, hold one's peace; — **med Noget**, to keep a thing secret; **han kan ikke —**, he can't keep a secret; **den der tier, samtykker**, silence is consent.

Tiende, en. **-r.** tithe, tenth. **T-afgift**, money paid in lieu of tithes in kind; **-afløsning**, commutation of tithes; **-ager**, field subject to tithe; **-bærende**, *adj.* titheable, tithe-paying; **-citron**, shaddock, *Citrus decumana*; **-ejer**, tithe-owner; **-forening**, composition of tithes; **-forordning**, tithe-ordinance; **-fri**, *adj.* exempt from tithes; **-frihed**, exemption from tithes; **-gaard**, tithe-paying farm; **-gaas**, **-korn**, ofv., tithe-goose, -corn etc.; **-lade**, barn for church-tithes; **-neg**, sheaf of tithe-corn; **-penge**, tithe-money; **-pligtig**, *adj.* titheable; **-rettighed**, right of demanding tithes; **-samler**, se **-tager**; **-svig**, defraudation of tithes; **-tager**, tither, receiver of tithes; **-tægt**, receiving of tithes; **-tæller**, he that counts the tithe-sheaves; **-væsen**, (matters relative to) the tithes; **-yder**, tithe-payer. **Tiende**, *v. t.* to pay tithes.

Tiere, *comp.* af **tidt**, oftener, more frequently; **Du maa ikke komme —, gøre det —**, don't come again, don't do it any more; **jeg saa ham ikke —**, I did not see him any more.

Tiger, en. **-gre.** tiger, *Felis tigris.* **Tigeragtig**, *adj.* tiger-like; **-kat**, tiger-cat; **-skind**, tiger's skin; **-snekke**, tiger-shell, *Cypræa tigris*; **-unge**, young tiger. **Tigret**, *adj.* spotted el. speckled (like a tiger), tiger-spotted.

Tigge, *v. t.* & *i.* to beg; **gaa om og —**, to go a-begging; — **for Hvermands Dør**, to beg one's bread from door to door; — **om Noget**, to beg, importune one for a thing; — **sig Noget til**, to obtain by begging. **Tiggefærdig**, *adj.* nearly reduced to beggary. **Tiggen**, en. begging. **Tigger**, en. **-e.** beggar, mendicant. **Tiggeragtig**, *adj.* beggarly, like a beggar; **-barn**, (Barn af T.) beggar's child; (Barn, som tigger) beggar-child; **-brev**, begging- el. mendicant-letter; **-dreng**, beggar-boy; **-kone**, **-kærling**, beggar-woman; **-munk**, mendicant friar; **-orden**, order of mendicant friars; **-pak**, lot of beggars, beggarly set; **-pige**, beggar-girl; **-pose**, beggar's wallet; **-ranunkel**, celery-leaved crowfoot, *Ranunculus sceleratus*; **-stav**, beggar's staff; **han er bragt til -n**, he is utterly ruined, he is gone to the dogs, reduced to beggary. **Tiggeri**, et. begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy. **Tiggerske**, en. beggar-woman.

Til, *præp.* & *adv.* to; (hjemmod, imod, mod) towards; (indtil, om Tiden) till; *conj.* till, until; **Reglen — Døren**, the key of the door; **det er ikke — hans Bedste**, it is not for his good; — **Anbefaling**, by way of commendation; — **Eksempel**, for instance; — **Forklaring**, in explanation; **jeg ønsker Dem — Lykke**, I congratulate you; — **Straf**, in punishment; **dygtig —**, good at; **hvad faae vi — Frokost, Middag?** what are we to have for breakfast, dinner? **jeg maa have det — Jul, Paaske**, I must have it by Christmas, Easter; **indbyde — Frokost**, to invite to breakfast; **han købte en Bog — mig**, he bought a book for me; **ruste sig — Krig**, to prepare for war; **vent — imorgen**, wait till to-morrow; **være — Bryllup**, to be at a wedding; **det er ikke — Dig**, that is not for you; **gaa —!** go on! **af og —**, now and then; **fra og —**, to and fro; **det gør hverken fra eller —**, it's of no moment; **En —**, one more; **en halv Gang — saa lang**, half as long again.

Tilaagre sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by usury.

Tilaars, *adv.* advanced in age el. in years; **blive —**, to get old.

Tilagters, -alters, -ankers, se **Agter-**, ofv.

Tilarvet, *adj.* inherited.

Tilbage, *adv.* back, backward(s); **han blev —**, he remained behind; **han maatte blive — i Skolen**, he was kept in; **lade blive —**, to leave behind; **frem og —**, forward and backward; **der er intet Andet — for ham**, there is nothing else (left) for him; *fig.* **ligge meget —**, to be in a very backward state, to be behindhand; **han har Intet —**, he has nothing left; **—!** back!

Tilbagebetale, *v. t.* to pay back, repay. **Tilbagebetaling**, en. repayment.

Tilbageblik, et. retrospect, retrospective glance; *fig.* **kaste et — paa**, to examine retrospectively.

Tilbageblivende, *adj.* f. Ex. **de — Gæster**, the guests who (do) did not intend to go, who intend(ed) to remain behind; **de — Soldater**, the soldiers who are el. were to stay behind;

de -blevne, those who had remained behind, who were not gone, who had been left behind.

Tilbagedrive, *v. t.* to drive back, force back, repel.

Tilbagefald, et. falling back; (om Sygdom) relapse.

Tilbagefart, en. return.

Tilbagefordre, *v. t.* to reclaim; **-fordring**, en. reclamation.

Tilbagegaaende, *adj.* retrograde; **-gang**, en, retrograde movement, retrogression.

Tilbagegive, *v. t.* to give back, return; **-givelse**, **-given**, en. returning, restoring.

Tilbagehold, et. keeping back; retention, detention; se **-holdenhed**; **-holde**, *v. t.* to hold el. keep back, retain; **han -dt sin Aande**, he held his breath; **hun -dt sine Skrig**, she restrained el. suppressed her cries; **hun kunde neppe — sine Taarer**, she could scarcely restrain her tears el. refrain from weeping; **-holden**, *adj.* reserved; **-holdenhed**, en. reserve.

Tilbagekalde, *v. t.* to call back, recall, unsay, repeal, revoke; **-kaldelse**, en. recall, revocation, retractation.

Tilbagekastning, en. throwing back; (Reflexion, Genstand) reflection; (af Lyden) reverberation; (Tilbageslag) repercussion.

Tilbagekomst, en. return.

Tilbagelægge, *v. t.* to advance (on a road); **den -lagte Vej**, the journey performed, the road one has travelled; **vi have -lagt 10 Mil i en Time**, we have done 10 miles in an hour.

Tilbagereise, en. return, journey el. voyage back. **T-reisende**, *adj.* returning.

Tilbagerykning, en. pulling back; **under -en**, on our march back.

Tilbagesende, *v. t.* to send back; **-sendelse**, en. sending back.

Tilbageskridt, et. retrogradation, retrogression.

Tilbageslag, et. rebound; se **-fald**.

Tilbagespring, et. leap el. leaping back; rebound, resilience.

Tilbagestaaende, *adj.* remaining, in arrear, unpaid.

Tilbagestød, et. back-thrust, repercussion, repulse.

Tilbagesyn, et. retrospect, looking back.

Tilbagetog, et. retreat.

Tilbagetrin, et. backward step.

Tilbagetrukken, *adj.* retired; **-trækkelig**, *adj.* (om Klør) retractile; **-trækning**, en. drawing back.

Tilbagetrænge, *v. t.* to force back.

Tilbagevej, en. way back.

Tilbagevende, *v. i.* to return.

Tilbagevirkende, *adj.* reacting, retroactive; (Love) retrospective (laws); **-virkning**, en. reaction, retroaction.

Tilbagevise, *v. t.* to show back; *fig.* to repulse, to reject; **-visning**, en. showing back; *fig.* repulsion, rejection.

Tilbede, *v. t.* (dyrke) to adore, worship; *fig.* to adore. **Tilbedelig**, *adj.* adorable. **Tilbedelse**, en. adoration, worship. **Tilbedelsesværdig**, *adj.* adorable. **Tilbeder**, en. -e. adorer, worshipper, *cont.* follower; *fig.* **hendes -e**, her admirers. **Tilbedt**, *adj.* adored.

Tilbede, *v. t.* (opnaa ved Bøn) to obtain el. procure by prayer; — **En Guds Velsignelse**, to invoke el. call down the blessing of God upon one.

Tilbedste, *adv.* se **Bedste**.

Tilbehør, et ub. *pl.* appurtenances, *pl.* adjuncts, belongings, surroundings, accompaniment.

Tilbens, se **Ben**.

Tilberede, *v. t.* to prepare. **Tilberedelse**, en. **-r.** preparation. **Tilberedning**, en. preparing.

Tilbetle sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by begging.

Tilbinde, *v. t.* to bind up, tie up; — **Ens Øine**, to blindfold a person.

Tilblande, *v. t.* to admix.

Tilbliven, en. coming into existence. **Tilblivelsesmaade**, en. manner in which anything originates.

Tilblods, **-bogs**, se **Blod**, **Bog**.

Tilbords, *adv.* **gaa —**, to go to dinner (el. supper); **sidde —**, to be at dinner (el. supper).

Tilbringe, *v. t.* to bring, carry to; — **Tiden**, to spend time, pass (away) time; **han tilbragte Dagen med at læse**, he spent the day in reading; **han har tilbragt tre Aar dermed**, he has spent three years on it.

Tilbud, et. *pl.* d. s. offer, proffer, tender. **Tilbyde**, *v. t.* to offer, proffer, tender; **jeg tilbød mig at gøre det**, I offered to do it.

Tilbunds, se **Bund**.

Tilbygge, *v. t.* to add to a building. **Tilbygning**, en. adding etc.; building added to another.

Tilbytte sig, *v. refl.* to acquire el. obtain by way of exchange.

Tilbøje, *v. t.* (danne ved at bøje) to form by bending, to bend. **Tilbøjelig**, *adj.* (til) inclined, prone, disposed, apt, given (to). **Tilbøjelighed**, en. inclination, propensity, disposition, proneness; (for En) affection.

Tilbørlig, *adj.* due, proper, suitable. **Tilbørlighed**, en. suitableness, propriety. **Tilbørligt**, *adv.* duly, properly; **der er Mere end —**, there is more than necessary.

Tildags, se **Dag**.

Tildanne, *v. t.* to fashion, form. **Tildannelse**, en. fashioning.

Tildele, *v. t.* to allot, assign, (dele forholdsmæssig) to apportion.

Tildels, *adv.* partly, in part.

Tildigte, *v. t.* (tillægge En Noget, som er opdigtet) to ascribe, attribute falsely; (tilføje Op-

digtelser til Noget) to fabricate, eke out with false additions; (tilføje et Digt) to add. **Tildigtelse**, en false addition, fabrication.

Tildrage sig, *v. refl. & impers.* (paafore sig) to draw upon one's self, attract; (hændes) to happen. **Tildragelse**, en. **-r**. occurrence, event, adventure.

Tildække, *v. t.* to cover up. **Tildækning**, en covering up.

Tildøde, se **Død**.

Tildomme, *v. t.* (tilkende) to adjudge, adjudicate, award; (paalægge ved Dom) to sentence (one) to do something.

Tilders, *adv.* to the door.

Tilegne, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Bog) to dedicate, inscribe; (tillægge som Egenskab) to attribute; — **sig**, to appropriate (to one's self). **Tilegnelse**, en. **-r**. dedication, appropriation.

Tilende, *adv.* se **Ende**. **Tilendebringe**, *v. t.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, accomplish; **-bringelse**, en. conclusion, consummation.

Tilfald, se **Tilfælde**.

Tilfalde, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot, devolve on. **Tilfals**, *adv.* for sale, venal.

Tilfange, se **Fange**. **Tilfangetagelse**, en. capture, seizure, apprehension.

Tilfegte sig, *v. refl.* to gain in fight.

Tilfelts, se **Felt**.

Tilfile, *v. t.* to form, fashion by filing.

Tilfinde, *v. t.* to adjudge, award.

Tilfjelds, *adv.* on the mountains.

Tilflikke, *v. t.* to patch to el. on.

Tilflod, et. afflux.

Tilflugt, en. ub. *pl.* refuge; **tage sin — til En, søge — hos En**, to have recourse to one. **Tilflugtssted**, place of refuge.

Tilflyde, *v. i.* to flow to; **der -r ham mange uvisse Indtægter**, he is in the receipt of much uncertain income.

Tilflyve, *v. i.* to fly to.

Tilfods, *adv.* on foot, afoot.

Tilforhandle sig, se **Tilkøbe sig**.

Tilforladelig, *adj.* to be relied on; — **Efterretning**, certain intelligence; *adv.* **det er — sandt**, it is undoubtedly true; **jeg vil — ikke vente længer**, positively I won't wait any longer. **Tilforladelighed**, en. certainty, authenticity.

Tilforn, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore.

Tilforordne, *v. t.* (in law) to nominate, appoint, order.

Tilfreds, *adv.* content, satisfied, pleased; **han vilde ikke lade sig stille —**, he would not be satisfied; **han vilde ikke give sig —**, he was not to be tranquilized el. calmed; **jeg var — at**, I should not be sorry if. **Tilfredshed**, en. content, contentment, satisfaction.

Tilfredsstille, *v. t.* to content, satisfy, gratify; — **sin Hunger**, to appease one's hunger.

Tilfredsstillelse, Tilfredsstilling, en. gratification, appeasement, satisfaction.

***Tilfriskne**, *v. i.* to recover, rally.

Tilfrossen, *adj.* frozen over, covered with ice.

Tilfulde, *adv.* fully, completely.

Tilfylde, *v. t.* to fill up. **Tilfyldning**, en. filling up.

Tilfælde, et. *pl.* d. s. case, accident, occurrence; (Slump, [Lykke-] Træf) chance: (Sygdomsanfald) fit, attack; **for det —, at han . . .**, in case he . . .; **i saa —**, in that case; **i ethvert —, i alle —**, at all events, at any rate; **-t er ligesom Skygen af Fornuften**, chance is the shadow of reason, as it were; **det var -t som førte dem sammen**, they met by chance; **det var kun ved et (rent) Tilfælde**, it was by (mere) chance; **han har et flemt, farligt —**, he has a bad, dangerous complaint. **Tilfældig**, *adj.* accidental, casual, fortuitous, contingent; — **Gæst**, chance-comer. **Tilfældighed**, en. casualty, accident, accidental circumstance; (Egenskt.) accidentality. **Tilfældigvis**, *adv.* by chance, accidentally, casually, fortuitously.

Tilfælles, *adv.* in common, jointly, conjointly; **have —**, to have in common; *fig.* **have Noget — med**, to have some resemblance to.

Tilfeget, *adj.* **Vejen er —**, the road is blocked up by snow-drifts; **Huset er —**, the house is buried in drifts of snow.

Tilføje, *v. t.* to add; (foraarsage) to cause, do; — **En Skade**, to do one an injury. **Tilføjning**, en. **Tilføjende**, et. addition.

Tilføje, *adv.* se **Føje**.

Tilføre, *v. t.* to carry to, convey to. **Tilførsel**, en. conveyance to, supply; (skriftlig) entry.

Tilgang, en. (Vej, der fører til et Sted) access, approach; (Forøgelse) augmentation, increase; *resource, supply.

Tilgavns, *adv.* completely, effectually, to some purpose, *coll.* with a vengeance.

Tilgift, en. something given into the bargain, surplus, surplusage, over-measure, make-weight; (hos Bageren) inbread; **jeg fik Kassen i —**, I got the box into the bargain.

Tilgifte sig, *v. t.* to acquire by marriage.

Tilgive, *v. t.* to forgive, pardon; **tilgiv mig for denne ene Gang**, forgive me this once. **Tilgivelig**, *adj.* pardonable. **Tilgivelse**, en. forgiveness, pardon; **jeg beder Dem om —**, I beg your pardon.

Tilgode, *adv.* due, owing; **jeg har endnu 100 Daler — hos ham**, he still owes me 100 dollars; **gøre sig —**, to enjoy oneself; **gøre sig — med**, to regale one's self with. **Tilgodegøre**, *v. t.* to utilize; **-havende**, et. due, what is owing to one.

Tilgrunde, *adv.* **Du vil gaa — derved**, you will ruin yourself by it; **Skibet gik —**, the ship went down el. foundered.

Tilgrænsende, *adv.* adjacent, conterminous, bordering upon.

Tilgængelig, *adj.* approachable, easy of access; (ogsaa fig.) accessible; — **for**, open to. **Tilgængelighed**, en. approachableness; (ogsaa fig.) accessibility.

Tilhaande, *adv.* **gaa En —**, to aid one, assist one.

Tilhandle, *v. t.* (fig) to acquire by purchase.

Tilhefte, *v. t.* to stitch, sew to.

***Tilheles**, *v. pass.* to heal.

Tilhest, *adv.* on horseback.

Tilhjemle sig, *v. refl.* legally to establish one's title to. **Tilhjemlingsed**, affidavit proving one's title to a thing.

Tilhjælpe, *v. t.* to give aid el. assistance to.

Tilhobe, *adv.* (sammen) together; (alle sammen) altogether.

Tilhold, et. (f. Ex. af Politiet) injunction; (Tilflugtssted) place of resort. **Tilholdssted**, haunt, place of resort. **Tilholde**, *v. t.* to enjoin.

Tilhugge, *v. t.* to fashion by hewing, to rough-hew. **Tilhugning**, en. rough-hewing etc.

Tilhuse, *adv.* se **Hus**.

Tilhviske, *v. t.* to whisper to.

Tilhylle, *v. t.* to veil, wrap up, muffle up. **Tilhylling**, en. veiling etc.

Tilhægte, *v. t.* to hook on, clasp on el. to.

Tilhæng, et. (Tillæg) appendix, supplement; (Parti) party, adherents, *pl.*; (besværligt) incumbrance. **Tilhænger**, en. **-e.** partizan, adherent.

Tilhøire, *adv.* se **Høire**.

Tilhør, et. ub. *pl.* appurtenances, *pl.*

Tilhøre, *v. i.* to belong to; **denne Tjener -r mig**, this is my servant; **Bogen -r mig**, the book belongs to me; **-nde**, appertinent. **Tilhørende**, et. appertinent, appurtenance.

Tilhører, en. **-e. Tilhørerinde**, en. **-r.** auditor, hearer; **en talrig Skare af -re**, a large audience.

Tilhøvle, *v. t.* to plane, fashion by planing.

Tilintetgøre, *v. t.* to annihilate, destroy. **Tilintetgørelse**, en. annihilation, destruction.

Tiljasse, *v. t.* to soil, dirt, besmear.

Tilje, en. **-r.** *obs. & poet.* board, plank, * (i Baad) bottom board, burden.

Tiljuble, *v. t.* (En Bifald) to applaud one with cries, to cheer one.

Tilkaste, *v. t.* to throw to, cast to; (med Jord) to fill up with earth; **han -de hende forelskede Blikke**, he cast amourous looks at her; **han -de ham et vredt Øjekast**, he darted an angry glance at him; *N. T.* to belay. **Tilkastning**, en. filling etc.; *N. T.* belaying. **Tilkastningsklampe**, *N. T.* belaying-clamp; **-nagle**, belaying-pin.

Tilkende, *v. t.* to adjudge, award. **Tilkendelse**, en. award, adjudication.

Tilkende, *adv.*; **give —**, se **Tilkendegive**. **Tilkendegive**, *v. t.* to notify, make known; **det -s herved alle Vedkommende**, notice is hereby given to all whom it may concern. **Tilkendegivelse**, en. notification, notice, intimation.

Tilkitte, *v. t.* to putty. **Tilkitning**, en. puttying.

Tilklappe, *v. t.* (Bifald) to applaud.

Tilklatte, *v. t.* to blot over.

Tilkline, *v. t.* to fill up with luting el. mortar.

Tilklippe, *v. t.* to cut out.

Tilklistre, *v. t.* to paste on, to, over.

Tilknappe, *v. t.* to button up.

Tilknytte, *v. t.* to fasten with a knot. **Tilknytning**, en. fastening etc.; *fig.* connection. **Tilknytningspunkt**, et. **-er.** connecting point.

Tilkomme, *v. i.* (være overensstemmende med Ens Rettighed) to be due, to be owing to; (være Ens Pligt) to be one's duty; (passe fig) to be fit, be suitable; **jeg fordrer ikke mere end der tilkommer mig**, I demand no more than my due; **det -r mig med Rette**, it is justly due to me; **det -r ham at holde Bygningerne vedlige**, it is incumbent upon him el. it is his duty to keep the buildings in repair; **— Dit Rige**, thy kingdom come. **Tilkommelse**, en. se **Tilkomst**. **Tilkommende**, *adj.* coming, future; **det —**, the future; **min — Svoger**, my brother-in-law that is to be; **min —** (Brud), my intended. **Tilkomst**, en. coming, advent.

Tilkort, *adv.*; **komme —**, (ikke faa til at strække til) to come short of; (ikke naa det Eftertragtede) to be worsted, to be foiled.

Tilkræve, *v. t.* to summon, cite.

Tilkralle, *v. t.* to crumple, rumple.

Tilkæmpe, *v. t.* (fig) to gain in fight el. by fighting; *fig.* to obtain, gain; — **sig Sejren**, to obtain, achieve, gain the victory, gain the day; — **sig Prisen**, to win, carry the prize.

Tilkøbe, *v. t.* (fig) to acquire by purchase. **Tilkøbs**, *adv.* se **Tilfals**.

Tilkøre, *v. t.* (om Hefte) to break in; **godt -rte Heste**, well-broken horses; **han fik Brændet frit -rt**, he got the fuel carted to his house free from expense. **Tilkørsel**, en. carting (home).

Tillaans, *adv.* se **Laan**, et.

Tillaase, *v. t.* to lock.

Tillade, *v. t.* to permit, allow; (om Øvrighed, f. Ex. at holde Værtshus) to license; **tillad mig at bemærke**, allow me to observe; **jeg tillod mig at b.**, I ventured el. begged to observe; **-r De?** if you please; **det -s Ingen at**, nobody is allowed to. **Tilladelse**, en. permission, allowance; (Bevilling) license; **med Deres —**, with your permission, under your favour, if you please. **Tilladelig**, *adj.* allowable, permissible; (lovlig) lawful. **Tilladelighed**, en.

allowableness; lawfulness. **Tilladt**, *adj.* allowed, permitted; (efter Loven) legal, lawful.

Tillade, *v. t.* (fylde med Ladning) to provide with a full cargo. **Tilladning**, en. loading (of a ship).

-tillags, *adv.* se **Tilpas**.

Tillagt, se **Tillægge**.

Tillands, *adv.* by land; **Kongens Krigsmagt — og tillands** the military and naval forces of the king; **her —**, in this country.

Tillave, *v. t.* to dress, prepare, *cont.* concoct. **Tillavning**, en. dressing etc.

Tilleje, se **Leje**.

Tillempe, *v. t.* to adapt to, accomodate to, **Tillempning**, en. **-er.** (efter) adaptation (to).

Tillid, en. (til) confidence el. trust (in), reliance (on); **have — til**, to have confidence in, faith in, to rely upon; **sætte sin — til**, to put el. repose confidence in, to place reliance on. **Tillidserklæring**, se **-votum**; **-fuld**, *adj.* confident, confiding, full of confidence; **-hverv**, **-post**, trust, place el. situation of trust; **-tegn**, token el. proof of confidence; **-votum**, vote of confidence.

Tillige, *adv.* also, too.

Tilligemed, *præp.* together with, along with.

Tiliiggende, *adj.* adjacent. **Tiliiggende**, et. adjacent grounds, surroundings.

Tillime, *v. t.* to glue on el. up.

Tilliste sig, *v. refl.* to acquire, obtain by artifice el. cunning.

Tillive, *adv.*; **kalde —**, to call forth, (igen) revive, recall to life; **komme —**, to come el. awake to life, (igen) revive, return to life. **Tillivs**, se **Liv**.

Tillodde, *v. t.* to solder to el. on.

Tillokkelse, en. **-r.** allurement, enticement. **Tillokkende**, *adj.* alluring, enticing.

Tillukke, *v. t.* to close, shut. **Tillukning**, en. closing etc.

Tillure sig, *v. refl.* (f. Ex. Underretning om Noget) to gain (information of a thing) by eavesdropping.

Tilluske sig, *v. refl.* to obtain surreptitiously el. by undue means.

Tillykke, se **Lykke**.

Tillyse, *v. t.* to proclaim, publish (the bans [of marriage]). **Tillysning**, en. publication of the bans.

Tillyve sig, *v. refl.* to ascribe falsely to one's self. **Tillojet**, *adj.* false, untrue.

Tillæg, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (til Lon) addition; (til Bog el. Blad) supplement, *pl.* (Tilføjelser) addenda, *pl.*; (af Kvæg) breeding (of cattle). **Tillægs-**, additional, supplemental, supplementary. **Tillægsbevilling**, additional grant; **-blad**, supplement; **-dyr**, animal el. cattle for breeding el. to breed from; **-lov**, supplemental law; †**-maade**, *Gram.* participle; †**-maadens Nutid**, **Fornutid**, the present, past participle; **-ord**, *Gram.* adjective; **-straf**, additional punishment.

Tillægge, *v. t.* (føje til) to add, adjoin, superadd; (overbrage) to confer el. bestow upon; (tilregne) to ascribe, attribute; **— Kvæg**, to breed, rear cattle; **Soen er tillagt**, the sea is covered with ice el. frozen over.

Tillægt, *adj.* healed up el. over.

Tillære, *v. t.* to teach, train; **-rt**, *adj.* **noget** — something one has been taught to do el. say; **-rte Fraser**, phrases learned by rote, second-hand phrases.

Tilløb, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (om Vand) afflux; (om Mennesker) conflux, concourse; (til Hop) run, start, *fig.* attempt, effort; **tage —**, to take a run (before leaping); **Hop med —**, a running leap; **han har altid stærkt — af unge Folk**, many young gentlemen flock to him every day; **han har stærkt** — (om Kobmand) he has a run of customers. **Tilløbskanal**, en. feeder. **Tilløbende**, *adj.* running to el. up to; **— Hund**, stray dog; **denne Hund er kommet —**, this dog came running to my house.

Tilmaade, se **Maade**.

Tilmaale, *v. t.* to measure (out) to; — *fig.* (om Tiden) to allot to; **Tiden er mig knapt -lt**, the time allotted to me is very short, I am pressed for time. **Tilmaaling**, en. measuring etc.

Tilmaals, se **Maal**.

Tilmad, en. by-meat, vegetables.

Tilmands, se **Mand**.

Tilmed, *adv.* moreover, besides.

Tilmelde, *v. t.* to communicate, notify, state to, inform, apprize of.

Tilmode, *adv.* **vel —**, in good spirits; **ilde —**, in bad spirits, uneasy; **jeg er ikke ganske vel —**, (ikke rask) I don't feel quite well; **jeg blev slet ikke vel — derved**, (det stod mig ikke an) I did not like it at all.

Tilmure, *v. t.* to wall up. **Tilmuring**, en. walling up.

Tilnagle, *v. t.* to nail up, spike up. **Tilnagling**, en. nailing etc.

Tilnavn, et. surname; **med —**, surnamed.

Tilnikke, *v. i. & t.* (En) to nod to (one); **— En Bifald**, to nod approbation to one.

Tilnævne, *v. t.* (in law) to nominate, appoint (along with others).

Tilnærmelse, en. approach, approximation; *fig.* advance. **Tilnærmelsesvis**, *adv.* approximately.

Tilnød, -orde, se **Nød, Ord**.

Tilovers, *adv.* (mere, end der er brugt) left; (mere, end der bruges) to spare; **der blev et godt Stykke af Klædet tilovers**, there was a large piece of the cloth left; **han har ingen Penge —, men han mangler heller ikke Penge**, he has no money to spare, but he does not want money either; **det Stykke, der blev**

—, the remaining piece; **det, der blev —**, the remainder; **have — for**, to be partial to; **han har meget — for Pigen**, he is very fond of the girl; **jeg ser, at jeg er — her**, I perceive I am not wanted here, that I am one too many here.

Tilpakke, *v. t.* to pack; — **En med Klæder**, to muffle one up; **-t**, *adj. coll.* fuddled, top-heavy. **Tilpakning**, en. packing etc.

Tilpas, *adv.* suitable, aright; **han kom rigtig —**, he came just in due time el. very opportunely; **er det —?** will that do? **jeg kan aldrig gøre ham Noget —**, I can never do anything to please him; **jeg er ikke ganske vel —**, I don't feel quite well; **det kom mig godt —**, it stood el. served me in good stead, came handy; *—! serve him right!

Tilpasse, *v. t.* to fit, suit (a thing to another). **Tilpasning**, en. fitting etc.

Tilplette, *v. t.* to spot, stain; **Kjolen er ganske -t**, the dress is stained all over.

Tilpligte, *v. t.* to oblige, bind.

Tilploje, *v. t.* to plough (a field). **Tilplojning**, en. ploughing.

Tilproppe, *v. t.* to cork. **Tilpropning**, en. corking.

Tilraab, et. cry, shout (to). **Tilraabe**, *v. t.* to cry, shout (to one).

Tilraade, *v. t.* to advise, counsel. **Tilraadelig**, *adj.* advisable. **Tilraadelse, Tilraaden**, en. advice, counsel.

Tilraade, *adv.* se **Raad 1.** **Tilraads**, *adv.* **spørge —**, to consult, ask advice of.

Tilrakke, *v. t. vulg.* (tilsmudse) to befoul, dirty; (mishandle) to ill-treat.

Tilrane sig, *v. refl.* to seize on, possess one's self of.

Tilrede, *adv.* ready, in readiness.

Tilrede, *v. t.* to prepare, to make ready; (behandle) to treat; **han er bleven ilde tilredt**, he has been roughly handled el. treated. **Tilredning**, en. preparation, arrangement.

Tilreden, *adj.* (om Hest) trained, broken (in).

Tilregne, *v. t.* to impute, attribute, ascribe, set down to one's account. **Tilregnelse**, en. imputation. **Tilregnelig**, *adj.* imputable; (om Person) accountable. **Tilregnelighed**, en. imputableness; accountableness.

Tilrejse, se **Henrejse. Tilrejsende**, *adj.* (passenger) arriving; **jeg søgte hans Navn blandt de —**, I looked for his name among the arrivals.

Tilrette, *adv.* aright; **sætte, lægge noget —**, to set, put something to rights, to adjust; **vise En —**, to direct one, give one directions; **jeg kan ikke komme — med ham**, I can't come to an understanding with him; **hjælpe —**, to set right; **tale En —**, to make one listen to reason, reason with one. **Tilrettevisning**, en. **-er.** reprimand, rebuke.

Tilride, *v. t.* (om en Hest) to break, train (a horse).

Tilrigge, *v. t.* to rig.

Tilrive sig, *v. refl.* to seize upon, usurp, engross.

Tilrors, se **Ror.**

Tilruste, Tilrustning, se **Udruste.**

Tilryge, -røge, *v. t.* to make smoky; **det smukke Betræk er ganske -t**, the fine hangings are quite smoke-stained; — **et Merskumspibehoved**, to brown a meerschaum-bowl by smoking; — **et** (almindeligt) **Pibehoved**, to coat (the inside of) the bowl of a pipe by smoking.

Tilsaa, *v. t.* to sow (a field).

Tilsagn, et. *pl.* b. s. promise.

Tilsalgs, se **Salg.**

Tilsammen, *adv.* together, in all; between them. **Tilsammentaget**, *adj.* altogether, in the aggregate.

Tilsats, se **Tilsætning.**

Tilse, *v. t.* to superintend, supervise, overlook.

Tilsejlende, *adj.* sailing up.

Tilsende, *v. t.* to send, transmit, forward (to).

Tilsengs, *adv.* **gaa —**, to go to bed; **ligge —**, to be in bed.

Tilside, *adv.* aside, out of the way. **Tilsidesætte**, *v. t.* to set aside; (En) to pass (one) by, to neglect el. slight (one), to put (one) in the background; **han -satte den almindelige Høflighed**, he neglected common politeness; **-sættelse**, en. setting aside; passing by, neglect, slight; **det var ganske vist en — af Dem**, certainly he slighted you.

Tilsidst, *adv.* at last, at length; after all.

***Tilsig**, et. afflux (of water).

Tilsige, *v. t.* (love) to promise; (befale at møde) to summon, order to attend. **Tilsigelse**, en. summons, order to attend; se ogsaa **Tilsagn. Tilsigelsesbrev**, written summons el. order to attend.

Tilsigte, *v. t.* to intend.

Tilsinds, *adv.* disposed, se **Sind.**

Tilsamme, *adv.* **gøre —**, to abash, shame, to put to shame.

Tilskibs, *adv.* on shipboard, onboard ship.

Tilskifte, *v. t.* to allot to one (out of an inheritance); — **sig**, se **Tilbytte sig.**

Tilskikke, *v. t.* se **Tilsende**; (bestemme, give En til Lod) to dispense, destine, allot. **Tilskikkelse**, en. dispensation (of providence).

Tilskrift, en. written communication.

Tilskrive, *v. t.* (skrive til) to write to; (tillægge, give Skyld for) to attribute, ascribe, impute.

Tilskrue, *v. t.* to screw on.

Tilskud, et. *pl.* b. s. (Bidrag) contribution; **han har gjort et nyt Tilskud af 20 Rd.**, he has paid an additional sum of twenty Rdlr.; **han faar et aarligt — af 100 Rdlr.**, he re-

ceives an annual sum el. grant el. gift of 100 Rdlr. in aid.

Tilskue, *adv.* se **Skue**, et.

Tilskuer, en. -e. spectator, beholder, looker-on, on-looker; **han var kun —**, he was a mere spectator; **-rne paa Komedien**, the audience at the theatre. **Tilskuerpladsⁿ** seats of the theatre. **Tilskuerinde**, spectatress.

Tilskude, *v. t.* to contribute, add.

Tilskynde, *v. t.* to prompt, incite, stir up. **Tilskyndelse**, en. incitement, incentive; **af egen —**, of one's own accord. **Tilskynder**, en. -e. prompter, inciter, instigator.

Tilskære, *v. t.* to cut out. **Tilskærer**, -skærerske, en. cutter-out. **Tilskæring**, cutting out.

Tilskærpe, *v. t.* to whet, to sharpen at the point.

Tilslaa, *v. t.* to knock down (at an auction). **Tilslag**, et. knocking down etc.; (ved Smeltning) flux.

Tilslutning, en. succession, voluntary submission and union, sympathy, adhesion.

Tilslænge, *v. t.* to throw el. fling to.

Tilslore, *v. t.* to veil; *fig.* to veil, gloss over.

Tilsmigre sig, *v. refl.* to acquire by flattery.

Tilsmile, *v. t.* to smile upon; **— En Bifald**, to smile approvingly to one; **han -de mig Bifald**, he smiled his approbation.

Tilsmudse, *v. t.* to soil, dirty.

Tilsmøre, *v. t.* to besmear, bedaub.

***Tilsnaale sig**, se **Tilsnige sig**.

Tilsnause, *v. t.* to soil, dirty.

Tilsne, *v. t.* to cover up with snow.

Tilsnige sig, *v. refl.* to obtain fraudulently, surreptitiously, to obtain by underhand practices. **Tilsnigelse**, en. fraudulent acquisition, surreption.

Tilsnit, et. cutting out, cut.

Tilsnylte sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by fraud.

Tilsnylte sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by parasitical arts, to cog.

Tilsnøre, *v. t.* to lace together el. up.

Tilspidse, *v. t.* to sharpen at the point, to point. **Tilspidsning**, en. pointing.

Tilspigre, *v. t.* to spike, nail up.

Tilspilde, *adv.* se **Spild**, **Spilde**, en.

Tilspille sig, *v. refl.* to gain by play el. gaming.

***Tilsprang**, et. run, se **Tilløb**.

Tilspunse, *v. t.* to bung up.

Tilspy, *v. t.* to bespew.

Tilspytte, *v. t.* to bespit.

Tilspærre, *v. t.* to bar, barricade. **Tilspærring**, en. barring.

Tilspørge, *v. t.* to question, to ask a question. **Tilspørgsel**, en. questioning, interrogating.

Tilstaa, *v. t.* (bekende) to confess; (vedgaa) to admit, own; (bevilge) to grant; **Forbryderen har -et**, the criminal has confessed; **jeg -r, at jeg ikke for indsaa det Rigtige deri**, I own that I did not see the truth of it before; **det maa jeg tilstaa!** upon my word! **— Privilegier**, to grant privileges. **Tilstaaelse**, en. -r. (Bekendelse) confession; (Indrømmelse) admittance; (Indrømmelse; Bevilling) concession.

Tilstand, en. state, condition, plight.

Tilstede, *v. t.* to allow, grant. **Tilstedelig**, *adj.* allowable, permissible. **Tilstedelse**, en. allowance, grant, concession.

Tilstede, *adv.* at hand, present; **komme —**, to come back, return; to be found, come to rights. **Tilstedeværelse**, en. presence. **Tilstedeværende**, *adj.* present; **en af de — Herrer**, one of the gentlemen present; **der kan naturligvis ikke være Tale om de —**, the present company always excepted.

***Tilstelning**, en. arrangement.

Tilstikke, *v. t.* to slip into one's hand.

Tilstille, *v. t.* to remit, send, hand. **Tilstilling**, en. remitting.

Tilstjæle sig, *v. refl.* (Noget) to take (a thing) by theft, to purloin, steal (a thing).

Tilstoppe, *v. t.* to stop up, fill up, plug up. **Tilstopning**, en. stopping etc.

Tilstræbe, *v. t.* to aim at, aspire to.

Tilstrækkelig, *adj.* sufficient. **Tilstrækkelighed**, en. sufficiency.

Tilstrømmen, **Tilstrømning**, en. afflux, affluxion; (af Folk) concourse. **Tilstrømmende**, *adj.* affluent; **det heftigt — Vand**, the violent flow of water; **den — Folkemasse fyldte snart Huset**, the house was soon filled by the crowd of people rushing into it.

Tilstudse, *v. t.* to trim.

Tilstundende, *adj.* approaching.

Tilstuve, *v. t.* to stow full.

Tilstænke, *v. t.* to bespatter.

†**Tilstød**, et. (Anledning) impulse; (Hjælp) supply, subsidy.

Tilstøde, *v. i.* to happen, befall; **der maa være -dt ham et Uheld**, he must have met with some accident. **Tilstødende**, *adj.* adjacent.

Tilstøve, *v. t.* to cover with dust.

†**Tilsudle**, *v. t.* to soil, defile, dirty, foul.

Tilsvar, et. **paa eget An- og —**, at one's own peril. **Tilsvarende**, *adj.* corresponding, to correspond, to match.

Tilsvine, *v. t.* to soil, dirty, foul; **— sig**, to soil el. dirty one's self, to make a mess of one's self.

Tilsværge, *v. t.* to swear to; **de tilsvor hinanden evig Troskab**, they swore each other eternal fidelity.

Tilsy, *v. t.* to sew on el. up.

Tilsyn, et. inspection, superintendence, care. **Tilsynsmand**, inspector, supervisor, superintendent; **-værge**, guardian for absent heirs.

Tilsyne, *adv.* in sight; **komme —**, to appear, come to light. **Tilsyneladelse**, en. appearance; phenomenon. **Tilsyneladende**, *adj.* apparent,

seeming; *adv.* apparently etc., (med Forsæt) ostensibly.

Tilsætte, *v. t.* (tilsøje) to put to, add; (om Formue) to squander away; *N. T.* (Sejl) to set (sail); **tilsæt flere Sejl,** clap more sails on her; — **Livet,** to perish, lose one's life. **Tilsætning,** en. **-er.** addition, admixture; *N. T.* setting (of sail), making (sail).

Tilsøle, *v. t.* to soil, dirty.

Tilsøs, *adv.* **være —,** to be at sea; **gaa, fare —,** to go to sea; **rejse — og tillands,** to go by water and by land.

Tiltaals, *adv.* se **Taal,** et.

***Tiltag,** et. energy, enterprise.

Tiltage, *v. refl.* to assume; *v. i.* to increase, to grow; — **i Alder,** to grow older; — **i Visdom,** to grow wiser; — **i Kræfter,** to gain strength, to get stronger; **den -nde Maane,** the increasing moon, the crescent; **den til- og aftagende Maane,** the waxing and the waning moon. **Tiltagende,** et. increase; **være i —,** to be on the increase.

Tiltakke, *adv.* **tage —,** to put up with, be satisfied with; **tage — med** (hvad Huset formaar), to take pot-luck; **Du maa tage —,** you must do as we do.

Tiltakle, *v. t.* to rig. **Tiltakling,** en. rigging.

Tiltale, *v. t.* to accost, address; *Law.* to prosecute, sue; **være -lt for,** to be el. stand accused of; **den -lte,** the accused, the defendant; **det -r mig ikke,** I don't fancy el. like it, it does not take my fancy. **Tiltale,** en. address; *Law.* prosecution; **han er sat under —,** an action has been brought against him; **han har været under — for Falsk,** he has been prosecuted for forgery; **han er bleven frifunden for videre —,** he has been acquitted for want of evidence. **Tiltalende,** *adj.* pleasing, pleasant, taking, engaging, sympathetic.

Tiltigge sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by begging.

Tiltorvs, se **Torv.**

Tiltro, *v. t.* (En) to give one credit for; **jeg -r ham alt Godt,** I expect nothing but good from him; **en saadan Ondskab kunde jeg ikke — ham,** I could never have suspected him of such malice. **Tiltro,** en. confidence, trust, faith; **have — til,** to place (one's) confidence in, to put one's trust in; **man kan ikke have — til ham,** he is not to be relied on; **jeg har ingen synderlig — til ham,** I entertain no very high opinion of him.

Tiltrodse sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by threats, to bully (one) into.

Tiltrygle sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by importunate solicitation el. begging.

Tiltræde, *v. t.* (et Embede) to step into, enter upon; (et Forbund, Interessentskab) to enter into, join; (Mening, Ytring) to subscribe to, agree with; — **en Reise,** to set out upon a journey; **den -nde** (Bestyrer osv.) the succeeding (manager etc.). **Tiltrædelse,** en. (til Embede, Gods osv.) stepping into, entering on el. upon); (til Thronen) accession (of the crown); (af en Reise) setting out; **ved Arvens —,** on the taking possession of the inheritance. **Tiltrædelsesprædiken,** inaugural sermon, entrance-sermon; **-tale,** inaugural address.

Tiltrække sig, *v. refl.* to attract, draw upon el. to one's self; *Phys.* to attract. **Tiltrækkende,** *part.* attractive; — **Kraft,** attractive force; **hun har et meget — Væsen,** she has very engaging manners. **Tiltrækkelig,** *adj.* attractable. **Tiltrækkelighed,** en. attractability. **Tiltrækning,** en. attraction. **Tiltrækningskraft,** en. attractive force, (ogsaa *fig.*) (power of) attraction, *fig.* charm.

Tiltrænge, *v. t.* to need, stand in need of.

Tiltrænge sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by violent means.

Tiltuske sig, se **Tilbytte sig.**

Tiltvinge sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by force; **han tiltvang sig Bogen,** he forced the book from me.

Tiltælle, *v. t.* to count out to one. **Tiltælling,** en. counting out etc.

Tiltænke, *v. t.* to intend for; se **Tiltro.**

Tilvands, *adv.* by water; se **Nide.**

Tilvant, *adj.* habitual, accustomed.

Tilveje, *v. t.* to weigh out to one.

Tilveje, *adv.* **bringe, skaffe —,** to procure. **Tilvejebringe,** to procure; to effect; **-bringelse,** en. procuring etc., procurement.

Tilvejrs, *adv. N. T.* aloft.

Tilvende, *v. t.* to procure; — **sig,** to acquire el. obtain by underhand means, to contrive to get possession of, to appropriate to one's self.

Tilvenstre, *adv.* to the left; on the l. (hand).

Tilverle, *v. refl.* (f. Ex. Guld for Sølv) to (ex)change (silver) for (gold).

Tilvifte, *v. t.* to waft to.

Tilvinde sig, *v. refl.* to gain, win.

Tilvinke, *v. t.* to nod to; — **En Bifald,** to nod approbation to one.

Tilvirke, *v. t.* to manufacture; — **Klæde af Uld** el. **Bomuld,** to work wool or cotton into cloth. **Tilvirkning,** en. manufacture.

Tilvisse, *adv.* certainly, assuredly.

Tilvogns, *adv.* by carriage, driving.

Tilvoxende, *adj.* increasing; **den — Ungdom,** the rising generation.

Tilvriste sig, *v. refl.* to gain, obtain (by (force); **han -de sig Prisen,** he carried, won the prize.

Tilvæds, *adv.*; **slaa —,** to lay a wager; **jeg vil slaa — med Dig om hvad det skal være,** I will bet you any sum.

Tilvænne, *v. t.* to habituate, inure, accustom to; **tilvant,** *adj.* se ovenfor.

Tilværelse, en. existence, being. **Tilværen,** en. being. **Tilværende,** *adj.* existing, existent.

Tilværks, *adv.* **gaa** —, to go about it.

Tilvært, en. increase, augmentation.

Tilvægte, *adv.* se **Vegte**.

Tilønske, *v. t.* to wish; **jeg -r Dem alt muligt Held**, I wish you every success.

Time, en. **-r.** hour; (Underviisnings-) lesson; **paa -n**, immediately; **om en** —, in an hour; **om en -s Tid**, in an hour or so; **for en** — **siden**, an hour ago; **jeg venter ham hver** —, I expect him hourly. **Timebræt**, hour-dial; **-bøn**, hourly prayer; **-cirkel**, *Ast.* horary circle, hour-circle; **-glas**, hour-glass; **-hjul**, hour-wheel of a watch; **-klokke**, clock that strikes the hours; **-lang**, *adj.* f. Ex. **et -t Ophold**, a pause of an hour; **-e Taler, Prædikener**, osv., speeches, sermons that last for hours; **holde -e Taler**, to speak for hours; **-linje**, hour-line on a sun-dial; **-lærer**, private teacher, teacher who gives lessons by the hour; **-slag**, hour-strike (on the clock); **-tabel**, table of lessons; **-undervisning**, instruction, teaching by the hour; **-vinkel**, *Ast.* horary angle, hour-angle; **-vis**, *adv.* by the hour; **-viser**, hour-hand. **Timelig**, *adj.* temporal; **det -e**, things temporal; **forlade det -e**, to depart this life. **Timelighed**, en. temporal existence. **Times**, *v. pass.* to happen, befall.

Timian, en. thyme, *Thymus*; **vild** —, wild thyme, mother of thyme, *Thymus serpyllum*.

Timothei, en. timothy(-grass), herds-grass, cat's-tail-grass, *Phleum pratense*.

Tin, et. (rent) tin; (blandet med Bly og andre Metaller) pewter. **Tinaske**, oxide of tin; **-blad**, tinfoil; **-blik**, tin-plate; **-bæger**, tin- el. pewter-cup; **-baase**, tin-box; **-erts**, tin-ore; **-fad**, pewter-dish; **-folie**, se **-blad**; **-førende**, *adj.* tin-bearing; **-grube**, tin-mine, stannary; **-handel**, tin-trade; **-handler**, dealer in tin; **-kalk**, se **-aske**; **-krus**, tin jug; **-lag**, tin deposit; **-lodning**, tin solder; **-ovn**, furnace for smelting tin; **-rulle**, roll of tin; **-række**, shelf for pewter-plates; **-salt**, tin-salt, muriate of tin; **-sten**, tin-stone; **-støber**, pewterer; **-tallerken**, pewter-plate; **-tøj**, pewter-ware, tin-ware.

Tind, **Tinde**, en. **-er.** (ogsaa *fig.*) summit, pinnacle; (paa Mur, Taarn) battlement (of a tower el. wall); * (i Harv el. Rive) tooth. ***Tinde**, *v. t.* to tooth (a rake).

Tinding, en. **-er.** temple; **paa -n af Tempelet**, on a pinnacle of the temple. **Tindingeben**, temporal el. temple bone; **-haar**, hair on the temples.

Tindre, *v. i.* to sparkle, twinkle. **Tindren**, en. sparkling.

Tine, en. **-r.** a kind of round wooden box el. basket.

***Tine**, *v. t. & i.* to thaw.

Ting, en. *pl.* d. s. thing; **han har slet ingen** —, he has got nothing at all; **blandt Du Dig ikke i Andres** —, don't you meddle in what does not concern you; **han forstaar sig lidt paa mange** —, **men kan Intet tilgavns**, he is Jack of all trades and master of none; **fremfor alle** —, above all; **han har store — i Sinde**, he forms great schemes; **passe sine** —, to mind one's business; **den** —, that. **Tingest**, en. **-er.** *coll.* se **Ting**.

Tinge, *v. i.* to bargain, higgle; * *v. t.* to contract el. bargain for; — **i Lære**, to bind apprentice; — **i Kost**, to put out to board, to board. **Tingen, Tingning**, en. bargaining.

Tinktur, en. tincture.

Tinter, *pl.* (hos Svin) measles. **Tintet**, *adj.* measled, measly.

Tip, en. **-per.** tip.

Tipoldefader, en. great-great-grandfather.

Tipoldemoder, en. great-great-grandmother.

Tiraljør, en. **-er.** skirmisher. **T-fegtning**, en. **-er.** skirmish.

Tirre, *v. t.* to tease, worry. **Tirren**, en. teasing.

Tirsdag, Tuesday; **i -s**, last T.

Tisse, *v. i.* to whisper.

Tispe, en. **-r.** bitch.

***Tistel**, en. **-er.** se **Tidsel**.

***Tite**, en. **-r.** titmouse, *Parus*.

Titel, en. **-ler.** title. **Titelark**, title-sheet; **-blad**, title-leaf, title-page; **-bogstav**, (hos Bogtrykkere) two-line-letter; **-kobber**, frontispiece; **-seddel**, title-slip; **-syge**, title-mania. **Titulær**, *adj.* titular. **Titulere**, *v. t.* to title, entitle, name, address.

Titte, *v. t.* to peep. **Titteleg**, en. bopeep; **-lege**, *v. t.* to play at bopeep.

Tiur, en. **-er.** capercailzie, wood-grouse, cock of the wood, *Tetrao urogallus*.

†**Tjadder**, en. **tjadre**, *v. t.* se **Sladder, sladre**.

†**Tjat**, et. *coll.* tat, pat, rap. **Tjatte**, *v. t.* to tat, rap.

†**Tjavs**, en. tatter, rag. **Tjavset**, *adj.* tattered.

***Tjeld**, en. se **Strandskade**.

Tjene, *v. i. & t.* to serve; (fortjene) to earn; — **som Stuepige**, to be a house-maid; **hun maa ud at** —, she must seek menial employment; — **Penge**, to make money; **der er Noget at** —, there is money to be made; **han -r hos mig**, he is in my service; **tjen mig i at . . .**, oblige me by . . . el. do me the favour to . . .; **hvormed kan jeg — Dem?** how can I be of service el. useful to you? **det kan jeg ikke være -nt med**, that won't do for me, that won't serve my turn; **han har -nt sig op til General fra Soldat**, he has served up from the ranks and become a general; **dette skal — Dig til Advarsel**, this shall be a warning to you. **Tjener**, en. **-e.** (man-) servant, footman, groom; **lille** —, tiger; **Kirkens** —, minister; **Statens** —, public functionary; **ærbødigste** —, your servant, your obedient servant. **Tjenerarbejde**, man-servant's work; menial work;

-dragt, servant's dress; **-hold**, keeping of servants; **-kjole**, livery-coat; **-løn**, (man-) servant's wages; **-stand**, condition of a servant; **-fæde**, (paa en Vogn) dickey. **Tjenerinde**, en. **-r.** **Deres ærbødige —**, your humble servant. **Tjenerskab**, domestics, servants, *pl.* **Tjenlig**, *adj.* serviceable, useful.

Tjeneste, en. **-r.** service; **gøre — som**, to officiate as; **gøre, vise En en —**, to do el. render one a service; **vil De ikke gøre mig den — at . . .**, please, do me the favour to . . .; **have —**, *Mil.* to be on duty; **have — ved Hoffet**, to be in waiting; **opsige -n**, (om Tjenestefolk) to give warning; **tage —**, to go into service, take service el. employ; **han tog — hos mig**, he entered my service; **tage — i Hæren**, to go into the army; **tage — som Matros**, to enter the service as a sailor; **der er en god — ledig**, there is a good place vacant; **den ene — er den anden værd**, one good turn deserves el. asks another; **han er gammel i -n**, (om Krigstjeneste) he is an old soldier; **han er endnu i -n**, he is still a soldier, he has not yet served his time; **Skib i —**, ship in commission; **hvad staar til — ?** what are your commands; **det staar til Deres —**, you are welcome to it; **jeg er ganske til Deres —**, I am wholly at your service. **Tjenesteaar**, *pl.* years of service; **-alder**, seniority in service el. office; **-bud**, errand-man; **-dreng**, servant lad, boy; * man(-servant); **-folk**, servants; **-fri**, *adj.* free el. exempt from service; **-hest**, cavalry el. artillery horse; **-iver**, zeal in the service; **-karl**, man-servant; **-kvinde**, serving-woman; **-løs**, *adj.* out of place el. service; **-pige**, maid-servant; **-pligt**, service duty; **ifølge —**, by virtue of office; **-sag**, matter relative to office el. service; **-tid**, time of service; **-tyende**, domestics, servants, *pl.* **Tjenstagtig**, *adj.* ready to serve, obliging; **altfor —**, officious, over-officious; **-agtighed**, en. readiness to serve, obligingness; **altfor stor —**, officiousness, over-officiousness; **-dygtig**, *adj.* fit for service, serviceable; **-færdig**, se **-agtig**; **-færdighed**, se **-agtighed**; **-gørende**, *adj.* (ved Hof, om Tjener osv.) in waiting, in attendance; *Mil.* on duty; **-ledig**, se **Tjenestefri**; **-skyldig**, *adj.* owing duty el. service, in duty bound; **-villig**, se **-agtig**; **-villighed**, se **-agtighed**. **Tjenstlig**, **-ligt**, (i Medfør af Tjeneste) by virtue of office; se **-agtig**.

***Tjern**, et. *pl.* b. s. tarn, small lake.

***Tjor, Tjore**, se **Tejr, Tejre**.

Tjære, en. tar; **brænde —**, to make tar. ***Tjærebrænde**, *v. t.* se **Tjære**; **-brænder**, manufacturer of tar; **-brænderi**, tar-manufactory; **-galde**, tar-gall; **-grube**, tar-pit; **-kost**, tar-brush; **-stikke**, tarred stick; **som en Lus paa en —**, like a fly in a tar-box; **-sæbe**, tar-soap; **-tønde**, tar-barrel; **-vand**, tar-water. **Tjære**, *v. t.* to tar. **Tjæret**, *adj.* tarred.

Tjørn, en. **-e.** (med Vedtorne) thorn, thorn-bush; (med Barktorne) brier, briar, bramble. **Tjørnebusk**, se **Tjørn**; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of thorns and brambles; **-gærde**, thorn-fence; **-hæk**, thorn-hedge; **-krat**, thicket of thorns and briers; **-ris**, thorn-twigs, twigs of brambles; **-stok**, brier-stick.

***To**, en. kind, nature, mettle.

To, *card. num.* two; **en To**, (i Kortspil) a deuce; **begge —**, both; **— Gange**, twice; **et af —**, one of two things; **Klubber og Klubber er —**, there are clubs and clubs. **Toaarig**, *adj.* biennial; **et -t Barn**, a child two years old; **-armet**, *adj.* two-armed; **-benet**, *adj.* two-legged; **et — Dyr**, a biped; **-bladet**, *adj.* two-leaved, diphyllous; **-dækker**, en. line-of-battle ship, two-decker; **-fjerdedels Takt**, time of two crotchets el. of two fours; **-fold**, *adv.* doubly, two-fold; **-folds**, *adj.* double, two-fold; **-hændet**, two-handed; **-hændig** (Musik), for two hands; **-ledet**, *Math.* binomial; **-ogtredivtedels Node**, demi-semi-quaver; **-pundig**, **-punds**, *adj.* of two pounds' weight; **-punder**, en. two-pounder; **-radet**, *adj.* two-rowed; (Fælke) double-breasted, -buttoned; **-rebet**, *adj. N. T.* double-reefed; **— Mersejlskuling**, double-reefed topsail-gale; **-stilling**, coin of the value of two Skilling; **-tyggede Folk**, amphiscii, amphiscians; **-stavelsesord**, dissyllable; **-tal**, et. (the) number two; **-toms**, *adj.* two inch; **-traadet**, *adj.* of two threads, two-threaded; **-vinget**, two-winged, dipteral, dipterous; **de -de**, the diptera. **Tver**, en. **-e.** two.

To, *v. t.* to wash. **Toen**, en. washing.

Tobak, en. tobacco; **ryge —**, to smoke; **bruge — (Snus)**, to take snuff; **skraa —**, to chew (tobacco). **Tobaksaske**, tobacco-ashes; **-avl**, culture of tobacco; **-blad**, tobacco-leaf; **-daase**, snuff-box; **-damp**, fumes of tobacco; **-fabrik**, tobacco- el. snuff-manufactory; **-handel**, tobacco-trade; tobacconist's shop; **-handler**, tobacconist, dealer in snuff and tobacco; **-høst**, tobacco-crop; **-klyster**, tobacco injection; **-olie**, tobacco-oil; **-pibe**, tobacco-pipe; **-plante**, tobacco-plant; **-plantning**, tobacco-planting; **-pung**, tobacco-pouch; **-rulle**, roll of tobacco; **-røg**, tobacco-smoke; **-ryger**, smoker (of tobacco); **en stærk —**, a great smoker; **-rygning**, smoking; **-saft**, **-saus**, tobacco-juice; **-spinder**, tobacconist; **-spinderi**, tobacco-manufactory.

Tobis, en. launce, *Ammodytes tobianus.*

Toddy, en. toddy.

Toft, en. **-er.** enclosed home-field.

Tofte, en. **-r.** *N. T.* thwart.

Tog, et. *pl.* b. s. expedition, march, progress; (Feltlog) campaign; (paa Jernbane) train. **Togfører**, en. guard, *Amr.* conductor.

Togt, *et. N. T.* cruise, expedition.

Toilet, *et.* **-ter.** toilet. **Toiletbord**, dressing-table; **-krin**, dressing-box el. case; **-spejl**, dressing-glass, toilet-glass, cheval-glass.

Tokaver, *en.* Tokay (wine).

†**Tokke**, *v. t.* to behave like a fool; — **til Noget**, to blunder upon something. **Tokkekifte**, *et.* random division.

***Tokn**, *en.* **-er.** gill (of a fish).

Tol, *en.* **-le.** stopper, stopple; *N. T.* (Aaretol) thole, pin. **Tollegang**, *en.* row-lock.

Told, *en.* custom, duty; (Bro-, Kanal-, Bej- og Molletold) toll; **-en**, the customs. **Toldafgift**, *se* **Told**; **-anordning**, custom-laws; **-assistent**, custom-house officer; **-baad**, custom-house boat; **-bar**, *adj.* customable; **-betjent**, *se* **-assistent**; **-bod**, custom-house; **-embedsmand**, officer of the customs; **-fag**, the customs, custom-house department; **-flag**, custom-house flag; **-forening**, customs' league; **-forordning**, *se* **-anordning**; **-forpagter**, farmer of the customs; **-forvalter**, receiver of the customs, toll-gatherer; **-fri**, toll-free, duty-free; **Tanker ere -fri**, thoughts go el. are free; **-frihed**, exemption from duty; **-grænse**, custom-boundary; **-indtægter**, *pl.* custom-house receipts; **-inspektør**, surveyor of the customs; **-kammer**, board of customs; **-kar**, toll-dish; **-klarere**, to make entry at the custom-house; **-klareringsbevis**, clearance; **-kontor**, custom-office; **-kontrollør**, controller of the customs; **-krydser**, revenue-cutter; **-kvittering**, clearance; **-mærke**, custom-house mark; **-opgivelse**, entry at the custom-house; **-pakhus**, custom-warehouse, government-warehouse; bonded el. bonding w.; **-passerseddel**, permit; **-pligtig**, *adj.* subject to pay duty, customable; **-regning**, custom-house bill; **-rettighed**, right of levying duty; †**-rider**, mounted revenue-officer; **-rulle**, tariff; ***-rotert**, tide-waiter; **-seddel**, cocket(-card); **-segl**, seal of the custom-house; **-skriver**, clerk of the customs; **-sted**, custom-house; **-stempel**, custom-house stamp; **-svig**, defraudation of the customs; **-tarif**, tariff (of duties); **-væsen**, *et.* the customs (and all matters relative thereunto). **Tolde**, *v. t.* to toll; *se* **Fortolde**.

Tolder, *en.* **-e.** receiver of customs; (i Bibl.) publican.

Tolerere, *v. t.* to tolerate. **Tolerance**, *en.* toleration, tolerance. **Tolerant**, *adj.* tolerant.

Tolk, *en.* **-e.** interpreter. **Tolke**, *v. t.* to interpret; (udtrykke) express. **Tolkning**, *en.* interpretation.

Toll, *se* **Tol.**

***Toll**, *en.* **-er.** *se* **Tall.**

Tollekniv, *en.* sheath-knife.

Tolubalsam, *en.* balsam of Tolu. **Tolutræ**, *et.* Tolu-tree, *Myroxylon toluiferum.*

Tolv, *card. num.* twelve. **Tolvaarig**, **-aars**, *adj.* twelve years old; **-delingssystemet**, the duodecimal system; **-fingertarm**, duodenum; **-kant**, dodecagon; **-kantet**, *adj.* twelve-angled; **-prædiken**, divine service at noon; **-punder**, *en.* twelve-pounder; **-pundig**, of twelve pounds; — **Kanon**, *se* **-punder**; **-tidet**, *adj.* of twelve sides, dodecahedral; ***-tilling**, coin of the value of 12 Skilling. **Tolvte**, twelfth. **Tolvtedel**, *en.* a twelfth (part).

Tom, *adj.* empty, void, inane; **-t Rum**, empty place, void; *Phys.* vacuum; **han gik bort med -me Hænder**, he went away empty-handed; **det er lutter — Snak**, it is mere idle talk; **hans Hoved er -t**, he is addle-headed. **Tomhjernet**, *adj.* empty-headed; **-hændet**, *adj.* empty-handed. **Tomhed**, *en.* emptiness, vacuity, inanity.

Tombak, *et.* tombac, pinch-beck.

Tombola, *en.* lottery.

Tomling, *se* **Tumling.**

Tomme, *en.* **-r.** inch; *obs.* thumb. **Tommeliden**, Tom thumb; *se* **Gærdesmutte**; **-maal**, inch-measure; **-skrue**, *en.* thumb-screw; **-stok**, inch-scale, foot-rule; **-vis**, *adv.* by the inch. **Tommel**, **Tommelfinger**, *en.* thumb.

***Tomset**, *adj.* crack-brained, crazy. **Tomsing**, *en.* **-er.** idiot.

Tomt, *en.* **-er.** site of a building, ground-plot; yard. **Tomtegrus**, rubbish.

Tone, *en.* **-r.** (Lyd) sound, tone; (Melodi) tune; (Eftertryk) accent, emphasis; (Levemaade) ton, fashion; (i et Maleri) tone; (i Musik) tone, note; **halv —** (i Musik), semi-tone; **angive -n**, to give the tone; **en Mand af god —**, a well-bred man; **det er ikke god —**, it is not bon ton, it is not the thing; **han taler i en høj —**, he speaks in a high strain. **Toneangivende**, *se* **-givende**; **-digter**, composer; **-digtning**, composition; **-fald**, accent, emphasis; (i Musik) cadence; **-fuld**, *adj.* tuneful; **-følge**, succession of tones; **-givende**, *adj.* (f. Ex. Herrer) (the gentlemen) who give the tone, who lead the fashion; **-hold**, emphasis; **-kunst**, art of music; **-kunstner**, musician; **-leg**, music; **-løb**, run of notes; **-kvad**, lyric poem; **-maal**, note; **-maaler**, tonometer; **-redskab**, musical instrument; **-rig**, *adj.* sonorous, harmonious; **-række**, series el. succession of tones; **-skala**, *se* **-stige**; **-skifte**, change of tone; **-skrald**, clangor; **-stemning**, cadence, accentuation; **-stige**, scale, gamut; **-strøm**, flow of melody; **-stykke**, piece of music; **-system**, musical system; **-tegn**, (i Musik) musical note; (Eftertrykst.) accent; **-trin**, interval; **-vexling**, *se* **-skifte**; **-væld**, richness of tones; **-værk**, *se* **-digtning**. **Tonart**, (i Musik) key; **-løs**, (om Instrument) tuneless; (uden Eftertryk) unaccented; **-papir**, toned paper. **Tone**, *v. i. & t.* to sound.

Tone, *v. t. & i. N. T.* (Flag) to show the

colours; (fortone sig) to loom. **Toning**, en. looming.

Tonsur, en. tonsure.

Top, en. **-pe**. (Spids) top, summit; (paa Fugle) tuft, crest; (til at lege med) top, peg-top; *N. T.* (f. Ex. af Mast, Stang osv.) head; (om Masterne, Rejsningen) top, rigging; **en — Sukker**, a loaf of sugar; **tage En i -pen**, to take one by the hair el. forelock. **Topand**, se **Toppet**; tufted pochard, *Fuligula cristata*; **-bide**, *v. t.* to bite the top off, top, crop; **-bue**, se **Toppet**, *adj.*; **-ende**, top, top-end; **-flade**, upper surface; **-frennet**, **-fornet**, *adj.* (om Træer) withered at the top; **-hue**, pointed cap; **-hane**, se **Toppet**, *adj.*; **-lent**, *N. T.* lift, topping-lift; **-lom**, crested grebe, *Podiceps cristatus*; ***-lue**, se **-hue**; **-lærke**, crested lark, *Alauda cristata*; **-løs**, *adj.* without a tuft el. top; **-maal**, heaped measure; **-maalt**, *fig.* f. Ex. — **Nar**, arrant fool, regular el. downright fool; — **Skurk**, arch-villain, pure scoundrel; — **Fæ**, arch-dolt etc.; **-meise**, topet, crested titmouse, *Parus cristatus*; **-punkt**, pinnacle; *Math.* vertex; *Ast.* zenith; **-raget**, *adj.* se **Kronraget**; **-seil**, topsail; **-seng**, bed with a pointed top; **-sgast**, en. *N. T.* topman; **-skarv**, shag, *Carbo graculus*; **-skud**, top-shoot; **-stæone**, to pollard; **-sukker**, loaf-sugar; **-tør**, *adj.* (om Træer) dried at the top; **-vinkel**, vertical angle; **-visnet**, *adj.* withered at the top.

Top, *interj.* done! a bargain!

Topas, en. **-er**. topaz.

Topograf, en. **-er**. topographer. **Topografi**, en. topography. **Topografisk**, *adj.* topographic.

Toppe, *v. t.* (en Raa) *N. T.* to top (a yard). **Toppe sig**, *v. refl.* to rise in a crest. †**Toppes**, *v. dep.* **komme op at —**, *coll.* to quarrel, fall to loggerheads. **Toppet**, *adj.* (om Fugle) tufted, crested; (topmaalt) headed up; — **And**, **Due**, **Høne**, crested duck, pigeon, hen.

Torbisk, en. **-er**. scarab, scarabee, *Scarabæus*.

Torden, en. thunder; **-en slog ned i Taarnet**, the tower was struck by lightning; **det trækker op til —**, a thunder-storm is gathering. **Tordenbrag**, crash of thunder; **-bud**, **-budskab**, terrible and unexpected message el. tidings; **-bulder**, rumbling of thunder; **-byge**, thunder-shower; (paa Søen) thunder-squall; **-bræn**, se **-bulder**; **-gud**, Thunderer; **-kile**, thunder-bolt; **-leder**, se **Lynafleder**; **-luft**, heavy, sultry air; **-lys**, (poet. Ubtr.) lightning; **-nat**, night of thunder; **-regn**, se **-byge**; **-røst**, voice of thunder; **-skade**, damage done by a thunder-storm; **-skrald**, **-slag**, clap of thunder; **-sky**, thunder-cloud; **-stemme**, se **-røst**; **-sten**, thunder-stone; **-storm**, thunder-storm; **-straale**, se **Lynstraale**; **-tale**, thundering speech; **-vejr**, thunder-storm. **Tordne**, *v. impers.* to thunder; **bande og —**, *vulg.* to curse and swear. **Tordneren**, the Thunderer.

***Tordivel**, en. **-er**. se **Torbisk**.

†**Tormaaned**, en. month of March. **Tormaanedsøl**, March beer.

Tormentil, en. (Blodrød) tormentil, *Tormentilla*.

Torn, en. **-e**. (Bedtorn) thorn, spine; (Bark.) prickle; **Hvid-**, **Hage-**, hawthorn, *Cratægus*; **Hyben-**, wild brier, *Rosa canina*; **Klynger-**, bramble, *Rubus*; (paa Spænde) tongue of a buckle; **det er ham en — i Øjet**, it is an eye-sore to him; **ingen Roser uden -e**, no rose without a thorn. **Tornebusk**, thorn-shrub, bramble, brier; *Bibl.* bush; **-fuld**, *adj.* thorny, prickly; **-gærde**, thorn-fence; **-krat**, bush el. (tæt) thicket of brambles and thorns; **-krone**, crown of thorns; **-sti**, thorny path; **-vej**, se **-sti**. **Tornirisk**, linnet, *Fringilla cannabina*; **-skade**, butcher-bird, shrike, *Lanius*. **Tornet**, *adj.* thorny, prickly.

Tornado, en. **-er**. tornado.

Tornister, en. **-tre**. knapsack.

Torp, en. **-er**. *obs.* hamlet.

Torsdag, en. **-e**. Thursday.

Torsk, en. **-e**. cod, codfish, *Gadus*. **Torskefangst**, cod-fishery; **-flab**, se **-mund**; **-garn**, net for cod-fishing; **-hoved**, (ogsaa som Skældsord) cod's head; **-lever**, cod-liver; **-levertran**, cod-liver oil; **-mund** (herblabet), toad-flax, *Linaria vulgaris*; **-pande**, (Skældsord) se **-hoved**.

Tort, en. *coll.* injury, disgrace. **Tortere**, *v. t.* to scoff, mock, scorn, deride, insult, affront.

Tortur, en. torture.

***Torv**, en. se **Torv**.

Torv, et. **-e**. market, market-place; **til -s**, to market; *fig.* **bringe til -s**, to produce. **Torvebod**, market-booth; **-bonde**, peasant who brings farm-produce to market, marketer; **-dag**, market-day; **-fejer**, sweeper of a market-place; **-fred**, public security at markets; **-halle**, market-hall; **-kone**, se **-kærling**; **-kurv**, market-basket; **-kærling**, market-woman; **-køb**, (Købmandskab) purchase (at a market); (Torvepris) market-price; **-købe**, *v. t.* to buy at a market; **-læs**, market-load; **-mand**, market-man; **-mærke**, fair held in a market-place; **-mester**, clerk of the market; **-penge**, market-fees; **-pris**, market-price; **-stade**, stand at a market; **-søgende**, *adj.* frequenting the market; **-vogn**, market-cart; **-vægter**, policeman at a market. †**Torve**, *v. t.* to market.

Toskana, Tuscany. **Toskansk**, *adj.* Tuscan.

Tosse, en. **-r**. **Tossehoved**, *coll.* fool, booby, ninny, simpleton, blockhead. **Tosse**, *v. t.* to behave el. act like a fool; **se, hvor han gaar og -r** (om)! look, how he is fooling about; **han gaar og -r omkring**, he is fooling about. **Tosseglad**, *adj.* foolishly glad; **-god**, *adj.* foolishly kind; **-godhed**, foolish kindness; **-hoved**, (Skældsord) fool, block-head; **-vorn**, *adj.* se **Tosset**. **Tosseri**, et. **-er**. foolery. **Tosset**, *adj.* (taabelig) foolish; (dum) silly, stupid, idiotic;

bare sig — ad, to behave el. act like a fool; **det er til at blive — over**, it is enough to drive one mad; **gør ikke -de Spørgsmaal**, don't ask foolish questions.

†**Tosk**, *n. s.* (vild Merian) organy, *Origanum vulgare.*

Tot, en. **-ter.** tuft; * se **Taatt**; **en — Hør omkring Rokkehovedet**, a head of flax around the rock; **tage En i -ten**, se **Top**.

Toug, et. rope; (af den sværeste Slags) cable; **et tre Tomme —**, a three-inch rope; **et 9½ Tomme —**, a nine and a half inch cable; **-ene**, (Ankertougene) the cables. **Tougende**, rope-end; **-stige**, rope-ladder; **-strop**, strap; **-værk**, cordage. **Touge**, *v. t.* (om Læder) to taw, dress.

Tour, en. **-e.** (lille Rejse) trip, excursion; (Rad) turn; (Tog) expedition; **jeg gjorde -en fra Kobenhavn til . . .**, I made the tour from Copenhagen to . . .; **nu er -en til Dig**, it is your turn now; **gaa, ride, kore en —**, to take a walk, ride, drive; **gaa af efter —**, to retire by rotation.

Tourniquet, en. tourniquet.

Traad, en. **-e.** (af Hør, Silke osv.) thread; (af Metal) wire; *fig.* thread, (ledende) clue; **løs paa -en**, loose; **en Naals —**, a needleful; **-en i Ens Tale**, the thread of one's discourse. **Traadagtig**, *adj.* thready; **-bur**, wire-cage; **-dannet**, *adj.* thread-shaped, filiform; **-frynser**, *pl.* thread fringes; **-gitter**, wire-grating; **-handel**, haberdasher's shop; **-handler**, haberdasher; **-handske**, thread-glove; **-haspe**, hasp, reel; **-knap**, shirt-button; **-negle**, ***-neste**, ball el. clue of thread; **-orm**, filaria, thread-worm; **-rulle**, thread-roller; **-sax**, wire-drawers; ***-snælde**, se **-rulle**; **-snor**, cord of thread; **-spinder, -spinderske**, thread-spinner; **-strompe**, thread-stocking; **-trækker**, wire-drawer; **-vinde**, wire-drawing machine.

†**Traad**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Trin) tread; (Fodspor) foot-print; (Trædebræt) treddle, treadle.

Tradition, en. **-er.** tradition. **Traditionel**, *adj.* traditional.

Tragant, en. tragacanth, goat's thorn, *Astragalus tragacantha.*

Tragedie, en. **-r.** tragedy. **Tragediedigter, -skriver**, tragic poet; **-spiller**, tragedian. **Tragikomisk**, *adj.* tragicomic(al). **Tragisk**, *adj.* tragic, tragical.

Tragt, en. **-er.** funnel, tunnel. **Tragtformet, -formig**, *adj.* funnel-shaped; *Bot.* infundibuliform; **et — Net**, a tunnel- el. funnel-net. **Tragte**, *v. t.* to pour through a funnel. **Tragtepose**, filtering-bag.

Tragte, *v. i.* (efter) to aim at, aspire to, pursue. **Tragten**, en. aspiration, pursuit.

Train, et. *pl.* b. ſ. *Art.* train (of artillery); (paa Jernbane) se **Tog**. **T-kuſk**, baggage-waggoner.

***Trakt**, en. **-er.** region, tract.

Traktat, en. **-er.** treaty; (et lille Skrift) tract.

Traktere, se **Behandle, Beværte**.

Tralle, *v. t.* to troll, hum.

***Tralle**, en. **-r.** (paa Jernbane) trolley.

Traller, *pl.* trellis, lattice. **Tralvindue**, latticed window; **-værk**, lattice-work.

Trampe, *v. t.* to tramp, trample. **Trampen**, en. tramping etc.

Trampedyr, et. *pl.* b. ſ. Bactrian camel, two-hunched camel.

Tran, en. ub. *pl.* train-oil. **Tranbrænderi**, manufactory of train-oil; **-brænding**, manufacturing of train-oil; **-dyr**, animal, from which oil is obtained; **-fisk**, blubber-fish; **-kogning**, se **-brænding**; **-lampe**, train-oil lamp; **-lugt**, smell of train-oil; **-stovler**, boots greased with train-oil; **-sæbe**, soap made with train-oil. **Trane**, *v. t.* to grease with train-oil. **Tranet**, *adj.* like train-oil.

Trane, en. **-r.** crane, *Ardea grus.* **Tranefjeder**, crane's feather; **-hals**, crane's neck; heron's-bill, *Erodium.*

Tranebær, et. cranberry, *Vaccinium oxycoccos.*

Trang, *adj.* narrow, strait; **sidde -t ved et Bord**, to be crowded el. straitened for room) at a table; **-e Kaar**, narrow el. straitened circumstances; **jeg blev — om Hjertet**, my heart grew faint. **Trangbrystet**, *adj.* (som har trang Brysthulhed) narrow-chested; (som ej kan aande frit) asthmatic; **-brystighed**, en. asthma; **-hovet**, *adj.* hoof-bound; ***-stelt**, *adj.* straitened for room, cramped. **Tranghed**, en. narrowness, straitness.

Trang, en. ub. *pl.* want, need.

Transalpinſk, *adj.* transalpine.

Transatlantiſk, *adj.* transatlantic.

Transit, *Merc.* transit. **Transitgods**, transit-goods; **-handel**, transit-trade; **-told**, transit-duty el. -dues.

Transitiv, *adj. Gram.* transitive.

Translator, en. **-er.** (authorized) interpreter and translator of foreign languages.

Transparent, et. **-er.** transparency.

Transpirere, *v. i.* to sweat, perspire.

Transponere, *v. t.* to transpose. **Transponering**, en. transposition.

Transport, en. transport, conveyance, transfer; *Merc.* (i Bog) (amount) brought over el. forward. **Transportomkostninger**, (charges of) conveyance; **-skib**, et. transport. **Transportere**, *v. t.* to transport; (indføre paa en anden Side) to bring over. **Transportør**, en. **-er.** *Math.* protractor.

Trap, en. ub. *pl. Min.* trap.

***Trap**, en. **-per.**, se **Trappe**.

Trapezium, et. **-zier.** trapezium.

Trapezoid, et. **-er.** trapezoid.

Trapezunt, Trebizond.

Trapgaas, en. bustard, *Otis.*

Trappe, en. **-r.** staircase, stairs; (udenfor Dør) steps; **op ad -n**, up-stairs; **ned ad -n**, down-stairs; **hemmelig —**, private stairs; **en smuk —** (Opgang), a fine flight of stairs; **en — op, to -r op**, up one el. two pair of stairs, one el. two pair of stairs high. **Trappeafsats**, landing; **-dannet**, *adj.* formed like stairs; **-gang**, staircase; **-gavl**, serrated gable; **-rum**, space in a building for the stairs; **-spindel**, cockle of a staircase; **-sten**, stone stair; **-stige**, set el. pair of steps; **-trin**, step of a staircase; **-vis**, in the form of stairs.

Traske, *v. i.* to trudge.

Trasksent, en. **-er.** *Merc.* drawer. **Trasksat**, en. **-er.** *Merc.* drawee. **Trasksere**, *v. t. Merc.* to draw (on). **Tratte**, en. **-r.** *Merc.* draft, draught.

***Traug**, et. *pl.* b. f. je **Trug.**

***Trauft**, *adj.* firm, stanch.

Trav, en. ub. *pl.* trot; **i —**, at a trot; **i fuldt —**, at full trot. **Trave**, *v. i.* to trot. **Traver**, en. **-e.** (match-)trotter.

Trave, en. **-r.** score of sheaves of corn, thrave; **en — Kofte**, a thrave of brooms. **Travehob**, shock (of corn); **-fætning**, putting up in shocks.

Travestere, *v. t.* to travesty, burlesque. **Travesteret**, *adj.* travestied, travesty, travested. **Travestering**, en. travestying, burlesquing. **Travesti**, en. travesty, parody, a work travestied.

Travl, *adj.* busy; **have -t**, to be busy; **han har saa -t som en Mus i Barselseng**, he is as busy as a hen with one chicken. **Travlhed**, en. bustle, press of business.

Tre, *card. num.* three; **en — (i Kortspil)** a three; **den — og tyvende**, the twenty-third; **— Gange**, thrice, three times. **Treaarig**, *adj.* three years old; **-benet**, three-legged; **-bladet**, *adj.* three-leaved, triphyllous; **-deling**, tripartition; **-delt**, *adj.* tripartite; **-dobbelt**, *adj.* threefold, triple; **den -e Krone**, the tiara, the triple crown; **-dækker** (Skib), three-decker; **-enig**, *adj.* triune; **-enighed**, trinity; **-farvet**, *adj.* tricoloured; **-fod**, tripod, trevet; **-fold**, *adj.* threefold, triple; **-foldig**, *adj.* triplicate; (-enig) triune; **-foldighed**, trinity; **-fork**, trident; **-grenet**, *adj.* three-pronged; **-hed**, triad; **-hjørnet**, *adj.* three-cornered; **-hundrede**, three-hundred; **-hundredeaarsdag**, tercentenary; **-kant**, triangle; **-kantet**, *adj.* triangular; **-klang**, triad; **-kløftet**, **-klovet**, *adj.* trifid; **-klover**, trefoil; *fig.* trio, triumvirate; **-koblet**, *adj. Bot.* ternate; **-kort**, (three-card) loo; **-ledet**, *adj. Math.* trinomial; **-mands** (Whist), three-handed (whist); **-mark**, coin of the value of 3 Danish marks; **-markskod**, *Dan. L.* infamous fine of 3 (Danish) marks; **-marksmand**, (one sentenced to pay the infamous fine of 3 marks), infamous person, person branded with infamy; **-mastet**, *adj.* three-masted; ***-menning**, second cousin; **-punder**, (trepundig Kanon) three-pounder; **-pundig**, *adj.* of three pounds; **-radsaaret**, *adj.* with three ranks of oars; **— Skib**, trireme; **-radet**, *adj.* three-rowed, trifarious; **-rebet**, *N. T.* three-reefed, close-reefed; **— Mersejls Kuling**, close-reefed topsail-gale; **-sidet**, *adj.* three-sided, trilateral; **-skaftet**, **-skæftet**, *adj.* woven with three treddles; **-skilling**, coin of the value of 3 Skilling; **-stavelsesord**, trisyllable; **-stemmig**, *adj.* for three voices el. parts; **-strenget**, *adj.* trichord; **-sædig** (-sædet), *adj.* having three seats; **-takket**, with three prongs, trident(ed); **-tal**, (number) three; **-toms**, *adj.* three inch; **-traadet**, *adj.* of three threads; **-tusind**, three-thousand; **-vangsbrug**, system of three years rotation of crops. **Treer**, en. **-e.** three.

Tredie, *ord. num.* third; **det — Bud**, the fourth commandment. **Trediedel**, en. a third (part); **en — større**, one third larger; **-mand**, a third person el. party; **jeg faar nok nu være —**, (den, der gaar imellem to Stridende) well, I suppose I shall now be obliged to go between.

Tredive, thirty. **Trediveaarskrigen**, the thirty years' war. **Tredivte**, thirtieth.

Tremme, en. **-r.** (i Vindue o. l.) cross-piece, -bar, (paa Stol) rung, (i Stige) round, rundle, rung, (i Gærde o. l.) rail.

Trende, three.

Trense, en. **-r.** snaffle.

Trense, *v. t. N. T.* to worm. **Trensning**, en. worming.

Trepan, en. **-er.** trepan. **Trepanere**, *v. t.* to trepan. **Trepanering**, en. trepanning.

Tresindstyve, sixty. **Tresindstyvende**, sixtieth.

Tresse, en. **-r.** lace, gallon.

Tresur, et. old-fashioned cabinet; *fig.* **et gammelt —**, an old hag, old-fashioned beldame.

Tretten, *card. num.* thirteen. **Trettende**, thirteenth. ***T-dag**, Epiphany.

***Tretti**, thirty.

Treven, *adj.* slothful, sluggish. **Trevenhed**, en. slothfulness.

Trevl, en. **-er.** fibre, filament, thread; **ikke en —**, not a button; **ikke en tør —**, not a dry thread. **Trevleblomstret Pragtstjerne**, ragged-robin, *Lychnis flos cuculi*; **-rod**, fibrous root; **-stof**, fibrous substance; (Fibrin) fibrin; **-væv**, fibrous tissue el. texture. **Trevle**, *v. t. & i.* **— op, ud**, to ravel (out). **Trevlet**, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

Triangel, en. **-gler.** triangle. **Triangulær**, *adj.* triangulary.

Tribun, en. **-er.** tribune. **Tribunal**, et. **-er.** tribunal. **Tribune**, en. **-r.** (Taler-) tribune; (Tilskuer-) grand stand. **Tribut**, en. **-er.** tribute.

Tricot, en. tricote, fleshings.

Trident, se **Trient**. **Tridentinsk**, *adj.* Tridentine.

Trier, Trier, Treves.

Trient, Trent.

Triest, Trieste.

Trigonometri, en. trigonometry. **Trigonometrisk**, *adj.* trigonometrical.

Trille, en. **-r.** (rund Ting) disk, trundle; * light phaeton, pony-carriage. **Trille**, *v. t. & i.* to roll, trundle; (paa Trillebør) to wheel, barrow; **-vogn**, trundle-cart.

Trille, en. **-r.** (i Musik) shake; **slaa en —**, to make a shake, to shake.

Trilling, en. one of three at a birth; **-er**, three at a birth; **nedkomme med —**, to be delivered of three children (at a birth). **Trillingrige**, three united kingdoms; **-føstende**, three brothers (sisters) born at a birth; **-æble**, triple apple.

Trillion, en. **-er.** trillion.

Trimle, *v. i.* se **Trille**.

Trin, et. *pl.* b. s. step; (i Stige) round, rung; *fig.* stage; (Grad) degree; **staa paa et højt —**, to stand high. **Trinvis**, *adj.* step by step; (gradvis) gradual, successive. **Trine**, *v. i.* to step, tread.

Trind, *adj.* round, plump. **Trindt**, *adv.* around; **— omkring**, all around. **Trindmavet**, *adj.* round-bellied. **Trindes**, *v. i.* to grow round.

***Trinse**, se **Trense**.

Trio, en. trio.

Triol, en. **-er.** triole, triplet.

Trip, et. short step, trip; **—, trap, Træsko**, tip-tap-toe. **Trippe**, *v. i.* to trip, pick one's way. **Trippen**, en. tripping.

Tripolis, Tripolis. **Trippel, Tripel**, en. tripoli, rottenstone, *Argilla tripolitana.* **T-jord, -sten**, b. s. **Trippelse**, en. brick-dust (for polishing).

Trisse, *v. i. coll.* **— af**, to trudge along.

Trisse, en. **-r.** pulley. **Trisse**, *v. t.* to hoist el. lower by means of pulleys. **Trisseblok**, block of a pulley; **-hjul**, sheave of a pulley; **-værk**, mechanism of pulleys.

Trist, *adj.* melancholy, depressing, dreary.

Trit, step, tread; *Mil.* **at holde —**, to keep time; *fig.* **holde — med**, to keep up el. pace with; **han holder ikke —**, he is out of time; *fig.* **at sætte i —**, to set a-going.

Triton, en. **-er.** Triton. **Tritonshorn**, (Skalbyr) triton, *Tritonium.*

Triumf, en. **-er.** triumph. **Triumfbue**, triumphal arch; **-port**, triumphal port; **-tog**, triumphal procession; **-vogn**, triumphal car. **Triumfator**, en. triumpher. **Triumfere**, *v. i.* to triumph (over). **Triumferende**, *adj.* triumphant.

Triumvir, en. **-er.** triumvir (*pl.* triumviri). **Triumvirat**, et. triumvirate.

Trives, *v. pass.* to thrive, succeed. **Trivelig**, *adj.* thriving. **Trivelighed**, en. thrivingness. **Trivelse**, en. thriving.

Trivial, *adj.* hackneyed, tedious. **Trivialitet**, en. **-er.** common-place, truism.

***Tro**, en. **-er.** wooden channel el. trough.

Tro, *adj.* true, faithful, trusty; (om Undersaatter) loyal, faithful; (om Hukommelsen) retentive; **En** el. **Noget —**, faithful to. **Trofast**, se **Tro**, en.; **-hjertig**, *adj.* open-hearted; **-hjertighed**, en. open-heartedness. **Trolig, troligen**, *adv.* truly, faithfully. **Troskab**, en. fidelity. **Troskabsed**, oath of allegiance; **-løfte**, vow of fidelity.

Tro, en. ub. *pl.* faith, belief; (Tiltro, Kredit) credence; (i Religionssager) faith; **den kristelige —**, the Christian faith el. religion; **gaa over til den kristelige —**, to turn Christian; **frafalde sin —**, to turn apostate; **have — paa**, to have faith in; **give sin —**, to pledge one's vow; **bryde sin —**, to break one's vow; **jeg stod i den — at**, I was under the impression that; **paa — og Love**, on trust. **Trofast**, *adj. & adv.* faithful, trusty; **-fasthed**, fidelity, trustiness; **-love**, to betroth, affiance; **-lovelse**, en. betrothment, espousals, *pl.*; **-lovelsesdag**, day of espousals; **-lovelsesring**, bridal ring; **-lovet**, en. affianced, intended, betrothed; **-los**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; **-løshed**, en. faithlessness, perfidy; **-fuldig**, *adj.* simple(-hearted), confiding; **-fuldighed**, en. simplicity; **-villig, -villighed**, se **Lettroende**; **-værdig**, *adj.* credible, worthy of belief el. credit; **-værdighed**, en. credibility. **Troesartikel**, article of faith el. belief; *pl.* credenda; **-bekendelse**, (Bek. om Ens Tro) confession of faith; (kort Begreb af en vis Religionslære) creed, symbol; **-bog**, book of faith; **-broder**, fellow-creedsman, -believer, co-religionist; **-formular**, formula of belief; **-frihed**, religious liberty; **-fænde, -fælle**, se **-broder**; **-helt**, champion of faith; **-liv**, religious life; **-lærdom**, religious tenet; **-lære**, religious system, creed, faith; **-norm**, standard of belief; **-sag**, matter of faith; **-sandhed**, religious truth; **-sætning**, dogma.

Tro, *v. t. & i.* to believe, think; **— paa Gud**, to believe in God; **— En til**, se **Tiltro**; **— En godt**, to trust one; **jeg -r at kunne . . .**, I believe myself able to . . . **Troende**, *part.* believing; **en —**, a believer; **de —**, the faithful. **Troende**, *s.* **staa til —**, to deserve credit. **Trolig**, *adj.* credible. **Trolighed**, en. credibility.

Trods, en. ub. *pl.* defiance, contumacy; **byde En —**, to bid defiance to, defy one; **paa —**, in sheer defiance; **til — for**, in defiance of, in spite of. **Trods**, *præp.* in spite of; **— Nogen, — den Bedste**, as well, as fast etc. as any one. **Trodse**, *v. i.* to defy, bid defiance to, brave. **Trodsig**, *adj.* defying, refractory, fro-

ward; — **Mine**, air el. look of defiance. **Trodsighed**, en. refractoriness, frowardness.

Trofast, se **Tro**, en.

Trofæ, en. **-er**. trophy.

Trold, † en. **-e**. * et. *pl.* b. s. goblin, gnome, troll, ogre; * *fig.* wicked person. ***Troldbær**, se **Firblad** (and some other unpalatable berries); **-dom**, witchcraft, sorcery; **-domskunst**, magic art; **-domskraft**, magic power; **-folk**, mountain-sprites; **-hex**, witch, sorceress; ***-hæg**, alder buckthorn, *Rhamnus frangula*; **-karl**, se **-mand**; **-kone**, se **-hex**; **-kunst**, se **-domskunst**; **-kvinde**, se **-hex**; **-tyndig**, *adj.* versed in witchcraft, in the magic art; **-kærling**, se **-hex**; (af Krudt) squib; ***-kærring**, se **-kærling**; great weever, *Trachinus draco*; **-lygte**, magic lantern; **-mand**, sorcerer, wizard; **-pak**, lot of goblins; **-reden**, *adj.* elf-ridden; **-tøj**, se **-pak**; **-urt**, louse-wort, *Pedicularis*. **Troldе**, se **Trylle**. ***Troldet**, *adj.* naughty. ***Troldskab**, se **Troldom**.

Tromle, en. **-r**. (paa Kakkelovn) drum; (til Have, Marker osv.) roller, land-roll. **Tromle**, *v. t.* to roll.

Tromme, en. **-r**. drum; **slaa paa —, røre -n**, to beat the drum. **Trommefoder**, drum-case; **-hinde**, membrane of the tympanum; **-hule**, **-hulhed**, tympanum; **-hvirvel**, roll; **-lyd**, sound of the drum; **-skind**, drum-skin, -head; **-slag**, beat of drum; **-slager**, drummer; **-stik**, drum-stick; **-syge**, tympanitis, tympany. **Tromme**, *v. t.* to drum, beat the drum; — **med Fingrene paa Bordet**, to drum with one's fingers on the table; — **sammen**, to drum up.

Trompet, en. **-er**. trumpet. **Trompetblomst**, trumpet-flower, *Bigonia*; **-fisk**, trumpet-fish, *Centriscus scolopax*; **-snekke**, whelk; **-stød**, flourish (of trumpets). **Trompete**, *v. i.* to sound el. blow the trumpet. **Trompeter**, en. **-e**. trumpeter. **T-hest**, trumpeter's horse.

Trop, en. **-pe**. troop. **Tropvis**, *adv.* troop by troop, in troops. **Tropper**, *pl.* troops, forces.

Tropе, en. **-r**. *Gram.* trope. **Troperne**, *pl.* the tropics. **Tropisk**, *adj.* tropical.

Tros, et. ub. *pl.* baggage. **Trosbest**, baggage-horse; **-karl**, **-knegt**, baggage-waggoner; **-vogn**, baggage-waggon.

Troskab, se **Tro**, *adj.*

Trosse, en. **-r**. rope; **slaaet Tougværk**, hawser-laid rope.

***Trost**, en. **-er**. thrush, *Turdus*.

Troubadour, en. **-er**. minstrel.

Troy Vægt, troy-weight.

True, *v. i. & t.* to threaten, menace; — **sig Noget til**, to obtain a thing by threats. **Truen**, en. threatening. **Truende**, *adj.* threatening; — **Face**, imminent peril. **Trusel**, en. **-sler**. threat, menace. **Truselsbrev**, threatening letter. **Truselfuld**, *adj.* threatening, menacing.

Trug, et. **-e**, trough. **Trugkrabe**, scraper; **-stol**, stand for a trough. **Trugsiern**, certain species of hot iron ordeal.

***Truge**, se **Tryge**.

Trumf, en. **-er**. trump; **stikke med —**, to trump, take with a trump. **Trumfdame**, **-es**, **-knegt**, **-konge**, osv., queen, ace, knave, king of trumps. **Trumfe**, *v. t.* to lead a trump; — **ud**, to trump out; — **over**, to overtrump.

†**Trunte**, en. **-r**. stub, stump, log.

Trut (uu), en. **-ter**. *coll.* chaps, jaw.

***Trutne** († *prov.* **trunde**, **trutte**), to swell, bulge out. **Trutten**, *adj.* swoln.

Tryg, *adj.* secure, safe. **Tryghed**, en. security, safety. **Tryggelig**, *adj.* securely.

***Tryge**, en. **-r**. snow-shoe, racket.

Trygle, *v. t.* to beg, importune, solicit. **Tryglebrev**, begging letter. **Trygler**, en. **-e**. (importunate) beggar. **Tryglerі**, et. (Tryglen) begging, importuning etc.

Tryk, et. *pl.* b. s. pressure, squeeze; *Phys.* pressure; (af Priser) depression, pressure; (Aftr.) impression. **Trykmaaler**, steam-gauge; **-pumpe**, force- el. forcing-pump; **-værk**, forcing-pump, water-works with pipes for high service, high-service works.

Tryk, en. ub. *pl.* print; **paa —**, in priut; **under -ken**, in the press; **god, skarp**, osv. —, good, bold etc. type; **lade Noget udgaa i** el. **give Noget i Trykken**, to print el. publish something. **Trykfejl**, erratum, misprint; **-papir**, printing-paper; **-skærte**, printer's ink.

Trykke, *v. t. & i.* (f. Eks. i Haanden) to press, squeeze; (om Bogtrykkere) to print; (underkue) to oppress; (om Fugle) to sit close; — **Noget af i Vox**, to take an impression of a thing in wax; — **sit Segl under**, to put one's seal to; **Skoen -r mig**, the shoe pinches me: **den veed bedst hvor Skoen trykker, som har den paa**, every one knows where his own shoe pinches; **det -r mig i Brystet**, I have an oppression on the chest; **Hesten er bleven -t** (af Sadelen), the horse has been galled (by the saddle); **-s af Sorger, Fattigdom**, to be weighed down by sorrow, poverty; *Typ.* **maa** el. **kan -s**, for press; — **et Kobberstik af**, to throw off an impression of a copper-plate; **han -de mig i Haanden**, he squeezed my hand; **han -de mig i sine Arme**, he hugged me in his arms; — **Markedet**, *Merc.* to overstock the market; — **sig ned**, to shrink from; — **sig ved at**, to be loth el. reluctant to. **Trykkende**, *adj.* heavy; oppressive. **Trykkeaar**, year in which a book is printed; **-form**, printing-block; **-frihed**, liberty of the press; **-sted**, place where a book is printed; (paa Titelblad) imprint; **-tvang**, restraints on the press. **Trykning**, en. (Bogtr.) printing; (ved Vægt) pressure. **Trykkeri**, et. **-er**. printing-house, printing-office.

Trykker, en. **-e**. (Bogtr.) printer; (modsf. Sæt-

ter) pressman; (paa Dør) handle el. knob (of a door). **Trykkerlon**, printer's wages, *pl.*; **-presse**, printing-press; **-sværte**, printer's ink.

Trylle, *v. t.* to enchant, charm, fascinate; — **frem**, to conjure forth. **Trylleblik**, fascinating glance; **-bæger**, charmed cup; **-glæde**, enchanting delight; **-kraft**, magic power; **-kreds**, magic circle; **-kunst**, magic el. fascinating art; **-lyd**, fascinating sound; **-magt**, se **-kraft**; **-midler**, *pl.* magic means, charms, spells; **-røst**, enchanting voice; **-sang**, magic song; **-slag, ved et —**, in a magical way; **som ved et —**, as if by magic; **-slummer**, magic sleep, trance; **-slør**, magic veil; **-smil**, fascinating smile; **-spejl**, magic mirror; **-spil** (-komedie) fairy-play; **-stav**, magic wand; **-syn**, magic el. fascinating sight; **-tale**, fascinating speech; **-urt**, magic herb; **-verden**, enchanted world, world of wonders; **-værk**, work of enchantment. **Trylleri**, et. **-er.** enchantment, magic, fascination. **Tryllerinde**, en. enchantress.

Tryne, en. **-r.** snout.

Træ, et. **-er.** tree; (Bed) ub. *pl.* wood; (Fad) cask; **af —**, wooden. **Træaare**, vein in wood; **-affald**, waste wood; **-agtig**, *adj.* woody, ligneous; **-arbejde**, wood-work; **-artet**, *adj.* arboreous; **-Asbest**, wood-rock; **-bark**, bark of trees; †**-bast**, bast; **-ben**, wooden leg; **-benet**, *adj.* wooden-legged; **-brand**, **-brynde**, dry rot; **-bro**, wooden bridge; **-buk**, jack, trestle; capricorn, *Cerambyx*; **-bul**, stem of a tree; **-bygning**, wooden building; **-eddike**, wood-vinegar; **-fald**, blowing down of trees; **-fang**, wooden utensils, *pl.*; **-fiaade**, se **Tømmerfiaade**; **-frugt**, tree-fruit; **-frø**, seed of trees; **-gaard**, orchard; **-galoſche**, patten; **-gang**, walk, alley; **-hammer**, mallet; woodman's hammer; **-have**, se **-gaard**; **-hest**, wooden horse; timber-mare; **-kile**, wooden wedge; **-klamper**, *pl.* slippers with wooden soles; **-klods**, log of wood; **-knast**, knot in wood; **-knop**, bud on a tree; **-knub**, se **-klods**; **-kryber**, se **-pikker**; **-kul**, charcoal; **-last**, timber; **handle med —**, to deal in timber; **-lasthandel**, timber-trade; **-lasthandler**, timber-merchant; **-lus**, wood-louse; **-mand**, *fig.* a stern fellow; **-mangel**, scarcity of wood; **-marv**, pith of a tree; **-masse**, wood-pulp; **-mos**, tree-moss; **-nagle**, wooden pin, peg; *N. T.* treenail; †**-nødde**, wooden club; **-olie**, wood-oil; **-orm**, wood-worm, timber-sow, wood-fretter; **-piber**, tree-pipit, titling, titlark, *Anthus arboreus*; **-pikker**, creeper, *Certhia*; **-pind**, wooden stick; **-pindsvin**, tree-porcupine, *Cercolabes*; **-plante**, tree-plant; **-plantning**, (Handlingen at plante) planting of trees, woods; (en Beplantning) plantation; **-ring**, annual ring; **-sadel**, wooden saddle; **-saft**, sap of a tree; **-ske**, wooden spoon; **-sko**, wooden shoe; **-skodans**, clog-dance; **-skomand**, maker of wooden shoes; **-skole**, nursery; **-skrue**, wood-screw, screw-nail; wooden screw; **-skærer**, (Saugskærer) sawyer; (Xylograf) wood-engraver, xylographer; **-skærerkunst**, wood-engraving el. -cutting, xylography; **-skæring**, wood-engraving; **-sneppe**, wood-cock, *Scolopax rusticola*; **-snit**, wood-cut; **-spaaner**, *pl.* shavings of wood; **-sprit**, wood-spirit, pyroligneous spirit, methylic alcohol; **-stabel**, pile of wood; **-stamme**, stem of a tree; **-stige**, wooden ladder; **-stof**, (Cellulose) woody fibre; **-stolpe**, wooden post; **-stub**, stump el. stub of a tree; **-sværnp**, fungus on trees; **-syre**, ligneous acid, wood-vinegar; **-top**, top el. head of a tree; **-toffel**, clog; **-tøj**, wooden utensils, *pl.*; **-varer**, *pl.* wooden ware; ***-virke**, se **-varer**; **-vox**, se **Vodevox**; **-værk**, wood-work; **-vært**, growth of trees. **Træet**, *adj.* woody, ligneous; (f. Ex. om Rædhike) stringy.

Træde, *v. t.* (en Naal) to thread.

Træde, *v. i. & t.* (i Alm.; ogsaa om visse Fugles Adelsdaad) to tread; (trine) step; — **et Orgel**, to blow the bellows of an organ; — **feil**, to make a false step; — **nærmere**, to approach, to draw near; — **af**, to retire, withdraw; — **an**, to take one's position, draw up; — **fra**, se — **af**; — **frem**, to advance; (i Mesterkunsten) to stand out; — **i** (f. Ex. Snavset) to step into, walk in (the mud); — **i Ens Fodspor**, to follow one's example; — **i Kraft**, to come into force; — **i en Andens Sted**, to take (get) one's place, to succeed one; — **istedenfor**, to replace; — **i Tjeneste**, to take service, to enter into service; — **ind i Ægtestanden**, to marry, to enter the married state; **træd indenfor**, walk in; — **op**, se **Optræde**; — **over**, to go over; — **En paa Foden**, to treat upon one's feet el. toes; — **sammen**, to meet; — **til**, to step up; join; — **tilbage**, to draw back, stand back; — **tilside**, to stand aside; — **ud**, se **Udtræde**; — **under Fødder**, to trample upon. **Trædeblad**, **-bræt**, treadle; **-hjul**, tread-wheel; **-kar**, treading-vat; **-lad**, treadle (of a weaver's loom); **-melle**, tread-mill; **-toug**, *N. T.* horse.

Træf, et. (* ogsaa en.) *pl.* b. f. chance, hit. **Træffe**, *v. t.* (ramme, ogsaa *Mus.*) to hit; (møde) to meet (with), come across; — **En hjemme**, to find one at home; **denne Maler -r godt**, this painter hits off a likeness well; **Kuglen traf ham ikke**, the ball missed him; **han -r godt**, he is a good marksman; *fig.* **føle sig truffen**, to find one's self hit, feel one's self culpable, to become confused el. disconcerted; — **En paa det emme Sted**, to strike home; **Loddet traf ham**, it fell upon him; — **netop den rette Tid**, to come in the very nick of time; — **Forberedelser, en Overenskomst, et Valg**, to make preparations, an agreement, a choice; **-s**, to meet; — **sig**, to happen, fall out. **Træffende**, *adj.* (Lighed) striking, (Bemærkning) ap-

propriate, to the point, pertinent. **Træffer, en. -e.** hit. **Træfning, en. -er.** battle, action; division, line.

Træg, *adj.* slothful. **Trægbed,** en. slothfulness.

***Trægt,** se **Tragt.**

Træk, ct. *pl.* b. ſ. (Ryk) pull; (med Pen) stroke, dash; (Anſigts-) trait, feature; (i Skak o. l.) move; (i Whiſt) odd trick; (Fugls) roding, roading; (med Penſel) touch; (af Karakter) trait (of character), feature; **der er ingen — i Ovnen,** the stove does not draw; **han gjorde det 3 Gange i —,** he did it three times running el. three times in succession; **10 Mile i Træk,** ten miles at the stretch, on a s.; **tre Nætter i —,** for three consecutive nights; **en hel Uge i —,** a whole week on end; **gøre de første — til en Figur,** to draw the first lines of a figure; *vulg.* **gaa paa —,** to go on the loose. **Træk,** en. ub. *pl.* (Luft-) draught, current of air. **Trækfuld,** *adj.* draughty.

Trække, *v. t. & i.* to draw, drag, pull; (i Brætſpil) to move; (Linjer, Streger; om Plaſtre, Ovn, The) to draw; (ſ. Ex. om Skovſneppen) to rode, road; **Seilene —,** *N. T.* the sails draw; **det -r her,** there's a draught (of wind) in here; **— fuldt Hus,** to command crowded houses; **— Lod,** to draw lots, cast lots; **— (en Vexel) paa,** to draw (a bill) upon; **— Planter,** to raise plants; **— Straa,** to draw cuts; **— det korteſte Straa,** to come off a loser, to get the worst of it (a thing); **Skibet -r Vand,** the ship makes water; **— af med Noget,** *coll.* to carry a thing off; **— Noget af** (i en Regning), to deduct (from an account); **— af,** (om Kniv) to set; (om Gevær) to pull the trigger; (om Møbler) to polish; **mange Fugle — bort om Vinteren,** many birds migrate towards winter; **— Gardinet for,** to draw the curtain, pull the blind; **— fra,** to subtract; **— Tiden hen,** to procrastinate; **det -r hen,** it takes a long time; **— En i Haarene,** to pull one by the hair el. pull one's hair; **— i Langdrag,** to spin out; **Regimentet trak igennem Byen,** the regiment marched through the town; **Skyerne trak mod Veſten,** the clouds passed off towards the west; **— omkring,** to roam el. wander about; **— op,** (om Uvejr) to be brewing, coming on, ſe forresten **Optrække; — over,** ſe **Overtrække; Uvejret vil — over,** the storm will blow over; **— paa Benene,** to drag one's limbs along; **— paa Ordene,** to drawl; **— paa Skuldrene,** to shrug the shoulders; (ſ. Ex. Perler) **paa en Snor,** to string (beads); **— paa Aarerne,** *N. T.* to tug at the oars, to pull well; **træk paa Aarerne, Manne!** pull away, my lads! **— paa Vagt,** to mount guard; **Heſtene — godt ſammen,** the horses pull well together; **Skyerne — ſig ſammen,** the clouds are gathering; **det -r ſammen til en Storm,** a storm is brewing; **— Opmærkſomhed til ſig,** to attract attention; **— ſig tilbage,** to draw back, retreat, retire, withdraw, recede; **— ud,** ſe **— hen; — ſig ud af,** to withdraw from, back out of. **Trækkes,** *v. dep.* (med) **jeg har en haard Fader at —med,** I am troubled with a hard father; **jeg har disſe Børn at —med,** I have these children on my hands; **jeg maa jo — med ham i nogen Tid,** I shall not be able to get rid of him for some time, you see; **— med en Sygdom,** to labour under, be affected with a disease; **det ſkal vi — om,** *coll.* we will have a tussle for it. **Trækbom,** draw-beam; **-bro, Trækkebro,** draw-bridge; **-brønd,** draw-well; **-dyr,** (Dyr, ſom bruges til at —) draught-cattle; **Kamelen bruges aldrig ſom —,** the camel is never used for draught; (Dyr, ſom til visſe Tider ſkifte Opholdsſted) migratory animals; **-fiſk,** migratory fish, migrating fish; **-fugl,** bird of passage; **-hjul,** wheel (for a draw-well); **-hul,** vent; **-line,** line el. rope for drawing; **-læder,** elastic leather; **-papir,** blotting-paper; **-plaſter,** blister, vesicatory, blistering plaster; **-rude,** ventilator in a window; **-rulle,** mangle; **-rør,** air-pipe, air-tube; **-ſkib,** canal-boat; **-ſkrue,** draw-screw; **-ſtang,** drawing rod; **-vej,** towing-path; **-vind,** draught; **-vod,** drag-net; **-vogn,** hand-cart; **-værk,** wire-drawing machine. **Trækkebaand,** running-string; **-garn,** drag-net; **-knude,** running knot; **-kraft,** drawing power; **-naal,** bodkin, drawing-through needle. **Trækken, Trækning,** en. drawing etc.; **— i Lemmerne,** spasm; (i Anſigtet) twitch.

Træl, en. **-le.** thrall, serf, bondsman, slave. **Trælbaaren,** *adj.* slave-born; **-binde,** *v. t.* to enthrall; **-bonde,** serf, soccager; **-dyr,** drudge; **-kvinde,** bondswoman; **-ſindet,** *adj.* servile, slavish. **Trælleaag,** yoke of bondage; **-aand,** slavishness, servility; **-arbejde,** work fit for slaves, drudgery; **-baand,** ſe **Trældom; -byrd,** slavish birth; **-flok,** crowd of slaves; **-født,** ſe **Trælbaaren; -hær,** host el. army of serfs; **-liv,** slavish life, life of a slave; **-navn,** Benævnelſe af Træl) name of bondsman; (Navn, ſom gives en Træl) name of a bondsman; **-ſind,** slavishness, servility; **-ſtand,** state of thraldom el. bondage; **-værk,** ſe **-arbejde. Trældom,** en. thraldom, bondage. **Trældomsaag, -aand,** o. ſi. ſe **Trælle-. *Trælle,** *v. t.* te enthrall. **Trælle,** *v. i.* to slave, drudge, toil like a slave. **Trælſom,** *adj.* toilsome.

Trænde, trende, ſe **Rende,** *v. t.*

Trænge, *v. i.* (til) to want, be in want el. need (of), to need; **han -r ikke,** he suffers no want, wants nothing. **Trængende,** *adj.* indigent, needy, necessitous. **Trænge,** *v. t. & i.* to press, force; **— frem,** to advance, push on; **— ſig frem,** to press forward; **— ſig med Magt ind i et Hus,** to force one's way into a house; **— igennem,** to penetrate; *fig.* to

prevail; — **ind paa En**, *fig.* to urge one, press one hard; **han -r sig ind allevegne**, he thrusts himself in everywhere. **Trængsel**, en. (af Folk) crowd, press; (Modgang, Ulykke) distress, *Bibl.* tribulation. **Trængselsaar, -dag, -tid**, year, day, hour of distress el. tribulation.

Trænse, *v. t. N. T.* se **Trense**.

Træring, en. -e. wily, crafty person.

***Træske**, se **Tærske**.

Træt, *adj.* -te. tired, weary; (af) tired (of), wearied, fatigued (with); (ked af) weary (of), tired (with). **Trætheд**, en. weariness, fatigue. **Trætte**, *v. t.* (gøre træt) to tire, weary, fatigue. **Trættende**, *adj.* tiresome, wearisome, tedious. **Trættes**, *v. i. pass.* (blive træt) to be tired etc.

Trætte, en. -r. dispute, quarrel; (Proces) litigation; **ligge i —**, to be quarrelling; **dømmes for unødig —**, *Dan. L.* to be fined for frivolous and vexatious litigation. **Trættebroder**, quarrel-picker, litigious person; **-kær**, *adj.* quarrelsome, disputatious; **-kærheд**, quarrelsomeness, disputatiousness; **-syg**, *adj.* disputatious in a high degree; **-syge**, strong propensity to quarrel. **Trætte**, *v. i.* (føre Trætte) to dispute, bandy words; — **imod**, to contradict. **Trættes**, *v. dep.* to quarrel.

Træven, se **Treven**.

Trævl, Trævle, se **Trevl, Trevle**.

***Tre**, en, -er. small enclosed field, fold.

Troffel, en. -fler. truffle, *Tuber*. **T-hund**, truffle-dog; **-søger**, truffle-hunter.

Troje, en. -r. jacket, jerkin; **faa en banket —**, to get a thrashing el. trouncing; **faa en vaad —**, to get thoroughly drenched. **Trøjeklædt**, *adj.* dressed in a jacket.

Trøjedus, *s.* **paa en —**, at hazard, at a venture, at random.

Trøske, en. rotten wood. **Trøsket**, *adj.* rotten. **Trøstagtig**, *adj.* partly rotten. **Trøskebrænde**, fire-wood partly rotten. **Trøske**, *v. i.* to grow rotten.

Troske, en. (paa Tungen) thrush.

Trøst, *adj.* firm, staunch. **Trøst**, en. comfort, consolation; (Tillid) confidence; **det er en daarlig —**, that is cold comfort. **Trøstebrev**, consolatory letter; **-fuld**, consolatory; **-grund**, ground of comfort; **-ord**, words of comfort; **-rig**, *adj.* full of comfort, consolatory, consoling; **-skrift**, consolatory writing; **-tale**, consolatory discourse el. sermon. **Trøsteløs, trøstløs**, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. **Trøsteløshed, Trøstløshed**, en. disconsolateness. **Trøste**, *v. t.* to comfort, console; — **sig**, to c. one's self, to take comfort; — **til, — sig til**, (vove) to venture, dare; (tro sig istand til) to think one's self able. **Trøstelig**, *adj.* (som kan trøstes) consolable; (trøstende) consolatory. **Trøster**, en. -e. comforter, consoler.

Tscherkesserne, *pl.* the Circassians. **Tscherkessisk**, *adj.* Circassian.

Tuba, en. -er. tuba.

Tud, en. -e. spout. **Tudekande**, jug el. mug with a spout.

Tude, *v. i.* (hyle) to howl; (f. Ex. i Horn) to toot; **man maa — med de Ulve man er iblandt**, when you are at Rome, do as Rome does. **Tudehorn**, tooting-horn. **Tudstraale**, *v. i. coll.* to howl, roar. **Tuden**, en. howling etc.

Tudse, en. -r. toad, *Bufo*. **Tudsefisk**, angler, fishing-frog, *Lophius piscatorius*.

Tue, en. -r. knoll, little hillock; **gøre -r til Bjerge**, to make mountains of mole-hills. **Tueplov**, plough for levelling knolls.

***Tue**, en. -r. scouring-clout, mop.

***Tufs**, et. ub. *pl.* paltry, stuff, a poor affair. **Tufs**, en. -er. muff. **Tusse**, *v. i.* to bungle, fumble.

Tuffsten, en. tuff, tufa.

Tugt, en. ub. *pl.* (Disciplin) discipline; (Straf) correction; **holde i —**, to hold under discipline; **i — og Ære**, in all chastity and honour. **Tugthus**, house of correction; **-husfange**, prisoner in the house of c. **Tugte**, *v. t.* to chastise, correct, castigate, chasten, discipline. **Tugtelse**, chastisement, castigation, correction. **Tugtemester**, corrector, chastener. **Tugtig**, *adj.* decent, modest. **Tugtighed**, en. modesty, decency.

Tukan, en. -er. toucan, *Ramphastos tucanus*.

Tulipan, en. -er. tulip, *Tulipa*. **Tulipanbed**, bed of tulips; **-løg**, tulip-bulb; **-træ**, tulip-tree; tulip-wood, white-wood, *Liriodendron*.

***Tull**, en. -er. roll, bundle; fool. **Tulle**, en. -r. foolish, silly woman. **Tulle**, *v. t.* — **ind, — sammen**, to bundle up, together; — **sig bort**, to go astray; to be put out. **Tullen, tullet**, *adj.* crazy, foolish. **Tulling**, en. -er. fool, idiot.

Tumle, *v. i.* (falde) to tumble; **han har -t sig meget om i Verden**, he has seen a great deal of the world; **han har -t sig paa Søen**, he has been tossed on the waves; **de Børn — for meget herinde**, these children make too much noise here; — *v. t.* **en Hest**, to manage a horse; — **sig i vild Glæde**, to riot in wild pleasures. **Tumlen**, en. noise, racket. **Tumleplads**, place of exercise; *fig.* range, field. **Tumler**, en. -e. dolphin; (Due) tumbler. **Tumling**, en. -er. small tumbler. **Tummel**, en. ub. *pl.* tumult, bustle, uproar, racket. **Tummelumsk**, *adj. coll.* bewildered; **gøre —**, to bewilder.

***Tumsed**, *adj.* se **Tomsed**.

Tumult, en. ub. *pl.* tumult, riot, disturbance. **Tumultuant**, en. -er. rioter. **Tumultuarisk**, *adj.* tumultuous.

***Tun**, et. *pl.* b. f. court, farm-yard, *prov.* town.

Tunfisk, se **Thunfisk**.

Tung, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; **en — Skæbne**, a hard fate; **et -t Nemme**, a dull comprehension; **det er tungt at miste sit eneste Barn**, it is hard to lose an only child. **Tungblodig**, *adj.* thick-blooded, melancholy; **-færdig**, *adj.* slow, heavy; **-færdighed**, en. slowness, heaviness; ***-før**, se **-færdig**; **-hændet**, *adj.* heavy-handed; **-hør**, ***-hørt**, *adj.* hard of hearing; **-hørighed**, difficulty el. hardness of hearing; **-lord**, carytes; **-laden**, *adj.* heavy; **-modig**, se **-sindig**; **-mælende**, **-mælet**, *adj.* having difficulty of utterance; **-nem**, **-nemmet**, *adj.* indocile, indocible, dull of comprehension; **-nemhed**, indocility, indocibility; **-sind**, se **-sindighed**; **-sindig**, *adj.* melancholy; ***-sindt**, se **-sindig**; **-smeltelig**, *adj.* difficult of fusion; **-spat**, sulphate of barytes; **-sten**, tungsten; ***-sø**, swell; **-sovnet**, *adj.* that sleeps heavily; ***-vint**, *adj.* ponderous, clumsy, impracticable. **Tunghed**, en. heaviness. **Tyngde**, en. gravity, heaviness, weight. **Tyngdekraft**, force of gravity; **-lov**, law of gravitation; **-punkt**, centre of gravity; **-virkning**, effect of gravity. **Tynge**, en. burden. **Tyngefri**, se **Skattefri**. **Tynge**, *v. i.* to be heavy; **Byrden -r mer paa denne Side end paa den anden**, the burden is heavier on this side than on the other; **det -r for meget i min Lomme**, it is too heavy for my pocket, is too great a weight for my p.; **disse Kæder — ej, de lette**, these chains do not feel heavy, they make me lighter, as it were; *fig.* **-s af Sorger**, to be oppressed with grief; **-s af Aarenes Vægt**, to be weighed down by age; **det -de mit Hjerte**, it weighed upon my heart; *v. t.* se **Betynge**. **Tyngning**, en. gravitation. ***Tyngre**, **tyngst**, *comp. & superl.* **af Tung**. **Tyngsel**, en. burden.

Tunge, en. **-r.** tongue; (Sprog) tongue, language; (af Land) tongue; (paa en Vægtstaal) cock; (Fisk) sole, *Pleuronectes solea*; **faa Ens — paa Gang**, to set one's tongue a going; **det ligger mig paa -n**, I have it on the tip of my tongue; **det Spørgsmaal faldt mig paa -n**, the question rose to my lips; **han har en flydende —**, he has a glib tongue. **Tungeaare**, lingual vein; **-baand**, ligament of the tongue; (Fejl) tongue-tie; **være godt skaaren for -baandet**, to have a well oiled tongue, to have the gift of the gab; **-ben**, hyoid-bone; **-bogstav**, lingual; **-bunden**, *adj.* tongue-tied; **-byld**, boil on the tongue; **-færdig**, *adj.* voluble, rapid el. fluent of words; **-færdighed**, volubility; **-groft**, (hos Hefte) hollow in which the tongue lies; **-kræft**, cancer of the tongue; **-løs**, *adj.* tongueless; **-maal**, language; **-muskel**, lingual muscle; **-nerve**, lingual nerve; **-rod**, root of the tongue; **-slag**, **-stød**, stroke of the tongue. **Tunget**, *adj.* tongued.

Tunnel, en. **-er.** tunnel.

Turban, en. **-er.** turban. **Turbanlilje**, en. **-er.** martagon, Turk's cap, *Lilium martagon*. **Turbaniseret**, *adj.* turbaned.

Turbine, en. **-r.** turbine.

Turde, *v. i.* to dare; **tør el. — jeg spørge**, may I ask; **jeg — ikke gøre det**, I dared not do it; **det — vel hænde sig**, it may possibly happen; **det tør hænde, at**, it may be that.

Turner, en. **-e.** one who practises gymnastics el. athletics, gymnastic, turner. **Turnforening**, gymnastic el. athletic union.

Turnere, *v. i.* to tilt, joust. **Turnerhest**, en. horse used at tournaments; **-love**, *pl.* laws of tournaments; **-plads**, tilt-yard; **-pris**, prize of the tournament; **-spil**, et. *pl.* b. s., **Turnering**, en. **-er.** tournament.

Turnus, en. **-er.** rotation.

Turteldue, en. turtle-dove. *Columba turtur*.

Tusch, et. Indian ink, China-ink; **tegne med —**, to draw with Indian ink. **T-pensel**, brush for washing; **-tegning**, drawing done with Indian ink el. in sepia. **Tuschere**, *v. t. & i.* to wash.

Tusind, **tusinde**, a thousand; **— og een Nat**, the Arabian Nights; **— Gange om Forladelse**, a thousand pardons. **Tusindaarig**, *adj.* a thousand years old; **det -e Rige**, the millennium; **den -e Lyksalighed**, the millennial happiness; **-ben**, millepede, *Julus*; centipede, scolopendra, *Scolopendra*; **-blad**, se **Nellike**; **-farvet**, *adj.* many-coloured; **-fold**, a thousand fold; **-fryd**, daisy, *Bellis perennis*; **-kunstner**, man of many arts, Jack of all trades; **-sten**, se **-fryd**; **-stemmig**, *adj.* many-voiced; **-tal**, **-vis**, (i) by el. in thousands.

Tusk, se **Tusch**.

Tuske, *v. i. & t.* to barter, truck. **Tuskhandel**, barter, truck, truckage.

***Tusle**, *v. i.* se **Pusle**.

Tusmørke, et. dusk, twilight; **i -t**, in the t., between the lights.

***Tusse**, en. **-r.** goblin, troll.

***Tusseladd**, en. **-er.** nincompoop, muff.

Tut, en. **-ter.** cornet; **en — Penge**, a rouleau, a roll of money in paper. **Tutte**, *v. t.* (Penge) to roll up money in paper.

***Tut** (uu), en. (s. Ex. **paa Kande**) snout; *joc.* mouth.

Tvang, en. ub. *pl.* force, compulsion, restraint, restriction, coercion, constraint; **af —**, on compulsion; **med —**, by constraint, forcibly; **uden —**, without restraint, unconstrained; **lægge — paa sig**, to constrain oneself. **Tvangfri**, *adj.* unrestrained, unconstrained; **Værket udkommer i -e Hefter**, the work will be published in numbers at indefinite periods; **-løs**, se **-fri**; **-løshed**, en. freedom from restraint. **Tvangsarbejde**, compulsory el. hard labour; **-arbejdsanstalt**, house of correction, penitentiary; **-daab**, compulsory baptism; **-hus**, workhouse for vagrants; **-laan**, forced loan; **-lov**, coercive law;

-middel, compulsory el. coercive means; **-pligt**, compulsory duty; **-ret**, right of compulsion; **-troje**, se **Spændetroje**; **-vis**, *adv.* by force.

***Tvare**, en. **-r.** twirling-stick.

Tvebak, en. **-ker.** biscuit, rusk, top and bottom.

Tvebo, *Bot.* dioecia; **-plante**, dioecian.

†Tvede, en. peninsula.

Tvedelt, *adj.* two-parted, bipartite. **Tvedeling**, bipartition, bisection.

Tvedragt, en. dissension, disunion.

Tveegget, *adj.* two-edged.

Tvefork, two-pronged fork.

†Tvege, en. **-r.** forked branch. **Tveget**, *adj.* forked.

Tvegrenet, *adj.* two-pronged.

Tvegredet, *adj.* yielding two crops in the year.

Tvehovedet, two-headed.

Tvehornet, *adj.* two-horned.

Tvehændet, *adj.* ambidexter.

Tvekamp, single combat, wager of battle; (Duel) duel.

Tveklinge, two-edged sword.

Tveklovet, tveklovet, *adj.* bisulcous, cloven-footed.

Tvekloftet, two-cleft, bifid, bifurcate.

***Tveklovet**, *adj.* (klovet to Gange) twice-cleft.

Tvekøn, hermaphrodism. **Tvekønnet**, *adj.* of both sexes, hermaphrodite.

Tvelyd, diphthong.

Tvelødet, *adj.* of two colours.

Tvemundet, *adj.* double-tongued.

Tvende, two.

Tvesindet, *adj.* fickle, wavering.

Tvespidset, *adj.* having two points.

Tvesynet, *adj.* that sees double.

Tvetand, dead-nettle, *Lamium.*

Tvetulle, en. **-r.** hermaphrodite. **Tvetullet**, *adj.* se **Tvekønnet**.

Tvetunget, *adj.* double-tongued. **Tvetungethed**, en. double-dealing.

Tvetydig, *adj.* (som kan tydes paa to Maader) equivocal, ambiguous; (uvis, mistænkelig) doubtful; (slibrig) indelicate, indecent. **Tvetydighed**, en. ambiguity, double meaning, equivocalness, equivocation; **-er.** indecencies.

Tvi, *interj.* fy!

†Tvigæld, en. *Dan.* double fine.

Tvilling, en. **-er.** twin. **Tvillingbaaren**, *adj.* twin-born; **-broder**, twin-brother; **-født**, *adj.* se **-baaren**, *adj.*; **-land**, se **-rige**; **-nød**, double-nut; **-par**, pair of twins; **-rige**, realm consisting of two united kingdoms; **-ring**, double-ring, gimmal, gemel-ring; **-stjerne**, double-star; **-søster**, twin-sister; **-æble**, double-apple.

Tvinde, *v. t.* to twine.

†Tvine, *v. i.* to whine, whimper.

Tvinge, *v. t.* to force, compel, constrain; **det er en tvungen —**, it is compulsory (upon one). **Tvinge**, en. **-r.** (Skruetvinge) vice; (til Sko) thong, latchet. **Tvingen**, en. se **Tvang**. **Tvingsel**, en. se **Tvang**.

Tvist, et. twist.

Tvist, en. ub. *pl.* dispute, disagreement, difference; **leve i —** (med) to live at variance (with); **leve i idelig —**, to live like cat and dog; **-ens Æble**, the apple of discord; **„hvo sig blander i Andres —"**, those who in quarrels interpose. **Tvistemaal**, et. se **Tvist**. **Tvistig**, *adj.* (uenig) at variance; (tvivlsom) disputable. **Tvistighed**, en. **-r.** se **Tvist**. **Tvistes**, *v. dep.* to dispute, contend, contest.

Tvivl, en. *pl.* b. s. doubt; **være** el. **staa i —**, to be el. stand in doubt; **drage i —**, to call in question; **uden —**, without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly, no doubt. **Tvivlagtig**, *adj.* doubtful; **-agtighed**, doubtfulness; **-raadig**, *adj.* in doubt, in suspense, doubtful, irresolute, in two minds; **-raadighed**, en. irresolution; **-som**, *adj.* doubtful, dubious, questionable; **-somhed**, en. doubtfulness, dubiousness. **Tvivlsgrund**, ground for doubt; **-maal**, se **Tvivl**; (tvivlsomt Tilfælde) doubtful case.

Tvivle, *v. i.* (om) to doubt, call in question, question. **Tvivlelyst**, propensity to doubt; **-syg**, *adj.* having a passion for doubting; **-syge**, passion for raising doubts. **Tvivler**, en. **-e.** doubter.

Tvungen, *adj.* forced, constrained, laboured; (i Opførsel) stiff, constrained.

Tvær, *adj.* cross; *obtuse, stubbed, steep. **Tværhed**, en. crossness.

Tværager, field lying transversely before another.

Tværbaand, transverse ligature.

Tværbane, cross-line.

***Tværben**, spavin.

Tværbjelke, cross-beam.

***Tværbrat**, *adj.* precipitous.

Tværbrud, transverse fracture.

Tværbygning, transverse building.

Tværbænk, cross-bench.

Tværdige, cross-dike.

Tværdriver, self-willed person, obstinate p., snail, slug.

Tværdæmning, se **Tværdige**.

Tvære, *v. t.*; **— ud**, se **Udtvære**; *v. i.* to sulk.

Tværfløjte, German flute.

Tværfolio, oblong folio.

Tværfure, cross-furrow.

†Tværfylding, glutton.

Tværgade, cross-street.

Tværgang, cross-passage.

Tværlinie, cross-line, diagonal line.

Tværmaal, diameter.

Tværmundet, *adj.* — **Fisk**, plagiostome.

Tværmur, transverse wall.

Tværploje, *v. t.* to cross-plough. **Tværplojning**, cross-ploughing.

Tværs, *adv. N. T.* abreast; — **over**, across; — **igennem**, right through; — **for**, *N. T.* abreast of; — **paa**, *N. T.* athwart; **paa** —, across, athwart, cross-wise; **paa Kryds og** —, in all directions, every way; **spørge En paa Kryds og** —, to cross-question one.

Tværsadel, side-saddle.

Tværskaar, transverse incision. **Tværskaaren**, *adj.* cut transversely.

Tværskib, et. transept.

Tværskibs, *N. T.* athwart-ship.

Tværsnit, se **-skaar**; (Sektion) transverse section.

***Tværstandse**, *v. i.* to stop suddenly.

Tværstang, se **Tværtræ**.

Tværsti, cross-path, cross-way.

Tværstreg, Tværstribe, cross-streak, cross-stripe.

Tværstrøg, cross el. transverse direction el. line.

Tværstrøm, cross-current.

Tværstykke, cross-piece.

Tværsæk, wallet.

Tværsøm, cross-seam.

Tvært, *adv.* across; — **igennem**, straight through; * **standse** —, to stop suddenly, pull up short; * **dreje** — **af, vende** — **om**, to turn sharp; **bryde over** —, to cut the matter short.

Tværtimod, *adv.* on the contrary; *præp.* quite contrary to, right against.

***Tværtom**, *adv.* se **Tværtimod**.

Tværtræ, et. transom, cross-bar.

Tværtømmer, cross-timber.

***Tværvedsag**, cross-cut saw.

Tværvej, cross-road, cross-way.

Tværvold, traverse.

Tværvæg, cross-wall.

Tværøjet, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Tværøxe, adze, addice.

Tvæt, en. washing, wash. **Tvætte**, *v. t.* to wash. **Tvætten, Tvætning**, washing. **Tvættekar**, washing-tub; **-kedel**, washing-copper. **Tvætterske**, washerwoman.

Ty, *v. i.* (hen, til) to take el. seek refuge (with), have recourse to, resort to.

Tybast, en. mezereon, *Daphne mezereum.*

Tyde, *v. t.* (udtyde) to explain, expound, interpret, decipher; *v. i.* — **paa**, to augur, bespeak, be suggestive of; — **til**, to allude to; **Mærker, som** — **paa** (f. Ex. en god Legemsbeskaffenhed), marks, which are the signs of (a good constitution etc.). **Tyden, Tydning**, en. explaining etc.; interpretation.

Tydelig, *adj. & adv.* plain, distinct(ly, *adv.*); **med -e Ord**, in plain words. **T-gøre**, *v. t.* to explain. **Tydelighed**, en. plainness, distinctness.

Tyende, et. domestics, servants, menials, *pl.* **Tyendelov**, Servants Act; **-løn**, servant's wages; **-værelse**, servant's room.

Tyfon, en. **-er.** (Slags Orkan) typhoon.

Tyfus, en. typhus.

Tygge, *v. t. & i.* to chew, masticate; — **paa**, b. f.; *fig.* to chew the cud, ponder on. **Tyggen, Tygning**, en. chewing, mastication.

Tyk, *adj.* thick, stout; (om Personer) corpulent, stout; (om Papir) stout; (opfyldt) swoln; *vulg.* (frugtf.) big with child; — **Melk**, curdled milk, old m.; **gøre sig** — **af**, to brag of; **en** — **Taage**, a dense (thick) fog; — **Uvidenhed**, gross ignorance; *fig.* **igennem -t og Tynd**, through thick and thin; **det -ke af Laaret**, the thick of the thigh; **-t Nemme**, dull comprehension; **smøre -t paa**, to lay it on thick; **Tykarmet**, *adj.* thick-armed; **-benet**, *adj.* thick-legged; **-bladet**, *adj.* thick-leaved; **-blodet**, *adj.* thick-blooded; **-buget**, *adj.* big-bellied; ***-bygd**, thickly populated district; ***-eng**, thick-grown grass; **-halset**, *adj.* thick-necked; **-hovedet**, *adj.* thick-headed, thick-skulled; **-hudet**, *adj.* thick-skinned; (i Naturhist.) pachydermatous; **-de Dyr**, pachydermata; **-kindet, -kævet**, *adj.* chubby-cheeked; **-livet**, stout; ***-læg**, calf; **-lovet**, *adj.* thick-leaved; **-mavet**, *adj.* big-bellied; **-mælet**, *adj.* having a thick utterance; **-skallet**, *adj.* thick-soled; **-skallet**, *adj.* thick-shelled; **-stammet**, having a thick trunk; **-steg**, rump-piece; **-tarm**, large intestines. ***Tykke**, en. dense fog el. snow-fall. **Tykkelse**, en. thickness. **Tykkert**, en. *coll.* a stout fellow. **Tykhed**, en. thickness. **Tykne**, *v. i.* to thicken. **Tykning**, en. (Handl. at tykne) thickening; (Skov-) thicket.

Tykke, et. ub. *pl.* (Mening) opinion, judgment; (Lyst) will, pleasure. **Tykkes**, *v. dep.* to think, be of opinion, deem, opine; **hvad** — **Dig om?** what do you think of?

Tyl, en. tulle.

Tylde, *v. t.* to fill; — **i sig**, to guzzle.

Tylt, en. **-er.** dozen.

Tynd, *adj.* thin, slender; (modsf. tæt) thin, sparse; **-dt Øl**, small beer; **en** — **Lykke**, a scanty success. ***Tyndsengt**, *adj.* thinnish; **-haaret**, *adj.* having thin hair; **-hudet**, thin-skinned; ***-hugget**, *adj.* thinned; **-klædt**, *adj.* thinly dressed; **-skallet**, *adj.* thin-soled; **-skallet**, *adj.* thin-shelled; **-slidt**, *adj.* much worn; **-sprede**, to spread thinly; **-steg**, spare-rib; **-tarm**, small intestines. **Tynde**, *v. t.* to thin. **Tyndes**, *v. pass.* to grow thin, become thinner. **Tyndhed**, en. thinness.

***Tyne**, *v. t. joc.* to murder, dispatch.

Tyngde, Tynge, Tyngsel o. fl. se **Tung.**

Type, en. **-r.** type. **Typer**, *pl.* type(s), letters. **Typisk**, *adj.* typic(al), representative. **Typograf**, en. **-er.** typographer. **Typografi**, en. typography. **Typografisk**, *adj.* typographic(al). **Typus**, en. se **Type.**

Tyr, en. **-e.** (ogsaa Stjernebilledet) bull. **Tyrefægtning**, bull-fight; **-gal**, *adj.* (om Koer) in heat; **-kalv**, bull-calf; **-mie**, bull's pizzle; **-pisk**, drover's whip. †**Tyrgilding**, gelt-bull, ox; **-halset**, *adj.* bull-necked; †**-løben**, with calf.

Tyran, en. **-ner.** tyrant. **Tyranni**, et. tyranny. **Tyrannisere**, *v. t.* to tyrannize (over). **Tyrannisk**, *adj.* tyrannical.

***Tyri**, et. resinous wood. **Tyrisakkel**, torch of resinous wood.

Tyrk, en. **-er.** Turk. **Tyrkehoved**, Saracen's head; **-krig**, war with the Turks, Turkish war; **-tro**, Mohammedanism, Turkism. **Tyrkiet**, Turkey. **Tyrkinde**, en. (female) Turk. **Tyrkisk**, *adj.* Turkish; — **Hvede**, Indian corn, maize, Turkish wheat, *Zea mais.*

Tyrol, Tyrol. **Tyroler**, **-inde**, Tyrolese.

Tyrus, Tyre.

Tys! *interj.* hush! **Tysse**, *v. t.* to hush, silence; *v. i.* — **paa En**, to tell one to be silent. **Tyst**, *adj.* hushed, silent; *adv.* silently. **Tystne**, *v. i.* to grow silent.

***Tysbast**, se **Tybast.**

Tysk, *adj.* German; **det — Forbund**, the Germanic confederation. **Tyskfindet**, *adj.* of the German party. **Tyskhed**, en. Germanism. **Tysker**, en. **-e.** German. **Tyskland**, Germany. †**Tyskes**, *v. dep.* * **tysse**, *v. i.* to speak German.

***Tyte**, *v. i.* to ooze el. trickle out.

Tyttebær, et. *pl.* b. s. red whortleberry, cowberry, *Vaccinium vitis idæa.*

Tyv, en. **-e.** thief, robber; (i Lyset) thief, waster; **de smaa -e hænger man op, de store lader man gaa**, laws catch flies, but let hornets go free. **Tyvagtig**, *adj.* thievish; **-agtighed**, en. thievishness; **-hændet**, *adj.* light-fingered; ***-ja**, skua, *Lestris*; **-kende**, *v. t.* to accuse (one) of theft; **-stjaalen**, stolen, filched. **Tyvebande**, gang of thieves; **-brændt**, *adj.* branded (for theft); **-bænk**; **paa -en**, in the felons' dock; ***-fant**, se **-knegt**; **-gods**, se **-koster**; **-haand**; **det er bortkommet ved —**, it has been stolen; **-haandværk**, thief's profession; **-hul**, prison el. cell for thieves; **-knegt**, thief; **-koster**, stolen goods el. stolen property; **-kvinde**, thievish quean; **-lygte**, dark lantern; **-mærke**, brand for theft; **-mærket**, *adj.* branded for theft; **-natur**, thievish nature; **-navn**, name of thief; **-nøgle**, skeleton key; **-pak**, set el. lot of thieves; **-rad**, se **-knegt**; **-rede**, den el. nest of thieves; **-selskab**, gang el. band of thieves; **-sprog**, slang; **-streg**, thief's trick; **-trækker**, thief-catcher; **-tøj**, se **-pak.** **Tyvsbevis**, evidence of theft; **-dom**, sentence for theft; **-hæler**, se **Hæler**; **-lov**, law relative to theft; **-mærke**, se **Tyvemærke**; **-fag**, action for theft; **-straf**, penalty for theft. **Tyveri**, et. **-er.** theft. **Tyve**, se **Tyvekende.**

Tyve, *card. num.* twenty; **han er endnu ikke — Aar gammel**, he is not yet twenty (years old); *coll.* he is still in his teens. **Tyveaarig**, *adj.* twenty years old, of twenty years; **-dobbelt**, *adj.* twenty-fold; **det -e**, twenty times as much; **-fold**, se **-dobbelt**; **-punder**, twenty-pounder; **-pundig**, *adj.* of twenty pounds' weight. **Tyvende**, twentieth. **Tyvendedel**, en. twentieth part.

***Tæft**, en. ub. *pl.* scent.

Tæge, bug, *Cimex.*

***Tæger**, *pl.* af **Taager.**

†**Tægt**, en. ub. *pl.* (i Agerbrug) rotation of crops.

†**Tægtedag**, en. *Dan. L.* fixed day for the hearing of a cause.

†**Tægtekvæg**, et. stray cattle arrested.

Tække, et. (Dække) roof, cover. **Tække**, *v. t.* (med Straa) to thatch; (lægge Tag paa) to roof. **Tækkegarn**, thatcher's twine; **-halm**, thatch; **-kep**, stick used in thatching; **-lad**, thatcher's stand; **-lyng**, heather for thatching; **-mand**, thatcher; **-naal**, thatcher's needle; **-rør**, thatching-reeds; **-spaan**, shingle.

Tække, et. (Ynde) grace. **Tækkelig**, *adj.* graceful, comely, pleasing. **Tækkelighed**, en. comeliness. **Tækkes**, *v. impers.* to please; *v. i.* to take pot-luck.

***Tæle**, en. frost in the ground, frozen ground. **Tælegrop**, et. hole in the frozen road caused by the spring-thaw.

Tælge, **tælle**, (sære) *v. t.* to whittle. **Tælgekniv**, **Tællekniv**, whittle, sheath-knife.

†**Tælle**, en. **Tællegrever**, **Tællejys**, se **Talg.**

Tælle, *v. t.* to count, number; — **efter**, to count over; — **op**, to add up, sum up, cast up; — **En blandt Digterne**, to number one among el. rank one with the poets. **Tællelig**, *adj.* numerable, that may be counted. **Tællen**, **Tælling**, en. counting etc. **Tæller**, en. (i en Bank) teller; (i Regnekunsten) numerator.

Tæmme, *v. t.* to tame, domesticate; (om vilde Dyr) to reclaim; — **sine Lidenskaber**, **Begærligheder**, to control (el. curb) one's passions, desires. **Tæmmelig**, *adj.* that may be tamed; (om vilde Dyr) reclaimable. **Tæmmelse**, en. taming.

Tænde, *v. t.* to kindle, light; — **Ild paa**, to set fire to; — *v. i.* to take fire. **Tændsats**, priming(-composition); **-stikke**, (lucifer-) match. **Tændbar**, *adj.* inflammable, ignitible.

Tænder, *pl.* af **Tand**, teeth.

†**Tæne**, en. **-r.** young shoot of a tree, scion.

Tængsel, en. **-sler.** adze, addice.

Tænke, *v. i. & t.* to think; (tro, formode) to think, suppose; (staa i Begreb med, have i Sinde) to be going to; **det -kte jeg nok**, I thought as much; **tænk engang**, only think; **det kan ikke -s el. lader sig ikke —**, it cannot be conceived el. imagined; **saa fattig som -s kan**, as poor as poor can be; — **sig Noget**, to imagine, fancy; **Du kan —**

(Dig), you may imagine; **at — sig . . .!** the idea of . . .! — **sig ind i**, to make real to one's self, realize; — **sig om**, to reflect; — **over**, se **Overtænke**; — **paa Noget**, to think of el. on something; **det er ikke at — paa**, it is not to be thought of; * **være -lt paa at**, to intend to; * — **sig til at**, to intend to. **Tænkeevne**, power of thinking; **-form**, se **Tankeform**; **-frihed**, liberty of thinking; **-kraft**, se **-evne**; **-lov**, (Lov, som Tænkeevnen følger) laws of thinking; (logisk Grundsætning) rule el. maxim of logic; **-lære**, logic; **-maade**, way of thinking, mind. **Tænkelig**, *adj.* imaginable, conceivable. **Tænkelighed**, en. conceivableness. **Tænker**, en. **-e.** thinker. **Tænken**, **Tænkning**, en. thinking, thought. **Tænksom**, *adj.* thoughtful, meditative, reflecting. **Tænksomhed**, en. reflection, considerateness.

Tæppe, et. (til Gulv, Trapper) carpet; (til Bord) cover; (uldent T. i Seng) blanket; (til at lægge over en Seng) coverlid, coverlet, counterpane; (flukket Sengetæppe) quilt; (paa Theater) curtain. **Tæppekost**, carpet-broom; **-tøj**, carpeting.

Tære, *v. t. & i.* to consume, waste; **han -r paa sit Smørrebrød**, he is eating his bread and butter; **Søen tærer**, the sea-air gives an appetite; **-s hen**, to waste away; **-nde Sygdomme**, wasting diseases. **Tærefeber**, hectic fever; **-penge**, money to live upon; (Rejsepenge) viaticum. **Tæring**, en. (Handl. af tære) consuming; (Sygdom) consumption, decline, phthisis; **sætte — efter Næring**, to cut your coat according to your cloth.

Tærge, *v. t.* to exasperate, irritate.

Tærne, en. se **Terne**.

Tærnet, *adj.* chequered.

Tærning, en. **-er.** die (*pl.* dice); **falsk —**, loaded die. **Tærningbæger**, dice-box; **-bannet**, *adj.* cubical; **-fald**, **-kast**, cast of a die, cast of the dice; **-mønster**, chequered pattern; **-spil**, game at dice; **-sjne**, pips on the dice.

Tærske, *v. t.* (ogsaa i Bet. prygle) to thrash; — **igennem**, to curry one's hide, thrash one soundly, (en Bog) to wade through; **Du skal ikke binde Munden til paa Oxen, som -r**, thou shalt not muzzle the ox that treadeth out the corn. **Tærskelo**, thrashing-floor; **-lon**, thrasher's wages; **-maade**, mode of thrashing; **-mand**, thrasher; **-maskine**, thrashing-machine; **-melle**, thrashing-mill; **-penge**, se **-lon**; **-redskab**, thrashing-implement. **Tærsker**, en. **-e.** thrasher. **Tærskning**, en. thrashing.

†**Tærskel**, en. **-kler.** (til Linned) batlet (for beating linen).

Tærskel, en. **-kler.** (Dør-) threshold.

Tærte, en. **-r.** tart. **Tærtedej**, paste for tarts; **-pande**, tart-pan.

†**Tæsse**, **tæse**, *v. t.* (om Ulv) to tease.

Tæt, *adj.* tight, close, dense, compact; (ikke læk) tight; (om Skov) thick; **en — Kam**, a small-tooth(ed) comb; **en — Taage**, a dense fog; *adv.* close, closely; — **ved**, close by, close to; — **ved hinanden**, close together; **fejle — til Vinden**, *N. T.* to hug the wind; — **til Vinden!** keep her close; **holde —**, to be tight, *fig.* to be silent, keep counsel. ***Tætgrændt**, *adj.* populous; **-kam**, se ovfr.; **-sluttet**, *adj.* (Række) serried (rank). **Tæthed**, en. tightness, closeness, density. ***Tætne**, *v. i.* to tighten. **Tætte**, *v. t.* to tighten. ***Tætte**, en. something added to milk, to make it hold, prevent coagulation. ***Tættegræs**, butterwort, *Pinguicula*. ***Tættemælk**, uncoagulated old milk.

***Tæv**, en. se **Tæft**.

Tæve, en. **-r.** (ogsaa *fig.*) bitch. **Tævehund**, bitch; **-kat**, she-cat.

Tø, *v. impers. & i.* to thaw. **Tø**, en. thaw. **Tøbrud**, sudden thaw; **-fne**, thawy snow; **-vejr**, se **Tø**; **-vind**, thawing wind.

Tøddel, en. **-dler.** jot, tittle.

Tøffel, en. **-fler.** slipper; **staa under -flen**, to be hen-pecked el. wife-ridden. **T-regimente**, petticoat-government; **-træl**, hen-pecked husband. **Tøfle**, *v. i. vulg.* to trudge; — **af**, to take one's self off, wag.

Tøj, et. stuff, cloth, fabric; (Redskaber, Tilbehør) things, gear; (Rejsegods) luggage; (Vask) clothes; *fig.* **gaa i -et**, to be taken in; **dumt —**, stuff and nonsense, trash. **Tøjblomst**, artificial flower; **-hus**, arsenal; **-mester**, master of the ordnance; **-sko**, cloth-shoe. **Tøjeri**, et. stuff, trash, trumpery.

Tøjanker, *N. T.* small bower-anchor.

***Tøje**, *v. t.* to stretch, draw out.

Tøjle, en. **-r.** rein; **give Hesten -n**, to give the reins to one's horse, to give the horse his head el. the head; **give sine Lidenskaber -n**, to give a loose to one's passions. **Tøjlering**, bridle-ring. **Tøjleslos**, *adj.* unbridled, licentious; **-løshed**, en. licentiousness. **Tøjle**, *v. t.* (baade egentl. og *fig.*) to bridle.

Tøjr, et. *pl.* b. ſ. tether. **Tøjre**, *v. t.* to tether. **Tøjregræs**, grass where cattle are tethered.

Tøjte, en. **-r.** hussy, minx.

Tølper, en. **-e.** churl, lout. **Tølperagtig**, *adj.* churlish, loutish; **-agtighed**, en. churlishness, loutishness.

Tømme, en. **-r.** rein, bridle; *N. T.* (til Kæder) scope; **kore fire Heste under een —**, to drive four in hand; **holde En i —**, to keep one in check, put a curb on one. **Tømme**, *v. t.* (paalægge Tømme) to bridle.

Tømme, *v. t.* (f. Ex. et Glas) to empty; — **en Flaske**, to finish, *coll.* floor, a bottle. **Tømning**, en. **-er.** emptying.

Tømmer, et. ub. *pl.* timber; (i Skibe) timber, frame. **Tømmerarbejde**, carpenter's work, timber-work; **-binding**, joining of timber;

-blok, block of timber; **-bygget**, *adj.* timber-built; **-flaade**, raft; ***-flødning**, rafting el. floating of timber; **-folk**, carpenters; **-haandværk**, carpenter's craft; **-handel**, timber-trade; **-handler**, timber-merchant; **-hugger**, hewer of timber; **-hugst**, hewing el. felling of timber; ***-hængsel**, se **Hængsel** *; **-ladning**, cargo of timber; ***-lense**, se **Hængsel** *; ***-lunn**, en. pile of timber; **-lærling**, carpenter's apprentice; **-maaling**, measuring of timber; **-mand**, carpenter; **-mester**, master carpenter; ***-mærker**, timber-marker; **-plads**, timber-yard; **-sav**, saw; **-skov**, forest of timber-trees; **-stok**, beam, log; **-svend**, journeyman carpenter; **-træ**, timber-tree; **-øxe**, timber; **-værk**, se **-arbejde**; **-værktøj**, carpenter's tools; **-øxe**, axe for hewing timber. **Tømre**, *v. i.* to do carpenter's work; *v. t.* to frame, build, make, timber.

Tønde, en. **-r.** barrel; (Maal for tørre Varer) four bushels; half a quarter, comb; *N. T.* buoy; **en — Guld**, 100,000 Rix-dollars (a plum = 100,000 pounds sterling); **en — Land**, † measure of land of 56,000 square feet; * acre (40,000 square feet); **Tip, Tap —**, tip-tap-toe. **Tøndebaand**, hoop; **-bund**, bottom el. head of a barrel; **-dækkel**, cover for a barrel; **-gjord**, se **-baand**; **-gods**, barrelled goods; **-hvælving**, semicircular vault; **-lad**, stand for barrels; **-maal**, efter —, by the barrel, in barrels; **-penge**, buoy-money; **-stav**, stave; **-sæk**, four-bushel sack; **-tap**, tap; **-vis**, by the barrel.

Tønder, et. tinder.

Tør, *præs.* af **Turde**.

Tør, *adj.* (baade egentl. og fig.) dry; **have Sit paa det -re**, to be well off, safe. ***Tøraar**, dry, rainless year el. summer; ***-banke**, to dry-beat, beat severely; **-fisk**, dried fish, dried cod; **-halset**, *adj.* dry; ***-lændt**, *adj.* (om Jord) dry; **-skoet**, *adj.* dry-shod; **-vejr**, dry weather; **-øjet**, *adj.* dry-eyed. **Tørhed**, en. dryness. ***Tørke**, *v. t. & i.* se **Tørre**. **Tørke**, en. drought. **Tørkefuld**, *adj.* droughty. †**Tørkne**, *v. i.* to dry up.

Tørklæde, et. **-r.** kerchief, handkerchief; neck-cloth; shawl.

Tørn, et. *N. T.* (Tour) turn; (ved Arbejde osv.) spell; (i Ankerkæderne) cross in the hawse. **Tørne**, *v. i.* (imod) to strike against; — **ud**, to turn out.

Tørre, *v. t. & i.* to dry; *coll. fig.* to cheat; — **af**, to wipe up el. off; — **ind**, to dry up el. in; — **op**, to dry up; to wipe up. **Tørrehus**, drying house; **-klud**, clout for wiping; **-loft**, drying-loft; **-ovn**, kiln; **-plads**, drying-ground; (Plads, hvor Klæde osv. tørres udspilet paa Rammer) tenter-ground. **Tøraf**, en. reprimand; **faae en —**, to be reprimanded. **Tørring**, en. **-er.** drying.

Tørst, en. thirst. ***Tørst**, *adj.* se **Tørstig**. **Tørste**, *v. i.* to be thirsty; *fig.* (efter) to thirst (for). **Tørstig**, *adj.* thirsty.

†**Tørv**, ***Torv**, en. turf, peat. **T-agtig**, *adj.* turfy, peaty; **-aske**, o. fl. se **Tørve-**; **-dyrkning**, artificial production of turf; **-egn**, boggy country; **-gravning**, **Tørvegravning**, digging of turf; **-jord**, *o. fl.* se **Tørve-**; ***-myr**, se **Tørvemose**; **-plante**, plant found in peaty soil; **-vært**, growth el. formation of peat. **Tørveaske**, turf-ashes, *pl.*; **-bonde**, peat-carrier; **-brændsel**, peat-fuel; **-bund**, boggy ground; **-gøring**, making of turf; **-glød**, turf-embers, *pl.*; **-grav**, turf-pit; **-grund**, se **-bund**; **-hus**, turf-house; **-ild**, turf-fire; **-jern**, implement for cutting turf; **-jord**, turfy el. peaty soil; **-kammer**, turf-room; **-kul**, peat-coal; **-lag**, layer of turf el. peat; **-lod**, share el. part of a turf-bog; **-loft**, turf-loft; **-lugt**, smell of turf; **-mos**, sphagnum, *Sphagnum*; †**-mose**, peat-bog, turf-moss; **-ramme**, frame for making turfs in; **-reg**, peat-smoke, -reek; **-skifte**, se **-lod**; **-skær**, (det at skære Tørv) turf-cutting; (Tørvemose) peat-bog; **-smul**, peat-dust; **-spade**, turf-spade; **-stak**, pile el. stack of turf; **-tag**, turf-roof; **-tjære**, peat-tar; †**-triller**, *fig. coll.* bumpkin.

Tøs, en. **-e.** (i Foragt) wench, hussy; (ung Landsbypige) lass; **min egen** (kære) —, my darling, my dear girl; **en snaus —**, a baggage.

***Tøv**, et. se **Trøvl**. **Tøve**, *v. i.* to tarry, loiter, linger; — **med Noget**, to delay. **Tøven**, en. tarrying, delay.

U.

Uaabnet, *adj.* unopened.

Uaandbar, *adj.* irrespirable.

Uaar, et. year of scarcity.

Uadel, en. commoners, *pl.* **Uadelig**, *adj.* plebeian, not noble.

Uadskillelig, *adj.* inseparable. **Uadskillelighed**, en. inseparability.

Uadspurgt, *adj.* unasked.

Uadvaret, *adj.* unwarned, unadmonished.

Uafbrudt, *adj.* uninterrupted, unintermitting, continual, incessant.

Uafgjort, *adj.* unsettled, undecided, unadjusted. **Uafgørende**, *adj.* indecisive, incon-

clusive. **Uafgørlig**, *adj.* undecidable, that cannot be decided.

Uafholden, *adj.* intemperate.

Uafhændelig, *adj.* inalienable. **Uafhændelighed**, en. inalienableness. **Uafhændet**, *adj.* unsold; untransferred.

Uafhængig, *adj.* independent. **Uafhængighed**, en. independence.

Uafkortet, *adj.* unabated, uncurtailed.

Uaflaaset, *adj.* unlocked, on the latch.

Uafladelig, *adj.* incessant, unceasing, unintermitting, without intermission.

Uafløst, *adj.* unrelieved.

Uafrettet, *adj.* untrained.

Uafsonlig, *adj.* that cannot be expiated.

Uafsættelig, *adj.* unsaleable, unmarketable, not vendible; (som ikke kan afsættes fra sit Embede) that cannot be dismissed, irremovable.

Uaftalt, *adj.* not previously concerted (el. agreed on).

Uaftættelig, *adj.* indelible.

Uafvendelig, *adj.* inevitable.

Uafvidende, *adj.* unknowing; *adv.* unknowingly, unwittingly; **det er mig ganske —**, I know nothing at all about it; **mig, Dig, ham osv. —**, unknown to me, you, him etc. el. without my, your, his knowing it.

Uafviselig, *adj.* not to be rejected, that cannot be refused.

Uafværgelig, *adj.* not to be warded off el. prevented.

Uagtet, *conj.* though, although, albeit; *præp.* notwithstanding, in spite of.

Uagtpaagivenhed, en. inattention. **Uagtsom**, *adj.* inattentive, negligent, heedless. **Uagtsomhed**, en. inattention, negligence, heedlessness, inadvertency.

Ualmindelig, *adj.* uncommon, rare; *adv.* uncommonly.

Uanbragt, *adj.* undisposed of, unprovided for, (Penge) uninvested.

Uandægtig, *adj.* indevout, devoutless. **Uandægtighed**, en. devoutlessness.

Uanfegtet, *adj.* unaffected (by).

Uangrebet, *adj.* unassailed. **Uangribelig**, *adj.* unassailable, unimpeachable.

Uangret, *adj.* unrepented.

Uanket, se **Upaaanket**.

Uanmeldt, *adj.* unannounced.

Uanmodet, *adj.* unrequested.

Uanseelig, *adj.* plain-looking, insignificant, unsightly. **Uanseelighed**, en. insignificance, unsightliness.

Uanseet, *adj.* humble, mean, unrespected; *præp.* without regard to, notwithstanding.

Uanstændig, *adj.* indecent. **Uanstændighed**, en. indecency.

Uanstødelig, *adj.* inoffensive.

Uansvarlig, *adj.* irresponsible. **Uansvarlighed**, en. irresponsibility.

Uansøgt, *adj.* unsolicited.

Uantagelig, *adj.* inadmissible. **Uantagelighed**, en. inadmissibility.

Uantastelig, *adj.* unassailable, unattackable, that cannot be touched. **Uantastet**, *adj.* unassailed, unattacked, untouched.

Uantændt, *adj.* unlighted.

Uanvendelig, *adj.* inapplicable. **Uanvendelighed**, en. inapplicability.

Uarbejdsom, *adj.* not industrious.

Uartig, *adj.* impolite, rude, uncivil; (om Børn o. d.) naughty. **Uartighed**, en. impoliteness, incivility, rudeness; naughtiness.

Ubaaren, *adj.* unborn.

Ubagt, *adj.* unbaked.

Ubagtalt, *adj.* uncalumniated.

Ubanet, *adj.* unbeaten, untrodden.

Ubarket, *adj.* untanned.

Ubarmhjertig, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless, remorseless, uncompassionate. **Ubarmhjertighed**, en. unmercifulness, mercilessness, remorselessness.

Ubearbejdet, *adj.* crude.

Ubebolig, *adj.* uninhabitable. **Ubeboet**, *adj.* uninhabitated, unoccupied.

Ubebyrdet, *adj.* unencumbered.

Ubedragelig, *adj.* incapable of deceiving, infallible. **Ubedragelighed**, en. infallibility, infallibleness.

Ubedækket, *adj.* uncovered.

Ubeediget, *adj.* unsworn.

Ubefolket, *adj.* having no population, thinly populated.

Ubefragtet, *adj.* unfreighted.

Ubefrugtet, *adj.* unimpregnated, unfecundated.

Ubefængt, *adj.* uninfected.

Ubefæstet, *adj.* unfortified.

Ubeføjet, *adj.* unauthorized, incompetent.

Ubegavet, *adj.* not gifted, not endowed.

Ubegravet, *adj.* unburied.

Ubegribelig, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.

Ubegrædt, *adj.* unwept, unmourned.

Ubegrænset, *adj.* unbounded.

Ubehagelig, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, displeasing, unacceptable. **Ubehagelighed**, en. disagreeableness, unpleasantness.

Ubehjælpelig, **ubehjælpsom**, *adj.* awkward, helpless. **Ubehjælpsomhed**, en. awkwardness, helplessness.

Ubehændig, *adj.* clumsy. **Ubehændighed**, en. clumsiness.

Ubehøvlet, *adj.* unpolished, unrefined, rude, uncivilised, unmannerly. **Ubehøvlethed**, en. rudeness.

Ubekendt, *adj.* unknown; **en —**, an unknown person. **Ubekendtskab**, et. (til Sager osv.) ignorance (of).

Ubeklippet, *adj.* uncurtailed.

Ubekvem, *adj.* unfit, unsuitable, inconvenient;

uncomfortable. **Ubekvemhed**, en. unfitness, inaptitude.

Ubekymret, *adj.* unconcerned.

Ubelastet, *adj.* unburdened, unloaded.

Ubelavet, *adj.* unprepared.

Ubelejlig, *adj.* inconvenient, incommodious.

Ubeleven, *adj.* ill-bred. **Ubelevenhed**, en. ill-breeding, rudeness.

Ubelæst, *adj.* not much read in books, illiterate.

Ubelønnet, *adj.* unrewarded.

Ubemandet, *adj.* (om Skib) without (her) crew.

Ubemidlet, *adj.* without fortune, poor.

Ubemærket, *adj.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved. **Ubemærkelig**, *adj.* imperceptible.

Ubenyttet, *adj.* not used, unemployed.

Ubenævnt, *adj.* anonymous, unnamed; *Arith.* indefinite, abstract; **Addition** osv. i -e Tal, simple addition etc.

Uberaad, *adj.* unpremeditated; **med — Hu**, without premeditation.

Uberammet, *adj.* not fixed, not appointed, undetermined.

Ubereden, *adj.* (om Hefte) unbroken, untrained.

Uberedt, *adj.* unprepared.

Uberedvillig, *adv.* unwilling, unwilling to oblige. **Uberedvilligheb**, en. unwillingness (to oblige).

Uberegnelig, *adj.* incalculable. **Uberegnelighed**, en. incalculableness. **Uberegnet**, *adv.* exclusive of, excluding.

Uberejst, *adj.* untravelled.

Uberettet, *adj.* without receiving the sacrament.

Uberettiget, *adj.* unauthorized, not entitled, unentitled; (f. Ex. til at handle) not licensed.

Uberygtet, *adj.* of unspotted reputation, unimpeachable.

Uberømmelig, *adj.* inglorious. **Uberømt**, *adj.* not renowned, fameless, obscure.

Uberørt, *adj.* untouched.

Ubesat, *adj.* unoccupied.

Ubeseet, *adj.* unseen.

Ubesejlet, *adj* unnavigated.

Ubesindig, *adj.* inconsiderate, imprudent, heedless, rash. **Ubesindighed**, en. inconsiderateness, imprudence, heedlessness, rashness.

Ubeskaaren, *adj.* uncut; *fig.* uncurtailed, unabridged, unimpaired.

Ubeskadiget, *adj.* unhurt, undamaged, uninjured.

Ubeskattet, *adj.* untaxed, having no contributions to pay.

Ubeskeden, *adj.* immodest, indiscreet, immoderate. **Ubeskedenhed**, en. immodesty, want of delicacy, indiscretion.

Ubeskikket, *adj.* uncalled for, uncommissioned, self-appointed.

Ubeskreven, *adj.* not written on, blank.

Ubeskrivelig, *adj.* indescribable.

Ubeskyttet, *adj.* unprotected.

Ubeskæftiget, *adj.* unoccupied, unemployed, disengaged.

Ubeskærmet, *adj.* unprotected.

Ubeslaaet, *adj.* not mounted, (Hest) unshod.

Ubesmittet, *adj.* unstained, unblemished, unpolluted, immaculate; **den -de Undfangelse**, immaculate conception.

Ubestandig, *adj.* inconstant, fickle, changeable. **Ubestandighed**, en. inconstancy, fickleness, levity, variableness.

Ubestemmelig, *adj.* indeterminable, nondescript. **Ubestemt**, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, indefinite, undefined, not fixed; (om Begreber) vague, (i Karakter) irresolute. **Ubestemthed**, en. indecision, uncertainty; vagueness; irresolution.

Ubestigelig, *adj.* inaccessible.

Ubestikkelig, *adj.* incorruptible. **Ubestikkelighed**, en. incorruptibleness, incorruptibility.

Ubestridelig, *adj.* incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable. **Ubestridt**, *adj.* undisputed.

Ubesudlet, *adj.* unpolluted.

Ubesvaret, *adj.* unanswered.

Ubesværet, *adj.* unoppressed.

Ubesøgt, *adj.* unvisited.

Ubesørget, *adj.* undone, unattended to, unperformed.

Ubetalelig, *adj.* invaluable, above all price.

Ubetalt, *adj.* unpaid.

Ubetids, *adj.* unseasonably, inopportunely.

Ubetimelig, *adj.* unseasonable, inopportune, ill-timed. **Ubetimelighed**, en. unseasonableness.

Ubetinget, *adj.* (uden Betingelse) unconditional; (absolut) unqualified; — **Tillid**, implicit faith el. confidence.

Ubetitlet, *adj.* untitled.

Ubetonet, *adj.* unaccented.

Ubetraadt, *adj.* untrodden.

Ubetrukken, *adj.* unpapered.

Ubetvingelig, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable, indomitable. **Ubetvungen**, *adj.* unsubdued, unconquered.

Ubetydelig, *adj.* insignificant, inconsiderable, trifling, trivial, slight. **Ubetydelighed**, en. insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality; **en —** a trifle.

Ubetynget, *adj.* unencumbered.

Ubetænksom, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking, heedless, rash. **Ubetænksomhed**, en. inconsiderateness, heedlessness, rashness.

Ubevandret, *adj.* unversed, unconversant.

Ubevant, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused, unhabituated. **Ubevanthed**, en. want of practice.

Ubevidst, *adj.* unconscious; **være sig selv —**, to be unconscious; **det var mig —, at det skete**, I was quite ignorant of it. **Ubevidsthed**, en. unconsciousness.

Ubevislig, *adj.* that can not be proved, indemonstrable. **Ubevislighed**, en. incapability of being proved, lack of evidence. **Ubevist**, *adj.* unproved.

Ubevogtet, *adj.* unguarded.

Ubevæbnet, *adj.* unarmed.

Ubevægelig, *adj.* (som ikke kan bevæges) immovable; (som ikke bevæger sig) motionless. **Ubevægelighed**, en. immobility. **Ubevæget**, *adj.* unmoved.

Ubillig, *adj.* unreasonable, unfair, unjust. **Ubilligbed**, en. unreasonableness, unfairness.

Ublandet, *adj.* unmixed, unmingled, unalloyed.

Ubleget, *adj.* unbleached.

Ublid, *adj.* inclement, harsh, severe, ungentle. **Ublidhed**, en. inclemency, harshness.

Ublodig, *adj.* bloodless, unbloody.

Ublu, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced; **de forlange en — Pris**, they ask an exorbitant price. **Ubluhed**, en. shamelessness, impudence, barefacedness; (i Pris) exorbitance. **Ubluſærdig**, *adj.* unchaste, bold. **Ubluſærdighed**, en. boldness, unchastity.

Ubodelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Ubodfærdig, *adj.* impenitent, uncontrite. **Ubodfærdighed**, en. impenitence.

Ubonet, *adj.* unwaxed.

Ubroderlig, *adj.* unbrotherly, unbrotherlike. **Ubrudden**, *adj.* unbroken.

Ubrugbar, *adj.* unserviceable, unfit for use el. service. **Ubrugbarhed**, en. unserviceableness. **Ubrugelig**, *adj.* useless; se **Ubrugt**. **Ubrugelighed**, en. uselessness. **Ubrugt**, *adj.* unused, disused.

Ubrækket, *adj.* unbroken.

Ubrændbar, **ubrændelig**, *adj.* incombustible. **Ubrændbarhed**, **Ubrændelighed**, en. incombustibleness.

Ubrodelig, *adj.* inviolable. **Ubrodelighed**, en. inviolability.

Ubuden, *adj.* uninvited, unbidden.

Ubunden, *adj.* (løs) unbound, unfettered; (uindskrænket) unrestrained, unrestricted; — **Stil**, prose. **Ubundenhed**, en. unrestraint, freedom from restraint.

***Ubygd**, en. uninhabited region, desert.

Ubændig, *adj.* indomitable, untamable, unmanageable, unruly. **Ubændighed**, en. unmanageableness, unruliness, refractoriness.

Ubøjelig, *adj.* inflexible, unyielding. **Ubøjelighed**, en. inflexibility.

Ubønhørlig, *adj.* deaf to all prayers, inexorable, inflexible. **Ubønhørlighed**, en. inexorableness, inexorability, inflexibility.

Uciviliseret, *adj.* uncivilized.

Ud, *adv.* out (of), forth; **En — af vor Midte**, one from amongst us; **Aar —, Aar ind**, year by year; **tale rent —**, to unbosom oneself; **lad mig tale —**, let me finish speaking; **jeg veed hverken — eller ind**, I am quite bewildered, perfectly in the dark; **— over**, beyond.

Udaad, en. ub. *pl.* misdeed, enormity, atrocity, outrage.

Udaande, *v. t. & i.* to breathe forth; (ds) to expire. **Udaanden**, en. breathing forth.

Udad, *adv.* outward. **U-bøjet**, *adj.* bent outwards, o. s.

Udadlelig, *adj.* unblamable.

Udaf, *præp.* out of.

Udannelig, *adj.* unsusceptible of form el. shape. **Udannet**, *adj.* (uden Form) unformed; (raa) uncivilized, unpolished, rude.

Udanſk, *adj.* not (el. bad) Danish; unnational.

Udarbejde, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Afhandling) to compose; (med Hænderne) to finish. **Udarbejdelse**, en. composing, finishing; (en ſtriftlig) composition, written exercise, paper; (Skolefag) composition.

Udarmet, *adj.* impoverished.

Udarte, *v. i.* to degenerate. **Udartning**, en. degeneration.

Udarving, en. distant heir.

Udaſet, *adj.* knocked up, dead beat.

Udbanke, *v. t.* to beat out; to beat thoroughly.

Udbark, en. outer bark.

Udbaſune, *v. t.* to trumpet, blazon forth el. abroad. **Udbaſuning**, en. **-er.** trumpeting etc.

Udbede ſig, *v. refl.* to request.

Udbedre, *v. t.* to repair, mend. **Udbedring**, en. repair, reparation, mending.

Udbetale, *v. t.* to pay out, disburse. **Udbetaling**, en. **-er.** disbursement, outgoing.

Udbide, *v. t.* to lose (a tooth) by biting.

†**Udbinde**, *v. t.* (Kreature) to turn out.

Udblomſtre, *v. i.* to be in full bloom, be full blown.

Udblæſe, *v. t.* to blow out; *St. E.* to blow off. **Udblæsningshane**, *St. E.* blow-off-cock; **-rør**, *St. E.* blow-off-pipe.

Udblode, *v. t.* to soak, steep, macerate. **Udblødning**, en. soaking etc.

Udbore, *v. t.* to bore. **Udboring**, en. boring.

Udbrede, *v. t.* (ogsaa udbr. ſig) to spread, extend; (f. Ex. Armene) to stretch out; (et Rygte) to spread, circulate; (Lærdomme osv.) to diffuse, propagate, disseminate; — **ſig over en Sag**, to expatiate, descant, dilate upon a matter; — **ſig** (som et Rygte), to spread, get abroad. **Udbredelſe**, en. spreading etc., extension; (om Lærdomme osv.) propagation. **Udbredt**, *adj.* (Tro, Rygte, o. b.) wide-spread; **-e Kundſkaber**, extensive knowledge.

Udbringe, *v. t.* to bring out; — **meget af en Ejendom**, to make much (money) by a property; — f. Ex. **Kongens Skaal**, to propose, give, drink the health of the king.

Udbrud, et. *pl.* b. f. outbreak, breaking out; (om Vulkan) eruption; (om Lidenſkaber) burst;

et fuldt — af Latter, a peal of laughter; **komme til —**, to break out.

Udbryde, *v. t.* se **Udbrække**. *v. i.* (om Kanoner, Ild, Krig osv.) to break out; (bryde frem) burst (forth); (ved direkte Anførsel) exclaim, cry; **han udbrød i Latter**, he broke out into laughter; **han udbrød i høi Latter**, he burst out into a loud laugh; **hun udbrød i Graad**, she burst into tears.

Udbrække, *v. t.* to break out. **Udbrækning**, en. breaking out.

Udbrænde, *v. t. & i.* (brænde til Ende) to burn out; (rense ved Brænding) to cleanse by burning. **Udbrænding**, en. burning etc.

Udbud, et. *pl.* b. ſ. summons el. call to arms.

Udbuet, *adj.* bowed el. bent out.

Udbugtet, *adj.* wavy.

Udbyde, *v. t.* (til Salg) to offer, display (for sale); (indkalde) to summon.

Udbygger, en. (den, ſom boer paa en affides Jordlod) cottager living in remote parts; (den, ſom er ſluttet ud til et andet Sogn) one removed into another parish.

Udbygning, en. addition to a building.

Udbytte, et. clear profit, proceeds, earnings, yield; (af Bank, Aktieforetagender osv.) dividend.

Udbære, *v. t.* to bear out, carry out.

Udbøde, *v. t.* to spay.

Udbøie, *v. t.* to bend outwards.

Uddampe, *v. t.* (ſ. Ex. Linned) to air (linen).

Uddanne, *v. t.* to form, finish, perfect; (om Forſtanden) to cultivate; (om Aanden) to improve. **Uddannelſe**, en. perfection, finish; (om Forſtanden) cultivation; (om Aanden) improvement.

Uddele, *v. t.* (til el. iblandt) to distribute (among), to deal, portion el. parcel (out), to serve out (til el. iblandt) (to), diſpense (to); **— Slag**, to deliver blows; **— Befalinger**, to give orders; **— Sakramentet**, to administer the sacrament. **Uddeling**, en. **-er**. distribution, dispensation; (om Sakramentet) administration.

Uddie, ſe **Udpatte**.

Uddrag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. extract; **kort —**, abstract, summary. **Uddrage**, *v. t.* (ogſaa i Chemi og Arithmetik) to extract. **Uddragning**, en. extraction.

Uddreje, *v. t.* to get out by turning.

Uddrikke, *v. t.* to drink out.

Uddrive, *v. t.* to drive out, expel; **— Djævle**, to cast out devils. **Uddrivelſe, Uddrivning**, en. driving out; (i Medicinen) expulsion; (af Djævle) exorcism.

Uddufte, *v. t.* to exhale (perfume). **Uddufting**, en. exhalation.

Uddunſte, *v. t.* to exhale; (igennem Huden) to perspire. **Uddunſtning**, en. **-er**. exhalation; perspiration.

Uddybe, *v. t.* to deepen, make deeper. **Uddybning**, en. deepening.

Uddyrke, *v. t.* to cultivate thoroughly. **Uddyrkelſe**, en. thorough cultivation, perfection.

Uddø, *v. i.* to become extinct.

Udder, en. outer-door.

Ude, *adv.* out; (ude af Huſet) abroad; (udenfor i det Frie) out of doors; **det er — med ham**, it is all over with him; **— af Sie, — af Sind**, out of sight, out of mind; **han er — af ſig ſelv** (af Glæde), he is beside himself (with joy); **langt — beſlægtet**, distantly related. **Udeblive**, *v. i.* to stay out; **Budet er -blevet**, the messenger has not made his appearance; **Betalingen -blev**, payment was not forthcoming; **han er -bleven med Betalingen over Tiden**, he has passed the time of payment; **de -blevne Medlemmer**, the absent members; **han er -bleven i flere Uger**, he has absented himself for several weeks; **-blivelſe**, staying out, non-appearance, absence, (fra Retten) default; **-lade**, *v. t.* to leave out, omit; **-ladelſe**, omission; **med — af**, omitting, leaving out; **-lukke**, *v. t.* to shut out, lock out; *fig.* exclude, debar; **en -nde Rettighed**, an exclusive privilege; **-lukkelſe**, en. **-r**. exclusion; **med — af**, excluding, to the exclusion of; **-ſtaaende**, *adj.* (om Gæld, Fordringer) out-standing; **jeg har — Penge**, I have money owing to me; **jeg har — Gæld**, I have outstanding debts; **have noget — med En**, to be at odds with one.

Udelagtig, *adj.* not participating, having no share el. part in. **Udelagtighed**, en. non-participation. **Udelt**, *adj.* undivided. **Udeltagende**, *adj.* indifferent to, unfeeling. **Udelelig**, *adj.* indivisible. **Udelelighed**, en. indivisibility, indivisibleness.

Uden, *præp., adv. & conj.* without; **— nogen Aarſag**, without any cause whatever; **ingen —**, none but, nobody but; **intet —**, nothing but; **— at vide det**, without knowing it; **— at jeg vidſte det**, without my knowing it; **— ſaa er** (bar), except in the case that, unless perchance.

Uden, *adv.* (modſat indenfor) without, outside. **Udenad**, *adv.*; **lære —, kunne Noget —**, to learn, know a thing by heart, by rote; **noget -lært**, a thing of rote; **-adslæren, -adslæsning**, getting by heart; **-bords**, *adv.* outside the ship; (overbord) overboard; **-byes**, *adv.* out of town; *adj.* not resident in town; **— Medlemmer** (af en Klub) country-members; **-byesboende**, *pl.* people not resident in town; **-dørs**, *adv.* out-of-doors, out-doors; *adj.* out-door; **-for**, outside, without; **— Byen**, out of town; **— Huſet**, outside the house; **Vognen holdt — Huſet**, the carriage stopped before the house; **jeg vil helſt være —**, I would rather have nothing to do with it; **-forſtaaende**, en. outsider, impartial spectator; **-fra**, *adv.* from without, from the outside; **-gærds**, *adv.* outside the

fence; **-lands**, *adv.* abroad; **-landsk**, *adj.* foreign, outlandish; **-landsreise**, journey abroad; **-om**, round about, on the outside; **gaa — Sagen**, to elude the subject; **-over**, *adv. & præp.* over; **-paa**, *adv. & præp.* outside, on the outside; **-rigs**, *adv.* abroad, out of the kingdom; **-rigsminister**, minister of foreign affairs; **-rigsministerium**, ministry of foreign affairs; **-rigsk**, *adj.* foreign; **-rigspolitik**, foreign policy; **-skærs**, *adv.* outside the skerries and islands along the coast, in the open sea; **-sogns**, *adj.* extra-parochial; *adv.* extra-parochially; **-til**, outside; **-verden**, outward world; **-volds**, outside el. without the walls; **-vælts**, *adj.* (i Kortspil) not trump; **-værker**, *pl.* outer works.

Udfald, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (Reſultat) issue, result, upshot; **Alt faar et godt — for ham**, everything succeeds with him; *Mil.* sally, sortie; (i Fegtekunſt) pass; **gøre et —**, *Mil.* to sally out, to make a sally; (Fegtekunſt) to make a pass. **Udfaldsport**, en. sally-port.

Udfart, en. **-er.** (Udgang, Bortgang) exit; (Tour, Udflugt) excursion.

***Udfattig**, *adj.* destitute.

Udfeje, *v. t.* to sweep out. **Udfejning**, en. **-er.** sweeping out.

Udfile, *v. t.* to file out. **Udfiling**, en. **-er.** filing out.

Udfinde, *v. t.* to find out.

Udfiske, *v. t.* to fish out.

Udflamme, *v. i.* to blaze forth.

Udflod, et. (Handlingen at udflyde) flowing out, effux; (det, ſom flyder ud) discharge, flux.

Udflugt, en. (Gerningen at flyve ud) flight; (Udvej til at ſly) escape; (ugrundede Aarſager for Ens Handlemaade) shuffle, evasion, shift, subterfuge; **det er en daarlig —**, that's a poor el. shuffling excuse; **søge -er**, to shuffle; **han veed nok at finde en —**, he is sure to find a hole to creep out.

Udflyde, *v. i.* to flow out, issue. **Udflyden, Udflydelse**, en. flowing out, out-flowing.

Udflytte, *v. t.* to move out. **Udflytning**, en. moving out. **Udflytter**, en. peasant who moves his house out of a village. **Udflyttergaard**, peasant-house moved out of a village.

Udfolde, *v. t.* to unfold; (ſ. Ex. en Fane) to unfurl; (ſ. Ex. ſine Blade) to expand; *fig.* (aabenbare) to unfold; (lægge for Dagen oſv.) to display; (udvikle) to develop. **Udfoldning**, en. unfolding etc.

Udfordre, *v. t.* (til Kamp) to challenge, call out; (have fornoden, udkræve) to require. **Udfordring**, en. **-er.** challenge. **U-sbrev**, et. challenge.

Udfore, *v. t.* to line. **Udforing**, en. lining.

Udforske, *v. t.* to explore. **Udforskning**, en. exploring, exploration.

Udfri, *v. t.* to deliver, set free, liberate. **Udfrielse**, en. deliverance, liberation.

Udfritte, *v. t.* to question closely, pump out, worm out. **Udfritten**, en. pumping etc.

Udfylde, *v. t.* to fill up; (et Skema) fill in. **Udfylding, Udfyldning**, en. filling up.

†**Udfælled**, en. outlying common.

Udfærdige, *v. t.* to draw up, prepare, expedite, dispatch. **Udfærdigelse**, en. drawing up etc.

Udføre, *v. t.* (om Varer) to export; (om et Arbejde oſv.) to execute, accomplish, perform; (lede ud) to carry out. **Udførbar**, *adj.* practicable. **Udførelse**, en. (Gerningen at føre ud) carrying out, leading out; (af Arbejde oſv.) execution, accomplishment, performance. **Udførsel**, en. exportation, export; **til —**, for exportation. **Udførselstold**, export-duty. **Udfører**, en. (af Varer) exporter; (af et Arbejde oſv.) executer. **Udførlig, ſe Udførbar.**

Udførlig, *adj.* full, copious, detailed, explicit; *adv.* fully etc., at length; **meget —**, at great length. **Udførlighed**, en. fulness, detail, explicitness.

Udgaa, *v. i.* to issue; (udelades) to be omitted, struck out; **lade Noget — i Trykken**, to publish something; **et -gaaet Træ**, a decayed tree; **-ende Varer**, exports. **Udgaaende**, *s.* departure.

Udgade, en. by-street in the outskirts of the town.

Udgang, en. (Handlingen at gaa ud) going out, departure; (Ende, Slutning) issue, end; (*pl.* -e.) (Sted, Aabning, hvorigennem man gaar el. kan gaa ud) outlet, issue, passage out; *Typ.* end of a break; **Aarets, Maanedens —**, end (el. expiration) of the year, month. **Udgangsbillet**, check, pass-check; **-hest**, (Kritke) jade; **-punkt**, starting-point, point of departure; **-told**, export-duty; **-øg**, ſe **-hest.**

Udgave, en. **-r.** edition.

Udgenne, *v. t.* to drive out.

Udgerning, en. out-door work.

Udgift, en. **-er.** expense, expenditure. **Udgiftsbog**, book of expense; **-post**, item of expenditure; **-side**, debit.

Udgive, *v. t.* to give out, expend; (om Bøger oſv.) to publish; edit; (om Befalinger) to issue, give out; **— Parolen**, to give the parole; **— mange Penge**, to spend much money; **— falske Penge**, to pass counterfeit coin; **— ſig for Noget, for en anden Person**, to pass one's self off as something, for another. **Udgivelse**, en. (af Bog) publication. **Udgiver**, en. **-e.** publisher; editor.

Udglatte, *v. t.* to smooth. **Udglatning**, en. smoothing.

Udglede, *v. t.* to heat thoroughly. **Udgledning**, en. heating etc.

Udgnide, *v. t.* to rub out. **Udgnidning**, en. rubbing out.

Udgranske, Udgranskning, ſe **Udforske.**

Udgrave, *v. t.* (af Jorden) to dig out. **Udgravning**, en. **-er**, digging out.

Udgravere, *v. t.* (f. Ex. i Kobbertavle) to engrave. **Udgravering**, en. engraving.

†**Udgrine**, *v. t. coll.* to laugh at.

Udgruble, *v. t.* to think out, excogitate.

Udgrunde, *v. t.* to penetrate, fathom.

Udgræde, *v. t. & i.* (græde saalænge man kan) to weep one's fill, weep oneself out; (ophøre at græde) to cease weeping; — (sin Sorg) to alleviate (one's pain) with weeping; **hun har -dt denne Kærlighed**, she has wept away this passion.

Udgrøfte, *v. t.* to drain (by ditches).

Udgyde, *v. t.* to pour out; — **Taarer**, to shed tears; — **sin Harme over**, to vent one's spleen el. anger against; — **sit Hjerte** (for), to unbosom one's self (to); **-dt** (om Fist) spent.

Udgydelse, en. **-r**, pouring out, effusion, outpouring.

Udgæld, en. debt in the estate of a person deceased.

Udgøre, *v. t.* to constitute, compose, make, form; (om Gæld, Kapital osv.) to amount to, to come to.

Udhale, *v. t.* to haul out; *N. T.* (udruste, om et Skib) to fit out; to delay, put off. **Udhaler**, en. **-e**. (Sibrebroder) rake, dissipated fellow; *N. T.* outhauler. **Udhalet**, *adj.* (træt) worn out; *N. T.* (om Skib) fitted out.

Udhamre, *v. t.* to hammer out, beat out. **Udhamring**, en. **-er**. hammering etc.

Udhavn, en. out-port.

Udhegn, et. ring-fence.

Udhente, *v. t.* to fetch (out).

Udholde, *v. t.* to endure, support, sustain; — **en Belejring**, to stand a siege; — **en Straf**, to suffer a punishment; — **Proven**, to stand the proof el. test; — **en Storm** (om et Skib) to weather a storm. **Udholdelig**, *adj.* endurable, supportable. **Udholdende**, *adj.* persevering. **Udholdenhed**, en. perseverance, endurance.

Udholm, en. remote islet el. holm.

Udhoret, *adj.* wasted by lewd living.

Udhugge, *v. t.* to hew out, to cut out; — **et Gravmonument**, to hew out a sepulchral monument; — **et Billede**, to cut out an image; — **Stier i en Skov**, to cut out paths in a wood; — **en Skov**, to cut an opening in a wood; (fortynde) to thin a wood. **Udhug**, et. brushwood. **Udhugning**, en. hewing out, cutting out; (i Skov) opening. **Udhugst**, se **Udhug og Udhugning**.

Udhule, *v. t.* to hollow, scoop (out), excavate. **Udhulning**, en. **-er**. hollowing (out), excavation.

Udhungre, *v. t.* to starve. **Udhungring**, en. starving.

Udhus, et. out-house, out-building, (out-) office.

Udhvile sig, *v. refl.* to rest (repose) one's self. **Udhvilen**, en. rest, repose.

Udhvælvet, *adj.* convex.

Udhyle, *v. t.* to howl out.

Udhyre, se **Forhyre**.

Udhysse, *v. t.* to hiss. **Udhysning**, en. hissing.

Udhæng, et. any thing hanging out. **Udhængsark**, et. *Typ.* proof-sheet, advance-sheet; **-skab**, street show-case; **-skilt**, sign-board, sign. **Udhænge**, *v. t.* to hang out.

Udhæve, *v. t.* to signalize, distinguish; (lægge Vægt paa) lay emphasis on.

Udhøkre, *v. t.* to retail.

Udi, *præp. obs.* se **I**.

Udise, *v. t.* to get out of the ice.

Udjage, *v. t.* to drive out, expel. **Udjagelse**, en. expulsion.

Udjord, en. distant grounds el. fields.

Udjævne, *v. t.* (glatte) to smooth; (jævne) to make even el. level, to even, level; (gøre lige, stille paa lige Fod) to equalize; *fig.* (Stridigheder osv.) to adjust, settle. **Udjævning**, en. **-er**. adjustment.

Udkaare, *v. t.* to choose, elect, select; **hendes -de**, the man of her choice. **Udkaarelse**, en. choice, selection, election.

Udkant, en. outskirt, out-of-the-way part.

Udkast, et. *pl.* b. s. draught, sketch. **Udkaste**, *v. t.* to cast out, throw out, eject; (Tegning osv.) to sketch, make a draught; (Plan o. b.) to devise, lay down. **Udkastelse**, **Udkastning**, en. casting out, ejection.

Udkig, et. look-out; **holde —**, to look out; **hold godt —**, keep a good look-out. **Udkige**, **Udkiger**, **Udkigsmand**, en. look-out man; **Udkigstorn**, look-out.

Udklarere, *v. t.* (om Skibe) to clear out, clear outwards, enter outwards. **Udklarering**, en. clearance (out).

Udklippe, *v. t.* to cut out. **Udklipning**, en cutting out.

Udklæde, *v. t.* to dress out, disguise.

Udklække, *v. t.* (f. Ex. om Blomster) to bring out; (om Æg) to hatch; *fig.* to hatch, plot. **Udklækning**, en. hatching.

Udkoge, *v. t.* to boil out.

Udkomme, *v. i.* to come out, be published; **-mne Bøger**, publications. **Udkomme**, et. competence, competency; **han har et anstændigt —**, he has a competency; **han har et rigeligt —**, he is well off; **der er intet — med ham**, there is no dealing with him.

Udkradse, *v. t.* to scrape out. **Udkradsning**, en. scraping out.

Udkramme, *v. t.* to display. **Udkramning**, en. displaying.

Udkrybe, *v. i.* to creep out.

Udkryste, *v. t.* to squeeze out.
Udkræve, *v. t.* to require.
Udkæmme, *v. t.* to comb out.
Udkæmpe, *v. t.* (en Strid) to fight out.
Udkøbe, *v. t.* to buy out.
Udkøre, *v. t.* to cart out. **Udkørsel**, en. (Handl. at køre ud) carting out; (Stedet for Udkørsel) passage out.
Udlaan, et. loan.
Udlaane, *v. t.* to lend (out). **Udlaaner**, en. (money-)lender. **Udlaaning**, en. lending.
Udlade, **Udladning**, se **Losse**; *Phys.* to discharge; — **sin Vrede**, to vent one's anger. **Udlader**, en. *Phys.* discharger, discharging-rod. **Udladning**, discharge.
Udlade sig, *v. refl.* to express one's self; **han udlod sig med at . . .**, he asserted that . . .; **du maa ikke — Dig for Nogen derom**, you must not say a word about it to any one. **Udladelse**, en. -r. expression.
Udland, et. foreign country; **sende til -et**, to send abroad.
Udle, *v. t.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.
Udlede, *v. t.* to infer, deduce; (udsøge) to seek out.
Udleje, *v. t.* to let. **Udlejer**, en. lessor. **Udlejning**, en. letting.
Udlevere, *v. t.* to deliver up; **Planer -s**, plans may be had. **Udlevering**, en. delivery. **Udleveringsseddel**, delivery order.
Udlevet, *adj.* wasted (in constitution), superannuated, decrepit.
Udlide, *v. t. & i.*; **han har -dt**, his sufferings are ended; **han har -dt sin Straf**, he has served his time of punishment.
Udliggende, *adj.* lying out. **Udligger**, en. *N. T.* se **Udlægger**, **Udflytter**; trader in an out-of-the-way place. **U-sted**, out-of-the-way trading-station.
Udlodde, *v. t.* to parcel out.
Udlokke, *v. t.* to lure out, elicit.
Udlosse, *v. t.* to discharge, unship. **Udlosset**, *adj.* discharged. **Udlosning**, en. discharge.
Udlove, *v. t.* to promise.
Udlude, *v. t.* (ubbløde i Lud) to steep in lye; (udvaske) to elutriate. **Udludning**, en. steeping in lye; elutriation.
Udlude, *v. i.* (springe frem) to project, beetle.
Udlufte, *v. t.* to air. **Udluftning**, en. -er. airing.
Udluge, *v. t.* to weed out. **Udlugning**, en. weeding out.
Udlyse, *v. i.* to shine forth.
Udlæg, et. (af Penge) outlay, advance, disbursement; *L. T.* execution. **Udlægsforretning**, act of execution; **-haver**, who has taken out a writ of execution; **-ordre**, writ of execution.
Udlægge, *v. t.* (om Penge osv.) to lay out, advance; (tillægge En Eiendomsret i en Andens Gods) to assign; (forklare) to explain, interpret; **udlægge En som Barnefader**, to father a child upon one; — **Alting til det Værste**, to put the worst construction on every thing; — **Alt til det Bedste**, to put the best construction on every thing. **Udlægning**, en. explanation, interpretation.
Udlægger, en. *N. T.* out-rigger.
Udlændig, **Udlændisk**, *obs.* se **Udenlandsk**. **Udlændighed**, en. exile. **Udlænding**, en. -e. foreigner, alien.
Udlært, *adj.* having served one's apprenticeship; **en — Skælm**, a consumate rogue.
Udlæse, *v. t.* to read to the end.
Udløb, et. outlet, issue, mouth; (Forløb) expiration. **Udløbe**, *v. i.* (forløbe) to expire; (komme til Ende) to end, come to a close; (om Sand i Timeglas osv.) to run out. **Udløber**, en. *Bot.* runner, sucker, stole, off-shoot.
Udløse, *v. t.* (frikøbe) to ransom; (frigøre) to release; (om pantsatte Sager) to redeem; (Medarbinger o. d.) to pay off. **Udløsning**, en. -er. ransoming; releasing; redeeming. **Udløsningsret**, *Dan. L.* right of purchase.
Udmaale, *v. t.* to measure (out); (om Skibe, Fade) to gauge; — **i Alenvis**, to measure by the ell. **Udmaaling**, en. measuring; (af Skibe, Fade) gauging.
Udmagre, *v. t.* to emaciate. **Udmagring**, en. emaciation.
Udmaje, *v. t.* to dress out, deck out, bedizen. **Udmajelse**, en. dressing out etc.
Udmale, *v. t.* (med Farver, ogsaa *fig.*) to colour; (i Ord) to depict; (male Alt ud med Melle) to grind out; — **Vandet af en Dam**, to drain a pond. **Udmaling**, colouring; (paa Melle) grinding out; (af en Dam) draining.
†**Udmalke**, *v. t.* to milk dry.
Udmark, en. † distant field; * wood pasture, hill pasture.
Udmarsch, en. marching out. **Udmarschere**, *v. i.* to march out.
Udmarve, *v. t.* to emaciate, enervate, enfeeble. **Udmarvelse**, en. enervation.
***Udmaset**, *adj.* se **Udaset**.
Udmatte, *v. t.* to exhaust. **Udmattelse**, en. exhaustion.
Udmelde, *v. refl.* (sig af et Selskab) to withdraw one's name (from a society). **Udmeldelse**, en. withdrawal.
Udmudre, *v. t.* to clear of mud, to cleanse.
Udmunde, *v. i.* to disembogue, debouch.
Udmynte, *v. t.* to coin. **Udmyntning**, en. -er. coining.
Udmærke, *v. t.* (gøre kendelig) to mark out; *fig.* to distinguish; — **sig ved**, to be distinguished by, characterized by, remarkable for. **Udmærket**, *adj.* remarkable, distinguished, excellent, of note; *adv.* remarkably, eminently. **Udmærkelse**, en. distinction.

Udmønstre, *v. t.* to reject at a muster (as unfit for service).

***Udniste**, *v. t.* se **Niste ud**.

Udnytte, *v. t.* to turn to use el. account.

Udnævne, *v. t.* to nominate, appoint. **Udnævnelse**, en. **-r.** nomination, creation, appointment; (Udnævnelsesbrev) letters of creation, patent.

Udpakke, *v. t.* to unpack. **Udpakning**, en. unpacking.

Udpante, *v. t.* to distrain. **Udpanter**, en. distrainer. **Udpantning**, en. **-er.** distraining, execution.

Udpatte, *v. t.* to suck dry.

Udpege, *v. t.* to point out.

Udpensle, *v. t.* to pencil el. paint with (too) much minuteness.

Udperse, se **Udpresse**.

Udpibe, *v. t.* to hiss; — **et Skuespil**, to damn a play. **Udpibning**, en. hissing; (af et Skuespil) damning.

Udpille, *v. t.* to pick out.

Udpine, *v. t.* to extort.

Udpiske, *v. t.* to whip out, lash out; **en -t Ager**, an exhausted field.

Udplante, *v. t.* to plant out. **Udplantning**, en. planting out.

Udplukke, *v. t.* to select, cull. **Udplukning**, en. **-er.** selecting, culling.

Udplyndre, *v. t.* to plunder, pillage; (om en indtaget By) to sack. **Udplyndring**, en. **-er.** plundering.

Udploje, se **Opploje**.

Udpolstre, *v. t.* to stuff, pad, line softly.

Udpost, en. out-post.

Udpresse, *v. t.* press out, express; — **Penge**, to extort money (from). **Udpresning**, en. **-er.** pressing out; (af Penge) extortion.

Udprikke, *v. t.* to prick out. **Udprikning**, en. pricking out.

Udpræge, *v. t.* (til) to coin into; *fig.* **en Forfatters Karakter -r sig i hans Stil**, the character of an author is impressed on his style; **stærkt -t**, (f. Ex. Temperament) strongly marked (temperament), emphatic.

Udpudse, *v. t.* (om et Lys) to snuff out.

Udpumpe, *v. t.* to pump out. **Udpumpning**, en. pumping out.

Udpurre, *v. t.* to rouse, call.

Udpuste, *v. t.* to blow out.

Udpynt, en. far projecting point of land.

Udpynte, *v. t.* to dress out, deck out. **Udpyntning**, en. **-er.** dressing out.

Udpønse, **Udpønske**, *v. t.* to discover by pondering, excogitate.

Udraab, et. *pl.* b. ſ. outcry, exclamation, shout; **komme i —**, to become notorious. **Udraabsord**, interjection; **-tegn**, exclamation, e. point, nôte of exclamation el. of admiration (!). **Udraabe**, *v. t.* & *i.* to cry out, exclaim; (høj-tideligt) to proclaim; **være ilde -bt**, to be in bad repute. **Udraaber**, en. **-e.** proclaimer, herald, (public) crier.

Udrangere, *v. t.* to discard, reject.

Udrase, *v. i.* to spend one's rage el. fury; **han har -t**, (hans Vrede er forbi) his rage is spent; (hans lystige Liv er forbi) he has sown his wild oats.

***Udraset**, *part.* slidden el. fallen out el. down.

Udrede, *v. t.* to furnish, supply; — **Penge**, to raise el. procure money; — **Tropper**, to raise el. levy troops; **han kan ikke — Omkostningerne**, he is not able to furnish the expenses; — **sig af**, to extricate one's self from; (udruste Skibe osv.) to fit out. **Udredning**, en. **-er.** (om Penge) raising, procuring; (om Tropper) raising, levying; (om Skibe) fitting out.

Udreden, *adj.* (om Hefte) foundered, knocked up.

Udregne, *v. t.* to calculate, compute. **Udregning**, en. **-er.** calculation, computation.

Udrejse, en. journey el. voyage out.

Udrense, *v. t.* to clean, cleanse, purify. **Udrensning**, en. **-er.** cleansing.

Udrette, *v. t.* to do, effect, perform; — **et Ærinde**, to execute a commission; **han kan Intet —** (f. Ex. ved en Sag), he can do nothing. **Udrettelse**, en. performance.

Udrettet, *part.* straightened.

Udrikkelig, *adj.* undrinkable.

Udrinde, *v. i.* to flow out, issue; (forløbe, om Tid) to elapse, expire.

Udringe, *v. t.* (f. Ex. en Chemise) to cut low.

Udringe, *v. t.* (med Klokke) to ring out.

Udrive, *v. t.* to tear out, snatch out.

Udrode, *v. t.* to root out.

Udruge, *v. t.* to hatch. **Udrugning**, en. **-er.** hatching.

Udrulle, *v. t.* to unroll.

Udrunde, *v. t.* (runde indvendig) to scoop; (afrunde) to round.

Udruste, *v. t.* (om Skibe) to fit out, equip; (om Soldater) to equip, accoutre; *fig.* (med) to furnish (with); **-t (af Naturen) med**, endowed with. **Udrustning**, en. **-er.** fitting out, equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement.

Udrydde, *v. t.* to eradicate, root out, extirpate. **Udryddelse**, en. **-r.** eradication, extirpation.

Udrykke, *v. t.* to pluck el. pull out.

Udrykke, *v. i.* to march out. **Udrykken**, **Udrykning**, en. marching out.

Udryste, *v. t.* to shake out.

Udrække, *v. t.* to extend, stretch out.

Udrøge, *v. t.* to smoke out, finish.

Udrøj, *adj.* not lasting, not holding out, that does not go a great way.

Udrøre, *v. t.* to mix up, rub.

Udsaa, *v. t.* to sow. **Udsaaning**, en. **-er.** sowing. **Udsæd**, en. ub. *pl.* seed (sown); **han**

har neppe høstet fin –, he has scarcely reaped as much as he sowed.

Udſagn, *et. pl.* b. ſ. saying, assertion, averment. **Udſagnsord**, *et. Gram.* verb.

Udſalg, *et. pl.* b. ſ. sale; shop. **Udſalgspris**, *en.* selling-price; **-ſted**, *et.* shop, store, magazine.

Udſanke, *v. t.* to pick out, select.

Udſe, *v. t.* to select, mark out; — **en Officer til . . .**, to designate an officer for . . . **Udſeende**, *et.* ub. *pl.* appearance, exterior; **have — af**, to have the appearance of; **han giver ſig et vigtigt —**, he gives himself airs; **at dømme efter -t**, to judge by appearances.

Udſejlet, *adj.* run; — **Diſtance**, distance run. **Udſejling**, *en.* sailing out.

Udſende, *v. t.* to send; (Lys, Varme, Røg) to emit. **Udſendelſe**, *en.* **-r.** sending; emission. **Udſending**, *en.* **-e.** deputy, emissary.

Udſide, *en.* **-r.** outside.

Udſige, *v. t.* to assert, state, pronounce. **Udſigende**, *et.* assertion.

Udſigt, *en.* **-er.** prospect, view, look-out, opening, vista; **med — til**, facing; *fig.* **give — til**, to hold out a prospect of.

Udſive, *v. i.* to ooze el. trickle out.

Udſkaaren, *adj.* cut out; (i Træ) carved.

Udſkamme, *v. t.* to scold, abuse.

Udſkeje, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate; (ophøre med Arbejde) *N. T.* to knock off; to commit excesses, lead a dissolute life. **Udſkejelſe**, *en.* **-r.** deviation, aberration; *pl. fig.* excesses. **Udſkejende**, *adj.* dissolute. **Udſkejning**, *en.* (fra Arbejde) *N. T.* knocking off.

Udſkibe, *v. t.* (bortføre i Skib) to ship; (losſe) to unship; (landsætte) to disembark. **Udſkibning**, *en.* **-er.** shipment; disembarkation, disembarkment.

Udſkifte, *v. t.* (tildele) to parcel out; (især om Jord) to allot. **Udſkiftning**, *en.* **-er.** parcelling out; allotment.

Udſkille, *v. t.* ſe **Udſende**.

Udſille, *v. t.* to separate, lay off; — **Sølv af Bly**, to part silver from lead.

Udſkov, *en.* **-e.** straggling wood.

Udſkovle, *v. t.* to shovel out.

Udſkrabe, *v. t.* to scratch out, erase. **Udſkrabning**, *en.* **-er.** scratching out, erasure.

Udſkrift, *en.* **-er.** (Afſkrift) copy, transcript; (paa Brev oſv.) superscription, address.

Udſkrige, *v. t. fig.* to cry up, extol; *v. i.* to have done crying.

Udſkrive, *v. t.* to copy, transcribe; **en Rigsdag**, to issue writs for convening a diet; — **Skatter, Soldater**, to levy taxes, soldiers. **Udſkrivning**, *en.* **-er.** levying.

Udſkrue, *v. t.* to screw out.

Udſkud, *et.* (af Varer) refuse; (ubrugbar Ting) trash; (af Folket) refuse, scum, dregs; **han er et Udſkud**, he is an outcast. **Udſkudsgods, -varer**, refuse goods.

Udſkur, *et.* pent-house.

Udſkyde, *v. t.* (med Skydevaaben) to shoot; (opſlide ved formegen Skydning) to wear out by shooting; (vrage) to reject; (Knopper) to bud.

Udſkylle, *v. t.* to rinse; to wash out el. off. **Udſkylning**, *en.* **-er.** rinsing etc.

Udſkælde, *v. t.* to abuse grossly, call (one) names.

Udſkæmme, *v. t.* to disfigure. ***Udſkæmt**, *adj.* spoilt.

Udſkænke, *v. t.* (f. Ex. af Flaſke) to pour out; (ſælge glasvis) to retail. **Udſkænkning**, *en.* pouring out; (glasvis) retailing.

Udſkære, *v. t.* to cut out; (i Træ oſv.) to carve.

Udſlaa, *v. t.* ſe **Slaa ud**; (om Udſlæt) to break out, appear in eruptions. **Udſlaaet**, *adj.* (f. Ex. i Ansigtet) pustulous, having an efflorescence; (ſlarvet) scurfy. ***Udſlaat**, *en.* outlying hayfield. **Udſlag**, *et.* (i Vægt) turn, turning; **give eller gøre -et**, to turn the scales, decide the matter; **dette gjorde -et i Kampen**, this determined the issue of the battle; **den Stemme, ſom gør -et**, the casting vote, casting voice. **Udſlagen**, *adj.* (om Haar) floating, dishevelled; **den hele -ne Dag**, the live-long day; **den hele -ne Nat**, all night long.

Udſlette, *v. t.* to blot out, efface, obliterate; *fig.* to wipe out, efface. **Udſlettelſe**, *en.* blotting out, effacing, obliteration; *fig.* wiping out etc.

Udſlibe, *v. t.* to grind out. **Udſlibning**, *en.* grinding.

Udſlide, *v. t.* to wear out.

Udſlukke, *v. t.* to extinguish. **Udſlukning**, *en.* extinction.

Udſlynge, *v. t.* to hurl, fling out, dart.

Udſlæbe, *v. t.* (ſlæbe ud) to drag out; (afkræfte) to wear out, jade.

Udſlæt, *et.* eruption, tetter, rash; (hos Heſte) farcy.

Udſmede, *v. t.* to forge. **Udſmedning**, *en.* forging.

Udſmelte, *v. t.* to melt, (Metal) fuse; *v. i.* to melt out. **Udſmeltning**, *en.* melting etc.

Udſminke, *v. t.* to gloss over, colour.

Udſmugle, *v. t.* to smuggle. **Udſmugling**, *en.* smuggling.

Udſmykke, *v. t.* to embellish, set off. **Udſmykning**, *en.* **-er.** embellishment.

Udſnitte, *v. t.* to carve in wood.

Udſolgt, *adj.* sold off, sold out; (om Bog) exhausted, out of the market, out of print; **Alt er —** (paa Theatret), all issued!

Udſondre, *v. t.* to separate, pick (out), single out. **Udſondring**, *en.* separation etc.

Udſone, *v. t.* to atone for, expiate; — *fig.*

to be reconciled. **Udsoning**, en. **-er.** expiation, reconciliation.

Udsove, *v. i.* to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill; *v. i.* to sleep off el. away; — **Rusen**, to sleep off intoxication, to sleep one's self sober.

Udspeide, *v. t.* to spy out, explore. **Udspejdning**, en. spying out.

Udspekke, *v. t.* to plaster, rough-cast. **Udspekning**, en. **-er.** plastering, rendering.

Udspil, et. lead. **Udspille**, *v. t.* (i Kortspil) to lead, to play first; (spille til Ende) to play to the end; — et **Spil**, to finish a game; **han har udspillet sin Rolle her**, it is all over with him here, he is played out.

Udspile, *v. t.* to stretch out, distend; **med -t Mund**, open-mouthed. **Udspiling**, en. **-er.** stretching out etc.

Udspinde, *v. t.* to spin out; **der udspandt sig en Samtale**, a conversation ensued, this gave rise to a conversation.

Udspire, *v. i.* to germinate, spring forth.

Udspore, se **Opspore**.

Udsprede, *v. t.* to spread, scatter, disseminate; (om Nyder) to circulate, spread; (om Binger) to stretch out. **Udspredning**, en. spreading etc.

Udspring, et. (om Kilde osv.) source, headwaters; (Ophav) origin; (om Blomster) budding. **Udspringe**, *v. i.* (have sit Udspring om Floder) to spring (from, out of); **en udsprungen Rose**, a full-blown rose; **Skoven er udsprungen**, the woods are (out) in leaf.

Udsprude, *v. t.* to spout.

Udsprøjte, *v. t.* to eject, squirt out. **Udsprøjtning**, en. ejection.

Udspy, *v. t.* to vomit forth; — **Gift og Galde**, to sputter one's gall.

Udspytte, *v. t.* to spit out. **Udspytning**, en. spitting out.

Udspænde, *v. t.* to stretch, extend, distend. **Udspænding**, en. **-er.** stretching, extension, distension.

Udspørge, *v. t.* (udfinde ved at spørge) to find out (by inquiring); (udfritte) to close-question, pump.

Udstaa, *v. t.* (lide, gennemgaa) to undergo; (taale) to bear, support; (lide, forbrage) to bear, abide; — **en Straf**, to suffer a punishment; — **en Operation**, to go through an operation; — **sin Læretid**, to serve one's time.

Udstaaende, *adj.* se **Ude-**.

Udstaffere, *v. t.* to garnish, trim (up); (navnl. ironisk) rig (out), caparison, dress up. **Udstaffering**, en. furniture, trimming.

***Udstage**, *v. t.* to stake out.

Udstamme, *v. t.* to stutter, stammer out.

Udstede, *v. t.* (Befaling) to issue; — **en Obligation**, to enter into bond; — **en Vexel**, to draw el. give a bill; — **en Regning**, to make out a bill; — **en Kvittering**, to give a receipt; — **et Dokument**, to execute a deed. **Udstedelse**, en. issuing; drawing; making out; execution. **Udstedelsesdag**, date of issue.

Udstige, *v. i.* to step out, alight. **Udstigning**, en. stepping out, alighting.

Udstikke, *v. t.* se **Stikke ud**; — **Øjnene paa En**, to put out one's eyes; — i **Staal**, to engrave in steel. **Udstikning**, en. engraving.

Udstille, *v. t.* to exhibit; — **Varer til Salg**, to expose goods for sale. **Udstiller**, en. exhibitor. **Udstilling**, en. **-er.** exhibition, exposition. **Udstillingsbygning**, exhibition building; **-genstand**, exhibit, object of exhibition; **-lokale**, et. show-room(s), exhibition room; **-medalje**, prize-medal.

Udstoppe, *v. t.* to stuff. **Udstopning**, en. **-er.** stuffing.

Udstraale, *v. t. & i.* to emit rays, to beam forth. **Udstraaling**, en. radiation.

Udstrakt, *adj.* (vid, stor) extensive.

Udstramme, **-stramning**, se **Udspænde**.

Udstrege, *v. t.* to strike out, to blot, score el. cross out, to dash (over), to erase, put out, expunge; — **Ens Navn paa en Liste**, to erase one's name from a list, to line one's name out of a list. **Udstregning**, en. erasure, expunction.

Udstride, *v. i.* **han har -dt**, his struggles are ended.

Udstryge, *v. t.* se **Udstrege**.

Udstrække, *v. t.* to stretch out, (ogsaa *fig.*) to extend. **Udstrækning**, en. **-er.** (Udvidelse) extension; (Omfang) extent.

Udstrø, *v. t.* to strew, scatter, sow; (kun *fig.*) to disperse, disseminate.

Udstrømme, *v. i.* to stream forth. **Udstrømmen**, en. streaming forth, effluence; (af Lys) emission.

Udstudere, *v. t.* (udtænke) to devise, contrive; (fuldende sine Studier) to finish one's studies. **Udstuderet**, *adj.* (meget listig) crafty.

Udstue, en. outer room.

Udstykke, *v. t.* to parcel out. **Udstykning**, en. parcelling out.

Udstyr, et. endowment, dowry, portion; (af Møbler og Klæder til Brud) trousseau; (f. Ex. Bogs) get-up, make-up. **Udstyre**, *v. t.* (Dotre) to portion, endow; (Sønner) to establish; **Værelset er smukt -t**, the room is handsomely furnished; **han er prægtigt -t**, he is splendidly equipped; **Bogen, Stykket, er prægtigt -t**, the book, piece, is splendidly got up, mounted. **Udstyrelse**, en. fitting-up, decoration, furniture, equipment etc. **Udstyret**, *adj.* (af Naturen) endowed.

Udstyrte, *v. t.* to hurl (out), (Læs o. l.) to shoot. **Udstyrtning**, en. hurling etc.

Udstøbe, *v. t.* to cast. **Udstøbning**, en. casting.

Udstøde, *v. t.* (støbe ud) to cast out, thrust

out; expel; — **et Skrig**, to utter a shriek; — **en Ed**, to rap out an oath; — **en afskyelig Ed**, to discharge a horrible oath; — **Forbandelser**, to use imprecations; — **et Suk**, to heave a sigh. **Udstødelse**, en. casting out etc., expulsion.

Udstønne, *v. t.* to groan out.

Udsuge, *v. t.* to suck out; *fig.* to fleece. **Udsugelse, Udsugning**, en. **-er.** sucking out. **Udsuger**, en. **-e.** fleecer, extortioner, blood-sucker.

Udsulte, *v. t.* to starve. **Udsultning**, en. starving.

Udsvede, *v. t.* & *i.* to sweat, exude; *fig.* to forget, lose the remembrance of.

Udsværmet, *part.* **han har —**, he has sown his wild oats.

Udsvævende, *adj.* debauched, dissolute, licentious; (liderlig) lewd. **Udsvævelse**, en. **-r.** debauch, debauchery.

Udsy, *v. t.* to embroider. **Udsyning**, en. embroidering.

Udsynge, *v. t.* to sing; *v. i.* **har han ikke snart udsunget?** will he not soon cease to sing, has not he soon done singing?

Udsæd, en. se **Udsaa.**

Udsælge, *v. t.* to sell, sell off; — **i smaa Partier**, to retail; **udsolgt**, se ovsr. **Udsælger**, en. **-e.** vendor.

Udsætte, *v. t.* (f. Ex. for Fare, for Luftens Indflydelse) to expose (to); (Stildvagter) to set; (opsætte) to put off, defer, adjourn; (dadle) to find fault with, to censure, criticise, blame (something in el. somebody for); (Pension, Sum) to settle, fix (on); (Præmiepenge, Pris) to propose, set out; *Typ.* to finish setting; *Mus.* to transcribe, adapt; **derpaa er Intet at —**, no fault can be found with it; **han har udsat sig selv for Fare**, he has exposed himself (to danger). **Udsættelse**, en. **-r.** (for Fare osv.) exposure; (Opholb) delay, postponement; (Dadel) stricture, censure.

Udsøge, *v. t.* to select. **Udsøgt**, *adj.* choice, select, exquisite, picked, recherché.

Udtage, *v. t.* to take out; (udvælge) to pick out.

Udtale, *v. t.* to pronounce; (udsige) enunciate; — **sig omstændelig**, to be explicit; **han -te sig ikke videre**, he did not explain himself any further; **have -t**, to have done speaking. **Udtale**, en. (f. Ex. i fremmede Sprog) pronunciation; (Mæle) articulation, utterance. **Udtalelse**, en. expression, declaration, observation.

Udtappe, *v. t.* (om Drikke) to tap; (tomme) to drain. **Udtapning**, en. **-er.** tapping.

Udtegne, *v. t.* (tegne, mærke) to mark, note; (tegne tilende) to finish drawing. **Udtegnelse, Udtegning**, en. **-er.** marking.

Udtjene, *v. i.* to serve one's time. **Udtjent**, *adj.* having served one's time; (uskikket til Tjeneste) unfit for service; — **Soldat**, veteran.

Udto, *v. t.* to wash out. **Udtoning**, en. washing out.

Udtog, et. *pl.* b. s. (Udmarch) out-march; (f. Ex. af en Bog, sammentrængt Fremstilling) abstract, epitome, compend, precis, summary, syllabus. **Udtogsvis**, *adv.* compendiously.

Udtolke, *v. t.* to interpret; (om Drømme) to expound. **Udtolkning**, en. **-er.** interpretation; (Udlæggelse) expounding.

Udtone, *v. i.* to sound forth.

Udtordne, *v. t.* to thunder forth.

Udtrevle, *v. t.* to ravel.

Udtromme, *v. t.* to publish by beat of drum; **han har -t** (fortalt) **det i hele Byen**, he has cried it about the whole town.

Udtryk, et. *pl.* b. s. expression; (om Stil) diction. **Udtryksfuld**, *adj.* expressive, suggestive; **-løs**, *adj.* having no expression, expressionless; **-maade**, mode of expression. **Udtrykke**, *v. t.* (ved Ord, Tegn osv.) to express; tell of; (saa ud ved at trykke) to squeeze out, press out; (Ens) **-kte Billede**, the exact el. very picture of. **Udtrykkelig**, *adj.* express; *adv.* expressly, distinctly, on purpose.

Udtræde, *v. t.* to tread out; wear out; *v. i.* (af et Selskab) to retire el. withdraw (from a society); (af Folkekirken) to secede (from the established church); (af Embede) to retire (from office.)

Udtræk, et. *pl.* b. s. (af Lotteri) drawing; (Extrakt) extract, decoction. **Udtrække**, *v. t.* to draw out.

Udtrætte, *v. t.* to fatigue, knock up.

Udtvære, *v. t.* to rub out, dilute; *fig.* to spin out. **Udtværet**, *adj.* prolix, tedious.

Udtvætte, se **Udto.**

Udtyde, *v. t.* to interpret, expound. **Udtydning**, en. **-er.** interpretation, exposition.

Udtynde, *v. t.* to thin. **Udtynding**, en. thinning.

Udtælle, *v. t.* to count out, reckon out. **Udtælling**, en. **-er.** counting etc.; disbursement.

Udtænke, *v. t.* to imagine, excogitate, invent, contrive, devise, think out.

Udtære, *v. t.* to emaciate. **Udtæring**, en. emaciation.

Udtærske, *v. t.* (tærske godt) to thrash out; *v. i.* **have -t**, to have done thrashing. **Udtærskning**, en. thrashing etc.

Udtømme, *v. t.* to exhaust; *Med.* to evacuate; **min Taalmodighed er -mt nu**, I have lost patience now; **han har -mt min Taalmodighed**, he has put me out of my patience. **Udtømmelse**, en. **-r.** exhaustion; evacuation. **Udtømmende**, *adj.* exhaustive.

Udtørre, *v. t.* to dry up, exsiccate, desiccate; (om Sumpe) to drain; **-nde Middel**, desiccant, desiccative. **Udtørring**, en. drying up, exsiccation; draining.

Uduelig, *adj.* incapable, unable, unqualified;

han er uduelig til at bestyre et Embede, he is incapable of holding an office; **han har gjort mig** — (usiktet) **til . . .**, he has made me unfit for . . .; **han er — til Alt**, he is a good-for-nothing. **Udueligheд**, en. incapability, incapacity, disqualification.

Udvaaget, *adj.* spent with watching.

Udvagt, en. outpost.

Udvalg, et. selection, choice, pick; †(i Rigsdag osv.) committee.

Udvalse, *v. t.* to roll out.

Udvande, *v. t.* to steep in water, (ogsaa *fig.*) dilute. **Udvanding**, en. **-er**. steeping etc.

Udvandre, *v. i.* to emigrate. **Udvandrer**, en. emigrant. **Udvandrerskib**, et. emigrant-ship. **Udvandring**, en. **-er**. emigration.

Udvarpe, *v. t.* to warp out.

Udvaske, *v. t.* to wash (out); (om et Saar) to bathe. **Udvaskning**, en. washing out etc.

Udvei, en. (Udresse) ub. *pl.* way out, outward journey; *pl.* **-e**. (Middel til at komme ud af Forlegenheder) way, means, expedient.

Udveie, *v. t.* to weigh. **Udveining**, en. weighing.

Udvendig, *adj.* outward, external; — **Side**, outside; **det -e**, the exterior.

Udveksle, *v. t.* to exchange. **Udveksling**, en. exchange.

Udvide, *v. t.* to widen, enlarge, extend, amplify, dilate, expand; **Blikket, Udsigten, -s**, the view, prospect widens; — **Hjertet, Sindet**, to enlarge the heart, the mind; **Hjertet -s**, the heart expands; — **til**, to extend to. **Udvidelig**, *adj.* extensible, dilatable. **Udvidelse, Udvidning**, en. enlargement, extension, dilatation, expansion. **Udvidningskraft**, dilatability, extensible el. expansive power.

Udvikle, *v. t.* (binde Noget op, som var indsyet el. indviklet) to unwrap; *fig.* (udfolde) to develop, evolve; (tydeliggøre) to explain, set forth, propound. **Udvikling**, en. **-er**. development, evolution; (skriftlig el. mundtlig) explanation, explication, exposition. **Udviklingsrække**, series of evolutions el. developments.

Udvirke, *v. t.* (bringe tilveje ved Arbejde, Bestræbelser el. Bønner) to effect, carry; (ophøre at virke, f. Ex. om Lægemiddel) to cease operating; (om Hestehov) to pare. **Udvirkelse**, en. effecting. **Udvirkning**, en. paring (of the hoof).

Udvise, *v. t.* (bortjage) to turn out; (lægge for Dagen) to show, exhibit, evince; — **Træer**, to mark trees to be felled. **Udvisende**, et., **efter . . .** —, as shown el. indicated in . . . **Udvisning**, en. turning out.

Udviske, *v. t.* to wipe out, efface, rub out. **Udviskning**, en. wiping out, rubbing out.

Udvortes, . *adj.* exterior, outside, external. **Udvortes**, et. exterior, externals, *pl.*; **hans** —, his exterior, his person.

Udvoxe, *v. i.* to grow up; **være -n**, to be full grown. **Udvoxning**, en. full growth.

Udvride, *v. t.* to wring out. **Udvridning**, en. wringing.

Udvriste, *v. t.* to wrest el. wrench out.

Udvæg, en. outwall, outer wall.

Udvælde, *v. i.* to spring forth, issue, well out el. forth.

Udvælge, *v. t.* to choose, select, elect, pick out. **Udvalgt**, *adj.* choice, select, picked; **de -e**, the elect; — **Konge** osv., king etc. elect. **Udvælgelse**, en. selection, election.

Udvæxt, en. **-er**. excrescence; (Ben-) exostosis.

Udyb, *adj.* shallow.

Udyd, en. **-er**. vice, bad habit, fault.

Udygtig, Udygtighed, se **Uduelig**.

Udyr, et. *pl.* b. f. noxious animal, monster.

Udyrket, *adj.* uncultivated.

Udæske, Udæskning, se **Udfordre**.

Udø, en. **-er**. remote island.

Udøbt, *adj.* unchristened, unbaptized.

Udød, en. shocking death.

Udødelig, *adj.* immortal. **Udødelighed**, en. immortality.

Udørt, Udørken, en. remote desert, waste.

Udøse, *v. t.* to pour out; — **Blod, Taarer**, to shed blood, tears; — **Penge**, to scatter money; — **sit Hjerte** (for), to unbosom one's self (to); — **sin Vrede**, to vent one's anger.

Udøve, *v. t.* to exercise, practise; (om noget Ondt) to perpetrate; — **Vold**, to commit violence; **den -nde Magt**, the executive power. **Udøvelse**, en. exercise, practice, discharge, (af slet Handling) perpetration, commission. **Udøver**, en. **-e**. practiser; (af Synd) perpetrator, committer.

Uefen, *adj.* odd; **det er ikke saa -t**, that's not amiss; **spille effen eller** —, to play at even and odd.

Ueftergivelig, *adj.* irremissible.

Ueftergørlig, *adj.* that cannot be counterfeited; (uefterlignelig) inimitable.

Uefterlignelig, *adj.* inimitable.

Uefterrettelig, *adj.* not to be relied el. depended on, not to be trusted, untrustworthy, unreliable. **Uefterrettelighed**, en. untrustworthiness.

Ueftertænksom, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking. **Ueftertænksomhed**, en. inconsiderateness.

Uegennyttig, *adj.* disinterested. **Uegennyttighed**, en. disinterestedness.

Uegentlig, *adj.* improper; figurative, tropical.

Uelskværdig, *adj.* unlovely, unamiable, disagreeable. **Uelskværdighed**, en. unloveliness etc.

Uendelig, *adj.* infinite, endless, interminable; **i det -e**, ad infinitum; — **delt**, — **lille**, infinitesimal. **Uendelighed**, en. infinity, endlessness; (uhyre Mængde) infinity, infinitude.

Uengelſk, *adv.* un-English.

Uenig, *adv.* of a different opinion, at variance, at odds; **være — med En**, to disagree with one, differ from one in opinion; **blive —**, to quarrel, fall out. **Uenighed**, en. disagreement, disunion, dissension, difference. **Uens**, *adj.* unlike; at variance; **blive — med En**, to fall out, quarrel with one. **Uensartet**, *adj.* heterogeneous.

***Uer**, en. sea-perch, northern sebastes, Norway haddock, *Sebastes norvegicus.*

Uerfaren, *adj.* inexperienced. **Uerfarenhed**, en. inexperience.

Uerkendtlig, se **Utaknemmelig.**

Uerſtattelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Uf! *interj.* fy! * oh! (exclamation of pain).

Ufaderlig, *adj.* unfatherly.

Ufalmet, *adj.* unfaded.

Ufarlig, *adj.* undangerous.

Ufarvet, *adj.* not dyed, undyed.

Ufattelig, *adj.* inconceivable, incomprehensible. **Ufatteligheb**, en. incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness.

Ufejlbar, *adj.* infallible, unerring, unfailing. **Ufejlbarlig**, *adv.* infallibly, unfailingly, undoubtedly. **Ufejlbarheb**, **Ufejlbarlighed**, en. infallibility.

Ufiloſofiſk, *adj.* unphilosophical.

Ufin, *adj.* unrefined, unmannerly, rude. **Ufinheb**, en. rudeness.

Ufjedret, *adj.* unfeathered, unfledged.

Uforanderlig, *adj.* unchangeable, immutable, unalterable, invariable. **Uforanderlighed**, en. unchangeableness, immutability. **Uforandret**, *adj.* unchanged, unaltered.

Uforarbejdet, *adj.* unwrought, crude.

Uforbederlig, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable, inveterate, confirmed. **Uforbederlighed**, en. incorrigibility. **Uforbedret**, *adj.* unimproved, uncorrected, unreformed.

Uforbeholden, *adj.* open, free, unconcealed; **-t**, *adv.* openly etc. **Uforbeholdenheb**, en. openness, sincerity.

Uforberedt, *adj.* unprepared.

Uforblommet, *adj.* unambiguous.

Uforbrændelig, *adj.* incombustible. **Uforbrændelighed**, en. incombustibility, incombustibleness. **Uforbrændt**, *adj.* unburned, unburnt.

Ufordelagtig, *adj.* disadvantageous, unprofitable. **Ufordelagtighed**, en. disadvantage, improfitableness.

Ufordragelig, *adj.* insupportable, intolerable, insufferable; intolerant; **-t**, *adv.* insupportably, intolerably. **Ufordragelighed**, en. insupportableness, intolerableness; intolerance.

Ufordulgt, *adj.* undisguised.

Ufordærvelig, *adj.* incorruptible. **Ufordærvelighed**, en. incorruptibility. **Ufordærvet**, *adj.* incorrupted, uncorrupted, unspoiled, untainted, unsophisticated, unvitiated.

Ufordøjelig, *adj.* indigestible. **Ufordøjelighed**, en. (den Egenſkab at være ufordøjelig) indigestibility; (Sygdom) indigestion.

Uforenelig, *adj.* incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent (with), abhorrent (to).

Uforfalſket, *adj.* unadulterated, unsophisticated.

Uforfaren, *adj.* unpractised, inexperienced.

Uforfærdet, *adj.* undaunted, intrepid, dauntless. **Uforfærdethed**, en. intrepidity, undauntedness.

Uforglemmelig, *adj.* unforgotten, not-to-be-forgotten, ever-memorable. **Uforglemmelighed**, en. imperishable memory.

Uforgribelig, *adj.* not encroaching, not disparaging; **min -e Mening**, my humble opinion.

Uforgængelig, *adj.* imperishable, undying. **Uforgængelighed**, en. imperishableness.

Uforhaabet, *adj.* unhoped for.

Uforholdsmæssig, *adj.* disproportionate, inordinate.

Uforkaſtelig, *adj.* not to be rejected, unexceptionable.

Uforklarlig, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable. **Uforklarlighed**, en. inexplicableness.

Uforkrænkelig, *adj.* imperishable, indestructible. **Uforkrænkelighed**, en. imperishableness. **Uforkrænket**, *adj.* unimpaired, inviolate.

Uforligelig, *adj.* irreconcilable. **Uforligelighed**, en. irreconcilableness. ***Uforligt**, *adj.* se **Uens.**

Uforlignelig, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.

Uforlovet, *adj.* unbetrothed, disengaged.

Uformelig, *adj.* shapeless, amorphous, unshapely.

Uforment, *adj.* not denied, allowable.

Uformindſket, *adj.* unabated, undiminished.

Uformodentlig, **uformodet**, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.

Uformuende, *adj.* fortuneless, portionless, poor. **Uformuenhed**, en. (Mangel paa Formue) want of means; (Mangel paa Evne) inability.

Uformærkt, *adv.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved.

Ufornuft, en. ub. *pl.* (Mangel paa Fornuft) irrationality; (Tilſideſættelſe af Fornuftens Brug) absurdity, unreasonableness. **Ufornuftig**, *adj.* irrational; unreasonable, absurd. **Ufornuftighed**, en. se **Ufornuft.**

Ufornøden, *adj.* unnecessary, needless, uncalled for.

Ufornøjelig, *adj.* not to be contented el. satisfied, insatiable. **Ufornøjelighed**, en. insatiability.

Ufornettet, *adj.* undone, unperformed; **han kom tilbage med — Sag**, he returned without having effected his object.

Uforsagt, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed; **vær —!** keep up a good heart! **Uforsagthed**, en. undauntedness.

Uforseglet, *adj.* unsealed.

Uforsigtig, *adj.* incautious, imprudent, unwary, improvident. **Uforsigtighed**, en. imprudence, incautiousness, improvidence, unwariness.

Uforsikret, *adj.* uninsured.

Uforskammet, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced. **Uforskammethed**, en. shamelessness, impudence, effrontery, barefacedness.

Uforskanset, *adj.* unintrenched.

Uforskyldt, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.

Uforsonlig, *adj.* implacable, irreconcilable. **Uforsonlighed**, en. implacability.

Uforstaaelig, *adj.* unintelligible. **Uforstaaelighed**, en. unintelligibility.

Uforstand, en. nb. *pl.* want of sense el. judgment. **Uforstandig**, *adj.* indiscreet, injudicious. **Uforstandighed**, en. (Handlings) injudiciousness; (Persons) want of sense el. judgment.

Uforstilt, *adj.* unfeigned, undisguised.

Uforstyrrelig, *adj.* (som ikke kan ødelægges) indestructible; (rolig) imperturbable. **Uforstyrret**, *adj.* calm, undisturbed, unvexed; (ikke forurolliget) untroubled.

Uforsvarlig, *adj.* inexcusable, unwarrantable, unjustifiable. **Uforsvarlighed**, en. inexcusableness, unjustifiableness.

Uforsynlig, *adj.* improvident. **Uforsynlighed**, en. improvidence.

Uforsætlig, *adj.* unintentional, undesigned. **Uforsætlighed**, en. undesignedness.

Uforsøgt, *adj.* untried, unattempted.

Uforsørget, *adj.* unprovided for.

Ufortalt, *adj.* without disparagement to.

Ufortjent, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.

Ufortoldet, *adj.* unentered, duty off.

Ufortrøden, *adj.* & *adv.* unwearied, indefatigable. **Ufortrødenhed**, en. indefatigableness.

Ufortæret, *adj.* unconsumed.

Ufortøvet, *adj.* immediate; *adv.* without delay, immediately, forthwith.

Uforudseelig, *adj.* unforeseeable, that cannot be foreseen. **Uforudset**, *adj.* unforeseen, unlooked for.

Uforvanskelig, *adj.* undefaceable. **Uforvanskет**, *adj.* undefaced, undeformed; (uforfalsket) unadulterated, unsophisticated; (ved indskudte Ord osv.) uninterpolated.

Uforvarende, *adj.* unawares, inadvertently. **Uforventet**, se **Uventet**.

Uforvindelig, *adj.* irrecoverable, irretrievable. **Uforvunden**, *adj.* not recovered el. got over.

Ufrankeret, *adj.* not post-paid, unpaid.

Ufravendt, *adj.* intent, fixed; *adv.* intently.

Ufravigelig, *adj.* not to be deviated from, unalterable, invariable; (ufravibig) incontestable; *adv.* invariably.

Ufred, en. war, troubles, *pl.* disturbances, *pl.* **Ufredsstifter**, make-bate; **-tid**, time of troubles el. war. **Ufredelig**, *adj.* unpeaceable. **Ufredelighed**, en. quarrelsomeness.

Ufremkommelig, *adj.* impassable, impracticable. **Ufremkommelighed**, en. impassableness, impracticableness.

Ufri, *adj.* not free, unfree; **en — Mand**, a bondsman; **en — Tilstand**, a state of bondage. **Ufrihed**, en. bondage.

Ufristet, *adj.* (ej fristet) untempted; (ej prøvet) untried, inexperienced.

Ufrivillig, *adj.* involuntary.

Ufrom, *adj.* irreligious, undevout.

Ufrugtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, barren, sterile. **Ufrugtbarhed**, en. unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility.

Ufrugtsommelig, *adj.* unpregnant.

***Ufs**, se **Sejsfs**.

Ufuldbyrdet, *adj.* unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.

Ufuldendt, *adj.* imperfect, unfinished, unaccomplished. **Ufuldendthed**, en. unfinished el. unaccomplished state.

Ufuldkommen, *adj.* imperfect. **Ufuldkommenhed**, en. **-er.** imperfection.

Ufuldstændig, *adj.* incomplete, defective, imperfect. **Ufuldstændighed**, en. incompleteness.

Ufærd, en. misfortune, disaster; **Du skal faa en —!** woe betide you!

Ufærdig, *adj.* unfinished.

Ufødt, *adj.* unborn.

Uføjelig, *adj.* uncomplying, uncomplaisant, unyielding.

Ufølelig, *adj.* imperceptible.

Ufølsom, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling, apathetic. **Ufølsomhed**, en. insensibility, apathy.

Ufør, *adj.* disabled. **Uførhed**, en. disability (to labour).

Uføre, et. impassable road, slough, mire; *fig.* mess.

Ugangbar, *adj.* not current, uncurrent.

Ugarvet, *adj.* untanned.

Ugavn, et. mischief.

Uge, en. **-r.** week; **om en —**, in a week; **idag om en —**, this day week; **to Gange om -n**, twice a week. **Ugearbejde**, weekly work; **-blad**, weekly paper; **-bag**, day of the week; (Søgneb.) week-day; (Søveridag) cottager's soccage day; **-dagsgudstjeneste**, week-day service; **-fest**, (Jødernes), the feast of weeks; **-høstid**, weekly festival; **-kost**, weekly provision; **-løn**, weekly pay el. wages; **-maaned**, four weeks; **-marked**, weekly fair; **-penge**, weekly allowance of money; **-prædiken**, week-day sermon; **-regning**, (Afregning) weekly settlement of accounts; (ugentl. Regning) weekly bill; **-rente**, weekly interest; **-skrift**, weekly (paper el. periodical), hebdomadal; **-vis**, *adv.* by the week. **Ugentlig**, *adj.* weekly, hebdomadal; *adv.* weekly.

Ugenert, *adj.* free-and-easy, cool, unconcerned; *adv.* coolly, quietly, unconcernedly.

Ugerne, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly.

Ugerning, en. enormity, outrage, gross misdeed. **Ugerningsmand**, perpetrator of an enormity etc., evil-doer, malefactor.

Ugift, *adj.* unmarried, single, unwedded.

Ugild, *adj. L. T.* incompetent to give evidence.

Ugjort, *adj.* unmade, undone, unperformed; **gjort Gerning kan ikke blive** —, what is done cannot be undone.

Uglad, *adj.* joyless, cheerless.

Ugle, en. *pl.* **-r.** owl, *Strix*; (Kost) duster; **Hornugle**, horn owl, *Strix otus*; **stor Hornugle**, eagle owl, *Strix bubo*; **Skrig-**, screech owl, *Strix flammea*; **fange en** —, *N. T.* to chapel; **der er -r i Mosen**, mischief is brewing, there is a snake hid under the grass. **Ugleagtig**, *adj.* owlish; **-billede**, a fright; **-fangning**, *N. T.* chapeling; **-hoved**, ugly face; **-se**, *v. t. coll.* to look at one with an evil eye, to stare one out of countenance; **-skrig**, hooting of an owl; **-unge**, owlet, young owl.

Ugle, *v. t.* (ud) to bedizen, rig out; **hun har -t sig ud som en Sækjekælling**, she is dressed up like a basket-woman.

Uglspil, en. ud. *pl.* wag, rogue. **U-streg**, roguish, mischievous trick.

***Ugrej**, *adj.* entangled, (om Toug) foul. **Ugreje**, en. entanglement.

Ugrundet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded. **Ugrundethed**, groundlessness.

***Ugræs**, et. se **Ukrudt**.

Ugudelig, *adj.* impious, ungodly, wicked. **Ugudelighed**, en. impiety, wickedness, ungodliness.

Ugunst, en. disfavour, displeasure. **Ugunstig**, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious, adverse.

Ugyldig, *adj.* invalid, (null and) void. **Ugyldighed**, en. invalidity.

Ugængs, *adj.* uncommon, unusual.

Ugæstfri, *adj.* inhospitable. **Ugæstfrihed**, en. inhospitality.

Ugørlig, *adj.* impracticable. **Ugørlighed**, en. impracticability.

Uh! *interj.* oh! (excl. of pain).

Uhandelig, *adj.* unhandy, awkward, unmanageable. **Uhandelighed**, en. unhandiness etc.

Uharmonisk, *adj.* inharmonious.

Uhegnet, *adj.* unfenced.

Uhelbredelig, -hed, se **Ulægelig**.

Uheld, et. bad luck, disaster, mischance, mishap. **Uheldig**, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky, disastrous. **Uheldigvis**, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately. **Uheldsvanger**, *adj.* ill-omened, fatal.

Uhellig, *adj.* unholy.

Uhevnet, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.

Uhildet, *adj.* unbiassed, unprejudiced, uninfluenced, impartial.

Uhindret, *adj.* unhindered, unimpeded, unobstructed.

Uhistorisk, *adj.* unhistorical.

Uhjemlet, *adj.* unauthorized, unauthenticated; — **Besiddelse**, illegal possession.

Uhjælpsom, *adj.* (ustikket til at hjælpe sig selv) helpless; (uvillig til at hjælpe) unwilling to help.

Uholdbar, *adj.* untenable, unmaintainable. **Uholdbarhed**, en. untenability.

Uhr, et. (Lomme-) watch; (med Perpendikel) clock. **Uhrbaand**, watch-string, -ribbon; **-fabrik**, watch-making establishment; **-fabrikation**, watch-making trade; **-fjeder**, watch-spring; **-foderal**, watch-case; **-glas**, watch-glass, crystal; **-hjul**, watch- el. clock-wheel; **-kasse**, watch- el. clock-case; **-kæde**, watch-chain, watch-guard; (om Halsen) guard-chain; **-lomme**, watch-pocket, fob; **-mager**, watch- el. clock-maker; **-magerbreng**, watch-maker's apprentice; **-magerkunst**, art of watch- el. clock-making; **-magersvend**, journeyman watch-maker; **-nøgle**, watch-key; **-skive**, dial-plate, face of a watch, clock-face el. -dial; **-snor**, se **-baand**; **-viser**, hand of a watch el. clock; **-værk**, (Uhr) watch; (Værk i Uhr) watch- el. clock-work, -movement.

Uhumsk, *adj.* filthy, nasty. **Uhumskhed**, en. filthiness, nastiness.

***Uhygge**, en. discomfort, uncomfortableness.

Uhyggelig, *adj.* (ikke hyggelig) uncomfortable; (fæl osv.) dismal; **blive — tilmode**, to feel uncomfortable. **Uhyggelighed**, en. uncomfortableness; (Fælhed) dismalness.

Uhyre, *adj.* enormous, tremendous, huge, prodigious; *adv.* enormously etc.

Uhyre, et. **-r.** monster, prodigy.

Uhæderlig, *adj.* inglorious; dishonourable.

Uhøflig, *adj.* uncivil, impolite. **Uhøflighed**, en. incivility, impoliteness, inurbanity.

Uhørlig, *adj.* inaudible. **Uhørsom**, *adj.* disobedient. **Uhørsomhed**, en. disobedience. **Uhørt**, *adj.* (som ikke høres) unheard; (som aldrig er erfaret el. hørt) unheard of.

Uhovisk, *adj.* indecent, indecorous. **Uhovisked**, en. indecency, indecorum.

Uigendrivelig, irrefutable, irrefragable.

Uigenkaldelig, *adj.* irrevocable.

Uigenloselig, *adj.* unredeemable.

Uigennemsigtig, *adj.* intransparent, opaque.

Uigennemskuelig, *adj. fig.* impenetrable.

Uigennemtrængelig, *adj.* impenetrable, impervious, impermeable. **Uigennemtrængelighed**, en. impenetrability.

Uimodsigelig, *adj.* incontestable, incontrovertible, indisputable.

Uimodstaaelig, *adj.* irresistible, resistless. **Uimodstaaelighed**, en. irresistibility.

Uindbunden, *adj.* unbound.

Uindfriet, *adj.* (uindløst) unredeemed.

Uindhegnet, se **Uhegnet**.

Uindløst, *adj.* se **Uindfriet**.

Uindskrænket, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, uncontrolled.

Uindtagelig, *adj.* impregnable. **Uindtaget**, *adj.* unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbiassed.

Uindviet, *adj.* (f. Ex. Jord) unconsecrated; *fig.* uninitiated, uninitiate.

Uinteressant, *adj.* uninteresting.

Ujordet, *adj* unburied.

Ujævn, *adj.* uneven, rough. **Ujævnhed**, en. unevenness, roughness, inequality.

Ukaldet, *adj.* uncalled.

Ukendelig, *adj.* not to be known (again), not to be recognised, unknowable, undistinguishable; **gøre sig —**, to disguise one's self. **Ukendelighed**, en. impossibility el. difficulty of being known again. **Ukendt**, unknown; ignorant (of).

Uklar, *adj.* not clear, turbid, muddy; *fig.* indistinct, obscure; *N. T.* foul; **rage — med**, *N. T.* to run foul of, to foul; *fig.* to fall foul, fall out, fall at odds el. to loggerheads (with). **Uklarhed**, en. **-er.** turbidness; *fig.* indistinctness.

Uklareret, *adj.* unpaid.

Uklippet, *adj.* uncut, unshorn.

Uklog, *adj.* unwise, imprudent, indiscreet, ill-advised. **Uklogskab**, imprudence, indiscretion.

Ukogt, *adj.* unboiled.

Ukomplet, *adj.* incomplete, defective.

Ukrigersk, *adj.* unwarlike.

Ukristelig, *adj.* unchristian.

Ukrudt, et. weed, weeds, *pl.*; **— forgaar ikke**, weeds grow apace, evil weeds never wither.

Ukrænkelig, *adj.* inviolable. **Ukrænkelighed**, en. inviolability. **Ukrænket**, *adj.* inviolate.

Ukultiveret, *adj.* uncultivated; uncivilised.

Ukunstlet, *adj.* artless, inartificial, unaffected.

Ukunstnerisk, *adj.* inartistic.

Ukvemsord, *pl.* abusive words el. language.

Ukvindelig, *adj.* unwomanly. **Ukvindelighed**, unwomanly conduct el. manners.

Ukyndig, *adj.* ignorant (of), unskilled (in), not conversant (with). **Ukyndighed**, en. ignorance, unskilfulness.

Ukysk, *adj.* unchaste. **Ukyskhed**, en. **-er.** unchastity.

Ukær, *adj.* unacceptable, unpleasant; **det er mig -t**, I am sorry for that; **det er mig ikke -t at høre**, I am glad to hear it.

Ukærlig, *adj.* unkind. **Ukærlighed**, en. unkindness.

***Ul**, *adj.* tainted. **Ulne**, *v. i.* to become tainted.

Ulaget, *adj. Geol.* not stratified.

Ulastelig, *adj.* unblamable, irreproachable, irreprehensible. **Ulastelighed**, en. irreprehensibleness.

Ulave, *n. s. sin. art.* disorder; **komme, bringe i —**, to put, throw into disorder, to upset.

Uld, en. wool. **Uldagtig**, *adj.* woolly; **-arbejde**, (Noget, som gøres af Uld) woollen articles; (Uldens Forarbejdelse) work(ing) in wool; **-arbejder**, se **-væver**; **-bærende**, *adj.* bearing el. producing wool, laniferous; **-damask**, (worsted) damask; **-farver**, wool- el. woollen-dyer; **-farvet**, *adj.* dyed in grain; **-garn**, woollen yarn; **-gerning**, se **-arbejde**; **-handel**, woollen trade; **-handler**, dealer in wool, woolman, woolstapler; **-hose**, se **-strømpe**; **-kam, -karde**, se **Karde**; **-klipning**, shearing of sheep; **-kradser**, wool-carder; **-lok**, lock of wool; **-marked**, woolmarket; **-musselin**, mousseline-laine; **-rig**, *adj.* woolly, fleecy; **-rok**, wheel for spinning wool; **-sax**, shears, *pl.*; **-skind**, wool-fell; **-skjorte**, woollen shirt; **-sky**, fleecy cloud; **-spinder, -spinderske**, spinner of wool; **-spinderi**, woolspinning, woollen mill; **-strømpe**, woollen stocking; **-sæk**, (Sæk Uld) wool-sack; **-sække**, (til Bryststørn) wool-packs; **-tave**, filament of wool; **-tot**, tuft of wool; **-trøje**, woollen jacket; w. shirt; **-tøj**, woollen stuff, woollen; **-vante**, woollen mitten; **-varer**, woollen goods, worsted articles; **-vaskning**, wool-washing; **-væver**, woollen weaver. **Ulden**, *adj.* woollen.

Ulegemlig, *adj.* incorporeal. **Ulegemlighed**, en. incorporeity.

Ulejlige, *v. t.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience. **Ulejlighed**, en. inconvenience, trouble; **gøre En —**, to put one to inconvenience, give one trouble; **komme til —**, to come at an inconvenient time, to give trouble; **komme i —**, to get into trouble.

Ulempe, en. detriment, inconvenience, drawback, take-off; *N. T.* **Signal for —**, signal of distress.

Ulidelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable. **Ulidelighed**, en. intolerableness.

Ulig, *adj.* unlike, dissimilar. **Ulighed**, en. dissimilarity, dissimilitude.

Ulige, *adj.* unequal; **et — Tal**, an uneven el. odd number; **lige eller —**, odd or even; *adv.* **— store**, unequal, of u. size; **— større, bedre**, far greater, better. **Uligeartet**, *adj.* heterogeneous; **-artethed**, en. heterogeneousness; **-sidet**, unequal-sided, scalene.

Ulimet, *adj.* (Papir) unsized.

Ulivsfaar, el. mortal wound; **-fag**, en. capital offence.

Ulk, en. **-e.** (Fisk) frog-fish, fishing-frog, *Lophius piscatorius*; (Matros) tar.

Ulme, *v. i.* to smoulder; **længe -nde Misfornøjelse**, long smouldering disaffection.

Ulovlig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal. **Ulovlighed**, en. unlawfulness, illegality.

Ulv, en. **-e.** wolf, *Canis lupus.* **Ulveagtig**, wolfish; **-art**, species of wolf; **-fod**, club-moss, wolf's-claw, *Lycopodium*; **-fælde**, wolf-trap; ***-gaupe**, large, full-grown lynx; **-graa**, *adj.* wolf-coloured; **-grav**, pit for catching wolves; **-grave**, *Mil.* wolf-holes; **-hule**, wolf's

den; **-hund**, wolf-dog; **-hunger**, wolfish el. voracious appetite; **-jagt**, wolf-hunting; **-jæger**, wolf-hunter; **-leje**, wolf's lair; **-melk**, wolf's milk, *Euphorbia helioscopia*; **-sax**, wolf-trap; **-skind**, wolf's skin; **-stue**, se **-grav**; **-unge**, wolf's cub. **Ulvinde**, en. she-wolf.

Ulyd, en. noise, clamour.

Ulydig, *adj.* disobedient. **Ulydighed**, en. disobedience.

Ulykke, en. **-r.** misfortune, calamity, disaster; **-n er, at . . .**, the misfortune is that . . .; **bringe i —**, to be the cause of one's misfortune, to bring trouble el. calamity upon one; **til —**, unluckily, unfortunately; **komme til —**, to meet with an accident; **hun kom til — og slog Spejlet itu**, she had the misfortune to break the glass; **han gjorde en — paa sig selv**, he made away with himself; **en — kommer sjelden alene**, misfortune never comes single. **Ulykkebringende**, *adj.* fatal, bringing misfortune. **Ulykkesbudskab**, fatal news, bad news; **-fugl**, bird of ill omen; **-fælle**, **-kammerat**, fellow-sufferer, companion in misfortune; **-profet**, croaker; **-tegn**, sign of misfortune; **-tilfælde**, (disastrous) accident, casualty. **Ulykkelig**, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate, disastrous, calamitous. **Ulykkeligvis**, *adv.* unfortunately, unluckily. **Ulykkalig**, *adj.* disastrous, infelicitous, unhappy. **Ulykkaligbed**, en. infelicity, unhappiness.

Ulyst, en. dislike, disinclination, disrelish, disgust, distaste; **gøre Noget med —**, to do a thing reluctantly el. with reluctance; **have — til**, to have a dislike of; **— til at spise**, want of appetite. **Ulystig, Ulystelig**, *adj.* unpleasant. **Ulystelighed**, en. unpleasantness.

Ulægelig, *adj.* incurable. **Ulægelighed**, en. incurableness, incurability.

***Ulænde**, et. rough, rugged, impracticable ground. **Ulændt**, *adj.* rough, rugged, impracticable.

Ulærd, *adj.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate.

Ulærvillig, *adj.* indocile. **Ulærvilligbed**, en. indocility.

Ulæselig, *adj.* illegible. **Ulæselighed**, en. illegibility.

Ulæsket, *adj.* (om Kalk) unslaked.

Ulønnet, *adj.* unpaid.

Umaadelig, *adj.* (i Nydelser) immoderate, intemperate; (overordentlig stor) immense, enormous. *adv.* immoderately etc. **Umaadelighed**, en. immoderateness, intemperance, excess.

Umaalelig, *adj.* immeasurable, immensurable, immense. **Umaalelighed**, en, immensurability, immensity. **Umaalt**, *adj.* unmeasured.

Umage, *adj.* not matching, odd.

Umage, en. ub. *pl.* pains, trouble; **han sparede hverken Penge eller —**, he spared neither labour nor expense; **gøre En —**, to put one to trouble; **gøre sig —**, to take pains; **det er ikke — værd**, it is not worth while. **Umage**, *v. t.* to trouble, incommode; *v. refl.* to take the trouble, be at the pains. **Umagelig**, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable, uneasy. **Umagelighed**, en. incommodiousness. **Umagsom**, *adj.* troublesome, harassing.

Umandig, *adj.* unmanly, effeminate. **Umandigt**, *adv.* effeminately. **Umandighed**, en. unmanliness, effeminacy.

Umanerlig, *adj.* (uden Manerer) unmannerly; (umaadelig) immense, enormous; *adv.* enormously.

Umaskeret, *adj.* unmasked.

Umeddelelig, *adj.* incommunicable. **Umeddelelighed**, en. incommunicableness. **Umeddelsom**, *adj.* incommunicative. **Umeddelsomhed**, en. incommunicativeness.

Umedgørlig, *adj.* unnegotiable, umanageable.

Umedlidende, *adj.* incompassionate.

Ument, *adj.* not meant, feigned.

Umenneske, et. monster, inhuman wretch. **Umenneskelig**, *adj.* inhuman. **Umenneskelighed**, en. inhumanity.

Umiddelbar, *adj.* immediate; spontaneous, direct. **Umiddelbarhed**, en. immediateness; spontaneity, spontaneousness.

Umild, *adj.* inclement, harsh, unkind. **Umildhed**, en. inclemency, harshness, unkindness.

Umindelig, *adj.* immemorial; **i -e Tider**, time out of mind, from time immemorial.

Umiskendelig, *adj.* evident, not to be mistaken.

Umistelig, *adj.* indispensable, absolutely necessary. **Umistelighed**, en. indispensableness.

Umistænkelig, *adj.* (i begge Bet.) unsuspicious. **Umistænksom**, *adj.* unsuspicious, unsuspecting. **Umistænksomhed**, en. credulity, credulousness. **Umistænkt**, *adj.* unsuspected.

Umisundt, *adj.* unenvied.

Umoden, *adj.* unripe, immature. **Umodenhed**, en. immaturity.

Umotiveret, *adj.* gratuitous.

Umulig, *adj.* impossible. **Umulighed**, en. **-er.** impossibility.

Umyndig, *adj.* not of age, under age; **han er —**, he is a minor, he is not af age. **Umyndighed**, en. minority, nonage.

Umyntet, *adj.* uncoined.

Umælende, *adj.* not having the power of speech, dumb; **— Dyr**, brute, dumb animal.

Umærkelig, *adj.* imperceptible, insensible; unremarkable; *adv.* imperceptibly. **Umærkelighed**, en. imperceptibility. **Umærket**, *adj.* unperceived.

Umættelig, *adj.* insatiable; *Chem.* insaturable. **Umættelighed**, en. insatiableness.

Unaade, en. disgrace, disfavour; **falde i —**, to be disgraced; **være i — ved Hoffet**, to be in disgrace (disfavour) at court. **Unaadig**, *adj.* ungracious.

Unaturlig, *adj.* unnatural, contrary to nature; (om Stilen) forced; (paataget) affected. **Unaturlighed**, en. unnaturalness, contrariety to nature; forcedness; affectedness.

Unavngiven, *adj.* not named, anonymous. **Unavnkundig**, *adj.* renownless, unrenowned, fameless, obscure. **Unavnkundighed**, en. want of renown, incelebrity.

***Undaf**, *adv.* aside, away, back.

Unddrage, *v. t. & refl.* (En Ting el.) to withdraw, take (away [from]), to deprive (of); — **En fra Straf**, to screen one from punishment; — **ſig** (fra), to avoid, shun, (ſin Pligt o. l.) shirk. **Unddragelſe**, en. withdrawal.

Unde, *v. t.* not to grudge el. envy, to be pleased with; (tilſtede) to allow, grant; **ikke at —**, to grudge; **jeg -r ham hans Lykke**, I do not grudge el. envy his good fortune; — **En det Bedſte**, to wish one every success; **det er Dem vel undt**, you are welcome to it.

Under, et. -e. wonder, marvel, prodigy; **det er intet —**, it is no wonder. **Underbarn**, wonderful child, wonder el. prodigy of a child; **-blomſt**, marvel of Peru, *Mirabilis Jalappa*; **-dejlig**, *adj.* admirably beautiful, wonderfully fine, (kun om Fruent.) passing fair; **-fuld**, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, wondrous; **-gerning**, ſe **-værk**; **-gørende**, *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous; **-kraft**, miraculous strength; **-ſkøn**, *adj.* ſe **-dejlig**; **-tegn**, miracle; **-virkende**, wonder-working; **-værk**, wonder, miracle; **Verdens ſyv -værker**, the seven wonders of the world. **Underbar**, *adj.* wonderful, wondrous, marvellous, miraculous. **Underlig**, *adj.* strange, singular. **Underlighed**, en. strangeness, singularity.

Under, *præp.* (i Alm.) under, (kun om Sted) underneath; (Sted, Rang, Fortrin) beneath, below; **det er — Vand**, it is under water; **være — Seil**, to be under way; **han gik — Navnet N.**, he went by the name of N.; — **Laas og Lukke**, under lock and key; — **Haand og Segl**, under (my etc.) hand and seal; — **Vaaben**, in arms; — **Bygning**, in course of construction, el. erection, being built; — **Forhandling**, under deliberation; — **15de Ds.**, under the date of the fifteenth instant; **han er — mig** (i Rang, Nummer oſv.), he is below me, he is inferior to me; **det er — min Værdighed**, it is beneath me; — **Kong Frederik den 3dies Regering**, during el. in the reign of Frederik the Third; **gaa —**, to be lost, to founder; — **Krigen**, during the war; — **den Betingelſe at . . .**, on condition that . . .; — **Straf af**, on pain of; — **eet**, collectively, together; **han ſkriver — ſit eget Navn**, he writes under (*Amr.* over) his own signature.

Underafdeling, en. -er. sub-division.

Underarm, en. -e. forearm.

Underart, en. -er. sub-species.

Underbenklæder, ſe **Underbuxer**.

Underbetjent, en. -e. under-officer, inferior functionary.

Underbibliothekar, en. sub-librarian, assistant librarian.

Underbinde, *v. t.* (en Aare) to tie (an artery).

Underbud, et. *pl.* d. ſ. offer below the price fixed; lower offer el. bid.

Underbuxer, *pl.* drawers.

Underbygge, *v. t.* (f. Ex. et Monument) to build a substructure for, to build under (a monument). **Underbygning**, en. substructure, under-building, under-filling.

Underdanig, *adj.* submissive. **Underdanighed**, en. (Underdanenhed) subjection; (Ydmyghed) submission, deference; **Deres -ſte Tjener**, your most humble el. most obedient servant.

Underdel, ſe **Nederdel**; — **af Seil**, *N. T.* foot of a sail. **Underdeling**, en. -er. sub-division.

Underdommer, en. -e. inferior judge.

Underdrejereb, et. *N. T.* jeer, jear.

Underdrot, en. -ter. ſe **Underkonge**.

Underdyne, en. -r. under feather-bed.

Underdæk, et. lower deck.

Underdønning, en. ground-swell.

Underfald, et. undershot. **Underfaldshjul**, undershot-wheel; **-mølle**, undershot-mill.

Underflade, en. -r. under el. lower surface, base.

Underfoder, et. lining.

Underfoged, en. -er. under-bailiff.

Underfore, *v. t.* to line.

Underforſtaa, *v. t.* to understand, supply; **der -es, at Manden endnu lever**, it must be understood, that the man is still alive. **Underforſtaaelſe**, en. subaudition.

Underfundig, *adj.* crafty, cunning, disingenious. **Underfundighed**, en. craft, cunning.

Undergaa, *v. t.* to undergo, pass through. **Undergang**, en. destruction, ruin.

Undergive, *v. t.* to subject (to); **være Noget el. Nogen -n**, to be subject to something el. somebody. **Undergiven**, en. **-givne**. inferior; **være mild, haard mod ſine -givne**, to be kind, harsh to one's inferiors. **Undergivenhed**, en. subjection, submission.

Undergivtoug, et. -e. *N. T.* clew-garnet.

Undergrave, *v. t.* to undermine, sap; — **Grundvolden**, to sap the foundation. **Undergravning**, en. -er. undermining.

Undergraver, en. -e. under-sexton.

Undergud, en. -er. inferior god, under-god.

Underhaanden, *adv.* privately; **det ſkal ſælges —**, it is to be disposed of by tender.

Underhals, en. -e. *N. T.* lower tack.

Underhandle, *v. t.* to negociate, treat, make

terms (with). **Underhandler**, en. -e. negociator. **Underhandling**, en. -er. negociation.

Underhavende, *pl.* inferiors.

Underhold, se **Underholdning**. **Underholde**, *v. t.* to support, maintain, sustain, subsist; (more) to entertain; — **sig med En**, to converse with one. **Underholdende**, *adj.* entertaining. **Underholdning**, en. support, maintenance, subsistence; entertainment.

Underhus, et. House of Commons.

Underjagt, en. chase of small game.

Underjordisk, *adj.* subterranean, under-ground. **Underjordiske**, be. the elves, the good people.

Underkaste, *v. t. & refl.* (henstille til; finde sig i) to submit (to); (give sig i en Anbens Vold, under en Anbens Herredomme) to subject one's self (to); **være -t**, to be subject el. subjected to. **Underkastelse**, en. subjection, submission.

Underkende, *v. t.* to reverse el. quash (a sentence), to overrule. **Underkendelse**, en. reversal.

Underkjole, en. -r. under-coat (el. -gown).

Underklokke, en. -r. under-petticoat.

Underklæder, *pl.* under-garments.

Underklædning, en. -er. suit of under-garments.

Underkok, en. -ke. under-cook.

Underkonge, en. -r. petty king.

Underkop, en. -per. saucer.

Underkue, *v. t.* to subdue, subjugate; (i Vært) to stunt. **Underkuelse**, en. subjection, subjugation.

Underkøbe, *v. t.* (bestikke) to bribe; (falske Vidner) to suborn.

Underlag, et. (til Noget) underlayer; (af Jord osv.) substratum.

Underlegen, *adj.* inferior (to). **Underlegenhed**, en. inferiority.

Underlig, Underlighed, se **Under**, et.

Underlig, et. *pl.* b. s. *N. T.* foot-rope.

Underligge, *v. i.* to succumb. **Underliggende**, *part.* (nedenfor liggende) subjacent; (som hører til) belonging to, dependent on. **Underligger**, en. nether millstone.

Underliv, et. belly, abdomen. **Underlivsbetændelse** o. s., se **Mave-**.

Underlæbe, en. -r. under lip.

Underlægge, *v. t.* to underlay; to subject to, assign to; — **et Ord en Betydning**, to put a construction on a word; — **sig**, (underbringe) to subdue; **være En -lagt**, to be subject to one.

Underlærer, en. -e. usher, assistant-teacher.

Underlæseil, et. *N. T.* lower-studding sail. **Underlæseilsagterhaler**, en. lower-studdingsail boom; **-fald**, lower-studdingsail halyard; **-forhaler**, lower-studdingsail boom fore-guy.

Underløbet, *adj.* (Blod) extravasated (blood).

Undermaal, et. under measure, not full measure, short measure.

Undermaaler, en. one who is below the standard, inferior person, second-rate hand, understrapper.

Undermand, en. -mænd, inferior, underling.

Undermast, en. -er. *N. T.* lower mast.

Underminere, *v. t.* to undermine, sap.

Underofficer, en. -er. non-commissioned officer.

Underordne, *v. t.* (sig) to subordinate (one's self) to; **-t**, *adj. & s.* subordinate. **Underordning**, en. subordination.

Underpant, et. -er. mortgage.

Underrakke, en. -r. *N. T.* truss-parral.

Underret, en. -ter. inferior el. lower court of law. **Underretsdommer**, en. judge of an inferior court.

Underrette (om), *v. t.* to inform, apprise (of).

Underretning, en. intelligence, information.

Undersaat, en. -ter. subject. **Undersaatlig**, *adj.* f. Ex. **mine -e Pligter**, my duties as a subject; **han er bleven løst af sit -e Forhold til Kongen af osv.**, he has been absolved from his connection as a subject with the king of etc.

Undersejl, et. *N. T.* course, lower sail.

Undersaal, en. -e. saucer.

Underskjorte, en. -r. under shirt.

Underskorpe, en. -r. under crust.

Underskov, en. -e. underwood.

Underskrift, en. -er. signature. **Underskrive**, *v. t.* to sign (one's name). **Underskrivning, Underskrift**, en. signing, signature.

Underskyde, *v. t.* se **Understikke**.

Undersokke, et. -r. lower sheet.

Undersort, et. -er. petticoat.

Underslaa, *v. t.* to appropriate unlawfully; *N. T.* (et Sejl) to bend (a sail). **Underslag**, et. imist.

Underslæb, et. embezzlement, peculation, malversation, defalcation.

Underst, *adj. & adv.* undermost, lowermost, lowest; **-e Batteri**, *N. T.* lower gun-deck.

Understaa sig, *v. refl.* to presume.

Understaldmester, en. -stre. under-equerry.

Understen, en. -e. nether mill-stone.

Understiger, en. *Min.* assistant overseer.

Understikke, *v. t.* to insert surreptitiously, to forge; **-stukket Brev, Dokument**, a suppositious letter, deed.

Understrege, *v. t.* to underline.

Understryge, *v. t.* to coat, give a coating.

Understrøm, en. under-current, under-tow.

Understrømpe, en. under-stocking.

Understukket, *adj.* se **-stikke**.

Understyrmand, en. -mænd. second mate.

Understøtte, *v. t.* (støtte) to prop; *fig.* to support, succour, assist, second, back. **Understøtning**, en. -er. propping; prop, support. **Understøttelse**, en. -r. support, aid, assistance,

succour, supply. **Understøttelsesforening**, benefit society.

Undersælge, *v. t.* to undersell.

Undersætlig, *adj.* square-built el. -set, square.

Undersætlighed, en. squareness of figure.

Undersøge, *v. t.* to examine, investigate, inquire, search into, (sondere) to probe. **Undersøgelse**, en. -r. examination, investigation, inquiry, search; **foretage en** —, to get on foot an inquiry el. investigation. **Undersøgelseskommission**, investigation committee. **Undersøger**, en. -e. inquirer, examiner.

Undertag, et. first layer of thatch on a roof.

Undertegne, *v. t.* se **Underskrive**; **-de**, **den.** the undersigned; **-t**, signed.

Undertiden, *adv.* sometimes.

Undertrykke, *v. t.* (f. Ex. Sorg) to stifle; (om Oprør) to crush, to suppress; (fortrykke) to oppress. **Undertrykkelse**, en. -r. suppression; (af en Mægtigere osv.) oppression. **Undertrykker**, en. -e. oppressor.

Undertrøje, en. -r. under-jacket.

Undertvinge, *v. t.* to subdue, subjugate. **Undertvingelse**, en. -r. subjection, subjugation. **Undertvinger**, en. -e. subduer, subjugator.

Undervant, et. -e. *N. T.* lower rigging.

Undervejs, *adv.* on el. by the way, on the road, (om Lødning) on the water.

Underverden, en. lower el. infernal regions, *pl.*

Undervise, *v. t.* to instruct, teach. **Undervisning**, en. -er. instruction; **give** —, to give lessons; **indbyrdes** —, mutual instruction. **Undervisningsanstalt**, educational establishment; **-plan**, course el. system of instruction; **-system**, system of i.; **-time**, hour of instruction, lesson.

Undervogn, en. under-carriage.

Undervoldsdige, et. small dike in front of a larger one.

Undervurdere, *v. t.* to underrate.

Undervægt, en. under-weight, short weight, light weight. **Undervægtig**, *adj.* being underweight.

Undfalde, *v. t.* to fall from, escape; to forsake, abandon.

Undfange, *v. i. & t.* to conceive. **Undfangelse**, en. -r. conception.

Undfly, *v. t. & i.* to escape; *v. t.* (undgaa) to evade, elude; (fly) to shun, avoid.

Undflyve, *v. t.* to escape (by flight).

Undgaa, *v. t.* (fly) to shun, avoid, eschew; (undfly) to escape, evade, elude.

Undgælde, *v. t.* to pay, suffer, smart (for).

Undkomme, *v. i.* to escape. **Undkomst**, en. ub. *pl.* escape.

Undlade, *v. t.* to omit. **Undladelse**, en. -r. omission.

Undløbe, *v. t.* (En) to escape, run away (from).

Undre, *v. i. & impers.* to wonder, marvel; **det -r mig**, I am astonished; **'det maa ikke — Dem**, you must not be surprised; — **sig**, *v. refl.* **undres**, *v. pass.* (over) to wonder, be surprised (at). **Undren**, en. wonder, astonishment.

Undrive, *v. t.* to snatch, rescue from.

Undse sig, *v. refl.* (for) to be ashamed (of), to blush (at, for). **Undselig**, *adj.* bashful, shamefaced; — **over**, ashamed of. **Undselighed, Undseelse**, en. bashfulness.

Undsige, *v. t.* to defy, to threaten with deadly revenge. **Undsigelse**, en. defiance, etc.

Undskylde, *v. t.* to excuse, exculpate; — **sig**, to apologize, make an apology; **jeg vil have Dem -dt paa Grund af . . .**, I excuse you on account of . . .; **undskyld!** I beg your pardon. **Undskyldelig**, *adj.* excusable. **Undskyldning**, en. **-er.** excuse, apology, exculpation; **bede om** —, to beg one's pardon.

Undslaa sig, *v. refl.* (for) to refuse.

Undslippe, *v. i.* to escape.

Undstikke sig, *v. refl.* to abscond.

Undsætte, *v. t.* to succour, relieve. **Undsætning**, en. relief, succour.

Undtage, *v. t.* to except. **Undtagen**, *adj.* except, excepting, excepted, save, barring, bar. **Undtagelse**, en. -r. exception; **med** — **af**, with the e. of; **en** — **fra**, an e. from el. to. **Undtagelses-**, exceptional.

Undvige, *v. i. & t.* to escape; *v. t.* f. Ex. et Slag) to elude; (fly) to avoid; (bruge Udflugter) to evade; **-nde Svar**, evasive answer. **Undvigespor**, siding. **Undvigelse**, en. escape. **Undvigelsesforsøg**, et. attempt at escape.

Undvære, *v. t.* to do without, dispense with. **Undværlig**, *adj.* that may be dispensed with, dispensable. **Undværlighed**, en. dispensableness.

Unegtelig, *adj.* undeniable.

Unem, *adj.* dull of apprehension.

Ung, *adj.* young. **Ungfisk**, young fish; ***-fæ**, young cattle; ***-hest**, young, unbroken horse; **-hoved**, se **-nød**; **-karl**, bachelor; ***-karlsfadder**, unmarried sponsor; **-karlslag**, bachelor's party; **-ko**, young cow, heifer; **-kvæg**, young cattle; **-mø**, young maiden; **-nød**, young ox el. heifer; **-skov**, young wood. **Unge**, en. -r. young one; *coll.* (Barn) imp; (om vanartige Børn) urchin. **Ungersvend**, en. -e. young man, swain.

Ungarn, Hungary. **Ungarer**, en. Hungarian. **Ungarsk, ungersk**, *adj.* Hungarian; **-e Støvler**, Hessian boots.

Ungdom, en. ub. *pl.* youth; (unge Mennesker) young people. **Ungdomsaar**, *pl.* early el. young years, youthful days; **-alder**, youthful el. juvenile age; **-arbejde**, juvenile work; **-daarlighed**, the folly of one's youth; **-digt**, juvenile poem; **-elskede**, the mistress el. sweetheart of one's early years; **-fejl**, youthful error; **-frisk**, *adj.* youthfully fresh; **-friskhed**, freshness el. bloom of youth; **-fyrighed**, ardour of youth,

youthful ardour; **-glad**, *adj.* youthfully glad; **-glæde**, youthful joy; **-hjem**, the home of one's youth, early home; **-kraft**, youthful vigour; **-kraftig**, *adj.* youthful, vigorous; **-kærlighed**, youthful love; **-liv**, life of youth; **-lyst**, the pleasure of youth; **-mod**, youthful courage; **-sind**, youthful mind; **-skrift**, youthful el. juvenile writing; **-skønhed**, youthful beauty; **-varm**, youthfully warm; **-varme**, youthful warmth el. ardour; **-ven**, **-veninde**, early friend; **-værk**, juvenile work. **Ungdommelig**, *adj.* youthful, juvenile. **Ungdommelighed**, en. youthfulness.

Uniform, en. **-er.** uniform, regimentals, *pl.* **Uniformere**, *v. t.* to dress in uniform; **han er smukt -t**, he wears a fine uniform; **de ere ens -de**, they wear the same uniform.

Union, en. **-er.** union. **Unionsflag**, et. union-flag, (med blot Unionsfarverne) union-jack.

Univers, et. universe. **Universal**, *adj.* universal. **Universalarving**, residuary legatee, heir general; (ifølge Slægtskab) heir at law; **-middel**, sovereign remedy, catholicon.

Universitet, et. **-er.** university. **Universitets-bibliothek**, **-bygning**, **-lærer**, university library, building, teacher, professor.

Unode, en. **-r.** bad habit.

Unordisk, *adj.* unnorthern.

Unse, en. **-r.** ounce. **Unsevis**, *adv.* by the ounce.

Unytte, en. ub. *pl.* uselessness, inutility, unprofitableness. **Unyttet**, *adj.* not used, unemployed. **Unyttig**, *adj.* useless, unprofitable. **Unyttighed**, en. se **Unytte.**

Unævnelig, *adj.* that cannot be named, not to be mentioned; (ufigelig) inexpressible. **Unævnt**, *adj.* unnamed, not named, anonymous.

Unødig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless. **Unødighed**, needlessness; **til —**, needlessly. **Unødvendig**, *adj.* unnecessary, needless; (overflødig) superfluous. **Unødvendighed**, en. needlessness; (Overflødighed) superfluousness.

Unøjagtig, *adj.* inaccurate, incorrect. **Unøjagtighed**, en. inaccuracy, incorrectness.

Unøjsom, *adj.* not content with little, hard to satisfy, greedy. **Unøjsomhed**, en. greediness.

Uombedet, *adj.* unasked, unsolicited.

Uomgængelig, *adj.* (vanskelig at omgaaes) unsociable, inconversable; (uundgaaelig) unavoidable.

Uomskaaren, *adj.* uncircumcised.

Uomskiftelig, *adj.* immutable. **Uomskiftelighed**, en. immutability.

Uomstridelig, *adj.* se **Uomtvistelig.**

Uomstødelig, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestable, incontrovertible.

Uomtaaget, *adj.* unclouded, unobscured.

Uomtalt, *adj.* unmentioned, not spoken of.

Uomtvistelig, *adj.* indisputable, incontestable, incontrovertible.

Uopbyggelig, *adj.* unedifying.

Uopdagelig, *adj.* indiscoverable, undiscoverable. **Uopdaget**, *adj.* undiscovered.

Uopdragen, *adj.* uneducated, ill-bred, ill-mannered.

Uopfordret, *adj.* unsolicited, uninvited.

Uopfunden, *adj.* uninvented.

Uopfyldelig, *adj.* that cannot be realized, that cannot be gratified. **Uopfyldt**, *adj.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, ungratified.

Uopholdelig, *adj.* not to be delayed, immediate; *adv.* immediately.

Uophørlig, *adj.* incessant, unintermitting, unremitting; *adv.* incessantly.

Uoplagt, *adj.* indisposed, disinclined.

Uoplyst, *adj.* unlighted; unexplained; unenlightened.

Uoploselig, *adj.* insoluble, indissoluble; **en — Gaade**, an inexplicable riddle; **en — Knude**, an inextricable knot. **Uopløst**, *adj.* undissolved.

Uopmærksom, *adj.* inattentive, unobservant. **Uopmærksomhed**, en. inattention.

Uopnaaelig, *adj.* unattainable. **Uopnaaet**, *adj.* unattained; unrivalled.

Uopredt, *adj.* (om Seng) not made.

Uoprettelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Uoprigtig, *adj.* uncandid, insincere. **Uoprigtighed**, en. want of candour, insincerity.

Uopsigelig, *adj.* irrevocable; **— Obligation**, unredeemable bond.

Uopskaaren, *adj.* (Bog) not cut open.

Uopslidelig, *adj.* never to be worn out, imperishable, unfailing.

Uopsættelig, *adj.* admitting of no delay, urgent, pressing. **Uopsættelighed**, en. urgency.

Uorden, en. ub. *pl.* disorder, derangement, untidiness. **Uordentlig**, *adj.* disorderly, untidy. **Uordnet**, *adj.* unordered, unarranged.

Uordholden, *adj.* apt to break promise, untrustworthy, a promise-breaker. **Uordholdenhed**, en. habit of breaking one's word, untrustworthiness.

Uorganisk, *adj.* inorganic(al).

Uoverensstemmende, *adj.* disagreeing, incongruous, discordant. **Uoverensstemmelse**, en. **-r.** disagreement, incongruity, discrepancy; **i — med**, out of harmony with.

Uoverkommelig, *adj.* insuperable, insurmountable; impracticable, impossible, exorbitant.

Uoverlagt, *adj.* unadvised, inconsiderate.

Uoverskuelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the range of vision, boundless; incalculable.

Uoverstigelig, *adj.* insurmountable.

Uoversættelig, *adj.* untranslatable.

Uovertalelig, *adj.* unpersuadable.

Uovervindelig, *adj.* invincible; (uoverstigelig) insurmountable, insuperable. **Uovervunden**, *adj.* unconquered, unvanquished.

Upaa-agtet, *adj.* unheeded, unnoticed, disregarded.

Upaa-anket, *adj.* not complained of, unimpeached.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* unexceptionable, creditable.

Upaaklædt, *adj.* undressed.

Upaalidelig, *adj.* not to be relied on, untrusty, unreliable. **Upaalidelighed**, en. untrustiness.

Upaapasselig, *adj.* inattentive, heedless. **Upaapasselighed**, en. inattention, heedlessness.

Upaaseet, *adj.* unheeded, overlooked, slighted.

Upaaskonnet, *adj.* unappreciated.

Upaatalt, *adj.* uncensured, unimpeached, not complained of.

Upaatvivlelig, *adj.* unquestionable, indubitable; *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably.

Upaatænkt, *adj.* unthought of.

Uparlementarisk, *adj.* unparliamentary.

Uparret, ***upar**, *adj.* not matched, odd.

Upartisk, *adj.* impartial, unbiassed. **Upartiskhed**, en. impartiality.

Upasselig, *adj.* indisposed, unwell. **Upasselighed**, en. indisposition.

Upassende, *adj.* improper, unbecoming, unseemly, unsuitable.

Upatriotisk, *adj.* unpatriotic.

Upersonlig, *adj.* impersonal; (ikke sigtende til Nogen) not personal.

Uplettet, *adj.* unstained, unblemished.

Upligt, en. injustice, injury; **til —**, unduly, injuriously.

Uplojet, *adj.* unploughed.

Upoetisk, *adj.* unpoetical.

Upolitisk, *adj.* impolitic, unpolitical.

Upopulær, *adj.* unpopular.

Upraktisk, *adj.* not practical.

Uprioriteret, *adj.* unsecured.

Uprecis, *adj.* unprecise.

***Ur**, en. **-er.** incline of debris, tract covered with loose stones. **Uret, urlændt**, *adj.* stony, covered with loose stones.

Uraab, et. (slet Raab) bad counsel; (Fare) mischief, danger; **der er — paa Færde**, there is mischief brewing; **mærke —**, to smell a rat.

Uraffineret, *adj.* unrefined.

Uralbjergene, the Ural (Oural) mountains.

Uransagelig, *adj.* inscrutable, unsearchable.

Urbeboere, *pl.* aborigines.

Urbillede, et. **-r.** prototype.

Urbjerg, et. **-e.** primitive rock.

Urede, et. ub. *pl.* disorder, confusion, entanglement, intricacy.

Uredelig, *adj.* dishonest, unfair. **Uredelighed**, en. dishonesty, unfairness.

Uredet, uredt, *adj.* (i Norden) disordered, in disorder; (om Haar) tangled, matted, dishevelled.

Uregelmæssig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous. **Uregelmæssighed**, en. **-er.** irregularity, anomaly.

Uregerlig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, intractable. **Uregerlighed**, en. intractableness, intractability, unruliness.

Uregnet, *adj.* not included in the account, not counted.

Uren, *adj.* unclean, impure, foul. **Urenhed**, en. uncleanness, impurity. **Urenlig**, *adj.* uncleanly, filthy. **Urenlighed**, en. uncleanliness, filthiness; — **forbydes**, commit no nuisance; **-er.** *pl.* impurities, filth.

Uret, en. ub. *pl.* injustice, wrong; **have —** (i en Mening) to be wrong, (i sin Sag, moralsk) to be in the wrong; **med -te**, unjustly; **det er — af ham at . . .**, it is wrong in him to . . .; **man har gjort mig —**, I have been wronged; **gøre — imod En**, to act unjustly towards one; **deri maa jeg give ham —**, I must differ from him in that, there I find he is in the wrong. **Uret**, *adj. & adv.* wrong; **paa -te Sted**, out of place. **Uretfærdig**, *adj.* unjust, iniquitous, unrighteous. **Uretfærdighed**, en. injustice, iniquity, unrighteousness. **Uretmæssig**, *adj.* unlawful, illegal, unjust. **Uretmæssighed**, unlawfulness, illegality. **Urettelig**, se **Urigtig**.

Urfolk, et. primitive et. aboriginal people.

Urgammel, *adj.* very old, primeval, pristine.

Urgere, *v. t.* to urge, insist upon.

†Urhane, en. heath-cock, *Tetrao tetrix.* **†Urhøne**, en. heath-hen.

Urigtig, *adj.* wrong, incorrect. **Urigtighed**, en incorrectness.

Urimelig, *adj.* absurd, preposterous; (ubillig) unreasonable. **Urimelighed**, en. **-er.** absurdity, preposterousness; unreasonableness.

Urimet, *adj.* not rhymed; **-de Vers**, blank verse.

Urin, en. urine. **Urinblære**, urinary bladder; **-drivende**, *adj.* diuretic; **-rør**, urethra.

Urkristendommen, primitive christianity.

Urlyd, en. primitive sound.

Urne, en. **-r.** urn.

Uro, en. ub. *pl.* disturbance, disquiet; (i Uhr) balance; *fig.* uneasiness, anxiety. **Urostifter**, en. (Trættebroder) quarreller; (Fredsforstyrrer) alarmist, disquieter, disturber, rioter. ***Uroe**, *v. t.* to disquiet, disturb. **Urolig**, *adj.* turbulent; (om Sindsbevægelse) restless, uneasy, anxious (for, about); — **Søvn, -e Drømme**, troubled sleep, dreams. **Urolighed**, en. **-er.** (Uro) commotion, disturbance, trouble, turbulence; (Bekymring, Sorg osv.) anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness.

Urokkelig, *adj.* not to be shaken, firm, unshaken. **Urokkelighed**, en. firmness, fixedness. **Urokket**, *adj.* unshaken.

Urold, se **Urtid**.

Urolig, Urostifter, osv. se **Uro**.

Urost, *adj.* unpraised, uncommended. **Urosværdig**, *adj.* undeserving of praise, illaudable, uncommendable.

Urokse, en. -r. urus, aurochs.
Urskov, en. -e. primeval el. primitive forest.
Urspr0g, et. primitive language.
Urt, en. -er. herb, plant; **grønne -er**, greens. **Urtebad**, bath of simples; **-bed**, garden-bed for vegetables; **-bod**, grocer's shop, *Amr.* grocery; **-bog**, herbal; **-gaard**, garden; **-gaardsmand**, gardener; **-handel**, trade in medicinal herbs el. simples; **-handler**, dealer in medicinal herbs el. simples; **-have**, se **-gaard**; **-kender**, herbalist; **-kost**, nosegay, posy; **-kram**, **-kramvarer**, grocery, *Amr.* groceries; **-kræmmer**, grocer; **-kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of herbs; **-ost**, sapsago; **-pose**, poultice of boiled herbs; **-potte**, flower-pot; **-samler**, collector of herbs, herbalist; **-samling**, collection of plants; **-suppe**, vegetable soup; **-vand**, water distilled from herbs.
Urtid, en. remote antiquity.
Urvælger, en. -e. original elector.
Urød, lumber. **Urødskammer**, lumber-room. **Urøddelig**, ***uryddig**, *adj.* disorderly, untidy. **Urøddelighed**, ***Uryddighed**, en. disorderliness, untidiness.
Uryggelig, o. fl. se **Urokkelig**, osv.
Uræd, *adj.* undaunted, intrepid.
Urørlig, *adj.* immovable; **-t Gods**, immovables, *pl.*, real estate; — **Ejendom**, real property. **Urørt**, *adj.* untouched, intact.
Usaaret, *adj.* unwounded. **Usaarlig**, *adj.* invulnerable. **Usaarlighed**, en. invulnerableness, invulnerability.
Usadlet, *adj.* unsaddled, bare-backed.
Usagt, *adj.* unsaid, not said; **det skal jeg lade være** —, I shall say nothing about that; **det er sagt, og usagt kan det ikke blive**, it is said and you can not unsay it.
Usalig, *adj.* (modsat salig) unblessed; (uhel-dig) baleful, woful. **Usalighed**, en. unblessedness.
Usaltet, *adj.* unsalted.
Usamdrægtig, *adj.* disagreeing, at variance, discordant, disunited. **Usamdrægtighed**, en. disagreement, disunion.
Usammenhængende, *adj.* incoherent, unconnected.
Usammensat, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.
Usance, en. -r. (commercial) usage.
Usand, *adj.* untrue, false. **Usandhed**, en. -er. untruth, falsehood, falsity. **Usandfærdig**, *adj.* not veracious; se ogsaa: **Usand**. **Usandfærdighed**, en. untruth. **Usandsynlig**, *adj.* improbable, unlikely. **Usandsynlighed**, en. improbability, unlikelihood.
Usanselig, *adj.* imperceptible by the senses, incorporeal, immaterial, unbodied.
Usavnet, *adj.* not missed, unregretted.
Useet, *adj.* unseen.
Useilbar, *adj.* not navigable, unnavigable, innavigable.
Usel, se **Usel**.
Uselskabelig, *adj.* unsociable. **Uselskabelighed**, en. insociability, unsociableness.
Usigelig, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable.
Usikker, *adj.* unsafe, insecure; (tvivlsom) doubtful, uncertain; (Blik, Haand) unsteady; **gøre** —, (om Rovere) to infest. **Usikkerhed**, en. unsafety, insecurity; uncertainty.
Uskaansom, *adj.* unsparing, unmerciful, merciless. **Uskaansomhed**, en. unmercifulness.
Uskabt, *adj.* uncreated.
Uskadelig, *adj.* harmless, innocuous, innoxious. **Uskadelighed**, en. harmlessness, innocuousness.
Uskadt, *adj.* unhurt, unharmed, uninjured, undamaged, unscathed, scatheless.
Uskatterlig, se **Uvurderlig**.
Uskiftet, *adj.* undivided.
Uskik, en. bad habit, bad custom, nuisance. ***Uskikkelig**, *adj.* naughty. ***Uskikkelighed**, en. naughtiness. **Uskikket**, *adj.* (til) unfit, unqualified, unsuited (for).
Uskoet, *adj.* unshod.
Uskreven, *adj.* unwritten.
Uskromtet, *adj.* sincere, unfeigned.
Uskyld, innocence, guiltlessness. **Uskyldig**, *adj.* innocent, guiltless (of). **Uskyldighed**, en. se **Uskyld**; **i al** —, quite innocently.
Uskøn, *adj.* ungraceful, inelegant, unhandsome. **Uskønhed**, en. inelegance, ungracefulness, unhandsomeness.
Uskønsom, *adj.* unthankful, insensible of kindness. **Uskønsomhed**, en. unthankfulness.
Usleben, *adj.* not ground, not polished; *fig.* unpolished, unrefined, rude; **en — Diamant**, a rough diamond. **Uslebenhed**, en. rudeness, roughness, impoliteness.
Uslidelig, *adj.* that cannot be worn out.
Usling, en. -er. wretch.
Uslukkelig, *adj.* inextinguishable, unquenchable.
Usmagelig, *adj.* insipid, unsavoury, tasteless.
Usmagt, *adj.* untasted.
Usmeltelig, *adj.* infusible. **Usmeltelighed**, en. infusibility. **Usmeltet**, *adj.* unmelted; unfused.
Usminket, *adj.* unpainted; (ikke forskønnet) unvarnished, unembellished; (oprigtig) unaffected, sincere.
Usmykket, *adj.* unadorned.
†**Usnild**, *adj.* unwise, simple. **Usnildhed**, en. simplicity.
Usonet, *adj.* unexpiated, unatoned. **Usonlig**, *adj.* inexpiable, unatonable.
Usparet, *adj.* unspared.
Uspiselig, *adj.* uneatable.
Usporlig, *adj.* untraceable.
Uspurgt, *adj.* unasked.
Usel, *adj.* poor, wretched, miserable, paltry, pitiful. **Uselryg**, en. *coll.* a weak person,

wretch. **Usælhed**, en. misery, wretchedness, paltriness. ***Usældom**, se **Usælhed**.

Ustadig, *adj.* unsteady, unstable, unsettled, changeable, inconstant, wavering, variable. **Ustadighed**, en. instability, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness.

***Ustand**, en. disorder, disrepair, bad repair.

Ustandhaftig, *adj.* unsteadfast, inconstant.

Ustandselig, *adj.* not to be checked el. arrested, checkless, impetuous.

***Ustel**, et. disorder. **Ustelt**, *adj.* in disorder.

Ustraffelig, *adj.* (skyldfri) irreproachable, blameless; (som ikke kan straffes) unpunishable. **Ustraffelighed**, en. irreproachableness, blamelessness; exemption from punishment, impunity. **Ustraffet**, *adj.* unpunished, *adv.* with impunity.

Ustridig, *adj.* incontestable, indisputable, incontrovertible.

Ustuderet, *adj.* not university-taught; unstudied.

***Ustykke**, et. injury, wrong.

Ustyr, en. uproar, tumult.

Ustyrlig, *adj.* ungovernable, unmanageable, unruly, intractable, out of hand. **Ustyrlighed**, en. unruliness, intractableness, intractability.

***Usto**, **Ustod**, *adj.* unsteady.

Usund, *adj.* (ikke karsk) unhealthy, unsound; (skadelig for Sundheden) unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious. **Usundhed**, en. unhealthiness, unsoundness; unwholesomeness, insalubrity.

Usurpator, en. **-er**. usurper. **Usurpere**, *v. t.* to usurp.

Usvigelig, *adj.* faithful, unfailing.

Usvækket, *adj.* unimpaired; — **Interesse**, unflagging, unabated interest.

Usynlig, *adj.* invisible. **Usynlighed**, en. invisibility.

Usyret, *adj.* unleavened.

Usædelig, *adj.* immoral, licentious. **Usædelighed**, en. immorality, licentiousness.

Usædvanlig, *adj.* unusual. **Usædvanlighed**, unusualness.

Usælgelig, *adj.* unsaleable. **Usælgelighed**, en. unsaleableness.

Usøden, *adj.* unsodden; **give En Raat for -t**, to give one tit for tat, a Rowland for an Oliver.

Usømmelig, *adj.* unseemly, indecent, indecorous. **Usømmelighed**, en. unseemliness, indecorousness, indecency.

Usøvant, *adj.* unaccustomed to the sea, *joc.* unseaworthy; **en** —, (Matros) land's-man.

Utaalelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable. **Utaalelighed**, en. intolerableness. **Utaalig**, **Utaalmodig**, *adj.* impatient. **Utaalmodighed**, en. impatience.

Utak, en. reproach, blame; **jeg fik kun — til Løn**, I only got censure for my pains. **Utaknemmelig**, *adj.* (Person) ungrateful, unthankful; (Arbejde o. l.) thankless. **Utaknemmelighed**, en. ingratitude, unthankfulness; thanklessness. ***Utaksom**, *adj.* thankless.

Utallig, *adj.* innumerable, numberless, unnumbered, countless. **Utallighed**, en. innumerability, innumerableness. **Utalt**, *adj.* uncounted, untold.

Uterlig, *adj.* impure, obscene, unchaste. **Uterlighed**, en. impurity, obscenity, (i Tale) ribaldry.

Utid, unseasonable time; **til el. i -de**, untimely, unseasonably, out of time. **Utidig**, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable, premature; (dørst osv.) dull. **Utidighed**, en. unseasonableness; dullness.

Utilbøjelig, *adj.* disinclined, indisposed. **Utilbøjelighed**, en. disinclination.

Utilborlig, *adj.* improper, undue. **Utilborlighed**, en. impropriety.

Utilfreds, *adj.* dissatisfied. **Utilfredshed**, en. dissatisfaction, discontent. **Utilfredsstillende**, *adj.* dissatisfactory, unsatisfactory. **Utilfredsstillet**, *adj.* unsatisfied.

Utilgivelig, *adj.* unpardonable.

Utilgængelig, *adj.* inaccessible, unapproachable. **Utilgængelighed**, en. inaccessibility, unapproachableness.

Utilhugget, *adj.* uncut, unsquared.

Utilhyllet, *adj.* unveiled, undisguised.

Utillaaset, *adj.* unlocked.

Utilladelig, *adj.* illicit, inadmissible. **Utilladelighed**, en. illicitness.

Utilpas, *adj.* **at være** —, to feel ill el. unwell.

Utilraadelig, *adj.* unadvisable.

Utilreden, *adj.* unbroken, unbacked, unmanaged.

Utilregnelig, *adj.* unimputable.

Utilsløret, *adj.* unveiled.

Utilstedelig, *adj.* se **Utilladelig**.

Utilstrækkelig, *adj.* insufficient, inadequate. **Utilstrækkelighed**, en. insufficiency.

Utiltaklet, *adj.* unrigged.

Utilvant, se **Uvant**.

Utimelig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable.

Uting, en. absurdity, nuisance.

Utjenlig, *adj.* unserviceable. **Utjenstagtig**, *adj.* disobliging, unaccommodating. **Utjenstagtighed**, en. disobligingness. **Utjenstdygtig**, *adj.* unfit for service, unserviceable; (paa Grund af Saar osv.) disabled. **Utjenstdygtighed**, en. unfitness for service.

Utolkelig, *adj.* not to be interpreted, inexplicable.

Utro, *adj.* unfaithful. **Utroskab**, en. unfaithfulness, infidelity.

Utrolig, *adj.* incredible. **Utrolighed**, en. incredibility. **Utroværdig**, *adj.* unworthy of belief, not to be credited.

Utryg, *adj.* insecure, unsafe. **Utrygghed**, en. insecurity.

Utrygget, *adj.* unsolicited.

Utrykt, *adj.* unprinted.

Utrængende, *adj.* not indigent, not in want. ***Utrængsmaal**, et. i —, needlessly.

Utrættelig, *adj.* indefatigable, unwearied, untired, untiring. **Utrættelighed**, en. indefatigableness, unweariedness.

Utrøstelig, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. **Utrøstelighed**, en. disconsolateness.

Utugt, en. unchastity, lechery, lewdness; **begaa** —, to commit fornication. **Utugtig**, *adj.* lewd, unchaste, indecent. **Utugtighed**, en. se **Utugt**.

Utvivlsom, *adj.* undoubted, unquestionable.

Utvungen, *adj.* (frivillig) unforced, uncompelled, spontaneous; (naturlig, fri) unconstrained, unaffected, easy, free. **Utvungenhed**, en. freedom from constraint, ease.

Utydelig, *adj.* indistinct. **Utydelighed**, en. indistinctness.

Utyske, et. **-r.** sprite, hobgoblin, ogre.

Utækkelig, *adj.* disagreable.

Utæmmelig, untameable, irreclaimable, indomitable. **Utæmmet**, *adj.* untamed.

Utænkelig, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable. **Utænkelighed**, en. inconceivableness. **Utænksom**, *adj.* unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless. **Utænksomhed**, inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness.

Utæt, *adj.* (som trækker Vand) leaky; **Døren er** —, the door does not join well.

Utøj, et. vermin.

Utømmelig, *adj.* inexhaustible.

***Utørst**, *adj.* not thirsty; **drikke sig** —, to quench one's thirst.

Udeblivelig, *adj.* unfailing, inevitable, certain.

Udforskelig, *adj.* unsearchable, inscrutable.

Udførlig, *adj.* impracticable. **Udførlighed**, en. impracticability.

Udgrundelig, *adj.* unfathomable.

Udholdelig, *adj.* intolerable, unbearable.

Udsigelig, *adj.* unutterable.

Udslettelig, *adj.* ineffaceable, indelible. **Udslettelighed**, en. indelibility.

Udslukkelig, *adj.* se **Uslukkelig**.

Udtænkelig, *adj.* not to be found out, unfathomable.

Udtømmelig, *adj.* inexhaustible. **Udtømmelighed**, en. inexhaustibility.

Undgaaelig, *adj.* unavoidable, inevitable.

Undskyldelig, *adj.* inexcusable.

Undværlig, *adj.* indispensable. **Undværlighed**, en. indispensableness, indispensability.

Uaabenevet, *adj.* undrilled.

†**Uvan**, **Uvane**, *adj.* vicious, furious.

Uvane, en. **-r.** bad custom, bad habit.

Uvanlig, *adj.* unusual.

Uvanſket, *adj.* unblemished.

Uvant, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Uvarig, *adj.* not durable.

Uvarſom, *adj.* **Uvarſomhed**, se **Uforſigtig**.

Uvederhæftig, *adj.* insolvent, not to be trusted in money matters. **Uvederhæftighed**, en. inability.

Uvederkvægende, *adj.* unrefreshing.

Uvedkommende, *adj.* not relating to, not concerning; **en mig** — **Sag**, an affair in which I am not concerned; **det er Sagen** —, this is irrelevant to the subject; — **Perſoner**, persons not concerned, strangers.

Uvejr, et. *pl.* b. ſ. storm, rough weather, hard weather. **Uvejrsfugl**, storm-presaging bird; *esp.* storm-petrel, *Thalassidroma*; **-nat**, stormy night; **-ſky**, thunder-cloud; **-ſtorm**, tempest.

Uvejſom, *adj.* trackless, pathless.

Uvelkommen, *adj.* unwelcome.

Uven, en. **-ner.** enemy (ſj. un-friend); **de ere blevne -ner**, they have fallen out, they have quarrelled. **Uvenlig**, *adj.* unfriendly, unkind. **Uvenlighed**, en. unfriendliness, unkindness. **Uvenſkab**, et. enmity. **Uvenſkabelig**, unfriendly.

Uventet, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.

†**Uvid**, et. imbecility.

Uvidende, *adj.* ignorant. **Uvidenhed**, en. ignorance.

Uvidenſkabelig, *adj.* unscientific.

Uvigtig, *adj.* unimportant, immaterial. **Uvigtighed**, en. insignificance.

Uviis, *adv.* unwise, injudicious.

Uvilkaarlig, *adj.* & *adv.* involuntary.

Uvilje, en. (ond Vilje) ill-will, malevolence; (Ulyſt) reluctance, aversion; (Mishag) displeasure, disgust, indignation.

Uvillig, *adj.* (ikke redebon) unwilling. **Uvillighed**, en. unwillingness.

Uvillig, *adj. L. T.* impartial.

Uvirkelig, *adj.* unreal, unsubstantial.

Uvirkſom, *adj.* (ikke arbejdſom) inactive, inert, idle; (ſom ingen Virkning gør) inefficacious, ineffective, inefficient, inoperative. **Uvirkſomhed**, en. inactivity, idleness.

Uvis, *adj.* uncertain, doubtful; **paa det -ſe**, at a venture. **Uvished**, en. uncertainty.

Uviſelig, **uviſeligen**, *adv.* unwisely.

Uvisnelig, *adj.* unfading, imperishable.

Uvitterlig, *adj.* (ubekendt) unknown; (ubevidſt) unconscious.

Uvittig, *adj.* unwitty, dull, stupid; **det var ikke -t**, it was rather witty ef. not unwitty.

Uvorn, *adj.* naughty, mischievous, unmannerly, rude, rough. **Uvornhed**, en. naughtiness, rudeness.

Uvurderlig, *adj.* invaluable, inestimable.

Uvæbnet, *adj.* unarmed.

Uvægerlig, *adj.* & *adv.* not to be refused ef. declined; **en** — **Pligt**, an absolute duty.

Uværd, et. worthlessness. **Uværdig**, *adj.* (ikke

bærdig) unworthy; (skammelig) unworthy, base. **Uværdighed**, en. unworthiness.

Uvæsen, et. ub. *pl.* disorder, disturbance, nuisance.

Uvæsentlig, *adj.* unessential. **Uvæsentlighed**, en. unessential, thing of minor importance.

Uædel, *adj.* ignoble, base.

Uægte, *adj.* not genuine, spurious, bastard; — **Barn**, natural child, illegitimate child, bastard child; — **Diamanter**, false diamonds, paste; — **Perle**, **Rubin**, a mock pearl, m. ruby. **Uægthed**, en. spuriousness, illegitimacy.

Uænset, *adj.* disregarded.

Uærbødig, *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent. **Uærbødighed**, en. disrespect, irreverence.

Uærlig, *adj.* (uredelig) dishonest; (vanærende) dishonourable, ignominious. **Uærlighed**, en. dishonesty; ignominy.

Uøjnelig, *adj.* out of sight.

Uøvet, *adj.* unexercised, unpractised.

V.

Vaaben, et. *pl.* b. ſ. weapon; *Mil.* arms, *pl.*; **Familie-**, arms, coat of arms, escutcheon; **bære**, **føre** —, to bear, carry arms; **staa under** —, to be under arms; **gribe til** —, to take (up) arms; **det danſke** —, the Danish (coat of) arms. **Vaabenart**, en. arm; **-baand**, *Her.* fesse; **-billede**, armorial bearings; **-bog**, book of heraldry; **-borg**, *fig.* rampart of arms; **-brag**, din of arms; **-broder**, brother-at-arms, companion in arms; **-brug**, the use of arms; **-bulder**, ſe **-brag**; **-baad**, martial el. warlike achievement; **-dans**, sword-dance; **-djærv**, *adj.* valiant, valorous; **-djærvhed**, en. valour; **-drager**, armour-bearer, armiger, (e)squire; **-dygtig**, *adj.* capable of bearing arms, able-bodied; **-dygtighed**, capability of bearing arms; **-dyſt**, fight, battle; **-fabrik**, manufactory of arms; **-felt**, quarter, field; **-fralle**, coat; **-fælle**, ſe **-broder**; **-færd**, warfare; **-færdighed**, en. dexterity el. skill in arms; **-før**, ſe **-dygtig**; **-gny**, ſe **-klang**; **-held**, success in war; **-hjelm**, *Her.* helmet; **-holder**, supporter; **-hus**, armory; **-hvile**, ſe **-ſtilſtand**; **-kammer**, armory; **-kappe**, **-kjortel**, coat of arms; **-klang**, clash el. din of arms; **-klirren**, rattle of arms; **-klæder**, armour; **-klædt**, *adj.* armed; **-konge**, king at arms; **-kunſt**, heraldry; **-leg**, military exercise; **-lyd**, sound of arms; **-lykke**, success in war, fortune of war; **-lære**, system el. science of arms; **-løs**, *adj.* unarmed, weaponless; **-mager**, ſe **-ſmed**; **-magt**, military power el. force; **med** —, by force of arms; **-maler**, blazoner; **-meſter**, armorer; **-mærke**, device; **-monſtring**, muster of arms; **-plads**, place of arms; (Allarm-plads) alarm-post; **-ruſtet**, *adj.* armed; **-ſal**, armory; armorial hall; **-ſalve**, weapon-salve; **-ſkjold**, coat of arms; **-ſkrald**, ſe **-klang**; **-ſmed**, armorer; **-ſtikker**, heraldic engraver; **-ſtilſtand**, truce, armistice; **-ſtyrke**, ſe **-magt**; **-ſtærk**, *adj.* well armed; ***-ſvend**, ſe **-drager**; **-troje**, coat of mail; **-ære**, military renown; **-øvelſer**, *pl.* military exercises; **-øvet**, *adj.* exercised in arms, trained to arms.

Vaad, et. ſe **Vod**.

Vaad, *adj.* wet; **gjennem-**, wet through; **hverken -t eller tørt**, neither bite nor sup. **Vaadagtig**, *adj.* moist; ***-lændt**, *adj.* (om Jord) wet; **-ſkoet**, *adj.* wet-shod; **-øjet**, *adj.* having moist el. wet eyes. **Vaadhed**, en. wetness. **Væde**, *v. t.* to wet, moisten. **Væde**, en. wet, wetness. **Vædſke**, en. **-r.** liquid, moisture, humor; (i Planter og byriſke Legemer) juice; (i Legemet) humor. **Vædſkeblanding**, en. mixture of different liquids; **-fuld**, *adj.* full of humors; **-rig**, ſe **-fuld**. **Vædſke**, *v. i.* to secrete a humor.

Vaade, en. ub. *pl.* danger, peril. **Vaadebod**, fine for accidental mischief; **-brab**, homicide by misadventure; **-gerning**, ſe **Vaades-**; **-ild**, accidental fire; **-ſaar**, accidental wound; **-ſag**, action for accidental mischief; **-ſkud**, chance shot. **Vaadesgerning**, chance act el. deed.

Vaadelig, *adj.* perilous.

***Vaag**, en. **-er.** (small) bay, inlet. **Vaagehval**, beaked whale, *Balæna rostrata.* **Vaagmær**, deal-fish, *Trachypterus arcticus.*

***Vaag**, en. ſe **Vog**.

***Vaag**, en. ſe **Vor**.

Vaag, *adj.* weak.

Vaage, en. **-r.** opening in the ice.

Vaage, *v. i.* to wake, be awake; — **over**, to watch (over); — **hos en Syg**, to sit up with a sick person; — **ved et Lig**, to wake a corpse; — **for Statens Vel**, to watch over the welfare of the state. **Vaagekone**, sick-nurse; **-løn**, wages of a sicknurse; **-ſtue**, lich-wake. **Vaagen**, en. waking. **Vaagen**, *adj.* awake, waking; **-gne Nætter**, wakeful (el. sleepless) nights; **-gne Drømme**, day-dreams; **have et -t Øje med**, to keep a watchful eye on. **Vaagenhed**, en. watchfulness, wakefulness. **Vaagne**, *v. i.* to wake, awake.

***Vaak**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. ſe **Vaage**, en.

†**Vaalen**, *adj.* numb, benumbed.

Vaand, en. wand, rod.

***Vaand**, en. **-er.** water-rat, water-role, *Arvicola amphibia.*

Vaande, en. ub. *pl.* (Fare) peril, jeopardy, distress; (Smerte) pain. **Vaandefuld**, *adj.* afflicted, distressed, anguished; **-skrig**, cry of pain; **-suk**, moan of anguish. **Vaande sig**, *v. refl.* to groan, moan.

Vaaning, en. ub. *pl.* dwelling, habitation. **Vaaningshus**, et. dwelling-house, mansion; **-stue**, parlour.

Vaar, et. (til Sengklæder) cover, case, bedtick; (Tøjet) tick.

Vaar, en. ub. *pl.* (Foraar) spring; **i —**, this spring; **om -en**, in the spring. **Vaarblomst**, spring el. vernal flower; **-byg**, spring-barley; **-bæk**, spring-brook; ***-bær**, *adj.* calving in the spring; **-dag**, spring-day; **-fiol**, March violet, sweet v.; **-fiskeri**, spring-fishing; ***-flom**, spring freshet el. flood; **-flue**, caddice-fly, *Phryganea*; **-frist**, *adj.* fresh as spring; **-frost**, spring-frost; **-grøn**, *adj.* light-green; **-hare**, March hare; **-honning**, spring-honey; **-hvede**, spring-wheat; ***-kaal**, pilewort, *Ficaria*; **-korn**, spring-corn; **-lagt**, *adj.* spring-ploughed; **-luft**, spring-air, vernal air; **-maaned**, spring-month, vernal month; **-nat**, spring night; ***-onn**, ploughing- and sowing-season; ***-parten**, *def.* the spring-season; **-pløje**, *v. t.* to spring-plough; **-pløjning**, spring-ploughing; **-regn**, spring-rain, vernal showers, *pl.*; **-rug**, spring-rye; **-sild**, spring-herring; **-sky**, spring cloud; **-sol**, vernal sun; **-strøm**, vernal torrent; **-sæd**, spring grain; **-tid**, spring-time; **-torsk**, spring-cod; **-vejr**, spring-weather; **-vind**, spring wind. **Vaarlig**, *adj.* vernal. **Vaares**, *v. impers.* to become spring.

Vaas, et. nonsense, balderdash. **Vaase**, *v. i.* to talk nonsense. **Vaasehoved**, et. **Vaaser**, en. rattle.

***Vaatt**, en. **-er.** se **Vante.**

Vabel, **Vable**, en. **-r.** blister, vesicle. **Vablet**, *adj.* blistered, blistery.

Vaccine, en. ub. *pl.* vaccine matter, lymph. **Vaccinere**, *v. t.* to vaccinate. **Vaccination**, en. vaccination. **Vaccinationsattest**, vaccination certificate.

***Vad**, et. *pl.* b. f. se **Vod.**

Vad, et. *pl.* b. f. a ford. **Vade**, *v. i.* to wade, ford. **Vadefugl**, wading-bird, wader; **-sted**, ford.

Vadmel, et. wadmal, coarse, hairy cloth.

Vadsæk, en. **-ke.** portmanteau, knapsack.

Vaffel, en. **-sler.** waffle; **varme -sler**, *joc.* boxes on the ear. **Vaffeljern**, et. waffle-iron.

Vagabond, en. **-er.** vagabond, vagrant.

Vager, en. **-e.** *N. T.* (Sømærke) beacon, buoy; (paa Mastetop) vane.

***Vagge**, *v. i.* to waddle.

***Vagl**, et. *pl.* b. f. **Vagle**, en. **-r.** perching-stick. **Vagle sig**, *v. refl.* to roost.

Vagt, en. wâtch, guard; *N. T.* watch; **være el. staa paa —, have —**, to be on guard el. duty; **stille, sætte paa —**, to put on guard; **holde —**, to keep watch; **trække paa —**, to mount guard; **trække af —**, to go off guard; **afløse -en**, to relieve guard; **han blev ført i -en**, he was brought to the station- el. watch-house. **Vagtbaal**, **-blus**, se **-ild**; **-fri**, *adj.* free from guard, off guard, off duty; **-havende**, *adj.* on guard, on watch; **den — Officer**, the officer on guard (el. duty); *N. T.* the officer of the watch; **-hund**, watch-dog; **-hus**, guard-house, watch-house; **-ild**, watch-fire; **-klokke**, watch-bell; **-mandskab**, men on watch el. guard; **-mester**, sergeant; **-post**, watch, sentinel; **-skib**, guard-ship, watch-vessel; **-skifte**, changing el. relieving guard; **-skriver**, garrison-clerk; **-skud**, watch-gun, gun-fire; **-sprøjte**, guard-house fire-engine; **-stue**, guard-room; **-taarn**, watch-tower.

Vagtel, en. **-ler.** quail, *Tetrao coturnix.* **Vagtelgarn**, quail-net; **-hund**, pointer; †**-konge**, corncrake, *Rallus crex*; **-pibe**, quail-pipe.

Vajd, **Vejd**, *n. s.* woad, *Isatis tinctoria.* **Vajdmølle**, en. woad-mill.

Vaje, *v. i.* to wave. **Vajen**, en. waving.

Vajsenhus, et. orphans' asylum, orphan house, orphanage. **V-barn**, **-dreng**, **-pige**, orphan-house child, boy, girl.

Vakant, *adj.* vacant. **Vakance**, en. **-r.** vacancy.

Vakker, *adj.* * (kun om Udseende) pretty, handsome, fine; † (hyggelig, „flink") pleasant, nice, *Amr.* clever; **„en — Dag"**, some fine morning.

Vakle, *v. i.* (rokke) to shake, totter; (være usikker) to waver, fluctuate, vacillate; **— i sin Beslutning**, to falter in one's resolution. **Vaklevorn**, *adj.* wavering, vacillating. **Vaklen**, en. (Rokken) shaking, tottering; (Usikkerhed) vacillation, fluctuation.

Val, en. **Valplads**, en. battle-field, field of battle.

†**Val**, en. (Kyst) coast.

Valakiet, Walachia. **Valaker**, en. **valakisk**, *adj.* Walachian.

Valbirk, en. maple, sycamore, *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Valdhorn, et. French-horn, bugle.

Valen, *adj.* benumbed, numb (with cold). **Valne**, *v. i.* to grow numb (with cold).

Valeriana, en, valerian, *Valeriana.*

Valfart, en. **-er.** pilgrimage. **Valfartssted**, et. place of p. **Valfarte**, *v. i.* to make a p., go on a pilgrimage.

Valg, et. *pl.* b. f. choice, option; (imellem to Ting) alternative; (af Fyrste osv.) election; (af Deputeret) election, return, poll; (ved Kugler) ballot(ing); **hvis han havde -et** (imellem to Ting), if he were to choose; **træffe et —,**

to make a choice; **Du har -et**, take your choice. **Valgbar**, *adj.* eligible; **-barhed**, en. eligibility; **-berettiget**, *adj.* entitled to vote; **berettiget**, en. voter, elector; **-berettigelse**, right of voting; **-bestyrelse**, election-committee; **-brev**, certificate of election; **-dag**, election-day; **-embede**, elective office; **-forsamling**, meeting of electors, *Amr.* caucus; **-fri**, *adj.* **-t Fag**, discretionary subject; **-frihed**, freedom el. liberty of choice; (i politisk Bet.) liberty of voting; **-handling**, election; **-herre**, elector; **-intriger**, electioneering intrigues; **-kamp**, contest of the election, contested election; **-kandidat**, candidate; **-kommittee**, election committee; **-konge**, elective king; **-kreds**, ward, electoral division, constituency; **-liste**, register of the voters, poll-book; **-lov**, law of elections; **-mand**, elector; **-menighed**, free congregation; **-møde**, se **-forsamling**; **-optøjer**, electoral disturbances; **-reform**, electoral reform; **-ret**, **-rettighed**, elective franchise, electoral privileges; **-rige**, elective kingdom; **-seddel**, voting-paper, written vote; **-sprog**, motto; **-stat**, elective state; **-sted**, place of election, poll; **-stemme**, vote; **-stue**, election-room; **-ting**, elective assembly; **-væsen**, elective system.

Valk, en. (til Damehaar) hair-pad.

Valke, *v. t.* to full, mill. **Valkejord**, fuller's earth; **-kar**, fulling vat; **-mølle**, fulling mill; **-møller**, fuller; **-stok**, fuller's hammer. **Valker**, en. fuller. **Valkning**, en. fulling.

†**Valknude**, en. wall-knot.

Valkyrierne, *pl.* the Valkyries, battle-nymphs.

Vallak, en. **-ker**. gelding.

Valle, en. whey; † **sylte —**, to idle, do nothing. **Valleost**, cheese made of whey; **-sukker**, sugar of milk; **-sur**, *adj.* acid from containing whey; †**-svin**, hog fed on whey. **Valleagtig**, **vallet**, *adj.* wheyey.

Valliser, **Valliserinde**, en. Welshman, Welshwoman; **Valliserne**, *pl.* the Welsh. **Vallisisk**, *adj.* Welsh.

Valm, en. *Arch.* hip. **V-tag**, hip-roof.

Valmue, en. poppy, *Papaver*. **Valmuefrø**, poppy-seed; **-olie**, poppy-oil.

Valnød, en. **-der**. walnut. **Valnødtræ**, walnut-tree, *Juglans*.

Valplads, se **Val**.

Valrav, se **Hvalrav**.

Vals, en. **-e**. waltz. **Valse**, *v. i.* to waltz.

Valse, en. **-r**. cylinder, roller. **Valseformet**, *adj.* cylindrical; **-hjul**, wheel turning a cylinder; **-værk**, rolling machine el. mill. **Valse**, *v. t.* to roll.

Valte, *v. i.* se **Skalte**.

***Valtre**, se **Bralte**.

Valuta, en. value.

Vamle, *v. i. & impers.* to nauseate, loathe, to become squeamish; **Maden -r mig**, I loathe my food. **Vammel**, *adj.* mawkish, nauseous. **V-fød**, *adj.* nauseously sweet, sweetly mawkish. **Vammelhed**, en. mawkishness, nauseousness.

Vampyr, en. **-er**. (ogsaa *fig.*) vampire, *Vespertilio vampyrus*.

Van, *adj.* wont; † **pleje van**, *vulg.* to be wont, be in the habit of.

Vanart, en. wickedness. **Vanarte**, se **-slægte**. **Vanartig**, *adj.* wicked. **Vanartighed**, en. se **Vanart**.

Vanbyrdig, *adj.* low-born. **Vanbyrdighed**, en. low birth el. extraction.

***Vand**, *adj.* fastidious. **Vande**, *v. t.* to reject, refuse.

Vand, et. **-e**. water; * tarn, lake; **— i Hovedet**, hydrocephalus; **— og Brød**, bread and water; **salt —**, salt water, sea-water; **ferskt —**, fresh water; **rindende —**, running water; **stillestaaende —**, stagnant water; **gaa i -et**, to bathe, go bathing; *fig. coll.* to go wrong, come off second best, be sold; **det stille — har den dybe Grund**, still waters run deep; **af det reneste —**, of the first water; **reise til -s**, to travel by water; **ride til -s**, to ride to water; *fig.* **ride** el. **trække til -s**, to abuse, worry, drive from pillar to post; **blive til —**, to come to nothing; **hans Tænder løbe i —**, his teeth water; **hans Mund løber i —**, his mouth waters; **lade sit —**, to make water; **bære — i et Sold**, to carry water in a sieve; **Du bærer ikke — imod ham**, you are not fit to hold a candle to him; **det er — paa hans Mølle**, that is grist to his mill; **træde -e**, to tread water; **fiske i rørte -e**, to fish in troubled waters. **Vandaare**, vein of water; **-afledning**, draining, drainage; **-afløb**, drainage; **-agtig**, *adj.* watery, aqueous; **-arve**, brooklime, *Veronica Beccabunga*; chickweed, *Alsine media*; **-ax**, pond-weed, *Potamogeton*; **-bad**, water-bath; **-balle**, water-tub; **-beholder**, reservoir, cistern, tank; **-bi**, drone; **-bjerg**, water-mountain; **-blaa**, *adj.* sea-blue; **-blegn**, blister; **-blomst**, aquatic flower; **-bly**, molybdena; **-blære**, **-boble**, water-bubble; **-brok**, hydrocele; **-Brunrod**, water-betony, *Scrophularia aquatica*; **-bygmester**, hydraulic architect; **-bygning**, sub-marine building; **-bygningskunst**, sub-marine architecture; **-bække**, *pl.* (bibelsk Ord) rivers of water; **-bækken**, water-basin; **-bærer**, water-carrier; **-damp**, (aqueous) vapour; **-draabe**, drop of water, water-drop; **-drag**, water-course, river-course; **-drager**, se **-bærer**; **-drikker**, water-drinker; **-drukken**, *adj.* saturated with water; **-dyr**, aquatic animal; **-fad**, basin; *N. T.* water-cask; **-fald**, waterfall, (meget stort) cataract; (mindre) cascade; (ikke perpendikulært) rapids; **-farve**, water-colour; **-fiol**, water-violet, *Hottonia palustris*; **-flade**, surface of the water; **-flaske**, water-bottle; **-flod**, inundation, flood; **-flue**, water-fly, *Phryganea*; **-forraad**, **-forsyning**, supply of water; **-fri**,

adj. free from water; **-fugl**, water-fowl, aquatic bird; **-fure**, water-furrow; **-fyrværkeri**, water-fire-work; **-færdsel**, communication by water; **-gang**, *N. T.* water-line; **Skibet sik et Skud i -en**, the ship received a shot between wind and water; **-glas**, (Glas til at drikke V. af) tumbler; (et flydende Glasstof) water-glass; **-grav**, ditch, trench; ***-gro**, great water-plantain, *Alisma Plantago*; **-grød**, grits boiled in water; **-greft**, se **-grav**; **-haar**, conferva, *pl.* confervæ; **-hammer**, water-hammer; **-hane**, water-cock; **-hjul**, water-wheel; **-holdende**, *adj.* retentive of moisture; **-hose**, water-spout; **-hul**, pool (of water); **-hund**, water-dog; **-hus**, privy, necessary; **-hvirvel**, eddy, whirlpool; †**-hyld**, gelder rose, water-elder, *Viburnum opulus*; **-hone**, water-hen, *Fulica*; **-kalv**, water-beetle, *Dytiscus*; †**-kam**, cistern, tank; **-kande**, (til Servante) water-jug, ewer; (til Have) watering el. water-pot; **-kar**, water-butt; cistern, vat; **-karaffe**, (water)-decanter; **-karre**, water-cart; **-karse**, bitter-cress, *Cardamine pratensis*; † water-cress, *Sisymbrium nasturtium*; **-kasse**, *N. T.* tank; †**-kiger**, turn-cock; **-kilde**, se **Kilde**; **-kiste**, reservoir; **-klar**, *adj.* clear as water; **-kold**, *adj.* cold and damp; (om Luften) raw; **-kopper**, water-pox, chicken-pox; **-kraft**, water-power; **-krukke**, water-jug; **-kumme**, basin; **-kunst**, water-works, fountain; **-kur**, hydropathic regimen el. cure, water-cure; **-kuranstalt**, hydropathic establishment, water-cure; **-kær**, water-devil, *Hydrophilus*; **-ledning**, aqueduct, conduit; **-ledningsrør**, conduit-pipe; **-lidt**, *adj.* sufferer by the flood; **-lilje**, water-lily, *Nymphæa*; **-linje**, *N. T.* water-line; †**-lod**, se **Vaterpas**; **-loppe**, water-flea, *Monoculus pulex*; **-løb**, stream of water, water-course; **-løs**, *adj.* waterless, arid; **-maal**, water-gauge; **-maaling**, gauging of water; **-mand**, (-bærer) water-carrier; (Himmeltegn) water-bearer; **-mangel**, scarcity of water; **-melon**, water-melon, *Cucurbita citrullus*; **-mester**, master-turncock; **-mynte**, water-mint, *Mentha aquatica*; **-mængde**, quantity of water; **-mærke**, (i Papir) water-mark; **-mølle**, water-mill; **-nymfe**, water-nymph; **-nød**, se **-mangel**; **-orgel**, water-organ, hydraulicon; **-orm**, water-worm; **-perle**, se **Glasperle**; **-piber**, sea titling, rock pipit, *Anthus aquaticus*; †**-pladder**, puddle, plash; **-plante**, aquatic plant; **-post**, pump; **-prøve**, water-ordeal; **-pyt**, **-pøl**, pool, puddle; **-pøs**, water-bucket; **-rende**, water-pipe; **-ret**, horizontal, level; **-rethed**, horizontality; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding with water; **-rigdom**, abundancy of water; **-rige**, watery kingdom; **-rire**, water-rail, *Rallus aquaticus*; **-rotte**, water-rat; †**-rullike**, se **-fiol**; **-rør**, conduit-pipe; **-samling**, collection of water; **-samlingsbasin**, catch-water reservoir; **-skade**, damage by water; **-skat**, water-tax; **-skel**, water-shed; **-skiftningshane**, *St. E.* change-water cock; **-skille**, *n.* se **-skel**; **-skoldet**, *adj.* scalded; **-skorpe**, surface of the water; **-skrue**, water-screw, spiral pump; **-skræk**, hydrophobia; **-skud**, water-shoot; **-sky**, *adj.* afraid of water; **-sky**, en. watery cloud; **-skyl**, heavy shower; **-skaaet**, *adj.* damaged by water, water-damaged; **-slange**, water-snake; water-hose; **-smag**, watery taste; †**-snarre**, se **-rire**; **-snegl**, (Dyr) water-snail; se **-grav**; **-strue**; **-snog**, se **-slange**; **-sot**, se **Vandersot**; **-spand**, water-pail; **-speil**, surface el. mirror of the water, expanse of water; level of the sea; **-spidsmus**, water-shrew, *Sorex fodiens*; **-spring**, jet of water, fountain; **-stand**, height of the water; *St. E.* water-line; **høi —**, high water; **lav —**, low water; **-standsmaaler**, en. water-mark; *St. E.* water-gauge; **-stemning**, damming up of water; **-stjerne**, water-star, *Callitriche verna*; **-stof**, hydrogen; **-straale**, jet of water; **-strøm**, torrent of water; **-stær**, water-ousel, *Cinclus aquaticus*; **-støvler**, *pl.* water-proof boots; **-sugende**, *adj.* absorbing water; **-suppe**, water-gruel; **-svælg**, se **-hvirvel**; **-trug**, watering trough; **-trukken**, *adj.* water-soaked; **-tryk**, pressure of water, hydrostatic pressure; **-tæt**, *adj.* water-proof, water-tight; **-tønde**, water-cask; **-uhr**, water-clock, clepsydra; **-vei**, water-way; **-vogn**, water-cart; **-vægt**, level; **-vægtslære**, leveling; **-værk**, water-works, *pl.*; **-væsen**, establishment for the supply of water; **-øgle**, water-newt.

Vande, et. a heavy fall of rain; *coll.* **det er et øsende —**; **det øser — ned**, it is pouring down; **højt, lavt —**, high, low water; **dagligt, —** the common height of the water.

Vandet, *adj.* watery; *fig.* insipid.

Vandal, en. **-er.** (ogsaa *fig.*) Vandal. **Vandalisme**, en. vandalism.

Vande, *v. t.* to water, irrigate; (Kvæg o. d.) water; *v. i.* (om Kanonkugle) to graze the water.

Vanding, en. watering, irrigation. **Vandingssted**, watering place; **-trug**, watering-trough; **-vogn**, water-cart.

Vandel, en. ub. *pl.* conduct; **Handel og —**, trade and commerce, business, common intercourse.

Vandre, *v. i.* to wander, walk, roam, perambulate; **— ind**, to immigrate; **— ud**, to emigrate; **et -nde Kosteskaft** (o. l.), a perambulating broomstick, etc.; **en — Ridder**, a knight errant. **Vandrebog**, a kind of passport for travelling journeymen; **-due**, passenger-pigeon; **-falk**, passenger- el. pelerine-falcon, *Falco peregrinus*; **-lyst**, roaming propensity. **Vandrer**, en. **-e.** wanderer, way-farer, rambler, roamer.

Vandring, en. **-er.** wandering, etc. (se **Vandre**), ramble, peregrination, perambulation. **Vandringsaar**, years of wandering; **-bane**, way, route; **-færd**, journey, pilgrimage; **-gang**, walk, promenade; **-mand**, wanderer, way-farer, traveller; **-rotte**, brown el. Norwegian rat,

Mus decumanus; **-stand**, pilgrimage; **-stav**, walking-staff, pilgrim's staff; **-vej**, way, route.

Vane, en. **-r.** custom, habit; **-n er den anden Natur**, use is second nature; **komme i — med**, to get into the habit of; **komme af — med**, to get out of el. to lose the habit of; **gøre sig Noget til —**, to make a habit of something; **have til — at**, to have a habit of. **Vanedyr**, *fig.* creature of habit; **-menneske**, se **-dyr**; **-synd**, habitual sin, besetting sin.

Vanfedsel, en. abortion.

Vanfor, *adj.* crippled, lame, disabled. **Vanforhed**, en. lameness.

Vang, en. (enclosed) field.

Vange, en. **-r.** (paa Trappe) string-board; *N. T.* (paa Rappert) cheek.

Vanheld, et. misfortune, disaster. **Vanhelde**, *v. t.* to disfigure, deform.

Vanhellig, *adj.* profane. **Vanhelligheb**, en. profanity, profaneness. **Vanhellige**, *v. t.* to profane, desecrate. **Vanhelligelse**, en. profanation, desecration.

Vanhædre, *v. t.* to dishonour, disgrace.

Vanille, en. ub. *pl.* vanilla. **V-stang**, v. pod.

Vankant, en. **-er.** bad level, sap. **Vankantet**, *adj.* flawed, sappy.

Vanke, *v. i.* to stroll, roam, wander, rove; *v. impers.* **der -r aldrig andet end Hug**, I am always sure of a drubbing; **der -r Hug, hvis . . .**, you may expect a drubbing, if; **der -de Hug**, there fell some blows; **der -r god Mad og Drikke**, there will be a treat; **der -de Vin og Kage**, we were treated with wine and cakes; **der -r ikke Noget idag**, you won't get anything to-day; I shall not give you anything to-day.

Vankelmodig, *adj.* fickle. **Vankelmodighed**, en. fickleness.

Vankundig, *adj.* ignorant. **Vankundighed**, en. ignorance.

Vanlig, *adj.* usual, customary, habitual.

Vanmagt, en. impotence. **Vanmægtig**, *adj.* impotent.

Vanry, **Vanrygte**, et. ill repute, disrepute, discredit.

Vanrøgt, bad tending, neglect. **Vanrøgte**, *v. t.* to tend ill, neglect.

Vansire, se **Vanhelde**.

Vanskabe, *v. t.* to deform, disfigure, misshape. **Vanskabt**, *adj.* deformed, disfigured, misshapen. **Vanskabthed**, en. deformity, monstrosity. **Vanskabning**, en. monster.

Vanskelig, *adj.* difficult. **Vanskeliggøre**, *v. t.* to impede, render difficult. **Vanskelighed**, en. **-er.** difficulty; **lægge -er ivejen**, to throw difficulties in the way of.

Vanskæbne, en. unhappy fate, misfortune.

***Vanskøtte**, se **Vanrøgte**.

Vanslægte, *v. i.* to degenerate. **Vanslægtning**, en. (det at være v.) degeneration; (den, som er v.) degenerate being.

Vansmag, en. ill taste.

Vansmægte, *v. i.* to languish, faint, grow faint.

Vant, *adj.* & *part.* accustomed, used.

Vant, et. **-er.** *N. T.* shrouds, *pl.*

***Vante**, *v. t.* & *i.* **jeg -r el. det -r mig**, I want.

Vante, en. **-r.** mitten.

Vantrives, *v. dep.* to thrive ill, pine away; **Pigen —**, the girl is stunted. **Vantreven**, *adj.* stunted. **Vantrivelse**, en. thriving ill, pining away. **Vantrivning**, en. stunt; se ogsaa **Vantrivelse**.

Vantro, *adj.* (som ikke tror Andre) incredulous, disbelieving; (ikke vedtroende) unbelieving. **Vantro**, en. incredulousness, incredulity; infidelity, unbelief. **Vantro**, **Vantroende**, en. infidel, unbeliever.

Vanvare, inadvertence; **af —**, inadvertently, from inadvertence.

Vanvid, et. insanity, mental derangement, lunacy. **Vanvittig**, *adj.* insane, lunatic, deranged. **Vanvittighed**, se **Vanvid**.

Vanvoren, *adj.* stunted, undersized.

***Vanvyrde**, **-vøre**, *v. t.* to neglect, slight.

Vanære, en. dishonour, ignominy, infamy, disgrace. **Vanære**, *v. t.* to dishonour, disgrace. **Vanærende**, *adj.* ignominious, disgraceful, infamous.

Var, *imperf.* af **Være**.

***Var**, en. se **Vor**.

***Var**, et. se **Vaar**, et.

Var, *adj. obs.* & * watchful, wide awake, cautious. **Var**, *adv.*; **blive —**, to become aware of, be sensible of, perceive. †**Vare**, en. (Forvarsel for Døden) wraith. **Vare**, *s.* (Paapasselneb) guard, care; **tage sig — el. i — for**, to take care of, beware of, be on one's guard against; **tage — paa**, to attend to, observe, watch, have an eye upon. **Vare**, *v. t.* & *i.* **— paa**, to attend to; **— ad**, to warn; **— sig**, to take care. **Varetage**, *v. t.* to attend to, take care of. **Varetægt**, en. ub. *pl.* (Beskyttelse) care; (Bevogtning) custody, keeping, safeguard. **Varetægtsarrest**, **-fængsel**, custody; (Lokalet) house of detention. **Varlig**, *adj.* cautious. circumspect. **Varsel**, se ndfr. **Varsko**, *v. i. N. T.* (for Roret) to con. **Varsko!** *interj.* out of the way! make way! **Varsom**, se **Varlig**. **Varsomhed**, en. caution, cautiousness, circumspection. **Vartegn**, et. *pl.* b. s. (Varsel) omen, forebode; (Sømærke) sea-mark; (Kendemærke) mark.

Varagtig, se ndfr.

Varde, en. **-r.** cairn, beacon, land-mark, sea-mark.

Vare, *v. i.* to last, endure; **det vil ikke — længe**, it will not be long. **Varagtig**, *adj.*

Bibl. — **i Bønnen**, continuing instant in prayer. **Varig**, *adj.* durable, lasting, permanent. **Varighed**, en. duration, durability, permanence.

Vare, en. *pl.* b. ſ. & -r. (Ting, ſom ſælges) ware, commodity, goods, *pl.*; *coll.* **tage for gode —**, to put up with. **Vareforſendelſe**, transmission of goods; shipment; **-fortegnelſe**, list of goods; (Faktura) invoice; **-handel**, business el. traffic in goods; **-hus**, ware-house, store-house; **-kundſkab**, knowledge of goods; **-kælder**, store-cellar; **-lager**, stock, store; **-loft**, store-loft; **-mægler**, broker; **-oplag**, depot, store; **-pris**, price of goods; **-prøve**, sample; pattern; **-regning**, invoice, bill of parcels; **-ſkifte**, exchange el. bartering of goods.

Vare, *adj. N. T.* spare. **Varegods**, spare stores; **-ſtang**, spare topmast; o. ſt.

***Varg**, en. **-er.** ſe **Ulv.**

Variere, *v. t. & i.* to vary, (imellem) range. **Variant**, en. **-er.** (various) reading. **Variation**, en. **-er.** variation. **Varietet**, en. **-er.** variety.

Varm, *adj.* (ogſaa om Følelſe) warm, hot; **-e Lande**, hot countries, warm climates; **gaa af ſom -t Brød**, to go off like hot rolls. **Varmblodet**, **-blodig**, *adj.* warm- el. (*fig.*) hot-blooded; **-luftsmaſkine**, hot-air-engine. **Varmt-Vands-Beholder**, *St. E.* hot-well.

Varme, en. ub. *pl.* (ogſaa om Følelſer) warmth, heat; * fire; **ſidde, ligge i -n**, to sit, sleep in a heated room; *coll.* — **Ens Ryg el. Nygtykker**, to curry one's hide. **Varmeapparat**, warming apparatus: **-enhed**, caloric unity; **-grad**, degree of heat; **-kilde**, source of heat; **-leder**, conductor of heat; **-ledning**, conduction of heat; ſe ogſaa **-apparat**; **-lære**, theory of heat; **-maaler**, calorimeter; **-rør**, air-flue, caliduct; **-ſpilde**, loss el. waste of heat; **-ſtof**, caloric.

Varme, *v. t.* to warm, to heat; (ved at gnide) to chafe. **Varmebækken**, et. warming-pan; **-bunk**, **-flaſke**, warming-bottle; **-kurv**, linen-warmer; **-ſten**, warming-stone.

***Varp**, et. ſe **Lare-**.

Varp, et. *N. T.* warp. **Varpe**, *v. t. N. T.* to warp; (kaſte) to heave. **Varpanker**, kedge. **Varpegods**, warps; **-trosſe**, warp. **Varpning**, en. warping.

Varſchau, Warsaw.

Varſel, et. **-ler.** (Advarſel) warning; (lovl.) notice, summons; (Forvarſel, Tegn) omen, forebode. **Varſelsfugl**, ominous bird; **-mænd**, *pl.* summoners; **-ord**, *pl.* warning words; **-raab**, warning advice; **-ſkrig**, ominous shriek; **-ſtemme**, warning voice; **-ſyn**, ominous vision; **-tegn**, omen; **-tid**, space of time between citation and appearance in court. **Varſle**, *v. t.* (advare) to warn; (bebude, give Forvarſel) to presage, bode, augur; (ſtævne) to summon. **Varsler**, en. **-e.** (Firben) monitor; * (Fugl) butcher-bird, *Lanius excubitor.* **Varsling**, en. summons.

Vente op, *v. i. & t.* to wait (upon), attend. **Ventepenge**, *s. pl.* (Embedsmands) allowance; (Officers) half-pay; **ſætte paa —**, to give an allowance; to place on half-pay.

Varulv, en. **-e.** were-wolf.

***Vas-** (ss), i nogle Smſ. af **Vand**, ſ. Ex. **Vasarv**, **-drag**, ſe **Vand-**. **Vaſſe**, *v. i.* to wade. **Vaſſen**, *adj.* watery.

Vaſal, en. **-ler.** vassal. **V-ed**, vassal's oath; **-pligt**, fealty; **-ſtat**, vassal state.

Vaſe, en. **-r.** vase.

Vaſk, en. ub. *pl.* (det at vaſke, det vaſkede Tøj) wash, washing. **Vaſk**, en. (i Kolken) sink; *coll.* **gaa i -en**, to come to nought el. nothing, to go to the dogs. **Vaſke**, *v. t. & i.* to wash; *coll.* **en Karl el. Noget, der har vasket ſig**, a stunner; **det er en Tøs, en Hat**, oſv., **der har -t ſig**, she is a stunning girl, that's a stunning hat; **jeg -r mine Hænder** (i Uſkyldighed), I wash my hands of it. **Vaſken**, **Vaſkning**, en. washing. **Vaſkebjørn**, racoon, *Procyon lotor*; **-bækken**, **-fad**, wash-hand basin; **-handſker**, wash-leather gloves, washing gloves; **-jord**, ſe **Valkejord**; **-kar**, washing-tub; **-kedel**, wash-kettle el. -copper; **-kælder**, wash-cellar; **-maſkine**, washing-machine; **-plads**, washing-place; **-ſeddel**, list of things to be washed; **-ſkind**, wash-leather; **-ſkindshandſker**, ſe **-handſker**; **-ſvamp**, sponge; **-ſæbe**, common white soap; **-vand**, water for washing. **Vaſker-, Vaſkeballe**, washing-tub; **-hus**, wash-house, laundry; **-kone**, washer-woman, laundress; **-løn**, wages for washing; **-pige**, laundry-maid. **Vaſkeri**, et. **-er.** wash-house, washing-establishment. **Vaſkers**, et. *pl.* b. ſ. laundry, wash-house.

Vat, et. **-ter.** wadding. **Vatfabrik**, wadding manufactory; **-mager**, manufacturer of wadding. **Vattere**, *v. t.* to wad, stuff (with wadding). **Vattering**, en. wadding.

Vaterbord, et. *N. T.* water-ways, *pl.*, (paa Baad) water-board, (over Dør o. l.) water-spout, -table; **-line**, en. *N. T.* swifter; **-pas**, et. (water) level; **-paſtillet**, *adj.* (om Kanon) point-blank; **-ſejl**, water-sail; **-ſkout**, en. shipping-master; **-ſot, Vattерſot**, en. dropsy; **-ſotagtig, -ſotig**, *adj.* dropsical; **-ſtag**, et. *N. T.* bob-stay. **Vatre**, *v. t.* to water; **-t Silketøj**, watered silk.

Vaticanet, the Vatican.

Vattерſot, ſe **ovfr.**

Vau, *s.* weld, wold, *Reseda luteola.*

Vaudeville, en. **-r.** vaudeville.

Vauxhall, et. vauxhall.

Ve, en. ub. *pl.* (Smerte) pain, ache, anguish; (Sorg) woe; **-er**, *pl.* throes el. pains of childbirth. **Veklage**, lamentation; **-mod**, en. sadness; **-modig**, *adj.* sad, afflicted, sorrowful; **-modighed**, en. sadness, sorrowfulness.

Ve! *interj.* woe! — **mig Ulykkelige!** woe is me! **raabe — over**, to cry woe upon.

Ved, † et. * en. ub. *pl.* wood. ***Vedfavn**,

cord of wood (se **Favn**); ***-fti, -træ**, billet, stick of firewood (flere Smſ. se **Brænde**).

Ved, *præp. & adv.* by, at; **ſtrax —, tæt —**, close by, hard by; **— Døren**, at the door; **— Themſen**, on the Thames; **Helſingør ligger — Øreſundet**, Elsinore stands on the Sound; **Slaget — Leipzig**, the battle of Leipzig; **Profeſſor ved et Univerſitet**, professor at a university; **Læge — et Hoſpital**, physician to an hospital; **— denne Tid**, at el. about this time; **— denne Leilighed**, on this occasion; **— Synet af**, at the sight of; **— det første Øiekaſt**, at the first blow; **— Lys**, by candle-light; **— hans Hjælp**, by el. through his aid; **jeg fik det at vide — ham**, it came to my knowledge through him; **— Gud!** by God; **— min Ære**, by el. upon my honour; **der er intet Godt, Ondt — ...**, there is no good, harm in ...; **der er Intet — ham**, he is not good for much; **han har godt — at gøre det**, it is an easy thing for him to do; **være god — En**, to be kind to one; **han befandt ſig vel, ilde — det**, it agreed with him, it disagreed with him; **blive — Sagen**, to keep el. stick to the point; **bliv —**, go on, proceed; **hvad forſtaar man — ...?** what is meant by ...? what is the meaning of ...? **føre — Haanden**, to lead by the hand; **gøre —** (iſtandſætte) **en Ting**, to mend a thing; **jeg kunde ikke gøre — det**, I could not help it; **han holdt ſig ved mig** (holdt ſig faſt ved mig), he held on by me, (holdt ſig i Nærheden af mig) he kept close to me; **det kommer ikke mig —**, it is no business of mine; **røre — Noget**, to touch a thing; **ſtaa — Ryttериet, de lette Tropper**, to be in the cavalry, the light troops; **tales —**, to speak together; **tænke — ſig ſelv**, to think to one's self; **— Haanden**, at hand; **være — godt Helbred**, to be in good health; **være — Penge**, to be in cash; **jeg var — at ſkrive**, I was writing el. in the act of writing; **være —** (tilſtaa), to own, acknowledge.

Vedbend, Vedbende, en. ivy, *Hedera*. **Vedbendblad**, ivy-leaf; **-krans**, ivy-wreath; **-ranke**, en. ivy-vine el. branch.

Vedblive, *v. i.* to continue, go on, persevere; **han vedblev at ſpille**, he kept on (el. continued) playing. **Vedbliven, Vedblivelſe**, en. continuance, perseverance.

Vedbørlig, *adj.* due, suitable; **— Straf**, condign punishment.

Vedde, *v. i. & t.* to wager, bet, lay a wager el. bet; **jeg -r med Dem ti mod en**, I'll bet you ten to one. **Vedden**, en. wagering etc. **Veddekamp**, contest for a wager; **-kørſel**, driving-match, chariot-race; **-leg**, betting-game; **-løb**, race, foot-race, horse-race; **løbe —**, to run a race, to race; **-løber**, racer, race-horse; **-løbsbane**, race-course el. -ground; **-maal**, wager, bet; **-riden, -ridt**, riding-match, race; **-roning**, rowing-match; **-ſang**, singing-match; **-ſanger**, competitor in song; **-ſejling**, sailing-match, regatta; **-ſtrid**, ſe **-kamp**; **-ſvømning**, swimming-match.

Vederfares, *v. dep.* to happen, befall; **det, ſom — En, kan ogſaa møde en Anden**, what happens to one may also befall another; **der -fores el. er -faret ham en Ulykke**, he met el. has met with an accident; **Dig ſkal intet Ondt —**, you shall not be hurt; **lade En — Ret**, to do one justice.

Vederhæftig, solvent; — (troværdig) **Mand**, a man of credit. **Vederhæftighed**, en. solvency; (Troværdighed) credit.

Vederkvæge, *v. t.* to refresh. **Vederkvægelſe**, en. refreshment, recreation.

Vederlag, et. compensation, requital; **til — for**, in compensation of. **Vederlægge**, *v. t.* to compensate, indemnify.

Vederpart, en. **-er**. opponent, adverse party.

Vederſtyggelig, *adj.* abominable. **Vederſtyggelighed**, en. abominableness, abomination.

Vedet, en. **-ter**. vedette, vidette.

Vedføje, *v. t.* to annex, subjoin.

Vedgaa, *v. t.* to admit, own, acknowledge, confess. **Vedgaaelſe**, en. admission, acknowledgement.

Vedhefte, *v. t.* to attach, annex, affix, append. **Vedheftning**, en. attaching etc.

Vedholdende, *adj.* persevering, continuous, incessant. **Vedholdenhed**, en. perseverance.

Vedhæng, et. appendage. **Vedhænge**, *v. i.* to adhere, cleave to; (tilføje) to append. **Vedhængenhed**, en. adherence, cleaving to. **Vedhængende**, *adj.* appendent.

Vedkende ſig, *v. refl.* to own, acknowledge, recognize as one's own. **Vedkendes**, *v. dep.* b. ſ. **Vedkendelſe**, en. recognition, recognizance, acknowledgement.

Vedkomme, *v. t.* to concern, regard, respect. **Vedkommende**, *part.* concerned; **— Forfatter**, the author in question; **jeg har talt med —**, I have spoken with the party concerned, with the person, the individual. **Vedkommende**, et. ub. *pl.* **for mit —**, for my part, as far as I am concerned, personally; **for Danmarks —**, as to, with respect to, in the case of Denmark.

Vedlagt, *part.* af **Vedlægge**.

Vedlige, *adv.* **holde —**, ſe **Vedligeholde**. **Vedligeholde**, *v. t.* (f. Ex. om Bygninger), to keep in repair; (bevare) to preserve, support, maintain, keep up; **de ere godt -hte**, they are well preserved el. in good condition. **Vedligeholdelſe**, en. keeping in repair; preservation, maintenance.

Vedliggende, *adj.* adjacent, adjoining.

Vedlægge, *v. t.* to append, affix, annex, (i Brev) inclose; **-lagt**, inclosed etc., under this cover.

Vedrøre, *v. t.* to touch, concern; ſe ogſaa **Vedkomme**, *v. t.*

Vedstaa, *v. t.* to maintain, stand by, persist in asserting.

Vedtage, *v. t.* to agree (on), resolve; **Beslutningen -toges enstemmig**, the resolution was carried unanimously; **-n**, agreed, received, established, conventional. **Vedtægt**, en. **-er.** received el. established custom, habit, standing rule el. order. **Vedtægter**, *pl.* by-laws (of a society). **Vedtægtshensyn**, regard to established custom; **-mæssig**, *adj.* customary, established by custom.

Vedtegne, *v. t.* to note, mark, sign. **Vedtegning**, en. note, annotation, remark.

Vedtægt, se **Vedtage**.

Vedvant, *adj.* accustomed.

Vedvare, *v. i.* to endure, continue. **Vedvarende**, *adj.* continual, unceasing, constant. **Vedvaren**, **-hed**, en. continuance.

Veg, *adj.* pliant, flexible, limber, * weak. ***Vegryggen**, the small of the back. †**Vege**, *v. t.* to make pliant. **Veghed**, en. pliancy, flexibility, limberness.

Vegetere, *v. i.* to vegetate. **Vegetabilier**, *pl.* vegetables. **Vegetabilsk**, *adj.* vegetable. **Vegetation**, en. vegetation. **Vegetativ**, *adj.* vegetative.

†**Vegne**, *v.t.* to bend; — **et Sværd**, to rivet a nail.

Vegne, *pl.* **paa mine, hans, hendes** —, on my, his, her behalf el. account.

Vehikel, et. **-kler.** (ogsaa fig.) vehicle.

Vej, en. **-e.** way, road; **den korteste** —, the nearest way, the shortest cut; **den halve** —, halfway; **den vaade** —, *Chem.* the wet process; **et Stykke** —, some distance; **en Mils** — **herfra**, at a mile's distance; **Dydens** —, the path of virtue; **gaa Rettens** —, to go to law; **gaa, ride sin** —, to go off, ride off; **gaa din** —, get you gone, go about your business; **han kommer ingen — dermed**, he does not get on, he makes no progress; **jeg kan ingen — komme med ham**, I can do nothing with him; **alle Veje fare til Rom**, there are more ways to the wood than one; **det har gode** —, there's no hurry, it is no matter; **af -en**, out of the way; **gaa af -en**, get out of the way; **det ligger af -en for mig**, it is out of my way; **det var ikke af -en, om**, it would not be amiss el. inexpedient, would be as well, no bad thing; **hvad er der i -en?** what is the matter? what has happened? what hinders? **være, staa En i -en**, to be, stand in one's way; **lægge En Noget i -en**, to throw something in one's way; ***lægge i — el. -en**, to set off, set out, *fig.* go at it; **give sig paa -en**, to set out; **paa -en fortalte han mig osv.**, as we went along etc.; **paa — til**, bound for; **være paa -en til at . . .**, to be on the point of; **paa gode -e** (om Fruent.) in the family way; **være paa gode -e til**, to be in a fair way to; **paa rette** —, on the right road; **komme paa gale -e**, to go astray el. wrong; **komme til -e**, to come to light. **Vejanlæg**, making el. construction of roads; **-arbejde**, road-work; **-arbejder**, road-labourer, navvy; **-betjent**, overseer of roads; **-bred**, way-bread, plantain, *Plantago*; **-bygning**, en. se **-anlæg**; **-farende**, *adj.* wayfaring; **-fred**, (public) security on the road; **-fyld**, road-metal, road-covering; **-grøft**, ditch by the roadside; **-inspektør**, road-surveyor; **-kendt**, *adj.* acquainted with the road; **-kors**, cross on the roadside; **-kyndig**, se **-kendt**; **-lede**, *v. t.* to guide, lead, conduct; instruct; **-leder**, guide, conductor; **-ledning**, en. guidance, conduct; instruction; **-længde**, distance; **-løs**, *adj.* pathless, trackless; **-maal**, se **-længde**; **-maaler**, pedometer; **-maaling**, measuring of roads; **-mester**, inspector of roads; **-møde**, (Møde af Veje) meeting of roads; (Møde paa Vej) meeting on a road; **-opsyn**, surveying of the roads; **-opsynsmand**, se **-inspektør**; **-penge**, turnpike-money; **-pæl**, finger-post; **-rider**, mounted post el. patrol; **-sikkerhed**, safety of the roads; **-skat**, road-tax; **-skel**, (Sted, hvor Veje dele sig) branching off of a road; (Skel, dannet af en B.) limit formed by a road; **-spor**, se **Hjulspor**; ***-stolpe**, road-post (to mark out the length of road, that each landowner is bound to keep in repair); **-stykke**, piece of a road; **-støtte**, milestone; **-støv**, road-dust el. **-drift**; **-told**, duty el. toll paid on a road; **-tæring**, provisions for the road; **-vild**, *adj.* bewildered; **-viser**, (Mand) guide; (Afviser) finger-post, direction-post; (Bog med Adresser) directory; **-væsen**, matters concerning roads.

Vejchsel(**floden**), the Vistula. **Vejchselrør**, cherry-stick.

***Vejde**, *v. t.* to bag, shoot, catch.

Veje, *v. i.* & *t.* to weigh; **vog**, *Merc.* weighing; **man kan ikke — det op med Penge**, it is not to be had for love or money; — **op imod**, to counterbalance, be equal to. **Vejeseddel**, weighing-certificate. **Vejning**, en. weighing. **Vejer**, weigher. **Vejerbod**, **-hus**, weighing-house; **-mester**, se **Vejer**; **-penge**, duty paid for weighing, weighage; (for Ild) *obs.* tronage.

Veje, *v. t. obs.* (ihjelslaa) to slay.

†**Vejle**, en. **-r.** ford.

Vejlede, se **Vej**, en.

Vejr, et. (**Vejrlig**) weather; (Aande) breath; (Vind) wind; *(Lugt) scent; **godt** —, fine weather, a fine day; **alle Slags** —, all weathers; **om -et tillader**, weather permitting; **-et blæser, hvor det vil**, the wind bloweth where it listeth; **i -et**, up, aloft; **til -s**, *N. T.* aloft; **tabe -et**, to lose breath; **trække -et**, to draw breath; **trække -et dybt**, to draw a long breath; **snakke, gøre Noget hen i -et**, to talk, do something heedlessly; **slaa Noget hen i — og Vind**,

to make light of a thing; **komme under — med Roget**, to get scent of a thing. **Vejrbog**, journal of the weather; **-fast**, *adj.* wind-bound; **-fløj**, vane; **-gab**, air-hole; **-glas**, weather-glass; ***-haar**, *pl.* tactile hairs, long hairs on the muzzle (of cats etc.); ***-haard**, *adj.* exposed to hard weather, unsheltered, storm-vexed. windloved; **-hane**, weather-cock; **-hætte**, hood for a chimney; **-hul**, air-hole; **-tagttagelse**, meteorological observation; **-kave**, squall; **-kuling**, breeze; **-kyndig**, *adj.* weather-wise; **-lag**, weather, climate; **-lys**, Saint Elm's light; ***-aurora borealis**; **-lære**, meteorology; **-mærke**, se **-tegn**; **-mølle**, wind-mill; **-profet**, weather-prophet, weather-spy; **-skifte**, change of weather; **-slagen**, *adj.* weather-beaten, -bitten; **-sol**, mock-sun; **-spaadom**, prognostication of the weather; **†-stak**, weather-gall; **†-steme**, *adj.* scant of breath; **-streg**, direction of the wind el. current of air; **-stolte**, portion of a rainbow seen in the horizon; **-tegn**, se **Luftfon-tegn**, sign el. prognostic of the weather. **Vejre**, *v. t.* † to air; ***to scent, get scent of, wind; — hen, bort**, se **Henvejre**, *v. t.* **Vejrlig**, et. weather.

***Vejt**, en. **-er**. ditch, drain; lane.

Vejtsdans, en. St. Vitus' dance.

***Vejv**, se **Vev**.

Vel, et. ub. *pl.* weal, welfare, benefit. **Vel**, *adv. & conj.* well: **befinde sig vel**, to be well; **han er — faren**, he is well off; **det gaar ham —**, he gets on well; **ville En —**, to wish one well; **fov —!** I wish you good night; **gøre —**, to do good; **Kjolen er — vid**, the coat is rather wide; **(godt og) — otte Tommer**, fully el. quite eight inches; **han gør det —, naar man beder ham derom**, I dare say he will do it when he is asked; **tror Du — at han tilgiver mig**, do you think, indeed, that he will pardon me; **jeg behøver dog — ikke en ny Fuldmagt**, I suppose I shan't require a new power of attorney; **han kan — være 40 Aar**, I fancy he may be about 40; **vel . . . men**, certainly, it is true, no doubt . . . but; though; **— finder man det ofte, men ikke altid**, no doubt, it is often found but not always; **— den, som lever ukendt og umisundt**, happy he (the man) who lives unknown and unenvied; **— mødt!** well met; **vel rost!** *N. T.* rowed off all! way enough! —, **nu —!** well, well then! **Velagtbar**, *adj.* right worsnipful; **-anstændig**, *adj.* proper, decorous; **-anstændighed**, propriety, decorum; **-artet**, *adj.* well-bred, well brought up, not degenerated; **-baaren**, *adj.* well-born; (Titulatur) worshipful; **-baarenhed, Deres —**, your worship; **-befindende**, et. healthfulness, healthiness; **-behag**, delight, pleasure; **i hvilken jeg haver —**, in whom I am well pleased; **-behagelig**, *adj.* pleasing, agreeable, gratifying; **han er mig —** (ogsaa *bibl.*) I am well pleased in (with) him; **-behagelighed**, en. se **Velbehag**; **-bekendt**, *adj.* well-known, familiar; **-bemeldt**, *adj.* before mentioned; **-beraad**, **-beraadt**, *adj.*; **med — Hu**, deliberately; **-betænkt**, well considered, well-advised; **-bevaagen**, *adj.* gracious, favourable; **-bygget**, *adj.* well-built; **-byrdig, -byrdighed**, se **-baaren**; **-dannet**, *adj.* well-formed; **-dædig**, se **-gørende**; **-forrettet**, *adj.* well-performed; **-forskyldt**, well-merited; **-forstaaet**, well-understood; **-forsynet**, well-provided; **-fortjent**, well-deserved; **-færd**, welfare; **-færdskommittee**, committee of public safety; **-færdsag**, matter of vital importance; **-gaaende**, et. (at drikke paa Ens —) (to drink one's) health; (Velfærd) welfare; (Held) prosperity; **-gerning**, benefit, charitable deed; **-giort**, *adj.* well done; **-grundet**, *adj.* well-grounded, well-founded; **-gørende**, *adj.* (sund) beneficial, salutary; (velbædig) beneficent, charitable; **-gørenhed**, en. beneficence, charity; **-gørenhedsanstalt**, charitable institution; **-gørenhedsselskab**, benefit-society; **-gører**, en. **-e**. benefactor; **-gørerinde**, en. benefactress; **-havende**, *adj.* in easy circumstances; **-havenhed**, easy circumstances, opulence; **-haver**, *coll.* well-to-do man, people; **-holden**, well-to-do; **-klang**, harmony, melody, euphony; **-klingende**, *adj.* euphonic, euphonious, harmonious; **-klædt**, *adj.* well-dressed; **-kommen**, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; **være —**, (om Person) to be welcome; **byde, hilse —**, to welcome; **-komst**, en. welcome; **-komstbæger**, cup of welcome; **-komstdrik**, draught of welcome; **-komsthilsen**, welcome; **-komstsaal**, se **-komstbæger**; **-levnet**, luxurious living; **-lugt**, perfume, scent, odour; **-lugtende**, *adj.* odorous, sweet-scented, perfumed; **-lyd**, pleasing sound, euphony, harmony; **-lydende**, *adj.* se **-klingende**; **-lyst**, se **nysr.**; **-lærd**, *adj.* erudite; **-magt**, vigour, strength; **-magtsdage**, days of vigour el. power; **-menende**, *adj.* well-meaning, -intentioned; **-ment**, *adj.* well-meant, -intended; **-opdragen**, *adj.* well-bred; **-ordnet**, well arranged; **-rettet**, *adj.* well-directed, -aimed; **-seet**, *adj.* looked upon with favour, popular; **-signe**, *v. t.* to bless; **Gud — Dem!** God bless you! **saadan en -t Pige**, such a dear girl; **-signelse**, en. **-r**. blessing, benediction; **-sindet**, *adj.* well-intentioned, well-disposed; **-skabt**, *adj.* well-shaped, well-made; **-smag**, fine, agreeable taste el. flavour; **-smagende**, *adj.* savoury; **-staaende**, se **-havende**; **-stand**, prosperity, prosperous circumstances; † *coll.* turmoil, havoc; **-standskilde**, source of prosperity; ***-stelt**, *adj.* well-ordered, -conducted, -managed; **-talende**, *adj.* eloquent; **-talenhed**, en. eloquence; **-tilfreds**, *adj.* well-satisfied; **-tilfredshed**, satisfaction; ***-tjent**, *adj.* old (in the service) and deserving; **-tænkende**, *adj.* of good principles, right-minded; **-valgt**, well-chosen, -selected; **-vilje**, benevo-

lence, good-will; **-villig**, *adj.* benevolent; **-villighed**, en. se **-ville**; **-voxen**, *adj.* well-grown; **-være**, et. well-being; **-ynder**, wel-wisher, favourer; **-ædel**, worshipful; **-ædelhed**, worship; **-ærværdig**, *adj.* reverend; **-ærværdighed**, reverence.

Velan! *interj.* well! go to!

***Vele**, en. **-r.** (i Metal) flaw.

Velinpapir, et. vellum-paper, wove paper.

Velling, se **Vælling**.

Vellyst, en. (høj Grad af Velbehag) luxury, delight; (sanselig Nydelse) sensual rapture; (Tilbøjelighed dertil) voluptuousness, sensuality, lust. **Vellystig**, *adj.* (hengiven til Vellyst) voluptuous, sensual; (som vækker el. rober Vellyst) lascivious, wanton. **Vellystling**, en. voluptuary, debauchee.

Velociped, en. **-er.** velocipede, (paa to Hjul) bicycle.

Vemodig, se **Ve**.

***Ven** (ee), *adj.* se **Væn**.

Ven, en. **-ner.** friend; **være en — af**, to be a friend to; (f. Ex. af Kunstsager) to be a lover of . . .; **en af mine -ner**, one of my friends; **en — af mig**, a friend of mine; **være gode -ner med**, to be (good) friends, on friendly terms, with; **gøre sig gode -ner med**, to make friends with. **Vennefast**, *adj.* constant in friendship; **-favn**, friendly embrace; **-gave**, gift of a friend; **-haand**, friendly hand; **-hilsen**, friendly greeting; **-hjælp**, friendly aid; **-huld**, *adj.* affectionate; **-hus**, house of a friend; **-kreds**, circle of friends, friendly circle; **-kær**, *adj.* friendly; **-lag**, party of friends; **-løs**, *adj.* friendless; **-nød**, distress of a friend; **-pligt**, duty of a friend, friendly duty; **-selskab**, se **-lag**; **-sind**, friendly disposition, friendliness; **-skød**, bosom of a friend; **-sæl**, *adj.* liked, beloved; **-tale**, friendly discourse; **-tro**, *adj.* true el. faithful to one's friends; **-tvist**, dispute between friends; **-vold**, (i) in the custody of a friend. **Veninde**, en. **-r.** friend, fair friend, lady friend. **Venlig**, *adj.* kind, friendly. **Venligsindet**, *adj.* (mod) friendly (towards). **Venlighed**, en. friendliness. **Vennskab** o. fl., se **ndskr.**

Vende, *v. t. & i.* to turn; *N. T.* (slagbende) to tack, go about; (kvbende) to wear; — **Ryggen** (gaa bort) to turn one's back; — **sig**, to turn; (om Vinden) to change; — **sig pludselig**, to turn short; **Bladet har -dt sig**, the tables are turned; — **Ansigtet bort**, to turn one's face away; **han veed ikke, hvor han skal — sig hen**, he does not know where to turn; **han -dte sig i Sengen**, he turned over in bed; — **Øjnene i Hovedet**, to roll one's eyes; — **om**, to turn (back); — **Roget om**, to turn (over) a thing; **han -dte Bladet om**, he turned over the leaf; — **sig om**, to turn round; — **op og ned paa**, to turn topsy turvy; **der var -dt op og ned paa det**, it was turned upside down; **den Side -r op**, that side is turned upwards; — **Ryggen til En**, el. — **En Ryggen**, to turn one's back on el. upon one; **medens han -dte Ryggen til**, while his back was turned; **han sad og -dte Ryggen til Vinduet**, he sat with his back towards the window; **disse Vinduer — (ud) til Gaden**, these windows look (out) upon el. face the street; — **sig til En**, to turn to one; — **tilbage**, to return; — **det Indvendige udad**, to turn inside out. **Vendehals**, wryneck, *Junx torquilla*; **-kaabe**, turn-coat; **-kreds**, tropic; **-plov**, turn-wrest plough; **-punkt**, point on which a thing turns; — **i Ens Liv**, critical moment, turning-point, of one's life; **-reise**; **gøre —**, to turn halfway. **Vending**, en. **-er.** turning, turn; *N. T.* tacking; (i Stil) turn; **i en Snever —**, at a pinch; *coll.* **man maa se at hjælpe sig i en snever —**, we must make a shift.

***Vendelrod**, se **Valeriana**.

Vender, en. **-e.** Wend, Vandal. **Vendisk**, *adj.* Wendish.

Venedig, Venice. **Venetianer**, en. **-e.** Venetian; **Venetianerinde**, (fair) Venetian. **Venetiansk**, *adj.* Venetian.

Venerisk, *adj.* venereal; **være —**, to have the venereal disease; — **Sygdom**, venereal disease, French-pox.

Venskab, et. friendship, amity; **slutte —**, to contract a friendship, become friends; **bevis mig det —**, do me the favour. **Venskabsbaand**, bonds el. ties of friendship; **-bevis**, proof el. mark of f.; **-brud**, breach el. dissolution of friendship; **-forhold**, terms of friendship, friendly terms; **-følelse**, friendly feeling; **-pligt**, duty el. office of friendship; **-stykke, -tjeneste**, piece of friendship, friendly act el. turn; **-serne**, the Friendly Islands. **Venskabelig**, *adj.* friendly, amicable. **Venskabelighed**, en. friendliness.

Venstre, *adj.* left; **til —**, to the left; — **om!** to the left! face to the left! **gifte sig til — Haand**, to marry with the left hand; **Giftermaal til — Haand**, left-handed marriage. **Venstrevendt**, *adj. Zool.* with eyes on the left side.

Vente, *v. i.* (tove) to wait, stay; *v. t.* (forvente, have i Vente) to expect; await; **jeg vil —**, I will wait; **jeg vil ikke — længer**, I will not stay any longer; — **paa En**, to wait for one; **jeg -r paa** (oppebier) **hans Ankomst**, I await his arrival; **jeg -r paa Svar fra ham**, I expect an answer from him; **man -r, at . . .**, it is expected, that . . .; **vi — ham iaften**, we expect him this evening; **han -r Breve**, he expects letters; **jeg -r mig en rig Høst**, I expect a rich harvest; **der -r mig et svært Arbejde**, a difficult work awaits me; — **med Roget**, to put off, delay a thing; — **med Maden**, to wait dinner; **lade En —** (paa sig), to keep one waiting. **Ventepenge**, se **Vartpenge**; **-sal**,

waiting apartment el. room; **-stund, -tid**, time passed in waiting. **Vente**, s.; **i —**, in expectation, in prospect. **Ventelig**, *adj.* to be expected; *adv.* probably, likely. **Venten**, en. waiting etc.

Ventil, en. **-er**, valve. **Ventildæksel**, valve-cover; **-fieber**, valve-spring; **-kammer**, valve-box. **Ventilation**, en. ventilation. **Ventilator**, en. **-er**, ventilator. **Ventilere**, *v. t.* (ogsaa fig.) to ventilate.

Venus-fluelmærke, en. Venus's fly-trap, *Dionœa muscipula*; **-snekke**, en. Venus, *Venus*; **-vogn**, en. wolf'sbane, *Aconitum Napellus*.

Veranda, en. **-er**, veranda.

Verbum, et. **-ber**, verb. **Verbal**, *adj.* verbal.

Verden, en. **-er**, world; **hele —**, all the world, the whole world; **komme til —**, to come into the world, to be born; **bringe til —**, to bring into the world, to bring forth; **tage — som den er**, to take things as they are; **det er -s Gang**, so goes the world; **den store —**, the great world; **den fine —**, high life; **komme ud i —**, to see the world; **al -s Rigdom**, all the riches in the world; **til ingen -s Nytte**, to no earthly use el. purpose; **ikke for Alt i —**, not for any thing in the world, not upon any consideration; **ikke for al -s Herlighed**, not for all the world's grandeur; **han er det bedste Menneske af —**, he is the best man in the world, the best of men; **med den største Nøiagtighed af —**, with all the coolness in life; **hvad i al — vil han?** what in the name of wonder does he want? **Verdensaand**, soul of the world, spirit of the universe; **-alt**, universe; **-anskuelse**, view of the world; **-barn**, worldly-minded person, worldling; **-begivenhed**, historical event; **-berømt**, far-famed, world-famous, very celebrated, of world-wide renown, world-renowned; **-beskrivelse**, cosmography; **-beskriver**, cosmographer; **-borger**, citizen of the world, cosmopolite; **-bygning**, formation el. structure of the world; **-del**, part of the world, continent; **-egn**, region of the world; **-erfaring**, experience of the world; **-glæde**, worldly joys; **-handel**, universal traffic; **-hav**, ocean; **-hersker**, ruler of the world; **-historie**, history of the world; **-hjørne**, quarter of the globe; **-kant**, region of the world; **fe -hjørne**; **-klog**, *adj.* worldly wise, having knowledge of the world; **-klogskab**, knowledge of the world, worldly wisdom; **-kort**, map of the world; **-kundskab**, knowledge of the world; **-legeme**, heavenly body; **-liv**, worldly life, busy life; **-løb**, course of the world; **-magt**, power of this world; **-mand**, man of the world; **-marked**, emporium; **-omsejler**, circumnavigator of the earth; **-rummet**, *def.* space; **-skaber**, creator of the world; **-skæbne**, destiny of the world; **-sprog**, universal language; **-træt**, *adj.* world-wearied; **-udstilling**, universal exhibition. **Verdslig**, *adj.* temporal, secular, (ogsaa om Sindet) worldly; **den -e Historie**, civil el. profane history. **Verdsligsindet**, *adj.* worldly-minded. **Verdslighed**, en. temporality, secularity, worldliness.

Værk, se **Værk**.

Værling, en. **-er**, bunting, *Emberiza*.

Vers, et. *pl.* b. s. verse; *coll.* **synge paa det sidste —**, to draw near one's end; to draw to a termination el. close; **han synger paa det sidste —**, he is drawing near his end, he is upon his last legs; **hans Taalmodighed sang paa det sidste —**, his patience was drawing to a close; **paa —**, in verse; **skrive el. gøre —**, to write el. compose verses. **Versart**, kind el. species of verse; **-bunden**, *adj.* metrical, versified; **-bygning**, versification; **-fod**, (metrical) foot; **-linje**, line of verse; **-lære**, prosody, rules of versification. **Versemaal**, et. metre; **-mager**, verse-maker, verse-monger, poetaster.

Vert, en. **-er**. (i Værtshus) landlord, host, innkeeper; (i Alm.) host; (Ejer) landlord; **gøre Regning uden —**, to reckon el. count without ones host. **Værtshus**, public house, inn; **-hushold**, keeping of a public house; **-husholder, -husmand**, publican, inn-keeper, victualer; **-huskone**, landlady of a public house, mistress of an inn; **-husrettighed**, licence to keep a public house. **Vertinde**, en. **-r**. landlady, hostess.

Vertikal, *adj.* vertical.

Veserfloden, the Weser.

***Vesle**, *adj. def.* little.

†**Vespe**, en. **-r**. wasp, *Vespa*. **Vesperede**, wasp's nest; **-vaag**, honey-buzzard, *Pernis apivorus*.

Vesperklokke, en. evening-bell. †**Vesperkost**, en. afternoon repast, nunchion.

Vest, en. **-e**. waistcoat, vest.

Vest, *n. s.* west; **lige i —**, due west; **— t. N.**, W. by N.; **V. N. V.**, W. N. W.; **N. V. t. V.**, N. W. by W. etc.; **mod —**, towards the west, westward; **Vinden er gaaet om til —**, the wind has shifted to the west; **sejle -er paa**, to sail to the westward; **-en for**, west of, to the west of. **Vestfarer**, West-Indiaman; **-indien**, the West-Indies; **-indianer**, West-Indian; **-indisk**, *adj.* West-Indian; **-kyst**, west-coast, western coast; **-landet**, *def.* the western part of the country, the West, *the West and part of the South coast of Southern Norway; *-lænding, inhabitant of the „Vestland", westerner; **-manland**, Westmania; **-over**, *adv.* (to the) westward; **-phalen**, Westphalia; **-phalsk**, *adj.* Westphalian; **-side**, west-side, western side. **Vestensjelds**, *adj.* west of the Langfjeld; **-fjeldsk**, *adj.* **det -e Norge**, the West of Norway (west of the L.); **-vind**, west-wind, westerly wind. **Vestergade**, West street; **-havet**, the North-sea (off the coast of Jutland); **-kant, Vestkant**, western side; **-landene**, the

Occident; **-leding**, western regions, *pl.*; **-lænding**, inhabitant of the West, westerner; **-port**, the West-gate. **Veſtlig**, *adj.* western, westerly, west; **-ſt**, westmost, westernmost.

Veſtalinde, en. **-r.** vestal. **Veſtalſk**, *adj.* vestal.

Veteran, en. **-er.** veteran.

Veterinær, en. **-er.**; veterinarian, veterinary surgeon. **Veterinærſkole**, en. veterinary school el. college; **-videnſkaben**, veterinary science.

Vette, en. **-r.** wight. **Vetteild**, (fire supposed to burn at night in the cairns of heroes), cairn-fire; **-lys**, ſe **Lygtemand**.

Vetturin, en. **-er.** vetturino.

***Vev**, en. **-er.** crank-handle, winch.

Vever, *adj.* agile, nimble, active, dapper. **Veverhed**, en. agility, activity, nimbleness.

†**Vevl**, **Vevle**, en. **-er.** rope; (**Høvevl**) hayband. **Vevle**, *v. t.* to twist.

Vevling, en. **-er.** *N. T.* ratling. **Vevle**, *v. t.* to rattle down.

Vexel, en. ub. *pl.* (Omſtiſtning) change. **Vexeldrift**, en. rotation of crops; **-rim**, alternative rhyme; **-ſang**, alternative song; **-virkning**, reciprocal effect; **-vis**, *adj.* alternate, alternating; *adv.* alternately. **Vexelerer**, en. **-e.** exchanger, money-changer. **Vexle**, *v. t. & i.* (v. Penge, ſkifte) to change; (udveksle) to exchange. **Vexling**, en. exchange, exchanging.

Vexel, en. **-xler.** (Kratte) bill of exchange, draught, draft; (indenbyes) promissory note, note of hand; **Prima-**, first of exchange; **Sekunda**, second of exchange, etc.; **Sigt-**, bill (payable) at sight; **trække, udſtede en —**, to draw, issue a bill; **akceptere, endoſſere, proteſtere en —**, to accept, indorse, protest a bill; *fig.* **trække -xler paa**, to lay under contribution. **Vexlaager**, usury by means of promissory notes; **-blanket**, blank draught; **-bog**, bill-book; **-brev**, ſe **Vexel**; **-courtage**, bill-brokerage; **-eſer**, ſe **-haver**; **-forretning**, banking business; (enkelt Forretning med Vexel) exchange-matter; **-gæld**, bill-debt; **-handel**, business in bills of exchange; **-haver**, bearer el. holder of a bill, bill-holder; **-konto**, account of exchange; **-kredit**, paper-credit; **-kreditor**, ſe **-haver**; **-kurs**, (rate of) exchange; **-mægler**, bill-broker; **-obligation**, bond having some of the privileges of a bill of exchange; **-regning**, calculation of exchange; **-rente**, interest on a bill el. bond; **-ret**, right of exchange; (Lovene for Vexler) laws of exchange; **-rytteri**, cross-accommodation el. -acceptance, kite-flying system; **drive —**, to be engaged in accommodation-bills; **-udſteder**, drawer.

Vext, en. ſe **Vært**.

Vi, *pron. pers.* we; **vi . . . ſelv**, we . . . ourselves.

Viadukt, en. **-er.** viaduct.

Vibe, en. **-r.** lapwing, pewit, *Vanellus.* †**Vifedt**, butterwort, *Pinguicula*; **-æg**, pewit's egg.

Vice-, vice-, deputy-. **Vice-Admiral**, vice-admiral; **-direktør**, deputy-manager; **-formand**, ſe **-præſident**, (i Underhuſet) deputy-speaker; **-guvernør**, deputy-governor; **-konge**, viceroy; **-kongelig**, viceroyal, viceregal; **-konſul**, vice-consul; **-præſident**, vice-president, deputy-chairman; **-vært**, deputy-landlord.

Vicomte, en. **-r.** viscount.

Vid, et. ub. *pl.* wits, sense; **gaa fra — og Samling**, to lose one's wits. **Vidløs**, *adj. obs.* witless; **-løshed**, en. witlessness.

Vid, *adj.* wide, ample, large; **-ere**, (yderligere) farther, further; **uden —** (Omſtændighedder) without further ceremony el. ado, as a matter of course, just, at once; **Døren ſtaar paa — Væg, — Gab**, the door is wide open. ***Vidaaben**, *adj.* wide open; sprawling on one's back; ***-kendt, -ſpurgt**, widely known, far-famed. **Vidde**, en. ub. *pl.* width; *extensive waste, moor. **Vide**, *adv. obs.* ſe **Vidt**, ndfr. **Vide**, *v. t.* **— ud**, ſe **Udvide**. **Vidhed**, en. wideness, amplitude, largeness. **Vidt, videre**, *adv.* ofv., ſe ndfr.

Vide, *v. t.* to know; **faa at —**, to learn; **lade En — Noget**, to acquaint one with el. inform one of a thing; **han lod mig —**, at **han ikke vilde gøre det** (gav mig at forſtaa), he gave me to understand, that he would not do it; (ſendte mundtlig Bud) he sent me word, that he would not do it; (ſendte ſkriftlig Bud) he wrote me word, that etc.; (gav mig Varſel) he gave me notice el. warning, that etc.; **lad ingen — det!** don't tell it to anybody; **jeg gad —, jeg gad gerne vidſt**, I should like to know; **man kan ikke —**, there is no knowing; **man vil —**, it is said el. understood; **ikke det jeg veed**, not that I am aware of, not that I know; **faa vidt jeg veed**, as far as I know, to (the best of) my knowledge; **der er noget viſt, jeg veed ikke hvad, ved ham**, there is an indescribable something about him; *coll.* **veed Du hvad!** I tell you what! **hvad man ikke veed, har man ikke ondt af**, what one does not know, causes no woe; **han veed altid at klare ſig**, he always contrives to find a way; **jeg veed mig uſkyldig deri**, I know I am innocent of it; **— af Noget**, to know of something; **— af ſig ſelv**, to be conscious; **han vil ikke — af Sønnen**, he will have nothing to say to his son; **jeg vil ikke — af den Støj** (at ſige), I won't have that noise; **han vil ikke — Noget af det at ſige**, he won't listen to it, he is unwilling to hear of it, he turns a deaf ear to it; **her veed man ikke af Sygdomme** (at ſige), diseases are unknown here; **— forud**, to know beforehand; **— med ſig ſelv**, to be conscious of; **— om**, to know of el. about; **være -nde om**, to know of, be cognisant of; **han veed hverken ud eller ind**, he does not know which way to turn. **Videbegærlig, -begær-**

-lighed, se **-ivsen**, **-lyst**, **-ivst**, en. love of knowledge, curiosity, inquisitiveness; **-lysten**, *adj.* desirous of knowledge, curious, inquisitive, inquiring. **Viden**, en. knowledge, knowing. **Vidende**, et. knowledge; **med mit — (og Vilje)**, **by el.** with my consent, with my will; **uden mit —** (og Vilje), without my knowledge, against my will.

Videnskab, en. science, knowledge; **-er.** sciences. **Videnskabsdyrker**, cultivator of science; **-liv**, life devoted to science; **-lære**, system of science; **-mand**, man of science. **Videnskabelig**, *adj.* scientific(al), philosophical; **— opdraget Mand**, a scholar; **han har nydt en — Opdragelse**, he is a scholar. **Videnskabelighed**, en. (hvad der hører til Videnskaberne) matters of science; (videnskabelig Dygtighed) scientific acquirements.

Viderværdighed, en. **-er.** trouble, perplexity.

Vidje, en. **-r.** willow; * withe, withy. **Vidjebaand**, withe, withy, withy band; **-fletning**, osier-work; **-kurv**, osier-basket; **-ris**, osiers, *pl.*

Vidloftig, se **Vidtloftig.**

Vidne, *v. i. & t.* to give evidence, to depose; **han -de at have seet**, he deposed to having seen; — (om) **Sandheden**, to bear witness to, to testify the truth; **hans Arbejder — om utrættelig Flid**, his productions evince indefatigable application. **Vidne**, et. **-r.** (den, som vidner) witness; (edsvoret) deponent; (Vidnesbyrd) evidence; **fremføre -r**, to produce witnesses; **kalde til —**, to call to witness; **være — til**, to be a witness of; **bære — om**, to bear witness to. **Vidnebevis**, evidence; **-ed**, oath of witnesses; **-forhør**, examination of witnesses; **-førsel**, production of evidence; **-pligt**, obligation of giving evidence; **-stævning**, (Handl. at indstævne) summoning of witnesses; (Kaldsedbel) writ of summons. **Vidnesbyrd**, et. *pl.* b. s. (Udsagn om en Sags Forhold osv.) evidence, testimony; (skriftligt eller mundtligt Udsagn om Ens Mening, om Andres Dueligbed osv.) testimonial, attestation; **afgive —** (for Retten) to give evidence, to depose; **til —**, in witness (whereof); **give En et godt —**, to give one a good testimony el. character. **Vidnesfast**, *adj.* that can be proved by valid witnesses; *adv.* in the presence of witnesses; **-før**, *adj.* admissible el. unobjectionable as a witness.

Vidt, *adv.* far, widely; *comp.* **videre**, farther, further; *sup.* **videst**, farthest, furthest; **Træerne ere plantede for — fra hinanden**, the trees are planted too far apart; **— og bredt**, far and wide; **tale — og bredt**, to speak at great length, expatiate, enlarge; **gøre — og bredt af Noget**, to make a fuss about a thing; **hvor — er han kommen?** how far has he got, what progress has he made? **han har bragt det — i sin Kunst**, he is very proficient in his art; **drive Noget for —**, to carry a thing too far, overdo a thing; **for saa — som**, in as far as, so far as; **det kan for saa — være godt nok**, that's very well as far as it goes, so far so good; **saa —, hvor —**, se **Saa, Hvor**; **hvad saa videre?** what more? **gaa videre**, to go on; **jeg kan ikke gaa videre idag**, I can go no further to-day; **læs videre!** read on! **han læste videre uden at bekymre sig om mig**, he continued to read without noticing me; **og saa videre**, and so on, et cetera; **der er intet videre foretaget**, nothing further has been done; **indtil videre**, for the present, till further notice, provisionally, for a time. **Vidtbekendt**, *adj.* widely known; **-berygtet**, *adj.* notorious; **-berømt**, *adj.* far-famed, far-renowned; **-forgrenet**, *adj.* widely spread, wide-branching; **-gaaende**, *adj.* far-going; **-klingende**, *adj.* far-sounding; **-skuende**, *adj.* far-looking; **-strakt**, *adj.* widely el. far extended; **-udstrakt**, *adj.* far-extended, extensive. **Viderekommen**, *adj.* advanced; **-mne**, *s. pl.* advanced pupils el. learners; **-rejse**, further journey.

Vidtloftig, *adj.* (i Tale, Stil, osv.) prolix, diffuse, long-winded, lengthened; (udstrakt) extensive, widely extended; (vidt mellem Linjerne i Tryk osv.) wide between the lines; (udsævende) dissipated; **— Slægtninge**, distant relations. **Vidtloftighed**, en. prolixity, diffuseness.

Vidunder, et. **-e.** wonder, prodigy. **Vidunderbarn**, (little) prodigy; **-land**, land of wonders. **Vidunderlig**, *adj.* wondrous, prodigious, wonderful, marvellous.

Vie, *v. t.* (indvie) to consecrate; (Ægtefolk) to marry; (en Biisp) to consecrate; (en Præst) to ordain (a clergyman). **Viebisp**, suffragan; **-brød**, consecrated host; **-vand**, holy water; **-vandskar**, **-kedel**, holy-water font el. basin; **-vandskost**, holy-water sprinkle.

Vielse, en. **-r.** marriage. **Vielsebrev**, se **Kongebrev**; **-tale**, nuptial address. **Vielsesattest**, certificate of marriage.

Vierwaldstädtersøen, lake of the Four-Forest-Towns in Switzerland.

Vift, et. *pl.* b. s. puff el. breath (of the wind). **Vifte**, *v. i.* (flagre) to flutter, (langsomt) wave; (om Lys) flicker; **— med Haanden, med et Tørklæde**, to wave one's hand, a handkerchief; **Hunden -r med Halen**, the dog wags his tail; *v. t.* (bevæge gennem Luften) to waft; (med Vifte) to fan. **Vifte**, en. **-r.** fan. **Viftedannet, -formig**, *adj.* fan-shaped, *Bot.* flabelliform, flabellate; **-palme**, fan-palm. **Viften, Viftning**, en. waving etc.

Vig, en. **-e.** & **-er.** creek, cove.

Vige, *v. i. & t.* (give efter) to yield, give way; (forlade) to depart, leave; (give Plads) to cede; **— af Vejen for En**, to make way for one; **— tilside**, to step aside; **— sin Plads**, to cede el. give up one's place; **— tilbage**, to

draw back, recede; **vig bort, Satan!** get thee hence, Satan! **Vigespor**, siding.

Vignet, en. -ter. vignette.

Vigtig, *adj.* important, consequential; (som er af Vægt) momentous, weighty; **gøre sig —**, to affect importance, to be consequential; **han er altid saa —**, he is so consequential, always. **Vigtigper**, en. *coll.* busybody. **Vigtighed**, en. importance, consequence; (affekteret) consequentialness.

Vis, *adj.* wise, sage, sapient; **en —**, a wise man, a sage; **de -es Sten**, the philosopher's stone; **gøre En — paa Noget**, to initiate one into something, to apprise one of a thing. **Vismand**, en. a wise man, sage; (ironisk) wiseacre. **Visdom**, en. wisdom. **Visdomsaand**, spirit of wisdom; **-tand**, wisdom-tooth. **Viselig, viseligen**, *adv.* wisely etc.

Vikar, en. vicar. **Vikariat**, et. vicariate, vicarship. **Vikariere**, *v. t.* to act in el. fill el. supply the place of another. **Vikarierende**, *adj.* vicarious.

Viking, en. -er. Viking, pirate (in ancient times); piracy. **Vikingsfærd, -tog**, piratical expedition.

Vikke, en. -r. vetch, *Vicia.* **Vikkeager**, field of vetches; **-halm**, vetch-straw; **-havre**, oats and vetches.

Vikle, *v. t.* to wrap; **— ind i** (f. Ex.) **Papir**, to wrap up in paper; **— sammen**, to roll el. wrap up; se ogsaa **Indvikle, Omvikle, Opvikle. Vikler**, en. -e. *Zool.* tortrix.

***Vikle**, *v. t.* se **Vrikke ***.

Viktualier, *pl.* provisions, victuals. **Viktualiehandler**, provision-dealer.

Vikunje, en. -r. vicuna, *Auchenia vicunna.*

Vild, *adj.* wild; (raa, barbarisk) wild, savage, uncivilized; (rovgerrig, grum) fierce, ferocious, savage; *(vred) angry, in a passion; **en — Dreng**, a rompish el. unruly boy; **en — Pige**, a romp; **en —** (o: uregerlig) **Hest**, an unmanageable horse; **-e Mennesker**, savages; **-t Kød**, proud flesh; **-e Dyr**, wild beasts; **et -t Liv**, a dissolute life; **— af Udseende**, wild, haggard; **vore vild**, to grow wild el. naturally. **Vildand**, wild duck; **-bane**, (kongelig) forest; (privat) chase, (ogsaa *fig.*) preserve; **-basse**, wild boar; *fig.* wild, hare-brained fellow, scapegrace; **-farelse**, en. error; **bringe ud af -n**, to undeceive; **-farende**, *adj.* (f. Ex. Vandringsmand) (a wanderer) who has lost his way; (forvildet, om Dyr) stray; *fig.* (fejlagtig) erroneous; **I vare som — Faar**, ye were as sheep going astray; **-fremmed**, *adj.* utterly strange, wholly unknown, a perfect el. total stranger (to); **-føre**, se **-lede**; **-gaas**, wild goose. *Anser ferus*; **-gaasejagt**, wild-goose chase; **-gang**, labyrinth; **-hovedet**, se **-sindet**; **-kat**, wild cat; *fig.* a boisterous child; (især en vild Pige) a romp; **-lede**, *v. t.* to lead astray, mislead, misguide; **-mand**, savage; **-mark**, waste, wilderness; **-mose**, moor; **-orne**, wild boar; **-raadig**, *adj.* irresolute; **-sindet**, *adj.* wild; **-so**, wild sow; **-spor**, wrong track el. scent; **føre el. bringe En paa —**, to put one on a wrong el. false scent; **-sti**, wrong path; ***-straa**, *s.* **komme paa —**, to go astray, go wrong; ***-styring**, se **-basse**, *fig.*; **-svin**, wild-boar; (ungt) shoot, shoat; **-svinehund**, boar-hound; **-svinejagt**, hunting the wild boar; **-svinespyd**, boar-spear. **Vild**, *adv.* se ndfr. **Vilde**, *v. t.* to mislead. **Vildes**, *v. pass.* to go astray. **Vildelse**, en. (Fejltagelse) mistake, error; (Sindsfraværelse) delirium. **Vilderede, en. & et.** perplexity, confusion; **jeg er kommen i — dermed**, it has put me to a stand; **bringe En i —**, to perplex, puzzle, confuse one. **Vildhed**, en. wildness, savageness, ferocity, fierceness; (Urolighed, Ustyrlighed; Raahed) wildness, unruliness; rompishness. **Vildling**, en. wild seedling. **Vildskab**, et. wildness. **Vildsom**, *adj.* intricate. **Vildsomhed**, en. intricacy.

Vild, vildt, *adv.* wrong, astray; **fare —**, to go astray, lose one's way, stray; **vore -t**, to grow wild; **lede En —**, to lead one astray, mislead; **en — fremmed Mand**, a total stranger; **tale -t**, to talk wildly, to rave. **Vildtvoxende**, *adj.* growing wild.

Vildig, *adj.* partial.

Vildt, et. ub. *pl.* (ogsaa om Kød) game; (mest om Dyrekød) venison. **Vildtgærde**, fence to keep out deer; **-handel**, dealing in game; (Butiken) poulterer's shop; **-handler**, poulterer and fruiterer; **-skade**, damage done by deer; **-skind**, fur (of wild animals); **-skade**, preserve; **-stand**, stock of deer; **-tyv**, dear-stealer, poacher; **-tyveri**, deer-stealing, poaching.

Vilje, en. -r. will; **faa sin —**, to have one's will; **han vil have sin —**, he will have his own way; **drive sin — igennem**, to carry one's point; **med —**, on purpose, purposely; **Alting gaar ham efter —**, every thing succeeds to his wishes; **være el. gøre En til —**, to oblige one; **ikke med min gode —**, not willingly, not when I know it; **Guds — ske!** God's will be done! **Mands — Mands Himmerig**, my mind to me a kingdom is. **Viljebestemmelse**, determination of the will, volition; **-fast**, *adj.* firm, of firm resolution; **-fasthed**, firmness (of mind el. purpose); **-frihed**, freedom of will; **-los**, *adj.* having no will of one's own; **-løshed**, want of will; **-retning**, direction el. bent of the will; **-styrke, -stærk**, se **-fasthed, -fast**; **-svag**, weak, pliable. **Viljesfrihed**, se **Vilje-**; **-tyring**, expression el. manifestation of the will.

Vilkaar, et. *pl.* b. f. (Betingelse) condition, terms; (Omstændigheder) circumstances; **paa el. under disse —**, on these terms; * se **Afstægt.** ***Vilkaarsmand**, se **Afstægtsmand. Vilkaarlig**, *adj.* (frivillig) spontaneous, voluntary; (egenmægtig) arbitrary; (i Lovsproget, om Kontrakter)

conditional. **Villaarlighed**, (Frivillighed) spontaneousness, voluntariness; (Egenmægtighed) arbitrariness.

Ville, *v. i.* & *t.* to be willing; (ønske) to wish, want; **jeg vil**, I will; **jeg vilde**, I would; **jeg har -t**, I have wished (meant, intended) to; **han har aldrig -t**, he has never been willing to; **at jeg skulde —**, that I should wish to; **han vil, at jeg skal gaa**, he wishes me to go; **Mennesket kan ikke Alt, hvad det vil**, man cannot do all that he pleases; **man kan, hvad man vil**, where there is a will, there is a way, nothing is impossible to a willing mind; **han kan gøre det, naar han vil**, he can do it, when he will, chooses el. pleases; **han kunde nok gøre det, men han vil det ikke**, he could do it, but he won't; **gør, hvad De vil!** do whatever you please! **gør med mig, hvad Du vil!** do your worst! **som Du vil**, as you like el. please; **hvad vil Du (mig)?** what do you want (of me el. with me)? **han baade vil og ikke vil**, he is wavering, he does not know his own mind; **han veed ikke, hvad han vil**, he does not know his own mind; **Kongen vil det**, it is the king's pleasure, the king wills it; **om Gud vil**, if it please God, God willing; **hvad enten han nu vil eller ikke**, willing or not willing; **uden at — det**, unintentionally, unawares; **det være nu som det vil**, be it whatever it may, however that may be; **ske hvad der —!** whatever may happen; **han sige, hvad han vil**, whatever he may say; **han være hvem han vil**, whoever he may be; **det være naar eller hvor det vil**, whenever el. wherever it be; **han har -t min Død**, he wished my death; **han vil mig vel, el. mit Bel**, he wishes me well; **han vil mig ilde**, he wishes me harm; **jeg vilde gerne gaa**, I want to go; **jeg vilde just have gaaet, da Du kom**, I was just going away when you came; **jeg vil gerne gøre det**, I am willing el. ready to do it; **jeg vil ikke gerne gøre det**, I am unwilling to do it, I should not like to do it; **jeg vil hellere blive**, I had rather stay; **jeg vil** (vilde) **hellere have The** (end Kaffe), I shall (should) prefer tea (to coffee); **jeg vil el. vilde gerne have den Bog**, I should like to have that book; **han vil have 100 Rdlr. for det**, he asks 100 Rdlr. for it; **hvad vil Du have, at jeg skal gøre?** what will you have me do? **jeg vil have, at Du skal gaa**, I want you to go; **jeg vil reise i Morgen**, I am going away to-morrow; **hvad vil Du sige dermed?** what do you mean by that? **vil Du være saa god at sige mig** osv., please tell me, tell me, if you please; **jeg vilde ønske** osv., I wish el. would; **hvor vil han hen?** where is he going? *fig.* what is he driving at? what is he up to? **han vil nu til at gaa**, he is now about to go; **han vil nødig dertil**, he is unwilling, loth, reluctant, to do it; **der vil meget til**, much will be required. **Villen**, en. volition. **Villig**, *adj.* willing; ready; se **Vildig**. **Villighed**, en. ub. *pl.* (Lyst) willingness, readiness; *pl.* **-er.** (Tjeneste) favour, service.

Vilter, *adj.* giddy, wild, boisterous.

Vimmel, en. **-er.** brace, (kun Borejernet) bit. **Vimmelskaft**, et. bit-stock, brace.

Vimpel, en. **-pler.** *N. T.* pennant.

Vims, *adj.* nimble, brisk, quick. **Vimse**, *v. i.* to whisk, fuss, bustle.

Vin, en. **-e.** wine. **Vinaand**, spirit of wine; (rektificeret B.) alcohol; **-aar**, wine year; **-agtig**, *adj.* vinous; **-anker**, wine-anker; **-avl**, vine-husbandry; **-bjerg**, vineyard; **-blad**, vine-leaf; **-bæger**, wine-cup, goblet; **-bær**, grape; **-bærklase**, bunch of grapes; **-bærme**, dregs of wine; **-candel**, caudle; **-branker**, wine-bibber; **-brikker**, wine-drinker; **-brosel**, wine-thrush, *Turdus iliacus*; **-drue**, grape; **-druеklase**, bunch of grapes; **-dunst**, fumes of wine; **-dyrkning**, se **-avl**; **-eddike**, vinegar; **-egn**, wine-country el. -district; **-fad**, wine-cask; **-flaske**, wine-bottle; **-forraad**, stock el. store of wine; **-gaard**, vineyard; **-gaardsmand**, vine-dresser; **-glas**, wine-glass; **-gud**, Bacchus; **-gæring**, vinous fermentation; **-handel**, wine-trade; **-handler**, wine-merchant; **-hus**, tavern; **-høst**, vintage; **-kande**, wine-can; **-kar**, wine-vessel; **-kender**, judge of wine; **-koldskaal**, a kind of cold candle, spiced wine with bread; **-krus**, wine-jug; **-kvist**, twig of vine; **-kyper**, wine-cooper; **-kælder**, (privat) wine-cellar; (hvorfra Vin sælges) wine-vaults; **-kær**, *adj.* fond of wine; **-køler**, wine-cooler; **-land**, wine-country; **-løv**, vine-leaves, *pl.*; **-maal**, wine-measure; **-maaned**, vintage month, October; **-most**, se **Druemost**; **-mudder**, wine-mother; **-perse**, wine-press; **-pibe**, wine-pipe; **-prøve**, test of wine; **-pæl**, vine-prop; **-ranke**, vine; **-regning**, wine-bill; **-rig**, *adj.* abounding in wine, viny; **-rus**, intoxication from wine; **-smag**, vinous taste el. flavour; **-sten**, tartar; **-stensyre**, tartaric acid; **-stok**, vine; **-stue**, wine-house; wine-room; **-suppe**, barley gruel flavoured with wine; **-sur, -syrlig**, *adj.* having vinous acidity; **-syre**, acid contained in wine; **-sæk**, wine-bag; **-tapper**, vintner; **-træ**, se **-stok**; **-tønde**, wine-cask; **-valle**, wine-whey; **-æble**, vinous apple.

Vind, *adj. obs.* & * warped. †**Vindskæv**, *adj.* se **Vind**; **-øjet**, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Vind, *s.* **lægge — paa**, to apply one's self to, lay one's self out for, study. **Vindskibelig**, *adj.* industrious, diligent; **-skibelighed**, en. industry, industriousness.

Vind, en. **-e.** wind; *N. T.* breeze, wind; **god —**, fair wind; **baarlig —**, contrary wind; **sejle tæt ved -en** (bidevind), *N. T.* to sail close-hauled; **knibe til -en**, *N. T.* to hug the wind; **plages af -e**, to be troubled with flatulence el.

wind; **gøre** — (Bløst), to brag, boast; **være i -en**, to be in hot water; **det er bare** —, it is all moonshine; **blæser -en fra den Kant?** is the wind in that quarter? **Vindaaben**, *adj.* exposed to the wind, bleak; **-boble**, air-bubble; **-brok**, pneumatocele; **-brud**, wind-shake; **-byge**, squall; **-bøsse**, air-gun; **-drivende**, *adj.* carminative; — **Middel**, carminative; ***-fald**, se **-fældе**; **-fang**, (amount of) sail; ***-flage**, se **-kast**; **-fløj**, vane; **-fældе**, tree blown down, windfall; **-harpe**, aeolian el. eolian harp el. lyre; **-hvirvel**, whirlwind; **-junker**, dandy; **-kast**, squall, gust of wind; **-kave**, gust of wind; **-kedel**, air-chamber el. -vessel; **-kolik**, windy colic; **-kopper**, dry-cupping; **sætte** —, to dry-cup; **-lad**, wind-chest; **-let**, *adj.* light as the wind, airy; **-maaler**, wind-gauge; **-mager**, boaster, braggart, braggadocio; **-mageri**, brag, humbug; **-melle**, windmill; **-ovn**, wind-furnace; **-pust**, puff of wind; **-ret**, *adj.* in the direction of the wind; *N. T.* head to wind; **-rose**, card of the compass, compass-card; **-rør**, air-pipe; **-side**, windward; **Værelserne paa -n**, the windward rooms; *N. T.* weather-side; **-skade**, damage done by the wind; **-ske**, -ski, barge-board, verge-board; **-skifte**, change of wind; **-sky**, cloud indicative of wind; **-skærm**, screen; **-snar**, *adj.* swift, fleet as the wind; **-spiller**, greyhound; **-stille**, calm; **-streg**, point of the compass; **-strøg**, direction of the wind; **-strøm**, current of wind; **-stød**, gust of wind; **-syge**, flatulence; **-tør**, *adj.* air-dried; **-tørre**, *v. t.* to dry in the air; **-vaage**, hole in the ice made by the wind; **-viser**, anemoscope, wind-dial; **-æg**, wind-egg; **-øje**, *N. T.* wind's eye. **Vinde**, *v. t. impers.* to blow. **Vindig**, *adj.* (blæsende) windy, blowy; (pralende) windy, bragging, boasting. **Vindighed**, en. windiness, propensity to brag el. boast.

Vinde, en. **-r.** windlass. **Vindebom**, *N. T.* capstan-bar; **-brønd**, draw-well; **-reb**, capstan-rope.

Vinde, *v. t.* (Traad osv.) to wind; (hejse med en Vinde) to hoist up. **Vindebro**, drawbridge.

Vinde, *v. t.* to win; (erhverve) to gain; **han kunde ikke — hjem**, he could not gain his home; **Du -r ikke faa langt idag**, you won't be able to go so far to-day; *— **Noget**, el. **at**, to come to an end with, get done with, be able to finish, get time enough for; — **Tid, Plads** osv., to gain time, room; — **Sejr**, to gain the victory el. the day; — **et Land, en By**, to conquer a country, a town; — **Prisen**, to carry off el. win the prize; — **Bifald**, to gain approbation; **han har vundet** (i Spil), he is a winner, he came off a winner; **10 Point er vundet Spil**, 10 points constitute game; — **En for en Sag**, to gain one over, to enlist one in a cause; **han har vundet i** f. Ex. **Indflydelse**, he has gained el. increased in influence; — **igen**, to win back; regain; — **med**, to follow; * to master, manage, get through; — **Sejr over en Fjende**, to get the better of an enemy, to conquer an enemy; **han vandt paa Kornet**, he had a profit on the corn; *— **paa**, to beat, get the better of; **hun har vundet ved sit Ophold her**, she has been improved by her stay here; **han -r ved nærmere Bekendtskab**, he improves upon acquaintance. **Vindelyst**, desire of gain; **-syg**, *adj.* greedy of gain, covetous; **-syge**, cupidity, lust of lucre, covetousness. **Vinden**, en. winning etc. **Vinding**, en. gain, profit, lucre.

Vindelbugt, en. **-er.** spiral bend. **Vindeltrappe**, en. **-r.** cockle-stairs, cork-screw stairs; (Konkylie) wentle-trap.

Vindsel, et. **-sler.** (til Garn) thread-paper. **Vindskibelig, -hed**, se **Vind**, *s.*

Vindue, et. **-r.** window, (til at aabne paa Hængsler) casement, (til at skyde op) sash. **Vindueaabning**, bay; **-beslag**, iron-mounting of windows; **-bly**, glazier's lead; **-bolt**, bolt for securing shutters; **-bue**, arch over a window; **-forbygning**, embrasure; **-forhøjning**, window-bench, -seat; **-gardin**, window-curtain; **-gitter**, grating of a window; **-glas**, window-glass; **-hage**, hook for fastening a window; **-hængsel**, hinges of a window; **-karm**, window-frame; (den nederste Side deraf) (window) sill; **-krog**, se **-hage**; **-lem, -luge**, se **-skodde**; **-post**, window-post; **-pude**, window-cushion; **-ramme**, window-frame, casement; **-rude**, window-pane; **-skammel**, se **-forhøjning**; **-skat**, window-tax; **-skodde**, window-shutter; **-sprosse**, se **-tremme**; **-stabel**, pivot for the hinges of a window; **-stang**, window-bar; **-tremme**, cross-bar of a window.

Vinge, en. **-r.** wing, pinion; *N. T.* (paa Sejl) gore; **-rne** (paa en Mølle), (mill-)wings, sweeps, *pl.*; (paa Dampskibsskrue) fans, blades, vanes (of the screw). **Vingeben**, wing-bone; **tage En ved -et**, to lay one by the heels; **-bredde**, se **-strækning**; **-brudt**, *adj.* having a broken wing; **-dække**, (hos Insekter) wing-shell el. -case; **-fang**, se **-strækning**; **-fjeder**, wing-feather; **-frugt**, winged el. alate fruit, samara; **-hat**, winged cap; **-kast**, se **-slag**; **-let**, *adj.* light-winged; **-løs**, *adj.* without wings, wingless; **-skudt**, *adj.* winged; **-skyde**, to wing; **-skygge**, shadow of the wings; **-slag**, stroke of the wing(s), wing-stroke; *fig.* winged flight; **-spids**, tip of the wing; **-strækning**, stretch of a bird's wings, expanse of wing, alar e.; **-stykke**, wing of a (boiled el. roast) fowl; **-stækket**, *adj.* having the wings clipped; **-stærk**, *adj.* having strong wings; **-støv**, dust on the wings of insects. **Vinget**, *adj.* winged.

Vink, et. *pl.* b. f. sign, signal, beck with the

hand; (med Øjnene) wink; (Hentydning) hint. **Vinke**, *v. i. & t.* to beckon; — **ad**, to beckon to.

Vinkel, en. **-kler.** angle; **ret** —, right angle; **spids, stump** —, acute, obtuse angle. **Vinkeldannet**, *adj.* angular; **-hage**, square; *Typ.* composing-stick; **-jern**, cramp, cramp-iron; **-maaler**, goniometer; **-maaling**, goniometry, measuring of angles; **-ret**, *adj.* right-angled; **-skriver**, hedge-lawyer; **-tag**, right-angled roof.

Vinter, en. **-tre.** winter; **i** —, this winter; **om -en**, in el. during (the) w.; **til** —, next winter; **-en over**, throughout the winter. **Vinteraften**, winter evening; **-arbejde**, winter work; **-blomst**, winter-flower; **-blæst**, wintry blast; **-bo**, winter-dwelling; **-brug**, winter use; **-brændsel**, winter-fuel; **-byg**, winter-barley; **-dag**, winter day; * the 14th of October; **-dragt**, winter dress; (om Fugl) w. plumage, w. dress; **-dvale**, hybernation, winter-sleep; **-fange**, captive in winter; **-foder**, winter-fodder; **-fodre**, *v. t.* to winter; **-fornøjelse**, winter amusement; **-forraad**, winter supply; **-frakke**, great-coat, winter overcoat; **-frugt**, winter-fruit; **-fældet**, *adj.* felled in winter; **-fælding**, winter-felling; **-føde**, winter-food; **-føre**, state of the roads in winter, sledging; **paa -t**, on sledges, on the snow; **-gammel**, *adj.* a winter old; **-gemt**, kept till late in winter, kept during winter; **-groet**, *adj.* grown in the winter; **-græsning**, winter-pasture; **-grøn**, *adj.* ever-green; **-grønt**, winter-green, *Pyrola*; **-gæk**, snow-drop, *Galanthus*; **-halvaar**, winter half-year; **-havn**, winter-harbour; **-hjem**, winter-home; **-hus**, winter-house; **-hvede**, winter-wheat; **-hvile**, winter-repose; **-kaabe**, winter-cloak; **-kaal**, winter-cabbage; **-kjole**, winter-gown; **-klæder**, *pl.* winter-clothes; **-klædning**, suit of winter-clothes; **-klædt**, *adj.* in winter-clothes, winter-dressed; **-kold**, *adj.* wintry cold; **-korn**, winter-corn; **-kulde**, winter-cold; **-kvarter**, winter-quarters; **-landskab**, winter prospect; **-leje**, winter-habitation el. -quarters; **-lejr**, winter-camp el. -quarters; **-lilje**, se **-grønt**; **-liv**, winter-life; **-luft**, winter-air; **-lægge**, *v. t.* se **-pløje**; **-maaned**, winter month; **-mørke**, winter-darkness; **-nat**, winter night; **-ophold**, (Livsophold) sustenance for the winter; (Opholdssted) winter-residence; **-pløje**, *v. t.* to winter-plough; **-pære**, winter-pear; **-rejse**, winter-journey; **-rug**, winter-rye; **-rugt**, tending in winter; **-saaet**, *adj.* sown about winter; **-sejlads**, winter-navigation; **-smør**, winter-butter; **-sol**, winter sun; **-solhverv**, winter solstice; **-stade**, winter-station; **-storm**, winter tempest; **-stue**, winter-room; **-sæd**, winter-grain; winter-crop; **-søn**, winter-sleep; **-tid**, winter time el. season; **-vej**, winter-road; **vise En -en**, to send one about his business el. to the right about; to turn one out of doors; **-vejr**, winter weather; (vinterligt Vejr) wintry weather; **-vind**, winter wind; **-vært**, perennial plant; **-æble**, winter-apple. **Vinterlig**, *adj.* wintry. **Vintre over**, *v. t.* to winter.

Viol, en. **violblaa, violet**, se **Fiol.**

Violin, *coll.* **Viol**, en. **-er.** se **Fiolin.**

Violoncel, en. **-ler.** violoncello, bass-viol. **Violoncellist**, en. **-er.** performer on the violoncello.

***Vip**, *s.* **slaa** —, a child's play with sticks.

Vippe, *v. i. & t.* to see-saw, bob up and down, rock; **Fuglen sad og -de paa Grenen**, the bird was swinging on the branch; **Bornene — hinanden paa et Bræt**, the children are see-sawing on a plank; **Vinden -r Reden op og ned**, the wind swings the nest up and down; **Brættet -r**, the board tilts up; *coll.* — **af Pinden**, to put down, worst, extinguish. **Vippen, Vipning**, en. see-sawing. **Vippebjelke, -bom**, jib; **-bræt**, see-saw; **-galge**, strappado; **-leg**, see-saw. **Vipstjert**, en. **-e.** wagtail, *Motacilla*; **blaa** —, pied wagtail, *Motacilla alba.*

Vippe, en. **-r.** (f. Ex. til Brønd) swipe; (til Harefangst o. l.) springe; (Ax) ear; **skyde** —, to ear.

Vips! pop!

Vipstjert, en. se **Vippe.**

Virak, en. ub. *pl.* frankincense, incense; *fig.* incense; **stro — for En**, to burn incense to one, to flatter one. **V-duft**, (perfume of) incense; **-duftende**, incense-breathing.

Virke, *v. i. & t.* (indvirke [paa]) to act (upon), work (upon), to influence; (om Lægemidler) to operate; (arbejde) to work; (væve) to weave; — **paa Sanserne**, to affect the senses; — **Hoven**, to pare the hoof. **Virkeform**, form of action; **-jern**, paring-knife, butteris; **-kraft**, power of action, active power; **-kreds**, sphere of action, of labour el. usefulness, district of one's labours; **-lyst**, desire for action; activity of mind; **-maade**, mode of action el. operation; **-middel**, means, agency; **-rum**, space el. scope for action. ***Virke**, et. material. **Virkelig**, *adj.* real, veritable; *adv.* really. **Virkeliggøre**, *v. t.* to realize. **Virkelighed**, en. reality; **i -en**, in reality. **Virken**, en. working. **Virksom**, *adj.* active; (kraftig [f. Ex. om Lægemiddel]) effective. **Virksomhed**, en. (Egenskaben at være virksom) activity; (Virkning) agency; (Virken) operations, efforts, labours.

Virkning, en. **-er.** effect, operation. **Virkningsfuld**, *adj.* effective; **-løs**, *adj.* ineffective, inoperative; **-maade**, se **Virkemaade.**

Virre, se **Hvirre.**

Virtuos, en. **-er.** virtuoso. **Virtuositet**, en. virtuosoship, mastership, eminent skill.

Virvar, et. hubbub, confusion.

Vis (it), en. ub. *pl.* way, manner; **paa den** —, in that way.

Vis, *adj.* certain; (sikker, forvisset, paalidelig) sure; — **Indtægt**, sure, fixed, regular income;

han faar -se Penge om Maaneden, he receives a certain sum every month; **holde for -t**, to take el. hold for certain; **være — paa**, to be certain el. positive of; (være sikker paa, forvisset om) to be sure of; **-t Opholdssted**, settled abode; **sige for -t**, to say for certain; **være — i sin Sag**, to be sure of what one says; **vide for -t**, to know for certain; **en — Mand**, a certain man; **lad det være -t, at Du kommer**, be sure to come; **Du kan være — paa, at jeg skal komme**, I am sure to come. **Vished**, en. certainty; (Sikkerhed) surety; **vide med —**, to know for certain; **faa — om**, to ascertain, get certain intelligence that. **Visselig, visseligen**, *adv.* certainly, surely, to be sure, of a surety. **Vist**, *adv.* certainly; **han vil — ikke gøre det mere**, I am sure, he won't do it any more; **Du vidste det — ikke**, you did not know it, I suppose; **han er 12 Lispund saa — som et**, he is twelve stone if he is one; **jo —!** I dare say! indeed! the idea! I wish he may get it. **Visnok**, *adv.* no doubt, it is true.

Vis-a-Vis, *adv.* opposite; **en —**, a vis-a-vis.

Vise, en. **-r.** song, ditty; (Gadevise) ballad; **forstaa en halvvædet —**, to take a hint. **Visebog**, song-book; **-digter**, writer of songs; **-digtning**, writing of songs; **-kræmmer**, ballad-monger, ballad-singer; **-mager**, ballad-maker, -monger; **-kælling**, woman who sells ballads.

Vise, *v. t.* to show; (lægge for Dagen) to exhibit, evince; — **Tænder**, to show the teeth; **han -ste mig sin Have**, he showed me about his garden; — **en Tjeneste**, to do a favour; **det vil — sig**, we shall see; **— sig som Ens Ven**, to prove one's self one's friend; — **sig**, to appear, make one's appearance; (komme for Dagen) become apparent, come to be seen; **for at — sig**, to show off; **det -ste sig pludselig**, it burst upon the eye; **Stjernerne -ste sig paa Himlen**, the stars came out; **det -ste sig at være rigtigt**, it turned out to be right; — **sig som en Mand**, to show one's self a man; — **fra sig**, to refuse; — **frem**, to show, exhibit; — **En nogensteds hen**, to direct one to a place, (til En) to refer one to; — **igen**, to discover stolen goods (by witchcraft); — **med Fingeren paa Noget**, to point at a thing with the finger; **vise En Døren el. — En ud**, to turn one out. **Viser**, en. **-e.** hand; queen-bee. ***Visergut**, en. errand-boy.

Visere, *v. t.* (om Pas, opfaa: lade visere) to visa, visé.

Visir, en. visor, beaver; (paa Kanon osv.) sight; (Minister) vizier.

Visit, en. **-er.** visit; **gøre en —**, to pay a visit. **Visitkort**, et. (visiting-) card; (fotograferet) carte de visite. **Visitats**, en. **-er.** visitation. **Visitere**, *v. t.* to search; (om en Biskop el. Provst) to visit.

Visk, en. **-e.** (af Halm, Hø osv.) wisp; (Viskelud) rubber; — **paa Suppen**, bunch of herbs boiled with soup. **Viske**, *v. t.* to wipe, rub; *Art.* to sponge. **Viskelud**, rubber; **-klæde**, rubbing-cloth, dish-cloth; **-læder**, india rubber; **-stykke, se -lud. Visker**, en. **-e.** *Art.* sponge; (Grætte-sættelse) rebuke; (Viskelud) rubber.

Bismuth, bismuth.

Bisne, *v. i.* to wither, fade; — **bort, hen**, to fade away. **Bisken**, *adj.* withered. **Bissenpind**, en. fagot.

***Bisp**, en. **-er.** whisk. **Bispe**, *v. t.* to whisk, beat (eggs etc.); *v. i.* to wag (the tail).

Bist, *adv.* se **Bis**, *adj.*

Bisvas! fiddlestick! fiddle-dee-dee!

Vitriol, en. vitriol. **Vitriolhytte**, vitriol-house, -works; **-olie, -syre**, oil of vitriol, sulphuric acid.

Vitterlig, *adj.* known publicly, generally known; **begaa en — Synd**, to commit asin knowingly el. deliberately; — **Gæld**, acknowledged debt; **det er mig ikke —**, it is unknown to me; **herved gøres -t**, know all men by these presents. **Vitterlighed**, en. **underskrive til —**, to sign one's name as a witness. **Vitterlighedsvidner**, *pl.* witnesses (who attest another's signature).

Vittig, *adj.* witty; — **Person**, a wit. **Vittighed**, en. ub. *pl.* (Egenskaben) wittiness; (en) joke, witty saying el. thing, (søgt) witticism; **sige -er**, to say witty things, to be witty; *coll.* **rive -er af sig**, to crack jokes. **Vittighedsjagt**, seeking for wit, affectation of wit; **-jæger**, wit-snapper, would-be wit; **-værk**, work of wit.

Viv, en. ub. *pl.* wife.

***Vivang**, bitter-sweet, *Solanum dulcamara.*

***Vivendel**, en. woodbine, (and some other climbing plants).

Vizir, en. se **Visir.**

Vlidssingen, Flushing.

Vod, et. *pl.* b. f. fishing-net. **Vodfiskeri**, fishing with nets.

Vog, *Merc.* se **Veje.**

***Vog**, en. **-er.** 36 (Dan. el. Norw.) pounds.

Vogeserne, *pl.* the Vosges.

Vogn, en. **-e.** (t Alm.) carriage; (firhjulet Arbejds- el. Last-) waggon, wain; (stor bedækket Transportvogn) van; (tohjulet Arbejds- el. Last-) cart, car; (Herskabs-) carriage, coach, chariot, drag; (Jernbane-) carriage, *Amr.* car, (Gods-) waggon, *Amr.* freight car; (Droske) cab; **Hesten har aldrig gaaet for —**, the horse has never been in harness; — **med sex Heste for**, a coach and six; **Heste og —**, coach and horses; **han er ikke tabt bag af en Vogn**, he is no fool. **Vognaxel**, axle of a waggon; **-beslag**, ironwork of a waggon; **-betræk**, cover for the seats of a carriage; **-bom**, perch; **-borg**, rampart of waggons; **-bræt**, foot-board; **-buk**, coach-

box; **-bund**, bottom of a coach; **-dække**, (cart- el. waggon-) tilt; **-dør**, carriage-door; **-fabrik**, coach-manufactory; **-fabrikant**, carriage-builder, coach-maker; **-fading**, body of a coach; **-fjæl**, side-piece of a waggon; **-føre**, wheeling; **-hammel**, splinter-bar; **-hest**, coach- el. carriage-horse; **-hjul**, wheel of a waggon el. carriage; **-hus**, coach-house, chaise-house; **-hynde**, cushion for the seat of a carriage; **-kiste**, se **-skrin**; **-kurv**, wicker-body of a waggon; **-kæde**, dragchain; **-kæber**, boot; **-laug**, se **Vognmandslaug**; **-leje**, (f. Ex. Kareth) coach-hire; (for Arbejdskørsel) cartage; **-lygte**, carriage-lantern; **-læs**, waggon-load, cart-load; **-mager**, coach-maker el. builder; cart-wright, waggon-wright; **-mand**, coach-master, hackney-man; **-mandshest**, carter's horse, hackney(-horse); **-mandskarl**, carter's man; **-mandslaug**, carter's company; **-mester**, cart-taker; **-redskab**, carriage-furniture; **-remise**, se **-skur**; **-rummel**, din of carriages; **-skammel**, stool for stepping into a carriage; **-skjul**, se **-skur**; **-skrin**, chaise-box; **-skur**, coach-house, cart-house; **-skær**, master-bar; **-smørelse**, cart-grease; **-spor**, rut; **-stang**, **-stjert**, pole of a waggon el. carriage; **-stige**, se **-trappe**; **-stol**, waggon-seat; **-stutteri**, stud of draught-horses; **-styrer**, charioteer; **-sæde**, se **Agestol**; **-trappe**, steps for getting into a waggon; **-trin**, *pl.* steps of a carriage.

Vogte, *v. t.* to watch, guard; — **En for Noget**, to guard one from; — **Kvæg**, to tend cattle; — **sig for**, to take care, take heed, guard against; have a care, beware of. **Vogter**, en. **-e. Vogterske**, en. **-r.** keeper. **Vogterhund**, shepherd's dog; **-hus**, keeper's lodge. **Vogtning**, en. watching etc.

Vokal, en. **-er.** vowel. **Vokalisk**, *adj.* vocalic. **Vokalkoncert**, vocal concert. **Vokalmusik**, en. vocal music. **Vokativ**, et. **-er.** vocative.

Vold, en. **-e.** (enhver Jordvold) mound, dike; (til Fæstningsværk) wall, rampart; *obs.* & * sward, turf, green field. **Voldarbejde**, work on the ramparts; **-dække**, sloping ascent to a rampart; **-brud**, breach of a rampart; **-gang**, walk on a rampart; **-grav**, moat; ***-hø**, meadow-hay, hay of natural grasses; **-kælder**, casemate; **-mester**, inspector of ramparts; **-pæl**, palisade; **-spyd**, heavy ordnance; **-synge**, catapult; **-sted**, site of a rampart.

Vold, en. ub. *pl.* (Magt, Kraft) power; (Overlast) violence, force; **med —**, by force; **tage med —**, to ravish; **gøre — paa sig**, to do violence to one's self; **med — og Magt**, with all one's might; **i Ens —**, in one's power; **give sig i Ens —**, to put one's self in one's power; **give sig Gud i —**, to commend one's self to God. **Voldføre**, *v. t.* to carry one off by force; **-førelse**, **-førsel**, forcible abduction; **-gift**, arbitration; **-giftskendelse**, award (of arbitrators); **-giftsmand**, arbitrator, umpire; **-give**, *v. t.* to refer to arbitration; **-gæste**, *v. t.* to assault one in his own house; **-tage**, *v. t.* to ravish; **-tægt**, rape; **-tægtsmand**, ravisher. **Voldsbøder**, *pl.* fine for assault; **-færd**, violence; **-gerning**, act of violence, outrage; **-herre**, -herske, usurper; **-hevner**, avenger of violence; **-mand**, perpetrator of violence; **-middel**, violent means; **-ret**, right of the stronger; **-sag**, action for assault. **Voldelig**, **voldeligen**, *adv.* forcibly, by force. **Voldsom**, *adj.* violent. **Voldsomhed**, en. **-er.** violence.

Volde, *v. t.* to cause, occasion, be the cause of. **Volontær**, en. **-er.** volunteer.

Volte, en. **-r.** (i Ridning og Fegtning) volt; (i Kortspil) pass, slipping the card; *fig.* dodge. **Voltigere**, *v. i.* to practise gymnastics, vault. **Voltigering**, en. gymnastics.

Volverlej, en. mountain tobacco, *Arnica montana*.

Vom, en. **-me.** paunch, belly.

Vombat, en. **-ter.** wombat, *Phascolomys*.

Vor, en. ub. *pl.* matter, pus. **Vorsætning**, en. suppuration.

Vor, *pron. poss.* (konj.) our; (absf.) ours; **-e**, *s.* our people.

Vorde, *v. i.* to become, wax, be. **Vorden**, en. **i fin —**, in an embryo state.

Vorned, en. **-e.** serf, villein (regardant). **Vornedret**, en. right of villeinage. **Vornedskab**, et. bond-service, serfdom.

Vorte, en. **-r.** wart. **Vorteagtig**, *adj.* warty; **-mælk**, wolf's milk, *Euphorbia*; **-svin**, warthog, *Phacochærus*.

Votere, *v. i.* to vote. **Votum**, et. **-ta.** vote. ***Vott**, se **Vaatt**.

Vove, en. **-r.** (Bølge) wave.

Vove, *s.* (Fare) peril, jeopardy. **Vove**, *v. t. & refl.* (ogsaa: vove sig, sætte paa Spil) to venture; (udsætte for Fare, sætte paa Spil) to risk; — **at give sig af med**, to venture at, on el. upon; — **sig til**, to venture upon; — **sig ud**, to venture out; **hvo Intet -r, Intet vinder**, nothing venture, nothing have; **dristig -t halvt er vundet**, fortune favours the bold. **Vovehals**, desperado; **-spil**, hazard; **-stykke**, **-værk**, daring el. venturesome deed. **Vovelig**, **vovsom**, *adj.* venturesome, adventurous, daring.

Vox, et. ub. *pl.* wax. **Voxaftryk**, wax-impression; **-billede**, waxen image; **-bleg**, bleaching of wax; **-bleger**, wax-bleacher; **-blegeri**, wax-bleachery; **-blomst**, wax-flower; **-bug**, oil-cloth, wax- (el. waxed-) cloth; **-dukke**, wax-doll; **-fakkel**, wax-torch; **-farve**, wax-colour; waxen el. wax-like colour; **-figur**, wax-figure, *pl.* wax-works; **-gul**, *adj.* yellow as wax; **-hud**, cere; **-kabinet**, wax-works, *pl.*; **-kage**, wax-comb; **-kerte**, se **-lys**; **-lagen**, cere-cloth; **-lærred**, oil-cloth; **-lys**, wax-candle; **-maling**, encaustic; **-mel**, bee-bread; **-næse**, wax-nose; *fig.* **sætte En en — paa**, to humbug el. mystify

one; **-perle**, wax-bead; **-plaster**, wax-plaster; **-salve**, cerate; **-stabel**, wax-taper; **-taft**, oil-skin; **-tavle**, wax-tablet. **Vore**, *v. t.* to wax.

Vore, *v. i.* to grow, wax; (tiltage) increase; — **frodig**, to luxuriate; — **for meget** el. **for høit**, to overgrow; **han er -t fra mig, er -t mig over Hovedet**, he has outgrown me; **han er -t fra sine Burer**, he has outgrown el. grown out of his breeches; **de ere -de fra Riset**, they have grown too old for whipping; *fig.* **han -r mig over Hovedet** (bliver for mægtig), he is growing upon me; — **til**, to grow, increase in size; **Bedene — til med Græs**, the flower-beds are overrun el. overgrown with grass. **Vorekraft**, power of growth; **-kreds**, zone in which a plant grows; **-rum**, space for growing; **-sted**, native place (of a plant), habitat.

Voxen, *adj.* grown, full-grown, adult; **en — Pige**, a grown(-up) woman; **de -rne**, the adults, the adult persons; **være En —**, to be a match for one; **jeg er ham ikke —**, he is too much for me; **være en Opgave —**, to be equal el. competent to a task. **Voxende Dele**, *N. T.* meridional parts; — **Kort**, *N. T.* Mercator's projection.

Vraa, en. **-er**. nook, corner. **Vraaskab**, et. corner-press.

Vraal, et. *pl.* b. ſ. bawl, squall, roar. **Vraale**, *v. i.* to bawl, squall, roar.

Vrag, et. *pl.* b. ſ. wreck; **kaste — paa**, to reject. **Vragbrudt**, *adj.* shattered, wrecked; **-bræder**, *pl.* boards of deficient dimensions; **-gods**, goods of inferior quality; **-ret**, right of jetsam and flotsam; **-stump**, **-stykke**, bit of a wreck. **Vrage**, *v. t.* (forkaste) to reject; (sortere) to sort. **Vragen**, **Vragning**, en. rejecting etc. **Vrager**, en. sorter. **Vragerbod**, sorter's office.

Vralte, *v. i.* to waddle.

†**Vrampet**, *adj.* warped.

Vrang, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect; ******fig.* perverse, wayward, untractable; **den -e Side af** (ſ. Ex. en Strømpe), the wrong side. **Vranglære**, erroneous doctrine, heterodoxy; **-lærer**, heretic, teacher of heretic doctrines; **-side**, wrong side; **-strube**, **komme i -n**, to go down the wrong way; **faa i -n**, to swallow the wrong way; **-troende**, *adj.* heterodox, heretical; **-vis**, *adj.* self-conceited; **-villig**, *adj.* perverse, disobliging; **-villighed**, disobligingness; **-vorn**, ſe **-villig**. **Vrangeligen**, *adv.* wrongly. **Vrangen**, the wrong side; **vende — ud**, to turn the wrong side outward. **Vranghed**, en. wrongness.

Vrante, *v. i.* to be morose, peevish. **Vranten**, *adj.* morose, peevish, churlish. **Vrantenhed**, en. moroseness, peevishness, churlishness. **Vrantning**, en. a morose el. cross person.

Vred, *adj.* angry; **blive — over Noget**, to get angry el. fly into a passion at a thing; **blive — paa En**, to get angry with one; **bliv ikke —**, don't be angry (with me). **Vredagtig**, *adj.* prone to anger, passionate, choleric, irascible; **-laden**, ſe **-agtig**; **-ladne Miner**, angry looks; **-ladenhed**, en. irascibility. **Vrede**, en. anger, wrath, ire, choler, resentment; — **over**, anger etc. at. **Vredes**, *v. dep.* to get angry.

†**Vrevl**, et. (uredt Garn osv.) tangle; ſe **Vrevl**. **Vrevle**, *v. t.* to tangle; *v. i.* ſe **Vrøvle**.

Vrid, et. *pl.* b. ſ. writhing, wringing; (i Underlivet) griping pain in the stomach. **Vride**, *v. t.* (ogſaa Klæder) to wring; — **Halsen om paa En**, to wring off one's head, wring one's neck; — **sine Hænder**, to wring one's hands; — **Saften af Ribs**, to wring the juice out of currants; — **sig**, to writhe; — **sig ved at gøre Noget**, to shrink from doing a thing. **Vridebaand**, twisted line el. string; **-maskine**, wringer. †**Vridblegn**, en. blister. **Vridbor**, et. gimlet, (større) auger. **Vridtorn**, buckthorn, *Rhamnus*. **Vriden**, **Vridning**, en. wringing etc. †**Vridse**, *v. i. coll.* to fret, snap, make a peevish gesture.

Vrikke, *v. t. & i.* to wriggle; * to sprain; — **med Hovedet**, to wriggle one's head. **Vrikken**, en. wriggling.

Vrimle, *v. i.* (af) to swarm, shoal (with). **Vrimlen**, en. swarming. **Vrimmel**, en. **-mle**. swarm, shoal.

Vringle, *v. t.* to twist. **Vringelhornet**, *adj.* having twisted horns.

†**Vrinsk**, *adj.* rank.

Vrinske, *v. i.* to neigh. **Vrinsken**, en. neighing. †**Vrinsker**, en. stallion.

Vrippe, *v. i.* to tiff, to be pettish. **Vrippen**, *adj.* **-pne**. testy, touchy. **Vrippenhed**, en. testiness, touchiness.

Vrist, en. **-er**. instep.

Vriste, *v. t.* to wrest, wrench; — **Noget ud af Ens Haand**, to wrest something from el. out of one's hands.

Vræl, et. *pl.* b. ſ. roar, squall, bawl. **Vræle**, *v. i.* to squall, roar, bawl. **Vrælen**, en. squalling, roaring, bawling.

Vrænge, *v. t.* (ab [el. vrænge Mund ab]) to make mouths (upon) el. at, to make a wry face at; — **efter**, to mimic, ridicule. **V-billede**, et. caricature. **Vrængen**, en. making mouths (at).

Vrøvl, et. balderdash, nonsense; *coll.* absurd, nonsensical fellow. **Vrøvle**, *v. i.* to twattle, to talk nonsense. **Vrøvler**, en. **-e**. **Vrøvlehoved**, et. **-er**. twattler. **Vrøvleri**, et. twattling. **Vrøvlevorn**, twattling. **Vrøvlevornhed**, en. twattling propensity.

Vugge, en. **-r**. cradle. **Vuggebaand**, cradle-band; **-barn**, infant, baby (in the cradle); **-gave**, christening gift; **-klæder**, *pl.* cradle-clothes; **-lad**, trestle of a cradle; **-penge**, sponsor's christening present to the nurse; **-sang**, **-vise**, lullaby. **Vugge**, *v. t.* (& *v. i.*) to rock.

Vule, *v. t. N. T.* to gammon. **Vuling**, en. **-er**. gammoning.

Vulkan, en. **-er.** volcano. **Vulkansk**, *adj.* volcanic.

Vunde, en. **-r.** se **Saar.**

Vurdere, *v. t.* (anslaa) to value, to appraise; (*flatte*) to appreciate, value. **Vurdering**, en. valuation, appraisement. **Vurderingsforretning**, appraisement; **-mand**, valuator, appraiser.

***Vyrde**, se **Vore.**

Væbne, *v. t.* (ogsaa: — sig) to arm (one's self); **med -t Haand**, with strong hand, by force of arms. **Væbner**, en. **-e.** esquire. **Væbning**, en. **-er.** arming; militia.

Vædde, *v. t. & t.* se **Vedde.**

Væde, **Vædske**, *v.* fl. se **Vaad.**

Væder, **Vædder**, en. **-e.** (ogsaa Krigsmaskine) ram, *prov.* tup; (gildet) weather; **-en**, *Ast.* Aries, the Ram. **Væderhorn**, ram's horn; **-kød**, ram-mutton; **-lam**, he-lamb, tup lamb; **-skib**, ram; **-skind**, ram's fleece.

***Væft**, en. ub. *pl.* woof.

Væg, en. **-ge.** wall; **-gene have Øren**, walls have ears; ***bort** el. **hen i -gen, -gene**, preposterous, absurd, putting the cart before the horse. ***Vægimellem**, *adv.* from wall to wall. **Væggelus**, house- el. bed-bug; **-skab**, press; ***-sprunge**, chink in the wall; **-tæppe**, hangings, *pl.*; **-tøj**, et. (kollektiv) bed-bugs, *pl.*

Væge, en. **-r.** wick.

Vægelsind, se **Vægelsindighed. Vægelsindet**, *adj.* fickle, wavering, vacillating. **Vægelsindighed**, en. fickleness, vacillation.

Væger, en. **-e.** *N. T.* thick stuff.

†**Vægge**, ***Vægg**, en. **-r.** wedge.

†**Vægge**, *v. t.* se **Vække**, *v. t.* (Isen).

Vægre sig, *v. refl.* (ved at gøre Noget) to refuse (to do a thing). **Vægring**, en. **-er.** refusal.

Vægt, en. ub. *pl.* (Maal paa Tyngde, ogsaa fig.) weight; **efter —**, by weight; **lægge — paa**, to lay stress on; attach importance to. **Vægtangivelse**, statement el. specification of the weight; **-enhed**, unit of weight; **-fuld, -fyldig**, *adj.* weighty; **-fylde**, specific gravity; **-lod**, weight; **-løs**, *adj.* weightless; **-prøve**, test of weight; **-tab**, loss of weight. **Vægtig**, *adj.* weighty. **Vægtighed**, en. weightiness.

Vægt, en. **-e.** (Vægtskaal) balance; *Ast.* the balance, Libra. **Vægtbjælke**, beam (of the balance); **-skaal**, scale; **-stang**, lever; **-stangsarm, -tunge**, tongue el. cock (of a balance).

Vægter, en. **-e.** watchman. **Vægtergang**, watchman's gallery on a tower; *N. T.* balcony; **-kjole**, watchman's coat; **-pibe**, watchman's whistle; **-raab**, call el. cry of the watchman, watchman's call el. cry; **-skilt**, watchman's badge; **-vers**, *pl.* verses sung by the watchman, watchman's verses; **-vin**, bad wine.

Væk, *adv.* off, gone; **gaa nu —**, be off now; **— med Fingrene!** hands off! **snak —!** speak away! fire away! etc.; **han er — af Glæde**, he is beside himself for joy; **jeg er —, ganske —**, I am enraptured, quite enraptured; **han er — (fortabt)** he is lost, he is done for; **i eet —**, incessantly.

Vække, *v. t.* (fra Søvn) to wake, awake, awaken, (om Morgenen) call; *fig.* create, raise, excite; **— en Forestilling**, to convey a notion. **Vækken, Vækning**, en. waking. **Vækkelse**, en. impulse, stimulus; revival, (religious) awakening. **Vækker**, en. **Vækkeuhr**, alarm-clock el. watch.

Vække, *v. t.* (Isen) to make openings in the ice.

Væld, et. *pl.* d. s. spring. **Vældvand**, spring-water. **Vælde**, *v. i.* to well, spring el. issue forth.

Vælde, en. ub. *pl.* power, might. **Vældig**, *adj.* powerful, mighty.

Vælge, *v. t.* to choose, select; (til en Post, til Konge osv.) to elect; (til Rigsdagsmand) to elect, return; **— ved Haandsopræktning**, to elect by show of hands. **Vælger**, en. **-e.** elector, voter, constituent. **Vælgerforsamling, -møde**, meeting of electors etc.

Vælig, *adj.* (Hest) fiery el. spirited (horse). **Vælighed**, en. spirit el. mettle (of a horse).

Vælling, en. ub. *pl.* milk-pottage.

Vælsk, *adj. obs.* Italian. **Vælskland**, Italy; **-nød**, walnut.

Vælt, en. ub. *pl.* trump; **være i -en**, to be a rising man; (om en Dame) to be in vogue.

Velte, *v. t. & i.* (rulle) roll; (kaste om) to upset, overturn; (komme -nde) to pour, rush, stream; **— sig**, to roll; **— sig i Dyndet**, to wallow el. welter in the mire; **— sig i sit Blod**, to welter in one's gore; **han -de** (med Vognen), his carriage was overturned el. upset; **Kusken -de** (med) **Vognen**, the coach-man upset the carriage; *fig.* **— Skylden paa**, to cast el. throw the blame upon; **Du har -t en Sten fra mit Hjerte**, you have lifted a weight off my heart; **en tung Byrde er -t fra mit Sind**, a mountain is raised off my spirits; **— al Byrden paa**, to lay the whole burden on. ***Vælte**, en. **-r.** pile, mass. **Væltefjæl**, mould-board; **-nem**, *adj.* easily upset. **Vælting**, en. rolling etc. **Væltsom**, se **Væltenem.**

Væmmelig, *adj.* nauseous, disgustful, disgusting, fulsome, loathsome. **Væmmelighed**, en. nauseousness, fulsomeness, loathsomeness. **Væmmelse**, en. disgust, nausea. **Væmmes**, *v. dep.* (ved) to be disgusted (with), loathe.

Væn, *adj.* fair.

Vænge, et. **-r.** enclosed field.

Vænne, *v. t.* to accustom; **— En af med Noget**, to break one of a thing; **— fra Brystet**, to wean.

***Vær**, et. *pl.* d. s. se **Dun-, Fiske-, Fugle-, Ægg-.**

Værd, *adj.* (som har en vis Værdi) worth; (værdig) worthy; **det er ikke -t**, you had better

not. **Værd**, et. ub. *pl.* worth; **det skal jeg lade staa ved sit —**, that's a thing I shan't take upon me to decide. **Værdskyld**, merit, desert; **-sætte**, *v. t.* to estimate.

Værdi, en. **-er.** value, price; **store -er.** large sums. **Værdibestemmelse**, valuation; **-forringelse**, lessened value; **-forøgelse**, increased value; **-fuld**, *adj.* valuable, costly; **-genstande**, *pl.* articles of value; **-løs**, *adj.* valueless, worthless; **-papirer**, *pl.* bonds, stocks and shares, papers. **Værdig**, *adj.* worthy; (om Væsen, Maade) dignified; — **til**, worthy of. **Værdighed**, en. (Væsen; Post) dignity; (til Noget) worthiness. **Værdige**, *v. t.* **Værdiges**, *v. dep.* to deign, condescend, vouchsafe; **han har ikke -t mig et Svar**, he did not deign el. condescend to answer me; **hun -r mig ikke sin Kærlighed**, she does not vouchsafe to love me, she does not think me worthy of her love.

Være, *v. i.* to be; **lad —**, have done; don't; **lad —, at**, though, albeit; **lad mig —**, let me alone; **lad saa —!** be it so! **Ingen, være sig Fremmed eller Indfødt**, no one, whether foreigner or native; **det — da**, unless; **det — nu, som det vil**, be that as it may, however that may be; **det er ham**, it is he; **— af med**, to be rid of; **— efter En**, to press one hard; **— for**, to like; **— i med**, to be intimate with; **i ham leve og røres og ere vi**, in him we live and move and have our being; **— længe om**, to be long about; **han gad ikke være over at**, he would not take the trouble to; **— til**, to exist; **Værelse**, et. **-r.** apartment, room. **Væren**, en. being, existence.

Værft, et. **-er.** wharf, dock-yard.

Værge, *v. t.* (forsvare) to defend; **— for**, to defend; (være V.) to act as guardian (to a minor); **jeg kunde ikke — mig for den Tanke**, I could not get rid of the idea, could not help thinking. **Værge**, en. & et. ub. *pl.* (Forvaring) custody. **Værge**, en. **-r.** (Forsvarer) defender; (Formynder) guardian; (Bestyrer af Myndlings Gods) trustee. **Værge**, et. (Vaaben) weapon el. means of defence; (Modværge) defence. **Værgeløs**, *adj.* defenceless; **-løshed**, en. defencelessness; **-maal**, et. guardianship; **-penge**, trustee's allowance.

Værk, et. **-er.** work; **— i et Uhr**, the works el. movement of a clock el. watch; **-et priser Mesteren**, the workman is known by his work; **det er i — at . . .**, it is in contemplation to . . .; **sætte i —**, to set on foot; accomplish; **skride til -et**, to set to work; **lægge Haand paa -et**, to set to work, put the shoulder to the wheel. **Værkbly**, pig-lead; **-bænk**, workbench; **-mester**, manager of a factory; **-silke**, silk for weaving; **-sted**, workshop; **-tøj**, implement, tool.

Værk, et. (Tougværk) oakum.

Værk, en. ub. *pl.* ache, aching; (i Lemmerne) rheumatism; *suppuration; pus; **jeg har — i mit Hoved**, my head aches. **Værkbrudden**, *adj.* palsical, palsied. **Værkbruddenhed**, en. palsy. **Værke**, *v. i.* to ache; *to suppurate, fester; **mit Hoved -r, det -r i mit Hoved**, my head aches. ***Værkefinger**, swoln finger.

***Værken**, et. linsey-woolsey.

Værn, et. *pl.* b. ſ., defence. **Værnløs**, *adj.* defenceless.

Værne, *v. t.* & *i.* to defend, protect. **Værnedygtig**, *adj.* capable of defending; **-hjem**, domicile; **-pligt**, liability el. duty to bear arms; **almindelig —**, general military service; **-pligtig**, *adj.* liable to bear arms; **-ting**, venue.

Værpe, *v. t.* to lay eggs. **Værpetid**, laying season (of eggs).

Værre, værst, (*compar.* & *superl.* af ilde, ond) worse, worst; **i -ste Fald**, at worst.

Væsel, en. **-er.** weasel, *Mustela.*

Væsen, et. **-er.** (levende) being, entity; (Indbegreb af Forskelligt, som danner et Hele, f. Ex. Krigsvæsen osv.) institution, affairs, matters, system, department, belongings; (Natur) nature; (ydre Anstand) manners, address; **gøre — af**, to make a fuss el. an ado about. **Væsenart**, species of being; **-løs**, *adj.* non-existent. **Væsenhed**, en. being. **Væsentlig**, *adj.* essential; *adv.* essentially, substantially; **det -e Indhold**, the substance. **Væsentlighed**, en. essentiality.

***Væske**, en. **-r.** (small) bag, pouch.

Vætte, en. **-r.** ſe **Vette**. **Vættelys**, ſe **Lygtemand**.

Væv, en. **-e.** (Maskine til Vævning) loom; (Dampvæv) power-loom; (det, der væves el. er vævet) web, texture; (Celle- o. b.) tissue, texture; *coll.* (løs Snak) idle chatter, twattle. ***Vævske**, ſe **Væverkam**; ***-skebinder**, reed-cutter. **Væve**, *v. t.* & *i.* to weave; *fig. coll.* to twattle, prose; **-de Tøjer**, textile fabrics. **Væver**, en. **-e.** weaver. **Væverbom**, weaver's beam; **-dreng**, weaver's apprentice; **-haandværk**, weaver's craft; **-kam**, (Ritter, *pl.*) weaver's reed(s), slaie(s); **-knude**, weaver's knot; **-lad**, ſe **Væv**, en.; **-løn, -penge**, weaver's wages; **-skammel**, treddle of a loom; **-skytte, -skyttel**, weaver's shuttle; **-stang**, ſe **-bom**; **-stol**, ſe **Væv**, en.; **-stue**, weaving-room, weaver's work-room; **-svend**, journeyman weaver. **Væveri**, et. **-er.** weaving manufactory. **Væverske**, en. **-r.** (female) weaver. **Vævning**, en. weaving.

†**Være**, *v. t.* to wax. **Værlæder**, wax-leather; **-lærred**, ſe **Vorlerred**. **Værning**, en. waxing.

Vært, en. ub. *pl.* (det, at vore) growth; (Højde, Skikkelse) stature; *pl.* **-er.** herb, plant. **Værtgrænse**, line of vegetation; **-hus**, conservatory, green-house; **-jord**, ſe **Plantejord**; **-olie**, vegetable oil; **-riget**, ſe **Planteriget**. ***Værterlig**, *adj.* in full growth, growing well.

***Vørter**, en. wort. **V-kage**, wort-cake, sweet cake.

W.

Walloner, *pl.* Walloons.
Watercloset, et. **-ter.** water-closet.
Waterproof, et. waterproof cloth.
Welfer, *pl.* Guelfs.
Werft, en. **-er.** werst, verst.
Whig, en. **-ger.** whig.
Whist, en. ub. *pl.* whist; **en —, et Parti —,** a game of whist. **W-parti**, et. a party of whist-players; **-fpillet**, the game of whist.
Woiwod, en. **-er.** waywode, vaivode.
Wien, Vienna. **Wiener**, en. **-inde**, en. Viennese, inhabitant of Vienna; **-ne**, the Viennese.
Wienft, *adj.* of el. from Vienna, Viennese.

X.

X, et. **fætte En et X for et U**, to throw dust into one's eyes, to humbug one.
Xantippe, en. **-r.** xantippe, shrew, vixen.
Xylograf, en. **-er.** xylographer, wood-engraver. **Xylografere**, *v. t.* to engrave on wood. **Xylografi**, en. xylography, wood-engraving. **Xylografiſk**, *adj.* xylographic.

Y.

Yakore, ſe **Grynteore**.
Yde, *v. t.* (give) to yield, render; (betale, f. Ex. Skat) to pay. †**Ydefor**, *adj.* presentable for payment, of suitable quality for being tendered as payment; †**-ho**, †**-korn**, oſv., hay, corn etc. payable as rent. **Ydelſe**, en. yielding etc. **Yder**, en. **-e.** payer.
Yder, en. **Ydre**, *adj.* outer, outward, exterior, external; *superl.* **yderſt**, outmost; (Grad) utmost; **Huſets Ydre**, the exterior of the house; **Ens Ydre**, one's exterior, (outward) appearance, presence; *fig.* **det -ſte Øjeblik**, the last moment; **den -ſte Dag**, the day of judgment: **være el. ligge paa ſit -ſte**, to be at the last extremity; **det er kommet til det -ſte med ham**, he is reduced to extremity, he is at the last cast; **han lader det komme til det -ſte, før . . .**, he carries things to extremities, before . . .; **til det -ſte**, to the utmost; **den -ſte Armod**, the utmost poverty, extreme poverty; **i -ſte Grad**, in the last degree. **Yderſt**, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, in the extreme. **Yderbark**, outer bark; **-del**, exterior; **-dør**, outer door; **-ende**, outer end; **-fald**, *N. T.* outer-halyard; **-flade**, outer el. external surface; ***-frakke**, top-coat, great-coat; **-grav**, outer fosse el. trench; **-kant**, extreme verge, outskirt; **-led**, *Math.* extreme; **-lem**, extremity; **-mur**, outer wall; **-rand**, outer edge; **-rhed**, outer road; **-ſide**, outside; **-ſkanſe**, outer intrenchment; **-ſkorpe**, outer crust; **-ſkrue**, female screw; **-ſtøde**, *N. T.* (til Læſeſl) tack; ***-ſtøvler**, *pl.* over-boots; **-ſøm**, outer seam; **-tøj**, outer-stuff (of a garment); **-verden**, external world; **-væg**, outer wall; **-værelſe**, outer apartment. **Yderlig**, *adj. & adv.* extreme, excessive; extremely, excessively; **-ere**, further, additional. **Yderlighed**, en. **-er.** extreme, extremity; **lade det komme til -er**, to carry things to extremities. **Ydermere**, *adv.* furthermore, moreover; hereafter. **Yderſt**, *adj. & adv.* ſe **Yder**, *adj.*
Ydmyg, *adj.* humble, lowly. **Ydmygelig**, **Ydmygeligt**, *adv.* humbly. **Ydmyghed**, en. humility, humbleness, lowliness. **Ydmyge**, *v. t.* to humble. **Ydmygelſe**, en. **-r.** humiliation.
†**Yde**, *v. t.* (op) to untwist, unknit.
Ympe, en. **-r.** graft, scion. **Ympe**, *v. t.* to graft, inoculate; **ympe (i)**, (ogſaa fig.) to graft (on). **Ympekniv**, *v.* ſ. ſe **Podе-**. **Ympning**, en. grafting.
Ymte, *v. i.* (om) to whisper, talk softly el. secretly (of).
Ynde, *v. t.* to favour, be fond of; **en -t Skuespiller, Digter**, a popular actor, poet; **gøre ſig -t af**, to ingratiate one's self with, to make one's self liked with; **han er -t** (begunſtiget) **af Kongen**, he is favoured by the king; **han er -t af Folket**, he is popular, he is a favourite with the people. **Yndelig**, *adj.* ſe **Yndig**, *adj.* **Ynder**, en. **-e.** lover. **Yndeſt**, en. ub. *pl.* favour, good graces. **Yndling**, en. **-er.** favourite. **Yndlings-**, favourite.
Ynde, en. ub. *pl.* grace, charm. **Yndefuld**,

-rig, *adj.* charming, graceful. **Yndig**, *adj.* graceful, † charming. **Yndighed**, en. **-er.** charm.

Yngel, en. ub. *pl.* brood. **Yngelsom**, *adj.* prolific. **Yngelsomhed**, en. fecundity. **Yngle**, *v. i.* to breed. **Yngledam**, breeding-pond; **-evne**, procreative power; **-karpe**, brood-carp; **-sted**, breeding place; **-tid**, breeding time. **Ynglen**, en. breeding.

Yngling, en. **-er.** a youth. **Ynglingsalder**, en. adolescence, (age el. years of) youth.

Yngre, yngst, *compar. & superl.* af **ung.**

Ynk, en. ub. *pl.* (Jammer) misery, wretchedness; (Medynk) pity; **det var en — at se**, it was a pitiful sight; **saa det var en —**, pitifully, miserably. **Ynke**, *v. t.* to pity. **Ynkes**, *v. dep.* (over) to take pity on, commiserate. **Ynkelig**, *adj.* pitiful, pitiable, miserable. **Ynkelighed**, en. pitifulness, miserableness. **Ynksom**, *adj.* (elendig) miserable, wretched; (medlidende) compassionate. **Ynksomhed**, en. compassion. **Ynkværdig**, *adj.* pitiable, pitiful. **Ynkværdighed**, en. pitifulness.

†**Ypern**, en. elm, *Ulmus.*

Ype, *v. t.* to raise; **— en Trætte**, to stir up a quarrel; **— Klammeri med En**, to pick a quarrel with one.

Yperlig, *adj.* excellent, superior. **Yperlighed**, en. excellence, superiority. **Yperst**, *adj.* supreme, highest, chief. **Yperstepræst**, high priest.

Yppig, *adj.* (frodig) luxuriant, exuberant; (overdaadig) luxurious. **Yppighed**, en. (Overdaadighed) luxury; (Frodighed) luxuriancy, exuberance.

***Yre**, *v. i.* to swarm.

***Yrke**, et. craft, trade, art.

***Yste**, *v. t.* to make (cheese). **Ysteri**, cheese-making establishment, cheese-dairy.

***Yte**, en. sap-wood.

Ytre, *v. t.* to utter, express; **han har engang -t for mig**, he once said to me; **han vil ikke — sig derom for Nogen**, he will not tell anybody his opinion of it, he will not declare el. express himself concerning this matter to any one; **Sygdommen har endnu ikke -t sig**, the disease has not yet appeared el. broken out; **der -de sig mange Tegn paa Misfornøjelse**, there appeared many symptoms of discontent; **enhver Kraft stræber idelig at — sig**, any power is constantly endeavouring to manifest itself. **Ytring**, en. **-er.** uttering; expression, saying, remark; (af Kraft osv.) manifestation. **Ytringsfrihed**, en. liberty of expressing one's thoughts in speech el. print; **-maade**, mode of expression el. of manifestation.

Yver, en. **-e.** udder.

Z.

Zahlkasse, en. pay-office, -department.

Zebra, en. **-er.** zebra, *Equus Zebra.*

Zelot, en. **-er.** zealot. **Zelotisk**, *adj.* passionately zealous, fanatical.

Zenith, et. zenith.

Zefyr, en. Zephyr.

Ziffer, et. **-fre.** se **Ciffer.**

Zigeuner, en. **-e.** gipsy. **Zigeunerbande**, set el. gang of gipsies; **-barn**, gipsy-child; **-folk**, *pl.* gipsies; **-liv**, gipsy life; **-pige**, gipsy-girl; **-sprog**, gipsy dialect, zingarree; **-telt**, gipsy's tent; **-væsen**, gipsyism.

Zink, en. zinc. **Zinkaske**, dross of zinc; **-blomster**, zinc-bloom; **-ertsd**, zinc-ore; **-hvidt**, zinkwhite; †**-ilte**, **-oxyd**, oxide of zinc; **-plade**, plate el. sheet of zinc; **-pol**, zincode; **-tag**, zinc-covered roof; **-vitriol**, zinc-vitriol, white vitriol.

Zinnober, en. & et. cinnabar.

Zir, o. fl. se **Sir.**

Zitre, *v. i.* se **Sitre.**

Zobel, se **Sobel.**

Zodiakallys, et. zodiacal light.

Zone, en. **-r.** zone.

Zoofyt, en. **-er.** zoophyte.

Zoolog, en. **-er.** zoologist. **Zologi**, en. zoology. **Zoologisk**, *adj.* zoological.

Zürich, Zurich.

Zuiderzeen, Zuyder Zee.

Æ.

Æble, et. **-r.** apple; **-t falder ikke langt fra Stammen**, such as the tree is, such is the fruit; like sire, like son; **bide i det sure —**, to make a virtue of necessity, to swallow the pill. **Æbleagtig**, *adj.* resembling an apple; **-blomst**, apple blossom; **-frugt**, apple; **-gaard**, orchard; **-grød**, apple-fool; **-grøn**, apple-green; **-have**, orchard; **-kage**, apple-cake; **-kompot**,

stewed apples; **-kone**, se **-kærling**; **-kvæde**, apple-quince; **-kærling**, apple-woman, costermonger; **-kærne**, kernel of an apple; **-mos**, se **-grød**; **-most**, cider; **-rund**, *adj.* apple-shaped; **-skal**, peel of an apple; **-skimmel**, a dapple-gray; **-skive**, (Skive af Æble) slice of an apple; †(Slags Kage) apple-fritter; **-skrælling**, paring of an apple; **-stilk**, apple-stalk; **-træ**, apple-tree, *Pyrus malus*; **-tærte**, apple-tart.

Æbleeike, en. vinegar.

Æde, *v. t.* to eat; (fortære, om skarpe Vædsker) to corrode; — **i sig**, (ogsaa sig.) to swallow; — **om sig**, to spread; — **sig ind i**, to eat into. **Ædefeber**, fever from repletion; **-gilde**, *coll.* feed; **-lyst**, appetite for food; **-lysten**, *adj.* desirous of food; **-redskab**, organ of eating; **-syge**, inordinate appetite for food, bulimia, bulimy; **-tid**, feeding-time; **-trug**, trough for feeding; **-varer**, se **Fødevarer**. **Æde**, food. **Ædelig**, *adj.* eatable. **Æden**, en. eating. **Æder**, en. **-e.** eater, feeder.

Ædel, *adj.* noble; — **Hest**, blood horse. **Ædelbaaren**, *adj.* of noble birth, noble-born; **-modig**, *adj.* noble-minded, magnanimous, generous; **-modighed**, noblemindedness, magnanimity, generosity; **-sindet**, se **-modig**; **-sten**, precious stone, gem. **Ædelhed**, en. nobleness. **Ædling**, en. **-e.** noble man, worthy.

Ædru, *adj.* sober. **Ædruhed**, en. soberness. **Ædruelig**, *adj.* sober. **Ædruelighed**, en. sobriety.

Æg, et. *pl.* d. s. egg. **Ægdannet**, *adj.* egg-shaped; **-læggende**, *adj.* oviparous; **-lægning**, laying; **-olie**, egg-oil; **-øst**, custard; **-rund**, oval. **Æggeblomme**, yelk el. yolk of an egg; **-bæger**, egg-cup; **-dans**, dance among eggs laid on the ground; **-gul**, yellow (as the yolk of an egg); **-hinde**, membrane round the white of an egg; **-hvide**, white of an egg; (Albumin) albumen; **-kage**, omelet; **-koger**, egg-glass; **-mad**, food made of eggs; **-melk**, custard; **-piske**, egg-whisk; **-rund**, oval; **-røre**, se **Ræræg**; **-skal**, egg-shell; **-stok**, ovary; **-syg**, *adj.* about to lay eggs; **-sobe**, egg-soup; ***-vær**, et. place where eggs of sea-birds are gathered; **-øl**, (egg-)flip.

Æg, en. **Ægge**, se **Eg**, **Egge**.

Ægide, en. ægis.

***Ægle**, *v. refl.* — **sig ind paa En**, to pick a quarrel with one.

***Ægne**, *v. t.* to bait (the hook).

†**Ægt**, en. **-er.** (soccage) driving.

Ægte, *adj.* (ægtefødt) legitimate, lawfully begotten; (uforfalsket) genuine; — **Fødsel**, legitimacy; — **Barn**, lawfully begotten child; — **Stene**, precious stones; — **Sølv**, real silver; **en — Havanna**, a real Havannah; **en — Engelskmand**, a true-born Englishman. **Ægtheb**, en. genuineness.

Ægte, *s.* **til —**, in marriage; **tage til —**, to marry. **Ægtebarn**, child got in wedlock, legitimate child; **-folk**, man and wife; **-forbindelse**, **-forening**, matrimonial connection; **-fælle**, spouse, consort; **-hustru**, wedded wife; **-kærlighed**, conjugal affection; **-kone**, se **-hustru**; **-mage**, se **-fælle**; **-mand**, married man, husband; **-pagt**, marriage contract; **-par**, married couple; **-seng**, marriage bed; **-stand**, matrimony, marriage, wedlock; **-vie**, *v. t.* to marry; **-viv**, se **-hustru**.

Ægte, *v. t.* to marry. **Ægteskab**, et. matrimony, marriage, wedlock; **-er sluttes i Himlen**, marriages are made in heaven. **Ægteskabsbaand**, connubial tie, bonds of matrimony; **-brud**, adultery; **begaa —**, to commit adultery; **-bryder**, adulterer; **-kontrakt**, marriage-contract el. articles, *pl.*; **-løfte**, promise of marriage; **-sag**, matrimonial cause; **-skilsmisse**, divorce. **Ægteskabelig**, *adj.* matrimonial, conjugal, connubial.

Ægypten, Egypt. **Ægypter**, en. ægyptisk, *adj.* Egyptian.

Ægæiske Hav, **det**, the Ægean.

Ækel, *adj.* disgusting, loathsome, fulsome. **Ækelhed**, en. disgust, loathsomeness.

Ækvivalent, et. **-er.** (ogsaa *Chem.*) equivalent.

Ælde, en. ub. *pl.* oldness, old age, age. **Ældes**, *v. pass.* to grow old. **Ældgammel**, *adj.* very ancient, very old. **Ældre**, *compar.* af **gammel**, older, elder. **Ældst**, *superl.* af **gammel**, oldest, eldest.

Ællefolk, **-konge**, **-pige**, osv., se **Elle-**.

Ælling, en. **-er.** duckling.

Ælm, en. elm, *Ulmus*. **Ælmetræ**, et. elm; elm wood.

Ælte, *v. t.* to knead. **Æltning**, en. kneading.

Æmne, en. **-r.** subject, theme.

Ændre, *v. t.* to alter, amend. **Ændring**, en. alteration. **Ændringsforslag**, amendment; **stille et —**, to move an amendment.

Æng, *adj.* narrow. **Ængbrystet**, *adj.* se **Trangbrystet**; **-hove**, contraction of the hoof of horses; **-hovet**, *adj.* hoof-bound.

Ængste, *v. t.* to alarm, frighten. **Ængstes**, *v. pass.* to be alarmed el. frightened. **Ængstelig**, *adj.* anxious, apprehensive. **Ængstelighed**, en. anxiousness, apprehension. **Ængstelse**, en. anxiety.

Ænse, *v. t.* to regard, heed, notice.

Æolsharpe, en. Æolian harp.

Ærbar, **Ærbødig**, **Ærgerrig**, se **Ære**.

Ære, en. ub. *pl.* honour; (Hæder) glory; **han har ingen — i Livet**, he has no feeling of honour about him; **tragte efter —**, to pursue glory; **miste sin —**, *Dan. L.* to be branded with (a sentence of) ignominy; **vise En den sidste —**, to pay one the last honours; **al — værd**, very creditable; **det er al — værd**, it is not to be refused; **han har megen — deraf**,

it does him great honour el. credit, it redounds much to his honour; **gøre En —**, to be creditable to one; **gøre En liden —**, to be discreditable to one; **sætte en — i, gøre sig en — af**, to take a pride in, think it an honour, to glory in; **i Tugt og —**, in all honour and decency; **berøve en Pige sin —**, to dishonour a maiden; **Deres Ord i —**, with your leave; **paa min —**, upon my honour; **en Mand af —**, a man of honour, an honourable man; **jeg har den — at være . . .** (i Breve), I have the honour to be . . . **Æ rbar**, *adj.* modest; **-barhed**, en. modesty; **-bødig**, *adj.* respectful, deferential; **-ft**, *adv.* (Brevftil) yours (most) respectfully; **-bødighed**, en. respect, deference; **-gerrig**, *adj.* ambitious; **-gerrighed**, en. ambition; **-værdig**, *adj.* reverend, venerable; **-værdighed**, en. reverence, venerableness. **Æ rebegærlig**, *adj.* covetous of honours; **-digt**, laudatory poem, eulogy in verse; **-dom, Æ resdom**, sentence affecting one's honour; *Dan. L.* sentence of ignominy; **-dragt**, dress el. robe of honour; **-frygt**, awe, veneration; **-frygtbydende**, *adj.* awful; (ærbærdig) venerable; **-fuld**, *adj.* honourable; **-klædning, -klæder**, fe **-dragt**; **-krænkende**, fe **-rørende**; **-kær**, *adj.* jealous of one's honour, nice on the point of honour; **-kærhed**, en. jealousy of one's honour; **-løs**, *adj.* ignominious, infamous, dishonourable; **-løshed**, en. ignominy, infamy, dishonourableness; **-minde**, monument to one's honour; **-port**, triumphal arch el. gateway; **-rørende, -rørig**, *adj.* defamatory, injurious to one's honour, libellous; **-skud**, salute; **-skænder**, defamer, slanderer; **-skænk**, present el. gift of honour; **-smykke**, decoration; **-statte**, statue to a person's honour; **-syg**, *adj.* covetous of honour; **-syge**, passion for honour; **-sæde**, seat of honour; **-tyv**, fe **-skænder**; **-tørst**, thirst of honour; **-vers**, fe **-digt. Æ resbane**, career of honour; **-bevisning**, demonstration of honour; **-borger**, honorary citizen el. freeman; **-dag**, day of glory; **-drift**, innate love of honour; **-embede**, post of honour; **-erklæring**, apology; **-fornærmelse**, affront to one's honour; **-forsvar**, defence of one's honour; **-følelse**, sense of honour; **-gave**, fe **Æ resskænk**; **-grad**, fe **-trin**; **-gæld**, debt of honour; **-klædning**, en. dress of honour; **-medlem**, honorary member; **-navn**, name of honour; **-opreisning**, satisfaction; **-ord**, word of honour; **paa —**, on my honour, on parole; **jeg giver Dem mit — paa, at . . .**, I pledge you my honour, that . . .; **-post**, post of honour; **-redning**, defence of (one's own el. another's) honour; **-sabel**, honorary sword; **-sag, Æ resag**, affair of honour; action for defamation; **-smykke**, honourable decoration; **-straf**, ignominious punishment; **-tegn**, badge of honour; **-titel**, title of honour; **-trin**, degree of honour; **-vagt**, guard of honour. **Æ re**, *v. t.* to honour; **den -de Læser**, the (gentle) reader; **Deres -de**, your favour.

Ærende, et. -r. errand; **Pigen blev sendt i —**, the servant was sent on (an) errand; **han har udrettet sit —**, he has done his errand; **han sagde mig -et**, he told me the errand; **jeg har et —**, I have something to do.

Ærenpris, en. speedwell, *Veronica.*

***Ærfugl**, fe **Edderfugl.**

Ærgre, *v. t.* to vex, provoke, fret; **— sig over**, to be vexed at, to fret at, be annoyed by. **Ærgrelse**, en. -r. vexation. **Ærgerlig**, *adj.* vexatious, provoking; **blive — over Noget**, to be vexed at something.

Ærlig, *adj.* honest, fair, upright. **Ærlighed**, en. honesty, fairness; **— varer længst**, honesty is the best policy, honesty is best at the long run.

Ærme, et. -r. sleeve; **binde En Noget paa -t**, to palm a falsehood upon one, humbug one, throw dust into one's eyes; **ryste en Tale af -t**, to make an off-hand speech. **Ærmefoder**, sleeve-lining; **-gab, -hul**, hole for the sleeve; **-kaabe**, cloak with sleeves; **-knap**, sleeve-button; **-linning**, wristband; **-løs**, sleeveless.

Ært, en. fe **Ert.**

Ærteskok, fe **Artiskok.**

Æs, et. fe **Es.**

Æsel, en. & et. **Æsler.** ass, donkey. **Æagtig**, ass-like, asinine; **-hoved**, *N. T.* cap; **-ide**, she-ass; **-øre**, ass's ear; *N. T.* eyebolt of the cap; (i Bog) dog's ear; **gøre -øre i**, to dog's-ear.

***Æsing**, en. **-er.** gunwale.

†**Æst**, fe **Æst.**

Æske, en. -r. box; (iser til Juveler) casket; **Æskefuld Ringe, Pulver**, a box of rings, powder. **Æskelaag**, et. lid of a box.

Æske, *v. t.* to demand; **— til Dødskamp**, to challenge.

***Æsle**, *v. t.* to design, mean, intend (for).

†**Æsp**, en. **-er.** fe **Asp.**

Æsthetik, en. esthetics el. æsthetics, *pl.* **Æsthetiker**, *adj.* esthetic(al) el. æsthetic(al).

Æt, en. (Oprindelse, Byrd) origin, birth; (Stamme, Slægt) family, race, stock. **Ætled**, generation; **-lede**, *v. t.* to adopt; **-ledning**, (Handl. at ætlede) adoption; (den, som er antaget i Barns Sted) adopted child; **-mand**, kinsman. **Ættetal**, genealogy, pedigree. **Ætling**, en. **-er.** descendant.

Æther, en. ether. **Ætherisk**, *adj.* ethereal; **— Olie**, volatile el. essential oil.

Æthioper, en. **-e.** Ethiop, Ethiopian. **Æthiopien**, Ethiopia. **Æthiopisk**, *adj.* Ethiopic, Ethiopian; *s.* (Sproget) Ethiopic.

Ætna, (mount) Ætna, Etna.

Ætse, *v. t.* to etch; **en -t Tegning**, an etching. **Ætsegrund**, etching-ground; **-kunst**,

etching; **-naal**, etching-needle; **-vand**, aqua fortis. **Ætsning**, en. etching.

†**Æyle**, *v. i.* (vrøvle) to twattle; (tives) to squabble.

†**Ævred**, **Evret**, et. rowen, stubble field; **opgive —**, to turn cattle into the rowens; *fig.* to throw up the game. **Ævredgræsning**, **Ævregræsning**, pasture in rowens; **-fmer**, stubble-butter; **-tid**, time when the cattle are at rowens.

Ø.

Ø, en. **-er**. island, isle; (lille Ø) islet, holm; **den Rhodus, den Wight**, the isle of Rhodes, the isle of Wight. **Øbo, Øboer, Øbygger**, islander; **-flok**, se **-gruppe**; **-folk**, insular people, islanders; **-gruppe**, cluster of islands; **-klima**, insular climate; **-land**, island; **-rige**, kingdom of islands; insular kingdom; **-ſtad**, insular town; **-ſtat**, se **-rige**.

Øde, *adj.* deserted, waste, desolate. **Ødeliggende**, *adj.* (om Mark) uncultivated. **Ødelægge**, *v. t.* (fordærve) to ruin, destroy; (lægge øde, om et Land) to lay waste; (forarme) to ruin, impoverish; **han har ødelagt Alt, hvad han ejede**, he has run through his whole fortune. **Ødelæggelſe**, en. **-r**. (Fordærvelſe, Undergang) ruin, destruction; (Hærjen) devastation, desolation; **-læggelſesdrift**, destructive instinct; **-lægelſeskamp**, **-krig**, war of destruction, destructive war; **-læggelſesraſeri**, vandalism. **Ødelæggende**, *adj.* ruinous, destructive; **-lægger**, en. **-e**. destroyer. **Øde**, et. a desert, waste. ***Ødſlig**, *adj.* desolate, dreary.

Øde, *v. t.* to waste, lavish. **Ødeland, Øder**, en. waster, spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal. **Ødſel**, *adj.* prodigal, lavish; (overflødig) profuse; **være — med**, to be prodigal of. **Ødſelhed**, en. prodigality, lavishment, lavishness, profuseness; (Overflødighed) profusion. **Ødſle**, *v. t.* to squander, lavish; **— bort**, to dissipate; *v. i.* to be wasteful el. prodigal. **Ødſlen**, en. squandering etc.

Øg, et. *pl.* b. ſ. (work-)horse, jade.

Øge, *v. t.* to eke (out). **Øgning**, en. eking.

Øgenavn, et. nickname.

Øgle, en. **-r**. small lizard, newt, eft; *fig.* viper. **Øglebid**, et. bite of a poisonous reptile; **-rede**, nest of vipers; **-ſlægt**, generation of vipers; **-tunge**, foul el. slanderous tongue; **-unge**, *fig.* imp; **-yngel**, brood of vipers; **-æt**, se **-ſlægt**.

Øje, et. **-ne**. eye; (Sekraft) sight; (paa Kort og Tærning) pip; (paa Synaal, i Oft o. ſl.) eye; (Bladøje) eye, gem; *N. T.* eye; **mine -ne løbe i Vand**, my eyes water; **jeg har ikke lukket et — hele Natten**, I did not sleep a wink last night; **gøre ſtore -ne**, to be all astonishment, open great eyes; **hvad -t ej ſer, det Hjertet ej rører**, what the eye sees not, the heart rues not; **-nenes Lyſt**, *Bibl.* lust of the eye; **ude af —, ude af Sind**, out of sight, out of mind; **kom ikke mere for mine -ne**, let me never see you again; **have for —**, to have before one, *fig.* to keep in view; *fig.* **lukke -nene for**, to shut one's eyes to, to wink el. connive at; **gaa bort fra mine -ne**, out of my sight; **Vor Herre mætter Munden ſorend -nene**, better fill a glutton's belly than his eyes; **i mine -ne**, to my eye, in my opinion; **i mine aabne -ne**, to my face; **falde i -nene**, to strike the eye, be conspicuous; **le En lige op i -nene**, to laugh right in one's face; **det er ham en Torn i -t**, it is an eyesore to him; **putte En Blaar i -nene**, to cast a mist before, throw dust into, one's eyes; **ſtikke En i -nene**, to strike one's fancy; **med blotte -ne**, with the naked eye; **man kan ſe det med et halvt —**, you may see that with half an eye, he that runs may read; **menſtre med -nene**, to eye over; *fig.* **ſe med egne -ne**, to see with one's own eyes; **ſe med Andres -ne**, to see through other people's eyes; **ſluge med -nene**, to gaze intently at; **ſøge med -nene**, to look for; **have, holde — med Roget**, to have el. keep an eye upon something; **have et vaagent — med**, to keep a strict eye upon, to watch closely; **have -nene med ſig**, to have one's eyes about one; **ſlaa -nene ned**, to cast down one's eyes; **ſlaa -nene op**, to raise, lift up, one's eyes; **ſeg fik -nene op**, my eyes were opened; **være blind paa det ene —**, to be blind of an eye; **ſe Roget paa Ens -ne**, to read something in one's eyes; **faa — paa**, to discover, become aware of, set eyes on; **aabne -nene paa En**, to open one's eyes; **have et — paa hver Finger**, to have all one's eyes about one; **have et godt — til**, to look with favourable eyes on; **under fire -ne**, between two persons, among ourselves, privately, four feet upon a fender; **en Samtale under fire -ne**, a private conversation; **jeg har Noget at ſige Dem under fire**

-ne, I have something for your private ear; **det skete under hans -ne**, it happened before his eyes el. in his sight; **gaa En under -ne**, to flatter one; se (En el. Noget) **under -ne**, to face; **træde under -nene**, to appear before, come in sight of. **Øieblegn**, blister in the eye; **-blik**, twinkling (of an eye). moment, instant; **om et —**, **paa -ket**, in a moment; **for -ket**, at present; **for et — siden**, this moment; **han ventedes hvert —**, he was momently expected; **-blikkelig**, *adj.* momentary, instantaneous, immediate; **-bolt**, *N. T.* eye-bolt; **-bold**, sty; **-bændsel**, *N. T.* eye-seizing; **-bannet**, *adj.* shaped like an eye, ocellate; **-fistel**, fistula lachrymalis; **-glas**, eyeglass; (i Kikkert) eye-piece; **-hinde**, membrane of the eye; **-hule**, **-huling**, socket of the eye; **-kast**, glance; **ved første —**, at first sight, at the first blush, on first being seen; **-kertel**, lachrymal gland; **-klap**, blinker, eye-flap; **-krig**, **-krog**, corner el. angle of the eye; **-laag**, se Øjenlaag; **-linse**, (chrystalline) lens; **-maal**, measure by the eye; **-med**, object, aim, end; **-et helliger Midlet**, the end justifies the means; **-muskel**, muscle of the eye; **-mærke**, mark; se **-med**; **-nerve**, optic nerve; **-net**, retina; **-plet**, speck on the eye; **-splidsning**, *N. T.* eye-splice; **-sten**, eye-ball, apple, pupil of the eye; *fig.* **Ens —**, the apple of one's eye; **-syn**, eyesight; **tage i —**, to view, inspect, take a view of; **-vig**, se **-krig**; **-vædske**, humor of the eye. **Øjenbetændelse**, inflammation of the eye; **-bryn**, eyebrow; **-flod**, watery eye, epiphora; **-forblindelse**, optical illusion; **-haar**, *pl.* eyelashes; **-hul**, (f. Ex. i en Maske) sight-hole; **-laag**, eyelid; **-læge**, oculist; **-middel**, ophthalmic; **-operation**, operation on the eye; **-pine**, pain in the eye; **-plaster**, eye-plaster; **-salve**, eye-salve; **-skalk**, se **-tjener**; *Bibl.* hypocrite; **-skærm**, shade for the eyes; **-smerte**, se **-pine**; **-sprog**, language of the eyes; **-svaghed**, weakness of the eyes; **-sygdom**, disease of the eye; **-synlig**, *adj.* apparent, evident, obvious; **-taage**, mist before the eyes; **-tand**, eye-tooth, dog-tooth; **-tjener**, eye-servant; **-tjeneri**, eye-service; **-trøst**, eyebright, *Euphrasia*; **-vand**, eye-water; **-vidne**, eye-witness; **-værk**, se **-pine**. **Øjensforblindelse**, optic illusion; **-lyst**, delight of the eyes. **Øjet**, *adj.* eyed; **blaa-**, **sort-**, with blue, black eyes, blue-, black-eyed; **den Brunøjede**, he (she) of the brown eyes. **Øjne**, *v. t.* (blive var, skelne) to descry, spy, espy; (se) to see, behold.

Økonom, en. **-er.** (paa Hospital osv.) steward; (sparsommelig Mand) economist, manager. **Økonomi**, en. economy. **Økonomisere**, *v. i.* to economize. **Økonomisk**, *adj.* economical.

***Økt**, en. **-er.** spell of work el. time between two meals.

***Øl**, en. (excessive) heat.

Øl, et. ub. *pl.* beer; **tyndt —**, small beer; **engelsk hvidt —**, ale. **Ølafgift**, beer-tax; **-anker**, beer-anker; **-bas**, rough bass-voice; **-bimpel**, beer-keg; **-bod**, beer-shop; **-bygger**, beer-brewer; **-bryggeri**, brew-house; **-brygning**, brewing of beer; **-bærme**, dregs of beer; **-brikker**, beer-drinker; **-drukken**, drunk with beer; **-dunk**, beer-bottle; **-eddike**, ale vinegar, alegar; **-fad**, beer-cask; **-flaske**, beer-bottle; **-glas**, tumbler; **-handel**, (Handel med Øl) beer-trade; (Butikken) beer-vender's shop; **-halle**, se **-hus**; **-handler**, beer-seller, beer-vender; **-hus**, beer-house, ale-house, beer-shop; **-kande**, beer-can; **-kar**, beer-vat; **-kippe**, low beer-shop; **-kone**, beer-woman, ale-wife; **-krø**, se **-hus**; **-krus**, beer-mug; ***-kvæsse**, delirium tremens; **-kælder**, beer-cellar; **-maal**, measure for beer el. ale; **-ost**, beer-posset el. -whey; **-prøver**, instrument for testing beer; **-rus**, intoxication from beer; **-salg**, vending of beer; **-skænker**, ale-house keeper, keeper of a beer-shop; **-skænkning**, retailing of beer in a beer-shop; **-suppe**, se **Ølebrød**; **-tapper**, se **-skænker**; **-tønde**, beer-barrel; **-urt**, wort; **-vogn**, beer-cart el. -waggon; **-vrager**, ale-taster. **Ølebrød**, et. beer-soup, (sort of) ale-berry. **Ølebrods-**, *fig.* empty, shallow, weak, soft. **Ølegrød**, porridge with beer. **Ølket**, *adj.* tipsy, beery.

Øm, *adj.* (ogsaa *fig.*) tender; (som gør ondt) sore; **tage el. røre En paa det ømme** (Sted), to touch the sore point. **Ømfølende**, **ømtfølende**, *adj.* sensitive; **-hjertet**, *adj.* tender-hearted; **-kævet**, *adj.* tender-mouthed; **-kindet**, **-taalig**, *adj.* delicate, (ogsaa *fig.*) thin-skinned, sensitive; **-kindethed**, sensitiveness. **Ømhed**, en. soreness; *fig.* tenderness. **Ømme sig**, *v. t.* to moan, groan (with pain); *fig.* — **sig ved**, to feel reluctance el. be reluctant to. **Ømmelig**, *adv.* **gaa — paa Fødderne**, to walk as if one had sore feet. **Ømmes**, *v. dep.* — **ved**, to pity.

Ønske, et. **-r.** wish, desire; **være efter —**, to be to one's liking; **Alt gaar ham efter —**, every thing succeeds to his wishes. **Ønske**, *v. t.* to wish, desire; — **sig Noget**, to wish for, wish to have el. get. **Ønskebarn**, long-desired child; **-hat**, wishing cap; **-kvist**, divining rod el. twig. **Ønskelig**, *adj.* (som bør ønskes) to be wished, desirable; **mindre —**, undesirable; (heldig, som gaar efter Ønske) lucky, wished for. **Ønskværdig**, *adj.* desirable.

***Ør**, en. **-er.** sands (at the mouth of a river).

Ør, *adj.* (i Hovedet) confused, giddy in the head. **Ørhed**, en. confusion, giddiness. ***Ørk**, *adj.* dizzy, dozing, absent, confused. ***Ørke**, stupor, doze, absence of mind, confusion.

Øre, et. **-n.** & **-r.** ear; **spidse -ne**, to prick up one's ears; **holde -ne stive**, to keep up one's courage; **varme Ens -n**, to box one's ears;

være lutter —, to be all ear el. attention; **tude En -ne fulde, to din one's ears; **ile sig bag -t**, to scratch one's ears; **han har Roget bag -t**, he is after some mischief; **krive Roget bag -t**, to note a thing; **komme En for — ,** to come to one's hearing; **prøke for døve -n**, to preach to an inattentive audience; preach to the wind; **trække i -t**, to pull by the ear; **holde En i -ne**, to keep one in order; **med hængende -n**, lap- el. flap-eared; **være i Gæld til op over -ne**, to be over head and ears in debt; **slaa En paa -t**, to give one a box on the ear; **sove paa sit grønne —**, to be fast asleep; **laane — til**, to listen to, lend an ear to. **Øreblje**, **-balle**, tub with handles el. ears; **-ben**, bones of the ear; **-betændelse**, inflammation of the ear, otitis; **-brusen**, singing in the ear; **-brusk**, cartilage of the ear; **-bvld**, boil in the ear; **-dannet**, *adj.* shaped like an ear, auriculate; **-døvende**, *adj.* deafening; **-fedt**, se **-vox**; **-figen**, box on the ear; **-flip**, tip el. lobe of the ear, earlap; **-flod**, discharge from the ear; **-formig**, se **-dannet**; **-gang**, auditory passage; **-grybe**, pot with ears; **-haar**, se **Grenhaar**; **-hammer**, malleus; **-hinde**, se **Trommehinde**; **-horn**, ear-trumpet; **-hul**, orifice of the ear; **-hule**, **-hulhed**, concha; **-hvæl-ving**, helix; **-hæng**, pendant of ear-rings; **-kertel**, parotid gland; **-klang**, **-klingen**, se **Øren-sang**; **-krukke**, jug with ears; **-lap**, se **-flip**; **-lokker**, **Grenlokker**, *pl.* earlocks; pendants; **-læp**, se **-flip**; **-løs**, *adj.* earless; **-middel**, cure for complaints of the ear; **-muskel**, muscle of the ear; **-nerve**, auricular nerve; **-pine**, earache; **-saar**, wound in the ear; **-sang**, singing el. ringing in the ear; **-ske**, ear-pick; **-smerte**, ear-ache; **-spejl**, auricular speculum; **-sprøjte**, syringe; **-susen**, se **-sang**; **-tromme**, tympanum, drum of the ear, ear-drum; **-tuder**, scandalmonger, tale-bearer; **-tuderi**, scandal, slander, tale-bearing; **-tvist**, **Grentvist**, earwig, *Forficula auricularia*; **-vidne**, ear-witness; **-vox**, ear-wax, cerumen. **Grenhaar**, ear-locks; **-lokker**, se **Øre-**; **-lyd**, audible sound; **man kan ikke høre — for al den Støj**, there's no hearing a word for all that noise; **-læge**, aural surgeon; **-ring**, ear-ring; *pl.* ear-drops, *pl.*; **-tvist**, se **Øretvist**.

***Grende**, se **Orliden**.

Øresund, the Sound. **Øresundstolden**, the Sound dues.

Ørk, **Ørken**, en. *pl.* **Ørkener**. desert, waste. **Ørkenbeboer**, inhabitant of the desert; **-kloster**, o. fl. monastery in the desert; **-reise**, journey through the desert, travelling through deserts; **-sand**, sand of the desert.

***Ørkendag**, en. week-day.

Ørkesløs, *adj.* idle. **Ørkesløshed**, en. idleness.

***Orliden**, **ørende liden**, *adj. coll.* diminutive, minute. **Ørsmaa**, *adj. pl.*, d. s..

Ørn, en. **-e.** eagle, *Aquila.* **Ørneblik**, sharp el. eagle eye; **-bregne**, brake, braken, *Pteris aquilina*; **-fieder**, eagle's feather; **-flugt**, eagle flight; **-ham**, eagle's skin (with the feathers); **-klo**, talon of an eagle; **-næb**, eagle's beak; **-næse**, aquiline nose, hook-nose; **-rede**, eagle's nest, eyry; **-skrig**, eagle's cry; **-sten**, eagle-stone, aetites; **-unge**, eaglet; **-vinge**, wing of an eagle; **-øje**, se **-blik**.

Ørred, **Ørret**, en. **-er.** trout, *Salmo fario*; **Lax-**, salmon-trout, sea-trout, *Salmo trutta.* **Ørbæk**, trout-stream; **-elv**, trout-river; **-fangst**, **-fiskeri**, trout-fishing; **-stang**, trout(-fishing) rod.

Øse, en. **-r.** scoop; * ladle; (Bygø) a heavy shower.

Øse, *v. t.* to bale, dip, scoop; **— af en Brønd**, to draw water from a well; **— Olie i Ilden**, to add fuel to the flames; **Forfatteren har øst af gode Kilder**, the author has drawn his information from good sources; **— Penge ud**, to squander away money; **Regnen øste ned**, the rain poured down; **en -nde Regn**, a pouring rain; **— en Baad**, to bale a boat. **Øsekar**, scoop; **-rum**, well room; **-ske**, ladle; **-skovl**, a long-handled scoop; **-strippe**, dipper; **-trug**, trough for baling; **-værk**, machine for baling out water. **Øsen**, **Øsning**, en. baling etc.

Øsken, en. **-er.** a small ring el. eye.

Øst, **Østen**, *s. & adv.* East; **-en for**, East of, to the East of; **mod —**, to el. towards the East. **Østgrænse**, eastern frontier; **-kant**, East el. eastern side; **-kyst**, East el. eastern coast; ***-landet**, the East country, the south-eastern part of Norway (east of the Langfjeld and south of the Dovre); ***-lænding**, easterling, inhabitant of „Østlandet"; **-over**, *adv.* eastward; **-side**, East side. **Østenstrøm**, easterly current; **-vande**, current from the east; **-vejr**, **-vind**, east-wind. **Østlig**, *adj.* easterly.

Øster, *adv. & s.* east; **— fra**, from the East; **— paa**, eastward; **i — og Vester**, *fig.* everywhere. **Østerbygd**, eastern settlement; **-gade**, East street; **-land**, eastern country; (Orienten) the East; **-landsk**, oriental; **-led**, eastern parts el. regions; **-lænder**, **-lænding**, an oriental; **-rige**, Austria; **-riger**, Austrian; **-rigsk**, *adj.* Austrian; **-søen**, the Baltic; **-søisk**, *adj.* Baltic; **-søland**, **-søprovinds**, o. fl. Baltic country, province etc.

Østers, en. *pl.* d. s. oyster, *Ostrea edulis.* **Østersavl**, breeding of oysters; **-banke**, oyster-bank; **-fangst**, **-fiskeri**, oyster-fishing; **-gilde**, oyster-feast; **-handler**, oyster-man; **-kniv**, oyster-knife; **-kælder**, oyster-shop; **-postei**, oyster-pasty; **-skal**, oyster-shell.

Øve, *v. t. & refl.* (lære ved Øvelse) to practise; (uddanne, udvikle ved idelig Brug) to exer-

cise; — sig, f. Ex. i **Dans**, to practise dancing; — **Troldom**, to practise witchcraft; — **Tiltrækningskraft**, to exercise an attraction. **Øvelse**, en. -r. practice, exercise; -n gør Mesteren, practice makes perfect, use makes perfectness; **ud af -n**, out of practice. **Øvelsesplads**, place of exercise; -**stykke**, exercise, theme.

Over, Øvre, *adj. def.* upper. **Øvreitalien**, o. sl. Upper Italy etc. **Øverst**, *adj.* uppermost, topmost, top, highest; *fig.* supreme, highest; *adv.* uppermost, at the top; — **ved Bordet**, at the head of the table; **sidde — i Klassen**, to be the head-boy; **fra — til nederst**, from top to bottom; from head to foot. **Øverste**, en. -r. *obs.* chief, leader, captain; *Bibl.* head, ruler.

Øvrig, *adj.* remaining; **det -e**, the rest, remainder; **mine øvrige Dage**, the rest of my days.; **een af Døtrene er gift, de -e osv.**, one of her daughters has married, the others etc.; **i -t**, as for the rest; besides.

Øvrighed, en. -er. magistrates, authorities; **de -er, som ere**, *Bibl.* the powers that be. **Øvrighedsbefaling**, magisterial order el. mandate; -**bestilling**, magisterial office; -**person**, magistrate.

Øxe, *Ox, en. -r. -er. axe, ax. **Øxeblad**, blade of an axe; -**hammer**, back of an axe; -**hug**, blow with an axe; -**skaft**, handle of an axe; -**øje**, eye of an axe.

Øxen, Øxne, *pl.* af **Ox**e. oxen. **Øxendriver**, driver; -**handel**, traffic in oxen; -**hus**, fe -**stald**; -**marked**, ox-fair; -**stald**, ox-stable; -**told**, duty on oxen; -**torv**, ox-market; -**vogn**, ox-cart.

Rettelser og Trykfeil.

Side.	Sp.	Linje.	Staar:	Rettes til:
3.	2.	20. f. n.	torniquet	tourniquet
4.	1.	28. f. o.	beats	beasts
-	-	16. f. [illegible]	*pitecus*	*pithecus*
-	2.	15. f. [illegible]	*Percha*	*Perca*
-	2.	9. f. n.	nobleborn	noble-born
5.	1.	3. f. o.	nobless	*obs.* nobless
5.	2.	4. f. n.	depair	despair
8.	1.	11. f. o.	etc. divesture	etc.
8.	2.	31. f. o.	**Afhaſe**	**†Afhaſe**
9.	2.	2. f. n.	trip	strip
10.	1.	12. f. n.	measure off by a line	adjust
11.	2.	7. f. n.	*adj.*	*part.* **at have —,**
12.	1.	8. f. o.	**Afraadne,** *v. t.*	**Afraadne,** *v. t.*
13.	1.	15. f. o.	dimissed	dismissed
-	-	34. f. o.	dimission	dismission
-	2.	16. f. o.	refuse-milk	skimmed milk
14.	2.	2. f. o.	baricading	barricading
16.	1.	9. f. o.	**ſval**	**ſvale**
17.	2.	13. f. o.	**-mark**	**†-mark**
18.	2.	24. f. n.	(Gr.) active	*s.* (Gr.) the active
22.	2.	7. f. n.	charge	charge,
27.	1.	6. f. n.	of	of,
31.	1.	23. f. o.	reserve	reverse
32.	1.	6. f. o.	farmers's	farmer's
40.	2.	18. f. n.	rule, (over)	rule (over),
46.	2.	20. f. o.	**om**	**ogſaa om**
47.	2.	34. f. o.	**Underkobelſe**	**Gaven**
54.	1.	24. f. o.	blue stocking	blue-stocking
56.	1.	14. f. n.	bloodvessel	blood-vessel
-	-	12. f. n.	drycup	cup
60.	2.	14. f. o.	drynurse	dry-nurse
64.	2.		**Bortſkænke og -ſkode flyttes længere ned.**	
68.	2.	16. f. n.	(*esp.* derived from breadstuffs) food	food (*esp.* derived from breadstuffs)
71.	1.	3. f. o.	half-penny post	town delivery
-	2.	10. f. n.	bassin	basin
72.	1.	31. f. o.	**brug**	**brev**
73.	2.	18. f. n.	gun-lock	a gun-lock
78.	2.	11. f. o.	depose;	depose,
79.	2.		**Diktat—Diktionær flyttes længere ned**	
82.	1.	37. f. o.	close haul	close-haul
83.	2.	19. f. n.	halfdrunk	half drunk
84.	1.	11. f. n.	asm	tasm
87.	2.	7. f. o.	sleap	sleep
89.	2.	9. f. n.	post meridian	post-meridian
90.	2.	21. f. n.	**Eftervært**	**Efterværɐt**
91.	2.	1. f. n.	fary	fairy
93.	1.	1. f. o.	ateral	lateral
97.	2.	15. f. n.	finger's	fingers'
98.	1.	2. f. n.	at	■
107.	1.	24. f. n.	*v. t.* (jfr. **Fly**)	*v. t.*

Side.	Sp.	Lin.	Staar:	Rettes til:
111.	2.	10. f. o.	cursed	curse
133.	1.	31. f. o.	-*second	*second
152.	1.	17. f. n.	plane; smooth	plane smooth
160.	1.	5. f. n.	gumplaster	gum-plaster
-	2.	4. f. n.	*Gæld	Gæld
179.	1.	30 f. o.	cringing	cringing,
182.	2.	20. f. o.	augur	auger
183.	1.	4. f. o.	Hummel	*Hummel
183.	1.	35. f. o.	dogs-fare	dog's-fare
189.	1.	7. f. n.	high-lander	highlander
198.	1.	11. f. o.	case plea	case, plea
209.	2.	6. f. o.	import	impost
210.	1.	16. f. n.	*-feddel	-feddel
211.	1.	4. f. o.	treet	treat
211.	2.	19. f. n.	sledge sleigh	sledge, sleigh
216.	1.	24. f. n.	fig, for	fig for
221.	1.	12. f. n.	clubtime	club time
223.	2.	19. f. o.	sleath	sheath
235.	1.	14. f. o.	*Rhamuns spinat*	*Rhamnus spina*
-	2.	21. f. n.	in	in
237.	1.	9. f. o.	incicion	incision
246.	2.	25. f. n.	brokenbacked	broken-backed
247.	1.	6. f. o.	Kolmakk	*Kolmakk
249.	1.	26. f. o.	Vand;	Vand eller
-	-	28. f. o.	mobsat Ss	Landjorden
252.	2.	26. f. o.	gate keeper's	gate-keeper's
257.	1.	25. f. n.	quarelling	quarrelling
260.	1.	10. f. n.	eyes	eye
263.	2.	11. f. o.	fortune	fortune,
271.	1.	14. f. o.	altitude	the altitude
-	-	13. f. n.	of moon	of the moon
273.	2.	24. f. n.	malster	maltster
277.	1.	23. f. o.	Maskine-	Maskin-
283.	2.	28. f. o.	meerchaum	meerschaum
284.	2.	5. f. n.	membre	member
292.	1.	1. f. o.	joke, jest, wits	jokes, jests, witticisms
-	-	2. f. o.	wits	jokes
294.	1.	5. f. o.	yellow	Muntz's yellow
295.	1.	23. f. o.	Mygne	*Mygne
327.	2.	30. f. o.	wait	wait on
331.	1.	2. f. n.	every	everywhere, in every
336.	1.	9. f. n.	over excitement	over-excitement
344.	2.	3. f. n.	personality	person; (det at være personlig) personality;
361.	1.	25. f. o.	-torket	*-torket
-	-	29. f. o.	for help	, cry, shout; — om Hjælp, to call for help
362.	1.	19. f. o.	opening in the ice	(navigable) opening in the ice, lead.
-	2.	22. f. o.	af Grund	paa Grund
363.	2.	26. f. n.	ration	(Løsepenge) ransom; (Ration) ration
364.	1.	8. f. o.	(fortræffelig)	†(fortræffelig)
-	1.	29. f. o.	overordenlig	overordentlig
371.	2.	32. f. o.	Retterting, en. se Ting	Retterthing, et., se Thing.
373.	1.	16. f. o.	!	;
376.	1.	23. f. n.	boys	boy
-	2.	1. f. o.	of(	(of
389.	2.	19. f. n.	sandy-field	sandy field
391.	2.	9. f. n.	looker on	looker-on
394.	1.	25. f. o.	applause	-applause

Side.	Sp.	Lin.	Staar:	Rettes til:
398.	2.	31. f. o.	poly pody	polypody
403.	1.	1. f. o.	**-rulle,**	**-rulle**
404.	2.	1. f. n.	stud	-stud
414.	2.	16. f. n.	mowing,	mowing;
419.	1.	1. f. o.	**lænding**	*** lænding**
-	-	9. f. n.	taste;	taste; in bad taste;
424.	2.	20. f. n.	solar-system	solar system
425.	1.	28. f. o.	**ſe**	*** ſe**
-	2.	6. f. o.	**Sope**	*** Sope**
426.	2.	10. f. n.	hushand	husband
428.	1.	14. f. o.	points, *pl.* lace	points *pl.*, lace
-	-	17. f. o.	**-vinkel**	**— Vinkel**
-	-	13. f. n.	nip	nib
-	-	8. f. n.	spike	spike, *nail
439.	1.	6. f. o.	(Fabrik-)	(brændt)
443.	2.	13. f. o.	shop	stop
444.	2.	18. f. o.	**-Stængeæſelhoved,** et. main-mast cap	**-Stængeæſelhoved,** et. main-topmast cap
447.	1.	26. f. n.	*adj.*	en.
452.	1.	22. f. n.	, dusty	; *fig.* mortal frame, body; **-dækket,** *adj.* covered with dust, dusty
453.	1.	13. f. n.	swamp;	swamp,
-	2.	13. f. o.	healthfulness;	healthfulness,
-	-	23. f. n.	brooth	broth
-	-	2. f. n.	**-e Kloe**	**ſode Kloe**
455.	1.	12. f. n.	bay-horse	bay horse
456.	1.	24. f. n.	† **have**	**have**
486.	2.	23. f. n.	gallon	galloon
489.	2.	24. f. n.	treat	tread
491.	2.	16. f. o.	paltry, stuff	paltry stuff
492.	1.	10. f. o.	carytes	barytes
493.	1.	1. f. n.	—	**Tag**
495.	2.	10. f. o.	**Tanger**	**Tæag**
497.	1.	26. f. o.	eover	cover
503.	2.	24. f. n.	**Udkige**	**Udkig**
504.	2.	18. f. o.	consumate	consummate
514.	2.	8. f. n.	unperceived.	unperceived; unmarked.
524.	1.	1. f. o.	water-role	water-vole.

Tillæg.

Anker, en. & et. **-e.** (Maal) anker.

Coupee, en. **-r.** (railway-) carriage; compartment (of a r. c.)

Dump, et. plump, plunge. **Dumpe,** *v. i.* to plump, plunge.

***Eſd,** et. *pl.* d. ſ. neck of land, isthmus.

Farbar, *adj.* passable, practicable.

Finſk, *adj.* Finnish; **den -e Bugt,** the Gulf of Finland.

Fly, *v. t.* to hand, give.

†Fodſe, *v. t.* to kick.

Fordanſe ſig, *v. ref.* to dance to excess.

***Gælde,** *v. t.* to castrate.

Gøde, *v. t.* to manure, dung; ***ſe Fede med** Smſ.. **Gødning,** en. manuring; manure, dung; *fattening. **Godſel, †Godſke,** en. manure, dung. **†Godſke, *Godsle,** *v. t.* to manure, dung.

Igæld, en. *L. T.* compensation.

Industri, en. industry, industrial arts. **I-udſtilling,** en. Industrial Exhibition; **Kunſt og —,** Exhibition of Art and Industry.

Kotelet, en. **-ter.** cutlet, chop.

Lindesnæs, *Geogr.* the Naze.

Natrium, et. sodium. **Natron,** et. soda.

Passiv, et. *Gram.* the passive (voice).

Tegn og Forkortelser.

* kun brugeligt i Norge.
† kun brugeligt i Danmark.
Naar disse Tegn staa foran det første Ord i en Artikel, gjælde de, forsaavidt ikke anderledes er bemærket, hele den Artikel med alle Sammensætninger og Afledninger; men naar de staa inde i en Artikel, gjælde de kun det Ord, den Betydning eller Talemaade, foran hvilken de staa. Naar de staa foran den ene af flere Former eller Betydninger af et Ord, maa der i Reglen underforstaaes et „ogsaa" efter dem; naar der f. Ex. staar: „**Skinne**, to shine; * to be burnt up", saa betyder det ikke, at Ordet i Norge kun har den sidste Betydning, ikke den første (thi i saa Fald vilde der staa † foran to shine), men at den første Betydning er fælles, og at Ordet ved Siden deraf i Norge ogsaa har den anden.

abs. absolut.
adj. Adjektiv.
adv. Adverbium.
Agr. Udtryk, anvendt i Agerdyrkningen.
Amr. i Amerika.
Anat. anatomisk Udtryk.
Arch. Udtryk, anvendt i Bygningskunst.
Arith. Udtryk anvendt i Regnekunsten.
art. Artikel.
Art. Udtryk, anvendt i Artilleriet.
Ast. Udtryk, anvendt i Astronomien.
Bibl. i Bibelen.
Bot. Udtryk, anvendt i Botanik.
Card. num. Kardinaltal.
Chem. Udtryk, anvendt i Chemien.
col. kollektivt.
coll. Hverdagssprog.
comp. Komparativ.
conj. Konjunktion.
cont. foragteligt.
Dan. L. Dansk Lovgivning.
def. bestemt.
dep. deponent.
b. s. det samme.
e. g. for Exempel.
esp. navnlig.
fig. billedlig el. figurlig.
Geogr. geografisk Udtryk.
Gram. grammatikalsk Udtryk.
Her. Udtryk, anvendt i Heraldiken.
i. intransitivt.
imp. Imperfektum.
impers. upersonligt.
interj. Interjektion.
joc. spøgende.
L. T. juridisk Udtryk.
Log. Udtryk, anvendt i Logiken.
Math. mathematisk Udtryk.
Mec. Udtryk, anvendt i Mekaniken.
Med. Udtryk, anvendt i Lægevidenskaben.
Merc. Handelsudtryk.
Mil. Udtryk, anvendt i Militærsproget.
Min. Udtryk, anvendt i Bjergværkskunst eller i Mineralogi.
Mus. Udtryk, anvendt i Musiken.
n. Neutrum.
N. T. Soudtryk.
Nav. Arch. Udtryk, anvendt i Skibsbygningskunst.
Nav. Art. Udtryk, anvendt i Saartilleriet.
n. prop. Egennavn.
n. s. Substantiv.
obs. forældet.
orig. oprindelig.
part. Participium.
pass. passivt.
pl. Pluralis.
pron. Pronomen.
prov. provinsielt Udtryk.
præp. Præposition.
refl. reflexivt.
s. Substantiv.
Sc. Skotsk.
Sp. Jagtudtryk.
St. E. Udtryk, anvendt ved Dampmaskiner.
superl. Superlativ.
Surg. Udtryk, anvendt i Kirurgien.
t. transitivt.
Techn. teknisk Udtryk.
Theol. theologisk Udtryk.
Typ. Udtryk, anvendt i Bogtrykkerkunsten.
ud. uden.
v. Verbum.
Vet. Veterinærvidenskaben.
vulg. i lav Talebrug.